

# ETSI TS 125 331 V11.18.0 (2018-01)



**Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);  
Radio Resource Control (RRC);  
Protocol specification  
(3GPP TS 25.331 version 11.18.0 Release 11)**



---

**Reference**RTS/TSGR-0625331vbi0

---

**Keywords**UMTS

---

**ETSI**

---

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

---

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

---

**Important notice**

---

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx>

---

**Copyright Notification**

---

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018.

All rights reserved.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

**3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

**oneM2M** logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

**GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

# Intellectual Property Rights

## Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

## Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

---

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Intellectual Property Rights .....  | 2  |
| Foreword.....   | 2  |
| Modal verbs terminology.....  | 2  |
| Foreword.....   | 39 |
| 1 Scope .....   | 40 |
| 2 References .....  | 40 |
| 3 Definitions and abbreviations.....  | 43 |
| 3.1 Definitions .....   | 43 |
| 3.2 Abbreviations .....   | 45 |
| 4 General .....   | 48 |
| 4.1 Overview of the specification.....  | 48 |
| 4.2 RRC Layer Model .....   | 49 |
| 4.3 Protocol specification principles .....   | 52 |
| 5 RRC Functions and Services provided to upper layers .....                                 | 52 |
| 5.1 RRC Functions .....   | 52 |
| 5.2 RRC Services provided to upper layers.....  | 53 |
| 5.3 Primitives between RRC and upper layers.....  | 53 |
| 6 Services expected from lower layers.....  | 53 |
| 6.1 Services expected from Layer 2 .....  | 53 |
| 6.2 Services expected from Layer 1 .....  | 53 |
| 6.3 Signalling Radio Bearers.....   | 53 |
| 7 Protocol states .....   | 54 |
| 7.1 Overview of RRC States and State Transitions including GSM and E-UTRA .....             | 54 |
| 7.2 Processes in UE modes/states.....   | 55 |
| 7.2.1 UE Idle mode.....   | 55 |
| 7.2.2 UTRA RRC Connected mode.....  | 55 |
| 7.2.2.1 URA_PCH or CELL_PCH state .....   | 55 |
| 7.2.2.2 CELL_FACH state.....  | 56 |
| 7.2.2.3 CELL_DCH state.....   | 58 |
| 8 RRC procedures .....  | 58 |
| 8.1 RRC Connection Management Procedures .....  | 59 |
| 8.1.1 Broadcast of system information .....   | 59 |
| 8.1.1.1 General .....   | 59 |
| 8.1.1.1.1 System information structure.....   | 60 |
| 8.1.1.1.2 System information blocks .....   | 60 |
| 8.1.1.1.3 Segmentation and concatenation of system information blocks.....                  | 67 |
| 8.1.1.1.4 Re-assembly of segments .....   | 69 |
| 8.1.1.1.5 Scheduling of system information .....  | 69 |
| 8.1.1.2 Initiation.....   | 70 |
| 8.1.1.3 Reception of SYSTEM INFORMATION messages by the UE.....                             | 70 |
| 8.1.1.4 Void.....   | 70 |
| 8.1.1.5 Actions upon reception of the Master Information Block and Scheduling Block(s)..... | 70 |
| 8.1.1.6 Actions upon reception of system information blocks .....                           | 75 |
| 8.1.1.6.1 System Information Block type 1 .....   | 76 |
| 8.1.1.6.2 System Information Block type 2 .....   | 77 |
| 8.1.1.6.3 System Information Block type 3.....  | 77 |
| 8.1.1.6.4 System Information Block type 4.....  | 82 |
| 8.1.1.6.5 System Information Block type 5 and 5bis.....                                     | 82 |
| 8.1.1.6.6 System Information Block type 6.....  | 88 |
| 8.1.1.6.7 System Information Block type 7.....  | 91 |
| 8.1.1.6.8 Void.....   | 91 |

|               |   |     |
|---------------|---|-----|
| 8.1.1.6.9     | Void.....   | 91  |
| 8.1.1.6.10    | Void.....   | 91  |
| 8.1.1.6.11    | System Information Block type 11.....   | 92  |
| 8.1.1.6.11a   | System Information Block type 11bis.....  | 93  |
| 8.1.1.6.12    | System Information Block type 12.....   | 94  |
| 8.1.1.6.13    | System Information Block type 13.....   | 95  |
| 8.1.1.6.14    | System Information Block type 14.....   | 96  |
| 8.1.1.6.15    | System Information Block type 15.....   | 96  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.0  | System Information Block type 15bis.....  | 96  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.1  | System Information Block type 15.1.....   | 96  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.1a | System Information Block type 15.1bis.....  | 97  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.2  | System Information Block type 15.2.....   | 97  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.2a | System Information Block type 15.2bis.....  | 97  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.2b | System Information Block type 15.2ter.....  | 98  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.3  | System Information Block type 15.3.....   | 98  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.3a | System Information Block type 15.3bis.....  | 99  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.4  | System Information Block type 15.4.....   | 99  |
| 8.1.1.6.15.5  | System Information Block type 15.5.....   | 100 |
| 8.1.1.6.15.6  | System Information Block type 15.6.....   | 100 |
| 8.1.1.6.15.7  | System Information Block type 15.7.....   | 100 |
| 8.1.1.6.15.8  | System Information Block type 15.8.....   | 100 |
| 8.1.1.6.16    | System Information Block type 16.....   | 100 |
| 8.1.1.6.17    | System Information Block type 17.....   | 101 |
| 8.1.1.6.18    | System Information Block type 18.....   | 101 |
| 8.1.1.6.19    | System Information Block type 19.....   | 102 |
| 8.1.1.6.20    | System Information Block type 20.....   | 103 |
| 8.1.1.6.21    | System Information Block type 21.....   | 103 |
| 8.1.1.6.22    | System Information Block type 22.....   | 104 |
| 8.1.1.7       | Modification of system information.....   | 104 |
| 8.1.1.7.1     | Modification of system information blocks using a value tag.....                              | 104 |
| 8.1.1.7.2     | Synchronised modification of system information blocks.....                                   | 104 |
| 8.1.1.7.3     | Actions upon system information change.....   | 105 |
| 8.1.1.7.4     | Actions upon expiry of a system information expiry timer.....                                 | 105 |
| 8.1.1.8       | Reception of System Information Container by the UE.....                                      | 106 |
| 8.1.2         | Paging.....   | 106 |
| 8.1.2.1       | General.....  | 106 |
| 8.1.2.2       | Initiation.....   | 107 |
| 8.1.2.3       | Reception of a PAGING TYPE 1 message by the UE.....   | 107 |
| 8.1.3         | RRC connection establishment.....   | 109 |
| 8.1.3.1       | General.....  | 109 |
| 8.1.3.2       | Initiation.....   | 109 |
| 8.1.3.3       | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message contents to set.....   | 110 |
| 8.1.3.4       | Reception of an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message by the UTRAN.....                              | 113 |
| 8.1.3.5       | Cell re-selection, T300 or T318 timeout.....  | 114 |
| 8.1.3.5a      | Abortion of RRC connection establishment.....   | 115 |
| 8.1.3.6       | Reception of an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message by the UE.....                                   | 115 |
| 8.1.3.7       | Physical channel failure or cell re-selection.....  | 121 |
| 8.1.3.8       | Invalid RRC CONNECTION SETUP message, unsupported configuration or invalid configuration..... | 121 |
| 8.1.3.9       | Reception of an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message by the UE.....                                  | 122 |
| 8.1.3.10      | Invalid RRC CONNECTION REJECT message.....  | 126 |
| 8.1.3.11      | Logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment.....   | 126 |
| 8.1.4         | RRC connection release.....   | 127 |
| 8.1.4.1       | General.....  | 128 |
| 8.1.4.2       | Initiation.....   | 128 |
| 8.1.4.3       | Reception of an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message by the UE.....                                 | 128 |
| 8.1.4.4       | Invalid RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message.....   | 130 |
| 8.1.4.5       | Cell re-selection or radio link failure.....  | 130 |
| 8.1.4.6       | Expiry of timer T308, unacknowledged mode transmission.....                                   | 131 |
| 8.1.4.7       | Void.....   | 131 |
| 8.1.4.8       | Reception of an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message by UTRAN.....                         | 132 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| 8.1.4.9    | Unsuccessful transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, acknowledged mode transmission..... | 132 |
| 8.1.4.10   | Detection of loss of dedicated physical channel by UTRAN in CELL_DCH state .....                              | 132 |
| 8.1.4.11   | Failure to receive RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message by UTRAN.....                                      | 132 |
| 8.1.4a     | RRC connection release requested by upper layers .....  | 132 |
| 8.1.4a.1   | General .....   | 132 |
| 8.1.4a.2   | Initiation.....   | 132 |
| 8.1.5      | Void .....  | 133 |
| 8.1.6      | Transmission of UE capability information.....  | 133 |
| 8.1.6.1    | General .....   | 133 |
| 8.1.6.2    | Initiation.....   | 133 |
| 8.1.6.3    | Reception of a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message by the UTRAN.....  | 136 |
| 8.1.6.4    | Reception of the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UE .....                                    | 137 |
| 8.1.6.5    | Invalid UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message .....   | 137 |
| 8.1.6.6    | T304 timeout.....   | 138 |
| 8.1.7      | UE capability enquiry .....   | 138 |
| 8.1.7.1    | General .....   | 138 |
| 8.1.7.2    | Initiation.....   | 138 |
| 8.1.7.3    | Reception of a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message by the UE .....  | 138 |
| 8.1.7.4    | Invalid UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message .....   | 139 |
| 8.1.8      | Initial Direct transfer.....  | 139 |
| 8.1.8.1    | General .....   | 139 |
| 8.1.8.2    | Initiation of Initial direct transfer procedure in the UE .....   | 139 |
| 8.1.8.2a   | RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change .....  | 142 |
| 8.1.8.2ab  | Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....   | 142 |
| 8.1.8.2b   | Abortion of signalling connection establishment .....   | 142 |
| 8.1.8.2c   | Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN .....  | 142 |
| 8.1.8.3    | Reception of INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UTRAN .....   | 142 |
| 8.1.9      | Downlink Direct transfer .....  | 143 |
| 8.1.9.1    | General .....   | 143 |
| 8.1.9.2    | Initiation of downlink direct transfer procedure in the UTRAN .....   | 143 |
| 8.1.9.3    | Reception of a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UE .....   | 143 |
| 8.1.9.3a   | No signalling connection exists.....  | 143 |
| 8.1.9.4    | Invalid DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message .....  | 144 |
| 8.1.10     | Uplink Direct transfer .....  | 144 |
| 8.1.10.1   | General .....   | 144 |
| 8.1.10.2   | Initiation of uplink direct transfer procedure in the UE .....  | 145 |
| 8.1.10.2a  | RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change .....  | 145 |
| 8.1.10.2b  | Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....   | 146 |
| 8.1.10.2c  | Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN .....  | 146 |
| 8.1.10.3   | Reception of UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UTRAN .....  | 146 |
| 8.1.11     | UE dedicated paging.....  | 146 |
| 8.1.11.1   | General .....   | 146 |
| 8.1.11.2   | Initiation.....   | 146 |
| 8.1.11.3   | Reception of a PAGING TYPE 2 message by the UE .....  | 147 |
| 8.1.11.4   | Invalid PAGING TYPE 2 message.....  | 147 |
| 8.1.12     | Security mode control.....  | 147 |
| 8.1.12.1   | General .....   | 148 |
| 8.1.12.2   | Initiation.....   | 148 |
| 8.1.12.2.1 | Ciphering configuration change .....  | 148 |
| 8.1.12.2.2 | Integrity protection configuration change.....  | 149 |
| 8.1.12.3   | Reception of SECURITY MODE COMMAND message by the UE .....  | 151 |
| 8.1.12.3.1 | New ciphering and integrity protection keys.....  | 155 |
| 8.1.12.4   | Void.....   | 156 |
| 8.1.12.4a  | Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration.....   | 156 |
| 8.1.12.4b  | Cell update procedure during security reconfiguration .....   | 157 |
| 8.1.12.4c  | Invalid configuration.....  | 158 |
| 8.1.12.5   | Reception of SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message by the UTRAN .....  | 158 |
| 8.1.12.6   | Invalid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.....  | 160 |
| 8.1.13     | Signalling connection release procedure.....  | 161 |
| 8.1.13.1   | General .....   | 161 |
| 8.1.13.2   | Initiation of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE by the UTRAN.....   | 161 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 8.1.13.3  | Reception of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE by the UE.....   | 161 |
| 8.1.13.4  | Invalid SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message.....  | 161 |
| 8.1.13.5  | Invalid configuration.....  | 162 |
| 8.1.14    | Signalling connection release indication procedure.....   | 162 |
| 8.1.14.1  | General.....  | 162 |
| 8.1.14.2  | Initiation.....   | 162 |
| 8.1.14.2a | RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change.....   | 164 |
| 8.1.14.3  | Reception of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION by the UTRAN.....   | 165 |
| 8.1.14.4  | Expiry of timer T323.....   | 165 |
| 8.1.15    | Counter check procedure.....  | 165 |
| 8.1.15.1  | General.....  | 165 |
| 8.1.15.2  | Initiation.....   | 165 |
| 8.1.15.3  | Reception of a COUNTER CHECK message by the UE.....   | 166 |
| 8.1.15.4  | Reception of the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message by UTRAN.....   | 166 |
| 8.1.15.5  | Cell re-selection.....  | 166 |
| 8.1.15.6  | Invalid COUNTER CHECK message.....  | 167 |
| 8.1.16    | Inter RAT handover information transfer.....  | 167 |
| 8.1.16.1  | General.....  | 167 |
| 8.1.16.2  | Initiation.....   | 167 |
| 8.1.16.3  | INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message contents to set.....  | 168 |
| 8.1.17    | ETWS primary notification with security procedure.....  | 170 |
| 8.1.17.1  | General.....  | 170 |
| 8.1.17.2  | Initiation.....   | 170 |
| 8.1.17.3  | Void.....   | 170 |
| 8.1.17.4  | Reception of the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message.....   | 170 |
| 8.1.17.5  | Forward of the ETWS primary notification to the upper layers.....   | 170 |
| 8.1.17.6  | Void.....   | 170 |
| 8.2       | Radio Bearer control procedures.....  | 171 |
| 8.2.1     | Radio bearer establishment.....   | 171 |
| 8.2.2     | Reconfiguration procedures.....   | 171 |
| 8.2.2.1   | General.....  | 173 |
| 8.2.2.2   | Initiation.....   | 173 |
| 8.2.2.2a  | Initiation of handover from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....  | 175 |
| 8.2.2.3   | Reception of RADIO BEARER SETUP or RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION or<br>RADIO BEARER RELEASE or TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION or<br>PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message or Target cell HS-SCCH order by the<br>UE..... | 175 |
| 8.2.2.3a  | Reception of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message by the UE performing<br>handover from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....  | 194 |
| 8.2.2.4   | Transmission of a response message by the UE, normal case.....  | 195 |
| 8.2.2.5   | Reception of a response message by the UTRAN, normal case.....  | 197 |
| 8.2.2.5a  | Rejection by the UE.....  | 198 |
| 8.2.2.6   | Unsupported configuration in the UE.....  | 199 |
| 8.2.2.7   | Physical channel failure.....   | 199 |
| 8.2.2.8   | Cell re-selection.....  | 200 |
| 8.2.2.9   | Transmission of a response message by the UE, failure case.....   | 200 |
| 8.2.2.10  | Reception of a response message by the UTRAN, failure case.....   | 201 |
| 8.2.2.11  | Invalid configuration.....  | 202 |
| 8.2.2.12  | Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration.....  | 202 |
| 8.2.2.12a | Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration.....   | 202 |
| 8.2.2.12b | Cell update procedure during security reconfiguration.....  | 203 |
| 8.2.2.13  | Invalid received message.....   | 203 |
| 8.2.2.14  | Radio link failure.....   | 204 |
| 8.2.3     | Radio bearer release.....   | 205 |
| 8.2.4     | Transport channel reconfiguration.....  | 205 |
| 8.2.5     | Transport format combination control.....   | 205 |
| 8.2.5.1   | General.....  | 205 |
| 8.2.5.2   | Initiation.....   | 206 |
| 8.2.5.3   | Reception of a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message by the UE.....  | 206 |
| 8.2.5.4   | Invalid configuration.....  | 208 |
| 8.2.5.5   | Invalid TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message.....   | 208 |
| 8.2.6     | Physical channel reconfiguration.....   | 209 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.2.7     | Physical Shared Channel Allocation [TDD only] .....                                  | 209 |
| 8.2.7.1   | General .....  | 209 |
| 8.2.7.2   | Initiation .....   | 209 |
| 8.2.7.3   | Reception of a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message by the UE .....            | 209 |
| 8.2.7.4   | Invalid PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message .....                             | 212 |
| 8.2.8     | PUSCH capacity request [TDD only] .....  | 212 |
| 8.2.8.1   | General .....  | 212 |
| 8.2.8.2   | Initiation .....   | 212 |
| 8.2.8.3   | PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message contents to set .....                                 | 213 |
| 8.2.8.4   | Reception of a PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message by the UTRAN .....                     | 214 |
| 8.2.8.5   | T310 expiry .....  | 214 |
| 8.2.9     | Void .....   | 214 |
| 8.2.10    | Uplink Physical Channel Control [TDD only] .....                                     | 214 |
| 8.2.10.1  | General .....  | 214 |
| 8.2.10.2  | Initiation .....   | 215 |
| 8.2.10.3  | Reception of UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message by the UE .....                 | 215 |
| 8.2.10.4  | Invalid UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message .....                                | 215 |
| 8.2.11    | Physical channel reconfiguration failure .....                                       | 216 |
| 8.2.11.1  | General .....  | 216 |
| 8.2.11.2  | Runtime error due to overlapping compressed mode configurations .....                | 216 |
| 8.2.11.3  | Void .....   | 216 |
| 8.3       | RRC connection mobility procedures .....   | 217 |
| 8.3.1     | Cell and URA update procedures .....   | 217 |
| 8.3.1.1   | General .....  | 219 |
| 8.3.1.2   | Initiation .....   | 220 |
| 8.3.1.3   | CELL UPDATE / URA UPDATE message contents to set .....                               | 229 |
| 8.3.1.4   | T305 expiry and the UE detects "out of service area" .....                           | 234 |
| 8.3.1.4.1 | Re-entering "in service area" .....  | 234 |
| 8.3.1.4.2 | Expiry of timer T307 .....   | 235 |
| 8.3.1.5   | Reception of an CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE message by the UTRAN .....                    | 235 |
| 8.3.1.6   | Reception of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message by the UE .....      | 236 |
| 8.3.1.7   | Transmission of a response message to UTRAN .....                                    | 245 |
| 8.3.1.7a  | Physical channel failure .....   | 249 |
| 8.3.1.8   | Unsupported configuration by the UE .....  | 251 |
| 8.3.1.9   | Invalid configuration .....  | 252 |
| 8.3.1.9a  | Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration .....                                      | 253 |
| 8.3.1.9b  | Security reconfiguration during Cell update procedure .....                          | 254 |
| 8.3.1.10  | Confirmation error of URA ID list .....  | 254 |
| 8.3.1.11  | Invalid CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message .....                         | 255 |
| 8.3.1.12  | T302 expiry or cell reselection .....  | 256 |
| 8.3.1.13  | T314 expiry .....  | 260 |
| 8.3.1.14  | T315 expiry .....  | 260 |
| 8.3.1.15  | Reception of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UTRAN .....       | 261 |
| 8.3.1.16  | T320 Expiry .....  | 261 |
| 8.3.2     | URA update .....   | 262 |
| 8.3.3     | UTRAN mobility information .....   | 262 |
| 8.3.3.1   | General .....  | 262 |
| 8.3.3.2   | Initiation .....   | 262 |
| 8.3.3.3   | Reception of UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message by the UE .....                      | 262 |
| 8.3.3.4   | Reception of an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UTRAN .....        | 266 |
| 8.3.3.5   | Cell re-selection .....  | 266 |
| 8.3.3.5a  | Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration .....                             | 267 |
| 8.3.3.6   | Invalid UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message .....                                     | 267 |
| 8.3.3.7   | T322 expiry .....  | 268 |
| 8.3.4     | Active set update .....  | 268 |
| 8.3.4.1   | General .....  | 268 |
| 8.3.4.2   | Initiation .....   | 268 |
| 8.3.4.3   | Reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message by the UE .....                            | 270 |
| 8.3.4.3a  | Handling of ACTIVE SET UPDATE message on secondary uplink frequency (FDD only) ..... | 272 |
| 8.3.4.4   | Unsupported configuration in the UE .....  | 273 |
| 8.3.4.5   | Invalid configuration .....  | 273 |
| 8.3.4.5a  | Void .....   | 274 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.3.4.5b  | Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration .....                                    | 274 |
| 8.3.4.6   | Reception of the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message by the UTRAN .....             | 275 |
| 8.3.4.7   | Reception of the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message by the UTRAN .....              | 275 |
| 8.3.4.8   | Invalid ACTIVE SET UPDATE message.....   | 275 |
| 8.3.4.9   | Reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in wrong state .....                     | 276 |
| 8.3.5     | Hard handover .....  | 276 |
| 8.3.5.1   | Timing re-initialised hard handover .....  | 276 |
| 8.3.5.1.1 | General .....  | 276 |
| 8.3.5.1.2 | Initiation (FDD only).....   | 276 |
| 8.3.5.2   | Timing-maintained hard handover .....  | 278 |
| 8.3.5.2.1 | General .....  | 278 |
| 8.3.5.2.2 | Initiation (FDD only).....   | 278 |
| 8.3.6     | Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN.....   | 278 |
| 8.3.6.1   | General .....  | 278 |
| 8.3.6.2   | Initiation.....  | 279 |
| 8.3.6.3   | Reception of HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message by the UE .....                     | 279 |
| 8.3.6.4   | Invalid Handover to UTRAN command message.....                                     | 285 |
| 8.3.6.4a  | Unsupported configuration in HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message.....                | 285 |
| 8.3.6.5   | UE fails to perform handover.....  | 285 |
| 8.3.6.6   | Reception of message HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE by the UTRAN .....                 | 286 |
| 8.3.7     | Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN .....  | 286 |
| 8.3.7.1   | General .....  | 286 |
| 8.3.7.2   | Initiation.....  | 287 |
| 8.3.7.3   | Reception of a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message by the UE.....                  | 287 |
| 8.3.7.4   | Successful completion of the inter-RAT handover .....                              | 288 |
| 8.3.7.5   | UE fails to complete requested handover.....                                       | 289 |
| 8.3.7.6   | Invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message .....                                  | 290 |
| 8.3.7.7   | Reception of an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message by UTRAN .....                 | 290 |
| 8.3.7.8   | Unsupported configuration in HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message.....              | 290 |
| 8.3.7.8a  | Reception of HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message by UE in CELL_FACH.....           | 291 |
| 8.3.8     | Inter-RAT cell reselection to UTRAN.....   | 292 |
| 8.3.8.1   | General .....  | 292 |
| 8.3.8.2   | Initiation.....  | 292 |
| 8.3.8.2a  | Initiation of inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....           | 292 |
| 8.3.8.3   | UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection.....                            | 293 |
| 8.3.8.3a  | UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> ..... | 293 |
| 8.3.9     | Inter-RAT cell reselection from UTRAN .....  | 293 |
| 8.3.9.1   | General .....  | 293 |
| 8.3.9.2   | Initiation.....  | 293 |
| 8.3.9.2a  | Initiation of inter-RAT cell reselection to GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> .....             | 293 |
| 8.3.9.3   | Successful cell reselection.....   | 294 |
| 8.3.9.4   | UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection.....                            | 294 |
| 8.3.10    | Inter-RAT cell change order to UTRAN .....   | 294 |
| 8.3.10.1  | General .....  | 294 |
| 8.3.10.2  | Initiation.....  | 294 |
| 8.3.10.3  | UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell change order .....                          | 294 |
| 8.3.11    | Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN.....  | 295 |
| 8.3.11.1  | General .....  | 295 |
| 8.3.11.2  | Initiation.....  | 295 |
| 8.3.11.3  | Reception of an CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message by the UE .....               | 295 |
| 8.3.11.4  | Successful completion of the cell change order .....                               | 296 |
| 8.3.11.5  | Expiry of timer T309 or UE fails to complete requested cell change order .....     | 296 |
| 8.3.11.6  | Unsupported configuration in CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message .....            | 298 |
| 8.3.11.7  | Invalid CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message.....                                  | 298 |
| 8.4       | Measurement procedures.....  | 299 |
| 8.4.0     | Measurement related definitions .....  | 299 |
| 8.4.1     | Measurement control .....  | 301 |
| 8.4.1.1   | General .....  | 301 |
| 8.4.1.2   | Initiation.....  | 301 |
| 8.4.1.3   | Reception of MEASUREMENT CONTROL by the UE .....                                   | 301 |
| 8.4.1.4   | Unsupported measurement in the UE.....   | 313 |
| 8.4.1.4a  | Configuration Incomplete .....   | 313 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| 8.4.1.5    | Invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message .....   | 314 |
| 8.4.1.6    | Measurements after transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH/CELL_PCH/URA_PCH state ... | 314 |
| 8.4.1.6.1  | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 314 |
| 8.4.1.6.2  | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 315 |
| 8.4.1.6.3  | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 316 |
| 8.4.1.6.4  | Quality measurement .....   | 317 |
| 8.4.1.6.5  | UE internal measurement .....   | 317 |
| 8.4.1.6.6  | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 317 |
| 8.4.1.6.7  | UE positioning measurement .....  | 318 |
| 8.4.1.6.8  | CSG Proximity detection measurement .....   | 320 |
| 8.4.1.6a   | Actions in CELL_FACH/CELL_PCH/URA/PCH state upon cell re-selection .....            | 320 |
| 8.4.1.7    | Measurements after transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH state .....                | 320 |
| 8.4.1.7.1  | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 320 |
| 8.4.1.7.2  | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 321 |
| 8.4.1.7.3  | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 321 |
| 8.4.1.7.4  | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 321 |
| 8.4.1.7.5  | UE positioning measurement .....  | 322 |
| 8.4.1.7.6  | CSG Proximity detection measurement .....   | 322 |
| 8.4.1.7.7  | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH .....  | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8    | Measurements after transition from idle mode to CELL_DCH state .....                | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8.1  | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8.2  | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8.3  | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8.4  | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 323 |
| 8.4.1.8.5  | UE positioning measurement .....  | 323 |
| 8.4.1.9    | Measurements after transition from idle mode to CELL_FACH state .....               | 324 |
| 8.4.1.9.1  | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 324 |
| 8.4.1.9.2  | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 324 |
| 8.4.1.9.3  | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 324 |
| 8.4.1.9.4  | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 325 |
| 8.4.1.9.5  | UE positioning measurement .....  | 325 |
| 8.4.1.9a   | Measurements after transition from connected mode to idle mode .....                | 325 |
| 8.4.1.9a.1 | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 325 |
| 8.4.1.9a.2 | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 326 |
| 8.4.1.9a.3 | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 326 |
| 8.4.1.9a.4 | UE positioning measurement .....  | 326 |
| 8.4.1.9b   | Measurements after transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_PCH/URA_PCH .....              | 326 |
| 8.4.1.9b.1 | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 326 |
| 8.4.1.9b.2 | UE positioning measurement .....  | 327 |
| 8.4.1.9b.3 | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 327 |
| 8.4.1.9b.4 | Intra-frequency measurement .....   | 327 |
| 8.4.1.9b.5 | Inter-frequency measurement .....   | 327 |
| 8.4.1.9b.6 | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH .....  | 327 |
| 8.4.1.9c   | Measurements after transition from CELL_PCH/URA_PCH to CELL_FACH .....              | 328 |
| 8.4.1.9c.1 | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 328 |
| 8.4.1.9c.2 | UE positioning measurement .....  | 328 |
| 8.4.1.9c.3 | Inter-RAT measurement .....   | 328 |
| 8.4.1.10   | Changes in measurement objects .....  | 329 |
| 8.4.1.10.1 | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 329 |
| 8.4.1.10.2 | Quality measurement .....   | 330 |
| 8.4.1.10.3 | Intra-frequency, Inter-frequency and Inter-RAT measurements .....                   | 330 |
| 8.4.1.11   | Cell Reselection (FDD only and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                            | 330 |
| 8.4.1.11.1 | Traffic volume measurement .....  | 330 |
| 8.4.2      | Measurement report .....  | 331 |
| 8.4.2.1    | General .....   | 331 |
| 8.4.2.2    | Initiation .....  | 331 |
| 8.4.3      | Assistance Data Delivery .....  | 334 |
| 8.4.3.1    | General .....   | 334 |
| 8.4.3.2    | Initiation .....  | 334 |
| 8.4.3.3    | Reception of ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message by the UE .....                       | 334 |
| 8.4.3.4    | Invalid ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message .....                                      | 334 |
| 8.5        | General procedures .....  | 335 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.5.1     | Selection of initial UE identity .....   | 335 |
| 8.5.2     | Actions when entering idle mode from connected mode .....  | 335 |
| 8.5.3     | Open loop power control upon establishment of DPCH .....   | 337 |
| 8.5.4     | Physical channel establishment criteria in CELL_DCH state .....  | 337 |
| 8.5.4A    | Physical channel establishment criteria for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode .....                 | 338 |
| 8.5.4B    | Physical channel establishment criteria in CELL_DCH state on the secondary uplink frequency (FDD only) .....       | 338 |
| 8.5.5     | Actions in "out of service area" and "in service area" .....   | 338 |
| 8.5.5.1   | Detection of "out of service" area .....   | 338 |
| 8.5.5.1.1 | Actions following detection of "out of service" area in URA_PCH or CELL_PCH state .....                            | 338 |
| 8.5.5.1.2 | Actions following detection of "out of service" area in CELL_FACH state .....                                      | 338 |
| 8.5.5.1.3 | Actions following detection of "out of service" area on transition from CELL_DCH to URA_PCH or CELL_PCH .....      | 339 |
| 8.5.5.1.4 | Actions following detection of "out of service" area on transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH .....                | 339 |
| 8.5.5.2   | Detection of "in service" area .....   | 339 |
| 8.5.5.2.1 | Actions following Re-entry into "in service area" in URA_PCH or CELL_PCH state .....                               | 339 |
| 8.5.5.2.2 | Actions following re-entry into "in service area" in CELL_FACH state .....   | 340 |
| 8.5.5.3   | T316 expiry .....  | 340 |
| 8.5.5.4   | T317 expiry .....  | 340 |
| 8.5.6     | Radio link failure criteria and actions upon radio link failure .....  | 340 |
| 8.5.6a    | Radio link failure criteria and actions upon radio link failure on the secondary uplink frequency (FDD only) ..... | 341 |
| 8.5.7     | Open loop power control .....  | 341 |
| 8.5.8     | Maintenance of Hyper Frame Numbers .....   | 346 |
| 8.5.9     | START value calculation .....  | 347 |
| 8.5.10    | Integrity protection .....   | 347 |
| 8.5.10.1  | Integrity protection in downlink .....   | 348 |
| 8.5.10.2  | Integrity protection in uplink .....   | 349 |
| 8.5.10.3  | Calculation of message authentication code .....   | 350 |
| 8.5.11    | FACH measurement occasion calculation .....  | 350 |
| 8.5.11a   | CELL_DCH measurement occasion calculation (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 352 |
| 8.5.12    | Establishment of Access Service Classes .....  | 352 |
| 8.5.13    | Mapping of Access Classes to Access Service Classes .....  | 353 |
| 8.5.14    | PLMN Type Selection .....  | 354 |
| 8.5.14a   | Neighbour cells list narrowing for cell reselection .....  | 354 |
| 8.5.15    | CFN calculation .....  | 354 |
| 8.5.15.1  | Initialisation for CELL_DCH state after state transition .....   | 354 |
| 8.5.15.2  | Initialisation in CELL_DCH state at hard handover .....  | 354 |
| 8.5.15.3  | Initialisation for CELL_FACH .....   | 355 |
| 8.5.15.4  | Initialisation after intersystem handover to UTRAN .....   | 355 |
| 8.5.15.5  | Initialisation for MTCH and/or MSCH carried on S-CCPCH that may be soft combined .....                             | 355 |
| 8.5.16    | Configuration of CTCH occasions .....  | 355 |
| 8.5.17    | PRACH selection .....  | 356 |
| 8.5.18    | Selection of RACH TTI .....  | 357 |
| 8.5.18.1  | FDD .....  | 357 |
| 8.5.18.2  | 1.28 Mcps TDD .....  | 358 |
| 8.5.19    | Secondary CCPCH selection .....  | 358 |
| 8.5.19a   | Secondary CCPCH and FACH selection for MCCH reception .....  | 359 |
| 8.5.20    | Unsupported configuration .....  | 359 |
| 8.5.21    | Actions related to Radio Bearer mapping .....  | 359 |
| 8.5.22    | Actions when entering another RAT from connected mode .....  | 368 |
| 8.5.23    | Measured results on RACH .....   | 368 |
| 8.5.24    | Change of PLMN while in RRC connected mode .....   | 371 |
| 8.5.25    | Actions related to HS_DSCH_RECEPTION variable .....  | 372 |
| 8.5.26    | Service prioritisation .....   | 374 |
| 8.5.27    | MBMS frequency selection .....   | 374 |
| 8.5.28    | Actions related to E_DCH_TRANSMISSION variable .....   | 376 |
| 8.5.29    | MBMS modification period identity calculation .....  | 379 |
| 8.5.30    | Detecting MBMS service reception inability .....   | 379 |
| 8.5.31    | Actions related to DEFERRED_MEASUREMENT_STATUS variable .....  | 380 |
| 8.5.32    | Actions related to MIMO_PARAMS variable .....  | 380 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 8.5.33   | Actions related to MIMO_STATUS variable .....   | 381 |
| 8.5.34   | Actions related to DTX_DRX_STATUS variable (FDD only) .....   | 382 |
| 8.5.35   | Actions related to HS_SCCH_LESS_STATUS variable (FDD only) .....  | 383 |
| 8.5.36   | Actions related to HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_CELL_FACH_STATE variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 384 |
| 8.5.37   | Actions related to HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_OF_CCCH_ENABLED variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 386 |
| 8.5.37a  | Actions related to HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_GENERAL .....  | 386 |
| 8.5.38   | Common H-RNTI selection (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 387 |
| 8.5.39   | PICH selection for HSDPA based paging (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 387 |
| 8.5.40   | HS_DSCH Reception in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH (FDD only) .....  | 388 |
| 8.5.40a  | HS_DSCH Reception in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 389 |
| 8.5.41   | HS-PDSCH channelisation codes selection for paging reception (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 390 |
| 8.5.42   | Autonomous UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient change .....  | 391 |
| 8.5.43   | Reception of MBMS from a cell operating in MBSFN mode .....   | 391 |
| 8.5.44   | HS-DSCH CQI reporting tables .....  | 391 |
| 8.5.45   | Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode (FDD only) .....   | 391 |
| 8.5.45a  | Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 394 |
| 8.5.46   | Actions related to COMMON_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 395 |
| 8.5.47   | Actions related to READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 397 |
| 8.5.48   | Actions related to HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_STATUS variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) and HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_2CYCLE_STATUS variable (FDD only) ..... | 399 |
| 8.5.49   | CELL_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation (FDD only) .....  | 400 |
| 8.5.49a  | CELL_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation (1.28Mcps TDD only) .....   | 401 |
| 8.5.49b  | CELL_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle (FDD only) .....  | 401 |
| 8.5.50   | Common E-RNTI selection (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 403 |
| 8.5.51   | Actions related to SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION variable (FDD only) .....   | 404 |
| 8.5.52   | Actions related to TARGET_CELL_PRECONFIGURATION variable (FDD only) .....   | 405 |
| 8.5.53   | Actions related to CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 406 |
| 8.5.54   | Actions related to E_DCH_SPS_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 407 |
| 8.5.55   | Actions related to HS_DSCH_SPS_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 407 |
| 8.5.56   | Actions related to HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....  | 408 |
| 8.5.57   | Actions related to SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_STATUS variable .....  | 409 |
| 8.5.58   | Actions related to SECONDARY_CELL_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only) .....  | 410 |
| 8.5.59   | Actions related to reception of a HS-SCCH order for secondary uplink frequency activation/deactivation (FDD only) .....                                 | 412 |
| 8.5.60   | Configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity .....   | 413 |
| 8.5.61   | Actions related to MU_MIMO_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....   | 413 |
| 8.5.62   | Actions related to MULTI_CARRIER_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION variable (1.28Mcps TDD only) .....  | 414 |
| 8.5.63   | Logged Measurements Configuration .....   | 415 |
| 8.5.63.1 | General .....   | 415 |
| 8.5.63.2 | Initiation .....  | 415 |
| 8.5.63.3 | Reception of LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION by the UE .....  | 415 |
| 8.5.63.4 | T326 Expiry .....   | 416 |
| 8.5.63.5 | T327 Expiry .....   | 416 |
| 8.5.64   | UE INFORMATION .....  | 416 |
| 8.5.64.1 | General .....   | 416 |
| 8.5.64.2 | Initiation .....  | 417 |
| 8.5.64.3 | Reception of the UE INFORMATION REQUEST message by the UE .....   | 417 |
| 8.5.64.4 | Reception of the UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message by the UTRAN .....   | 418 |
| 8.5.65   | Measurements logging .....  | 418 |
| 8.5.65.1 | General .....   | 418 |
| 8.5.65.2 | Initiation .....  | 418 |
| 8.5.66   | Release of Logged Measurements Configuration .....  | 419 |
| 8.5.66.1 | General .....   | 419 |
| 8.5.66.2 | Initiation .....  | 419 |
| 8.5.67   | Measurements logging for ANR .....  | 419 |
| 8.5.67.1 | General .....   | 419 |
| 8.5.67.2 | Initiation .....  | 419 |
| 8.5.68   | Release of ANR Logging Measurements Configuration .....   | 421 |
| 8.5.68.1 | General .....   | 421 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 8.5.68.2  | Initiation.....   | 421 |
| 8.5.69    | Actions related to UPLINK_CLTD_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only) .....   | 421 |
| 8.5.70    | Actions related to UPLINK_OLTD_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only) .....   | 422 |
| 8.5.71    | Actions related to MULTIFLOW_STATUS variable (FDD only).....  | 423 |
| 8.5.72    | Selection of common E-DCH TTI (FDD only) .....  | 424 |
| 8.5.73    | PRACH preamble control parameters selection with Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI (for Enhanced Uplink, FDD only) .....    | 425 |
| 8.5.74    | PRACH preamble control parameters selection without Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI (for Enhanced Uplink, FDD only) ..... | 426 |
| 8.5.75    | Actions related to READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH variable (FDD only) .....   | 427 |
| 8.5.76    | Actions related to FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED variable (FDD only) .....   | 428 |
| 8.5.77    | Actions related to READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH variable (FDD only) .....   | 429 |
| 8.5.78    | Actions related to MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS variable (FDD only).....  | 430 |
| 8.5.79    | Actions related to MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS variable(FDD only).....   | 430 |
| 8.5.80    | Actions related to SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS variable (FDD only).....                             | 431 |
| 8.5.81    | Actions related to UPLINK_MIMO_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only) .....   | 432 |
| 8.6       | Generic actions on receipt and absence of an information element.....   | 433 |
| 8.6.1     | CN information elements .....   | 433 |
| 8.6.1.1   | Void.....   | 433 |
| 8.6.1.2   | CN information info .....   | 433 |
| 8.6.1.3   | Signalling connection release indication .....  | 434 |
| 8.6.2     | UTRAN mobility information elements .....   | 434 |
| 8.6.2.1   | URA identity .....  | 434 |
| 8.6.2.2   | Mapping info.....   | 435 |
| 8.6.2.3   | RNC support for change of UE capability .....   | 435 |
| 8.6.2.4   | CSG PSC Split Information .....   | 435 |
| 8.6.2.5   | E-UTRA detection .....  | 436 |
| 8.6.3     | UE information elements .....   | 436 |
| 8.6.3.1   | Activation time.....  | 436 |
| 8.6.3.1a  | CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient .....   | 437 |
| 8.6.3.1b  | H-RNTI .....  | 437 |
| 8.6.3.2   | UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient .....  | 438 |
| 8.6.3.3   | Generic state transition rules depending on received information elements .....   | 438 |
| 8.6.3.4   | Ciphering mode info .....   | 439 |
| 8.6.3.5   | Integrity protection mode info.....   | 442 |
| 8.6.3.5.1 | Initialisation of Integrity Protection.....   | 443 |
| 8.6.3.5.2 | Integrity Protection Re-configuration for SRNS Relocation, intra-RAT SR-VCC and handover from GERAN Iu mode.....                    | 444 |
| 8.6.3.5.3 | Integrity Protection modification in case of new keys or initialisation of signalling connection ..                                 | 445 |
| 8.6.3.6   | Void.....   | 446 |
| 8.6.3.7   | Void.....   | 446 |
| 8.6.3.8   | Integrity check info .....  | 446 |
| 8.6.3.9   | New C-RNTI.....   | 446 |
| 8.6.3.9a  | New DSCH-RNTI.....  | 446 |
| 8.6.3.10  | New U-RNTI.....   | 446 |
| 8.6.3.11  | RRC transaction identifier.....   | 447 |
| 8.6.3.12  | Capability Update Requirement .....   | 451 |
| 8.6.3.13  | Group release information.....  | 452 |
| 8.6.3.14  | New E-RNTI.....   | 453 |
| 8.6.3.15  | SR-VCC Info.....  | 454 |
| 8.6.3.16  | rSR-VCC Info .....  | 454 |
| 8.6.4     | Radio bearer information elements .....   | 454 |
| 8.6.4.1   | Signalling RB information to setup list.....  | 454 |
| 8.6.4.2   | RAB information for setup.....  | 455 |
| 8.6.4.2a  | RAB information to reconfigure .....  | 457 |
| 8.6.4.3   | RB information to setup .....   | 457 |
| 8.6.4.4   | RB information to be affected.....  | 460 |
| 8.6.4.4a  | Void.....   | 460 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 8.6.4.5   | RB information to reconfigure .....   | 460 |
| 8.6.4.6   | RB information to release .....   | 461 |
| 8.6.4.7   | RB with PDCP information .....  | 461 |
| 8.6.4.8   | RB mapping info .....   | 461 |
| 8.6.4.9   | RLC Info .....  | 464 |
| 8.6.4.10  | PDCP Info .....   | 468 |
| 8.6.4.11  | PDCP SN Info .....  | 469 |
| 8.6.4.12  | NAS Synchronisation Indicator .....   | 469 |
| 8.6.4.13  | PDCP context relocation info .....  | 469 |
| 8.6.4.14  | RLC Info MBMS .....   | 470 |
| 8.6.4.15  | RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer .....   | 470 |
| 8.6.5     | Transport channel information elements .....  | 470 |
| 8.6.5.1   | Transport Format Set .....  | 470 |
| 8.6.5.2   | Transport format combination set .....  | 472 |
| 8.6.5.3   | Transport format combination subset .....   | 474 |
| 8.6.5.4   | DCH quality target .....  | 475 |
| 8.6.5.5   | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information .....                                     | 475 |
| 8.6.5.5a  | Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow .....  | 476 |
| 8.6.5.6   | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information .....                                     | 477 |
| 8.6.5.6a  | Void .....  | 478 |
| 8.6.5.6b  | HARQ Info .....   | 478 |
| 8.6.5.6c  | Void .....  | 480 |
| 8.6.5.7   | Deleted UL TrCH information .....   | 480 |
| 8.6.5.8   | Deleted DL TrCH information .....   | 480 |
| 8.6.5.9   | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels .....            | 481 |
| 8.6.5.10  | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels .....            | 481 |
| 8.6.5.11  | Void .....  | 482 |
| 8.6.5.12  | TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information .....                                     | 482 |
| 8.6.5.12a | Additional RACH TFCS for CCCH .....   | 483 |
| 8.6.5.13  | TFCS Removal Information .....  | 483 |
| 8.6.5.14  | Void .....  | 483 |
| 8.6.5.15  | TFCS Explicit Configuration .....   | 483 |
| 8.6.5.16  | E-DCH Transmission Time Interval (FDD only) .....                                   | 483 |
| 8.6.5.17  | HARQ Info for E-DCH .....   | 484 |
| 8.6.5.18  | Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow .....  | 484 |
| 8.6.5.19  | SRB1 mapping info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                                | 485 |
| 8.6.5.20  | HARQ System Info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                                 | 485 |
| 8.6.5.21  | CCCH mapping info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                                | 486 |
| 8.6.5.22  | Common MAC-ehs reordering queue (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                  | 486 |
| 8.6.5.23  | Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue .....                                | 486 |
| 8.6.5.24  | Common E-DCH MAC-d flows (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....                         | 487 |
| 8.6.6     | Physical channel information elements .....   | 487 |
| 8.6.6.1   | Frequency info .....  | 488 |
| 8.6.6.2   | Void .....  | 489 |
| 8.6.6.2a  | PNBSCH allocation .....   | 489 |
| 8.6.6.3   | Void .....  | 489 |
| 8.6.6.3a  | Downlink information per radio link list .....                                      | 489 |
| 8.6.6.3b  | Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency (FDD only) ..... | 490 |
| 8.6.6.4   | Downlink information for each radio link .....                                      | 491 |
| 8.6.6.4a  | Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency (FDD only) ..... | 494 |
| 8.6.6.5   | Void .....  | 495 |
| 8.6.6.6   | Uplink DPCH info .....  | 495 |
| 8.6.6.7   | Void .....  | 495 |
| 8.6.6.8   | Maximum allowed UL TX power .....   | 496 |
| 8.6.6.9   | Void .....  | 496 |
| 8.6.6.10  | Void .....  | 496 |
| 8.6.6.11  | Uplink DPCH power control info .....  | 496 |
| 8.6.6.12  | Secondary CPICH info .....  | 497 |
| 8.6.6.13  | Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation .....                                    | 498 |
| 8.6.6.14  | DPCH frame offset (FDD Only) .....  | 498 |
| 8.6.6.15  | DPCH Compressed mode info .....   | 500 |
| 8.6.6.16  | Repetition period, Repetition length, Offset (TDD only) .....                       | 503 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.6.6.16a | Repetition period, Repetition length, Offset <sub>sub</sub> (1.28 Mcps TDD only) | 504 |
| 8.6.6.17  | Primary CCPCH info   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.18  | Primary CPICH info   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.19  | Void   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.20  | Void   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.21  | Void   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.22  | Secondary Scrambling Code, Code Number   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.23  | PDSCH Power Control info   | 505 |
| 8.6.6.24  | Tx Diversity Mode  | 506 |
| 8.6.6.25  | Void   | 507 |
| 8.6.6.26  | UL Timing Advance Control (TDD only)   | 507 |
| 8.6.6.26a | Uplink synchronisation parameters (TDD only)                                     | 508 |
| 8.6.6.27  | Downlink information common for all radio links                                  | 508 |
| 8.6.6.28  | Downlink DPCH info common for all radio links                                    | 509 |
| 8.6.6.28a | Downlink F-DPCH info common for all radio links                                  | 510 |
| 8.6.6.29  | ASC setting  | 511 |
| 8.6.6.30  | SRB delay, PC preamble (FDD only)  | 513 |
| 8.6.6.31  | Void   | 513 |
| 8.6.6.32  | Void   | 513 |
| 8.6.6.33  | HS-SCCH Info   | 513 |
| 8.6.6.34  | Measurement Feedback Info  | 515 |
| 8.6.6.35  | DPC Mode   | 515 |
| 8.6.6.36  | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information  | 515 |
| 8.6.6.36a | DL Multi-carrier information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)                                | 516 |
| 8.6.6.37  | E-DCH Info   | 517 |
| 8.6.6.38  | DTX-DRX timing information (FDD only)  | 518 |
| 8.6.6.39  | DTX-DRX information (FDD only)   | 519 |
| 8.6.6.40  | HS-SCCH less information (FDD only)  | 519 |
| 8.6.6.41  | MIMO parameters  | 519 |
| 8.6.6.42  | UL 16QAM settings  | 520 |
| 8.6.6.42b | UL 64QAM settings  | 520 |
| 8.6.6.43  | Multi-frequency Info (1.28 Mcps TDD only)  | 521 |
| 8.6.6.44  | Void   | 521 |
| 8.6.6.45  | Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD   | 521 |
| 8.6.6.46  | Control Channel DRX information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)                             | 522 |
| 8.6.6.47  | SPS information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)   | 523 |
| 8.6.6.48  | Secondary cell MIMO parameters   | 524 |
| 8.6.6.49  | Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD (FDD only)  | 524 |
| 8.6.6.50  | Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD                                 | 525 |
| 8.6.6.51  | MU-MIMO info (1.28 Mcps TDD only)  | 525 |
| 8.6.6.52  | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD (1.28 Mcps TDD only)                        | 526 |
| 8.6.6.53  | Serving HS-DSCH cell information   | 526 |
| 8.6.6.54  | E-DCH reconfiguration information  | 527 |
| 8.6.6.55  | Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2                               | 528 |
| 8.6.6.56  | Uplink CLTD info FDD   | 528 |
| 8.6.6.57  | Uplink OLTD info FDD   | 528 |
| 8.6.6.58  | F-TPICH reconfiguration info   | 529 |
| 8.6.6.59  | Common E-RGCH info FDD   | 529 |
| 8.6.6.60  | MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS parameters (FDD only)                      | 529 |
| 8.6.6.61  | Secondary cell MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS parameters (FDD only)       | 530 |
| 8.6.6.62  | Uplink MIMO info FDD   | 530 |
| 8.6.7     | Measurement information elements   | 531 |
| 8.6.7.1   | Measurement validity   | 531 |
| 8.6.7.2   | Filter coefficient   | 532 |
| 8.6.7.3   | Intra-frequency/Inter-frequency/Inter-RAT cell info list                         | 533 |
| 8.6.7.3a  | UTRA priority info list  | 542 |
| 8.6.7.3b  | GSM priority info list   | 544 |
| 8.6.7.3c  | E-UTRA frequency and priority info list  | 544 |
| 8.6.7.3d  | E-UTRA frequency list  | 551 |
| 8.6.7.4   | Intra-frequency measurement quantity   | 551 |
| 8.6.7.5   | Inter-RAT measurement quantity   | 552 |

|                |  |     |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 8.6.7.6        | Inter-RAT reporting quantity .....                                 | 553 |
| 8.6.7.7        | Cell Reporting Quantities.....                                     | 554 |
| 8.6.7.8        | Periodical Reporting Criteria .....                                | 555 |
| 8.6.7.9        | Reporting Cell Status .....  | 555 |
| 8.6.7.10       | Traffic Volume Measurement .....                                   | 557 |
| 8.6.7.11       | Traffic Volume Measurement Reporting Criteria .....                | 557 |
| 8.6.7.12       | FACH measurement occasion info .....                               | 557 |
| 8.6.7.13       | Measurement Reporting Mode.....                                    | 559 |
| 8.6.7.14       | Inter-frequency measurement.....                                   | 559 |
| 8.6.7.15       | Inter-RAT measurement.....   | 560 |
| 8.6.7.16       | Intra-frequency measurement.....                                   | 561 |
| 8.6.7.17       | Quality measurement .....  | 562 |
| 8.6.7.18       | UE internal measurement.....                                       | 562 |
| 8.6.7.18a      | Void.....  | 562 |
| 8.6.7.19       | UE positioning .....   | 562 |
| 8.6.7.19.0     | UE positioning reporting criteria.....                             | 562 |
| 8.6.7.19.1     | UE positioning reporting quantity .....                            | 562 |
| 8.6.7.19.1a    | UE positioning reporting for UE assisted methods.....              | 564 |
| 8.6.7.19.1b    | UE positioning reporting for UE based methods.....                 | 567 |
| 8.6.7.19.2     | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted.....          | 569 |
| 8.6.7.19.2a    | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based .....            | 570 |
| 8.6.7.19.3     | UE positioning GPS assistance data.....                            | 571 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.1   | UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance.....                     | 571 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.2   | UE positioning GPS Almanac.....                                    | 572 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.3   | UE positioning D-GPS Corrections .....                             | 573 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.3a  | UE positioning GPS Navigation Model.....                           | 573 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.4   | UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction Parameters ..... | 573 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.5   | UE positioning GPS ionospheric model .....                         | 573 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.6   | UE positioning GPS real-time integrity .....                       | 574 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.7   | UE positioning GPS reference time .....                            | 574 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.8   | UE positioning GPS reference UE position .....                     | 575 |
| 8.6.7.19.3.9   | UE positioning UTC model .....                                     | 575 |
| 8.6.7.19.4     | UE positioning Ciphering info .....                                | 575 |
| 8.6.7.19.5     | UE positioning Error .....   | 577 |
| 8.6.7.19.6     | Void.....  | 578 |
| 8.6.7.19.7     | UE positioning GANSS assistance data .....                         | 578 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.1   | UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information .....       | 578 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.2   | UE positioning GANSS Almanac.....                                  | 578 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.3   | UE positioning D-GANSS Corrections .....                           | 579 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.4   | UE positioning GANSS Navigation Model .....                        | 579 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.4a  | UE positioning GANSS Clock Model .....                             | 579 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.4b  | UE positioning GANSS Orbit Model .....                             | 580 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.5   | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model.....                        | 580 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.6   | UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity .....                     | 580 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.7   | UE positioning GANSS reference time .....                          | 580 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.8   | UE positioning GANSS reference UE position .....                   | 581 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.9   | UE positioning GANSS time model .....                              | 581 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.10  | UE positioning GANSS UTC model .....                               | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.11  | UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance .....                     | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.12  | UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model.....             | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.13  | UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters .....            | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.14  | UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models .....            | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.14a | UE positioning GANSS additional clock models .....                 | 582 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.14b | UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models .....                 | 583 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.15  | UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models.....                    | 583 |
| 8.6.7.19.7.16  | UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information .....                   | 583 |
| 8.6.7.20       | Void.....  | 583 |
| 8.6.7.21       | Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting .....        | 583 |
| 8.6.7.22       | Additional Measurement List.....                                   | 583 |
| 8.6.7.23       | Dedicated Priority Information .....                               | 584 |
| 8.6.7.24       | Adjacent frequency index .....                                     | 585 |
| 8.6.7.24a      | Inter-band frequency index .....                                   | 586 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.6.7.25  | Idle Interval Information (TDD only) .....   | 586 |
| 8.6.7.26  | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR .....   | 586 |
| 8.6.7.27  | Frequency index list for enhanced measurement .....  | 587 |
| 8.6.7.28  | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH .....   | 587 |
| 8.6.8     | Void .....   | 588 |
| 8.6.8a    | Other Information elements .....   | 588 |
| 8.6.8a.1  | ETWS information .....   | 588 |
| 8.6.9     | MBMS specific information elements .....   | 589 |
| 8.6.9.1   | Continue MCCH Reading .....  | 589 |
| 8.6.9.1a  | MBMS dynamic persistence level .....   | 589 |
| 8.6.9.2   | MBMS PL Service Restriction Information .....  | 589 |
| 8.6.9.3   | MBMS L1 combining schedule .....   | 589 |
| 8.6.9.3a  | MBMS Number of neighbour cells .....   | 589 |
| 8.6.9.4   | MBMS Preferred frequency information .....   | 589 |
| 8.6.9.4a  | Void .....   | 590 |
| 8.6.9.4b  | MBMS p-t-m activation time .....   | 590 |
| 8.6.9.5   | MBMS RB list released to change transfer mode .....  | 590 |
| 8.6.9.6   | MBMS Required UE action .....  | 591 |
| 8.6.9.6a  | MBMS re- acquire MCCH .....  | 592 |
| 8.6.9.7   | MBMS Service transmissions info list .....   | 592 |
| 8.6.9.8   | MBMS Short transmission ID .....   | 592 |
| 8.6.9.9   | MBMS Transmission identity .....   | 593 |
| 8.6.9.9a  | MBMS transmission time difference .....  | 593 |
| 8.6.9.9ab | MBSFN cluster frequency .....  | 593 |
| 8.6.9.9ac | MBSFN frequency list .....   | 593 |
| 8.6.9.9ad | MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list .....   | 594 |
| 8.6.9.9ae | MBSFN TDM Information .....  | 594 |
| 8.6.9.9b  | MCCH configuration information .....   | 595 |
| 8.6.9.10  | Next scheduling period .....   | 595 |
| 8.6.9.11  | TDD MBSFN Information .....  | 595 |
| 8.6.9.12  | Network Standard Time Information .....  | 595 |
| 8.7       | MBMS specific procedures .....   | 596 |
| 8.7.1     | Reception of MBMS control information .....  | 596 |
| 8.7.1.1   | General .....  | 596 |
| 8.7.1.2   | Initiation .....   | 597 |
| 8.7.1.3   | UE requirements on reading of MCCH information .....   | 597 |
| 8.7.1.4   | UE requirements on reading of MSCH information .....   | 598 |
| 8.7.2     | MCCH acquisition .....   | 598 |
| 8.7.2.1   | General .....  | 598 |
| 8.7.2.2   | Initiation .....   | 599 |
| 8.7.2.3   | MCCH information to be acquired by the UE .....  | 599 |
| 8.7.2.4   | Reception of the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION by the UE ..... | 599 |
| 8.7.2.5   | Reception of the other MBMS messages by the UE .....   | 600 |
| 8.7.3     | MBMS Notification .....  | 600 |
| 8.7.3.1   | General .....  | 601 |
| 8.7.3.2   | Initiation .....   | 601 |
| 8.7.3.3   | Receiving the MBMS Notification information .....  | 601 |
| 8.7.3.3.1 | Reception via MCCH .....   | 601 |
| 8.7.3.3.2 | Void .....   | 602 |
| 8.7.3.3.3 | Reception via DCCH .....   | 602 |
| 8.7.3.4   | UE action upon receiving MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message .....  | 602 |
| 8.7.3.5   | UE fails to receive MBMS Notification information .....  | 604 |
| 8.7.4     | MBMS counting .....  | 604 |
| 8.7.4.1   | General .....  | 604 |
| 8.7.4.2   | Initiation .....   | 604 |
| 8.7.4.3   | Reception of the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION .....   | 604 |
| 8.7.4.4   | Termination of the MBMS counting procedure .....   | 606 |
| 8.7.4.5   | Failure of the counting response procedure .....   | 606 |
| 8.7.5     | MBMS p-t-m radio bearer configuration .....  | 606 |
| 8.7.5.1   | General .....  | 606 |
| 8.7.5.2   | Initiation .....   | 606 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| 8.7.5.3    | Reception of the MBMS Current Cell PTM RB information .....                            | 607 |
| 8.7.5.4    | Reception of the MBMS Neighbouring Cell PTM RB information.....                        | 607 |
| 8.7.6      | MBMS modification request.....   | 607 |
| 8.7.6.1    | General .....  | 607 |
| 8.7.6.2    | Initiation.....  | 608 |
| 8.7.6.2a   | MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message contents to set.....                                 | 608 |
| 8.7.6.3    | Reception of a MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message by the UTRAN.....                     | 609 |
| 8.7.7      | MBMS service scheduling.....   | 609 |
| 8.7.7.1    | General .....  | 609 |
| 8.7.7.2    | Initiation.....  | 609 |
| 8.7.7.3    | Reception of the MBMS scheduling information .....                                     | 609 |
| 9          | Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data .....                      | 610 |
| 9.1        | General .....  | 610 |
| 9.2        | ASN.1 violation or encoding error .....  | 610 |
| 9.3        | Unknown or unforeseen message type .....   | 611 |
| 9.3a       | Unsolicited received message.....  | 611 |
| 9.3b       | Unexpected critical message extension .....  | 611 |
| 9.4        | Unknown or unforeseen information element value, mandatory information element .....   | 612 |
| 9.5        | Conditional information element error .....  | 612 |
| 9.6        | Unknown or unforeseen information element value, conditional information element ..... | 613 |
| 9.7        | Unknown or unforeseen information element value, optional information element .....    | 614 |
| 9.8        | Unexpected non-critical message extension.....   | 614 |
| 9.9        | Handling of errors in nested information elements .....                                | 614 |
| 10         | Message and information element functional definition and content.....                 | 615 |
| 10.1       | General .....  | 615 |
| 10.1.1     | Protocol extensions .....  | 616 |
| 10.1.1.1   | Non-critical extensions.....   | 618 |
| 10.1.1.1.1 | Extension of an information element with additional values or choices .....            | 618 |
| 10.1.1.1.2 | Extension of a message with additional information elements.....                       | 618 |
| 10.1.1.2   | Critical extensions.....   | 619 |
| 10.1.1.2.1 | Extension of an information element with additional values or choices .....            | 619 |
| 10.1.1.2.2 | Extension of a message with additional information elements.....                       | 619 |
| 10.2       | Radio Resource Control messages .....  | 619 |
| 10.2.1     | ACTIVE SET UPDATE.....   | 619 |
| 10.2.2     | ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE.....  | 623 |
| 10.2.3     | ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE .....  | 623 |
| 10.2.4     | ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY .....   | 624 |
| 10.2.5     | CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN .....   | 625 |
| 10.2.6     | CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE.....  | 626 |
| 10.2.7     | CELL UPDATE.....   | 626 |
| 10.2.7a    | CELL UPDATE FDD.....   | 630 |
| 10.2.8     | CELL UPDATE CONFIRM.....   | 632 |
| 10.2.9     | COUNTER CHECK .....  | 637 |
| 10.2.10    | COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE .....   | 638 |
| 10.2.11    | DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER.....  | 638 |
| 10.2.12    | Void .....   | 639 |
| 10.2.12a   | ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY.....   | 639 |
| 10.2.13    | Void .....   | 639 |
| 10.2.14    | Void .....   | 639 |
| 10.2.15    | HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND.....   | 639 |
| 10.2.16    | HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE .....  | 642 |
| 10.2.16a   | HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND.....   | 643 |
| 10.2.16b   | HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE.....  | 646 |
| 10.2.16c   | INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER .....  | 647 |
| 10.2.16d   | INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO .....  | 649 |
| 10.2.16da  | LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION .....  | 650 |
| 10.2.16e   | MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION .....  | 651 |
| 10.2.16f   | MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION .....   | 651 |
| 10.2.16g   | MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION .....   | 654 |
| 10.2.16h   | MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION .....   | 656 |

|               |   |     |
|---------------|---|-----|
| 10.2.16i      | MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST .....                   | 658 |
| 10.2.16j      | MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION .....          | 658 |
| 10.2.16k      | MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION ..... | 661 |
| 10.2.16L      | MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION .....                 | 664 |
| 10.2.16m      | MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION.....         | 665 |
| 10.2.17       | MEASUREMENT CONTROL .....                         | 666 |
| 10.2.18       | MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE .....                 | 668 |
| 10.2.19       | MEASUREMENT REPORT.....                           | 670 |
| 10.2.20       | PAGING TYPE 1 .....                               | 672 |
| 10.2.21       | PAGING TYPE 2 .....                               | 673 |
| 10.2.22       | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION .....            | 673 |
| 10.2.23       | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE .....   | 677 |
| 10.2.24       | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....    | 678 |
| 10.2.25       | PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION .....          | 679 |
| 10.2.26       | PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST.....                       | 680 |
| 10.2.27       | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION .....                | 681 |
| 10.2.28       | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE .....       | 687 |
| 10.2.29       | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....        | 688 |
| 10.2.30       | RADIO BEARER RELEASE.....                         | 689 |
| 10.2.31       | RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE.....                | 694 |
| 10.2.32       | RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE .....                | 695 |
| 10.2.33       | RADIO BEARER SETUP.....                           | 696 |
| 10.2.34       | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE.....                  | 701 |
| 10.2.35       | RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE .....                  | 703 |
| 10.2.36       | RRC CONNECTION REJECT .....                       | 703 |
| 10.2.37       | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE .....                      | 704 |
| 10.2.38       | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE .....             | 706 |
| 10.2.39       | RRC CONNECTION REQUEST.....                       | 706 |
| 10.2.40       | RRC CONNECTION SETUP .....                        | 711 |
| 10.2.41       | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE .....               | 714 |
| 10.2.41a      | RRC FAILURE INFO .....                            | 715 |
| 10.2.42       | RRC STATUS .....                                  | 716 |
| 10.2.43       | SECURITY MODE COMMAND.....                        | 716 |
| 10.2.44       | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE .....                      | 717 |
| 10.2.45       | SECURITY MODE FAILURE .....                       | 718 |
| 10.2.46       | SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE.....                | 718 |
| 10.2.47       | SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION.....     | 718 |
| 10.2.48       | SYSTEM INFORMATION.....                           | 719 |
| 10.2.48a      | System Information Container.....                 | 721 |
| 10.2.48.1     | First Segment .....                               | 722 |
| 10.2.48.2     | First Segment (short).....                        | 722 |
| 10.2.48.3     | Subsequent Segment .....                          | 722 |
| 10.2.48.4     | Last Segment.....                                 | 723 |
| 10.2.48.5     | Last Segment (short) .....                        | 723 |
| 10.2.48.6     | Complete SIB .....                                | 723 |
| 10.2.48.7     | Complete SIB (short) .....                        | 724 |
| 10.2.48.8     | System Information Blocks.....                    | 724 |
| 10.2.48.8.1   | Master Information Block .....                    | 725 |
| 10.2.48.8.2   | Scheduling Block 1.....                           | 725 |
| 10.2.48.8.3   | Scheduling Block 2.....                           | 726 |
| 10.2.48.8.4   | System Information Block type 1 .....             | 726 |
| 10.2.48.8.5   | System Information Block type 2.....              | 726 |
| 10.2.48.8.6   | System Information Block type 3.....              | 726 |
| 10.2.48.8.7   | System Information Block type 4.....              | 729 |
| 10.2.48.8.8   | System Information Block type 5 and 5bis.....     | 730 |
| 10.2.48.8.9   | System Information Block type 6.....              | 736 |
| 10.2.48.8.10  | System Information Block type 7 .....             | 738 |
| 10.2.48.8.11  | Void.....   | 738 |
| 10.2.48.8.12  | Void.....   | 738 |
| 10.2.48.8.13  | Void.....   | 738 |
| 10.2.48.8.14  | System Information Block type 11 .....            | 738 |
| 10.2.48.8.14a | System Information Block type 11bis .....         | 739 |

|                 |   |     |
|-----------------|---|-----|
| 10.2.48.8.15    | System Information Block type 12 .....              | 740 |
| 10.2.48.8.16    | System Information Block type 13 .....              | 740 |
| 10.2.48.8.16.1  | System Information Block type 13.1 .....            | 740 |
| 10.2.48.8.16.2  | System Information Block type 13.2 .....            | 740 |
| 10.2.48.8.16.3  | System Information Block type 13.3 .....            | 741 |
| 10.2.48.8.16.4  | System Information Block type 13.4 .....            | 741 |
| 10.2.48.8.17    | System Information Block type 14 .....              | 741 |
| 10.2.48.8.18    | System Information Block type 15 .....              | 741 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.0  | System Information Block type 15bis .....           | 742 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.1a | System Information Block type 15.1bis .....         | 743 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.2  | System Information Block type 15.2 .....            | 743 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.2a | System Information Block type 15.2bis .....         | 743 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.2b | System Information Block type 15.2ter .....         | 744 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.3  | System Information Block type 15.3 .....            | 744 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.3a | System Information Block type 15.3bis .....         | 745 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.4  | System Information Block type 15.4 .....            | 745 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.4a | System Information Block type 15.5 .....            | 745 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.5  | System Information Block type 15.6 .....            | 746 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.6  | System Information Block type 15.7 .....            | 746 |
| 10.2.48.8.18.7  | System Information Block type 15.8 .....            | 746 |
| 10.2.48.8.19    | System Information Block type 16 .....              | 747 |
| 10.2.48.8.20    | System Information Block type 17 .....              | 747 |
| 10.2.48.8.21    | System Information Block type 18 .....              | 748 |
| 10.2.48.8.22    | System Information Block type 19 .....              | 748 |
| 10.2.48.8.23    | System Information Block type 20 .....              | 750 |
| 10.2.48.8.24    | System Information Block type 21 .....              | 750 |
| 10.2.48.8.25    | System Information Block type 22 .....              | 751 |
| 10.2.49         | SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION .....          | 753 |
| 10.2.50         | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION .....             | 754 |
| 10.2.51         | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE .....    | 758 |
| 10.2.52         | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....     | 759 |
| 10.2.53         | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL .....          | 760 |
| 10.2.54         | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE .....  | 761 |
| 10.2.55         | UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY .....                         | 761 |
| 10.2.56         | UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION .....                     | 762 |
| 10.2.57         | UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM .....             | 763 |
| 10.2.57a        | UE INFORMATION REQUEST .....                        | 763 |
| 10.2.57b        | UE INFORMATION RESPONSE .....                       | 764 |
| 10.2.58         | UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER .....                        | 765 |
| 10.2.59         | UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL .....               | 765 |
| 10.2.60         | URA UPDATE .....                                    | 767 |
| 10.2.61         | URA UPDATE CONFIRM .....                            | 768 |
| 10.2.62         | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION .....                    | 770 |
| 10.2.63         | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM .....            | 771 |
| 10.2.64         | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE .....            | 772 |
| 10.3            | Information element functional definitions .....    | 773 |
| 10.3.1          | CN Information elements .....                       | 773 |
| 10.3.1.1        | CN domain identity .....                            | 773 |
| 10.3.1.2        | CN Domain System Information .....                  | 773 |
| 10.3.1.3        | CN Information info .....                           | 774 |
| 10.3.1.3a       | CN Information info full .....                      | 774 |
| 10.3.1.3b       | Domain Specific Access Restriction .....            | 775 |
| 10.3.1.3c       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters ..... | 775 |
| 10.3.1.3d       | Domain Specific EAB Parameters .....                | 776 |
| 10.3.1.3e       | EAB Configuration .....                             | 776 |
| 10.3.1.4        | IMEI .....  | 776 |
| 10.3.1.5        | IMSI (GSM-MAP) .....                                | 777 |
| 10.3.1.6        | Intra Domain NAS Node Selector .....                | 777 |
| 10.3.1.7        | Location Area Identification .....                  | 779 |
| 10.3.1.7oa      | Location/Registration Parameters .....              | 779 |
| 10.3.1.7a       | Multiple PLMN List .....                            | 779 |
| 10.3.1.8        | NAS message .....                                   | 780 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 10.3.1.9    | NAS system information (GSM-MAP).....                   | 780 |
| 10.3.1.10   | Paging record type identifier .....                     | 780 |
| 10.3.1.10a  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters .....  | 781 |
| 10.3.1.11   | PLMN identity .....                                     | 781 |
| 10.3.1.11a  | PLMN identity with Optional MCC.....                    | 781 |
| 10.3.1.12   | PLMN Type .....   | 781 |
| 10.3.1.13   | P-TMSI (GSM-MAP) .....                                  | 782 |
| 10.3.1.14   | RAB identity .....                                      | 782 |
| 10.3.1.15   | Routing Area Code.....                                  | 782 |
| 10.3.1.16   | Routing Area Identification.....                        | 783 |
| 10.3.1.17   | TMSI (GSM-MAP).....                                     | 783 |
| 10.3.2      | UTRAN mobility Information elements .....               | 783 |
| 10.3.2.1    | Cell Access Restriction .....                           | 783 |
| 10.3.2.2    | Cell identity.....                                      | 784 |
| 10.3.2.3    | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4 .....   | 785 |
| 10.3.2.4    | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB11/12 ..... | 790 |
| 10.3.2.5    | Mapping Info.....                                       | 791 |
| 10.3.2.6    | URA identity.....                                       | 793 |
| 10.3.2.7    | Dedicated priority Information.....                     | 793 |
| 10.3.2.8    | CSG Identity .....                                      | 795 |
| 10.3.2.9    | CSG PSC Split Information .....                         | 795 |
| 10.3.3      | UE Information elements .....                           | 796 |
| 10.3.3.1    | Activation time.....                                    | 796 |
| 10.3.3.2    | Capability Update Requirement .....                     | 796 |
| 10.3.3.3    | Cell update cause .....                                 | 797 |
| 10.3.3.4    | Ciphering Algorithm .....                               | 797 |
| 10.3.3.5    | Ciphering mode info .....                               | 797 |
| 10.3.3.6    | CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient .....   | 798 |
| 10.3.3.7    | Void.....   | 798 |
| 10.3.3.7a   | Common E-RNTI info .....                                | 798 |
| 10.3.3.8    | C-RNTI .....  | 799 |
| 10.3.3.8a   | CSG proximity indication capability.....                | 799 |
| 10.3.3.9    | Void.....   | 799 |
| 10.3.3.9a   | DSCH-RNTI .....   | 799 |
| 10.3.3.10   | Void.....   | 800 |
| 10.3.3.10a  | E-RNTI .....  | 800 |
| 10.3.3.11   | Establishment cause .....                               | 801 |
| 10.3.3.12   | Expiration Time Factor .....                            | 803 |
| 10.3.3.12a  | Extended Wait Time .....                                | 803 |
| 10.3.3.13   | Failure cause .....                                     | 803 |
| 10.3.3.14   | Failure cause and error information .....               | 804 |
| 10.3.3.14o  | Group release information.....                          | 804 |
| 10.3.3.14a  | H-RNTI.....   | 804 |
| 10.3.3.14b  | IMS Voice capability .....                              | 804 |
| 10.3.3.15   | Initial UE identity.....                                | 805 |
| 10.3.3.16   | Integrity check info .....                              | 806 |
| 10.3.3.17   | Integrity protection activation info.....               | 806 |
| 10.3.3.18   | Integrity protection Algorithm .....                    | 807 |
| 10.3.3.19   | Integrity protection mode info.....                     | 807 |
| 10.3.3.19a  | Void.....   | 807 |
| 10.3.3.20   | Void.....   | 807 |
| 10.3.3.21   | Measurement capability .....                            | 808 |
| 10.3.3.21a  | Measurement capability extension .....                  | 812 |
| 10.3.3.21b  | Measurement capability TDD .....                        | 816 |
| 10.3.3.21ba | Multiflow capability .....                              | 817 |
| 10.3.3.21bb | Multiflow per band capability .....                     | 818 |
| 10.3.3.21c  | Neighbour Cell SI acquisition capability .....          | 819 |
| 10.3.3.22   | Paging cause.....                                       | 820 |
| 10.3.3.23   | Paging record .....                                     | 820 |
| 10.3.3.24   | PDCCP capability .....                                  | 821 |
| 10.3.3.25   | Physical channel capability .....                       | 823 |
| 10.3.3.25a  | Pre-redirection info .....                              | 831 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| 10.3.3.26   | Protocol error cause.....                                    | 831 |
| 10.3.3.27   | Protocol error indicator .....                               | 832 |
| 10.3.3.28   | RB timer indicator.....                                      | 832 |
| 10.3.3.29   | Redirection info.....  | 832 |
| 10.3.3.30   | Re-establishment timer.....                                  | 833 |
| 10.3.3.31   | Rejection cause .....  | 833 |
| 10.3.3.32   | Release cause .....  | 833 |
| 10.3.3.32a  | RF Capability Compressed .....                               | 834 |
| 10.3.3.33   | RF capability FDD.....                                       | 834 |
| 10.3.3.33a  | RF capability FDD extension.....                             | 835 |
| 10.3.3.33b  | RF capability TDD.....                                       | 836 |
| 10.3.3.33c  | RF capability TDD 1.28 Mcps.....                             | 836 |
| 10.3.3.34   | RLC capability .....   | 837 |
| 10.3.3.35   | RLC re-establish indicator .....                             | 837 |
| 10.3.3.35o  | RRC connection release information .....                     | 837 |
| 10.3.3.35a  | RRC State Indicator .....                                    | 838 |
| 10.3.3.36   | RRC transaction identifier.....                              | 838 |
| 10.3.3.36a  | rSR-VCC Info .....   | 838 |
| 10.3.3.37   | Security capability.....                                     | 839 |
| 10.3.3.37a  | Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause.....          | 839 |
| 10.3.3.38   | START .....  | 839 |
| 10.3.3.39   | Void.....  | 840 |
| 10.3.3.40   | Transport channel capability .....                           | 840 |
| 10.3.3.41   | UE multi-mode/multi-RAT capability .....                     | 842 |
| 10.3.3.42   | UE radio access capability .....                             | 844 |
| 10.3.3.42o  | UE radio access capability compressed.....                   | 856 |
| 10.3.3.42oa | UE radio access capability comp 2 .....                      | 857 |
| 10.3.3.42ob | UE radio access capability comp for 1.28 Mcps TDD.....       | 861 |
| 10.3.3.42a  | UE radio access capability extension .....                   | 862 |
| 10.3.3.42b  | UE security information .....                                | 865 |
| 10.3.3.42c  | UE security information2.....                                | 865 |
| 10.3.3.43   | UE Timers and Constants in connected mode.....               | 865 |
| 10.3.3.44   | UE Timers and Constants in idle mode.....                    | 867 |
| 10.3.3.45   | UE positioning capability.....                               | 869 |
| 10.3.3.45a  | GANSS Signal Id.....   | 872 |
| 10.3.3.46   | URA update cause.....  | 873 |
| 10.3.3.47   | U-RNTI .....   | 873 |
| 10.3.3.47a  | U-RNTI group.....  | 873 |
| 10.3.3.48   | U-RNTI Short .....   | 874 |
| 10.3.3.49   | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient .....                     | 874 |
| 10.3.3.50   | Wait time .....  | 875 |
| 10.3.3.51   | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle.....                | 875 |
| 10.3.3.52   | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT.....            | 875 |
| 10.3.3.53   | UE based network performance measurements parameters .....   | 876 |
| 10.3.4      | Radio Bearer Information elements .....                      | 876 |
| 10.3.4.oa   | Common RB mapping info .....                                 | 876 |
| 10.3.4.0    | Default configuration identity .....                         | 876 |
| 10.3.4.oa   | Default configuration for CELL_FACH .....                    | 877 |
| 10.3.4.1    | Downlink RLC STATUS info.....                                | 877 |
| 10.3.4.1a   | PDCP context relocation info.....                            | 878 |
| 10.3.4.2    | PDCP info .....  | 878 |
| 10.3.4.2a   | PDCP ROHC target mode.....                                   | 880 |
| 10.3.4.3    | PDCP SN info .....   | 880 |
| 10.3.4.4    | Polling info.....  | 881 |
| 10.3.4.5    | Predefined configuration identity.....                       | 881 |
| 10.3.4.5a   | Predefined configuration status information .....            | 881 |
| 10.3.4.5b   | Predefined configuration status information compressed ..... | 882 |
| 10.3.4.6    | Predefined configuration value tag .....                     | 882 |
| 10.3.4.7    | Predefined RB configuration.....                             | 883 |
| 10.3.4.8    | RAB info .....   | 883 |
| 10.3.4.9    | RAB info Post.....   | 884 |
| 10.3.4.9a   | RAB information for MBMS ptp bearers.....                    | 884 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| 10.3.4.10  | RAB information for setup.....   | 885 |
| 10.3.4.11  | RAB information to reconfigure .....                                     | 886 |
| 10.3.4.11a | RAB info to replace .....  | 886 |
| 10.3.4.12  | NAS Synchronization indicator .....                                      | 886 |
| 10.3.4.13  | RB activation time info .....  | 887 |
| 10.3.4.14  | RB COUNT-C MSB information .....   | 887 |
| 10.3.4.15  | RB COUNT-C information.....  | 887 |
| 10.3.4.16  | RB identity .....  | 887 |
| 10.3.4.17  | RB information to be affected.....                                       | 888 |
| 10.3.4.18  | RB information to reconfigure .....                                      | 888 |
| 10.3.4.19  | RB information to release .....  | 888 |
| 10.3.4.20  | RB information to setup.....   | 888 |
| 10.3.4.21  | RB mapping info .....  | 889 |
| 10.3.4.22  | RB with PDCP information .....   | 893 |
| 10.3.4.23  | RLC info .....   | 893 |
| 10.3.4.23a | RLC info MBMS .....  | 895 |
| 10.3.4.24  | Signalling RB information to setup.....                                  | 896 |
| 10.3.4.24a | SR-VCC Info.....   | 896 |
| 10.3.4.25  | Transmission RLC Discard.....  | 896 |
| 10.3.4.26  | UM Duplication Avoidance and Reordering info .....                       | 898 |
| 10.3.4.27  | UM Out of sequence delivery info.....                                    | 898 |
| 10.3.5     | Transport CH Information elements .....                                  | 898 |
| 10.3.5.1   | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information.....                           | 898 |
| 10.3.5.1a  | Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow.....                                    | 899 |
| 10.3.5.1b  | Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow.....                              | 900 |
| 10.3.5.1c  | Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue.....                      | 902 |
| 10.3.5.2   | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information.....                           | 904 |
| 10.3.5.2a  | Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH.....            | 904 |
| 10.3.5.2b  | Additional RACH TFCS for CCCH.....                                       | 905 |
| 10.3.5.3   | Void.....  | 905 |
| 10.3.5.3a  | Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list .....                               | 905 |
| 10.3.5.3b  | Common E-DCH MAC-d flows .....   | 905 |
| 10.3.5.4   | Deleted DL TrCH information.....   | 907 |
| 10.3.5.5   | Deleted UL TrCH information.....   | 907 |
| 10.3.5.6   | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels ..... | 908 |
| 10.3.5.7   | Void.....  | 908 |
| 10.3.5.7a  | HARQ Info.....   | 909 |
| 10.3.5.7b  | Void.....  | 911 |
| 10.3.5.7c  | MAC-d Flow Identity.....   | 911 |
| 10.3.5.7d  | HARQ Info for E-DCH.....   | 911 |
| 10.3.5.7e  | E-DCH MAC-d Flow Identity.....   | 912 |
| 10.3.5.7f  | MAC-ehs Queue Id .....   | 912 |
| 10.3.5.8   | Power Offset Information .....   | 912 |
| 10.3.5.9   | Predefined TrCH configuration.....                                       | 914 |
| 10.3.5.10  | Quality Target .....   | 914 |
| 10.3.5.11  | Semi-static Transport Format Information.....                            | 914 |
| 10.3.5.12  | Void.....  | 915 |
| 10.3.5.13  | TFCS Explicit Configuration .....  | 915 |
| 10.3.5.14  | Void.....  | 915 |
| 10.3.5.15  | TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information .....                          | 916 |
| 10.3.5.16  | TFCS Removal Information.....  | 917 |
| 10.3.5.17  | Void.....  | 917 |
| 10.3.5.18  | Transport channel identity.....  | 917 |
| 10.3.5.19  | Transport Format Combination (TFC).....                                  | 917 |
| 10.3.5.20  | Transport Format Combination Set.....                                    | 917 |
| 10.3.5.21  | Transport Format Combination Set Identity .....                          | 917 |
| 10.3.5.22  | Transport Format Combination Subset .....                                | 918 |
| 10.3.5.23  | Transport Format Set.....  | 918 |
| 10.3.5.24  | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels ..... | 920 |
| 10.3.5.25  | Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI.....                           | 921 |
| 10.3.5.26  | Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI.....                     | 922 |
| 10.3.6     | Physical CH Information elements .....                                   | 923 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| 10.3.6.1    | AC-to-ASC mapping.....                                       | 923 |
| 10.3.6.2    | AICH Info .....  | 923 |
| 10.3.6.3    | AICH Power offset.....                                       | 923 |
| 10.3.6.4    | Allocation period info .....                                 | 923 |
| 10.3.6.5    | Alpha.....   | 924 |
| 10.3.6.6    | ASC setting .....  | 924 |
| 10.3.6.7    | Void.....  | 926 |
| 10.3.6.8    | CCTrCH power control info .....                              | 926 |
| 10.3.6.8a   | Cell and Channel Identity info .....                         | 926 |
| 10.3.6.9    | Cell parameters Id .....                                     | 927 |
| 10.3.6.9a   | Common E-DCH system info .....                               | 927 |
| 10.3.6.10   | Common timeslot info.....                                    | 930 |
| 10.3.6.10a  | Common timeslot info MBMS.....                               | 931 |
| 10.3.6.11   | Constant value.....  | 931 |
| 10.3.6.11a  | Constant value TDD.....                                      | 931 |
| 10.3.6.12   | Void.....  | 931 |
| 10.3.6.13   | Void.....  | 931 |
| 10.3.6.14   | Void.....  | 931 |
| 10.3.6.15   | Void.....  | 932 |
| 10.3.6.16   | Default DPCH Offset Value.....                               | 932 |
| 10.3.6.17   | Downlink channelisation codes.....                           | 932 |
| 10.3.6.17a  | Downlink channelisation codes VHCR.....                      | 933 |
| 10.3.6.18   | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL .....                   | 934 |
| 10.3.6.19   | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Post .....              | 936 |
| 10.3.6.20   | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Pre.....                | 936 |
| 10.3.6.21   | Downlink DPCH info for each RL.....                          | 936 |
| 10.3.6.22   | Downlink DPCH info for each RL Post.....                     | 939 |
| 10.3.6.23   | Downlink DPCH power control information .....                | 940 |
| 10.3.6.23oa | Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL.....                  | 940 |
| 10.3.6.23ob | Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL .....                       | 940 |
| 10.3.6.23a  | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information .....                          | 942 |
| 10.3.6.24   | Downlink information common for all radio links.....         | 945 |
| 10.3.6.25   | Downlink information common for all radio links Post.....    | 946 |
| 10.3.6.26   | Downlink information common for all radio links Pre .....    | 946 |
| 10.3.6.27   | Downlink information for each radio link.....                | 947 |
| 10.3.6.28   | Downlink information for each radio link Post.....           | 948 |
| 10.3.6.28a  | DL Multi-Carrier Information (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....      | 949 |
| 10.3.6.29   | Void.....  | 951 |
| 10.3.6.30   | Void.....  | 951 |
| 10.3.6.31   | Downlink rate matching restriction information .....         | 951 |
| 10.3.6.31a  | Downlink secondary cell info FDD .....                       | 951 |
| 10.3.6.31b  | Downlink secondary cell info FDD for Handover to UTRAN ..... | 954 |
| 10.3.6.32   | Downlink Timeslots and Codes .....                           | 954 |
| 10.3.6.32a  | Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHCR .....                      | 955 |
| 10.3.6.33   | DPCH compressed mode info .....                              | 956 |
| 10.3.6.34   | DPCH Compressed Mode Status Info.....                        | 959 |
| 10.3.6.34a  | DTX-DRX information .....                                    | 960 |
| 10.3.6.34b  | DTX-DRX timing information.....                              | 961 |
| 10.3.6.35   | Dynamic persistence level.....                               | 962 |
| 10.3.6.35a  | FPACH info .....   | 962 |
| 10.3.6.35b  | Frequency band indicator .....                               | 962 |
| 10.3.6.35c  | Frequency band indicator 2.....                              | 963 |
| 10.3.6.35ca | Frequency band indicator 3.....                              | 963 |
| 10.3.6.35d  | Frequency band indicator for TDD .....                       | 963 |
| 10.3.6.36   | Frequency info .....   | 964 |
| 10.3.6.36oo | HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration.....                         | 964 |
| 10.3.6.36o  | HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration .....                        | 964 |
| 10.3.6.36oa | HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration VHCR.....                    | 965 |
| 10.3.6.36a  | HS-SCCH Info .....   | 967 |
| 10.3.6.36ab | HS-SCCH less information .....                               | 972 |
| 10.3.6.36b  | HS-SICH Power Control Info .....                             | 972 |
| 10.3.6.36c  | HS-DSCH common system information.....                       | 973 |

|             |   |      |
|-------------|---|------|
| 10.3.6.36ca | HS-DSCH common system information 1.28Mcps TDD .....          | 973  |
| 10.3.6.36d  | HS-DSCH paging system information .....                       | 974  |
| 10.3.6.36da | HS-DSCH paging system information 1.28Mcps TDD .....          | 975  |
| 10.3.6.36e  | HS-SCCH system info .....                                     | 977  |
| 10.3.6.36ea | HS-SCCH system info 1.28Mcps TDD .....                        | 977  |
| 10.3.6.36f  | Void.....   | 980  |
| 10.3.6.36g  | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH information.....                     | 980  |
| 10.3.6.36h  | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH information 1.28Mcps TDD.....        | 981  |
| 10.3.6.37   | Individual timeslot info .....                                | 982  |
| 10.3.6.38   | Individual Timeslot interference .....                        | 982  |
| 10.3.6.39   | Maximum allowed UL TX power.....                              | 982  |
| 10.3.6.39a  | Multi-frequency Info (1.28 Mcps TDD only) .....               | 983  |
| 10.3.6.40   | Void.....   | 983  |
| 10.3.6.40a  | Measurement Feedback Info .....                               | 983  |
| 10.3.6.41   | Midamble shift and burst type.....                            | 983  |
| 10.3.6.41a  | MIMO parameters.....  | 986  |
| 10.3.6.41b  | MIMO pilot configuration.....                                 | 986  |
| 10.3.6.41c  | Non-scheduled transmission grant info (TDD only) .....        | 987  |
| 10.3.6.42   | PDSCH Capacity Allocation info .....                          | 990  |
| 10.3.6.43   | Void.....   | 990  |
| 10.3.6.44   | PDSCH info .....  | 990  |
| 10.3.6.45   | PDSCH Power Control info .....                                | 991  |
| 10.3.6.46   | PDSCH system information .....                                | 991  |
| 10.3.6.47   | Void.....   | 992  |
| 10.3.6.48   | Persistence scaling factors.....                              | 992  |
| 10.3.6.49   | PICH Info .....   | 992  |
| 10.3.6.50   | PICH Power offset .....                                       | 994  |
| 10.3.6.50a  | PLCCH Info .....  | 994  |
| 10.3.6.51   | PRACH Channelisation Code List.....                           | 994  |
| 10.3.6.51a  | PRACH Channelisation Code 1.28 Mcps TDD .....                 | 995  |
| 10.3.6.51b  | PRACH Channelisation Code List VHCR.....                      | 995  |
| 10.3.6.52   | PRACH info (for RACH).....                                    | 995  |
| 10.3.6.53   | PRACH partitioning.....                                       | 997  |
| 10.3.6.54   | PRACH power offset .....                                      | 997  |
| 10.3.6.54a  | PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink) ..... | 998  |
| 10.3.6.55   | PRACH system information list.....                            | 1001 |
| 10.3.6.56   | Predefined PhyCH configuration .....                          | 1002 |
| 10.3.6.57   | Primary CCPCH info .....                                      | 1003 |
| 10.3.6.58   | Primary CCPCH info post.....                                  | 1003 |
| 10.3.6.59   | Primary CCPCH TX Power .....                                  | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.60   | Primary CPICH info.....                                       | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.61   | Primary CPICH Tx power.....                                   | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.62   | Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation .....              | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.63   | PUSCH info .....  | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.63a  | PUSCH info VHCR .....   | 1004 |
| 10.3.6.64   | PUSCH Capacity Allocation info .....                          | 1005 |
| 10.3.6.65   | PUSCH power control info .....                                | 1005 |
| 10.3.6.66   | PUSCH system information .....                                | 1006 |
| 10.3.6.66a  | PUSCH system information VHCR.....                            | 1007 |
| 10.3.6.67   | RACH transmission parameters .....                            | 1008 |
| 10.3.6.68   | Radio link addition information .....                         | 1008 |
| 10.3.6.69   | Radio link removal information .....                          | 1009 |
| 10.3.6.69a  | E-DCH reconfiguration information .....                       | 1009 |
| 10.3.6.69b  | E-DCH reconfiguration information same serving cell.....      | 1011 |
| 10.3.6.70   | Void.....   | 1011 |
| 10.3.6.70a  | SCTD indicator .....  | 1012 |
| 10.3.6.71   | Secondary CCPCH info .....                                    | 1013 |
| 10.3.6.71a  | Secondary CCPCH info MBMS .....                               | 1016 |
| 10.3.6.71b  | Secondary CCPCH info MBMS Diff.....                           | 1019 |
| 10.3.6.72   | Secondary CCPCH system information .....                      | 1020 |
| 10.3.6.72a  | Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS .....                 | 1021 |
| 10.3.6.72b  | Secondary cell MIMO parameters .....                          | 1021 |

|             |   |      |
|-------------|---|------|
| 10.3.6.73   | Secondary CPICH info.....                             | 1021 |
| 10.3.6.74   | Secondary scrambling code.....                        | 1022 |
| 10.3.6.74a  | Serving HS-DSCH cell information.....                 | 1022 |
| 10.3.6.74b  | Serving Cell Change Parameters.....                   | 1022 |
| 10.3.6.75   | SFN Time info .....                                   | 1023 |
| 10.3.6.75a  | Special Burst Scheduling .....                        | 1023 |
| 10.3.6.76   | Void.....   | 1023 |
| 10.3.6.77   | Void.....   | 1023 |
| 10.3.6.78   | STTD indicator .....                                  | 1024 |
| 10.3.6.78o  | SYNC_UL codes bitmap.....                             | 1024 |
| 10.3.6.78a  | SYNC_UL info .....                                    | 1024 |
| 10.3.6.78b  | TDD MBSFN Information.....                            | 1025 |
| 10.3.6.78c  | LCR TDD MBSFN Information .....                       | 1025 |
| 10.3.6.78d  | SYNC_UL info for E-RUCCH .....                        | 1025 |
| 10.3.6.79   | TDD open loop power control .....                     | 1026 |
| 10.3.6.79a  | Target cell preconfiguration information .....        | 1028 |
| 10.3.6.80   | TFC Control duration.....                             | 1029 |
| 10.3.6.81   | Void.....   | 1029 |
| 10.3.6.82   | TGPSI .....   | 1029 |
| 10.3.6.83   | Time info.....  | 1030 |
| 10.3.6.83a  | Time Slot LCR Extension .....                         | 1030 |
| 10.3.6.84   | Timeslot number .....                                 | 1030 |
| 10.3.6.85   | TPC combination index.....                            | 1030 |
| 10.3.6.85a  | TSTD indicator .....                                  | 1031 |
| 10.3.6.86   | TX Diversity Mode .....                               | 1031 |
| 10.3.6.86o  | UL 16QAM configuration.....                           | 1031 |
| 10.3.6.86a  | UL 16QAM settings .....                               | 1032 |
| 10.3.6.86b  | UL 64QAM configuration.....                           | 1032 |
| 10.3.6.86c  | UL 64QAM settings .....                               | 1033 |
| 10.3.6.87   | UL interference .....                                 | 1033 |
| 10.3.6.87a  | UL interference TDD .....                             | 1033 |
| 10.3.6.87b  | Uplink DPCH code info for Common E-DCH.....           | 1034 |
| 10.3.6.88   | Uplink DPCH info .....                                | 1035 |
| 10.3.6.89   | Uplink DPCH info Post.....                            | 1038 |
| 10.3.6.90   | Uplink DPCH info Pre .....                            | 1039 |
| 10.3.6.91   | Uplink DPCH power control info .....                  | 1039 |
| 10.3.6.91a  | Uplink DPCH power control info for Common E-DCH.....  | 1041 |
| 10.3.6.92   | Uplink DPCH power control info Post .....             | 1042 |
| 10.3.6.93   | Uplink DPCH power control info Pre .....              | 1042 |
| 10.3.6.94   | Uplink Timeslots and Codes .....                      | 1043 |
| 10.3.6.94a  | Uplink Timeslots and Codes LCR .....                  | 1044 |
| 10.3.6.94b  | Uplink Timeslots and Codes VHCR .....                 | 1046 |
| 10.3.6.95   | Uplink Timing Advance.....                            | 1048 |
| 10.3.6.95a  | Extended Uplink Timing Advance.....                   | 1048 |
| 10.3.6.96   | Uplink Timing Advance Control.....                    | 1048 |
| 10.3.6.97   | E-DCH Info.....                                       | 1051 |
| 10.3.6.97a  | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD.....             | 1054 |
| 10.3.6.98   | E-DPCCH Info .....                                    | 1055 |
| 10.3.6.99   | E-DPDCH Info.....                                     | 1056 |
| 10.3.6.100  | E-AGCH Info .....                                     | 1057 |
| 10.3.6.100a | E-AGCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD .....                        | 1060 |
| 10.3.6.101  | E-HICH Info .....                                     | 1060 |
| 10.3.6.101a | E-HICH Info 1.28Mcps TDD.....                         | 1062 |
| 10.3.6.102  | E-RGCH Info (FDD only) .....                          | 1062 |
| 10.3.6.103  | E-RUCCH Info (TDD only).....                          | 1064 |
| 10.3.6.103a | E-RUCCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD.....                        | 1068 |
| 10.3.6.104  | E-PUCH Info (TDD only).....                           | 1071 |
| 10.3.6.104a | E-PUCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD.....                         | 1075 |
| 10.3.6.104b | E-PUCH Info for multi-carrier E-DCH 1.28Mcps TDD..... | 1077 |
| 10.3.6.105  | E-TFCS info (TDD only) .....                          | 1078 |
| 10.3.6.106  | E-TFC Boost Info.....                                 | 1078 |
| 10.3.6.107  | Control Channel DRX information 1.28Mcps TDD .....    | 1078 |

|            |   |      |
|------------|---|------|
| 10.3.6.108 | HS-SCCH DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD.....  | 1079 |
| 10.3.6.109 | E-AGCH DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD.....   | 1079 |
| 10.3.6.110 | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD .....   | 1080 |
| 10.3.6.111 | E-DCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD .....   | 1080 |
| 10.3.6.112 | HS-DSCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD .....   | 1082 |
| 10.3.6.113 | Downlink channelisation codes MBSFN IMB.....  | 1084 |
| 10.3.6.114 | Secondary CCPCH frame type 2 info .....   | 1085 |
| 10.3.6.115 | Uplink secondary cell info FDD .....  | 1085 |
| 10.3.6.116 | Secondary serving E-DCH cell info.....  | 1085 |
| 10.3.6.117 | Secondary E-DCH info common .....   | 1085 |
| 10.3.6.118 | Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency .....                | 1087 |
| 10.3.6.119 | Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency .....                         | 1087 |
| 10.3.6.120 | Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency .....                          | 1087 |
| 10.3.6.121 | E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency .....                       | 1088 |
| 10.3.6.122 | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD .....  | 1088 |
| 10.3.6.123 | E-RGCH Info for Common E-DCH.....   | 1089 |
| 10.3.6.124 | E-HICH Info for Common E-DCH.....   | 1090 |
| 10.3.6.125 | Uplink CLTD info FDD.....   | 1090 |
| 10.3.6.126 | Uplink OLTG info FDD.....   | 1091 |
| 10.3.6.127 | F-TPICH info .....  | 1091 |
| 10.3.6.128 | F-TPICH reconfiguration info.....   | 1092 |
| 10.3.6.129 | Multiflow configuration info.....   | 1092 |
| 10.3.6.130 | NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission.....  | 1093 |
| 10.3.6.131 | Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI .....                            | 1093 |
| 10.3.6.132 | Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI.....                                  | 1094 |
| 10.3.6.133 | Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI .....                                      | 1095 |
| 10.3.6.134 | PRACH preamble control parameters extension list (for Enhanced Uplink).....             | 1095 |
| 10.3.6.135 | PRACH preamble control parameters extension list for Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink) ..... | 1096 |
| 10.3.6.136 | PRACH preamble control parameters extension (for Enhanced Uplink).....                  | 1096 |
| 10.3.6.137 | AICH Info compressed .....  | 1097 |
| 10.3.6.138 | Common E-RGCH info FDD.....   | 1097 |
| 10.3.6.139 | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with second DRX cycle information .....                        | 1099 |
| 10.3.6.140 | Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension.....                     | 1101 |
| 10.3.6.141 | Fallback R99 PRACH info.....  | 1102 |
| 10.3.6.142 | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters.....                                   | 1103 |
| 10.3.6.143 | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration .....                         | 1103 |
| 10.3.6.144 | Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters .....                   | 1104 |
| 10.3.6.145 | Uplink MIMO info FDD .....  | 1104 |
| 10.3.6.146 | E-ROCH info FDD .....   | 1105 |
| 10.3.7     | Measurement Information elements.....   | 1105 |
| 10.3.7.1   | Additional measurements list .....  | 1105 |
| 10.3.7.2   | Cell info .....   | 1105 |
| 10.3.7.3   | Cell measured results .....   | 1108 |
| 10.3.7.4   | Cell measurement event results.....   | 1109 |
| 10.3.7.5   | Cell reporting quantities .....   | 1109 |
| 10.3.7.6   | Cell synchronisation information .....  | 1110 |
| 10.3.7.6a  | E-UTRA event results .....  | 1110 |
| 10.3.7.6b  | E-UTRA frequency list .....   | 1111 |
| 10.3.7.6c  | E-UTRA measured results .....   | 1114 |
| 10.3.7.7   | Event results.....  | 1114 |
| 10.3.7.8   | FACH measurement occasion info .....  | 1115 |
| 10.3.7.9   | Filter coefficient.....   | 1116 |
| 10.3.7.9a  | GSM cell group.....   | 1116 |
| 10.3.7.10  | HCS Cell re-selection information.....  | 1117 |
| 10.3.7.11  | HCS neighbouring cell information .....   | 1117 |
| 10.3.7.12  | HCS Serving cell information.....   | 1117 |
| 10.3.7.12a | Idle Interval Information .....   | 1118 |
| 10.3.7.13  | Inter-frequency cell info list.....   | 1118 |
| 10.3.7.14  | Inter-frequency event identity .....  | 1121 |
| 10.3.7.15  | Inter-frequency measured results list .....   | 1121 |
| 10.3.7.16  | Inter-frequency measurement.....  | 1121 |
| 10.3.7.17  | Inter-frequency measurement event results.....  | 1123 |

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| 10.3.7.18   | Inter-frequency measurement quantity.....                  | 1123 |
| 10.3.7.19   | Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria.....        | 1124 |
| 10.3.7.20   | Inter-frequency measurement system information.....        | 1127 |
| 10.3.7.20a  | Inter-frequency RACH reporting information.....            | 1127 |
| 10.3.7.21   | Inter-frequency reporting quantity.....                    | 1127 |
| 10.3.7.22   | Inter-frequency SET UPDATE.....                            | 1128 |
| 10.3.7.23   | Inter-RAT cell info list.....                              | 1128 |
| 10.3.7.24   | Inter-RAT event identity.....                              | 1129 |
| 10.3.7.25   | Inter-RAT info.....  | 1129 |
| 10.3.7.26   | Inter-RAT measured results list.....                       | 1130 |
| 10.3.7.27   | Inter-RAT measurement.....                                 | 1131 |
| 10.3.7.28   | Inter-RAT measurement event results.....                   | 1131 |
| 10.3.7.29   | Inter-RAT measurement quantity.....                        | 1132 |
| 10.3.7.30   | Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria.....              | 1133 |
| 10.3.7.31   | Inter-RAT measurement system information.....              | 1134 |
| 10.3.7.32   | Inter-RAT reporting quantity.....                          | 1134 |
| 10.3.7.33   | Intra-frequency cell info list.....                        | 1135 |
| 10.3.7.34   | Intra-frequency event identity.....                        | 1137 |
| 10.3.7.36   | Intra-frequency measurement.....                           | 1137 |
| 10.3.7.37   | Intra-frequency measurement event results.....             | 1138 |
| 10.3.7.38   | Intra-frequency measurement quantity.....                  | 1138 |
| 10.3.7.39   | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria.....        | 1139 |
| 10.3.7.40   | Intra-frequency measurement system information.....        | 1143 |
| 10.3.7.41   | Intra-frequency reporting quantity.....                    | 1143 |
| 10.3.7.42   | Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting..... | 1144 |
| 10.3.7.42a  | Logged ANR Configuration Info.....                         | 1144 |
| 10.3.7.42b  | Logged ANR Report Info.....                                | 1145 |
| 10.3.7.43   | Maximum number of reported cells on RACH.....              | 1147 |
| 10.3.7.43a  | MBMS preferred frequency information.....                  | 1148 |
| 10.3.7.43b  | MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list.....                  | 1148 |
| 10.3.7.44   | Measured results.....                                      | 1148 |
| 10.3.7.45   | Measured results on RACH.....                              | 1149 |
| 10.3.7.45a  | Measured results on RACH FDD.....                          | 1153 |
| 10.3.7.46   | Measurement Command.....                                   | 1155 |
| 10.3.7.47   | Measurement control system information.....                | 1156 |
| 10.3.7.47a  | Measurement control system information extension.....      | 1157 |
| 10.3.7.48   | Measurement Identity.....                                  | 1159 |
| 10.3.7.49   | Measurement reporting mode.....                            | 1160 |
| 10.3.7.50   | Measurement Type.....                                      | 1160 |
| 10.3.7.51   | Measurement validity.....                                  | 1160 |
| 10.3.7.52   | Void.....  | 1161 |
| 10.3.7.53   | Periodical reporting criteria.....                         | 1161 |
| 10.3.7.53aa | Periodical reporting info-1b.....                          | 1161 |
| 10.3.7.53a  | PLMN identities of neighbour cells.....                    | 1161 |
| 10.3.7.54   | Primary CCPCH RSCP info.....                               | 1162 |
| 10.3.7.54a  | Qhcs.....  | 1163 |
| 10.3.7.55   | Quality measured results list.....                         | 1164 |
| 10.3.7.56   | Quality measurement.....                                   | 1165 |
| 10.3.7.57   | Quality measurement event results.....                     | 1165 |
| 10.3.7.58   | Quality measurement reporting criteria.....                | 1165 |
| 10.3.7.59   | Quality reporting quantity.....                            | 1166 |
| 10.3.7.60   | Reference time difference to cell.....                     | 1166 |
| 10.3.7.61   | Reporting Cell Status.....                                 | 1166 |
| 10.3.7.62   | Reporting information for state CELL_DCH.....              | 1169 |
| 10.3.7.63   | SFN-SFN observed time difference.....                      | 1170 |
| 10.3.7.64   | Time to trigger.....                                       | 1170 |
| 10.3.7.65   | Timeslot ISCP info.....                                    | 1170 |
| 10.3.7.66   | Traffic volume event identity.....                         | 1170 |
| 10.3.7.67   | Traffic volume measured results list.....                  | 1170 |
| 10.3.7.68   | Traffic volume measurement.....                            | 1172 |
| 10.3.7.69   | Traffic volume measurement event results.....              | 1172 |
| 10.3.7.70   | Traffic volume measurement object.....                     | 1173 |

|            |   |      |
|------------|---|------|
| 10.3.7.71  | Traffic volume measurement quantity .....                         | 1173 |
| 10.3.7.72  | Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria.....                | 1174 |
| 10.3.7.73  | Traffic volume measurement system information.....                | 1175 |
| 10.3.7.74  | Traffic volume reporting quantity .....                           | 1175 |
| 10.3.7.75  | UE internal event identity .....                                  | 1176 |
| 10.3.7.76  | UE internal measured results.....                                 | 1176 |
| 10.3.7.77  | UE internal measurement .....                                     | 1177 |
| 10.3.7.78  | UE internal measurement event results.....                        | 1177 |
| 10.3.7.79  | UE internal measurement quantity.....                             | 1177 |
| 10.3.7.80  | UE internal measurement reporting criteria .....                  | 1178 |
| 10.3.7.81  | Void.....   | 1179 |
| 10.3.7.82  | UE Internal reporting quantity .....                              | 1179 |
| 10.3.7.83  | UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 .....                             | 1179 |
| 10.3.7.84  | UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2.....                              | 1180 |
| 10.3.7.85  | UE Transmitted Power info.....                                    | 1180 |
| 10.3.7.86  | UE positioning Ciphering info .....                               | 1180 |
| 10.3.7.87  | UE positioning Error .....  | 1181 |
| 10.3.7.88  | UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance.....                    | 1182 |
| 10.3.7.88a | UE positioning GPS Additional Assistance Data Request.....        | 1184 |
| 10.3.7.88b | UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information.....       | 1185 |
| 10.3.7.88c | UE positioning GANSS additional assistance data request.....      | 1189 |
| 10.3.7.88d | DGANSS Signal Id .....  | 1193 |
| 10.3.7.89  | UE positioning GPS almanac .....                                  | 1195 |
| 10.3.7.89a | UE positioning GANSS almanac .....                                | 1196 |
| 10.3.7.90  | UE positioning GPS assistance data.....                           | 1199 |
| 10.3.7.90a | Void.....   | 1200 |
| 10.3.7.90b | UE positioning GANSS assistance data.....                         | 1200 |
| 10.3.7.91  | UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections .....                         | 1203 |
| 10.3.7.91a | UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters..... | 1204 |
| 10.3.7.91b | UE positioning DGANSS corrections .....                           | 1205 |
| 10.3.7.91c | UE positioning GANSS orbit model.....                             | 1207 |
| 10.3.7.91d | UE positioning GANSS clock model.....                             | 1209 |
| 10.3.7.91e | UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models.....                 | 1209 |
| 10.3.7.91f | UE positioning GANSS additional clock models .....                | 1213 |
| 10.3.7.92  | UE positioning GPS ionospheric model.....                         | 1215 |
| 10.3.7.92a | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model.....                       | 1216 |
| 10.3.7.92b | UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model .....           | 1216 |
| 10.3.7.92c | UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters .....           | 1216 |
| 10.3.7.93  | UE positioning GPS measured results.....                          | 1217 |
| 10.3.7.93a | UE positioning GANSS measured results.....                        | 1218 |
| 10.3.7.94  | UE positioning GPS navigation model .....                         | 1221 |
| 10.3.7.94a | UE positioning GANSS navigation model.....                        | 1222 |
| 10.3.7.94b | UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models .....           | 1223 |
| 10.3.7.95  | UE positioning GPS real-time integrity .....                      | 1224 |
| 10.3.7.95a | Void.....   | 1224 |
| 10.3.7.95b | UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity.....                     | 1224 |
| 10.3.7.96  | UE positioning GPS reference time .....                           | 1224 |
| 10.3.7.96o | UE positioning GANSS reference time.....                          | 1226 |
| 10.3.7.96a | UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty .....               | 1227 |
| 10.3.7.97  | UE positioning GPS UTC model .....                                | 1227 |
| 10.3.7.97a | UE positioning GANSS time model .....                             | 1227 |
| 10.3.7.97b | UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance.....                     | 1228 |
| 10.3.7.97c | UE positioning GANSS UTC model.....                               | 1230 |
| 10.3.7.97d | UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models .....                  | 1231 |
| 10.3.7.97e | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID .....                                | 1233 |
| 10.3.7.97f | UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information .....                  | 1233 |
| 10.3.7.98  | UE positioning IPDL parameters .....                              | 1235 |
| 10.3.7.99  | UE positioning measured results.....                              | 1236 |
| 10.3.7.100 | UE positioning measurement .....                                  | 1236 |
| 10.3.7.101 | UE positioning measurement event results .....                    | 1237 |
| 10.3.7.102 | Void.....   | 1237 |
| 10.3.7.103 | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted .....        | 1238 |

|             |   |      |
|-------------|---|------|
| 10.3.7.103a | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based.....                        | 1238 |
| 10.3.7.104  | Void.....   | 1238 |
| 10.3.7.105  | UE positioning OTDOA measured results.....                                    | 1238 |
| 10.3.7.106  | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info.....                                 | 1239 |
| 10.3.7.106a | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based.....                    | 1241 |
| 10.3.7.107  | UE positioning OTDOA quality.....   | 1242 |
| 10.3.7.108  | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info.....                                 | 1243 |
| 10.3.7.108a | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based.....                    | 1244 |
| 10.3.7.109  | UE positioning position estimate info.....                                    | 1244 |
| 10.3.7.109a | UE positioning Relative Time Difference quality.....                          | 1247 |
| 10.3.7.110  | UE positioning reporting criteria.....  | 1247 |
| 10.3.7.111  | UE positioning reporting quantity.....  | 1248 |
| 10.3.7.112  | T <sub>ADV</sub> info.....  | 1251 |
| 10.3.7.113  | UTRA priority info list.....  | 1251 |
| 10.3.7.114  | GSM priority info list.....   | 1253 |
| 10.3.7.115  | E-UTRA frequency and priority info list.....                                  | 1253 |
| 10.3.7.116  | Intra-frequency cell info list on secondary UL frequency.....                 | 1258 |
| 10.3.7.117  | Cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency.....                 | 1258 |
| 10.3.7.118  | Measured results on secondary UL frequency.....                               | 1259 |
| 10.3.7.119  | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency..... | 1259 |
| 10.3.7.120  | CSG Inter-frequency cell info.....  | 1261 |
| 10.3.7.121  | CSG Intra-frequency cell info.....  | 1262 |
| 10.3.7.121a | CSG cell info.....  | 1262 |
| 10.3.7.122  | CSG Proximity Indication.....   | 1262 |
| 10.3.7.123  | CSG Proximity detection.....  | 1263 |
| 10.3.7.124  | Inter-frequency SI Acquisition.....   | 1263 |
| 10.3.7.125  | Intra-frequency SI Acquisition.....   | 1264 |
| 10.3.7.126  | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR.....                                   | 1264 |
| 10.3.7.127  | E-UTRA SI Acquisition.....  | 1266 |
| 10.3.7.128  | E-UTRA Results for SI Acquisition.....  | 1266 |
| 10.3.7.129  | Logged Measurement Info-FDD.....  | 1267 |
| 10.3.7.129a | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD.....                         | 1271 |
| 10.3.7.130  | Logged Measurement Info-TDD.....  | 1275 |
| 10.3.7.130a | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD.....                         | 1279 |
| 10.3.7.131  | Logged Meas Report.....   | 1283 |
| 10.3.7.132  | Logged Measurements Configuration Info.....                                   | 1283 |
| 10.3.7.132a | Connection Establishment Failure Report.....                                  | 1285 |
| 10.3.7.133  | Trace Reference.....  | 1285 |
| 10.3.7.134  | Trace Recording Session.....  | 1285 |
| 10.3.7.135  | TCE Id.....   | 1285 |
| 10.3.7.136  | Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency.....                  | 1286 |
| 10.3.7.137  | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH.....   | 1286 |
| 10.3.7.138  | E-UTRA results for CELL_FACH.....   | 1287 |
| 10.3.7.139  | E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information.....                              | 1287 |
| 10.3.8      | Other Information elements.....   | 1289 |
| 10.3.8.1    | BCCH modification info.....   | 1289 |
| 10.3.8.2    | BSIC.....   | 1289 |
| 10.3.8.3    | CBS DRX Level 1 information.....  | 1289 |
| 10.3.8.4    | Cell Value tag.....   | 1289 |
| 10.3.8.4a   | Ellipsoid point.....  | 1290 |
| 10.3.8.4b   | Ellipsoid point with Altitude.....  | 1290 |
| 10.3.8.4c   | Ellipsoid point with Altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.....                  | 1290 |
| 10.3.8.4d   | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Circle.....                                  | 1291 |
| 10.3.8.4e   | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse.....                                 | 1292 |
| 10.3.8.4ea  | ETWS information.....   | 1292 |
| 10.3.8.4eb  | Void.....   | 1292 |
| 10.3.8.4f   | GERAN system information.....   | 1292 |
| 10.3.8.4g   | GSM Target Cell Info.....   | 1293 |
| 10.3.8.4h   | Horizontal Velocity.....  | 1293 |
| 10.3.8.4i   | Horizontal with Vertical Velocity.....  | 1293 |
| 10.3.8.4j   | Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty.....                                     | 1294 |

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| 10.3.8.4k   | Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty.....                   | 1294 |
| 10.3.8.4L   | E-UTRA Target Info.....  | 1295 |
| 10.3.8.4m   | HNB Name.....  | 1296 |
| 10.3.8.5    | Inter-RAT change failure.....  | 1296 |
| 10.3.8.6    | Inter-RAT handover failure.....  | 1297 |
| 10.3.8.7    | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability.....                                | 1297 |
| 10.3.8.8    | Void.....  | 1298 |
| 10.3.8.8a   | Inter-RAT UE security capability.....                                    | 1299 |
| 10.3.8.9    | MIB Value tag.....   | 1299 |
| 10.3.8.10   | PLMN Value tag.....  | 1299 |
| 10.3.8.10a  | PNBSCH allocation.....   | 1299 |
| 10.3.8.11   | Predefined configuration identity and value tag.....                     | 1299 |
| 10.3.8.12   | Protocol error information.....  | 1300 |
| 10.3.8.13   | References to other system information blocks.....                       | 1301 |
| 10.3.8.14   | References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks..... | 1304 |
| 10.3.8.15   | Rplmn information.....   | 1306 |
| 10.3.8.16   | Scheduling information.....  | 1307 |
| 10.3.8.17   | SEG COUNT.....   | 1308 |
| 10.3.8.18   | Segment index.....   | 1308 |
| 10.3.8.18a  | SIB and SB type.....   | 1308 |
| 10.3.8.18b  | SIB type extension.....  | 1309 |
| 10.3.8.18c  | SIB type extension2.....   | 1309 |
| 10.3.8.18d  | GANSS SIB type.....  | 1310 |
| 10.3.8.19   | SIB data fixed.....  | 1310 |
| 10.3.8.20   | SIB data variable.....   | 1310 |
| 10.3.8.20a  | SIB occurrence identity.....   | 1310 |
| 10.3.8.20b  | SIB occurrence identity and value tag.....                               | 1311 |
| 10.3.8.20c  | SIB occurrence value tag.....  | 1311 |
| 10.3.8.21   | SIB type.....  | 1311 |
| 10.3.8.22   | SIB type SIBs only.....  | 1312 |
| 10.3.8.23   | UE History Information.....  | 1313 |
| 10.3.8.24   | Data volume history.....   | 1314 |
| 10.3.9      | ANSI-41 Information elements.....  | 1314 |
| 10.3.9.1    | ANSI-41 Core Network Information.....                                    | 1314 |
| 10.3.9.2    | ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information.....                      | 1314 |
| 10.3.9.3    | ANSI-41 NAS parameter.....   | 1315 |
| 10.3.9.4    | ANSI-41 NAS system information.....                                      | 1315 |
| 10.3.9.5    | ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information.....                          | 1315 |
| 10.3.9.6    | ANSI-41 RAND information.....  | 1315 |
| 10.3.9.7    | ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information.....                        | 1315 |
| 10.3.9.8    | MIN_P_REV.....   | 1316 |
| 10.3.9.9    | NID.....   | 1316 |
| 10.3.9.10   | P_REV.....   | 1316 |
| 10.3.9.11   | SID.....   | 1316 |
| 10.3.9a     | MBMS Information elements.....   | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.1   | MBMS Common CCTrCH identity.....   | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.2   | MBMS Common PhyCh identity.....  | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.3   | MBMS Common RB identity.....   | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.4   | MBMS Common TrCh identity.....   | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.5   | MBMS Current cell S-CCPCH identity.....                                  | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.6   | Void.....  | 1317 |
| 10.3.9a.7   | MBMS L1 combining schedule.....  | 1318 |
| 10.3.9a.7o  | MBMS p-t-m activation time.....  | 1318 |
| 10.3.9a.7a  | MBMS p-t-m RB information.....   | 1319 |
| 10.3.9a.7b  | MBMS Selected Service Info.....  | 1319 |
| 10.3.9a.7c  | MBMS Selected Services Full.....   | 1320 |
| 10.3.9a.7d  | MBMS Selected Services Short.....  | 1320 |
| 10.3.9a.8   | MBMS Service identity.....   | 1320 |
| 10.3.9a.8a  | MBMS Service ID.....   | 1321 |
| 10.3.9a.9   | MBMS Session identity.....   | 1321 |
| 10.3.9a.10  | MBMS Short transmission identity.....                                    | 1321 |
| 10.3.9a.10a | MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset.....                                   | 1321 |

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| 10.3.9a.11  | MBMS specific timers and counters .....                                      | 1322 |
| 10.3.9a.12  | MBMS Transmission identity .....   | 1322 |
| 10.3.9a.12a | MBSFN frequency list .....   | 1322 |
| 10.3.9a.12b | MBSFN TDM Information List .....   | 1323 |
| 10.3.9a.13  | MCCH configuration information .....   | 1323 |
| 10.3.9a.14  | MICH configuration information .....   | 1324 |
| 10.3.9a.15  | MICH Power offset .....  | 1326 |
| 10.3.9a.16  | MSCH configuration information .....   | 1327 |
| 10.3.9a.17  | Network Standard Time Information .....                                      | 1327 |
| 10.3.10     | Multiplicity values and type constraint values .....                         | 1328 |
| 10.3.11     | Void .....   | 1332 |
| 11          | Message and Information element abstract syntax (with ASN.1) .....           | 1333 |
| 11.0        | General .....  | 1333 |
| 11.1        | General message structure .....  | 1333 |
| 11.2        | PDU definitions .....  | 1338 |
| 11.3        | Information element definitions .....  | 1488 |
| 11.4        | Constant definitions .....   | 1782 |
| 11.5        | RRC information between network nodes .....                                  | 1784 |
| 12          | Message transfer syntax .....  | 1811 |
| 12.1        | Structure of encoded RRC messages .....                                      | 1811 |
| 12.1.1      | Basic production .....   | 1811 |
| 12.1.2      | Extension .....  | 1811 |
| 12.1.3      | Padding .....  | 1811 |
| 12.2        | ECN link module for RRC .....  | 1814 |
| 12.3        | ECN modules for RRC .....  | 1814 |
| 12.4        | RRC messages encoded otherwise .....   | 1815 |
| 12.4.1      | Messages using tabular encoding specification .....                          | 1815 |
| 12.4.1.1    | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL using transparent DCCH .....            | 1815 |
| 12.4.1.1.1  | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL, 3 bit format .....                     | 1815 |
| 12.4.1.1.2  | Void .....   | 1816 |
| 12.4.1.1.3  | Void .....   | 1816 |
| 13          | Protocol timers, counters, other parameters and default configurations ..... | 1817 |
| 13.1        | Timers for UE .....  | 1817 |
| 13.2        | Counters for UE .....  | 1821 |
| 13.3        | UE constants and parameters .....  | 1821 |
| 13.4        | UE variables .....   | 1822 |
| 13.4.ob     | AM_RLC_ERROR_PENDING_RB234 .....   | 1822 |
| 13.4.oc     | AM_RLC_ERROR_PENDING_RB5_AND_UP .....  | 1822 |
| 13.4.0      | CELL_INFO_LIST .....   | 1822 |
| 13.4.00     | Void .....   | 1824 |
| 13.4.0a     | CELL_UPDATE_STARTED .....  | 1824 |
| 13.4.1      | CIPHERING_STATUS .....   | 1824 |
| 13.4.1a     | COMMON_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION .....  | 1824 |
| 13.4.2      | Void .....   | 1824 |
| 13.4.2a     | CONFIGURATION_INCOMPLETE .....   | 1825 |
| 13.4.3      | C_RNTI .....   | 1825 |
| 13.4.3a     | DEFERRED_MEASUREMENT_STATUS .....  | 1825 |
| 13.4.3b     | DTX_DRX_PARAMS .....   | 1825 |
| 13.4.3c     | DTX_DRX_STATUS .....   | 1825 |
| 13.4.3d     | DSAC_PARAM .....   | 1826 |
| 13.4.3e     | DSCH_RNTI .....  | 1826 |
| 13.4.3f     | DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO .....   | 1827 |
| 13.4.3g     | EAB_PARAM .....  | 1827 |
| 13.4.4      | Void .....   | 1827 |
| 13.4.4o     | E_DCH_TRANSMISSION .....   | 1827 |
| 13.4.4a     | E_RNTI .....   | 1828 |
| 13.4.5      | ESTABLISHED_RABS .....   | 1828 |
| 13.4.5a     | ESTABLISHED_SIGNALLING_CONNECTIONS .....                                     | 1828 |
| 13.4.6      | ESTABLISHMENT_CAUSE .....  | 1829 |
| 13.4.6a     | EUTRA_FREQUENCY_INFO_LIST .....  | 1829 |

|            |   |      |
|------------|---|------|
| 13.4.6b    | Void .....  | 1831 |
| 13.4.6c    | ETWS_INFO_IN_PROGRESS .....                       | 1831 |
| 13.4.7     | FAILURE_CAUSE .....                               | 1831 |
| 13.4.7a    | FREQUENCY_BAND_INDICATOR_SUPPORT .....            | 1831 |
| 13.4.8     | FAILURE_INDICATOR .....                           | 1831 |
| 13.4.8o    | H_RNTI .....                                      | 1832 |
| 13.4.8oo   | HS_DSCH_RECEPTION .....                           | 1832 |
| 13.4.8oa   | HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_CELL_FACH_STATE .....           | 1832 |
| 13.4.8ob   | HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_OF_CCCH_ENABLED .....           | 1833 |
| 13.4.8oc   | HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_GENERAL .....                   | 1833 |
| 13.4.8od   | SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION .....            | 1834 |
| 13.4.8oe   | HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_STATUS .....                | 1834 |
| 13.4.8of   | HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_OF_ETWS_ENABLED .....           | 1835 |
| 13.4.8ooo  | HS_SCCH_LESS_PARAMS .....                         | 1835 |
| 13.4.8oooo | HS_SCCH_LESS_STATUS .....                         | 1835 |
| 13.4.8a    | INCOMPATIBLE_SECURITY_RECONFIGURATION .....       | 1835 |
| 13.4.8b    | Void .....  | 1836 |
| 13.4.8c    | Void .....  | 1836 |
| 13.4.8d    | HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH .....                   | 1836 |
| 13.4.9     | INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY .....                         | 1836 |
| 13.4.9a    | INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_ACTIVATION_INFO .....        | 1836 |
| 13.4.10    | INTEGRITY_PROTECTION_INFO .....                   | 1837 |
| 13.4.10a   | INTER_RAT_HANDOVER_INFO_TRANSFERRED .....         | 1837 |
| 13.4.11    | INVALID_CONFIGURATION .....                       | 1839 |
| 13.4.11a   | LATEST_CONFIGURED_CN_DOMAIN .....                 | 1839 |
| 13.4.11b   | LATEST_CONFIGURED_SRB_DELAY_AND_PC_PREAMBLE ..... | 1839 |
| 13.4.11c   | MBMS_ACTIVATED_SERVICES .....                     | 1839 |
| 13.4.11d   | MBMS_PREV_FREQUENCY_INFO .....                    | 1840 |
| 13.4.11e   | MBMS_PL_SERVICE_RESTRICTION_INFO_DEDICATED .....  | 1840 |
| 13.4.12    | MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY .....                        | 1841 |
| 13.4.13    | Void .....  | 1841 |
| 13.4.13a   | MIMO_PARAMS .....                                 | 1841 |
| 13.4.13b   | MIMO_STATUS .....                                 | 1842 |
| 13.4.14    | ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION .....                     | 1842 |
| 13.4.14a   | PDCP_ROHC_TARGET_MODE .....                       | 1842 |
| 13.4.15    | PDCP_SN_INFO .....                                | 1843 |
| 13.4.15a   | PHYSICAL_SHARED_CHANNEL_CONFIGURATION .....       | 1843 |
| 13.4.15b   | PPAC_PARAM .....                                  | 1843 |
| 13.4.15c   | PRIORITY_INFO_LIST .....                          | 1844 |
| 13.4.16    | PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR .....                    | 1847 |
| 13.4.17    | PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION .....                  | 1847 |
| 13.4.18    | PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT .....                       | 1847 |
| 13.4.19    | RB_TIMER_INDICATOR .....                          | 1847 |
| 13.4.20    | RB_UPLINK_CIPHERING_ACTIVATION_TIME_INFO .....    | 1847 |
| 13.4.20o   | RNC_CAPABILITY_CHANGE_SUPPORT .....               | 1848 |
| 13.4.20oo  | READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH .....                       | 1848 |
| 13.4.20a   | SECURITY_MODIFICATION .....                       | 1848 |
| 13.4.21    | Void .....  | 1848 |
| 13.4.22    | START_THRESHOLD .....                             | 1848 |
| 13.4.23    | START_VALUE_TO_TRANSMIT .....                     | 1848 |
| 13.4.23a   | TARGET_CELL_PRECONFIGURATION .....                | 1849 |
| 13.4.24    | TFC_SUBSET .....                                  | 1849 |
| 13.4.25    | TGPS_IDENTITY .....                               | 1851 |
| 13.4.26    | TGSN_REPORTED .....                               | 1851 |
| 13.4.26a   | TIMERS_AND_CONSTANTS .....                        | 1852 |
| 13.4.27    | TRANSACTIONS .....                                | 1852 |
| 13.4.27o   | Void .....  | 1853 |
| 13.4.27a   | TRIGGERED_1A_EVENT .....                          | 1853 |
| 13.4.27b   | TRIGGERED_1B_EVENT .....                          | 1853 |
| 13.4.27c   | TRIGGERED_1C_EVENT .....                          | 1854 |
| 13.4.27d   | BEST_CELL_1D_EVENT .....                          | 1854 |
| 13.4.27e   | TRIGGERED_1E_EVENT .....                          | 1855 |

|            |  |      |
|------------|--|------|
| 13.4.27f   | TRIGGERED_1F_EVENT .....                           | 1855 |
| 13.4.27f1  | TRIGGERED_1G_EVENT .....                           | 1855 |
| 13.4.27f2  | TRIGGERED_1H_EVENT .....                           | 1856 |
| 13.4.27f3  | TRIGGERED_1I_EVENT .....                           | 1856 |
| 13.4.27f4  | BEST_FREQUENCY_2A_EVENT .....                      | 1856 |
| 13.4.27f5  | TRIGGERED_2B_EVENT .....                           | 1856 |
| 13.4.27f6  | TRIGGERED_2C_EVENT .....                           | 1857 |
| 13.4.27f7  | TRIGGERED_2D_EVENT .....                           | 1857 |
| 13.4.27f8  | TRIGGERED_2E_EVENT .....                           | 1857 |
| 13.4.27f9  | TRIGGERED_2F_EVENT .....                           | 1857 |
| 13.4.27f10 | TRIGGERED_3A_EVENT .....                           | 1857 |
| 13.4.27f11 | TRIGGERED_3B_EVENT .....                           | 1859 |
| 13.4.27f12 | TRIGGERED_3C_EVENT .....                           | 1859 |
| 13.4.27f13 | BEST_CELL_3D_EVENT .....                           | 1860 |
| 13.4.27f14 | TRIGGERED_6A_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f15 | TRIGGERED_6B_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f16 | TRIGGERED_6C_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f17 | TRIGGERED_6D_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f18 | TRIGGERED_6E_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f19 | TRIGGERED_6F_EVENT .....                           | 1861 |
| 13.4.27f20 | TRIGGERED_6G_EVENT .....                           | 1862 |
| 13.4.27f21 | TRIGGERED_1J_EVENT .....                           | 1862 |
| 13.4.27g   | UE_CAPABILITY_REQUESTED .....                      | 1862 |
| 13.4.28    | UE_CAPABILITY_TRANSFERRED .....                    | 1863 |
| 13.4.28a   | UE_POSITIONING_GPS_DATA .....                      | 1864 |
| 13.4.28b   | UE_POSITIONING_OTDOA_DATA_UE_ASSISTED .....        | 1865 |
| 13.4.28c   | UE_POSITIONING_OTDOA_DATA_UE_BASED .....           | 1866 |
| 13.4.28d   | UE_POSITIONING_GANSS_DATA .....                    | 1867 |
| 13.4.29    | UNSUPPORTED_CONFIGURATION .....                    | 1869 |
| 13.4.30    | URA_IDENTITY .....                                 | 1870 |
| 13.4.31    | U_RNTI .....                                       | 1870 |
| 13.4.32    | VALUE_TAG .....                                    | 1870 |
| 13.4.33    | CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_PARAMS .....                   | 1874 |
| 13.4.34    | CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_STATUS .....                   | 1875 |
| 13.4.35    | E_DCH_SPS_PARAMS .....                             | 1875 |
| 13.4.36    | E_DCH_SPS_STATUS .....                             | 1875 |
| 13.4.37    | HS_DSCH_SPS_PARAMS .....                           | 1876 |
| 13.4.38    | HS_DSCH_SPS_STATUS .....                           | 1876 |
| 13.4.39    | SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_PARAMS .....                   | 1876 |
| 13.4.40    | SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_STATUS .....                   | 1877 |
| 13.4.41    | SECONDARY_CELL_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION .....            | 1877 |
| 13.4.42    | CELL_INFO_CSG_LIST .....                           | 1877 |
| 13.4.43    | DCH_MOPS_IDENTITY .....                            | 1878 |
| 13.4.44    | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_CONTAINER .....                 | 1878 |
| 13.4.45    | MU_MIMO_INFO .....                                 | 1878 |
| 13.4.46    | MU_MIMO_STATUS .....                               | 1878 |
| 13.4.47    | MULTI_CARRIER_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION .....             | 1879 |
| 13.4.48    | LOGGED_MEAS_CONFIG .....                           | 1879 |
| 13.4.49    | LOGGED_MEAS_REPORT_VARIABLE .....                  | 1879 |
| 13.4.50    | LOG_ANR_CONFIG .....                               | 1880 |
| 13.4.51    | LOG_ANR_REPORT_VARIABLE .....                      | 1881 |
| 13.4.52    | UPLINK_CLTD_TRANSMISSION .....                     | 1881 |
| 13.4.53    | UPLINK_OLTD_TRANSMISSION .....                     | 1881 |
| 13.4.54    | LOGGED_CONNECTION_ESTABLISHMENT_FAILURE .....      | 1882 |
| 13.4.55    | MULTIFLOW_STATUS .....                             | 1882 |
| 13.4.56    | CELL_RESELECTION_INFO_LCRTDD .....                 | 1882 |
| 13.4.57    | EUTRA_FREQUENCY_INFO_LIST_FACH .....               | 1883 |
| 13.4.58    | FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED .....                   | 1883 |
| 13.4.59    | HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_2CYCLE_STATUS .....          | 1883 |
| 13.4.60    | READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH .....                       | 1884 |
| 13.4.61    | READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH .....                 | 1884 |
| 13.4.62    | MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS ..... | 1884 |

|          |   |      |
|----------|---|------|
| 13.4.63  | MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS.....   | 1884 |
| 13.4.64  | SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS .....   | 1885 |
| 13.4.65  | SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS.....  | 1885 |
| 13.4.66  | UPLINK_MIMO_TRANSMISSION .....  | 1885 |
| 13.4.67  | BCCH_MODIFICATION_ACCESS_PROHIBITION.....   | 1886 |
| 13.5     | UE RRC Procedure Performance .....  | 1886 |
| 13.5.1   | Definitions .....   | 1886 |
| 13.5.2   | RRC procedure performance values .....  | 1887 |
| 13.6     | RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0.....   | 1892 |
| 13.6a    | RB information parameters for SHCCH .....   | 1892 |
| 13.6b    | RB information parameters for BCCH mapped to FACH.....  | 1893 |
| 13.6c    | RB information parameters for PCCH mapped to PCH.....   | 1893 |
| 13.6d    | Parameters for BCCH mapped to BCH.....  | 1893 |
| 13.6e    | RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0 mapped on HS-DSCH and RACH .....   | 1893 |
| 13.6f    | RB information parameters for BCCH mapped to HS-DSCH .....  | 1894 |
| 13.6g    | RB information parameters for PCCH mapped to HS-DSCH.....   | 1894 |
| 13.6h    | RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0 mapped on HS-DSCH and common E-DCH .....   | 1894 |
| 13.7     | Parameter values for default radio configurations.....  | 1895 |
| 13.7.1   | Default configuration 3.4 kbps signalling.....  | 1896 |
| 13.7.2   | Default configuration 13.6 kbps signalling.....   | 1899 |
| 13.7.3   | Default configuration 12.2 kbps Speech & 3.4 kbps signalling.....   | 1902 |
| 13.7.4   | Default configuration 28.8 kbps conv. CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling.....   | 1905 |
| 13.7.5   | Default configuration 32 kbps conversational CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling .....   | 1909 |
| 13.7.6   | Default configuration 64 kbps conversational CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling .....   | 1912 |
| 13.7.7   | Default configuration 14.4 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling .....  | 1916 |
| 13.7.8   | Default configuration 28 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling.....   | 1919 |
| 13.7.9   | Default configuration 57.6 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling .....  | 1923 |
| 13.7.10  | Default configuration 12.2/7.95/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling .....  | 1928 |
| 13.7.11  | Default configuration 12.2/7.4/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling (without SRB#5) .....   | 1932 |
| 13.7.12  | Default configuration 10.2/6.7/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5 .....   | 1937 |
| 13.7.13  | Default configuration 7.4/6.7/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5 .....  | 1944 |
| 13.7.14  | Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5 .....  | 1951 |
| 13.7.15  | Default configuration 12.2/7.4/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5 .....   | 1957 |
| 13.7.16  | Default configuration 7.95 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling .....  | 1962 |
| 13.7.17  | Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling (without SRB#5) .....  | 1967 |
| 13.7.18  | Default configuration Signalling on E-DCH on UL depending based on minimum E-DCH UE category & Signalling on HS-DSCH based minimum HS-DSCH UE category..... | 1972 |
| 13.7.19  | Default configuration 12.2 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling .....   | 1973 |
| 13.7.20  | Default configuration 12.2/7.95/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling .....   | 1977 |
| 13.7.21  | Default configuration 64 kbps conversation CS-data & 13.6 kbps signalling .....   | 1982 |
| 13.7.22  | Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling (without SRB#5) .....   | 1988 |
| 13.7.23  | Default configuration 13.6 kbps signalling.....   | 1994 |
| 13.7.24  | Default configuration Signalling on E-DCH & HS-DSCH; Scheduled.....   | 1997 |
| 13.8     | Parameter values for default radio configurations in CELL_FACH .....  | 1998 |
| 14       | Specific functions .....  | 2000 |
| 14.1     | Intra-frequency measurements .....  | 2000 |
| 14.1.1   | Intra-frequency measurement quantities.....   | 2000 |
| 14.1.2   | Intra-frequency reporting events for FDD .....  | 2001 |
| 14.1.2.1 | Reporting event 1A: A Primary CPICH enters the reporting range .....  | 2001 |
| 14.1.2.2 | Reporting event 1B: A primary CPICH leaves the reporting range .....  | 2004 |
| 14.1.2.3 | Reporting event 1C: A non-active primary CPICH becomes better than an active primary CPICH .....  | 2006 |
| 14.1.2.4 | Reporting event 1D: Change of best cell.....  | 2009 |
| 14.1.2.5 | Reporting event 1E: A Primary CPICH becomes better than an absolute threshold.....  | 2011 |
| 14.1.2.6 | Reporting event 1F: A Primary CPICH becomes worse than an absolute threshold .....  | 2013 |
| 14.1.2.7 | Reporting event 1J: A non-active E-DCH but active DCH primary CPICH becomes better than an active E-DCH primary CPICH.....                                  | 2015 |
| 14.1.3   | Intra-frequency reporting events for TDD .....  | 2018 |
| 14.1.3.1 | Reporting event 1G: Change of best cell (TDD).....  | 2018 |
| 14.1.3.2 | Reporting event 1H: Timeslot ISCP below a certain threshold (TDD).....  | 2019 |
| 14.1.3.3 | Reporting event 1I: Timeslot ISCP above a certain threshold (TDD).....  | 2020 |

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| 14.1.4    | Event-triggered periodic intra-frequency measurement reports (informative) .....   | 2022 |
| 14.1.4.1  | Cell addition failure (FDD only) .....   | 2022 |
| 14.1.4.1a | Cell removal failure (FDD only) .....  | 2023 |
| 14.1.4.2  | Cell replacement failure (FDD only) .....  | 2024 |
| 14.1.5    | Mechanisms available for modifying intra-frequency measurement reporting behaviour (informative) .....   | 2024 |
| 14.1.5.1  | Hysteresis .....   | 2024 |
| 14.1.5.2  | Time-to-trigger .....  | 2025 |
| 14.1.5.3  | Cell individual offsets .....  | 2026 |
| 14.1.5.4  | Forbid a Primary CPICH to affect the reporting range (FDD only) .....  | 2027 |
| 14.1.6    | Report quantities in intra-frequency measurements .....  | 2028 |
| 14.1.7    | Intra-frequency Common E-RGCH RL Determination (FDD only) .....  | 2029 |
| 14.2      | Inter-frequency measurements .....   | 2029 |
| 14.2.0a   | Inter-frequency measurement quantities .....   | 2029 |
| 14.2.0b   | Frequency quality estimate .....   | 2030 |
| 14.2.0b.1 | FDD cells .....  | 2030 |
| 14.2.0b.2 | TDD cells .....  | 2030 |
| 14.2.0c   | Inter-frequency reporting quantities .....   | 2030 |
| 14.2.1    | Inter-frequency reporting events .....   | 2031 |
| 14.2.1.1  | Event 2a: Change of best frequency .....   | 2032 |
| 14.2.1.2  | Event 2b: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold <b>and</b> the estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold .....   | 2033 |
| 14.2.1.3  | Event 2c: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold .....   | 2035 |
| 14.2.1.4  | Event 2d: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold .....   | 2036 |
| 14.2.1.5  | Event 2e: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is below a certain threshold .....   | 2037 |
| 14.2.1.6  | Event 2 f: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is above a certain threshold .....  | 2038 |
| 14.3      | Inter-RAT measurements .....   | 2039 |
| 14.3.0a   | Inter-RAT measurement quantities .....   | 2039 |
| 14.3.0b   | Frequency quality estimate of the UTRAN frequency .....  | 2040 |
| 14.3.0c   | Inter-RAT reporting quantities .....   | 2040 |
| 14.3.1    | Inter-RAT reporting events .....   | 2041 |
| 14.3.1.1  | Event 3a: The estimated quality of the currently used UTRAN frequency is below a certain threshold <b>and</b> the estimated quality of the other system is above a certain threshold ..... | 2041 |
| 14.3.1.2  | Event 3b: The estimated quality of other system is below a certain threshold .....   | 2043 |
| 14.3.1.3  | Event 3c: The estimated quality of other system is above a certain threshold .....   | 2045 |
| 14.3.1.4  | Event 3d: Change of best cell in other system .....  | 2047 |
| 14.3.2    | GSM measurements in compressed mode .....  | 2049 |
| 14.3.2.1  | GSM RSSI measurements .....  | 2049 |
| 14.3.2.2  | Initial BSIC identification .....  | 2049 |
| 14.3.2.3  | BSIC re-confirmation .....   | 2049 |
| 14.3.3    | E-UTRA measurements in compressed mode .....   | 2049 |
| 14.3.3.1  | E-UTRA RSRP measurements .....   | 2049 |
| 14.3.3.2  | E-UTRA RSRQ measurements .....   | 2049 |
| 14.4      | Traffic Volume Measurements .....  | 2049 |
| 14.4.1    | Traffic Volume Measurement Quantity .....  | 2049 |
| 14.4.2    | Traffic Volume reporting triggers .....  | 2050 |
| 14.4.2.1  | Reporting event 4 A: Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes larger than an absolute threshold .....  | 2054 |
| 14.4.2.2  | Reporting event 4 B: Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes smaller than an absolute threshold .....   | 2055 |
| 14.4.3    | Traffic volume reporting mechanisms .....  | 2055 |
| 14.4.3.1  | Pending time after trigger .....   | 2055 |
| 14.4.3.2  | Time-to-trigger .....  | 2056 |
| 14.4.4    | Interruption of user data transmission .....   | 2056 |
| 14.5      | Quality Measurements .....   | 2057 |
| 14.5.1    | Quality reporting measurement quantities .....   | 2057 |
| 14.5.2    | Quality reporting events .....   | 2057 |
| 14.5.2.1  | Reporting event 5A: A predefined number of bad CRCs is exceeded .....  | 2057 |
| 14.6      | UE internal measurements .....   | 2058 |
| 14.6.1    | UE internal measurement quantities .....   | 2058 |
| 14.6.2    | UE internal measurement reporting events .....   | 2058 |
| 14.6.2.1  | Reporting event 6A: The UE Tx power becomes larger than an absolute threshold .....  | 2058 |

|                               |   |             |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 14.6.2.2                      | Reporting event 6B: The UE Tx power becomes less than an absolute threshold .....   | 2058        |
| 14.6.2.3                      | Reporting event 6C: The UE Tx power reaches its minimum value .....   | 2059        |
| 14.6.2.4                      | Reporting event 6D: The UE Tx power reaches its maximum value .....   | 2060        |
| 14.6.2.5                      | Reporting event 6E: The UE RSSI reaches the UE's dynamic receiver range .....   | 2061        |
| 14.6.2.6                      | Reporting event 6F (FDD): The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes larger than an absolute threshold..... | 2061        |
| 14.6.2.6a                     | Reporting event 6F (1.28 Mcps TDD): The time difference indicated by T <sub>ADV</sub> becomes larger than an absolute threshold .....     | 2062        |
| 14.6.2.7                      | Reporting event 6G: The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes less than an absolute threshold .....        | 2062        |
| 14.7                          | UE positioning measurements .....   | 2063        |
| 14.7.1                        | UE positioning measurement quantities .....   | 2063        |
| 14.7.2                        | Void .....  | 2063        |
| 14.7.3                        | UE positioning reporting events .....   | 2063        |
| 14.7.3.1                      | Reporting Event 7a: The UE position changes more than an absolute threshold.....  | 2063        |
| 14.7.3.2                      | Reporting Event 7b: SFN-SFN measurement changes more than an absolute threshold.....  | 2064        |
| 14.7.3.3                      | Reporting Event 7c: GPS time and SFN time have drifted apart more than an absolute threshold ..   | 2064        |
| 14.7.3.4                      | Reporting Event 7d: GANSS time and SFN time have drifted apart more than an absolute threshold.....                                       | 2065        |
| 14.7a                         | Measurements related to CSG/Hybrid cells .....  | 2065        |
| 14.7a.1                       | Intra-frequency measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells.....  | 2065        |
| 14.7a.2                       | Inter-frequency measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells.....  | 2065        |
| 14.7a.3                       | CSG Proximity detection .....   | 2066        |
| 14.7a.4                       | CSG Proximity Indication .....  | 2066        |
| 14.7a.5                       | E-UTRA measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells .....  | 2067        |
| 14.8                          | Void.....   | 2067        |
| 14.9s                         | Downlink power control.....   | 2067        |
| 14.9.1                        | Generalities .....  | 2067        |
| 14.9.2                        | Downlink power control in compressed mode .....   | 2067        |
| 14.10                         | Calculated Transport Format Combination .....   | 2068        |
| 14.10.1                       | Default TFCS for MBMS .....   | 2069        |
| 14.10.1.1                     | S-CCPCH configuration including a FACH carrying MSCH.....   | 2069        |
| 14.10.1.2                     | S-CCPCH configuration not including a FACH carrying MSCH.....   | 2069        |
| 14.11                         | UE autonomous update of virtual active set on non-used frequency (FDD only) .....   | 2069        |
| 14.11.1                       | Initial virtual active set .....  | 2070        |
| 14.11.2                       | Virtual active set update during an inter-frequency measurement.....  | 2071        |
| 14.12                         | Provision and reception of RRC information between network nodes.....   | 2073        |
| 14.12.0                       | General.....  | 2073        |
| 14.12.0a                      | General error handling for RRC messages exchanged between network nodes .....   | 2073        |
| 14.12.1                       | RRC Information to target RNC .....   | 2074        |
| 14.12.2                       | RRC information, target RNC to source RNC.....  | 2075        |
| 14.12.3                       | Void .....  | 2076        |
| 14.12.4                       | RRC messages exchanged between network nodes.....   | 2076        |
| 14.12.4.0                     | HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND .....   | 2076        |
| 14.12.4.0a                    | INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO .....   | 2076        |
| 14.12.4.1                     | INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES.....  | 2076        |
| 14.12.4.2                     | SRNS RELOCATION INFO .....  | 2078        |
| 14.12.4.3                     | Void.....   | 2092        |
| 14.12.4.4                     | RFC 3095 CONTEXT INFO .....   | 2092        |
| 14.13                         | Void.....   | 2095        |
| 14.14                         | Void.....   | 2096        |
| 14.15                         | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH (FDD only) .....   | 2096        |
| 14.15.1                       | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH measurement quantities (FDD only) .....  | 2096        |
| 14.15.2                       | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH reporting (FDD only) .....   | 2096        |
| <b>Annex A (informative):</b> | <b>USIM parameters .....</b>  | <b>2097</b> |
| A.1                           | Introduction .....  | 2097        |
| A.2                           | Ciphering information .....   | 2097        |
| A.3                           | Frequency information .....   | 2097        |
| A.4                           | Multiplicity values and type constraint values .....  | 2098        |
| <b>Annex B (informative):</b> | <b>Description of RRC state transitions including GSM and E-UTRA.....</b>   | <b>2099</b> |

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| B.1     | RRC states and state transitions .....  | 2099 |
| B.2     | Transition from Idle Mode to UTRA RRC Connected Mode .....                            | 2099 |
| B.2.1   | Transitions for Emergency Calls .....   | 2099 |
| B.3     | UTRA RRC Connected Mode States and Transitions .....                                  | 2099 |
| B.3.1   | CELL_DCH state.....   | 2099 |
| B.3.1.1 | Transition from CELL_DCH to Idle Mode.....  | 2100 |
| B.3.1.2 | Transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state .....                                     | 2100 |
| B.3.1.3 | Transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_PCH state .....                                      | 2100 |
| B.3.1.4 | Transition from CELL_DCH to URA_PCH state.....  | 2100 |
| B.3.1.5 | Radio Resource Allocation tasks (CELL_DCH).....                                       | 2100 |
| B.3.1.6 | RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL_DCH).....   | 2101 |
| B.3.1.7 | UE Measurements (CELL_DCH) .....  | 2101 |
| B.3.1.8 | Acquisition of system information (CELL_DCH).....                                     | 2101 |
| B.3.2   | CELL_FACH state .....   | 2101 |
| B.3.2.1 | Transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_DCH state .....                                     | 2102 |
| B.3.2.2 | Transition from CELL_FACH to CELL_PCH state .....                                     | 2102 |
| B.3.2.3 | Transition from CELL_FACH to Idle Mode .....  | 2102 |
| B.3.2.4 | Transition from CELL_FACH to URA_PCH State.....                                       | 2102 |
| B.3.2.5 | Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (CELL_FACH) .....                                     | 2102 |
| B.3.2.6 | RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL_FACH).....  | 2103 |
| B.3.2.7 | UE Measurements (CELL_FACH).....  | 2103 |
| B.3.2.8 | Transfer and update of system information (CELL_FACH).....                            | 2103 |
| B.3.3   | CELL_PCH state .....  | 2103 |
| B.3.3.1 | Transition from CELL_PCH to CELL_FACH state .....                                     | 2104 |
| B.3.3.2 | Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (CELL_PCH).....                                       | 2104 |
| B.3.3.3 | RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL_PCH).....   | 2104 |
| B.3.3.4 | UE Measurements (CELL_PCH).....   | 2104 |
| B.3.3.5 | Transfer and update of system information (CELL_PCH) .....                            | 2104 |
| B.3.4   | URA_PCH State .....   | 2104 |
| B.3.4.1 | Transition from URA_PCH State to CELL_FACH State (URA_PCH) .....                      | 2105 |
| B.3.4.2 | Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (URA_PCH).....  | 2105 |
| B.3.4.3 | RRC Connection mobility tasks (URA_PCH) .....   | 2105 |
| B.3.4.4 | UE Measurements (URA_PCH) .....   | 2105 |
| B.3.4.5 | Transfer and update of system information (URA_PCH).....                              | 2105 |
| B.3.5   | States and Transitions for Cell Reselection in URA_PCH, CELL_PCH, and CELL_FACH ..... | 2106 |
| B.4     | Inter-RAT handover with CS domain services.....                                       | 2106 |
| B.5     | Inter-RAT handover with PS domain services .....                                      | 2107 |
| B.6     | Inter-RAT handover with simultaneous PS and CS domain services.....                   | 2107 |
| B.6.1   | Inter-RAT handover UTRAN to GSM / BSS .....   | 2107 |
| B.6.2   | Inter-RAT handover GSM / BSS to UTRAN .....   | 2107 |

**Annex C (informative): Description for the Compressed Coding of Pre-defined configurations included in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message .....** **2109**

|     |                                   |      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|
| C.1 | Definitions .....                 | 2109 |
| C.2 | Examples of the methodology ..... | 2109 |

**Annex D (Normative): Implementation of Domain Specific Access Control (DSAC) in UEs of 3GPP Release 5.....** **2112**

**Annex E (Normative): EUTRA Feature group indicators.....** **2113**

**Annex F (Normative): Support of Multiple Frequency Band Indicators (Multiple FBI) in UE.....** **2115**

**Annex G (informative): Signalling of Multiple Frequency Band Indicators (Multiple FBI).....** **2116**

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| G.1 | Mapping between "Frequency band indicator", "Frequency band indicator 2" or "Frequency band indicator 3" and "Multiple Frequency Info list" .....  | 2116 |
| G.2 | Mapping between "New Inter-frequency cells" and "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" .....   | 2116 |
| G.3 | Mapping between "E-UTRA frequency and priority" and "Multiple E-UTRA Frequency Info list" or "Multiple E-UTRA Frequency Info extension list" ..... | 2117 |

**Annex H (informative):**    **Change history** .....2121  
History .....2172

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

---

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the Radio Resource Control protocol for the UE-UTRAN radio interface.

The scope of the present document also includes:

- the information to be transported in a transparent container between source RNC and target RNC in connection with SRNC relocation;
- the information to be transported in a transparent container between a target RNC and another system.

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.301: "Radio Interface Protocol Architecture".
- [3] 3GPP TS 25.303: "Interlayer Procedures in Connected Mode".
- [4] 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode and Procedures for Cell Reselection in Connected Mode".
- [5] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification; Core Network Protocols; Stage 3".
- [6] 3GPP TS 25.103: "RF parameters in support of RRM".
- [7] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)".
- [8] 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer – Measurements (TDD)".
- [9] 3GPP TS 25.401: "UTRAN overall description".
- [10] 3GPP TS 25.402: "Synchronization in UTRAN; Stage 2".
- [11] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [12] ICD-GPS-200: "Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interface".
- [13] RTCM-SC104: "RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.2)".
- [14] 3GPP TR 25.921: "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling".
- [15] 3GPP TS 25.321: "Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [16] 3GPP TS 25.322: "Radio Link Control (RLC) protocol specification".
- [17] 3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General aspects".
- [18] 3GPP TS 25.305: "Stage 2 Functional Specification of UE Positioning in UTRAN".
- [19] 3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".

- [20] 3GPP TS 25.123: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (TDD)".
- [21] 3GPP TS 25.101: "UE Radio Transmission and Reception (FDD)".
- [22] 3GPP TS 25.102: "UE Radio Transmission and Reception (TDD)".
- [23] 3GPP TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2".
- [24] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
- [25] 3GPP TS 23.122: "Non-Access-Stratum functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode".
- [26] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)".
- [27] 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)".
- [28] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [29] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [30] 3GPP TS 25.221: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (TDD)".
- [31] 3GPP TS 25.222: "Multiplexing and channel coding (TDD)".
- [32] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".
- [33] 3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical Layer Procedures (TDD)".
- [34] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by the physical layer".
- [35] 3GPP TS 25.306 "UE Radio Access Capabilities".
- [36] 3GPP TS 25.323: "Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) Specification".
- [37] 3GPP TS 25.324: "Broadcast/Multicast Control BMC".
- [38] 3GPP TR 25.922: "Radio resource management strategies".
- [39] 3GPP TR 25.925: "Radio interface for broadcast/multicast services".
- [40] 3GPP TS 33.102: "3G Security; Security Architecture".
- [41] 3GPP TS 34.108: "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".
- [42] 3GPP TS 34.123-2: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".
- [43] 3GPP TS 44.018: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification; Radio Resource Control Protocol".
- [44] 3GPP TS 44.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Mobile Station (MS) - Base Station System (BSS) interface; Radio Link Control/Medium Access Control (RLC/MAC) protocol".
- [45] 3GPP TS 45.005: "Radio transmission and reception".
- [46] 3GPP TS 45.008: "Radio subsystem link control".
- [47] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002) "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".
- [48] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002) "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".
- [49] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002) "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [50] 3GPP TS 31.102: "Characteristics of the USIM Application".

- [51] 3GPP TS 25.308: "High Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA): Overall Description; Stage 2".
- [52] IANA ROHC profile identifier definition (<http://www.iana.org/assignments/rohc-pro-ids>).
- [53] 3GPP TS 44.118: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification; Radio Resource Control Protocol, Iu Mode".
- [54] 3GPP TS 23.246: "Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service; Architecture and Functional Description".
- [55] 3GPP TS 25.346: " Introduction of the Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service (MBMS) in the Radio Access Network (Stage-2)".
- [56] 3GPP TR 25.992: "Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service (MBMS); UTRAN/GERAN Requirements".
- [57] 3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu Interface RANAP Signalling".
- [58] 3GPP TS 25.309: "FDD Enhanced Uplink; Overall Description; Stage 2".
- [59] 3GPP TS 25.319: "Enhanced Uplink; Overall Description; Stage 2".
- [60] 3GPP TR 25.827: "1.28Mcps TDD Enhanced Uplink; Physical Layer Aspects".
- [61] Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Draft 0, Galileo Joint Undertaking, May 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2006.  
In this version of the specification TS 25.331, Galileo Assistance Data elements are not used.
- [62] 3GPP TS 26.101: "Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR) speech codec frame structure".
- [63] 3GPP TS 26.201: "Adaptive Multi Rate – Wideband (AMR-WB) speech codec frame structure".
- [64] 3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
- [65] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [66] 3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
- [67] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".
- [68] IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7<sup>th</sup>, 2006.
- [69] IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, September 22, 2005.
- [70] IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, March 31, 2008.
- [71] Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.
- [72] IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.0, June 17, 2008.
- [73] Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5, 2002.
- [74] 3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [75] 3GPP TS 22.011: "Service accessibility".
- [76] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [77] 3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".

- [78] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE): Security architecture".
- [79] 3GPP TS 24.301: " Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for Evolved Packet System (EPS)".
- [80] 3GPP TS 37.320: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2".
- [81] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".
- [82] 3GPP TS 22.368: "Service Requirements for Machine Type Communications; Stage 1".
- [83] RFC 3095: "RObust Header Compression (ROHC): Framework and four profiles".
- [84] RFC 4815: "RObust Header Compression (ROHC): Corrections and Clarifications to RFC 3095".
- [85] 3GPP TS 25.307: " Requirement on User Equipments (UEs) supporting a release-independent frequency band".

---

## 3 Definitions and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in [1] apply, together as:

**Activated uplink frequency (FDD only):** For a specific UE, an uplink frequency is said to be activated if the UE is allowed to transmit on that frequency. The primary uplink frequency is always activated when configured while a secondary uplink frequency has to be activated by means of an HS-SCCH order in order to become activated.

**Adjacent Frequency:** A frequency whose centre is within 5 MHz of the centre of the currently used frequency and belongs to the same frequency band as that of the currently used frequency.

**Assisting serving HS-DSCH Cell:** In addition to the serving HS-DSCH cell, a cell in the same frequency, where the UE is configured to simultaneously monitor a HS-SCCH set and receive HS-DSCH if it is scheduled in that cell.

**Assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell:** In addition to the serving HS-DSCH cell, a cell in the secondary downlink frequency, where the UE is configured to simultaneously monitor a HS-SCCH set and receive HS-DSCH if it is scheduled in that cell.

**Common E-DCH resource:** In FDD, common E-DCH resources are under direct control of the Node B and are shared by UEs in CELL\_FACH state and IDLE mode. In 1.28 Mcps TDD, common E-DCH resources used by UEs in CELL\_FACH and IDLE mode are under direct control of Node B and are shared by UEs in the CELL\_DCH state.

**Common E-RGCH RL:** Cell which is not the serving E-DCH radio link and from which the UE can receive one Relative Grant in CELL\_FACH state. The UE can have zero, one or up to 3 Common E-RGCH RL(s).

**Configured Uplink Frequency (FDD only):** For a specific UE, an uplink frequency is said to be configured if the UE has received all relevant information from RRC in order to perform transmission on that frequency.

**CSG member cell:** a cell broadcasting the identity of the selected PLMN, registered PLMN or equivalent PLMN and for which the CSG whitelist of the UE includes an entry comprising the cell's CSG ID and the respective PLMN identity.

**Current Frequency (FDD only):** The frequency that is currently used by the UE. In case of dual cell or dual band configured, the serving HS-DSCH cell frequency is treated as current frequency.

**Data Description Indicator (DDI):** MAC-e header field used to identify the logical channel, MAC-d flow and the size of the MAC-d PDUs concatenated into a MAC-es PDU.

**E-DCH active set (FDD only):** The set of cells on the primary uplink frequency which carry the E-DCH for one UE. Only radio links for which an E-HICH configuration is stored are considered part of the E-DCH active set.

**Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode:** In FDD, combines the REL99 random access power ramping phase with E-DCH transmission. The procedure can be started in idle mode and RRC Connected mode, but not in CELL\_DCH state. In 1.28 Mcps TDD, the REL7 enhanced random access procedure for E-DCH in CELL\_DCH is used in idle mode and CELL\_FACH state.

**HARQ profile:** One HARQ profile consists of a power offset attribute and maximum number of transmissions.

**MBMS activated services:** the MBMS multicast services the UE has joined as well as the broadcast services the UE is interested in.

**MCCH acquisition:** the procedure for acquiring all MCCH information relevant for the UE ie. includes reception of the RB information for the UE's MBMS activated services.

**MBMS controlling cell:** the cell from which the UE receives MCCH.

**MBMS notification:** a notification provided by UTRAN indicating a change in the provision of one or more MBMS services.

**MBMS Selected Services:** a subset of the MBMS activated services of the Broadcast type for which the UE applies RRC procedures to inform UTRAN that the service has been selected (by upper layers).

**MBMS transmission:** a possibly repeated session of an MBMS service. An MBMS transmission is uniquely identified by the combination of the MBMS service identity and the MBMS session identity.

**MBSFN cluster:** Set of cells operating in MBSFN mode providing only MBMS service in PtM mode and seen as one cell by a UE.

**MBSFN mode:** Transmission mode where a set of synchronized cells transmit exactly the same data for provision of MBMS service.

**Multiflow (FDD only):** A mode of operation with two simultaneous HS-DSCH transport channels per carrier frequency, where the HS-DSCH transport channels may belong to the same or different Node Bs.

**NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission:** Transmission on a common E-DCH resource to provide HS-DPCCH feedback in CELL\_FACH state, which is triggered by the reception of an HS-SCCH order as defined in [16].

**Primary Absolute Grant (FDD only):** Absolute Grant received with the primary E-RNTI.

**Primary uplink frequency (FDD only):** If a single uplink frequency is configured for the UE, then it is the primary uplink frequency. In case more than one uplink frequencies are configured for the UE, then the primary uplink frequency is the frequency on which E-DCH corresponding to the serving E-DCH cell associated with the serving HS-DSCH cell is transmitted. The association between a pair of uplink and downlink frequencies is indicated by higher layers.

**Secondary Absolute Grant (FDD only):** Absolute Grant received with the secondary E-RNTI.

**Secondary E-DCH Active Set (FDD only):** The set of cells on the secondary uplink frequency where E-DCH is carried for one UE. Only radio links for which an E-HICH configuration is stored are considered part of the secondary E-DCH active set. The secondary E-DCH active set and the active set on the secondary uplink frequency are always the same set of cells.

**Secondary Serving E-DCH cell (FDD only):** Cell from which the UE receives Absolute Grants from the Node-B scheduler on the downlink frequency associated with secondary uplink frequency. A UE has one Secondary Serving E-DCH cell on the secondary uplink frequency.

**Secondary Serving E-DCH RLS or Secondary Serving RLS (FDD only):** In Dual Cell E-DCH operation, the set of cells which contains at least the Secondary Serving E-DCH cell and from which the UE can receive and combine one Relative Grant. A UE can have zero or one Secondary Serving E-DCH RLS.

**Secondary serving HS-DSCH cell(s):** In addition to the serving HS-DSCH cell, the set of cells where the UE is configured to simultaneously monitor an HS-SCCH set and receive the HS-DSCH if it is scheduled in that cell. There can be up to 7 secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. If the UE is configured with two uplink frequencies, the first secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell that is associated with the secondary uplink frequency.

**Secondary Non-serving E-DCH RL or Secondary Non-serving RL (FDD only):** In Dual Cell E-DCH operation, the cell which belongs to the Secondary E-DCH active set but does not belong to the Secondary Serving E-DCH RLS and from which the UE in CELL\_DCH can receive one Relative Grant. The UE can have zero, one or several Secondary Non-serving E-DCH RL(s).

**Secondary uplink frequency (FDD only):** A secondary uplink frequency is a frequency on which an E-DCH corresponding to a serving E-DCH cell associated with a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is transmitted. The association between a pair of uplink and downlink frequencies is indicated by higher layers.

**Serving E-DCH cell:** Cell from which the UE receives Absolute Grants from the Node-B scheduler. In TDD, a UE has one Serving E-DCH cell. In FDD, a UE has one Serving E-DCH cell on the primary uplink frequency.

**Serving E-DCH RLS or Serving RLS (FDD only):** Set of cells which contains at least the Serving E-DCH cell and from which the UE can receive and combine one Relative Grant. In TDD, the UE has only one Serving E-DCH RLS. In FDD, a UE has one Serving E-DCH cell on the primary uplink frequency.

**Non-serving E-DCH RL or Non-serving RL (FDD only):** Cell which belongs to the E-DCH active set but does not belong to the Serving E-DCH RLS and from which the UE in CELL\_DCH can receive one Relative Grant. In TDD, the UE can have zero, one or several Non-serving E-DCH RL(s). In FDD, the UE can have zero, one or several Non-serving E-DCH RL(s) on the primary uplink frequency.

**SR-VCC:** Single Radio Voice Call Continuity, Voice call or Voice and Video call continuity between IMS over PS access and CS access for calls that are anchored in IMS when the UE is capable of transmitting/receiving on only one of those access networks at a given time. Single Radio Voice Call Continuity between CS access and IMS over PS access is referred to as Reverse SRVCC (rSR-VCC).

**Target Cell Pre-Configuration (FDD only):** HS-DSCH Cell configuration provided to UE in Active Set Update for which HS-DSCH serving Cell Change may be initiated by HS-SCCH order sent from target cell.

**Target cell HS-SCCH order:** A HS-DSCH serving cell change command signaled to an UE by using HS-SCCH order in the target cell for which a measurement report was triggered by an Event 1d intra frequency event.

**Primary E-DCH carrier (1.28Mcps TDD only):** If a single E-DCH carrier is configured for the UE, then it is the primary E-DCH carrier. In case more than one E-DCH carriers are configured for the UE, then the primary E-DCH carrier is the carrier on which the E-RUCCH will be transmitted.

**Additional E-DCH carrier (1.28Mcps TDD only):** An additional E-DCH carrier is an E-DCH carrier other than the primary E-DCH carrier. The UE can have zero, one or several additional E-DCH carrier(s).

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| ACK   | Acknowledgement                     |
| AG    | Absolute Grant                      |
| AICH  | Acquisition Indicator CHannel       |
| AM    | Acknowledged Mode                   |
| ANR   | Automatic Neighbour Relation        |
| AS    | Access Stratum                      |
| ASC   | Access Service Class                |
| ASN.1 | Abstract Syntax Notation.1          |
| BCCH  | Broadcast Control Channel           |
| BCD   | Binary Coded Decimal                |
| BCFE  | Broadcast Control Functional Entity |
| BER   | Bit Error Rate                      |
| BLER  | Block Error Rate                    |
| BSS   | Base Station Sub-system             |
| CCCH  | Common Control Channel              |
| CCPCH | Common Control Physical CHannel     |
| CH    | Conditional on history              |
| CLTD  | Closed Loop Transmit Diversity      |
| CM    | Connection Management               |
| CN    | Core Network                        |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| C-RNTI  | Cell RNTI  |
| CSFB    | CS Fallback  |
| CSG     | Closed Subscriber Group  |
| CTCH    | Common Traffic CHannel   |
| CTFC    | Calculated Transport Format Combination  |
| CV      | Conditional on value   |
| DCA     | Dynamic Channel Allocation   |
| DCCH    | Dedicated Control Channel  |
| DCFE    | Dedicated Control Functional Entity  |
| DCH     | Dedicated Channel  |
| DC-SAP  | Dedicated Control SAP  |
| DDI     | Data Description Indicator   |
| DGANSS  | Differential GANSS   |
| DGPS    | Differential Global Positioning System   |
| DL      | Downlink   |
| DSCH    | Downlink Shared Channel  |
| DTCH    | Dedicated Traffic Channel  |
| DTM     | Dual Transfer Mode   |
| EAB     | Extended Access Barring  |
| E-AGCH  | E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel   |
| ECEF    | Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed  |
| ECI     | Earth-Centered-Inertial  |
| E-DCH   | Enhanced uplink DCH  |
| E-DPCCH | E-DCH Dedicated Physical Control Channel (FDD Only)  |
| E-DPDCH | E-DCH Dedicated Physical Data Channel (FDD Only)   |
| EGNOS   | European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service  |
| E-HICH  | E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel   |
| E-PUCH  | Enhanced Uplink Physical Channel (TDD only)  |
| E-RGCH  | E-DCH Relative Grant Channel (FDD only)  |
| E-RNTI  | E-DCH RNTI   |
| E-ROCH  | E-DCH Rank and Offset Channel (FDD only)   |
| E-RUCCH | E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)  |
| E-TFCI  | E-DCH Transport Format Combination Indicator   |
| ETWS    | Earthquake and Tsunami Warning System  |
| E-UCCH  | E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)  |
| E-UTRA  | Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access   |
| E-UTRAN | Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network   |
| FACH    | Forward Access Channel   |
| FDD     | Frequency Division Duplex  |
| F-DPCH  | Fractional DPCH  |
| F-TPICH | Fractional Transmitted Precoding Indicator Channel   |
| GAGAN   | GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation   |
| GANSS   | Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems  |
| GC-SAP  | General Control SAP  |
| GERAN   | GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network  |
| GLONASS | GLObal'naya NAVigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (Engl.: Global Navigation Satellite System) |
| GNSS    | Global Navigation Satellite System   |
| GRA     | GERAN Registration Area  |
| G-RNTI  | GERAN Radio Network Temporary Identity   |
| HARQ    | Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request  |
| HCS     | Hierarchical Cell Structure  |
| HFN     | Hyper Frame Number   |
| H-RNTI  | HS-DSCH RNTI   |
| HS-DSCH | High Speed Downlink Shared Channel   |
| ICD     | Interface Control Document   |
| ID      | Identifier   |
| IDNNS   | Intra Domain NAS Node Selector   |
| IE      | Information element  |
| IETF    | Internet Engineering Task Force  |
| IMB     | Integrated Mobile Broadcast  |
| IMEI    | International Mobile Equipment Identity  |
| IMSI    | International Mobile Subscriber Identity   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| IP     | Internet Protocol                                 |
| ISCP   | Interference on Signal Code Power                 |
| L1     | Layer 1   |
| L2     | Layer 2   |
| L3     | Layer 3   |
| LAI    | Location Area Identity                            |
| MAC    | Media Access Control                              |
| MBMS   | Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service            |
| MBSFN  | MBMS over a Single Frequency Network              |
| MCC    | Mobile Country Code                               |
| MCCH   | MBMS point-to-multipoint Control Channel          |
| MD     | Mandatory default                                 |
| MDT    | Minimization of Drive Tests                       |
| MICH   | MBMS notification Indicator Channel               |
| MM     | Mobility Management                               |
| MNC    | Mobile Network Code                               |
| MP     | Mandatory present                                 |
| MTCH   | MBMS point-to-multipoint Traffic Channel          |
| MSAS   | Multi-functional Satellite Augmentation System    |
| MSCH   | MBMS point-to-multipoint Scheduling Channel       |
| NACC   | Network Assisted Cell Change                      |
| NAS    | Non Access Stratum                                |
| Nt-SAP | Notification SAP                                  |
| NW     | Network   |
| OLTD   | Open Loop Transmit Diversity                      |
| OP     | Optional  |
| PCCH   | Paging Control Channel                            |
| PCH    | Paging Channel                                    |
| PDCP   | Packet Data Convergence Protocol                  |
| PDSCH  | Physical Downlink Shared Channel                  |
| PDU    | Protocol Data Unit                                |
| PLMN   | Public Land Mobile Network                        |
| PNFE   | Paging and Notification Control Functional Entity |
| PRACH  | Physical Random Access Channel                    |
| PRN    | Pseudo-Random Noise                               |
| PSI    | Packet System Information                         |
| p-t-m  | Point-to-Multipoint                               |
| P-TMSI | Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity       |
| p-t-p  | Point-to-Point                                    |
| PUSCH  | Physical Uplink Shared Channel                    |
| QoS    | Quality of Service                                |
| QZSS   | Quasi-Zenith Satellite System                     |
| RAB    | Radio access bearer                               |
| RACH   | Random Access Channel                             |
| RAI    | Routing Area Identity                             |
| RAT    | Radio Access Technology                           |
| RB     | Radio Bearer                                      |
| RFE    | Routing Functional Entity                         |
| RG     | Relative Grant                                    |
| RL     | Radio Link  |
| RLC    | Radio Link Control                                |
| RLS    | Radio Link Set                                    |
| RNC    | Radio Network Controller                          |
| ROHC   | RObust Header Compression                         |
| RNTI   | Radio Network Temporary Identifier                |
| RRC    | Radio Resource Control                            |
| RSCP   | Received Signal Code Power                        |
| RSN    | Retransmission Sequence Number                    |
| RSRP   | Reference Signal Received Power                   |
| RSRQ   | Reference Signal Received Quality                 |
| RSSI   | Received Signal Strength Indicator                |
| SAP    | Service Access Point                              |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| SBAS      | Satellite Based Augmentation System          |
| SCFE      | Shared Control Function Entity               |
| SCTD      | Space Code Transmit Diversity                |
| SCTO      | Soft Combining Timing Offset (MBMS)          |
| S-DPCCH   | Secondary Dedicated Physical Control Channel |
| S-E-DPCCH | Secondary E-DPCCH (FDD only)                 |
| S-E-DPDCH | Secondary E-DPDCH (FDD only)                 |
| SF        | Spreading Factor                             |
| SG        | Serving grant                                |
| SHCCH     | Shared Control Channel                       |
| SI        | System Information                           |
| SIR       | Signal to Interference Ratio                 |
| SPS       | Semi-Persistent Scheduling                   |
| S-RNTI    | SRNC - RNTI                                  |
| SV        | Space Vehicle                                |
| TDD       | Time Division Duplex                         |
| TF        | Transport Format                             |
| TFCS      | Transport Format Combination Set             |
| TFS       | Transport Format Set                         |
| TM        | Transparent Mode                             |
| TME       | Transfer Mode Entity                         |
| TMSI      | Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity         |
| Tr        | Transparent                                  |
| TSN       | Transmission Sequence Number                 |
| Tx        | Transmission                                 |
| UE        | User Equipment                               |
| UL        | Uplink                                       |
| UM        | Unacknowledged Mode                          |
| URA       | UTRAN Registration Area                      |
| U-RNTI    | UTRAN-RNTI                                   |
| USCH      | Uplink Shared Channel                        |
| UTC       | Universal Coordinated Time                   |
| UTRAN     | Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network   |
| WAAS      | Wide Area Augmentation System                |
| WGS-84    | World Geodetic System 1984                   |

---

## 4 General

If not specified differently, descriptions are relevant for both FDD and TDD. Descriptions for TDD only are relevant for both 1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD if not specified differently.

### 4.1 Overview of the specification

This specification is organised as follows:

- subclause 4.2 contains the description of the model of the RRC protocol layer;
- clause 5 lists the RRC functions and the services provided to upper layers;
- clause 6 lists the services expected from the lower layers and specifies the radio bearers available for usage by the RRC messages;
- clause 7 specifies the UE states for the Access Stratum, and also specifies the processes running in the UE in the respective states;
- clause 8 specifies RRC procedures, including UE state transitions;
- clause 9 specifies the procedures for the handling of unknown, unforeseen, and erroneous protocol data by the receiving entity;
- clause 10 describes the message in a Tabular format; these messages descriptions are referenced in clause 8;

- clause 11 specifies the encoding of the messages of the RRC protocol. This is based on the Tabular description in clause 10.
- clause 12 specifies the transfer syntax for RRC PDUs derived from the encoding definition;
- clause 13 lists the protocol timers, counters, constants and variables to be used by the UE;
- clause 14 specifies some of the processes applicable in UTRA RRC connected mode e.g. measurement processes, and also the RRC information to be transferred between network nodes. Note that not all the processes applicable in UTRA RRC connected mode are specified here i.e. some UTRA RRC connected mode processes are described in [4] e.g. cell re-selection;
- Annex A contains recommendations about the network parameters to be stored on the USIM;
- Annex B contains informative Stage 2 description of the RRC protocol states and state transitions.

The following figure summarises the mapping of UE states, including states in GSM and E-UTRA, to the appropriate UTRA, GSM and E-UTRA specifications that specify the UE behaviour.

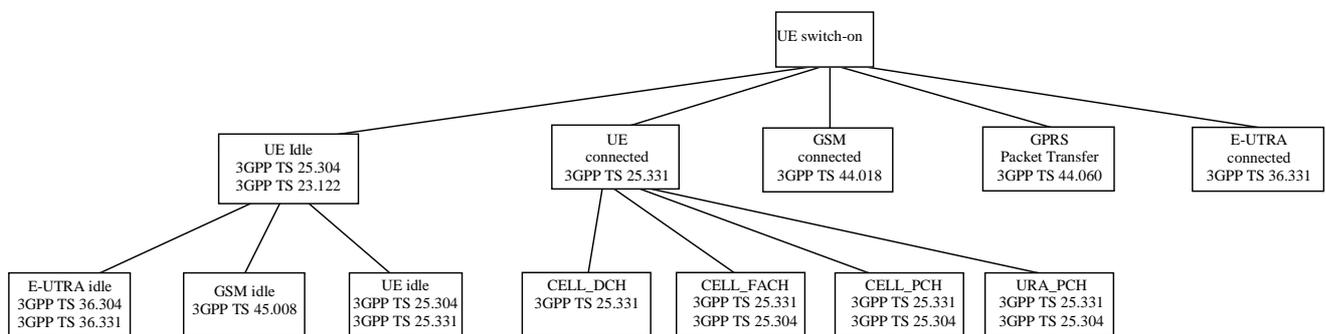


Figure 4.1-1: Mapping of UE state to 3GPP Specifications

## 4.2 RRC Layer Model

The functional entities of the RRC layer are described below:

- Routing of higher layer messages to different MM/CM entities (UE side) or different core network domains (UTRAN side) is handled by the Routing Function Entity (**RFE**).
- Broadcast functions are handled in the broadcast control function entity (**BCFE**). The BCFE is used to deliver the RRC services, which are required at the GC-SAP. The BCFE can use the lower layer services provided by the Tr-SAP and UM-SAP.
- Paging of UEs that do not have an RRC connection is controlled by the paging and notification control function entity (**PNFE**). The PNFE is used to deliver the RRC services that are required at the Nt-SAP. The PNFE can use the lower layer services provided by the Tr-SAP and UM-SAP.
- The Dedicated Control Function Entity (**DCFE**) handles all functions specific to one UE. The DCFE is used to deliver the RRC services that are required at the DC-SAP and can use lower layer services of UM/AM-SAP and Tr-SAP depending on the message to be sent and on the current UE service state.
- In TDD mode, the DCFE is assisted by the Shared Control Function Entity (SCFE) location in the C-RNC, which controls the allocation of the PDSCH and PUSCH using lower layers services of UM-SAP and Tr-SAP.
- The Transfer Mode Entity (TME) handles the mapping between the different entities inside the RRC layer and the SAPs provided by RLC.

NOTE 1: Logical information exchange is necessary also between the RRC sublayer functional entities. Most of that is implementation dependent and not necessary to present in detail in a specification.

Figure 4.2-1 shows the RRC model for the UE and Figure 4.2-2 and Figure 4.2-3 show the RRC model for the UTRAN.

NOTE 2: The figure shows only the types of SAPs that are used. Multiple instances of Tr-SAP, UM-SAP and AM-SAP are possible. Especially, different functional entities usually use different instances of SAP types.

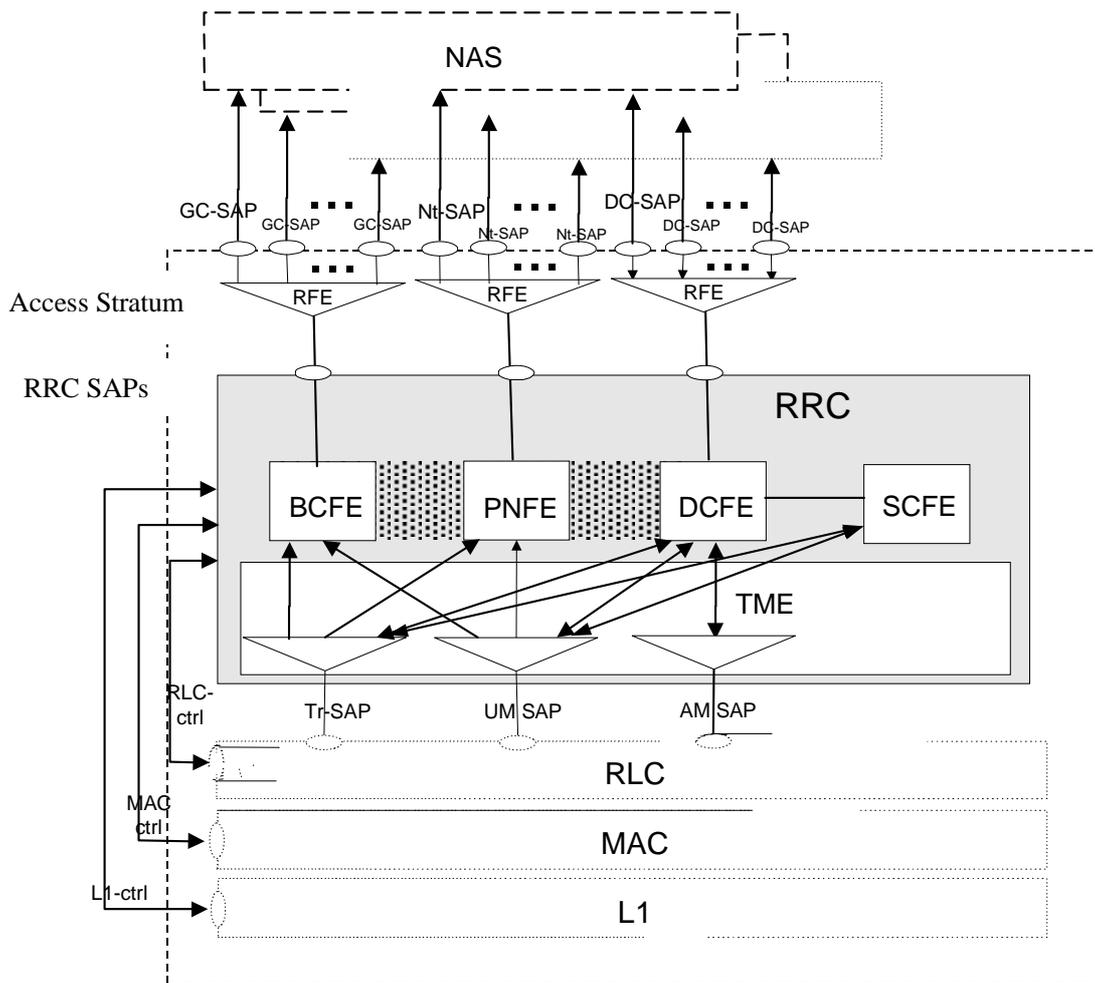


Figure 4.2-1: UE side model of RRC

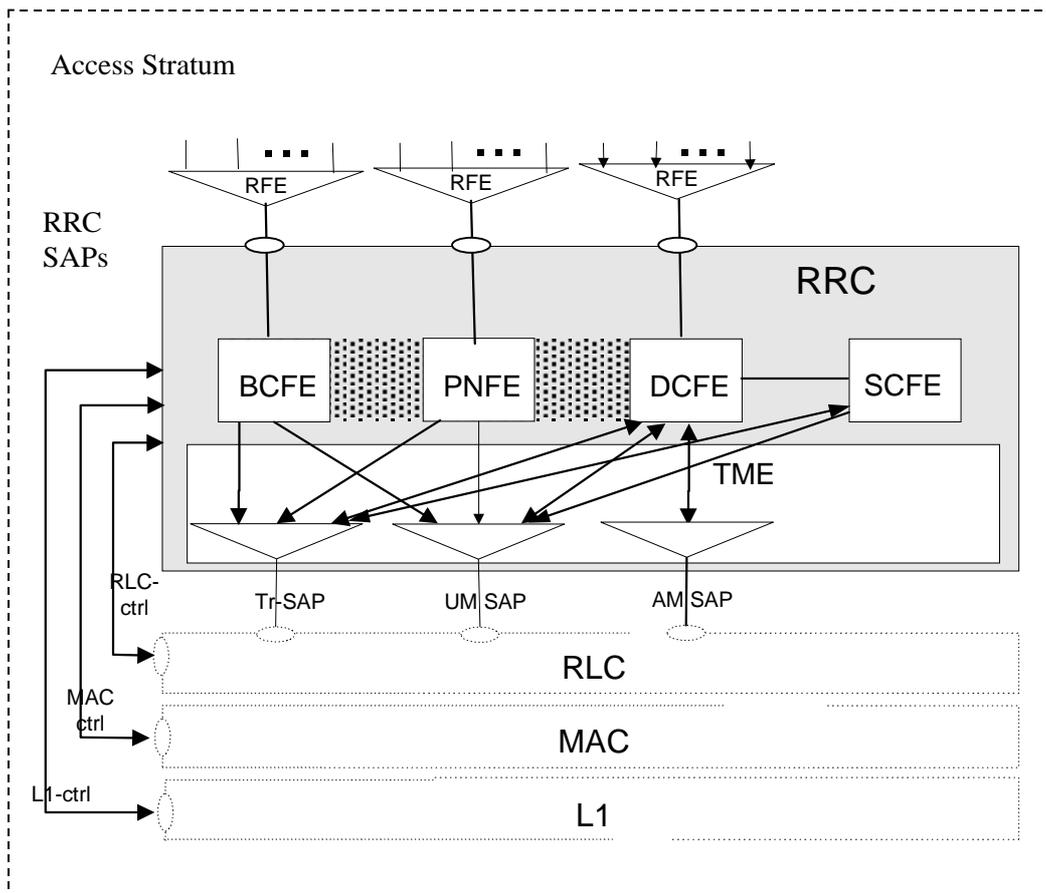


Figure 4.2-2: UTRAN side RRC model (DS-MAP system)

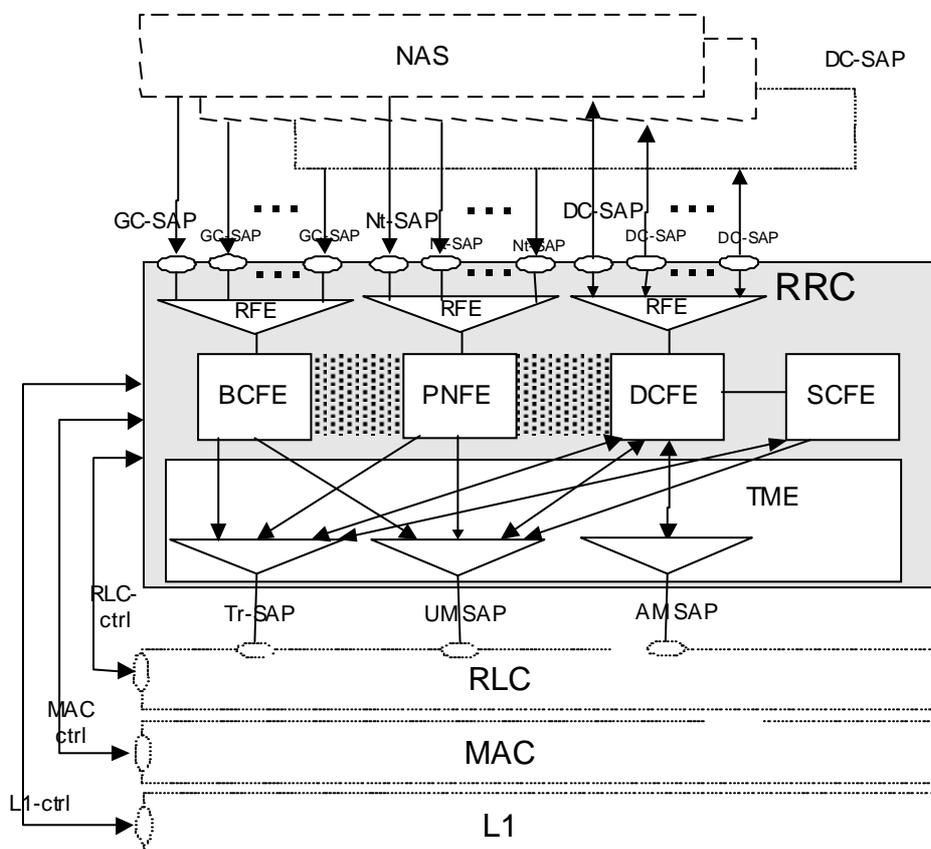


Figure 4.2-3: UTRAN side RRC model (DS-41 System)

## 4.3 Protocol specification principles

This protocol specification is based on the applicable general guidelines given in [14].

In this specification, a notation of variables is used. The variables are defined in subclause 13.4. Variables are typically used to represent a status or a result of an action, such as reception of an information element in a message, which is used to specify a behaviour somewhere else in the specification, such as when setting the value of an information element in a transmitted message. The variables only serve the purpose of specifying the protocol, and do not therefore impose any particular implementation.

When specifying the UE behaviour at reception of messages, the behaviour that is tied to reception or non-reception of individual information elements, and in some cases combinations of information elements, is specified in one location (subclause 8.6).

---

# 5 RRC Functions and Services provided to upper layers

## 5.1 RRC Functions

The RRC performs the functions listed below. A more detailed description of these functions is provided in [2]:

- Broadcast of information related to the non-access stratum (Core Network);
- Broadcast of information related to the access stratum;
- Establishment, maintenance and release of an RRC connection between the UE and UTRAN;
- Establishment, reconfiguration and release p-t-p of Radio Bearers;
- Establishment, reconfiguration and release of p-t-m Radio Bearers;
- Assignment, reconfiguration and release of radio resources for the RRC connection;
- RRC connection mobility functions;
- Control of requested QoS;
- UE measurement reporting and control of the reporting;
- Outer loop power control;
- Control of ciphering;
- Slow DCA (TDD mode);
- Paging;
- Initial cell selection and cell re-selection;
- Arbitration of radio resources on uplink DCH;
- RRC message integrity protection;
- Timing advance (TDD mode);
- CBS control;
- MBMS control.

## 5.2 RRC Services provided to upper layers

The RRC offers the following services to upper layers, a description and primitives of these services are provided in [2] and [17].

- General Control;
- Notification;
- Dedicated control.

The RRC layer provides the UE-UTRAN portion of signalling connections to the upper layers to support the exchange of upper layer's information flow. The signalling connection is used between the user equipment and the core network to transfer upper layer information. For each core network domain, at most one signalling connection may exist at the same time. The RRC layer maps the signalling connections for one UE on a single RRC connection. For the upper layer data transfer on signalling connections, the RRC layer supports the discrimination between two different classes, named "High priority" (corresponding to "SAPI 0" for a GSM-MAP based core network) and "Low priority" (corresponding to "SAPI 3" for a GSM-MAP based core network).

## 5.3 Primitives between RRC and upper layers

The primitives between RRC and the upper layers are described in [17].

---

# 6 Services expected from lower layers

## 6.1 Services expected from Layer 2

The services provided by layer 2 are described in [2], [15] and [16].

## 6.2 Services expected from Layer 1

The services provided by layer 1 are described in [2].

## 6.3 Signalling Radio Bearers

The Radio Bearers (RB) available for transmission of RRC messages are defined as "signalling radio bearers" and are specified in the following. The UE and UTRAN shall select the signalling radio bearers for RRC messages using RLC-TM, RLC-UM or RLC-AM on the DCCH and CCCH, according to the following:

- Signalling radio bearer RB0 shall be used for all messages sent on the CCCH (UL: RLC-TM, DL: RLC-UM).
- Signalling radio bearer RB1 shall be used for all messages sent on the DCCH, when using RLC unacknowledged mode (RLC-UM).
- Signalling radio bearer RB2 shall be used for all messages sent on the DCCH, when using RLC acknowledged mode (RLC-AM), except for the RRC messages carrying higher layer (NAS) signalling.
- Signalling radio bearer RB3 and optionally Signalling radio bearer RB4 shall be used for the RRC messages carrying higher layer (NAS) signalling and sent on the DCCH in RLC acknowledged mode (RLC-AM), as specified in subclauses 8.1.8., 8.1.9 and 8.1.10.
- Signalling radio bearer RB4 shall be used for UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message carrying Logged Measurement Reports.
- Additionally, RBs whose identities shall be set between 5 and 32 may be used as signalling radio bearer for the RRC messages on the DCCH sent in RLC transparent mode (RLC-TM).

- RRC messages on the SHCCH are mapped either on RACH or on the USCH in the uplink using TM and either on FACH or on the DSCH using RLC-UM. These messages are only specified for TDD mode.
- RRC messages on the MCCH are mapped on FACH using RLC-UM. The transport channel configuration for MCCH is indicated on BCCH. For this signalling radio bearer no identity is applied.
- RRC messages on the MSCH are mapped on FACH using RLC-UM. The transport channel configuration for MSCH is indicated on MCCH. For this signalling radio bearer no identity is applied.

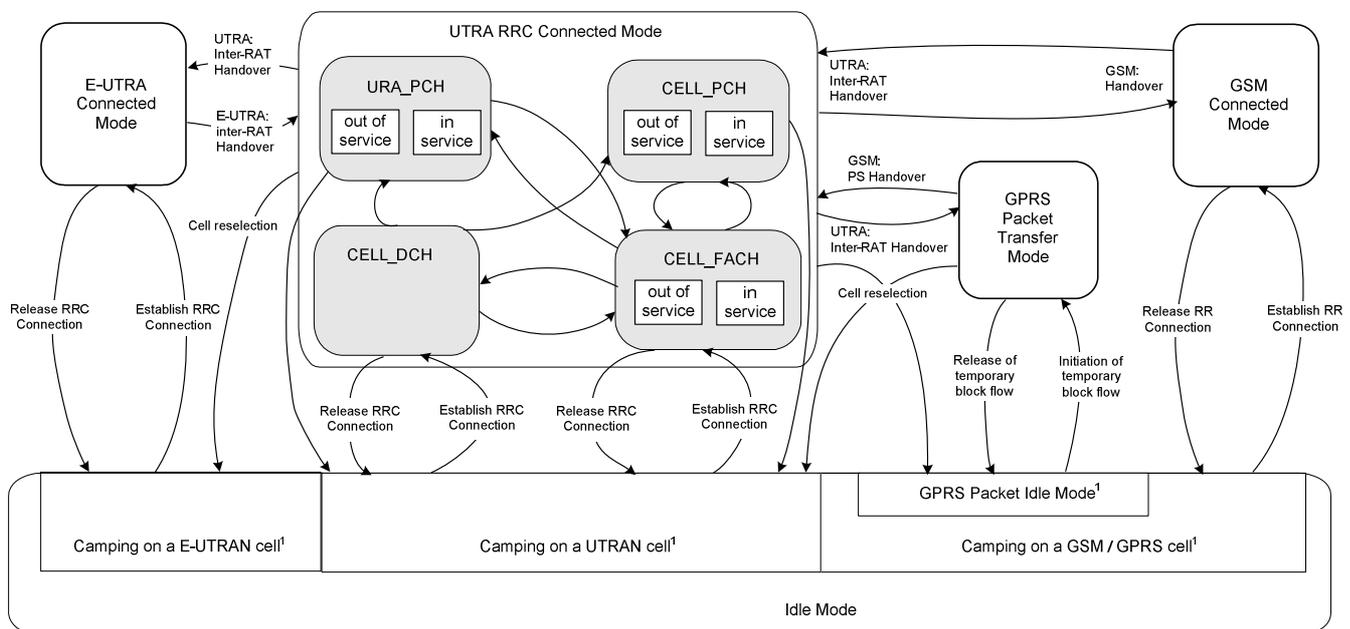
The Radio Bearer configuration for signalling radio bearer RB0, SHCCH, BCCH on FACH, PCCH on PCH, BCCH mapped to BCH, RB0 mapped on HS-DSCH (FDD only) and RACH, BCCH mapped on HS-DSCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only), PCCH mapped to HS-DSCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) and RB0 mapped on HS-DSCH and common E-DCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) are specified in subclauses 13.6, 13.6a, 13.6b, 13.6c, 13.6e, 13.6f, 13.6g and 13.6h.

Ciphering is never applied to signalling radio bearer RB0 or signalling radio bearers using RLC TM.

## 7 Protocol states

### 7.1 Overview of RRC States and State Transitions including GSM and E-UTRA

Figure 7.1-1 shows the RRC states in UTRA RRC Connected Mode, including transitions between UTRA RRC connected mode and GSM connected mode for CS domain services, and between UTRA RRC connected mode and GSM/GPRS packet modes or E-UTRA RRC connected mode for PS domain services. It also shows the transitions between Idle Mode and UTRA RRC Connected Mode and furthermore the transitions within UTRA RRC connected mode.



NOTE: 1: The indicated division within Idle Mode is only included for clarification and shall not be interpreted as states.

NOTE: Transitions between GSM/GPRS and E-UTRA are not shown.

**Figure 7.1-1: RRC States and State Transitions including GSM and E-UTRA**

The RRC connection is defined as a point-to-point bi-directional connection between RRC peer entities in the UE and the UTRAN characterised by the allocation of a U-RNTI. A UE has either zero or one RRC connection.

If NAS informs AS about a new selected PLMN, registered PLMN or equivalent PLMN list while being in connected mode, the UE shall perform the actions according to subclause 8.5.24.

NOTE: The state transitions are specified in clause 8.

## 7.2 Processes in UE modes/states

NOTE: This subclause specifies what processes shall be active in the UE in the different RRC modes/states. The related procedures and the conditions on which they are triggered are specified either in clause 8 or elsewhere in the relevant process definition.

### 7.2.1 UE Idle mode

UE processes that are active in UE Idle mode are specified in [4].

The UE shall perform a periodic search for higher priority PLMNs as specified in [25], unless the UE is receiving MBMS services via p-t-m radio bearers.

The UE shall store available measurement results as specified in [4], when logged measurement is configured.

The UE shall perform ANR measurements and logging as specified in [4], when logged ANR measurement is configured.

A UE that is capable of receiving MBMS services on cells operating in MBSFN mode as specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 is operating in idle mode and acts on RRC messages and system information received from this cell operating in MBSFN mode independently from messages received from cells not operating in MBSFN mode. This implies that procedures executed based on messages and system information received from a cell operating in MBSFN mode shall not interact with messages and system information received from a cell not operating in MBSFN mode unless explicitly specified otherwise.

NOTE 1: This implies that the UE is operating an independent stack for the reception of MBMS services on cells operating in MBSFN mode as specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.3.

NOTE 2: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN mode, system information and MCCH messages are transmitted on the MBSFN Special Timeslot [30].

### 7.2.2 UTRA RRC Connected mode

In this specification unless otherwise mentioned "connected mode" shall refer to "UTRA RRC connected mode".

#### 7.2.2.1 URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state

In the URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state the UE shall perform the following actions:

NOTE: For 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, neither DCCH nor DTCH are available in these states. For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, DCCH and DTCH reception on HS-DSCH may be configured in CELL\_PCH state, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state. Otherwise, neither DCCH nor DTCH are available in CELL\_PCH state. In URA\_PCH, neither DCCH nor DTCH are available.

1> if the UE is "in service area":

2> maintain up-to-date system information as broadcast by the serving cell as specified in the subclause 8.1.1;

2> perform cell reselection process as specified in [4];

2> perform a periodic search for higher priority PLMNs as specified in [25], unless the UE is receiving MBMS services via p-t-m radio bearers;

NOTE: If the DRX cycle length is 80ms, then a search for higher priority PLMNs may not identify all the available PLMNs due to the paging occasion on the current serving cell coinciding with the MIB of the cell of interest.

- 2> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; or
- 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if variable H\_RNTI or variable C\_RNTI is not set, and the IE "PICH info" is included in IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 6:
  - 3> monitor the paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.42 and receive paging information on the PCH mapped on the S-CCPCH selected by the UE according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.19;
- 2> else:
  - 3> monitor the paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH, or DCCH and DTCH on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH and the associated HS-SCCH selected by the UE according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 2> act on RRC messages received on PCCH, BCCH, and DCCH (FDD only);
- 2> perform measurements process according to measurement control information as specified in subclause 8.4 and in subclause 14.4;
- 2> maintain up-to-date BMC data if it supports Cell Broadcast Service (CBS) as specified in [37];
- 2> act on RRC messages received on MCCH if it supports MBMS and has activated an MBMS service as specified in subclause 8.7;
- 2> run timer T305 for periodical URA update if the UE is in URA\_PCH or for periodical cell update if the UE is in CELL\_PCH.
- 2> store available measurements if logged measurement is configured as specified in [4].
- 2> perform ANR measurements and logging as specified in [4], when logged ANR measurement is configured.
- 1> if the UE is "out of service area":
  - 2> perform cell selection process as specified in [4];
  - 2> run timer T316;
  - 2> run timer T305 or T307;
  - 2> if the cell selection process fails to find a suitable cell after a complete scan of all RATs and all frequency bands supported by the UE, the UE shall after a minimum of TimerOutOfService time (default value 30 s) of being "out of service area":
    - 3> indicate all available PLMNs to NAS to enable the selection of a new PLMN;
    - 3> if an acceptable cell is found then the UE shall camp on that cell to obtain limited service as defined in [4] and, perform actions according to subclause 8.5.24;
    - 3> else if no acceptable cell is found, the UE shall continue looking for an acceptable cell as defined in [4].

### 7.2.2.2 CELL\_FACH state

In the CELL\_FACH state the UE shall perform the following actions:

NOTE: DCCH and, if configured, DTCH are available in this state.

- 1> if the UE is "in service area":

- 2> maintain up-to-date system information as broadcast by the serving cell as specified in subclause 8.1.1;
  - 2> perform cell reselection process as specified in [4];
  - 2> perform measurements process according to measurement control information as specified in subclause 8.4 and in subclause 14.4;
  - 2> run timer T305 (periodical cell update);
  - 2> select and configure the RB multiplexing options applicable for the transport channels to be used in this RRC state;
  - 2> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
  - 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
  - 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
    - 3> listen to all FACH transport channels mapped on the S-CCPCH selected by the UE according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.19.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if variable H\_RNTI is set:
      - 4> receive physical channels HS-SCCH(s) using the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity and parameters given by the IE(s) "HS-DSCH common system information" according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
        - 5> receive physical channel(s) of type HS-SCCH with selected common H-RNTI using parameters given by the IE(s) "HS-DSCH common system information" according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
  - 2> act on RRC messages received on BCCH, CCCH and DCCH;
  - 2> act on RRC messages received on MCCH if it supports MBMS and has activated an MBMS service as specified in subclause 8.7;
  - 2> act on RRC messages received on, if available, SHCCH (TDD only).
- 1> if the UE is "out of service area":
- 2> perform cell selection process as specified in [4];
  - 2> run timers T305 (periodical cell update), and T317 (cell update when re-entering "in service") or T307 (transition to Idle mode), if started;
  - 2> run timers T314 and/or T315, if started;
  - 2> if the cell selection process fails to find a suitable cell after a complete scan of all RATs and all frequency bands supported by the UE, the UE shall after a minimum of TimerOutOfService time (default value 30 seconds) of being "out of service area":
    - 3> indicate all available PLMNs to NAS to enable the selection of a new PLMN;
    - 3> if an acceptable cell is found then the UE shall camp on that cell to obtain limited service as defined in [4] and perform actions according to subclause 8.5.24;
    - 3> else if no acceptable cell is found, the UE shall continue looking for an acceptable cell as defined in [4].

### 7.2.2.3 CELL\_DCH state

In the CELL\_DCH state the UE shall perform the following actions:

NOTE: DCCH and, if configured, DTCH are available in this state.

- 1> read the system information as specified in subclause 8.1.1 (for UEs in TDD mode);
- 1> perform measurements process according to measurement control information as specified in subclause 8.4 and in clause 14;
- 1> select and configure the RB multiplexing options applicable for the transport channels to be used in this RRC state;
- 1> act on RRC messages received on DCCH;
- 1> act on RRC messages received on BCCH (applicable only to UEs with certain capabilities and in FDD mode);
- 1> act on RRC messages received on MCCH if it supports MBMS and has activated an MBMS service as specified in subclause 8.7 (applicable only to UEs supporting MBMS with certain capabilities);
- 1> act on RRC messages received on BCCH (TDD only) and, if available, SHCCH (TDD only).

NOTE: If any of the above procedures results in different HS-DSCH and E-DCH serving cells, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

---

## 8 RRC procedures

The UE shall be able to process several simultaneous RRC procedures. After the reception of a message which invoked a procedure, the UE shall be prepared to receive and act on another message which may invoke a second procedure. Whether this second invocation of a procedure (transaction) is accepted or rejected by the UE is specified in the subclauses of this clause, and in particular in subclause 8.6.3.11 (RRC transaction identifier).

On receiving a message the UE shall:

- 1> check that the message is addressed to the UE (e.g. by checking the IE "Initial UE identity" or the IE "U-RNTI" for messages on CCCH);
- 1> discard the messages addressed to other UEs.

and then the UE shall:

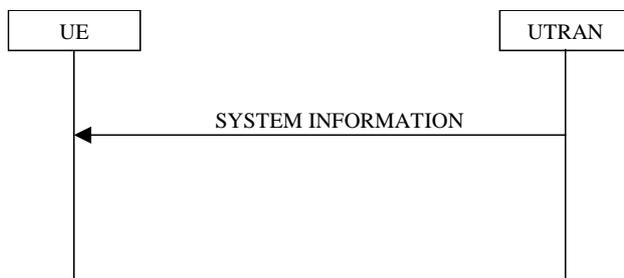
- 1> apply integrity check as appropriate;
- 1> proceed with error handling as specified in clause 9;
- 1> act upon the IE "RRC transaction identifier";
- 1> continue with the procedure as specified in the relevant subclause.

NOTE: Due to an error in the Release '99 ASN.1, a Release '99 UE is unable to determine which UE is addressed by a downlink CCCH message corresponding to a protocol version later than Release '99. As a result, the Release '99 UE will not be able to return a protocol error according to subclause 9.3a. Therefore, the UTRAN should only send a Release '99 message version towards UEs that have indicated conformance to Release '99 in the IE "Access stratum release indicator".

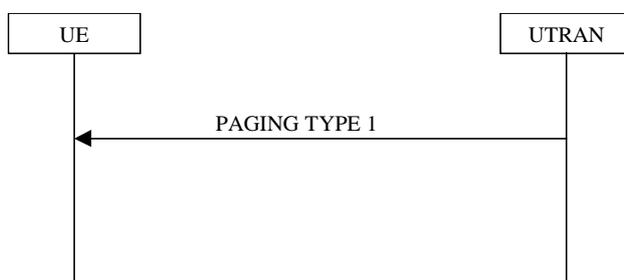
The RRC entity in the UE shall consider PDUs to have been transmitted when they are submitted to the lower layers. If the RRC entity in the UE submits a message for transmission using AM RLC, it shall consider the message successfully transmitted when UTRAN reception of all relevant PDUs is acknowledged by RLC. In the UE, timers are started when the PDUs are sent on the radio interface in the case of the transmission using the CCCH.

## 8.1 RRC Connection Management Procedures

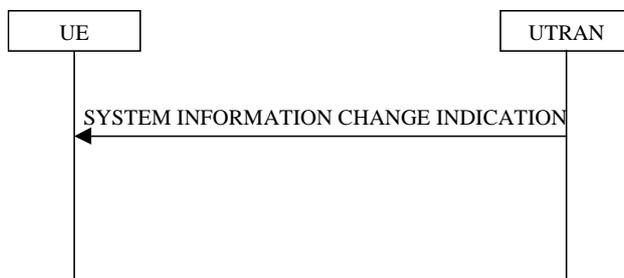
### 8.1.1 Broadcast of system information



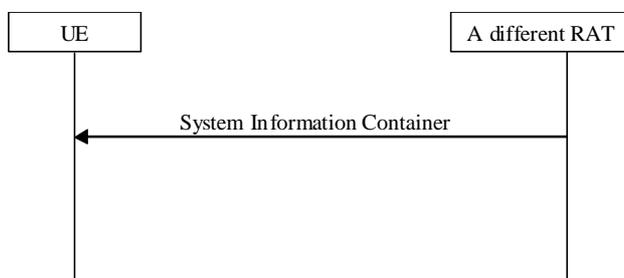
**Figure 8.1.1-1: Broadcast of system information**



**Figure 8.1.1-2: Notification of system information modification for UEs in idle mode, CELL\_PCH state and URA\_PCH state**



**Figure 8.1.1-3: Notification of system information modification for UEs in CELL\_FACH and CELL\_DCH (TDD only) state**



**Figure 8.1.1-4: Reception of System Information Container**

#### 8.1.1.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to broadcast system information from the UTRAN to UEs in a cell.

#### 8.1.1.1.1 System information structure

The system information elements are broadcast in *system information blocks*. A system information block groups together system information elements of the same nature. Different system information blocks may have different characteristics, e.g. regarding their repetition rate and the requirements on UEs to re-read the system information blocks.

The system information is organised as a tree. A *master information block* gives references and scheduling information to a number of system information blocks in a cell. The system information blocks contain the actual system information. The master information block may optionally also contain reference and scheduling information to one or two *scheduling blocks*, which give references and scheduling information for additional system information blocks. Scheduling information for a system information block may only be included in either the master information block or one of the scheduling blocks.

For all system information blocks except System Information Block types 15.2, 15.3 and 16, the content is the same in each occurrence for system information blocks using value tag. System Information Block types 15.2, 15.3 and 16 may occur more than once with different content. In this case scheduling information is provided for each such occurrence of the system information block. System information blocks that do not use value tag may have different content for each occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.1.2 System information blocks

Table 8.1.1 specifies all system information blocks and their characteristics.

The *area scope column* in table 8.1.1 specifies the area where a system information block's value tag is valid. If the area scope is *cell*, the UE shall consider the system information block to be valid only in the cell in which it was read. If system information blocks have been previously stored for this cell, the UE shall check whether the value tag for the system information block in the entered cell is different compared to the stored value tag. If the area scope is *PLMN* or *Equivalent PLMN*, the UE shall check the value tag for the system information block when a new cell is selected. If the value tag for the system information block in the new cell is different compared to the value tag for the system information block stored in the UE, the UE shall re-read the system information block. If the area scope is *PLMN*, the UE shall consider the system information block to be valid only within the PLMN in which it was read. If the area scope is *Equivalent PLMN*, the UE shall consider the system information block to be valid within the PLMN in which it was received and all PLMNs which are indicated by higher layers to be equivalent.

For System information block types 15.2, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3, 15.3bis and 16, which may have multiple occurrences, each occurrence has its own independent value tag. The UE- shall re-read a particular occurrence if the value tag of this occurrence has changed compared to that stored in the UE.

The *UE mode/state column when block is valid* in Table 8.1.1 specifies in which UE mode or UE state the IEs in a system information block shall be regarded as valid by the UE. In other words, the indicated system information block becomes invalid upon change to a mode/state that is not included in this column. System Information Block Type 16 remains also valid upon transition to or from GSM/GPRS. In some cases, the states are inserted in brackets to indicate that the validity is dependent on the broadcast of the associated System Information Blocks by the network as explained in the relevant procedure subclause.

The *UE mode/state column when block is read* in Table 8.1.1 specifies in which UE mode or UE state the IEs in a system information block may be read by the UE. The UE shall have the necessary information prior to execution of any procedure requiring information to be obtained from the appropriate system information block. The requirements on the UE in terms of when to read the system information may therefore be derived from the procedure specifications that specify which IEs are required in the different UE modes/states in conjunction with the different performance requirements that are specified.

The UE shall:

- 1> if variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS is set to FALSE:
- 2> if System Information Block type 11 is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks:
- 3> if System Information Block type 12 is not referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks , or broadcast of System Information Block type 12 is not indicated in System Information Block type 11:

4> have read and acted upon System Information Block type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis, if scheduled on BCH, in a cell when the UE transmits an RRC message on RACH.

3> else:

4> have read and acted upon System Information Block type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis, if scheduled on BCH, in a cell before the UE transmits the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.

4> have read and acted upon both System Information Block type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis, if scheduled on BCH, and System Information Block type 12 in a cell when:

5> the UE transmits an RRC message on RACH in RRC connected mode; or

5> the UE receives a message commanding to enter Cell\_DCH state.

1> else:

2> the UE may transmit an RRC message on RACH before having read and acted upon System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis, System Information Block type 12, System Information Block type 18 and System Information Block type 19, if scheduled on BCH.

NOTE 1: There are a number of system information blocks that include the same IEs while the UE mode/state in which the information is valid differs. This approach is intended to allow the use of different IE values in different UE mode/states.

NOTE 2: System Information Block Type 16 is also obtained by a UE while in GSM/GPRS. The details of this are not within the scope of this specification.

NOTE 3: When DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS variable is set TRUE, the E-UTRA capable UE should read SIB19 before initiating the RRC connection setup procedure except for the case when it is re-directed from E-UTRA.

The *Scheduling information* column in table 8.1.1 specifies the position and repetition period for the System Information Block.

The *modification of system information* column in table 8.1.1 specifies the update mechanisms applicable for a certain system information block. For system information blocks with a value tag, the UE shall update the information according to subclause 8.1.1.7.1 or 8.1.1.7.2. For system information blocks with an expiration timer, the UE shall, when the timer expires, perform an update of the information according to subclause 8.1.1.7.4.

**Table 8.1.1: Specification of system information block characteristics**

| System information block                 | Area scope | UE mode/state when block is valid                              | UE mode/state when block is read                               | Scheduling information   | Modification of system information | Additional comment  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Master information block                 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | SIB_POS = 0<br>SIB_REP = 8 (FDD)<br>SIB_REP = 8, 16, 32 (TDD)<br>SIB_OFF=2 | Value tag                          | See Note 5  |
| Scheduling block 1                       | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" in MIB                        | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| Scheduling block 2                       | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)   | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" in MIB                        | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| System information block type 1          | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH              | Idle, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH                             | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information"                               | Value tag                          | Note: The area scope of SIB1 is Cell but for compliance to earlier versions of the specification the coding of the scheduling information for SIB1 contains the 'PLMN value tag' information element.<br>See Note 3 |
| System information block type 2          | Cell       | URA_PCH  | URA_PCH  | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information"                               | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| System information block type 3          | Cell       | Idle mode, (CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH)                      | Idle mode, (CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH)                      | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information"                               | Value tag                          | See Note 5  |
| System information block type 4          | Cell       | CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH                                   | CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH                                   | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information"                               | Value tag                          | If System information block type 4 is not broadcast in a cell, the connected mode UE shall apply information in System information block type 3 in connected mode.<br>See Note 3                                    |
| System information block type 5 and 5bis | Cell       | Idle mode, (CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)) | Idle mode, (CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH (TDD only)) | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information"                               | Value tag                          | System information block type 5bis is sent instead of system information block type 5 in cells that use Band IV or Band IX or Band X.   |

| System information block            | Area scope | UE mode/state when block is valid   | UE mode/state when block is read  | Scheduling information                       | Modification of system information                          | Additional comment   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| System information block type 6     | Cell       | CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH<br>(TDD only)               | CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH<br>(TDD only)               | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | <p>If system information block type 6 is not broadcast in a cell, the connected mode UE shall read System information block type 5 or System information block type 5bis.</p> <p>If some of the optional IEs are not included in System information block type 6, the UE shall read the corresponding IEs in System information block type 5 or System information block type 5bis.</p> <p>In TDD mode system information block 6 shall only be read in CELL_DCH if required for open loop power control as specified in subclause 8.5.7 and/or if shared transport channels are assigned to the UE. In these cases system information block type 6 is not broadcast the UE shall read system information block type 5.<br/>See Note 3</p> |
| System information block type 7     | Cell       | Idle mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH<br>(TDD only) | Idle mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH<br>(TDD only) | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Expiration timer = MAX(32 , SIB_REP * ExpirationTimeFactor) | In TDD mode system information block type 7 shall only be read in CELL_DCH if shared transport channels are assigned to the UE.<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 11    | Cell       | Idle mode<br>(CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH)              | Idle mode<br>(CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH)                           | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   |  |
| System information block type 11bis | Cell       | Idle mode<br>(CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH)              | Idle mode<br>(CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH)                           | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |

| System information block              | Area scope | UE mode/state when block is valid                             | UE mode/state when block is read                              | Scheduling information                       | Modification of system information                          | Additional comment   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| System information block type 12      | Cell       | CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH               | Idle mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | If system information block type 12 is not broadcast in a cell, the connected mode UE shall read System information block type 11.<br>If some of the optional IEs are not included in System information block type 12, the UE shall read the corresponding IEs in System information block type 11.<br>See Note 3 |
| System information block type 13      | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 13.1    | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 13.2    | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 13.3    | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 13.4    | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 14      | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH,<br>CELL_DCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Expiration timer = MAX(32 , SIB_REP * ExpirationTimeFactor) | This system information block is used in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD mode only. System information block type 14 shall only be read in CELL_DCH if required for open loop power control as specified in subclause 8.5.7.<br>See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15      | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15bis   |            | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.1    | Cell       | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.1bis |            | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Idle Mode,<br>CELL_FACH,<br>CELL_PCH,<br>URA_PCH              | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag   | See Note 3   |

| System information block              | Area scope      | UE mode/state when block is valid                 | UE mode/state when block is read        | Scheduling information                       | Modification of system information | Additional comment   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| System information block type 15.2    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 15.2bis | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 15.2ter | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 15.3    | PLMN            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 15.3bis | PLMN            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences<br>See Note 3  |
| System information block type 15.4    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.5    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.6    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.7    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 15.8    | Cell            | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3   |
| System information block type 16      | Equivalent PLMN | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH | Idle Mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | For this system information block there may be multiple occurrences. This system information block is also valid while in GSM/GPRS.<br>See Note 3                              |
| System information block type 17      | Cell            | CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH            | CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH  | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Expiration timer = SIB_REP         | This system information block is used in TDD mode only. System information block type 17 shall only be read if shared transport channels are assigned to the UE.<br>See Note 3 |

| System information block         | Area scope | UE mode/state when block is valid                 | UE mode/state when block is read        | Scheduling information                       | Modification of system information | Additional comment  |
|----------------------------------|------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|
| System Information Block type 18 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH, CELL_DCH | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| System Information Block type 19 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| System Information Block type 20 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH                      | Idle mode, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH            | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | See Note 3  |
| System Information Block type 21 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | If System information block type 21 is broadcast in a cell, the EAB capable UE shall first apply the extended access barring information in System information block type 21. If as a result access to the cell is not barred, then apply the access class barring information in System information block type 3. See Note 3 |
| System information block type 22 | Cell       | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH           | Idle mode, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH | Specified by the IE "Scheduling information" | Value tag                          | If some of the optional IEs are not included in System information block type 22, the UE shall read the corresponding IEs in System information block type 5 or System information block type 5bis. See Note 3  |

NOTE 3: The UE behaviour is unspecified if this system information block is received on a cell operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3. A network should not send these system information blocks on a cell operating in MBSFN mode.

NOTE 4: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if a cell is operating in MBSFN mode, system information blocks are transmitted on the MBSFN Special Timeslot [30].

NOTE 5: For FDD UEs supporting the Neighbour Cell SI acquisition capability, the UE can read the System Information Block type 3 and the Master Information Block of a neighbouring cell when in CELL\_DCH state.

### 8.1.1.1.3 Segmentation and concatenation of system information blocks

A generic SYSTEM INFORMATION message is used to convey the system information blocks on the BCCH. A given BCCH may be mapped onto a BCH transport channel according to subclause 8.1.1.1.2. The size of the SYSTEM INFORMATION message shall fit the size of a BCH transport block.

The RRC layer in UTRAN performs segmentation and concatenation of encoded system information blocks. If the encoded system information block is larger than the size of a SYSTEM INFORMATION message, it will be segmented and transmitted in several messages. If the encoded system information block is smaller than a SYSTEM

INFORMATION message, UTRAN may concatenate several system information blocks, or the first segment or the last segment into the same message as specified in the remainder of this clause.

Four different segment types are defined:

- First segment;
- Subsequent segment;
- Last segment;
- Complete.

Each of the types - *First*, *Subsequent* and *Last segment* - is used to transfer segments of a master information block, scheduling block or a system information block. The segment type, *Complete*, is used to transfer a complete master information block, complete scheduling block or a complete system information block.

Each segment consists of a header and a data field. The data field carries the encoded system information elements. The header contains the following parameters:

- The number of segments in the system information block (SEG\_COUNT). This parameter is only included in the header if the segment type is "First segment".
- SIB type. The SIB type uniquely identifies the master information block, scheduling block or a system information block.
- Segment index. This parameter is only included in the header if the segment type is "Subsequent segment" or "Last segment".

UTRAN may combine one or several segments of variable length in the same SYSTEM INFORMATION message. The following combinations are allowed:

1. No segment;
2. First segment;
3. Subsequent segment;
4. Last segment;
5. Last segment + First segment;
6. Last segment + one or several Complete;
7. Last segment + one or several Complete + First segment;
8. One or several Complete;
9. One or several Complete + First segment;
10. One Complete of size 215 to 226;
11. Last segment of size 215 to 222.

The "No segment" combination is used when there is no master information block, scheduling block or system information block scheduled for a specific BCH transport block.

UEs are not required to support the reception of multiple occurrences of the same system information block type within one SYSTEM INFORMATION message.

**NOTE:** Since the SIB type is the same for each occurrence of the system information block, the UE does not know the order in which the occurrences, scheduled for this SYSTEM INFORMATION message, appear. Therefore, the UE is unable to determine which scheduling information, e.g., value tag relates to which occurrence of the system information block.

#### 8.1.1.1.4 Re-assembly of segments

The RRC layer in the UE shall perform re-assembly of segments. All segments belonging to the same master information block, scheduling block or system information block shall be assembled in ascending order with respect to the segment index. When all segments of the master information block, scheduling block or a system information block have been received, the UE shall perform decoding of the complete master information block, scheduling block or system information block. For System Information Block types 15.2, 15.3 and 16, which may have multiple occurrences, each occurrence shall be re-assembled independently.

The UE shall discard system information blocks of which segments were missing, of which segments were received out of sequence and/or for which duplicate segments were received. The only valid sequence is an ascending one with the sequence starting with the First Segment of the associated System Information Block.

If the UE receives a Subsequent segment or Last segment where the index in IE "Segment index" is equal to or larger than the number of segments stated in IE "SEG\_COUNT" in the scheduling information for that scheduling block or system information block:

- 1> the UE may:
  - 2> read all the segments to create a system information block as defined by the scheduling information read by the UE;
  - 2> store the content of the system information block with a value tag set to the value NULL; and
  - 2> consider the content of the scheduling block or system information block as valid:
    - 3> until it receives the same type of scheduling block or system information block in a position according to its scheduling information; or
    - 3> at most for 6 hours after reception.
- 1> and the UE shall:
  - 2> re-read scheduling information for that scheduling block or system information block.

If the UE receives a Subsequent segment or Last segment where the index in IE "Segment index" is equal to or larger than the number of segments stated in IE "SEG\_COUNT" in the First segment, the UE shall

- 1> discard all segments for that master information block, scheduling block or system information block; and
- 1> re-read the scheduling information for that system information block;
- 1> then re-read all segments for that system information block.

#### 8.1.1.1.5 Scheduling of system information

Scheduling of system information blocks is performed by the RRC layer in UTRAN. If segmentation is used, it should be possible to schedule each segment separately.

To allow the mixing of system information blocks with short repetition period and system information blocks with segmentation over many frames, UTRAN may multiplex segments from different system information blocks. Multiplexing and de-multiplexing is performed by the RRC layer.

The scheduling of each system information block broadcast on a BCH transport channel is defined by the following parameters:

- the number of segments (SEG\_COUNT);
- the repetition period (SIB\_REP). The same value applies to all segments;
- the position (phase) of the first segment within one cycle of the Cell System Frame Number (SIB\_POS(0)). Since system information blocks are repeated with period SIB\_REP, the value of SIB\_POS(i), i = 0, 1, 2, ... SEG\_COUNT-1 must be less than SIB\_REP for all segments;

- the offset of the subsequent segments in ascending index order ( $SIB\_OFF(i)$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, SEG\_COUNT-1$ )  
The position of the subsequent segments is calculated using the following:  $SIB\_POS(i) = SIB\_POS(i-1) + SIB\_OFF(i)$ .

The scheduling is based on the Cell System Frame Number (SFN). The SFN of a frame at which a particular segment,  $i$ , with  $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, SEG\_COUNT-1$  of a system information block occurs, fulfils the following relation:

$$SFN \bmod SIB\_REP = SIB\_POS(i)$$

In FDD and TDD the scheduling of the master information block is fixed as defined in table 8.1.1. For TDD, UTRAN may apply one of the values allowed for the master information block's repetition period. The value that UTRAN is using in TDD is not signalled; UEs have to determine it by trial and error.

In case the UE stores scheduling information in the variable `SYSTEM_INFORMATION_CONTAINER`, the information above is not used.

### 8.1.1.2 Initiation

The system information is continuously broadcast on a regular basis in accordance with the scheduling defined for each system information block.

### 8.1.1.3 Reception of SYSTEM INFORMATION messages by the UE

The UE shall read SYSTEM INFORMATION messages broadcast on a BCH transport channel in idle mode and in the connected mode in states `CELL_FACH`, `CELL_PCH`, `URA_PCH` and `CELL_DCH` (TDD only).

In idle mode and connected mode different combinations of system information blocks are valid. The UE shall acquire the system information blocks that are needed according to table 8.1.1. However, when the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to TRUE and IE "UL interference for common E-DCH" is included in SIB 5/5bis, the UE shall acquire the system information block 7 upon entering a new cell and shall consider the content of the system information block 7 as always valid and ignore any system information expiry timer.

The UE may store system information blocks with *cell*, *PLMN* or *Equivalent PLMN* area scope (including their value tag if applicable) for different cells and different PLMNs, to be used if the UE returns to these cells.

The UE shall consider all stored system information blocks as invalid after it has been switched off. Some information obtained from system information may be stored by the UE or in the USIM for use in a stored information cell selection.

When selecting a new cell the UE shall consider all current system information blocks with area scope *cell* to be invalid. If the UE has stored valid system information blocks for the newly selected cell, the UE may set those as current system information blocks.

After selecting a new cell and this cell broadcasts an IE "PLMN Identity" in the MIB which is different from the IE "PLMN Identity" broadcast in the MIB in the previously selected cell, the UE shall consider all current system information blocks with area scope *PLMN* to be invalid. If the UE has previously stored valid system information blocks for the selected cell of the new PLMN, the UE may set those as current system information blocks.

When NAS informs AS about a new selected PLMN, the UE shall consider all stored system information blocks with area scope *Equivalent PLMN* to be invalid.

### 8.1.1.4 Void

### 8.1.1.5 Actions upon reception of the Master Information Block and Scheduling Block(s)

When selecting a new cell, the UE shall read the master information block. The UE may use the pre-defined scheduling information to locate the master information block in the cell.

Upon reception of the master information block, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Multiple PLMN List" is not present in the Master Information Block:
  - 2> consider the IE "PLMN identity" in the Master Information Block as the PLMN identity of the cell.
- 1> else:
  - 2> consider the PLMN identities in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" as the PLMN identities of the cell;
  - 2> when reading the "Multiple PLMN List", read all the PLMN identities in the list as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "MIB PLMN Identity" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> read the "PLMN identity" IE in the MIB and consider it as a part of the "Multiple PLMN List".
    - 3> if the IE "MIB PLMN Identity" is set to FALSE:
      - 4> not consider the "PLMN identity" IE in the MIB as a part of the "Multiple PLMN List";
      - 4> not consider the IE "PLMN identity" in the MIB as a PLMN identity of the cell;
      - 4> not forward the PLMN in the IE "PLMN identity" of the MIB to upper layers.
    - 3> if the MCC is not present when reading a IE "PLMN identity with Optional MCC" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List":
      - 4> set the MCC of this PLMN identity equal to the MCC of the closest preceding "PLMN identity with Optional MCC" in the "Multiple PLMN List" that includes an MCC;
      - 4> or, if no such "PLMN identity with Optional MCC" exists, the UE shall set the MCC of this PLMN identity to the MCC of the "PLMN identity" IE in the Master Information Block irrespective of the value of the IE "MIB PLMN Identity".
- 1> if the UE is operating in "ANSI-41 mode" and the IE "PLMN Type" has the value "ANSI-41" or "GSM-MAP and ANSI-41":
  - 2> store the ANSI-41 Information elements contained in the master information block and perform initial process for ANSI-41.
- 1> compare the value tag in the master information block with the value tag stored for this cell and this PLMN in the variable VALUE\_TAG;
- 1> if the value tags differ, or if no IEs for the master information block are stored:
  - 2> store the value tag into the variable VALUE\_TAG for the master information block;
  - 2> read and store scheduling information included in the master information block.
- 1> if the value tags are the same the UE may use stored system information blocks and scheduling blocks using value tag that were stored for this cell and this PLMN as valid system information.

For all system information blocks or scheduling blocks that are supported by the UE referenced in the master information block or the scheduling blocks, the UE shall perform the following actions:

- 1> for all system information blocks with area scope "PLMN" or "Equivalent PLMN" that use value tags:
  - 2> compare the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block with the value stored within the variable VALUE\_TAG for that system information block;
  - 2> if the value tags differ, or if no IEs for the corresponding system information block are stored:
    - 3> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block into the variable VALUE\_TAG;
    - 3> read and store the IEs of that system information block.
  - 2> if the value tags are the same the UE may use stored system information blocks using value tag that were stored in this PLMN as valid system information.

- 1> for all system information blocks or scheduling blocks with area scope cell that use value tags:
  - 2> compare the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block or scheduling block with the value stored within the variable VALUE\_TAG for that system information block or scheduling block;
  - 2> if the value tags differ, or if no IEs for the corresponding system information block or scheduling block are stored:
    - 3> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block or scheduling block into the variable VALUE\_TAG;
    - 3> read and store the IEs of that system information block or scheduling block.
  - 2> if the value tags are the same the UE may use stored system information blocks using value tags that were stored for this cell and this PLMN as valid system information.
  - 2> for any of System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis or System Information Block type 12, for FDD:
    - 3> if the value tag read in scheduling information for the system information block differs with the value stored within the variable VALUE\_TAG for that system information block; and
    - 3> if the UE is reading the system information block as a result of receiving the IE "BCCH modification info":
      - 4> clear the stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD", if any.
      - 4> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75.
- 1> for system information blocks which may have multiple occurrences:
  - 2> compare the value tag and the configuration or multiple occurrence identity for the occurrence of the system information blocks read in scheduling information with the value tag and configuration or multiple occurrence identity stored within the variable VALUE\_TAG:
    - 3> if the value tags differ, or if no IEs from the occurrence with that configuration or multiple occurrence identity of the system information block are stored:
      - 4> store the value tag read in scheduling information for that system information block and the occurrence with that configuration or multiple occurrence identity into the variable VALUE\_TAG;
      - 4> read and store the IEs of that system information block.
    - 3> if the value tags and the configuration or multiple occurrence identity are identical to those stored, the UE may use stored occurrences of system information blocks that were stored for this cell and this PLMN as valid system information.

Upon reception of the master information block or scheduling blocks, the UE shall:

- 1> if the variable BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if the value tag of the Master Information Block in the system information is different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG; and
  - 2> the scheduling information of system information block type 3 is present in the master information block and the value tags for system information block type 3 in the master information block are the same:
    - 3> set the variable BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION to FALSE and allow the access on the cell according to 8.1.8.2.
  - 2> else if the scheduling information of system information block type 3 is present in any of the scheduling blocks:
    - 3> if the value tags for system information block type 3 in any of the scheduling blocks received after the MIB value tag change are the same:

- 4> set the variable `BCCH_MODIFICATION_ACCESS_PROHIBITION` to `FALSE` and allow the access on the cell according to 8.1.8.2.

For system information blocks, not supported by the UE, but referenced either in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks, the UE may:

- 1> skip reading this system information block;
- 1> skip monitoring changes to this system information block.

If the UE:

- 1> receives a scheduling block at a position different from its position according to the scheduling information for the scheduling block; or
- 1> receives a scheduling block for which scheduling information has not been received:

the UE may:

- 1> store the content of the scheduling block with a value tag set to the value `NULL`; and
- 1> consider the content of the scheduling block as valid until it receives the same type of scheduling block in a position according to its scheduling information or at most for 6 hours after reception.

If the UE does not find a scheduling block in a position where it should be according to its scheduling information, but a transport block with correct CRC was found at that position, the UE shall:

- 1> read the scheduling information for this scheduling block.

If the UE does not find the master information block in a position fulfilling:

$$\text{SFN mod } 32 = 0$$

but a transport block with correct CRC was found at that position), the UE shall:

- 1> consider the master information block as not found; and
- 1> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
- 1> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".

NOTE: This permits a different repetition for the MIB in later versions for FDD. In TDD it allows for a variable `SIB_REP` in this and future releases.

If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode (according to Section 8.1.1.6.3) then:

- 1> If system information block type 1 is not scheduled on BCH, and system information block type 13 is not scheduled on BCH, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> If the UE only supports GSM-MAP but finds a cell that broadcasts System Information Block type 13 but not System Information Block type 1, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell barred.
- 1> If system information block type 1 is not scheduled on BCH; and
- 1> if the UE is operating in "GSM-MAP mode"; and
- 1> if the IE "PLMN type" in the Master Information Block has the value "GSM-MAP" or "GSM-MAP and ANSI-41", the UE shall:
  - 2> indicate to upper layers that no CN system information is available.

- 1> If in idle mode and System Information Block type 3 is not scheduled on BCH, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> If in connected mode and System Information Block type 3 is not scheduled on BCH, and System Information Block type 4 is not scheduled on BCH, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> If in idle mode and neither System Information Block type 5 nor type 5bis is scheduled on BCH, or System Information Block type 5 or type 5bis is scheduled but IE "AICH info" (FDD) or IE "PICH info" is not present, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> If in connected mode and neither System Information Block type 5 nor type 5bis is scheduled on BCH, and System Information Block type 6 is not scheduled on BCH, or any of System Information Block type 5, type 5bis or type 6 is scheduled but IE "AICH info" (FDD) or IE "PICH info" is not present, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> If System Information Block type 7 is not scheduled on BCH, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> In 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, if System Information Block type 14 is not scheduled on BCH, the UE shall:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".

If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode (according to section 8.1.1.6.3) then:

- 1> If neither System Information block type 5 nor System Information Block type 5bis is scheduled on the BCH the UE shall:
  - 2> not consider this MBSFN cluster as candidate during the MBSFN cluster selection and MBSFN cluster re-selection procedures [4]. The UE may choose to not recheck the status of this MBSFN cluster during the time corresponding to the maximum value for  $T_{\text{barred}}$ .
- 1> If System Information Block type 11 is not scheduled on the BCH the UE shall:
  - 2> not consider this MBSFN cluster as candidate during the MBSFN cluster selection and MBSFN cluster re-selection procedures [4]. The UE may choose to not recheck the status of this MBSFN cluster during the time corresponding to the maximum value for  $T_{\text{barred}}$ .

If System Information Block type 5 and System Information Block type 5bis are both scheduled on BCH:

- 1> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.1.1.6 Actions upon reception of system information blocks

The UE may use the scheduling information included within the master information block and the scheduling blocks to locate each system information block to be acquired. For System Information Block type 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6, 15.7 and 15.8 the scheduling information shall be used to associate a system information block with a GNSS.

The UE should only expect one occurrence of the scheduling information for a system information block in the master information block and any of the scheduling blocks except for System Information Block type 16, System Information Block type 15.2 and System Information Block type 15.3, which may have multiple occurrences. System Information Blocks 15.1bis, 15.6, 15.7 and 15.8 have one occurrence for each GNSS supported while System Information Blocks 15.2bis, 15.2ter and 15.3bis may have multiple occurrences for each GNSS. However, to enable future introduction of new system information blocks, the UE shall also be able to receive system information blocks other than the ones indicated within the scheduling information. The UE may ignore contents of such system information block.

If the UE:

- 1> receives a system information block in a position according to the scheduling information for the system information block; and
- 1> this system information block uses a value tag; or
- 1> this system information block uses a value tag and configuration or multiple occurrence identity:

the UE shall:

- 1> store the content of the system information block together with the value of its value tag or the values of configuration and multiple occurrence identity and the associated value tag in the scheduling information for the system information block; and
- 1> consider the content of the system information block valid until, if used, the value tag in the scheduling information for the system information block is changed or at most for 6 hours after reception.

If the UE:

- 1> receives a system information block in a position according to the scheduling information for the system information block; and
- 1> this system information block does not use a value tag according to the system information block type:

the UE shall:

- 1> store the content of the system information block;
- 1> if HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE and if the system information block corresponds to System Information Block type 7; or
- 1> if HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE and if the system information block corresponds to System Information Block type 7:
  - 2> start an expiration timer using a value set to 800.
- 1> else:
  - 2> start an expiration timer using a value as defined in Table 8.1.1 for that system information block type,
- 1> consider the content of the system information block valid until, the expiration timer expires.

If the UE:

- 1> receives a system information block at a position different from its position according to the scheduling information for the system information block; or
- 1> receives a system information block for which scheduling information has not been received; and
- 1> this system information block uses a value tag:

the UE may:

- 1> store the content of the system information block with a value tag set to the value NULL; and
- 1> consider the content of the system information block as valid until it receives the same type of system information block in a position according to its scheduling information or at most for 6 hours after reception.

If the UE:

- 1> receives a system information block with multiple occurrences at a position different from its position according to the scheduling information for the system information block; or
- 1> receives a system information block with multiple occurrences for which scheduling information has not been received; and
- 1> this system information block uses a value tag and configuration or multiple occurrence identity:

the UE shall:

- 1> ignore this information.

If the UE does not find a system information block in a position where it should be according to its scheduling information, but a transport block with correct CRC was found at that position, the UE shall read the scheduling information for this system information block.

The UE shall act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6 unless specified otherwise in the following subclauses.

#### 8.1.1.6.1 System Information Block type 1

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block if the UE is operating in "GSM-MAP mode" and the IE "PLMN type" in the Master Information Block has the value "GSM-MAP" or "GSM-MAP and ANSI-41". The UE shall also:

- 1> check that the cell, according to information included in IE "CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information", is suitable [4];
- 1> if in connected mode:
  - 2> not forward the content of the IE "CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information" to upper layers.
- 1> if in idle mode:
  - 2> forward the content of the IE "CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information" to upper layers.
- 1> for the IE "CN domain system information list":
  - 2> for each IE "CN domain system information" that is present:
    - 3> check that the cell, according to information included in IE "CN domain specific NAS system information", is suitable [4];
    - 3> if in connected mode:
      - 4> not forward the content of the IE "CN domain specific NAS system information" to upper layers.
    - 3> if in idle mode:
      - 4> forward the content of the IE "CN domain specific NAS system information" and the IE "CN domain identity" to upper layers;
      - 4> use the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" to calculate frame number for the Paging Occasions as specified in [4];
      - 4> store the value of the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" for use in connected mode.

- 2> if an IE "CN domain system information" is not present for a particular CN domain:
  - 3> if in idle mode:
    - 4> indicate to upper layers that no CN system information is available for that CN domain.
- 1> if the UE has not yet entered UTRA RRC connected mode:
  - 2> store the values of the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS.
  - 2> if the IE "T323" is not present:
    - 3> clear any value of the timer T323 stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS.
- 1> use the values stored in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS for the relevant timers and constants.

#### 8.1.1.6.2 System Information Block type 2

If in connected mode the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> if in state URA\_PCH, start to perform URA updates using the information in the IE "URA identity".

If in idle mode, the UE shall not use the values of the IEs in this system information block.

#### 8.1.1.6.3 System Information Block type 3

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> if in connected mode, and System Information Block 4 is indicated as used in the cell:
  - 2> read and act on information sent in that block.
- 1> if IE "Deferred measurement control reading support" is present:
  - 2> set variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS to TRUE.
- 1> else:
  - 2> set variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS to FALSE.

With respect to Domain Specific Access Control and Paging Permission with Access Control, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Multiple PLMN List" is not included in the Master Information Block:
  - 2> apply the domain specific access restrictions as indicated by the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", and the paging permission with access control as indicated by the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for PLMN Of MIB".
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the PLMN specified by the IE "PLMN Identity" of the Master Information Block is chosen by the UE:
    - 3> apply the domain specific access restrictions as indicated by the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", and the paging permission with access control as indicated by the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for PLMN Of MIB".
  - 2> else, if N-th (N=1..5) PLMN in the IE "Multiple PLMNs" contained in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" is chosen by the UE:
    - 3> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction List" of the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction For Shared Network" is indicated:
      - 4> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For OperatorN" is indicated:

- 5> apply the domain specific access restrictions as indicated by the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For OperatorN".
- 3> else:
  - 4> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All" of the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction For Shared Network" is indicated:
    - 5> apply the domain specific access restrictions as indicated by the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All".
  - 3> if the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control List" of the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control For Shared Network" is indicated:
    - 4> if the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For OperatorN" is indicated:
      - 5> apply the paging permission with access control as indicated by the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For OperatorN".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> if the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All" of the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control For Shared Network" is indicated:
        - 5> apply the paging permission with access control as indicated by the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All".

The UE shall apply the following handling with respect to any Access Class Barring information:

- 1> if in idle mode:
  - 2> if the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For OperatorN" or the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in System Information Block Type 3, the UE shall:
    - 3> if Paging Response Restriction Indication is set to "None":
      - 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79], act as if no Access Class is barred in the IE "Access Class Barred List" as specified in [4].
    - 3> if Paging Response Restriction Indication is set to "PS":
      - 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from CS domain or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79], act as if no Access Class is barred in the IE "Access Class Barred List" as specified in [4];
      - 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from PS domain, act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" (or IE "Access Class Barred list" if IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" is not present) as specified in [4].
    - 3> if Paging Response Restriction Indication is set to "CS":
      - 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from PS domain, act as if no Access Class is barred in the IE "Access Class Barred List" as specified in [4];
      - 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from CS domain or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79], act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" (or IE "Access Class Barred list" if IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" is not present) as specified in [4].
    - 3> else (if Paging Response Restriction Indication is set to "All"):

- 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from CS domain or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79], act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" as specified in [4];
- 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] from PS domain, act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" as specified in [4];
- 4> when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 message, Paging message specified in [67] or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79] from PS or CS domain, act on the IE "Access Class Barred list" if the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" is not present.
- 3> when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to CS domain, act on the IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "CS", as specified in [4];
- 3> when initiating an access to CS domain for any other reason, act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" (or IE "Access Class Barred list" if IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" is not present) as specified in [4];
- 3> when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to PS domain, act on the IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "PS", as specified in [4];
- 3> when initiating an access to PS domain for any other reason, act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" (or IE "Access Class Barred list" if IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" is not present) as specified in [4].
- 3> upon transition to UTRA RRC connected, the UE shall:
  - 4> store that Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters to the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released;
  - 4> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For OperatorN" or the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in System Information Block Type 3:
    - 5> store that Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters to the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released.
  - 4> act on the stored IE "Paging Response Restriction Indicator" when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 or PAGING TYPE 2 message, Paging message specified in [67] or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79];
  - 4> act on the stored IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "CS", when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to the CS domain, as specified in [4];
  - 4> act on the stored IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "PS", when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to the PS domain, as specified in [4];
  - 4> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain for any other reason, as specified in [4];
  - 4> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, for any other reason, as specified in [4].

- 2> if neither the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For OperatorN" nor the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in System Information Block Type 3:
  - 3> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For OperatorN" or the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in System Information Block Type 3 the UE shall:
    - 4> act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating RRC Connection establishment to send an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain, as specified in [4]. If "no restriction" was indicated in restriction status, the UE shall act as if no Access Class is barred in the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List", and ignore the IE "Access Class Barred List" in the IE "Cell Access Restriction";
    - 4> act on the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating RRC Connection establishment to send an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, as specified in [4]. If "no restriction" was indicated in restriction status, the UE shall act as if no Access Class is barred in the IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List", and ignore the IE "Access Class Barred List" in the IE "Cell Access Restriction";
    - 4> upon transition to UTRA RRC connected, the UE shall:
      - 5> store that Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters to the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released;
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain, as specified in [4];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, as specified in [4].
  - 3> else:
    - 4> act on the IE "Access Class Barred list" when initiating RRC Connection establishment as specified in [4].
- 1> if in connected mode:
  - 2> for the variable "DSAC\_PARAM":
    - 3> if the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For OperatorN" or the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in the System Information Block Type 3:
      - 4> if the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" is not set, the UE shall:
        - 5> store that Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters to the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released.
      - 4> else (the access class barring information is stored) UE shall:
        - 5> update the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" with that Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters;
    - 3> else:
      - 4> if the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" is set, the UE shall:
        - 5> clear the variable "DSAC\_PARAM".

- 2> for the variable "PPAC\_PARAM":
  - 3> if the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For PLMN Of MIB", the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For OperatorN" or the IE "Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All" to be applied according to the requirements above is included in the System Information Block Type 3:
    - 4> if the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" is not set, the UE shall:
      - 5> store that Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters to the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released.
    - 4> else (the access class barring information is stored) UE shall:
      - 5> update the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" with that Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> if the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" is set, the UE shall:
      - 5> clear the variable "PPAC\_PARAM".
- 2> the UE shall:
  - 3> if the variable "DSAC\_PARAM" is set:
    - 4> if the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" is set:
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Paging Response Restriction Indicator" when sending a response to any PAGING TYPE 1 or PAGING TYPE 2 message, Paging message specified in [67] or CS SERVICE NOTIFICATION message specified in [79];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "CS", when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to the CS domain, as specified in [4];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Location/Registration Access Class Barred List" if the IE "Location/Registration Restriction Indicator" is set to "All" or "PS", when initiating a Location/Registration procedure to the PS domain, as specified in [4];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain for any other reason, as specified in [4];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, for any other reason ,as specified in [4].
    - 4> if the variable "PPAC\_PARAM" is not set:
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "CS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain, as specified in [4];
      - 5> act on the stored IE "Domain Specific Access Class Barred List" if indicated in the IE "PS Domain Specific Access Restriction" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, as specified in [4].
  - 3> else:
    - 4> act as if no Access Class is barred.

With respect to "CSG Identity" IE, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "CSG Identity" is present:

2> forward the content of IE "CSG Identity" to the upper layers.

If the IE "MBSFN only service" is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> consider this cell to operate in MBSFN mode;

1> for TDD consider that all slots operate in MBSFN mode;

1> for FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD if the UE capabilities allow the reception of MBSFN in addition to the normal UE operation the UE may receive MBMS services from this cell in accordance with requirements for selection of a cell providing only MBSFN as specified in [4]. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE capabilities allow the reception of MBSFN in addition to the normal UE operation the UE may get synchronized to the MBSFN cluster as specified in [4].

With respect to "IMS Emergency Support Indicator" IE, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "IMS Emergency Support Indicator" is present:

2> forward the content of IE "IMS Emergency Support Indicator" to the upper layers.

For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the IE "Mapping Info" is present and the mapping info for 3.84 Mcps TDD is included, UE shall:

1> acquire and store the TDD frequencies and PCCPCH RSCP threshold information in the variable CELL\_RESELECTION\_INFO\_LCRTDD for cell reselection from GERAN to 1.28Mcps TDD.

1> else

2> clear the variable CELL\_RESELECTION\_INFO\_LCRTDD.

If the variable BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> set the variable BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION to FALSE and allow the access on the cell according to 8.1.8.2.

#### 8.1.1.6.4 System Information Block type 4

If in connected mode, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

1> if in connected mode:

2> read and act on information sent in this block;

2> read the System Information Block Type 3 for any Access Class Barring information and act on that information as described in subclause 8.1.1.6.3.

If in idle mode, the UE shall not use the values of the IEs included in this system information block.

#### 8.1.1.6.5 System Information Block type 5 and 5bis

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability, the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is not included, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or

1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or

1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability; or

- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 2110MHz-2170MHz, and Band I is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 1930MHz – 1990MHz, and Band II is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 1805MHz-1880MHz, and Band III is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the UE supports multi-band signaling and the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list" is included and contains a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability:
  - 2> consider the cell to be not barred according to [4];
- 1> else if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is not included, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", if the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to "extension indicator", and if the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is included and set to "extension indicator" or to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 2110MHz-2170MHz, and Band I is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 1930MHz-1990MHz, and Band II is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included in System Information Block type 5, the DL frequency is in between 1805MHz-1880MHz, and Band III is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list" is included and does not contain a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "not allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> else:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the IE "Frequency Bands Indicator Support" is included:
  - 2> if the first frequency band is one of the frequency bands supported in the UE radio access capability:
    - 3> set the "Support of the first Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to TRUE.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> set the "Support of the first Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to FALSE.

- 2> if the second frequency band is present and the second frequency band is one of the frequency bands supported in the UE radio access capability:
  - 3> set the "Support of the second Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to TRUE.
- 2> else:
  - 3> set the "Support of the second Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to FALSE.
- 1> else:
  - 2> for FDD, clear the variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT.
  - 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD,
    - 3> if the frequency band e is one of the frequency bands supported in the UE radio access capability:
      - 4> set the "Support of the first Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to TRUE.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> set the "Support of the first Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to FALSE.
    - 3> if the frequency band f is one of the frequency bands supported in the UE radio access capability:
      - 4> set the "Support of the second Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to TRUE.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> set the "Support of the second Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT to FALSE.
- 1> if in connected mode, and System Information Block type 6 is indicated as used in the cell:
  - 2> read and act on information sent in System Information Block type 6.
- 1> if System Information Block type 22 is indicated as used in the cell:
  - 2> read and act on information sent in System Information Block type 22.
- 1> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode; and
- 1> if the UE does support E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; and
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
- 1> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included in system information block type 5;

- 3> store and use the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info" as the secondary frequency for Enhanced Uplink transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode;
- 3> if the IE "E-RUCCH Access Service class" and/or "E-RUCCH persistence scaling factor list" and/or "SYNC\_UL info" and/or IE " PRACH Information" are included in the IE "E-RUCCH Info" in system information block type 5;
  - 4> store and use the information contained in IE "E-RUCCH info";
- 3> else:
  - 4> use the same configuration in the IE "PRACH system information list" on the secondary frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info".
- 3> if the IE "UpPCH Position Info" is included:
  - 4> store and use the UpPCH position indicated by the IE "UpPCH Position Info";
- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in system information block type 5;
  - 3> use the primary frequency for Enhanced Uplink transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode;
  - 3> use the same configuration in the IE "PRACH system information list" on the primary frequency for the IE "E-RUCCH Access Service class" and/or "E-RUCCH persistence scaling factor list" and/or "SYNC\_UL info" and/or IE " PRACH Information".
- 2> use the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in section 8.5.45 for FDD or 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD and [15] for DTCH, DCCH and CCCH transmission.
- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Treset Usage Indicator" is included:
  - 3> store IE "Treset Usage Indicator";
- 2> else:
  - 3> clear the stored IE.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state; and
  - 2> if the UE does support E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; and
  - 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
  - 2> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
  - 2> if the variables C\_RNTI, E\_RNTI and H\_RNTI are set:
    - 3> use the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in section 8.5.45 for FDD or 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD and [15] for DTCH and DCCH transmission.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> replace the TFS of the RACH with the one stored in the UE if any;
    - 3> let the physical channel(s) of type PRACH given by the IE(s) "PRACH info" be the default in uplink for the PRACH if UE is in CELL\_FACH state;
    - 3> start to receive the physical channel of type AICH using the parameters given by the IE "AICH info" (FDD only) when given allocated PRACH is used;
    - 3> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" is included for the selected PRACH:
      - 4> use this transport format for transmission of the CCCH.
    - 3> else:

- 4> use the first instance of the list of transport formats as in the IE "RACH TFS" for the used RACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" when using the CCCH.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included:
  - 2> replace the TFS of the FACH/PCH with the one stored in the UE if any;
  - 2> select a Secondary CCPCH as specified in [4] and in subclause 8.5.19, and start to receive the physical channel of type PICH associated with the PCH carried by the selected Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE "PICH info" if UE is in Idle mode or in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state;
  - 2> start to monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH if UE is in Idle mode or in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state;
  - 2> start to receive the selected physical channel of type Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE(s) "Secondary CCPCH info" if UE is in CELL\_FACH state;
  - 2> in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD:
    - 3> use the IE "TDD open loop power control" as defined in subclause 8.5.7 when allocated PRACH is used.
  - 2> in TDD:
    - 3> if the IE "PDSCH system information" and/or the IE "PUSCH system information" is included:
      - 4> store each of the configurations given there with the associated identity given in the IE "PDSCH Identity" and/or "PUSCH Identity" respectively. For every configuration, for which the IE "SFN Time info" is included, the information shall be stored for the duration given there.
    - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the UE is in Idle mode:
    - 3> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
      - 4> for FDD, start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
      - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included in system information block type 5;
        - 5> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37 at the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info";
      - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in system information block type 5;
        - 5> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37 at the primary frequency;
    - 3> else:
      - 4> replace the TFS of the FACH/PCH with the one stored in the UE if any;
      - 4> select a Secondary CCPCH as specified in [4] and in subclause 8.5.19, and start to receive the physical channel of type PICH associated with the PCH carried by the selected Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE "PICH info";
      - 4> start to monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH.
    - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.

- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH:
  - 3> if variable H\_RNTI is set:
    - 4> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
      - 5> for FDD, start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
      - 5> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included in system information block type 5;
        - 6> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37 at the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info";
      - 5> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in system information block type 5;
        - 6> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37 at the primary frequency;
    - 3> if the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH Information" is included:
      - 4> determine the value of the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS variable according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.48.- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
  - 3> for FDD and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; and
  - 3> if IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included:
    - 4> if this IE is not currently stored; and
    - 4> if the value of the IE "SRNC identity" in the variable U\_RNTI is not equal to the 12 MSBs of the received IE "Cell identity" in System Information Block type 3; and
    - 4> if the UE is in URA\_PCH state:
      - 5> initiate the URA update procedure as specified in subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "periodic URA update".
    - 4> for FDD; or
    - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 5> start to monitor the paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH, or DCCH and DTCH and BCCH on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH and the associated HS-PDSCH selected by the UE according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> replace the TFS of the FACH/PCH with the one stored in the UE if any;
    - 4> select a Secondary CCPCH as specified in [4] and in subclause 8.5.19, and start to receive the physical channel of type PICH associated with the PCH carried by the selected Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE "PICH info";
    - 4> start to monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH;
    - 4> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.

If a UE is a 12 kbps class UE according to [35] and the UE has a lower capability than required to support all transport channel configurations mapped on a specific Secondary CCPCH, the UE shall at a certain time instant still be able to decode those transport channels mapped on this Secondary CCPCH that do match the capability supported by the UE. The UE shall use the TFCI bits for that Secondary CCPCH, to distinguish a transport channel configuration that is supported by the UE from a transport channel configuration that is not supported by the UE.

In particular if the UE is a 12 kbps class UE according to [35] and it does not support the processing requirement at a given point in time for a Secondary CCPCH, it shall still be able to decode the same Secondary CCPCH when the processing requirement is consistent with the UE capability. Or if the UE does not support the number of TFs or the coding of a certain transport channel on a Secondary CCPCH, it shall still be able to decode other transport channels mapped on the same Secondary CCPCH that is consistent with what is supported by the UE.

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS" is included:
  - 2> apply the Secondary CCPCH and FACH indicated by the IE "FACH carrying MCCH" for receiving MCCH.
- 1> otherwise, if the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" includes the IE "MCCH configuration information":
  - 2> apply the Secondary CCPCH and FACH indicated by the IE "MCCH configuration information" for receiving MCCH.
- 1> for TDD, if the IE "TDD MBSFN Information" is included:
  - 2> apply the scrambling codes (as referenced by the "Cell parameters ID") to each timeslot indicated by "TDD MBSFN Information".

#### 8.1.1.6.6 System Information Block type 6

If in connected mode, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability, the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is not included, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is included and set to a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 2110MHz-2170MHz, and Band I is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 1930MHz – 1990MHz, and Band II is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 1805MHz-1880MHz, and Band III is part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list" is included and contains a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability:
  - 2> consider the cell to be not barred according to [4];
- 1> else if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is not included, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or

- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", if the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability, and the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is not included; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is included and set to "extension indicator", and the IE "Frequency band indicator 2" is included and set to "extension indicator", and if the IE "Frequency band indicator 3" is included and set to "extension indicator" or to a frequency band not supported in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 2110MHz-2170MHz, and Band I is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 1930MHz-1990MHz, and Band II is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability, or
- 1> if the IE "Frequency band indicator" is not included, the DL frequency is in between 1805MHz-1880MHz, and Band III is not part of the frequency bands supported by the UE in the UE radio access capability; or
- 1> if the UE supports multi-band signaling and the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list" is included and does not contain a frequency band supported in the UE radio access capability:
  - 2> consider the cell to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "not allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE " $T_{\text{barred}}$ ".
- 1> else:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state; and
- 1> if the UE does support E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; and
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
- 1> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 2> use the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in section 8.5.45 for FDD or 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD and [15] for DTCH, DCCH and CCCH transmission.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state; and
  - 2> if the UE does support E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; and
  - 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
  - 2> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
  - 2> if the variables C\_RNTI, E\_RNTI and H\_RNTI are set:
    - 3> use the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in section 8.5.45 for FDD or 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD and [15] for DTCH and DCCH transmission.
- 2> else:
  - 3> replace the TFS of the RACH with the one stored in the UE if any;
  - 3> let the physical channel(s) of type PRACH given by the IE(s) "PRACH info" be the default in uplink if UE is in CELL\_FACH state. If the IE "PRACH info" is not included, the UE shall read the corresponding IE(s) in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information to configure the PRACH;
  - 3> start to receive the physical channel of type AICH using the parameters given by the IE "AICH info" when associated PRACH is used. If the IE "AICH info" is not included, the UE shall read the

- corresponding IE in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information (FDD only);
- 3> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" is included for the selected PRACH:
    - 4> use this transport format for transmission of the CCCH (FDD only).
  - 3> else:
    - 4> use the first instance of the list of transport formats as in the IE "RACH TFS" for the used RACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" when using the CCCH (FDD only).
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
  - 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
  - 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
  - 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included:
    - 2> replace the TFS of the FACH/PCH with the one stored in the UE if any;
    - 2> select a Secondary CCPCH as specified in [4] and in subclause 8.5.19, and start to receive the physical channel of type PICH associated with the PCH carried by the selected Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE "PICH info" if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state. If the IE "PICH info" is not included, the UE shall read the corresponding IE in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information;
    - 2> start to monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state;
    - 2> start to receive the selected physical channel of type Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE(s) "Secondary CCPCH info" if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state. If the IE "Secondary CCPCH info" is not included, the UE shall read the corresponding IE(s) in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information;
    - 2> in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD: use the IE "TDD open loop power control" as defined in subclause 8.5.7;
    - 2> in TDD: if the IE "PDSCH system information" and/or the IE "PUSCH system information" is included, store each of the configurations given there with the associated identity given in the IE "PDSCH Identity" and/or "PUSCH Identity" respectively. For every configuration, for which the IE "SFN Time info" is included, the information shall be stored for the duration given there;
    - 2> take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
  - 1> else:
    - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH:
      - 3> read and use the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
      - 3> if variable H\_RNTI is set:
        - 4> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
        - 5> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
    - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:

- 3> for FDD and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; and
- 3> if IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
  - 4> read and use the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
  - 4> for FDD; or
  - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
    - 5> start to monitor the paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH or DCCH and DTCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 3> else:
  - 4> replace the TFS of the FACH/PCH with the one stored in the UE if any;
  - 4> select a Secondary CCPCH as specified in [4] and in subclause 8.5.19, and start to receive the physical channel of type PICH associated with the PCH carried by the selected Secondary CCPCH using the parameters given by the IE "PICH info". If the IE "PICH info" is not included, the UE shall read the corresponding IE in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information;
  - 4> start to monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH;
  - 4> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.

If in idle mode, the UE shall not use the values of the IEs in this system information block.

If a UE is a 12 kbps class UE according to [35] and the UE has a lower capability than required to support all transport channel configurations mapped on a specific Secondary CCPCH, the UE shall at a certain time instant still be able to decode those transport channels mapped on this Secondary CCPCH that do match the capability supported by the UE. The UE shall use the TFCI bits for that Secondary CCPCH, to distinguish a transport channel configuration that is supported by the UE from a transport channel configuration that is not supported by the UE.

In particular if the UE is a 12 kbps class UE according to [35] and it does not support the processing requirement at a given point in time for a Secondary CCPCH, it shall still be able to decode the same Secondary CCPCH when the processing requirement is consistent with the UE capability. Or if the UE does not support the number of TFs or the coding of a certain transport channel on a Secondary CCPCH, it shall still be able to decode other transport channels mapped on the same Secondary CCPCH that is consistent with what is supported by the UE.

#### 8.1.1.6.7 System Information Block type 7

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block.

8.1.1.6.8 Void

8.1.1.6.9 Void

8.1.1.6.10 Void

### 8.1.1.6.11 System Information Block type 11

If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall:

- 1> if in idle mode:
  - 2> clear the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 1> if IE "FACH measurement occasion info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.
- 1> else:
  - 2> may perform inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurements or inter-frequency/inter-RAT cell re-selection evaluation, if the UE capabilities permit such measurements while simultaneously receiving the S-CCPCH of the serving cell.
- 1> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> act upon the received IE "Intra-frequency cell info list"/"Inter-frequency cell info list"/"Inter-RAT cell info list" as described in subclause 8.6.7.3;
- 1> if the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information" is included in the system information block:
  - 2> read the IE and use that information for the inter-frequency measurements as specified in subclause 8.5.23.
- 1> if in idle mode; or
- 1> if in connected mode and if System Information Block type 12 is not broadcast in the cell:
  - 2> if no intra-frequency measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY was set up or modified through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
    - 3> if included, store the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity" and the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" or "Periodical reporting criteria" in order to activate reporting when state CELL\_DCH is entered in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY. The IE "Cells for measurement" is absent for this measurement. The IE "Measurement Validity" is absent for this measurement after a state transition to CELL\_DCH;
- 1> if in connected mode and if System Information Block type 12 is not broadcast in the cell:
  - 2> read the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information";
  - 2> if no traffic volume measurement with the measurement identity indicated in the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" was set up or modified through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
    - 3> update the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with the measurement information received in that IE.
- 1> if the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" is not included for a new neighbouring cell in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 11:
  - 2> use the default values specified for the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" for that cell except for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information".
- 1> if the IE "Use of HCS" is set to "used", indicating that HCS is used, do the following:
  - 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for the first new cell in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 11:
    - 3> use the default values specified for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" for that cell.

- 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for any other new cell in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 11:
  - 3> for that cell use the same parameter values as used for the preceding cell in the same cell info list in System Information Block type 11.
- 1> if the value of the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" is different from the value of the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" obtained from System Information Block type 3 or System Information Block type 4:
  - 2> use the value of the IE from this System Information Block and ignore the value obtained from System Information Block type 3 or System Information Block type 4.
- 1> if in connected mode, and System Information Block type 12 is indicated as used in the cell:
  - 2> read and act on information sent in System Information Block type 12 as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.12.
- 1> if IE "MBSFN frequency list" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.9.9ac.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;

For 1.28 Mcps TDD if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall:

- 1> store the frequencies and their corresponding "cell parameter ID" indicated in the IE "MBSFN LCR TDD frequency list" included in the IE "MBSFN frequency list".

If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE may:

- 1> for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD consider the cells indicated in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement system information" as candidates for the selection of the MBSFN cluster;
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD consider there exist MBSFN clusters deployed with the frequencies and their corresponding "cell parameter ID" stored.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD if the cell is not operating in MBSFN only mode but associated with one or more MBSFN clusters the UE shall:

- 1> store the frequencies and their corresponding "cell parameter ID" indicated in the IE "MBSFN LCR TDD frequency list" included in the IE "MBSFN frequency list";
- 1> consider there exist MBSFN clusters deployed with the frequencies and their corresponding "cell parameter ID" stored;
- 1> search an MBSFN cluster in MBSFN only mode with its frequency and corresponding "cell parameter ID" for monitoring the MBMS services delivered in dedicated MBSFN frequency layer.

NOTE: The IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" may not include information about all neighbouring MBSFN clusters

#### 8.1.1.6.11a System Information Block type 11bis

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> after reception of SIB 11 act upon the received IEs "Intra-frequency cell info list", "Inter-frequency cell info list" and "Inter-RAT cell info list" as described in subclause 8.6.7.3;
- 1> if the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" is not included for a new neighbouring cell in the IEs "New Intra-frequency cells", "New Inter-frequency cells" or "New Inter-RAT cells" in System Information Block type 11bis:
  - 2> use the default values specified for the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" for that cell except for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information".

- 1> if the IE "Use of HCS" is set to "used", indicating that HCS is used, do the following:
  - 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for the first new cell in the IEs "New Intra-frequency cells", "New Inter-frequency cells" or "New Inter-RAT cells" in System Information Block type 11bis:
    - 3> use the default values specified for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" for that cell.
  - 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for any other new cell in the IEs "New Intra-frequency cells", "New Inter-frequency cells" or "New Inter-RAT cells" in System Information Block type 11bis:
    - 3> for that cell use the same parameter values as used for the preceding cell in the same cell info list in System Information Block type 11bis.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75.

#### 8.1.1.6.12 System Information Block type 12

If in connected mode, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> after reception of System Information Block type 11; and
- 1> after reception of System Information Block type 11bis, if broadcast in the cell:
  - 2> update the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with the measurement information in the received IEs unless specified otherwise.
- 1> if IE "FACH measurement occasion info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.
- 1> else:
  - 2> may perform inter-frequency/inter-RAT measurements or inter-frequency/inter-RAT cell re-selection evaluation, if the UE capabilities permit such measurements while simultaneously receiving the S-CCPCH of the serving cell.
- 1> act upon the received IE "Intra-frequency cell info list"/"Inter-frequency cell info list"/"Inter-RAT cell info list" as described in subclause 8.6.7.3;
- 1> if any of the IEs "Intra-frequency measurement quantity", "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting", "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" or "Reporting information for state CELL\_DCH" are not included in the system information block:
  - 2> read the corresponding IE(s) in system information block type 11 and use that information for the intra-frequency measurement.
- 1> if the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information" is included in this system information block or in System Information Block type 11:
  - 2> if the IE is not included in the system information block, read the corresponding IE(s) in System Information Block type 11;
  - 2> use the received information for the inter-frequency measurements as specified in subclause 8.5.23.
- 1> if included in this system information block or in System Information Block type 11:
  - 2> if no intra-frequency measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY was set up or modified through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
    - 3> store the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity" and the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" or "Periodical reporting criteria" in order to activate reporting when state CELL\_DCH is entered in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY. The IE "Cells for measurement" is absent for this

measurement. The IE "Measurement Validity" is absent for this measurement after a state transition to CELL\_DCH;

- 1> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" is not included in this system information block:
  - 2> read the corresponding IE in System Information Block type 11.
- 1> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" was received either in this system information block or in System Information Block type 11:
  - 2> if no traffic volume measurement with the measurement identity indicated in the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" was set up or modified through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
    - 3> update the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with the measurement information received in that IE.
- 1> if in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> start or continue the traffic volume measurements stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY that are valid in CELL\_FACH state.
- 1> if the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" is not included for a new neighbouring cell in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 12:
  - 2> use the default values specified for the IE "Cell selection and reselection info" for that cell except for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information".
- 1> if the IE "Use of HCS" is set to "used", indicating that HCS is used, do the following:
  - 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for the first new cell in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 12:
    - 3> use the default values specified for the IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" for that cell.
  - 2> if IE "HCS neighbouring cell information" is not included for any other new cell in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list", the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" or the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 12:
    - 3> for that cell use the same parameter values as used for the preceding cell in the same cell info list in System Information Block type 12.
- 1> if the value of the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" is different from the value of the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" obtained from System Information Block type 3 or System Information Block type 4:
  - 2> use the value of the IE from this System Information Block and ignore the value obtained from System Information Block type 3 or System Information Block type 4.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;

If in idle mode, the UE shall not use the values of the IEs in this system information block.

#### 8.1.1.6.13 System Information Block type 13

If in idle or connected mode, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block except for the IEs "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient", "UE timers and constants in idle mode" and "Capability update requirement" which shall be stored only in the idle mode case. The UE shall read System Information Block type 13 and the associated System Information Block types 13.1, 13.2, 13.3 and 13.4 only when the UE is operating in "ANSI-41 mode" and the IE "PLMN type" in the Master Information Block has the value "ANSI-41" or "GSM-MAP and ANSI-41". The UE shall also:

- 1> forward the content of the IE "CN domain specific NAS system information" to the non-access stratum entity indicated by the IE "CN domain identity";

- 1> use the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" to calculate frame number for the Paging Occasions and Page indicator as specified in [4].

Refer to TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5-A for actions on information contained in System Information Block types 13.1, 13.2, 13.3 and 13.4.

#### 8.1.1.6.14 System Information Block type 14

This system information block type is used only in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> use the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" to calculate PRACH, DPCH and PUSCH transmit power for TDD uplink open loop power control as defined in subclause 8.5.7.

#### 8.1.1.6.15 System Information Block type 15

If the UE is in idle or connected mode, and supports GPS location services it should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "GPS Data ciphering info" is included:

- 1> act as specified in the subclause 8.6.7.19.4.- act upon the received IE "Reference position" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.8;

- 1> act upon the received IE "GPS reference time" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.7;

- 1> if IE "Satellite information" is included:

- 2> act upon this list of bad satellites as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.6.

NOTE: For efficiency purposes, the UTRAN should broadcast System Information Block type 15 if it is broadcasting System Information Block type 15.2.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.0 System Information Block type 15bis

If the UE is in idle or connected mode, and supports GANSS location services it should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> act upon the received IE "Reference position" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.8;

- 1> act upon the received IE "GANSS reference time" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.7;

- 1> if IE "GANSS ionospheric model" is included:

- 2> act upon the received IE "GANSS ionospheric model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.5.

- 1> if IE "GANSS additional ionospheric model" is included:

- 2> act upon the received IE "GANSS additional ionospheric model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.12.

- 1> if IE "GANSS Earth orientation parameters" is included:

- 2> act upon the received IE "GANSS Earth orientation parameters" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.13.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.1 System Information Block type 15.1

The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> act on "DGPS information" in the IE "DGPS Corrections" in a similar manner as specified in [13] except that the scale factors for PRC and RRC are different;

- 1> act upon the received IE "UE Positioning GPS DGPS corrections" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.3.

In this version of the specification, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the following IEs: "Delta PRC2", "Delta RRC2", "Delta PRC3" and "Delta RRC3".

#### 8.1.1.6.15.1a System Information Block type 15.1bis

This SIB has one occurrence for each GANSS supported. To identify the different GANSSs, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.1bis is associated with IE "GANSS ID". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> act on "DGANSS information" in the IE "DGANSS Corrections" in a similar manner as specified in [13] except that the scale factors for PRC and RRC are different;
- 1> act upon the received IE "UE Positioning DGANSS corrections" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.3.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.2 System Information Block type 15.2

For System Information Block type 15.2 multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for one satellite. To identify the different occurrences, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.2 includes IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> compare for each occurrence the value tag of the stored occurrence, if any, with the occurrence value tag included in the IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same occurrence identity;
- 1> in case the UE has no SIB occurrence stored with the same identity or in case the occurrence value tag is different:
  - 2> store the occurrence information together with its identity and value tag for later use.
- 1> in case an occurrence with the same identity but different value tag was stored:
  - 2> overwrite this one with the new occurrence read via system information for later use.
- 1> interpret IE "Transmission TOW" as a very coarse estimate of the current time, i.e., the approximate GPS time-of-week when the message is broadcast;
- 1> interpret IE "SatID" as the satellite ID of the data from which this message was obtained;
- 1> act upon the received IEs "Sat ID" and "GPS Ephemeris and Clock Corrections Parameter" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.4.

The IE "Transmission TOW" may be different each time a particular SIB occurrence is transmitted. The UTRAN should not increment the value tag of the SIB occurrence if the IE "Transmission TOW" is the only IE that is changed.

The UE may not need to receive all occurrences before it can use the information from any one occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.2a System Information Block type 15.2bis

For System Information Block type 15.2bis multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for one satellite. To identify for which GANSS the occurrence is related to, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.2bis is associated with IE "GANSS ID". To identify the different occurrences within each GANSS, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.2bis includes IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> compare for each occurrence the value tag of the stored occurrence, if any, with the occurrence value tag included in the IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same occurrence identity;
- 1> in case the UE has no SIB occurrence stored with the same identity or in case the occurrence value tag is different:
  - 2> store the occurrence information together with its identity and value tag for later use.

- 1> in case an occurrence with the same identity but different value tag was stored:
  - 2> overwrite this one with the new occurrence read via system information for later use.
- 1> act upon the received IEs "GANSS Navigation Model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.4.

The UE may not need to receive all occurrences before it can use the information from any one occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.2b System Information Block type 15.2ter

For System Information Block type 15.2ter multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for one satellite. To identify for which GANSS the occurrence is related to, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.2ter is associated with IE "GANSS ID". To identify the different occurrences within each GANSS, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.2ter includes IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> compare for each occurrence the value tag of the stored occurrence, if any, with the occurrence value tag included in the IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same occurrence identity;
- 1> in case the UE has no SIB occurrence stored with the same identity or in case the occurrence value tag is different:
  - 2> store the occurrence information together with its identity and value tag for later use.
- 1> in case an occurrence with the same identity but different value tag was stored:
  - 2> overwrite this one with the new occurrence read via system information for later use.
- 1> act upon the received IE "GANSS additional navigation models" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.14.

The UE may not need to receive all occurrences before it can use the information from any one occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.3 System Information Block type 15.3

For System Information Block type 15.3 multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for each set of satellite data. To identify the different occurrences, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.3 includes IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> compare for each occurrence the value tag of the stored occurrence, if any, with the occurrence value tag included in the IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same occurrence identity;
- 1> in case the UE has no SIB occurrence stored with the same identity or in case the occurrence value tag is different:
  - 2> store the occurrence information together with its identity and value tag for later use.
- 1> in case an occurrence with the same identity but different value tag was stored:
  - 2> overwrite this one with the new occurrence read via system information for later use.
- 1> interpret IE "Transmission TOW" as a very coarse estimate of the current time, i.e., the approximate GPS time-of-week when the message is broadcast;
- 1> if the IE "GPS Almanac and Satellite Health" is included:
  - 2> interpret IE "SatMask" as the satellites that contain the pages being broadcast in this message;
  - 2> interpret IE "LSB TOW" as the least significant 8 bits of the TOW [12];
  - 2> act upon the received IE "GPS Almanac and Satellite Health" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.2.
- 1> if the IE "GPS ionospheric model" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GPS ionospheric model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.5.

1> if the IE "GPS UTC model" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GPS UTC model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.9.

The IE "Transmission TOW" may be different each time a particular SIB occurrence is transmitted. The UTRAN should not increment the value tag of the SIB occurrence if the IE "Transmission TOW" is the only IE that is changed. One SIB occurrence value tag is assigned to the table of subclause 10.2.48.8.18.3.

The UE may not need to receive all occurrences before it can use the information for any one occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.3a System Information Block type 15.3bis

For System Information Block type 15.3bis multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for each set of satellite data. To identify for which GANSS the occurrence is related to, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.3bis is associated with IE "GANSS ID". To identify the different occurrences within each GANSS, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.3bis includes IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

1> compare for each occurrence the value tag of the stored occurrence, if any, with the occurrence value tag included in the IE "SIB occurrence identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same occurrence identity;

1> in case the UE has no SIB occurrence stored with the same identity or in case the occurrence value tag is different:

2> store the occurrence information together with its identity and value tag for later use.

1> in case an occurrence with the same identity but different value tag was stored:

2> overwrite this one with the new occurrence read via system information for later use.

1> if the IE "GANSS Almanac" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GANSS Almanac" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.2.

1> if the IE "GANSS time model" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GANSS time model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.9.

1> if the IE "GANSS UTC model" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GANSS UTC model" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.10.

1> if the IE "GANSS additional UTC models" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GANSS additional UTC models" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.15.

1> if the IE "GANSS auxiliary information" is included:

2> act upon the received IE "GANSS auxiliary information" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.16.

The UE may not need to receive all occurrences before it can use the information for any one occurrence.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.4 System Information Block type 15.4

If the UE is in idle mode or connected mode, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "OTDOA Data ciphering info" is included:

2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.4.

If the UE is in connected mode, the UE shall:

1> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.2.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.5 System Information Block type 15.5

If the UE is in idle or connected mode, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE supports UE-based OTDOA positioning:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.2a.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.6 System Information Block type 15.6

This SIB has one occurrence for each GANSS supported. To identify the different GANSSs, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.6 is associated with IE "GANSS ID". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> use IE "GANSS TOD" as a reference time for the data in IE "GANSS reference measurement information";
- 1> act upon the received IE "GANSS reference measurement information" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.1.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.7 System Information Block type 15.7

This SIB has one occurrence for each GANSS supported. To identify the different GANSSs, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.7 is associated with IE "GANSS ID". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> act upon the received IE "GANSS data bit assistance" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.11.

#### 8.1.1.6.15.8 System Information Block type 15.8

This SIB has one occurrence for each GANSS supported. To identify the different GANSSs, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 15.8 is associated with IE "GANSS ID". The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "GANSS Data ciphering info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in the subclause 8.6.7.19.4.
- 1> if the IE "GANSS real-time integrity" is included:
  - 2> act upon the received IE " GANSS real-time integrity" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.6.

#### 8.1.1.6.16 System Information Block type 16

If the IE "Uplink DPCH info Pre" is included in the PhyCH Information Elements for a predefined configuration the UE shall:

- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> if the IE "Number of TPC bits" is not included:
    - 3> use 2 TPC bits in the Uplink DPCH.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if F-DPCH is not configured then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

For System Information Block type 16 multiple occurrences may be used; one occurrence for each predefined configuration. To identify the different predefined configurations, the scheduling information for System Information Block type 16 includes IE "Predefined configuration identity and value tag".

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> compare for each predefined configuration the value tag of the stored predefined configuration with the preconfiguration value tag included in the IE "Predefined configuration identity and value tag" for the occurrence of the System Information Block with the same predefined configuration identity;

- 1> in case the UE has no predefined configuration stored with the same identity:
  - 2> store the predefined configuration information together with its identity and value tag for later use e.g. during handover to UTRAN.
- 1> in case a predefined configuration with the same identity but different value tag was stored:
  - 2> overwrite this one with the new configuration read via system information for later use e.g. during handover to UTRAN.

The above handling applies regardless of whether the previously stored predefined configuration information has been obtained via UTRA or via another RAT.

The UE is not required to complete reading of all occurrences of System Information Block type 16 before initiating RRC connection establishment.

The UE is not required to store more than maxPredefConfig preconfigurations even in the case of multiple equivalent PLMNs.

#### 8.1.1.6.17 System Information Block type 17

This system information block type is used only for TDD.

If in connected mode, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "PDSCH system information" and/or the IE "PUSCH system information" is included, store each of the configurations given there with the associated identity given in the IE "PDSCH Identity" and/or "PUSCH Identity" respectively. This information shall become invalid after the time specified by the repetition period (SIB\_REP) for this system information block.

If in idle mode, the UE shall not use the values of the IEs in this system information block.

#### 8.1.1.6.18 System Information Block type 18

If the System Information Block type 18 is present, a UE shall obtain knowledge of the PLMN identity of the neighbour cells to be considered for cell reselection, and shall behave as specified in this subclause and in subclause 8.5.14a.

The UE should store all the relevant IEs included in this system information block.

A UE in idle mode shall act according to the following rules:

- 1> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on BCH; and the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities for SIB 11bis" is present:
  - 2> any PLMN list of a given type (IEs "PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" or "Multiple PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list", "PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" or "Multiple PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list", "PLMNs of inter-RAT cell lists") included in the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities for SIB 11bis" is paired with the list of cells of the same type derived from System Information Block type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis.
- 1> else:
  - 2> any PLMN list of a given type (IEs "PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" or "Multiple PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list", "PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" or "Multiple PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list", "PLMNs of inter-RAT cell lists") included in the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities" is paired with the list of cells of the same type derived from System Information Block type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis if scheduled on BCH.
- 1> the PLMN identity located at a given rank in the PLMN list is that of the cell with the same ranking in the paired list of cells, the cells being considered in the increasing order of their associated identities ("Intra-frequency cell id", "Inter-frequency cell id", "Inter-RAT cell id");
- 1> if no identity is indicated for the first PLMN in a list, the UE shall assume that the neighbouring cell broadcasts the same PLMN configuration (i.e. IE "PLMN Identity" and IE "Multiple PLMN List") as the current cell;

- 1> if no identity is indicated for another entry in the list, the UE shall assume that the neighbouring cell broadcasts the same PLMN configuration (i.e. IE "PLMN Identity" and IE "Multiple PLMN List") as the previous cell in the list;
- 1> if the number of identities in a PLMN list exceeds the number of neighbour cells in the paired list (if any), the extra PLMN identities are considered as unnecessary and ignored;
- 1> if the number of identities in a PLMN list (if any) is lower than the number of neighbour cells in the paired list, the missing PLMN identities are replaced by the PLMN configuration for the last cell in the list.

A UE in connected mode shall act in the same manner as a UE in idle mode with the following modifications:

- 1> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on BCH:
  - 2> the PLMN lists to be considered are the ones included, when present, in the IE "Connected mode PLMN identities for SIB 11bis";
  - 2> otherwise, the UE shall use, in place of any missing list, when present, the corresponding one in the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities for SIB11bis";
  - 2> otherwise, the UE shall use, in place of any missing list, when present, the corresponding one in the IE "Connected mode PLMN identities";
  - 2> otherwise, the UE shall use, in place of any missing list, the corresponding one in the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities".
- 1> else:
  - 2> the PLMN lists to be considered are the ones included, when present, in the IE "Connected mode PLMN identities";
  - 2> otherwise, the UE shall use, in place of any missing list, the corresponding one in the IE "Idle mode PLMN identities".
- 1> the paired lists of cells are the ones derived from System Information Block type 11, and System Information Block type 11bis if scheduled on BCH, and System Information Block type 12 if present.

If both the IEs "PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" and "Multiple PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" are included or if both the IEs "PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" and "Multiple PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" are included:

- 1> the UE behaviour is not specified.

#### 8.1.1.6.19 System Information Block type 19

If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall:

- 1> if the value of the IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST equals "dedicated\_priority":
  - 2> clear every stored value of "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" and "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB" in every occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> clear the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> clear the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> act upon the received IE "UTRA priority info list" as described in subclause 8.6.7.3a;
- 1> if the IE "GSM priority info list" is present:
  - 2> act upon the received IE as described in subclause 8.6.7.3b.
- 1> if the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" is present:

- 2> act upon the received IE as described in subclause 8.6.7.3c.
- 1> if the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information" is present; and
- 1> if the UE supports E-UTRA RACH reporting:
  - 2> store the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information" into the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST\_FACH and act upon the received IE as described in subclause 8.5.23.

#### 8.1.1.6.20 System Information Block type 20

If the cell is not operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "HNB Name" is present:
  - 2> forward the content of IE "HNB Name" to the upper layers.

#### 8.1.1.6.21 System Information Block type 21

The EAB capable UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block. If the IE "EAB Parameters" is included, the EAB capable UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "EAB Parameters For All" is included in the IE "EAB Parameters":
  - 2> select the IE "EAB Parameters For All".
- 1> else:
  - 2> select the entry in the IE "EAB Parameters Per PLMN List" in the IE "EAB Parameters" corresponds to the PLMN chosen by the UE.
- 1> if in idle mode:
  - 2> if the IE "CS Domain Specific EAB parameters" or the IE "Common EAB parameters" is included in the selected Domain Specific EAB Parameters:
    - 3> act on the IE "EAB Access Class Barred List" when initiating RRC Connection establishment to send an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain, if upper layers indicate that the connection request is subject to EAB and the UE belongs to the category of UEs as indicated in the IE "EAB Category".
  - 2> if the IE "PS Domain Specific EAB parameters" or the IE "Common EAB parameters" is included in the selected Domain Specific EAB Parameters:
    - 3> act on the IE "EAB Access Class Barred List" when initiating RRC Connection establishment to send an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, if upper layers indicate that the connection request is subject to EAB and the UE belongs to the category of UEs as indicated in the IE "EAB Category".
- 1> if in connected mode:
  - 2> store the selected Domain Specific EAB Parameters to the variable "EAB\_PARAM" upon transition to RRC connected and maintain the variable until it is cleared, the PLMN chosen by the UE is changed or the RRC connection is released.
  - 2> if the IE "CS Domain Specific EAB parameters" or the IE "Common EAB parameters" is included in the stored Domain Specific EAB Parameters in variable "EAB\_PARAM":
    - 3> act on the IE "EAB Access Class Barred List" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CS domain, if upper layers indicate that the connection request is subject to EAB and the UE belongs to the category of UEs as indicated in the IE "EAB Category" and signalling connection to the PS domain is already established.
  - 2> if the IE "PS Domain Specific EAB parameters" or the IE "Common EAB parameters" is included in the stored Domain Specific EAB Parameters in variable "EAB\_PARAM":

- 3> act on the IE "EAB Access Class Barred List" when initiating an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PS domain, if upper layers indicate that the connection request is subject to EAB and the UE belongs to the category of UEs as indicated in the IE "EAB Category" and signalling connection to the CS domain is already established.

#### 8.1.1.6.22 System Information Block type 22

The UE should store all relevant IEs included in this system information block.

#### 8.1.1.7 Modification of system information

For System Information Block type 15.2, 15.3 and 16 that may have multiple occurrences, the UE shall handle each occurrence independently as specified in the previous; that is each occurrence is handled as a separate system information block.

NOTE: It should be noted that for the proper operation of the BCCH Modification Information sent on a PCH or on an HS-DSCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only), the System Information should not be changed more frequently than can be accommodated by mobile stations operating at the maximum DRX cycle length supported by the UTRAN.

##### 8.1.1.7.1 Modification of system information blocks using a value tag

Upon modifications of system information blocks using value tags, UTRAN should notify the new value tag for the master information block in the IE "BCCH modification info", transmitted in the following way:

- 1> to reach UEs in idle mode, and in CELL\_PCH state and URA\_PCH state with S-CCPCH assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on the PCCH in all paging occasions in the cell;
- 1> to reach UEs in CELL\_PCH state and URA\_PCH state with HS-DSCH assigned and no dedicated H-RNTI assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on the PCCH in all paging occasions in the cell;
- 1> to reach UEs in CELL\_FACH state or TDD UEs in CELL\_DCH with S-CCPCH assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message transmitted on the BCCH mapped on at least one FACH on every Secondary CCPCH in the cell;
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, to reach UEs in CELL\_FACH state with HS-DSCH assigned and in CELL\_PCH with HS-DSCH and dedicated H-RNTI assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message transmitted on the BCCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH indicated with the first indexed HS-SCCH code by the BCCH specific H-RNTI.

If both the IE "ETWS information" and the IE "BCCH modification info" are present in a PAGING TYPE 1, an ETWS capable UE in idle mode shall:

- 1> if the value of IE "MIB value tag" in the IE "BCCH modification info" is different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG:
  - 2> set the variable BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION to TRUE;
  - 2> prohibit any RRC connection establishment attempt according to 8.1.8.2.

Upon reception of a PAGING TYPE 1 message or a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message containing the IE "BCCH modification info" containing the IE "MIB value tag" but not containing the IE "BCCH modification time", the UE shall perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.7.3.

If the IE "BCCH modification time" is included the UE shall perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.7.2.

##### 8.1.1.7.2 Synchronised modification of system information blocks

For modification of some system information elements, e.g. reconfiguration of the channels, it is important for the UE to know exactly when a change occurs. In such cases, the UTRAN should notify the SFN when the change will occur as

well as the new value tag for the master information block in the IE "BCCH modification info" transmitted in the following way:

- 1> To reach UEs in idle mode, CELL\_PCH state and URA\_PCH state, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a PAGING TYPE 1 message transmitted on the PCCH in all paging occasions in the cell;
- 1> To reach UEs in CELL\_FACH state or TDD UEs in CELL\_DCH with SCCPCH assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message transmitted on the BCCH mapped on at least one FACH on every Secondary CCPCH in the cell;
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, to reach UEs in CELL\_FACH state with HS-DSCH assigned and in CELL\_PCH with HS-DSCH and dedicated H-RNTI assigned, the IE "BCCH modification info" is contained in a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message transmitted on the BCCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH indicated with the first indexed HS-SCCH code by the BCCH specific H-RNTI. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the BCCH is transmitted on frequencies where CELL\_FACH state UEs stay and UE detects the BCCH specific H-RNTI on its working frequency.

Upon reception of a PAGING TYPE 1 message or a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message containing the IE "BCCH modification info" containing the IE "MIB value tag" and containing the IE "BCCH modification time", the UE shall:

- 1> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.7.3 at the time, indicated in the IE "BCCH Modification Info".

#### 8.1.1.7.3 Actions upon system information change

The UE shall:

- 1> compare the value of IE "MIB value tag" in the IE "BCCH modification info" with the value tag stored for the master information block in variable VALUE\_TAG.
- 1> if the value tags differ:
  - 2> read the master information block on BCH;
  - 2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is the same as the value in IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info" but different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG:
    - 3> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.5.
  - 2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is the same as the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG:
    - 3> for the next occurrence of the master information block:
      - 4> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.7.3 again.
  - 2> if the value tag of the master information block in the system information is different from the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG, and is different from the value in IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info":
    - 3> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.5;
    - 3> if  $(VT_{CI} - VT_{MIB}) \bmod 8 < 4$ , where  $VT_{CI}$  is the value tag in the IE "MIB value tag" in "BCCH modification info" and  $VT_{MIB}$  is the value tag of the master information block in the system information:
      - 4> for the next occurrence of the master information block:
        - 5> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1.7.3 again.

#### 8.1.1.7.4 Actions upon expiry of a system information expiry timer

When the expiry timer of a system information block not using a value tag expires

the UE shall:

- 1> consider the content of the system information block invalid;
- 1> re-acquire the system information block again before the content can be used;

In FDD for system information blocks other than System Information Block type 7, or in states other than CELL\_FACH, or in state CELL\_FACH and in the second DRX cycle after expiry of T329 as specified in subclause 8.5.49b; or

In TDD for system information blocks other than System Information Block type 14, or in states other than CELL\_FACH or CELL\_DCH:

the UE may:

- 1> postpone reading the system information block until the content is needed.

In FDD for System Information Block type 7, while in state CELL\_FACH and not in the second DRX cycle after expiry of T329 as specified in subclause 8.5.49b, and in TDD for System Information Block type 14, while in state CELL\_FACH or CELL\_DCH the UE shall always keep an up to date version of the relevant IEs, unless this is not possible because system information can not be received due to bad radio conditions or the UE uses System Information Block type 7 in the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER.

### 8.1.1.8 Reception of System Information Container by the UE

If the UE was redirected from a different RAT:

- 1> if the UE receives the System Information Container message corresponding to a cell, on which UE is camped after a cell selection procedure triggered by the redirection procedure:
- 2> the UE may store the System Information Container message into variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER and use the stored master information block, scheduling blocks and system information blocks in the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER until the variable is cleared, and act as if this system information was scheduled on BCCH of this cell.

NOTE: The UE may assume that the System Information Container contains a set of system information, such that no reception of system information is needed on the cell where the UE is camped after a cell selection procedure triggered by the redirection procedure.

## 8.1.2 Paging

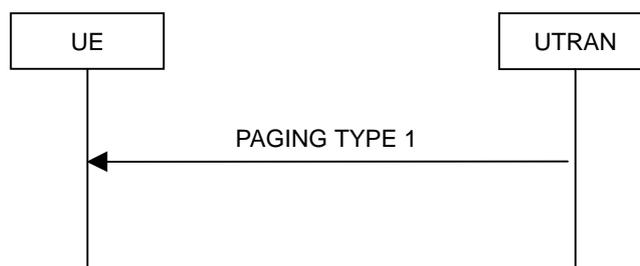


Figure 8.1.2-1: Paging

### 8.1.2.1 General

This procedure is used to transmit paging information to selected UEs in idle mode, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state using the paging control channel (PCCH). Upper layers in the network may request paging, to e.g. establish a signalling connection. UTRAN may initiate paging for UEs in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state to trigger a cell update procedure and for UEs in CELL\_PCH when the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE to trigger a measurement report procedure. In addition, UTRAN may initiate paging for UEs in idle mode, CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state to trigger reading of updated system information. UTRAN may also initiate paging for UEs in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state to release the RRC connection.

### 8.1.2.2 Initiation

UTRAN initiates the paging procedure by transmitting a PAGING TYPE 1 message on an appropriate paging occasion on the PCCH.

UTRAN may repeat transmission of a PAGING TYPE 1 message to a UE in several paging occasions to increase the probability of proper reception of a page.

UTRAN may page several UEs in the same paging occasion by including one IE "Paging record" for each UE in the PAGING TYPE 1 message.

For CN originated paging, UTRAN should set the IE "Paging cause" to the cause for paging received from upper layers. If no cause for paging is received from upper layers, UTRAN should set the value "Terminating – cause unknown".

UTRAN may also indicate that system information has been updated, by including the value tag of the master information block in the IE "BCCH modification info" in the PAGING TYPE 1 message. In this case, UTRAN may omit the IEs "Paging record".

UTRAN may also indicate to send Primary Notification for ETWS, by including in the IE "ETWS information" in the PAGING TYPE 1 message. In this case, UTRAN may omit the IEs "Paging record".

### 8.1.2.3 Reception of a PAGING TYPE 1 message by the UE

A UE in idle mode, CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state shall receive the paging information for all its monitored paging occasions. For a UE in idle mode, the paging occasions are specified in [4] and depend on the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient", as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1a. For a UE in CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state, the paging occasions depend also on the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" and the IE "RRC State Indicator", as specified in subclauses 8.6.3.2 and 8.6.3.3 respectively.

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message, it shall perform the actions as specified below.

If the UE is in idle mode, for each occurrence of the IE "Paging record" included in the message the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Used paging identity" is a CN identity:
  - 2> compare the IE "UE identity" with all of its allocated CN UE identities:
  - 2> if one match is found:
    - 3> indicate reception of paging; and
    - 3> forward the IE "CN domain identity", the IE "UE identity" and the IE "Paging cause" to the upper layers.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> ignore that paging record.

If the UE is in connected mode, for each occurrence of the IE "Paging record" included in the message the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Used paging identity" is a UTRAN single UE identity and if this U-RNTI is the same as the U-RNTI allocated to the UE stored in the UE variable U\_RNTI:
  - 2> if the optional IE "CN originated page to connected mode UE" is included:
    - 3> indicate reception of paging; and
    - 3> forward the IE "CN domain identity", the IE "Paging cause" and the IE "Paging record type identifier" to the upper layers.
  - 2> if the IE "Release indicator" in the IE "RRC connection release information" has the value "Release":
    - 3> release all its radio resources;
    - 3> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to the upper layers;

- 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 3> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the IE "Release information" to upper layers;
- 3> enter idle mode;
- 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
- 3> and the procedure ends.
- 2> otherwise:
  - 3> if variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
    - 4> move to CELL\_FACH state as specified in subclause 8.5.56.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> perform a cell update procedure with cause "paging response" as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2.
- 2> ignore any other remaining IE "Paging record" that may be present in the message.
- 1> if the IE "Used paging identity" is a UTRAN group identity and there is a group identity match according to subclause 8.6.3.13:
  - 2> if the IE "Release indicator" in the IE "RRC connection release information" has the value "Release":
    - 3> release all its radio resources;
    - 3> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to the upper layers;
    - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 3> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the IE "Release information" to upper layers;
    - 3> enter idle mode;
    - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
    - 3> and the procedure ends.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> if variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
      - 4> move to CELL\_FACH state as specified in subclause 8.5.56.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> perform a cell update procedure with cause "paging response" as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2.
  - 2> ignore any other remaining IE "Paging record" that may be present in the message.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> ignore that paging record.

If the IE "BCCH modification info" is included, any UE in idle mode, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state shall perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.1.1 in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" occurrences in the message as specified above.

If the IE "ETWS information" is included and RRC is configured to receive ETWS, an ETWS capable UE in idle mode, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state shall perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.8a.1 in addition to any actions caused by the IE "Paging record" or the IE "BCCH modification info" occurrences in the message as specified above.

### 8.1.3 RRC connection establishment

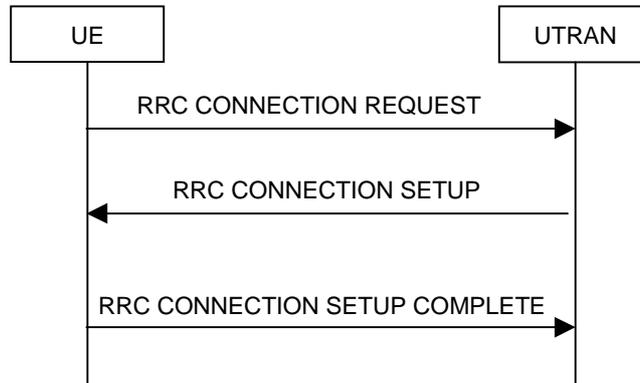


Figure 8.1.3-1: RRC Connection Establishment, network accepts RRC connection

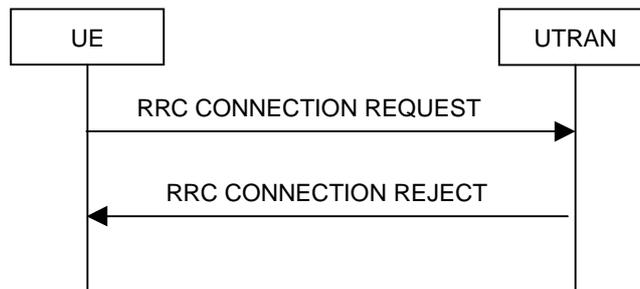


Figure 8.1.3-2: RRC Connection Establishment, network rejects RRC connection

#### 8.1.3.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to establish an RRC connection.

#### 8.1.3.2 Initiation

The UE shall initiate the procedure when upper layers in the UE requests the establishment of a signalling connection and the UE is in idle mode (no RRC connection exists), as specified in subclause 8.1.8.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR` to `FALSE`;
- 1> if the USIM is present:
  - 2> set the value of "THRESHOLD" in the variable "START\_THRESHOLD" to the 20 MSBs of the value stored in the USIM [50] for the maximum value of START for each CN Domain.
- 1> if the SIM is present:
  - 2> set the value of "THRESHOLD" in the variable "START\_THRESHOLD" to the default value in [40] for each CN Domain.
- 1> set the IE "Initial UE identity" in the variable `INITIAL_UE_IDENTITY` according to subclause 8.5.1;
- 1> set the contents of the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
- 1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;

- 1> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode);
- 1> submit the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
- 1> set counter V300 to 1; and
- 1> if the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is set to "MBMS reception":
  - 2> when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message:
    - 3> if the MAC layer indicates failure:
      - 4> enter idle mode;
      - 4> consider the procedure to be unsuccessful;
      - 4> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;
      - 4> the procedure ends.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> start timer T318;
      - 4> apply value 0 for counter N300 regardless of the value included in IE "UE Timers and Constants in idle mode".
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> start timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
  - 2> select a Secondary CCPCH according to [4];
  - 2> start receiving all FACH transport channels mapped on the selected Secondary CCPCH.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE; and
  - 2> start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.

### 8.1.3.3 RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message contents to set

The UE shall, in the transmitted RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message:

- 1> set the IE "Establishment cause" to the value of the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE;
- 1> set the IE "Initial UE identity" to the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY;
- 1> set the IE "Protocol error indicator" to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR; and
- 1> include the IE "Predefined configuration status information" and set this IE to TRUE if the UE has all pre-configurations stored with the same value tag as broadcast in the cell in which the RRC connection establishment is initiated.

- 1> if the UE is attempting to establish the signalling connection to PS-domain:
  - 2> include the IE "Domain Indicator" and set it to "PS domain".
- 1> else if the UE is attempting to establish the signalling connection to CS domain:
  - 2> include the IE "Domain Indicator" and set it to "CS domain";
  - 2> set the value of the IE "Call type" to "speech", "video" or "other" according to the call being initiated.
- 1> if the UE only supports HS-DSCH but not E-DCH:
  - 2> include the IE "UE capability indication" and set it to the "HS-DSCH" value.
- 1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH and E-DCH:
  - 2> include the IE "UE capability indication" and set it to the "HS-DSCH+E-DCH" value.
- 1> if, according to [4], the High-mobility state is applicable and it has been detected by the UE:
  - 2> include the IE "UE Mobility State Indicator" and set it to the "High-MobilityDetected" value.
- 1> if the UE performs connection establishment for MBMS ptp radio bearer request as specified in subclause 8.6.9.6; and
- 1> if one or more of the MBMS services for which the UE initiates the ptp radio bearer request concerns an MBMS Selected Service:
  - 2> for each MBMS Selected Service that is indicated on MCCH and for which the UE initiates the ptp radio bearer request:
    - 3> order the MBMS Selected Services such that those selected with a higher priority are listed in the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" before those selected with a lower priority;
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service ID" within the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.6.9.8.
- 1> otherwise if the UE performs connection establishment for MBMS counting as specified in subclause 8.7.4; and
- 1> if one or more of the MBMS services for which the UE initiates the counting response concerns an MBMS Selected Service:
  - 2> for each MBMS Selected Service that is indicated on MCCH and for which the UE initiates the counting response:
    - 3> order the MBMS Selected Services such that those selected with a higher priority are listed in the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" before those selected with a lower priority;
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service ID" within the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.6.9.8.
- 1> if the UE included one or more "MBMS Selected Service ID" IEs:
  - 2> include the IE "MBMS Modification Period identity" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.5.29.
- 1> if the UE supports MAC-ehs:
  - 2> include the IE "MAC-ehs support" and set it to TRUE.
- 1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> include the IE "HS-PDSCH in CELL\_FACH" and set it to TRUE.
- 1> if the UE supports Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode:
  - 2> include the IE "Support of common E-DCH" and set it to TRUE.

NOTE: In 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE supporting HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state always supports Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, and vice versa.

1> if the UE supports MAC-i/is:

2> include the IE "Support of MAC-i/is" and set it to TRUE.

1> if the UE supports E-UTRA:

2> if the UE is attempting to establish the signalling connection as a result of being redirected by E-UTRA; and

2> if this is the first attempt to establish the signalling connection;

3> do not include the IE "Pre-Redirection info";

2> else:

3> if the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST contains no E-UTRA frequencies:

4> include the IE "Pre-Redirection info";

4> if the UE supports E-UTRA FDD:

5> set the IE "Support of E-UTRA FDD" to TRUE.

4> if the UE supports E-UTRA TDD:

5> set the IE "Support of E-UTRA TDD" to TRUE.

3> if the UE supports any of the bands that the E-UTRA frequencies included in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST belong to:

4> include the IE "Pre-Redirection info";

4> if the UE supports any of the bands that the E-UTRA FDD frequencies included in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST belong to:

5> set the IE "Support of E-UTRA FDD" to TRUE.

4> if the UE supports any of the bands that the E-UTRA TDD frequencies included in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST belong to:

5> set the IE "Support of E-UTRA TDD" to TRUE.

1> if the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER is not empty:

2> include the IE "System Information Container Stored Indication" and set it to TRUE.

1> For FDD, if the UE supports dual cell operation on adjacent frequencies:

2> include the IE "Multi cell support" and set it to TRUE.

2> if the UE supports dual cell with MIMO operation on adjacent frequencies

3> include the IE "Dual cell MIMO support" and set it to TRUE.

2> if the UE supports multi-cell operation on more than two cells

3> if the UE is of HS-DSCH category 30 or 32 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 38 according to [35]

4> include the IE "More than two cell or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas support" and set it to "higher rate".

3> otherwise:

4> include the IE "More than two cell or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas support" and set it to "lower rate".

- 2> else if the UE supports multi-cell operation on two cells
  - 3> if the UE is of HS-DSCH category 37 according to [35]
    - 4> include the IE "More than two cell or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas support" and set it to "lower rate".
- 1> For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE supports MU-MIMO:
  - 2> if the UE supports uplink and downlink MU-MIMO
    - 3> include the IE "More than two cell support" and set it to "higher rate".
  - 2> if the UE supports uplink MU-MIMO only
    - 3> include the IE "More than two cell support" and set it to "lower rate".
- 1> if the UE supports CS voice over HSPA
  - 2> include the IE "Support for CS Voice over HSPA" and set it to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE "Support of the first Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT is set to TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "Support of the first Frequency Band" and set it to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE "Support of the second Frequency Band" in variable FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT is set to TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "Support of the second Frequency Band" and set it to TRUE.
- 1> if the UE is attempting to establish the signalling connection to CS domain due to CSFB call initiated in E-UTRA:
  - 2> include the IE "CSFB Indication" and set it to TRUE.

The UE shall not include the IE "UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle".

#### 8.1.3.4 Reception of an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message by the UTRAN

Upon receiving an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message, UTRAN should either:

- 1> accept the request and use a predefined or default radio configuration, in which case it should:
  - 2> include the following information in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message:
    - 3> the IE "Predefined configuration identity", to indicate which pre-defined configuration of RB and, transport channel parameters shall be used; or
    - 3> the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity", to indicate which default configuration of RB and transport channel parameters shall be used;
    - 3> PhyCH information elements.
  - 2> submit the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message to the lower layers for transmission on the downlink CCCH.

NOTE 1: UTRAN should only apply a predefined radio configuration in case it orders the UE to enter CELL\_DCH. This is because the predefined configuration information included in System Information Block 16 mandatorily includes information only required in CELL\_DCH state.

- 1> accept the request without using a predefined or default radio configuration, in which case it should:
  - 2> include in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message the complete set of RB, TrCH and PhyCH information elements to be used;

- 2> submit the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message to the lower layers for transmission on the downlink CCCH;

NOTE 2: In R'99, the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message always includes the IEs "Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list", both for uplink and downlink transport channels, even if UTRAN orders the UE to move to CELL\_FACH and hence need not configure any transport channels. In these cases, UTRAN may include a configuration that adds little to the encoded message size e.g. a DCH with a single zero size transport format. At a later stage, UTRAN may either remove or reconfigure this configuration.

- 1> submit an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message on the downlink CCCH. In the RRC CONNECTION REJECT message, the UTRAN may direct the UE to another UTRA carrier or to another system. The UTRAN may direct the UE to E-UTRAN FDD only if the IE "Pre-Redirection info" is present in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message and the IE "Support of E-UTRA FDD" is set to TRUE; the UTRAN may direct the UE to E-UTRAN TDD only if the IE "Pre-Redirection info" is present in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message and the IE "Support of E-UTRA TDD" is set to TRUE. After the RRC CONNECTION REJECT message has been sent, all context information for the UE may be deleted in UTRAN.

NOTE 3: UTRAN should not send RRC CONNECTION REJECT message to direct UE to E-UTRAN if there is no means for UTRAN to determine that UE subscription allows UE access to E-UTRAN.

### 8.1.3.5 Cell re-selection, T300 or T318 timeout

- 1> if the UE has not yet received an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message with the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" equal to the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY; and

- 1> if cell re-selection or expiry of timer T300 or timer T318 occurs:

the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE performs cell reselection:

- 2> clear the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER.

- 1> check the value of V300; and

- 2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:

- 3> if cell re-selection occurred:

- 4> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15.

- 4> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and if IE: "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:

- 5> if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:

- 6> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].

- 5> else:

- 6> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE;

- 6> start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.

- 3> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;

- 3> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13; and

- 3> apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode);

- 3> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

- 3> increment counter V300;

- 3> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 2> if V300 is greater than N300:
  - 3> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
  - 3> enter idle mode.
  - 3> consider the procedure to be unsuccessful;
  - 3> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 3> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.5a Abortion of RRC connection establishment

If the UE has not yet entered UTRA RRC Connected mode and the RRC connection establishment is to be aborted as specified in subclause 8.1.8, the UE shall:

- 1> consider the procedure to be unsuccessful;
- 1> perform the actions when entering idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2.

The procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.6 Reception of an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message by the UE

The UE shall compare the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" in the received RRC CONNECTION SETUP message with the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY.

If the values are different, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the rest of the message.

If the values are identical, the UE shall:

- 2> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Predefined configuration":
  - 3> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the predefined parameters identified by the IE "Predefined configuration identity" with the following exception;
  - 4> ignore the IE "RB to setup list" and the IE "Re-establishment timer".

NOTE: IE above IEs are mandatory to include in IE "Predefined RB configuration" that is included in System Information Block 16 but should be ignored since it is not possible to establish a RAB during RRC connection establishment.

- 3> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the received physical channel information elements;
- 2> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Default configuration":
  - 3> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the default parameters identified by the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity" with the following exception:
    - 4> ignore the radio bearers other than signalling radio bearers.
  - 3> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the received physical channel information elements.

NOTE: IE "Default configuration mode" specifies whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used.

- 2> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Complete specification":
  - 3> initiate the radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel configuration in accordance with the received radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel information elements.
- 1> if IE "Default configuration for CELL\_FACH" is set:
  - 2> act in accordance with the default parameters according to section 13.8.
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE;
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
  - 2> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to FALSE.
- 1> stop timer T300 or T318, whichever one is running, and act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:
  - 2> if the UE, according to subclause 8.6.3.3, will be in the CELL\_FACH state at the conclusion of this procedure:
    - 3> if the IE "Frequency info" is included:
      - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;
      - 4> for 1.28Mcps TDD, decide the working frequency according to subclause 8.6.6.1.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> for 1.28Mcps TDD, continue to use the currently used frequency as working frequency.
    - 3> enter UTRA RRC connected mode;
    - 3> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
    - 3> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
    - 3> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
    - 3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:
      - 4> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
    - 3> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
    - 3> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
    - 3> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
    - 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
      - 4> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to FALSE;
      - 4> For FDD if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:

- 5> if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "RACH" in the UL; and
- 5> if "new H-RNTI" and "new C-RNTI" are included:
  - 6> store the "new H-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.1b;
  - 6> store the "new C-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.9;
  - 6> and start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
- 5> else:
  - 6> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
  - 6> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
  - 6> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
  - 6> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 4> else:
  - 5> if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" in the UL; and
  - 5> if the IEs "new Primary E-RNTI", "new H-RNTI" and "new C-RNTI" are included:
    - 6> store the "new Primary E-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.14;
    - 6> store the "new H-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.1b;
    - 6> store the "new C-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.9;
    - 6> configure Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode according to subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD;
    - 6> and start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
  - 5> else:
    - 6> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
    - 6> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
    - 6> clear variable E\_RNTI and delete any stored E-RNTI value;
    - 6> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
    - 6> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 3> ignore the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" and stop using DRX.
- 1> if the UE, according to subclause 8.6.3.3, will be in the CELL\_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:
  - 2> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only);
  - 2> enter UTRA RRC connected mode;
  - 2> ignore the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" and stop using DRX.
- 1> submit an RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message to the lower layers on the uplink DCCH after successful state transition per subclause 8.6.3.3, with the contents set as specified below:
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to:
    - 3> the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

- 3> clear that entry.
- 2> if the USIM or SIM is present:
  - 3> set the "START" for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message with the corresponding START value that is stored in the volatile memory of the ME if the USIM [50], or the SIM is present.
- 2> if neither the USIM nor SIM is present:
  - 3> set the "START" for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message to zero;
  - 3> set the value of "THRESHOLD" in the variable "START\_THRESHOLD" to the default value [40].
- 2> retrieve its UTRA UE radio access capability information elements from variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED; and then
- 2> include this in IE "UE radio access capability" and IE "UE radio access capability extension", provided this IE is included in variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED;
- 2> retrieve its inter-RAT-specific UE radio access capability information elements from variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED; and then
- 2> include this in IE "UE system specific capability";
- 2> if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on four cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a2' for the supported bands; otherwise, if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on three cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a1' for the supported bands;
- 2> if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on eight cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells 2" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a6' for the supported bands;
- 2> if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on seven cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells 2" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a5' for the supported bands;
- 2> if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on six cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells 2" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a4' for the supported bands;
- 2> if the UE supports contiguous multi-cell operation on five cells in the same band, include the IE "Additional Secondary Cells 2" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" and set it to 'a3' for the supported bands;
- 2> if the UE supports non-contiguous multi-cell operation on two cells in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Aggregated cells" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" to 'nc-2c' for the supported band;
  - 3> set the IE "Gap size" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" for the supported band to 'fiveMHz' or 'tenMHz' or 'anyGapSize', or
- 2> if the UE supports non-contiguous multi-cell operation on three cells in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Aggregated cells" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" to 'nc-3c' for the supported band;
  - 3> set the IE "Gap size" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" for the supported band to 'fiveMHz' or 'tenMHz' or 'anyGapSize', or
- 2> if the UE supports non-contiguous multi-cell operation on four cells in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Aggregated cells" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" to 'nc-4c' for the supported band;

- 3> set the IE "Gap size" in IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell" in the IE "UE radio access capability extension" for the supported band to 'fiveMHz' or 'tenMHz' or 'anyGapSize';
- 3> if the UE supports an equal number of contiguous cells on each side of the gap, include the IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell Combination (2,2)";
- 3> if the UE supports a different number of contiguous cells on each side of the gap, include the IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell Combination (3,1) (1,3)".
- 2> if the UE supports Multiflow operation on two cells on one frequency:
  - 3> set the IE "Number of cells" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to two cells;
  - 3> set the IE "Number of frequencies" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to one frequency.
- 2> if the UE supports Multiflow operation on three cells on two frequencies in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Number of cells" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to three cells;
  - 3> set the IE "Number of frequencies" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to two frequencies.
- 2> if the UE supports Multiflow operation on four cells on two frequencies in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Number of cells" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to four cells;
  - 3> set the IE "Number of frequencies" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to two frequencies.
- 2> if the UE support Multiflow operation on three or four non-contiguous cells in the same band:
  - 3> set the IE "Gap size" in IE "Multiflow per band capability".
- 2> if the UE supports Multiflow operation with MIMO:
  - 3> set IE "MIMO support" in IE "Multiflow per band capability" to single or dual stream MIMO transmission in all the frequency bands where the Multiflow operation is supported;
  - 3> if the UE needs more processing to generate HARQ feedback for Multiflow with MIMO operation:
    - 4> set IE "Longer HARQ processing time" in IE "Multiflow capability".
- 2> if the UE supports Multiflow operation on three or four cells on two frequencies in different bands:
  - 3> set the IE "Supported Multiflow Combination" in IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List";
    - 4> if the UE supports three cells on two frequencies in different bands:
      - 5> set the IE "Number of cells in band A" to two cells;
      - 5> set the IE "Number of cells in band B" to one cell.
    - 4> if the UE supports four cells on two frequencies in different bands:
      - 5> set the IE "Number of cells in band A" to two cells;
      - 5> set the IE "Number of cells in band B" to two cells.
    - 4> set the IE "Number of frequencies in band A" to one frequency;
    - 4> set the IE "Number of frequencies in band B" to one frequency.
  - 3> if the UE supports MIMO with Multiflow in different bands:
    - 4> set IE "Support for Multiflow with MIMO operation in different bands" in IE "Multiflow capability";
- 2> if the variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS is TRUE:
  - 3> if System Information Block type 11 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block, or

- 3> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block, or
- 3> if System Information Block type 12 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block:
  - 4> include IE "Deferred measurement control reading".
- 2> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 3> include IE "Logged Meas Available".
- 2> if an IE "Logged ANR Report Info" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and the registered PLMN is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 3> include IE "ANR Logging Results Available".
- 2> if an IE "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD" or "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE is present and the current Registered PLMN is the same as the PLMN in IE "PLMN Identity" stored in variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE:
  - 3> include IE "Connection Establishment Failure Info Available".

NOTE: If the "RRC State indicator" is set to the value "CELL\_FACH", the UE continues to read and store the IEs in System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis, System Information Block type 12, System Information Block type 18 and System Information Block type 19, if transmitted, after submitting the RRC Connection Setup Complete message to lower layers (see 8.5.31).

When the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE has entered CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> clear the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER;
  - 2> if the IE "Deferred measurement control reading" was included in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message:
    - 3> clear variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
    - 3> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the UE has entered CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> if the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER is not empty:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 2> start timer T305 using its initial value if periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS.
- 1> store the contents of the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED;
- 1> initialise variables upon entering UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4;
- 1> consider the procedure to be successful.

And the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.7 Physical channel failure or cell re-selection

- 1> If the UE failed to establish, per subclause 8.5.4, the physical channel(s) indicated in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message; or
- 1> if the UE performs cell re-selection; or
- 1> if the UE will be in the CELL\_FACH state at the conclusion of this procedure; and
- 1> if the received RRC CONNECTION SETUP message included the IE "Frequency info" and the UE could not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it could find a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency; or
- 1> if the received RRC CONNECTION SETUP message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selected another cell than indicated by this IE; or
- 1> if the contents of the variable C\_RNTI is empty;
- 1> after having received an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message with the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" equal to the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY; and
- 1> before the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message is delivered to lower layers for transmission:

the UE shall:

- 1> clear the entry for the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> clear the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER;
- 1> check the value of V300, and:
  - 2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:
    - 3> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;
    - 3> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
    - 3> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
    - 3> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
    - 3> increment counter V300; and
    - 3> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.
  - 2> if V300 is greater than N300:
    - 3> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
    - 3> enter idle mode;
    - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
    - 3> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
    - 3> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.8 Invalid RRC CONNECTION SETUP message, unsupported configuration or invalid configuration

If the UTRAN instructs the UE to use a configuration, which it does not support e.g., the message includes a pre-defined configuration that the UE has not stored and/or if the received message causes the variable

UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION or the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to be set to TRUE the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as specified in this subclause.

If the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message which contains an IE "Initial UE identity" with a value which is identical to the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY, but the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T300 or T318, whichever one is running; and
- 1> clear the entry for the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS and proceed as below.

If the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION SETUP message which contains an IE "Initial UE identity" with a value which is identical to the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY:

- 1> if the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message contained a configuration the UE does not support; and/or
- 1> if the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION becomes set to TRUE due to the received RRC CONNECTION SETUP message; and/or
- 1> if the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION becomes set to TRUE due to the received RRC CONNECTION SETUP message:

the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T300 or T318, whichever one is running; and
- 1> clear the entry for the RRC CONNECTION SETUP message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS and proceed as below.

If V300 is equal to or smaller than N300, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
- 1> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
- 1> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13; and
- 1> apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
- 1> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
- 1> increment counter V300; and
- 1> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

If V300 is greater than N300, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
- 1> enter idle mode;
- 1> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
- 1> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
- 1> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.9 Reception of an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message by the UE

When the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message on the downlink CCCH, it shall compare the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" in the received RRC CONNECTION REJECT message with the value of the variable INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY:

If the values are different, the UE shall ignore the rest of the message;

If the values are identical, the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T300 or T318, whichever one is running; and
- 1> clear the entry for the RRC CONNECTION REJECT message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> if the UE has disabled cell reselection to a UTRA carrier due to an earlier RRC CONNECTION REJECT message, the UE shall resume cell reselection to that UTRA carrier;
- 1> if the Rejection Cause is 'unspecified' and the IE "Counting Completion" is present, the UE shall terminate an ongoing MBMS counting procedure according to subclause 8.7.4.4;
- 1> if the IE "wait time"  $\neq$  '0'; and
- 1> if the IE "frequency info" is present and:
  - 2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:
    - 3> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;
    - 3> after having selected and camped on a suitable cell on the designated UTRA carrier:
      - 4> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;
      - 4> set the contents of the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
      - 4> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
      - 4> transmit an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on the uplink CCCH;
      - 4> reset counter V300;
      - 4> start timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message;
      - 4> disable cell reselection to original UTRA carrier until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed or until the RRC connection establishment procedure ends, whichever occurs first;
    - 3> if no suitable cell on the designated UTRA carrier is found:
      - 4> wait for at least the time stated in the IE "wait time";
      - 4> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;
      - 4> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
      - 4> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
      - 4> then submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH of the original serving cell;
      - 4> increment counter V300;
      - 4> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message;
  - 2> if V300 is greater than N300:
    - 3> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
    - 3> enter idle mode;

- 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
- 3> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
- 3> the procedure ends.
- 1> if the IE "inter-RAT info" is present:
  - 2> if the IE "wait time" = '0':
    - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:
    - 3> if the IE "GSM target cell info" is present:
      - 4> attempt to camp on a suitable cell of the list of cells indicated for that RAT;
      - 4> if the UE selects and camps on one of the cells indicated for that RAT:
        - 5> disable cell reselection to the original RAT until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed.
      - 4> if the UE cannot find any suitable cell from the indicated ones within 10s, the UE is allowed to camp on any suitable cell on that RAT.
        - 5> after having selected and camped on a suitable cell on the designated RAT:
          - 6> the UE may disable cell reselection to the original RAT until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed.
    - 3> if the IE "E-UTRA target info" is present:
      - 4> attempt to camp on a suitable cell on one of the frequencies indicated for that RAT, excluding any cell indicated in the list of not allowed cells for that RAT (i.e. the "blacklisted cells per freq list" for E-UTRA), if present;
      - 4> if the UE selects and camps on one such cell:
        - 5> disable cell reselection to the original RAT until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed.
      - 4> if the UE cannot find any suitable cell on the indicated frequencies within 10s, the UE is allowed to camp on any suitable cell on that RAT:
        - 5> after having selected and camped on a suitable cell on the designated RAT:
          - 6> disable cell reselection to the original RAT until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed.
    - 3> if neither the IE "GSM target cell info" nor the IE "E-UTRA target info" is present:
      - 4> select a suitable cell in the designated RAT;
      - 4> after having selected and camped on a suitable cell on the designated RAT:
        - 5> disable cell reselection to the original RAT until the time stated in the IE "wait time" has elapsed or until the UE successfully establishes a connection on the designated RAT, whichever occurs first.
    - 3> if no suitable cell in the designated RAT is found:
      - 4> wait at least the time stated in the IE "wait time";
      - 4> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;
      - 4> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.2.

- 4> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
- 4> then submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
- 4> increment counter V300;
- 4> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message;
- 2> if V300 is greater than N300:
  - 3> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
  - 3> enter idle mode;
  - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
  - 3> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
  - 3> the procedure ends.
- 1> if the IE "wait time" <> '0'; and
- 1> if neither the IEs "frequency info" nor "inter-RAT info" are present:
  - 2> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:
    - 3> wait at least the time stated in the IE "wait time";
    - 3> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.2;
    - 3> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode);
    - 3> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
    - 3> increment counter V300;
    - 3> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message;
  - 2> if V300 is greater than N300:
    - 3> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
    - 3> enter idle mode;
    - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
    - 3> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
    - 3> the procedure ends.
- 1> if the IE "wait time" = '0':
  - 2> if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present and the UE supports "delay tolerant access":
    - 3> forward the IE "Extended Wait Time" to the upper layers;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;

- 2> consider the RRC establishment procedure to be unsuccessful;
- 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.10 Invalid RRC CONNECTION REJECT message

If the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message which contains an IE "Initial UE identity" with a value which is identical to the value of the IE "Initial UE identity" in the most recent RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message sent by the UE; but the RRC CONNECTION REJECT message contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

The UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T300 or T318, whichever one is running; and
- 1> clear the entry for the RRC CONNECTION REJECT message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable `TRANSACTIONS`;
- 1> if V300 is equal to or smaller than N300:
  - 2> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR` to TRUE;
  - 2> set the IEs in the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message according to subclause 8.1.3.3;
  - 2> perform the mapping of the Access Class to an Access Service Class as specified in subclause 8.5.13, and apply the given Access Service Class when accessing the RACH or the common E-DCH (for the Enhanced Uplink in `CELL_FACH` and Idle mode);
  - 2> submit a new RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
  - 2> increment counter V300;
  - 2> restart timer T300 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> if V300 is greater than N300:
  - 2> if the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, perform the actions specified in subclause 8.1.3.11;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
  - 2> consider the procedure to be successful;
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.3.11 Logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment

If the RRC connection establishment fails and the UE supports logging of failed RRC Connection Establishment, the UE shall perform logging of information for later retrieval. The UE shall store connection establishment failure information in the variable `LOGGED_CONNECTION_ESTABLISHMENT_FAILURE` by setting its fields as follows:

- 1> clear the information included in the variable `LOGGED_CONNECTION_ESTABLISHMENT_FAILURE`, if any;
- 1> set the IE "PLMN Identity" to the same value as the selected PLMN [4];
- 1> set the IE "Number Of RRC Msg Transmitted" to indicate the number of times the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message was transmitted by the UE during the failed RRC Connection Establishment procedure.
- 1> for TDD:

- 2> set the IE "FPACH Received" to TRUE if FPACH was received during the failed RRC Connection Establishment procedure.
  - 2> if common E-DCH was used, include the IE "E-RUCCH Failure" and set it to TRUE if failure indication of the E-RUCCH transmission was received during the failed RRC Connection Establishment procedure.
- 1> if detailed location information is available:
- 2> if the UE has been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position:
    - 3> set the IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" to include the location coordinates;
  - 2> else:
    - 3> set the IE "Ellipsoid point" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" to include the location coordinates;
  - 2> if horizontal velocity information is available:
    - 3> set the IE "Horizontal velocity" to include the horizontal velocity;
  - 2> a value of the IE "Confidence", different from "0" should be calculated, as the probability that the UE is located within the uncertainty region of the one of the IEs "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" or "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid".
- 1> set the IE "PLMN Identity" of the Logged Measurements Failed Cell to indicate the IE "PLMN Identity" obtained from system information of the cell where the connection establishment failure was detected;
- 1> set the IE "Cell ID" to indicate cell identity obtained from system information of the cell where the connection establishment failure was detected;
- 1> set the IE "CPICH Ec/N0" and "CPICH RSCP" to include measured quantities of the cell where the connection establishment failure was detected for UTRA FDD;
- 1> set the "P-CCPCH RSCP" to include measured quantities for the cell where the connection establishment failure was detected for UTRA 1.28 Mcps TDD;
- 1> set the IE "Logged Measurements Intra Frequency Neighbouring Cells list", "Logged Measurements Inter Frequency list", "Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list", "Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list", in order of decreasing ranking quantity as used for cell re-selection in each frequency for at most the following number of neighbouring cells; 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency per RAT;
- 1> set the IE "Logged Measurements GSM Neighbouring Cells list" in order of decreasing RXLEV.

NOTE: The UE includes the latest available results of the measurement performed for cell reselection, which are performed in accordance with the regular performance requirements as specified in [19].

#### 8.1.4 RRC connection release

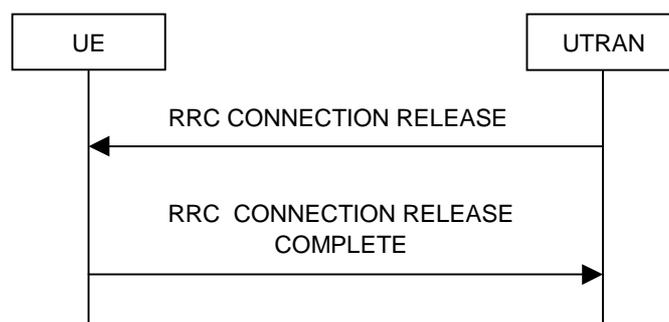


Figure 8.1.4-1: RRC Connection Release procedure on the DCCH



**Figure 8.1.4-2: RRC Connection Release procedure on the CCCH**

#### 8.1.4.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to release the RRC connection including all radio bearers and all signalling radio bearers between the UE and the UTRAN. By doing so, all established signalling connections will be released.

#### 8.1.4.2 Initiation

When the UE is in state CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH (FDD only), the UTRAN may at anytime initiate an RRC connection release by transmitting an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message using UM RLC.

When UTRAN transmits an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message the downlink DCCH should be used, if available. If the downlink DCCH is not available in UTRAN and the UE is in CELL\_FACH state, the downlink CCCH may be used.

UTRAN may transmit several RRC CONNECTION RELEASE messages to increase the probability of proper reception of the message by the UE. In such a case, the RRC SN for these repeated messages should be the same. The number of repeated messages and the interval between the messages is a network option.

**NOTE:** RRC Connection Release message on CCCH in this version of specification cannot include the IE "E-UTRA Target Frequency Info extension List".

#### 8.1.4.3 Reception of an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message by the UE

The UE shall receive and act on an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in states CELL\_DCH and CELL\_FACH and CELL\_PCH (FDD only). Furthermore this procedure can interrupt any ongoing procedures with the UE in the above listed states.

When the UE receives the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message; and

- 1> if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U\_RNTI; or
- 1> if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE shall perform the RRC connection release procedure as specified below.

When the UE receives the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message; and

- 1> if the message is received on the CCCH, the IE "UTRAN group identity" is present and there is a group identity match according to subclause 8.6.3.13:

the UE shall perform the RRC connection release procedure as specified below.

The UE shall:

- 1> in state CELL\_DCH:
  - 2> initialise the counter V308 to zero;
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

- 2> submit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the lower layers for transmission using UM RLC on the DCCH to the UTRAN;
- 2> if the IE "Rplmn information" is present:
  - 3> the UE may:
    - 4> store the IE on the ME together with the PLMN id for which it applies;
  - 3> the UE may then:
    - 4> utilise this information, typically indicating where a number of BCCH frequency ranges of a RAT may be expected to be found, during subsequent Rplmn selections of the indicated PLMN.
- 2> if the IE "UE Mobility State Indicator" is present:
  - 3> consider the High-mobility state to have being detected when entering idle mode.
- 2> start timer T308 when the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent on the radio interface;
- 2> if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present and the UE supports "delay tolerant access":
  - 3> forward the IE "Extended Wait Time" to the upper layers with the indication of the CN Domain used in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message.
- 1> in state CELL\_FACH:
  - 2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the DCCH:
    - 3> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
    - 3> submit an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the lower layers for transmission using AM RLC on the DCCH to the UTRAN.
    - 3> when the successful transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message has been confirmed by the lower layers:
      - 4> release all its radio resources; and
      - 4> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers; and
      - 4> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
      - 4> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
      - 4> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
      - 4> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to upper layers;
      - 4> if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present and the UE supports "delay tolerant access":
        - 5> forward the IE "Extended Wait Time" to the upper layers with the indication of the CN Domain used in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message;
      - 4> enter idle mode;
      - 4> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode.
    - 3> and the procedure ends.

- 2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the CCCH:
  - 3> release all its radio resources;
  - 3> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to the upper layers;
  - 3> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 3> pass the value of the IE "Release cause" received in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to upper layers;
  - 3> if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present and the UE supports "delay tolerant access":
    - 4> forward the IE "Extended Wait Time" to the upper layers with the indication of the CN Domain used in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message;
  - 3> enter idle mode;
  - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
  - 3> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.4.4 Invalid RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message

If the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, and if the "protocol error cause" in PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION is set to any cause value except "ASN.1 violation or encoding error", the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

The UE shall:

- 1> ignore any IE(s) causing the error but treat the rest of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message as normal according to subclause 8.1.4.3, with an addition of the following actions:
- 2> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received on the DCCH:
  - 3> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 3> include the IE "Error indication" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message with:
    - 4> the IE "Failure cause" set to the cause value "Protocol error"; and
    - 4> the IE "Protocol error information" set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

#### 8.1.4.5 Cell re-selection or radio link failure

If the UE performs cell re-selection or the radio link failure criteria in subclause 8.5.6 are met at any time during the RRC connection release procedure and the UE has not yet entered idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> if cell re-selection occurred (CELL\_FACH state or CELL\_PCH (FDD only)):
  - 2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection".
- 1> if radio link failure occurred (CELL\_DCH state):
  - 2> release all its radio resources;

- 2> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 2> enter idle mode;
- 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
- 2> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.4.6 Expiry of timer T308, unacknowledged mode transmission

When in state CELL\_DCH and the timer T308 expires, the UE shall:

- 1> increment V308 by one;
- 1> if V308 is equal to or smaller than N308:
  - 2> prior to retransmitting the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message:
    - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started":
      - 4> include the same IEs as in the last unsuccessful attempt of this message, except for the IE "Integrity check info", which is set as specified in subclause 8.5.10.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> include the same IEs as in the last unsuccessful attempt of this message.
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message retransmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> send the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message on signalling radio bearer RB1;
  - 2> start timer T308 when the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent on the radio interface.
- 1> if V308 is greater than N308:
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.4.7 Void

#### 8.1.4.8 Reception of an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message by UTRAN

When UTRAN receives an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message from the UE, it should:

- 1> release all UE dedicated resources and the procedure ends on the UTRAN side.

#### 8.1.4.9 Unsuccessful transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, acknowledged mode transmission

When acknowledged mode was used and RLC does not succeed in transmitting the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, the UE shall:

- 1> release all its radio resources;
- 1> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 1> enter idle mode;
- 1> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.4.10 Detection of loss of dedicated physical channel by UTRAN in CELL\_DCH state

If the release is performed from the state CELL\_DCH, and UTRAN detects loss of the dedicated physical channel according to subclause 8.5.6, UTRAN may release all UE dedicated resources, even if no RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message has been received.

#### 8.1.4.11 Failure to receive RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message by UTRAN

If UTRAN does not receive any RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message, it should release all UE dedicated resources.

### 8.1.4a RRC connection release requested by upper layers

#### 8.1.4a.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to release the RRC connection and bar the current cell or cells. The procedure is requested by upper layers when they determine that the network has failed an authentication check [5].

#### 8.1.4a.2 Initiation

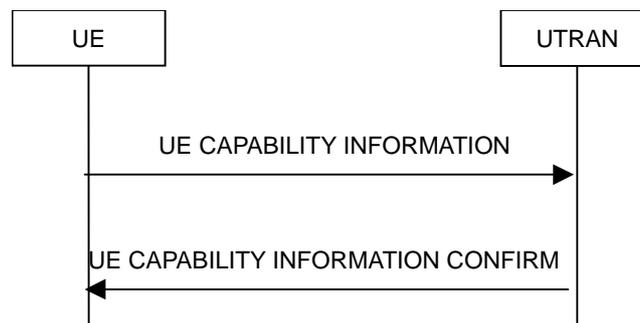
If the upper layers request the release of the RRC connection, the UE shall:

- 1> release all its radio resources;
- 1> enter idle mode;
- 1> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;
- 1> if the UE was in CELL\_DCH state prior to entering idle mode:
  - 2> consider all cells that were in the active set prior to entering idle mode to be barred according to [4]; and

- 2> consider the barred cells as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE "T<sub>barred</sub>".
- 1> if the UE was in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state prior to entering idle mode:
  - 2> consider the cell on which the UE was camped prior to entering idle mode to be barred according to [4]; and
  - 2> consider the barred cell as using the value "allowed" in the IE "Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator", and the maximum value in the IE "T<sub>barred</sub>".

### 8.1.5 Void

### 8.1.6 Transmission of UE capability information



**Figure 8.1.6-1: Transmission of UE capability information, normal flow**

#### 8.1.6.1 General

The UE capability update procedure is used by the UE to convey UE specific capability information to the UTRAN.

#### 8.1.6.2 Initiation

The UE shall initiate the UE capability update procedure in the following situations:

- 1> the UE receives a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message from the UTRAN;
- 1> while in CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH state, the UE capabilities change compared to those stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED, and the variable RNC\_CAPABILITY\_CHANGE\_SUPPORT is set to TRUE.

If the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message is sent in response to a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message, the UE shall:

- 1> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
- 1> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> for the UE capabilities defined prior to REL-6:
  - 2> retrieve its UTRA UE radio access capability information elements from variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED; and
  - 2> include this in IE "UE radio access capability" and in IE "UE radio access capability extension", provided this IE is included in variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED;
  - 2> retrieve its inter-RAT-specific UE radio access capability information elements from variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED; and

2> include this in IE "UE system specific capability".

1> for the UE capabilities defined in REL-6 or later:

2> include the information elements associated with the capabilities included in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED and the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.

If the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message is sent because one or more of the UE capabilities change compared to those stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED while in connected state, the UE shall:

1> for the UE capabilities defined prior to REL-6, include the information elements associated with the capabilities that have changed in the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message; and

1> for the UE capabilities defined in REL-6 or later, include the information elements associated with the capabilities included in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.

If the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

1> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:

2> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue as below.

1> else:

2> if variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:

3> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue as below.

2> else:

3> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:

4> continue as below.

3> else:

4> first perform a cell update procedure using the cause "uplink data transmission", see subclause 8.3.1.

The UE RRC shall submit the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message to the lower layers for transmission on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC. When the message has been delivered to lower layers for transmission the UE RRC shall start timer T304 and set counter V304 to 1.

A UE in connected mode should only indicate changes of capability in the IEs "DL capability with simultaneous HS-DSCH configuration", "Transport channel capability", "Physical channel capability", "Device type", and the IE "UE power class extension" within "RF capability extension".

The UE should not request a changed capability that would render an existing CS configuration invalid.

A UE with HS-PDSCH configured should not request a changed capability that removes support for HSDPA or HSUPA entirely; it may request reduction of its capabilities to the lowest category, but not to "DCH only".

If the UE is MAC-ehs capable or supports dual cell operation on adjacent or non-contiguous frequencies or in different bands, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" IE.

If the UE supports dual cell operation on adjacent frequencies, then the UE shall support this feature on all the frequency bands supported by the UE.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 13, 15, 17 or 19, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category" of 9.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 14, 16, 18 or 20, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category" of 10.

If the UE supports dual cell operation on adjacent or non-contiguous frequencies or in different bands, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" IE.

If the UE supports dual cell with MIMO operation on adjacent or non-contiguous frequencies or in different bands, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3" IE.

If the UE supports dual cell with MIMO operation in different bands, or multi-cell operation on three cells with MIMO in different bands, or multi-cell operation on four cells with MIMO in different bands, the UE shall include the IE "Support for dual cell with MIMO operation in different bands" and set it to TRUE.

If the UE supports non-contiguous multi-cell operation on two, three or four cells with single gap in one band with MIMO, the UE shall include the IE "Non-contiguous multi-cell with MIMO" and set it to TRUE.

If the UE supports multi-cell operation on three cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" IE.

If the UE supports multi-cell operation on four cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" IE.

If the UE supports multi-cell operation on six cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6" IE.

If the UE supports multi-cell operation on eight cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7" IE.

If the UE supports Multiflow operation on two cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" IE.

If the UE supports Multiflow operation on three cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" IE.

If the UE supports Multiflow operation on four cells, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" IE.

If the UE supports MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation, the UE shall signal a value in the "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8" IE.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" of 21, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" of 22, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 10, 14, 16 or 18.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" of 23, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 13, 14, 17, 18, 19 or 20.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" of 24, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" of 14, 18 or 20.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" of 29 or an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 31, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2" of 24.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" of 30, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3" of 28.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 32, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" of 30.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6" of 33, it shall either signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 32 or an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 31.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6" of 34, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 32.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7" of 35, it shall either signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 32 or an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 31.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7" of 36, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6" of 34.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8" of 37, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3" of 28.

If the UE signals an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8" of 38, it shall signal an "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" of 32.

The UE shall use the "Total number of soft channel bits" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) for the category it has signalled, as follows:

- 1> If MAC-hs is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category";
- 1> If MAC-ehs is configured without dual cell operation, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension";
- 1> If dual cell operation is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2".
- 1> If dual cell with MIMO operation is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3".
- 1> If multi-cell operation on three cells is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4".
- 1> If multi-cell operation on four cells is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5".
- 1> If multi-cell operation on five or six cells is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6".
- 1> If multi-cell operation on seven or eight cells is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7".
- 1> If MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation is configured, the UE uses the category it has signalled in the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8".

If the UE supports 16QAM in the uplink, the UE shall signal a value in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension" IE.

If the UE supports Dual Cell E-DCH operation on adjacent frequencies or in different bands, the UE shall signal a value in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 2" IE.

If the UE signals a value in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 2" IE, it shall signal an "E-DCH physical layer category" of 6.

If the UE supports 64QAM in the uplink, the UE shall signal a value of 10 in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 3" IE.

If the UE supports UL MIMO, the UE shall signal a value of 11 in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 3" IE.

If the UE supports 64QAM in the uplink and UL MIMO, the UE shall signal a value of 12 in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 3" IE

If the UE signals a value in the "E-DCH physical layer category extension 3", it shall signal an "E-DCH physical layer category" of 7.

### 8.1.6.3 Reception of a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message by the UTRAN

Upon reception of a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message, the UTRAN should transmit a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH using UM or AM RLC. After the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message has been submitted to the lower layers for transmission, the procedure is complete.

If the received UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message indicates capabilities that would be insufficient for the UE to continue in an ongoing service, the UTRAN may reconfigure the bearers for the ongoing service. In such a case, if

the UTRAN does not perform such a reconfiguration, it should set the IE "Acceptance of requested change of capability" to "Refused" in the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.

#### 8.1.6.4 Reception of the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UE

Upon reception of a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message, the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T304;
- 1> if there is an entry for the UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message is present in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
  - 2> clear that entry.
- 1> if the IE "Acceptance of requested change of capability" is included and set to "Accepted":
  - 2> update its variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED with the UE capabilities it has last transmitted to the UTRAN during the current RRC connection.
- 1> if the IE "Acceptance of requested change of capability" is included and set to "Accepted with reconfiguration to follow":
  - 2> when a reconfiguration message with the flag "Reconfiguration in response to requested change of UE capability" set to TRUE, update its variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED with the UE capabilities it has last transmitted to the UTRAN during the current RRC connection;
  - 2> if a reconfiguration message with the flag "Reconfiguration in response to requested change of UE capability" set to TRUE it is not received by the UE within a time determined by the implementation, the UE shall consider the change of capabilities to be refused by the UTRAN.
- 1> if the IE "Acceptance of requested change of capability" is included and set to "Refused":
  - 2> consider the request for a change of capabilities to be refused;
  - 2> wait at least 300 seconds before transmitting another such request.
- 1> clear the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.6.5 Invalid UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message

If the UE receives a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> stop timer T304;
- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

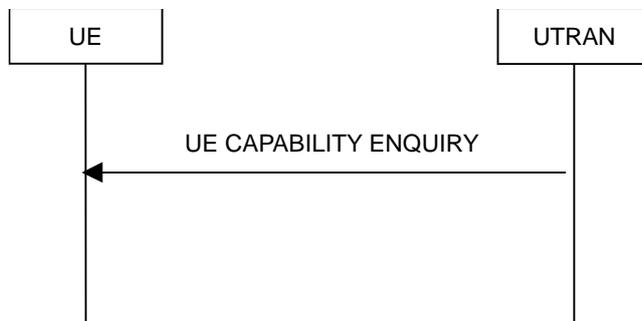
- 2> restart timer T304 and continue with any ongoing procedures or processes as if the invalid UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message has not been received.

### 8.1.6.6 T304 timeout

Upon expiry of timer T304, the UE shall check the value of V304 and:

- 1> if V304 is smaller than or equal to N304:
  - 2> prior to retransmitting the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message:
    - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started":
      - 4> include the same IEs as in the last unsuccessful attempt of this message, except for the IE "Integrity check info", which is set as specified in subclause 8.5.10.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> include the same IEs as in the last unsuccessful attempt of this message.
  - 2> send the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message on signalling radio bearer RB2;
  - 2> restart timer T304;
  - 2> increment counter V304.
- 1> if V304 is greater than N304:
  - 2> initiate the Cell update procedure as specified in subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "Radio link failure".

### 8.1.7 UE capability enquiry



**Figure 8.1.7-1: UE capability enquiry procedure, normal flow**

#### 8.1.7.1 General

The UE capability enquiry can be used to request the UE to transmit its capability information related to any radio access network that is supported by the UE.

#### 8.1.7.2 Initiation

The UE capability enquiry procedure is initiated by the UTRAN by transmitting a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message on the DCCH using UM or AM RLC.

#### 8.1.7.3 Reception of a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message by the UE

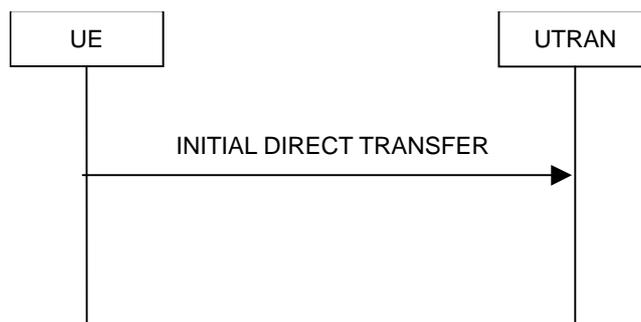
Upon reception of a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message, the UE shall act on the received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6 and initiate the transmission of UE capability information procedure, which is specified in subclause 8.1.6.

### 8.1.7.4 Invalid UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message

If the UE receives a UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to `TRUE` according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable `TRANSACTIONS`; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with the ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY message has not been received.

### 8.1.8 Initial Direct transfer



**Figure 8.1.8-1: Initial Direct transfer in the uplink, normal flow**

#### 8.1.8.1 General

The initial direct transfer procedure is used in the uplink to establish a signalling connection. It is also used to carry an initial upper layer (NAS) message over the radio interface.

#### 8.1.8.2 Initiation of Initial direct transfer procedure in the UE

In the UE, the initial direct transfer procedure shall be initiated, when the upper layers request establishment of a signalling connection. This request also includes a request for the transfer of a NAS message.

Upon initiation of the initial direct transfer procedure the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `ESTABLISHMENT_CAUSE` to the cause for establishment indicated by upper layers.

Upon initiation of the initial direct transfer procedure when the UE is in idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> if the variable `BCCH_MODIFICATION_ACCESS_PROHIBITION` is set to `FALSE`; or
- 1> if the establishment of a signalling connection is requested for CS domain; or
- 1> if the variable `ESTABLISHMENT_CAUSE` is set to "Emergency Call":
  - 2> perform an RRC connection establishment procedure, according to subclause 8.1.3;

NOTE: If an RRC connection establishment is ongoing, this procedure continues unchanged, i.e. it is not interrupted.

1> else:

2> consider the RRC connection establishment procedure to be unsuccessful.

1> if the RRC connection establishment procedure was not successful:

2> if the establishment cause for the failed RRC connection establishment was set to "MBMS reception" and a different cause value is stored in the variable "ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE":

3> UE-AS (RRC) initiates a new RRC connection establishment procedure, using the establishment cause as contained in the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE.

2> otherwise:

3> indicate failure to establish the signalling connection to upper layers and end the procedure.

1> when the RRC connection establishment procedure is completed successfully:

2> continue with the initial direct transfer procedure as below.

Upon initiation of the initial direct transfer procedure when the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

1> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:

2> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue with the initial direct transfer procedure as below.

1> else:

2> if variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:

3> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue with the initial direct transfer procedure as below.

2> else:

3> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:

4> continue with the initial direct transfer procedure as below.

3> else:

4> perform a cell update procedure, according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "uplink data transmission";

4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:

5> continue with the initial direct transfer procedure as below.

The UE shall, in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message:

1> set the IE "NAS message" as received from upper layers; and

1> set the IE "CN domain identity" as indicated by the upper layers; and

1> set the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" as follows:

2> derive the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" from TMSI/PTMSI, IMSI, or IMEI; and

2> provide the coding of the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" according to the following priorities:

1. base the routing parameter for IDNNS on TMSI (CS domain) or on PTMSI (PS domain) according to the TMSI/PTMSI provided by upper layers, where the PTMSI may be mapped from a valid GUTI;
2. base the routing parameter for IDNNS on IMSI when no TMSI/PTMSI is provided by upper layers;
3. base the routing parameter for IDNNS on IMEI only if no (U)SIM is inserted in the UE.

- 1> if the UE, on the existing RRC connection, has received a dedicated RRC message containing the IE "Primary PLMN Identity" in the IE "CN Information Info":
  - 2> set the IE "PLMN identity" in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the latest PLMN information received via dedicated RRC signalling. If NAS has indicated the PLMN towards which a signalling connection is requested, and this PLMN is not in agreement with the latest PLMN information received via dedicated RRC signalling, then the initial direct transfer procedure shall be aborted, and NAS shall be informed.
- 1> if the UE, on the existing RRC connection, has not received a dedicated RRC message containing the IE "CN Information Info" , and if the IE "Multiple PLMN List" was broadcast in the cell where the current RRC connection was established:
  - 2> set the IE "PLMN identity" in the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message to the PLMN chosen by higher layers [5, 25] amongst the PLMNs in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" broadcast in the cell where the RRC connection was established.
- 1> if the IE "Activated service list" within variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES includes one or more MBMS services with the IE "Service type" set to "Multicast" and;
- 1> if the IE "CN domain identity" as indicated by the upper layers is set to "CS domain" and;
- 1> if the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS does not include the CN domain identity 'PS domain':
  - 2> include the IE "MBMS joined information";
  - 2> include the IE "P-TMSI" within the IE "MBMS joined information" if a valid PTMSI is available.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the IE "CN domain identity" as indicated by the upper layers is set to "CS domain":
  - 2> if the value of the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is set to "Originating Conversational Call" or "Emergency Call":
    - 3> set the value of the IE "Call type" to "speech", "video" or "other" according to the call being initiated.
- 1> if the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is initialised:
  - 2> set the IE "Establishment cause" to the value of the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE.
- 1> calculate the START according to subclause 8.5.9 for the CN domain as set in the IE "CN Domain Identity"; and
- 1> include the calculated START value for that CN domain in the IE "START".

The UE shall:

- 1> transmit the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3;
- 1> when the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> confirm the establishment of a signalling connection to upper layers; and
  - 2> add the signalling connection with the identity indicated by the IE "CN domain identity" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS.
- 1> when the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC:
  - 2> the procedure ends.

When not stated otherwise elsewhere, the UE may also initiate the initial direct transfer procedure when another procedure is ongoing, and in that case the state of the latter procedure shall not be affected.

A new signalling connection request may be received from upper layers during transition to idle mode. In those cases, from the time of the indication of release to upper layers until the UE has entered idle mode, any such upper layer request to establish a new signalling connection shall be queued. This request shall be processed after the UE has entered idle mode.

#### 8.1.8.2a RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change

If a re-establishment of the transmitting side of the RLC entity on signalling radio bearer RB3 occurs before the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3.

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to other RAT than E-UTRAN procedure occurs before the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, for messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain", the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the NAS message as specified in subclause 8.3.7.4.

#### 8.1.8.2ab Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN *Iu mode*

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN *Iu mode* occurs before the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, for messages for all CN domains, the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the NAS message as specified in subclause 8.3.7.4.

#### 8.1.8.2b Abortion of signalling connection establishment

If the UE receives a request from upper layers to release (abort) the signalling connection for the CN domain for which the initial direct transfer procedure is ongoing, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE has not yet entered UTRA RRC connected mode:
  - 2> abort the RRC connection establishment procedure as specified in subclause 8.1.3;

the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.8.2c Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN occurs before the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> discard the NAS message.

#### 8.1.8.3 Reception of INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UTRAN

On reception of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message the NAS message should be routed using the IE "CN Domain Identity". UTRAN may also use the IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector" and the IE "PLMN identity" for routing among the CN nodes for the addressed CN domain.

If no signalling connection exists towards the chosen node, then a signalling connection is established.

When the UTRAN receives an INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message, it shall not affect the state of any other ongoing RRC procedures, when not stated otherwise elsewhere.

The UTRAN should:

- 1> set the START value for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" to the value of the IE "START".

## 8.1.9 Downlink Direct transfer



**Figure 8.1.9-1: Downlink Direct transfer, normal flow**

### 8.1.9.1 General

The downlink direct transfer procedure is used in the downlink direction to carry upper layer (NAS) messages over the radio interface.

### 8.1.9.2 Initiation of downlink direct transfer procedure in the UTRAN

In the UTRAN, the direct transfer procedure is initiated when the upper layers request the transfer of a NAS message after the initial signalling connection is established. The UTRAN may also initiate the downlink direct transfer procedure when another RRC procedure is ongoing, and in that case the state of the latter procedure shall not be affected. The UTRAN shall transmit the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4. The UTRAN should:

- 1> if upper layers indicate "low priority" for this message:
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB4, if available. Specifically, for a GSM-MAP based CN, signalling radio bearer RB4 should, if available, be selected when "SAPI 3" is requested;
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB3 when signalling radio bearer RB4 is not available.
- 1> if upper layers indicate "high priority" for this message:
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB3. Specifically, for a GSM-MAP based CN, signalling radio bearer RB3 should be selected when "SAPI 0" is requested.

The UTRAN sets the IE "CN Domain Identity" to indicate, which CN domain the NAS message is originated from.

### 8.1.9.3 Reception of a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UE

Upon reception of the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message, the UE RRC shall, using the IE "CN Domain Identity", route the contents of the IE "NAS message" and the value of the IE "CN Domain Identity" to upper layers.

The UE shall clear the entry for the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

When the UE receives a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message, it shall not affect the state of any other ongoing RRC procedures when not stated otherwise elsewhere.

#### 8.1.9.3a No signalling connection exists

If the UE receives a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message, and the signalling connection identified with the IE "CN domain identity" does not exist according to the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the content of the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message;
- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with the IE "Protocol error cause" set to "Message not compatible with receiver state".

When the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission, the UE shall:

- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has not been received.

#### 8.1.9.4 Invalid DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message

If the UE receives a DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

When the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission, the UE shall:

- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has not been received.

#### 8.1.10 Uplink Direct transfer



Figure 8.1.10-1: Uplink Direct transfer, normal flow

##### 8.1.10.1 General

The uplink direct transfer procedure is used in the uplink direction to carry all subsequent upper layer (NAS) messages over the radio interface belonging to a signalling connection.

### 8.1.10.2 Initiation of uplink direct transfer procedure in the UE

In the UE, the uplink direct transfer procedure shall be initiated when the upper layers request a transfer of a NAS message on an existing signalling connection. When not stated otherwise elsewhere, the UE may initiate the uplink direct transfer procedure when another procedure is ongoing, and in that case the state of the latter procedure shall not be affected.

Upon initiation of the uplink direct transfer procedure in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`:
  - 2> move to `CELL_FACH` state and continue with the uplink direct transfer procedure as below.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if variable `HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH` is set to `TRUE`:
    - 3> move to `CELL_FACH` state and continue with the uplink direct transfer procedure as below.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if variable `H_RNTI` and variable `C_RNTI` are set:
      - 4> continue with the uplink direct transfer procedure as below.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> perform a cell update procedure, according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "uplink data transmission";
      - 4> when the cell update procedure has been completed successfully:
        - 5> continue with the uplink direct transfer procedure as below.

The UE shall transmit the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4. The UE shall:

- 1> if upper layers indicate "low priority" for this message:
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB4, if available. Specifically, for a GSM-MAP based CN, signalling radio bearer RB4 shall, if available, be selected when "SAPI 3" is requested;
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB3 when signalling radio bearer RB4 is not available;
- 1> if upper layers indicate "high priority" for this message:
  - 2> select signalling radio bearer RB3. Specifically, for a GSM-MAP based CN, signalling radio bearer RB3 shall be selected when "SAPI 0" is requested.

The UE shall set the IE "NAS message" as received from upper layers and set the IE "CN domain identity" as indicated by the upper layers.

When the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.10.2a RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change

If signalling radio bearer RB n (where n equals to 3 or 4) was used when transmitting the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message and a re-establishment of the transmitting side of the RLC entity on the same signalling radio bearer RB n occurs before the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB n.

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to other RAT than E-UTRAN procedure occurs before the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, for messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain", the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the NAS message as specified in subclause 8.3.7.4.

#### 8.1.10.2b Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN *Iu mode*

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to GERAN *Iu mode* occurs before the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, for messages for all CN domains, the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the NAS message as specified in subclause 8.3.7.4.

#### 8.1.10.2c Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN to E-UTRAN occurs before the successful delivery of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

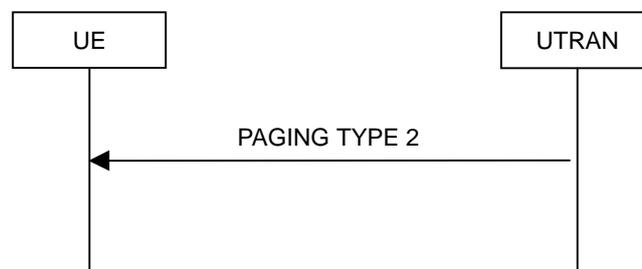
- 1> discard the NAS message.

#### 8.1.10.3 Reception of UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message by the UTRAN

On reception of the UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message the NAS message should be routed using the value indicated in the IE "CN domain identity".

When the UTRAN receives an UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message, it shall not affect the state of any other ongoing RRC procedures, when not stated otherwise elsewhere.

### 8.1.11 UE dedicated paging



**Figure 8.1.11-1: UE dedicated paging**

#### 8.1.11.1 General

This procedure is used to transmit dedicated paging information to one UE in connected mode in CELL\_DCH, CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) state. Upper layers in the network may request initiation of paging.

#### 8.1.11.2 Initiation

For a UE in CELL\_DCH, CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) state, UTRAN initiates the procedure by transmitting a PAGING TYPE 2 message on the DCCH using AM RLC. When not stated otherwise elsewhere, the UTRAN may initiate the UE dedicated paging procedure also when another RRC procedure is ongoing, and in that case the state of the latter procedure shall not be affected.

UTRAN should set the IE "Paging cause" to the cause for paging received from upper layers. If no cause for paging is received from upper layers, UTRAN should set the value "Terminating – cause unknown".

### 8.1.11.3 Reception of a PAGING TYPE 2 message by the UE

When the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 2 message, it shall not affect the state of any other ongoing RRC procedures, when not stated otherwise elsewhere.

The UE shall:

- 1> indicate reception of paging; and
- 1> forward the IE "Paging cause" and the IE "Paging record type identifier" to upper layers.

The UE shall:

- 1> clear the entry for the PAGING TYPE 2 message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

### 8.1.11.4 Invalid PAGING TYPE 2 message

If the UE receives a PAGING TYPE 2 message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to `TRUE` according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to PAGING TYPE 2; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the PAGING TYPE 2 message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid PAGING TYPE 2 message has not been received.

## 8.1.12 Security mode control

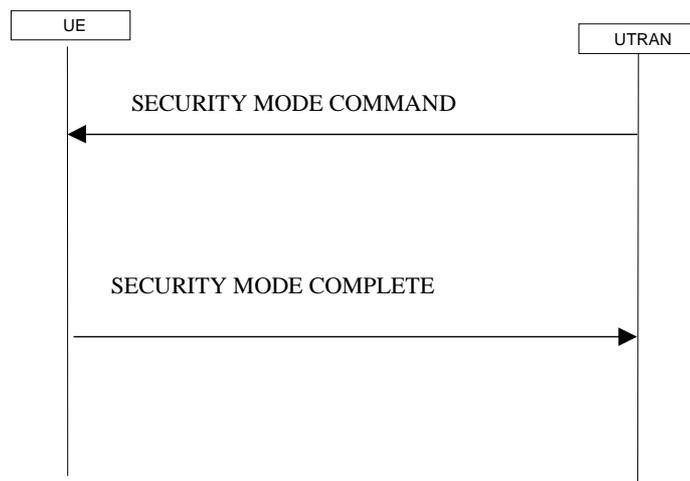


Figure 8.1.12-1: Security mode control procedure

### 8.1.12.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to trigger the start of ciphering or to command the restart of the ciphering with a new ciphering configuration, for the radio bearers of one CN domain and for all signalling radio bearers.

It is also used to start integrity protection or to modify the integrity protection configuration for all signalling radio bearers.

### 8.1.12.2 Initiation

#### 8.1.12.2.1 Ciphering configuration change

To start/restart ciphering, UTRAN sends a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message on the downlink DCCH in AM RLC using the most recent ciphering configuration. If no such ciphering configuration exists then the SECURITY MODE COMMAND is not ciphered. UTRAN should not transmit a SECURITY MODE COMMAND to signal a change in ciphering algorithm.

When configuring ciphering, UTRAN should ensure that the UE needs to store at most two different ciphering configurations (keyset and algorithm) per CN domain, in total over all radio bearers at any given time. For signalling radio bearers the total number of ciphering configurations that need to be stored is at most three. Prior to sending the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, UTRAN should:

- 1> suspend all radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM and all signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM, except the signalling radio bearer used to send the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message on the downlink DCCH in RLC-AM, and except signalling radio bearer RB0, according to the following:
  - 2> not transmit RLC PDUs with sequence number greater than or equal to the number in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" on all suspended radio bearers and all suspended signalling radio bearers.
- 1> set, for the signalling radio bearer used to send the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, the "RLC sequence number" in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" in the IE "Ciphering mode info", at which time the new ciphering configuration shall be applied;

NOTE: The UTRAN should avoid the situation that the UE is aware of more than one pending downlink ciphering activation times for SRB2. In such a case the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 1> if a transparent mode radio bearer for this CN domain exists:
  - 2> include the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in IE "Ciphering mode info", at which time the new ciphering configuration shall be applied and specify a CFN value for this IE that is a multiple of 8 frames ( $CFN \bmod 8 = 0$ ).

NOTE: UTRAN should chose the value for the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" such that the new ciphering configuration will occur after all the pending ciphering activation times have been reached for the transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain.

- 1> consider a ciphering activation time in downlink to be pending until the RLC sequence number of the next RLC PDU to be transmitted for the first time is equal to or larger than the selected activation time;
- 1> set, for each suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer that has no pending ciphering activation time set by a previous security mode control procedure, an "RLC sequence number" in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" in the IE "Ciphering mode info", at which time the new ciphering configuration shall be applied;
- 1> set, for each suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer that has a pending ciphering activation time set by a previous security mode control procedure, the "RLC sequence number" in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" in the IE "Ciphering mode info" to the value used in the previous security mode control procedure, at which time the latest ciphering configuration shall be applied;

- 1> if Integrity protection has already been started for the UE:

- 2> if for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, a new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from upper layers since the transmission of the last SECURITY MODE COMMAND message for that CN domain:
  - 3> include the IE "Integrity protection mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
- 2> if the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND is different from the IE "CN domain identity" that was sent in the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND message to the UE:
  - 3> include the IE "Integrity protection mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
- 1> transmit the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message on RB2.

#### 8.1.12.2.2 Integrity protection configuration change

To start or modify integrity protection, UTRAN sends a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message on the downlink DCCH in AM RLC using the new integrity protection configuration. UTRAN should not "modify" integrity protection for a CN domain to which a SECURITY MODE COMMAND configuring integrity protection has been previously sent for an ongoing signalling connection unless the application of new integrity keys needs to be signalled to the UE. UTRAN should not transmit a SECURITY MODE COMMAND to signal a change in integrity protection algorithm.

In case of Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN, after the reception of the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message and a key set is received, UTRAN should transmit a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message containing IE "Integrity protection mode info" in order to initiate integrity protection with the integrity key of the key set used in the other RAT (see subclause 8.3.6.3).

When configuring Integrity protection, UTRAN should:

- 1> ensure that the UE needs to store at most three different Integrity protection configurations (keysets) at any given time. This includes the total number of Integrity protection configurations for all signalling radio bearers;
- 1> if Ciphering has already been started for the UE for the CN domain to be set in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND:
  - 2> if for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, a new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from upper layers since the transmission of the last SECURITY MODE COMMAND message for that CN domain:
    - 3> include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
- 1> if Ciphering has already been configured for the UE for a CN domain different from the CN domain to be set in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND:
  - 2> include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Prior to sending the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, UTRAN should:

- 1> if this is the first SECURITY MODE COMMAND sent for this RRC connection:
  - 2> if new keys have been received:
    - 3> initialise the hyper frame numbers as follows:
      - 4> set all bits of the hyper frame numbers of the COUNT-I values for all signalling radio bearers to zero.
  - 2> else (if new keys have not been received):
    - 3> use the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" that belongs to the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" to initialise all hyper frame numbers of COUNT-I for all the signalling radio bearers by:
      - 4> setting the 20 most significant bits of the hyper frame numbers for all signalling radio bearers to the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" for that CN domain;
      - 4> setting the remaining bits of the hyper frame numbers equal to zero.

- 1> else (this is not the first SECURITY MODE COMMAND sent for this RRC connection):
  - 2> if new keys have been received:
    - 3> initialise the hyper frame number for COUNT-I for RB2 as follows:
      - 4> set all bits of the HFN of the COUNT-I value for RB2 to zero.
  - 2> if new keys have not been received:
    - 3> initialise the hyper frame number for COUNT-I for RB2 as follows:
      - 4> set the 20 most significant bits of the HFN of the downlink and uplink COUNT-I to the value of the most recently received IE "START" or IE "START list" for the CN domain to be set in the IE "CN Domain Identity";
      - 4> set the remaining bits of the HFN of the downlink and uplink COUNT-I to zero.
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Start":
  - 2> prohibit the transmission of signalling messages with any RRC SN on all signalling radio bearers, except RB2;
  - 2> set the FRESH value in the IE "Integrity protection initialisation number", included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info".
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Modify":
  - 2> for each signalling radio bearer RBn, except RB2:
    - 3> prohibit the transmission of signalling messages with RRC SN greater or equal to the RRC sequence number in entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info", included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info".
  - 2> consider an integrity protection activation time in downlink to be pending until the selected activation time is equal to the next RRC sequence number to be used, which means that the last RRC message using the old integrity protection configuration has been submitted to lower layers;
  - 2> set, for each signalling radio bearer RBn, that has no pending integrity protection activation time set by a previous security mode control procedure, an RRC sequence number in entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info", included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info", at which time the new integrity protection configuration shall be applied;
  - 2> set, for each signalling radio bearer RBn, that has a pending integrity protection activation time set by a previous security mode control procedure, the RRC sequence number in entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info", included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info", to the value used in the previous security mode control procedure, at which time the latest integrity protection configuration shall be applied.
- 1> transmit the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message on RB2 using the new integrity protection configuration.

NOTE1: In the case of re-initialisation of Integrity Protection at HFN wrap around, the network should take into account the UE actions as described in subclauses 8.5.10.1 and 8.5.10.2.

NOTE2: After the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message is transmitted, the network should ensure that it can revert back to old integrity protection until it receives the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message, to take into account the UE actions when security mode control procedure is unsuccessful. The network should also be aware that the UE may revert to old configuration when waiting for the acknowledgement from L2 for the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message, and act accordingly.

NOTE3: In the case of the first SECURITY MODE COMMAND message following an SRNS relocation, the network should set the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info" for SRB3 and SRB4 to at least "the current downlink RRC sequence number +2". As a consequence, at least the first message sent on SRB3 and SRB4 by the Target RNC will use the old integrity protection configuration.

### 8.1.12.3 Reception of SECURITY MODE COMMAND message by the UE

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UE shall:

- 1> if neither IE "Ciphering mode info" nor IE "Integrity protection mode info" is included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE "Security capability" is the same as indicated by variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED, and the IE "GSM security capability" (if included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND) is the same as indicated by the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED:
  - 2> set the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN equal to the IE "CN domain identity";
  - 2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION for the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND to the value "Affected";
  - 2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION for all CN domains other than the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" to "Not affected";
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.4.
  - 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
    - 3> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.3.5.
- 1> prior to sending the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message:
  - 2> use the old ciphering configuration for this message;
  - 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> include and set the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" to the value of the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
    - 3> for each radio bearer and signalling radio bearer that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
      - 4> start or continue incrementing the COUNT-C values for all RLC-AM and RLC-UM signalling radio bearers at the ciphering activation time as specified in the procedure;
      - 4> start or continue incrementing the COUNT-C values common for all transparent mode radio bearers for this CN domain at the ciphering activation time as specified in the procedure;
      - 4> continue incrementing the COUNT-C values for all RLC-AM and RLC-UM radio bearers.
    - 3> if no new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
      - 4> for ciphering on signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM and RLC-UM in the downlink, at the RLC sequence number indicated in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" in the IE "Ciphering mode info" included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, for each signalling radio bearer:
        - 5> set the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of the downlink COUNT-C to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;

- 5> set the remaining bits of the hyper frame numbers to zero.
- 3> if new keys have been received:
  - 4> perform the actions in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.
- 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 3> include and set the IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info" to the value of the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO for each signalling radio bearer;
  - 3> if no new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN, for RB2:
    - 4> in the downlink, for the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:
      - 5> set the 20 most significant bits of the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
      - 5> set the remaining bits of the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" to zero.
    - 4> in the uplink, for the transmitted response message, SECURITY MODE COMPLETE:
      - 5> set the 20 most significant bits of the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
      - 5> set the remaining bits of the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" to zero.
  - 3> if no new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN, for each signalling radio bearer other than RB2:
    - 4> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start":
      - 5> in the downlink, for this signalling radio bearer:
        - 6> set the 20 most significant bits of IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to the value START transmitted in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
        - 6> set the remaining bits of the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to zero;
    - 4> else:
      - 5> in the downlink, for the first message for which the RRC sequence number in a received RRC message for this signalling radio bearer is equal to or greater than the activation time as indicated in IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info" as included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info", for this signalling radio bearer:
        - 6> set the 20 most significant bits of the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
        - 6> set the remaining bits of the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" to zero.

3> if new keys have been received:

4> perform the actions in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.

2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message;

2> transmit the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message on RB2.

NOTE 1: After submission of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the lower layers, the UE should accept messages received in the DL which require the new security configuration to be applied on them. If the received message is successfully integrity checked, the UE should not discard the message due to lack of completion of the security procedure, caused by the successful delivery of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE not having yet been confirmed by lower layers, unless the security configuration to be applied has been aborted and the message received requires integrity protection [5].

NOTE 2: After submission of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the lower layers, if the UE successfully integrity checks an RRC message received on SRB3 using the new integrity protection configuration, the UE may behave as if the successful delivery of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message has been confirmed by RLC.

1> when the successful delivery of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message has been confirmed by RLC:

2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":

3> if no new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:

4> for ciphering on signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM and RLC-UM in the uplink, at the RLC sequence number indicated in IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" included in the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE, for each signalling radio bearer:

5> set the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;

5> set the remaining bits of the hyper frame numbers to zero.

3> if new keys have been received:

4> perform the actions in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.

3> resume data transmission on any suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM;

3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and

3> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.

2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":

3> if no new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN, for each signalling radio bearer other than RB2:

4> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start":

5> in the uplink, for this signalling radio bearer:

6> set the 20 most significant bits of IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to the value START transmitted in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;

- 6> set the remaining bits of the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to zero.
- 4> else:
  - 5> in the uplink, for the first transmitted RRC message for this signalling radio bearer with RRC sequence number equal to the activation time as indicated in IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info" included in the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE, for this signalling radio bearer:
    - 6> set the 20 most significant bits of the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to the value "START" in the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START", at the reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND, that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 6> set the remaining bits of the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" to zero.
  - 3> if new keys have been received:
    - 4> perform the actions in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.
  - 3> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
  - 3> set "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RB0 in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to a value such that next RRC message to be sent on uplink RB0 will use the new integrity protection configuration and the "RRC Message sequence number" in the IE "Integrity check info" in the next RRC message will equal to the activation time for RB0 as indicated in IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info" included in the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE;
  - 3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
  - 3> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 2> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION;
- 2> notify upper layers upon change of the security configuration;
- 2> and the procedure ends.
- 1> if the IE "Security capability" is not the same as indicated by the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED, or the IE "GSM security capability" (if included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND) is not the same as indicated by the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED, or if the IE "GSM security capability" is not included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND and is included in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED:
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> perform actions when entering idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.1.12.3.1 New ciphering and integrity protection keys

NOTE: The actions in this subclause are to be performed only if the new keys were received for an ongoing RRC connection while in UTRA.

If a new security key set (new ciphering and integrity protection keys) has been received from the upper layers [40] for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN, the UE shall:

- 1> set the START value for the CN domain indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN to zero;
- 1> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 2> for integrity protection in the downlink on each signalling radio bearer except RB2:
    - 3> if IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start":
      - 4> for the first received message on this signalling radio bearer:
        - 5> start using the new integrity key;
        - 5> for this signalling radio bearer:
          - 6> set the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to zero.
      - 3> else:
        - 4> for the first message for which the RRC sequence number in a received RRC message for this signalling radio bearer is equal to or greater than the activation time as indicated in IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info" as included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
          - 5> start using the new integrity key;
          - 5> for this signalling radio bearer:
            - 6> set the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to zero.
      - 2> for integrity protection in the uplink on each signalling radio bearer except RB2:
        - 3> for the first message for which the RRC sequence number in a to be transmitted RRC message for this signalling radio bearer is equal to the activation time as indicated in IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info" included in the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message:
          - 4> start using the new integrity key;
          - 4> for this signalling radio bearer:
            - 5> set the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to zero.
      - 2> for integrity protection in the downlink on signalling radio bearer RB2:
        - 3> at the received SECURITY MODECOMMAND:
          - 4> start using the new integrity key;
          - 4> set the IE "Downlink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the downlink COUNT-I to zero.
      - 2> for integrity protection in the uplink on signalling radio bearer RB2 :
        - 3> at the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE:
          - 4> start using the new integrity key;

- 4> set the IE "Uplink RRC HFN" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO of the uplink COUNT-I to zero.
- 1> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 2> for each signalling radio bearer and for each radio bearer for the CN domain indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
    - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS has the value "Started" for this CN domain, then for ciphering on radio bearers using RLC-TM:
      - 4> at the CFN as indicated in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> start using the new key in uplink and downlink;
        - 5> set the HFN component of the COUNT-C to zero.
    - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS has the value "Started" for this CN domain, then for ciphering on radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM and RLC-UM:
      - 4> in the downlink, at the RLC sequence number indicated in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" in the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> start using the new key;
        - 5> set the HFN component of the downlink COUNT-C to zero.
      - 4> in the uplink, at the RLC sequence number indicated in IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info":
        - 5> start using the new key;
        - 5> set the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C to zero.
  - 1> consider the value of the latest transmitted START value to be zero.

#### 8.1.12.4 Void

##### 8.1.12.4a Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration

If the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION becomes set to TRUE of the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC, using the ciphering and integrity protection configurations prior to the reception of this SECURITY MODE COMMAND;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the SECURITY MODE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration";
- 1> when the response message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has not been received;
- 2> only accept a message on SRB 2, with a COUNT-I that:

3> is higher than the COUNT-I used prior to receiving the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message incremented by one; and

3> does not take into account the HFN from the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

2> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.12.4b Cell update procedure during security reconfiguration

If:

- a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 is initiated; and
- the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message causes either,
  - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE; and/or
  - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to be set to TRUE:

the UE shall:

- 1> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
- 1> resume data transmission on any suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM;
- 1> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
- 1> when the CELL UPDATE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
    - 3> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
    - 3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
    - 3> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has not been received;
  - 2> only accept a message on SRB 2, with a COUNT-I that:
    - 3> is higher than the COUNT-I used prior to receiving the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message incremented by one; and
    - 3> does not take into account the HFN from the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.
  - 2> if the UE has already submitted the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message, use a COUNT-I value for transmission of the next message on SRB2 as stated below:
    - 3> take the COUNT-I used prior to the transmission of the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message;
    - 3> increment that COUNT-I with 2;
    - 3> apply that COUNT-I on the next message to transmit.
  - 2> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION;
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.1.12.4c Invalid configuration

If the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC after setting the IEs as specified below:
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the SECURITY MODE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "invalid configuration".
- 1> when the response message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE;
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has not been received;
  - 2> only accept a message on SRB 2, with a COUNT-I that:
    - 3> is higher than the COUNT-I used prior to receiving the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message incremented by one; and
    - 3> does not take into account the HFN from the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.1.12.5 Reception of SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message by the UTRAN

UTRAN should apply integrity protection on the received SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message and all subsequent messages with the new integrity protection configuration, if changed. When UTRAN has received a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message and the integrity protection has successfully been applied, UTRAN should:

- 1> if the IE "Ciphering mode info" was included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:
  - 2> if new keys were received for the CN domain set in the IE "CN Domain Identity" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND:
    - 3> set, at the downlink and uplink activation time, all the bits of the hyper frame numbers of the downlink and uplink COUNT-C values respectively for all radio bearers for this CN domain and all signalling radio bearers to zero.
  - 2> else (if new keys were not received):
    - 3> use, at the downlink and uplink activation time, the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" to initialise all hyper frame numbers of the downlink and uplink COUNT-C values respectively for all the signalling radio bearers as follows:
      - 4> set the 20 most significant bits of the hyper frame numbers of the COUNT-C for all signalling radio bearers to the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" for that CN domain;
      - 4> set the remaining bits of the hyper frame numbers equal to zero.
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:
  - 2> if this was not the first SECURITY MODE COMMAND message for this RRC connection:

- 3> if new keys have been received for the CN domain set in the IE "CN Domain Identity" included in the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:
  - 4> initialise, at the downlink and uplink activation time, all hyper frame numbers of the downlink and uplink COUNT-I values respectively for all the signalling radio bearers other than RB2 as follows:
    - 5> set all bits of the hyper frame numbers of the uplink and downlink COUNT-I to zero.
- 3> if no new keys have been received for the CN domain set in the IE "CN Domain Identity" included in the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:
  - 4> use, at the downlink and uplink activation time, the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" that belongs to the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" to initialise all hyper frame numbers of the downlink and uplink COUNT-I values respectively for all the signalling radio bearers other than RB2 as follows:
    - 5> set the 20 most significant bits of the hyper frame numbers of the downlink and uplink COUNT-I respectively for all signalling radio bearers to the value "START" in the most recently received IE "START list" or IE "START" for that CN domain;
    - 5> set the remaining bits of the hyper frame numbers equal to zero.
- 1> send an indication to upper layers that the new security configuration has been activated;
- 1> resume, in the downlink, all suspended radio bearers and all signalling radio bearers;
- 1> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND had the value "Start":
  - 2> start applying integrity protection in the downlink for all signalling radio bearers.
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND had the value "Modify":
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink at the RRC sequence number, for each signalling radio bearers RBn, except for signalling radio bearer RB2, indicated by the entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info";
  - 2> continue applying the new integrity configuration for signalling radio bearer RB2;
  - 2> apply the new integrity protection configuration on the received signalling messages with RRC SN greater than or equal to the number associated with the signalling radio bearer in IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info".
- 1> apply the old ciphering configuration for the transmission of RLC PDUs with RLC sequence number less than the number indicated in the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" included in the IE "Ciphering mode info";
- 1> apply the new ciphering configuration for the transmission of RLC PDUs with RLC sequence number greater than or equal to the number indicated in IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" included in the IE "Ciphering mode info";
- 1> apply the old integrity protection configuration on the received signalling messages with RRC SN smaller than the number associated with the signalling radio bearer in IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info";
- 1> for radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM:
  - 2> use the old ciphering configuration for received RLC PDUs with RLC sequence number less than the RLC sequence number indicated in the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" sent by the UE;
  - 2> use the new ciphering configuration for received RLC PDUs with RLC sequence number greater than or equal to the RLC sequence number indicated in the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" sent by the UE;

- 2> if an RLC reset or re-establishment of the transmitting side of an RLC entity occurs after the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message has been received by UTRAN before the downlink activation time for the new ciphering configuration has been reached, ignore the activation time and apply the new ciphering configuration in downlink immediately after the RLC reset or RLC re-establishment;
  - 2> if an RLC reset or re-establishment of the receiving side of an RLC entity occurs after the SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message has been received by UTRAN before the uplink activation time for the new ciphering configuration has been reached, ignore the activation time and apply the new ciphering configuration in uplink immediately after the RLC reset or RLC re-establishment.
- 1> for radio bearers using RLC-TM:
    - 2> use the old ciphering configuration for the received RLC PDUs before the CFN as indicated in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in the IE "Ciphering mode info" as included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND;
    - 2> use the new ciphering configuration for the received RLC PDUs at the CFN as indicated in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in the IE "Ciphering mode info" as included in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
  - 1> and the procedure ends.

### 8.1.12.6 Invalid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message

If the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> transmit a SECURITY MODE FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the SECURITY MODE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> when the response message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has not been received;
  - 2> only accept a message on SRB 2, with a COUNT-I that:
    - 3> is higher than the COUNT-I used prior to receiving the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message incremented by one; and
    - 3> does not take into account the HFN from the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.1.13 Signalling connection release procedure



**Figure 8.1.13-1: Signalling connection release procedure, normal case**

#### 8.1.13.1 General

The signalling connection release procedure is used to notify to the UE that one of its ongoing signalling connections has been released. The procedure does not initiate the release of the RRC connection.

#### 8.1.13.2 Initiation of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE by the UTRAN

To initiate the procedure, the UTRAN transmits a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message on DCCH using AM RLC.

#### 8.1.13.3 Reception of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE by the UE

Upon reception of a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message, the UE shall:

- 1> indicate the release of the signalling connection and pass the value of the IE "CN domain identity" to upper layers;
- 1> if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present and the UE supports "delay tolerant access":
  - 2> forward the IE "Extended Wait Time" to the upper layers.
- 1> remove the signalling connection with the identity indicated by the IE "CN domain identity" from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 1> clear the entry for the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> the procedure ends.

#### 8.1.13.4 Invalid SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message

If the UE receives a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
  - 2> set the IE "Received message type" to SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE;
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry.
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message has not been received.

### 8.1.13.5 Invalid configuration

If radio access bearers for the CN domain indicated by the IE "CN domain identity" exist in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS and clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value "Message not compatible with receiver state";
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE message has not been received.

### 8.1.14 Signalling connection release indication procedure

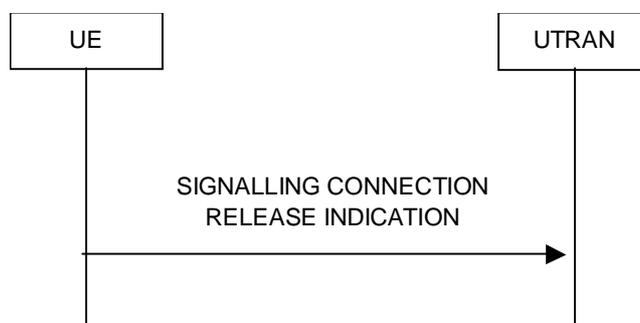


Figure 8.1.14-1: Signalling connection release indication procedure, normal case

#### 8.1.14.1 General

The signalling connection release indication procedure is used by the UE to indicate to the UTRAN that one of its signalling connections has been released or it is used by the UE to request UTRAN to initiate a state transition to a battery efficient RRC state. The procedure may in turn initiate the RRC connection release procedure.

#### 8.1.14.2 Initiation

The UE shall, on receiving a request to release (abort) the signalling connection from upper layers for a specific CN domain:

- 1> if a signalling connection in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS for the specific CN domain identified with the IE "CN domain identity" exists:
  - 2> initiate the signalling connection release indication procedure.
- 1> otherwise:

- 2> abort any ongoing establishment of signalling connection for that specific CN domain as specified in 8.1.3.5a.

Upon initiation of the signalling connection release indication procedure in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
  - 2> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue with the signalling connection release indication procedure as below.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
    - 3> move to CELL\_FACH state and continue with the signalling connection release indication procedure as below.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 4> continue with the signalling connection release indication procedure as below.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> perform a cell update procedure, according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "uplink data transmission";
      - 4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
        - 5> continue with the signalling connection release indication procedure as below.

The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "CN Domain Identity" to the value indicated by the upper layers. The value of the IE indicates the CN domain whose associated signalling connection the upper layers are indicating to be released;
- 1> if the UE includes the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" and does not set it to "UE Requested PS Data session end";
  - 2> set the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" to "any other cause";
- 1> transmit a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message on DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> if the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message did not include the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end".
  - 2> remove the signalling connection with the identity indicated by upper layers from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS.

When the successful delivery of the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message has been confirmed by RLC the procedure ends.

In addition, if the timer T323 value is stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS, and if there is no CS domain connection indicated in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS, the UE may:

- 1> if the upper layers indicate that there is no more PS data for a prolonged period:
  - 2> if timer T323 is not running:
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state; or
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to FALSE; or

- 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE and HS-DSCH second DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub> is shorter than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain; or
- 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE and HS-DSCH second DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub> is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain, and  $V316 < 1$ ; or
- 3> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state and the DRX cycle length in use is shorter than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain; or
- 3> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state and the DRX cycle length in use is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain, and  $V316 < 1$ :
  - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state and the DRX cycle length in use is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain:
    - 5> increment V316 by 1.
  - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE and HS-DSCH second DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub> is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain:
    - 5> increment V316 by 1.
  - 4> set the IE "CN Domain Identity" to PS domain;
  - 4> set the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" to "UE Requested PS Data session end";
  - 4> transmit a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message on DCCH using AM RLC;
  - 4> start the timer T323;
- 3> the procedure ends.

The UE shall be inhibited from sending the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end" whilst timer T323 is running.

The UE shall not locally release the PS signalling connection after it has sent the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end".

At transmission or reception of PS data or signalling on SRB3 or upwards, or entering RRC Connected mode, or successful SRNS relocation, the UE shall set V316 to zero.

#### 8.1.14.2a RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change

If a re-establishment of the transmitting side of the RLC entity on signalling radio bearer RB2 occurs before the successful delivery of the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message, without the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" or with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to a value other than "UE Requested PS Data session end", has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> retransmit the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC on signalling radio bearer RB2.

If an Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN procedure occurs before the successful delivery of the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message without the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" or with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to a value other than "UE Requested PS Data session end", has been confirmed by RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> abort the signalling connection while in the new RAT.

### 8.1.14.3 Reception of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION by the UTRAN

Upon reception of a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message, if the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" is not included or the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" is set to "any other cause", the UTRAN requests the release of the signalling connection from upper layers. Upper layers may then initiate the release of the signalling connection.

If the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" is set to "UE Requested PS Data session end" in the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message the UTRAN may initiate a state transition to efficient battery consumption RRC state such as IDLE, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH or CELL\_FACH state.

### 8.1.14.4 Expiry of timer T323

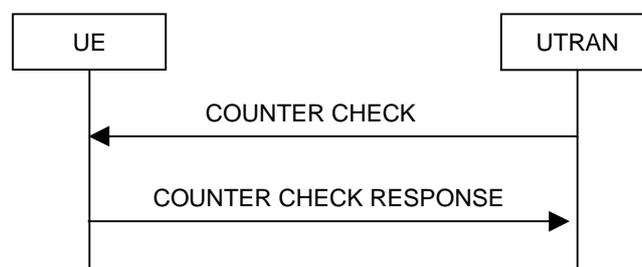
When timer T323 expires:

1> the UE may determine whether any subsequent indications from upper layers that there is no more PS data for a prolonged period in which case it triggers the transmission of a single SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message according with clause 8.1.14.2;

1> the procedure ends.

**NOTE:** If the UE is in CELL\_PCH state or URA\_PCH state and the DRX cycle length in use is shorter than the shorter of the CN domain specific DRX cycle lengths for the PS domain and CS domain or the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE and HS-DSCH second DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub> is shorter than the shorter of the CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain the UE should limit the number of subsequent SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION messages with IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end" in order to not adversely impact the battery lifetime or network signalling load.

## 8.1.15 Counter check procedure



**Figure 8.1.15-1: Counter check procedure**

### 8.1.15.1 General

The counter check procedure is used by the UTRAN to perform a local authentication. The purpose of the procedure is to check that the amount of data sent in both directions (uplink and downlink) over the duration of the RRC connection is identical at the UTRAN and at the UE (to detect a possible intruder – a 'man-in-the-middle' – from operating).

This procedure is only applicable to radio bearers, and only to radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM. It should be noted that this requires that the COUNT-C values for each UL and DL radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM continue to be incremented even if ciphering is not used. This procedure is not applicable to signalling radio bearers.

### 8.1.15.2 Initiation

The UTRAN monitors the COUNT-C value associated with each radio bearer using UM or AM RLC. The procedure is triggered whenever any of these values reaches a critical checking value. The granularity of these checking values and the values themselves are defined to the UTRAN by the visited network. The UTRAN initiates the procedure by sending a COUNTER CHECK message on the downlink DCCH.

### 8.1.15.3 Reception of a COUNTER CHECK message by the UE

When the UE receives a COUNTER CHECK message it shall compare the COUNT-C MSB values received in the IE "RB COUNT-C MSB information" in the COUNTER CHECK message to the COUNT-C MSB values of the corresponding radio bearers.

The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the COUNTER CHECK message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry.

If:

- there is one or more radio bearer(s) using UM or AM RLC mode stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS, which is (are) not included in the IE "RB COUNT-C MSB information"; or
- there is one or more radio bearer(s) included in the IE "RB COUNT-C MSB information", which is (are) not stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS; or
- for any radio bearer (excluding signalling radio bearers) using UM or AM RLC mode stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and included in the IE "RB COUNT-C MSB information" with COUNT-C MSB values different from the MSB part of the COUNT-C values in the UE:

the UE shall:

- 1> include these radio bearers in the IE "RB COUNT-C information" in the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message. For any RB which is included in the IE "RB COUNT-C MSB information" in the COUNTER CHECK message but not stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS in the UE, the MSB part of COUNT-C values in the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message shall be set identical to COUNT-C-MSB values in the COUNTER CHECK message. The LSB part shall be filled with zeroes.

The UE shall:

- 1> if no COUNT-C exists for a radio bearer for a given direction (uplink or downlink) because:
  - 2> it is a uni-directional radio bearer configured only for the other direction (downlink or uplink respectively); or
  - 2> it has been configured to RLC-TM mode in one direction (uplink or downlink) and RLC-UM in the other (downlink or uplink respectively):
    - 3> set the COUNT-C in the IE "RB COUNT-C information" in the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message, to any value.
- 1> submit a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message to lower layers for transmission on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

When the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission the procedure ends.

### 8.1.15.4 Reception of the COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message by UTRAN

If the UTRAN receives a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message that does not contain any COUNT-C values, the procedure ends.

If the UTRAN receives a COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE message that contains one or several COUNT-C values the UTRAN may release the RRC connection.

### 8.1.15.5 Cell re-selection

If the UE performs cell re-selection anytime during this procedure it shall, without interrupting the procedure:

1> initiate the cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1.

### 8.1.15.6 Invalid COUNTER CHECK message

If the UE receives a COUNTER CHECK message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to `TRUE` according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to COUNTER CHECK; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UE COUNTER CHECK message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable `TRANSACTIONS`; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid COUNTER CHECK message has not been received.

### 8.1.16 Inter RAT handover information transfer



**Figure 8.1.16-1: Inter RAT handover information transfer, normal flow**

#### 8.1.16.1 General

The inter RAT handover information transfer procedure is used by the UE to convey RRC information needed for inter RAT handover to UTRAN.

#### 8.1.16.2 Initiation

If:

- a radio access technology other than UTRA, e.g. GSM or E-UTRA, using radio access technology-specific procedures, orders the UE to provide the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message; or
- a radio access technology other than UTRA, e.g. GSM or E-UTRA, using radio access technology-specific procedures, configures the UE to send the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message upon system specific conditions not involving an explicit order e.g. early classmark sending upon entering connected mode; or
- while in connected mode using another radio access technology, the inter RAT handover info changes compared to what has previously been sent via the other radio access technology:

the UE shall:

1> initiate the inter RAT handover information transfer procedure.

To determine if the inter RAT handover info has changed compared to what has previously been sent, the UE shall:

1> store the information last sent in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED;

1> if this variable has not yet been set:

2> not initiate the inter RAT handover information transfer procedure due to change of inter RAT handover info.

NOTE: Currently neither the UE security information nor the predefined configuration status information change while in connected mode using GSM radio access technology.

### 8.1.16.3 INTER RAT HANOVER INFO message contents to set

The UE shall:

1> if the UE supports both UMTS TDD and FDD:

2> determine whether capabilities are being requested for FDD or TDD mode; and

2> use the capabilities associated with that mode for the remainder of this procedure.

1> include the IE "UE security information", and the IE "UE security information2" if inter-RAT PS handover is supported by the UE; and

1> not include the IE "UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT";

1> in case support for the compressed version of the inter RAT handover info is indicated via the other radio access technology:

2> if the other radio access technology is not E-UTRA:

3> include of the following IEs the IE that after encoding has the smallest size: IE "Predefined configuration status information compressed" or the IE "Predefined configuration status information".

2> else:

3> exclude the IE "Predefined configuration status information" and "Predefined configuration status information compressed".

2> include the IE "UE radio access capability compressed".

1> else:

2> if the other radio access technology is not E-UTRA:

3> include the IE "Predefined configuration status information".

2> else:

3> exclude the IE "Predefined configuration status information".

2> include the IE "UE capability container", containing the IE "UE radio access capability" and the IE "UE radio access capability extension", in accordance with the following:

3> if the UE supports multiple UTRA FDD Frequency Bands; or

3> if the UE supports a single UTRA FDD Frequency Band different from Band I [21]; or

3> if the UE supports E-UTRA:

4> include the IE "UE radio access capability", excluding IEs "RF capability FDD" and "Measurement capability" for FDD and including the IE "Measurement capability TDD" for TDD;

4> include the IE "UE radio access capability extension", including the IEs "RF capability FDD extension", the "Measurement capability extension", the "Additional Secondary Cells", the

"Additional Secondary Cells 2", the "Non-contiguous multi-cell", the "Support of uplink closed loop transmit diversity" and the "Support of uplink open loop transmit diversity" associated with each supported UTRA FDD frequency band indicated in the IE "Frequency band", but may omit all or part of these IEs for supported inter-RAT bands.

3> else:

4> include the IE "UE radio access capability", including the IEs "RF capability FDD" and "Measurement capability" associated with the Band I [21] for FDD and excluding the IE "Measurement capability TDD" for TDD;

4> include the IE "UE radio access capability extension", including the IEs "RF capability FDD extension", the "Measurement capability extension", the "Additional Secondary Cells", the "Additional Secondary Cells 2", the "Non-contiguous multi-cell", the "Support of uplink closed loop transmit diversity" and the "Support of uplink open loop transmit diversity" associated with each supported UTRA FDD frequency band indicated in the IE "Frequency band".

1> For FDD, include the IE "UE radio access capability comp 2";

1> For 1.28 Mcps TDD, include the IE "UE radio access capability comp for 1.28 Mcps TDD";

1> initiate the transfer of the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message via the other radio access technology, using radio access technology-specific procedures;

1> store the following in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED if they were included in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message:

2> the IE "Predefined configuration status information";

2> the IE "Predefined configuration status information compressed";

2> the IE "UE security information";

2> the IE "UE security information2";

2> the IE "UE radio access capability";

2> the IE "UE radio access capability extension"; and

2> the IE "UE radio access capability compressed";

2> if the IE "UE radio access capability compressed" were included in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message:

3> set the IE "Security Capability" to the mandatory R99 algorithms.

1> and the procedure ends.

### 8.1.17 ETWS primary notification with security procedure



Figure 8.1.17-1: ETWS primary notification with security

#### 8.1.17.1 General

The ETWS primary notification with security procedure is used to transfer an ETWS primary notification to the UE. The ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message is received via the dedicated control channel (DCCH).

The UE may receive the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message via DCCH, when the UE is in a state where it is configured to receive DCCH. The UTRAN may use this option to send an ETWS primary notification to the UE when RRC is configured from upper layers to receive the ETWS primary notification either. The UE behaviour is specified in subclause 8.1.17.4.

#### 8.1.17.2 Initiation

The UTRAN may initiate the ETWS primary notification with security procedure towards UEs in connected mode CELL\_DCH state by sending the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message on DCCH using UM or AM RLC.

#### 8.1.17.3 Void

#### 8.1.17.4 Reception of the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message

If the UE receives the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message on DCCH, the ETWS capable UE shall:

- 1> forward the ETWS primary notification to upper layers as specified in subclause 8.1.17.5.

If the UE receives the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message, an ETWS incapable UE shall ignore this message.

#### 8.1.17.5 Forward of the ETWS primary notification to the upper layers

If the UE has received the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message on DCCH, the ETWS capable UE shall:

- 1> forward the content of the IE "ETWS information" received in the ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message to upper layers.

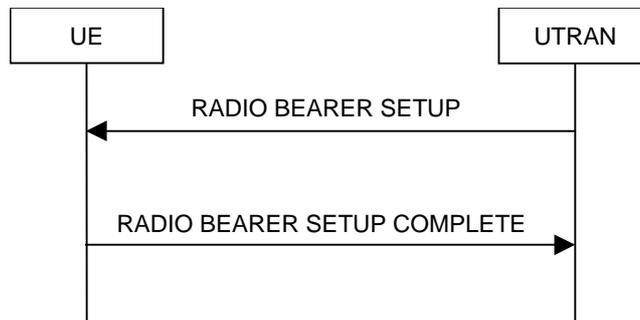
#### 8.1.17.6 Void

## 8.2 Radio Bearer control procedures

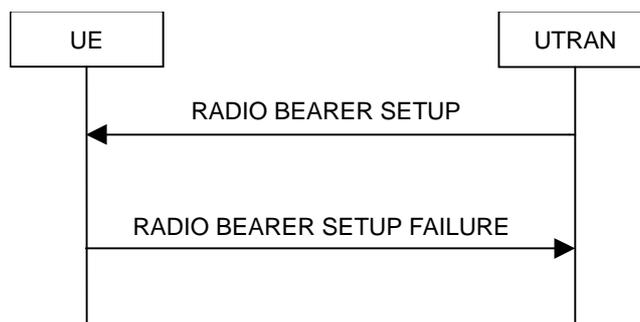
### 8.2.1 Radio bearer establishment

See subclause 8.2.2 Reconfiguration procedures.

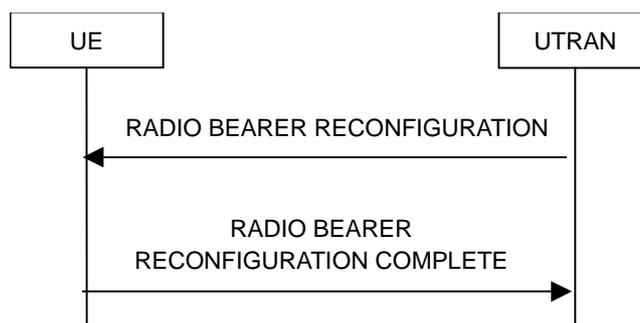
### 8.2.2 Reconfiguration procedures



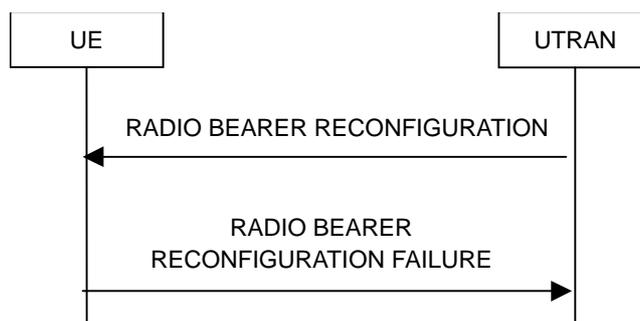
**Figure 8.2.2-1: Radio Bearer Establishment, normal case**



**Figure 8.2.2-2: Radio Bearer Establishment, failure case**



**Figure 8.2.2-3: Radio bearer reconfiguration, normal flow**



**Figure 8.2.2-4: Radio bearer reconfiguration, failure case**

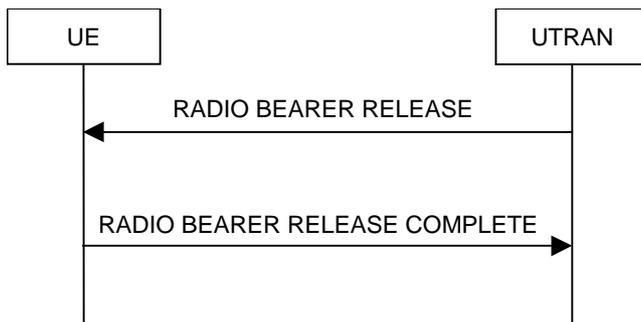


Figure 8.2.2-5: Radio Bearer Release, normal case

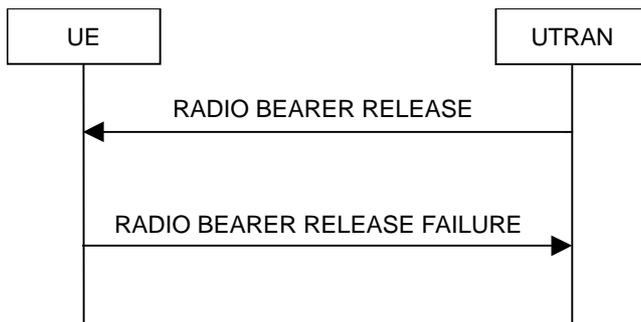


Figure 8.2.2-6: Radio Bearer Release, failure case

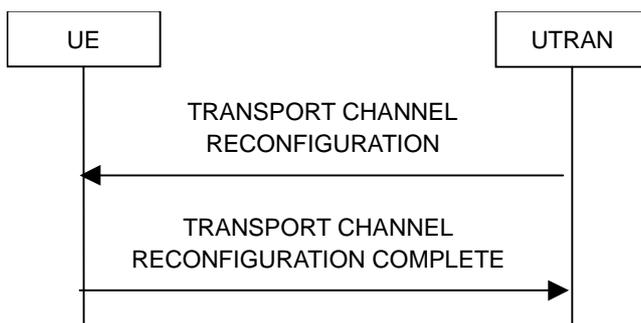


Figure 8.2.2-7: Transport channel reconfiguration, normal flow

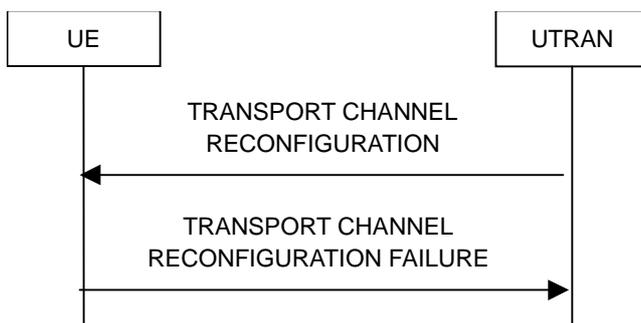
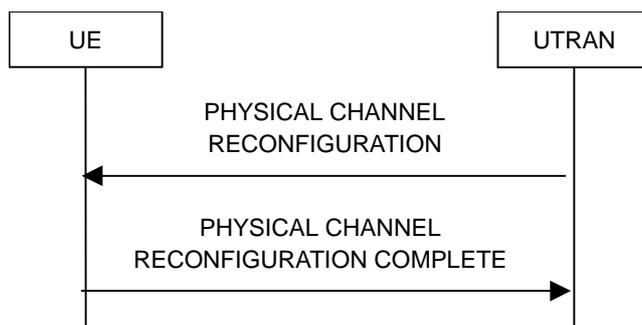
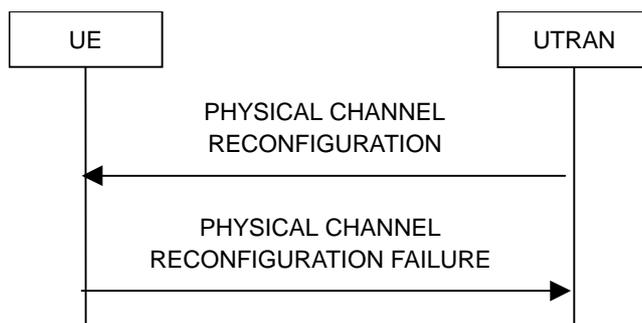


Figure 8.2.2-8: Transport channel reconfiguration, failure case



**Figure 8.2.2-9: Physical channel reconfiguration, normal flow**



**Figure 8.2.2-10: Physical channel reconfiguration, failure case**

### 8.2.2.1 General

Reconfiguration procedures include the following procedures:

- the radio bearer establishment procedure;
- radio bearer reconfiguration procedure;
- the radio bearer release procedure;
- the transport channel reconfiguration procedure; and
- the physical channel reconfiguration procedure.

The radio bearer establishment procedure is used to establish new radio bearer(s).

The radio bearer reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure parameters for a radio bearer.

The radio bearer release procedure is used to release radio bearer(s).

The transport channel reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure transport channel parameters.

The physical channel reconfiguration procedure is used to establish, reconfigure and release physical channels.

While performing any of the above procedures, these procedures may perform a hard handover (subclause 8.3.5) and/or an HS-DSCH cell change and/or a serving E-DCH cell change. The reconfiguration procedures are also used to change the feedback configuration for HS-DSCH.

### 8.2.2.2 Initiation

To initiate any one of the reconfiguration procedures, UTRAN should:

- 1> configure new radio links in any new physical channel configuration;
- 1> start transmission and reception on the new radio links;
- 1> for a radio bearer establishment procedure:

- 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC;
- 2> if signalling radio bearer RB4 is setup with this procedure and signalling radio bearers RB1-RB3 were already established prior to the procedure:
  - 3> if the variable "LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN" has been initialised:
    - 4> connect any radio bearers setup by the same message as signalling radio bearer RB4 to the CN domain indicated in the variable "LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN".
- 1> for a radio bearer reconfiguration procedure:
  - 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC.
- 1> for a radio bearer release procedure:
  - 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC.
- 1> for a transport channel reconfiguration procedure:
  - 2> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC.
- 1> for a physical channel reconfiguration procedure:
  - 2> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC.
- 1> if the reconfiguration procedure is simultaneous with SRNS relocation procedure:
  - 2> if the transmitted message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:
    - 3> include the IE "New U-RNTI".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".
  - 2> if ciphering and/or integrity protection are activated:
    - 3> include new ciphering and/or integrity protection configuration information to be used after reconfiguration.
  - 2> use the downlink DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> if transport channels are added, reconfigured or deleted in uplink and/or downlink:
  - 2> set TFCS according to the new transport channel(s).
- 1> if transport channels are added or deleted in uplink and/or downlink, and RB Mapping Info applicable to the new configuration has not been previously provided to the UE, the UTRAN should:
  - 2> send the RB Mapping Info for the new configuration.
- 1> if the UE supports the UM RLC re-establishment via reconfiguration; and
- 1> if one or more UM RLC radio bearers are re-established:
  - 2> transmit a reconfiguration message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC;
  - 2> include the IE "UM RLC re-establishment RB List" and include the Radio Bearer ID encountered the error in the list.

In the Radio Bearer Reconfiguration procedure UTRAN may indicate that uplink transmission shall be stopped or continued on certain radio bearers. Uplink transmission on a signalling radio bearer used by the RRC signalling (signalling radio bearer RB1 or signalling radio bearer RB2) should not be stopped.

NOTE 1: The Release '99 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message always includes the IE "RB information to reconfigure", even if UTRAN does not require the reconfiguration of any RB. In these cases, UTRAN may include only the IE "RB identity" within the IE "RB information to reconfigure".

NOTE 2: The Release '99 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message always includes the IE "Downlink information per radio link list", even if UTRAN does not require the reconfiguration of any RL. In these cases, UTRAN may re-send the currently assigned values for the mandatory IEs included within the IE "Downlink information per radio link list".

NOTE 3: The Release '99 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message always includes the IE "Primary CPICH Info" (FDD) or IE "Primary CCPCH Info" (TDD) within IE "Downlink information per radio link list". This implies that in case UTRAN applies the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to move the UE to CELL\_FACH state, it has to indicate a cell. However, UTRAN may indicate any cell; the UE anyhow performs cell selection and notifies UTRAN if it selects another cell than indicated by UTRAN.

If the IE "Activation Time" is included, UTRAN should set it to a value taking the UE performance requirements into account.

UTRAN should take the UE capabilities into account when setting the new configuration.

If the message is used to initiate a transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH state, the UTRAN may assign a C-RNTI to be used in that cell by the UE. In FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if a C-RNTI is assigned, then UTRAN may additionally assign an H-RNTI and an E-RNTI to be used in that cell by the UE.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the message is used to initiate a transition to CELL\_PCH state, the UTRAN may assign a C-RNTI, an H-RNTI and an E-RNTI to be used in that cell by the UE.

### 8.2.2.2a Initiation of handover from GERAN *Iu mode*

To initiate the handover from GERAN *Iu mode*, UTRAN should:

- 1> provide a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message to be encapsulated in INTERSYSTEM HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message, sent on the downlink SRB2 in GERAN *Iu mode*, as specified in [53].
- 1> in case UTRAN decides to use a predefined or default radio configuration that is stored in the UE, it should include the following information in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message:
  - PhyCH information elements; and
  - either:
    - the IE "Predefined configuration identity", to indicate which pre-defined configuration of RB, transport channel and physical channel parameters shall be used; or
    - the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity", to indicate which default configuration of RB, transport channel and physical channel parameters shall be used.

### 8.2.2.3 Reception of RADIO BEARER SETUP or RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION or RADIO BEARER RELEASE or TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION or PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message or Target cell HS-SCCH order by the UE

The UE shall:

- 1> be able to receive any of the following messages:
  - 2> RADIO BEARER SETUP message; or
  - 2> RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message; or
  - 2> RADIO BEARER RELEASE message; or

- 2> TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message; or
- 2> PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message;
- 1> be able to perform a hard handover and apply physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29], even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell and/or frequency.

For FDD: in case a measurement report was triggered by intra frequency event 1d and if the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION includes the cell that triggered the event the UE shall be able to receive:

- 1> Target cell HS-SCCH order.

In case the reconfiguration procedure is used to remove all existing RL(s) in the active set while new RL(s) are established the UE shall:

- 1> For FDD:
  - 2> if the UE has a pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" at the activation time received in the reconfiguration message and the reconfiguration requests a timing re-initialised hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5.1), the UE may:
    - 3> abort the pending CM activation;
    - 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to TRUE.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to FALSE.

If the UE receives:

- a RADIO BEARER SETUP message; or
- a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message; or
- a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message; or
- a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message; or
- a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message; or
- a Target cell HS-SCCH order

it shall:

- 1> stop and reset timer T324 if running;
- 1> stop monitoring target cell HS-SCCH;
- 1> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE;
- 1> if the UE will enter the CELL\_DCH state from any state other than CELL\_DCH state at the conclusion of this procedure:
  - 2> if COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE before entering CELL\_DCH state or IE "E-DCH info" is not included in the reconfiguration message:
    - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only).
- 1> if the UE has received a Target cell HS-SCCH order:
  - 2> if the IE "Serving Cell Change MAC reset" in the target cell preconfiguration is set to TRUE:
    - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity [15].
  - 2> else:

- 3> determine the value for the "TPC combination index" for current cell and the cell in which the Target cell HS-SCCH order is received;
- 3> if the values of the IE "TPC combination index" for current cell and the cell in which the Target cell HS-SCCH order is received are different:
  - 4> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity [15].
- 1> act upon all received information elements, or Target cell preconfiguration information in the case of received Target cell HS-SCCH order, as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified in the following and perform the actions below.

The UE may:

- 1> maintain a list of the set of cells to which the UE has Radio Links if the IE "Cell ID" is present.

The UE may first release the physical channel configuration used at reception of the reconfiguration message. The UE shall then:

- 1> enter a state according to subclause 8.6.3.3.

In case the UE receives a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message including the IE "RB information to reconfigure" that only includes the IE "RB identity", the UE shall:

- 1> handle the message as if IE "RB information to reconfigure" was absent.

NOTE: The ASN.1 "r3" version of the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message always includes the IE "RB information to reconfigure". UTRAN has to include it even if it does not require the reconfiguration of any RB.

In case the UE receives a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message with the IE "Specification mode" set to "Preconfiguration" while the message is not sent through GERAN *Iu mode*, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

In case the UE receives a RADIO BEARER SETUP message with the IE "Specification mode" not set to "Complete Specification", the UE behaviour is unspecified.

The UE shall:

- 1> if IE "Default configuration for CELL\_FACH" is set:
  - 2> if the message is RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION:
    - 3> if IE "new U-RNTI" is included:
      - 4> act in accordance with the default parameters according to section 13.8.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

For FDD: in CELL\_DCH state, in case the UE receives a Target cell HS-SCCH order the UE shall:

- 1> ignore RADIO BEARER SETUP, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION or PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION messages as described in subclause 8.6.3.11.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

- 1> in FDD; or
- 1> in TDD when "Primary CCPCH Info" is included indicating a new target cell and "New C-RNTI" is not specified:
  - 2> remove any C-RNTI from MAC;
  - 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI.

- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the IE "E-DCH info" was not included in the message:
  - 2> for FDD:
    - 3> stop any E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH reception procedures;
    - 3> stop any E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures;
    - 3> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;
    - 3> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;
    - 3> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link.
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
    - 3> stop any E-AGCH and E-HICH reception procedures;
    - 3> stop any E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedure;
    - 3> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;
    - 3> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;
    - 3> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link.

If after state transition the UE leaves CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, before state transition:

- 1> clear any stored IE "E-DCH info";
- 1> for FDD, clear any stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";
- 1> for 1.28Mcps TDD, clear any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

If after state transition the UE leaves CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

- 1> if any IEs related to HS-DSCH are stored in the UE:
  - 2> clear any stored IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH information";
  - 2> clear any stored IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD";
  - 2> clear all the entries from the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION;
  - 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD, clear the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration" and the IE "HS-SCCH Set Configuration" in the IE "DL Multi Carrier Information";
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.
- 1> if any IEs related to E-DCH are stored in the UE:
  - 2> clear any stored IE "E-DCH info";
  - 2> for FDD, clear any stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";

- 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD, clear any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.
- 1> if any of the IEs "DTX-DRX timing information" or "DTX-DRX information" are stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.34.
- 1> if the IE "HS-SCCH less information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.35.
- 1> if any IEs related to MIMO are stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.33.
- 1> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.79.
- 1> if the IE "UE Mobility State Indicator" was present in the reconfiguration message:
  - 2> consider the High-mobility state to have being detected.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IEs "Control Channel DRX Information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.53.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "SPS information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.54;
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.55.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "MU-MIMO info" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.

If the UE was in CELL\_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Uplink DPCH Info" is absent, not change its current UL Physical channel configuration;
- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.51.

- 2> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
  - 2> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
    - 3> if the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" is included and the IE "Frequency info" is different from the stored "Frequency info" in the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common"; or
    - 3> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in an IE other than the IE "Uplink secondary cell info FDD":
      - 4> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> if the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" is not included in the received message:
        - 5> keep the current activation status of the secondary uplink frequency and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.
- 1> in TDD:
- 2> if "Primary CCPCH Info" is included indicating a new target cell and "New C-RNTI" is not specified:
    - 3> remove any C-RNTI from MAC;
    - 3> clear the variable C\_RNTI.
  - 2> if "Primary CCPCH Info" is included indicating a new target cell and "New H-RNTI" is not specified:
    - 3> remove any H-RNTI from MAC;
    - 3> clear the variable H\_RNTI;
    - 3> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.
  - 2> if the reconfiguration message caused a change from FDD mode to 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD mode and provides for E-DCH/HS-DSCH operation without an uplink DPCH:
    - 3> the UE shall obtain timing advance for the 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD cell according to [15].
- 1> if "DPCH frame offset" is included for one or more RLS in the active set, and the reconfiguration procedure does not request a timing reinitialized hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5.1):
- 2> use its value to determine the beginning of the DPCH or F-DPCH frame in accordance with the following:
    - 3> if the received IE "DPCH frame offset" is across the value range border compared to the DPCH or F-DPCH frame offset currently used by the UE:
      - 4> consider it to be a request to adjust the timing with 256 chips across the frame border (e.g. if the UE receives value 0 while the value currently used is 38144 consider this as a request to adjust the timing with +256 chips).
    - 3> if after taking into account value range borders, the received IE "DPCH frame offset" corresponds to a request to adjust the timing with a step exceeding 256 chips:
      - 4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 3> and the procedure ends.

2> adjust the radio link timing accordingly.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

1> if the UE was in CELL\_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message:

2> clear the variable E\_RNTI.

1> if the IE "new Primary E-RNTI" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

2> store the "new Primary E-RNTI" according to subclause 8.6.3.14.

1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;

1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;

1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61;

1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;

2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:

3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):

4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";

4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:

5> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:

6> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:

7> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.

6> else:

7> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:

8> proceed as below.

7> else:

8> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.

3> else:

4> for 1.28Mcps TDD, decide the working frequency according to subclause 8.6.6.1.

2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:

3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";

3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:

4> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:

- 5> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
    - 6> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
  - 5> else:
    - 6> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 7> proceed as below.
    - 6> else:
      - 7> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.
- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in the received reconfiguration message:
- 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4];
  - 2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on the current frequency:
    - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
      - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
        - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
          - 6> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
            - 7> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
          - 6> else:
            - 7> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
              - 8> proceed as below.
            - 7> else:
              - 8> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.
      - 3> else:
        - 4> for 1.28Mcps TDD, decide the working frequency according to subclause 8.6.6.1.
    - 2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on the current frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
      - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
        - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
          - 5> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
            - 6> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
          - 5> else:
            - 6> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:

- 7> proceed as below.
- 6> else:
  - 7> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.
- 1> start timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and if periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS;
- 1> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:
  - 2> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17;
- 1> else:
  - 2> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 1.28 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
  - 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> use the transport format set given in system information;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> for FDD if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:
    - 3> if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "RACH" in the UL; and
    - 3> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 4> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
      - 4> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
      - 4> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" in the UL; and
    - 3> if variable E\_RNTI, variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 4> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;

- 4> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
  - 4> clear variable E\_RNTI and delete any stored E-RNTI value;
  - 4> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info".
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:
- 2> ignore that IE and stop using DRX.
- 1> if the contents of the variable C\_RNTI is empty:
- 2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
  - 2> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
      - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission";
      - 4> proceed as below.

If the UE was in CELL\_FACH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message and remains in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61;
- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:
  - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;
  - 2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:
    - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selected another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
      - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "cell reselection";
      - 4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
        - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
          - 6> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
            - 7> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
          - 6> else:
            - 7> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
              - 8> proceed as below.
            - 7> else:

- 8> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.
- 2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
  - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
  - 3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
    - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
      - 5> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
        - 6> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
      - 5> else:
        - 6> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
          - 7> proceed as below.
        - 6> else:
          - 7> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.
  - 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in the received reconfiguration message:
    - 2> if the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD) is included the UE shall either:
      - 3> ignore the content of the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD) and proceed as below;
    - 2> or:
      - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CPCH info" (for TDD), and it is different from the current cell:
        - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
        - 4> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
          - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
            - 6> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
              - 7> move to CELL\_FACH state and proceed as below.
            - 6> else:
              - 7> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
                - 8> proceed as below.
              - 7> else:
                - 8> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Uplink data transmission" and proceed as below.

If after state transition the UE leaves CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T305.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE enters CELL\_PCH state:

- 2> if the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 3> if variable H\_RNTI or variable C\_RNTI or variable E\_RNTI is not set:
    - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
    - 4> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
    - 4> clear variable E\_RNTI and delete any stored E-RNTI value;
    - 4> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
    - 4> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
    - 4> reset the MAC-i/is entity [15].
- 1> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is not included in the same message:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

The UE shall transmit a response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.4, setting the information elements as specified below. The UE shall:

- 1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info"; or
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION and the IE "New U-RNTI" is included; or
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "SR-VCC Info":
  - 2> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
    - 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "stop".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "stop";
    - 3> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE "PDCP SN Info" is not included to "stop".
- 2> re-establish the RLC entity for RB2;
- 2> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 2> for the downlink and the uplink, apply the ciphering configuration as follows:
  - 3> if the received re-configuration message included the IE "Ciphering Mode Info":
    - 4> use the ciphering configuration in the received message when transmitting the response message.
  - 3> if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because the activation times not having been reached:

- 4> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
  - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the received new keys;
  - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 as indicated in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.
- 4> else if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because of the corresponding activation times not having been reached and the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
  - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
  - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 to the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START" for the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN at the reception of the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
- 4> apply the new ciphering configuration immediately following RLC re-establishment.
- 3> else:
  - 4> continue using the current ciphering configuration.
- 2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);
- 2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN of COUNT-C for RB2;
- 2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
- 2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info";
- 2> For any measurement of type CSG Proximity detection or any measurement associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e.CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition):
  - 3> stop all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e.CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> delete measurement control information for all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e.CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.
- 2> if timer T323 value is stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS:
  - 3> stop and reset timer T323;
  - 3> clear any value of the timer T323 stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS.
- 2> if after state transition the UE enters CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> clear the variable DSAC\_PARAM, the variable PPAC\_PARAM, the variable EAB\_PARAM and the stored IE "Access Class Barred List" if stored.
- 1> else if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "UM RLC re-establishment RB List":
  - 2> for each radio bearer included in the IE "UM RLC re-establishment RB List"

- 3> if the radio bearer uses UM RLC:
    - 4> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
    - 4> include the calculated START values for the CN domain associated with the radio bearer in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info";
  - 3> re-establish the UM RLC entities for the radio bearer and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the latest transmitted START value for the CN domain associated with the radio bearer;
  - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all the re-established UM RLC entities to zero.
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":
- 2> if the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT is set:
    - 3> include and set the IE "START" to the value of that variable.
  - 2> if the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT is not set and the IE "New U-RNTI" is included:
    - 3> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
    - 3> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".
  - 2> if the received reconfiguration message caused a change in the RLC PDU size, a change from flexible to fixed RLC PDU size or a change from fixed to flexible DL RLC PDU size with RLC length indicator set to 15 bits or a change of the RLC LI size for any RB using RLC-AM:
    - 3> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
    - 3> include the calculated START values for the CN domain associated with the corresponding RB identity in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info".
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info" or contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
- 2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION for all the CN domains in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION to "Affected".
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
- 2> if the reconfiguration message is not used to perform an SRNS relocation, an SR-VCC or a handover from GERAN *Iu mode* with change of ciphering algorithm:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 2> if the message is used to perform a timing re-initialised hard handover:
    - 3> if IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" is included:
      - 4> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the reconfiguration message is used to setup radio bearer(s) using RLC-TM; or
    - 3> if radio bearer(s) using RLC-TM already exist:
      - 4> if IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" is not included:
        - 5> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Integrity Protection mode info":

- 2> if the reconfiguration message is not used to perform an SRNS relocation, an SR-VCC or a handover from GERAN *lu mode*:
  - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message did not contain the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 2> if prior to this procedure there exist no transparent mode RLC radio bearers:
    - 3> if, at the conclusion of this procedure, the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state; and
    - 3> if, at the conclusion of this procedure, at least one transparent mode RLC radio bearer exists:
      - 4> include the IE "COUNT-C activation time" and specify a CFN value for this IE that is a multiple of 8 frames ( $CFN \bmod 8 = 0$ ) and lies at least 200 frames ahead of the CFN in which the response message is first transmitted.

NOTE: UTRAN should not include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in any reconfiguration message unless it is also used to perform an SRNS relocation with change of ciphering algorithm or it is also used to perform an SR-VCC.

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is not empty:
  - 2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" and set it to the value of the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO.
- 1> in TDD, if the procedure is used to perform a handover to a cell where timing advance is enabled, and the UE can calculate the timing advance value in the new cell (i.e. in a synchronous TDD network):
  - 2> set the IE "Uplink Timing Advance" according or the IE "Extended UL Timing Advance" to subclause 8.6.6.26.
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the received reconfiguration message:
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.
- 1> if IE "RRC state indicator" is set to "CELL\_DCH":
  - 2> if the variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
    - 3> if System Information Block type 11 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block, or
    - 3> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block, or
    - 3> if System Information Block type 12 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block:
      - 4> include IE "Deferred measurement control reading".

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

- 1> if the IE "Deferred measurement control reading" was included in the response message:
  - 2> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If after state transition the UE enters URA\_PCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition and transmission of the response message:

- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

- 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency.
- 2> if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
  - 3> proceed as below.
- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in the received reconfiguration message:
  - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4].
- 1> prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
- 1> start timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and if periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS;
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
  - 2> remove any C-RNTI from MAC;
  - 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
  - 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
  - 2> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
  - 2> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
  - 2> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
  - 2> for FDD; or
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "PICH info" isn't included in IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 6:
    - 3> monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive paging on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH selected by the UE according to the procedures in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 1> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

- 2> use the values in the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" for calculating Paging occasion and PICH Monitoring Occasion as specified in subclause 8.6.3.2.
- 1> if the criteria for URA update caused by "URA reselection" according to subclause 8.3.1 are fulfilled after cell selection:
  - 2> initiate a URA update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "URA reselection";
  - 2> when the URA update procedure is successfully completed:
    - 3> the procedure ends.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_PCH state from CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition and transmission of the response message:

- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:
  - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency.
  - 2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:
    - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
      - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 4> proceed as below.
    - 2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
      - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 3> proceed as below.
  - 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in the received reconfiguration message:
    - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4].
    - 2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on the current frequency:
      - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
        - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
        - 4> proceed as below.
      - 2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on the current frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
        - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
        - 3> proceed as below.
    - 1> prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
    - 1> start timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and if periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS;
    - 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or

- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to FALSE:
  - 2> remove any C-RNTI from MAC;
  - 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
  - 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if IE "New C-RNTI" is not included:
    - 3> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
    - 3> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
    - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].
  - 2> if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
    - 3> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
    - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> for FDD; or
    - 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
      - 4> monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH or DCCH and DTCH on the HS-DSCH according to the procedures in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:
  - 2> use the values in the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" for calculating Paging occasion and PICH Monitoring Occasion as specified in subclause 8.6.3.2.
- 1> the procedure ends.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_DCH state from CELL\_FACH or from CELL\_PCH state:

- 1> if the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" is not included:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

If after state transition the UE enters CELL\_PCH state from CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall, after the state transition and transmission of the response message:

- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the received reconfiguration message:

- 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency.
- 2> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:
  - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selected another cell than indicated by this IE or the received reconfiguration message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
    - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "cell reselection";
    - 4> proceed as below.
  - 2> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
    - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
    - 3> proceed as below.
- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included in the received reconfiguration message:
  - 2> if the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD) is included the UE shall either:
    - 3> ignore the content of the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD) and proceed as below;
  - 2> or:
    - 3> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CPCH info" (for TDD), and it is different from the current cell:
      - 4> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 4> proceed as below.
- 1> prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
- 1> start timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and if periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS;
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to FALSE:
  - 2> remove any C-RNTI from MAC;
  - 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI.
  - 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if IE "New C-RNTI" is not included:
    - 3> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
    - 3> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
    - 3> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";

- 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].
- 2> if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
  - 3> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 2> else:
  - 3> for FDD; or
  - 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
    - 4> monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH or DCCH and DTCH on the HS-DSCH according to the procedures in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:
  - 2> use the values in the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" for calculating Paging occasion and PICH Monitoring Occasion as specified in subclause 8.6.3.2.
- 1> the procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.3a Reception of RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message by the UE performing handover from GERAN *Iu mode*

If the UE is performing handover from GERAN *Iu mode*, the UE shall, in addition to the actions in 8.2.2.3:

- 1> if the IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and the IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Predefined configuration":
  - 2> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the predefined parameters identified by the IE "Predefined configuration identity";
  - 2> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the predefined parameters identified by the IE "Predefined radio configuration identity" and the received physical channel information elements;
  - 2> store information about the established radio access bearers and radio bearers according to the IE "Predefined configuration identity"; and
- 1> if the IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and the IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Default configuration":
  - 2> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the default parameters identified by the IE "Default configuration mode" and the IE "Default configuration identity";
  - 2> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the default parameters identified by the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity" and the received physical channel information elements;

NOTE: The IE "Default configuration mode" specifies whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used.

- 1> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Complete specification":

- 2> initiate the radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel configuration in accordance with the received radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel information elements.
  - 1> if IE "Default configuration for CELL\_FACH" is set:
    - 2> act in accordance with the default parameters according to section 13.8.
  - 1> perform an open loop estimation to determine the UL transmission power according to subclause 8.5.3;
  - 1> set the following variables equal to the corresponding variables in GERAN *Iu mode*:
    - CIPHERING\_STATUS
    - ESTABLISHED\_RABS
    - ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS
    - INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO
    - INTER\_RAT\_HANDBOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED
    - LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN
    - START\_THRESHOLD
    - UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.
  - 1> set the new uplink and downlink HFN of RB2 to  $MSB_{20}(\text{MAX}(\text{uplink HFN of RB2, downlink HFN of RB2}))$ ;
- NOTE:  $MSB_{20}()$  operation provides the HFN mapping from GERAN *Iu mode* to UTRAN. In GERAN *Iu mode* the length of HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2 is longer than 20 bits.
- 1> initialise the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS to the default values and start to use those timer and constants values.

#### 8.2.2.4 Transmission of a response message by the UE, normal case

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER SETUP message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

In case the procedure was triggered by reception of a Target cell HS-SCCH order, the UE shall:

- 1> determine the corresponding RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE or RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or

PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE response message that shall be used given by the IE "Serving Cell Change Message Type" in the stored HS-DSCH cell configuration;

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the corresponding response message to the value of "RRC Transaction Identifier" in the entry for the corresponding response message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> transmit the corresponding RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE or RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE or PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE response message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> store the IE "Serving Cell Change Message Type" and the IE "Serving Cell Change Transaction Id" in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

If the new state is CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition, and the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the reconfiguration message; or
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION and the IE "New U-RNTI" is included; or
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message included the IE "SR-VCC Info":
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
    - 3> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "continue".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "continue";
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE "PDCP SN Info" is not included to "continue".
    - 3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;
    - 3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is not present:
      - 4> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS as specified in [36].
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is present:
      - 4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.4.13.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
  - 2> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
      - 4> notify upper layers upon change of the security configuration;
      - 4> perform the actions below.

- 2> if the received reconfiguration message did not contain the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 3> when RLC has been requested to transmit the response message:
    - 4> perform the actions below.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is non-empty:
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
    - 3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO:
      - 4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "started":
        - 5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".
    - 3> perform the actions below.

If the new state is CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the response message shall be transmitted using the old configuration before the state transition, but the new C-RNTI shall be used if the IE "New C-RNTI" was included in the received reconfiguration message, and the UE shall:

- 1> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
  - 2> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO:
    - 3> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "started":
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".
  - 2> enter the new state (CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, respectively);
  - 2> perform the actions below.

The UE shall:

- 1> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 2> resume data transmission on any suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM;
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 2> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
  - 2> set "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RB0 in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to a value such that next RRC message to be sent on uplink RB0 will use the new integrity protection configuration;
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 1> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
- 1> clear the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
- 1> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION.

### 8.2.2.5 Reception of a response message by the UTRAN, normal case

When UTRAN has received

- the RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE message; or
- the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message; or
- the RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE message; or
- the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message; or
- the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE message.

UTRAN may:

- 1> delete the old configuration.

If the procedure caused the UE to leave the CELL\_FACH state, UTRAN may:

- 1> delete the C-RNTI of the UE.

If the IE "UL Timing Advance" or the IE "Extended UL Timing Advance" is included in TDD, UTRAN should:

- 1> evaluate the timing advance value that the UE has to use in the new cell after handover.

If the IE "START" or the IE "START list " is included, UTRAN should:

- 1> set the START value for each CN domain with the corresponding values as received in this response message;
- 1> consequently, then use the START values to initialise the hyper frame numbers, in the same way as specified for the UE in subclause 8.2.2.3, for any new radio bearers that are established.

If UTRAN has ordered a ciphering reconfiguration by including the IE "Ciphering mode info", UTRAN should:

- 1> for radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM:
  - 2> on the receiving side of an RLC entity apply the new ciphering configuration in uplink immediately;
  - 2> on the transmitting side of an RLC entity apply the new ciphering configuration in downlink immediately.
- 1> for radio bearers using RLC-TM:
  - 2> begin incrementing the COUNT-C at the CFN only as indicated in:
    - 3> the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" in the IE "Ciphering mode info", if included in the message that triggered the radio bearer control procedure; or
    - 3> the IE "COUNT-C activation time", if included in the response message for this procedure.

- 1> and the procedure ends on the UTRAN side.

### 8.2.2.5a Rejection by the UE

If the UTRAN establishes one or more p-t-p radio bearer(s) for the transmission of a session of an MBMS service, identified by the IE "MBMS Session identity", for which upper layers indicate that it has already been received correctly, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a failure response as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier";
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> clear that entry; and
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "MBMS session already received correctly".
- 1> set the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

1> the procedure ends.

If the UTRAN establishes one or more p-t-p radio bearer(s) for the transmission of a session of an MBMS service, which will inhibit reception of one or more MBMS services which according to upper layers are of higher priority, the UE may:

- 1> transmit a failure response as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier";
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> clear that entry; and
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "Lower priority MBMS service".
- 1> set the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.
- 1> the procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.6 Unsupported configuration in the UE

If the UTRAN instructs the UE to use a configuration, which it does not support and/or if the received message causes the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to be set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a failure response as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "configuration unsupported".
- 1> set the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.7 Physical channel failure

If the received message caused the UE to be in CELL\_DCH state and the UE according to subclause 8.5.4 failed to establish the dedicated physical channel(s) indicated in the received message or for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD failed to establish the physical channel(s) indicated in the received message to which DCCH(s) are mapped the UE shall:

- 1> For TDD or for FDD if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is not set to TRUE:
  - 2> revert to the configuration prior to the reception of the message (old configuration), including any HS-DSCH, E-DCH, DTX and DRX configuration if existing. If there exists any DTX or DRX configuration, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider only the HS-SCCH orders which were acknowledged prior to the activation time of the received message;
  - 2> For FDD: if the UE was in Cell DCH state prior to the reconfiguration:
    - 3> if the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, re-configure the physical layer to perform discontinuous uplink DPCCCH transmission and enable or disable discontinuous downlink reception operations according to the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the stored value of the IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where uplink transmission resumes with the old configuration;

- 3> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
    - 4> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated.
  - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29];
  - 3> apply power control preamble according to [26] during the number of frames indicated in the IE "PC preamble" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE; and
  - 3> then not send any data on signalling radio bearers RB0 to RB4 during the number of frames indicated in the IE "SRB delay" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE or while the physical channel is not considered established;.
- 1> if the old configuration includes dedicated physical channels (CELL\_DCH state) and the UE is unable to revert to the old configuration or for FDD if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is set to TRUE:
    - 2> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "radio link failure";
    - 2> after the cell update procedure has completed successfully:
      - 3> proceed as below.
  - 1> if the old configuration does not include dedicated physical channels (CELL\_FACH state):
    - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4];
    - 2> if the UE selects another cell than the cell the UE camped on upon reception of the reconfiguration message:
      - 3> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "Cell reselection";
      - 3> after the cell update procedure has completed successfully:
        - 4> proceed as below.
  - 1> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
    - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
    - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
    - 2> clear that entry;
    - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "physical channel failure".
  - 1> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;
  - 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.8 Cell re-selection

If the UE performs cell re-selection during the reconfiguration procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> initiate a cell update procedure, as specified in subclause 8.3.1;
- 1> continue with the reconfiguration procedure.

NOTE: After the completion of the cell update procedure and completion of the reconfiguration procedure within the UE, the UE will move to the RRC state as indicated in the reconfiguration message.

### 8.2.2.9 Transmission of a response message by the UE, failure case

The UE shall:

- 1> in case of reception of a RADIO BEARER SETUP message:
  - 2> if the radio bearer establishment procedure affects several radio bearers:
    - 3> (may) include the identities of the radio bearers for which the procedure would have been successful into the RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message.
  - 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> in case of reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message:
  - 2> if the radio bearer reconfiguration procedure affects several radio bearers:
    - 3> (may) include the identities of the radio bearers for which the procedure would have been successful into the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.
  - 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> in case of reception of a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message encapsulated in INTERSYSTEM HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message in GERAN *Iu mode*:
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in [53].
- 1> in case of reception of a RADIO BEARER RELEASE message:
  - 2> if the radio bearer release procedure affects several radio bearers:
    - 3> (may) include the identities of the radio bearers for which the procedure would have been successful into the RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE message.
  - 2> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> in case of reception of a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message:
  - 2> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> in case of reception of a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION message:
  - 2> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE as response message on the DCCH using AM RLC.
- 1> when the response message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if no reconfiguration attempt had occurred.

#### 8.2.2.10 Reception of a response message by the UTRAN, failure case

When the UTRAN has received:

- the RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE message; or
- the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message; or
- the RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE message; or
- the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message; or
- the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message:

the UTRAN may restore the old and delete the new configuration. Upper layers should be notified of the failure.

The procedure ends on the UTRAN side.

### 8.2.2.11 Invalid configuration

If the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> keep the configuration existing before the reception of the message;
- 1> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
    - 3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
    - 3> clear that entry.
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "invalid configuration".
- 1> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to FALSE;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.12 Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration

If the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS is set due to the received message and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> not apply the configuration contained in the received reconfiguration message;
- 1> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration".
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.12a Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration

If the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received reconfiguration message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration".
- 1> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;

1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the reconfiguration message was not received.

The procedure ends.

### 8.2.2.12b Cell update procedure during security reconfiguration

If:

- a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 is initiated; and
- the received reconfiguration message causes either:
  - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE; and/or
  - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to be set to TRUE;

the UE shall:

- 1> release all radio resources;
- 1> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers; and
- 1> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION.
- 1> if the received reconfiguration message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 1> enter idle mode;
- 1> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

NOTE: UTRAN should use RB Control messages to perform an SRNS relocation only in case of state transitions from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_DCH.

### 8.2.2.13 Invalid received message

If the received reconfiguration message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

- 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 2> clear that entry;
- 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

The procedure ends.

#### 8.2.2.14 Radio link failure

If the criteria for radio link failure are met in the old configuration during the reconfiguration procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.6, the UE shall:

- 1> if UE would have entered CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH as a result of this reconfiguration procedure and UE has already submitted a response message to lower layers:
  - 2> act as if the reconfiguration message was not received;
  - 2> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "radio link failure";
  - 2> the procedure ends.

NOTE: UTRAN should consider the reconfiguration procedure as unsuccessful in this case even if a success response message had been received.

- 1> if the UE would have remained in CELL\_DCH state as a result of this reconfiguration procedure:
  - 2> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "radio link failure";
  - 2> after the cell update procedure has completed successfully:
    - 3> transmit a failure response message as specified in subclause 8.2.2.9, setting the information elements as specified below:
      - 4> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
      - 4> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
      - 4> clear that entry;
      - 4> set the IE "failure cause" to "physical channel failure".
    - 3> act as if the reconfiguration message was not received;
    - 3> the procedure ends.

In case of SRNS relocation, if the criteria for radio link failure are met in the new configuration during the reconfiguration procedure (i.e. while UE is waiting for RLC acknowledgement for a response message.) as specified in subclause 8.5.6, the UE shall:

- 1> if the received reconfiguration causes either:
    - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE; and/or
    - the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to be set to TRUE:
  - 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.2.2.12b.
- 1> else:
- 2> release all its radio resources;

- 2> indicate the release of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
- 2> clear any entry for the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message in the tables "Accepted transactions" and "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 2> enter idle mode;
- 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode; and
- 2> the procedure ends.

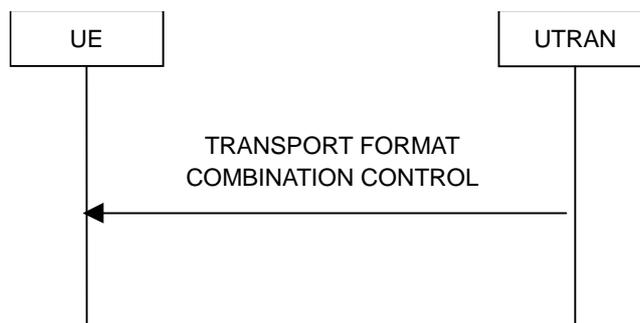
### 8.2.3 Radio bearer release

See subclause 8.2.2 (Reconfiguration procedures).

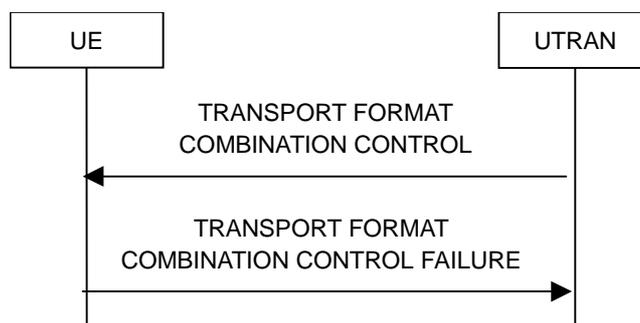
### 8.2.4 Transport channel reconfiguration

See subclause 8.2.2 (Reconfiguration procedures).

### 8.2.5 Transport format combination control



**Figure 8.2.5-1: Transport format combination control, normal flow**



**Figure 8.2.5-2: Transport format combination control, failure case**

#### 8.2.5.1 General

The transport format combination control procedure is used to control the allowed uplink transport format combinations within the transport format combination set.

### 8.2.5.2 Initiation

To initiate the transport format combination control procedure, the UTRAN transmits the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message on the downlink DCCH using AM, UM or TM RLC. When not stated otherwise elsewhere, the UTRAN may initiate the transport format combination control procedure also when another procedure is ongoing, and in that case the state of the latter procedure shall not be affected.

To change the sub-set of allowed transport format combinations, the UTRAN should:

- 1> set the allowed TFCs in the IE "Transport Format Combination subset" ("TFC subset"). The UTRAN may specify the duration for which a new TFC sub-set applies by using the IE "TFC Control duration" and independently may specify the time at which a new TFC sub-set shall be applied using the IE "Activation time for TFC subset".

To remove completely the previous restrictions of allowed transport format combinations, the UTRAN should:

- 1> set the IE "full transport format combination set " in the IE "TFC subset".

### 8.2.5.3 Reception of a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message by the UE

If the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on AM RLC or UM RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following;
- 1> perform the actions for the transport format combination subset specified in the IE "DPCH/PUSCH TFCS in uplink" according to subclause 8.6.5.3;
- 1> if the IE "UL AMR rate" is included in the message:
  - 2> forward the content of the IE "UL AMR rate" to upper layers.
- 1> if the message is received in CELL\_FACH state, and the IE "TFC Control duration" or the IE "Activation time for TFC subset" is present in the message:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to FALSE:
  - 2> if the IE "TFC Control duration" is included in the message:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "TFC Control duration" in the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
    - 3> set the IE "Current TFC subset" (for the CCTrCH indicated by the IE "TFCS Id" in case of TDD) in the variable TFC\_SUBSET to the value of the IE "Transport format combination subset";
    - 3> at the CFN indicated by IE "Activation time for TFC subset" apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET for the number of (10 ms) frames specified in the IE "Duration";
    - 3> at the end of the time period defined by the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET:
      - 4> if the IE "Current TFC subset" (for the CCTrCH indicated by the IE "TFCS Id" in case of TDD) in the variable TFC\_SUBSET has not subsequently been changed by another message:
        - 5> set the value of the IE "Current TFC subset" to the value of the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
        - 5> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
        - 5> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
  - 2> if the IE "TFC Control duration" is not included in the message:

- 3> clear the value of the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
  - 3> set both the IE "Current TFC subset" and the IE "Default TFC subset" ( for the CCTrCH indicated by the IE "TFCS Id" in case of TDD) in the variable TFC\_SUBSET to the value of the IE "Transport format combination subset";
  - 3> at the CFN indicated by the IE "Activation time for TFC subset" apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.
- 2> when the UE enters a state other than CELL\_DCH state after the reception of the message:
- 3> if the CFN indicated by IE "Activation time for TFC subset" has been reached and the time period defined by the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET has not been reached:
    - 4> if the IE "Current TFC subset" (for the CCTrCH indicated by the IE "TFCS Id" in case of TDD) in the variable TFC\_SUBSET has not subsequently been changed by another message:
      - 5> set the value of the IE "Current TFC subset" to the value of the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
      - 5> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
      - 5> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.
    - 3> if the CFN indicated by IE "Activation time for TFC subset" has not been reached:
      - 4> if the IE "TFC Control duration" is not included in the message:
        - 5> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.
      - 4> if the IE "TFC Control duration" is included in the message, and if the IE "Current TFC subset" (for the CCTrCH indicated by the IE "TFCS Id" in case of TDD) in the variable TFC\_SUBSET has not subsequently been changed by another message:
        - 5> set the value of the IE "Current TFC subset" to the value of the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
        - 5> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
        - 5> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.

If the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on TM RLC, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "TFC subset identity" identifies one of the TFC subsets stored in the IE "TFC subset list" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET:
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.3;
  - 2> if the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to FALSE:
    - 3> in the variable TFC\_SUBSET, set the IE "Current TFC subset" and the IE "default TFC subset" to the value of the IE "TFC subset" in "TFC subset list" which is identified by the IE "TFC subset identity";
    - 3> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
    - 3> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.
- 1> if the IE "TFC subset identity" is greater than the maximum number of TFC subsets stored in the IE "TFC subset list" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

NOTE: The UTRAN should only send the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message on TM RLC in order to control the rate of TM RBs (for example, carrying multi-rate AMR or WB-AMR) otherwise the UE behaviour is not specified.

The UE shall:

- 1> clear the entry for the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.2.5.4 Invalid configuration

If the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message the UE shall:

- 1> if the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on AM RLC:
  - 2> keep the TFC subset existing before the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received;
  - 2> transmit a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC;
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "invalid configuration";
  - 2> when the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission the procedure ends.
- 1> if the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on UM RLC or TM RLC:
  - 2> ignore the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message;
  - 2> clear the entry for the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

#### 8.2.5.5 Invalid TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message

If the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on AM RLC or UM RLC and contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
  - 2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

- 1> when the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

If the TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message was received on TM RLC and contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to `TRUE` according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> ignore the invalid TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message as if it has not been received;
- 1> the procedure ends.

## 8.2.6 Physical channel reconfiguration

See subclause 8.2.2 Reconfiguration procedures.

## 8.2.7 Physical Shared Channel Allocation [TDD only]



**Figure 8.2.7-1: Physical Shared Channel Allocation**

### 8.2.7.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to allocate radio resources to USCH and/or DSCH transport channels in TDD mode, for use by a UE. This procedure can also be used to indicate to the UE, that a PUSCH allocation is pending, in order to prevent further capacity requests from the UE.

UEs are not required to receive FACH and DSCH simultaneously, i.e. if resources are allocated to DSCH the FACH reception may be suspended.

### 8.2.7.2 Initiation

To initiate the Physical Shared Channel Allocation procedure, the UTRAN sends the "PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION" message on the downlink SHCCH or on the downlink DCCH using UM RLC. The DSCH-RNTI shall be included for UE identification, if the message is sent on the SHCCH.

### 8.2.7.3 Reception of a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message by the UE

Upon reception of a "PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION" message, if the message is received on the downlink SHCCH the UE shall:

- 1> check the DSCH-RNTI to see if the UE is addressed by the message;
- 1> if the UE is addressed by the message, or if the message is received on the downlink DCCH:
  - 2> perform the following actions.
- 1> otherwise:

- 2> ignore the message.
- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:
  - 1> if the IE "ISCP Timeslot list" is included:
    - 2> store the timeslot numbers given there for future Timeslot ISCP measurements and reports in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION.
  - 1> if the IE "PDSCH capacity allocation info" is included:
    - 2> configure the physical resources used for the downlink CCTrCH given by the IE "TFCS ID" according to the following:
      - 3> if the CHOICE "Configuration" has the value "Old configuration":
        - 4> if the UE has stored a PDSCH configuration in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION with the identity given by the IE "PDSCH Identity":
          - 5> configure the physical resources according to that configuration.
        - 4> otherwise:
          - 5> ignore the IE "PDSCH capacity allocation info".
      - 3> if the CHOICE "Configuration" has the value "New configuration":
        - 4> configure the physical resources according to the information given in IE "PDSCH Info". If IE "Common timeslot info" or IE "PDSCH timeslots and codes" IE are not present in IE "PDSCH Info":
          - 5> reuse the configuration stored in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION for this CCTrCH.
        - 4> if the IE "PDSCH Identity" is included:
          - 5> store the new configuration in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION using that identity.
      - 2> start using the new configuration at the CFN specified by the IE "Allocation activation time", and use that for the duration given by the IE "Allocation duration";
      - 2> if the IE "Confirm request" has the value "Confirm PDSCH" and IE "PDSCH Identity" is included in IE "PDSCH capacity allocation info":
        - 3> initiate the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST procedure as described in subclause 8.2.8.
    - 1> if the IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info" is included:
      - 2> stop the timer T310, if running;
      - 2> if the CHOICE "PUSCH allocation" has the value "PUSCH allocation pending":
        - 3> start the timer T311.
      - 2> if the CHOICE "PUSCH allocation" has the value "PUSCH allocation assignment":
        - 3> stop the timer T311, if running;
        - 3> configure the physical resources used for the uplink CCTrCH given by the IE "TFCS ID" according to the following:
          - 4> if the CHOICE "Configuration" has the value "Old configuration":
            - 5> if the UE has stored a PUSCH configuration with the identity given by the IE "PUSCH Identity" in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION:

- 6> configure the physical resources according to that configuration.
- 5> otherwise:
  - 6> ignore the IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info".
- 4> if the CHOICE "Configuration" has the value "New configuration", the UE shall:
  - 5> configure the physical resources according to the information given in IE "PUSCH Info". If IE "Common timeslot info" or IE "PUSCH timeslots and codes" is not present in IE "PUSCH Info":
    - 6> reuse the configuration stored in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION for this CCTrCH.
  - 5> if the IE "PUSCH Identity" is included:
    - 6> store the new configuration in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION using that identity.
- 3> if the IE "PUSCH power control info" is present in this message and includes the parameter "UL target SIR" for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, or the parameters "PRX<sub>PUSCHdes</sub>" and "Beacon PL Est. " and "TPC Step Size" for 1.28 Mcps TDD, or the parameters are stored in the variable PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL CONFIGURATION for this CCTrCH:
  - 4> start using the new configuration at the CFN specified by the IE "Allocation activation time", and use that for the duration given by the IE "Allocation duration".
- 3> otherwise:
  - 4> ignore the IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info".
- 3> if the IE "PUSCH power control info" is present in this message and includes the parameter "UL target SIR" for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, or the parameters "PRX<sub>PUSCHdes</sub>" and/or "Beacon PL Est. " and/or "TPC Step Size" for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 4> replace the parameters "UL target SIR" or "PRX<sub>PUSCHdes</sub>" or "TPC Step Size" stored in the variable PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL CONFIGURATION for this CCTrCH with the signalled values.
- 3> if the IE "Traffic volume report request " is included:
  - 4> initiate the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST procedure as described in subclause 8.2.8 at the time indicated by the IE "Traffic volume report request".
- 3> if the IE "Confirm request" has the value "Confirm PUSCH" and IE "PUSCH Identity" is included in IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info":
  - 4> initiate the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST procedure as described in subclause 8.2.8.
- 3> determine the TFCS subset and hence the TFCI values which are possible given the PUSCH allocation for that CCTrCH;
- 3> configure the MAC-c/sh in the UE with this TFCS restriction if necessary;
- 3> transmit USCH Transport Block Sets as required, within the TFCS limits given by the PUSCH allocation.

NOTE: If the UE has just entered a new cell and System Information Block Type 6 has not yet been scheduled, PUSCH/PDSCH information should be specified in the allocation message.

The UE shall:

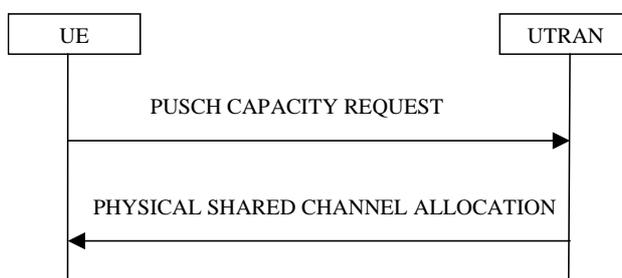
- 1> clear the entry for the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

### 8.2.7.4 Invalid PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message

If the UE receives a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to `TRUE` according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> ignore the invalid PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message;
- 1> submit the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message for transmission on the uplink SHCCH, setting the information elements in the message as specified in subclause 8.2.8.3;
- 1> reset counter V310;
- 1> start timer T310;
- 1> proceed as described in subclause 8.2.8.

## 8.2.8 PUSCH capacity request [TDD only]



**Figure 8.2.8-1: PUSCH Capacity request procedure**

### 8.2.8.1 General

With this procedure, the UE transmits its request for PUSCH resources to the UTRAN. In the normal case, the UTRAN responds with a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message, which either allocates the requested PUSCH resources, and/or allocates a PDSCH resource, or may just serve as an acknowledgement, indicating that PUSCH allocation is pending.

This procedure can also be used to acknowledge the reception of a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message, or to indicate a protocol error in that message.

With the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message, the UE can request capacity for one or more USCH.

### 8.2.8.2 Initiation

This procedure is initiated:

- 1> in the `CELL_FACH` or `CELL_DCH` state;
- 1> and when at least one RB using USCH has been established;
- 1> and when the UE sees the requirement to request physical resources (PUSCH) for an USCH channel or there is the need to reply to a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message as described in clause 8.2.7 (i.e. to confirm the reception of a message, if requested to do so, or to indicate a protocol error).

The procedure can be initiated if:

- Timer T311 is not running.
- The timer T310 (capacity request repetition timer) is not running.

The UE shall:

- 1> set the IEs in the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message according to subclause 8.2.8.3;

- 1> if the procedure is triggered to reply to a previous PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message by the IE "Confirm request" set to "Confirm PUSCH" and the IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info" is not present:
  - 2> transmit the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message on RACH.
- 1> else:
  - 2> transmit the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message on the uplink SHCCH.
- 1> set counter V310 to 1;
- 1> start timer T310.

### 8.2.8.3 PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message contents to set

With one PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message, capacity for one or more USCH can be requested. It shall include these information elements:

- 1> DSCH-RNTI to be used as UE identity if the message is sent on RACH;
- 1> Traffic volume measured results for each radio bearer satisfying the reporting criteria as specified in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL procedure (if no radio bearer satisfies the reporting criteria, traffic volume measured results shall not be included). These results shall include:
  - 2> Radio Bearer ID of the Radio Bearer being reported;
  - 2> RLC buffer payload for these radio bearers, as specified by the MEASUREMENT CONTROL procedure.

The UE shall:

- 1> if the initiation of the procedure is triggered by the IE "Traffic volume report request" in a previously received PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message:
  - 2> report the traffic volume measurement result for the radio bearer mapped on USCH transport channel specified in the received message. These results shall include:
    - 3> Radio Bearer ID of the Radio Bearer being reported;
    - 3> RLC buffer payload for this radio bearer.
- 1> if the initiation of the procedure is triggered by the IE "Confirm request" set to "Confirm PDSCH" in a previously received PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message and the IE "PUSCH capacity allocation info" is present in this message:
  - 2> set the CHOICE "Allocation confirmation" to "PDSCH Confirmation" with the value given in the IE "PDSCH Identity" stored in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION.
- 1> if the initiation of the procedure is triggered by the IE "Confirm request" set to "Confirm PUSCH" in a previously received PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message:
  - 2> set the CHOICE "Allocation confirmation" to "PUSCH Confirmation" with the value given in the IE "PUSCH Identity" stored in the variable PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION.
- 1> if the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the response message transmitted below; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "protocol error indicator" to TRUE;
  - 2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

1> if the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` is FALSE:

2> set the IE "Protocol error indicator" to FALSE.

As an option, the message may include IE "Timeslot ISCP" and IE "Primary CCPCH RSCP".

The timeslots for which "Timeslot ISCP" may be reported shall have been configured with a previous `PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION` message and stored in the variable `PHYSICAL_SHARED_CHANNEL_CONFIGURATION`.

"Primary CCPCH RSCP" is reported when requested with a previous `PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION` message.

#### 8.2.8.4 Reception of a PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message by the UTRAN

Upon receiving a `PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST` message with traffic volume measurement included for at least one radio bearer, the UTRAN should initiate the `PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION` procedure, either for allocating PUSCH or PDSCH resources as required, or just as an acknowledgement, indicating a pending PUSCH allocation, as described in subclause 8.2.7.

#### 8.2.8.5 T310 expiry

Upon expiry of timer T310, the UE shall:

1> if V310 is smaller than N310:

2> transmit a new `PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST` message on the Uplink SHCCH;

2> restart timer T310;

2> increment counter V310;

2> set the IEs in the `PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST` message as specified in subclause 8.2.8.3.

1> if V310 is greater than or equal to N310:

2> the procedure ends.

#### 8.2.9 Void

#### 8.2.10 Uplink Physical Channel Control [TDD only]

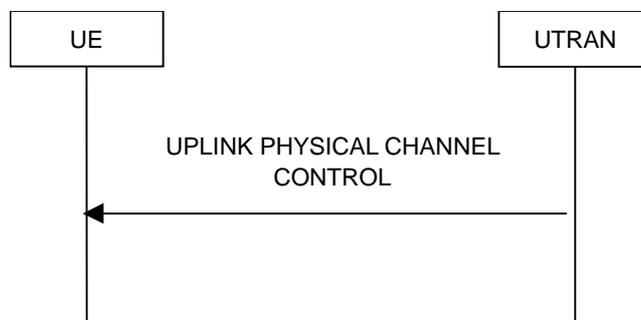


Figure 8.2.10-1: Uplink Physical Channel Control

##### 8.2.10.1 General

The uplink physical channel control procedure is used in TDD to control the uplink outer loop power control and timing advance running in the UE.

### 8.2.10.2 Initiation

The UTRAN initiates the procedure by transmitting the UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC in order to update parameters for uplink open loop power control in the UE for one CCTrCH or to inform the UE about a new timing advance value to be applied. Especially, uplink interference information measured by the UTRAN can be included for the uplink timeslots used for the CCTrCH.

### 8.2.10.3 Reception of UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message by the UE

Upon reception of the UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message, the UE shall:

- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6.

In 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control Info" and IE "PRX<sub>HS-SICH</sub>" and IE "TPC step size" are transmitted, this information shall be taken into account by the UE for uplink open loop power control and for uplink closed loop power control as described in subclause 8.6.6.11, and the "PRX<sub>HS-SICH</sub>" shall be taken into account by the UE for open loop power control as described in subclause 8.5.7 and the "TPC step size" for closed loop power control on HS-SICH.

In 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, if the IEs "Uplink DPCH Power Control Info", "PRACH Constant Value", "PUSCH Constant Value", "HS-SICH Power Control Info", "Alpha" or IE group "list of UL Timeslot Interference" are transmitted, this information shall be taken into account by the UE for uplink open loop power control as specified in subclause 8.5.7. If the UE is capable of using IPDLs for UE positioning, the IE "IPDL-Alpha" shall be used instead of the IE "Alpha". If the IE "IPDL-Alpha" parameter is not present, the UE shall use IE "Alpha".

If the IE Special Burst Scheduling is transmitted the UE shall:

- 1> use the new value for the "Special Burst Generation Period".

The UE shall:

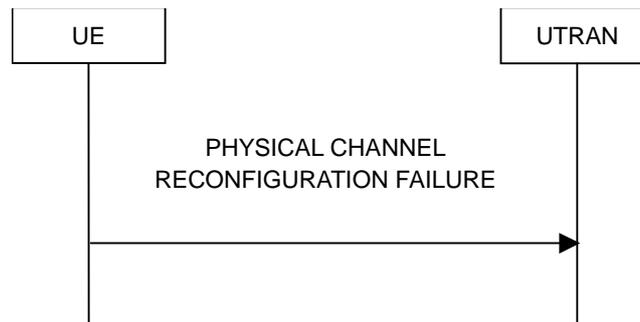
- 1> clear the entry for the UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

### 8.2.10.4 Invalid UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message

If the UE receives a UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
  - 2> set the IE "Received message type" to UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL; and
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message has not been received.

## 8.2.11 Physical channel reconfiguration failure



**Figure 8.2.11-1: Physical channel reconfiguration failure in case of runtime configuration error**

### 8.2.11.1 General

The physical channel reconfiguration failure procedure is used to indicate to the network a runtime configuration error in the UE.

### 8.2.11.2 Runtime error due to overlapping compressed mode configurations

When the UE has received from the UTRAN the configurations of several compressed mode transmission gap pattern sequences, and if several of these patterns are to be simultaneously active, the UE shall check to see if these simultaneously active transmission gap pattern sequences create transmission gaps in the same frame. An illegal overlap is created if two or more transmission gap pattern sequences create transmission gaps in the same frame, irrespective of the gaps are created in uplink or downlink.

If the parallel transmission gap pattern sequences create an illegal overlap, the UE shall:

- 1> delete the overlapping transmission gap pattern sequence configuration stored in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY, which is associated with the highest value of IE "TGPSI";
- 1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> not include the IE "RRC transaction identifier";
  - 2> set the cause value in IE "failure cause" to value "compressed mode runtime error".
- 1> terminate the inter-frequency and/or inter-RAT measurements corresponding to the deleted transmission gap pattern sequence;
- 1> when the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.2.11.3 Void

### 8.3 RRC connection mobility procedures

#### 8.3.1 Cell and URA update procedures

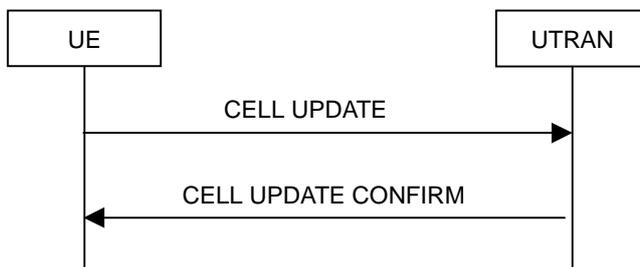


Figure 8.3.1-1: Cell update procedure, basic flow

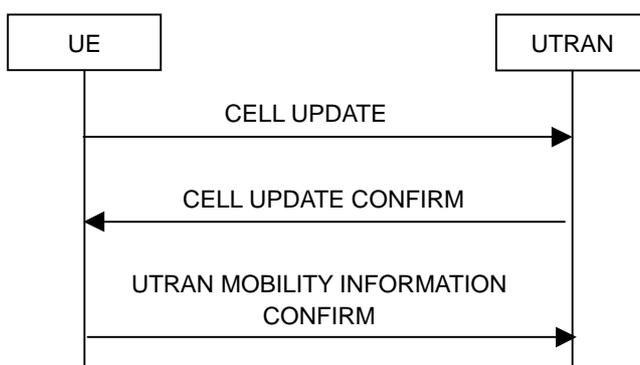


Figure 8.3.1-2: Cell update procedure with update of UTRAN mobility information

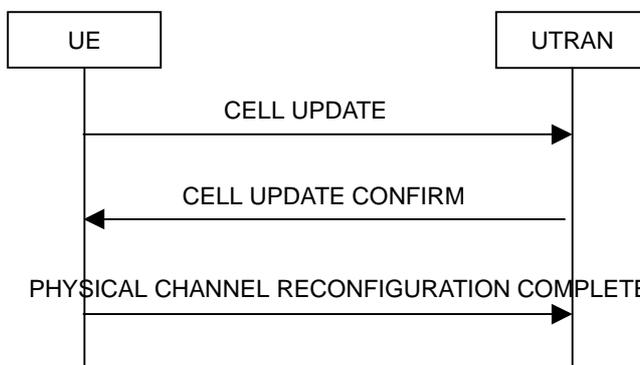


Figure 8.3.1-3: Cell update procedure with physical channel reconfiguration

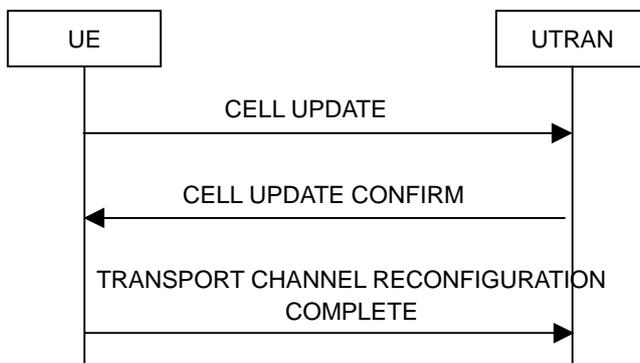


Figure 8.3.1-4: Cell update procedure with transport channel reconfiguration

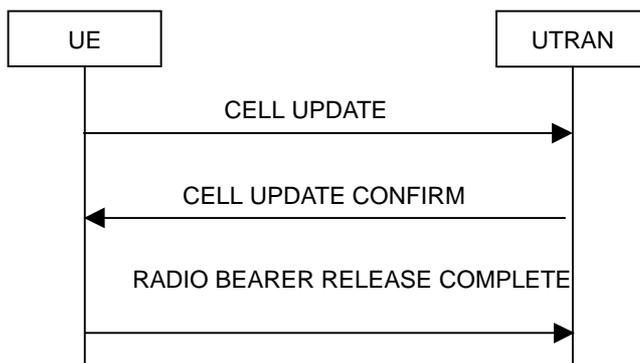


Figure 8.3.1-5: Cell update procedure with radio bearer release

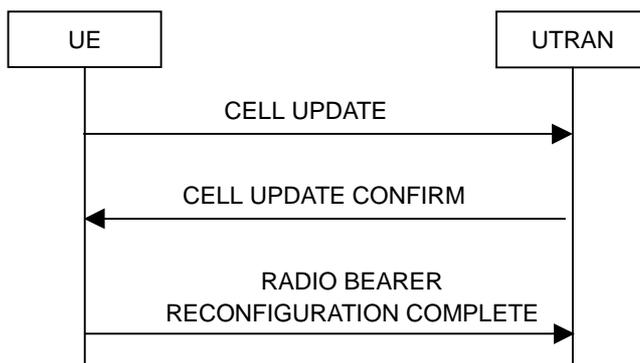


Figure 8.3.1-6: Cell update procedure with radio bearer reconfiguration

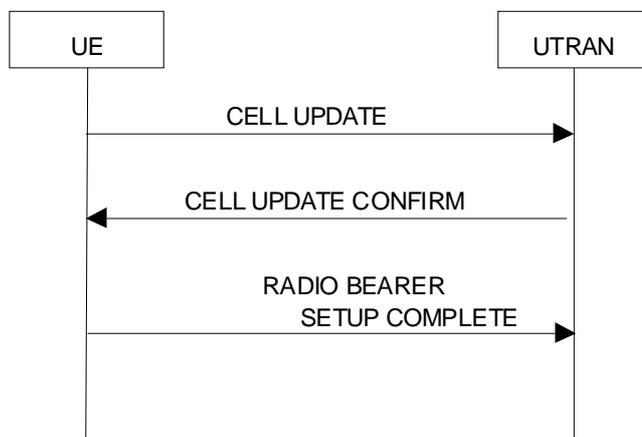


Figure 8.3.1-6a: Cell update procedure with radio bearer setup

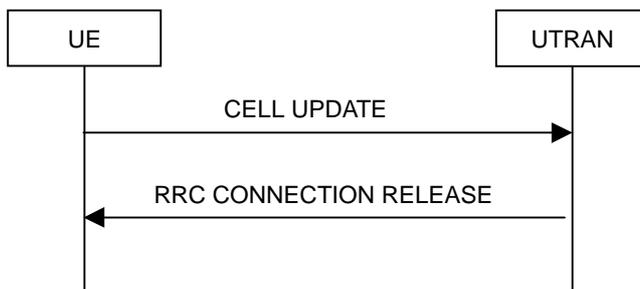
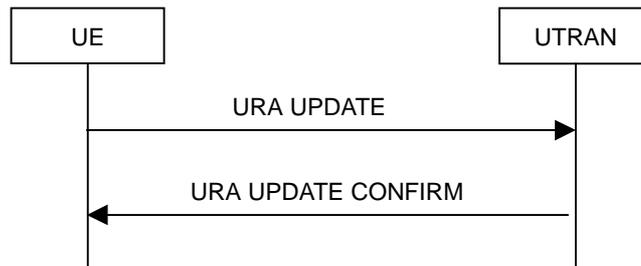
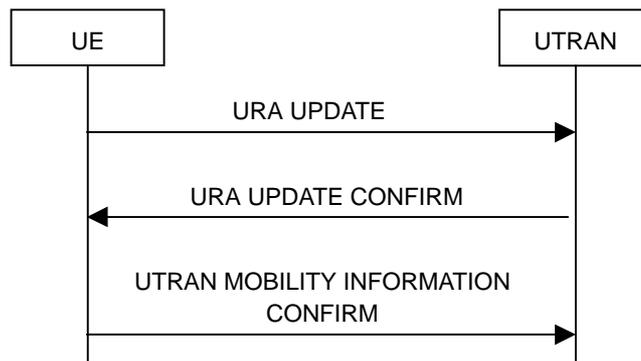


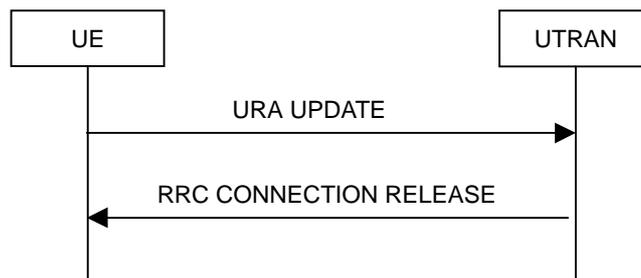
Figure 8.3.1-7: Cell update procedure, failure case



**Figure 8.3.1-8: URA update procedure, basic flow**



**Figure 8.3.1-9: URA update procedure with update of UTRAN mobility information**



**Figure 8.3.1-10: URA update procedure, failure case**

### 8.3.1.1 General

The URA update and cell update procedures serve several main purposes:

- to notify UTRAN after re-entering service area in the URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state;
- to notify UTRAN of an RLC unrecoverable error [16] on an AM RLC entity;
- to be used as a supervision mechanism in the CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH, or URA\_PCH state by means of periodical update.

In addition, the URA update procedure also serves the following purpose:

- to retrieve a new URA identity after cell re-selection to a cell not belonging to the current URA assigned to the UE in URA\_PCH state.

In addition, the cell update procedure also serves the following purposes:

- to update UTRAN with the current cell the UE is camping on after cell reselection;
- to act on a radio link failure in the CELL\_DCH state;
- to act on the transmission failure of the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message;

- for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable H\_RNTI is not set, and for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD: when triggered in the URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state, to notify UTRAN of a transition to the CELL\_FACH state due to the reception of UTRAN originated paging or due to a request to transmit uplink data;
- to count the number of UEs in URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH and CELL\_FACH that are interested to receive an MBMS transmission;
- when triggered in the URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH and CELL\_FACH state, to notify UTRAN of the UEs interest to receive an MBMS service;
- to request the MBMS P-T-P RB setup by the UE in CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH and CELL\_FACH state.

The URA update and cell update procedures may:

- 1> include an update of mobility related information in the UE;
- 1> cause a state transition from the CELL\_FACH state to the CELL\_DCH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH states or idle mode.

The cell update procedure may also include:

- a re-establish of AM RLC entities;
- a re-establish of UM RLC entities;
- a radio bearer release, radio bearer reconfiguration, transport channel reconfiguration or physical channel reconfiguration.

### 8.3.1.2 Initiation

A UE shall initiate the cell update procedure in the following cases:

1> Uplink data transmission:

- 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable H\_RNTI is not set, and for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 3> if the UE is in URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state; and
  - 3> if timer T320 is not running:
    - 4> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
      - 5> perform cell update using the cause "uplink data transmission".
  - 3> else:
    - 4> if the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is set:
      - 5> perform cell update using the cause "uplink data transmission".

1> Paging response:

- 2> if the criteria for performing cell update with the cause specified above in the current subclause are not met; and
- 2> if the UE in URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state, receives a PAGING TYPE 1 message fulfilling the conditions for initiating a cell update procedure specified in subclause 8.1.2.3:
- 3> perform cell update using the cause "paging response".

1> Radio link failure:

- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:

- 3> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state and the criteria for radio link failure are met as specified in subclause 8.5.6; or
  - 3> if the transmission of the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message fails as specified in subclause 8.1.6.6; or
  - 3> if the UE detects PDCP Unrecoverable Error [36] in a PDCP entity
    - 4> perform cell update using the cause "radio link failure".
- 1> MBMS ptp RB request:
- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and
  - 2> if the UE is in URA\_PCH, Cell\_PCH or Cell\_FACH state; and
  - 2> if timer T320 is not running; and
  - 2> if the UE should perform cell update for MBMS ptp radio bearer request as specified in subclause 8.6.9.6:
    - 3> perform cell update using the cause "MBMS ptp RB request".
- 1> Re-entering service area:
- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state; and
  - 2> if the UE has been out of service area and re-enters service area before T307 or T317 expires:
    - 3> perform cell update using the cause "re-entering service area".
- 1> RLC unrecoverable error:
- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and
  - 2> if the UE detects RLC unrecoverable error [16] in an AM RLC entity:
    - 3> perform cell update using the cause "RLC unrecoverable error".
- 1> Cell reselection:
- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met:
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state and the UE performs cell re-selection; or
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and the variable C\_RNTI is empty:
      - 4> perform cell update using the cause "cell reselection".
- 1> Periodical cell update:
- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state; and
  - 2> if the timer T305 expires; and
  - 2> if the criteria for "in service area" as specified in subclause 8.5.5.2 are fulfilled; and
  - 2> if periodic updating has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity":

- 3> for FDD:
  - 4> if the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE:
    - 5> perform cell update using the cause "periodical cell update".
  - 4> else:
    - 5> restart the timer T305;
    - 5> and end the procedure.
- 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 4> perform cell update using the cause "periodical cell update".

1> MBMS reception:

- 2> if none of the criteria for performing cell update with the causes specified above in the current subclause is met; and
- 2> if the UE is in URA\_PCH, Cell\_PCH or Cell\_FACH state; and
- 2> if the UE should perform cell update for MBMS counting as specified in subclause 8.7.4:
  - 3> perform cell update using the cause "MBMS reception".

A UE in URA\_PCH state shall initiate the URA update procedure in the following cases:

1> URA reselection:

- 2> if the UE detects that the current URA assigned to the UE, stored in the variable URA\_IDENTITY, is not present in the list of URA identities in system information block type 2; or
- 2> if the list of URA identities in system information block type 2 is empty; or
- 2> if the system information block type 2 can not be found:
  - 3> perform URA update using the cause "change of URA".

1> Periodic URA update:

- 2> if the criteria for performing URA update with the causes as specified above in the current subclause are not met:
  - 3> if the timer T305 expires and if periodic updating has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity"; or
  - 3> if the conditions for initiating an URA update procedure specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.5 are fulfilled:
    - 4> perform URA update using the cause "periodic URA update".

When initiating the URA update or cell update procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if timer T320 is running:
  - 2> stop timer T320;
  - 2> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
    - 3> perform cell update using the cause "uplink data transmission".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the cell update procedure is not triggered due to Paging response or Radio link failure; and
    - 3> if the UE should perform cell update for MBMS ptp radio bearer request as specified in subclause 8.6.9.6:
      - 4> perform cell update using the cause "MBMS ptp RB request".

- 1> stop timer T319 if it is running;
- 1> stop timer T305;
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state; and
  - 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; and
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if IE "Common E-DCH system info" in System Information Block type 5; and
  - 2> if the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 3> if variable H\_RNTI is not set or variable C\_RNTI is not set; or
    - 3> for FDD, an unrecoverable error [16] in an AM RLC entity detected:
      - 4> clear variable H\_RNTI;
      - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI;
      - 4> clear variable E\_RNTI;
      - 4> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
      - 4> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE;
      - 4> and start receiving the HS-DSCH transport channels mapped physical channel(s) of type HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH, by using parameters given by the IE(s) "HS-DSCH common system information" according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> receive the HS-DSCH transport channels mapped physical channel(s) of type HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH, by using parameters given by the IE(s) "HS-DSCH common system information" according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36;
      - 4> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
      - 4> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
      - 4> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
      - 4> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
      - 4> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
        - 5> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR, set the IE "T314 expired" and the IE "T315 expired" to FALSE;
  - 2> if the stored values of the timer T314 and timer T315 are both equal to zero; or
  - 2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is equal to zero and there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315" and signalling connection exists only to the CS domain:
  - 3> release all its radio resources;

- 3> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 3> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 3> enter idle mode;
  - 3> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 3> and the procedure ends.
- 2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is equal to zero:
- 3> release all radio bearers, associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314";
  - 3> in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR set the IE "T314 expired" to TRUE;
  - 3> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
    - 4> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
    - 4> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 4> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers;
- 2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is equal to zero:
- 3> release all radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315";
  - 3> in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR set the IE "T315 expired" to TRUE.
  - 3> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
    - 4> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
    - 4> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 4> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers;
- 2> if the stored value of the timer T314 is greater than zero:
- 3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314":
    - 4> start timer T314.
  - 3> if there are no radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314" or "useT315" and the signalling connection exists to the CS domain:
    - 4> start timer T314.
- 2> if the stored value of the timer T315 is greater than zero:
- 3> if there are radio bearers associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315"; or
  - 3> if the signalling connection exists to the PS domain:
    - 4> start timer T315.

- 2> for the released radio bearer(s):
  - 3> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 3> when all radio bearers belonging to the same radio access bearer have been released:
    - 4> indicate local end release of the radio access bearer to upper layers using the CN domain identity together with the RAB identity stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 4> delete all information about the radio access bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.
- 2> if the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
  - 3> set the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
  - 3> stop any E-AGCH and E-HICH reception procedures;
  - 3> for FDD, stop any E-RGCH reception procedures.
  - 3> for FDD, stop any E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures.
  - 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, stop any E-PUCH transmission procedure.
  - 3> clear the variable E\_RNTI;
  - 3> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;
  - 3> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;
  - 3> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link.
- 2> move to CELL\_FACH state;
- 2> select a suitable UTRA cell on the current frequency according to [4];
- 2> clear variable E\_RNTI and:
  - 3> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
  - 3> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
  - 3> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.
  - 3> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 2> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD; or
- 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
- 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
  - 3> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17;
  - 3> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 3> use the transport format set given in system information as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1;
  - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.

- 2> else:
  - 3> if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`:
    - 4> configure the Enhanced Uplink in `CELL_FACH` state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17 and:
      - 5> use for the PRACH the transport format set given in system information as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1.
  - 3> clear variable `H_RNTI`;
  - 3> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
  - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
  - 3> set variable `HS_DSCH_RECEPTION_OF_CCCH_ENABLED` to `TRUE`;
  - 3> and start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
- 2> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 3> determine the value for the `UPLINK_CLTD_TRANSMISSION` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 2> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 3> determine the value for the `UPLINK_OLTD_TRANSMISSION` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.
- 2> set the variable `ORDERED_RECONFIGURATION` to `FALSE`.
- 1> set the variables `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INDICATOR`, `FAILURE_INDICATOR`, `UNSUPPORTED_CONFIGURATION` and `INVALID_CONFIGURATION` to `FALSE`;
- 1> set the variable `CELL_UPDATE_STARTED` to `TRUE`;
- 1> if any IEs related to HS-DSCH are stored in the UE:
  - 2> clear any stored IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH information";
  - 2> clear any stored IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD";
  - 2> clear all the entries from the variable `TARGET_CELL_PRECONFIGURATION`;
  - 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD, clear the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration" and the IE "HS-SCCH Set Configuration" in the IE "DL Multi Carrier Information";
  - 2> determine the value for the `HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;
  - 2> determine the value for the `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.51.
- 1> if any IEs related to E-DCH are stored in the UE:
  - 2> clear any stored IE "E-DCH info";
  - 2> for FDD, clear any stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";
  - 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD, clear any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
  - 2> determine the value for the `E_DCH_TRANSMISSION` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

- 1> if any of the IEs "DTX-DRX timing information" or "DTX-DRX information" are stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.34.
- 1> if the IE "HS-SCCH less information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.35.
- 1> if any IEs related to MIMO are stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.33.
- 1> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.79.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IEs "Control Channel DRX Information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.53.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "SPS information" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.54;
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.55.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "MU-MIMO info" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61.
- 1> if the UE is not already in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> move to CELL\_FACH state;
  - 2> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
  - 2> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
  - 2> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
  - 2> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61;
  - 2> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
  - 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
  - 2> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:

- 3> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17;
  - 3> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 3> use the transport format set given in system information as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1;
  - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 2> else:
- 3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
    - 4> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17 and:
      - 5> use for the PRACH the transport format set given in system information as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1.
  - 3> if variable H\_RNTI is not set or variable C\_RNTI is not set:
    - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI;
    - 4> clear variable H\_RNTI;
    - 4> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
    - 4> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE;
    - 4> and start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> receive the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
- 1> if the UE performs cell re-selection; or
- 1> if the UE re-enters service area and the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis includes IE "HS-DSCH common system information", and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, System Information Block type 5 includes IE "Common E-DCH system info":
- 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI; and
  - 2> stop using that C\_RNTI just cleared from the variable C\_RNTI in MAC;
  - 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable H\_RNTI is set:
    - 3> clear the variable H\_RNTI; and
    - 3> stop using that H\_RNTI just cleared from the variable H\_RNTI in MAC;
    - 3> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
  - 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable E\_RNTI is set:
    - 3> clear the variable E\_RNTI.
  - 2> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
  - 2> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;

- 2> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
- 2> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
  - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].
  - 3> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE;
  - 3> and start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.
- 2> else:
  - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> set CFN in relation to SFN of current cell according to subclause 8.5.15;
- 1> in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
  - 2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 1> in case of a URA update procedure:
  - 2> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
  - 2> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 1> set counter V302 to 1;
- 1> start timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure in transmitting the message.

### 8.3.1.3 CELL UPDATE / URA UPDATE message contents to set

In case of cell update procedure the UE shall transmit a CELL UPDATE message.

In case of URA update procedure the UE shall transmit a URA UPDATE message.

The UE shall set the IEs in the CELL UPDATE message as follows:

- 1> for FDD, if the UE supports the IE "Cell Update message with optimised encoding" and this IE is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 2> use "CELL UPDATE FDD" defined in subclause 10.2.7a to signal IEs;
- 1> else:
  - 2> use "CELL UPDATE" defined in subclause 10.2.7 to signal IEs;
- 1> set the IE "Cell update cause" corresponding to the cause specified in subclause 8.3.1.2 that is valid when the CELL UPDATE message is submitted to lower layers for transmission;

**NOTE:** During the time period starting from when a cell update procedure is initiated by the UE until when the procedure ends, additional CELL UPDATE messages may be transmitted by the UE with different causes.

- 1> if the IE "Cell update cause" is set to "uplink data transmission" and if an event triggered traffic volume measurement has been configured:

- 2> if the TCTV is larger than the threshold in the IE "Reporting threshold" for a traffic volume measurement stored in the MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY variable and that traffic volume measurement has "measurement identity" equal to 4, "Traffic volume event identity" equal to "4a", "Measurement validity" equal to "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH":
  - 3> set the IE "Traffic volume indicator" to TRUE.
- 1> set the IE "U-RNTI" to the value of the variable U\_RNTI;
- 1> if the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR is TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
    - 3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> include and set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
  - 2> set the IE "Protocol error information" set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.
- 1> if the value of the variable FAILURE\_INDICATOR is TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
    - 3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> include and set the IE "failure cause" to the value of the variable FAILURE\_CAUSE.
- 1> if the variable "LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN" has been initialised:
  - 2> for each CN domain for which an entry exists in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS or which is indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
    - 3> include the START value calculated according to subclause 8.5.9.
- 1> else:
  - 2> include the START value for either the CS domain or the PS domain, calculated according to subclause 8.5.9.
- 1> if an unrecoverable error [16] in any of the AM RLC entities for the signalling radio bearers RB2, RB3 or RB4 is detected:
  - 2> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" to TRUE;
  - 2> set the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB234 to TRUE.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if the value of the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB234 is TRUE:
    - 3> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" to TRUE.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB2, RB3 or RB4)" to FALSE.
- 1> if an unrecoverable error [16] in any of the AM RLC entities for the RB5 or upward is detected:
  - 2> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB>4)" to TRUE;
  - 2> set the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB5\_AND\_UP to TRUE.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if the value of the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB5\_AND\_UP is TRUE:

- 3> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB>4)" to TRUE.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> set the IE "AM\_RLC error indication (RB>4)" to FALSE.
  - 1> set the IE "RB Timer indicator" to the value of the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR;
  - 1> if the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is initialised:
    - 2> include the IE "Establishment cause" and set it to the value of the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE;
    - 2> if the value of the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is set to "Originating Conversational Call" or "Emergency Call" and a CS call is being initiated:
      - 3> set the value of the IE "Call type" to "speech", "video" or "other" according to the call being initiated.
  - 1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE:
    - 2> include the IE "Reconfiguration Status Indicator" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the IE "Cell update cause" is set to "radio link failure" or "RLC Unrecoverable error" and the UE has submitted a reconfiguration response message to RLC and the UE has not received the RLC acknowledgement for the response message:
    - 2> include the IE "Reconfiguration Status Indicator" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 2> include the IE "HS-PDSCH in CELL\_FACH" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode:
    - 2> include the IE "Support of common E-DCH" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports reporting of the IE "Security Revert Status Indicator":
    - 2> if the UE has reverted back old security configuration by aborting ongoing security mode command as cell update procedure was initiated:
      - 3> include the IE "Security Revert Status Indicator" and set it to "Reverted Back".
    - 2> otherwise:
      - 3> include the IE "Security Revert Status Indicator" and set it to "Normal Operation".
  - 1> if the UE supports Two DRX schemes in URA\_PCH and CELL\_PCH
    - 2> include the IE "Support for Two DRX schemes in URA\_PCH and CELL\_PCH" and set it to TRUE.
- NOTE: In 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE supporting HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state always supports Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, and vice versa.
- 1> if the UE supports MAC-i/is:
    - 2> include the IE "Support of MAC-i/is" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 2> include the IE "Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports SPS operation:
    - 2> include the IE "Support of SPS operation" and set it to TRUE.
  - 1> if the UE supports control channel DRX operation:
    - 2> include the IE "Support of control channel DRX operation" and set it to TRUE.

- 1> if the UE performs cell update for MBMS ptp radio bearer request as specified in subclause 8.6.9.6; and
- 1> if one or more of the MBMS services for which the UE initiates the ptp radio bearer request concerns an MBMS Selected Service:
  - 2> for each MBMS Selected Service that is indicated on MCCH and for which the UE initiates ptp radio bearer request:
    - 3> order the MBMS Selected Services such that those selected with a higher priority are listed in the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" before those selected with a lower priority;
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service ID" within the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.6.9.8.
- 1> otherwise, if the UE performs cell update for MBMS counting as specified in subclause 8.7.4; and
- 1> if one or more of the MBMS services for which the UE initiates the counting response concerns an MBMS Selected Service:
  - 2> for each MBMS Selected Service that is indicated on MCCH and for which the UE initiates the counting response:
    - 3> order the MBMS Selected Services such that those selected with a higher priority are listed in the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" before those selected with a lower priority;
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service ID" within the IE "MBMS Selected Services Short" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.6.9.8.
- 1> if the UE included one or more "MBMS Selected Service ID" IEs:
  - 2> include the IE "MBMS Modification Period identity" and set it to a value in accordance with subclause 8.5.29.
- 1> if, according to [4], the High-mobility state is applicable and it has been detected by the UE:
  - 2> include the IE "UE Mobility State Indicator" and set it to the "High-MobilityDetected" value.
- 1> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 2> include IE "Logged Meas Available".
- 1> if an IE "Logged ANR Report Info" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and the registered PLMN is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 2> include IE "ANR Logging Results Available".

The UE shall:

- 1> if the UE capability has changed compared to the value stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED and the variable RNC\_CAPABILITY\_CHANGE\_SUPPORT is set to TRUE:
  - 2> include the IE "Capability change indicator".

NOTE: Transmitting the IE "Capability change indicator" does not trigger any actual changed behaviour on the part of the UE. It serves only to inform the network that the UE is requesting an opportunity to send a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.

If the UE needs to include the IE "Failure Cause" and the Cell Update message size exceeds the used transport format size, then the UE may omit the IE "Support for Two DRX schemes in URA\_PCH and CELL\_PCH" (i.e. omit the cellUpdate-r3-add-ext), the UE may omit IE "MBMS Selected Services" (i.e. omit the mbmsSelectedServices) and the UE may omit the Rel-10 non-critical extensions (i.e. omit the cellUpdate-va40ext).

If the UE does not need to include the IE "Failure Cause" and the Cell Update message size exceeds the used transport format size, then the UE may omit the IE "Support for Two DRX schemes in URA\_PCH and CELL\_PCH" (i.e. omit the cellUpdate-r3-add-ext), and the UE may omit IE "MBMS Selected Services" (i.e. omit the mbmsSelectedServices) to be able to include the Rel-10 non-critical extensions (i.e. include the cellUpdate-va40ext), or to be able to include IE "Measured results on RACH". The UE should first omit the IEs before applying the prioritization rules in section 8.5.23 to include the IE "Measured results on RACH".

The UE shall set the IEs in the URA UPDATE message as follows:

1> set the IE "U-RNTI" to the value of the variable U\_RNTI;

1> set the IE "URA update cause" corresponding to which cause as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2 that is valid when the URA UPDATE message is submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE: During the time period starting from when a URA update procedure is initiated by the UE until when the procedure ends, additional URA UPDATE messages may be transmitted by the UE with different causes, depending on which causes are valid for the respective URA UPDATE message.

1> if the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR is TRUE:

2 > include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

2> set the IE "Protocol error indicator" to TRUE;

2> include the IE "Protocol error information" set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION.

1> if the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR is FALSE:

2> if the value of the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is TRUE:

3> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

3> set the IE "Protocol error indicator" to TRUE;

3> include the IE "Protocol error information" set to "Information element value not comprehended".

2> if the value of the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is FALSE:

3> set the IE "Protocol error indicator" to FALSE.

1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state:

2> include the IE "HS-PDSCH in CELL\_FACH" and set it to TRUE.

1> if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state:

2> include the IE "HS-PDSCH in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH" and set it to TRUE.

1> if the UE supports Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode:

2> include the IE "Support of common E-DCH" and set it to TRUE.

1> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:

2> include IE "Logged Meas Available".

1> if IE "Logged ANR report" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:

2> include IE "ANR Logging Results Available".

#### 8.3.1.4 T305 expiry and the UE detects "out of service area"

When the T305 expires and the UE detects that it is "out of service area" as specified in subclause 8.5.5.1, the UE shall

1> start timer T307;

1> act according to subclause 7.2.2.

##### 8.3.1.4.1 Re-entering "in service area"

If the UE detects "in service area" according to subclause 8.5.5.2 and timer T307 or T317 is running, the UE shall:

1> check the value of V302; and

1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:

2> in case of a cell update procedure:

3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> in case of a URA update procedure:

3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;

3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

1> if V302 is greater than N302:

2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;

2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;

2> in case of a cell update procedure:

3> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

2> in case of a URA update procedure:

3> clear the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

2> release all its radio resources;

2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;

2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;

2> enter idle mode;

2> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;

2> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.3.1.4.2 Expiry of timer T307

When the T307 expires, the UE shall:

- 1> move to idle mode;
- 1> release all dedicated resources;
- 1> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 1> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 1> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.3.1.5 Reception of an CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE message by the UTRAN

When the UTRAN receives a CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE message, the UTRAN should:

- 1> in case the procedure was triggered by reception of a CELL UPDATE:
  - 2> if SRNS relocation was performed:
    - 3> transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> update the START value for each CN domain as maintained in UTRAN (refer to subclause 8.5.9) with "START" in the IE "START list" for the CN domain as indicated by "CN domain identity" in the IE "START list";
    - 3> transmit a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH or optionally on the CCCH but only if ciphering is not required; and
    - 3> optionally set the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB2, RB3 and RB4)" and/or the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB5 and upwards)" to TRUE to request a RLC re-establishment in the UE, in which case the corresponding RLC entities should also be re-established in UTRAN; or
- 1> in case the procedure was triggered by reception of a URA UPDATE:
  - 2> if SRNS relocation was performed:
    - 3> transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink DCCH.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> transmit a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message on the downlink CCCH or DCCH.
  - 2> include the IE "URA identity" in the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in a cell where multiple URA identifiers are broadcast; or
- 1> initiate an RRC connection release procedure (see subclause 8.1.4) by transmitting an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH. In particular UTRAN should:
  - 2> if the CELL UPDATE message was sent because of an unrecoverable error in RB2, RB3 or RB4:
    - 3> initiate an RRC connection release procedure (subclause 8.1.4) by transmitting an RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message on the downlink CCCH.

- 1> if the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer and the radio bearer uses UM RLC:
- 2> the UM RLC entity should be re-established in UTRAN.

UTRAN may transmit several CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM messages to increase the probability of proper reception of the message by the UE. In such a case, the RRC SN for these repeated messages should be the same.

### 8.3.1.6 Reception of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message by the UE

When the UE receives a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message; and

- if the message is received on the CCCH, and IE "U-RNTI" is present and has the same value as the variable U\_RNTI; or
- if the message is received on DCCH:

the UE may:

- 1> maintain a list of the set of cells to which the UE has Radio Links if the IE "Cell ID" is present.

the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T302;
- 1> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to FALSE;
- 1> in case of a cell update procedure and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
  - 2> includes "RB information elements"; and/or
  - 2> includes "Transport channel information elements"; and/or
  - 2> includes "Physical channel information elements"; and
  - 2> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:
  - 2> if the IE "Frequency info" is included in the message:
    - 3> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to the value "CELL\_FACH":
      - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;
      - 4> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:
        - 5> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD):
          - 6> act as specified in subclause 8.3.1.12.
        - 5> else:
          - 6> for 1.28Mcps TDD, decide the working frequency according to subclause 8.6.6.1.
      - 4> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on the indicated frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
        - 5> act as specified in subclause 8.3.1.12.

- 3> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to the value "CELL\_PCH" or "URA\_PCH":
    - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4] on that frequency;
    - 4> if the UE finds a suitable UTRA cell on that frequency:
      - 5> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE in CELL\_PCH state selects another cell than indicated by this IE or the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message did not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD); or
      - 5> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "URA identity", and the UE in URA\_PCH state selects cell being part of another URA than indicated by this IE or the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message did not include the IE "URA identity":
        - 6> act as specified in subclause 8.3.1.12.
    - 4> else, if the UE can not find a suitable UTRA cell on the indicated frequency but it finds a suitable UTRA cell on another frequency:
      - 5> act as specified in subclause 8.3.1.12.
  - 3> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to the value "CELL\_DCH":
    - 4> act on the IE "Frequency info" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.1.
  - 2> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to the value "CELL\_PCH" or "URA\_PCH":
    - 3> if the IE "Wait time" <> 0 is included in the message and the UE supports timer T320:
      - 4> start timer T320 with value set to the time stated in the IE "wait time".
    - 2> use the transport channel(s) applicable for the physical channel types that is used; and
    - 2> if the IE "TFS" is neither included nor previously stored in the UE for that transport channel(s):
      - 3> use the TFS given in system information.
    - 2> if none of the TFS stored is compatible with the physical channel:
      - 3> delete the stored TFS;
      - 3> use the TFS given in system information.
    - 2> if the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB2, RB3 and RB4)" in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message is set to TRUE:
      - 3> re-establish the RLC entities for signalling radio bearer RB2, signalling radio bearer RB3 and signalling radio bearer RB4 (if established);
      - 3> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
      - 3> if the value of the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN is set to "Started":
        - 4> set the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values for AM RLC entities with RB identity 2, RB identity 3 and RB identity 4 (if established) equal to the START value included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN.
- NOTE: UTRAN should not send a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message with a target state CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, and including C-RNTI, and setting the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB2, RB3 and RB4)" to TRUE, otherwise the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 2> if the IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB5 and upwards)" in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message is set to TRUE:
    - 3> for radio bearers with RB identity 5 and upwards:

- 4> re-establish the AM RLC entities;
- 4> if the value of the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Started":
  - 5> set the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values for AM RLC entities equal to the START value included in this CELL UPDATE message for the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.

NOTE: UE actions, in case IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included and either IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB2, RB3 and RB4)" or IE "RLC re-establish indicator (RB5 and upwards)" are set to TRUE, are not defined.

- 1> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info" or contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION for all the CN domains in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION to "Affected".
- 1> if the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE is set:
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE.
- 1> enter a state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message.

If the UE after state transition enters CELL\_DCH, CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall, after state transition:

- 1> determine the value for the HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.56;
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
- 1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, determine the value for the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.61;

If the UE after state transition enters CELL\_DCH state, it shall:

- 1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only);
- 1> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
- 1> if the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" is not included:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

If the UE after state transition remains in CELL\_FACH state, it shall

- 1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";
- 1> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE:
  - 2> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

- 1> else:

- 2> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17;
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
  - 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
  - 2> For FDD, if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "RACH" in the UL; and
  - 2> if the UE does not supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode or the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
  - 2> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
    - 3> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" in the UL; and
    - 3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE; and
    - 3> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI and variable E\_RNTI are set:
      - 4> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;
      - 4> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
      - 4> clear variable E\_RNTI and delete any stored E-RNTI value;
      - 4> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
      - 4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:
  - 2> ignore that IE and stop using DRX.

If the UE after state transition enters URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state, it shall:

- 1> if the UE enters CELL\_PCH state:
  - 2> if the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 3> if variable H\_RNTI or variable C\_RNTI or variable E\_RNTI is not set:
    - 4> clear variable C\_RNTI and delete any stored C-RNTI value;

- 4> clear variable H\_RNTI and delete any stored H-RNTI value;
  - 4> clear variable E\_RNTI and delete any stored E-RNTI value;
  - 4> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
  - 4> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
  - 4> reset the MAC-i/is entity [15].
- 1> prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to FALSE:
- 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
  - 2> stop using that C\_RNTI just cleared from the variable C\_RNTI in MAC.
- 1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; or
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to FALSE:
- 2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
  - 2> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
- 1> else:
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH:
    - 3> if IE "New C-RNTI" is not included:
      - 4> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
      - 4> clear the variable H\_RNTI;
      - 4> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";
      - 4> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47.
      - 4> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;
    - 2> if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
      - 3> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.5.19;
      - 3> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> for FDD; or

3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:

4> monitor its paging occasions on the selected PICH determined according to subclauses 8.6.3.1a, 8.6.3.2 and 8.5.39 and receive PCCH on the HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH, or DCCH and DTCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH and the associated HS-SCCH selected by the UE according to the procedures in subclause 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is included in the same message:

2> use the values in the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" for calculating Paging Occasion and PICH Monitoring Occasion as specified in subclause 8.6.3.2.

NOTE: In the case of a cell update procedure during an ongoing reconfiguration procedure moving the UE into CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH then the value of the IE "UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient" sent in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message should be the same as the value sent in the reconfiguration message.

1> if the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is not included in the same message:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL\_FACH state; and

1> the contents of the variable C\_RNTI are empty:

it shall check the value of V302; and:

1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:

2> if, caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or

3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:

4> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;

4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":

5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and

5> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.

4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":

5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and

5> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.

2> in case of a URA update procedure:

3> stop the URA update procedure;

3> clear any entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

3> continue with a cell update procedure.

2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3, except for the IE "Cell update cause" which shall be set to "cell reselection";

2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;

2> increment counter V302;

2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.

- 1> if V302 is greater than N302:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

If the UE after the state transition remains in CELL\_FACH state; and

- a C-RNTI is stored in the variable C\_RNTI;

or

- the UE after the state transition moves to another state than the CELL\_FACH state:

the UE shall:

- 1> in case cell reselection interrupted an ongoing cell update procedure and a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM was received with the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" present and the response to which was not submitted to the lower layers due to the cell re-selection:
  - 2> include the IE "START list" in the response message transmitted according to subclause 8.3.1.7;
  - 2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM, the response to which was not delivered to the lower layers, due to the cell re-selection, included the IE "RB with PDCP information list":
    - 3> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in the response message transmitted according to subclause 8.3.1.7.
- 1> in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in any response message transmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry.
- 1> in case of a URA update procedure:

- 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in any response message transmitted below to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 2> clear that entry;
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is non-empty:
  - 2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in any response message transmitted below and set it to the value of the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO.
- 1> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":
  - 2> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
    - 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "stop".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "stop";
    - 3> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE "PDCP SN Info" is not included to "stop".
  - 2> re-establish the RLC entity for RB2;
  - 2> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> for the downlink and the uplink, apply the ciphering configuration as follows:
    - 3> if the received re-configuration message included the IE "Ciphering Mode Info":
      - 4> use the ciphering configuration in the received message when transmitting the response message.
    - 3> if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because the activation times not having been reached:
      - 4> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
        - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the received new keys;
        - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 as indicated in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.
      - 4> else if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because of the corresponding activation times not having been reached and the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
        - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
        - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 to the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START" for the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN at the reception of the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
    - 4> apply the new ciphering configuration immediately following RLC re-establishment.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> continue using the current ciphering configuration.
  - 2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2);

- 2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of the COUNT-C for RB2;
- 2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
- 2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in any response message transmitted below;
- 2> for any measurement of type CSG Proximity detection or any measurement associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition):
  - 3> stop all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> delete measurement control information for all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.
- 2> if timer T323 value is stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS:
  - 3> stop and reset timer T323;
  - 3> clear any value of the timer T323 stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS.
- 1> else if the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer and the radio bearer uses UM RLC:
  - 2> re-establish the UM RLC entity;
  - 2> if the value of the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Started":
    - 3> set the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values for the UM RLC entity equal to the START value included in this CELL UPDATE message for the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of the UM RLC entity to zero.
- 1> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message did not include the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":
  - 2> if the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT is set:
    - 3> include the value of the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT in the IE "START" in the response message transmitted below.
- 1> if the variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if System Information Block type 11 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block; or
  - 2> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block; or
  - 2> if System Information Block type 12 is scheduled on the BCCH and the UE has not read nor stored the IEs present in this System Information Block:
    - 3> include the IE "Deferred measurement control reading" in any response message transmitted.
- 1> transmit a response message as specified in subclause 8.3.1.7;
- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted response message.
- 1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 2> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.
- 1> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
- 1> when the response message transmitted per subclause 8.3.1.7 to the UTRAN has been confirmed by RLC:
  - 2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> resume data transmission on any suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM;
    - 3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
    - 3> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
  - 2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM / URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
    - 3> set "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RB0 in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to a value such that next RRC message to be sent on uplink RB0 will use the new integrity protection configuration;
    - 3> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
    - 3> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE.
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 1> in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 1> in case of a URA update procedure:
  - 2> clear the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 1> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
- 1> if the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB234 is set to TRUE:
  - 2> set the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB234 to FALSE.
- 1> if the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB5\_AND\_UP is set to TRUE:
  - 2> set the variable AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB5\_AND\_UP to FALSE.
- 1> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION.
- 1> stop timers T314 and/or T315 if they are running.

The procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.7 Transmission of a response message to UTRAN

If CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- includes the IE "RAB information to setup":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RAB information for setup"; and
- includes the IE "RB information to release list":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RAB information for setup", nor the IE "RB information to release list"; and
- includes the IE "RB information to reconfigure list"; or
- includes the IE "RB information to be affected list":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RAB information for setup", the IE "RB information to release list", the IE "RB information to reconfigure list", nor the IE "RB information to be affected list"; and
- includes "Transport channel information elements":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RAB information for setup", the IE "RB information to release list", the IE "RB information to reconfigure list", nor the IE "RB information to be affected list"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- includes "Physical channel information elements":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include the IE "RAB information for setup", the IE "RB information to release list", the IE "RB information to reconfigure list", nor the IE "RB information to be affected list"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and

- includes "CN information elements"; or
- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or
- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or
- includes the IE "New C-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "New U-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" and the IE "New U-RNTI":

NOTE: In the case of a cell update procedure during an ongoing reconfiguration procedure moving the UE into CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message should include the IE "New C-RNTI".

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "RAB information to setup": and
- does not include "RB information elements"; and
- does not include "Transport channel information elements"; and
- does not include "Physical channel information elements"; and
- does not include "CN information elements"; and
- does not include the IE "Ciphering mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "New C-RNTI"; and
- does not include the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit no response message.

If the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- includes "CN information elements"; or
- includes the IE "Ciphering mode info"; or
- includes the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; or
- includes any one or both of the IEs "New C-RNTI" and "New U-RNTI"; or
- includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" and the IE "New U-RNTI":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM as response message using AM RLC.

If the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

- does not include "CN information elements"; and

- does not include the IE "Ciphering mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "Integrity protection mode info"; and
- does not include the IE "New U-RNTI"; and
- does not include the IE "New C-RNTI":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit no response message.

If the new state is CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall, after the state transition:

- 1> if the IE "Deferred measurement control reading" was included in the response message:
  - 2> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the new state is CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH, the response message shall be transmitted using the new configuration after the state transition., and the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
    - 3> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "continue".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "continue";
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE " PDCP SN Info" is not included to "continue".
    - 3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;
    - 3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is not present:
      - > re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS as specified in [36].
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is present:
      - 4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.4.13.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
  - 2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
      - 4> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

- 2> if the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message did not contain the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 3> when RLC has been requested to transmit the response message,
    - 4> continue with the remainder of the procedure.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is non-empty:
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
    - 3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO:
      - 4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "started":
        - 5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".
    - 3> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

If the new state is CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the response message shall be transmitted in CELL\_FACH state, and the UE shall:

- 1> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
  - 2> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:
    - 3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;
    - 3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;
    - 3> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS as specified in [36].
  - 2> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO:
    - 3> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "started":
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".
  - 2> enter the new state (CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, respectively).
- 1> continue with the remainder of the procedure.

### 8.3.1.7a Physical channel failure

If the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message would cause the UE to transit to CELL\_DCH state:

- 1> if the UE failed to establish the physical channel(s) indicated in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message according to the criteria defined in subclause 8.5.4 are not fulfilled;
- 1> for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message does not contain dedicated physical channels; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message does not contain dedicated physical channels nor physical shared channels as defined in clause 8.5.4; or
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM does not contain physical channels to which DCCH(s) are mapped:

the UE shall:

- 1> if, caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message
  - 2> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or
  - 2> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
    - 3> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
    - 3> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
      - 4> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
      - 4> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
    - 3> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
      - 4> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
      - 4> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to "physical channel failure";
  - 2> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.
- 1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:
  - 2> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4];
  - 2> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3, except for the IE "Cell update cause" which shall be set to "Radio link failure";
  - 2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
  - 2> increment counter V302;
  - 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> if V302 is greater than N302:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> enter idle mode.

### 8.3.1.8 Unsupported configuration by the UE

If the UE does not support the configuration in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message and/or the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:
  - 2> if, caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
      - 4> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
    - 2> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:
      - 3> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.
    - 2> set the variable FAILURE\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
    - 2> set the variable FAILURE\_CAUSE to "Unsupported configuration";
    - 2> set the content of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
    - 2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
    - 2> increment counter V302;
    - 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
  - 1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:
    - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
    - 2> release all its radio resources;
    - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
    - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;

- 2> enter idle mode;
- 2> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
- 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.9 Invalid configuration

If the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:
  - 2> if, caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
      - 4> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
  - 2> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.
  - 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> set the variable FAILURE\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
    - 3> set the variable FAILURE\_CAUSE to "Invalid configuration";
    - 3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
    - 3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
  - 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
    - 3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
    - 3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
  - 2> increment counter V302;
  - 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
  - 1> if V302 is greater than N302:
    - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;

- 2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
- 2> release all its radio resources;
- 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
- 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
- 2> enter idle mode;
- 2> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
- 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.9a Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration

In case of a cell update procedure and if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message

- includes the IE "RB information to release list", and/or the IE "RB information to reconfigure list", and/or the IE "RB information to be affected list", and/or
- includes "Transport channel information elements"; and/or
- includes "Physical channel information elements"; and
- the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE because of an ongoing Reconfiguration procedure;

or

If the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:

the UE shall:

- 1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302:
  - 2> if, caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
      - 4> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
      - 4> if the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.

- 2> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE due to the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 3> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.
  - 2> set the variable FAILURE\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
  - 2> set the variable FAILURE\_CAUSE to "Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration";
  - 2> set the content of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
  - 2> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
  - 2> increment counter V302;
  - 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> if V302 is greater than N302:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
  - 2> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;
  - 2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.9b Security reconfiguration during Cell update procedure

If:

- the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED is set to TRUE; and
- the UE receives a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message:

the UE shall

- 1> ignore the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND and continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has not been received.

### 8.3.1.10 Confirmation error of URA ID list

If the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message causes a confirmation error of URA identity list as specified in subclause 8.6.2.1 the UE shall:

- 1> check the value of V302; and
- 1> if V302 is smaller or equal than N302:
  - 2> if, caused by the received URA UPDATE CONFIRM message
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE; and/or
    - 3> the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
      - 4> abort the ongoing integrity and/or ciphering reconfiguration;
      - 4> if the received URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
      - 4> if the received URA UPDATE CONFIRM message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info"
        - 5> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
        - 5> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
    - 2> set the IEs in the URA UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
    - 2> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH;
    - 2> increment counter V302;
    - 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
  - 1> if V302 is greater than N302:
    - 2> release all its radio resources;
    - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
    - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
    - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
    - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
    - 2> enter idle mode;
    - 2> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode;
    - 2> the procedure ends.

#### 8.3.1.11 Invalid CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message

If the UE receives an CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows:

- 1> If V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:
  - 2> set the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR to TRUE;

- 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
  - 3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
  - 3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
  - 3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to subclause 8.3.1.3;
  - 3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 2> increment counter V302;
- 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.12 T302 expiry or cell reselection

If any or several of the following conditions are true:

- expiry of timer T302;
- reselection to another UTRA cell (including the previously serving cell) before completion of the cell update or URA update procedure;

the UE shall:

- 1> stop T302 if it is running;
- 1> if the UE was in CELL\_DCH state prior to the initiation of the procedure; and
  - 2> if timers T314 and T315 have elapsed while T302 was running:
    - 3> enter idle mode.

- 3> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers. Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2.
- 3> and the procedure ends.
- 2> if timer T314 has elapsed while T302 was running and,
  - 3> if "T314 expired" in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR is set to FALSE and
  - 3> if T315 is still running:
    - 4> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314";
    - 4> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;
    - 4> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 4> set "T314 expired" in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
    - 4> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
      - 5> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
      - 5> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
      - 5> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers.
- 2> if timer T315 has elapsed while T302 was running and,
  - 3> if "T315 expired" in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR is set to FALSE and,
  - 3> if T314 is still running:
    - 4> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT315";
    - 4> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;
    - 4> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
    - 4> set "T315 expired" in the variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
    - 4> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
      - 5> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
      - 5> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
      - 5> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers.
- 2> if timers T314 and T315 are not running:
  - 3> enter idle mode;
  - 3> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers. Other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 3> and the procedure ends.
- 1> check whether it is still in "in service area" (see subclause 8.5.5.2);

1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE caused by the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in case of a cell update procedure:

2> set the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE.

1> in case of a cell update procedure:

2> clear any entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

1> in case of a URA update procedure:

2> clear any entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

If the UE detects "in service area" if it has not entered idle mode, and:

1> if V302 is equal to or smaller than N302, the UE shall:

2> if the UE performed cell re-selection:

3> delete its C-RNTI;

3> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable H\_RNTI is set:

4> clear the variable H\_RNTI;

4> stop using that H\_RNTI just cleared from the variable H\_RNTI in MAC;

4> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info".

3> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the variable E\_RNTI is set:

4> clear the variable E\_RNTI.

3> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:

4> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];

4> set variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to TRUE;

4> and start receiving the HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.37.

3> else:

4> take the actions related to the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL variable as described in subclause 8.5.37a.

3> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;

3> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.

3> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;

2> in case of a cell update procedure:

3> set the contents of the CELL UPDATE message according to subclauses 8.3.1.3 and 8.5.10;

3> if a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message was received and caused the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE and/or the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to be set to TRUE:

- 4> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:
  - 5> apply the new security (integrity protection) configuration received in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM on the CELL UPDATE message.
- 3> submit the CELL UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
  - 3> set the contents of the URA UPDATE message according to subclauses 8.3.1.3 and 8.5.10;
  - 3> if a URA UPDATE CONFIRM message was received and caused the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE and/or the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE:
    - 4> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received URA UPDATE CONFIRM message:
      - 5> apply the new security (integrity protection) configuration received in the URA UPDATE CONFIRM on the URA UPDATE message.
  - 3> submit the URA UPDATE message for transmission on the uplink CCCH.
- 2> increment counter V302;
- 2> restart timer T302 when the MAC layer indicates success or failure to transmit the message.
- 1> if V302 is greater than N302, the UE shall:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
  - 2> in case of a cell update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> in case of a URA update procedure:
    - 3> clear the entry for the URA UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

If the UE detects "out of service area", it shall:

- 1> act according to subclause 7.2.2.

### 8.3.1.13 T314 expiry

Upon expiry of timer T314 the UE shall:

- 1> if timer T302 is running:
  - 2> continue awaiting response message from UTRAN.
- 1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T315 is running:
  - 2> set IE "T314 expired" in variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
  - 2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "useT314";
  - 2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;
  - 2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
    - 3> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
    - 3> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
    - 3> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers.
- 1> if timers T302 and T315 are not running:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the entry for the CELL\_UPDATE\_CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.14 T315 expiry

Upon expiry of timer T315 the UE shall:

- 1> if timer T302 is running:
  - 2> continue awaiting response message from UTRAN.
- 1> if timer T302 is not running and timer T314 is running:

- 2> set IE "T315 expired" in variable RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR to TRUE;
- 2> release locally all radio bearers which are associated with any radio access bearers for which in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS the value of the IE "Re-establishment timer" is set to "use T315";
- 2> indicate release of those radio access bearers to upper layers;
- 2> delete all information about those radio access bearers from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
- 2> if all radio access bearers associated with a CN domain are released:
  - 3> release the signalling connection for that CN domain;
  - 3> remove the signalling connection for that CN domain from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 3> indicate release (abort) of the signalling connection to upper layers.
- 1> if timers T302 and T314 are not running:
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO;
  - 2> clear the entry for the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;
  - 2> release all its radio resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> set the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED to FALSE;
  - 2> enter idle mode;
  - 2> other actions the UE shall perform when entering idle mode from connected mode are specified in subclause 8.5.2;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.1.15 Reception of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UTRAN

See subclause 8.3.3.4.

### 8.3.1.16 T320 Expiry

Upon expiry of timer T320, the UE shall:

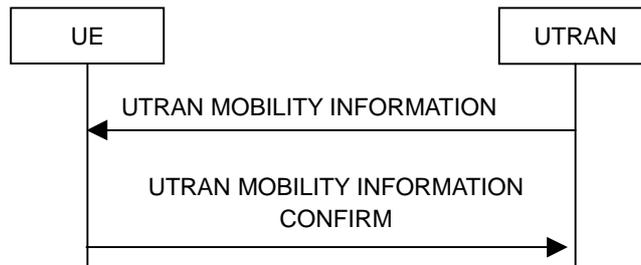
- 1> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
  - 2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause corresponding to "uplink data transmission".
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the UE should perform cell update for MBMS ptp radio bearer request as specified in subclause 8.6.9.6:

- 3> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause corresponding to "MBMS ptp RB request".

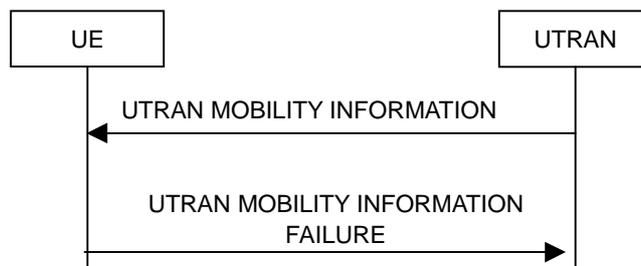
## 8.3.2 URA update

See subclause 8.3.1.

## 8.3.3 UTRAN mobility information



**Figure 8.3.3-1: UTRAN mobility information procedure, normal flow**



**Figure 8.3.3-2: UTRAN mobility information procedure, failure case**

### 8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to allocate any one or a combination of the following to a UE in connected mode:

- a new C-RNTI;
- a new U-RNTI;
- a new H-RNTI (FDD, CELL\_FACH state and 1.28 Mcps TDD only);
- a new E-RNTI (FDD, CELL\_FACH state and 1.28 Mcps TDD only);
- other mobility related information.

### 8.3.3.2 Initiation

To initiate the procedure UTRAN transmits a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message to the UE on the downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC. In case of SRNS relocation, the message is sent using UM RLC only.

### 8.3.3.3 Reception of UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message by the UE

When the UE receives a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, it shall:

- 1> act on received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6;
- 1> if the IE "Dedicated Priority Information" is present:
  - 2> act upon the received IE as described in subclause 8.6.7.23.

1> if the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" is present:

2> store the values of the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS, replacing any previously stored value for each timer and constant; and

2> if the IE "T323" is not present:

3> clear any value of the timer T323 stored in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" in the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS; and

2> for each updated timer value:

3> start using the new value next time the timer is started;

NOTE: If a new value of timer T305 is included in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode", and the old value of timer T305 is "infinity", the new value may not be used immediately.

2> for each updated constant value:

3> start using the new value directly;

1> if the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" is present:

2> store the value of the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient" for that CN domain, replacing any previously stored value; and

2> use the value to determine the connected mode paging occasions according to [4].

1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and

1> clear that entry;

1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info" or contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":

2> set the IE "Status" in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION for all the CN domains in the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION to "Affected".

1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is non-empty:

2> include the IE "RB with PDCP information list" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message and set it to the value of the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO.

1> if the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message included the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info":

2> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:

3> configure the corresponding RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "stop".

2> else:

3> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "stop";

3> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE "PDCP SN Info" is not included to "stop".

2> re-establish the RLC entity for RB2;

2> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS;

2> for the downlink and the uplink, apply the ciphering configuration as follows:

3> if the received re-configuration message included the IE "Ciphering Mode Info":

- 4> use the ciphering configuration in the received message when transmitting the response message.
- 3> if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because the activation times not having been reached:
  - 4> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
    - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the received new keys;
    - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 as indicated in subclause 8.1.12.3.1.
  - 4> else if the ciphering configuration for RB2 from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because of the corresponding activation times not having been reached and the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
    - 5> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 5> initialise the HFN component of the uplink COUNT-C and downlink COUNT-C of SRB2 to the most recently transmitted IE "START list" or IE "START" for the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN at the reception of the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND.
  - 4> apply the new ciphering configuration immediately following RLC re-establishment.
- 3> else:
  - 4> continue using the current ciphering configuration.
- 2> set the new uplink and downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2 to MAX(uplink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2, downlink HFN component of COUNT-C of RB2);
- 2> increment by one the downlink and uplink values of the HFN component of COUNT-C for RB2;
- 2> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
- 2> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.
- 2> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 3> include IE "Logged Meas Available".
- 2> for any measurement of type CSG Proximity detection or any measurement associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition):
  - 3> stop all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> delete measurement control information for all measurements of type CSG Proximity detection and all measurements associated with CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST (i.e. CSG Proximity detection, CSG intra-frequency measurement, CSG inter-frequency measurement and/or SI acquisition);
  - 3> clear the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> clear the variable DSAC\_PARAM, the variable PPAC\_PARAM, the variable EAB\_PARAM and the stored IE "Access Class Barred List" if stored.
- 1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was present in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message.
- 1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the response message:
    - 3> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for all AM and UM radio bearers and AM and UM signalling radio bearers except RB2 to "continue".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for signalling radio bearers RB1, RB3 and RB4 to "continue";
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for UM and AM radio bearers for which the IE "PDCP SN Info" is not included to "continue".
    - 3> re-establish all AM and UM RLC entities with RB identities larger than 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the corresponding CN domain;
    - 3> re-establish the RLC entities with RB identities 1, 3 and 4 and set the first 20 bits of all the HFN component of the respective COUNT-C values to the START value included in the response message for the CN domain stored in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 3> set the remaining bits of the HFN component of the COUNT-C values of all UM RLC entities to zero;
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is not present:
      - 4> re-initialise the PDCP header compression entities of each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS as specified in [36].
    - 3> if the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is present:
      - 4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.4.13.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is empty; and
  - 2> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message:
      - 4> perform the actions below:
  - 2> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message did not contain the IE "Ciphering mode info":
    - 3> when RLC has been requested to transmit the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message:
      - 4> perform the actions below.
- 1> if the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO is non-empty:
  - 2> when RLC has confirmed the successful transmission of the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message:
    - 3> for each radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO:
      - 4> if the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "started":
        - 5> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer to "continue".

- 3> clear the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO; and
- 3> perform the actions below.

The UE shall:

- 1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Ciphering mode info":
  - 2> resume data transmission on any suspended radio bearer and signalling radio bearer mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM;
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO.
- 1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contained the IE "Integrity protection mode info":
  - 2> allow the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers with any RRC SN;
  - 2> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to FALSE; and
  - 2> clear the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
- 1> clear the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION.

The procedure ends.

#### 8.3.3.4 Reception of an UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message by the UTRAN

When the network receives UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message, UTRAN may delete any old U-RNTI. The procedure ends.

#### 8.3.3.5 Cell re-selection

If the UE performs cell re-selection, the UE shall:

- 1> initiate a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1;
- 1> if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contains the IE "New C-RNTI"; and
- 1> if the UE has not yet submitted the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM message to lower layers for transmission; and
- 1> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was not included in the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:
  - 2> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry.
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "cell update occurred";
  - 2> when the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
    - 3> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message has not been received and the procedure ends.
- 1> otherwise:

- 2> if a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message was received and caused the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to be set to TRUE and/or the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to be set to TRUE; and
- 2> if the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" was included in the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:
  - 3> apply the new security (integrity protection) configuration received in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message on the CELL UPDATE message to be transmitted.
- 2> continue the procedure normally.

### 8.3.3.5a Incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration

If the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION becomes set to TRUE of the received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration";
- 1> when the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message has been delivered to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to FALSE;
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.3.6 Invalid UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message

If the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

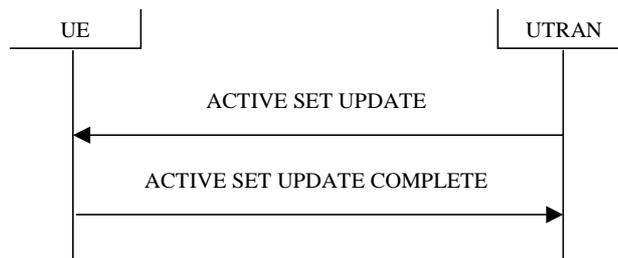
- 1> transmit a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS, and;
- 1> clear that entry.
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> when the UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.3.7 T322 expiry

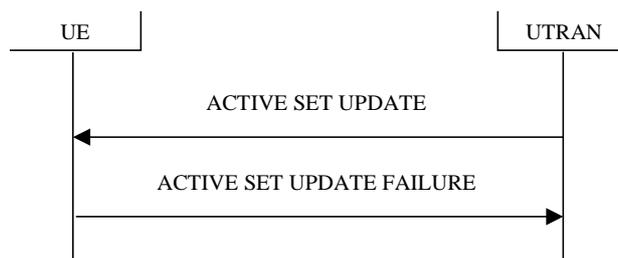
Upon expiry of timer T322 the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Dedicated Priority Information";
- 1> clear the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> set the value of IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST to "sys\_info\_priority";
- 1> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> take the actions as described in subclause 8.1.1.6.19 using stored System information Block type 19.

### 8.3.4 Active set update



**Figure 8.3.4-1: Active Set Update procedure, successful case**



**Figure 8.3.4-2: Active Set Update procedure, failure case**

#### 8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the active set update procedure is to update the active set of the connection between the UE and UTRAN. This procedure shall be used in CELL\_DCH state. The UE should keep on using the old RLs while configuring the new RLs. Also the UE should keep the transmitter turned on during the procedure. This procedure is only used in FDD mode.

#### 8.3.4.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when UTRAN orders a UE in CELL\_DCH state, to make the following modifications of the active set of the connection:

- a) Radio link addition to the active set;
- b) Radio link removal from the active set;
- c) Combined radio link addition and removal on the active set;
- d) Addition of a radio link to the E-DCH active set;
- e) Removal of a radio link from the E-DCH active set.
- f) Radio link addition to the secondary E-DCH active set;

- g) Radio link removal from the secondary E-DCH active set;
- h) Combined radio link addition and removal on the secondary E-DCH active set;

The procedure also allows the addition or removal of a radio link on the downlink frequencies associated with the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. If the UE is not operating in Dual Cell E-DCH operation, radio links on the downlink frequencies associated with the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells are not part of the active set. Otherwise, radio links on the frequency associated with the first secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, are part of the secondary E-DCH active set.

Additionally, the procedure also allows the update of Target cell preconfiguration information for existing radio link(s).

In case a), c), f) and h), UTRAN should:

- 1> prepare new additional radio link(s) in the UTRAN prior to the command to the UE.

In case a), b), c), d) and e), UTRAN should:

- 1> send an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message on downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC;
- 1> create active sets that contain at least one common radio link across a DPCH or F-DPCH frame boundary as the result of one or multiple (parallel) active set update procedures.

In case f), g) and h), UTRAN should:

- 1> send an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message on downlink DCCH using AM or UM RLC;
- 1> create secondary E-DCH active sets that contain at least one common radio link across a F-DPCH frame boundary as the result of one or multiple (parallel) active set update procedures.

UTRAN should include the following information:

- 1> IE "Radio Link Addition Information": Downlink DPCH information and other optional parameters relevant for the radio links to be added along with the IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID to indicate which radio link to add. This IE is needed in cases a) and c) listed above;
- 1> IEs "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD": Downlink optional parameters relevant to the reception of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells;
- 1> IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD": Uplink optional parameters relevant to transmission on secondary uplink frequency;
- 1> IE "Radio Link Removal Information": IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID to indicate which radio link to remove. This IE is needed in cases b) and c) listed above;
- 1> IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency": Downlink F-DPCH information and other optional parameters relevant for the radio links to be added along with the IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID to indicate which radio link to add on the secondary uplink frequency. This IE is needed in cases f) and h) listed above;
- 1> IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency": IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID to indicate which radio link to remove on the secondary uplink frequency. This IE is needed in cases g) and h) listed above;
- 1> IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information": IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID along with the IE "E-HICH information" to indicate which radio link to add to the E-DCH active set. This IE is needed in case d) above, when the RL added to the E-DCH active set is already in the DCH active set;
- 1> IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information": IE "Primary CPICH info" used for the reference ID along with the IE "E-HICH release indicator" to indicate which radio link to remove from the E-DCH active set. This IE is needed in case e) above, when the RL removed from the E-DCH active set remains in the DCH active set.

NOTE: The UE behaviour is unspecified if SRBs are mapped on E-DCH and the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable is changed to FALSE via the Active Set Update procedure; or if SRBs are mapped on HS-DSCH and the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable is changed to FALSE via the Active Set Update procedure.

### 8.3.4.3 Reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message by the UE

Upon reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message the UE shall act upon all received information elements as specified in 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following.

The UE may:

- 1> maintain a list of the set of cells to which the UE has Radio Links if the IE "Cell ID" is present.

The UE shall:

- 1> first add the RLS indicated in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" which are not yet contained in the UEs active set;
- 1> remove the RLS indicated in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information". If the UE active set is full or becomes full, an RL, which is included in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information" for removal, shall be removed before adding RL, which is included in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" for addition;
- 1> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure B as specified in [29] for the radio links which are not yet contained in the UEs active set;
- 1> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included:
  - 2> store this E-HICH configuration for the concerning radio link.
- 1> if the IE "E-RGCH information" is included:
  - 2> store this E-RGCH configuration for the concerning radio link, if included.
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28;
- 1> stop and reset timer T324 if running;
- 1> stop monitoring target cell HS-SCCH;
- 1> if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is included in the IE "UL 16QAM configuration":
  - 2> reset the MAC-es/e / MAC-is/i entity [15].
- 1> if the IE "MAC-is/i reset indicator" is included in the IE "UL 64QAM configuration":
  - 2> reset the MAC-is/i entity [15].
- 1> if both "UL 16QAM configuration" and "UL 64QAM configuration" IEs are included:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 1: If the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is not included in the IE "UL 16QAM configuration" and 16QAM operations starts or stops, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 1a: If the IE "MAC-is/i reset indicator" is not included in the IE "UL 64QAM configuration" and 64QAM operations starts or stops, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 1> if the IE "UL 16QAM settings" is not included in the IE "16QAM configuration":
  - 2> indicate to lower layers to stop any operation in 16QAM mode.
- 1> if the IE "UL 64QAM settings" is not included in the IE "UL 64QAM configuration":
  - 2> indicate to lower layers to stop any operation in 64QAM mode.

NOTE 2: If the IE "UL 16QAM configuration" is not included and 16QAM mode operation is currently ongoing, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2a: If the IE "UL 64QAM configuration" is not included and 64QAM mode operation is currently ongoing, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 1> if the IEs "E-TFCI Boost Info" and/or "E-DPDCH power interpolation" are present, act on the received information elements;
  - 1> if the IEs "E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset" and/or "Reference E-TFCI PO" are included in the IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information same serving cell", act on the received information elements;
- NOTE 3: If E-TFCI boost is signalled to the UE and a reference E-TFCI  $\leq$  E-TFCI Boost is signalled to the UE with a Reference E-TFCI PO of value 30 or 31, the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> if the IE "Uplink MIMO Info FDD" is present, then act on the received information element as specified in 8.6.6.62.
  - 1> if the radio link currently considered to be the serving HS-DSCH radio link is indicated in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information":
    - 2> no longer consider any radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link;
    - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.
  - 1> for each radio link in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information":
    - 2> take the actions related to TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION variable as described in subclause 8.5.52.
  - 1> if the radio link in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" is already contained in the UE active set and the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" attempts to reconfigure parameters other than "Target cell preconfiguration information" IE for the radio link:
    - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- NOTE: To configure or reconfigure the "Target cell preconfiguration information" IE for the radio link already contained in the UE active set, UTRAN should provide the same value of the mandatory IEs in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" as the one previously configured. Otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> if the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION included the RL indicated in IE "Radio Link Removal Information":
    - 2> clear the entry from the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION.
  - 1> if the "E-DCH RL Info other cells" in the table "Target cell preconfiguration information" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION included the RL indicated in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information":
    - 2> clear all "E-DCH RL Info other cells" entries in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION for the removed RL(s).
  - 1> if the radio link currently considered to be the serving E-DCH radio link is indicated in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information":
    - 2> no longer consider any radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link.
  - 1> if the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is included; or
  - 1> if the IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary uplink frequency" is included; or
  - 1> if the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" is included; or
  - 1> if the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" is included:
    - 2> act as specified in 8.3.4.3a.
  - 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC without waiting for the completion of the Physical Layer synchronisation B, as specified in [29];
- 1> the procedure ends on the UE side.

#### 8.3.4.3a Handling of ACTIVE SET UPDATE message on secondary uplink frequency (FDD only)

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.49.
  - 2> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
- 1> if the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" or the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" is included:
  - 2> first add the RLS indicated in the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency";
  - 2> remove the RLS indicated in the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency". If the UE secondary E-DCH active set is full or becomes full, an RL, which is included in the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" for removal, shall be removed before adding RL, which is included in the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" for addition;
  - 2> store this E-HICH configuration for the concerning radio link to be added, if included;
  - 2> store this E-RGCH configuration for the concerning radio link to be added, if included;
  - 2> if the secondary uplink frequency is an activated uplink frequency after the active set update procedure:
    - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure B as specified in [29] for the concerning radio link to be added if included.
- 1> if the IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency" is included:
  - 2> if the IE "E-DCH RL Info for other cells" is present:
    - 3> if the IE "E-HICH Information" is present:
      - 4> store the E-HICH and E-RGCH information (if present), contained therein, for the indicated radio link.
    - 3> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is present:
      - 4> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for the indicated radio link.
  - 2> if the IE "E-DCH RL Info for new secondary serving E-DCH cell" is present:
    - 3> consider the radio link identified by the IE "Primary CPICH info" in the first IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" as the secondary serving E-DCH radio link, and no longer consider any other radio link as secondary serving E-DCH radio link.
    - 3> store the E-HICH and E-RGCH information (if present), contained therein, for the new secondary serving E-DCH radio link;
    - 3> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is present:

- 4> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for the new secondary serving E-DCH radio link.
- 3> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration for the new secondary serving E-DCH radio link;
- 3> if the old secondary serving E-DCH cell remains in the secondary E-DCH active set after the active set update, or if the new secondary serving E-DCH cell was already in the secondary E-DCH active set prior to the active set update:
  - 4> keep the current activation status of the secondary uplink frequency and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
- 3> otherwise:
  - 4> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

NOTE: UTRAN should configure the same value of IE "F-DPCH frame offset" for the serving E-DCH radio link and the secondary serving E-DCH radio link, otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.

#### 8.3.4.4 Unsupported configuration in the UE

If UTRAN instructs the UE to use a configuration that it does not support, the UE shall:

- 1> keep the active set as it was before the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message was received;
- 1> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to "configuration unsupported";
- 1> when the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> the procedure ends on the UE side.

#### 8.3.4.5 Invalid configuration

If any of the following conditions are valid:

- a radio link indicated by the IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL" in the IE "Radio link addition information" has a different spreading factor than the spreading factor for the radio links in the active set that will be established at the time indicated by the IE "Activation time"; and/or
- a radio link in the IE "Radio link addition information" is also present in the IE "Radio Link Removal Information"; and/or
- a radio link in the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" is also present in the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency"; and/or
- the IE "Radio Link Removal Information" contains all the radio links which are part of or will be part of the active set at the time indicated by the IE "Activation time"; and/or
- the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" contains all the radio links which are part of or will be part of the secondary E-DCH active set at the time indicated by the IE "Activation time"; and/or
- the IE "TX Diversity Mode" is not set to "none" and it indicates a diversity mode that is different from the one currently used (<STTD> or <closed loop mode1>) in all or part of the active set; and/or
- the IE "TX Diversity Mode" is set to "closed loop mode1" and there are two configured uplink frequencies; and/or

- a radio link indicated by the IE "Radio Link Removal Information" does not exist in the active set; and/or
- a radio link indicated by the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" does not exist in the secondary E-DCH active set; and/or
- after the removal of all radio links indicated by the IE "Radio Link Removal Information" and the addition of all radio links indicated by the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" the active set would contain more than the maximum allowed number of radio links; and/or
- after the removal of all radio links indicated by the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" and the addition of all radio links indicated by the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" the secondary E-DCH active set would contain more than the maximum allowed number of radio links; and/or
- after the addition of all radio links indicated by the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" the active set would contain radio links indicated by the IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL" and radio links indicated by the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL"; and/or
- after the addition of all radio links, the active set would contain a radio link configured with the IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL" and the RL would be included in the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION; and/or
- the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" is present in the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD" in the received message; and/or
- the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" or the IE "Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency" is included while the secondary E-DCH active set prior to the reception of the message do not contain any radio link; and/or
- the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION is set to TRUE:

the UE shall:

- 1> keep the active set as it was before the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message was received;
- 1> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message on the DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to "Invalid configuration";
- 1> When the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> the procedure ends on the UE side.

If the following condition is valid:

- the active set update procedure results in active sets that do not contain at least one common radio link before and after a DPCH or F-DPCH frame boundary:

the UE behaviour is not specified.

#### 8.3.4.5a Void

#### 8.3.4.5b Incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration

If the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE, the UE may:

- 1> if the activation time for the procedure that has set variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION and the activation time for the Active Set Update procedure are within a time window of 5 frames:
  - 2> transmit an ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration";
  - 2> when the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message has been delivered to lower layers for transmission:
    - 3> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message has not been received.
    - 3> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.3.4.6 Reception of the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message by the UTRAN

When the UTRAN has received the ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE message,

- 1> the UTRAN may remove radio link(s) that are indicated to remove to the UE in case b), c), g) and h); and
- 1> the procedure ends on the UTRAN side.

#### 8.3.4.7 Reception of the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message by the UTRAN

When the UTRAN has received the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message, the UTRAN may delete radio links that were included in the IE "Radio Link Addition Information" and the IE "Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency" for addition. The procedure ends on the UTRAN side.

#### 8.3.4.8 Invalid ACTIVE SET UPDATE message

If the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit a ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> when the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message has been delivered to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid ACTIVE SET UPDATE message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.4.9 Reception of an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in wrong state

If the UE is in another state than CELL\_DCH state upon reception of the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit a ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with the IE "Protocol error cause" set to "Message not compatible with receiver state";
- 1> when the ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE message has been delivered to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the ACTIVE SET UPDATE message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

## 8.3.5 Hard handover

When performing hard handover with change of frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> clear the variable "Adjacent frequency info", "Inter-band frequency info" and "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" if any of them is stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> stop all intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells listed in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

### 8.3.5.1 Timing re-initialised hard handover

#### 8.3.5.1.1 General

The purpose of the timing re-initialised hard handover procedure is to remove all the RL(s) in the active set and establish new RL(s) along with a change in the CFN in the UE according to the SFN of the target cell.(see subclause 8.5.15).

For TDD timing re-initialised hard handover is realised via CFN calculation (see subclause 8.5.15.2).

NOTE: For FDD, during the hard-handover procedure, the UE will align the timing of the uplink transmission as specified in [26].

This procedure is initiated when UTRAN does not know the target SFN timing before hard handover.

#### 8.3.5.1.2 Initiation (FDD only)

Timing re-initialised hard handover initiated by the UTRAN is normally performed by using the procedure "Physical channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.6), but may also be performed by using either one of the following procedures:

- "radio bearer establishment" (subclause 8.2.1);
- "Radio bearer reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.2);
- "Radio bearer release" (subclause 8.2.3); or
- "Transport channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.4).

In this case of a timing re-initialised hard handover, UTRAN should include the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" and:

1> in FDD mode:

2> if the UE is configured for DPCH:

3> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset" respecting the following relation

$$(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$$

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message and the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.

2> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:

3> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset <sub>$j$</sub> " respecting one of the following relations:

4>  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$ ; or

4>  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value} + 256) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$ ,

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message and the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.

If the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" is included, the UE shall:

1> in FDD mode:

2> if the UE is configured for DPCH:

3> if  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$ ,

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message:

4> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.

3> else:

4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:

3> if  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$ ,

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message:

4> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.

3> else if  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value} + 256) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$ ,

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message:

4> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value + 256.

3> else:

4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" is not included, the UE shall:

1> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

## 8.3.5.2 Timing-maintained hard handover

### 8.3.5.2.1 General

The purpose of the Timing-maintained hard handover procedure is to remove all the RL(s) in the active set and establish new RL(s) while maintaining the CFN in the UE.

For TDD timing re-initialised hard handover is realised via CFN calculation (see subclause 8.5.15.2).

NOTE: For FDD, during the hard-handover procedure, the UE will align the timing of the uplink transmission as specified in [26].

This procedure can be initiated only if UTRAN knows the target SFN timing before hard handover. The target SFN timing can be known by UTRAN in the following 2 cases:

- UE reads SFN when measuring "Cell synchronisation information" and sends it to the UTRAN in MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- UTRAN internally knows the time difference between the cells.

### 8.3.5.2.2 Initiation (FDD only)

Timing-maintained hard handover initiated by the network is normally performed by using the procedure "Physical channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.6), but may also be performed by using either one of the following procedures:

- "radio bearer establishment" (subclause 8.2.1);
- "Radio bearer reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.2);
- "Radio bearer release" (subclause 8.2.3); or
- "Transport channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.4).

In this case of a timing maintained hard handover procedure the UTRAN should not include the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value".

If the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value".

## 8.3.6 Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN

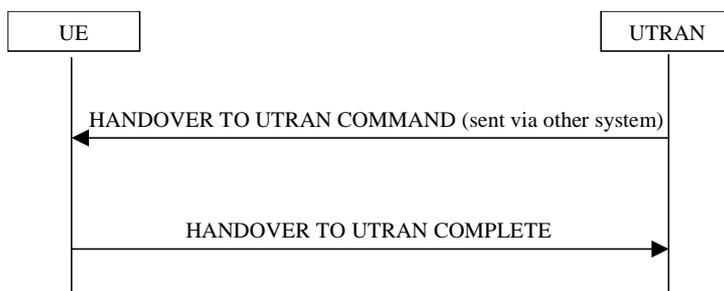


Figure 8.3.6-1: Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN, successful case

### 8.3.6.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT handover procedure is to, under the control of the network, transfer a connection between the UE and another radio access technology (e.g. GSM or E-UTRA) to UTRAN.

This procedure may be used to perform CS handover which applies when there is a signalling connection to the CS domain.

When the UE supports Inter-RAT PS handover, this procedure may be used to perform PS handover which applies when there is only a signalling connection to the PS domain.

This procedure may be used to perform simultaneous CS and PS handover (i.e. DTM Handover) which applies when there are signalling connections to both CS and PS domains.

This procedure may be used to perform PS to CS handover (i.e. SR-VCC Handover) which applies when there is a signalling connection in E-UTRA PS domain to be transferred to UTRA CS domain. SR-VCC handover may be performed with a simultaneous PS handover.

This procedure may be used to perform CS to PS handover (i.e. rSR-VCC Handover) which applies when there is a signalling connection in GSM CS domain to be transferred to UTRA PS domain. The rSR-VCC Handover may be performed with a simultaneous PS handover.

### 8.3.6.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM or E-UTRA, using radio access technology-specific procedures, orders the UE to make a handover to UTRAN.

A HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message is sent to the UE via the radio access technology from which inter-RAT handover is performed.

In case UTRAN decides to use a predefined or default radio configuration that is stored in the UE, it should include the following information in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message.

- the IE "New U-RNTI" to be assigned;
- the IE "Predefined configuration identity", to indicate which pre-defined configuration of RB, transport channel and physical channel parameters shall be used; or
- the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity", to indicate which default configuration of RB, transport channel and physical channel parameters shall be used;
- PhyCH information elements.

NOTE 1: When using a predefined or default configuration during handover to UTRAN, UTRAN can only assign values of IEs "New U-RNTI" and "scrambling code" that are within the special subranges defined exclusively for this procedure. UTRAN may re-assign other values after completion of the handover procedure.

NOTE 2: When using a predefined or default configuration during handover to UTRAN, fewer IEs are signalled; when using this signalling option some parameters e.g. concerning compressed mode, DSCH can not be configured. In this case, the corresponding functionality can not be activated immediately.

NOTE 3: When using a predefined or default configuration, the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND should not include more than one radio link. If UTRAN includes more than one radio link in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND using a predefined or default configuration, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

In case UTRAN does not use a predefined radio configuration that is stored in the UE, it should include the following information in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message.

- the IE "New U-RNTI" to be assigned;
- the complete set of RB, TrCH and PhyCH information elements to be used.

### 8.3.6.3 Reception of HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message by the UE

The UE shall be able to receive a HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target UTRAN cell and/or frequency.

The UE shall act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following.

The UE may:

- 1> maintain a list of the set of cells to which the UE has Radio Links if the IE "Cell ID" is present.

The UE shall:

- 1> store a U-RNTI value (32 bits), which is derived by the IEs "SRNC identity" and "S-RNTI 2" included in IE "U-RNTI-short". In order to produce a full size U-RNTI value, a full size "S-RNTI" (20 bits) shall be derived by padding the IE "S-RNTI 2" with 10 zero bits in the most significant positions; and
- 1> if the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message is used to perform anything other than CS handover from GERAN and the message does not contain at least one instance of the IE "RAB Info";
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 1> initialise the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS with the signalling connections that remains after the handover according to the specifications of the source RAT;

NOTE 0: The IE "CN domain identity" in IE "RAB Info" in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message determines towards which CN domain signalling connections are established. The HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message contains at least one IE "RAB Info" except in the CS domain handover from GERAN case where it may not be present, in which case the UE behaviour is the same as if "CN domain identity" had been received and set to "CS Domain".

- 1> initialise the variable UE\_CAPABILITIES\_TRANSFERRED with the UE capabilities that have been transferred to the network up to the point prior to the handover, if any;

- 1> initialise the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS to the default values and start to use those timer and constants values;

- 1> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Predefined configuration":

- 2> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the predefined parameters identified by the IE "Predefined configuration identity";
- 2> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the predefined parameters identified by the IE "Predefined radio configuration identity" and the received physical channel information elements;
- 2> store information about the established radio access bearers and radio bearers according to the IE "Predefined configuration identity"; and
- 2> set the IE "RAB Info Post" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and the IE "Re-establishment timer" in the IE "RAB Info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS to "useT314".

- 1> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" and IE "Preconfiguration mode" is set to "Default configuration":

- 2> initiate the radio bearer and transport channel configuration in accordance with the default parameters identified by the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity";
- 2> initiate the physical channels in accordance with the default parameters identified by the IE "Default configuration mode" and IE "Default configuration identity" and the received physical channel information elements;

NOTE 1: IE "Default configuration mode" specifies whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used.

- 2> set the IE "RAB Info Post" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and the IE "Re-establishment timer" in the IE "RAB Info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS to "useT314".

- 1> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration":

- 2> use the following values for parameters that are neither signalled within the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message nor included within pre-defined or default configuration:

3> 0 dB for the power offset  $P_{\text{Pilot-DPDCH}}$  bearer in FDD;

3> calculate the Default DPCH Offset Value using the following formula:

3> in FDD:

$$\text{Default DPCH Offset Value} = (\text{SRNTI} \cdot 2 \bmod 600) * 512$$

3> in TDD:

$$\text{Default DPCH Offset Value} = (\text{SRNTI} \cdot 2 \bmod 7)$$

3> handle the above Default DPCH Offset Value as if an IE with that value was included in the message, as specified in subclause 8.6.6.14.

1> if IE "Specification mode" is set to "Complete specification":

2> initiate the radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel configuration in accordance with the received radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel information elements.

1> if IE "Default configuration for CELL\_FACH" is set:

2> act in accordance with the default parameters according to section 13.8.

1> perform an open loop estimation to determine the UL transmission power according to subclause 8.5.3;

1> set the IE "START" for each CN domain, in the IE "START list" in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message equal to the START value for each CN domain as stored in the volatile memory of the ME for each CN domain if the USIM or the SIM is present;

NOTE 2: Keys received while in another RAT (GERAN) or generated when coming from another RAT (EUTRAN) are not regarded as "new" (i.e. do not trigger the actions in subclause 8.1.12.3.1) in a subsequent security mode control procedure in UTRAN, irrespective of whether the keys are already being used in the other RAT or not. If the UE has received new keys in the other RAT before handover, then the START values in the USIM (sent in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message and in the INTER\_RAT\_HANOVER\_INFO sent while in the other RAT) will not reflect the receipt of these new keys

If the source RAT is not E-UTRAN and the procedure is not an rSR-VCC handover: If ciphering has been active for the CS domain in the source RAT, then during the first security mode control procedure following the Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN procedure, UE activates integrity protection using the integrity key of the key set used. The term "key set used" denotes the key set that was used in the last successfully completed RRC Security Mode Control (UTRAN), RR Cipher Mode Control procedure or GMM Authentication and Ciphering procedure (GERAN) after entering connected mode in UTRAN or GERAN. The term "if ciphering has been active for the CS domain" is defined by a successfully completed RRC Security Mode Control procedure with "Ciphering Mode Info" (UTRAN) or RR Cipher Mode Control procedure (GERAN) for the CS domain. More specifically the state of ciphering refers to the establishment of a security context where the key is loaded from the (U)SIM to the ME even if the security command indicates NULL ciphering ("no ciphering" in GERAN or UEA0 in UTRAN).

If the source RAT is GERAN: Upon performing rSR-VCC(CS to PS), then during the first security mode control procedure following the Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN procedure, UE activates integrity protection using the integrity key of the key set as defined in [40].

If the source RAT is E-UTRAN: Upon performing SR-VCC (PS to CS) or PS handover, then during the first security mode control procedure following the Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN procedure, UE activates integrity protection using the integrity key of the key set used (see 8.1.12.2.2.). The term "key set used" denotes the CS (SR-VCC) or PS (PS handover) key set (KSI, CK, IK) which was mapped using the current SECURITY CONTEXT in EUTRAN as defined in [78] and [79].

1> set the value of "THRESHOLD" in the variable "START\_THRESHOLD" to the 20 MSBs of the value stored in the USIM [50] for the maximum value of START for each CN Domain, or to the default value in [40] if the SIM is present;

1> if ciphering is indicated in the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND by the presence of the IE "Ciphering Algorithm":

2> for the handover of CS domain, indicated by the IE "CN domain identity" of the IE "RAB info" of the IE "RAB information to setup" set to "CS domain" or absence of this IE, if ciphering was not active in the radio access technology from which inter-RAT handover is performed:

3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2a: The handover of the CS domain from GERAN to UTRAN is particular because CS ciphering must be maintained across the inter-RAT handover procedure. For other inter-RAT handover procedures (SR-VCC, rSR-VCC and PS handover) ciphering in UTRAN is not dependent on previous ciphering status in the source radio access technology.

2> if the handover is from EUTRAN and there is no current SECURITY CONTEXT in EUTRAN:

3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2b: The current EUTRAN security context is defined in [78] and [79]. For EUTRA to UTRA key mapping, this context consists of a minimum of the current KASME, the associated key set identifier (KSI) and the associated downlink NAS COUNT values.

2> set the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN to the value indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" of the IE "RAB info" of the IE "RAB information to setup" if all instances of the IE indicate the same CN domain, or to the CS domain when this IE is either not present or different instances indicate different CN domains;

2> for the CN domain in variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN set the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to "Started";

2> if the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN is set to "CS domain":

3> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable for all signalling radio bearers to the "START" value from the IE "UE security information" in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED.

2> else if the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN is set to "PS domain":

3> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable for all signalling radio bearers to the "START" value from the IE "UE security information2" in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED.

2> if the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" of any instance of the IE "RAB info" in the IE "RAB information to setup" is "CS domain":

3> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable for all CS domain radio bearers to the "START" value included in the IE "UE security information" in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED;

3> set the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to "Started".

2> if the CN domain indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" of any instance of the IE "RAB info" in the IE "RAB information to setup" is "PS domain":

3> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable for all PS domain radio bearers to the "START" value included in the IE "UE security information2" in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED;

3> set the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to "Started".

2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C for all radio bearers to zero;

2> not increment the HFN component of COUNT-C for radio bearers using RLC-TM, i.e. keep the HFN value fixed without incrementing every CFN cycle;

2> set the CFN component of the COUNT-C variable for radio bearers using RLC-TM to the value of the CFN as calculated in subclause 8.5.15;

- 2> for all user radio bearers belonging to the "CS domain" and for signalling radio bearers when the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN is set to "CS domain":
  - 3> apply the algorithm according to IE "Ciphering Algorithm" with the ciphering key of the key set used and apply ciphering immediately upon reception of the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND.
- 2> for all user radio bearers belonging to the "PS domain" and for signalling radio bearers when the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN is set to "PS domain":
  - 3> If the source RAT is E-UTRA; or
  - 3> if the source RAT is GERAN and the procedure is an rSR-VCC handover:
    - 4> apply the algorithm according to IE "Ciphering Algorithm" with the ciphering key of the PS key set used and apply ciphering immediately upon reception of the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND.
  - 3> Otherwise:
    - 4> apply the algorithm according to IE "Ciphering Algorithm" with the ciphering key stored in the USIM/SIM and apply ciphering immediately upon reception of the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND.

NOTE 3: If ciphering is indicated in the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND, UTRAN should not include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message that starts Integrity protection. Upon performing simultaneous CS and PS handover (i.e. DTM Handover or SR-VCC with a simultaneous PS handover), UTRAN should start Integrity protection for the CS domain first then the PS domain. UTRAN should not include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message that starts Integrity protection for the CS domain and UTRAN should include the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message that starts Integrity protection for the PS domain.

NOTE 4: DTM Handover is not possible if the IE "specification mode" is set to "Preconfiguration" due to the existence of a single IE "RAB Info".

- 1> if ciphering is not indicated in the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND:
  - 2> for the CN domain(s) included in the IE "CN domain identity" which is included in the IE "RAB info" of the IE "RAB information to setup", or the CS domain when these IEs are not present:
    - 3> set the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to "Not Started".

If the UE succeeds in establishing the connection to UTRAN, it shall:

- 1> if "RAB Info" list contained only one CN domain identity in IE "CN domain identity":
  - 2> if CN domain is set to CS domain only indicate to upper layers that no CN system information is available for any domain other than the CS domain (see NOTE 5);
  - 2> if CN domain is set to PS domain only indicate to upper layers that no CN system information is available for any domain other than the PS domain (see NOTE 6).
- 1> if "RAB Info" list contained RABs for the PS and CS domain:
  - 2> indicate to upper layers that CN system information is available for the PS and CS domain (see NOTE 7).

NOTE 5: After CS handover or SR-VCC handover without a simultaneous PS handover has been completed, the UTRAN should provide the UE with the CN system information of the PS domain as soon as possible, in order not to delay access to the PS domain.

NOTE 6: After PS handover or rSR-VCC handover has been completed, the UTRAN should provide the UE with the CN system information of the CS and PS domain as soon as possible in order not to delay access to the CS domain and trigger a NAS procedure for the PS domain.

NOTE 7: After DTM handover or SR-VCC handover with a simultaneous PS handover has been completed, the UTRAN should provide the UE with the CN system information of the PS domain as soon as possible in order to trigger a NAS procedure for the PS domain.

- 1> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of a CN domain is set to "Started" and transparent mode radio bearers have been established by this procedure for that CN domain:
  - 2> include the IE "COUNT-C activation time" in the response message and specify a CFN value for this IE other than the default, "Now", that is a multiple of 8 frames ( $CFN \bmod 8 = 0$ ) and lies at least 200 frames ahead of the CFN in which the response message is first transmitted;
  - 2> at the CFN value as indicated in the response message in the IE "COUNT-C activation time" for radio bearers using RLC-TM:
    - 3> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain to the START value as indicated in the IE "START list" of the response message for the relevant CN domain; and
    - 3> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;
    - 3> increment the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable by one even if the "COUNT-C activation time" is equal to zero;
    - 3> set the CFN component of the COUNT-C to the value of the IE "COUNT-C activation time" of the response message. The HFN component and the CFN component completely initialise the COUNT-C variable;
    - 3> step the COUNT-C variable, as normal, at each CFN value. The HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.
- 1> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of a CN domain is set to "Not Started" and transparent mode radio bearers have been established by this procedure for that CN domain:
  - 2> initialise the 20 MSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain with the START value as indicated in the IE "START list" of the response message for the relevant CN domain;
  - 2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;
  - 2> do not increment the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers for this CN domain.
- 1> for 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, if the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND provides for E-DCH/HS-DSCH operation without an uplink DPCH:
  - 2> the UE shall obtain timing advance for the 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD cell according to [15] before transmitting on the uplink DCCH.
- 1> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 2> include IE "Logged Meas Available".
- 1> if an IE "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD" or "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE is present and the current Registered PLMN is the same as the PLMN in IE "PLMN Identity" stored in variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE:
  - 2> include IE "Connection Establishment Failure Info Available".
- 1> transmit a HANOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message on the uplink DCCH, using, if ciphering has been started, the new ciphering configuration;
- 1> when the HANOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> if the source RAT was E-UTRA:
    - 3> store the CS "key set used" including the mapped KSI to the USIM CS security key if SR-VCC was performed;

- 3> store the PS "key set used" including the mapped KSI to the USIM PS security key if PS handover was performed;
  - 2> if the source RAT was GERAN:
    - 3> store the PS "key set used" including the mapped KSI to the USIM PS security key if rSR-VCC was performed;
  - 2> if the UE supports voice and video SRVCC handover, and a SR-VCC handover is performed:
    - 3> if radio bearer configurations contain Conversational / speech CS RAB:
      - 4> indicate to the upper layer that voice-only SRVCC handover was completed successfully.
    - 3> if radio bearer configurations contain Conversational / unknown / UL:64 DL:64 kbps CS RAB:
      - 4> indicate to the upper layer that voice and video SRVCC handover was completed successfully.
  - 2> if the UE supports rSRVCC handover, and an rSR-VCC handover is performed;
    - 3> indicate to the upper layer that rSR-VCC handover was completed successfully.
  - 2> enter UTRA RRC connected mode in state CELL\_DCH;
  - 2> initialise variables upon entering UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4;
  - 2> update the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED with the UE capabilities stored in the variable INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED.
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.3.6.4 Invalid Handover to UTRAN command message

If the UE receives a HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling according to the source radio access technology. The UE shall:

- 1> if allowed by the source RAT:
  - 2> transmit an RRC FAILURE INFO message to the source radio access technology; and
  - 2> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> Other details may be provided in the specifications related to the source radio access technology.

NOTE: The other RAT may include the above diagnostics information in a subsequent handover request towards the same RNC.

#### 8.3.6.4a Unsupported configuration in HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message

If the UE does not support the configuration included in the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message, e.g., the message includes a pre-defined configuration that the UE has not stored, the UE shall:

- 1> continue the connection using the other radio access technology; and
- 1> indicate the failure to the other radio access technology.

#### 8.3.6.5 UE fails to perform handover

If the UE does not succeed in establishing the connection to UTRAN, it shall:

- 1> terminate the procedure including release of the associated resources;
- 1> resume the connection used before the handover; and

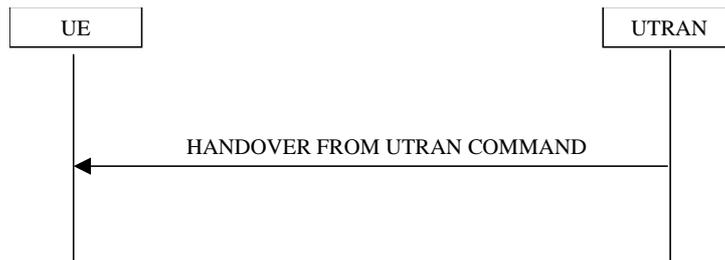
1> indicate the failure to the other radio access technology.

Upon receiving an indication about the failure from the other radio access technology, UTRAN should release the associated resources and the context information concerning this UE.

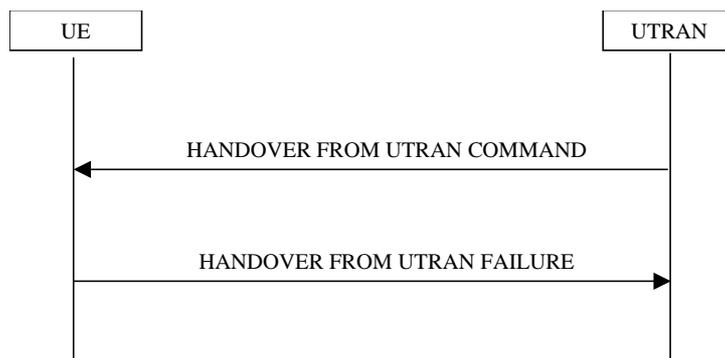
### 8.3.6.6 Reception of message HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE by the UTRAN

Upon receiving a HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE message, UTRAN should consider the inter-RAT handover procedure as having been completed successfully and indicate this to the Core Network.

## 8.3.7 Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN



**Figure 8.3.7-1: Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, successful case**



**Figure 8.3.7-2: Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, failure case**

### 8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT handover procedure is to, under the control of the network, transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN to another radio access technology (e.g. GSM or E-UTRA). This procedure may be used in CELL\_DCH state.

This procedure may be used to perform CS handover which applies when the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes at least the CN domain identity "CS Domain".

When the UE supports Inter-RAT PS handover, this procedure may be used to perform PS handover which applies when the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes at least the CN domain identity "PS Domain".

When the UE supports PS to CS handover, this procedure may be used to perform PS to CS handover which applies when the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes at least the CN domain identity "PS Domain".

When the UE supports CS to PS handover, this procedure may be used to perform CS to PS handover which applies when the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes at least the CN domain identity "CS Domain".

This procedure may be used to perform simultaneous CS and PS handover, simultaneous CS to PS and PS handover or, simultaneous PS to CS and PS handover which applies when the variable

ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes CN domain identities for both "CS Domain" and "PS Domain".

### 8.3.7.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when UTRAN orders a UE in CELL\_DCH state, to make a handover to a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM or E-UTRA.

To initiate the procedure, UTRAN sends a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message.

### 8.3.7.3 Reception of a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message by the UE

The UE shall be able to receive a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and perform an inter-RAT handover, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

The UE shall:

- 1> For FDD:
  - 2> if the UE has a pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" at the activation time received in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND the UE may:
    - 3> abort the pending CM activation;
    - 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to TRUE.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to FALSE.
- 1> if the IE "NONCE" in IE "SR-VCC Info" is present:
  - 2> perform security configurations according to subclause 8.6.3.15.
- 1> if the IE "rSR-VCC Info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.3.16.
- 1> establish the connection to the target radio access technology, by using the contents of the IE "Inter-RAT message". This IE contains a message specified in another standard, as indicated by the IE "System type", and carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier(s) and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology. The correspondence between the value of the IE "System type", the standard to apply and the message contained within IE "Inter RAT message" is shown in the following:

| Value of the IE "System type" | Standard to apply   | Inter-RAT Message  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| GSM                           | GSM TS 04.18, version 8.5.0 or later, or<br>3GPP TS 44.018                    | HANDOVER COMMAND   |
|                               | 3GPP TS 44.060, version 6.13.0 or later                                       | PS HANDOVER COMMAND  |
|                               | 3GPP TS 44.060, version 7.6.0 or later  | DTM HANDOVER COMMAND   |
| GERAN Iu                      | 3GPP TS 44.118  | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION                                       |
| cdma2000                      | TIA/EIA/IS-2000 or later, TIA/EIA/IS-833 or<br>later, TIA/EIQ/IS-834 or later |  |
| E-UTRA                        | 3GPP TS 36.331  | <i>DL-DCCH-Message containing<br/>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> |

- 1> if the IE "RAB info to replace" is present:
  - 2> indicate to the upper layers that the radio access bearer identified by the IE "RAB info to replace" is released as part of a SR-VCC procedure.
- 1> if the IE "System type" has the value "GSM" or "GERAN Iu":

- 2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value "GSM /DCS 1800 band used":
  - 3> set the BAND\_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1800 band".
- 2> if the IE "Frequency band" has the value " GSM /PCS 1900 band used":
  - 3> set the BAND\_INDICATOR [45] to "ARFCN indicates 1900 band".
- 1> apply the "Inter RAT Message" according to the "standard to apply" in the table above.
- 1> if the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message:
  - 2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":
    - 3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated CS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.
  - 2> if the IE "RAB information List" includes one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "PS domain":
    - 3> connect upper layer entities corresponding to the indicated PS domain RAB to the radio resources indicated in the inter-RAT message.
    - 3> if the "System type" is "GSM":
      - 4> use the contents of the IE "GERAN system information" as the system information to begin access on the target GERAN cell.

NOTE1: In this version of the specification the maximum number of CS domain RABs which may be included in the IE "RAB information List" is limited to 1.

NOTE2: In handover to GERAN *Iu mode*, the RAB information is included in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message specified in [53].

NOTE3: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification.

NOTE4: The UE may ignore the IE "NAS synchronisation indicator" if included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message;

NOTE5: The UE behaviour is undefined if the IE "Re-establishment timer" in the IE "RAB info" indicates a timer different from the timer currently configured for this RAB.

NOTE6: The IE "GERAN System Information" is constructed in the same way as in 2G to 2G PS Handover in [44].

### 8.3.7.4 Successful completion of the inter-RAT handover

Upon successfully completing the handover, UTRAN should:

- 1> release the radio connection; and
- 1> remove all context information for the concerned UE.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the UE shall:

- 1> if inter-RAT handover to GERAN *Iu mode* is performed:
  - 2> perform the actions on reception of the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message as specified in [53].
- 1> if inter-RAT handover to GERAN *Iu mode* is performed and if there are any NAS messages for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 has not yet been confirmed by RLC; or

- 1> if inter-RAT handover to other RAT than GERAN *Iu mode* and E-UTRAN is performed and if there are any NAS messages with the IE "CN domain identity" set to "CS domain" for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 that have not yet been confirmed by RLC:
  - 2> retransmit those NAS messages to the network on the newly established radio connection to the target radio access technology.
- 1> if inter-RAT handover or rSR-VCC to E-UTRAN is performed and if there are any NAS messages for which the successful delivery of the INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER message or UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message on signalling radio bearer RB3 or signalling radio bearer RB4 has not yet been confirmed by RLC:
  - 2> discard those NAS messages.
- 1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4;

NOTE: The release of the UMTS radio resources is initiated from the target RAT.

### 8.3.7.5 UE fails to complete requested handover

If the UE does not succeed in establishing the connection to the target radio access technology, it shall:

- 1> revert back to the UTRA configuration;
- 1> For FDD:
  - 2> if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is not set to TRUE:
    - 3> establish the UTRA physical channel(s) (including HS-DSCH and E-DCH related channels. If there exists any DTX or DRX configuration, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider only the HS-SCCH orders which were acknowledged prior to the activation time of the received message) used at the time for reception of HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND;
    - 3> if the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, re-configure the physical layer to perform discontinuous uplink DPCCCH transmission and enable or disable discontinuous downlink reception operations according to the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the stored value of the IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where uplink transmission resumes with the old configuration;
    - 3> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
      - 4> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated.
    - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only);
    - 3> apply power control preamble according to [26] during the number of frames indicated in the IE "PC preamble" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE; and
    - 3> then not send any data on signalling radio bearers RB0 to RB4 during the number of frames indicated in the IE "SRB delay" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE or while the physical channel is not considered established.
  - 1> if the UE does not succeed to establish the UTRA physical channel(s) or for FDD if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is set to TRUE:
    - 2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 with cause "Radio link failure";
    - 2> when the cell update procedure has completed successfully:
      - 3> proceed as below.
  - 1> transmit the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message setting the information elements as specified below:
    - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and

- 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "Inter-RAT handover failure" to "physical channel failure".
- 1> When the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layer for transmission:
- 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.3.7.6 Invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message

If the IE "Inter-RAT message" received within the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message does not include a valid inter RAT handover message in accordance with the protocol specifications for the target RAT, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "Inter-RAT protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Inter-RAT message" in accordance with the specifications applicable to the other RAT;
- 1> transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> when the transmission of the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been confirmed by RLC:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

If the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;
- 1> transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> when the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message has not been received;
  - 2> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.7.7 Reception of an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message by UTRAN

Upon receiving an HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message, UTRAN may initiate the release the resources in the target radio access technology.

### 8.3.7.8 Unsupported configuration in HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message

If:

- the UTRAN instructs the UE to perform a non-supported handover scenario; or
- the UTRAN instructs the UE to use a non-supported configuration; or
- the UE does not support PS Handover to GERAN, and the inter-RAT handover to GERAN *A/Gb mode* is performed and the IE "RAB information List" is included in the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message and this IE does not include any IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain"; or
- the inter-RAT PS handover to GERAN is performed and the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message includes the IE "RAB information List" and includes at least one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "PS domain", and the IE "GERAN System Information" is not present; or
- the inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is performed and the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message includes the IE "RAB information List" and includes at least one IE "RAB Info" with the IE "CN domain Identity" set to "CS domain":

the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "Inter-RAT handover failure" to "configuration unacceptable";
  - 2> when the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
    - 3> resume normal operation as if the invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message has not been received;
    - 3> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.7.8a Reception of HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message by UE in CELL\_FACH

If the UE receives HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND while in CELL\_FACH, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "Inter-RAT handover failure" to "protocol error", include IE "Protocol error information"; and
  - 2> set the value of IE "Protocol error cause" to "Message not compatible with receiver state";
  - 2> when the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
    - 3> resume normal operation as if the invalid HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND message has not been received;
    - 3> and the procedure ends.

## 8.3.8 Inter-RAT cell reselection to UTRAN

### 8.3.8.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure to UTRAN is to transfer, under the control of the UE and to some extent the source radio access technology, a connection between the UE and another radio access technology (e.g. GSM/GPRS, but not UTRAN) to UTRAN.

### 8.3.8.2 Initiation

When the UE makes an inter-RAT cell reselection to UTRAN according to the criteria specified in [4], it shall initiate this procedure. The inter-RAT cell reselection made by the UE may use system information broadcast from the source radio access technology or UE dedicated information.

If the NAS procedures associated with inter-system change specified in [5] require the establishment of an RRC connection, the UE shall:

1> set the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE to "Inter-RAT cell reselection";

NOTE: This value of ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE has priority over the cause requested by upper layers.

1> initiate an RRC connection establishment procedure as specified in subclause 8.1.3;

1> after initiating an RRC connection establishment:

2> release all resources specific to the other radio access technology.

If the NAS procedures associated with inter-system change specified in [5] do not require the establishment of an RRC connection, the UE shall:

1> enter idle mode in the target cell without accessing the cell; and

1> release all resources specific to the other radio access technology.

#### 8.3.8.2a Initiation of inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode*

When the UE performs an inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode* Cell\_Shared state, the UE shall:

1> initiate the cell update procedure as specified for the cell reselection case in CELL\_FACH and CELL\_PCH states, using the cause "cell reselection" and setting the G-RNTI in the IE "U-RNTI".

When the UE performs an inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode* GRA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

1> compare the GRA identity which the MS had been assigned to in GERAN against the URA identities which are broadcast in the UTRAN cell.

1> If the assigned GRA identity is not present in the list of URA identities that are broadcast in the UTRAN cell:

2> initiate the URA update procedure as specified for the URA reselection case in URA\_PCH state, using the cause "change of URA" and setting the G-RNTI in the IE "U-RNTI".

The UE shall:

1> set the following variables equal to the corresponding variables in GERAN *Iu mode*:

CIPHERING\_STATUS

ESTABLISHED\_RABS

ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS

INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO

INTER\_RAT\_HANDOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED

LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN

START\_THRESHOLD

UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.

1> set the new uplink and downlink HFN of RB2 to  $MSB_{20}(\text{MAX}(\text{uplink HFN of RB2}, \text{downlink HFN of RB2}))$ .

NOTE:  $MSB_{20}()$  operation provides the HFN mapping from GERAN *Iu mode* to UTRAN. In GERAN *Iu mode* the length of HFN component of the COUNT-C of RB2 is longer than 20 bits.

1> initialise the variable TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS to the default values and start to use those timer and constants values.

### 8.3.8.3 UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection

If the inter-RAT cell reselection fails before the UE has initiated the RRC connection establishment the UE may return back to the other radio access technology.

If the RRC connection establishment fails, the UE shall enter idle mode.

#### 8.3.8.3a UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode*

When the UE performs an inter-RAT cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode* to UTRAN, and the cell reselection fails:

1> the UE may return back to the GERAN *Iu mode* state from which it initiated the inter-RAT cell reselection.

## 8.3.9 Inter-RAT cell reselection from UTRAN

### 8.3.9.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure from UTRAN is to transfer, under the control of the UE and to some extent the UTRAN, a connection between the UE and UTRAN to another radio access technology (e.g. GSM/GPRS or E-UTRA).

### 8.3.9.2 Initiation

This procedure is applicable in states CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH.

When the UE based on received system information makes a cell reselection to a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM/GPRS or E-UTRA, according to the criteria specified in [4], the UE shall:

- 1> If the NAS procedures associated with inter-system change specified in [5] require the establishment of a connection:
- 2> initiate the establishment of a connection to the target radio access technology according to its specifications.

#### 8.3.9.2a Initiation of inter-RAT cell reselection to GERAN *Iu mode*

When the UE in CELL\_PCH or CELL\_FACH state performs an inter-RAT cell reselection to GERAN *Iu mode*, according to the criteria specified in [4], the UE shall:

- 1> initiate the cell update procedure according to 3GPP TS 44.118 [53], setting the U-RNTI in the IE "G-RNTI".

When the UE in URA\_PCH state performs an inter-RAT cell reselection to GERAN *Iu mode*, according to the criteria specified in [4], the UE shall:

- 1> compare the URA identity which the UE had been assigned to in UTRAN against the GRA identities which are broadcast in the GERAN cell;
- 1> If the assigned URA identity is not present in the list of GRA identities that are broadcast in the GERAN cell:

- 2> initiate the GRA update procedure as specified in 3GPP TS 44.118 [53], setting the U-RNTI in the IE "G-RNTI".

### 8.3.9.3 Successful cell reselection

When the UE has succeeded in reselecting a cell in the target radio access technology, the UE shall:

- 1> release all UTRAN specific resources.

UTRAN should:

- 1> release all UE dedicated resources upon indication that the UE has completed a connection establishment to the other radio access technology.

### 8.3.9.4 UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell reselection

If the inter-RAT cell reselection fails, the UE shall:

- 1> resume the connection to UTRAN using the resources used before initiating the inter-RAT cell reselection procedure.

## 8.3.10 Inter-RAT cell change order to UTRAN

### 8.3.10.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT cell change order to UTRAN procedure is to transfer, under the control of the source radio access technology, a connection between the UE and another radio access technology (e.g. GSM/GPRS) to UTRAN.

### 8.3.10.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM/GPRS, using procedures specific for that RAT, orders the UE to change to a UTRAN cell.

- NOTE: Within the message used to order the UE to change to a UTRAN cell, the source RAT should specify the identity of the target UTRAN cell as specified in the specifications for that RAT.

The UE shall:

- 1> set the variable ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE to "Inter-RAT cell change order";

NOTE: This value of ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE has priority over the cause requested by upper layers.

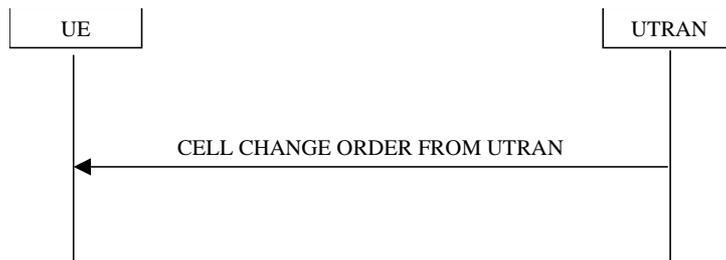
- 1> initiate an RRC connection establishment procedure as specified in subclause 8.1.3.

### 8.3.10.3 UE fails to complete an inter-RAT cell change order

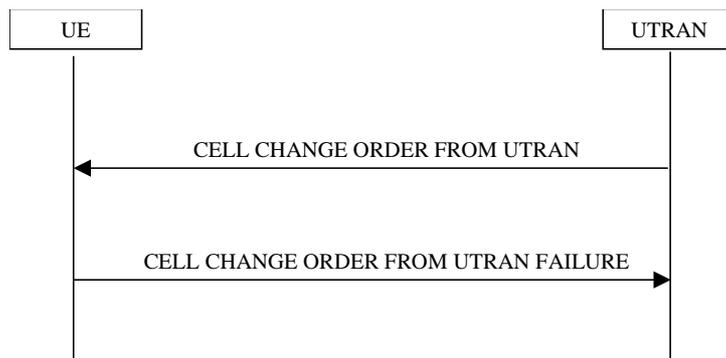
If the inter-RAT cell reselection fails the UE shall return to the other radio access technology and proceed as specified in the appropriate specifications for that RAT.

- NOTE 3: The cell change was network ordered. Therefore, failure to change to the target cell should not cause the UE to move to UE- controlled cell selection.

### 8.3.11 Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN



**Figure 8.3.11-1: Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN**



**Figure 8.3.11-2: Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN, failure case**

#### 8.3.11.1 General

The purpose of the inter-RAT cell change order procedure is to transfer, under the control of the network, a connection between the UE and UTRAN to another radio access technology (e.g. GSM). This procedure may be used in CELL\_DCH and CELL\_FACH state. This procedure may be used when no RABs are established or when the established RABs are only from PS domain. This procedure may not be used when there is no PS signalling connection.

#### 8.3.11.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when UTRAN orders a UE in CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH state, to make a cell change to a radio access technology other than UTRAN, e.g. GSM.

To initiate the procedure, UTRAN sends a CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message.

#### 8.3.11.3 Reception of an CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message by the UE

The UE shall be able to receive a CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message and perform a cell change order to another RAT, even if no prior UE measurements have been performed on the target cell.

If the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS does not include the CN domain identity "PS domain", or if the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS includes the CN domain identity "CS domain":

- 1> the UE shall act as if the message was never received.

The UE shall:

- 1> For FDD:
  - 2> if the UE has a pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" at the activation time received in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message the UE may:
    - 3> abort the pending CM activation;

- 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to TRUE.
- 2> otherwise:
  - 3> set the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED to FALSE.
- 1> start timer T309; and
- 1> establish the connection to the other radio access technology, as specified within IE "Target cell description". This IE specifies the target cell identity, in accordance with the specifications for that other RAT. In case the target cell is a GSM/ GPRS cell, IE "Target cell description" may also include IE "NC mode", which specifies the cell selection mode to be applied in the target cell; and
- 1> if IE "NC mode" is not included in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN:
  - 2> retrieve it from the target cell as specified in [43];
  - 2> act upon IE "NC mode" as specified in [43].
- 1> if the IE "RAB Information List" is included in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message:
  - 2> ignore the contents of the IE "RAB Information List".

NOTE: Requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the other radio access technology and the signalling procedure are outside the scope of this specification. In case of GSM/GPRS proceed according to the procedure Network control cell reselection procedure as specified in [44].

- 1> if the UE supports UTRAN to GERAN Network Assisted Cell Change, the IE "Geran System Information" is present and the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> if according to [44] the IE "GERAN System Information" includes a correct and consistent set of SI or PSI messages:
    - 3> use this information as the system information to begin access on the target GERAN cell.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> ignore the IE "GERAN System Information" and continue the Cell Change Order procedure.

NOTE: The IE "GERAN System Information" is constructed in the same way as in 2G to 2G NACC, i.e. the PSI messages are encoded as such, whereas the SI messages exclude 2 octets of headers, see [44].

#### 8.3.11.4 Successful completion of the cell change order

The UE regards the procedure as completed when it has received a successful response from the target RAT, e.g. in case of GSM when it received the response to a (PACKET) CHANNEL REQUEST in the new cell.

Upon successful completion of the cell change order, the UE shall:

- 1> stop timer T309;
- 1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4.

#### 8.3.11.5 Expiry of timer T309 or UE fails to complete requested cell change order

If:

- timer T309 expires prior to the successful establishment of a connection to the target RAT; or
- if the establishment of the connection to the other RAT failed due to other reasons e.g. (random) access failure, rejection due to lack of resources:

the UE shall:

- 1> if it received the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in state CELL\_DCH:

- 2> For TDD or for FDD if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is not set to TRUE:
  - 3> revert back to the UTRA configuration;
  - 3> establish the UTRA physical channel(s) (including HS-DSCH and E-DCH related channels) used at the time for reception of CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN.
- 2> For FDD:
  - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29];
  - 3> if there exists any DTX or DRX configuration prior to the reception of the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN COMMAND, instruct the physical layer to consider only the HS-SCCH orders which were acknowledged prior to the activation time of the received message;
  - 3> if the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, re-configure the physical layer to perform discontinuous uplink DPCCCH transmission and enable or disable discontinuous downlink reception operations according to the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the stored value of the IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where uplink transmission resumes with the old configuration;
  - 3> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
    - 4> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated.
  - 3> apply power control preamble according to [26] during the number of frames indicated in the IE "PC preamble" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE; and
  - 3> then not send any data on signalling radio bearers RB0 to RB4 during the number of frames indicated in the IE "SRB delay" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE or while the physical channel is not considered established;
  - 3> if the CM\_PATTERN\_ACTIVATION\_ABORTED flag is set to TRUE or if the UE does not succeed in establishing the UTRA physical channel(s):
    - 4> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 with cause "Radio link failure";
    - 4> when the cell update procedure has completed successfully:
      - 5> proceed as below.
  - 3> transmit the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message setting the information elements as specified below:
    - 4> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
    - 4> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
    - 4> clear that entry;
    - 4> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".
  - 3> When the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layer for transmission, the procedure ends.
- 1> if the UE receives the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> revert to the cell it was camped on at the reception of the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message;
  - 2> if the UE is unable to return to this cell:
    - 3> select a suitable UTRA cell according to [4];
    - 3> initiate the cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "cell re-selection";

- 3> when the cell update procedure completed successfully:
  - 4> proceed as below.
- 2> transmit the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 3> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 3> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 3> clear that entry;
  - 3> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "physical channel failure".
- 2> When the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layer for transmission:
  - 3> the procedure ends.

### 8.3.11.6 Unsupported configuration in CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message

If the UTRAN instructs the UE to perform a non-supported cell change order scenario or to use a non-supported configuration, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message, setting the information elements as specified below:
  - 2> include the IE "RRC transaction identifier"; and
  - 2> set it to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
  - 2> clear that entry;
  - 2> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to "configuration unacceptable";
- 2> when the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 3> resume normal operation as if the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message has not been received;
- 3> and the procedure ends.

### 8.3.11.7 Invalid CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message

If the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> set the IE "Inter-RAT change failure" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`;
- 1> transmit a CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;

- 1> when the CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission;
- 2> resume normal operation as if the invalid CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message has not been received;
- 2> and the procedure ends.

## 8.4 Measurement procedures

### 8.4.0 Measurement related definitions

UTRAN may control a measurement in the UE either by broadcast of SYSTEM INFORMATION and/or by transmitting a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

The following information is used to control the UE measurements and the measurement results reporting:

1. **Measurement identity:** A reference number that should be used by the UTRAN when setting up, modifying or releasing the measurement and by the UE in the measurement report.
2. **Measurement command:** One out of three different measurement commands.
  - Setup: Setup a new measurement.
  - Modify: Modify a previously defined measurement, e.g. to change the reporting criteria.
  - Release: Stop a measurement and clear all information in the UE that are related to that measurement.
3. **Measurement type:** One of the types listed below describing what the UE shall measure.

Presence or absence of the following control information depends on the measurement type

4. **Measurement objects:** The objects on which the UE shall measure measurement quantities, and corresponding object information.
5. **Measurement quantity:** The quantity the UE shall measure on the measurement object. This also includes the filtering of the measurements.
6. **Reporting quantities:** The quantities the UE shall include in the report in addition to the quantities that are mandatory to report for the specific event.
7. **Measurement reporting criteria:** The triggering of the measurement report, e.g. periodical or event-triggered reporting.
8. **Measurement Validity:** Defines in which UE states the measurement is valid.
9. **Measurement reporting mode:** This specifies whether the UE shall transmit the measurement report using AM or UM RLC.
10. **Additional measurement identities:** A list of references to other measurements. When this measurement triggers a measurement report, the UE shall also include the reporting quantities for the measurements referenced by the additional measurement identities.

All these measurement parameters depend on the measurement type and are described in more detail in clause 14.

The different types of measurements are:

- **Intra-frequency measurements:** measurements on downlink physical channels at the same frequency as the active set and the secondary E-DCH active set. A measurement object corresponds to one cell. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.1.
- **Inter-frequency measurements:** measurements on downlink physical channels at frequencies that differ from the frequency of the active set and on downlink physical channels in the active set. A measurement object corresponds to one cell. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.2.

- **Inter-RAT measurements:** measurements on downlink physical channels belonging to another radio access technology than UTRAN, e.g. GSM or E-UTRA. A measurement object corresponds to one cell (e.g. GSM) or one frequency (e.g. E-UTRA). Detailed description is found in subclause 14.3.
- **Traffic volume measurements:** measurements on uplink traffic volume. A measurement object corresponds to one cell. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.4.
- **Quality measurements:** Measurements of downlink quality parameters, e.g. downlink transport block error rate. A measurement object corresponds to one transport channel in case of BLER. A measurement object corresponds to one timeslot in case of SIR (TDD only). Detailed description is found in subclause 14.5.
- **UE-internal measurements:** Measurements of UE transmission power and UE received signal level. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.6.
- **UE positioning measurements:** Measurements of UE position. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.7.
- **CSG Proximity detection:** Detection of the UE's proximity to one or more CSG member cells. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.7a.3.
- **E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH:** measurements on downlink physical channels belonging to E-UTRA when UE is in CELL\_FACH state. Detailed description is found in subclause 14.15.

The UE shall support a number of measurements running in parallel as specified in [19] and [20]. The UE shall also support that each measurement is controlled and reported independently of every other measurement.

Cells that the UE is monitoring are grouped in the UE into three mutually exclusive categories:

1. Cells, which belong to the **active set**. User information is sent from all these cells. In FDD, the cells in the active set are involved in soft handover. In TDD the active set always comprises one cell only. The UE shall only consider active set cells and the secondary E-DCH active set cells included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST for measurement; i.e. active set cells and the secondary E-DCH active set cells not included in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST shall not be considered in any event evaluation and measurement reporting.
2. Cells, which are not included in the active set, but are included in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST belong to the **monitored set**.
3. Cells detected by the UE, which are neither in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST nor in the active set belong to the **detected set**. Reporting of measurements of the detected set is only applicable to intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements made by UEs in CELL\_DCH state.

For CSG measurements, cells that the UE is monitoring are grouped in the UE into two mutually exclusive categories:

1. Cells, which belong to the **CSG set**, i.e., the cells included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST. CSG set cells may also belong to the active set, monitored set, or detected set as defined above.
2. Cells, which are not included in the CSG set, belong to the **non-CSG set**. Cells in the non-CSG set may also belong to the active set, monitored set, or detected set as defined above.

If a particular measurement has been configured with CSG Set cells, then the CSG Set cells are monitored. For the purpose of measurement and measurement reporting procedures, the CSG Set shall be considered as the monitored set, and the non-CSG Set shall be considered as the detected set, for the purpose of measurement and measurement reporting procedures. i.e. that CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST is used instead of CELL\_INFO\_LIST to determine what cells are in the monitored set and detected set for that measurement.

If the IE "Cells for measurement" has been included in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, only monitored set cells explicitly indicated for a given intra-frequency (resp. inter-frequency, interRAT) measurement by the IE "Cells for measurement" shall be considered for measurement. If the IE "Cells for measurement" has not been included in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, all of the intra-frequency (resp. inter-frequency, inter RAT) cells stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST shall be considered for measurement. The IE "Cells for measurement" is not applicable to active set cells e.g. when the triggering condition refers to active set cells, the UE shall consider all active set cells in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST for measurement irrespective if these cells are explicitly indicated by the IE "Cells for measurement".

## 8.4.1 Measurement control



Figure 8.4.1-1: Measurement Control, normal case

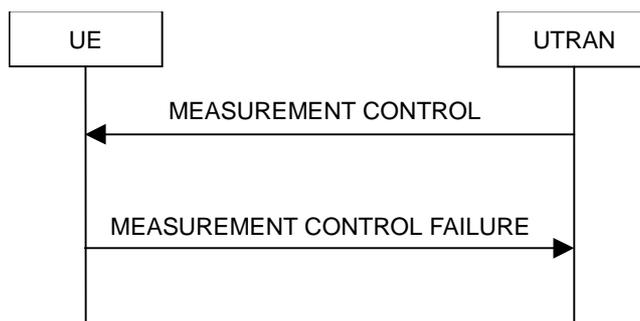


Figure 8.4.1-2: Measurement Control, failure case

### 8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the measurement control procedure is to setup, modify or release a measurement in the UE.

In subclause 8.4.1 and its subclauses references to System Information Block type 11 mean the merge of System Information Block Type 11 and System Information Block type 11bis, if scheduled on BCH.

### 8.4.1.2 Initiation

The UTRAN may request a measurement by the UE to be setup, modified or released with a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, which is transmitted on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC.

The UTRAN should take the UE capabilities into account when a measurement is requested from the UE.

When a new measurement is created, UTRAN should set the IE "Measurement identity" to a value, which is not used for other measurements. UTRAN may use several "Measurement identity" for the same "Measurement type". In case of setting several "Measurement identity" within a same "Measurement type", the measurement object or the list of measurement objects can be set differently for each measurement with different "Measurement identity".

When a current measurement is modified or released, UTRAN should set the IE "Measurement identity" to the value, which is used for the measurement being modified or released. In case of modifying IEs within a "Measurement identity", it is not needed for UTRAN to indicate the IEs other than modified IEs, and the UE continues to use the current values of the IEs that are not modified. UTRAN should not use "modify" to change the type of measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a given measurement identity.

For the frequency associated with the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell in IE "Inter-frequency measurement objects list", UTRAN should set the UARFCN to the same value as used for reception/transmission.

### 8.4.1.3 Reception of MEASUREMENT CONTROL by the UE

Upon reception of a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UE shall perform actions specified in subclause 8.6 unless otherwise specified below.

The UE shall:

- 1> read the IE "Measurement command";

- 1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":
  - 2> store this measurement in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY according to the IE "measurement identity", first releasing any previously stored measurement with that identity if that exists;
  - 2> for FDD or 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT:
    - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
      - 4> the UE behaviour is not specified.
    - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, or inter-RAT:
      - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
        - 4> the UE behaviour is not specified.
    - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is intra-frequency or inter-frequency:
      - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
        - 4> if the UE is working on the secondary frequency:
          - 5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
        - 4> else:
          - 5> may begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
    - 2> if the measurement type is "inter-frequency measurement" and the IE "Inter-frequency SI Acquisition" is included or if the measurement type is "inter-RAT measurement" and the IE "E-UTRA SI Acquisition" is included:
      - 3> if the IE "report criteria" is not set to "Periodical reporting criteria":
        - 4> the UE behaviour is not specified.
    - 2> for measurement types "inter-RAT measurement" or "inter-frequency measurement" that require measurements on a frequency other than the actually used frequency:
      - 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE requires compressed mode to perform that measurement type:
        - 4> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode", the UE does not require the compressed mode on all the frequencies associated the serving HS-DSCH cell and the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells; and
        - 4> the frequency to measure is in the band other than the band of the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell; and
        - 4 the frequency to measure is in the band for which there is at least one frequency associated with the entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION set to TRUE; and
        - 4> if after reception of this message, a compressed mode pattern sequence with the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode" set to TRUE is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY:
          - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
            - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity by applying the compressed mode pattern only to the band where the frequency to measure is.
      - 4> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode for non-contiguous operation", the UE does not require the compressed mode on all the frequencies associated the serving HS-DSCH cell and the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells; and

- 4> the frequency to measure is in the same band as the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell; and
- 4 the frequency to measure is not associated with the serving HS-DSCH cell or with any entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION, which is in the same block of contiguous HS-DSCH cells as the serving HS-DSCH cell; and
- 4> if after reception of this message, a compressed mode pattern sequence with the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode" set to TRUE is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY:
  - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity by applying the compressed mode pattern only to the block of contiguous secondary serving HS-DSCH cells, which does not contain the serving HS-DSCH cell.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> if after reception of this message a compressed mode pattern sequence with an appropriate measurement purpose is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY
      - 6> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
        - 7> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode", the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements on the frequencies configured for HS-DSCH operation:
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and the frequency to measure is same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell; and
  - 4> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements on at least one supported band of that measurement type:
  - 4> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode", the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements on two frequencies in addition to the downlink frequency in the IE "Frequency info" not included in the IE "Uplink secondary cell info FDD":
  - 4> if, the frequency to measure is same as the frequency derived from one of the entries in "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
  - 4> the frequency to measure along with all frequencies associated with entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION that are set to TRUE and the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, corresponds to a valid configuration according to the number of additional secondary serving cells and the carrier combinations supported by the UE:
    - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE; and
    - 5> if the number of frequencies on which inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are configured is less than or equal to two:
      - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.

- 3> if according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform measurement on adjacent frequency and the frequency derived from "Adjacent frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is an adjacent frequency:
  - 4> if all the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION are set to FALSE; or
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and the frequency derived from "Adjacent frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell associated with such an entry:
    - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE; and
    - 5> inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency::
      - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform measurement on a frequency in a different band from the band of the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell and these two bands form one of the band combinations reported in the IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List":
  - 4> if all the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION are set to FALSE, and the frequency derived from "Inter-band frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is in another band, and these two bands form one of the band combinations reported in the IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List"; or
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, and the frequency derived from "Inter-band frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is in another band, and is same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell associated with such an entry:
    - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE; and
    - 5> if inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency:
      - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 2> for measurement type "inter-frequency measurement" that requires measurements on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency:
  - 3> the UE shall not require compressed mode to perform the measurement, regardless of the activation status of secondary uplink frequency;
  - 3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency.

NOTE: The UE is not required to perform measurements on cells for which it needs compressed mode but a suitable compressed mode pattern is not activated.

- 2> for measurement type "inter-frequency measurement" that requires measurements only on the same frequency as the actually used frequency:
  - 3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":
  - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 4> if IE "Positioning Method" is set to "OTDOA":

- 5> if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE assisted":
  - 6> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE assisted" is not included:
    - 7> if System Information Block type 15.4 is broadcast:
      - 8> read System Information Block type 15.4.
    - 7> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.2.
  - 5> if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE based":
    - 6> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE based" is not included:
      - 7> if System Information Block type 15.5 is broadcast:
        - 8> read System Information Block type 15.5.
      - 7> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.2a.
- 2> for measurement type "CSG Proximity detection":
  - 3> if the value of IE "UTRA CSG Proximity detection" is set to "enable":
    - 4> the UE shall perform CSG proximity detection function for UTRA CSG member cells;
    - 4> the UE shall include the detection result, if proximity is detected, in the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" of the corresponding MEASUREMENT REPORT message, as specified in subclause 14.7a.4.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> the UE shall disable the CSG proximity detection function for UTRA cells and not send measurement report containing the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" for any UTRA cells.
  - 3> if the value of IE "E-UTRA CSG Proximity detection" is set to "enable":
    - 4> the UE shall perform CSG proximity detection function for E-UTRA CSG member;
    - 4> the UE shall include the detection result, if proximity is detected, in the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" of the corresponding MEASUREMENT REPORT message, as specified in subclause 14.7a.4.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> the UE shall disable the CSG proximity detection function for E-UTRA cells and not send measurement report containing the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" for any E-UTRA cells.
- 2> for measurement type "E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH":
  - 3> if the UE is not in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.28.
- 2> for any other measurement type:
  - 3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 4> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "modify":
  - 2> for all IEs present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

- 3> if a measurement was stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity by the IE "measurement identity":
  - 4> for FDD or 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT:
    - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
      - 6> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is quality, UE internal, or inter-RAT:
    - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
      - 6> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the measurement type is intra-frequency or inter-frequency:
    - 5> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
      - 6> perform the actions as specified below.
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "intra-frequency measurement", for any of the optional IEs "Intra-frequency measurement objects list", "Intra-frequency measurement objects list on secondary UL frequency", "Intra-frequency measurement quantity", "Intra-frequency reporting quantity", "Measurement Validity", "report criteria" and "parameters required for each event" (given "report criteria" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria") that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "inter-frequency measurement", for any of the optional IEs "Inter-frequency measurement quantity", "Inter-frequency reporting quantity", "Measurement Validity", "Inter-frequency set update" and "parameters required for each event" (given "report criteria" is set to either "inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria" or "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria") that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "inter-RAT measurement", for any of the optional IEs "Inter-RAT measurement objects list", "E-UTRA frequency list", "E-UTRA frequency extension list", "Inter-RAT measurement quantity", and "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "UE positioning measurement" and the IE "UE positioning OTDOA assistance data" is present, for any of the optional IEs "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-assisted", "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted", "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based", "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based" and "UE positioning" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "UE positioning measurement" and the IE "UE positioning GPS assistance data" is present, for any of the optional IEs "UE positioning GPS reference time", "UE positioning GPS reference UE position", "UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections", "UE positioning GPS ionospheric model", "UE positioning GPS UTC model", "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance", "UE positioning GPS real-time integrity" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 4> if measurement type is set to "UE positioning measurement" and the IE "UE positioning GANSS assistance data" is present, for any of the optional IEs "UE positioning GANSS reference time", "UE positioning GANSS reference UE position", "UE positioning GANSS corrections", "UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model", "UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model", "UE positioning GANSS UTC model", "UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models", "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information", "UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance", "UE positioning GANSS Time model", "UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity", "UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters", "UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

- 4> if measurement type is set to "traffic volume measurement", for any of the optional IEs "Traffic volume measurement Object", "Traffic volume measurement quantity", "Traffic volume reporting quantity", and "Measurement Validity" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
- 4> if measurement type is set to "quality measurement", for the optional IE "Quality reporting quantity" if it is present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
- 4> if measurement type is set to "UE internal measurement", for any of the optional IEs "UE internal measurement quantity", and "UE internal reporting quantity" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
- 4> if measurement type is set to "CSG Proximity detection", for any of the IEs "UTRA CSG Proximity detection", and "E-UTRA CSG Proximity detection" that are present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:
  - 5> replace all instances of the IEs listed above (and all their children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IEs received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message;
  - 5> leave all other stored information elements unchanged in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 3> otherwise:
  - 4> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 2> if measurement type is set to "inter-frequency measurement":
  - 3> if "report criteria" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" and "reporting criteria" in "inter-frequency measurement quantity" is set to "intra-frequency reporting criteria":
    - 4> for FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
    - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE only uses one frequency:
      - 5> leave the currently stored "inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria" within "report criteria" and "inter-frequency reporting criteria" within "inter-frequency measurement quantity" unchanged, and continue to act on the information stored in these variables.
  - NOTE: If the UTRAN wants to modify the inter-frequency cell info list for an inter-frequency measurement configured with event based reporting without repeating any IEs related to the configured events, one possibility is to set the IE "report criteria" to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria", not include the IE "parameters required for each event", and set the IE "reporting criteria" in the IE "inter-frequency measurement quantity" to "intra-frequency reporting criteria".
  - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE uses multiple frequencies:
    - 5> use the content of MEASUREMENT CONTROL to replace the IEs related to MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY which have stored;
    - 5> not delete the unchanged values.
- 2> for measurement types "inter-frequency measurement" that require measurements on a frequency other than the actually used frequency, or that require measurements on another RAT:
  - 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE requires compressed mode to perform that measurement type:
    - 4> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode", the UE does not require the compressed mode on all the frequencies associated the serving HS-DSCH cell and the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells; and
    - 4> the frequency to measure is in the band other than the band of the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell; and

- 4> the frequency to measure is in the band for which there is at least one frequency associated with the entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION set to TRUE; and
- 4> if after reception of this message, a compressed mode pattern sequence with the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode" set to TRUE is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY:
  - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity by applying the compressed mode pattern only to the band where the frequency to measure is.
  - 4> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode for non-contiguous operation", the UE does not require the compressed mode on all the frequencies associated the serving HS-DSCH cell and the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells; and
  - 4> the frequency to measure is in the same band as the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell; and
  - 4 the frequency to measure is not associated with the serving HS-DSCH cell or with any entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION, which is in the same block of contiguous HS-DSCH cells as the serving HS-DSCH cell; and
  - 4> if after reception of this message, a compressed mode pattern sequence with the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode" set to TRUE is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY:
    - 5> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
      - 6> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity by applying the compressed mode pattern only to the block of contiguous secondary serving HS-DSCH cells, which does not contain the serving HS-DSCH cell.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> if after reception of this message a compressed mode pattern sequence with an appropriate measurement purpose is active according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY
      - 6> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
        - 7> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode", the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements on the frequencies configured for HS-DSCH operation:
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and the frequency to measure is same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell; and
  - 4> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 5> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode, on at least one supported band of that measurement type, to perform the measurements:
  - 4> resume the measurements according to the new stored measurement control information.
- 3> if, according to its measurement capabilities in the IE "Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode", the UE does not require compressed mode to perform the measurements on two frequencies in addition to the downlink frequency in the IE "Frequency info" not included in the IE "Uplink secondary cell info FDD":

- 4> if, the frequency to measure is same as the frequency derived from one of the entries in "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
- 4> the frequency to measure along with all frequencies associated with entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION that are set to TRUE and the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, corresponds to a valid configuration according to the number of additional secondary serving cells and the carrier combinations supported by the UE:
  - 5> if the number of frequencies on which inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are configured is less than or equal to two:
    - 6> resume the measurements according to the new stored measurement control information.
- 3> if according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform measurement on adjacent frequency and the frequency derived from "Adjacent frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is an adjacent frequency:
  - 4> if all the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION are set to FALSE and inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency; or
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and the frequency derived from "Adjacent frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell associated with such an entry and inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency:
    - 5> if inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency:
      - 6> resume the measurements according to the new stored measurement control information.
- 3> if according to its measurement capabilities, the UE does not require compressed mode to perform measurement on a frequency in a different band from the band of the frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell and these two bands for one of the band combinations reported in the IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List":
  - 4> if all the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION are set to FALSE, and the frequency derived from "Inter-band frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is in another band, and these two bands form one of the band combinations reported in the IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List"; or
  - 4> if at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, and the frequency derived from "Inter-band frequency info" included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is in another band, and is the same as the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell associated with such an entry:
    - 5> if inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode are not configured on any other frequency:
      - 6> resume the measurements according to the new stored measurement control information.
- 2> for measurement type "inter-frequency measurement" that requires measurements on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency:
  - 3> the UE shall not require compressed mode to perform the measurement, regardless of the activation status of secondary uplink frequency;
  - 3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
    - 4> resume the measurements according to the new stored control information for this measurement identity on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency.
- 2> for measurement type "inter-frequency measurement" that requires measurements only on the same frequency as the actually used frequency:

- 3> if the measurement is valid in the current RRC state of the UE:
  - 4> resume measurements according to the new stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 2> for measurement type "E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH":
  - 3> if the UE is not in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.28.
- 2> for any other measurement type:
  - 3> resume the measurements according to the new stored measurement control information.
- 2> for measurement type "inter-RAT measurement":
  - 3> if "report criteria" is set to "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria":
    - 4> if the value of "report criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is not "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria"; or
    - 4> if the value of "report criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria" and if the IE "Parameters required for each event" is present:
      - 5> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "reporting criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
  - 3> if "report criteria" is not set to "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria":
    - 4> replace the IE "reporting criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "reporting criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":
  - 3> if "reporting criteria" is set to "UE positioning reporting criteria":
    - 4> if the value of "reporting criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is not "UE positioning reporting criteria", or;
    - 4> if the value of "reporting criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is "UE positioning reporting criteria" and if the IE "Parameters required for each event" is present:
      - 5> replace the IE "reporting criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
  - 3> if "reporting criteria" is not set to "UE positioning reporting criteria":
    - 4> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 2> for measurement type "traffic volume measurement":
  - 3> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

- 2> for measurement type "quality measurement":
  - 3> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message;
  - 3> if "report criteria" is set to "quality measurement reporting criteria":
    - 4> if the value of "BLER reporting" in any instance of the IE "Quality reporting quantity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is set to TRUE:
      - 5> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 2> for measurement type "UE internal measurement":
  - 3> if "report criteria" is set to "UE internal measurement reporting criteria":
    - 4> if the value of "report criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is not "UE internal measurement reporting criteria"; or
    - 4> if the value of "report criteria" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" is "UE internal measurement reporting criteria" and if the IE "Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event" is present:
      - 5> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
  - 3> if "report criteria" is not set to "UE internal measurement reporting criteria":
    - 4> replace the IE "report criteria" (and all its children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IE "report criteria" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 1> if the IE "measurement command" has the value "release":
  - 2> terminate the measurement associated with the identity given in the IE "measurement identity";
  - 2> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 1> if any configured intra-frequency measurement is to be released; and
- 1> if the UE supports Cells excluded from detected set measurements, and "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency is stored, the UE shall:
  - 2> if the "measurement identity" corresponding with the stored "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency was released:
    - 3> clear the stored "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency.
- 1> if the IE "DPCH Compressed Mode Status Info" is present:
  - 2> if, as the result of this message, UE will have more than one transmission gap pattern sequence with the same measurement purpose active (according to IEs "TGMP" and "Current TGPS Status Flag" in variable TGPS\_IDENTITY):
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
  - 2> if there is any pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" or any pending "TGCFN":
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 2> if there is a pending "activation time" for a reconfiguration procedure that included the IE "DPCH Compressed mode info":
  - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 2> if pattern sequence corresponding to IE "TGPSI" is already active (according to "Current TGPS Status Flag") in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY):
  - 3> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "deactivate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:
    - 4> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame indicated by IE "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" received in the message;
    - 4> set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "inactive" at the frame indicated by IE "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" received in the message.
  - 3> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "activate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:
    - 4> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame indicated by IE "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" received in the message.

NOTE1: The temporary deactivation of pattern sequences for which the status flag is set to "activate" can be used by the network to align the timing of already active patterns with newly activated patterns.

NOTE2: The deactivation of pattern sequences only occurs as a result of RRC messages received by the UE, i.e. the UE does not set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" to "inactive" after the final gap of a finite length pattern sequence.

- 2> after the time indicated by IE "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" has elapsed:
    - 3> activate the pattern sequence corresponding to each IE "TGPSI" for which the "TGPS status flag" in this message is set to "activate" at the time indicated by IE "TGCFN"; and
    - 3> set the corresponding "Current TGPS status flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "active"; and
    - 3> begin the inter-frequency and/or inter-RAT measurements corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence;
    - 3> if the values of IE "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" and IE "TGCFN" are equal:
      - 4> start the concerned pattern sequence immediately at that CFN.
  - 2> not alter pattern sequences stored in variable TGPS\_IDENTITY, if the pattern sequence is not identified in IE "TGPSI" in the received message.
- 1> if the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR" is present:
- 2> perform actions for the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR" as specified in subclause 8.6.7.26;
- 1> if the UE in CELL\_FACH state receives a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, which indicates the same measurement identity as that stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:
- 2> update the stored information with the traffic volume measurement control information in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
  - 2> refrain from updating the traffic volume measurement control information associated with this measurement identity in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with the information received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11) until this measurement is explicitly released with another MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Read SFN indicator" included in the IE "Cell info" of an inter-frequency cell is set to TRUE and according to the UE's measurement capabilities, the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on the frequency for which the SFN is to be read:
- 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

- 1> clear the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

The UE may:

- 1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":
  - 2> for measurement type "UE positioning measurement":
    - 3> if the UE is CELL\_FACH state:
      - 4> if IE "Positioning Method" is set to "GPS":
        - 5> if IE "UE positioning GPS assistance data" is not included and variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA is empty:
          - 6> if System Information Block types 15, 15.1, 15.2 and 15.3 are broadcast:
            - 7> read System Information Block types 15, 15.1, 15.2 and 15.3.
          - 6> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.
        - 5> if IE "GNSS Positioning Methods" is present:
          - 6> for each GNSS indicated in IE "GNSS Positioning Methods" and supported by UE:
            - 7> if IE "UE positioning GNSS assistance data" is not included and variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GNSS\_DATA does not contain data for that GNSS:
              - 8> if System Information Block types 15bis, 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6, 15.7 and 15.8 are broadcast:
                - 9> read System Information Block types 15bis, 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6, 15.7 and 15.8.
              - 8> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.4.1.4 Unsupported measurement in the UE

If UTRAN instructs the UE to perform a measurement that is not supported by the UE, or would cause the maximum number of reporting criteria supported by the UE [19] to be exceeded, the UE shall:

- 1> retain the measurement configuration that was valid before the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message was received;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry.
- 1> set the cause value in IE "failure cause" to "unsupported measurement";
- 1> submit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to lower layers for transmission on the DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message has not been received;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.4.1.4a Configuration Incomplete

If the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> retain the measurement configuration that was valid before the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message was received;
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS and clear that entry;
- 1> clear the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE;
- 1> set the cause value in IE "failure cause" to "Configuration incomplete";
- 1> submit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to lower layers for transmission on the DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message has not been received;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.4.1.5 Invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

If the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message contains a protocol error causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry.
- 1> set the IE "failure cause" to the cause value "protocol error";
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION;
- 1> submit the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to lower layers for transmission on the DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid MEASUREMENT CONTROL message has not been received;
- 1> and the procedure ends.

#### 8.4.1.6 Measurements after transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state

The UE shall apply the following rules for different measurement types after transiting from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state:

##### 8.4.1.6.1 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop intra-frequency type measurement reporting;
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects a cell other than that indicated by this IE on the current frequency (in case the IE "Frequency info" is not received) or other than that indicated by this IE on the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info" (when the IE "Frequency info" is included); or
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which does not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD); or

- 1> if the transition is not due to a reconfiguration message:
  - 2> delete the measurements of type intra-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 1> for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if after state transition the UE enters CELL\_FACH state and is working on the primary frequency:
    - 3> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).
  - 2> else if after state transition the UE enters CELL\_FACH state and is working on the secondary frequency:
    - 3> if the cell in which the UE transitioned from CELL\_DCH state is not included in the active set for the CELL\_FACH state; or
    - 3> if the working frequency changes after the state transition:
      - 4> the measurement shall be started when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the measurements of type intra-frequency.

#### 8.4.1.6.2 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/ CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop the inter-frequency type measurement reporting assigned in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message;
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects a cell other than that indicated by this IE on the current frequency (in case the IE "Frequency info" is not received) or other than that indicated by this IE on the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info" (when the IE "Frequency info" is included); or
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which does not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD); or
- 1> if the transition is not due to a reconfiguration message:
  - 2> delete the measurements of type inter-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY and delete the corresponding compressed mode pattern stored in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY.
- 1> for remaining compressed mode patterns, set the IE "TGPS Status Flag" to "deactivate" and the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" to "inactive" in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY.
- 1> for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> for FDD if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
    - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49.
  - 2> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
    - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49b.

- 2> otherwise:
  - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies, according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info", as specified in subclause 8.5.11.
- 2> for TDD:
  - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if after state transition the UE enters CELL\_FACH state and is working on the primary frequency:
    - 3> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).
  - 2> else if after state transition the UE enters CELL\_FACH state and is working on the secondary frequency:
    - 3> if the cell in which the UE transitioned from CELL\_DCH state is not included in the active set for the CELL\_FACH state; or
    - 3> if the working frequency changes after the state transition:
      - 4> the measurement shall be started when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the measurements of type inter-frequency.

#### 8.4.1.6.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop the inter-RAT type measurement reporting assigned in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message;
- 1> delete the measurements of type inter-RAT associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY and delete the corresponding compressed mode pattern stored in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY;
- 1> begin monitoring cells listed in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
  - 2> begin monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" received in System Information Block type 19.
- 1> in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> if the IE "CELL\_FACH Absolute Priority Measurement Indicator" is present in System Information Block type 19:
    - 3> begin monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" received in System Information Block type 19.
  - 2> for FDD if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
    - 3> perform measurements on other systems according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49.
  - 2> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
    - 3> perform measurements on other systems according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49b.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info";

- 3> perform measurements on other systems, according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info", as specified in subclause 8.5.11.

#### 8.4.1.6.4 Quality measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop quality type measurement reporting;
- 1> delete all measurement control information of measurement type "quality" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.6.5 UE internal measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop UE internal measurement type measurement reporting;
- 1> delete all measurement control information of measurement type "UE internal" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.6.6 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "traffic volume" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
  - 2> if the optional IE "measurement validity" for this measurement has not been included:
    - 3> delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "CELL\_DCH":
    - 3> stop measurement reporting;
    - 3> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_DCH state.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH", and if the state transition is from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state:
    - 3> stop measurement reporting;
    - 3> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_FACH state.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states", and if the state transition is from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH state:
    - 3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE after state transition:
      - 4> continue measurement reporting.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> for FDD:
        - 5> stop measurement reporting;
        - 5> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_DCH state, or after cell reselection.
      - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:

- 5> continue measurement reporting.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" has been included and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states except CELL\_DCH", and if the state transition is from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH state:
  - 3> resume this measurement and associated reporting.
- 1> if no traffic volume type measurement has been assigned to the UE with a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that is valid in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH states (stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY), which has the same identity as the one indicated in the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information":
  - 2> store the measurement control information from the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11) in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
  - 2> perform traffic volume measurement reporting according to the assigned information, when in CELL\_FACH state.

#### 8.4.1.6.7 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH and upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH for UE assisted GPS or GANSS measurements, the UE shall:

- 1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "UE positioning" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
  - 2> if the optional IE "measurement validity" for this measurement has not been included:
    - 3> delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "CELL\_DCH":
    - 3> stop measurement reporting;
    - 3> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_DCH state.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states":
    - 3> upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH:
      - 4> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE positioning reporting criteria" and the value of the IE "Measurement interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
        - 5> use a value of 64 seconds for the measurement interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.
      - 4> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "Periodical Reporting Criteria" and the value of the IE "Reporting interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
        - 5> use a value of 64 seconds for the reporting interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.
    - 3> continue measurement reporting according to its UE positioning measurement reporting capability.
  - 2> if the IE "measurement validity" has been included and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states except CELL\_DCH":
    - 3> upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH:

- 4> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE positioning reporting criteria" and the value of the IE "Measurement interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
  - 5> use a value of 64 seconds for the measurement interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.
- 4> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "Periodical Reporting Criteria" and the value of the IE "Reporting interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
  - 5> use a value of 64 seconds for the reporting interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.
- 3> resume this measurement and associated reporting according to its UE Positioning measurement reporting capability.
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which included the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD), and the UE selects a cell other than that indicated by this IE; or
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which does not include the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD); or
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which included the IE "Frequency info", and the UE selects a cell on another frequency than that indicated by this IE; or
- 1> if the transition is due to a reconfiguration message which does not include the IE "Frequency info", and the UE can not find a cell on the current frequency, but it selects a cell on another frequency; or
- 1> if the transition is not due to a reconfiguration message:
  - 2> delete the assistance data included in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED and UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED.
- 1> if the IE "Positioning Methods" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "OTDOA" or "OTDOA or GPS":
  - 2> if the IE "Method type" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE-based" or "UE assisted preferred but UE-based allowed" or "UE-based preferred but UE-assisted allowed":
    - 3> begin monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15.4 and System Information Block type 15.5 according to subclause 8.1.1.6.15.
  - 2> if the IE "Method type" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE-assisted":
    - 3> begin monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15.4 according to subclause 8.1.1.6.15.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE assisted" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED or UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED contains neighbour cells on other frequencies than the current frequency:
    - 3> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".

The UE may:

- 1> if the IE "Positioning Methods" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "GPS" or "OTDOA or GPS":
  - 2> begin monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15 and/or System Information Block type 15.1 and/or System Information Block type 15.2 and/or System Information Block type 15.3 according to subclause 8.1.1.6.15.

2> if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present:

3> begin monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15bis and/or System Information Block type 15.1bis and/or System Information Block type 15.2bis and/or System Information Block type 15.2ter and/or System Information Block type 15.3bis and/or System Information Block type 15.6 and/or System Information Block type 15.7 and/or System Information Block type 15.8 according to subclause 8.1.1.6.15.

NOTE: In the case that the measurement or reporting intervals are modified to 64 seconds during a transition to CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH as described above, the UE retains the previously used values of "Measurement interval" and "Reporting interval" for use after transition out of CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.

#### 8.4.1.6.8 CSG Proximity detection measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

1> stop CSG Proximity detection type measurement reporting.

#### 8.4.1.6a Actions in CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA/PCH state upon cell re-selection

Upon cell reselection while in CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA/PCH state and the cell reselection has occurred after the measurement control information was stored, the UE shall:

1> delete all measurements of type intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT and E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;

1> delete all compressed mode patterns associated with inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurements stored in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY;

1> delete the traffic volume measurements that have not been set up or modified through a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

#### 8.4.1.7 Measurements after transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state

The UE shall apply the following rules for different measurement types after transiting from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state:

##### 8.4.1.7.1 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state:

1> for FDD or 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD; or

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the same frequency after the state transition:

2> if intra-frequency measurements applicable to CELL\_DCH state are stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:

3> if the cell in which the UE transited from CELL\_FACH state is included in the active set for the CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

4> resume the measurement reporting on that frequency;

4> not resume the measurement reporting on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency. The measurement shall be restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

3> otherwise, the UE shall:

4> not resume the measurement reporting. The measurement shall be restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the different frequency after the state transition:

2> not resume the measurement reporting.

2> delete the measurements of type intra-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.7.2 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state:

1> for FDD or 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD; or

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the same frequency after the state transition:

2> if inter-frequency measurements applicable to CELL\_DCH state are stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:

3> if the cell in which the UE transitioned from CELL\_FACH state is included in the active set for the CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

4> resume the measurement reporting.

3> otherwise, the UE shall:

4> not resume the measurement reporting. The measurement shall be restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the different frequency after the state transition:

2> not resume the measurement reporting.

2> delete the measurements of type inter-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.7.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> stop monitoring the list of cells assigned in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

1> stop monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

#### 8.4.1.7.4 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "traffic volume" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;

2> if the optional IE "measurement validity" for this measurement has not been included:

3> delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states except CELL\_DCH":

3> stop measurement reporting; and

3> save the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state.

2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states":

3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE before state transition:

4> continue measurement reporting.

- 3> else:
  - 4> for FDD:
    - 5> resume this measurement and associated reporting.
  - 4> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
    - 5> continue measurement reporting.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" has been included and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "CELL\_DCH":
  - 3> resume this measurement and associated reporting.
- 1> if no traffic volume type measurement has been assigned to the UE with a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that is valid in CELL\_DCH and has the same identity as the one indicated in the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information":
  - 2> store the measurement control information from the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11) in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
  - 2> begin traffic volume measurement reporting according to the assigned information.

#### 8.4.1.7.5 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "UE positioning" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
- 2> if the optional IE "Measurement validity" for this measurement has not been included:
  - 3> delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states except CELL\_DCH":
  - 3> stop measurement reporting; and
  - 3> save the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_FACH/CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH state.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states":
  - 3> continue measurement reporting.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" has been included and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "CELL\_DCH":
  - 3> resume this measurement and associated reporting.
- 1> stop monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15 or System Information Block type 15.1 or System Information Block type 15.2 or System Information Block type 15.3 or System Information Block type 15.4 or System Information Block type 15.5 or System Information Block type 15bis or System Information Block type 15.1bis or System Information Block type 15.2bis or System Information Block type 15.2ter or System Information Block type 15.3bis or System Information Block type 15.6 or System Information Block type 15.7 or System Information Block type 15.8.

#### 8.4.1.7.6 CSG Proximity detection measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> resume CSG Proximity detection type measurement reporting, if configured.

#### 8.4.1.7.7 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state, for FDD the UE shall:

- 1> stop the E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH type measurement;
- 1> delete the measurement of type E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.8 Measurements after transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state

The UE shall obey the following rules for different measurement types after transiting from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state:

##### 8.4.1.8.1 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state:

- 1> if intra-frequency measurements applicable to CELL\_DCH state are stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:
  - 2> if the cell in which the UE transited from idle mode is included in the active set for the CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:
    - 3> begin measurement reporting.
  - 2> otherwise, the UE shall:
    - 3> not begin the measurement reporting. The measurement shall be restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

##### 8.4.1.8.2 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring the list of cells assigned in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

##### 8.4.1.8.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring the list of cells assigned in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> stop monitoring the list of E-UTRA frequencies assigned in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

##### 8.4.1.8.4 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> begin a traffic volume type measurement, assigned in System Information Block type 11 (or System Information Block type 12, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

##### 8.4.1.8.5 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15 or System Information Block type 15.1 or System Information Block type 15.2 or System Information Block type 15.3 or System Information Block type 15.4 or System Information Block type 15.5 or System Information Block type 15bis or System Information Block type 15.1bis or System Information Block type 15.2bis or System Information Block type

15.2ter or System Information Block type 15.3bis or System Information Block type 15.6 or System Information Block type 15.7 or System Information Block type 15.8.

#### 8.4.1.9 Measurements after transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state

The UE shall obey the follow rules for different measurement types after transiting from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state:

##### 8.4.1.9.1 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

##### 8.4.1.9.2 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring cells listed in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);

- 1> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE:

- 2> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49.

- 1> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE:

- 2> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49b.

- 1> otherwise:

- 2> perform measurements on other frequencies, according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info", as specified in subclause 8.5.11.

- 1> for TDD:

- 2> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".

##### 8.4.1.9.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring cells listed in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);

- 1> if the IE "CELL\_FACH Absolute Priority Measurement Indicator" is present in System Information Block type 19:

- 2> continue monitoring the list of E-UTRA frequencies assigned in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

- 1> else:

- 2> stop monitoring the list of E-UTRA frequencies assigned in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19;

- 1> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE:

- 2> perform measurements on other systems according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49.
- 1> for FDD, if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
  - 2> perform measurements on other systems according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49b.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> perform measurements on other systems, according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info", as specified in subclause 8.5.11.
- 1> for TDD:
  - 2> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".

#### 8.4.1.9.4 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> store the measurement control information from the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11) in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> begin traffic volume measurement reporting according to the assigned information.

#### 8.4.1.9.5 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from idle mode to CELL\_FACH state, the UE may:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15 or System Information Block type 15.1 or System Information Block type 15.2 or System Information Block type 15.3 or System Information Block type 15.4 or System Information Block type 15.5 or System Information Block type 15bis or System Information Block type 15.1bis or System Information Block type 15.2bis or System Information Block type 15.2ter or System Information Block type 15.3bis or System Information Block type 15.6 or System Information Block type 15.7 or System Information Block type 15.8 according to subclause 8.1.1.6.15;
- 1> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE assisted" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED; or
- 1> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE based" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED contains neighbour cells on other frequencies than the current frequency:
  - 2> perform measurements on other frequencies according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".

#### 8.4.1.9a Measurements after transition from connected mode to idle mode

Upon transition from connected mode to idle mode the UE shall:

- 1> stop measurement reporting for all measurements stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> clear the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> apply the following rules for different measurement types.

#### 8.4.1.9a.1 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from connected mode to idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring intra-frequency cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (if System Information Block type 12 is transmitted in the cell, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> begin monitoring intra-frequency cells listed in the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 11.

#### 8.4.1.9a.2 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from connected mode to idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring inter-frequency cells listed in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (if System Information Block type 12 is transmitted in the cell, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> begin monitoring inter-frequency cells listed in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" received in System Information Block type 11.

#### 8.4.1.9a.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from connected mode to idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> stop monitoring inter-RAT cells listed in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" received in System Information Block type 12 (if System Information Block type 12 is transmitted in the cell, according to 8.1.1.6.11);
- 1> begin monitoring inter-RAT cells listed in the IE "inter-RAT cell info list" received in System Information Block type 11;
- 1> begin or continue monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" received in System Information Block type 19.

#### 8.4.1.9a.4 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from connected mode to idle mode, the UE may:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring assistance data received in System Information Block type 15 or System Information Block type 15.1 or System Information Block type 15.2 or System Information Block type 15.3 or System Information Block type 15.4 or System Information Block type 15.5 or System Information Block type 15bis or System Information Block type 15.1bis or System Information Block type 15.2bis or System Information Block type 15.2ter or System Information Block type 15.3bis or System Information Block type 15.6 or System Information Block type 15.7 or System Information Block type 15.8.

#### 8.4.1.9b Measurements after transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH

##### 8.4.1.9b.1 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the UE shall:

- 1> stop any ongoing traffic volume measurement, and associated traffic volume measurement reporting.
- 1> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> if no traffic volume type measurement has been assigned to the UE with a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that is valid in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH states (stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY), which has the same identity as the one indicated in the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information":
  - 2> store the measurement control information from the IE "Traffic volume measurement system information" received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11) in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 8.4.1.9b.2 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the UE shall:

- 1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "UE positioning" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
- 2> if the optional IE "measurement validity" for this measurement has not been included:
  - 3> delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH":
  - 3> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included in the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE positioning reporting criteria" and the value of the IE "Measurement interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
    - 4> use a value of 64 seconds for the measurement interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.
  - 3> if the choice in the IE "Reporting Criteria" included in the IE "UE Positioning measurement" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "Periodical Reporting Criteria" and the value of the IE "Reporting interval" included in this IE is less than 64 seconds:
    - 4> use a value of 64 seconds for the reporting interval associated with this measurement while the UE remains in CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.

NOTE: In the case that the measurement or reporting intervals are modified to 64 seconds as described above, the UE retains the previously used values of "Measurement interval" and "Reporting interval" for use after transition out of CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH.

#### 8.4.1.9b.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the UE shall:

- 1> begin or continue monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

#### 8.4.1.9b.4 Intra-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the UE shall:

- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the secondary frequency before state transition:
  - 2> delete the measurements of type intra-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
  - 2> the measurement shall be started when the IE "intra-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

#### 8.4.1.9b.5 Inter-frequency measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, the UE shall:

- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is working on the secondary frequency before state transition:
  - 2> delete the measurements of type inter-frequency associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
  - 2> the measurement shall be started when the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block type 12 (or System Information Block type 11, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.11).

#### 8.4.1.9b.6 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH

Upon transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH, for FDD the UE shall:

1> stop the E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH type measurement;

1> delete the measurement of type E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

### 8.4.1.9c Measurements after transition from CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH

#### 8.4.1.9c.1 Traffic volume measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH and if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE after state transition, the UE shall resume any traffic volume measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with measurement validity "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH", and start the associated traffic volume measurement reporting.

For FDD, upon transition from CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH and if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE after state transition, the UE shall resume any traffic volume measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with measurement validity "all states except CELL\_DCH" and Uplink transport channel type set to "DCH", and start the associated traffic volume measurement reporting.

NOTE: In FDD, if IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states except CELL\_DCH" and IE "Uplink transport channel type" to "DCH", DCH refers as a matter of fact to E-DCH.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, upon transition from CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH and if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE after state transition, the UE shall resume any traffic volume measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with measurement validity "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH" and Uplink transport channel type set to "USCH" and the UL transport channel id is set to 32, and start the associated traffic volume measurement reporting.

NOTE: In 1.28Mcps TDD, if IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH" and IE "Uplink transport channel type" to "USCH" and the IE "UL Target Transport Channel ID" to 32, it refers as a matter of fact to E-DCH.

#### 8.4.1.9c.2 UE positioning measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH, the UE shall continue any UE positioning measurement stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY with measurement validity "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH", and continue the associated UE positioning measurement reporting.

NOTE: The UE's values of "Measurement interval" in the IE "UE positioning reporting criteria" and "Reporting interval" in the IE "Periodical Reporting Criteria" after this state transition revert to the values stored during the transition to CELL\_PCH/URA\_PCH (i.e., the 64-second interval specified in subclause 8.4.1.9b.2 is not retained).

#### 8.4.1.9c.3 Inter-RAT measurement

Upon transition from CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH to CELL\_FACH, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "CELL\_FACH Absolute Priority Measurement Indicator" is present in System Information Block type 19:

2> continue monitoring the list of E-UTRA frequencies assigned in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

1> else:

2> stop monitoring E-UTRA frequencies listed in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" in System Information Block type 19.

1> for FDD if variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE:

- 2> perform measurements on other systems according to the requirements in [19], during the frame(s) with the SFN value not fulfilling the inequality specified in subclause 8.5.49.

1> otherwise:

- 2> perform measurements on other systems, according to the IE "FACH measurement occasion info", as specified in subclause 8.5.11.

### 8.4.1.10 Changes in measurement objects

#### 8.4.1.10.1 Traffic volume measurement

When performing traffic volume event evaluation or reporting related to a certain transport channel, the UE shall consider all RBs which are mapped to the concerning transport channel e.g. if an additional RB is established on a transport channel used for event triggering or reporting, the new RB shall be taken into account.

NOTE: In this subclause, an "existing" uplink transport channel refers to a configured uplink transport channel applicable in the current RRC state.

The UE shall:

- 1> if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `FALSE`:
  - 2> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" is included for this measurement:
    - 3> while a transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" does not exist:
      - 4> not perform any reporting related to this transport channel.
    - 2> else:
      - 3> report on all existing uplink transport channels; e.g. if an additional transport channel is established while the measurement is ongoing, this new transport channel shall be taken into account in the traffic volume measurement reporting.
  - 1> else:
    - 2> if the UE is in `CELL_FACH` state:
      - 3> for FDD, if one transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" as "DCH" and IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states except `CELL_DCH`":
        - 4> report on the existing transport channel E-DCH.
      - 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if one transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Uplink transport channel type" as "USCH" and the related IE "UL Target Transport Channel ID" is set to 32 and the IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states" or "all states except `CELL_DCH`":
        - 4> report on the existing transport channel E-DCH.

For every traffic volume event, the UE shall:

- 1> if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `FALSE`:
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink transport channel type" is not included in the IE "Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria", or the "Uplink transport channel type" has the value "DCH" or "USCH" and the IE "UL transport channel id" is not included in the IE "Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria":
    - 3> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" is not included:
      - 4> take all existing UL transport channels into account for event triggering; e.g. if an additional transport channel is established while the measurement is ongoing, this new transport channel shall be taken into account in the traffic volume event triggering.
    - 3> else:

4> while a transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic Volume Measurement object" does not exist:

5> not take this transport channel identity into account in the traffic volume measurement triggering.

2> else:

3> while a transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic Volume Measurement Reporting Criteria" does not exist:

4> not take this transport channel identity into account in the traffic volume event triggering.

#### 8.4.1.10.2 Quality measurement

While a transport channel that is explicitly referenced with a transport channel identity in the IE "Quality Reporting Quantity" does not exist, the UE shall:

1> not perform any reporting related to this transport channel identity.

If the IE "Quality Reporting Quantity" does not contain any explicit transport channel identities, the UE shall:

1> report the quality of all existing downlink dedicated transport channels;

1> if an additional transport channel is established while the measurement is ongoing:

2> take into account this new transport channel in the quality measurement reporting.

While a transport channel that is explicitly referenced with a transport channel id in the IE "Quality Measurement Reporting Criteria" does not exist, the UE shall:

1> not take this transport channel identity into account in the quality measurement event triggering.

#### 8.4.1.10.3 Intra-frequency, Inter-frequency and Inter-RAT measurements

For measurements which include the IE "Cells for measurement" the UE shall:

1> while an IE "Intra-frequency cell id" or IE "Inter-frequency cell id" or IE "Inter-RAT cell id" in the IE "Cells for measurement" points to a position in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST which is marked as "vacant":

2> not take this position into account for event triggering and reporting.

#### 8.4.1.11 Cell Reselection (FDD only and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

##### 8.4.1.11.1 Traffic volume measurement

When performing cell reselection in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

1> retrieve each set of measurement control information of measurement type "traffic volume" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:

2> if the IE "measurement validity" for the measurement has been included, and the IE "UE state" has been assigned to value "all states":

3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE before state transition and set to TRUE after cell reselection:

4> stop measurement reporting;

4> store the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY to be used after the next transition to CELL\_DCH state, or after cell reselection.

2> if variable READY\_FbOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE before state transition and set to FALSE after cell reselection:

3> resume measurement reporting.

## 8.4.2 Measurement report



**Figure 8.4.2-1: Measurement report, normal case**

### 8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the measurement reporting procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to UTRAN.

For intra frequency measurement, the UE shall do the measurement reporting procedure on each configured uplink frequency regardless its activation status.

### 8.4.2.2 Initiation

In CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY are met for any ongoing measurements that are being performed in the UE.

In CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY are met for any ongoing traffic volume measurement or UE positioning measurement or E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH that is being performed in the UE.

In TDD, if the Radio Bearer associated with the MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY fulfilling the reporting criteria for an ongoing traffic volume measurement is mapped on transport channel of type USCH, the UE shall:

- 1> initiate the "PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST" procedure instead of transmitting a MEASUREMENT REPORT (TDD Only).

In CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if the measurement reporting is not initiated according to subclause 8.5.40, subclause 8.5.47 or subclause 8.5.56:
  - 2> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH or HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
    - 3> move to CELL\_FACH;
    - 3> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY are fulfilled for any ongoing UE positioning measurement which is being performed in the UE.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> first perform the cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, using the cause "uplink data transmission", in order to transit to CELL\_FACH state; and then
    - 3> transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH when the reporting criteria stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY are fulfilled for any ongoing UE positioning measurement which is being performed in the UE.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UE in CELL\_PCH state shall:

- 1> if variable H\_RNTI is set:

- 2> if the measurement reporting is initiated according to subclause 8.5.40 or subclause 8.5.47 or subclause 8.5.56:
  - 3> set the IE "measurement identity" to "16";
  - 3> not set the IE "measured results" or "E-UTRA measured results";
  - 3> include the IE "measured results on RACH";
  - 3> if an event triggered traffic volume measurement has been configured:
    - 4> if the TCTV is larger than the threshold in the IE "Reporting threshold" for a traffic volume measurement stored in the MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY variable and that traffic volume measurement has "measurement identity" equal to 4, "Traffic volume event identity" equal to "4a", "Measurement validity" equal to "all states" or "all states except CELL\_DCH":
      - 5> set the IE "Traffic volume event identity" to "4a".
  - 3> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
    - 4> include IE "Logged Meas Available".
  - 3> if IE "Logged ANR Report" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present and registered PLMN is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
    - 4> include IE "ANR Logging Results Available".
  - 3> and then transmit the MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC; when the MEASUREMENT REPORT message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission the procedure ends.

The reporting criteria are fulfilled if either:

- a periodic MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall be sent according to the IE "Periodical Reporting Criteria"; or
- an event in stored IE "Measurement reporting criteria" was triggered. Events and triggering of reports for different measurement types are described in detail in clause 14.

For the measurement, which triggered the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "measurement identity" to the measurement identity, which is associated with that measurement in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> set the IE "measured results" or "measured results on secondary UL frequency" or "E-UTRA measured results" to include measurements according to the IE "reporting quantity" of that measurement stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
- 2> if all the reporting quantities are set to FALSE:
  - 3> not set the IE "measured results" or "measured results on secondary UL frequency".
- 1> if measurement type "E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH" is configured:
  - 2> set the IE "E-UTRA results for CELL\_FACH" to include measurements according to the IE "Measurement quantity" of that measurement stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 1> set the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" or "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to the IE "reporting quantity" for all measurements associated with the measurement identities included in the "Additional measurements list" stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY of the measurement that triggered the measurement report; and
- 2> if one or more additional measured results are to be included:

- 3> include only the available additional measured results, and sort them in ascending order according to their IE "measurement identity" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 1> if the measurement report is triggered by an intra frequency event; and
- 1> if this intra frequency event type was configured for both primary and secondary uplink frequencies; and
- 1> if the same measurement identity is used to configure the measurements for both primary and secondary uplink frequencies:
  - 2> set both the IE "measured results" and "measured results on secondary UL frequency" as specified above.
  - 2> set both the IE "Measured results" in the IE "Additional measured results" and in the IE "Additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" as specified above.
- 1> if the MEASUREMENT REPORT message was triggered by an event (i.e. not a periodical report):
  - 2> set the IE "Event results" or "Event results on secondary UL frequency" or "E-UTRA event results" or "E-UTRA results for CELL\_FACH" according to the event that triggered the report.
  - 2> if the measurement report is triggered by an intra frequency event and the same measurement identity is used to configure the measurements for both primary and secondary uplink frequencies:
    - 3> if the measurement report was triggered by an event in both primary and secondary uplink frequencies at the same time:
      - 4> set both the IE "Event results" and "Event results on secondary UL frequency" according to the event that triggered the report.
- 1> if the IE Inter-RAT measured results list or the IE Inter-RAT measurement event results is included in the measurement report:
  - 2> if the indication status of the IE "Inter-RAT cell info indication" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is marked "present" , include the stored value of the IE "Inter-RAT cell info indication" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message.
- 1> if the measurement report is triggered by intra frequency event 1d and the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION includes the Radio link that triggered the event:
  - 2> if an "Activation time offset" different from 0 is configured for the target cell, include the IE "Activation time" in MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The Activation time shall be calculated by adding the Activation time offset to the current CFN:
    - 3> start continuous monitoring of target cell HS-SCCH indexed as number 1 in IE "Serving HS-DSCH cell information" in the stored configuration;
    - 3> stop monitoring target cell HS-SCCH at Activation time.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> start if not running, or restart if running, timer T324;
    - 3> start continuous monitoring of target cell HS-SCCH indexed as number 1 in IE "Serving HS-DSCH cell information" in the stored configuration until the expiry of timer T324.

The UE shall:

- 1> transmit the MEASUREMENT REPORT message on the uplink DCCH using either AM or UM RLC according to the stored IE "measurement reporting mode" associated with the measurement identity that triggered the report.

When the MEASUREMENT REPORT message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

- 1> the procedure ends.

### 8.4.3 Assistance Data Delivery



**Figure 8.4.3-1 Assistance Data Delivery**

#### 8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the assistance data delivery procedure is to transfer UE positioning related assistance data from the UTRAN to the UE.

#### 8.4.3.2 Initiation

When requested by the Core Network, the UTRAN may deliver UE positioning related assistance data with a ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message, which is transmitted on the downlink DCCH using AM RLC

#### 8.4.3.3 Reception of ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message by the UE

Upon reception of a ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.2a.
- 1> if IE "UE positioning GPS assistance data" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.
- 1> if IE "UE positioning GANSS assistance data" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.

#### 8.4.3.4 Invalid ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message

If the UE receives a ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message, which contains a protocol error causing the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to be set to TRUE according to clause 9, the UE shall perform procedure specific error handling as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC;
- 1> include the IE "Identification of received message"; and
- 1> set the IE "Received message type" to ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY; and
- 1> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to the value of "RRC transaction identifier" in the entry for the ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
- 1> clear that entry;
- 1> include the IE "Protocol error information" with contents set to the value of the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION`.
- 1> when the RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:

- 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message has not been received.

## 8.5 General procedures

### 8.5.1 Selection of initial UE identity

The purpose of the IE "Initial UE identity" is to provide a unique UE identification at the establishment of an RRC connection. The type of identity shall be selected by the UE according to the following.

If the UE is operating in "GSM-MAP mode", the UE shall choose "UE id type" in the IE "Initial UE identity" with the following priority:

1. TMSI (GSM-MAP): The TMSI (GSM-MAP) shall be chosen if provided by upper layers. The IE "LAI" in the IE "Initial UE identity" shall also be present when TMSI (GSM-MAP) is used, for making it unique.
2. P-TMSI (GSM-MAP): The P-TMSI (GSM-MAP) shall be chosen if provided by upper layers and no TMSI (GSM-MAP) is available. The IE "RAI" in the IE "Initial UE identity" shall in this case also be present when P-TMSI (GSM-MAP) is used, for making it unique.
3. IMSI (GSM-MAP): The IMSI (GSM-MAP) shall be chosen if provided by upper layers and no TMSI (GSM-MAP) or P-TMSI is available.
4. IMEI: The IMEI shall be chosen when none of the above three conditions are fulfilled.

When being used, the IEs "TMSI (GSM-MAP)", "P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)", "IMSI (GSM-MAP)", "LAI" and "RAI" shall be set equal to the values provided by upper layers. The "P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)" and "RAI" may be mapped from a valid GUTI..

If the UE is operating in "ANSI-41 mode", the UE shall choose "UE id type" in the IE "Initial UE identity" according to the procedure specified in the 3GPP2 document "3GPP2 C.P0004-A".

### 8.5.2 Actions when entering idle mode from connected mode

When entering idle mode from connected mode, the UE shall:

- 1> clear or set variables upon leaving UTRA RRC connected mode as specified in subclause 13.4;
- 1> stop timer T323 if it is running;
- 1> clear the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER;
- 1> if the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message was received and the IE "Redirection info" was present therein:
  - 2> if the IE "Frequency info" is present, attempt to camp on a suitable cell on the indicated UTRA carrier included in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message;
  - 2> if the IE "GSM target cell info" is present, attempt to camp on a suitable cell of the list of cells for the indicated RAT included in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message. If no cells were indicated for that RAT or no suitable cell of the indicated cells for that RAT is found within 10s, attempt to camp on any suitable cell of that RAT; or
  - 2> if the IE "E-UTRA target info" is present, attempt to camp on any of the frequencies for the indicated RAT included in the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message, excluding any cell indicated in the list of not allowed cells for that RAT (i.e. the "blacklisted cells per freq list" for E-UTRA), if present. If no suitable cell on the indicated frequencies for that RAT is found in less than N seconds (where N is the number of E-UTRA frequencies listed in IE "E-UTRA target info"), attempt to camp on any suitable cell on any frequencies of that RAT in less than 4 seconds;
  - 2> if no suitable cell is found on the indicated UTRA carrier or RAT camp on any suitable cell.
- 1> attempt to select a suitable cell to camp on.

When leaving connected mode according to [4], the UE shall:

- 1> perform cell selection.

While camping on a cell, the UE shall:

- 1> acquire system information according to the system information procedure in subclause 8.1;
- 1> perform measurements according to the measurement control procedure specified in subclause 8.4; and
- 1> if the UE is registered:
  - 2> be prepared to receive paging messages according to the paging procedure in subclause 8.2.

If the UE is operating in "GSM-MAP mode", the UE shall:

- 1> delete any NAS system information received in connected mode;
- 1> acquire the NAS system information in system information block type 1; and
- 1> proceed according to subclause 8.6.1.2.

When entering idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> if the USIM is present, for each CN domain:
  - 2> if a new security key set was received for this CN domain but was not used either for integrity protection or ciphering during this RRC connection:
    - 3> set the START value for this domain to zero; and
    - 3> store this START value for this domain in the volatile memory of the ME.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the current "START" value, according to subclause 8.5.9 for a CN domain, is greater than or equal to the value "THRESHOLD" of the variable START\_THRESHOLD:
      - 4> delete the ciphering and integrity keys that are stored in the USIM for that CN domain;
      - 4> set the "START" values for this CN domain to zero and store it in the volatile memory of the ME;
      - 4> inform the deletion of these keys to upper layers.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> store the current "START" value for this CN domain in the volatile memory of the ME.

NOTE: Prior to storing the "START" value, the UE should calculate this "START" value according to subclause 8.5.9.

1> else:

- 2> if the SIM is present, for each CN domain:
  - 3> if a new security key set was received for this CN domain but was not used either for integrity protection or ciphering during this RRC connection:
    - 4> set the START value for this domain to zero; and
    - 4> store this START value for this domain in the volatile memory of the ME
  - 3> else:
    - 4> if the current "START" value, according to subclause 8.5.9 for this CN domain, is greater than or equal to the value "THRESHOLD" of the variable START\_THRESHOLD:
      - 5> delete the Kc key for this CN domain;

- 5> delete the ciphering and integrity keys that are stored in the UE for that CN domain;
- 5> set the "START" values for this CN domain to zero and store it the volatile memory of the ME;
- 5> inform the deletion of the key to upper layers.

4> else:

- 5> store the current "START" value for this CN domain in the volatile memory of the ME.

NOTE: Prior to storing the "START" value, the UE should calculate this "START" value according to subclause 8.5.9.

### 8.5.3 Open loop power control upon establishment of DPCCH

This procedure is used in FDD mode only.

When establishing the first DPCCH in CELL\_DCH the UE shall start the UL inner loop power control at a power level according to:

$$1> \text{DPCCH\_Initial\_power} = \text{DPCCH\_Power\_offset} - \text{CPICH\_RSCP}$$

Where

DPCCH\_Power\_offset shall have the value of IE "DPCCH Power offset" in IE "Uplink DPCH power control info"

The value for the CPICH\_RSCP shall be measured by the UE.

When establishing the DPCCH in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode the UE shall start the UL inner loop power control at a power level according to:

$$1> \text{DPCCH\_Initial\_power} = P_{\text{preamble}} + \text{"Power offset P}_{p-e}\text{"}$$

Where

- $P_{\text{preamble}}$  is the power of the last transmitted preamble and "Power offset P<sub>p-e</sub>" power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the initial power of the DPCCH transmission in the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode.

### 8.5.4 Physical channel establishment criteria in CELL\_DCH state

When a physical dedicated channel establishment on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency is initiated by the UE, the UE shall start a timer T312 and wait for layer 1 to indicate N312 "in sync" indications. On receiving N312 "in sync" indications on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency, the physical channel is considered established on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency and the timer T312 is stopped and reset.

For 1.28Mcps TDD, when physical dedicated channel(s) are not configured, if a physical shared channel establishment is initiated by the UE, the UE shall start a timer T312 and wait for layer 1 to indicate N312 "in sync" indications. On receiving N312 "in sync" indications, the physical channel is considered established and the timer T312 is stopped and reset.

If the timer T312 expires before the physical channel is established on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency, the UE shall consider this as a "physical channel failure".

NOTE: The criteria defined in this subclause only apply in case the UE performs synchronisation procedure A (FDD only).

NOTE: The physical shared channel defined in this subclause are HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH or E-AGCH. (1.28 Mcps TDD only).

### 8.5.4A Physical channel establishment criteria for Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode

When the physical channel establishment for Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode is initiated by the UE, the UE shall consider the physical channel being immediately established.

If the physical layer considers the post-verification of procedure AA failed [29, section 4.3.2.3A], the UE shall consider this as a "physical channel failure".

NOTE: The criteria defined in this subclause only apply in case the UE performs synchronisation procedure AA (FDD only).

### 8.5.4B Physical channel establishment criteria in CELL\_DCH state on the secondary uplink frequency (FDD only)

When a physical dedicated channel establishment on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency is initiated by the UE, the UE shall for that downlink frequency start a timer T312 and wait for layer 1 to indicate N312 "in sync" indications. On receiving N312 "in sync" indications on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency, the physical channel is considered established on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency and the timer T312 is stopped and reset.

If the timer T312 expires before the physical channel is established on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency, the UE shall consider this as a "physical channel failure" on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency, and deactivate the secondary uplink frequency as if a HS-SCCH order to deactivate had been received.

NOTE: The criteria defined in this subclause only apply in case the UE performs synchronisation procedure A (FDD only).

## 8.5.5 Actions in "out of service area" and "in service area"

This subclause specifies the general actions the UE shall perform when it detects "out of service" or "in service" area. The specific UE behaviour when it detects "out of service" or "in service area" and periodical update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity" is specified in subclause 8.3.1.

### 8.5.5.1 Detection of "out of service" area

The UE shall detect "out of service" area as defined in [19].

#### 8.5.5.1.1 Actions following detection of "out of service" area in URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state

If the UE detects the "out of service area" and the UE is in URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state it shall perform the following actions:

- 1> start timer T316;
- 1> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

#### 8.5.5.1.2 Actions following detection of "out of service" area in CELL\_FACH state

If the UE detects the "out of service area" and the UE is in CELL\_FACH state it shall perform the following actions. The UE shall:

- 1> start timer T317 if not already running;
- 1> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

#### 8.5.5.1.3 Actions following detection of "out of service" area on transition from CELL\_DCH to URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH

If the UE detects the "out of service area" on transition from CELL\_DCH to URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH, it shall perform the following actions:

- 1> start timer T316;
- 1> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";
- 1> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

#### 8.5.5.1.4 Actions following detection of "out of service" area on transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH

If the UE detects the "out of service area" on transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH, it shall perform the following actions:

- 1> if the transition is triggered by a reconfiguration procedure:
  - 2> start timer T317;
  - 2> start the timer T305 using its initial value if timer T305 is not running and periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity";
  - 2> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

#### 8.5.5.2 Detection of "in service" area

When a suitable cell is found based on the description in [4], the UE considers it as having detected "in service area".

##### 8.5.5.2.1 Actions following Re-entry into "in service area" in URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state

If the UE re-enters "in service area" before T316 expiry the UE shall perform the following actions. The UE shall:

- 1> stop T316;
- 1> if T307 is active:
  - 2> stop T307.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state and the UE is camped on a cell different from the one where service was lost:
  - 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD:
    - 3> clear the variables C\_RNTI, H\_RNTI and E\_RNTI;
    - 3> stop using that C-RNTI, H-RNTI and E-RNTI just cleared from variables C\_RNTI, H\_RNTI and E\_RNTI in MAC.
  - 2> initiate the cell update procedure using the cause "cell-reselection" as specified in subclause 8.3.1.
- 1> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

### 8.5.5.2.2 Actions following re-entry into "in service area" in CELL\_FACH state

If the UE detects "in service area" before T317 expiry the UE shall perform the following actions. If no cell update procedure or URA update procedure is ongoing, the UE shall:

- 1> stop T317;
- 1> if T307 is active:
  - 2> stop T307.
- 1> initiate the cell update procedure using as cause "Re-entering service area" as specified in subclause 8.3.1;
- 1> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

If a cell update procedure or URA update procedure is ongoing, the UE shall:

- 1> stop T317;
- 1> perform the actions as specified in 8.3.1.

### 8.5.5.3 T316 expiry

On T316 expiry the UE shall perform the following actions. The UE shall:

- 1> if "out of service area" is detected:
  - 2> start timer T317;
  - 2> move to CELL\_FACH state;
  - 2> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.
- 1> if "in service area" is detected:
  - 2> initiate the cell update procedure using as cause "Re-entering service area" as specified in subclause 8.3.1;
  - 2> perform processes described in subclause 7.2.2.

### 8.5.5.4 T317 expiry

T317 shall never expire, i.e. all its values shall be assumed to be "infinity".

If T317 is running:

- 1> the UE behaviour shall be as specified in subclause 7.2.2.2.

## 8.5.6 Radio link failure criteria and actions upon radio link failure

In CELL\_DCH state, after receiving N313 consecutive "out of sync" indications from layer 1 for the established DPCH or F-DPCH physical channel on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency in FDD, and the physical channels associated with mapped DCCHs in TDD, the UE shall:

- 1> start timer T313;
- 1> upon receiving N315 successive "in sync" indications from layer 1 on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency and upon change of UE state:
  - 2> stop and reset timer T313.
- 1> if T313 expires:
  - 2> consider it as a "Radio link failure".

Periods in time where neither "in sync" nor "out of sync" is reported by layer 1 on the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency do not affect the evaluation of the number of consecutive (resp. successive) "in sync" or "out of sync" indications.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE (see subclause 8.5.28) and the UE has stored the IE "E-RUCCH info", a "Radio link failure" shall be triggered as below:

- 1> if the E-RUCCH transmission counter is added greater than N\_RUCCH, another hysteresis Timer with the value of N-RUCCH times of T-RUCCH period shall be started:
  - 2> upon the hysteresis Timer expires and still no Grant has been received for the whole time duration since the last E-RUCCH transmission:
    - 3> consider it as a "Radio link failure", refer to [59].

For FDD in CELL\_DCH state and in TDD when a radio link failure occurs, the UE shall:

- 1> clear the dedicated physical channel configuration;
- 1> perform actions as specified for the ongoing procedure;
- 1> if no procedure is ongoing or no actions are specified for the ongoing procedure:
  - 2> perform a cell update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1 using the cause "radio link failure".

For FDD, in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, in conjunction with the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state, after receiving an indication from layer 1 that physical layer transmission stopped caused by an DL out-of-synchronisation, the UE shall:

- 1> consider it as a "Radio link failure".

### 8.5.6a Radio link failure criteria and actions upon radio link failure on the secondary uplink frequency (FDD only)

In CELL\_DCH state, after receiving N313 consecutive "out of sync" indications from layer 1 for the established F-DPCH physical channel on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency in FDD, the UE shall for that downlink frequency:

- 1> start timer T313;
- 1> upon receiving N315 successive "in sync" indications from layer 1 on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency and upon change of UE state:
  - 2> stop and reset timer T313.
- 1> if T313 expires:
  - 2> consider it as a "Radio link failure" on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency;
  - 2> deactivate the secondary uplink frequency, as if a HS-SCCH order to deactivate had been received.

Periods in time where neither "in sync" nor "out of sync" is reported by layer 1 on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency do not affect the evaluation of the number of consecutive (resp. successive) "in sync" or "out of sync" indications.

### 8.5.7 Open loop power control

For FDD, and prior to PRACH transmission or prior to a transmission in Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, the UE shall:

- 1> acquire valid versions of the necessary System Information IEs as follows:
  - 2> if the UE has stored valid versions of the IEs "Primary CPICH Tx power" and "Constant value":

- 3> use the stored content of the IEs.
- 2> otherwise:
  - 3> read and store the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" and "Constant value" in System Information Block type 6 (or System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis, if System Information Block type 6 is not being broadcast).
- 2> if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to TRUE; and
- 2> if IE "UL interference for common E-DCH" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 3> use the stored value of IE "UL interference for common E-DCH".
- 2> otherwise:
  - 3> if the UE has a valid version of the IE "UL interference" stored:
    - 4> use the stored content of the IE "UL interference".
  - 3> otherwise:
    - 4> read and store the IE "UL interference" in System Information Block type 7;
    - 4> if the UE fails to read the IE "UL interference" in System Information Block type 7 due to bad radio conditions, the UE shall use the last stored IE "UL interference".
- 1> measure the value for the CPICH\_RSCHP;
- 1> calculate the power for the first preamble as:

$$\text{Preamble\_Initial\_Power} = \text{Primary CPICH TX power} - \text{CPICH\_RSCHP} + \text{UL interference} + \text{Constant Value}$$

Where,

Primary CPICH TX power shall have the value of IE "Primary CPICH Tx power",

UL interference shall have the value of IE "UL interference for common E-DCH" if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to TRUE and IE "UL interference for common E-DCH" is included in SIB 5/5bis; otherwise UL interference shall have the value of IE "UL interference"; and

Constant Value shall have the value of IE "Constant value".

- 1> as long as the physical layer is configured for PRACH transmission or the PRACH preamble part (as part of the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode):
  - 2> continuously recalculate the `Preamble_Initial_Power` when any of the broadcast parameters used in the above formula changes; and
  - 2> resubmit to the physical layer the new calculated `Preamble_Initial_Power`.

For 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD the UE shall:

- 1> if in the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control info" the "CHOICE UL OL PC info" has the value "Broadcast UL OL PC info":
  - 2> prior to DPCH transmission the UE shall:
    - 3> acquire valid versions of the necessary System Information IEs as follows:
      - 4> if the UE has stored valid versions of the IEs "Primary CCPCH Tx power" and "DPCH Constant value":
        - 5> use the stored content of the IEs.
      - 4> otherwise:

- 5> read and store the IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power" and "DPCH Constant value" in System Information Block type 6 (or System Information Block type 5, if System Information Block type 6 is not being broadcast).
- 3> if the UE has a valid version of the IE "UL interference" for each active UL timeslot stored:
  - 4> use the stored content of the IE "UL interference" for each active UL timeslot.
- 3> otherwise:
  - 4> read and store the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" for each active UL timeslot in System Information Block type 14;
  - 4> if the UE fails to read the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" for each active UL time slot in System Information Block type 14 due to bad radio conditions, the UE shall use the last stored IE "UL Timeslot interference" for each active UL timeslot.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> acquire Reference Power, Constant Values and  $I_{BTS}$  for all active UL timeslots from the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control info".
- 1> for PUSCH, PRACH and HS-SICH power control:
  - 2> prior to PUSCH or PRACH transmission the UE shall:
    - 3> acquire valid versions of the necessary System Information IEs as follows:
      - 4> if the UE has stored valid versions of the IEs "Primary CCPCH Tx power" and "PUSCH Constant value" for PUSCH transmissions or "PRACH Constant value" for PRACH transmissions:
        - 5> use the stored content of the IEs.
      - 4> otherwise:
        - 5> read and store the IE "Primary CCPCH Tx power" and "PUSCH Constant value" for PUSCH transmissions or "PRACH Constant value" for PRACH transmissions in System Information Block type 6 (or System Information Block type 5, if System Information Block type 6 is not being broadcast).
    - 3> if the UE has a valid version of the IE "UL interference" for each active UL timeslot stored:
      - 4> use the stored content of the IE "UL interference" for each active UL timeslot.
    - 3> otherwise:
      - 4> read and store the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" for each active UL timeslot in System Information Block type 14;
      - 4> if the UE fails to read the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" for each active UL time slot in System Information Block type 14 due to bad radio conditions, the UE shall use the last stored IE "UL Timeslot interference" for each active UL timeslot.

calculate the UL transmit power according to the following formula for the PRACH continuously while the physical channel is active:

$$P_{PRACH} = L_{PCCPCH} + I_{BTS} + PRACH \text{ Constant value,}$$

- 2> 3dB shall be added to RACH Constant Value in the above equation for the case where RACH Spreading Factor = 8;
- 2> for 7.68 Mcps TDD, 3dB shall be added to RACH Constant Value in the above equation for the case where RACH Spreading Factor = 16.
- 1> calculate the UL transmit power according to the following formula for the DPCH continuously while the physical channel is active:

$$P_{DPCH} = \alpha L_{PCCPCH} + (1-\alpha)L_0 + I_{BTS} + SIR_{TARGET} + DPCH \text{ Constant value}$$

1> calculate the UL transmit power according to the following formula for the PUSCH continuously while the physical channel is active:

$$P_{PUSCH} = \alpha L_{PCCPCH} + (1-\alpha)L_0 + I_{BTS} + SIR_{TARGET} + PUSCH \text{ Constant value}$$

1> calculate the initial UL transmit power for HS-SICH according to the following formula:

$$P_{HS-SICH} = \alpha L_{PCCPCH} + (1-\alpha)L_0 + I_{BTS} + SIR_{TARGET} + HS-SICH \text{ Constant value}$$

Where, for all the above equations for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD the following apply:

- $P_{PRACH}$ ,  $P_{DPCH}$ ,  $P_{PUSCH}$  and  $P_{HS-SICH}$ : Transmitter power level in dBm;
- Pathloss values:
  - $L_{PCCPCH}$ : Measurement representing path loss in dB based on beacon channels (the reference transmit power is signalled as the value of the IE "Primary CCPCH Tx Power" on BCH in System Information Block type 6 (or System Information Block type 5, according to subclause 8.1.1.6.5), or individually signalled in the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control info").
  - $L_0$ : Long term average of path loss in dB;
  - If the midamble is used in the evaluation of  $L_{PCCPCH}$  and  $L_0$ , and the Tx diversity scheme used for the P-CCPCH involves the transmission of different midambles from the diversity antennas, the received power of the different midambles from the different antennas shall be combined prior to evaluation of the variables.
- $I_{BTS}$ : Interference signal power level at cell's receiver in dBm.  $I_{BTS}$  shall have the value of the IE "UL Timeslot Interference" (IE "UL Timeslot Interference" is broadcast on BCH in System Information Block type 14 or individually signalled to each UE in the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control info" for each active uplink timeslot).
- $\alpha$ :  $\alpha$  is a weighting parameter, which represents the quality of path loss measurements.  $\alpha$  may be a function of the time delay between the uplink time slot and the most recent down link PCCPCH time slot.  $\alpha$  is calculated at the UE.  $\alpha$  shall be smaller or equal to the value of the IE "Alpha". If the IE "Alpha" is not explicitly signalled to the UE  $\alpha$  shall be set to 1. If UE is capable of estimating its position by using the OTDOA IPDL method, the UE shall use the IPDL- $\alpha$  parameter.
- $SIR_{TARGET}$ : Target SNR in dB. This value is individually signalled to UEs in IE "UL target SIR" in IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control Info" or in IE "PUSCH Power Control Info" or in IE "HS-SICH Power Control Info".
- PRACH Constant value: PRACH Constant value shall have the value of the IE "PRACH Constant value".
- DPCH Constant value: DPCH Constant value shall have the value of the IE "DPCH Constant value".
- PUSCH Constant value: PUSCH Constant value shall have the value of the IE "PUSCH Constant value".
- HS-SICH Constant value: HS-SICH Constant value shall have the value of the IE "HS-SICH Constant value".
- Values received by dedicated signalling shall take precedence over broadcast values.
- If IPDLs are applied, the UE may increase UL Tx power by the value given in the IE "Max power increase". This power increase is only allowed in the slots between an idle slot and the next beacon slot.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD the UE shall:

- 1> acquire valid versions of the necessary System Information IEs as follows:
  - 2> if the UE has stored a valid version of the IE "Primary CCPCH Tx Power":
    - 3> use the stored content of the IE.

2> otherwise:

3> read and store the IE "Primary CCPCH Tx Power" from System Information Block type 6 (or System Information Block type 5, if System Information Block type 6 is not being broadcast).

1> calculate the UL transmit power according to the following formula for each UpPCH code transmission:

$$P_{\text{UpPCH}} = L_{\text{PCCPCH}} + \text{PRX}_{\text{UpPCHdes}} + (i-1) * P_{\text{Wramp}}$$

NOTE: When  $i$  equals 1, the initial signature power "Signature\_Initial\_Power" defined in [33] corresponds to  $P_{\text{UpPCH}}$  with  $i$  set to 1.

1> calculate the UL transmit power according to the following formula for each PRACH transmission:

$$P_{\text{PRACH}} = L_{\text{PCCPCH}} + \text{PRX}_{\text{PRACHdes}} + (i_{\text{UpPCH}} - 1) * P_{\text{Wramp}}$$

1> calculate the initial UL transmit power according to the following formula for the PUSCH. Once the UE receives TPC bits relating to the PUSCH then it transitions to closed loop power control. If successive PUSCH resource allocations are contiguous then no return is made to open loop power control at the beginning of the succeeding resource allocation.

$$P_{\text{USCH}} = \text{PRX}_{\text{PUSCHdes}} + L_{\text{PCCPCH}}$$

1> calculate the initial UL transmit power for HS-SICH according to the following formula:

$$P_{\text{HS-SICH}} = \text{PRX}_{\text{HS-SICH}} + L_{\text{PCCPCH}}$$

1> calculate the initial UL transmit power according to the following formula for the DPCH. Once the UE receives TPC bits relating to the uplink DPCH then it transitions to closed loop power control.

$$P_{\text{DPCH}} = \text{PRX}_{\text{DPCHdes}} + L_{\text{PCCPCH}}$$

1> calculate the initial UL transmit power for E-PUCH according to the following formula:

$$P_{\text{E-PUCH}} = \text{PRX}_{\text{des\_base}} + L_{\text{PCCPCH}} + \beta_e$$

Where:

- $P_{\text{UpPCH}}$ ,  $P_{\text{PRACH}}$ ,  $P_{\text{DPCH}}$ ,  $P_{\text{HS-SICH}}$ ,  $P_{\text{USCH}}$ , &  $P_{\text{E-PUCH}}$ : Transmitter power level in dBm.
- $L_{\text{PCCPCH}}$ : Measurement representing path loss in dB (reference transmit power "Primary CCPCH Tx Power" is broadcast on BCH in System Information Block type 5 and System Information Block type 6, or individually signalled to each UE in the IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control info").
- $i$  is the number of transmission attempts on UpPCH,  $i=1 \dots \text{Max SYNC\_UL Transmissions}$ .
- $i_{\text{UpPCH}}$  is the final value of  $i$ .
- $\text{PRX}_{\text{PRACHdes}}$ : Desired PRACH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm signalled to the UE by the network in the FPACH response to the UE's successful SYNC\_UL transmission.
- $\text{PRX}_{\text{UpPCHdes}}$ : Desired UpPCH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm. The value is broadcast in "PRX<sub>UpPCHdes</sub>" in IE "SYNC\_UL info" on BCH and shall be read on System Information Block type 5 and System Information Block type 6. It can also be signalled directly to the UE in IE "Uplink Timing Advance Control" contained in a protocol message triggering a hard handover or a transition from cell FACH to cell DCH state.
- $\text{PRX}_{\text{PUSCHdes}}$ : Desired PUSCH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm signalled to the UE in IE "PUSCH Power Control Info".
- $\text{PRX}_{\text{DPCHdes}}$ : Desired DPCH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm signalled to the UE in IE "Uplink DPCH Info" and IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control Info".
- $P_{\text{Wramp}}$ : The UE shall increase its transmission power by the value of the IE "Power Ramp step" by every UpPCH transmission. Its value is signalled in the IE "SYNC UL info" in System Information Block type 5

and System Information Block type 6 or is signalled to the UE in the IE "Uplink Timing Advance Control" contained in a protocol message triggering a hard handover or a transition from cell FACH state to cell DCH state.

- $PRX_{HS-SICH}$ : Desired HS-SICH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm signalled to the UE in IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information".
- Ack-Nack Power Offset: Difference in the desired RX power between HS-SICH transmissions conveying an acknowledgement and transmissions conveying a negative acknowledgement signalled to the UE in IE "HS-SCCH Info".
- $PRX_{des\_base}$ : Reference Desired E-PUCH RX power at the cell's receiver in dBm signalled to the UE in CELL\_DCH in IE "E-PUCH Info" via dedicated signalling; or via System Information Block 5 for UE in enhanced CELL\_FACH and Idle mode.
- $\beta_e$ : Gain factor for the selected E-TFC transport block size, the allocated E-PUCH physical resources, and the Modulation type and the HARQ power offset (see [33]).

## 8.5.8 Maintenance of Hyper Frame Numbers

The MSBs of both the ciphering sequence numbers (COUNT-C) and integrity sequence numbers (COUNT-I), for the ciphering and integrity protection algorithms, respectively [40], are called the Hyper Frame Numbers (HFN).

For integrity protection, the UE shall:

- 1> maintain COUNT-I as specified in subclause 8.5.10.

The following hyper frame numbers types are defined:

MAC-d HFN:

24 MSB of COUNT-C for data sent over RLC TM

RLC UM HFN:

25 MSB of COUNT-C for data sent over RLC UM

RLC AM HFN:

20 MSB of COUNT-C for data sent over RLC AM

RRC HFN:

28 MSB of COUNT-I

For non-transparent mode RLC signalling radio bearers and radio bearers, the UE shall:

- 1> maintain one uplink and one downlink COUNT-C per signalling radio bearer and per radio bearer and one uplink and one downlink COUNT-I per signalling radio bearer;
- 1> increment the RLC UM HFN and RLC AM HFN in uplink and downlink by one each time the RLC sequence number wraps around in uplink and downlink respectively;
- 1> if the activation time for a new ciphering configuration set by an RRC procedure is equal to zero:
  - 2> apply the configured RLC UM HFN or RLC AM HFN at this activation time, i.e. the configured HFN is not incremented.

**NOTE:** On the receiver side it may happen that the RLC PDU with sequence number equal to the activation time is lost and the first received PDU after the activation time implies a wrap around of the sequence number compared to the activation time. In this case the configured HFN is incremented by one. This action is taken only when the activation time is set to a RLC PDU sequence number value other than zero.

For all transparent mode RLC signalling radio bearers and radio bearers of each CN domain, the UE shall:

- 1> maintain one COUNT-C, common for all radio bearers in uplink and downlink;
- 1> increment the MAC-d HFN by one each time the CFN wraps around;

- 1> if the activation time for a new ciphering configuration set by an RRC procedure is equal to zero:
  - 2> apply the configured MAC-d HFN at this activation time, i.e. the configured HFN is not incremented.
- 1> maintain one uplink and one downlink COUNT-I per signalling radio bearer.

NOTE: In this release of the specification there is only an uplink transparent mode COUNT-I, which is used for signalling radio bearer RB0.

COUNT-C and COUNT-I are defined in [40], with the following supplement for COUNT-C: for transparent mode RLC radio bearers with a transmission time interval of  $x$  radio frames ( $x = 2, 4, 8$ ), the MAC PDU is carried by L1 in  $x$  consecutive radio frames due to radio frame segmentation. In this case, the CFN of the first radio frame in the TTI shall be used as the CFN component of COUNT-C for ciphering of all data in the TTI [15].

## 8.5.9 START value calculation

In connected mode, if a security mode command procedure has been successfully completed for a CN domain during the current RRC connection, the START value for that CN domain is calculated as:

Let  $START_X$  = the START value for CN domain 'X' prior to the calculation below:

$START_X' = MSB_{20} ( MAX \{ COUNT-C, COUNT-I \mid \text{radio bearers and signalling radio bearers using the most recently configured } CK_X \text{ and } IK_X \}) + 2$ .

- if  $START_X' = \text{the maximum value} = 1048575$  then  $START_X = START_X'$ ;
- if the current  $START_X < START_X'$  then  $START_X = START_X'$ , otherwise  $START_X$  is unchanged.

NOTE: Here, "most recently configured" means that if there is more than one key in use for a CN domain, due to non-expiry of the ciphering and/or integrity protection activation time for any signalling radio bearers and/or radio bearers, do not include the COUNT-I/COUNT-C for these signalling radio bearers and/or radio bearers in the calculation of the  $START_X'$ .

COUNT-C corresponding to non-ciphered radio bearers (i.e. RBs with ciphering status set to "not started") shall not be included in the calculation of the  $START_X'$ . If a radio bearer is released and the radio bearer was ciphered, the values of the COUNT-C at the time the radio bearer is released shall be taken into account in the calculation of the  $START_X'$ .

If a security mode command procedure has not been successfully completed for a CN domain during the current RRC connection, the UE shall use the latest transmitted START value for this CN domain.

## 8.5.10 Integrity protection

If the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" then the UE shall:

- 1> perform integrity protection (and integrity checking) on all RRC messages, with the following exceptions:

ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY

HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE

MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION

MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION

MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION

MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION

MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION (MCCH only)

MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION

MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION

MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION

PAGING TYPE 1  
PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST  
PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION  
RRC CONNECTION REQUEST  
RRC CONNECTION SETUP  
RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE  
RRC CONNECTION REJECT  
RRC CONNECTION RELEASE (CCCH only)  
SYSTEM INFORMATION  
SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION  
TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL (TM DCCH only)

If the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Not started" then integrity protection (and integrity checking) shall not be performed on any RRC message.

For each signalling radio bearer, the UE shall use two RRC hyper frame numbers:

- "Uplink RRC HFN";
- "Downlink RRC HFN".

and two message sequence numbers:

- "Uplink RRC Message sequence number";
- "Downlink RRC Message sequence number".

The above information is stored in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO per signalling radio bearer (RB0-RB4).

Upon the first activation of integrity protection for an RRC connection, UE and UTRAN initialise the "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" and "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" for all signalling radio bearers as specified in subclauses 8.6.3.5 and 8.5.10.1.

The RRC message sequence number (RRC SN) is incremented for every integrity protected RRC message.

If the IE "Integrity Protection Mode Info" is present in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> perform the actions in subclause 8.6.3.5 before proceeding with the integrity check of the received message.

### 8.5.10.1 Integrity protection in downlink

If the UE receives an RRC message on signalling radio bearer with RB identity n, the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and the IE 'Integrity check info' is present the UE shall:

- 1> check the value of the IE "RRC message sequence number" included in the IE "Integrity check info";
- 2> if the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" is not present in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO:
  - 3> initialise the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO with the value of the IE "RRC message sequence number" included in the IE "Integrity check info" of the received message.
- 2> if the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" is present in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO:

3> if the RRC message sequence number is lower than the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO:

4> increment "Downlink RRC HFN" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO with one.

NOTE: The actions above imply that also for the case the "Downlink RRC HFN" is re-initialised by a security mode control procedure, this "Downlink RRC HFN" value is incremented by one before it is applied for the integrity protection of any received message if the conditions above are fulfilled.

3> if the RRC message sequence number is equal to the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO:

4> discard the message.

1> calculate an expected message authentication code in accordance with subclause 8.5.10.3;

1> compare the expected message authentication code with the value of the received IE "message authentication code" contained in the IE "Integrity check info";

2> if the expected message authentication code and the received message authentication code are the same, the integrity check is successful:

3> update the "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO with the value of the IE "RRC message sequence number" included in the IE "Integrity check info" of the received RRC message.

2> if the calculated expected message authentication code and the received message authentication code differ:

3> act as if the message was not received.

If the UE receives an RRC message on signalling radio bearer with identity 0, 1, or 2, the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and the IE 'Integrity check info' is not present the UE shall:

1> discard the message.

If the UE receives an RRC message on signalling radio bearer with identity 3 or 4, the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and the IE 'Integrity check info' is not present:

1> if a security mode command procedure has not been successfully completed during the current RRC connection for the CN domain indicated by IE "CN Domain Identity" in the received message:

2> the UE shall forward the message to upper layer.

1> else:

2> the UE shall discard the message.

UTRAN may transmit several copies of the same message in the downlink to increase the probability of proper reception of the message by the UE. In such a case, the RRC SN for these repeated messages should be the same.

### 8.5.10.2 Integrity protection in uplink

Prior to sending an RRC message using the signalling radio bearer with radio bearer identity n, and the "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" the UE shall:

1> increment "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO with 1, even if the message is a retransmission of a previously transmitted message.

1> if the "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO equals zero:

2> increment "Uplink RRC HFN" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO by one.

NOTE 1: The actions above imply that also for the case the "Uplink RRC HFN" is re-initialised by a security mode control procedure, this "Uplink RRC HFN" is incremented before it is applied in the integrity protection of any transmitted message if the conditions above are fulfilled.

NOTE 2: For SRB0, this is also valid in case the Message Sequence Number has been increased by N302 +2 resulting in an MSN which equals 0 (i.e.: SRB0 UL activation time equals 0). Then the uplink RRC HFN is incremented by 1 after it is re-initialized and before it is applied in the integrity protection of any transmitted message.

1> calculate the message authentication code in accordance with subclause 8.5.10.3;

1> replace the "Message authentication code" in the IE "Integrity check info" in the message with the calculated message authentication code;

1> replace the "RRC Message sequence number" in the IE "Integrity check info" in the message with contents set to the new value of the "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" for signalling radio bearer RBn in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO.

In the response message for the procedure ordering the security reconfiguration, the UE indicates the activation time, for each signalling radio bearer. When the new integrity configuration is to be applied in uplink, UTRAN should start to apply the new integrity protection configuration according to the activation time for each signalling radio bearer (except for the signalling radio bearer which is used to send the message that is reconfiguring the security configuration where the new configuration is to be applied starting from and including reception of the response message).

### 8.5.10.3 Calculation of message authentication code

The UE shall calculate the message authentication code in accordance with [40]. The input parameter MESSAGE [40] for the integrity algorithm shall be constructed by:

1> setting the "Message authentication code" in the IE "Integrity check info" in the message to the value of the IE "RB identity" for the signalling radio bearer;

1> setting the "RRC Message sequence number" in the IE "Integrity check info" in the message to zero;

1> encoding the message;

1> appending RRC padding (if any) as a bit string to the encoded bit string as the least significant bits.

For usage on an RRC message transmitted or received on the radio bearer with identity n, the UE shall:

1> construct the input parameter COUNT-I [40] by appending the following IEs from the IE "Signalling radio bearer specific integrity protection information" for radio bearer n in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO:

2> for uplink:

3> "Uplink RRC HFN", as the MSB, and "Uplink RRC Message sequence number", as LSB.

2> for downlink:

3> "Downlink RRC HFN", as the MSB, and the IE "RRC message sequence number" included in the IE "Integrity check info", as LSB.

### 8.5.11 FACH measurement occasion calculation

For 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, when in CELL\_FACH state and when the variable C\_RNTI is non-empty, or for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable C\_RNTI is non-empty and when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to FALSE, then the UE shall perform measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.6 and 8.4.1.9 during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation:

$$\text{SFN div } N = \text{C\_RNTI mod } M\_REP + n * M\_REP$$

where

- N is the TTI (in number of 10ms frames) of the FACH having the largest TTI on the SCCPCH selected by the UE according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.19. FACHs that only carry MBMS logical channels (MTCH, MSCH, or MCCH) are excluded from measurement occasion calculations.
- C\_RNTI is the C-RNTI value of the UE stored in the variable C\_RNTI
- M\_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length. According to the equation above, a FACH Measurement Occasion of N frames will be repeated every  $N * M\_REP$  frame, and  $M\_REP = 2^k$ .

where,

- k is the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient.  
The value of the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient is read in system information in "System Information Block type 11" or "System Information Block type 12" in the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".
- n = 0,1,2... as long as SFN is below its maximum value

The UE is allowed to measure on other occasions in case the UE moves "out of service" area or in case it can simultaneously perform the ordered measurements.

A UE in TDD mode shall use the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the above equation for neighbour cells measurements.

For FDD when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable C\_RNTI is non-empty, when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, when variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, when the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to FALSE and when the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to FALSE then the UE in FDD mode shall perform measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.6 and 8.4.1.9 during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation:

$$SFN = H\_RNTI \bmod M\_REP + n * M\_REP$$

where

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI.
- M\_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length. According to the equation above, a FACH Measurement Occasion of 10ms-frame will be repeated every M\_REP frame, and  $M\_REP = 2^k$ .

where,

- k is the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient.  
The value of the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient is read in system information in "System Information Block type 11" or "System Information Block type 12" in the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".
- n = 0,1,2... as long as SFN is below its maximum value.

The UE is allowed to measure on other occasions in case the UE moves "out of service" area or in case it can simultaneously perform the ordered measurements.

NOTE: For FDD, in order to meet the MBMS demodulation performance requirements [21], a UE receiving MBMS PTM may not be able use the entire measurement occasion.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable C\_RNTI is non-empty, when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, and when the HS-SCCH(s), E-AGCH(s) and HS-PDSCH are not configured in TS0, then UE can perform the ordered measurements on any occasions.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable C\_RNTI is non-empty, when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, and when the HS-SCCH(s), E-AGCH(s) or HS-PDSCH are configured in TS0, then the UE shall perform measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.6 and 8.4.1.9 during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation:

$$\text{SFN} = \text{H-RNTI} \bmod \text{M\_REP} + n * \text{M\_REP}$$

where

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI.
- M\_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length. According to the equation above, a FACH Measurement Occasion of 10ms-frame will be repeated every M\_REP frame, and  $\text{M\_REP} = 2^k$ .

where,

- k is the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient.  
The value of the FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient is read in system information in "System Information Block type 11" or "System Information Block type 12" in the IE "FACH measurement occasion info".
- n = 0,1,2... as long as SFN is below its maximum value.

The UE is allowed to measure on other occasions in case the UE moves "out of service" area or in case it can simultaneously perform the ordered measurements.

### 8.5.11a CELL\_DCH measurement occasion calculation (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

In CELL\_DCH state, when the CELL\_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequence(s) is(are) configured and activated for the specified measurement purpose as specified in the subclause 8.6.7.26, then the UE shall perform corresponding measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.7 and 8.4.1.8 during the timeslot(s) indicated by IE: "Timeslot Bitmap" within the frames from the frame  $\text{SFN}_{\text{start}}$  to  $\text{SFN}_{\text{start}} + \text{M\_Length} - 1$  frame belong to the allocation with  $\text{SFN}_{\text{start}}$  fulfilling the following equation:

$$\text{SFN}_{\text{start}} \bmod (2^k) = \text{offset}$$

where

- k is CELL\_DCH measurement occasion cycle length coefficient and signalled by the IE "k" in the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR". The actual measurement occasion period equal to  $2^k$  radio frames.
- Offset is the measurement occasion position in the measurement period. and signalled by the IE "Offset" in the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR".
- M\_Length is the actual measurement occasion length in frames starting from the Offset and signalled by the IE "M\_Length" in the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR".

### 8.5.12 Establishment of Access Service Classes

The PRACH resources (i.e. access slots and preamble signatures for FDD), timeslot (with specific frame allocation and channelisation code for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, and SYNC\_UL codes (with specific frame allocation) for 1.28 Mcps TDD) may be divided between different Access Service Classes in order to provide different priorities of RACH usage. It is possible for more than one ASC or for all ASCs to be assigned to the same access slot/signature space in FDD or frame allocation/channelisation codes in 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, or frame allocation/SYNC\_UL codes in 1.28 Mcps TDD.

Access Service Classes shall be numbered in the range  $0 \leq i \leq \text{NumASC} \leq 7$  (i.e. the maximum number of ASCs is 8). An ASC is defined by an identifier,  $i$ , that defines a certain partition of the PRACH resources (SYNC\_UL resources in 1.28 Mcps TDD) and an associated persistence value  $P_i$ . A set of ASC parameters consists of "NumASC+1" such parameters ( $i, P_i$ ),  $i = 0, \dots, \text{NumASC}$ .

PRACH partitions shall be established using the information element "PRACH partitioning". The persistence values  $P_i$  to be associated with each ASC shall be derived from the dynamic persistence level  $N = 1, \dots, 8$  which is broadcast in System Information Block 7, and the persistence scaling factors  $s_i$ , broadcast in System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and possibly also in System Information Block Type 6, as follows:

$$P(N) = 2^{-(N-1)}$$

| ASC # <i>i</i> | 0 | 1      | 2          | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          |
|----------------|---|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| $P_i$          | 1 | $P(N)$ | $s_2 P(N)$ | $s_3 P(N)$ | $s_4 P(N)$ | $s_5 P(N)$ | $s_6 P(N)$ | $s_7 P(N)$ |

In addition, MBMS specific persistence values may be provided within the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message. The UE behaviour upon receiving upon receiving an MBMS dynamic persistence value is specified in subclause 8.6.9.1a.

Scaling factors  $s_i$  are provided optionally for  $i = 2, \dots, \text{NumASC}$ , where  $\text{NumASC}+1$  is the number of ASCs as defined by PRACH partitioning. If no scaling factors are broadcast, default value 1 shall be used if  $\text{NumASC} \geq 2$ .

If  $k \geq 1$  scaling factors are broadcast and  $\text{NumASC} \geq k+2$  then the last scaling factor  $s_{k+1}$  shall be used as default for the ASCs where  $i > k+1$ .

In the case of E-RUCCH operation (3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD only) a separate set of persistence values will be used. For E-RUCCH a single scaling factor  $S_r$  is signalled. If the E-RUCCH shares resource with a PRACH then dynamic persistence levels of the PRACH are used and persistence values are determined using the table below:

| ASC # <i>i</i>  | 0 | 1      | 2 – 7      |
|-----------------|---|--------|------------|
| $P_i$ (E-RUCCH) | 1 | $P(N)$ | $S_r P(N)$ |

Else if the E-RUCCH does not share resource with a PRACH then persistence values are determined using the table below:

| ASC # <i>i</i>  | 0 | 1 | 2--7  |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|
| $P_i$ (E-RUCCH) | 1 | 1 | $S_r$ |

The establishment of Access Service Classes for E-RUCCH (1.28 Mcps TDD only) is similar as PRACH, differently Access Service Classes parameters and persistence scaling factors of E-RUCCH may be acquired from the information element "E-RUCCH info", e.g. in the case of E-DCH serving cell change. Only in the case that the UEs with E-DCH and E-RUCCH configured on the Primary Frequency of the multi-frequency cell, the E-DCH serving cell unchanged and the UEs can obtain the dynamic persistence level  $N$  from SIB7 according to the configuration of information element "E-RUCCH info", the dynamic persistence value  $N$  shall be used. Otherwise, dynamic persistence level  $N=1$  shall always be used. The persistence values are determined using the table below:

| ASC # <i>i</i>  | 0 | 1      | 2          | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          |
|-----------------|---|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| $P_i$ (E-RUCCH) | 1 | $P(N)$ | $s_2 P(N)$ | $s_3 P(N)$ | $s_4 P(N)$ | $s_5 P(N)$ | $s_6 P(N)$ | $s_7 P(N)$ |

The set of ASC parameters is provided to MAC with the CMAC-Config-REQ primitive (see [15]), the PRACH partitioning is provided to PHY using the CPHY-RL-Setup-REQ primitive (see [34]). For 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD E-DCH operation the E-RUCCH persistence values will also be provided to MAC with the CMAC-Config-REQ primitive.

The ASC enumeration shall be such that it corresponds to the order of priority (ASC 0 = highest priority, ASC 7 = lowest priority). ASC 0 shall be used in case of Emergency Call or for reasons with equivalent priority.

ASCs are numbered according to the order in which the IEs "ASC Setting" appear in the IE "PRACH partitioning", where the first IE "ASC Setting" describes ASC 0, the second IE "ASC Setting" describes ASC 1, etc.

At radio bearer setup/reconfiguration each involved logical channel is assigned a MAC Logical channel Priority (MLP) in the range 1, ..., 8. When the MAC sublayer is configured for RACH transmission in the UE, these MLP levels shall be employed for ASC selection on MAC.

### 8.5.13 Mapping of Access Classes to Access Service Classes

Access Classes shall only be applied at initial access, i.e. when sending an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message. A mapping between Access Class (AC) and Access Service Class (ASC) shall be indicated by the information element "AC-to-ASC mapping" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis. The correspondence between AC and ASC shall be indicated as follows.

|            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>AC</b>  | <b>0 - 9</b>       | <b>10</b>          | <b>11</b>          | <b>12</b>          | <b>13</b>          | <b>14</b>          | <b>15</b>          |
| <b>ASC</b> | 1 <sup>st</sup> IE | 2 <sup>nd</sup> IE | 3 <sup>rd</sup> IE | 4 <sup>th</sup> IE | 5 <sup>th</sup> IE | 6 <sup>th</sup> IE | 7 <sup>th</sup> IE |

In the table, "n<sup>th</sup> IE" designates an ASC number *i* in the range 0 - 7 to AC. If the ASC indicated by the "n<sup>th</sup> IE" is undefined, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

For the random access and the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, the parameters implied by the respective ASC shall be employed. In case the UE is member of several ACs it shall select the ASC for the highest AC number. In connected mode, AC shall not be applied.

## 8.5.14 PLMN Type Selection

Depending on UE configuration, the UE is operating in "ANSI-41 mode" or "GSM-MAP mode".

### 8.5.14a Neighbour cells list narrowing for cell reselection

While a UE is camping on a suitable cell, a UE having performed the PLMN identification of the neighbour cells as specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18 shall narrow the cell list to be used for cell reselection ([4]) to those neighbour cells for which:

The PLMN identity is part of the PLMNs that can make a cell suitable as defined in [4].

## 8.5.15 CFN calculation

The DOFF used in the formulas in this clause concerns the value of IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" received in the message that instructs the UE to enter CELL\_DCH state or to perform timing re-initialised hard handover.

Subclause 8.5.15.5 is used in FDD to initialise the CFN for MTCH and/or MSCH if the IE "MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset" is included for an S-CCPCH in MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION or MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION, and if only MTCH and/or MSCH are on the S-CCPCH. Otherwise, subclauses 8.5.15.1 through 8.5.15.4 are used to initialise the CFN.

### 8.5.15.1 Initialisation for CELL\_DCH state after state transition

When the UE receives any of the messages causing the UE to perform a state transition to CELL\_DCH, the UE shall set the CFN in relation to the SFN of the first radio link listed in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" included in that message according to the following formula:

- for FDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - (\text{DOFF} \text{ div } 38400)) \text{ mod } 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink DPCH or F-DPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN. DOFF is determined according to subclause 8.6.6.14.

- for TDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - \text{DOFF}) \text{ mod } 256.$$

### 8.5.15.2 Initialisation in CELL\_DCH state at hard handover

When the UE is in CELL\_DCH state and receives any of the messages causing the UE to perform a hard handover, the UE shall check the IE "Timing indication" in that message and:

- 1> if IE "Timing indication" has the value "initialise" (i.e. timing re-initialised hard handover):
  - 2> read SFN on target cell identified by the first radio link listed in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" included in that message;
  - 2> set the CFN according to the following formula:

3> for FDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - (\text{DOFF} \text{ div } 38400)) \text{ mod } 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink DPCH or F-DPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

3> for TDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - \text{DOFF}) \text{ mod } 256.$$

1> if IE "Timing indication" has the value "maintain" (i.e. timing-maintained hard handover), the UE shall keep CFN with no change due to the hard handover, and only increase CFN (mod 256) by 1 every frame.

### 8.5.15.3 Initialisation for CELL\_FACH

Unless the conditions of subclause 8.5.15.5 are met, when the UE performs cell selection, re-selection or changes to CELL\_FACH state the UE shall set CFN for all common or shared channels according to:

$$\text{CFN} = \text{SFN} \text{ mod } 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink common or shared channel frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

After the initialisation, the CFN in the UE is increased (mod 256) by 1 every frame.

### 8.5.15.4 Initialisation after intersystem handover to UTRAN

Upon inter RAT handover to UTRAN the UE shall, regardless of the value received within IE "Timing indication" (if received):

1> read SFN on target cell and set the CFN according to the following formula:

2> for FDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - (\text{DOFF} \text{ div } 38400)) \text{ mod } 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink DPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

2> for TDD:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - \text{DOFF}) \text{ mod } 256.$$

### 8.5.15.5 Initialisation for MTCH and/or MSCH carried on S-CCPCH that may be soft combined

For FDD, if the IE "MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset" is included for an S-CCPCH in MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION or MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION, and if only MTCH and/or MSCH are on the S-CCPCH, the UE shall set CFN for the S-CCPCH according to:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{SFN} - (\text{SCTO} \text{ div } 10\text{ms})) \text{ mod } 256$$

where the formula gives the CFN of the downlink S-CCPCH frame which starts at the same time as or which starts during the PCCPCH frame with the given SFN.

the SCTO used in the formula is the IE "MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset".

After the initialisation, the CFN in the UE is increased (mod 256) by 1 every frame.

## 8.5.16 Configuration of CTCH occasions

The CTCH, carrying CBS data is mapped onto only one S-CCPCH. If more than one CTCH is defined, the first CTCH that is configured in the list of S-CCPCHs is the one that is used for CBS data. If the UE is in connected mode it shall

ignore any CTCH configuration contained in System Information Block type 6 and use the CTCH configuration contained in System Information Block 5.

The CTCH occasions are identified by the first radio frame of the TTI that can contain CTCH data. The CTCH occasions are fixed on the system frame number cycle 0 .. 4095 (i.e. no modulo calculation) and thus repeated cyclically.

The CTCH occasions are determined by a set of parameters.

$M_{TTI}$ : number of radio frames within the TTI of the FACH used for CTCH

N: period of CTCH allocation on S-CCPCH, integer number of radio frames,  
 $M_{TTI} \leq N \leq 256$ , where N is a multiple of  $M_{TTI}$  (see [27] and [31]).

MaxSFN: maximum system frame number = 4095 (see [10]).

K: CBS frame offset, integer number of radio frames  $0 \leq K \leq N-1$  where K is a multiple of  $M_{TTI}$ .

The CTCH occasions are calculated as follows:

$$SFN = (K + m N), m = 0, 1, \dots, M, \text{ with } M \text{ chosen that } K + MN \leq \text{MaxSFN}.$$

The parameters N and K are broadcast as system information.

If the IE "Period of BMC scheduling messages (P)" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis then BMC Schedule Messages are transmitted periodically every P CTCH occasions. One BMC Schedule Message may be segmented across more than one CTCH occasion. The CTCH occasions that contain the start of the BMC Schedule Messages are calculated as follows:

$$SFN = (K + m P N), \text{ where } m \text{ is an integer and } 0 \leq SFN \leq \text{MaxSFN}$$

If the IE "Period of BMC scheduling messages (P)" is not included in system information block type 5 then BMC Schedule Messages could be transmitted in any CTCH occasion.

## 8.5.17 PRACH selection

For this version of the specification, when a UE selects a cell, the uplink frequency to be used for the initial PRACH transmission shall have a default duplex frequency spacing offset from the downlink frequency that the cell was selected on. The default duplex frequency separation to be used by the UE is specified in [21] for each frequency band (for FDD only).

**NOTE:** The PRACH selection scheme assumes that all PRACHs configured in System Information Block type 5, System Information Block type 5bis and System Information Block type 6 support all (implicitly or explicitly) configurable RLC sizes of the cell, i.e. at least the transport formats corresponding to a single transport block of each applicable RLC size of the cell must be defined for each PRACH.

The UE shall select a "PRACH system information" according to the following rule. The UE shall:

1> select a "PRACH system information" from the ones indicated in the IE "PRACH system information list" in System Information Block type 5 or in System Information Block type 5bis (applicable in Idle Mode and Connected Mode) or System Information Block type 6 (applicable in Connected Mode only), as follows:

2> if in connected mode and System Information Block type 6 is defined and includes PRACH info:

3> compile a list of candidate PRACHs that consists of the PRACH system information listed in System Information Block 6, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 6.

2>otherwise:

3> compile a list of candidate PRACHs that consists of the PRACH system information listed in System Information Block 5 or in System Information Block 5bis, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 5 or in System Information Block 5bis, respectively.

2> in FDD:

- 3> perform RACH TTI selection as specified in subclause 8.5.18.1.
- 2> in 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 3> perform RACH TTI selection according to subclause 8.5.18.2.
- 2> remove from the list of candidate PRACHs those PRACHs that have a TTI length different from the selected value;
- 2> select a PRACH randomly from the list of candidate PRACHs as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected PRACH"} = \text{floor}(\text{rand} * K)$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate PRACH system informations, "rand" is a random number uniformly distributed in the range  $0 \leq \text{rand} < 1$  and "floor" refers to rounding down to nearest integer. The candidate PRACH system informations shall be indexed from 0 to K-1. The random number generator is left to implementation. The scheme shall be implemented such that one of the available PRACH system informations is randomly selected with uniform probability. At start-up of the random number generator in the UE the seed shall be dependent on the IMSI of the UE or time, thereby avoiding that all UEs select the same RACH;

- 2> use the TFCS of the selected PRACH when performing TFC selection (see [15]);
- 2> reselect the PRACH system information when a new cell is selected. RACH reselection may also be performed after each transmission of a Transport Block Set on RACH.
- 1> for emergency call, the UE is allowed to select any of the available PRACH system informations.

After selecting a PRACH system information, the RRC in the UE shall configure the MAC and the physical layer for the RACH access according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH system information" IE.

## 8.5.18 Selection of RACH TTI

### 8.5.18.1 FDD

In FDD mode, a RACH may employ either 10 or 20 ms TTI. The supported TTI is indicated as a semi-static parameter of the RACH Transport Format in system information. The UE shall select an appropriate TTI length from the RACHs included in the list of candidate PRACH(s) according to the following rule.

The UE shall:

- 1> if only RACHs with one particular TTI length are included in the list of candidate PRACH(s):
  - 2> select this TTI length and proceed as specified in subclause 8.5.17.
- 1> if both PRACHs with 10ms and 20ms TTI lengths are included in the list of candidate PRACH(s):
  - 2> perform TTI selection as follows:
    - 3> when the UE calculates the initial preamble transmit power ("Preamble\_Initial\_Power") as specified in subclause 8.5.7:
      - 4> select a TF to be employed for calculation of a transmit power margin as follows:
        - 5> from the TFs supported by all candidate PRACHs keep those which correspond to a single transport block of all configured RLC sizes (i.e., in idle mode, the RLC size applicable for RB0, in connected mode, the RLC sizes configured with explicit "RB mapping info"). If more than a single TF remain applicable, the UE may select any of these. Preferably the UE should select the TF which is intended to be used at the next transmission or, if such information is not available, the TF corresponding to the largest configured RLC size.
    - 4> calculate a transmit power margin,

$$\text{Margin} = \{ \min(\text{Maximum allowed UL tx power, } P_{\text{MAX}}) - \max(\text{Preamble\_Initial\_Power, Preamble\_Initial\_Power} + \Delta P_{p-m} + 10 \cdot \log_{10}(1 + (\beta_d / \beta_c)^2)) \}$$

where "Maximum allowed UL tx power" is the maximum allowed uplink transmit power indicated in system information (in dBm), and  $P_{\text{MAX}}$  is the maximum RF output power of the UE (dBm). The margin shall be calculated for the gain factors  $\beta_d$  and  $\beta_c$  of the TF selected in the step above, using 10ms TTI length.

NOTE 1: the expression  $\text{Preamble\_Initial\_Power} + \Delta P_{p-m} + 10 \cdot \log_{10}(1 + (\beta_d / \beta_c)^2)$  represents the total RACH message power if the message would be sent after the initial preamble.

NOTE 2: For all PRACHs with the same TTI the UTRAN should set each of the IEs "Primary CPICH TX power", "Constant value" to the same value, and within these PRACH configurations, the UTRAN should, for all TFs including a single TB, set each of the IEs "Gain Factor  $\beta_c$ ", "Gain Factor  $\beta_d$ " and "Power offset  $P_{p-m}$ " to the same value. If these guidelines are not followed, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

3> if the resulting "Margin" value is less than 6 dB:

4> select RACH with 20 ms TTI, and proceed as specified in subclause 8.5.17.

3> otherwise, if the last L1 message transmission on PRACH failed (see [15]):

4> the UE may select RACH with 20ms TTI length and proceed as specified in subclause 8.5.17.

3> otherwise:

4> select RACH with 10ms TTI length and proceed as specified in subclause 8.5.17.

### 8.5.18.2 1.28 Mcps TDD

In 1.28 Mcps TDD, a RACH may be assigned a 5, 10 or 20 ms TTI. If, in one cell, more than one RACH is defined a UE shall select the RACH that is to be used for each transmission according to the following rule:

1> if only RACHs with one particular TTI length are assigned a transport format that is suitable for the transmission of the transport block set:

2> select this RACH's TTI length.

1> if more than one RACHs are assigned a transport format that is suitable for the transmission of the transport block set:

2> select the longest of the TTI lengths of these RACHs.

### 8.5.19 Secondary CCPCH selection

In UTRAN Connected mode, the UE shall select the Secondary CCPCH according to the following rules:

1> in Cell\_DCH state:

2> select Secondary CCPCH according to subclause 8.6.6.4.

1> in Cell\_FACH state:

2> if System Information Block type 6 is defined and includes one or more SCCPCH that carry a FACH, compile a list of candidate SCCPCH that consists of these SCCPCH, in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 6.

NOTE 1: An SCCPCH carries a FACH if the size of the "FACH/PCH information" list within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" exceeds 1 or if the size of this list equals 1 while IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" does not contain an IE "PICH info".

2> otherwise:

3> compile a list of candidate SCCPCH that consists of the SCCPCH(s) included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis that carry a FACH, in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis.

2> select an SCCPCH from the list of candidate SCCPCHs based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected SCCPCH"} = \text{U-RNTI mod K,}$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate SCCPCHs.

1> in Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH states:

2> if System Information Block type 6 is defined and includes one or more SCCPCH that carry a PCH, compile a list of candidate SCCPCH that consists of these SCCPCH, in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 6

NOTE 2: An SCCPCH carries a PCH if the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" contains IE "PICH info"

2> otherwise compile a list of candidate SCCPCH that consists of the SCCPCH(s) included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis that that carry a PCH , in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;

2> select an SCCPCH from the list of candidate SCCPCHs based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected SCCPCH"} = \text{U-RNTI mod K,}$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate SCCPCHs.

The UE shall set the CFN in relation to the SFN of the current cell according to subclause 8.5.15.

The UE shall decode all transport formats on all FACHs multiplexed on the selected S-CCPCH according to its UE capability, as defined in subclauses 8.1.1.6.5 and 8.1.1.6.6, to find blocks addressed to the UE.

### 8.5.19a Secondary CCPCH and FACH selection for MCCH reception

The UE shall select the Secondary CCPCH for acquiring MCCH information according to the following rules:

1> if System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis is defined and includes an S-CCPCH within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" including a FACH for which the IE "MCCH configuration information" is included:

2> select that S-CCPCH and FACH for receiving MCCH.

1> otherwise if System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis is defined and includes an SCCPCH within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS" for which the IE "FACH carrying MCCH" is included:

2> select that S-CCPCH and FACH for receiving MCCH.

### 8.5.20 Unsupported configuration

The UE should set the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE if the received message is not according to the UE capabilities.

### 8.5.21 Actions related to Radio Bearer mapping

When the UE receives the IEs "RB mapping info", "CCCH mapping info", "SRB1 mapping info" and/or the IE "Transport format set", when transport channels, MAC-d flows, MAC-ehs reordering queues or E-DCH MAC-d flows are added or deleted, when the UE performs a cell reselection or a state transition, or when the UE releases a RB, or when the value stored in the variable FALLBACK\_R99\_PRACH\_ENABLED changes, the UE shall for each of the configured Radio Bearers:

1> upon moving to CELL\_FACH state from URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH or CELL\_DCH state to initiate a cell update procedure and upon subsequent cell reselections until the first successfully completed cell update procedure,

only perform the actions defined in the remainder of this subclause after reception of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message;

- 1> for FDD, select the multiplexing option according to the following:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
    - 3> if the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state and IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis; or
    - 3> if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:
      - 4> if the UE does support Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and if C-RNTI, H-RNTI and primary E-RNTI are provided to the UE:
        - 5> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL and the corresponding common E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
          - 6> select this multiplexing option;
        - 4> else:
          - 5> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
            - 6> select this multiplexing option.
    - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
      - 3> if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; or
      - 3> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
        - 4> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "FACH" for the DL, and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
          - 5> select this multiplexing option.
      - 3> else:
        - 4> if the UE does not support Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; or
        - 4> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
          - 5> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
            - 6> select this multiplexing option.
        - 4> else:
          - 5> if either of the following conditions is met: and
            - 6> the radio bearer is mapped to CCCH and IE "CCCH Fallback" is set to TRUE;
            - 6> the radio bearer is mapped to DCCH and IE "DCCH Fallback" is set to TRUE.
          - 5> if the variable FALLBACK\_R99\_PRACH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:

- 6> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
  - 7> select this multiplexing option.
- 5> else:
  - 6> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL and the corresponding common E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 6> select this multiplexing option.
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue are configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue are configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + DSCH" for the DL:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DSCH" for the DL:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, select the multiplexing option according to the following:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:

- 3> if the RB has the multiplexing options with the transport channel types "FACH" and "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding FACH and DSCH transport channels are configured, and with the transport channel types "RACH" and "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding RACH and USCH transport channels are configured:
  - 4> if both PUSCH and PDSCH are allocated:
    - 5> select the multiplexing option "DSCH" for DL and "USCH" for UL; else
  - 4> if only PUSCH is allocated:
    - 5> select the multiplexing option "FACH" for DL and "USCH" for UL; else
  - 4> if only PDSCH is allocated:
    - 5> select the multiplexing option "DSCH" for DL and "RACH" for UL; else
  - 4> if neither PUSCH nor PDSCH is allocated:
    - 5> select the multiplexing option "FACH" for DL and "RACH" for UL.
- 3> if the RB has a single multiplexing option with the transport channel type "FACH" for the DL and the transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
  - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
- 3> if the RB has a single multiplexing option with the transport channel type "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DSCH transport channel is configured, and with the transport channel type "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding USCH transport channel is configured:
  - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and MAC-d flow are configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and MAC-d flow are configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH and DSCH transport channels are configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:

- 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DSCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding USCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, select the multiplexing option according to the following:
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
    - 3> if the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state and IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in System Information Block type 5 and if C-RNTI, H-RNTI and primary E-RNTI are provided to the UE:
      - 4> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL:
        - 5> select this multiplexing option.
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 3> if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; or
    - 3> if the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5; or
    - 3> if the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is not included in System Information Block type 5:
      - 4> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "FACH" for the DL and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL:
        - 5> select this multiplexing option; else
      - 4> if the RB has the multiplexing options with the transport channel types "FACH" and "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding FACH and DSCH transport channels are configured, and with the transport channel types "RACH" and "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding RACH and USCH transport channels are configured:
        - 5> if both PUSCH and PDSCH are allocated:
          - 6> select the multiplexing option "DSCH" for DL and "USCH" for UL; else
        - 5> if only PUSCH is allocated:
          - 6> select the multiplexing option "FACH" for DL and "USCH" for UL; else
        - 5> if only PDSCH is allocated:
          - 6> select the multiplexing option "DSCH" for DL and "RACH" for UL; else
        - 5> if neither PUSCH nor PDSCH is allocated:
          - 6> select the multiplexing option "FACH" for DL and "RACH" for UL.
      - 4> if the RB has a single multiplexing option with the transport channel type "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DSCH transport channel is configured, and with the transport channel type "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding USCH transport channel is configured:

- 5> select this multiplexing option; else
- 3> else:
  - 4> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL:
    - 5> select this multiplexing option.
- 2> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue are configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH transport channel and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue are configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH + DSCH" for the DL, and both the corresponding DCH and DSCH transport channels are configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel type "DCH" for the UL, and the corresponding DCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option; else
  - 3> if the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding DSCH transport channel is configured, and with transport channel "USCH" for the UL, and the corresponding USCH transport channel is configured:
    - 4> select this multiplexing option.
- 1> configure the MAC with the appropriate transport format set (with computed transport block sizes) for the transport channel used by that RB; or
- 1> configure the MAC with the appropriate MAC-d flow or MAC-ehs reordering queue used by that RB;
- 1> in case the selected multiplexing option is a multiplexing option on E-DCH:

2> if the RLC PDU size is set to "fixed size", the set of RLC sizes that apply to the logical channel used by that RB consists of all RLC PDU sizes listed in the IE "RLC PDU size list" in the RB mapping info for E-DCH.

1> else:

2> determine the sets of RLC sizes that apply to the logical channels used by that RB, based on the IEs "RLC size list" and/or the IEs "Logical Channel List" included in the applicable "Transport format set" (either the ones received in the same message or the ones stored if none were received);

1> in case the selected multiplexing option is a multiplexing option on RACH:

2> ignore the RLC size indexes that do not correspond to any RLC size within the Transport Format Set stored for RACH.

2> if there is no remaining RLC size index corresponding to an RLC size within the Transport Format Set stored for RACH:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if RACH is the transport channel to be used on the uplink, if that RB has a multiplexing option on RACH and if it is using AM:

2> apply the largest size amongst the ones derived according to the previous bullet for the RLC size (or RLC sizes in case the RB is realised using two logical channels) for the corresponding RLC entity.

NOTE: The IE "RB mapping info" is only included in the IE "Predefined RB configurations" in system information when used for Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN and there is no AM RLC size change involved in this case.

1> if the uplink RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size" and no uplink RLC PDU size is currently set in the RLC entity:

2> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:

3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

2> else, configure the corresponding RLC entity with the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".

NOTE1: In uplink, if the UTRAN has configured "Flexible size" RLC PDUs and 7-bit "Length indicator size" field and "Largest UL RLC PDU size" > 126 octets, but the UTRAN has not configured "Use special value of HE field", then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE2: In uplink, if the UTRAN has configured "Flexible size" RLC PDUs and 7-bit "Length indicator size" field, but the UTRAN has also configured "Minimum UL RLC PDU" > 126 octets, then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> if the uplink RLC PDU size is changed from "fixed" to "flexible size" and the RLC length indicator size is 7 bits:

2> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:

3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

2> else, configure the corresponding RLC entity with flexible RLC PDU size and the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".

1> if that RB is using AM and the RLC size applicable to the uplink logical channel transporting data PDUs is different from the one derived from the previously stored configuration; or

1> if that RB is using AM and the RLC size applicable to the uplink logical channel transporting data PDUs changed from "flexible size" to "fixed size"; or

1> if that RB is using AM and "flexible size" RLC PDUs and the Length Indicator size applicable to the uplink logical channel transporting data PDUs is different from the one derived from the previously stored configuration; or

- 1> if that RB is using AM and the RLC PDU size applicable to the uplink logical channel transporting data PDUs changed from "fixed size" to "flexible size" and the indicated RLC length indicator size is 15 bits; and
- 1> none of the following conditions is met:
- the RLC size change is caused by a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".
  - the RLC size change is caused by a reconfiguration message, and a cell update procedure occurs during the reconfiguration procedure and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info".
  - the RLC size change is caused by a reconfiguration message, and a cell update procedure occurs during this reconfiguration procedure and the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message includes the IE "RLC re-establish indicator" being set to TRUE for the corresponding radio bearer.
- 2> if the RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":
- 3> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:
- 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 2> if the RLC size change is caused by a reconfiguration message or a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM and the IE "one sided RLC re-establishment" is included in that message and is set to TRUE; or
- 2> the uplink RLC size change is caused by changing the multiplexing option with transport channel type "E-DCH" to transport channel type "RACH" during cell reselection or due to a system information modification, and the UE enters or remains in CELL\_FACH state, or the UE enters CELL\_PCH state and the H-RNTI is stored after the state transition into CELL\_PCH state, the UE shall after receiving the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM:
- 3> re-establish the transmitting side of the corresponding RLC entity.
- 2> else:
- 3> re-establish the corresponding RLC entity;
- 3> if the RLC entity for SRB2 is re-established:
- 4> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 2> if the RLC PDU size is set to "fixed size":
- 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the new uplink RLC size.
- 2> if the RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":
- 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".
- 2> for each AM RLC radio bearer in the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS whose RLC size is changed; and
- 2> for each AM RLC signalling radio bearer in the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN whose RLC size is changed:
- 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of this CN domain is set to "Started":
- 4> if the information causing the RLC re-establishment was included in system information:
- 5> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity equal to the value of the IE "START" for this CN domain that will be included in the CELL UPDATE message following cell reselection.

**NOTE:** Since the UE cannot predict the START value at the time of the next CELL UPDATE transmission in the future, UTRAN should desist from changing the RLC size for a signalling radio bearer within a cell. Other than this case the change in RLC size for a signalling radio bearer is known to the UE when reading system information following cell reselection.

- 4> if the RLC re-establishment is caused by a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM:
  - 5> if the whole RLC entity was re-established:
    - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in uplink and downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for this CN domain.
  - 5> if only the transmitting side of the RLC entity was re-established:
    - 6> set the HFN value for the corresponding RLC entity in the uplink equal to the value of the IE "START" included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for this CN domain.
- 4> if the RLC re-establishment is caused by a reconfiguration message:
  - 5> if the whole RLC entity was re-established:
    - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in uplink and downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" that will be included in the reconfiguration complete message for this CN domain.
  - 5> if only the transmitting side of the RLC entity was re-established:
    - 6> set the HFN value for the corresponding RLC entity in the direction uplink equal to the value of the IE "START" that will be included in the reconfiguration complete message for this CN domain.

NOTE1: If the UTRAN modifies the RLC size for RB2 on any reconfiguration message or Cell Update Confirm message, the UE behaviour is unspecified in this version of the specification.

NOTE2: The UE cannot rely on the configured Transport Formats to determine the RLC sizes to be used in downlink for a particular logical channel. This size can be signalled explicitly in the RLC Info IE.

1> if that RB is using AM or UM; and

1> MAC-i/is is configured and the RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":

2> indicate the largest RLC size applicable for uplink to the corresponding RLC entity;

2> indicate the minimum RLC size applicable for the uplink to the corresponding RLC entity.

1> MAC-e/es is configured and the RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if that RB is using UM and MAC-i/is is not configured:

2> indicate the largest RLC size applicable for uplink to the corresponding RLC entity.

1> configure MAC multiplexing according to the selected multiplexing option (MAC multiplexing shall only be configured for a logical channel if the transport channel it is mapped on according to the selected multiplexing option is the same as the transport channel another logical channel is mapped on according to the multiplexing option selected for it);

1> configure the MAC with the logical channel priorities according to selected multiplexing option;

1> configure the MAC with the set of applicable RLC Sizes for each of the logical channels used for that RB;

1> if there is no multiplexing option applicable for the transport channels, MAC-d flows and MAC-ehs reordering queues to be used:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if there is more than one multiplexing option applicable for the transport channels, MAC-d flows or MAC-ehs reordering queues to be used:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If upon cell re-selection or upon moving to CELL\_FACH state from URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH or CELL\_DCH state to initiate cell update procedure the UE sets variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE as a result of the actions defined in this subclause, the UE should:

- 1> move to idle mode;
- 1> release (locally) the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and the established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) and indicate this to upper layers;
- 1> perform other actions when entering idle mode from connected mode as specified in subclause 8.5.2.

## 8.5.22 Actions when entering another RAT from connected mode

NOTE: This section does not apply when entering GERAN Iu mode from UTRAN connected mode.

When entering another RAT from connected mode (due to Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, Inter-RAT cell change order from UTRAN or Inter-RAT cell reselection from UTRAN), after successful completion of the procedure causing the transition to the other RAT, the UE shall:

- 1> if the USIM is present, for each CN domain:
  - 2> if a new security key set was received for this CN domain but was not used either for integrity protection or ciphering during this RRC connection:
    - 3> set the START value for this domain to zero and;
    - 3> store this START value for this domain in the volatile memory of the ME;
  - 2> else:
    - 3> store the current START value for every CN domain in the volatile memory of the ME.

NOTE: Prior to storing the START value, the UE should calculate this START value according to subclause 8.5.9.

- 1> if the SIM is present, for each CN domain:
  - 2> if a new security key was received for this CN domain but was not used either for integrity protection or ciphering during this RRC connection:
    - 3> set the START value for this domain to zero and;
    - 3> store this START value for this domain in the volatile memory of the ME.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> store the current START value for this CN domain in the volatile memory of the ME.

NOTE: Prior to storing the START value, the UE should calculate this START value according to subclause 8.5.9.

## 8.5.23 Measured results on RACH

When transmitting an uplink RRC message and System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis and System Information Block type 12, if transmitted, have been received, the UE shall:

- 1> if the uplink RRC message is an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message:
  - 2> if the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" are included in System Information Block type 11:
    - 3> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH", as specified in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" in System Information Block type 11.

- 2> if the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information" is included in System Information Block type 11:
  - 3> if, at the time the message is to be sent, valid measurements are available; and
  - 3> there is one or more cells for which the quantity, indicated by the IE "Reporting quantity" in the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting threshold":
    - 4> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH";
    - 4> include the cells for which the quantity, indicated by the IE "Reporting quantity" in the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting threshold";
    - 4> set the IE "Inter-frequency cell indication- SIB11" to the following value: Value\_Tag MOD 2, with Value\_Tag corresponding to the value tag of System Information Block Type 11;
    - 4> set the IE "Inter-frequency cell indication- SIB12" to any value.
- 2> for FDD, if System Information Block type 19 has been received and if the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information" is included in System Information Block type 19; and
- 2> if the UE supports E-UTRA RACH reporting:
  - 3> if, at the time the message is to be sent, valid measurements are available; and
  - 3> there is one or more cells for which the Physical layer Cell Identity is not included in the blacklist of whose frequency and the quantity, indicated by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH Reporting quantity" in the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold" according to the criteria specified in subclause 10.3.7.45:
    - 4> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH";
    - 4> set the value of the IE "E-UTRA frequency indicator";
    - 4> set the IE "E-UTRA frequency indication-SIB19" to the following value: Value\_Tag MOD 2, with Value\_Tag corresponding to the value tag of System Information Block Type 19.
- 1> for any other uplink RRC message which optionally includes the IE "Measured results on RACH":
  - 2> if the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" are included in System Information Block type 12 (or "System Information Block Type 11", if these IEs are not included in the broadcast "System Information Block Type 12" or "System Information Block Type 12" is not being broadcast).
    - 3> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH", as specified in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" and the IE "Maximum number of reported cells on RACH" in System Information Block type 12 (or "System Information Block Type 11" if these IEs are not included in the broadcast "System Information Block Type 12" or "System Information Block Type 12" is not being broadcast).
  - 2> if the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information" is included in "System Information Block type 12" (or "System Information Block Type 11" if this IE is not included in the "System Information Block Type 12" or if "System Information Block Type 12" is not being broadcast):
    - 3> if, at the time the message is to be sent, valid measurements are available; and
    - 3> there is one or more cells for which the quantity, indicated by the IE "Reporting quantity" in the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting threshold":
      - 4> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH";
      - 4> include the cells for which the quantity, indicated by the IE "Reporting quantity" in the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "Inter-frequency RACH reporting threshold";

- 4> set the IE "Inter-frequency cell indication- SIB11" to the following value: Value\_Tag MOD 2, with Value\_Tag corresponding to the value tag of System Information Block Type 11;
  - 4> if "System Information Block Type 12" is being broadcast:
    - 5> set the IE "Inter-frequency cell indication- SIB12" to the following value: Value\_Tag MOD 2, with Value\_Tag corresponding to the value tag of System Information Block Type 12.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> set the IE "Inter-frequency cell indication- SIB12" to any value.
  - 2> for FDD, if System Information Block type 19 has been received and if the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information" is included in System Information Block type 19; and
  - 2> if the UE supports E-UTRA RACH reporting:
    - 3> if, at the time the message is to be sent, E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH is not configured; and
    - 3> if, at the time the message is to be sent, valid measurements are available; and
    - 3> there is one or more cells for which the Physical layer Cell Identity is not included in the blacklist of whose frequency and the quantity, indicated by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH Reporting quantity" in the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information", exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold" according to the criteria specified in subclause 10.3.7.45:
      - 4> include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH";
      - 4> set the value of the IE "E-UTRA frequency indicator";
      - 4> set the IE "E-UTRA frequency indication-SIB19" to the following value: Value\_Tag MOD 2, with Value\_Tag corresponding to the value tag of System Information Block Type 19.
  - 1> include in the IE "Measured results on RACH" all requested reporting quantities for cells for which measurements are reported.
- NOTE: The UE only includes measurement results for neighbour cells for which valid measurements are available at the time the message is sent. At cell access following selection or reselection to a cell, the UE may not have had sufficient time to obtain valid measurement results for neighbour cells.
- 1> for messages transmitted on CCCH, take care that the maximum allowed message size is not exceeded when forming the IE "Measured results on RACH", i.e. limit the number of included neighbour cells or if required omit the IE "Measured results on RACH" altogether. When limiting the number of included neighbouring cells, for UE's not supporting E-UTRA RACH reporting, the number of inter-frequency cells should be limited first i.e. inter-frequency cells should be omitted before limiting the number of intra- frequency cells. For UE's supporting E-UTRA RACH reporting, when limiting the number of included neighbouring cells:
    - 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is not present:
      - 3> E-UTRA measurements shall be omitted first, followed by limiting the number of inter-frequency cells, before limiting the number of intra-frequency cells. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.
    - 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is present and set to "IntraEUTRAInter":
      - 3> the number of inter-frequency cells shall be limited first, followed by omitting E-UTRA measurements, before limiting the number of intra-frequency cells. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.
    - 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is present and set to "InterEUTRAIntra":
      - 3> the number of intra-frequency cells shall be limited first, followed by omitting E-UTRA measurements, before limiting the number of inter-frequency cells. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.
    - 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is present and set to "InterIntraEUTRA":

- 3> E-UTRA measurements shall be omitted first, followed by limiting the number of intra-frequency cells, before limiting the number of inter-frequency cells. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.
- 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is present and set to "EUTRAIntraInter":
  - 3> the number of inter-frequency cells shall be limited first, followed by limiting the number of intra-frequency cells, before omitting E-UTRA measurements. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.
- 2> if the IE "RACH reporting priority" is present and set to "EUTRAInterIntra":
  - 3> the number of intra-frequency cells shall be limited first, followed by limiting the number of inter-frequency cells, before omitting E-UTRA measurements. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last.

When transmitting an uplink RRC message and the System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis and System Information Block type 12, if transmitted, have not been received, the UE shall:

- 1> for any uplink RRC message which optionally includes the IE "Measured results on RACH", include a measurement report in the IE "Measured results on RACH" according to the following rules:
  - 2> if the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3" was not present in System Information Block type 3:
    - 3> include a measurement report for the serving cell using CPICH RSCP as a measurement quantity;
    - 3> include measurement reports for cells on the used frequency for which measured results are available, using CPICH RSCP as measurement quantity for each cell;
    - 3> omit the IE "Measurement results for monitored cells on non-used frequencies";
    - 3> omit the IE "Measurement results for E-UTRA frequencies".
  - 2> if the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3" was present in System Information Block type 3:
    - 3> include a measurement report for the serving cell using as a measurement quantity given in IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3";
    - 3> include measurement reports for cells on the used frequency for which measured results are available, using as a measurement quantity given in IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3" for each cell;
    - 3> omit the IE "Measurement results for monitored cells on non-used frequencies";
    - 3> omit the IE "Measurement results for E-UTRA frequencies".
- 2> for TDD, include measurement reports using the measurement quantities specified in the IE "Reporting quantity list".

If the IE "Measured results on RACH" is present in the message, the UTRAN should extract the contents to be used for radio resource control.

## 8.5.24 Change of PLMN while in RRC connected mode

If the UE camps on an acceptable cell to obtain limited service while in RRC connected mode the UE shall:

- 1> keep the RRC connection and its behaviour, while camping on an acceptable cell as if in Idle mode in that PLMN;
- 1> if the UE re-enters "in service area" in a suitable cell, or cannot maintain limited service (i.e. cannot find any acceptable cell of any PLMN), the UE shall resume its RRC Connected mode behaviour as if it had not camped on any cell whilst being in "out of service area".

The UE shall:

- 1> if the NAS indicates the selection of a new PLMN resulting from manual- or automatic mode PLMN selection [25] while the UE is in RRC connected mode; or

- 1> if the UE attempts transmission on an acceptable cell while the UE is in RRC connected mode (i.e. to initiate emergency call), the UE shall:
  - 2> move to idle mode;
  - 2> release all dedicated resources;
  - 2> indicate release (abort) of the established signalling connections (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS) and established radio access bearers (as stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS) to upper layers;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS;
  - 2> clear the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS; and
  - 2> perform actions specified in subclause 8.5.2 when entering idle mode from connected mode.

NOTE: NAS can inform AS about a new selected PLMN as a result of a PLMN selection (manual- or automatic mode PLMN selection (see [25])), or as a result of network signalling (after inter-RAT handover or inter-PLMN SRNS relocation). Only in the first case (manual- or automatic mode PLMN selection), this will result in an immediate RRC connection release.

### 8.5.25 Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable

The variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> a dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in the uplink.
- 1> the variable H\_RNTI is set;
- 1> the UE has a stored IE "HS-SCCH info";
- 1> the UE has a stored IE "HARQ info";
- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> one of the radio links in the active set is configured as the serving HS-DSCH radio link;
  - 2> the UE has stored the following IEs:
    - IE "Measurement Feedback Info";
    - IE "Uplink DPCH Power Control Info" including stored  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and Ack-NACK Repetition factor.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, the UE has stored the IE "HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration" and either of the following conditions are met:
  - 2> a dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in the downlink;
  - 2> the UE has stored  $D_{hs-sync}$ .
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UE has stored the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration":
  - 1> there is at least one RB mapped to HS-DSCH;
  - 1> at least for one of the RBs mapped to HS-DSCH, there is either:
    - 2> at least one MAC-hs queue (including the IE "MAC-d PDU size Info") configured for the concerning MAC-d flow; or
    - 2> at least one MAC-ehs reordering queue configured for the associated logical channel.

NOTE 1: In CELL\_DCH, to enable or disable HS-DSCH reception, the UTRAN has the possibility to add/remove the concerning HS-DSCH related RB mapping options, add/remove the concerning MAC-d flows or, for FDD, add/remove the concerning MAC-ehs reordering queue, add/remove the serving HS-DSCH radio link or, for TDD add/remove H-RNTI upon hard handover.

NOTE 2: In CELL\_DCH, if HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and a reconfiguration, an inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, or a cell change order procedure is initiated, the UE checks the conditions only when the reconfiguration, inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, or cell change order procedure is successfully completed. Doing so ensures that, in case of failure in the reconfiguration, inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, or cell change order procedure, the UE can return to the old configuration as if the message was not received, e.g. without performing a MAC-HS reset.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION to FALSE;
- 1> for UE in CELL\_DCH:
  - 2> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to FALSE;
  - 2> stop any HS-SCCH reception procedures;
  - 2> stop any HS-DSCH reception procedures;
  - 2> clear the variable H\_RNTI and remove any stored H-RNTI;
  - 2> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity [15];
  - 2> release all HARQ resources;
  - 2> no long consider any radio link to be the HS-DSCH serving radio link.
- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD, if no downlink DPCH is assigned the UE shall clear the uplink DPCH configuration and initiate the Cell Update procedure according to subclause 8.3.1, cause "radio link failure".

NOTE 3: If configured for HS-DSCH and not explicitly indicated as being cleared, the UE will have still stored the IEs "HARQ info", "Added or Reconfigured MAC-d flow", "Added or Reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue", "RB mapping Info", "Downlink HS-PDSCH information" and "Downlink secondary cell info FDD".

Whenever the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
- 1> perform HS-SCCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-SCCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.33 for the IE "HS-SCCH Info".
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing reception on signalling radio bearer before RAB has been established,
    - 3> if MAC-ehs is not configured,
      - 4> use the table of transport block size for the HS-DSCH physical layer category 1 as specified in [15], and consider the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH" equal to that of the HS-DSCH physical layer category 1 as specified in [35].
    - 3> else,
      - 4> use the table of transport block size for the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [15], and consider the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH" equal to that of the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [35].

NOTE 4: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing transmission on signalling radio bearer before RAB has been established, UTRAN should use the same rules with the UE as described above, when performing scheduling and signalling the control information on HS-SCCH, as it is not possible for Node B to be aware of the UE's HSDPA capability category during this period.

- 1> perform HS-DSCH reception procedures according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.5.6b for the IE "HARQ info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".
- 1> use the relevant CQI reporting table as stated in subclause 8.5.44.

In CELL\_DCH, whenever the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform HS-SCCH reception procedures;
- 1> not perform HS-DSCH reception procedures.

For FDD and CELL\_DCH state, determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.51.

## 8.5.26 Service prioritisation

If the UE detects an MBMS service reception inability as specified in subclause 8.5.30, the UE may:

- 1> request upper layers to prioritise the services and to initiate release of non- prioritised services that may cause interruption in the reception of the prioritised services;
- 1> if reception of the prioritised MBMS service is inhibited by one or more MBMS service(s) provided via a p-t-p radio bearer:
  - 2> request UTRAN to terminate these MBMS service(s) using the MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message as specified in subclause 8.7.6.

NOTE: The termination of MBMS services is performed by RRC procedures, while clearing of non- MBMS services is performed by upper layers.

## 8.5.27 MBMS frequency selection

The UE shall perform the MBMS frequency layer selection procedure upon receiving the IE "MBMS Preferred frequency information", when specified explicitly e.g. as in subclause 8.6.9.2, or when the priority for an MBMS service as indicated by upper layers changes.

The UE shall:

- 1> if there exist two or more preferred frequencies for services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES:
  - 2> request from upper layers the priorities of the different MBMS services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES for which a preferred frequency has been received.
- 1> if the UE is in idle mode:
  - 2> if a preferred frequency layer applies for a service included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES:
    - 3> select the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists as the preferred frequency.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state; and
- 1> if there exists one or more preferred frequencies for services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES and the variable MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED is set to FALSE:
  - 2> if the IE "RAB information" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is not empty:

- 3> if the current frequency is the frequency corresponding with the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists:
  - 4> select the current frequency as the preferred frequency.
- 3> else:
  - 4> if there exists one or more preferred frequencies for services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES for which the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" has not been received in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message:
    - 5> select the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists for which the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" has not been received in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message as the preferred frequency.
- 2> else:
  - 3> select the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists as the preferred frequency.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH:
  - 2> if there exists one or more preferred frequencies for services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES and the variable MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED is set to FALSE:
    - 3> if the current frequency does not correspond to the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists:
      - 4> select as preferred frequency the preferred frequency indicated for the MBMS service(s) prioritised most by upper layers for which a preferred frequency exists for which the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" is not included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message;
      - 4> if a preferred frequency has been selected and the current frequency is different from the selected frequency:
        - 5> request UTRAN to be moved to the preferred frequency by means of the MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message as specified in subclause 8.7.6;
        - 5> if the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO is empty:
          - 6> upon receiving a request to move to the requested preferred frequency, store the frequency information of the frequency on which the UE was operating prior to the hard-handover to the preferred frequency in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.
- 1> if a preferred frequency has been selected:
  - 2> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
    - 3> apply the cell-reselection procedure as described in [4], using the received "MBMS Preferred frequency information" applicable to the selected frequency;
    - 3> if the UE re-selects to a cell on the indicated preferred frequency:
      - 4> if HCS is not used, and the IE "Qoffmbms" is not present for the MBMS preferred frequency:
        - 5> consider the cells on the MBMS preferred frequency having a Qoffmbms equal to "infinity".
      - 4> if HCS is used, and the IE "HCS\_OFFmbms" is not present for the MBMS preferred frequency:
        - 5> consider the cells on the MBMS preferred frequency having the highest HCS priority level.
    - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH:
      - 5> act according to subclause 8.3.1.2.

- 4> if the selected frequency is different to the frequency on which the UE was previously operating; and
- 4> if the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO is empty:
  - 5> store the frequency information of the frequency on which the UE was operating prior to cell-reselection to the preferred frequency in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.
- 4> apply the MCCH acquisition procedure, as specified in subclause 8.7.2.

1> else:

- 2> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> stop applying any "MBMS Preferred frequency information".
  - 3> if the UE is not redirected to another frequency; and
  - 3> if the UE does not decide to receive an MBMS service; and
  - 3> if the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO is not empty:
    - 4> if any frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO:
      - 5> select a suitable UTRA cell in that frequency;
      - 5> if no suitable UTRA cell in that frequency is found:
        - 6> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
    - 4> if no frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO:
      - 5> select a frequency randomly among the inter-frequencies indicated in SIB11 or SIB12:
        - 6> select a suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency;
        - 6> if no suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency is found:
          - 7> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
  - 4> clear the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.

NOTE: The UE is only required to acquire the relevant SIB11 or SIB12, according to what is specified in subclauses 8.1.1.6.11 and 8.1.1.6.12.

## 8.5.28 Actions related to E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable

The variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable E\_RNTI includes either the Primary E-RNTI or the Secondary E-RNTI or both the Primary and the Secondary E-RNTI;
- 1> For FDD:
  - 2> the UE has stored the following IEs:
    - IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval";
    - IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";
    - IE "E-DCH info", including the IE "E-DPCCCH info" and the IE "E-DPDCH info";
    - one of the radio links in the active set is configured as the serving E-DCH radio link, and for this radio link the UTRAN has configured the IE "E-HICH configuration" and the IE "E-AGCH info".

1> For TDD:

2> for non-scheduled transmission, the UE has stored the following IEs:

- IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";
- IE "E-DCH information", including the IE "E-PUCH info";
- IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info".

2> for scheduled transmission, the UE has stored the following IEs:

- IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";
- IE "E-DCH information", including the IE "E-RUCCH info" and the IE "E-PUCH info";
- IE "E-HICH info";
- IE "E-AGCH info".

1> there is at least one logical channel mapped to E-DCH for which:

2> the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured, i.e. the IEs "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset" and "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions", and the transmission grant type are configured.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE in CELL\_DCH state shall:

1> set the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;

1> stop any E-AGCH and E-HICH reception procedures;

1> For FDD:

2> stop any E-RGCH reception procedures.

1> For FDD:

2> stop any E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures.

1> For TDD:

2> stop any E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedures.

1> clear the variable E\_RNTI;

1> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;

1> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;

1> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link.

Whenever the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> if MAC-i/is is configured:

2> if MAC-hs is configured:

3> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> For FDD:

2> perform E-AGCH reception procedures according to the stored E-AGCH configuration as stated in:

3> subclause 8.6.3.14 for the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" and the IE "New Secondary E-RNTI".

2> perform E-HICH reception procedures for all radio links in the E-DCH active set;

- 2> perform E-RGCH reception procedures for all radio links in the active set for which an E-RGCH configuration has been provided;
  - 2> perform E-DPCCH transmission procedures according to the stored E-DPCCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-DPCCH Info".
  - 2> perform E-DPDCH transmission procedures according to the stored E-DPDCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.5.16 for the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval";
    - 3> subclause 8.6.5.17 for the IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";
    - 3> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-DPDCH Info".
  - 2> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to a MAC-d flow for which the IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info" is configured shall:
    - 3> obey the scheduling and size restrictions as specified for that MAC-d flow (see subclause 8.6.5.18).
  - 2> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to a MAC-d flow for which the IE "Scheduled transmission grant info" is configured shall:
    - 3> be performed in accordance with the received scheduling grant on E-AGCH/E-RGCH (see [15]); and
    - 3> obey the scheduling restrictions as specified for scheduled transmissions (see subclause 8.6.6.37).
- 1> For TDD:
- 2> if scheduled transmission is configured, perform E-AGCH reception procedures according to the stored E-AGCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.3.14 for the IE "New Primary E-RNTI".
  - 2> Perform E-HICH reception;
  - 2> for 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, perform E-RUCCH transmission procedures according to the stored E-RUCCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-RUCCH Info".
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if scheduled transmission is configured, perform E-RUCCH transmission procedure according to the stored PRACH configuration (see [60]) and the stored E-RUCCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-RUCCH Info".
- NOTE 1: The PRACH configuration is signalled directly to the UE in "E-RUCCH Info" IE in case of E-DCH serving cell change.
- 2> Perform E-PUCH transmission procedures according to the stored E-PUCH configuration as stated in:
    - 3> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-PUCH Info".
  - 2> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to a MAC-d flow for which the IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info" is configured shall:
    - 3> obey the scheduling and size restrictions as specified for that MAC-d flow (see subclause 8.6.5.18).
  - 2> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to a MAC-d flow for which the IE "Scheduled transmission grant info" is configured shall:
    - 3> be performed in accordance with the received scheduling grant on E-AGCH (see [15]); and
    - 3> obey the scheduling restrictions as specified for scheduled transmissions (see subclause 8.6.6.37).
  - 2> obtain and format the appropriate information on E-UCCH (see [15]).

- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing transmission on signalling radio bearer before RAB has been established,
  - 3> if MAC-i/is is not configured,
    - 4> use the tables of transport block size for the E-DCH physical layer category 1 as specified in [15].
  - 3> else,
    - 4> use the tables of transport block size for the E-DCH physical layer category 3 as specified in [15].

NOTE 2: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing transmission on signalling radio bearer before RAB has been established, UTRAN should use the same rules with the UE as described above, when performing configuration, scheduling and reading the control information on E-UCCH, as it is not possible for Node B to be aware of the UE's E-DCH capability category during this period.

- 1> For FDD and CELL\_DCH state, determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
- 1> For 1.28Mcps TDD and CELL\_DCH state, determine the value for the MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.62.

Whenever the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE in CELL\_DCH state shall:

- 1> delete any stored E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH information for all radio links;
- 1> not perform E-AGCH, E-HICH and/or E-RGCH reception procedures;
- 1> not perform E-DPCCH, E-DPDCH, E-RUCCH and/or E-PUCH transmission procedures.
- 1> For FDD, determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
- 1> For 1.28Mcps TDD, determine the value for the MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.62.

## 8.5.29 MBMS modification period identity calculation

The UE shall calculate the identity of a Modification period as follows:

$$MP\ identity = (SFNMP \div MPlen) \bmod 2$$

With  $SFN_{MP}$  being the SFN corresponding with the frame in which the concerned Modification Period starts

$MP_{len}$  being the length of the Modification Period, that is indicated by the IE "Modification period coefficient" that is included in System Information Block type 5 and 5bis.

## 8.5.30 Detecting MBMS service reception inability

The UE may detect that it becomes incapable of receiving all services it is interested in at any time due to implementation specific constraints as well as upon state transitions, service / session start, service / session stop, service reconfiguration e.g. transfer mode change and preferred frequency layer changes or whenever there are changes concerning the subset of services that it has selected to receive.

When evaluating its MBMS service reception abilities, the UE shall:

- 1> consider that MBMS services, for which a preferred frequency layer is specified, are available only on the concerned frequency;
- 1> consider that MBMS services, for which no preferred frequency layer is specified are available on all frequencies;
- 1> consider non- MBMS services to be available on all frequencies unless specified otherwise in the following;
- 1> if the variable MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED is set to TRUE:

- 2> consider the established non-MBMS services not to be available on any MBMS preferred frequency.
- 1> if the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" is included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message for the MBMS preferred frequency the UE is considering to select to:
  - 2> consider non-MBMS services not to be available on the concerned MBMS preferred frequency.

If the UE is unable to receive the MBMS and the non-MBMS services it is interested in, the UE shall:

- 1> detect an MBMS service reception inability.

### 8.5.31 Actions related to DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS variable

If after state transition the UE remains in a state other than CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if variable DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if System Information Block type 11 is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks:
    - 3> if the UE has not read and stored System Information Block type 11:
      - 4> read and store System Information Block type 11.
    - 3> if System Information Block type 11bis is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks:
      - 4> if the UE has not read and stored System Information Block type 11bis:
        - 5> read and store System Information Block type 11bis.
  - 2> if System Information Block type 12 is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks, or broadcast of System Information Block type 12 is indicated in System Information Block type 11:
    - 3> if the UE has not read and stored System Information Block type 12:
      - 4> read and store System Information Block type 12.
  - 2> if System Information Block type 18 is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks:
    - 3> if the UE has not read and stored System Information Block type 18:
      - 4> read and store System Information Block type 18.
  - 2> if System Information Block type 19 is referenced in the master information block or in the scheduling blocks:
    - 3> if the UE has not read and stored System Information Block type 19:
      - 4> read and store System Information Block type 19.

### 8.5.32 Actions related to MIMO\_PARAMS variable

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message:

- 1> if the IE "MIMO parameters" is not included:
  - 2> clear the MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
  - 2> trigger lower layers to stop operation in MIMO mode.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> for FDD, if the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" is included:

- 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" in the MIMO\_PARAMS variable.
- 2> for FDD, if the IE "MIMO pilot configuration" is included:
  - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO pilot configuration" in the MIMO\_PARAMS variable.
- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream" is included:
  - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream" in the MIMO\_PARAMS variable.
- 2> if the IE "MIMO operation" is set to "start":
  - 3> for FDD, if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is included:
    - 4> store the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the MIMO\_PARAMS variable. In addition, it shall be indicated to lower layers that precoding weight set restriction is configured.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> clear the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the MIMO\_PARAMS variable. In addition, it shall be indicated to lower layers that precoding weight set restriction is not configured.
- 2> else if the IE "MIMO operation" is set to "continue":
  - 3> if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is included:
    - 4> if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is already stored in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS before receiving this message:
      - 5> continue using "Precoding weight set restriction" for MIMO operation.
    - 4> else:
      - 5> UE behaviour is undefined.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is already stored in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS before receiving this message:
      - 5> continue using "Precoding weight set restriction" for MIMO operation.
    - 4> else:
      - 5> continue MIMO operation without using "Precoding weight set restriction".

NOTE: This subclause applies to FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

### 8.5.33 Actions related to MIMO\_STATUS variable

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the UE shall:

- 1> take actions related to the MIMO\_PARAMS variable as specified in subclause 8.5.32;
- 1> determine the value of the MIMO\_STATUS variable.

The MIMO\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> The UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> for FDD, if the UE does not support MIMO only with single stream restriction, or if UE that signalled an HS-DSCH physical layer category of 17 or 18 supports MIMO only with single stream restriction but 64QAM is not

configured for downlink, the variable MIMO\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio"; and

- 1> for FDD, the variable MIMO\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO pilot configuration".
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, the variable MIMO\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the MIMO\_STATUS variable to FALSE;
- 1> clear the MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> trigger lower layers to stop operation in MIMO mode on the serving HS-DSCH cell.

If the MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE:

- 1> if prior to receiving an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the MIMO\_STATUS variable was set to TRUE:
  - 2> if the IE "HARQ info" is not included in the received message:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If the MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE:

- 1> if prior to receiving an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the MIMO\_STATUS variable was set to FALSE:
  - 2> if the IE "HARQ info" is not included in the received message:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE: This subclause applies to FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

### 8.5.34 Actions related to DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable (FDD only)

If the UE receives RRC CONNECTION SETUP, ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, any reconfiguration message, or target cell HS-SCCH order:

- 1> the UE shall determine the value for the DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable.

The variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> both variables HS\_DSCH RECEPTION and E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION are set to TRUE;
- 1> no DPDCH is present in uplink and F-DPCH is configured in downlink;
- 1> the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS is set;
- 1> the IE "DTX-DRX timing information" is included in the received message or in the IE "Target cell preconfiguration information" stored in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION associated with the cell from which target cell HS-SCCH order is received.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> clear the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS;
- 1> stop DTX-DRX mode related activities.

NOTE: If the uplink slot format is not changed by the received RRC message, the UE keeps using the same uplink slot format currently configured.

If the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the HS-SCCH orders from the serving cell were never received.

If the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the value of IE "DTX-DRX timing information" included in the message is not "Continue" and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the DTX, DRX related HS-SCCH orders were never received.

If the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the value of IE "DTX-DRX timing information" included in the message is "Continue" and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the DTX, DRX related HS-SCCH orders were received.

Whenever the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE after receiving this message and the value of IE "DTX-DRX timing information" included in this message is not "Continue", the UE shall:

- 1> if the variable DTX\_DRX\_STATUS was set to TRUE before receiving this message:
  - 2> re-configure the physical layer to perform discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission and enable or disable discontinuous downlink reception operations according to the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the value of the IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where uplink transmission starts with the new configuration;
  - 2> let the MAC layer continue any current restriction on E-DCH transmission and monitoring of absolute and relative grant channels from the frame boundary where the uplink transmission starts with the new configuration and for the duration of the IE "Enabling Delay".

1> else:

- 2> perform discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission and enable discontinuous downlink reception operations by configuring the physical layer according to the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the value of the IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where the uplink transmission starts with the new configuration.
- 2> configure the MAC layer to start restricting E-DCH transmissions and monitor absolute and relative grant channels at the CFN corresponding to the frame boundary that is offset by the value of IE "Enabling Delay" from the frame boundary where the uplink transmission starts with the new configuration taking into account the IEs "UE DTX DRX Offset", "MAC DTX Cycle", "MAC Inactivity Threshold" and "Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring".

NOTE: If a post-verification period is configured [29], then the uplink transmission starts when the physical channel establishment is initiated by the UE. If a post-verification period is configured and the post-verification procedure fails then uplink transmission (re)starts when the downlink physical channel is established and the enabling delay timer is (re)started. If a post-verification period is not configured, the uplink transmission starts when the downlink physical channel is established.

### 8.5.35 Actions related to HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS variable (FDD only)

If the UE receives RRC CONNECTION SETUP, ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message;

- 1> the UE shall determine the value for the HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS variable.

The variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> no DPDCH is present in uplink and F-DPCH is configured in downlink;
- 1> the UE is not configured in MIMO mode;
- 1> the UE is not configured in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas;
- 1> the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_PARAMS is set;

1> the IE "HS-SCCH less information" is included in the received message.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> set the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS to FALSE;

1> clear the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_PARAMS;

1> stop all HS-SCCH less related activities.

If variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the HS-SCCH orders from the serving cell were never received.

If the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the value of IE "HS-SCCH less information" included in the message is not "Continue HS-SCCH less operation" and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the HS-SCCH less related HS-SCCH orders were never received.

If the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the value of IE "HS-SCCH less information" included in the message is "Continue HS-SCCH less operation" and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the HS-SCCH less related HS-SCCH orders were received.

Whenever the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> configure the physical and MAC layers to operate according to the HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_PARAMS;

1> configure the physical layer to use a virtual IR buffer size of at least 4536 bits for HS-SCCH less HS-DSCH transmissions.

### 8.5.36 Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

1> the UE is in CELL\_FACH;

1> the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state;

1> the variable H\_RNTI is set;

1> the variable C\_RNTI is set;

1> the UE has stored the IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue";

1> System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis includes IE "HS-DSCH common system information";

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, System Information Block type 5 includes IE "Common E-DCH system info".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE to FALSE;

1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH and variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to FALSE:

2> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to FALSE;

2> stop any HS-SCCH reception procedures;

2> stop any HS-DSCH reception procedures;

2> clear the variable H\_RNTI and remove any stored H-RNTI;

- 2> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
- 2> release all HARQ resources;
- 2> clear any stored IEs "HARQ info";

Whenever the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
- 1> use the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
- 1> for FDD, receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" on the serving cell applying the scrambling code as received in the IE "DL Scrambling code" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information";
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the stored HS-SCCH configuration, applying the HS-PDSCH midamble code according to the stored HS-PDSCH midamble configuration;
- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> determine the "Total number of soft channel bits" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) according to subclause 8.1.6.2 and use it in the physical layer;
  - 2> use the octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block table [15] in the MAC-ehs entity.
- 1> perform HS-DSCH reception procedures for DCCH or DTCH:
  - 2> if the UE has a stored IE "HARQ info":
    - 3> act on subclause 8.6.5.6b for the stored IE "HARQ info".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> act on subclause 8.6.5.20 for the IE "HARQ System info" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information".
  - 2> and use the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer;
  - 2> configure the MAC-ehs reordering queues according to IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue" as defined in subclauses 8.6.5.23.
- 1> and for FDD, for BCCH reception perform HS-DSCH reception procedures by listening to the first indexed HS-SCCH code listed in the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information".
- 1> and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, for BCCH reception perform HS-DSCH reception procedures by listening to the first indexed HS-SCCH according to the stored HS-SCCH configuration with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information".

NOTE : For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall use the table of transport block size for the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [15].

Whenever the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH and variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to FALSE:
  - 2> not perform HS-SCCH reception procedures;
  - 2> not perform HS-DSCH reception procedures.

### 8.5.37 Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state or when the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED to FALSE;
- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to FALSE.

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
- 1> use the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> configure the physical layer to use the "Total number of soft channel bits" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) for category 12 for HS-DSCH reception;
  - 2> use the octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block table [15] in the MAC-ehs entity;
- 1> configure the HARQ according to IE "HARQ System info" as defined in subclause 8.6.5.20;
- 1> configure the common MAC-ehs reordering queues according to IE "Common MAC-ehs reordering queues" as defined in subclauses 8.6.5.22; and then
- 1> receive the CCCH according to IE "CCCH mapping info" as defined in subclause 8.6.5.21;
- 1> if the UE is RRC Connected mode:
  - 2> select a common H-RNTI as specified in 8.5.38;
  - 2> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE:
    - 3> receive the SRB1 according to IE "SRB1 mapping info" as defined in subclause 8.6.5.19.
- 1> else:
  - 2> select a common H-RNTI as specified in [4].
- 1> and for FDD, start to receive the HS-SCCH(s) with selected H-RNTI according to the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" on the selected cell applying the scrambling code as received in the IE "DL Scrambling code";
- 1> and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, start to receive the HS-SCCH(s) with selected H-RNTI according to the IE "HS-SCCH system info" on primary frequency in the selected cell applying the midamble code as received in the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration";
- 1> configure the MAC flow for BCCH reception as specified in [15];
- 1> and for FDD, start to receive the first indexed HS-SCCH code listed in the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information".
- 1> and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, for BCCH reception perform HS-DSCH reception procedures by listening to the first indexed HS-SCCH according to the IE "HS-SCCH system info" with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information".

NOTE : For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall use the table of transport block size for the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [15].

#### 8.5.37a Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL

The UE shall:

- 1> For CELL\_FACH state, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state and the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in the System Information Block Type 5/5bis; or,
- 1> For CELL\_PCH and URA PCH state, if the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state and the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:
  - 2> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL is set to TRUE:
    - 3> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to FALSE;
    - 3> stop any HS-SCCH reception procedures;
    - 3> stop any HS-DSCH reception procedures;
    - 3> if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to FALSE:
      - 4> clear the variable H\_RNTI and remove any stored H-RNTI.
    - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
    - 3> release all HARQ resources;

### 8.5.38 Common H-RNTI selection (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the IE "Common H-RNTI Information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis, the UE shall select the Common H-RNTI according to the following rules:

- 1> compile a list of candidate Common H-RNTI IE(s) "Common H-RNTI" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
- 1> select a Common H-RNTI from the list of candidate Common H-RNTIs based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected Common H-RNTI"} = \text{U-RNTI mod K},$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate Common H-RNTIs.

The UE shall set the CFN in relation to the SFN of the current cell according to subclause 8.5.15.

### 8.5.39 PICH selection for HSDPA based paging (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

For FDD, when the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the UE is in UTRAN in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall select the PICH according to the following rules:

- 1> compile a list of candidate PICH for HSDPA from IE(s) "HSDPA associated PICH info" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
- 1> select a PICH from the list of candidate PICHs based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected HSDPA associated PICH"} = \text{U\_RNTI value mod K},$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate PICHs for HSDPA.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when the IE "PICH for HS-DSCH list" is included in the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" in System Information Block type 5 and the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL is set to TRUE, the UE shall select the PICH according to the following rules:

- 1> compile a list of candidate PICH for HSDPA from IE(s) "HSDPA associated PICH info" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5;
- 1> select a PICH from the list of candidate PICHs based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected HSDPA associated PICH"} = \text{U\_RNTI value mod K},$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate PICHs for HSDPA.

## 8.5.40 HS\_DSCH Reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH (FDD only)

When the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state and the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
- 1> use the octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block table [15] in the MAC-ehs entity;
- 1> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set and UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
  - 2> determine the "Total number of soft channel bits" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) according to subclause 8.1.6.2 and use it in the physical layer;
  - 2> for DCCH or DTCH reception:
    - 3> use the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer.
  - 2> for BCCH reception:
    - 3> perform HS-DSCH reception procedures by listening to the first indexed HS-SCCH code listed in the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information" from System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis.
  - 2> if the UE detects the value of the variable H\_RNTI in the HS-SCCH reception procedure; and
  - 2> if the value of the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH has not been changed due to a system information modification:
    - 3> initiate the measurement report procedure as specified in subclause 8.4.2;
    - 3> move to CELL\_FACH;
    - 3> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36;
    - 3> stop timer T319 if it is running;
    - 3> restart the timer T305 if it is set to any value other than "infinity".
  - 2> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit; and
  - 2> if the value of the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH has not been changed due to a system information modification:
    - 3> initiate the measurement report procedure as specified in subclause 8.4.2;
    - 3> move to CELL\_FACH state;
    - 3> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36;
    - 3> stop timer T319 if it is running;
    - 3> restart the timer T305 if it is set to any value other than "infinity".
- 1> else:
  - 2> if variable H\_RNTI or variable C\_RNTI are set, or if the UE is in URA\_PCH state:
    - 3> clear the variable H\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";

- 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].
- 2> perform the HS-DSCH reception procedure according to IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" as received in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis, receive the HS-PDSCH applying:
  - 3> a scrambling code as received in the IE "DL Scrambling code";
  - 3> a channelisation code selected according to 8.5.41 in "Number of PCCH transmissions" consecutive TTIs;
  - 3> the Transport block sizes indexed in the IE "Transport Block Size List" for demultiplexing of upper layer PDUs from transport blocks delivered from the physical layer on HS-DSCH, as described in [29]; and
  - 3> configure the physical layer to use the "Total number of soft channel bits" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) for category 12 for HS-DSCH reception.

### 8.5.40a HS\_DSCH Reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 and the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if variable H\_RNTI and variable C\_RNTI are set:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
    - 3> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
    - 3> use the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer for DCCH or DTCH reception; and
    - 3> for BCCH reception perform HS-DSCH reception procedures by listening to the first indexed HS-SCCH code listed in the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" for FDD or first instance in the IE "HS-SCCH Set Configuration" for 1.28 Mcps TDD with "BCCH specific H-RNTI" as received in IE "HS-DSCH common system information" from System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
    - 3> if the UE detects the value of the variable H\_RNTI in the HS-SCCH reception procedure:
      - 4> initiate the enhanced uplink synchronization procedure;
      - 4> move to CELL\_FACH;
      - 4> stop timer T319 if it is running.
    - 3> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
      - 4> move to CELL\_FACH state;
      - 4> stop timer T319 if it is running.
  - 2> if the UE is in URA\_PCH state:
    - 3> clear the variable H\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
    - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15];
    - 3> if the IE "PICH info" isn't included in IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 6:
      - 4> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;

- 4> perform the HS-DSCH reception procedure according to IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" as received in System Information Block type 5:
  - 5> receive the HS-PDSCH applying the configuration according to 8.5.41 in "Paging Sub-Channel Size" \* 2 consecutive TTIs and use the Transport block sizes indexed in the IE "Transport Block Size List" for demultiplexing of upper layer PDUs from transport blocks delivered from the physical layer on HS-DSCH, as described in [33].
- 1> else:
  - 2> if variable H\_RNTI or variable C\_RNTI are set:
    - 3> clear the variable H\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear the variable C\_RNTI;
    - 3> clear any stored IE "HARQ Info";
    - 3> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].
  - 2> if the IE "PICH info" isn't included in IE "Secondary CCPCCH system information" in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 6:
    - 3> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL to TRUE;
    - 3> perform the HS-DSCH reception procedure according to IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" as received in System Information Block type 5, receive the HS-PDSCH applying:
      - 4> HS-PDSCH configuration selected according to 8.5.41 in "Paging Sub-Channel Size" \* 2 consecutive TTIs;
      - 4> the Transport block sizes indexed in the IE "Transport Block Size List" for demultiplexing of upper layer PDUs from transport blocks delivered from the physical layer on HS-DSCH, as described in [33].

NOTE : When performing HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, the UE shall use the table of transport block size for the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [15].

#### 8.5.41 HS-PDSCH channelisation codes selection for paging reception (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

For FDD, when the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and the UE is in UTRAN in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state with variable H\_RNTI not set, the UE shall select the channelisation code for HS-PDSCH reception according to the following rules:

- 1> compile a list of candidate HS-PDSCH channelisation codes from the IE(s) "HS-PDSCH Channelisation Code" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis;
- 1> select a HS-PDSCH channelisation codes from the list of candidate HS-PDSCH channelisation codes based on U-RNTI as follows:

$$\text{"Index of selected HS-PDSCH channelisation codes"} = U\_RNTI \text{ value mod } K,$$

where K is equal to the number of candidate HS-PDSCH channelisation codes.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when the IE "Paging associated HS-PDSCH info" is included in the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" in System Information Block type 5 and the UE is in CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state, and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL is set to TRUE, the UE shall select the HS-PDSCH according to the following rules:

- 1> compile a list of candidate HS-PDSCH configuration from IE(s) "Paging associated HS-PDSCH info" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5;
- 1> select an HS-PDSCH configuration from the list of candidate HS-PDSCHs based on U-RNTI as follows:

"Index of selected HS-PDSCH" = U\_RNTI value mod K,

where K is equal to the number of candidate HS-PDSCH configuration.

## 8.5.42 Autonomous UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient change

If timer T319 expires:

- 1> set k to the value of the stored IE "DRX cycle length coefficient";
- 1> store the result of  $\text{MAX}(2^k, \text{PBP})$ , where PBP is the Paging Block Periodicity, as the DRX cycle length; and
- 1> determine its connected mode paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions in the same way as for idle mode, according to [4].

NOTE: The DRX cycle length to use in connected mode is defined in [4].

## 8.5.43 Reception of MBMS from a cell operating in MBSFN mode

A cell provides MBMS service in MBSFN mode if it is indicated so in system information, see subclause 8.1.1.6.3. A UE that supports MBSFN operation may receive MBMS services via a cell operating in MBSFN mode. For FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD in order to receive an MBMS service via a MBSFN cluster the UE shall select the MBSFN cluster as specified in [4] in addition to selecting a cell for normal camping as specified in [4]. For 1.28 Mcps TDD in order to receive an MBMS service via an MBSFN cluster the UE shall at the first step camp on a unicast cell and get the frequency and "cell parameter ID" from the system information, and then get synchronized to the MBSFN cluster operating with that frequency and "cell parameter ID". For 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD a cell shall be considered to be operating in MBSFN mode when individual scrambling codes are assigned to all timeslots (via the IE "TDD MBSFN Information").

For 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB, MBMS reception is provided on a 3.84 Mcps TDD frequency [22]. The S-CCPCH frame type 2 format shall be used for the S-CCPCHs carrying MTCH. Unless specified otherwise, the RRC protocol is operated according to the FDD requirements applicable for MBSFN.

## 8.5.44 HS-DSCH CQI reporting tables

If the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to "TRUE", the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE has been configured with at least one MAC-ehs reordering queue:
  - 2> use the relevant CQI tables, as defined in [29], for the HS-DSCH category indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension2" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension3" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7" or "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8" stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, use the table of transport block size, as defined in [15], for the HS-DSCH category indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category extension" stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> use the relevant CQI tables, as defined in [29], for the HS-DSCH category indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category" stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, use the table of transport block size, as defined in [15], for the HS-DSCH category indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH physical layer category" stored in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED.

## 8.5.45 Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode (FDD only)

For this version of the specification, when a UE selects a cell, the uplink frequency to be used for the PRACH preamble (physical signal) and DPCCH/E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH transmission shall have a default duplex frequency spacing offset from the downlink frequency that the cell was selected on. The default duplex frequency separation to be used by the UE is specified in [21] for each frequency band.

If variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE` the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE supports concurrent deployment and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE's "Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI" and "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink)"; or
- 1> if the UE supports concurrent deployment and TTI alignment and Per HARQ process and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE's "Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI", "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)", and either of the IE's "Coffset" or "Scheduled Transmission configuration":
  - 2> configure the lower layers for concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI in a cell;
  - 2> perform common E-DCH TTI selection as described in subclause 8.5.72;
  - 2> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission for both 2ms and 10ms common E-DCH TTI as described in subclause 8.5.73.
- 1> else if the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)" is included in System Information Block 22:
  - 2> if the UE supports NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission and System Information Block type 22 includes IE "NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission"; or
  - 2> if the UE supports HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle and System Information Block type 22 includes IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information "; or
  - 2> if the UE supports Fallback to R99 PRACH and System Information Block type 22 includes IE "Fallback R99 PRACH info":
    - 3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission as described in subclause 8.5.74.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" IE according to [15].
- 1> else:
  - 2> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" IE according [15].
- 1> compile a list of candidate common E-DCH resource configuration in the order of appearance as contained in IE "Common E-DCH Resource Configuration information list" and, if present, in IE "Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension".

If variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`, then after receiving the "E-DCH resource index" by MAC with the `CMAC-STATUS` primitive, the UE shall:

- 1> determine the value for the `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.76.
- 1> if variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` is set to `FALSE`:
  - 2> the UE selects the Common E-DCH Resource Configuration from the list of candidate common E-DCH resource configuration as follows:
 

"Index of the selected Common E-DCH resource configuration" = "E-DCH resource index".
  - 2> After selection of a common E-DCH resource configuration, the UE shall configure MAC and the physical layer for E-DCH and HSDPA transmission according to the following:

- 3> configure Uplink DPCH in accordance with the uplink DPCCCH slot format 1 [26], the IE "Uplink DPCH code info" and IE "Uplink DPCH power control info";
- 3> if IE "ACK/NACK support on HS-DPCCH" is set to TRUE:
  - 4> if any of the IE "ACK", "NACK", or "Ack-Nack repetition factor" is not included in the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info":
    - 5> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> configure the HS-DPCCH in accordance with HS-DPCCH slot format [26], the HS-DPCCH code [28] and IE "Uplink DPCH power control info".
- 3> for NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission:
  - 4> if any of the IE "ACK", "NACK", or "Ack-Nack repetition factor" is not included in the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info", or if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is not included:
    - 5> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> configure the HS-DPCCH in accordance with HS-DPCCH slot format [26], the HS-DPCCH code [28], the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" and the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".
- 3> configure the common E-DCH MAC-d flows as described in subclause 8.6.5.24;
- 3> configure the UL E-DPCCH in accordance with the IE "E-DPCCH info" configuration;
- 3> if the UE supports concurrent deployment and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE's "Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI" and "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink)"; or
- 3> if the UE supports concurrent deployment and TTI alignment and Per HARQ process and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE's "Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI", "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)", and either of the IE's "Coffset" or "Scheduled Transmission configuration":
  - 4> if the last selected common E-DCH TTI value in subclause 8.5.72 is 10ms TTI:
    - 5> apply a TTI of 10ms on the E-DPDCH.
  - 4> else:
    - 5> if the "Index of the selected Common E-DCH resource configuration" is less than "Concurrent TTI partition index":
      - 6> apply a TTI of 10ms on the E-DPDCH.
    - 5> else:
      - 6> apply a TTI of 2ms on the E-DPDCH.
      - 6> if the UE supports TTI alignment and Per HARQ process and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)", and either of the IE's "Coffset" or "Scheduled Transmission configuration":
        - 7> if System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "Coffset":
          - 8> configure the lower layers with the IE "Coffset";
        - 7> if System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "Scheduled Transmission configuration":
          - 8> enable "Per HARQ process" scope in the MAC.

8> configure the MAC with a list of HARQ processes on which grants are allowed using information contained in the IE "2ms HARQ process allocation".

3> else:

4> apply the TTI as signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" on the E-DPDCH;

3> use a redundancy version for each HARQ transmission as configured by the IE "HARQ RV Configuration";

3> use the same scrambling code for F-DPCH, E-RGCH, E-HICH and E-AGCH reception as configured for the Primary CPICH;

3> use a channelization code for F-DPCH reception as configured by IE "F-DPCH Code number";

3> configure F-DPCH with the F-DPCH slot format as specified in [26];

3> apply the DPC\_Mode=0 for F-DPCH according to [29];

3> configure the MAC with the stored IE "E-DPDCH info" configuration;

3> configure the E-HICH in accordance with the IE "E-HICH info" configuration;

3> configure the E-AGCH in accordance with the IE "E-AGCH info" configuration;

3> configure the E-RGCH in accordance with the IE "E-RGCH info" configuration if an E-RGCH configuration has been provided with the system information;

3> configure the radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link;

3> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.

3> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH is set to TRUE:

4> configure the E-RGCH for radio links other than the serving E-DCH radio link in accordance with the configuration in the stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD".

NOTE: If according to the above procedure, the TTI applied on E-DPDCH is different from the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval", then the IE's "Uplink DPCH power control info" and "Measurement Feedback Info" in fact refer the IE's "Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI" and "Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI" respectively if present in the IE "Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI" of System Information Block type 22.

### 8.5.45a Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE, the RRC in the UE shall configure MAC and the physical layer for E-DCH and HS-DSCH transmission, and the UE shall:

1> configure the common E-DCH MAC-d flows as described in subclause 8.6.5.24;

1> use a redundancy version for each HARQ transmission as configured by the IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";

1> configure the PHY with the stored IE "E-PUCH info" configuration and the information contained in IE "E-RUCCH info";

1> configure the E-HICH in accordance with the stored IE "E-HICH info" configuration;

1> configure the E-AGCH in accordance with the stored IE "E-AGCH info" configuration;

1> configure the radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link;

1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, the UE shall use the tables of transport block size for the E-DCH physical layer category 3 as specified in [15].

## 8.5.46 Actions related to COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode;
- 1> one radio link is configured as the serving E-DCH radio link, and for this radio link the UTRAN has configured the IE "E-HICH info" and the IE "E-AGCH info", and for 1.28Mcps TDD the IE "E-RUCCH Info" and "E-PUCH Info";
- 1> all logical channels are mapped to E-DCH, and for each of which there is:
  - 2> one E-DCH MAC-d flow is configured, i.e. the IEs "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset", "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions", and for 1.28 Mcps TDD, the IEs "E-DCH MAC-d flow retransmission timer".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
- 1> if not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> stop any E-AGCH, E-RGCH (FDD only) and E-HICH reception procedures;
  - 2> for FDD, stop any E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures;
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, stop any E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedure;
  - 2> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;
  - 2> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;
  - 2> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link.

For FDD, whenever the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> perform uplink DPCCH transmission;
- 1> if a CCCH message is submitted for transmission on the uplink:
  - 2> no E-AGCH and E-RGCH reception procedure is performed in the physical layer.
- 1> if a DCCH and/or DTCH message is submitted for transmission on the uplink; or
- 1> for NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission:
  - 2> use the value stored in the variable E\_RNTI as UE identity in the E-AGCH reception procedure in the physical layer;
  - 2> perform E-RGCH reception procedure for the serving radio link if an E-RGCH configuration has been provided with the common E-DCH resource.
  - 2> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH is set to TRUE:
    - 3> determine up to three common E-DCH RL(s) using the procedure specified in subclause 14.1.7 and perform E-RGCH reception on those radio links according to the performance requirements as specified in [19].
- 1> perform E-HICH reception procedures for the serving E-DCH radio link;

- 1> perform E-DPCCH transmission procedures for the serving E-DCH radio link;
- 1> perform E-DPDCH transmission procedures for the serving E-DCH radio link;
- 1> perform the inclusion of MAC-d PDUs or MAC-c PDUs in a MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to the MAC-d or MAC-c flows in accordance with the serving grant (see [15]);
- 1> if the transmission is a result of receiving an HS-SCCH order for NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission:
  - 2> at the allowed start time of the E-DCH transmission, provide ACK/NACK feedback in accordance with [29] in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link, using the information in the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info";
  - 2> at the allowed start time of the E-DCH transmission, use the information for the channel quality indication (CQI) procedure in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link, to provide feedback using the information in the IE "Measurement Feedback Info".
- 1> else:
  - 2> if transmitting DCCH or DTCH data:
    - 3> if IE "ACK/NACK support on HS-DPCCH" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> after collision resolution provide ACK/NACK feedback in accordance with [29] in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link, using the information in the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info";
      - 4> after collision resolution use the information for the channel quality indication (CQI) procedure in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" has been provided with the common E-DCH resource.
- 1> if the UE received the "Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode process termination" by MAC with the CMAC-STATUS primitive; or
- 1> if the UE according to subclause 8.5.4A failed to establish the physical channels; or
- 1> if the criteria for radio link failure are met as specified in subclause 8.5.6:
  - 2> set the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
  - 2> stop any E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH reception procedures;
  - 2> stop any E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures;
  - 2> act as if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" was received and set to TRUE;
  - 2> release all E-DCH HARQ resources;
  - 2> no longer consider any radio link to be the serving E-DCH radio link;
  - 2> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH is set to TRUE:
    - 3> not consider any radio link to be a Common E-RGCH radio link.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, whenever the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if CCCH message is submitted for transmission on the uplink and if the variable E\_RNTI is not set:
  - 2> select a common E-RNTI according to subclause 8.5.50;
  - 2> perform E-RUCCH transmission procedure, using the selected common E-RNTI as UE identity;
  - 2> use the selected common E-RNTI as UE identity in the E-AGCH reception procedure in the physical layer in the common E-RNTI scheduling window according to subclause 8.5.50.
- 1> else:

- 2> perform E-RUCCH transmission procedure according to the stored PRACH configuration (see [60]), using the value stored in the variable E\_RNTI as UE identity;
  - 2> use the value stored in the variable E\_RNTI as UE identity in the E-AGCH reception procedure in the physical layer.
  - 1> perform E-HICH reception procedures for the serving E-DCH radio link;
  - 1> perform E-PUCH transmission procedures according to the stored E-PUCH configuration;
  - 1> perform the inclusion of MAC-d PDUs and MAC-c PDUs in a MAC-i PDU for logical channels belonging to the MAC-d flows in accordance with the received scheduling grant on E-AGCH (see [15]).
- NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when performing E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, the UE shall use the tables of transport block size for the E-DCH physical layer category 3 as specified in [15].

Whenever the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> if not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> for FDD, not perform uplink DPCCCH transmission;
  - 2> not perform E-AGCH, E-RGCH (FDD only) and E-HICH reception procedures;
  - 2> for FDD, not perform E-DPCCH and/or E-DPDCH transmission procedures;
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, not perform E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedures.
- 1> for FDD, if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH is set to TRUE:
  - 2> not consider any radio link to be a Common E-RGCH radio link.

NOTE: For FDD, if according to subclause 8.5.45, the TTI applied on E-DPDCH is different from the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval", then the IE's "Uplink DPCH power control info" and "Measurement Feedback Info" in fact refer the IE's "Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI" and "Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI" respectively if present in the IE "Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI" of System Information Block type 22.

### 8.5.47 Actions related to READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or in Idle mode:
  - 2> the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode;
  - 2> the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis;
  - 2> the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis.
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
  - 2> the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode;
  - 2> the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state;
  - 2> the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis;
  - 2> the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included system information block type 5 or 5bis;
  - 2> variable H\_RNTI is set;
  - 2> variable E\_RNTI is set;
  - 2> variable C\_RNTI is set.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` to `FALSE`;
- 1> if in `CELL_FACH`, `CELL_PCH`, `URA_PCH` state or in Idle mode:
  - 2> if the variable `HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH` is set to `FALSE`:
    - 3> clear variable `E_RNTI`.
  - 2> reset the `MAC-is/i` entity [15];
  - 2> if in connected mode and System Information Block type 6 is indicated in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis as used in the cell:
    - 3> replace the TFS of the RACH with the one stored in the UE if any;
    - 3> let the physical channel(s) of type PRACH given by the IE(s) "PRACH info" be the default in uplink if UE is in `CELL_FACH` state. If the IE "PRACH info" is not included in System Information Block type 6, the UE shall read the corresponding IE(s) in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information to configure the PRACH;
    - 3> start to receive the physical channel of type AICH using the parameters given by the IE "AICH info" when associated PRACH is used. If the IE "AICH info" is not included in System Information Block type 6, the UE shall read the corresponding IE in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis and use that information (FDD only);
    - 3> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" is included for the selected RACH:
      - 4> use this transport format for transmission of the CCCH (FDD only).
    - 3> else:
      - 4> use the first instance of the list of transport formats as in the IE "RACH TFS" for the used RACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" when using the CCCH (FDD only).
- 2> else:
  - 3> replace the TFS of the RACH with the one stored in the UE if any;
  - 3> let the physical channel(s) of type PRACH given by the IE(s) "PRACH info" in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis be the default in uplink for the PRACH if UE is in `CELL_FACH` state;
  - 3> start to receive the physical channel of type AICH using the parameters given by the IE "AICH info" in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis when given allocated PRACH is used;
  - 3> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" is included in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis for the selected PRACH:
    - 4> use this transport format for transmission of the CCCH.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> use the first instance of the list of transport formats as in the IE "RACH TFS" in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis for the used RACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis when using the CCCH.
- 1> for FDD, if the UE supports NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission:
  - 2> configure the lower layers to not perform NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value of the variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.77.

If variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`:

- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state; and
- 1> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
  - 2> initiate the measurement report procedure as specified in subclause 8.4.2;
  - 2> move the UE to CELL\_FACH state;
  - 2> restart the timer T305 using its initial value if periodical cell update has been configured by T305 in the IE "UE Timers and constants in connected mode" set to any other value than "infinity".
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state and if the UE initiates uplink synchronization:
  - 2> move the UE to CELL\_FACH state.
- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> if the UE supports NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission;
    - 3> if System Information Block type 22 includes IE "NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission":
      - 4> if variable H\_RNTI, E\_RNTI and C\_RNTI is set:
        - 5> configure the lower layers to perform NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission.
      - 4> else:
        - 5> configure the lower layers to not perform NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> configure the lower layers to not perform NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission.
  - 2> determine the value of the variable READY\_FOR\_FALLBACK\_R99\_PRACH and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.77.

If the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or CELL\_PCH state and the value of the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH has changed due to a system information modification, the UE shall:

- 1> when the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit:
  - 2> clear the variable C\_RNTI, variable H\_RNTI and variable E\_RNTI;
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
    - 3> initiate the cell update procedure with cell update cause "cell reselection" as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2.
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:
    - 3> initiate the cell update procedure with cell update cause "uplink data transmission" as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2.

### 8.5.48 Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) and HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS variable (FDD only)

The HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE only when the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE supports HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle in CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> the UE is in CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> the UE has a dedicated H-RNTI configured;

- 1> the IE's "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH Information" and "Common E-DCH system info" have been received from System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis and the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information" has been received from System Information Block Type 22.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> stop any ongoing CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle;
- 1> set the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> stop the timer T328, if it is ongoing;
- 1> stop the timer T329, if it is ongoing.

If the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE, the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE only when the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE supports HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> the UE is in CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> the UE has a dedicated H-RNTI configured;
- 1> the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH Information" for FDD or IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH Information 1.28 Mcps TDD" for 1.28 Mcps TDD has been received from System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis;
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE with dedicated H-RNTI configured, after transiting from CELL\_PCH to CELL\_FACH state, has detected its dedicated H-RNTI on HS-SCCH indicating HS-DSCH reception;
- 1> for FDD, either of the following conditions is met:
  - 2> the value of the IE "DRX Interruption by HS-DSCH data" received from System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis has been set to TRUE; or
  - 2> the UE supports common E-DCH transmission and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> stop any ongoing CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation;
- 1> set the HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> stop the timer T321, if it is ongoing.

## 8.5.49 CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation (FDD only)

The CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation determines the occasions in which the UE is allowed to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH in CELL\_FACH state.

If the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if E-DCH resource index information is received from lower layers; and
- 1> if "E-DCH resource index" received from MAC with the CMAC-STATUS primitive is not equal to -1:
  - 2> stop the timer T321, if it is ongoing;
  - 2> continuously receive HS-DSCH.
- 1> if E-DCH enhanced random access process termination information is received from lower layers:
  - 2> start the timer T321.

- 1> if the value of the IE "DRX Interruption by HS-DSCH data" received from System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis is TRUE:
  - 2> if the UE does not have an E-DCH resource assigned and data on HS-DSCH or HS-SCCH order for NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission is received:
    - 3> start or, if the timer is running, restart the timer T321 at the end of the HS-SCCH subframe addressed to this UE.
    - 3> continuously receive HS-DSCH.

Upon timer T321 expiry:

- 1> the UE shall receive HS-DSCH during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following inequality:

$$(\text{SFN} - \text{H-RNTI} + 65536) \bmod \text{DRX\_cycle} < \text{Rx\_burst}$$

where:

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI;
- DRX\_cycle is the length of the DRX cycle in radio frames, signalled by the IE "HS-DSCH DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub>";
- Rx burst is the period in frames within the DRX cycle, in which the UE receives HS-DSCH, signalled by the IE "HS-DSCH Rx burst<sub>FACH</sub>".

For FDD when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS is set to TRUE, then the UE in FDD mode shall perform measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.6 and 8.4.1.9, according to the requirements in [4] and [19].

### 8.5.49a CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation (1.28Mcps TDD only)

The CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation determines the occasions in which the UE is allowed to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH in CELL\_FACH state.

The HS-DSCH DRX pattern is the set of frames in which the UE shall receive on downlink during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following inequality:

$$(\text{SFN} - \text{H-RNTI} + 65536) \bmod \text{DRX\_cycle} < \text{Rx\_burst}$$

where:

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI;
- DRX\_cycle is the length of the DRX cycle in radio frames, signalled by the IE "DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub>";
- Rx burst is the period in frames within the DRX cycle, in which the UE receives on downlink, signalled by the IE "Rx burst<sub>FACH</sub>".

### 8.5.49b CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle (FDD only)

The CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle determines the occasions in which the UE is allowed to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH in CELL\_FACH state.

If the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if E-DCH resource index information is received from lower layers and the "E-DCH resource index" received from MAC with the CMAC-STATUS primitive is not equal to -1; or
- 1> if "Fallback transmission initiation" is received from MAC with the CMAC-STATUS primitive:
  - 2> stop the timer T328, if it is ongoing;

- 2> stop the timer T329, if it is ongoing;
- 2> continuously receive HS-DSCH.
- 1> if "Fallback transmission termination" is received from MAC with the CMAC-STATUS primitive; or
- 1> if E-DCH enhanced random access process termination information is received from lower layers:
  - 2> if the CHOICE "DRX level" in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information" has the value "2-level DRX":
    - 3> start the timer T328.
  - 2> if the CHOICE "DRX level" in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information" has the value "1-level DRX":
    - 3> start the timer T329.
- 1> if the UE does not have an E-DCH resource assigned and data on HS-DSCH or HS-SCCH order for NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission is received:
  - 2> if the CHOICE "DRX level" in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information" has the value "2-level DRX":
    - 3> stop the timer T329, if it is ongoing;
    - 3> start or, if the timer is running, restart the timer T328 at the end of the HS-SCCH subframe addressed to this UE.
  - 2> if the CHOICE "DRX level" in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle Information" has the value "1-level DRX":
    - 3> start or, if the timer is running, restart the timer T329 at the end of the HS-SCCH subframe addressed to this UE.
- 2> continuously receive HS-DSCH.

Upon timer T328 expiry:

- 1> start the timer T329:
- 1> if the value used for IE "HS-DSCH first Rx burstFACH" is a multiple number of frames:
  - 2> the UE shall receive HS-DSCH during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following inequality:

$$(\text{SFN} - \text{H-RNTI} + 65536) \bmod \text{DRX\_cycle} < \text{Rx\_burst}$$

where:

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI;
- DRX\_cycle is the length of the DRX cycle in radio frames, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH first DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub>";
- Rx burst is the period in frames within the DRX cycle, in which the UE receives HS-DSCH, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH first Rx burst<sub>FACH</sub>".

1> else:

- 2> the UE shall receive HS-DSCH during the subframe(s) with the Subframe\_Number and SFN value fulfilling the following inequality:

$$((\text{SFN} * 5 + \text{Subframe\_Number}) - \text{H-RNTI} + 65536) \bmod \text{DRX\_cycle} < \text{Rx\_burst}$$

where:

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI;

- DRX\_cycle is the length of the DRX cycle in unit of subframes, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH first DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub>";
- Rx burst is the period in unit of subframes within the DRX cycle, in which the UE receives HS-DSCH, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH first Rx burst<sub>FACH</sub>".

Upon timer T329 expiry:

- 1> the UE shall receive HS-DSCH during the frame(s) with the SFN value fulfilling the following inequality:

$$(\text{SFN} - \text{H-RNTI} + 65536) \bmod \text{DRX\_cycle} < \text{Rx\_burst}$$

where:

- H-RNTI is the value stored in the variable H\_RNTI;
- DRX\_cycle is the length of the DRX cycle in radio frames, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH second DRX cycle<sub>FACH</sub>";
- Rx burst is the period in frames within the DRX cycle, in which the UE receives HS-DSCH, indicated by the IE "HS-DSCH second Rx burst<sub>FACH</sub>".

For FDD when in CELL\_FACH state, when the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS is set to TRUE, then the UE in FDD mode shall perform measurements as specified in subclauses 8.4.1.6 and 8.4.1.9, according to the requirements in [19].

### 8.5.50 Common E-RNTI selection (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the IE "Common E-RNTI Information" is included in System Information Block type 5, and if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode, and if the variable E\_RNTI is not set, UE shall use a common E-RNTI for CCCH transmission (i.e. the common E-RNTI identifies the initial access, including RRC connection request and cell update after cell re-selection):

- 1> configure the MAC layer with the information in the IE(s) "Common E-RNTI information";
- 1> when a CCCH message is to be sent, and if the variable E\_RNTI is not set, the MAC layer operates as follows:
  - 2> select an E-RUCCH;
  - 2> select the instance of the IE(s) "Common E-RNTI information" which is related to the selected E-RUCCH;
  - 2> select a common E-RNTI which is related to the selected E-RUCCH according to the following procedure:
    - 3> compile a list of candidate common E-RNTI group from the selected instance of the IE(s) "Common E-RNTI information" in the order of appearance in System Information Block type 5, and select a common E-RNTI group from the list of candidate Common E-RNTI groups based on the E-RUCCH transmission occasion:
 

"Index of selected Common E-RNTI group" = SFN<sub>E-RUCCH</sub> mod K, for TTI of E-RUCCH = 10ms;

or "Index of selected Common E-RNTI group" = SFN'<sub>E-RUCCH</sub> mod K, for TTI of E-RUCCH = 5ms;

Where K is the number of E-RNTI groups related to the E-RUCCH; SFN<sub>E-RUCCH</sub> or SFN'<sub>E-RUCCH</sub> is the frame or sub-frame on which the E-RUCCH shall be sent [33].
    - 3> select a common E-RNTI randomly amongst the candidate the candidate E-RNTIs in the selected group.
  - 2> use the value of the selected common E-RNTI as UE identity in current E-RUCCH transmission, and in the E-AGCH reception within the common E-RNTI scheduling window which is of K frames or K sub-frames length.

## 8.5.51 Actions related to SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable (FDD only)

An entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the corresponding IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is included;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> either of the following conditions are met:
  - 2> the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Implicit' in the IE "HARQ Info"; or
  - 2> the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Explicit' in the IE "HARQ Info" and MIMO or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured on all or none of the serving HS-DSCH cell and the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells.

If any of the above conditions is not met for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, and the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION to FALSE;
- 1> clear the corresponding entry in the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO;
- 1> flush the HARQ buffers of the HARQ entity associated to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;
- 1> release the HARQ resources associated to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.
- 1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60

If there are more than one entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION set to TRUE and the corresponding entries in the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO indicate that the network has configured non-contiguous multi-cell operation together with dual band operation:

- 1> the UE behaviour is not specified.

If there is at least one entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> apply the i-th entry in the variables DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO, SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION, SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS and SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS to the i-th secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.
- 1> After the new configuration is applied, the UE shall renumber the configured secondary serving HS-DSCH cells, starting from 1, contiguously, by skipping empty entries in the above variables. The secondary serving HS-DSCH cells are numbered in the order their configuration IEs appears in the message. The RRC Layer shall pass the new numbering of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells to the lower layers.

NOTE: Regardless of the renumbering, the IEs in the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO remain stored as specified in subclause 8.6.6.45.

- 1> partition the soft memory buffer in the MAC-ehs, used for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells reception, using the information in the IE "HARQ Info" of the serving HS-DSCH cell and performing the procedure described in subclause 8.6.5.6b;
- 1> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.
- 1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60.

For each entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION which is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the corresponding IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" on the serving HS-DSCH radio link applying the scrambling code as received in the corresponding IE "DL Scrambling code";
- 1> perform HS-DSCH reception procedures for the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell according to the stored HS-PDSCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.3.1b for the IE "H-RNTI";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.5.6b for the IE "HARQ info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.34 for the IE "Measurement Feedback Info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.45 for the IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD";
- 1> use the relevant CQI reporting table as stated in subclause 8.5.44.

Whenever any entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to `FALSE`, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform HS-SCCH reception procedures on the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;
- 1> determine the value for the `SECONDARY_CELL_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION` and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

If any entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to `TRUE` and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider that the HS-SCCH orders from the serving cell were never received.

If prior to the reconfiguration and after the reconfiguration the *i*-th entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to `TRUE`, and the value of IE "Configuration info" contained in the corresponding IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is set to either "Continue" or "New configuration", and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to remember the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell activation/deactivation HS-SCCH orders that were received prior to the reconfiguration.

**NOTE:** If any entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to `TRUE` and the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is set to "closed loop mode1", the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If prior to the reconfiguration the *i*-th entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` was set to `FALSE`, and after the reconfiguration the *i*-th entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to activate the corresponding serving HS-DSCH cell.

If there is an ongoing inter-frequency measurement with the compressed mode for the frequency, which is not in the same frequency band as the serving HS-DSCH cell:

- 1> if there is a compressed mode pattern sequence with the IE "Frequency specific compressed mode" set to `TRUE` in the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in UE variable `TGPS_IDENTITY`; and
- 1> if there is no entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable, associated frequency of which is in the same frequency band as the frequency to measure:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

## 8.5.52 Actions related to `TARGET_CELL_PRECONFIGURATION` variable (FDD only)

When all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in `CELL_DCH` state;
- 1> the UE has indicated support of Target Cell Pre-Configuration;
- 1> the IE "Target cell preconfiguration information" is included in the Radio link addition information in the Active Set Update message;

the UE shall:

- 1> in case the "Target cell preconfiguration information" IE is present for more than one radio link in the received active set update message, if the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" is included in the IE "Target cell preconfiguration information" for this radio link, and the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" has already been stored in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION for other radio links, the UE behaviour is unspecified;
- 1> if the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION already contains the information for this radio link:
  - 2> clear the old entry from the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION.
- 1> store the "Target cell preconfiguration information" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION so that the configurations are to be applied later once the Target cell HS-SCCH order has been read from the target cell;
- 1> store the configuration given in the IEs "Serving Cell Change MAC reset", "Serving Cell Change Message Type" and "Serving Cell Change Transaction Id" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION to be applied later once the Target cell HS-SCCH order has been read from the target cell.

NOTE: If the IE "Primary CPICH info" is received in IE "Serving HS-DSCH cell information" as part of the IE "Target cell preconfiguration information" and is not the same value as the IE "Primary CPICH info" of the corresponding IE "Radio Link Addition Information" then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the Radio Link is included in the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION, the UE shall:

- 1> clear the entry from the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION.

### 8.5.53 Actions related to CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the UE receives RRC CONNECTION SETUP, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message:

- 1> the UE shall determine the value for the CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS variable.

The variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the IE "Control Channel DRX information" is included in the received message.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> clear the variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_PARAMS;
- 1> disable the Control Channel DRX related activities.

If variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to consider HS-SCCH orders were never received.

Whenever the variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS is set to TRUE after receiving this message and the value of IE "Control Channel DRX information" included in this message is "Continue Control Channel DRX operation", the UE shall:

- 1> continue the Control Channel DRX related activities with the IE in the variable CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_PARAMS.

## 8.5.54 Actions related to E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the UE receives RRC CONNECTION SETUP, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message:

- 1> the UE shall determine the value for the E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable.

The variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the IE "E-DCH SPS information" is included in the received message and the UE has stored the following IEs in variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS:
  - 2> IE "Transmission Pattern List".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> clear the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS;
- 1> stop all E-DCH SPS related activities.

Whenever the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> configure the physical and MAC layers to operate according to the E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS.

If variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE and the serving E-DCH cell was changed as a result of the received message and the value of IE "E-DCH SPS Information" included in this message is "Continue E-DCH SPS operation", then UE behaviour is unspecified.

## 8.5.55 Actions related to HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the UE receives RRC CONNECTION SETUP, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message:

- 1> the UE shall determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable.

The variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the IE "HS-DSCH SPS information" is included in the received message and the UE has stored the following IEs in variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS:
  - 2> IE "Transmission Pattern List";
  - 2> IE "Reception Pattern List";
  - 2> IE "HARQ Info for Semi-Persistent Scheduling".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS to FALSE;
- 1> clear the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS;
- 1> stop all HS-DSCH SPS related activities.

Whenever the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> configure the physical and MAC layers to operate according to the HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS.

If variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message and the value of IE "HS-DSCH SPS information" included in this message is "Continue HS-DSCH SPS operation", then UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.5.56 Actions related to HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH variable (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_PCH state or the UE after state transition enters CELL\_PCH state if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is determined according to subclause 8.2.2.3 or 8.3.1.6; and
- 1> the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode; and
- 1> the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state; and
- 1> the IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
- 1> the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis; and
- 1> the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in system information block type 5 or 5bis or the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state; and
- 1> the RBs have the multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL and transport channel type "E-DCH" in the UL; and
- 1> variable H\_RNTI is set; and
- 1> variable E\_RNTI is set; and
- 1> IE "New C-RNTI" is included in the received message if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is determined according to subclause 8.2.2.3 or 8.3.1.6, or variable C\_RNTI is set if the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is determined according to subclause 8.1.1.6.5.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH to FALSE.

If the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is set to TRUE:

- 1> if the UE has uplink RLC data PDU or uplink RLC control PDU on RB1 or upwards to transmit: or
- 1> if the UE is requested to move into CELL\_FACH state by paging type 1 as described in subclause 8.1.2.3, UE shall:
  - 2> move the UE to CELL\_FACH state;
  - 2> set the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH to FALSE;
  - 2> stop timer T319 if it is running;
  - 2> restart the timer T305 if it is set to any value other than "infinity";
  - 2> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47;
  - 2> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46;
  - 2> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75;

- 2> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 3> initiate the measurement report procedure as specified in subclause 8.4.2;
  - 3> not prohibit periodical status transmission in RLC;
  - 3> configure the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in subclause 8.5.45 for FDD and 8.5.45a for 1.28 Mcps TDD;
  - 3> start to receive HS-DSCH according to the procedure in subclause 8.5.36.

## 8.5.57 Actions related to SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message which includes the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" for any of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Secondary cell MIMO parameters" is not included in the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD":
  - 2> clear the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration Info" in the IE "Secondary cell MIMO parameters" has the value "Continue":
  - 2> continue using the stored parameters in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable.
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO pilot configuration" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO pilot configuration" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable.
  - 2> if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is included in the IE "Secondary cell MIMO parameters":
    - 3> store the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
  - 2> else if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is not included in the IE "Secondary cell MIMO parameters":
    - 3> if the IE "MIMO operation" is included in the IE "MIMO parameters" and it is set to "start":
      - 4> if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is included in the IE "MIMO parameters":
        - 5> store the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
      - 4> else if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is not included in the IE "MIMO parameters":
        - 5> clear the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
    - 3> else if the IE "MIMO operation" is included in the IE "MIMO parameters" and it is set to "continue" and if the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" is present in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS:
      - 4> copy the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS and store it in the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable;
  - 3> else:

4> clear the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable.

2> RRC shall indicate to lower layers whether precoding weight set restriction is configured based on the value of the IE "Precoding weight set restriction" in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS.

1> determine the value of the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable for the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.

The SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell only when all the following conditions are met:

1> The UE is in CELL\_DCH state;

1> the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE for that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;

1> if the UE does not support MIMO only with single stream restriction, the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio"; and

1> the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO pilot configuration".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE for that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, the UE shall:

1> set the entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable corresponding to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell to FALSE;

1> clear the entry in the the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS variable corresponding to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;

1> trigger lower layers to stop MIMO operation on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.

Whenever the entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS is set to TRUE for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, the UE shall:

1> if the UE supports MIMO only with single stream restriction (FDD only):

2> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode restricted to single stream transmission on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, using the parameter values stored in the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS.

1> else:

2> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, using the parameter values stored in the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS.

1> for FDD, when MIMO only with single stream restriction is configured:

2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:

3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

NOTE: This subclause applies to FDD only.

## 8.5.58 Actions related to SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only)

The variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;

- 1> the UE has stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";
- 1> one of the radio links in the secondary E-DCH active set is configured as the secondary serving E-DCH radio link, and for this radio link the UTRAN has configured the IE "E-HICH configuration" and the IE "E-AGCH info".
- 1> either the Primary E-RNTI or the Secondary E-RNTI or both the Primary and the Secondary E-RNTI are included in the stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info";
- 1> the IE "Number of DPDCH" in the IE "Uplink DPCH info" is set to 0;
- 1> the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the i-th entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, where the i-th entry is the position of the first non-empty entry in the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO;

If any of the above conditions are not met and the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
- 1> stop any F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH and E-RGCH reception procedures on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency;
- 1> stop any DPCH, E-DPCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures on the secondary uplink frequency;
- 1> release all E-DCH HARQ resources for the secondary uplink frequency;
- 1> do not configure "TSN field extension" for the MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> reset the MAC-i/is entity [15];
- 1> clear any stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";
- 1> remove all the radio links associated to the secondary E-DCH active set.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.

If all of the above conditions are met and the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to TRUE;
- 1> configure "TSN field extension" for the MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> reset the MAC-i/is entity [15].
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is stored in the UE:
  - 2> determine the value for the UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.

Whenever the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, and the secondary uplink frequency is an activated uplink frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> perform E\_AGCH reception procedures on the secondary serving E-DCH cell according to the stored E\_AGCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.3.14 for the IE "Primary E-RNTI" and the IE "Secondary E-RNTI" for secondary serving E-DCH cell.
- 1> perform E-HICH reception procedures for all radio links in the secondary E-DCH active set;
- 1> perform E-RGCH reception procedures for all radio links in the secondary E-DCH active set for which an E-RGCH configuration has been provided;
- 1> perform uplink DPCH transmission on the secondary uplink frequency according to the stored uplink DPCH info configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.6 for the IE "Uplink DPCH info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.49 for the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD".
- 1> perform E-DPCH transmission procedures on the secondary uplink frequency according to the stored E-DPCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-DPCH Info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.49 for the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD".
- 1> perform E-DPDCH transmission procedures on the secondary uplink frequency according to the stored E-DPDCH configuration as stated in:
  - 2> subclause 8.6.5.16 for the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.5.17 for the IE "HARQ info for E-DCH";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.37 for the IE "E-DPDCH Info";
  - 2> subclause 8.6.6.49 for the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD".
- 1> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-i PDU for logical channels on the secondary uplink frequency shall:
  - 2> be performed in accordance with the received scheduling grant on E-AGCH/E-RGCH (see [15]) on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency; and
  - 2> obey the scheduling restrictions as specified for scheduled transmissions (see subclause 8.6.6.37).

Whenever the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, or the secondary uplink frequency is not an activated uplink frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH and E-RGCH reception procedures on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency;
- 1> not perform DPCH, E-DPCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures on the secondary uplink frequency.

### 8.5.59 Actions related to reception of a HS-SCCH order for secondary uplink frequency activation/deactivation (FDD only)

The UE shall:

- 1> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and the HS-SCCH order is to activate the secondary uplink frequency:
  - 2> consider the secondary uplink frequency as activated;
  - 2> initiate the physical dedicated channel establishment procedure on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency according to the stored configuration;

- 2> configure the serving grant on the secondary uplink frequency in accordance with the IE "Serving Grant Value" configuration.
- 1> if the HS-SCCH order is to deactivate the secondary uplink frequency:
  - 2> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated.
- 1> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

### 8.5.60 Configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity

The MAC-ehs shall be configured with "TSN field extension" only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> The UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> either one of the following conditions are met:
  - 2> two or more entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION are set to TRUE; or
  - 2> the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS is set to TRUE, and "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction" is not configured; or
  - 2> both of the following conditions are met:
    - 3> an entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
    - 3> and the variable MIMO\_STATUS or an entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS is set to TRUE or the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS or an entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS is set to TRUE.

If all of the above conditions are met and "TSN field extension" is not configured for the MAC-ehs entity, the UE shall:

- 1> configure the MAC-ehs entity with "TSN field extension";
- 1> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].

If any of the above conditions is not met and "TSN field extension" is configured for the MAC-ehs entity, the UE shall:

- 1> configure the MAC-ehs entity without "TSN field extension";
- 1> reset the MAC-ehs entity [15].

### 8.5.61 Actions related to MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the UE receives a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the UE shall:

- 1> determine the value of the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable.

The MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the variable MU\_MIMO\_INFO is set;
- 1> either of the following conditions is met:
  - 2> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
    - 3> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION or E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE;
  - 2> the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:

- 3> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE and COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE;

If any of the above conditions is not met and the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the MU\_MIMO\_STATUS variable to FALSE;
- 1> if the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE and COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE or HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION or E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and the UE will be in CELL\_PCH state:
  - 2> leave the variable MU\_MIMO\_INFO unchanged;
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> clear the MU\_MIMO\_INFO variable.
- 1> trigger lower layers to stop operation in MU-MIMO mode.

If only HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE and IE "MU-MIMO operation" has the value other than "Downlink" or if only E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and IE "MU-MIMO operation" has the value other than "Uplink", the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.5.62 Actions related to MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable (1.28Mcps TDD only)

The variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the UE has stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 1> the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the UE has not stored IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info"

If any of the above conditions are not met and the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
- 1> stop any E-AGCH, E-HICH reception procedures on all additional E-DCH carriers;
- 1> stop any E-PUCH transmission procedures on all additional E-DCH carriers;
- 1> release all E-DCH HARQ resources for all additional E-DCH carriers;
- 1> clear any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";

If all of the above conditions are met and the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION to TRUE;
- 1> reset the MAC-i/is entity [15].

Whenever the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> perform E-AGCH reception procedures on the additional E-DCH carrier according to the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 1> perform E-HICH reception procedures on the additional E-DCH carrier according to the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";

- 1> perform uplink E-PUCH transmission on the additional E-DCH carrier according to the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 1> inclusion of MAC-d PDU's in a MAC-i PDU for logical channels on the additional E-DCH carrier shall:
  - 2> be performed in accordance with the received scheduling grant on E-AGCH (see [15]) on the additional E-DCH carrier;

Whenever the variable MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform E-AGCH, E-HICH reception procedures on any additional E-DCH carrier;
- 1> not perform E-PUCH transmission procedures on any additional E-DCH carrier.

## 8.5.63 Logged Measurements Configuration

### 8.5.63.1 General



**Figure 8.5.63.1-1: Logged measurements configuration**

The purpose of this procedure is to configure the UE to perform logging of measurement results while in IDLE mode CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH states.

NOTE: UTRAN may retrieve stored logged measurement information by means of the UE Information procedure.

### 8.5.63.2 Initiation

UTRAN initiates the logged measurements configuration procedure to the UE by sending the LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION message.

### 8.5.63.3 Reception of LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION by the UE

Upon receiving the LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION message the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "Logged Measurements Configuration Info" is present:
  - 2> if stored, discard the existing logged measurement configuration as well as the logged measurement information as specified in 8.5.66;
  - 2> store the received IEs "Logging Duration", "Logging Interval", "Area Configuration" if included in IE "Logged Measurements Configuration Info" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG and IEs "Absolute Time Info", "Trace reference", "Trace recording session" and "TCE Id" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
  - 2> if the IE "PLMN Identity List" is present, store it in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
  - 2> add the current Registered PLMN to the contents of the IE "PLMN Identity List" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
  - 2> start timer T326 with the timer value set to the IE "Logging Duration".

NOTE: The UE should not stop timer T326 unless explicitly stated when it moves to another RAT.

1> if IE "Logged ANR configuration Info" is present:

- 2> if variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG was already stored, discard the existing logged measurement configuration for ANR purpose as well as the associated logged measurement information as specified in 8.5.68;
- 2> store the received IEs in the IE "Logged ANR configuration Info" in variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG;
- 2> store the current Registered PLMN in the IE "PLMN Identity" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
- 2> store the list of Equivalent PLMNs in the IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
- 2> start timer T327 with the timer value set to the IE "Logging Duration" included in IE "Logged ANR configuration Info".

#### 8.5.63.4 T326 Expiry

When timer T326 expires, the UE shall:

- 1> release variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG.

The UE is allowed to release stored logged measurements, i.e. to release LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE 48 hours after T326 expiry.

#### 8.5.63.5 T327 Expiry

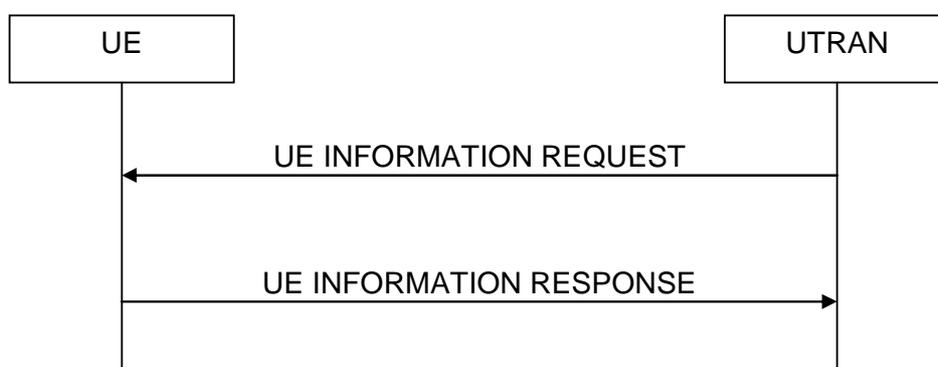
When timer T327 expires, the UE shall:

- 1> stop performing ANR measurement and logging, release the variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG.

NOTE: The UE should not stop timer T327 upon transition to Idle mode, when it moves to another RAT or a PLMN not included in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE. The UE is allowed to keep the stored logged ANR measurements, i.e. to store LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE 48 hours after T327 starts.

### 8.5.64 UE INFORMATION

#### 8.5.64.1 General



**Figure 8.5.64.1-1: UE INFORMATION Procedure**

The purpose of this procedure is to request the UE to report information.

## 8.5.64.2 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when the UTRAN sends a UE INFORMATION REQUEST to the UE.

## 8.5.64.3 Reception of the UE INFORMATION REQUEST message by the UE

UE Shall:

- 1> if IE "Logged Measurements Report Request" is present:
  - 2> if Registered PLMN is present in the IE "PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
  - 3> if an IE "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present:
    - 4> set IE "Logged Meas Report" in the UE INFORMATION RESPONSE as follows:
      - 5> include the IE "Absolute Time Info" and set it to the value of the IE "Absolute Time Info" in the variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> include the IE "Trace reference" and set it to the value of IE "Trace reference" in the variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> include the IE "Trace recording session" and set it to the value of IE "Trace recording session" in the variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> include the IE "TCE Id" and set it to the value of IE "TCE Id" in the variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> include the IEs "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" and set it to include, in the same order as logged, one or more entries from LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> clear the logged measurement results included in the list of IEs "Logged Measurement Info-FDD" or "Logged Measurement Info-TDD" from LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
      - 5> if the variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is not empty:
        - 6> include IE "Logged Meas Available";
  - 1> if IE "Logged ANR Report Request" is present:
    - 2> if Registered PLMN is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
    - 3> if IE "Logged ANR Report Info" in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE is present:
      - 4> set IEs "Logged ANR Report Info" in the UE INFORMATION RESPONSE as follows:
        - 5> include the IEs "Logged ANR Report Info List" and set it to include entries from LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
        - 5> clear the logged measurement results included in the list of IEs "Logged ANR Report Info List" from the LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE;
        - 5> clear the variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG and stop timer T327.
  - 1> if IE "Connection Establishment Failure Request" is present:
    - 2> if Registered PLMN is the same as the PLMN in the IE "PLMN Identity" stored in variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE:
      - 3> set IE "Connection Establishment Failure Report" in the UE INFORMATION RESPONSE as follows:

- 4> include the IE "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD" or "Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD" and set it to include the entry from the variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE;
- 4> set the IE "Time Since Failure" to indicate the elapsed time starting from the Logging of the Connection establishment failure information that is stored in the variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE.
- 3> clear the the variable LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE;
- 1> transmit a UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message on the uplink DCCH using AM RLC.

#### 8.5.64.4 Reception of the UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message by the UTRAN

Upon receiving an UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message, UTRAN may:

- 1> if the message includes the IE "Logged Meas Available" send a further UE INFORMATION REQUEST

### 8.5.65 Measurements logging

When in idle mode, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state and Logged Measurements has been configured, the UE shall:

- 1> Store the available measurements according to the logged measurements configuration in LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG variable as specified in subclause 8.5.65.2.

#### 8.5.65.1 General

This procedure specifies the logging of available measurements by a UE in idle mode, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state that has logged measurements configuration

#### 8.5.65.2 Initiation

While T326 is running, the UE shall:

- 1> perform this logging in accordance with the following:
  - 2> perform the logging while camping normally on an UTRA cell and the RPLMN of the UE is present in the "PLMN Identity List" stored in LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE and, if the IE "Area Configuration" is present in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG, that is part of the concerned area;
  - 2> perform the logging at regular intervals, as defined by the IE "Logging Interval" in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG;
  - 2> when adding a logged measurement entry in variable LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE, include the fields in accordance with the following:
    - 3> set the IE "Relative Time Stamp" to indicate time relative to the moment at which the logged measurement configuration was received;
    - 3> if GNSS location information became available during the last logging interval:
      - 4> if the UE has been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position:
        - 5> set IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" to include the location coordinates;
      - 4>else:
        - 5> set IE "Ellipsoid point" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle" or the IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" to include the location coordinates;
    - 4> a value of the IE "Confidence", different from "0" should be calculated, as the probability that the UE is located within the uncertainty region of the one of the IEs "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" or "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid".

- 3> set the IE "PLMN Identity" of the Logged Measurements Serving Cell to indicate the PLMN Identity of the cell the UE is camping on obtained from system information;
- 3> set the IE "Cell ID" to indicate cell identity of the cell the UE is camping on obtained from system information;
- 3> set the IE "CPICH Ec/N0" and "CPICH RSCP" to include measured quantities of the cell that the UE is camping on for UTRA FDD;
- 3> set the IE "P-CCPCH RSCP" to include measured quantities for the cell that the UE is camping on for UTRA 1.28 Mcps TDD;
- 3> set the IE "Logged Measurements Intra Frequency Neighbouring Cells list", "Logged Measurements Inter Frequency list", "Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list", "Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list", in order of decreasing ranking quantity as used for cell re-selection in each frequency for at most the following number of neighbouring cells; 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency per RAT;
- 3> set the IE "Logged Measurements GSM Neighbouring Cells list" in order of decreasing RXLEV.

NOTE: The UE includes, only once, the latest available results of the measurement performed for cell reselection, which are performed in accordance with the regular performance requirements as specified in [19].

- 2> when the memory reserved for the logging of measurements becomes full, stop timer T326 and performs the same actions as performed upon expiry of T326, as specified in 8.5.63.4.

## 8.5.66 Release of Logged Measurements Configuration

### 8.5.66.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to release the configuration controlling the logging of measurement results while in IDLE mode, CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH states as well as the logged measurement information.

### 8.5.66.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure upon receiving a logged measurement configuration in UTRAN or in another RAT. The UE also shall initiate the procedure upon switch off or detach.

The UE shall:

- 1> if stored, discard the existing logged measurement configuration as well as the logged measurement information, i.e. release the UE variables LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG and LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE and stop timer T326.

## 8.5.67 Measurements logging for ANR

When in idle mode, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH state or Cell\_FACH state when second DRX cycle is used and Logged Measurements for ANR has been configured, the UE shall:

- 1> Store the available measurements according to the logged measurements configuration in variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG as specified in subclause 8.5.67.2.

### 8.5.67.1 General

This procedure specifies the logging of available measurements by a UE in idle mode, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH state or Cell\_FACH state when second DRX cycle is used that has logged measurements configuration.

### 8.5.67.2 Initiation

While T327 is running, the UE shall:

- 1> perform the ANR measurements and evaluation on UTRAN, E-UTRAN or GERAN cells in accordance with the following:
  - 2> if IE "Intra-UTRA ANR" is included in variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG:
    - 3> if the UE camps normally on an UTRA cell (serving) that is part of the PLMN which is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE; and
    - 3> if the serving cell and UTRA cell, not included in the neighbour cell list, together have not earlier been stored by UE in an entry of "Logged ANR Report Info" in the LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE; and
    - 3> if the quality of the UTRA cell, not included in the neighbour cell list, exceeds the quality of the serving cell with more than the value of "Logging Relative Threshold", if this IE is present in the Logging Measurement Configuration message; and
    - 3> if the quality of UTRA cell, not included in the neighbour cell list, is above the value of "Absolute Threshold"; and
    - 3> if both the camping UTRAN cell and UTRA cell, not included in the neighbour cell list, are not CSG cells:
      - 4> log the ANR information into the variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE as follows:
        - 5> set the IEs "Serving PLMN Identity" to indicate the IE "PLMN Identity" included in MIB and "Serving Cell" to indicate cell identity of the cell the UE is camping on;
        - 5> try to acquire the corresponding system information of the UTRA cell and set to the variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE as follows:
          - 6> set the IE "Cell Identity" to indicate cell identity of this UTRA cell;
          - 6> set the IE "PLMN Identity" to indicate the IE "PLMN Identity" included in MIB of this UTRA cell;
          - 6> set the IE "UARFCN" and "Cell parameter ID" for a TDD cell or "Primary Scrambling Code" for a FDD cell.
  - 2> if IE "Inter-RAT ANR for E-UTRA Indicator" is included in variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG:
    - 3> if the UE reselected from a E-UTRA cell to an UTRA cell (serving cell) that is part of the PLMN which is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE; and
    - 3> if the previously camped E-UTRAN cell is not included in the blacklist for the EUTRAN frequency in SIB19 of the serving cell; and
    - 3> if both the previously camped E-UTRAN cell and serving cell are not CSG cells; and
    - 3> if the serving cell and E-UTRAN cell together have not earlier been stored by UE in an entry of "Logged ANR Report Info" in the LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
      - 4> log the ANR information into the variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE as follows:
        - 5> set the IEs "Serving PLMN Identity" to indicate the IE "PLMN Identity" included in MIB and "Serving Cell" to indicate cell identity of the serving cell;
        - 5> set the IE "Cell Identity" to indicate cell identity of this previously camped E-UTRAN cell;
        - 5> set the IE "PLMN Identity" to indicate the Primary PLMN which this previously camped E-UTRAN cell belongs to;
        - 5> set the IE "Tracking Area Code" to indicate the TAC which this previously camped E-UTRAN cell belongs to;
        - 5> set the IE "EARFCN" and the IE "EARFCN extension" when applicable and "Physical Cell Identity" of this previously camped E-UTRAN cell.

- 2> if IE "Inter-RAT ANR for GSM Indicator" is included in variable LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG:
  - 3> if the UE reselected from a GSM cell to an UTRA cell (serving cell) that is part of the PLMN which is the same as one of the PLMNs in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE; and
  - 3> if the previously camped GSM cell is not included in the neighbour cell list in SIB11/11bis/12 of the serving cell; and
  - 3> if the serving cell is not a CSG cell; and
  - 3> if the serving cell and GSM cell, not included in the neighbour cell list, together have not earlier been stored by UE in an entry of "Logged ANR Report Info" in the LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE:
    - 4> log the ANR information into the variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE, as follows:
      - 5> set the IEs "Serving PLMN Identity" to indicate the IE "PLMN Identity" included in MIB and "Serving Cell" to indicate cell identity of the serving cell;
      - 5> set the IE "PLMN Identity", "Cell Identity" and "LAC" to indicate global cell identity of this previously camped GSM set cell;
      - 5> set the IE "BSIC", "BCCH ARFCN" and "Band Indicator" of this previously camped GSM set cell.
- 2> when maximum number of entries for the ANR logging is reached, stop timer T327 and perform the same actions as upon expiry of T327, as specified in 8.5.63.5.

## 8.5.68 Release of ANR Logging Measurements Configuration

### 8.5.68.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to release the Logged ANR Configuration controlling the logging of measurement results while in IDLE mode, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH states and Cell\_FACH state when second DRX cycle is used as well as the logged measurement information.

### 8.5.68.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure to release the existing logging measurements configuration upon receiving a new Logged ANR Configuration in UTRAN. The UE also shall initiate the procedure after sending UE INFORMATION RESPONSE message as well as upon switch off or detach.

The UE shall:

- 1> if stored, discard the existing logged measurement configuration as well as the logged measurement information, i.e. release the UE variables LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG and LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE and stop timer T327.

## 8.5.69 Actions related to UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only)

The variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the UE has stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD";
- 1> the UE has stored IE "F-TPICH info" for the radio link transmitted from the serving HS-DSCH cell if HS-DSCH is configured or from the cell identified by the IE "Primary CPICH info" in the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" if only DCH is configured;
- 1> the UE is configured with MAC-i/is if E-DCH is configured;

- 1> the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE if the UE supports Dual Cell E-DCH operation.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
- 1> stop the F-TPICH reception procedure;
- 1> trigger lower layers to stop the uplink CLTD transmission;
- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD".

If all of the above conditions are met and the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION to TRUE;
- 1> instruct the physical layer to switch to the uplink CLTD activation state as indicated by the IE "Initial CLTD activation state" (see [27]).

Whenever the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> perform the F-TPICH reception procedure;
- 1> trigger lower layers to perform the uplink CLTD transmission.

Whenever the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform the F-TPICH reception procedure;
- 1> not perform the uplink CLTD transmission.

If the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, and the IE "Initial CLTD activation state" is included, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to switch to the uplink CLTD activation state as indicated by the IE "Initial CLTD activation state" (see [27]).

If the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, and the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is included, and the IE "Initial CLTD activation state" is not included, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to remember the received uplink CLTD activation state switching HS-SCCH orders.

If the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, and the value of IE "Configuration info" contained in the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is set to either "Continue" or "New configuration", and the serving HS-DSCH cell was not changed as a result of the received message, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to remember the received uplink CLTD activation state switching HS-SCCH orders.

### 8.5.70 Actions related to UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION variable (FDD only)

The variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the UE has stored IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD";
- 1> the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE if the UE supports Dual Cell E-DCH operation.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;

- 1> trigger lower layers to stop the uplink OLTD transmission;
- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD".

Whenever the variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> trigger lower layers to perform the uplink OLTD transmission.

Whenever the variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> not perform the uplink OLTD transmission.

### 8.5.71 Actions related to MULTIFLOW\_STATUS variable (FDD only)

The variable MULTIFLOW\_STATUS shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is TRUE;
- 1> at least one of the entries in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is TRUE;
- 1> the IE "Multiflow configuration" is present in all the entries in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable MULTIFLOW\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable MULTIFLOW\_STATUS to FALSE.

Whenever the variable MULTIFLOW\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> perform Multiflow data reception as specified in [51];
- 1> indicate to lower layers value of "Multiflow configuration" IE of each entry in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO;
- 1> for every entry in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO:
  - 2> if the stored UARFCN downlink (Nd) in the entry is the same as the value of the serving HS-DSCH cell:
    - 3> if the IE "Multiflow time reference cell" is not present:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers that the serving HS-DSCH cell is time reference for HS-DPCCH;
    - 3> else:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers that the cell is a time reference for HS-DPCCH;
  - 2> else:
    - 3> if the IE "Multiflow time reference cell" is present:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers that the cell and the time reference cell are in the same cell group as specified in [27];
    - 3> else:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers that the cell and the non-time reference cell are in the same cell group as specified in [27];
- 1> If there is at least one entry in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO with the IE "Multiflow cell", value of which is set to "inter-NodeB":
  - 2> configure two MAC-ehs entities;
  - 2> associate with the first MAC-ehs entity the serving HS-DSCH cell and all the HS-DSCH cells, entries of which in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO have the IE "Multiflow cell" set to "intra-NodeB";

- 2> associate with the second MAC-ehs entity all the HS-DSCH cells, entries of which in DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO have the IE "Multiflow cell" set to "inter-NodeB";

Whenever the variable MULTIFLOW\_STATUS is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> stop Multiflow operation;
- 1> if Timer\_Reordering was configured for the receiving RLC entity:
  - 2> configure the receiving RLC entity not to use the corresponding function;
- 1> if two MAC-ehs entities were configured for the inter-Node B Multiflow operation:
  - 2> configure one MAC-ehs entity;
- 1> indicate to lower layers that the serving HS-DSCH cell must be used as a time reference for HS-DPCCH.

## 8.5.72 Selection of common E-DCH TTI (FDD only)

A common E-DCH resource may employ either 2 or 10 ms TTI. The UE shall make the selection on an appropriate TTI length according to the procedure below and indicate the selection to the lower layers.

The UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "TTI selection" in the IE "Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI" has the value "Fixed":
  - 2> if "Fixed common E-DCH TTI selection" is set to "10ms":
    - 3> indicate a selection of common E-DCH TTI of 10 ms to the physical layer for all preamble transmissions.
  - 2> if "Fixed common E-DCH TTI selection" is set to "2ms":
    - 3> indicate a selection of common E-DCH TTI of 2 ms to the physical layer for all preamble transmissions.
- 1> if the CHOICE "TTI selection" in the IE "Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI" has the value "Threshold based":
  - 2> perform TTI selection as follows:
    - 3> for the first preamble transmission:
      - 4> when the UE calculates the initial preamble transmit power ("Preamble\_Initial\_Power") as specified in subclause 8.5.7:
        - 5> calculate a transmit power headroom,

$$\text{Headroom} = \{ \min(\text{Maximum allowed UL tx power, } P_{\text{MAX}}) - (\text{Preamble\_Initial\_Power} + \Delta P_{\text{p-e}}) \}$$

where "Maximum allowed UL tx power" is the maximum allowed uplink transmit power indicated in system information (in dBm),  $P_{\text{MAX}}$  is the maximum RF output power of the UE (dBm) and  $\Delta P_{\text{p-e}}$  is the Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the initial DPCCH transmission as defined in [26].

NOTE 1: the expression  $\text{Preamble\_Initial\_Power} + \Delta P_{\text{p-e}}$  represents the DPCCH power if the common E-DCH transmission would be sent after the initial preamble.

- 3> for preamble transmissions other than the first:
  - 4> when the UE calculates the preamble transmit power ("Commanded Preamble Power") as specified [29] subclause 6.1A:
    - 5> calculate a transmit power headroom,

$$\text{Headroom} = \{ \min(\text{Maximum allowed UL tx power, } P_{\text{MAX}}) - (\text{Commanded Preamble Power} + \Delta P_{\text{p-e}}) \}$$

where "Maximum allowed UL tx power" is the maximum allowed uplink transmit power indicated in system information (in dBm),  $P_{MAX}$  is the maximum RF output power of the UE (dBm) and  $\Delta P_{p-e}$  is the Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the initial DPCCCH transmission as defined in [26].

- 3> if the resulting "Headroom" value is less than "Common E-DCH TTI selection threshold":
  - 4> indicate a selection of common E-DCH TTI of 10 ms to the physical layer for the preamble transmission.
- 3> else:
  - 4> indicate a selection of common E-DCH TTI of 2 ms to the physical layer for the preamble transmission.
- 2> for emergency call, the UE is allowed to select a common E-DCH TTI of 10ms.

### 8.5.73 PRACH preamble control parameters selection with Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI (for Enhanced Uplink, FDD only)

If the UE supports concurrent deployment and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI", the UE shall select PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink) according to the following rule. The UE shall:

- 1> for common E-DCH TTI value equal to 10ms:
  - 2> if the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)" is included in System Information Block 22:
    - 3> compile a list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters from the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in System Information Block 22, and if the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is equal to 10ms, the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in "Common E-DCH system info" in System Information Block 5/5bis, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 22 followed by System Information Block 5/5bis, respectively;
    - 3> select PRACH preamble control parameters randomly from the candidate list as follows:

"Index of selected PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" = rand

where "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < K$  with probability given by the  $(i+1)^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the weight value in the list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters and  $K$  is equal to the number of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters.

If any of the  $K-1$  occurrences of the IE "Weight" is not present, "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < K$  with equal probability. The candidate PRACH preamble control parameters shall be indexed from 0 to  $K-1$ . The random number generator is left to implementation. At start-up of the random number generator in the UE the seed shall be dependent on the IMSI of the UE or time, thereby avoiding that all UEs select the same parameters;

NOTE: The  $K^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the weight value is not explicitly given but calculated by UE, see 10.3.6.134.

- 3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)".
- 3> for emergency call, the UE is allowed to select any of the PRACH preamble control parameters from the candidate list.
- 2> else:
  - 3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" IE according to [15] if the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is equal to 10ms.

- 1> for common E-DCH TTI value equal to 2ms:
  - 2> if the UE supports TTI alignment and Per HARQ process and System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)", and either of the IE's "Coffset" or "Scheduled Transmission configuration":
    - 3> compile a list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters from the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in System Information Block 22, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 22.
  - 2> else if System Information Block type 22 includes the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink)":
    - 3> compile a list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters from the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in System Information Block 22, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 22.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
  - 2> select PRACH preamble control parameters randomly from the candidate list as follows:
 

"Index of selected PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" = rand

where "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < L$  with probability given by the  $(i+1)^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the IE "Weight" in the list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters and  $L$  is equal to the number of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters. If any of the first  $L-1$  occurrences of the IE "Weight" is not present, "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < L$  with equal probability. The candidate PRACH preamble control parameters shall be indexed from 0 to  $L-1$ . The random number generator is left to implementation. At start-up of the random number generator in the UE the seed shall be dependent on the IMSI of the UE or time, thereby avoiding that all UEs select the same parameters;

NOTE: The  $L^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the weight value is not explicitly given but calculated by UE, see 10.3.6.135.
  - 2> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)".
  - 2> for emergency call, the UE is allowed to select any of the PRACH preamble control parameters from the candidate list.
- 1> reselect the PRACH preamble control parameters when a new cell is selected. PRACH preamble control parameter reselection may also be performed at the start of each Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and IDLE mode transmission.

### 8.5.74 PRACH preamble control parameters selection without Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI (for Enhanced Uplink, FDD only)

The UE shall select PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink) according to the following rule. The UE shall:

- 1> if the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is equal to 10ms:
  - 2> if the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)" is included in System Information Block 22:
    - 3> compile a list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters from the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in System Information Block 22 and the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" included in "Common E-DCH system info" in System Information Block 5/5bis, in the order of appearance as in System Information Block 22 followed by System Information Block 5/5bis, respectively;
  - 3> select PRACH preamble control parameters randomly from the candidate list as follows:

"Index of selected PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" = rand

where "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < K$  with probability given by the  $(i+1)^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the weight value in the list of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters and  $K$  is equal to the number of candidate PRACH preamble control parameters. If any of the  $K-1$  occurrences of the IE "Weight" is not present, "rand" is a random number taking integer values  $i$ ,  $0 \leq i < K$  with equal probability. The candidate PRACH preamble control parameters shall be indexed from 0 to  $K-1$ . The random number generator is left to implementation. At start-up of the random number generator in the UE the seed shall be dependent on the IMSI of the UE or time, thereby avoiding that all UEs select the same parameters;

NOTE: The  $K^{\text{th}}$  occurrence of the weight value is not explicitly given but calculated by UE, see 10.3.6.134.

3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)".

3> for emergency call, the UE is allowed to select any of the PRACH preamble control parameters from the candidate list.

2> else:

3> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" IE according to [15].

1> else:

2> configure and use the MAC and the physical layer for the PRACH preamble transmission according to the parameters included in the selected "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" IE according to [15].

1> reselect the PRACH preamble control parameters when a new cell is selected. PRACH preamble control parameter reselection may also be performed at the start of each Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and IDLE mode transmission.

### 8.5.75 Actions related to READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable (FDD only)

The variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:

2> the UE supports Common E-RGCH Based Interference Control;

2> the UE has stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD";

2> if System Information Block type 11 is scheduled on the BCCH:

3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.

2> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on the BCCH:

3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.

2> if System Information Block type 12 is scheduled on the BCCH:

3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.

1> if the UE is in CELL\_PCH state:

2> the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state;

2> the IE "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis;

- 2> variable H\_RNTI is set;
- 2> variable E\_RNTI is set;
- 2> variable C\_RNTI is set;
- 2> the UE supports Common E-RGCH Based Interference Control;
- 2> the UE has stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD";
- 2> if System Information Block type 11 is scheduled on the BCCH:
  - 3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.
- 2> if System Information Block type 11bis is scheduled on the BCCH:
  - 3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.
- 2> if System Information Block type 12 is scheduled on the BCCH:
  - 3> the UE has read and stored the IEs present in this System Information Block.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH` is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH` to `FALSE`;
- 1> clear the stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD".

Whenever the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH` is set to `FALSE`, the UE shall:

- 1> not consider any radio link to be a Common E-RGCH RL.

Whenever the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_ERGCH` is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall:

- 1> configure the MAC to use `reference_ETPR2`.

### 8.5.76 Actions related to `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` variable (FDD only)

The variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` shall be set to `TRUE` only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` is set to `TRUE`;
- 1> "E-DCH resource index" received is equal to -1;
- 1> either of the following conditions is met:
  - 2> the IE "CCCH Fallback" is set to `TRUE` and there is CCCH message(s) for transmission on the uplink;
  - 2> the IE "DCCH Fallback" is set to `TRUE` and there is DCCH message(s) for transmission on the uplink.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` to `FALSE`;

If the UE receives "Fallback transmission termination" from MAC with the `CMAC-STATUS` primitive, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` to `FALSE`.

If variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` is set to `TRUE`:

- 1> replace the TFS of the RACH with the one stored in the UE if any;

- 1> let the physical channel(s) of type PRACH given by the IE(s) "PRACH info" be the default in uplink for the PRACH if UE is in CELL\_FACH state;
- 1> start to receive the physical channel of type AICH using the parameters given by the IE "AICH info" (FDD only) when given allocated PRACH is used;
- 1> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" is included for the selected PRACH:
  - 2> use this transport format for transmission of the CCCH.
- 1> else:
  - 2> use the first instance of the list of transport formats as in the IE "RACH TFS" for the used RACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" when using the CCCH.
- 1> select PRACH according to subclause 8.5.17;

If the variable `FALLBACK_R99_PRACH_ENABLED` is set from TRUE to FALSE and the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to TRUE:

- 1> use the Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode as specified in section 8.5.45.

### 8.5.77 Actions related to `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` variable (FDD only)

The variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or in Idle mode;
- 1> the variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to TRUE;
- 1> the IE "Fallback R99 PRACH info" is included in system information block type 22;
- 1> UE supports fallback to R99 PRACH;
- 1> the IE "E-AI Indication" is set to TRUE;
- 1> for each configured radio bearer:
  - 2> if the radio bearer is mapped to CCCH and IE "CCCH Fallback" is set to TRUE; or
  - 2> if the radio bearer is mapped to DCCH and IE "DCCH Fallback" is set to TRUE:
    - 3> the RB has a multiplexing option with transport channel type "HS-DSCH" for the DL, and the corresponding MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured, and transport channel type "RACH" for the UL.
    - 3> if the radio bearer is mapped to DCCH and IE "DCCH Fallback" is set to TRUE, then for any logical channel(s) corresponding to that radio bearer:
      - 4> the RLC sizes that apply for the logical channel with transport channel type "RACH" for the UL are the same as the RLC sizes that apply for that logical channel with transport channel type "E-DCH" for the UL, as per subclause 8.5.21.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` to FALSE;

If variable `READY_FOR_FALLBACK_R99_PRACH` is set to TRUE:

- 1> configure the MAC for CCCH and DCCH fallback according to the IE's "CCCH Fallback" and "DCCH Fallback" respectively.

### 8.5.78 Actions related to MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable (FDD only)

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message:

- 1> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is not included:
  - 2> clear the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable;
  - 2> trigger lower layers to stop operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" in the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable.
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration" in the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable.

### 8.5.79 Actions related to MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable(FDD only)

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the UE shall:

- 1> take actions related to the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable as specified in subclause 8.5.78;
- 1> determine the value of the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable.

The MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> The UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE;
- 1> the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio"; and
- 1> the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS contains a value for the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable to FALSE;
- 1> clear the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> trigger lower layers to stop operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on the serving HS-DSCH cell.

If the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE:

- 1> if prior to receiving an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable was set to TRUE:

- 2> if the IE "HARQ info" is not included in the received message:
  - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable is set to TRUE:

- 1> if prior to receiving an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message, the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable was set to FALSE:
  - 2> if the IE "HARQ info" is not included in the received message:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

### 8.5.80 Actions related to SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable (FDD only)

If the UE receives an ACTIVE SET UPDATE, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, or any reconfiguration message which includes the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" for any of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is not included in the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD":
  - 2> clear the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration Info" in the IE "Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" has the value "Continue":
  - 2> continue using the stored parameters in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable;
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N\_cqi\_typeA/M\_cqi ratio" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable.
  - 2> if the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration" is included:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration" in the corresponding entry in the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS variable.
- 1> determine the value of the SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable for the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.

The SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable shall be set to TRUE for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> The UE is in CELL\_DCH state;
- 1> the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE for that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;

- 1> the corresponding entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS` contains a value for the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas `N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi` ratio"; and
- 1> the corresponding entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS` contains a value for the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration".

If any of the above conditions is not met and the `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS` variable is set to TRUE for that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, the UE shall:

- 1> set the entry in the `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS` variable corresponding to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell to FALSE;
- 1> clear the entry in the the `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS` variable corresponding to that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell;
- 1> trigger lower layers to stop MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.
- 1> when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

Whenever the entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_STATUS` is set to TRUE for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE supports MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction:
  - 2> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas restricted to dual stream transmission on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, using the parameter values stored in the corresponding entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS`.
- 1> else:
  - 2> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on that secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, using the parameter values stored in the corresponding entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_MODE_WITH_FOUR_TRANSMIT_ANTENNAS_PARAMS`.
- 1> when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

### 8.5.81 Actions related to `UPLINK_MIMO_TRANSMISSION` variable (FDD only)

The variable `UPLINK_MIMO_TRANSMISSION` shall be set to TRUE only when all the following conditions are met:

- 1> the UE is in `CELL_DCH` state;
- 1> the variable `UPLINK_CLTD_TRANSMISSION` is set to TRUE;
- 1> the variable `HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` is set to TRUE;
- 1> the variable `E-DCH` transmission is set to TRUE;

- 1> the UE has stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD";
- 1> the UE has stored IE "E-ROCH info FDD";
- 1> the UE has stored "E-TFC Boost Info";
- 1> the UE is configured with MAC-i/is.

If any of the above conditions is not met and the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION to FALSE;
- 1> indicate to lower layers to stop the uplink MIMO transmission;
- 1> do not configure "TSN field extension" for the MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> reset the MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD";
- 1> if configured, clear the stored E-HICH configuration for the secondary stream.

If all of the above conditions are met and the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION to TRUE;
- 1> reset MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> configure "TSN field extension" for MAC-i/is entity;
- 1> indicate to lower layers to start the uplink MIMO transmission in rank1.

Whenever the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> stop the uplink MIMO transmission.

If the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and the serving HS-DSCH cell was changed as a result of the received message or HS-SCCH order from the target cell, the UE shall instruct the physical layer to switch to the uplink MIMO transmission in rank1.

## 8.6 Generic actions on receipt and absence of an information element

### 8.6.1 CN information elements

#### 8.6.1.1 Void

#### 8.6.1.2 CN information info

If the IE "CN information info" is present in a message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Primary PLMN Identity" is present:
  - 2> forward the content of the IE "Primary PLMN identity" to upper layers.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the IE "PLMN Identity" is present:
    - 3> forward the content of the IE "PLMN identity" to upper layers.

- 1> if present, forward the content of the IE "CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information" to upper layers;
- 1> if the IE "CN domain related information" is present:
  - 2> forward each occurrence of the IE "CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info" together with the IE "CN domain identity" to upper layers.
  - 2> if an IE "CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info" is not present for a particular CN domain:
    - 3> indicate to upper layers that no CN system information is available for that CN domain.

NOTE: If UTRAN at SRNS relocation includes and sets the IE "Primary PLMN identity" to the PLMN identity signalled in RANAP RELOCATION REQUEST [57], the UTRAN should also set the IE "PLMN identity" to the PLMN identity in the IE "PLMN Identity" of the Master Information Block transmitted in the cell(s) used by the UE after completed SRNS relocation.

### 8.6.1.3 Signalling connection release indication

If the IE "Signalling Connection release indication" is present in a message, the UE shall:

- 1> if all radio access bearers for the CN domain identified with the value of the IE "Signalling Connection release indication" would have been released in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS after processing of the received message:
  - 2> indicate release of the signalling connection identified with the value of the IE "Signalling Connection release indication" to the upper layers;
  - 2> remove the signalling connection identified with the value of the IE "Signalling Connection release indication" from the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS.
- 1> if radio access bearers for the CN domain identified with the value of the IE "Signalling Connection release indication" would remain in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS after processing of the received message:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

## 8.6.2 UTRAN mobility information elements

### 8.6.2.1 URA identity

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "URA identity" is included in a received message:
  - 2> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is included and set to "URA\_PCH":
    - 3> store this URA identity in the variable URA\_IDENTITY;
    - 3> after sending a possible message to UTRAN and entering URA\_PCH state as specified elsewhere, read system information block type 2 in the selected cell;
    - 3> if the stored URA identity in the variable URA\_IDENTITY is not included in the list of URA identities in System Information Block type 2 in the selected cell, the list of URA identities in system information block type 2 is empty or if the system information block type 2 can not be found, a confirmation error of URA identity list has occurred:
      - 4> if no URA update procedure is ongoing:
        - 5> initiate a URA update procedure after entering URA\_PCH state; see subclause 8.3.1.2.
      - 4> if a URA update procedure is ongoing:
        - 5> take actions as specified in subclause 8.3.1.10.
- 1> if the IE "URA identity" is not included in a received message:

- 2> if the IE "RRC State Indicator" is included and set to " URA\_PCH":
  - 3> after sending a possible message to UTRAN and entering URA\_PCH state as specified elsewhere, read System Information Block type 2 in the selected cell;
  - 3> if System Information Block type 2 in the selected cell contains a single URA identity:
    - 4> store this URA identity in the variable URA\_IDENTITY.
  - 3> if System Information Block type 2 of the selected cell contains more than one URA identity, the list of URA identities in system information block type 2 is empty or if the system information block type 2 can not be found, a confirmation error of URA identity list has occurred:
    - 4> if no URA update procedure is ongoing:
      - 5> initiate a URA update procedure after entering URA\_PCH state, see subclause 8.3.1.2.
    - 4> if a URA update procedure is ongoing:
      - 5> take actions as specified in subclause 8.3.1.10.

### 8.6.2.2 Mapping info

For FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Mapping info" is received, the UE shall in this version of the specification:

- 1> ignore the contents of this IE.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Mapping info" is received, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Map parameter 1" is included, interpret the IE "Map parameter 1" as IE "UpPCH Position Info":
  - 2> store and use the UpPCH position indicated by the IE "UpPCH Positon Info". The calculation of the uplink access position is described in [33].
- 1> if the IE "Map parameter 1" is not included:
  - 2> use the UpPTS as the default UpPCH position.
- 1> ignore other contents of the IE "Mapping info".

### 8.6.2.3 RNC support for change of UE capability

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "RNC support for change of UE capability" is included in a received message:
  - 2> set the variable RNC\_CAPABILITY\_CHANGE\_SUPPORT to the value of the IE "RNC support for change of UE capability".

### 8.6.2.4 CSG PSC Split Information

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "CSG PSC Split Information" is included in a received message:
  - 2> consider the CSG PSC split information received on this cell to be valid for:
    - 3> the UARFCN of the carrier on which it was received;
    - 3> any cell not referenced in SIB18, or when SIB18 is not broadcast, while the cell the UE is camped on has a PLMN which is the same as the PLMN of the cell where the CSG PSC split information was received;
    - 3> any cell referenced in SIB18 that has the same PLMN as the PLMN of the cell in which the CSG PSC split information was received;

3> while UE is not in Any Cell Selection state [4];

3> 24 hours from the time it was received.

NOTE 1: If the IE "CSG PSC Split Information" is received in both SIB3 and SIB11bis in the same cell then UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2: The PLMN of a cell in the above paragraph is the PLMN in IE 'PLMN identity' of that cell.

NOTE 3: The 6 hour validity restriction (section 8.1.1.6) does not apply to this field.

### 8.6.2.5 E-UTRA detection

If the IE "E-UTRA detection" is included in a received message and set to TRUE and the UE is in CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH state or idle mode, the UE may detect the presence of a E-UTRA cell on a frequency with a priority lower than the current UTRA cell and report the information to the NAS.

## 8.6.3 UE information elements

### 8.6.3.1 Activation time

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is other than the default value "Now", the UE shall:

- 1> let the "reference CCTrCH" be defined as the CCTrCh that includes any transport channel or is associated with any physical channel which is being added, re-configured or removed, or, in the case of HS-DSCH, the CCTrCh including the associated DCH;
- 1> if the frame boundary immediately before the frame with the CFN (Connection Frame Number) value indicated by the IE "Activation Time" is at the TTI boundary common to all the transport channels that are multiplexed onto the reference CCTrCh:
  - 2> select that frame boundary as the activation time T.
- 1> else:
  - 2> select the next TTI boundary, which is common to all the transport channels that are multiplexed onto the reference CCTrCh, after the frame with the CFN (Connection Frame Number) value indicated by the IE "Activation Time", as the activation time T.
- 1> if the IE "Delay restriction flag" is received and activation time T is more than 128 frames from the CFN at which the message was received:
  - 2> choose an activation time T as soon as possible after reception of the message, respecting the performance requirements in subclause 13.5, which is common to all the transport channels that are multiplexed onto the reference CCTrCh.

NOTE: If the UE receives a message containing the IE "Delay restriction flag" and that message causes a transport channel or physical channel reconfiguration of the reference CCTrCH then the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> at the activation time T:

- 2> for a physical channel reconfiguration other than an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration, caused by the received message:
  - 3> release the physical channel configuration, which was present before T;
  - 3> initiate the establishment of the physical channel configuration as specified for the physical channel information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.
- 2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration in FDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD caused by the received message:

- 3> select the HS-SCCH subframe boundary immediately before the first HS-SCCH subframe, which entirely falls within the 10 ms frame following T;
- 3> start using, at that HS-SCCH subframe boundary, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.
- 2> for an HS-DSCH related reconfiguration in 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD caused by the received message:
  - 3> start using, at activation time T, the new HS-DSCH configuration in the received message, replacing any old HS-DSCH configuration.
- 2> for actions, other than a physical channel reconfiguration, caused by the received message:
  - 3> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: In FDD an "HS-DSCH related reconfiguration" includes, in particular, reconfigurations that need to be time-aligned with the 2ms subframe of the HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH and/or HS-DPCCH. For example, start and stop of HS-SCCH reception and serving HS-DSCH cell change.

If the UE receives a message in which presence is needed for the IE "Activation time", and the value is the default value "Now", the UE shall:

- 1> choose an activation time T as soon as possible after the reception of the message, respecting the performance requirements in subclause 13.5;
- 1> at the activation time T:
  - 2> perform the actions for the information elements in the received message as specified elsewhere.

NOTE: In FDD, if the UE was in idle mode or CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state upon reception of the message, regardless of the state the UE enters after reception of the message, and the value of the IE "Activation time" in the received message is different from "Now", the UE behaviour is unspecified. In TDD, if the UE was in idle mode or CELL\_FACH state upon reception of the message, the value of the IE "Activation time" in the received message is relative to the CFN associated with the cell from which the message was received.

### 8.6.3.1a CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient

The UE updates CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient as specified in [4]. The UE shall use it to calculate the CN domain specific DRX cycle length, according to the following:

- 1> set k to the value of the IE "CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient".
- 1> store the result of  $\text{MAX}(2^k, \text{PBP})$ , where PBP is the Paging Block Periodicity, as the CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the CN domain indicated by the IE "CN domain identity". For FDD PBP=1.

The UE shall determine its idle mode paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions for that CN domain, according to [4], based on the stored CN domain specific DRX cycle length, when using DRX in idle mode.

### 8.6.3.1b H-RNTI

If an IE "New H-RNTI" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "New H-RNTI" is received in a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> store the value in the variable H\_RNTI;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;

- 1> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.51.

If the message that triggers the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable to change value from FALSE to TRUE does not contain the IE "New H-RNTI"; and

if, before receiving that message, the UE is not in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state or the variable H\_RNTI is not set:

- 1> the UE behaviour is not defined.

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> use the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer.

In FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_FACH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the value in the variable H\_RNTI;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.36.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, If the IE "Treset Usage Indicator" has been stored:
  - 2> stop using all configured Treset timer [15].

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> use the value of the variable H\_RNTI as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer.

When an entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> use the value of the variable H\_RNTI associated with the corresponding secondary serving HS-DSCH cell as UE identity in the HS-SCCH reception procedure in the physical layer on that cell.

In FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "New H-RNTI" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_PCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the value in the variable H\_RNTI.
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, If the IE "Treset Usage Indicator" has been stored:
  - 2> stop using all configured Treset timer [15].

### 8.6.3.2 UTRAN DRX Cycle length coefficient

If the IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" is present, the UE shall use it to calculate the UTRAN DRX cycle length, according to the following:

- 1> start timer T319 using the IE "Time for DRX cycle 2" value;
- 1> store IE "DRX cycle length coefficient";
- 1> set k to the value of the IE "DRX cycle length coefficient 2";
- 1> store the result of  $\text{MAX}(2^k \text{PBP})$ , where PBP is the Paging Block Periodicity, as the DRX cycle length.

The UE shall determine its connected mode paging occasions and PICH monitoring occasions in the same way as for idle mode, according to [4].

The DRX cycle length to use in connected mode is defined in [4].

### 8.6.3.3 Generic state transition rules depending on received information elements

The IE "RRC State Indicator" indicates the state the UE shall enter. The UE shall enter the state indicated by the IE "RRC State Indicator" even if the received message includes other IEs relevant only for states other than indicated by

the IE "RRC State Indicator". E.g. if the RRC state indicator is set to CELL\_FACH while other IEs provide information about a configuration including dedicated channels, the UE shall enter CELL\_FACH state. If however the UE has no information about the configuration corresponding to the state indicated by the IE "RRC State Indicator", it shall consider the requested configuration as invalid.

The UE shall, if the IE "RRC State Indicator" in the received message has the value:

1> "CELL\_FACH":

2> enter CELL\_FACH state as dictated by the procedure governing the message received.

1> "CELL\_DCH":

2> if neither DPCH is assigned in the message nor is the UE in CELL\_DCH:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> else:

3> enter CELL\_DCH state as dictated by the procedure governing the message received.

1> "CELL\_PCH":

2> if the received message is RRC CONNECTION SETUP and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to CELL\_PCH:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> else:

3> enter CELL\_PCH state as dictated by the procedure governing the message received.

1> "URA\_PCH":

2> if the received message is RRC CONNECTION SETUP and IE "RRC State Indicator" is set to URA\_PCH:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> else:

3> enter URA\_PCH state as dictated by the procedure governing the message received.

#### 8.6.3.4 Cipherng mode info

The IE "Cipherng mode info" defines the new cipherng configuration. At any given time, the UE needs to store at most two different cipherng configurations (keyset and algorithm) per CN domain at any given time in total for all radio bearers and three configurations in total for all signalling radio bearers.

If the IE "Cipherng mode info" is present and if the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> ignore this second attempt to change the cipherng configuration; and

1> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "Cipherng mode info" is present and if the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

1> if none of the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING STATUS has the value "Started", and this IE "Cipherng mode info" was included in a message that is not the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND or this IE "Cipherng mode info" was included in a message that doesn't include the IE "SR-VCC Info"; or

1> if the IE "Cipherng Mode Info" was received in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and there does not exist exactly one cipherng activation time in the IE "Radio bearer downlink cipherng activation time info" for each established RLC-AM and RLC-UM radio bearers included in the IE "RB information" in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS" for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN; or

- 1> if the IE "Ciphering Mode Info" was received in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" is not included in the message, and there exist radio bearers using RLC-TM according to the IE "RB information" in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS" for the CN domain as indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN; or
- 1> if the IE "Ciphering Mode Info" was received in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and there does not exist exactly one ciphering activation time in the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" for each established signalling radio bearer included in the IE "Signalling radio bearer information" in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS":
  - 2> ignore this attempt to change the ciphering configuration;
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE;
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.1.12.4c.
- 1> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS to TRUE;
- 1> set the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domains for which the IE "Status" of the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION is set to "Affected" to "Started";
- 1> apply the new ciphering configuration in the lower layers for all RBs that belong to a CN domain for which the IE "Status" of the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION is set to "Affected" and all signalling radio bearers:
  - 2> using the ciphering algorithm (UEA [40]) indicated by the IE "Ciphering algorithm" as part of the new ciphering configuration;
  - 2> for each radio bearer that belongs to a CN domain for which the IE "Status" of the variable SECURITY\_MODIFICATION is set to "Affected" and all signalling radio bearers:
    - 3> using the value of the IE "RB identity" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS minus one as the value of BEARER [40] in the ciphering algorithm.
- 1> for the downlink and the uplink, apply the new ciphering configuration as follows:
  - 2> if the ciphering configuration for a AM or UM radio bearer or signalling radio bearer from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because of the corresponding activation times not having been reached and the current received message includes the IE "DL Counter Synch Info" or the current received message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message and includes the IE "New U-RNTI":
    - 3> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
      - 4> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the received new keys.
    - 3> else if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
      - 4> consider the new ciphering configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN.
    - 3> apply the new ciphering configuration in uplink and downlink immediately following RLC re-establishment.
  - 2> if the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" is present in the IE "Ciphering mode info" and the UE was in CELL\_DCH state prior to this procedure:
    - 3> for radio bearers using RLC-TM:
      - 4> apply the old ciphering configuration for CFN less than the number indicated in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH";
      - 4> apply the new ciphering configuration for CFN greater than or equal to the number indicated in IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH".
  - 2> if the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" is present:

- 3> apply the following procedure for each radio bearer and signalling radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM indicated by the IE "RB identity":
  - 4> suspend uplink transmission on the radio bearer or the signalling radio bearer (except for the SRB where the response message is transmitted) according to the following:
    - 5> do not transmit RLC PDUs with sequence number greater than or equal to the uplink activation time, where the uplink activation time is selected according to the rules below.
  - 4> select an "RLC sequence number" at which (activation) time the new ciphering configuration shall be applied in uplink for that radio bearer according to the following:
    - 5> consider a ciphering activation time in uplink to be pending until the RLC sequence number of the next RLC PDU to be transmitted for the first time is equal to or larger than the selected activation time;
    - 5> for each radio bearer and signalling radio bearer that has no pending ciphering activation time in uplink as set by a previous procedure changing the security configuration:
      - 6> set a suitable value that would ensure a minimised delay in the change to the latest ciphering configuration.
    - 5> for each radio bearer and signalling radio bearer that has a pending ciphering activation time in uplink as set by a previous procedure changing the security configuration:
      - 6> for radio bearers and signalling radio bearers except SRB2:
        - 7> set the same value as the pending ciphering activation time.
      - 6> for signalling radio bearer SRB2:
        - 7> set a suitable value that would ensure a minimised delay in the change to the latest ciphering configuration.
  - 4> store the selected "RLC sequence number" for that radio bearer in the entry for the radio bearer in the variable RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO;
  - 4> switch to the new ciphering configuration according to the following:
    - 5> use the old ciphering configuration for the transmitted and received RLC PDUs with RLC sequence numbers smaller than the corresponding RLC sequence numbers indicated in the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" sent to UTRAN and in the received IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" received from UTRAN, respectively;
    - 5> use the new ciphering configuration for the transmitted and received RLC PDUs with RLC sequence numbers greater than or equal to the corresponding RLC sequence numbers indicated in the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" sent to UTRAN and in the received IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" received from UTRAN, respectively;
    - 5> for a radio bearer using RLC-AM, when the RLC sequence number indicated in the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" falls below the RLC receiving window and the RLC sequence number indicated in the IE "Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info" falls below the RLC transmission window, the UE may release the old ciphering configuration for that radio bearer;
    - 5> if an RLC reset or re-establishment of the transmitting side of an RLC entity occurs before the activation time for the new ciphering configuration has been reached in uplink, ignore the activation time and apply the new ciphering configuration in uplink immediately after the RLC reset or RLC re-establishment;
    - 5> if an RLC reset or re-establishment of the receiving side of an RLC entity occurs before the activation time for the new ciphering configuration has been reached in downlink, ignore the activation time and apply the new ciphering configuration in downlink immediately after the RLC reset or RLC re-establishment.

- 2> if the current received message includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" or the current received message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message and includes the IE "New U-RNTI"; or
- 2> if the current received message includes the IE "SR-VCC Info":
  - 3> apply the new ciphering configuration in uplink and downlink immediately following RLC re-establishment.

If the IE "Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info" was received in another message than SECURITY MODE COMMAND:

- 1> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If the IE "Ciphering mode info" is not present, the UE shall:

- 1> for the downlink and the uplink, apply the ciphering configuration as follows:
  - 2> if the ciphering configuration for a AM or UM radio bearer or signalling radio bearer from a previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND has not yet been applied because of the corresponding activation times not having been reached and the current received message includes the IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" or the current received message is a RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message and includes the IE "New U-RNTI" or the current received message triggering SR-VCC:
    - 3> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
      - 4> consider the ciphering configuration to include the received new keys.
    - 3> else if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
      - 4> consider the ciphering configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN.
    - 3> apply the ciphering configuration in uplink and downlink immediately following RLC re-establishment.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> not change the ciphering configuration.

### 8.6.3.5 Integrity protection mode info

The IE "Integrity protection mode info" defines the new integrity protection configuration. At any given time, the UE needs to store at most three different integrity protection configurations (keysets) in total for all signalling radio bearers for all CN domains.

If the IE "Integrity protection mode info" is present and if the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore this second attempt to change the integrity protection configuration; and
- 1> set the variable INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Start", the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Not started" and the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was not included in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was not included in the message triggering SR-VCC and including the IE "NONCE"; or

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Start", the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Not started", the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was included in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" is not included or the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was included in the message triggering SR-VCC; or

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Modify" and the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Not Started"; or

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Start", the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and the IE "Integrity protection mode command info" was included in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND; or

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Modify" and there does not exist exactly one integrity protection activation time in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info" for each established signalling radio bearer included in the IE "Signalling radio bearer information" in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS"; or

If the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "Modify", the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was not included in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND and the IE "Integrity protection mode info" was not included in the message triggering SR-VCC:

the UE shall:

- 1> ignore this attempt to change the integrity protection configuration; and
- 1> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "Integrity protection mode info" is not present, the UE shall:

- 1> not change the integrity protection configuration.

If the IE "Integrity protection mode info" is present and if the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the IE "Reconfiguration" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to TRUE;
- 1> perform the actions in accordance with subclauses 8.6.3.5.1, 8.6.3.5.2 and 8.6.3.5.3.

### 8.6.3.5.1 Initialisation of Integrity Protection

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start" and the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Not started", and this IE was included in the message SECURITY MODE COMMAND or this IE was included in the message triggering SR-VCC and including the IE "NONCE":
  - 2> initialise the information for all signalling radio bearers in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO according to the following:
    - 3> set the IE "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to zero;
    - 3> do not set the IE "Downlink RRC Message sequence number" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO;
    - 3> set the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO to zero for each signalling radio bearer in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS".

NOTE: The IEs "Integrity protection activation info" and "RRC Message sequence number" included in the IE "Integrity Check Info" in the transmitted message do not have identical values, but integrity protection is applied from the first transmitted message.

- 2> set the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to the value "Started";
- 2> perform integrity protection on the received message, applying the new integrity protection configuration, as described in subclause 8.5.10.1 by:
  - 3> using the algorithm (UIA [40]) indicated by the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info";
  - 3> using the IE "Integrity protection initialisation number", contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info" as the value of FRESH [40].

- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for each signalling radio bearer in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS" except RB2 at the next received RRC message;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message or the message triggering SR-VCC;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RB2 from and including the transmitted SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message or the transmitted response message for the message triggering SR-VCC;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearers other than RB2 at the uplink activation time included in the IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info".

NOTE: After Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN, and ciphering was activated in the other RAT, then during the first security mode control procedure following the handover, UE activates integrity protection using the integrity key of the same key set as used in the other RAT (see.subclause 8.3.6.3).

### 8.6.3.5.2 Integrity Protection Re-configuration for SRNS Relocation, intra-RAT SR-VCC and handover from GERAN Iu mode

The UE shall:

- 1> if IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start" and the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and this IE was not included SECURITY MODE COMMAND:

NOTE: This case is used in SRNS relocation, in SR-VCC and in handover from GERAN *Iu mode*.

- 2> perform integrity protection on the received message, applying the new integrity protection configuration, as described in subclause 8.5.10.1 by:
  - 3> using the algorithm (UIA [40]) indicated by the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info";

NOTE: If the algorithm indicated by the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" is different from the one currently used by the UE, then this leads to a change of the integrity protection algorithm.

- 3> using the IE "Integrity protection initialisation number", contained in the IE "Integrity protection mode info" as the value of FRESH [40].
- 2> let RB<sub>m</sub> be the signalling radio bearer where the reconfiguration message was received and let RB<sub>n</sub> be the signalling radio bearer where the response message is transmitted;
- 2> prohibit transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS" except on RB<sub>0</sub> and the radio bearer where the response message is transmitted;
- 2> for the downlink, for each signalling radio bearer, if for the signalling radio bearer, a security configuration triggered by a previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND or a previous message triggering SR-VCC has not yet been applied, due to the activation time for the signalling radio bearer not having been reached:
  - 3> set "Down link RRC Message sequence number" for this signalling radio bearer in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to (activation time -1), where the activation time is the corresponding activation time for this signalling radio bearer;
  - 3> if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND was received due to new keys being received:
    - 4> consider the new integrity protection configuration to include the received new keys.
  - 3> else if the previous SECURITY MODE COMMAND or the previous message triggering SR-VCC caused a change in LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN:
    - 4> consider the new Integrity Protection configuration to include the keys associated with the LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN associated with the previously received SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for each signalling radio bearer in the IE "ESTABLISHED\_RABS" except RBm at the next received RRC message for the corresponding signalling radio bearer;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for signalling radio bearer RBm from and including the received configuration message;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearer RBn from and including the transmitted response message;
- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink for signalling radio bearers other than RBn from the first message onwards.

### 8.6.3.5.3 Integrity Protection modification in case of new keys or initialisation of signalling connection

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "modify" and the IE "Status" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO has the value "Started" and this IE was included in SECURITY MODE COMMAND or this IE was included in a message triggering SR-VCC:
  - 2> store the (oldest currently used) integrity protection configuration until activation times have elapsed for the new integrity protection configuration to be applied on all signalling radio bearers;
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink for each signalling radio bearer n, at the first received message with RRC Sequence number greater than or equal to the RRC sequence number indicated by the entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info", included in the IE "Integrity protection mode info";
  - 2> perform integrity protection on the received message, applying the new integrity protection configuration, as described in subclause 8.5.10.1;
    - 3> if present, use the algorithm indicated by the IE "Integrity protection algorithm" (UIA [40]);
  - 2> set the content of the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO according to the following:
    - 3> for each established signalling radio bearer, stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
      - 4> select a value of the RRC sequence number at which (activation) time the new integrity protection configuration shall be applied in uplink for that signalling radio bearer according to the following:
        - 5> for each signalling radio bearer except RB0:
          - 6> set the activation time for the new integrity protection configuration to the next RRC SN.
      - 4> for signalling radio bearer RB0:
        - 5> set the value of the included RRC sequence number to greater than or equal to the current value of the RRC sequence number for signalling radio bearer RB0 in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO, plus the value of the constant N302 plus two.
      - 4> prohibit the transmission of RRC messages on all signalling radio bearers, except for RB2, with RRC SN greater than or equal to the value in the "RRC message sequence number list" for the signalling radio bearer in the IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info" of the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO.
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink at the RRC sequence number, for each RBn, except for signalling radio bearer RB2, indicated by the entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Uplink integrity protection activation info", included in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO;
  - 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the uplink at the RRC sequence number for signalling radio bearer RB2, as specified for the procedure initiating the integrity protection reconfiguration;

- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink at the RRC sequence number, for each RBn, except for signalling radio bearer RB2, indicated by the entry for signalling radio bearer n in the "RRC message sequence number list" in the IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info";

NOTE: For signalling radio bearers that have a pending activation time as set for integrity protection by a previous procedure changing the integrity protection configuration, UTRAN should set this value in IE "Downlink integrity protection activation info".

- 2> start applying the new integrity protection configuration in the downlink at the RRC sequence number for signalling radio bearer RB2, as specified for the procedure initiating the integrity protection reconfiguration.

#### 8.6.3.6 Void

#### 8.6.3.7 Void

#### 8.6.3.8 Integrity check info

If the IE "Integrity check info" is present the UE shall:

- 1> act as described in subclause 8.5.10.1.

#### 8.6.3.9 New C-RNTI

If the IE "New C-RNTI" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store the value in the variable C\_RNTI, replacing any old stored value;
- 1> use that C-RNTI when using common transport channels of type RACH and FACH in the current cell;
- 1> for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH and CELL\_PCH:
    - 3> use that C-RNTI when using the transport channel of type HS-DSCH.

#### 8.6.3.9a New DSCH-RNTI

In TDD if the IE "New DSCH-RNTI" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE will be in CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH at the end of the procedure where the received message included this IE:
  - 2> if the UE supports DSCH or USCH as indicated in the IE "Physical Channel Capability" included in the IE "UE Radio Access Capability":
    - 3> store the value in the variable DSCH\_RNTI, replacing any old stored value;
    - 3> use that DSCH-RNTI when using SHCCH signalling in the current cell.

#### 8.6.3.10 New U-RNTI

If the IE "New U-RNTI" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> store the value in the variable U\_RNTI, replacing any old stored value.

### 8.6.3.11 RRC transaction identifier

The IE "RRC transaction identifier" may be used, together with the message type, for identification of an invocation of a downlink procedure (transaction). The UE behaviour for accepting or rejecting transactions based on the message type and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" is specified below.

If the IE "RRC transaction identifier" is included in a received message or if a Target cell HS-SCCH order is received, the UE shall perform the actions below. When a Target cell HS-SCCH order is received, the UE shall consider this as a received message with IE "RRC transaction identifier" and "Message Type" equivalent to the fields "Serving Cell Change Transaction Id" and "Serving Cell Change Message Type" stored in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION. The UE shall:

If the received message is any of the messages:

- RADIO BEARER SETUP; or
- RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION; or
- RADIO BEARER RELEASE; or
- TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION; or
- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION; or
- a Target cell HS-SCCH order:

the UE shall:

- 1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to FALSE; and
- 1> if the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED is set to FALSE; and
- 1> if the received message does not contain a protocol error according to clause 9 and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE; and
- 1> if the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS does not contain an entry with an IE "Message Type" set to ACTIVE SET UPDATE; and
- 1> if the UE has received:
  - 2> a Target cell HS-SCCH order; or
  - 2> an RRC message and the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS does not contain an entry with the same "Message Type" and "Transaction identifier" as the received message, the UE shall:
    - 3> accept the transaction; and
    - 3> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS. In case of the reception of a Target cell HS-SCCH order, the UE shall use the values received in the IEs "Serving Cell Change Message Type" and "Serving Cell Change Transaction Id" which were received in the Active Set Update; and
    - 3> if the received message is not a Target cell HS-SCCH order:
      - 4> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE; or
  - 2> if the variable CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED is set to TRUE; or
  - 2> if the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS contains an entry with an IE "Message Type" set to ACTIVE SET UPDATE; or
  - 2> if the received message contains a protocol error according to clause 9 causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE; or

- 2> if the UE received an RRC message and the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS contains an entry with the same "Message Type" and "Transaction identifier" as the received message:
  - 3> if the UE received an RRC message and the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS contains an entry with the same "Message Type" and "Transaction identifier" as the received message:
    - 4> ignore the transaction; and
    - 4> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the message was not received; and
    - 4> clear one entry which is identified by IE "Message Type" and "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS; and
    - 4> end the procedure.
  - 3> else if the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message is identical to the "RRC transaction identifier" stored for the same "Message Type" as the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
    - 4> ignore the transaction; and
    - 4> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the message was not received; and
    - 4> end the procedure.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> reject the transaction; and
    - 4> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
      - 5> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

Else:

If the received message is any of the messages:

- RRC CONNECTION SETUP; or
- CELL UPDATE CONFIRM; or
- URA UPDATE CONFIRM; or
- UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY;

the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
  - 2> if the received message does not contain a protocol error according to clause 9 and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> accept the transaction; and
    - 3> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> else:
    - 2> if the received message contains a protocol error according to clause 9 causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE:
      - 3> reject the transaction; and

3> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

4> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

1> else:

1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is present in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

2> if the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message is identical to the "RRC transaction identifier" stored for the "Message Type" in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

3> ignore the transaction; and

3> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as the message was not received; and

3> end the procedure.

2> else:

2> if the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message is different from the "RRC transaction identifier" stored for the "Message Type" in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

3> if the received message does not contain a protocol error according to clause 9 and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE:

4> ignore the once accepted transaction and instead accept the new transaction; and

4> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS, replacing the previous entry.

NOTE 1: The UE is expected to process the first RRC CONNECTION SETUP/CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message that it receives after transmitting an RRC CONNECTION REQUEST/CELL\_UPDATE/URA\_UPDATE message. If the UE receives further RRC CONNECTION SETUP/CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM messages without having transmitted another RRC CONNECTION REQUEST/CELL\_UPDATE/URA\_UPDATE message, the UE is not required to process these messages.

NOTE 2: If the previously accepted transaction was a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM that included the IE "Dowlink counter synchronisation info", rather than ignore the first accepted transaction the UE may continue with the first transaction in the case where a cell re-selection interrupted the ongoing procedure causing a cell update procedure to be triggered. In this case the response message acts as an explicit acknowledgement of both the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM message signalling an SRNS relocation and the subsequent CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM.

3> else:

3> if the received message contains a protocol error according to clause 9 causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE:

4> reject the transaction; and

4> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:

5> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

Else:

If the received message is any of the messages:

- HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND; or
- CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN;

the UE shall:

- 1> if the variable ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION is set to TRUE;
  - 2> reject the transaction; and
  - 2> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
    - 3> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

Else:

If the received message is any other message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
  - 2> if the received message does not contain a protocol error according to clause 9 and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> accept the transaction; and
    - 3> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
  - 2> else:
    - 2> if the received message contains a protocol error according to clause 9 causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE:
      - 3> reject the transaction; and
      - 3> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 1> else:
  - 1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is present in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
    - 2> if the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message is identical to the "RRC transaction identifier" stored in any entry for the "Message Type" in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
      - 3> ignore the transaction; and
      - 3> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as the message was not received; and
      - 3> end the procedure.
    - 2> else:
      - 2> if the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message is different from the "RRC transaction identifier" stored in all entries for the "Message Type" in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS:
        - 3> if the received message does not contain a protocol error according to clause 9 and the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT is set to FALSE:
          - 4> accept the additional transaction; and

- 4> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Accepted transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS, in addition to the already existing entries.
- 3> else:
  - 3> if the received message contains a protocol error according to clause 9 causing the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to be set to TRUE:
    - 4> reject the transaction; and
    - 4> store the IE "Message type" and the IE "RRC transaction identifier" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.

### 8.6.3.12 Capability Update Requirement

If the IE "Capability Update Requirement" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "UE radio access FDD capability update requirement" has the value TRUE:
  - 2> if the UE supports FDD mode:
    - 3> store its UTRA FDD capabilities and its UTRA capabilities common to FDD and TDD in the IE "UE radio access capability" and the IE "UE radio access capability extension" in variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED as specified below:
      - 4> if the UE supports any radio access capability included in IE "UE radio access capability extension" that is not included in IE "UE radio access capability":

NOTE: This is valid e.g. for UE that supports multiple UTRA FDD Bands, UE that supports a single UTRA FDD Band different from Band I [21] or UE that supports E-UTRA.

- 5> store the IE "UE radio access capability", excluding IEs "RF capability FDD" and "Measurement capability";
  - 5> store the IE "UE radio access capability extension", including the IEs "RF capability FDD extension", the "Measurement capability extension", the "Additional Secondary Cells" and the "Non-contiguous multi-cell" associated with each supported UTRA FDD frequency band indicated in the IE "Frequency band".
- 4> else:
  - 5> store the IE "UE radio access capability", including the IEs "RF capability FDD" and "Measurement capability" associated with the Band I [21].
- 1> if the IE "UE radio access 3.84 Mcps TDD capability update requirement" has the value TRUE:
  - 2> if the UE supports 3.84 Mcps TDD mode:
    - 3> store its UTRAN-specific 3.84 Mcps TDD capabilities and its UTRAN-specific capabilities common to FDD and TDD in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED.
- 1> if the IE "UE radio access 7.68 Mcps TDD capability update requirement" has the value TRUE:
  - 2> if the UE supports 7.68 Mcps TDD mode:
    - 3> store its UTRAN-specific 7.68 Mcps TDD capabilities and its UTRAN-specific capabilities common to FDD and TDD in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED.
- 1> if the IE "UE radio access 1.28 Mcps TDD capability update requirement" has the value TRUE:
  - 2> if the UE supports 1.28 Mcps TDD mode:
    - 3> store its UTRAN-specific 1.28 Mcps TDD capabilities and its UTRAN-specific capabilities common to FDD and TDD in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED;

- 3> if the UE supports E-UTRA:
  - 4> store the IE "UE radio access capability", including "Measurement capability TDD" associated with each supported E-UTRA band.
- 1> if the IE "System specific capability update requirement list" is present:
  - 2> for each of the RAT requested in the IE "UE system specific capability":
    - 3> if the UE supports the listed RAT:
      - 4> include its inter-RAT radio access capabilities for the listed RAT in the IE "UE system specific capability" from the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED;
      - 4> if the listed RAT is GSM and PS Handover to GPRS is supported:
        - 5> include the IE "MS Radio Access Capability" in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED.
      - 4> if the listed RAT is E-UTRA:
        - 5> if the IE "Requested E-UTRA Frequency Band list" is present and supported by the UE:
          - 6> include in IE "UE system specific capability" in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED all supported E-UTRA bands according to sub-clause 5.6.3.3 in [67];
          - 6> include in IE "UE system specific capability" in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED all supported non-CA bands according to sub-clause 5.6.3.3 in [67];
          - 6> include in IE "UE system specific capability" in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED CA band combinations according to sub-clause 5.6.3.3 in [67] as if the UE supports only those E-UTRA frequency bands signaled in IE "Requested E-UTRA Frequency Band list";
          - 6> include in IE "UE system specific capability" in the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED other E-UTRA capabilities.

If the IE "Capability update requirement" is not present, the UE shall:

- 1> assume the default values as specified in subclause 10.3.3.2 and act in accordance with the above.

### 8.6.3.13 Group release information

The UE shall apply the following procedure to compare the IE "U-RNTI group" with the U-RNTI allocated to the UE stored in the variable U\_RNTI.

If the IE "group discriminator" is equal to "All":

- 1> consider this as a group identity match.

If the IE "group discriminator" is equal to "U-RNTI mask":

- 1> let N be the value of the IE "U-RNTI bit mask index";
  - 1> if N is equal to b20, b21, ... or b31:
    - 2> compare pairs of bits, starting from bit b31 downto, and including, bit N of the "SRNC identity" of the IE "U-RNTI" with the corresponding bits stored in the variable U\_RNTI;
    - 2> if all pairs of bits are equal:
      - 3> consider this as a group identity match.
  - 1> if N is equal to b1, b2, ... or b19:

- 2> compare pairs of bits, starting from bit b31 downto, and including, bit b20 of the "SRNC identity" in the IE "U-RNTI" with the corresponding bits of the "SRNC identity" stored in the variable U\_RNTI;
- 2> if all pairs of bits are equal:
  - 3> then compare pairs of bits, starting from bit b19 downto, and including, bit N of the "S-RNTI" in the IE "U-RNTI" with the corresponding bits of the "S-RNTI" stored in the variable U\_RNTI;
  - 3> if all pairs of bits are equal:
    - 4> consider this as a group identity match.

NOTE 1: The most significant bits of the U-RNTI, which indicate the "SRNC identity" must be unique among all RNC's, which support all the UEs in the group to be released, in order to obtain correct behaviour of group release.

### 8.6.3.14 New E-RNTI

If the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" and/or the IE "New Secondary E-RNTI" (FDD only) are/is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" is received in a UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified;
- 1> store the new value(s) in the variable E\_RNTI;
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

If, after state transition the UE enters CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state and the UE was in CELL\_DCH state upon reception of the reconfiguration message the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE supports E-DCH transmission in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode and the IE "Common E-DCH system info" is included in system information block type 5 or 5bis:
  - 2> clear the variable E\_RNTI.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the new value in the variable E\_RNTI;
- 1> determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH variable and perform the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.47.
- 1> for FDD, determine the value for the READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH variable and perform the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75.

If, after the completion of this procedure, the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE, the UE in CELL\_DCH state shall:

- 1> clear the variable E\_RNTI.

If, after the completion of this procedure, the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE and the variable HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH is also set to FALSE, the UE shall:

- 1> if not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> clear the variable E\_RNTI.

When the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> for FDD:
  - 2> use the value of the Primary E-RNTI and/or Secondary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI as UE identities in the E-AGCH reception procedure in the physical layer.

1> for TDD:

- 2> use the value of New Primary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI as the UE identity in the E-AGCH reception procedure and the E-RUCCH transmission procedure in the physical layer.

When the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and the secondary uplink frequency is an activated uplink frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> use the primary E-RNTI and/or secondary E-RNTI stored in the IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" as UE identities in the E-AGCH reception procedure in the physical layer on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency.

### 8.6.3.15 SR-VCC Info

The presence of the IE "NONCE" in the IE "SR-VCC Info" triggers the relevant actions for mapping keys from the PS domain to the CS domain. The IE "NONCE" is not included if ciphering is not active for PS domain prior to the reception of the the IE "SR-VCC Info".

If the IE "SR-VCC Info" is included and the IE "NONCE" is present in the IE "SR-VCC Info", the UE shall:

- 1> set the "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CS domain to "Started";
- 1> calculate the CK and IK for the CS domain as specified in [40];
- 1> if the IE "SR-VCC Info" is included in a message other than HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND:
  - 2> set the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN to "CS domain";
  - 2> use the ciphering algorithm in use for the PS domain as part of the new ciphering configuration for the CS domain unless otherwise specified by the message triggering SR-VCC.

If the IE "SR-VCC Info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> add the signalling connection with the identity "CS domain" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS.

### 8.6.3.16 rSR-VCC Info

If the IE "rSR-VCC Info" is received and contains the IE "IMS information", the UE shall:

- 1> indicate the "IMS information" IE to the upper layers as part of rSR-VCC procedure.

If the IE "rSR-VCC Info" is received and contains the IE "NONCE", the UE shall:

- 1> forward the IE "NONCE" to upper layers as specified in [79];

## 8.6.4 Radio bearer information elements

### 8.6.4.1 Signalling RB information to setup list

If the IE "Signalling RB information to setup list" is included the UE shall:

- 1> use the same START value to initialise the COUNT-C and COUNT-I variables for all the signalling radio bearers in the list;
- 1> if the IE "Signalling RB information to setup list" was included in the RADIO BEARER SETUP message:
  - 2> if the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN has been initialised:
    - 3> calculate the START value only once during this procedure according to subclause 8.5.9 for the CN domain indicated in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN;
    - 3> store the calculated START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT.

- 1> for each occurrence of the IE "Signalling RB information to setup":
  - 2> use the value of the IE "RB identity" as the identity of the signalling radio bearer to setup;
  - 2> if the signalling radio bearer identified with the IE "RB identity" does not exist in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
    - 3> create a new entry for the signalling radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.
  - 2> if the IE "Signalling RB information to setup list" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND; and
  - 2> if the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN has been initialised and the value "STATUS" of the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain stored in this variable is "Started":
    - 3> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" or the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "AM RLC" or "UM RLC":
      - 4> initialise the 20 MSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this signalling radio bearer with the START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
      - 4> set the remaining LSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this signalling radio bearer to zero;
      - 4> start to perform ciphering on this signalling radio bearer, using the value of the IE "RB identity" minus one as the value of BEARER in the ciphering algorithm.
  - 2> if the IE "Signalling RB information to setup list" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND; and
  - 2> if the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN has been initialised and the value "Status" of the variable "INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO" of the CN domain stored in this variable is "Started":
    - 3> initialise the 20 MSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-I for this signalling radio bearer with the START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
    - 3> set the remaining LSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-I for this signalling radio bearer to zero;
    - 3> for this signalling radio bearer, set the IE "Uplink RRC Message sequence number" in the variable INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO to zero;
    - 3> start performing integrity protection according to subclauses 8.5.10.1 and 8.5.10.2.
  - 2> perform the actions for the IE "RLC info" as specified in subclause 8.6.4.9, applied for that signalling radio bearer;
  - 2> perform the actions for the IE "RB mapping info" as specified in subclause 8.6.4.8, applied for that signalling radio bearer.
- 1> apply a default value of the IE "RB identity" equal to 1 for the first IE "Signalling RB information to setup"; and
- 1> increase the default value by 1 for each occurrence.

NOTE: The UTRAN should only use the default value of the IE "RB identity" within the RRC Connection Setup and Handover to UTRAN Command messages. If the default value of the IE "RB identity" is used in any other message then the UE behaviour is not specified.

### 8.6.4.2 RAB information for setup

If the IE "RAB information for setup" is included, the procedure is used to establish or establish/release (only if CS domain RAB mapping is reconfigured between DCH and EDCH/HSPA or IE "RAB info to replace" exists) radio bearers belonging to a radio access bearer, and the UE shall:

- 1> if several IEs "RAB information for setup" are included in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND and the included IEs "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" does not all have the same value:

- 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the radio access bearer identified with the IE "RAB info" does not exist in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
  - 2> create a new entry for the radio access bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> store the content of the IE "RAB info" in the entry for the radio access bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> indicate the establishment of each radio access bearer to the upper layer entity using the IE "CN domain identity", forwarding the content of the IE "RAB identity" and the IEs NAS Synchronization Indicator as well as the following IEs if included in the IE "RAB info": "MBMS Session identity" and/ or "MBMS Service Identity";
  - 2> if prior to this procedure there exists no transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" and at least one transparent mode radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup"; or
  - 2> if at least one RLC-AM or RLC-UM radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup":
    - 3> calculate the START value only once during this procedure (the same START value shall be used on all new radio bearers created for this radio access bearer) according to subclause 8.5.9 for the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" part of the IE "RB information to setup";

NOTE: For the case of SR-VCC the START value from the mapped CS key will be incremented and compared with the START value read from the (U)SIM at connection setup. The largest value will be used for the new CS START value. For the case of rSR-VCC the START value from the mapped PS key will be incremented and compared with the START value read from the (U)SIM at connection setup. The largest value will be used for the new PS START value. This operation is provided with the existing procedure in subclause 8.5.9.

- 3> store the calculated START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT.
- 1> if the radio access bearer identified with the IE "RAB identity" in the IE "RAB info" already exists in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
  - 2> if prior to this procedure there exists no transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" and at least one transparent mode radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup"; or
  - 2> if at least one RLC-AM or RLC-UM radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup":
    - 3> calculate the START value only once during this procedure (the same START value shall be used on all new radio bearers created for this radio access bearer) according to subclause 8.5.9 for the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" part of the IE "RB information to setup";
    - 3> store the calculated START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT.
  - 2> for each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS for that radio access bearer:
    - 3> release the PDCP and RLC entities for that radio bearer;
    - 3> release the RAB subflow associated with the radio bearer;
    - 3> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.

NOTE: When CS domain RAB mapping is reconfigured between DCH and E-DCH/HS-DSCH, UTRAN should change the radio bearer identity.

- 1> if the radio access bearer identified with the IE "RAB info to replace" already exists in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
  - 2> for each radio bearer in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS for that radio access bearer:
    - 3> release the PDCP and RLC entities for that radio bearer;

3> release the RAB subflow associated with the radio bearer;

3> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.

NOTE: When an SR-VCC procedure is initiated, if the received reconfiguration message attempts to configure RBs with the same RB Identity as an existing or about to be released radio bearer identity, the UE behaviour is not specified.

2> indicate to the upper layers that the radio access bearer identified by the IE "RAB info to replace" is released as part of a SR-VCC procedure.

1> for each radio bearer in the IE "RB information to setup":

2> if the radio bearer identified with the IE "RB identity" does not exist in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:

3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.4.3;

3> store information about the new radio bearer in the entry for the radio access bearer identified by "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;

3> create a new RAB subflow for the radio access bearer;

3> number the RAB subflow in ascending order, assigning the smallest number to the RAB subflow corresponding to the first radio bearer in the list;

3> if the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" is set to "PS domain" and the number of RAB subflows for the radio access bearer is greater than 1:

4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the radio bearer identified with the IE "RB identity" already exists in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the IE "CS-HSPA information" is included:

2> forward the content of the IE "UL AMR rate" to upper layers;

2> use the information in the IE "Max CS delay" to determine the maximum buffering of the voice frames (see [36]).

#### 8.6.4.2a RAB information to reconfigure

If the IE "RAB information to reconfigure" is included then the UE shall:

1> if the entry for the radio access bearer identified by the IE "CN domain identity" together with the IE "RAB Identity" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS already exists:

2> perform the action for the IE "NAS Synchronization Indicator", according to subclause 8.6.4.12.

1> else:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the IE "CS-HSPA information" is included:

2> forward the content of the IE "UL AMR rate" to upper layers;

2> use the information in the IE "Max CS delay" to determine the maximum buffering of the voice frames (see [36]).

#### 8.6.4.3 RB information to setup

If the IE "RB information to setup" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

- 1> use the same START value to initialise the hyper frame number components of COUNT-C variables for all the new radio bearers to setup;
- 1> perform the actions for the IE "PDCP info", if present, according to subclause 8.6.4.10, applied for the radio bearer;
- 1> perform the actions for the IE "RLC info", according to subclause 8.6.4.9, applied for the radio bearer;
- 1> perform the actions for the IE "RB mapping info", according to subclause 8.6.4.8, applied for the radio bearer;
- 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "TM RLC":
  - 2> configure delivery of erroneous SDUs in lower layers according to indication from upper layer [5].
- 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "UM RLC" and if the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer:
  - 2> configure delivery of RLC sequence number in lower layers;
  - 2> if the IE "RB information to setup" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND:
    - 3> if the IE "SR-VCC Info" is present and contains the IE "NONCE":
      - 4> initialise the 20 MSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this radio bearer (including uplink and downlink) with zero for CS domain;
    - 3> else:
      - 4> initialise the 20 MSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this radio bearer (including uplink and downlink) with the latest transmitted START for CS domain;
    - 3> set the remaining LSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this radio bearer (including uplink and downlink) to zero;
    - 3> start incrementing the COUNT-C values.
  - 1> else if the IE "RB information to setup" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND; and
  - 1> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" or the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "AM RLC" or "UM RLC":
    - 2> initialise the 20 MSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this radio bearer with the START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
    - 2> set the remaining LSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C for this radio bearer to zero;
    - 2> start incrementing the COUNT-C values.
  - 1> if the IE "RB information to setup" was received in a message other than HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND; and
  - 1> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" and the IE "Downlink RLC mode" either in the IE "RLC info" or referenced by the RB identity in the IE "Same as RB" is set to "TM RLC":
    - 2> if prior to this procedure there exists no transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and at least one transparent mode radio bearer is included in the IE "RB information to setup":
      - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Not Started":
        - 4> at the activation time as specified in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" if included in the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the command message or, if this IE is not included, as specified in the IE "COUNT-C activation time" included in the response message:

- 5> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain with the START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
  - 5> set the remaining LSB of the hyper frame number component of COUNT-C to zero;
  - 5> do not increment the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers for this CN domain.
- 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Started":
- 4> at the activation time as specified in the IE "Activation Time" in the RADIO BEARER SETUP message:
- 5> if the IE "CN domain identity" in the "IE RAB info" is set to CS; and
  - 5> if the IE "SR-VCC Info" is present and contains the IE "NONCE":
    - 6> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode RLC radio bearers to zero.
  - 5> otherwise:
    - 6> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode RLC radio bearer to the value of the latest transmitted START for this CN domain.
  - 5> while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle; and
  - 5> set the remaining LSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;
  - 5> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers while not incrementing the HFN.
- 4> at the activation time as specified in the IE "Ciphering activation time for DPCH" if included in the IE "Ciphering mode info" in the command message or, if this IE is not included, as specified in the IE "COUNT-C activation time" included in the response message:
- 5> initialise the 20 most significant bits of the HFN component of COUNT-C common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain with the START value in the variable START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT;
  - 5> set the remaining LSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;
  - 5> if the received message is used to perform a Timing re-initialised hard handover:
    - 6> increment the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable by one even if the "COUNT-C activation time" is set to zero.
  - 5> start incrementing the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain as normal, at each CFN value, i.e. the HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.
- 2> if prior to this procedure there exists at least one transparent mode radio bearer for the CN domain included in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:
- 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Not Started":
- 4> do not increment the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers for this CN domain.
- 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Started":
- 4> use the COUNT-C value common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain.

- 1> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is set to "Started":
  - 2> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers, using the value of the IE "RB identity" minus one as the value of BEARER in the ciphering algorithm.

NOTE: UTRAN should not use the IE "RB information to setup" to setup radio bearers with RB identity in the range 1-4.

#### 8.6.4.4 RB information to be affected

If the IE "RB information to be affected" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

- 1> perform the actions for the IE "RB mapping info", according to subclause 8.6.4.8, applied for the radio bearer.

#### 8.6.4.4a Void

#### 8.6.4.5 RB information to reconfigure

If the IE "RB information to reconfigure" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

- 1> perform the actions for the IE "PDCP info", if present, according to subclause 8.6.4.10, applied for the radio bearer;
- 1> if the IE "RLC info" is present:
  - 2> perform the actions for the IE "RLC info", according to subclause 8.6.4.9, applied for the radio bearer.
- 1> else:
  - 2> continue using the current RLC configuration for the radio bearer.
- 1> perform the actions for the IE "RB mapping info", according to subclause 8.6.4.8, applied for the radio bearer;
- 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC mode" in the IE "RLC info" is set to "TM RLC":
  - 2> configure delivery of erroneous SDUs in lower layers according to indication from upper layer [5].
- 1> if the IE "PDCP SN info" is included:
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.4.11 applied for the radio bearer.
- 1> if the IE "RB stop/continue" is included; and
  - 2> if the "RB identity" has a value greater than 2; and
    - 3> if the value of the IE "RB stop/continue" is "stop":
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for the radio bearer to stop;
      - 4> set the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS to "stopped" for that radio bearer.
    - 3> if the value of the IE "RB stop/continue" is "continue":
      - 4> configure the RLC entity for the radio bearer to continue;
      - 4> set the IE "RB started" in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS to "started" for that radio bearer.
  - 2> if the IE "RB identity" is set to a value less than or equal to 2:
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

#### 8.6.4.6 RB information to release

If the IE "RB information to release" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "RB identity" is set to a value less than 4:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE "RB identity" refers to a signalling radio bearer:
  - 2> release the RLC entity for the signalling radio bearer;
  - 2> delete the information about the signalling radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.
- 1> if the IE "RB identity" refers to a radio bearer:
  - 2> release the PDCP and RLC entities for that radio bearer;
  - 2> indicate release of the RAB subflow associated with the radio bearer to upper layers;
  - 2> delete the information about the radio bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 2> when all radio bearers belonging to the same radio access bearer have been released:
    - 3> indicate release of the radio access bearer to upper layers providing the "CN domain identity" together with the "RAB identity" and the "MBMS Service Identity" if stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS;
  - 3> delete all information about the radio access bearer from the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS.

The UE shall:

- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

#### 8.6.4.7 RB with PDCP information

If the IE "RB with PDCP information" is included, the UE shall apply the following actions on the radio bearer identified with the value of the IE "RB identity". The UE shall:

- 1> for the IE "PDCP SN info":
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.4.11.

#### 8.6.4.8 RB mapping info

If the IE "RB mapping info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each multiplexing option of the RB:
  - 2> if a multiplexing option that maps a logical channel corresponding to a TM-RLC entity onto RACH, FACH, USCH, DSCH (only for TDD), HS-DSCH or E-DCH is included:
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> if the multiplexing option realises the radio bearer on the uplink (resp. on the downlink) using two logical channels with different values of the IE "Uplink transport channel type" (resp. of the IE "Downlink transport channel type"):
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

- 2> if that RB is using TM and the IE "Segmentation indication" is set to TRUE and, based on the multiplexing configuration resulting from this message, the logical channel corresponding to it is mapped onto the same transport channel as another logical channel:
  - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 2> if the transport channel considered in that multiplexing option is different from RACH and if that RB is using AM and the set of RLC sizes applicable to the uplink logical channel transferring data PDUs has more than one element not equal to zero:
  - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 2> if that RB is using UM or TM and the multiplexing option realises it using two logical channels:
  - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 2> for each logical channel in that multiplexing option:
  - 3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "Explicit list":
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value (index) of any IE "RLC size index" in the IE "Explicit list" does not correspond to an "RLC size" in the IE transport format set of that transport channel given in the message; or
    - 4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is different from RACH, and if a "Transport format set" for that transport channel is not included in the same message, and the value (index) of any IE "RLC size index" in the IE "Explicit list" does not correspond to an "RLC size" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the transport format set is not set to "Configured"; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel is not set to "Configured":
      - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "All":
    - 4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on is RACH; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the transport format set is not set to "Configured"; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and the value of any IE "Logical channel list" in the stored transport format set of that transport channel is not set to "Configured":
      - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 3> if the value of the IE "RLC size list" is set to "Configured":
    - 4> if the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on is RACH; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is included in the same message, and for none of the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel in the "Transport format set", the "Logical Channel List" is set to "All" or given as an "Explicit List" which contains this logical channel; or
    - 4> if a "Transport format set" for the transport channel this logical channel is mapped on in this multiplexing option is not included in the same message, and for none of the RLC sizes defined in the

transport format set stored for that transport channel, the "Logical Channel List" is set to "All" or given as an "Explicit List" which contains this logical channel:

5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if, for the HS-DSCH transport channel, when MAC-hs is configured and as a result of the message this IE is included in, several radio bearers can be mapped onto the same MAC-d flow, and the IE "Logical Channel Identity" was not included in the RB mapping info of any of those radio bearers for a multiplexing option on that MAC-d flow or the same "Logical Channel Identity" was used more than once in the RB mapping info of those radio bearers for the multiplexing options on that MAC-d flow:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> if, for the HS-DSCH transport channel, when MAC-ehs is configured and as a result of the message this IE is included in, several radio bearers can be mapped onto the reordering queue(s), and the IE "Logical Channel Identity" was not included in the RB mapping info of any of those radio bearers for a multiplexing option on at least one reordering queue or the same "Logical Channel Identity" was used more than once in the RB mapping info of those radio bearers for the multiplexing options on any reordering queue:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> if, as a result of the message this IE is included in, several radio bearers can be mapped onto the E-DCH MAC-d flows(s), and the IE "Logical Channel Identity" was not included in the RB mapping info of any of those radio bearers for a multiplexing option on at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow or the same "Logical Channel Identity" was used more than once in the RB mapping info of those radio bearers for the multiplexing options on any MAC-d flow:

2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

1> if, for transport channels other than HS-DSCH and E-DCH, as a result of the message this IE is included in, several radio bearers can be mapped onto the same transport channel, and the IE "Logical Channel Identity" was not included in the RB mapping info of any of those radio bearers for a multiplexing option on that transport channel or the same "Logical Channel Identity" was used more than once in the RB mapping info of those radio bearers for the multiplexing options on that transport channel:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if, as a result of the message this IE is included in, there are several radio bearers configured with a multiplexing option mapped on "HS-DSCH", i.e., a downlink transport channel of type "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH", and there is at least one radio bearer with a multiplexing option configured with the DL MAC header type set to "MAC-hs" and at least one radio bearer with a multiplexing option configured with the DL MAC header type set to "MAC-ehs":

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the "RB mapping info" is considered as valid according to the rules above:

2> delete all previously stored multiplexing options for that radio bearer;

2> store each new multiplexing option for that radio bearer;

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21;

2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;

2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

1> if the IE "Uplink transport channel type" is set to the value "RACH":

2> in FDD:

3> refer the IE "RLC size index" to the RACH Transport Format Set of the first PRACH received in the IE "PRACH system information list" received in System Information Block 5, System Information Block 5bis or System Information Block 6.

2> in TDD:

3> use the first Transport Format of the PRACH of the IE "PRACH system information list" at the position equal to the value in the IE "RLC size index".

1> if the IE "Downlink transport channel type" is set to the value "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH";and

1> the DL MAC header type is set to "MAC-ehs":

2> if the IE "Logical channel identity" is present:

3> configure the receiving MAC-ehs entity with the value of the IE "Logical channel identity" to be used in the "LCH-ID" field of the MAC-ehs header [15] associated with the MAC-ehs reordering queue identified by the value of the IE "DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs Queue Id".

2> else:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

In case IE "RLC info" includes IE "Downlink RLC mode" ("DL RLC logical channel info" is mandatory present) but IE "Number of downlink RLC logical channels" is absent in the corresponding IE "RB mapping info", the parameter values are exactly the same as for the corresponding UL logical channels. In case two multiplexing options are specified for the UL, the first options shall be used as default for the DL. As regards the IE "Channel type", the following rule should be applied to derive the DL channel type from the UL channel included in the IE:

| Channel used in UL | DL channel type implied by "same as" |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DCH                | DCH                                  |
| RACH               | FACH                                 |
| USCH               | DSCH                                 |

If ciphering is applied, UTRAN should not map Transparent Mode RBs of different CN domains on the same transport channel and it should not map transparent mode SRBs and RBs onto the same transport channel. In such cases the UE behaviour is not specified.

For FDD the list of multiplexing options configured in the UE for each RB and SRB should comply with the following rules otherwise the UE behaviour is not specified:

- at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "FACH" for the DL and "RACH" for the UL;
- for FDD, at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "HS-DSCH" mapped on MAC-ehs for the DL and "RACH" for the UL;
- at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "DCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL together with "DCH" for the UL;
- at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL together with "DCH" for the UL;
- at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "DCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL together with "E-DCH" for the UL; and
- at most one multiplexing option can contain the combination "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" for the DL together with "E-DCH" for the UL.

#### 8.6.4.9 RLC Info

Upon reception of the IE "RLC Info", the UE shall:

1> if both the IE "Uplink RLC mode" and the IE "Downlink RLC mode" are present in the IE "RLC info":

2> configure the transmitting and receiving RLC entities in the UE for that radio bearer accordingly.

1> else, if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" is present and the IE "Downlink RLC mode" is not present in the IE "RLC info":

- 2> configure the transmitting RLC entity in the UE for that radio bearer accordingly and keep the configuration existing before the reception of the message for the receiving RLC entity.
- 1> else, if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" is not present and the IE "Downlink RLC mode" is present in the IE "RLC info":
  - 2> configure the receiving RLC entity in the UE for that radio bearer accordingly and keep the configuration existing before the reception of the message for the transmitting RLC entity.
- 1> if the IE "Polling info" is present in the IE "RLC info":
  - 2> for each present IE in the IE "Polling info":
    - 3> configure RLC to use the corresponding function according to the value of the IE.
  - 2> for each absent IE in the IE "Polling info":
    - 3> configure RLC to not use the corresponding function.
- 1> if the IE "Polling info" is absent:
  - 2> configure RLC to not use the polling functionality.
- 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC STATUS info" is present in the IE "RLC info" (this IE is present for AM RLC):
  - 2> for each present IE in the IE "Downlink RLC STATUS info":
    - 3> configure RLC to use the corresponding function according to value of the IE.
  - 2> for each absent IE in the IE "Downlink RLC STATUS info":
    - 3> configure RLC to not use the corresponding function.
- 1> if the IE "Transmission RLC discard" is present:
  - 2> configure the discard procedure in RLC according to the IE "Transmission RLC discard"
- 1> if the IE "Transmission RLC discard" is absent (only possible for TM RLC and UM RLC):
  - 2> do not configure SDU discard in RLC.
- 1> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" is present and is set to "AM RLC":
  - 2> if the IE "Use special value of HE field" is present:
    - 3> configure the uplink RLC entity to use the special value of the HE field to indicate the end of an SDU.
  - 2> if the IE "Use special value of HE field" is not present:
    - 3> configure the uplink RLC entity to not use the special value of the HE field to indicate the end of an SDU.
- 1> if the IE "Uplink RLC mode" is present and is set to "UM RLC":
  - 2> if the IE "Alternative E-bit interpretation" is present:
    - 3> configure the uplink RLC entity to use the alternative E-bit interpretation and corresponding LI's.
  - 2> if the IE "Alternative E-bit interpretation" is not present:
    - 3> configure the uplink RLC entity to use the normal E-bit interpretation and corresponding LI's.
- 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC mode" is present and is set to "AM RLC":
  - 2> if IE "DL RLC PDU size" is not present:
    - 3> determining the downlink RLC PDU size will be handled at RLC level as described in [16], without any configuration from RRC.

NOTE: The case where this mandatory IE is not present is meant to handle the interaction with a network using an earlier release of the specification.

- 2> else, if the IE "DL RLC PDU size" is present, the DL RLC PDU size is set to "fixed size" and no downlink RLC PDU size is currently set in the RLC entity:
  - 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the downlink RLC PDU size.
- 2> else, if the DL RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size" and no downlink RLC PDU size is currently set in the RLC entity:
  - 3> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 3> else, configure the corresponding RLC entity with the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".
- 2> else, if the DL RLC PDU size is changed to "flexible size" from "fixed size" and the the indicated RLC length indicator size is 7 bits:
  - 3> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 3> else, configure the corresponding RLC entity with flexible RLC PDU size and the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".
- 2> else, if the IE "DL RLC PDU size" is present, the DL RLC PDU size is set to "fixed size" and DL RLC PDU size value is different from the one currently set in the RLC entity; or
- 2> the DL RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size" and the indicated RLC length indicator size is different from the one currently set in the RLC entity; or
- 2> the DL RLC PDU size is changed to "fixed size" from "flexible size"; or
- 2> the DL RLC PDU size is changed to "flexible size" from "fixed size" and the indicated RLC length indicator size is 15 bits:

NOTE: The downlink RLC PDU size set in the RLC entity should be explicitly configured in this release of the specification.

- 3> if the DL RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":
  - 4> if this radio bearer is a signalling radio bearer:
    - 5> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 3> if the IE "one sided RLC re-establishment" is set to TRUE:
  - 4> re-establish the receiving side of the corresponding RLC entity.
- 3> else:
  - 4> re-establish the corresponding RLC entity.
- 3> if the RLC entity for SRB2 is re-established:
  - 4> clear all entries in the table "Processed transactions" in the variable TRANSACTIONS.
- 3> if the DL RLC PDU size is set to "fixed size":
  - 4> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the new downlink RLC PDU size.
- 3> if the DL RLC PDU size is set to "flexible size":
  - 4> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the RLC length indicator size indicated in the IE "Length indicator size".

- 3> if the UE supports the lossless DL RLC PDU size change and PDCP was configured for that radio bearer with the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change" set to TRUE:
    - 4> include the current DL PDCP receive sequence number and the radio bearer identity for that radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO.
  - 3> if the IE "Status" in the variable CIPHERING\_STATUS of the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity" in the IE "RAB info" for this radio bearer is set to "Started":
    - 4> if the RLC re-establishment is caused by a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM:
      - 5> if only the receiving side of the RLC entity was re-established:
        - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for this CN domain.
      - 5> if the whole RLC entity was re-established:
        - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in uplink and downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" included in the latest transmitted CELL UPDATE message for this CN domain.
    - 4> if the RLC re-establishment is caused by a reconfiguration message:
      - 5> if only the receiving side of the RLC entity was re-established:
        - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" that will be included in the reconfiguration complete message for this CN domain.
      - 5> if the whole RLC entity was re-established:
        - 6> set the HFN values for the corresponding RLC entity in uplink and downlink equal to the value of the IE "START" that will be included in the reconfiguration complete message for this CN domain.
  - 2> if the UE supports MAC-ehs:
    - 3> configure the downlink RLC entity to use the special value of the HE field to indicate the end of an SDU.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> configure the downlink RLC entity to not use the special value of the HE field to indicate the end of an SDU.
  - 1> if the IE "Downlink RLC mode" is present and is set to "UM RLC":
    - 2> if the IE "DL UM RLC LI size" is not present:
      - 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity with an LI size of 7 bits;
- NOTE: The case where this mandatory IE is not present is meant to handle the interaction with a network using an earlier release of the specification.
- 2> else:
    - 3> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the LI size indicated in the IE "DL UM RLC LI size".
  - 2> if the IE "DL Reception Window Size" is present:
    - 3> if the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED indicates "Support of HS-PDSCH" as "Supported":
      - 4> configure the corresponding RLC entity to support out-of-sequence reception with the receive window size indicated in the IE.
    - 3> if the variable UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED indicates "Support of HS-PDSCH" as "Unsupported":

4> the UE behaviour is not specified.

2> else:

3> configure the corresponding RLC entity without out-of-sequence reception.

NOTE: If the "Uplink RLC mode" or the "Downlink RLC mode" of an existing radio bearer is modified by a reconfiguration message, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

2> if the IE "Alternative E-bit interpretation" is present:

3> configure the downlink RLC entity to use the alternative E-bit interpretation and corresponding LI's.

2> if the IE "Alternative E-bit interpretation" is not present:

3> configure the downlink RLC entity to use the normal E-bit interpretation and corresponding LI's.

#### 8.6.4.10 PDCP Info

For ROHC, as specified in [83] and [84]:

1> the chosen MAX\_CID shall be less than the value "Maximum number of ROHC context sessions" as indicated in the IE "PDCP Capability".

If IE "PDCP info" is included, the UE shall:

1> if the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer:

2> if the IE "PDCP info" is included in any other message than the RADIO BEARER SETUP, CELL UPDATE CONFIRM or the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message; or

2> if the IE "PDCP PDU header" is set to the value "absent"; or

2> if the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change" is set to TRUE; or

2> if the IE "Header compression information" is present; or

2> if the UE does not support CS voice service over HSDPA and EDCH:

3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> else

3> include PDCP headers in both uplink and downlink PDCP PDUs.

3> configure "PDCP Unrecoverable Error Detection" in lower layer.

1> else if the radio bearer is connected to a PS domain radio access bearer:

2> if the IE "PDCP PDU header" is set to the value "absent":

3> if the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change" is TRUE:

4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the IE "PDCP PDU header" is set to the value "present":

3> include PDCP headers in both uplink and downlink PDCP PDUs;

3> if the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change" is FALSE:

4> if the IE "Header compression information" is absent:

5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

2> if the IE "Header compression information" is absent:

3> not use Header compression after the successful completion of this procedure;

- 3> remove any stored configuration for the IE "Header compression information".
- 2> if the IE "Header compression information" is present:
  - 3> if the IE "Algorithm Type" is set to "RFC 2507":
    - 4> if the UE capability "Maximum header compression context space", as specified in [35], is exceeded with this configuration:
      - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
    - 4> if the IE "PDCP PDU header" is set to the value "absent":
      - 5> the behaviour of the UE is unspecified.
  - 3> if the IE "Algorithm Type" is set to "RFC 3095":
    - 4> if the uplink RLC mode for this radio bearer is RLC-TM:
      - 5> the behaviour of the UE is unspecified.
- 1> configure the PDCP entity for that radio bearer accordingly;
- 1> configure the RLC entity for that radio bearer according to the value of the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change";
- 1> set the PROFILES parameter, used by inband ROHC profile negotiation, for this PDCP entity for both UL and DL equal to the list of ROHC profiles received in the IE "PDCP info". A UE complying to this version of the protocol shall support ROHC profiles 0x0000 (ROHC uncompressed), 0x0001 (ROHC RTP), 0x0002 (ROHC UDP) and 0x0003 (ROHC ESP) (see [52]).
- 1> if the IE "PDCP ROHC target mode" is received:
  - 2> set the variable " PDCP\_ROHC\_TARGET\_MODE " to the received value.
- 1> if the IE "PDCP ROHC target mode" is not received in either of the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION or the RADIO BEARER SETUP message:
  - 2> delete the variable "PDCD\_ROHC\_TARGET\_MODE" and act according to actions specified in [36].

#### 8.6.4.11 PDCP SN Info

If the IE "PDCP SN Info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> transfer the sequence number to the PDCP entity for the radio bearer;
- 1> configure the RLC entity for the radio bearer to stop;
- 1> include the current PDCP receive sequence number and the radio bearer identity for the radio bearer in the variable PDCP\_SN\_INFO.

#### 8.6.4.12 NAS Synchronisation Indicator

If the IE "NAS Synchronisation Indicator" is present in a message, the UE shall:

- 1> forward the content to upper layers along with the IE "CN domain identity" of the associated RAB stored in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS at the CFN indicated in the IE "Activation time" in order to synchronise actions in NAS and AS.

#### 8.6.4.13 PDCP context relocation info

If the IE "PDCP context relocation info" is included, the UE shall, for each radio bearer included in this IE:

- 1> If the IE "Downlink RFC 3095 context relocation indication" is set to TRUE:

2> perform the actions as specified in [36] for all ROHC contexts associated with that radio bearer in the downlink.

1> If the IE "Uplink RFC 3095 context relocation indication" is set to TRUE:

2> perform the actions as specified in [36] for all ROHC contexts associated with that radio bearer in the uplink.

#### 8.6.4.14 RLC Info MBMS

Upon reception of the IE "RLC Info MBMS", the UE shall:

1> configure the receiving RLC entity in the UE for that radio bearer accordingly;

1> configure the corresponding RLC entity with the LI size indicated in the IE "DL UM RLC LI size".

1> if the IE "DL Duplication Avoidance and Reordering info" is present:

2> configure the corresponding RLC entity to use the UM duplication avoidance and reordering functionality.

1> if the IE "DL Out of sequence delivery info" is present:

2> configure the corresponding RLC entity to use the UM out of sequence delivery functionality.

#### 8.6.4.15 RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer

If the IE "RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer" is included then the UE shall:

1> if an entry for the radio access bearer identified by the IE "RB Identity" already exists in the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and a value of the IE "MBMS Service Identity" is stored in this entry of the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS:

2> notify upper layers that the radio access bearer characterised by the parameters currently stored in this entry of the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS is released;

2> reuse this entry of the variable ESTABLISHED\_RABS and update it with the received value of IE "MBMS Service Identity" and, if included, with the received value of IE "MBMS Session Identity";

2> notify upper layers that the radio access bearer characterised by the updated parameters in this entry is established.

1> else:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

### 8.6.5 Transport channel information elements

#### 8.6.5.1 Transport Format Set

If the IE "Transport format set" is included, the UE shall:

1> if the transport format set is a RACH TFS received in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis or System Information Block type 6, and CHOICE "Logical Channel List" has a value different from "Configured":

2> ignore that System Information Block.

NOTE: The TFS added by the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" has no CHOICE "Logical Channel List" and can thus never be considered as different from "Configured".

1> if the transport format set for a downlink transport channel is received in a System Information Block, and CHOICE "Logical Channel List" has a value different from 'ALL':

2> ignore that System Information Block.

- 1> if the transport format set for a downlink transport channel is received in a message on a DCCH, and CHOICE "Logical Channel List" has a value different from 'ALL':
  - 2> keep the transport format set if this exists for that transport channel;
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the value of any IE "RB identity" (and "Logical Channel" for RBs using two UL logical channels) in the IE "Logical channel list" does not correspond to a logical channel indicated to be mapped onto this transport channel in any RB multiplexing option (either included in the same message or previously stored and not changed by this message); or
- 1> if the "Logical Channel List" for any of the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel is set to "Configured" while it is set to "All" or given as an "Explicit List" for any other RLC size; or
- 1> if the "Logical Channel List" for any of the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel is set to "All" and for any logical channel mapped to this transport channel, the value of the "RLC size list" (either provided in the IE "RB mapping info" if included in the same message, or stored) is not set to "Configured"; or
- 1> if the "Logical Channel List" for any of the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel is given as an "Explicit List" that contains a logical channel for which the value of the "RLC size list" (either provided in the IE "RB mapping info" if included in the same message, or stored) is not set to "Configured"; or
- 1> if the "Logical Channel List" for all the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel are given as "Explicit List" and if one of the logical channels mapped onto this transport channel is not included in any of those lists; or
- 1> if the "Logical Channel List" for the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel is set to "Configured" and for any logical channel mapped onto that transport channel, the value of the "RLC size list" (either provided in the IE "RB mapping info" if included in the same message, or stored) is also set to "Configured"; or
- 1> if the IE "Transport Format Set" was not received within the IE "PRACH system information list" and if the "Logical Channel List" for the RLC sizes defined for that transport channel is set to "Configured" and for any logical channel mapped onto that transport channel, the "RLC size list" (either provided in the IE "RB mapping info" if included in the same message, or stored) is given as an "Explicit List" that includes an "RLC size index" that does not correspond to any RLC size in this "Transport Format Set"; or
- 1> if the IE "Transport Format Set" was not received within the IE "PRACH system information list", and if that RB is using AM and the set of RLC sizes applicable to the logical channel transferring data PDUs has more than one element not equal to zero:
  - 2> keep the transport format set if this exists for that transport channel;
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the total number of configured transport formats for the transport channel exceeds maxTF:
  - 2> keep the transport format set if this exists for that transport channel;
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE "Transport format set" is considered as valid according to the rules above:
  - 2> remove a previously stored transport format set if this exists for that transport channel;
  - 2> store the transport format set for that transport channel;
  - 2> consider the first instance of the parameter *Number of TBs and TTI List* within the *Dynamic transport format information* to correspond to transport format 0 for this transport channel, the second to transport format 1 and so on;
  - 2> if the IE "Transport format Set" has the choice "Transport channel type" set to "Dedicated transport channel":
    - 3> calculate the transport block size for all transport formats in the TFS using the following
 

|                                      |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| TB size = RLC size + MAC header size | if "RLC size" <> 0, |
| TB size = 0                          | if "RLC size" = 0,  |

where:

- MAC header size is calculated according to [15] if MAC multiplexing is used. Otherwise it is 0 bits;
  - 'RLC size' reflects the RLC PDU size.
- 2> if the IE "Transport format Set" has the choice "Transport channel type" set to "Common transport channel":
- 3> calculate the transport block size for all transport formats in the TFS using the following:
- $$\text{TB size} = \text{RLC size.}$$
- 2> if the IE "Number of Transport blocks"  $\neq 0$  and IE "RLC size" = 0, no RLC PDU data exists but only parity bits exist for that transport format;
- 2> if the IE "Number of Transport blocks" = 0, neither RLC PDU neither data nor parity bits exist for that transport format;
- 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21.

For configuration restrictions on Blind Transport Format Detection, see [27].

### 8.6.5.2 Transport format combination set

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is included for the uplink, the UE shall for that direction:

- 1> store the new transport format combination set, or (if this exists) modify a previously stored transport format combination set according to IEs included in IE "Transport format combination set";
- 1> start to respect those transport format combinations;
- 1> if IE "Transport format combination subset" is received in this message:
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.3.
- 1> if IE "Transport format combination subset" is not received in this message:
  - 2> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
  - 2> set both the IE "Current TFC subset" and the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET to the value indicating "full transport format combination set".

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is included for the downlink, the UE shall for that direction:

- 1> store the new transport format combination set, or (if this exists) modify a previously stored transport format combination set according to IEs included in IE "Transport format combination set";
- 1> start to respect those transport format combinations.

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is not included for the uplink and if there is no addition, removal or reconfiguration of transport channels, the UE shall for that direction:

- 1> use a previously stored transport format combination set if this exists.

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is not included for the downlink and if there is no addition, removal or reconfiguration of transport channels, the UE shall for that direction:

- 1> use a previously stored transport format combination set if this exists.

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is not included for either the uplink or the downlink and for that direction after the reconfiguration there is one or more stored DCH configuration; and

- 1> if no transport format combination set is stored in the UE; or
- 1> if transport channels are added or removed in the message; or
- 1> if any transport channel is reconfigured in the message such that the size of the transport format set is changed:

the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "Transport format combination set" is not included for either the uplink or the downlink and for that direction after the reconfiguration there is no stored DCH configuration, the UE shall:

- 1> remove any stored transport format combination set for dedicated channels for that direction.

In the uplink TFCS the minimum set of TFCs is the set of TFCs that is needed for the TFC selection algorithm defined in [15] to give a predictable result. Any configured TFCS or TFC subset shall satisfy the requirements as specified by the minimum set. In the definition of the minimum set of TFCs below, only logical channels for which the TFCS or the TFC subset include at least one TFC with non-empty TF for the corresponding transport channel should be considered.

The minimum set of TFCs consists of the following:

- 1> for each UM logical channel:

- 2> a TFC with one transport block for this transport channel and empty TFs (see [34]) for all the others. If more than one TFC fulfils these criteria, only the TFC with the lowest number of bits should be included in the minimum set of TFCs.

- 1> for each AM logical channel:

- 2> a TFC with a non-empty TF for the corresponding transport channel and empty TFs for all other transport channels, where the non-empty TF includes one transport block with "Configured RLC Size" equal to the RLC PDU size.

- 1> for each set of "synchronous" TM logical channels (see the definition below) and for each set of SDU sizes associated with it:

- 2> a TFC with TFs corresponding to any combination of SDU sizes that can be received in a TTI from higher layers on the corresponding transport channels and empty TFs for all other transport channels.

NOTE: In case an adaptive rate codec is used and the TFCS has been restricted by the IE "TFC subset", the minimum set consists of the set of TFCs with TFs corresponding to any combination of SDU sizes that can be received in a TTI respecting the restricted TFCS.

- 1> for each TM logical channel that is not part of a set of "synchronous" TM logical channels (see the definition below):

- 2> a TFC with non-empty TFs for the corresponding transport channel, and empty TFs for all other transport channels, where

- 3> for non-segmented mode TM-RLC logical channels the non-empty TFs include, for the smallest SDU size that can be received in a single TTI from higher layer:

- 4> a TF with non-zero number of transport blocks with "Configured RLC Size" equal to the corresponding SDU size. If more than one TFC fulfils these criteria, only the TFC with the lowest number of bits in the TFC is included in the minimum set of TFCs.

- 3> for segmented mode TM-RLC, the non-empty TFs include any TF such that the number of transport blocks multiplied by the "Configured RLC Size" is equal to the smallest SDU size that can be received in a single TTI from higher layer.

- 1> an "empty" TFC (see [34]).

Furthermore, the UTRAN should ensure that the uplink TFCS and any configured TFC Subset satisfies the following rules:

- 1> for each TTI length with which at least one transport channel is configured:

- 2> for each combination of TFs for the transport channels configured with this TTI length included in the TFCS:

- 3> a TFC with these TFs for the transport channels configured with this TTI length and empty TFs on all transport channels configured with shorter TTI lengths is also included in the TFCS.

For TDD, the TFCS of a CCTrCH should include those of the above combinations, which include a TF with one transport block for a transport channel used in that CCTrCH, and the "empty" TFC should be included in the TFCS of every CCTrCH.

Synchronous TM logical channels are logical channels on which higher layer traffic is generated in a perfectly correlated fashion (e.g. AMR RAB).

NOTE: The "Configured RLC Size" is defined as the transport block size minus the MAC header size.

### 8.6.5.3 Transport format combination subset

When configuring a TFC Subset, the UTRAN should follow the guidelines defined in subclause 8.6.5.2.

If a DCH is configured on the uplink and the IE "Transport format combination subset" ("TFC subset") is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Minimum allowed Transport format combination index" is included; and
  - 2> if the value of the IE "Minimum allowed Transport format combination index" is greater than the highest TFCI value in the current transport format combination set:
    - 3> consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current transport format combination set.
- 1> if the IE "Allowed transport format combination list" is included; and
  - 2> if the value of any of the IEs "Allowed transport format combination" included in the IE "Allowed transport format combination list" does not match a TFCI value in the current transport format combination set:
    - 3> consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current transport format combination set.
- 1> if the IE "Non-allowed transport format combination list" is included; and
  - 2> if the value of any of the IEs "Non-allowed transport format combination" included in the IE "Non-allowed transport format combination list" does not match a TFCI value in the current transport format combination set:
    - 3> consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current transport format combination set.
- 1> if the IE "Restricted TrCH information" is included:
  - 2> if the value of any of the IEs "Uplink transport channel type" and "Restricted UL TrCH identity" included in the IE "Restricted TrCH information" do not correspond to any of the transport channels for which the current transport format combination set is valid:
    - 3> consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current transport format combination set.
  - 2> if the IE "Allowed TFIs" is included; and
    - 3> if the value of each of the IEs "Allowed TFI" included in the IE "Allowed TFIs" corresponds to a transport format for that transport channel within the current transport format combination set:
      - 4> allow all transport format combinations that include these transport formats for the transport channel;
      - 4> restrict all other transport format combinations.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current transport format combination set.
  - 2> if the IE "Allowed TFIs" is not included:
    - 3> restrict all transport format combinations where the transport channel has a transport format of non-zero rate.
- 1> if the UE considers the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current Transport format combination set according to the above:

- 2> keep any previous restriction of the transport format combination set;
- 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the UE does not consider the TFC subset to be incompatible with the current Transport format combination set according to the above:
  - 2> if the IE "Transport format combination subset" is received in a message other than a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message:
    - 3> set both the IE "Current TFC subset" and the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET to the IE "Transport format combination subset" (in case of TDD for the uplink CCTrCH specified by the IE "TFCS Id");
    - 3> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
    - 3> apply the transport format combination subset in the IE "Current TFC subset" stored in the variable TFC\_SUBSET.
  - 1> if the IE "transport format combination subset" indicates the "full transport format combination set":
    - 2> set both the IE "Current TFC subset" and the IE "Default TFC subset" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET to the value indicating "full transport format combination set";
    - 2> clear the IE "Duration" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
    - 2> if the IE "Transport format combination subset" is received in a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message, then at the CFN indicated by the IE "Activation time for TFC subset" any restriction on transport format combination set is released and the UE may use the full transport format combination set;
    - 2> else:
      - 3> any restriction on transport format combination set is released and the UE may use the full transport format combination set.

#### 8.6.5.4 DCH quality target

If the IE "DCH quality target" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> set, at physical channel establishment, the initial downlink target SIR value based on the received IE "DCH quality target" for the transport channel with respect to all transport formats;
- 1> adjust the target SIR for the downlink power control to meet the quality target received in the IE "DCH quality target" for the transport channel. The UE shall not compensate for the fact that the required SIR to achieve a target BLER for a particular transport format may be different from the required SIR to achieve the target BLER for another transport format..

NOTE 1: Adjusting the target SIR is possible to do continuously by the UE if a CRC exists in all transport formats in the downlink TFS for a DCH. If a CRC does not exist in all transport formats, the UE can only adjust the target SIR when receiving transport formats containing a CRC and the UE has knowledge about the transport format according to [27].

NOTE 2: If the UTRAN configures a UE to use blind transport format detection and configures a transport channel such that single transport format detection [27] must be used to detect the TF, then it is not possible for the UE to maintain a quality target for that transport channel.

#### 8.6.5.5 Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information

If the IE "Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information" is included then the UE shall:

- 1> for the transport channel identified by the IE "UL Transport Channel Identity" and IE "Uplink transport channel type":
  - 2> perform the actions for the IE "Transport Format Set" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1.

NOTE: The UE stores the UL transport channel configuration until it is explicitly deleted by a message containing the IE "Deleted UL TrCH information" or the UE leaves RRC Connected mode.

1> if the choice "UL parameters" is set to 'E-DCH':

2> for FDD:

3> apply the values of the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" and the IE "HARQ info for E-DCH" to all E-DCH MAC-d flows.

2> for TDD:

3> apply the value of the IE "HARQ info for E-DCH" to all E-DCH MAC-d flows.

2> for the IE "HARQ Info for E-DCH":

3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.5.17.

2> if the IE "Added or Reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d Flow list" is included:

3> for each MAC-d flow identified by the IE "Mac-d flow identity":

4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.18.

2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

NOTE: In case of multiple E-DCH MAC-d flows, IE "Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information" is only included once. If the IE "Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information" is included more than once with the IE "Uplink transport channel type" set to 'E-DCH', the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE: In case the IE "Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information" is included in a message that contains the IE "Deleted UL TrCH information" with a transport channel with the same identity as indicated by IE "UL Transport Channel Identity" and same type as indicated in the IE "Uplink transport channel type" then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.5.5a Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow

If the IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow" is included, the UE shall:

1> if a MAC-hs queue (identified by the IE "MAC-hs queue Id") is included in both the IE "MAC-hs queue to add or reconfigure list" and the IE "MAC-hs queue to delete list":

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> for each MAC-hs queue included in the IE "MAC-hs queue to add or reconfigure" list:

2> if the UE has previously stored a mapping between this MAC-hs queue and a MAC-d flow:

3> delete the old mapping.

2> map the MAC-d flow indicated in the current message to this MAC-hs queue;

2> set the release timer for each of the MAC-hs queues in the MAC-hs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "T1";

2> set the MAC-hs receiver window size for each of the MAC-hs queues in the MAC-hs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "MAC-hs window size"; and

2> configure MAC-hs with the mapping between MAC-d PDU sizes index and allowed MAC-d PDU sizes as follows:

3> if a MAC-d PDU size has been stored for a MAC-d PDU size index for the corresponding MAC-hs queue and no mapping is provided in the current message for this MAC-d PDU index:

4> continue to use this mapping.

- 3> if a MAC-d PDU size has been stored for a MAC-d PDU size index for the corresponding MAC-hs queue and a mapping is provided in the current message for this MAC-d PDU index:
  - 4> configure the MAC-hs entity with the mapping indicated in the current message.
- 1> for each MAC-hs queue included in the IE "MAC-hs queue to delete" list:
  - 2> delete any information about the MAC-hs queue identified by the IE "MAC-hs queue Id".
- 1> if the IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow" is considered valid according to the rules above:
  - 2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21.

### 8.6.5.6 Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information

If the IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information" is included the UE shall:

- 1> for the transport channel identified by the IE "DL Transport Channel Identity":
  - 2> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to 'explicit':
    - 3> perform the actions for the IE "Transport Format Set" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.1.
  - 2> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to 'same as uplink':
    - 3> if the IE "UL Transport Channel Identity" indicates an existing or a new UL Transport Channel:
      - 4> store as transport format for this transport channel the transport format associated with the transport channel identified by the IE "UL Transport Channel Identity".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> if the IE "DCH quality target" is included:
    - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.5.4.
- 1> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to "HSDSCH":
  - 2> if the IE "HARQ Info" is included:
    - 3> perform the actions specified in subclause 8.6.5.6b.
  - 2> if the IE "Added or Reconfigured MAC-d Flow" is included:
    - 3> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.5a.
  - 2> if the IE "Added or Reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue" is included:
    - 3> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is configured:
      - 4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.23 for both MAC-ehs entities.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.23.
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

NOTE: The UE stores the DL transport channel configuration until it is explicitly deleted by a message containing the IE "Deleted DL TrCH information" or the UE leaves RRC connected mode.

NOTE: In case the IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information" is included in a message that contains the IE "Deleted DL TrCH information" with a transport channel with the same identity as indicated by IE "DL Transport Channel Identity" and same type as indicated in the IE "Downlink transport channel type" then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.5.6a Void

### 8.6.5.6b HARQ Info

If the IE "HARQ Info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store the received configuration;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.36.

When the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE, the number of processes for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is derived from Table 8.6.5.6b:

**Table 8.6.5.6b: "Number of Processes for a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell"**

|   | The IE "Number of Processes" is set to a value between 1 and 5, inclusive   | The IE "Number of Processes" is set to a value between 6 and 8, inclusive  | The IE "Number of Processes" is set to 12,14 or 16  | The IE "Number of Processes" is set to 24, 28 or 32   |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| If MIMO or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas with dual stream restriction is configured for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell | If Memory Partitioning is set to implicit, the UE behaviour is not specified. Else, the number of processes for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to twice the value of the IE "Number of Processes"      | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to twice the value of the IE "Number of Processes"      | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to the value of the IE "Number of Processes"       | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to half the value of the IE "Number of Processes"    |
| If MIMO or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is not configured for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell                          | If Memory Partitioning is set to implicit, the UE behaviour is not specified. Else, the number of processes for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to the value of the IE "Number of Processes"            | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to the value of the IE "Number of Processes"            | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to half the value of the IE "Number of Processes"  | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to quarter the value of the IE "Number of Processes" |
| If MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell                                      | If Memory Partitioning is set to implicit, the UE behaviour is not specified. Else, the number of processes for the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to four times the value of the IE "Number of Processes" | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to four times the value of the IE "Number of Processes" | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to twice the value of the IE "Number of Processes" | The number of processes for this secondary serving HS-DSCH cell is equal to the value of the IE "Number of Processes"         |

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION or HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE, or the corresponding entry in the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is TRUE,
  - 2> consider the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH" equal to that of the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [35];
- 1> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is configured:

- 2> configure both MAC-ehs entities with the number of HARQ processes indicated in IE "Number of Processes" and in Table 8.6.5.6b.
- 1> else:
- 2> configure the MAC-hs/ehs entity with the number of HARQ processes indicated in IE "Number of Processes" and in Table 8.6.5.6b.
- 1> assign to each of these HARQ processes IDs going from 0 to "Number of Processes" – 1 per HS-DSCH;
- 1> if the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Implicit':
- 2> partition the soft memory buffer equally among the HS-DSCH transport channels, assuming that the number of HS-DSCH transport channels is equal to the "Total Number of serving/secondary serving HS-DSCH cells" (defined in Table 5.1a of [35]) for the category used by the UE in accordance to subclause 8.1.6.2. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
  - 2> if MIMO is configured on some but not all HS-DSCH transport channels:
    - 3> for each of the HS-DSCH transport channels configured with MIMO, partition the soft memory buffer equally among the processes configured above. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
    - 3> for each of the HS-DSCH transport channels configured without MIMO, use the HARQ process memory buffer size calculated for the MIMO configured HS-DSCH transport channels above.
  - 2> if MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured on some but not all HS-DSCH transport channels:
    - 3> for each of the HS-DSCH transport channels configured with MIMO mode with four transmit antennas, partition the soft memory buffer in the MAC-ehs entity equally among the processes configured above. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
    - 3> for each of the HS-DSCH transport channels configured without MIMO mode with four transmit antennas, use the HARQ process memory buffer size calculated for the MIMO configured HS-DSCH transport channels above.
  - 2> else if multi-cell operation on more than two cells without MIMO is configured, and UE is capable of multi-cell MIMO operation on more than two cells:
    - 3> partition the soft memory buffer equally among the processes configured above, as if MIMO is configured. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> partition the soft memory buffer per HS-DSCH transport channels equally among the processes configured above. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
- 1> if the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Explicit':
- 2> if the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH", as specified in [35], is exceeded with this configuration; or
  - 2> if MIMO is not configured and if the IE "Process Memory size" is set to a value greater than the number of soft channel bits for an implicit memory partitioning with 6 processes per HS-DSCH transport channel, and the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" is included; or
  - 2> if MIMO is configured and the IE "Process Memory size" is set to a value greater than number of soft channel bits for an implicit memory partitioning with 12 processes per HS-DSCH transport channel, and the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" is included; or

- 2> if MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured and the IE "Process Memory size" is set to a value greater than number of soft channel bits for an implicit memory partitioning with 24 processes per HS-DSCH transport channel, and the IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" is included:
  - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 2> else:
  - 3> partition the soft memory buffer equally among the HS-DSCH transport channels. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
  - 3> partition the soft memory buffer per HS-DSCH transport channel according to the IE "Process memory size" assuming that the order in the list follows the order in the HARQ process IDs.
  - 3> if MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured partition the soft memory buffer per HS-DSCH transport channel in the MAC-ehs entity according to the IE "Process memory size" assuming that the order in the list follows the order in the HARQ process IDs.
  - 3> If the IE "Process memory size" included in the IE "Memory size" different from the IE "Process memory size" included in the IE "Additional memory sizes for 4<sup>th</sup> MIMO stream":
    - 4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 3> If the IE "Process memory size" included in the IE "Additional memory sizes for MIMO" different from the IE "Process memory size" included in the IE "Additional memory sizes for 3<sup>rd</sup> MIMO stream":
    - 4> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

#### 8.6.5.6c Void

#### 8.6.5.7 Deleted UL TrCH information

If the IE "Deleted UL TrCH information" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if an Uplink transport channel is requested to be deleted:
  - 2> delete any information about the transport channel identified by the IE "UL TrCH identity" and the IE "Uplink transport channel type".
- 1> if an E-DCH MAC-d flow is requested to be deleted:
  - 2> delete any information about the E-DCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity";
  - 2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

#### 8.6.5.8 Deleted DL TrCH information

If the IE "Deleted DL TrCH information" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if a Downlink transport channel is requested to be deleted:
  - 2> delete any information about the transport channel identified by the IE "DL TrCH identity".
- 1> if a DL MAC-d flow is requested to be deleted:
  - 2> delete any information about the DL HS-DSCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "MAC-d Flow Identity", i.e. delete any information about MAC-hs queue(s) mapped onto this MAC-d flow.
  - 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

- 1> if a DL MAC-ehs reordering queue is requested to be deleted:
  - 2> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is configured:
    - 3> delete any information about the DL HS-DSCH DL MAC-ehs reordering queue identified by the IE "DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs queue Id" from both MAC-ehs entities.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> delete any information about the DL HS-DSCH DL MAC-ehs reordering queue identified by the IE "DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs queue Id".
- 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

### 8.6.5.9 UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels

If the IE "UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels" is included the UE shall:

- 1> perform actions for the IE "TFC subset" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.3;
- 1> if the IE "PRACH TFCS" is included:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE has the choice "mode" set to FDD:
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "UL DCH TFCS" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.2.
- 1> if the IE has the choice "mode" set to TDD:
  - 2> if the IE "Individual UL CTrCH information" is included:
    - 3> for each TFCS identified by IE "UL TFCS id":
      - 4> perform actions for the IE "UL TFCS" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.2.
- 1> if the IE "TFC subset list" is included:
  - 2> remove a previously stored TFC subset list if this exists in the IE "TFC subset list" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
  - 2> store the IE "TFC subset list" in the IE "TFC subset list" in the variable TFC\_SUBSET;
  - 2> consider the first instance of the IE "TFC subset" in the IE "TFC subset list" as Transport Format Combination Subset 0 (TFC subset identity = 0), the second instance as Transport Format Combination Subset 1 (TFC subset identity = 1) and so on;
  - 2> if the IE "TFC subset list" contains greater than 8 elements then the UE behaviour is not specified.

NOTE: The UTRAN should not modify the TFC subset list when a temporary restriction of the TFC set is being applied, due to the reception of the IE "TFC Control Duration" in a TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message is still being applied.

### 8.6.5.10 DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels

If the IE "DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "SCCPCH TFCS" is included:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the IE choice "mode" is set to FDD:
  - 2> if the choice "DL parameters" is set to 'explicit':

3> if the IE "DL DCH TFCS" is included:

4> if the IE "SCCPCH TFCS" is included and the state the UE enters after handling the received information is other than CELL\_DCH:

5> ignore the received IE "DL DCH TFCS".

NOTE: the IE "DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels" always includes a DL DCH TFCS configuration, either by including the IE "DL DCH TFCS " or by specifying that the TFCS is the same as in UL. If UTRAN does not require the reconfiguration of the concerned parameters, UTRAN may replace one TFC with the value that is already assigned for this IE.

4> else:

5> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.6.5.2.

1> if the IE choice "mode" is set to TDD:

2> if the IE "Individual DL CCTRCH information" is included:

3> for each DL TFCS identified by the IE "DL TFCS identity":

4> if the IE choice "DL parameters" is set to 'independent':

5> perform actions for the IE "DL TFCS" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.2.

4> if the IE choice "DL parameters" is set to 'same as UL':

5> if the IE "UL DCH TFCS identity" indicates an existing or a new UL TFCS:

6> store for that DL TFCS the TFCS identified by the IE "UL DCH TFCS identity".

5> else:

6> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

### 8.6.5.11 Void

### 8.6.5.12 TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information

If the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" is included the UE shall:

1> store the TFCs to be reconfigured/added indicated in the IE "CTFC information" as specified below;

1> if the IE "Power offset information" is included:

2> perform actions as specified in [29].

In order to identify the TFCs included in this IE the UE shall calculate the CTFC as specified in subclause 14.10.

1> if the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" was included in the IE "RACH TFS":

2> ignore for the CTFC calculation any TF added by the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH".

If the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" is used in case of TFCS "Complete reconfiguration" the UE shall:

1> remove a previously stored transport format combination set if this exists;

1> consider the first instance of the IE "CTFC information" as Transport Format Combination 0 in FDD (TFCI=0) and 1 in TDD (TFCI=1), the second instance as Transport Format Combination 1 in FDD (TFCI=1) and 2 in TDD (TFCI=2) and so on. In TDD the TFCI value = 0 is reserved for physical layer use.

If the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" is used in case of TFCS "Addition" the UE shall insert the new additional(s) TFC into the first available position(s) in ascending TFCI order in the TFCS.

#### 8.6.5.12a Additional RACH TFCS for CCCH

If the IE "Additional RACH TFCS for CCCH " is included the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Power offset information" is included:

2> perform actions as specified in [29].

1> add to the TFCS as calculated in 8.6.5.12 for the corresponding PRACH the TFC which consists of the TF added by the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" into the next position in ascending order after the highest TFCI value already used.

NOTE: On PRACH only one transport channel can be multiplexed.

#### 8.6.5.13 TFCS Removal Information

If the IE "TFCS Removal Information" is included the UE shall:

1> remove the TFC indicated by the IE "TFCI" from the current TFCS, and regard this position (TFCI) in the TFCS as vacant.

#### 8.6.5.14 Void

#### 8.6.5.15 TFCS Explicit Configuration

If the IE " TFCS Explicit Configuration" is included the UE shall:

1> if the IE choice "TFCS representation" is set to 'complete reconfiguration':

2> perform the actions for the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.12.

1> if the IE choice "TFCS representation" is set to 'addition':

2> perform the actions for the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.12.

1> if the IE choice "TFCS representation" is set to 'removal':

2> perform the actions for the IE "TFCS Removal Information" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.13.

1> if the IE choice "TFCS representation" is set to 'replace':

2> perform first the actions for the IE "TFCS Removal Information" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.13; and then

2> perform the actions for the IE "TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information" as specified in subclause 8.6.5.12.

#### 8.6.5.16 E-DCH Transmission Time Interval (FDD only)

If the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is included, the UE shall:

1> store the received TTI;

1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

When the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> apply the TTI as signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" on the E-DPDCH.

If the received "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is 2 ms and the previously stored TTI was 10 ms:

1> not send any data on E-DPDCH in first 8 TTIs after activation time of new TTI.

### 8.6.5.17 HARQ Info for E-DCH

If the IE "HARQ Info for E-DCH" is included, the UE shall:

1> store the received configuration;

1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

When the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> use a redundancy version for each HARQ transmission as configured by the IE "HARQ RV Configuration".

### 8.6.5.18 Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow

If the IE "Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow" is included, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset" is included:

2> configure the power offset indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset" for the E-DCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity".

1> if the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions" is included:

2> configure the maximum number of retransmissions indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions" for the E-DCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity".

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow retransmission timer" is included:

2> configure the retransmission timer for the E-DCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity".

1> if the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" is included:

2> only multiplex MAC-d PDU's from the E-DCH MAC-d flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDU's from E-DCH MAC-d flows with which multiplexing in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU is allowed in accordance to the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list".

1> else:

2> if previously the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" was already received for this E-DCH MAC-d flow:

3> continue to only multiplex E-DCH PDU's from the E-DCH MAC-d flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDU's from E-DCH MAC-d flows with which multiplexing in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU is allowed according to the previously received IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list".

2> else (never received the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" for this E-DCH MAC-d flow):

3> allow multiplexing of MAC-d PDU's from the E-DCH MAC-d flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDU's from any other E-DCH MAC-d flow in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU.

1> for FDD:

2> if the IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info" is included:

3> if the TTI configured on the E-DCH equals 2ms, and the IE "2ms non-scheduled transmission grant HARQ process allocation" is configured for this MAC-d flow:

- 4> MAC-d PDU's for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d flow shall only be included in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU transmitted by HARQ processes allowed by the IE "2ms non-scheduled transmission grant HARQ process allocation", with a total contribution from this MAC-d flow (i.e. including MAC-e/es or MAC-i/is headers) not exceeding the size as signalled by the IE "Max MAC-e PDU contents size".
- 3> else:
  - 4> MAC-d PDU's for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d flow shall be included in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU transmitted by any HARQ process, with a total contribution from this MAC-d flow (i.e. including MAC-e/es or MAC-i/is headers) not exceeding the size as signalled by the IE "Max MAC-e PDU contents size".
- 2> if the IE "Scheduled transmission grant info" is included:
  - 3> transmission of MAC-d PDU's for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d flow shall be in accordance with the received scheduled grant on E-AGCH/E-RGCH (see [15]).
- 1> for TDD:
  - 2> if the IE "Non-scheduled transmission grant info" is included:
    - 3> MAC-d PDU's for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d flow shall only be included in a MAC-e or MAC-i PDU transmitted by HARQ processes designated as non scheduled (Ids 4 – 7) in the TTIs indicated (for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, as determined from the IEs "Activation Time", "Resource Duration" and "Resource Periodicity"; for 1.28 Mcps TDD, as determined from the IEs "Activation Time", "Subframe number", "Resource Duration" and "Resource Periodicity", and the calculation of assigned Non-scheduled transmission grant is specified in subclause 8.6.6.16a).
  - 2> if the IE "Scheduled transmission grant info" is included:
    - 3> transmission of MAC-d PDUs for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d flow shall be in accordance with the received scheduled grant on E-AGCH (see [15]).
- 1> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21;
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

#### 8.6.5.19 SRB1 mapping info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE and the UE is in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if no MAC-ehs queue with identified by the "MAC-ehs queue identity" value as received in IE "SRB1 mapping info" of System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis is configured:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> else:
  - 2> map the logical channel identified by the IE "Logical channel identity" to the MAC-ehs queue identified by the IE "MAC-ehs queue identity" as received in IE "SRB1 mapping info" of System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis.

#### 8.6.5.20 HARQ System Info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the UE is not in RRC Connected state and the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE, or when the UE is in CELL\_FACH state or will be in CELL\_FACH state at the completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is included in System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis:

- 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, consider the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH" equal to that of the HS-DSCH physical layer category 9 as specified in [35];
- 2> configure the MAC-ehs entity with the number of HARQ processes indicated in IE "Number of Processes";
- 2> assign to each of these HARQ processes IDs going from 0 to "Number of Processes" – 1;
- 2> if the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Implicit':
  - 3> partition the soft memory buffer in the MAC-ehs entity equally among the processes configured above. In the event that the division of the soft memory buffer results in a non-Integer value the partition memory size is rounded down to the nearest Integer value.
- 2> if the IE "Memory Partitioning" is set to 'Explicit':
  - 3> if the UE capability "Total number of soft channel bits in HS-DSCH", as specified in [35], is exceeded with this configuration:
    - 4> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 3> else:
    - 4> partition the soft memory buffer in the MAC-ehs entity according to the IE "Process memory size" assuming that the order in the list follows the order in the HARQ process IDs.

#### 8.6.5.21 CCCH mapping info (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> if no MAC-ehs queue with identified by the "MAC-ehs queue identity" value as received in IE "CCCH mapping info" of System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis is configured:
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> else:
  - 2> map the logical channel identified by the IE "Logical channel identity" to the MAC-ehs queue identified by the IE "MAC-ehs queue identity" as received in IE "CCCH mapping info" of System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis.
- 1> if there is more than one multiplexing option applicable for logical channels to be used:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.

#### 8.6.5.22 Common MAC-ehs reordering queue (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> set the release timer for the MAC-ehs queue in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "T1";
- 1> set the reset timer for the MAC-ehs queue in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in te corresponding IE "Treset";
- 1> set the MAC-ehs receiver window size for the MAC-ehs queues in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "MAC-ehs window size".

#### 8.6.5.23 Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue

If the IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Deleted DL TrCH information" is included in the received message; and
- 1> if a MAC-ehs queue (identified by the IE "MAC-ehs queue Id") is included in both the IE "MAC-ehs queue to add or reconfigure list" and the IE "DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs reordering queue" within the IE "Deleted DL TrCH information":

2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> for each MAC-ehs queue included in the IE "MAC-ehs queue to add or reconfigure" list:

2> set the release timer for each of the MAC-ehs queues in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "T1";

2> set the reset timer for the MAC-ehs queue in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "Treset";

NOTE: A UE that does not support reception of HS-DSCH in CELL\_FACH state may ignore the IE "Treset".

2> set the MAC-ehs receiver window size for each of the MAC-ehs queues in the MAC-ehs entity to the value in the corresponding IE "MAC-ehs window size".

1> if the IE "Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue" is considered valid according to the rules above:

2> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21.

### 8.6.5.24 Common E-DCH MAC-d flows (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The UE shall:

1> configure the power offset indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset" for the E-DCH MAC-d or MAC-c (for FDD) flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity";

1> configure the maximum number of retransmissions indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions" for the E-DCH MAC-d flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity";

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, configure the maximum retransmission timer indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow retransmission timer" for the E-DCH MAC-d or MAC-c (for FDD) flow identified by the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity";

1> if the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" is included:

2> only multiplex MAC-d PDUs from the E-DCH MAC-d flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDUs from E-DCH MAC-d flows with which multiplexing in the same MAC-i PDU is allowed in accordance to the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list".

1> else (IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" not included in the system information):

2> allow multiplexing of MAC-d PDUs from the E-DCH MAC-d flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDUs from any other E-DCH MAC-d flow in the same MAC-i PDU.

2> for FDD, prohibit multiplexing of MAC-c PDUs from the E-DCH MAC-c flow indicated in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" with MAC-d PDUs from any other E-DCH MAC-d flow in the same MAC-i PDU.

1> transmission of MAC-d PDUs or MAC-c PDUs for logical channels belonging to this MAC-d or MAC-c flow shall be in accordance with the serving grant (FDD only) (see [15]);

1> perform the actions as specified in subclause 8.5.21.

NOTE For FDD, if as per subclause 8.5.45, the TTI applied on E-DPDCH is different from the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval", then the IE's "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity", "E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset" and "E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions" in fact refer to the corresponding IE's, if present, in "Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI" in the IE "Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI" of System Information Block type 22.

### 8.6.6 Physical channel information elements

This subclause specifies the actions upon reception and/or non-reception of the physical channel information elements. The combination of the values of those information elements included in a given message shall follow the compatibility rules that are specified in the physical layer specifications. In case those rules are not followed, the UE shall set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

### 8.6.6.1 Frequency info

If, after completion of the procedure, the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state, the UE shall:

- 1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included and the "Second Frequency info" is not included; or
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Frequency info" is included in an IE other than the IE "Uplink secondary cell info FDD":
  - 2> if the frequency is different from the currently used frequency:
    - 3> store and use the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency Info";
    - 3> if the received message is used to perform a Timing-maintained hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5.2), and IE "Timing maintained Synchronization indicator" is included:
      - 4> not perform any physical layer synchronisation procedure (FDD only);
    - 3> else:
      - 4> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only).
  - 2> if the frequency is the same as the currently used frequency:
    - 3> continue to use the currently used frequency;
    - 3> perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only).
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if both the IE "Frequency info" and the IE "Second Frequency info" are included:
  - 2> the frequency in IE "Frequency info" is used as the primary frequency, and the frequency in IE "Second Frequency info" is used as the secondary frequency;
  - 2> store the primary frequency;
  - 2> if the secondary frequency is different with the currently used frequency:
    - 3> store and use the secondary frequency.
  - 2> if the secondary frequency is the same as the currently used frequency:
    - 3> continue to use the currently used frequency.
- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is not included and the UE has a currently used frequency:
  - 2> continue to use the currently used frequency;

**NOTE** If the received message is used to perform a Timing-reinitialised hard handover, and the IE "Frequency Info" is not included, the UE may perform the physical layer synchronisation procedure A as specified in [29] (FDD only).

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if, after completion of the procedure, the UE will be in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Frequency info" is included and the "Second Frequency info" is not included:
  - 2> store and use the frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency Info" as working frequency.
- 1> if both the IE "Frequency info" and the IE "Second Frequency info" are included:
  - 2> the frequency in IE "Frequency info" is used as the primary frequency, and the frequency in IE "Second Frequency info" is used as the secondary frequency;
  - 2> store the primary frequency;
  - 2> if the secondary frequency is different with the currently used frequency:
    - 3> store and use the secondary frequency as working frequency.

- 2> if the secondary frequency is the same as the currently used frequency:
- 3> continue to use the currently used frequency as working frequency.

### 8.6.6.2 Void

#### 8.6.6.2a PNBSCH allocation

The UE shall consider the frame numbers fulfilling the following equation as "PRACH blocked frames" as specified in [33].

$$SFN = \lfloor k * \text{Repetition period} \rfloor$$

for an integer k with k {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, ... , value of IE "Number of repetitions per SFN period" - 1}, where:

Repetition period is: 4096 / value of IE "Number of repetitions per SFN period".

The UE shall configure the physical layer for the physical random access procedure accordingly.

### 8.6.6.3 Void

#### 8.6.6.3a Downlink information per radio link list

If the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the active set resulting after the reception of the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" would contain radio links indicated by the IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL" and radio links indicated by the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL":
  - 2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> if the active set resulting after the reception of the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" would contain radio links indicated by the IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL" and the radio link is included in the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION:
  - 2> clear all the entries from the variable TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION.
- 1> if the message was received in CELL\_DCH state and the UE remains in CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
  - 2> for FDD, check whether the radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" are part of the current active set considering that a radio link is uniquely identified by the downlink UARFCN and the primary scrambling code;
  - 2> for TDD, check whether the radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" are part of the current active set considering that a radio link is uniquely identified by the UARFCN and the primary CCPCH;
  - 2> if all radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" are part of the current active set:
    - 3> for radio links part of the current active set, and present in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list":
      - 4> update the downlink physical channel configuration according to the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4.
    - 3> for radio links part of the current active set, and absent in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list":

- 4> not change its current downlink physical channel configuration;
  - 4> For FDD, in case the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE' for another radio link, no longer consider any of these absent radio links as serving HS-DSCH radio link;
  - 4> For FDD, in case the IE "Serving E-DCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE' for another radio link, no longer consider any of these absent radio links as serving E-DCH radio link.
- 2> if all radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list" are not part of the current active set:
- 3> perform a hard handover by replacing all the radio links in the current active set with the radio links in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list", each with a downlink physical channel configuration according to the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4;
  - 3> perform the checks on the value of the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" as specified in subclause 8.3.5.1.2 or 8.3.5.2.2;
  - 3> act on the IE "Timing indication" and the IE "Default DPCH Offset Value", if included, as specified in subclause 8.5.15.2;

NOTE: UTRAN should not mix radio links which are part of the current active set and radio links which are not part of the current active set in the same IE "Downlink information per radio link list". In such cases the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> otherwise:

- 2> if the message was received in CELL\_FACH state and the UE would transit to CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
- 3> establish a downlink physical channel configuration for each of the included radio links according to the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4.

### 8.6.6.3b Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency (FDD only)

If the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the message was received in CELL\_DCH state and the UE remains in CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message; and
- 1> the secondary E-DCH active set prior to the reception of the message contains one or more radio links:
  - 2> check whether the radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" are part of the current secondary E-DCH active set considering that a radio link is uniquely identified by the primary scrambling code;
  - 2> if all radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" are part of the current secondary E-DCH active set:
    - 3> for radio links part of the current secondary E-DCH active set, and present in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency":
      - 4> update the downlink physical channel configuration according to the downlink information for each radio link on secondary uplink frequency, as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4a.
    - 3> for radio links part of the current secondary E-DCH active set, and absent in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency":
      - 4> not change its current downlink physical channel configuration;
  - 3> keep the current activation status of the secondary uplink frequency and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

- 2> if all radio links included in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" are not part of the current secondary E-DCH active set:
  - 3> replace all the radio links in the current secondary E-DCH active set with the radio links in the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency", each with a downlink physical channel configuration according to the downlink information for each radio link on secondary uplink frequency, as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4a;
  - 3> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

NOTE: UTRAN should not mix radio links which are part of the current secondary E-DCH active set and radio links which are not part of the current secondary E-DCH active set in the same IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency". In such cases the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> otherwise:

- 2> if the message was received in CELL\_FACH state and the UE would transit to CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message; or
- 2> if the message was received in CELL\_DCH state and the secondary E-DCH active set prior to the reception of the message do not contain any radio link:
  - 3> configure the downlink physical channel on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency for each of the included radio links as specified in subclause 8.6.6.4a;
  - 3> consider the secondary uplink frequency as not activated and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.58.

#### 8.6.6.4 Downlink information for each radio link

If the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" is included in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE would enter CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
  - 2> if the UE is in TDD mode and shared transport channels are assigned to the UE:
    - 3> start to receive the indicated Secondary CCPCH.
  - 2> if the UE is in TDD mode and no shared transport channels are assigned to the UE:
    - 3> set the variable UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> For FDD:
    - 3> if the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':
      - 4> consider this radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link and no longer consider any other radio link as serving HS-DSCH radio link.
  - 2> For FDD:
    - 3> if the IE "Serving E-DCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':
      - 4> consider this radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link and no longer consider any other radio link as serving E-DCH radio link.
    - 3> if the IE "E-AGCH Info" is included for the serving E-DCH radio link:
      - 4> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration.

NOTE: The UTRAN should always include the IE "E-AGCH info" if the serving E-DCH radio link indicated in the message is another radio link than the serving E-DCH radio link prior to the procedure.

- 3> if the IE "E-ROCH Info" is included for the serving E-DCH radio link:
  - 4> store the newly received E-ROCH configuration.
- 3> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included:
  - 4> store this E-HICH configuration for the concerning radio link.
- 3> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included or previously stored:
  - 4> store this E-RGCH configuration for the concerning radio link, if included.
- 3> if the IE "E-HICH release indicator" is present:
  - 4> delete the stored E-HICH information;
  - 4> if variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
    - 5> delete the stored E-HICH information for the secondary stream;
- 3> if the "Secondary TB E-HICH release indicator" is present:
  - 4> delete the stored E-HICH information for the secondary stream;
- 3> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.
- 3> if the IE "F-TPICH info" is included:
  - 4> store this F-TPICH configuration for the concerning radio link.
- 3> determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 2> for TDD:
  - 3> if the IE "E-AGCH Info" is included:
    - 4> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration.
  - 3> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included:
    - 4> store the E-HICH configuration.
  - 3> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.
- 2> act on the other IEs contained in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" as specified in subclause 8.6 applied on this radio link.
- 1> in addition, if the message was received in CELL\_DCH state and the UE remains in CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
  - 2> For FDD:
    - 3> if the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':
      - 4> consider this radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link;
      - 4> if the serving HS-DSCH radio link was another radio link than this radio link prior to reception of the message and the IE "H-RNTI" is not included:
        - 5> clear the variable H\_RNTI.
    - 3> if the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" is set to 'FALSE' and this radio link was considered the serving HS-DSCH radio link prior to reception of this message:
      - 4> no longer consider this radio link as the serving HS-DSCH radio link.

- 3> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25;
  - 3> if the IE "Serving E-DCH radio link indicator" is set to 'TRUE':
    - 4> consider this radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link;
    - 4> if the serving E-DCH radio link was another radio link than this radio link prior to reception of the message:
      - 5> if the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" is not included:
        - 6> clear the Primary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI.
      - 5> if the IE "New Secondary E-RNTI" is not included:
        - 6> clear the Secondary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI.
  - 3> if the IE "Serving E-DCH radio link indicator" is set to 'FALSE' and this radio link was considered the serving E-DCH radio link prior to reception of this message:
    - 4> no longer consider this radio link as the serving E-DCH radio link.
  - 3> if the IE "E-HICH release indicator" is present:
    - 4> delete the stored E-HICH, E-AGCH and E-RGCH (if any) configurations.
  - 3> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is present:
    - 4> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for this RL.
  - 3> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.
  - 3> if the IE "F-TPICH release indicator" is present:
    - 4> delete the stored F-TPICH configuration for this RL.
  - 3> determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.
- 2> For TDD:
- 3> if the IE "H-RNTI" is not included and the primary CCPCH has changed:
    - 4> clear the variable H\_RNTI.
  - 3> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.
- 2> for TDD:
- 3> if the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" is not included:
    - 4> clear the variable E\_RNTI.
  - 3> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.
- 2> for each optional IE part of the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" that is not present:
- 3> do not change its current downlink physical channel configuration corresponding to the IE, which is absent, if not stated otherwise elsewhere.
- NOTE: The Release '99 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message always includes at least one IE "Downlink information for each radio link" containing the mandatory IEs, even if UTRAN does not require the reconfiguration of any radio link.

- 1> if the UE would enter either the CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
  - 2> if IEs other than the IE "Primary CPICH info" (for FDD) or the IE "Primary CCPCH info" (for TDD) are included in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link":
    - 3> ignore these IEs.
  - 2> act on the other IEs contained in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link" as specified in subclause 8.6 applied on this radio link.
- 2> for 1.28Mcps TDD:
  - 3> if the IE "E-AGCH Info" is included:
    - 4> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration.
  - 3> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included:
    - 4> store the E-HICH configuration.
  - 3> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.

#### 8.6.6.4a Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency (FDD only)

For each of the IE "Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency" included in a received message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE would enter CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message:
  - 2> consider the radio link, identified by the IE "Primary CPICH info" in the first IE "Downlink secondary cell info FDD" as the secondary serving E-DCH radio link, and no longer consider any other radio link as secondary serving E-DCH radio link;
  - 2> if the IE "E-AGCH Info" is included for the secondary serving E-DCH radio link:
    - 3> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration.

NOTE: The UTRAN should always include the IE "E-AGCH info" if the secondary serving E-DCH radio link indicated in the message is another radio link than the secondary serving E-DCH radio link prior to the procedure.
  - 2> if the IE "E-HICH information" is included:
    - 3> store the E-HICH configuration for the concerning radio link.
  - 2> if the IE "E-RGCH information" is included:
    - 3> store the E-RGCH configuration for the concerning radio link.
  - 2> act on the other IEs contained in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency" as specified in subclause 8.6 applied on this radio link, according to the rules for primary uplink frequency.
- 1> in addition, if the message was received in CELL\_DCH state and the UE remains in CELL\_DCH state according to subclause 8.6.3.3 applied on the received message and the secondary E-DCH active set prior to reception of this message contains one or more radio links:
  - 2> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is present:
    - 3> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for this RL.

2> for each optional IE part of the IE "Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency" that is not present:

3> do not change its current downlink physical channel configuration corresponding to the IE, which is absent, if not stated otherwise elsewhere.

NOTE: UTRAN should configure the same value of IE "F-DPCH frame offset" for the serving E-DCH radio link and the secondary serving E-DCH radio link, otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.

#### 8.6.6.5 Void

#### 8.6.6.6 Uplink DPCH info

If the IE "Uplink DPCH info" is included, the UE shall:

For FDD:

1> release any active uplink physical channels and activate the given physical channels;

1> if the IE "Number of FBI bits" is not included:

2> use 0 FBI bits in the Uplink DPCH.

1> if the IE "Number of TPC bits" is not included:

2> use 2 TPC bits in the Uplink DPCH.

1> else:

2> if F-DPCH is not configured then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> use an SF equal to or greater than the minimum SF indicated in the IE "Spreading Factor" during uncompressed frames or compressed frames by HL scheduling;

1> use an SF equal to or greater than the minimum SF divided by 2 during compressed frames by SF reduction.

For TDD:

1> release the uplink physical channels associated with any CCTrCH that is removed or reconfigured and activate the physical channels assigned to any CCTrCH that is added or reconfigured;

1> for 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD use the IE "UL target SIR" specified for each added or reconfigured CCTrCH as described in subclause 8.5.7. For 1.28 Mcps TDD use the value of IE "UL target SIR" specified for each added or reconfigured CCTrCH for parameter  $PRX_{DPCHdes}$  as described in subclause 8.5.7;

1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:

2> if "PLCCH Info" is included then store PLCCH Info parameters with respect to this uplink DPCH (overwriting parameter values previously stored);

2> if "PLCCH Info" is not included then delete the PLCCH Info stored with respect to this uplink DPCH.

1> use the parameters of the IE "Time info" for each added or reconfigured CCTrCH;

1> if present, use the IE "Uplink Timing Advance Control" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.26.

#### 8.6.6.7 Void

### 8.6.6.8 Maximum allowed UL TX power

If the IE "Maximum allowed UL TX power" is included in the Handover to UTRAN Command, in any other dedicated message or in System Information Block type 3 or in System Information Block 4, the UE shall:

- 1> store and use the value until it is updated.

If the IE "Maximum allowed UL TX power" was not included in any dedicated message, the UE shall:

- 1> use the value previously stored, when received in an earlier dedicated message, Handover to UTRAN Command message or received in System Information Block type 3 or in System Information Block 4.

For all cases, the UE shall:

- 1> keep the UE uplink transmit power at or below the indicated power value;
- 1> if the current UE uplink transmit power is above the indicated power value:
  - 2> decrease the power to a level at or below the power value.

The maximum UE TX power is defined as the lower of the maximum output power of the UE power class and the maximum allowed UL TX power indicated in this IE. The maximum UE TX power shall not be exceeded.

### 8.6.6.9 Void

### 8.6.6.10 Void

### 8.6.6.11 Uplink DPCH power control info

The UE shall:

- 1> in FDD:
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" is included:
    - 3> if a synchronisation procedure A in CELL\_DCH is performed according to [29]; or
    - 3> if a synchronisation procedure AA for Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode is performed according to [29]:
      - 4> calculate and set an initial uplink transmission power;
      - 4> start inner loop power control as specified in subclause 8.5.3;
      - 4> for the UL inner loop power control:
        - 5> use the parameters specified in the IE.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> ignore the IEs "DPCCH Power offset", "PC Preamble" and "SRB delay";
      - 4> act on the IE "Power control algorithm" and the IE "TPC step size", if included.
    - 3> act on the IEs " $\Delta_{ACK}$ ", " $\Delta_{NACK}$ " and "Ack-Nack repetition factor", if included;
    - 3> if the IE "Ack-Nack repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" is included:
      - 4> if Multiflow operation on two frequencies and three cells with MIMO or Multiflow operation on two frequencies and four cells (with or without MIMO) is configured:

- 5> act on the IE "Ack-Nack repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" for configured multiflow assisting cell(s).
- 4> else:
  - 5> if the value in the IE "Ack-Nack repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" is not set to 1:
    - 6> the UE behavior is unspecified.
  - 5> else:
    - 6> act on the IE "Ack-Nack repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" for configured multiflow assisting cell(s).
- 3> else:
  - 4> act on the IE "Ack-Nack repetition factor" for configured Multiflow assisting cell(s).
- 3> use the procedure for transmitting HS-DPCCH preamble and postamble according to [29], if the IE "HARQ\_preamble\_mode" is set to 1.
- 1> in 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" is included:
    - 3> use the parameters specified in the IE for open loop power control as defined in subclause 8.5.7.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> use the current uplink transmission power.
- 1> in 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if the CHOICE UL OL PC info is set to 'Broadcast UL OL PC info':
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" is included in the UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message:
    - 3> use "Beacon PL Est. " and the TPC step size for the closed loop power control of the CCTrCH identified in the message, replacing the existing value used for the CCTrCH.
    - 3> if the IE " UL target SIR " is included:
      - 4> use this value for parameter  $PRX_{DPCHdes}$  for open loop power control of the CCTrCH identified in the message in the case of a transition from closed loop to open loop power control as specified in [33].
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" is included in the IE "Uplink DPCH info":
    - 3> use the "Beacon PL Est. " and TPC step size for the closed loop power control of all CCTrCH added or reconfigured by the IE replacing any existing values used for the CCTrCHs;
    - 3> if the IE " UL target SIR " is included ignore the parameter.
- 1> both in FDD and TDD;
  - 2> if the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" is not included in a message used to enter CELL\_DCH:
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

### 8.6.6.12 Secondary CPICH info

If the IE Secondary CPICH info is included, the UE may:

1> use the channelisation code according to IE "channelisation code", with scrambling code according to IE "DL scrambling code" in the IE "Secondary CPICH info", for channel estimation of that radio link;

1> use the pilot bits on DPCCH for channel estimation.

If the IE Secondary CPICH info is not included, the UE shall:

1> not use any previously stored configuration corresponding to the usage of the Secondary CPICH info.

### 8.6.6.13 Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation

If the IE "Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation" is included and has the value "Primary CPICH may be used" the UE:

1> may use the Primary CPICH for channel estimation;

1> may use the pilot bits on DPCCH for channel estimation.

NOTE: If the IE "Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation" has the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used" and the IE "Secondary CPICH info" is not included for that radio link then the UE behaviour is not specified.

If the IE "Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation" is included and has the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used" the UE:

1> shall not use the Primary CPICH for channel estimation;

1> may use the Secondary CPICH for channel estimation;

1> may use the pilot bits on DPCCH for channel estimation.

### 8.6.6.14 DPCH frame offset (FDD Only)

If "DPCH frame offset" is included in a message that instructs the UE to enter CELL\_DCH state:

1> UTRAN should:

2> if only one Radio Link is included in the message:

3> if the UE is configured for DPCH:

4> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset" respecting the following relation:

$$(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}$$

- where the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.

3> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:

4> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset" respecting one of the following relations:

5>  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}$ ; or

5>  $(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value} + 256) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}$ ,

- where the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.

2> if more than one Radio Link are included in the message:

3> if the UE is configured for DPCH:

4> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset" respecting the following relation:

$$(\text{Default DPCH Offset Value}) \bmod 38400 = \text{DPCH frame offset}_j$$

- where  $j$  indicates the first radio link listed in the message and the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.

- 3> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:
  - 4> set "Default DPCH Offset Value" and "DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>" respecting one of the following relations:
    - 5> (Default DPCH Offset Value) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>; or
    - 5> (Default DPCH Offset Value+256) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>,
      - where *j* indicates the first radio link listed in the message and the IE values used are the Actual Values of the IEs as defined in clause 11.
- 1> The UE shall:
  - 2> if only one Radio Link is included in the message:
    - 3> if the UE is configured for DPCH:
      - 4> if (Default DPCH Offset Value) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset:
        - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.
      - 4> else:
        - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
    - 3> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:
      - 4> if (Default DPCH Offset Value) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset:
        - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.
      - 4> else if (Default DPCH Offset Value+256) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset:
        - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value + 256.
      - 4> else:
        - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> if more than one Radio Links are included in the message:
    - 3> if the UE is configured for DPCH:
      - 4> if (Default DPCH Offset Value) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>,
        - where *j* indicates the first radio link listed in the message:
      - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.
    - 4> else:
      - 5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 3> if the UE is configured for F-DPCH:
    - 4> if (Default DPCH Offset Value) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>,
      - where *j* indicates the first radio link listed in the message:
    - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value.
    - 4> else if (Default DPCH Offset Value+256) mod 38400 = DPCH frame offset<sub>j</sub>,
      - where *j* indicates the first radio link listed in the message:
    - 5> set DOFF (see subclause 8.5.15.1) to Default DPCH Offset Value + 256.
  - 4> else:

5> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

If the IE "DPCH frame offset" is included the UE shall:

1> use its value to determine the beginning of the DPCH or F-DPCH frame.

### 8.6.6.15 DPCH Compressed mode info

If the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included, and if the IE group "transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters" is included, the UE shall for each transmission gap pattern sequence perform the following consistency checks:

1> if the UE, according to its measurement capabilities, and for all supported bands of the UTRA mode or RAT associated with the measurement purpose indicated by IE "TGMP", requires UL compressed mode, and CHOICE 'UL/DL mode' indicates 'DL only':

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the UE, according to its measurement capabilities, and for all supported bands of the UTRA mode or RAT associated with the measurement purpose indicated by IE "TGMP", requires DL compressed mode, and CHOICE 'UL/DL mode' indicates 'UL only':

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the UE, according to its measurement capabilities, does not require UL compressed mode for any of supported band of the UTRA mode or RAT associated with the measurement purpose indicated by the IE "TGMP", and CHOICE 'UL/DL mode' indicates 'UL only' or 'UL and DL':

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if the UE, according to its measurement capabilities, does not require DL compressed mode for any supported band of the UTRA mode or RAT associated with the measurement purpose indicated by the IE "TGMP", and CHOICE 'UL/DL mode' indicates 'DL only' or 'UL and DL':

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if UE already has an active transmission gap pattern sequence that, according to IE "TGMP", has the same measurement purpose, and both patterns will be active (according to the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in variable TGPS\_IDENTITY) after the new configuration has been taken into use:

2> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.

1> if there is any pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" or any pending "TGCFN":

2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION has value FALSE after UE has performed the checks above, the UE shall:

1> if pattern sequence corresponding to IE "TGPSI" is already active (according to "Current TGPS Status Flag") in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY):

2> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "deactivate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:

3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time" (see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.

3> set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "inactive" at the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time" (see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.

2> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "activate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:

3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time"(see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.

NOTE1: The temporary deactivation of pattern sequences for which the status flag is set to "activate" can be used by the network to align the timing of already active patterns with newly activated patterns.

NOTE2: The deactivation of pattern sequences only occurs as a result of RRC messages received by the UE, i.e. the UE does not set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" to "inactive" after the final gap of a finite length pattern sequence.

1> update each pattern sequence to the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY according to the IE "TGPSI";

1> update into the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY the configuration information defined by IE group "transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters";

1> if an F-DPCH is configured:

2> not use the IEs "Downlink compressed mode method", "Downlink frame type", "DeltaSIR1", "DeltaSIRafter1", and if included, the IEs "DeltaSIR2", "DeltaSIRafter2".

1> after the instant in which the message is to be executed, as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1:

2> activate the stored pattern sequence corresponding to each IE "TGPSI" for which the "TGPS status flag" in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY is set to "activate" at the time indicated by IE "TGCFN"; and

2> set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "active".

NOTE1: If the pattern is activated with a message that includes the IE "Activation time", and if the CFN value indicated by the IE "Activation Time" and the CFN value indicated by the TGCFN are included in the same TTI (but not at the TTI boundary) common to all the transport channels that are multiplexed onto the reference CCTrCh (as defined in subclause 8.6.3.1), and if the CFN value indicated by the TGCFN is equal or higher than the CFN value indicated by the IE "Activation Time" (as defined in subclause 8.6.3.1) value, the UE behaviour is not specified.

NOTE2: If the pattern is activated with a message used to perform timing re-initialised hard handover, the UE can start evaluating the activation of the pattern (i.e. compare the value of the CFN in the new configuration with the value of the TGCFN) at any time between the message activation time and the completion of the synchronisation procedure A.

2> if the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included in a message used to perform a Hard Handover with change of frequency (see subclause 8.3.5); or

2> if the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included in a message used to transfer the UE from Cell\_FACH to Cell\_DCH, and the cell in which the UE transited from CELL\_FACH state is not included in the active set for the CELL\_DCH state (see subclause 8.4.1.7.2):

3> not begin the inter-frequency measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence.

2> else:

3> begin the inter-frequency measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence.

2> begin the inter-RAT measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence;

2> if the new configuration is taken into use at the same CFN as indicated by IE "TGCFN":

3> start the concerned pattern sequence immediately at that CFN.

1> monitor if the parallel transmission gap pattern sequences create an illegal overlap, and in case of overlap, take actions as specified in subclause 8.2.11.2.

If the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included, and if the IE group "transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters" is not included, the UE shall:

- 1> if, as the result of this message, UE will have more than one transmission gap pattern sequence with the same measurement purpose active (according to IEs "TGMP" and "Current TGPS Status Flag" in variable TGPS\_IDENTITY):
    - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
  - 1> if there is any pending "TGPS reconfiguration CFN" or any pending "TGCFN":
    - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 1> if pattern sequence corresponding to IE "TGPSI" is already active (according to "Current TGPS Status Flag" in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY):
    - 2> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "deactivate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:
      - 3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time"(see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use;
      - 3> set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "inactive" at the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time"(see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.
    - 2> if the "TGPS Status Flag" in this message is set to "activate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:
      - 3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time"(see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.
- NOTE1: The temporary deactivation of pattern sequences for which the status flag is set to "activate" can be used by the network to align the timing of already active patterns with newly activated patterns.
- NOTE2: The deactivation of pattern sequences only occurs as a result of RRC messages received by the UE, i.e. the UE does not set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" to "inactive" after the final gap of a finite length pattern sequence.
- 1> after the instant in which the message is to be executed, as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1:
    - 2> activate the stored pattern sequence corresponding to each IE "TGPSI" for which the "TGPS status flag" is set to "activate" at the time indicated by IE "TGCFN"; and
- NOTE1: If the pattern is activated with a message that includes the IE "Activation time", and if the CFN value indicated by the IE "Activation Time" and the CFN value indicated by the TGCFN are included in the same TTI (but not at the TTI boundary) common to all the transport channels that are multiplexed onto the reference CCTrCh (as defined in subclause 8.6.3.1), and if the CFN value indicated by the TGCFN is equal or higher than the CFN value indicated by the IE "Activation Time" (as defined in subclause 8.6.3.1) value, the UE behaviour is not specified.
- NOTE2: If the pattern is activated with a message used to perform timing re-initialised hard handover, the UE can start evaluating the activation of the pattern (i.e. compare the value of the CFN in the new configuration with the value of the TGCFN) at any time between the message activation time and the completion of the synchronisation procedure A.
- 2> set the "Current TGPS Status Flag" for this pattern sequence in the variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to "active";
  - 2> if the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included in a message used to perform a Hard Handover with change of frequency (see subclause 8.3.5); or
  - 2> if the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" is included in a message used to transfer the UE from Cell\_FACH to Cell\_DCH, and the cell in which the UE transited from CELL\_FACH state is not included in the active set for the CELL\_DCH state (see subclause 8.4.1.7.2):
    - 3> not begin the inter-frequency measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence.
  - 2> else:

- 3> begin the inter-frequency measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence.
- 2> begin the inter-RAT measurement reporting corresponding to the pattern sequence measurement purpose of each activated pattern sequence;
- 2> if the new configuration is taken into use at the same CFN as indicated by IE "TGCFN":
  - 3> start the concerned pattern sequence immediately at that CFN.

For transmission gap pattern sequences stored in variable TGPS\_IDENTITY, but not identified in IE "TGPSI" (either due to the absence of the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" in the received message or due to not receiving the corresponding TGPSI value in the IE "DPCH compressed mode info"), the UE shall:

- 1> if the received message implies a timing re-initialised hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5.1):
  - 2> deactivate such transmission gap pattern sequences at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time" (see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message; and
  - 2> set IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in corresponding UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY to 'inactive'.
- 1> if the received message not implies a timing re-initialised hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5.1):
  - 2> continue such transmission gap pattern sequence according to IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" in the corresponding UE variable TGPS\_IDENTITY.

Uplink and downlink compressed mode methods are described in [27]. For UL "higher layer scheduling" compressed mode method and transport format combination selection, see [15].

#### 8.6.6.16 Repetition period, Repetition length, Offset (TDD only)

In case the physical allocations of different channels overlap the following priority rules shall apply for common channels and shall be taken into account by the UE:

- 1> PICH takes precedence over Primary CCPCH;
- 1> PICH takes precedence over Secondary CCPCH;
- 1> MICH takes precedence over Primary CCPCH;
- 1> MICH takes precedence over Secondary CCPCH;
- 1> Secondary CCPCH takes precedence over Primary CCPCH.

The frame allocation can be derived by following rules:

If no IE "Offset" is explicitly given, the parameter "Offset" to be used is calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{Activation time mod Repetition period} = \text{Offset.}$$

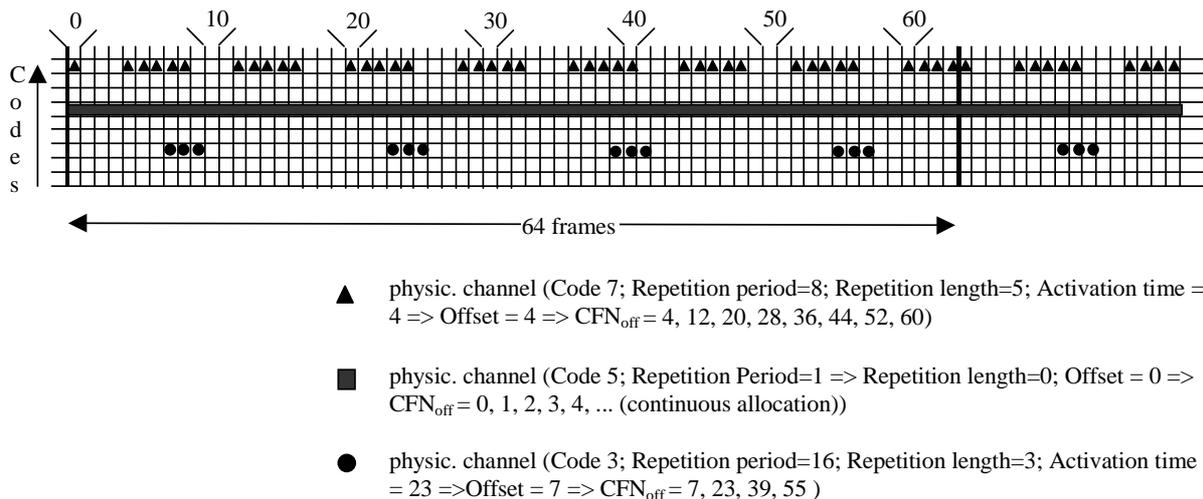
Frames from CFN  $CFN_{\text{off}}$  to  $CFN_{\text{off}} + \text{Repetition length} - 1$  belong to the allocation with  $CFN_{\text{off}}$  fulfilling the following equation:

$$CFN_{\text{off}} \text{ mod Repetition period} = \text{Offset.}$$

Repetition length is always a multiple of the largest TTI within the CCTrCH fulfilling the following equation:

$$(\text{largest TTI within CCTrCH}) * X = \text{Repetition Length}$$

Example of usage:



**Figure 8.6.6.16-1: Examples for frame allocations in TDD**

**8.6.6.16a Repetition period, Repetition length, Offset<sub>sub</sub> (1.28 Mcps TDD only)**

The subframes, i.e. TTI in 5ms, of non-scheduled E-PUCH allocated can be determined from "Activation Time", "Subframe number", "Resource Duration" and "Resource Periodicity", or of initial SPS E-PUCH and HS-PDSCH or Standalone midamble allocated can be determined from "Activation time", "Subframe number", "Repetition period" and "Repetition length" as below:

The parameter "Offset<sub>sub</sub>" is defined to denote the offset of assigned E-PUCH or HS-PDSCH physical resource within each Repetition period and numerated in subframe number.

"Offset<sub>sub</sub>" to be used is calculated by the following equation:

$$(Activation\ time * 2 + Subframe\ number) \bmod Repetition\ period = Offset_{sub}$$

Here, a new term subCFN is defined to represent the Subframe within a specified CFN, and subCFN within a specified CFN is counted as below:

$$CFN * 2 + Subframe\ number = subCFN$$

SubFrames from subCFN<sub>off</sub> to subCFN<sub>off</sub> + Repetition length - 1 belong to the allocation with subCFN<sub>off</sub> fulfilling the following equation:

$$subCFN_{off} \bmod Repetition\ period = Offset_{sub}$$

Example of usage:

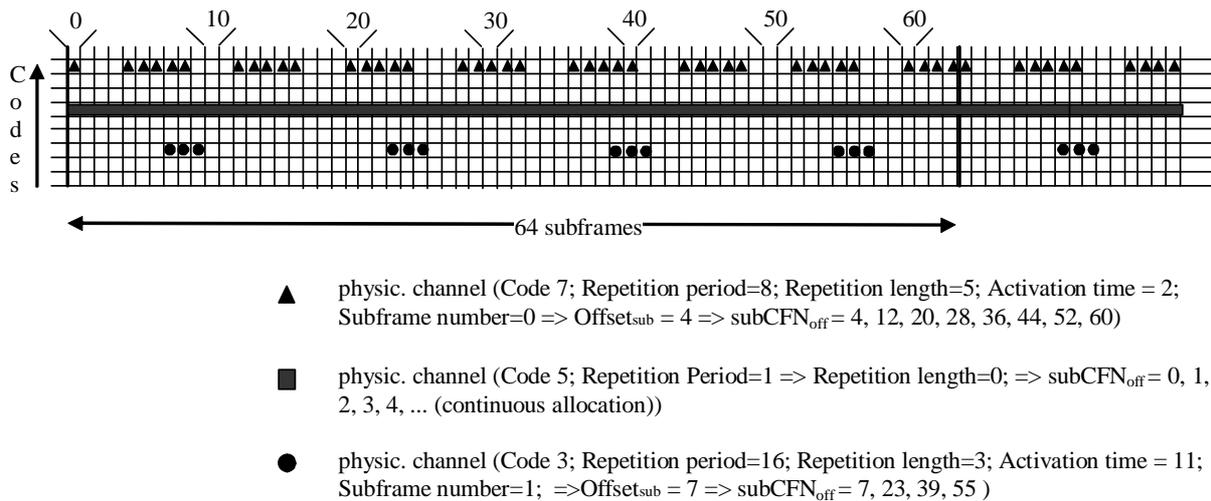


Figure 8.6.6.16a-1: Examples for subframe allocations in TDD

8.6.6.17 Primary CCPCH info

If the IE "Primary CCPCH info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> use the information elements in this IE.

8.6.6.18 Primary CPICH info

If the IE "Primary CPICH info" in FDD is included, the UE shall:

- 1> use the value of this IE as the primary scrambling code for the downlink radio link.

8.6.6.19 Void

8.6.6.20 Void

8.6.6.21 Void

8.6.6.22 Secondary Scrambling Code, Code Number

The following description applies to FDD.

Code Number can be assigned by following rules:

- 1> When more than one DL DPDCH is assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [27]. When *p* number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of Secondary Scrambling Code and Code Number corresponds to "PhCH number 1", the second to "PhCH number 2", and so on until the *p*th to "PhCH number *p*".

8.6.6.23 PDSCH Power Control info

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "PDSCH Power Control info" is included:

- 2> configure PDSCH power control with the received values.
- 1> if the IE "PDSCH Power Control info" is not included:
  - 2> continue to use the stored values.

#### 8.6.6.24 Tx Diversity Mode

If the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the value of the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is STTD:
  - 2> configure the Layer 1 to use the Tx diversity mode indicated in the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" for the radio links for which the IE "Closed loop timing adjustment mode" is included, ignoring the actual value of IE "Closed loop timing adjustment mode".
- 1> if the value of the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is closed loop mode 1:
  - 2> configure the Layer 1 to use the Tx diversity mode indicated in the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" for the radio links for which the IE "Closed loop timing adjustment mode" is included, using the actual value of the IE "Closed loop timing adjustment mode".
- 1> if the value of the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is "none":
  - 2> configure the Layer 1 not to use Tx diversity for all radio links in the active set.

If the IE "Tx Diversity Mode" is not included, the UE shall:

- 1> continue to use the already configured Tx diversity mode;
- 1> in case no Tx diversity mode has been configured:
  - 2> do not apply Tx diversity.

For F-DPCH the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "STTD indication" is included in the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL":
  - 2> use STTD for F-DPCH on the radio links for which the IE "STTD indication" is set to TRUE.

For HS-SCCH, the UE shall:

- 1> if the DPCH associated with a HS-SCCH is using either open or closed loop transmit diversity on the radio link transmitted from the HS-DSCH serving cell:
  - 2> use STTD for this HS-SCCH;
- 1> if the F-DPCH associated with an HS-SCCH is using open loop transmit diversity on the radio link transmitted from the HS-DSCH serving cell:
  - 2> use STTD for this HS-SCCH.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> not use Tx diversity for this HS-SCCH.

For E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH from the same cell, the UE shall:

- 1> for each radio link:
  - 2> if the DPCH associated with E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH from the same cell is using either open or closed loop transmit diversity:
    - 3> use STTD for these E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH.
  - 2> if the F-DPCH associated with E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH from the same cell is using open loop transmit diversity:

3> use STTD for these E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH.

2> otherwise:

3> not use Tx diversity for these E-AGCH, E-RGCH, and E-HICH.

For F-TPICH, the UE shall:

1> for each radio link:

2> if the DPCH associated with the F-TPICH is using either open or closed loop transmit diversity:

3> use STTD for the F-TPICH.

2> if the F-DPCH associated with the F-TPICH is using open loop transmit diversity:

3> use STTD for the F-TPICH.

2> otherwise:

3> not use Tx diversity for the F-TPICH.

NOTE: The IE "Tx Diversity Mode" shall be ignored with respect to the radio links that are in the secondary E-DCH active set.

#### 8.6.6.25 Void

#### 8.6.6.26 UL Timing Advance Control (TDD only)

If the IE "UL Timing Advance Control" is present, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Uplink Timing Advance Control" has the value "disabled":

2> reset timing advance to 0;

2> disable calculated timing advance following handover;

2> in case of handover:

3> start uplink transmissions in the target cell without applying timing advance.

1> if the IE "Uplink Timing Advance Control" has the value "enabled":

2> in 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD:

3> in case of no cell change:

4> evaluate and apply the timing advance value for uplink transmission as indicated in the IE "Uplink Timing Advance" or the IE "Extended Uplink Timing Advance" at the CFN indicated in the IE "Activation Time".

3> in case of cell change:

4> use the IE "Uplink Timing Advance" or the IE "Extended UL Timing Advance" as  $TA_{old}$  and apply  $TA_{new}$  for uplink transmission in the target cell at the CFN indicated in the IE "Activation Time" as specified in [33];

4> include the value of the applied timing advance in the IE "Timing Advance" or the IE "Extended UL Timing Advance" in the COMPLETE message.

2> in 1.28 Mcps TDD:

3> if the IE "Synchronisation parameters" is included:

- 4> initiate a sequence of UpPCH SYNC\_UL code transmissions using a code selected from the set specified and continue until a timing correction is received in the specified FPACH (received for WT sub-frames following the sub-frame in which the transmission was made) or until Max SYNC\_UL transmissions have been completed. The power used for each SYNC\_UL transmission is as specified in subclause 8.5.7. Each transmission is made in the first sub-frame possible following the end of each FPACH reception interval using the timing specified in [33]. A new code is selected for each transmission. The detection that the FPACH relates to the transmitted SYNC\_UL code is described in [33];
- 4> if a timing correction is received within Max SYNC\_UL transmissions the procedure is completed. The assigned uplink resources may then be used, commencing at the first possible TTI boundary or the SFN in which the assignment commences, whichever is the later. The timing of the uplink transmission is described in [33];
- 4> if no timing correction has been received within Max SYNC\_UL transmissions, the synchronisation procedure has failed. If the assigned resources are DCH, the UE should not transmit using these resources and should respond as if a physical channel failure has occurred as specified in subclauses 8.1.3.7 or 8.2.2.7 or 8.3.1.7, or 8.3.6.5. If the assigned resources are USCH then the UE should ignore the USCH allocation.
- 3> if the IE "Synchronisation parameters" is not included:
  - 4> in case of no cell change:
    - 5> continue to use the current uplink timing.
  - 4> in case of cell change:
    - 5> evaluate and apply the timing correction  $TA_{new}$  for uplink transmissions using the procedure as specified in [33].

#### 8.6.6.26a Uplink synchronisation parameters (TDD only)

The UE shall apply uplink synchronisation using the values of the IEs "Uplink synchronisation step size" and "Uplink synchronisation frequency" as specified in [33].

#### 8.6.6.27 Downlink information common for all radio links

If the IE "Downlink information common for all radio links" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included:
  - 2> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.6.6.28.
- 1> if the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL" is included:
  - 2> perform actions as specified in subclause 8.6.6.28a.
- 1> if the IE choice "mode" is set to 'FDD':
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.15;
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "Tx Diversity mode" as specified in subclause 8.6.6.24.
- 1> if the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" is included:
  - 2> if the serving HS-DSCH radio link is the same radio link as prior to the reception of the message; and
  - 2> if, as a result of the reconfiguration message where this IE is received, the MAC header type (i.e., either MAC-hs or MAC-ehs) is unchanged; and
  - 2> if, as a result of the reconfiguration message where this IE is received, the UE does not perform a state transition between CELL\_FACH state and CELL\_DCH state:
  - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 2> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is not configured:
  - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity [15].
- 2> else:
  - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the serving cell [15].
- 1> if the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator for Multiflow assisting cells" is included:
  - 2> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is configured:
    - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the configured assisting cells [15].
  - 2> else:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE: If the MAC header type is changed, either from MAC-hs to MAC-ehs or from MAC-ehs to MAC-hs, UTRAN should include the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" in order to ensure a reset of the MAC-hs/ehs entity in the UE prior to MAC-hs/ehs reconfiguration, otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.6.28 Downlink DPCH info common for all radio links

If the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if:
  - 2> the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a reconfiguration message; and
  - 2> the UE was in CELL\_DCH state upon reception of the message and remains in CELL\_DCH state; and
  - 2> the message is not used to perform a hard handover (as specified in subclause 8.6.6.3a) and the IE "Timing indication" is set to "initialise":
    - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the IE "Downlink DPCH power control information" is included:
  - 2> in the case of FDD:
    - 3> perform actions for the IE "DPC Mode" according to [29].
  - 2> in the case of TDD:
    - 3> perform actions for the IE "TPC Step Size" according to [33].
- 1> if the IE choice "mode" is set to 'FDD':
  - 2> if the IE "Downlink rate matching restriction information" is included:
    - 3> set the variable INVALID\_CONFIGURATION to TRUE.
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "spreading factor";
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "Fixed or Flexible position";
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "TFCI existence";
  - 2> if the IE choice "SF" is set to 256:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "Number of bits for pilot bits".
  - 2> if the IE choice "SF" is set to 128:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "Number of bits for pilot bits".

If the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message used to perform a Timing re-initialised hard handover or the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message other than RB SETUP used to transfer the UE from a state different from Cell\_DCH to Cell\_DCH, and ciphering is active for any radio bearer using RLC-TM, the UE shall, after having activated the dedicated physical channels indicated by that IE:

- 1> if any ciphering configuration for a radio bearer using RLC-TM has not been applied, due to that the activation time from a previous procedure has not elapsed:
  - 2> apply the ciphering configuration immediately and consider the activation time from the previous procedure to be elapsed.
- 1> if the IE "MAC-d HFN initial value" is included in the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL":
  - 2> set the HFN component of COUNT-C for TM-RLC to the value of the IE "MAC-d HFN initial value", while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle.

NOTE: The UTRAN should choose a value for the IE "MAC-d HFN initial value" using the COUNT-C value of the RBs using RLC-TM indicated by the Source RNC to the Target RNC in the IE "SRNS Relocation Info" and include some margin in such a way that no values of COUNT-C are repeated after the handover.

1> else:

- 2> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of COUNT-C for TM-RLC to the value of the latest transmitted IE "START" or "START List" for this CN domain, while not incrementing the value of the HFN component of COUNT-C at each CFN cycle; and
  - 2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero.
- 1> start to perform ciphering on the radio bearer in lower layers while not incrementing the HFN;
- 1> include the IE "COUNT-C activation time" in the response message and specify a CFN value for this IE other than the default, "Now", that is a multiple of 8 frames ( $CFN \bmod 8 = 0$ ) and lies at least 200 frames ahead of the CFN in which the response message is first transmitted;
- 1> calculate the START value according to subclause 8.5.9;
- 1> include the calculated START values for each CN domain in the IE "START list" in the IE "Uplink counter synchronisation info" in the response message;
- 1> at the CFN value as indicated in the response message in the IE "COUNT-C activation time":
- 2> set the 20 MSB of the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable common for all transparent mode radio bearers of this CN domain to the START value as indicated in the IE "START list" of the response message for the relevant CN domain; and
  - 2> set the remaining LSBs of the HFN component of COUNT-C to zero;
  - 2> increment the HFN component of the COUNT-C variable by one even if the "COUNT-C activation time" is equal to zero;
  - 2> set the CFN component of the COUNT-C to the value of the IE "COUNT-C activation time" of the response message. The HFN component and the CFN component completely initialise the COUNT-C variable;
  - 2> step the COUNT-C variable, as normal, at each CFN value, i.e. the HFN component is no longer fixed in value but incremented at each CFN cycle.

### 8.6.6.28a Downlink F-DPCH info common for all radio links

If the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL" is included in a message used to perform a hard handover:
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "Timing indication" as specified in subclause 8.5.15.2, and subclause 8.3.5.1 or 8.3.5.2.

- 1> if the IE "Downlink DPCH power control information" is included:
  - 2> perform actions for the IE "DPC Mode" according to [29].

### 8.6.6.29 ASC setting

If the IE "ASC setting" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> establish the available signatures for this ASC as specified in the following:
  - 2> separately renumber the list of available signatures specified in the IE "Available signature" included in the IE "PRACH info" and the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" contained in the IE "Common E-DCH system info" from signature index 0 to signature index N-1, where N is the number of available signatures, starting with the lowest available signature number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing signature numbers;
  - 2> for each occurrence in the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)", IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink)", and IE "PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink)"
    - 3> separately renumber the list of available signatures specified in the IE "Available signature" included in the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" from signature index 0 to signature index N-1, where N is the number of available signatures, starting with the lowest available signature number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing signature numbers;
  - 2> consider as available signatures for this ASC the signatures included in this renumbered list from the index specified by the IE "Available signature Start Index" to the index specified by the IE "Available signature End Index".
- 1> establish the available access slot sub-channels for this ASC as specified in the following:
  - 2> if the IE "AICH transmission timing" included in the IE "AICH Info" is set to '0':
    - 3> ignore the leftmost (most significant) bit (bit b3) of the bit string specified by the IE "Assigned Sub-Channel Number";
    - 3> repeat 4 times the 3 rightmost (least significant) bits (bits b2-b0) of the bit string specified by the IE "Assigned Sub-Channel Number" to form a resulting bit string 'b2 b1 b0 b2 b1 b0 b2 b1 b0 b2 b1 b0' of length 12 bits, where the leftmost bit is the most significant.
  - 2> if the IE "AICH transmission timing" included in the IE "AICH Info" is set to '1':
    - 3> repeat 3 times the bit string (bits b3-b0) specified by the IE "Assigned Sub-Channel Number" to form a bit string 'b3 b2 b1 b0 b3 b2 b1 b0 b3 b2 b1 b0' of length 12 bits, where the leftmost bit is the most significant.
  - 2> perform in both cases, for the resulting bit string (that includes the repetitions) bit-wise logical AND operation separately with the IE "Available Sub Channel number" included in IE "PRACH info (for RACH)" and "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)";
  - 2> consider as available sub-channels for this ASC the available sub-channels indicated in the resulting bit string, after logical AND operation i.e. each bit set to 1 or 0 indicates availability or non-availability, respectively, of sub-channel number  $x$ , with  $x$  from 0 to 11, for the respective ASC.

NOTE 1: In FDD, the list of available signatures is renumbered from signature index 0 to signature index N-1, where N is the number of available signatures, starting with the lowest available signature number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing signature numbers.

- List of available signatures: 16 or fewer signatures are available.
- Example: only signatures 0, 5, 10 and 15 are available, then :
  - Signature 0 is: available signature index 0
  - Signature 5 is: available signature index 1
  - Signature 10 is: available signature index 2
  - Signature 15 is: available signature index 3

NOTE 2: In 3.84 Mcps TDD, the list of available channelisation codes (defined in PRACH info) is renumbered from channelisation code index 0 to channelisation code index N-1, where N is the number of available channelisation codes, starting with the lowest available channelisation code number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing channelisation code numbers

List of available channelisation codes : 8 or less channelisation codes are available.

The i-th bit of the bitmap defined in the IE "Available Channelisation Code indices" defines whether the channelisation code with the available channelisation code index i is to be used for this ASC (bit set means used, bit unset means not used). Only the low N bits shall be used in the bitmap, where N is the number of available channelisation codes defined in PRACH info.

Ex : spreading factor 16, channelisation codes 16/1, 16/2, 16/5, 16/8 are available :

Channelisation code 16/1 is: available channelisation code index 0

Channelisation code 16/2 is: available channelisation code index 1

Channelisation code 16/5 is: available channelisation code index 2

Channelisation code 16/8 is: available channelisation code index 3

Available Channelisation Code indices has the value '00001100' means: Channelisation Codes 16/5 and 16/8 are available for this ASC.

NOTE 2a: In 7.68 Mcps TDD, the list of available channelisation codes (defined in PRACH info) is renumbered from channelisation code index 0 to channelisation code index N-1, where N is the number of available channelisation codes, starting with the lowest available channelisation code number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing channelisation code numbers

List of available channelisation codes : 16 or less channelisation codes are available.

The i-th bit of the bitmap defined in the IE "Available Channelisation Code indices" defines whether the channelisation code with the available channelisation code index i is to be used for this ASC (bit set means used, bit unset means not used). Only the low N bits shall be used in the bitmap, where N is the number of available channelisation codes defined in PRACH info.

Ex : spreading factor 32, channelisation codes 32/1, 32/2, 32/5, 32/8 are available :

Channelisation code 32/1 is: available channelisation code index 0

Channelisation code 32/2 is: available channelisation code index 1

Channelisation code 32/5 is: available channelisation code index 2

Channelisation code 32/8 is: available channelisation code index 3

Available Channelisation Code indices has the value '000000000001100' means: Channelisation Codes 32/5 and 32/8 are available for this ASC.

NOTE 3: In TDD, the subchannel description is found in [33].

NOTE 4: In 1.28 Mcps TDD, the list of available SYNC\_UL codes (defined in PRACH info) is numbered from SYNC\_UL code index 0 to SYNC\_UL code index N-1, where N is the number of available SYNC\_UL codes, starting with the lowest available SYNC\_UL code number and continuing in sequence, in the order of increasing SYNC\_UL code numbers

The i-th bit of the bitmap defined in the IE "Available SYNC\_UL codes indices" defines whether the SYNC\_UL code with the available SYNC\_UL code index i is to be used for this ASC (bit set means used, bit unset means not used). Only the low N bits shall be used in the bitmap, where N is the number of available SYNC\_UL codes defined in PRACH info.

- List of available SYNC\_UL codes: 8 or fewer SYNC\_UL codes are available.

Example: only signatures 0, 5, 6 and 7 are available, then:

- SYNC\_UL codes 0 is: available SYNC\_UL codes index 0
- SYNC\_UL codes 5 is: available SYNC\_UL codes index 1
- SYNC\_UL codes 6 is: available SYNC\_UL codes index 2
- SYNC\_UL codes 7 is: available SYNC\_UL codes index 3

Available SYNC\_UL codes indices has the value '00001100' means: SYNC\_UL codes 6 and 7 are available for this ASC.

### 8.6.6.30 SRB delay, PC preamble (FDD only)

When the IE "SRB delay" and IE "PC preamble" is received in a message that results in a configuration of uplink DPCH or E-DPCH, and synchronisation procedure A is being used as specified in [29], the UE shall:

- 1> store the received IE "SRB delay" and IE "PC preamble" in the variable LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE;
- 1> apply power control preamble according to [26] during the number of frames indicated in the IE "PC preamble"; and
- 1> then not send any data on signalling radio bearers RB0 to RB4 during the number of frames indicated in the IE "SRB delay" or while the physical channel is not considered established.

### 8.6.6.31 Void

### 8.6.6.32 Void

### 8.6.6.33 HS-SCCH Info

If the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the received configuration.
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> in the case of FDD:
  - 2> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IE "HS-SCCH channelisation code" on the serving HS-DSCH radio link applying the scrambling code as received in the IE "DL Scrambling code".
- 1> in the case of TDD:

- 2> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and Midamble configuration IEs.
- 2> transmit the HS-SICH according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and Midamble configuration IEs.
- 2> for HS-SCCH power control the UE shall use the "BLER target" signalled in the first occurrence of the "HS-SCCH Set Configuration", and the UE shall also use the IE "Power Control GAP" for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
- 2> in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD:
  - 3> use the parameters specified in the IE "HS-SICH power control info" for open loop power control as defined in subclause 8.5.7.
- 2> in 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 3> use the IE "PRX<sub>HS-SICH</sub>" to calculate and set an initial uplink transmission power;
  - 3> use the IE "TPC step size" upon reception of TPC commands for closed loop power control;
  - 3> perform closed loop power control on HS-SICH within the interval indicated in the IE "Power Control GAP";
  - 3> use the IE "Pathloss compensation switch" to determine if the pathloss compensation from the beacon channel estimation should be taken into account for closed loop power control on HS-SICH;
  - 3> use default value of "Uplink synchronisation frequency" and same value of "Uplink synchronisation step size" in "Uplink DPCH info" for HS-SICH upon reception of SS commands for closed loop uplink synchronisation on HS-SICH.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_FACH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the received configuration;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.36.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> receive the HS-SCCH(s) according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and Midamble configuration IEs;
- 1> transmit the HS-SICH according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and Midamble configuration IEs;
- 1> for HS-SCCH power control the UE shall use the "BLER target" signalled in the first occurrence of the "HS-SCCH Set Configuration", and the UE shall also use the IE "Power Control GAP" for 1.28 Mcps TDD;
- 1> use the IE "PRX<sub>HS-SICH</sub>" to calculate and set an initial uplink transmission power;
- 1> use the value of "TPC step size" in the IE "E-AGCH info" for HS-SCCH closed loop power control;
- 1> use the IE "TPC step size" upon reception of TPC commands for closed loop power control;
- 1> perform closed loop power control on HS-SICH within the interval indicated in the IE "Power Control GAP";
- 1> use the IE "Pathloss compensation switch" to determine if the pathloss compensation from the beacon channel estimation should be taken into account for closed loop power control on HS-SICH;
- 1> use default value of "Uplink synchronisation frequency" and same value of "Uplink synchronisation step size" in "Uplink DPCH info" for HS-SICH upon reception of SS commands for closed loop uplink synchronisation on HS-SICH.

### 8.6.6.34 Measurement Feedback Info

If the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the received configuration;
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.
- 1> if the IE "CQI repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" is included:
  - 2> if Multiflow operation on single frequency and two cells without MIMO is configured:
    - 3> if the value in the IE "CQI repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" is the same as the value in the IE "CQI repetition factor":
      - 4> act on the IE "CQI repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" for configured multiflow assisting cell(s).
    - 3> else:
      - 4> the UE behavior is unspecified.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> act on the IE "CQI repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells" for configured multiflow assisting cell(s).
- 1> else:
  - 2> act on the IE "CQI repetition factor" for configured multiflow assisting cell(s).

When the variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

- 1> use the information for the channel quality indication (CQI) procedure in the physical layer on the serving HS-DSCH radio link.

### 8.6.6.35 DPC Mode

If the IE "DPC Mode" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> apply the indicated DPC mode according to [29].

If the IE "DPC Mode" is not included, the UE shall:

- 1> continue with the currently used DPC mode.

### 8.6.6.36 Downlink HS-PDSCH Information

If the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the HS-PDSCH has been configured by the IE "DL Multi-carrier information":
  - 2> clear other stored carriers configuration in the IE "DL Multi-carrier information".
- 1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.
- 1> if the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.34.
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH Timeslot Configuration" or "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration" is included:

- 2> store the received configuration;
- 2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" is included and the UE would be in CELL\_FACH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "HS-SCCH Info" is included:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.33.
- 1> if the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration" is included:
  - 2> store the received configuration.
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.36.

### 8.6.6.36a DL Multi-carrier information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The IE "DL Multi-carrier information" is used in multiple carriers system.

NOTE: When only one frequency is configured to the UE, either the IE "DL Multi-carrier information" or the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH Information" may be used but should use only one of them and the DPCH frequency shall be aligned with the IE "DL Multi-carrier information".

If the IE "DL Multi-carrier information" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "TSN-Length" is included:
  - 2> store the new TSN length indicated by the IE "TSN-Length".
- 1> if the IE "TSN-Length" is not included:
  - 2> if the UE has stored TSN length:
    - 3> use the stored content of the IE.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> set the TSN length to 6bits.
- 1> if the IE "Multi-Carrier number" is included:
  - 2> store the new multiple carriers number indicated by the IE "Multi-Carrier number";
  - 2> start reception procedure on the HS-SCCHs (refer to [33]).
- 1> if the IE "DL-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information" is included:
  - 2> if the IE "HS-SCCH Set Configuration" is included:
    - 3> perform processes described in subclause 8.6.6.33.
  - 2> if the IE "HARQ-Info" is included:
    - 3> perform processes described in subclause 8.6.5.6b.
  - 2> if the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration" is included:
    - 3> store the HS-PDSCH midamble configuration indicated by the IE "HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration";
    - 3> perform processes described in subclause 8.5.25.

- 1> if the carrier which has been stored by the UE is not included in the the IE "DL-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information", the UE should delete all the configurations related to this carrier.

### 8.6.6.37 E-DCH Info

If the IE "E-DCH Info" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

1> for FDD:

2> if the IE "E-DPCCH Info" is included:

3> store the newly received E-DPCCH configuration.

2> if the IE "E-DPDCH Info" is included:

3> store the newly received E-DPDCH configuration.

2> if the IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD" is included:

3> store the newly received UL MIMO configuration and perform actions as specified in sub-clause 8.5.81.

2> if the IE "UL 16QAM settings" is not included:

3> indicate to lower layers to stop any operation in 16QAM mode.

2> if the IE "UL 64QAM settings" is not included:

3> indicate to lower layers to stop any operation in 64QAM mode.

2> if both the IE "UL 16QAM settings" and IE "UL 64QAM settings" are included:

3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> for TDD:

2> if the IE "E-RUCCH Info" is included:

3> store the newly received E-RUCCH configuration.

2> if the IE "E-PUCH Info" is included:

3> store the newly received E-PUCH configuration.

NOTE 1: The UTRAN should ensure the ordering of the E-TFCI table in strictly increasing order of transmission power prior to quantization, by correct setting of the reference E-TFCI power offsets otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2: If a reference E-TFCI signalled to the UE is outside the UE physical channel capability, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2a: If E-TFCI boost is signalled to the UE and a reference E-TFCI  $\leq$  E-TFCI Boost is signalled to the UE with a Reference E-TFCI PO of value 30 or 31, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 2b: If the UE is configured with E-TFCI table 0 and 2ms TTI, and a reference E-TFCI =120 has been configured, the UE behavior is unspecified.

NOTE 2c: If the UE is configured with E-TFCI table 1 and 2ms TTI, and a reference E-TFCI =115 has been configured, the UE behavior is unspecified.

NOTE 2d: If the UE is configured with E-TFCI table 2 and 2ms TTI, and a reference E-TFCI =121 has been configured, the UE behavior is unspecified.

NOTE 2e: If the UE is configured with E-TFCI table 3 and 2ms TTI, and a reference E-TFCI =101 or a reference E-TFCI = 102 has been configured, the UE behavior is unspecified.

1> if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is included:

2> reset the MAC-es/e or MAC-i/is entity [15].

NOTE 3: If the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is not set to TRUE in case the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is reconfigured, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 4: If the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is not set to TRUE in case the UL MAC header type is reconfigured from MAC-es/e to MAC-is/i or from MAC-is/i to MAC-e/es, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE 5: If the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is not included in the IE "E-DCH Info" and 16QAM or 64QAM operation starts or stops, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

When the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> for FDD:

2> configure the UL E-DPCCH in accordance with the stored IE "E-DPCCH" configuration;

2> configure the MAC with the stored IE "E-DPDCH" configuration and/or the information contained in IE "Scheduled Transmission configuration".

1> for TDD:

2> configure the E-RUCCH with the stored E-RUCCH configuration;

2> configure the MAC with the stored E-PUCH configuration.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, If the IE "E-DCH Info" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_FACH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "E-RUCCH Info" is included:

2> store the newly received E-RUCCH configuration.

1> if the IE "E-PUCH Info" is included:

2> store the newly received E-PUCH configuration.

1> if the IE "MAC-es/e reset indicator" is included:

2> reset the MAC-es/e or MAC-i/is entity [15].

1> determine the value for the COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.46.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, when the variable COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE the UE shall:

1> configure the E-RUCCH with the stored E-RUCCH configuration;

1> configure the MAC with the stored E-PUCH configuration.

### 8.6.6.38 DTX-DRX timing information (FDD only)

If the IE "DTX-DRX timing information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the CHOICE "timing" is set to "New timing":

2> use the newly received DTX-DRX timing configuration.

1> if the CHOICE "timing" is set to "Continue", and the message is used to perform a hard handover (as specified in subclause 8.6.6.3a); or

1> if the received message does not include the IE "DTX-DRX information" and this message will perform E-DCH TTI reconfiguration:

2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

1> determine the value for the DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.34.

### 8.6.6.39 DTX-DRX information (FDD only)

If the IE "DTX-DRX information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the contents of the IE in the variable DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS, replacing or clearing any previously stored "DTX Information" or "DRX Information";
- 1> determine the value for the DTX\_DRX\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.34;
- 1> if the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 2" is not an integer multiple of the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 1"; or
- 1> if the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 2" is not an integer multiple or a divisor of the value of the IE "CQI Feedback cycle, k" divided by 2; or
- 1> if the value of the IE "UE DPCCH burst 1" is greater than the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 1"; or
- 1> if the value of the IE "UE DPCCH burst 2" is greater than the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 2"; or
- 1> if the IE "UE DTX long preamble length" is set to 4 or 15 slots and the value of the IE "Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX cycle 2" is less than 4 TTIs (for 10ms E-DCH TTI) or 8 TTIs (for 2ms E-DCH TTI); or
- 1> if the IE "UE DRX cycle" is not an integer multiple or a divisor of the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 1"; or
- 1> if the value of the IE "UE DTX cycle 1" is not an integer multiple or a divisor of the value of the IE "MAC DTX cycle"; or
- 1> if the IE "DTX-DRX timing information" is included in this message and if the CHOICE "timing" is set to "continue"; or
- 1> if the IE "Uplink DPCCH slot format information" is received in an ACTIVE SET UPDATE message and indicates different uplink DPCCH slot format from the one currently configured, and neither the indicated uplink DPCCH slot format nor the currently configured uplink DPCCH slot format are uplink DPCCH slot format 4; or
- 1> if the IE "DTX Information" is not included in this message:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

NOTE: If the IE "Uplink DPCH info" is included in this message, the UTRAN should ensure that the configuration of the uplink DPCH does not contradict the uplink DPCH configuration indicated in the IE "Uplink DPCCH slot format information".

### 8.6.6.40 HS-SCCH less information (FDD only)

If the IE "HS-SCCH less information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "HS-SCCH less operation" is set to "New HS-SCCH less operation":
  - 2> store the contents of the IE in the variable HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_PARAMS.
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.35.

### 8.6.6.41 MIMO parameters

If the IE "MIMO parameters" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> act as specified in clauses 8.5.32 and 8.5.33;

- 1> If the IE "MIMO operation" is set to "start":
  - 2> If the MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> if the UE supports MIMO only with single stream restriction (FDD only); and
    - 3> if the UE signalled HS-DSCH physical layer category 17 or 18 [35] and 64QAM is configured for downlink, or if the UE signalled other HS-DSCH physical layer category than 17 and 18:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode restricted to single stream transmission, using the parameter values stored in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode, using the parameter values stored in the variable MIMO\_PARAMS.
- 1> If the IE "MIMO operation" is set to "continue":
  - 2> If the MIMO\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Primary CPICH usage for Channel Estimation" is set to "Primary CPICH shall not be used":
  - 2> the UE behavior is undefined.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Secondary CPICH Info" is included and if the IE "Channelisation code" in MIMO pilot configuration is different from the IE "Channelisation Code" in Secondary CPICH info:
  - 2> the UE behavior is undefined.
- 1> for FDD, if the IE "Secondary CPICH Info" is included and if the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO" is provided, then pass the offset value received in the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO" to the lower layers.
- 1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60.
- 1> for FDD, when MIMO only with single stream restriction is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

NOTE: This subclause applies to FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

#### 8.6.6.42 UL 16QAM settings

If the IE "UL 16QAM settings" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> indicate to lower layers to operate in 16QAM mode, using the parameters contained in the IE.

#### 8.6.6.42b UL 64QAM settings

If the IE "UL 64QAM settings" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> indicate to lower layers to operate in 64QAM mode, using the parameters contained in the IE;
- 1> if MAC-i/is not configured:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.6.43 Multi-frequency Info (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

Upon reception of the IE "Multi-frequency info", the UE shall:

1> If the IE "Second Frequency info" is included:

2> act as specified in section 8.6.6.1.

1> If the IE "FPACH Frequency info" is included:

2> store the FPACH frequency indicated in the IE "FPACH Frequency info".

1> else:

2> use the primary frequency as FPACH frequency.

1> If the IE "UpPCH Position Info" is included:

2> store and use the UpPCH position indicated by the IE "UpPCH Position Info". The calculation of the uplink access position is described in [33].

1> else:

2> use the UpPTS as the default UpPCH position.

### 8.6.6.44 Void

### 8.6.6.45 Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD

In the following, any information in the "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is stored in the first entry of the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO. Any first (respectively second) IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" in the "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD" IE, is stored in the second (respectively third) entry of the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO. Any first (respectively second, third and fourth) IE "Downlink secondary Cell Info FDD" in the "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2" IE, is stored in the fourth (respectively fifth, sixth and seventh) entry of the variable DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO.

If the i-th IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is not included and the UE has a stored i-th entry in the DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO variable, the UE shall:

1> clear the stored i-th entry in the DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO variable.

For each included IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD", if the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":

2> store the i-th IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD", replacing any stored i-th entry in the DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO variable.

1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has a stored i-th entry in the DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO:

2> keep the stored i-th entry in the DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO.

The UE shall:

1> determine the value for the SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.51.

1> if the UE supports Multiflow operation:

2> determine the value for the MULTIFLOW\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.71.

For each entry in the variable `SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION` which is set to `TRUE`, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell" is present in the `i`-th entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable, and Tx diversity is configured in the serving HS-DSCH cell,
  - 2> not configure Tx diversity for the `i`-th secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.
- 1> if the IE "Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell" is present in the `i`-th entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable and Tx diversity is not configured in the serving HS-DSCH cell,
  - 2> configure Tx diversity in the `i`-th secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.
- 1> if the IE "Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell" is not present in the `i`-th entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable,
  - 2> the Tx diversity mode configured in the `i`-th secondary serving HS-DSCH cell shall be the same as the Tx diversity mode configured in the serving HS-DSCH cell.

For each of the variables "Adjacent frequency info" and "Inter-band frequency info" that are stored in `CELL_INFO_LIST`, and for which the "UARFCN downlink (Nd)" is different from the "UARFCN downlink (Nd)" of any stored entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable:

- 1> stop all inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells that belong to the frequency derived from the stored variable. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a `MEASUREMENT CONTROL` message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
- 1> clear the stored variable.

If the variable "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" is stored in `CELL_INFO_LIST`, then for each of the variable "Frequency info for enhanced measurement" included in the variable "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement":

- 1> if the "UARFCN downlink (Nd)" in the variable "Frequency info for enhanced measurement" is different from the "UARFCN downlink (Nd)" of any stored entry in the `DOWNLINK_SECONDARY_CELL_INFO` variable:
  - 2> stop all inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells that belong to the frequency derived from the variable "Frequency info for enhanced measurement". Each stopped measurement is restarted when a `MEASUREMENT CONTROL` message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
  - 2> clear the variable "Frequency info for enhanced measurement".

#### 8.6.6.46 Control Channel DRX information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the IE "Control Channel DRX information" is included and the UE will be in `CELL_DCH` state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "*Control Channel DRX operation*" is set to "New Control Channel DRX operation":
  - 2> store the contents of the IE in the variable `CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_PARAMS`, replacing or clearing any previously stored "Control Channel DRX operation";
  - 2> use the newly received Control Channel DRX configuration.
- 2> if the IE "E-AGCH DRX Information" is not included:
  - 3> not perform E-AGCH discontinuous reception.
- 1> if the CHOICE "*Control Channel DRX operation*" is set to "Continue", and the message is used to perform a hard handover (as specified in subclause 8.6.6.3a):
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> determine the value for the `CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_STATUS` variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.53.

- 1> if the IE "E-AGCH DRX Information" is included, and the variable E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

#### 8.6.6.47 SPS information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the IE "SPS information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "E-DCH SPS Information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:
  - 2> if the CHOICE "E-DCH SPS operation" is set to "New E-DCH SPS operation":
    - 3> after the UE has received IE "E-HICH Information":
      - 4> if the CHOICE "Configuration Mode" is set to "Implicit":
        - 5> if the IE "EI" is included:
          - 6> consider the E-HICH has the same configuration as that in the IE "E-HICH Info" for 1.28Mcps TDD which has the same value of EI indicated by the IE "EI" in this message.
        - 5> else:
          - 6> use the same configuration as the E-HICH for non-schedule transmission.
      - 4> else:
        - 5> store the E-HICH configuration according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and midamble configuration IEs.
      - 4> store and use the Signature Sequence indicated by the IE "Signature Sequence Group Index".
    - 3> if the IE "Transmission Pattern List" is included:
      - 4> store the contents of the IE in the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS.
    - 3> if the IE "Initial SPS info for E-DCH" is included:
      - 4> perform E-DCH SPS operation on the semi-persistent E-PUCH resource configured by the IE at the CFN determined by the IE "Activation Time" and the IE "Subframe number".
  - 2> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.54.
  - 2> if the IE "Initial SPS info for E-DCH" is included, the calculation of assigned initial E-DCH SPS transmission grant is specified in subclause 8.6.6.16a
- 1> else if the IE "E-DCH SPS Information" is not included, the UE shall:
  - 2> set the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS to FALSE;
  - 2> clear the variable E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS;
  - 2> stop all E-DCH SPS related activities.
- 1> if the IE "HS-DSCH SPS Information" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:
  - 2> if the CHOICE "HS-DSCH SPS operation" is set to "New HS-DSCH SPS operation":
    - 3> if the IE "Transport Block Size List" or the IE "Reception Pattern List" is included:
      - 4> store the contents of the IE in the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS.
  - 3> if the IE "HARQ Info for Semi-Persistent Scheduling" is included:

4> calculate the size of each virtual IR buffer according to following equation:

Size of virtual IR soft buffer = Total buffer for HS-SCCH SPS operation /  $N_{IR}$

where

- Total buffer for HS-SCCH SPS operation is signalled in the IE "Process Memory size", and the IE is the total size of the virtual IR buffers which could be used in HS-SCCH SPS operation;
- $N_{IR}$  is the value of the IE "Number of Processes", and the IE is the number of HARQ processes which could be used in HS-SCCH SPS operation.

3> after the UE has received IE "HS-SICH List":

4> if the CHOICE "Configuration Mode" is set to "Implicit":

5> transmit the HS-SICH according to the configuration in the IE "HS-SCCH Configuration" for 1.28Mcps TDD, of which the position listed in the IE "HS-SCCH Set Configuration" in ascending order is indicated by the IE "HS-SCCH Index" in this message.

4> else:

5> transmit the HS-SICH according to the IEs "Timeslot Number", "Channelisation Code" and Midamble configuration IEs.

3> if the IE "Initial SPS info for HS-DSCH" is included:

4> perform HS-SCCH SPS operation on the semi-persistent HS-PDSCH resource configured by the IE at the CFN determined by the IE "Activation Time" and the IE "Subframe number".

2> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.55.

2> if the IE "Initial SPS info for HS-DSCH" is included, the calculation of assigned initial HS-DSCH SPS transmission grant is specified in subclause 8.6.6.16a

1> else if the IE "HS-DSCH SPS Information" is not included, the UE shall:

2> set the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS to FALSE;

2> clear the variable HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS;

2> stop all HS-DSCH SPS related activities.

#### 8.6.6.48 Secondary cell MIMO parameters

If the IE "Secondary cell MIMO parameters" is included, the UE shall:

1> Determine the value for the corresponding SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.57;

1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60.

NOTE: This subclause applies to FDD only.

#### 8.6.6.49 Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD (FDD only)

If the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":

2> if the IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" is included in the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD":

3> if the IE "Frequency info" included in the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" is different from the stored frequency info:

- 4> stop intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurement reporting on the downlink frequency associated with the current secondary uplink frequency. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
- 3> store the IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info", replacing any stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info".
- 2> if the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" is included in the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD":
  - 3> store the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common", replacing any stored IE "Secondary E-DCH info common".
- 2> if the IE "Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency" is included in the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD":
  - 3> act as specified in subclause 8.6.6.3b.
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has any stored IE "Secondary E-DCH info common":
  - 2> keep the stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common".
- 1> if SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if the IE "UARFCN downlink (Nd)" is present in the first IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" and is different from the stored "Frequency info" in the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common":
    - 3> UE behaviour is unspecified.
  - 2> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION was previously set to FALSE; or
  - 2> if the IE "Frequency info" included in the IE "Secondary E-DCH info common" is different from the previously stored frequency info:
    - 3> continue inter-frequency measurement reporting on the downlink frequency associated with the new secondary uplink frequency. The UE shall not require compressed mode to perform the measurement, regardless of the activation status of secondary uplink frequency.

If the IE "Uplink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Secondary E-DCH info common", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Secondary serving E-DCH cell info" and IE "Secondary E-DCH info common";
- 1> stop intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements reporting on the downlink frequency associated with the current secondary uplink frequency. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.

#### 8.6.6.50 Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD

If the IE "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD" is included, the UE shall process its parameters as specified in 8.6.6.45.

If the IE "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD" is not included, the UE shall clear the second and third entries in the variables DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO, SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION, SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS and SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS.

#### 8.6.6.51 MU-MIMO info (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

If the IE "MU-MIMO info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> act as specified in clauses 8.5.61;
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration MU-MIMO info" has the value "Continue":

- 2> continue using the stored parameters in the MU\_MIMO\_INFO variable;
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> store and perform MU-MIMO in the direction indicated by IE "MU-MIMO operation";
  - 2> store and use the midamble indicated by IE "Midamble configuration", IE "Midamble shift" and IE "Timeslot information", the calculation of assigned Standalone midamble transmission grant is specified in subclause 8.6.6.16a.

### 8.6.6.52 Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

The IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD" is used in multiple carriers system.

If the IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if a serving cell change will be caused by the received message:
  - 2> clear the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":
  - 2> if the IE "TSN-Length" is included:
    - 3> store and set the TSN length to 14bits.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> store and set the TSN length to 6bits.
  - 2> for each carrier in the IE "UL-Multicarrier-EDCH- Information List":
    - 3> store the value of "UARFCN" in the IE "UARFCN" for the additional E-DCH carrier;
    - 3> store the E-PUCH configuration in the IE "E-PUCH info" for the additional E-DCH carrier;
    - 3> store the E-AGCH configuration in the IE "E-AGCH Info" for the additional E-DCH carrier;
    - 3> store the E-HICH configuration in the IE "E-HICH Info" for the additional E-DCH carrier;
  - 2> for each carrier in the IE "UL-Multicarrier-EDCH-DeleteList":
    - 3> delete the stored additional E-DCH carrier information indicated by the IE "UARFCN" ;
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD":
  - 2> keep the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD".

If the IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD";

### 8.6.6.53 Serving HS-DSCH cell information

If "Serving HS-DSCH cell information" IE is present, the UE shall:

- 1> act on received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6:
  - 1> if the IEs "ACK", "NACK", and "HARQ\_preamble\_mode" are present, act on the received information elements;
  - 2> if the new H-RNTI and "Primary CPICH info" are included:
    - 3> consider the cell indicated in Primary CPICH as serving HS-DSCH cell and no longer consider any other radio link as serving HS-DSCH cell. If any IE "Downlink Secondary Cell Info FDD" is included for a cell

associated with a serving HS-DSCH cell, consider that cell a secondary serving HS-DSCH cell on the appropriate frequency.

- 1> if the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" is included:
  - 2> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is not configured:
    - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity [15].
  - 2> else:
    - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the serving cell [15].
- 1> if the IE "MAC-hs reset indicator for Multiflow assisting cells" is included:
  - 2> if inter-Node B Multiflow operation is configured:
    - 3> reset the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the configured assisting cells [15].
  - 2> else:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> determine the value for the HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.25.

#### 8.6.6.54 E-DCH reconfiguration information

If the IE "E-DCH reconfiguration information" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "E-DCH RL Info other cells" is present:
  - 2> if the IE "E-HICH Information" is present:
    - 3> store the E-HICH and E-RGCH information (if present), contained therein, for the indicated radio link.
  - 2> if the IE "E-HICH release indicator" is present:
    - 3> delete the stored E-HICH, E-AGCH and E-RGCH (if any) configurations;
    - 3> if variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE:
      - 4> delete the stored E-HICH configuration for the secondary stream.
  - 2> if the IE "Secondary TB E-HICH release indicator" is present:
    - 3> delete the stored E-HICH configuration for the secondary stream.
  - 2> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is set present:
    - 3> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for this RL.
- 1> if the IE "E-DCH RL Info new serving cell" is present:
  - 2> consider the cell indicated in "Primary CPICH info" as serving E-DCH radio link and no longer consider any other radio link as serving E-DCH radio link;
  - 2> store the E-HICH and E-RGCH information (if present), contained therein, for the new serving E-DCH radio link;
  - 2> if the IE "E-RGCH release indicator" is present:
    - 3> delete the stored E-RGCH configuration for this RL.
  - 2> store the newly received E-AGCH configuration;
  - 2> if the IE "E-ROCH Info" is present:

- 3> store the newly received E-ROCH configuration;
- 2> if the IE "Serving Grant" is included, and if the IE "Serving Grant Value" is not included:
  - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the IEs "E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset" and/or "Reference E-TFCI PO" and/or "Power offset for scheduling info" are present, act on the received information elements.
- 1> if the serving E-DCH radio link was another radio link than this radio link prior to reception of the message:
  - 2> if the IE "New Primary E-RNTI" is not included:
    - 3> clear the Primary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI.
  - 2> if the IE "New Secondary E-RNTI" is not included:
    - 3> clear the Secondary E-RNTI stored in the variable E\_RNTI.
- 1> determine the value for the E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.28.

#### 8.6.6.55 Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2

If the IE "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2" is included, the UE shall process its parameters as specified in 8.6.6.45.

If the IE "Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2" is not included, the UE shall clear the fourth, the fifth, the sixth and the seventh entries in the variables DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO, SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION, and SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS.

#### 8.6.6.56 Uplink CLTD info FDD

If the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":
  - 2> store the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD", replacing any stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD".
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has any stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD":
  - 2> keep the stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD".

If the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD".

Determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.

#### 8.6.6.57 Uplink OLTD info FDD

If the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> store the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD".

If the IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink OLTD info FDD".

Determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.70.

#### 8.6.6.58 F-TPICH reconfiguration info

If the IE "F-TPICH reconfiguration info" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "F-TPICH info other cells" is present:
  - 2> for each radio link:
    - 3> if the IE "F-TPICH info" is present:
      - 4> store the F-TPICH configuration, contained therein, for the indicated radio link.
    - 3> if the IE "F-TPICH release indicator" is present:
      - 4> delete the stored F-TPICH configuration, for the indicated radio link.
- 1> if the IE "F-TPICH info new cell that determines the precoding weights" is present:
  - 2> store the F-TPICH configuration, contained therein, for the radio link transmitted from the serving HS-DSCH cell if HS-DSCH is configured or from the cell identified by the IE "Primary CPICH info" in the IE "Uplink CLTD info FDD" if only DCH is configured.
- 1> determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.69.

#### 8.6.6.59 Common E-RGCH info FDD

If the IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":
  - 2> store the IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD", replacing any stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD".
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has any stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD":
  - 2> keep the stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD".

If the IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Common E-RGCH info FDD".

Determine the value for the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.75.

#### 8.6.6.60 MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS parameters (FDD only)

If the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> act as specified in clauses 8.5.78 and 8.5.79;
- 1> If the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is set to "New configuration":
  - 2> If the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.
  - 2> otherwise:

- 3> if the UE supports MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction:
  - 4> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas restricted to dual stream transmission, using the parameter values stored in the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS.
- 3> else:
  - 4> indicate to lower layers to start operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas, using the parameter values stored in the variable MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS.
- 1> If the IE "MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is set to "continue":
  - 2> If the MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable is set to FALSE:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.
- 1> when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.
- 1> if the IE "Primary CPICH usage for Channel Estimation" is set to "Primary CPICH shall not be used":
  - 2> the UE behavior is undefined.
- 1> if the IE "Secondary CPICH Info" is included and if the IE "Channelisation code" in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration is different from the IE "Channelisation Code" in Secondary CPICH info:
  - 2> the UE behavior is undefined.
- 1> if the IE "Secondary CPICH Info" is included and if the IEs "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2", "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4" and "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4" are provided, then pass the offset value received in the IEs "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2", "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4", and "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4" to the lower layers.
- 1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60.
- 1> when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction is configured:
  - 2> if MAC-ehs is not configured:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is undefined.

#### 8.6.6.61 Secondary cell MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS parameters (FDD only)

If the IE "Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> Determine the value for the corresponding SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS variable and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.80;
- 1> determine the configuration of "TSN field extension" for MAC-ehs entity as specified in subclause 8.5.60.

#### 8.6.6.62 Uplink MIMO info FDD

If the IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD" is included and the UE will be in CELL\_DCH state after completion of this procedure, the UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "New configuration":
  - 2> store the IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD", replacing any stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD".
- 1> if the CHOICE "Configuration info" is set to "Continue" and the UE has any stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD":
  - 2> keep the stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD".

If the IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD" is not included and the UE has any stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the stored IE "Uplink MIMO info FDD".

Determine the value for the variable UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION and take the corresponding actions as described in subclause 8.5.81.

## 8.6.7 Measurement information elements

On reception of measurement information elements the UE shall:

- 1> store the received information in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY and CELL\_INFO\_LIST as specified;
- 1> perform further actions as specified in subclause 8.6.7 and subclause 8.4, based on the content of the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

If a configuration is considered to be invalid the UE may:

- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

### 8.6.7.1 Measurement validity

If the IE "measurement validity" for a given measurement has not been included in measurement control information, the UE shall delete the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY after the UE makes a transition to a new state.

If the IE "measurement validity" for this measurement has been included in measurement control information, the UE shall save the measurement associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY. The IE "UE state" defines the scope of resuming the measurement.

If the "UE state" is defined as "all states", the UE shall continue the measurement after making a transition to a new state. This scope is assigned for traffic volume measurement type and UE positioning measurement type. For traffic volume measurement type this scope can only be applied by the UE if the IE "traffic volume measurement object" has been included in measurement control information. If the IE "traffic volume measurement object" has not been included in measurement control information, the UE shall not save the measurement control information in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY, but shall send a MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message to the UTRAN with failure cause "Configuration incomplete". For 1.28 Mcps TDD, this scope is also assigned for intra-frequency measurement type and inter-frequency measurement type.

If the "UE state" is defined as "all states except CELL\_DCH", the UE shall store the measurement to be resumed after a subsequent transition from CELL\_DCH state to any of the other states in connected mode. This scope is assigned for traffic volume measurement type or UE positioning measurement type. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, this scope is also assigned for intra-frequency measurement type and inter-frequency measurement type.

If the "UE state" is defined as "CELL\_DCH", the UE shall store the measurement to be resumed after a subsequent transition to CELL\_DCH state.

For FDD, 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, if the IE "measurement type" received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is set to "inter-frequency measurement" or "intra-frequency measurement" and the IE "measurement validity" is present and is set to a value other than "CELL\_DCH", the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.7.2 Filter coefficient

If the IE "Filter coefficient" is received the UE shall, depending on the measurement quantity (see Table 8.6.7.2), apply filtering of the measurements for that measurement quantity according to the formula below. This filtering shall be performed by the UE before UE event evaluation. The UE shall depending on the reporting quantity (see Table 8.6.7.2), also filter the measurements reported in the IE "Measured results" and "Measured results on secondary UL frequency", or "E-UTRA measured results". The filtering shall not be performed for the measurements reported in the IE "Measured results on RACH" and for cell-reselection in connected or idle mode.

The filtering shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1 - a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$F_n$  is the updated filtered measurement result

$F_{n-1}$  is the old filtered measurement result

$M_n$  is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for  $M_n$  is the same unit as the reported unit in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message or the unit used in the event evaluation.

$a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$ , where  $k$  is the parameter received in the IE "Filter coefficient".

NOTE: if  $k$  is set to 0 that will mean no layer 3 filtering.

In order to initialise the averaging filter,  $F_0$  is set to  $M_1$  when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

The physical layer measurement results are sampled once every measurement period. The measurement period and the accuracy for a certain measurement is defined in [19] and [20].

Table 8.6.7.2 lists for all measurement quantities and reporting quantities if L3-filtering is applicable or not and used L3-filtering type for each measurement quantity.

**Table 8.6.7.2: L3 filtering applicable for each measurement quantity and reporting quantity**

| Measurement- / Reporting quantity | L3-filtering applicable | Linear or logarithmic filtering | Comment   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Pathloss                          | Yes                     | Log                             |   |
| Cell synchronisation information  | No                      | -                               |   |
| Cell Identity                     | No                      | -                               |   |
| Frequency quality estimate        | No                      | -                               | Although the frequency quality estimate itself is not filtered, the inputs to the frequency quality estimate calculation (CPICH Ec/N0 or CPICH RSCP or P-CCPCH RSCP) are filtered |
| UTRA carrier RSSI                 | Yes                     | Log                             |   |
| GSM carrier RSSI                  | Yes                     | Log                             |   |
| UE transmitted power              | Yes                     | Log                             |   |
| FDD                               |                         |                                 |   |
| > UE Rx-Tx time difference        | No                      | -                               |   |

|                              |     |     |  |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| > CPICH Ec/N0                | Yes | Log |  |
| > CPICH RSCP                 | Yes | Log |  |
| TDD                          |     |     |  |
| > Primary CCPCH RSCP         | Yes | Log |  |
| > Proposed TGSN              | No  | -   |  |
| > Timeslot ISCP              | Yes | Log |  |
| > TADV (1.28 Mcps TDD)       | No  | -   |  |
| > Applied TA (3.84 Mcps TDD) | No  | -   |  |
| > Applied TA (7.68 Mcps TDD) | No  | -   |  |
| E-UTRA RSRP                  | Yes | Log |  |
| E-UTRA RSRQ                  | Yes | Log |  |

The UE shall support 2 different layer 3 filters per measurement type defined in subclause 8.4.0 (i.e. the UE shall be capable to apply at least 2 different L3 filters to intra-frequency measurement results – see NOTE, at least 2 different L3 filters to inter-frequency measurement results, etc.). If a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received that would require the UE to configure more than 2 different layer 3 filters, the UE may:

1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

NOTE: Any L3 filter applied to a measurement configured with measurement quantity and/or reporting quantity that evaluates or reports measurement results for the current used frequency, is counted as one intra-frequency L3 filter, and is therefore included in the count of used intra-frequency filters.

### 8.6.7.3 Intra-frequency/Inter-frequency/Inter-RAT cell info list

If the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

1> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell removal" is received:

2> ignore the IE.

1> if the IE "New Intra-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:

2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:

3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is received:

4> store received cell information at this position in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and

4> mark the position "occupied".

3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is not received:

4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and

4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11bis, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 12, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some intra-frequency cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Intra-frequency cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all intra-frequency cells":
    - 3> for each position referring to an intra-frequency cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no intra-frequency cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Intra-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Intra-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some intra-frequency cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Intra-frequency cell id":

- 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
- 3> mark the position "vacant".
- 2> if it has the value "Remove all intra-frequency cells":
  - 3> for each position referring to an intra-frequency cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
    - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no intra-frequency cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Intra-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Intra-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received, in the measurement configured by this message only:
  - 2> consider Intra-frequency cells whose cell information is stored at the position indicated by the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is not received, in the measurement configured by this message:
  - 2> consider all Intra-frequency cells whose cell information is stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "CSG Intra-frequency cell info" is received:
  - 2> store the received information in the CSG Intra-frequency cell info in the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.
  - 2> consider the cells in CSG Intra-frequency cell info in variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST as monitored set and consider the cells not included in the CSG Intra-frequency cell info as detected set for the associated measurement.

If the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list on secondary UL frequency" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to FALSE:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.
- 1> if the CHOICE "Intra-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some intra-frequency cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Intra-frequency cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".

- 2> if it has the value "Remove all intra-frequency cells":
  - 3> for each position referring to an intra-frequency cell on secondary UL frequency in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
    - 4> clear the cell information stored in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST;
    - 4> mark the position "vacant".
- 2> if it has the value "Remove no intra-frequency cells":
  - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Intra-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received, in the measurement configured by this message only:
  - 2> consider Intra-frequency cells whose cell information is stored at the position indicated by the IE "Intra-frequency cell id" in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is not received, in the measurement configured by this message:
  - 2> consider all Intra-frequency cells whose cell information is stored in the Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11 update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> ignore the IE.
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is not received:

- 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
- 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11bis, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 12, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Inter-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some inter-frequency cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-frequency cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all inter-frequency cells":
    - 3> for each position referring to an inter-frequency cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no inter-frequency cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Inter-frequency cell info list" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order:

- 1> if the CHOICE "Inter-frequency cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some inter-frequency cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-frequency cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all inter-frequency cells":
    - 3> for each position referring to an inter-frequency cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no inter-frequency cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is received:
      - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
      - 4> mark the position "occupied".
    - 3> if the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" is not received:
      - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received, in the measurement configured by this message only:
  - 2> consider Inter-frequency cells whose cell information is stored at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-frequency cell id" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is not received, in the measurement configured by this message:
  - 2> consider all Inter-frequency cells whose cell information is stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "CSG Inter frequency cell info" is received:
  - 2> store the received information in the CSG Inter-frequency cell info in the variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.
  - 2> consider the cells in CSG Inter-frequency cell info in variable CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST as monitored set for the associated measurement.

If the UE supports multi-band signaling and the IE "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" is received in System Information Block Type 11 or System Information Block Type 11bis or System Information Block Type 12, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly. The UE shall:

- 1> for each entry in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells":
  - 2> if the IE "Frequency info" is included:

- 3> if the UE does not support the Frequency Band associated with the UARFCN downlink (Nd) in the IE "Frequency info", but does understand the UARFCN downlink (Nd):
  - 4> if the IE "Multiple Frequency Bands Indicator List FDD" is present in the n-th entry in the IE "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD", where n corresponds to this occurrence of IE "Frequency info" in "New Inter-frequency cells":
    - 5> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple Frequency Bands Indicator List FDD" corresponding to a UE supported band:
      - 6> extract the band and compute the corresponding UARFCN downlink (Nd) and UARFCN uplink (Nu) values;
      - 6> overwrite the corresponding Frequency Info in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST variable with the new computed UARFCN downlink (Nd) and UARFCN uplink (Nu) values.
- 2> else:
  - 3> if the UE does not support the Frequency Band associated with the UARFCN downlink (Nd) in the previous occurrence of the IE "Frequency info" in "New Inter-frequency cells", but does understand the UARFCN downlink (Nd):
    - 4> overwrite the corresponding Frequency Info in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST variable with the UARFCN downlink (Nd) and UARFCN uplink (Nu) values which were computed for the previous instance of the IE "Frequency info" in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells".

If the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> ignore the IE "Inter-RAT cell removal".
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-RAT cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> if the IE "Radio Access Technology" is set to "None":
    - 3> ignore the cell.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is received:
        - 5> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
        - 5> mark the position "occupied".
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is not received:
        - 5> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
        - 5> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received:
  - 2> ignore the IE.
- 1> set the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" to the value "0" and mark the indication status "present" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 11bis, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:

- 2> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
  - 3> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is received:
    - 4> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
    - 4> mark the position "occupied".
  - 3> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is not received:
    - 4> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 4> mark the position as "occupied".

If the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" is received in System Information Block Type 12, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some inter-RAT cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-RAT cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all inter-RAT cells":
    - 3> for each position referring to an inter-RAT cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no inter-RAT cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-RAT cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> if the IE "Radio Access Technology" is set to "None":
    - 3> ignore the cell.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is received:
        - 5> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
        - 5> mark the position "occupied".
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is not received:
        - 5> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
        - 5> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received:
  - 2> ignore the IE;

- 1> set the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" to the value "0" and mark the indication status "present" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some inter-RAT cells", at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-RAT cell id":
    - 3> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
    - 3> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all inter-RAT cells":
    - 3> for each position referring to an inter RAT cell in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> clear the cell information stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
      - 4> mark the position "vacant".
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no inter-RAT cells":
    - 3> leave the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New Inter-RAT cells" is received, for each cell, and in the same order as the cells appear in the IE:
  - 2> if the IE "Radio Access Technology" is set to "None":
    - 3> ignore the cell.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> update the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is received:
        - 5> store received cell information at this position in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position; and
        - 5> mark the position "occupied".
      - 4> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" is not received:
        - 5> store the received cell information at the first vacant position in ascending order in the Inter-RAT cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST; and
        - 5> mark the position as "occupied".
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is received, in the measurement configured by this message only:
  - 2> consider Inter-RAT cells whose cell information is stored at the position indicated by the IE "Inter-RAT cell id" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "Cells for measurement" is not received, in the measurement configured by this message:
  - 2> consider all Inter-RAT cells whose cell information is stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> if the IE "Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB11/12" is present:
  - 2> ignore the IE.
- 1> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell info indication" is present:
  - 2> store the received value of the IE "Inter-RAT cell info indication" and mark the indication status "present" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

- 1> if the IE "Inter-RAT cell info indication" is not present:
  - 2> clear the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" and mark the indication status "not present" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "Intra-frequency cell info list" or "Inter-frequency cell info list" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "SNPL Monitor Set Indicator" is received:
  - 2> consider E-DCH carriers whose neighbour cells are the same for SNPL calculation into a SNPL carrier group;
  - 2> configure the MAC-i/is entity with the SNPL carrier groups information.

NOTE: If UTRAN signalling would result in more than "maxCellMeas" cells for the Intra-frequency cell information list on primary uplink frequency, Inter-frequency cell information list or Inter-RAT cell information list the UE behaviour is unspecified. NOTE: If UTRAN signalling would result in more than "maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq" cells for the Intra-frequency cell information list on secondary uplink frequency the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.7.3a UTRA priority info list

If the IE "UTRA priority info list" is received in System Information Block Type 19, the UE shall:

- 1> if the value of the IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST equals "dedicated\_priority":
  - 2> store the value of the IEs " $S_{\text{prioritysearch1}}$ ", " $S_{\text{prioritysearch2}}$ ", " $\text{Thresh}_{\text{servicing,low}}$ " and " $\text{Thresh}_{\text{servicing,low2}}$ " in the IE "UTRA Serving Cell" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST;
  - 2> if any of the values in any of the occurrences of the IE "Frequency List" in any occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST is the frequency of the serving cell:
    - 3> store the value of the IE "priority" in the IE "UTRA Serving Cell" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> clear the value of the IE "priority" in the IE "UTRA Serving Cell" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST.
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "UTRAN FDD Frequencies":
    - 3> if the value of the IE "UARFCN" exists in the list of UTRA FDD priorities in the PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST; or
    - 3> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and a UARFCN exists in the list of UTRA FDD priorities in the PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST which has overlap with the frequency band associated with the IE "UARFCN":
      - 4> then in the corresponding occurrence of IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST:
        - 5> store the value of the IEs " $\text{Thresh}_{x,\text{high}}$ ", " $\text{Thresh}_{x,\text{low}}$ ", "QqualminFDD" and "QrxlevminFDD".
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "UTRAN TDD Frequencies":
    - 3> if the value of the IE "UARFCN" exists in the list of UTRA TDD priorities in the PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST then, in the occurrence of IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with that value of the IE "UARFCN":
      - 4> store the value of the IEs " $\text{Thresh}_{x,\text{high}}$ ", " $\text{Thresh}_{x,\text{low}}$ " and "QrxlevminTDD".
  - 1> otherwise:
    - 2> update the PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST IE "Priority status" to cause "sys\_info\_priority".

- 2> store information in the IE "UTRA Serving Cell" in the IE "UTRA Serving Cell" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST;
- 2> for each occurrence of the IE "UTRAN FDD Frequencies":
  - 3> if an entry already exists in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the same priority value as indicated in the IE "priority" and has the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" set to "UTRA FDD":
    - 4> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency List" in that occurrence of IE "Priority Info List":
      - 5> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the frequency band associated with the IE "UARFCN", but does understand the value of "UARFCN"; and
      - 5> if the UARFCN downlink (Nd) of a frequency band, which has overlap with the band associated with the IE "UARFCN", is stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
        - 6> store the UARFCN downlink (Nd) value from the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
          - 7> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QqualminFDD" and "QrxlevminFDD".
      - 5> else:
        - 6> store the value of "UARFCN" in the IE "UARFCN" in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
          - 7> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QqualminFDD" and "QrxlevminFDD".
    - 3> otherwise:
      - 4> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" and store the value of "priority" in the IE "priority" in this occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
        - 5> set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to "UTRA FDD";
        - 5> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the frequency band associated with the IE "UARFCN", but does understand the value of "UARFCN"; and
        - 5> if the UARFCN downlink (Nd) of a frequency band, which has overlap with the band associated with the IE "UARFCN", is stored in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST:
          - 6> store the UARFCN downlink (Nd) value from the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST in the first occurrence of the IE "Frequency List", and in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
            - 7> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QqualminFDD" and "QrxlevminFDD".
        - 5> else:
          - 6> store the value of "UARFCN" in the IE "UARFCN" in the first occurrence of the IE "Frequency List", and in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
            - 7> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QqualminFDD" and "QrxlevminFDD".
    - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "UTRAN TDD Frequencies":
      - 3> if an entry already exists in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the same priority value as indicated in the IE "priority" and has the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" set to "UTRA TDD":
        - 4> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency List" in that occurrence of IE "Priority Info List", and store the value of "UARFCN" in the IE "UARFCN" in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
          - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>" and "QrxlevminTDD".

3> otherwise:

- 4> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" and store the value of "priority" in the IE "priority" in this occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
  - 5> set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to "UTRA TDD" and store the value of "UARFCN" in the IE "UARFCN" in the first occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
  - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>" and "QrxlevminTDD" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List".

### 8.6.7.3b GSM priority info list

If the IE "GSM priority info list" is received in System Information Block Type 19, the UE shall:

- 1> if the value of the IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST equals "dedicated\_priority":
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "GSM Priority Info":
    - 3> store the IEs "QrxlevminGSM", "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>" in every entry of PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" set to "GSM", which contains an IE "BCCH ARFCN" matching a BCCH ARFCN indicated in the IE "GSM cell group".
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "GSM Priority Info":
    - 3> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in this new entry:
      - 4> store the value of IE "priority" from the IE "GSM Priority Info", and set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to "GSM";
      - 4> for each of the BCCH ARFCNs indicated by the IE "GSM cell group":
        - 5> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency List" and store the IEs "Band Indicator", "QrxlevminGSM", "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>" and store the indicated BCCH ARFCN in the IE "BCCH ARFCN".

### 8.6.7.3c E-UTRA frequency and priority info list

If the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority info list" is received in System Information Block Type 19, the UE shall:

- 1> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
  - 2> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency Info List" in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
    - 3> store the IEs "EARFCN" and "Measurement bandwidth";
    - 3> if the IE "Blacklisted cells per freq list" is present in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
      - 4> store the blacklisted cells information.
  - 2> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
    - 3> if the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
      - 4> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 5> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;

- 5> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
- 3> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
  - 4> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band extension indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
    - 5> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
    - 5> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
- 1> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
  - 2> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency Info List" in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
    - 3> store the IE "EARFCN extension" in "EARFCN";
    - 3> store the IE "Measurement bandwidth";
    - 3> if the IE "Blacklisted cells per freq list" is present in the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
      - 4> store the blacklisted cells information.
  - 2> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN extension", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
    - 3> if the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$

      - 4> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 5> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
        - 5> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
    - 3> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$

      - 4> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 5> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
        - 5> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
  - 1> if the value of the IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST equals "dedicated\_priority":
    - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
      - 3> if the value of IE "EARFCN" exists in the list of E-UTRA priorities in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, then in that occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List":

- 4> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence;
- 4> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence if the IEs are present;
- 4> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence is present:
  - 5> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
  - 5> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
- 3> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
  - 4> if the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
    - 5> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
      - 6> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
    - 4> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
      - 5> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band extension indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 6> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink(Nd) value.
    - 4> if the computed EARFCN value exists in the list of E-UTRA priorities in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, then in that occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List":
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence;
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence if the IEs are present;
      - 5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence is present:
        - 6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
        - 6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
    - 3> if the value of IE "EARFCN extension" exists in the list of E-UTRA priorities in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, then in that occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List":
      - 4> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence;
      - 4> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence if the IEs are present;
      - 4> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence is present:
        - 5> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";

- 5> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
- 3> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN extension", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
  - 4> if i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
    - where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$
    - 5> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
      - 6> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
    - 4> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
      - where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$
      - 5> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 6> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
    - 4> if the computed EARFCN value exists in the list of E-UTRA priorities in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, then in that occurrence of the IE "Priority Info extension List":
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence;
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence if the IEs are present;
      - 5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence is present:
        - 6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
        - 6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
    - 3> if an entry already exists in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the same priority value as indicated in the IE "priority" and has the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" set to "E-UTRA":
      - 4> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency List" in that occurrence of IE "Priority Info List", and store the value of "EARFCN" in the IE "EARFCN" in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and:
        - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
        - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" if the IEs are present;
        - 5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence is present:

- 6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
  - 6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
- 4> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and if the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
- 5> if the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
    - 6> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
      - 7> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
      - 7> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
    - 5> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
      - 6> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band extension indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 7> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink(Nd) value;
        - 7> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
- 3> otherwise:
- 4> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" and store the value of "priority" in the IE "priority" in this occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
    - 5> set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to "E-UTRA" and store the value of "EARFCN" in the IE "EARFCN" in the first occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
    - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x, low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
    - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x, high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x, low2</sub>" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" if the IEs are present;
    - 5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority" occurrence is present:
      - 6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
      - 6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
    - 5> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and if the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
      - 6> if the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
        - 7> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:

- 8> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
  - 8> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
- 6> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority":
- 7> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band extension indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
    - 8> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink(Nd) value;
    - 8> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.
- 3> store the IE "E-UTRA detection".
- 2> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":
- 3> if an entry already exists in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the same priority value as indicated in the IE "priority" and has the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" set to "E-UTRA":
    - 4> create a new entry in the IE "Frequency List" in that occurrence of IE "Priority Info List", and store the value of "EARFCN extension" in the IE "EARFCN" in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and:
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x,high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x,low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";
      - 5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x,high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x,low2</sub>" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" if the IEs are present;
      - 5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence is present:
        - 6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";
        - 6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".
  - 4> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does not support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN extension", but does understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):
    - 5> if the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where i = (index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" + the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN")

      - 6> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
        - 7> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
        - 7> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.

- 5> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$

- 6> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:

7> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;

7> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.

- 3> otherwise:

- 4> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" and store the value of "priority" in the IE "priority" in this occurrence of the IE "Priority Info List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:

5> set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to "E-UTRA" and store the value of "EARFCN extension" in the IE "EARFCN extension" in the first occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";

5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x,high</sub>", "Thresh<sub>x,low</sub>", "QrxlevminEUTRA" and "QqualminEUTRA" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List";

5> store the IEs "Thresh<sub>x,high2</sub>" and "Thresh<sub>x,low2</sub>" in that occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" if the IEs are present;

5> if the IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" from the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" occurrence is present:

6> calculate the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA" minus the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" and store it in "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB";

6> store the value of the received IE "QqualminEUTRA-WB" in "QqualminEUTRA".

5> if the UE supports multi-band signalling and the UE does support the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN in the IE "EARFCN extension", but does not understand the EARFCN downlink (Nd):

6> if the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$

7> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:

8> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;

8> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.

5> if the UE did not find a band which it supports in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and the i-th entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is present for this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension":

where  $i = (\text{index of this occurrence of "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension"} + \text{the value in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"})$

- 6> for the first entry in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list" which the UE supports, the UE shall:
  - 7> extract the supported band and compute the corresponding EARFCN downlink (Nd) value;
  - 7> overwrite the previously stored EARFCN value in this occurrence of the IE "Frequency List" within the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST with the computed EARFCN downlink (Nd) value.

3> store the IE "E-UTRA detection".

### 8.6.7.3d E-UTRA frequency list

If the "E-UTRA frequency list" IE is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST accordingly and in the following order. The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "E-UTRA frequency removal" is received:
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove some frequencies", for all the frequencies indicated by the IE "Removed frequencies":
    - 3> clear the information stored in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST for the indicated frequencies in "E-UTRA frequency list" IE and "E-UTRA frequency extension list" IE.
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove all frequencies":
    - 3> clear the information stored in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST for all frequencies.
  - 2> if it has the value "Remove no frequencies":
    - 3> leave the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST unchanged.
- 1> if the IE "New frequencies" is received, for each frequency:
  - 2> update the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST as follows:
    - 3> if the frequency is not present in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> store the information for the received frequency, including measurement bandwidth, blacklist and wideband RSRQ measurements, in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST.
    - 3> otherwise, if the frequency is already included in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST:
      - 4> store the information for the received frequency, including measurement bandwidth, blacklist and wideband RSRQ measurements, in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST, overwriting the existing information for the frequency.

### 8.6.7.4 Intra-frequency measurement quantity

If the IE "Intra-frequency measurement quantity" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Measurement quantity" is set to "pathloss"; and
  - 2> for any intra-frequency cell indicated by the IE "Cells for measurement", if the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" in FDD or the IE "Primary CCPCH TX Power" in TDD in the intra frequency cell info list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is not present, or;
  - 2> for any intra-frequency cell indicated by the IE "Cells for measurement", if the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" in FDD in the intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency list in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST is not present:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 2> else:
  - 3> configure the measurement quantity accordingly.

1> else:

2> configure the measurement quantity accordingly.

### 8.6.7.5 Inter-RAT measurement quantity

If the IE "Inter-RAT measurement quantity" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and CHOICE system is GSM, the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "required", for cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations in the list of inter-RAT cells that the UE has received in IE "Inter-RAT cell info list", and that has a "verified" BSIC:
  - 2> report measurement quantities according to IE "inter-RAT reporting quantity" taking into account the restrictions defined in subclause 8.6.7.6;
  - 2> trigger inter-RAT events according to IE "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria"; and
  - 2> perform event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell as defined in [19]; and
  - 2> trigger periodical reports according to the given "Reporting interval"; and
  - 2> when a periodical measurement report is triggered, include only BSIC verified GSM cells in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list"; and
    - 3> indicate verified BSIC for a GSM cell in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list" as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.
  - 2> when an event triggered measurement report is triggered, include only BSIC verified GSM cells in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list"; and
    - 3> indicate verified BSIC for a GSM cell in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list" as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.
- 1> if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "not required", for cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN in the list of inter-RAT cells that the UE has received in IE "Inter-RAT cell info list", regardless if the BSIC is "verified" or "non-verified":
  - 2> report measurement quantities according to IE "inter-RAT reporting quantity";
  - 2> trigger inter-RAT events according to IE "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria";
  - 2> when an event triggered or periodical measurement report is triggered, include GSM cells in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list" regardless of whether the BSIC of the GSM cell has been verified or not; and
    - 3> for any GSM cell that has not been verified, indicate non-verified BSIC for a GSM cell in the "Inter-RAT measured results list" IE as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.
    - 3> for any GSM cell that has been verified, indicate verified BSIC for a GSM cell in the "Inter-RAT measured results list" IE as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.
- 1> if the IE "Measurement quantity" is set to "pathloss":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

NOTE: The requirements for a cell to be considered "verified" or "non-verified" can be found in [19].

If the IE "Inter-RAT measurement quantity" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and CHOICE system is E-UTRA, the UE shall:

- 1> for cells whose carrier frequency matches any of the EARFCNs or extended EARFCNs in the list of E-UTRA frequencies that the UE has stored in the variable "EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST", and for which the Physical Cell Identity is not included in the blacklist for that frequency:

- 2> report measurement quantities according to IE "inter-RAT reporting quantity" taking into account the restrictions defined in subclause 8.6.7.6;
- 2> trigger inter-RAT events according to IE "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria"; and
- 2> perform event evaluation for event-triggered reporting; and
- 2> trigger periodical reports according to the given "Reporting interval"; and
- 2> when a periodical measurement report is triggered, for each frequency include in the IE "E-UTRA measured results list" only E-UTRA cells for which the Physical layer Cell Identity has been identified and is not included in the blacklist for that frequency; and
  - 3> include the Physical layer Cell Identity for a E-UTRA cell in the IE "E-UTRA measured results list" as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.
- 2> when an event triggered measurement report is triggered, include in the IE "E-UTRA measured results list" only E-UTRA cells for which the Physical layer Cell Identity has been identified and is not included in the blacklist for that frequency; and
  - 3> include the Physical layer Cell Identity for a E-UTRA cell in the IE "E-UTRA measured results list" as defined in subclause 8.6.7.6.

### 8.6.7.6 Inter-RAT reporting quantity

If the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store the content of the IE to the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

If the IE "Inter-RAT measurement quantity" is received and CHOICE system is GSM, the UE shall check each quantity in the GSM choice. The UE shall include measured results in MEASUREMENT REPORT as specified in the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" with the following restrictions:

- 1> if the UE has not confirmed the BSIC of the measured cell:
  - 2> if no compressed mode pattern sequence specified with measurement purpose "Initial BSIC identification" is active and according to its capabilities the UE requires compressed mode to measure this, the UE is not required to include the "inter-RAT cell id" in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list", when a MEASUREMENT REPORT is triggered.
- 1> if the UE has confirmed the BSIC of the measured cell, then:
  - 2> if no compressed mode pattern sequence specified with measurement purpose "Initial BSIC identification" nor "BSIC re-confirmation" is active and according to its capabilities the UE requires compressed mode to measure this, the UE is not required to include the "inter-RAT cell id" in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list", when a MEASUREMENT REPORT is triggered. If no compressed mode pattern sequence with measurement purpose "GSM carrier RSSI measurements" is active and according to its capabilities the UE requires compressed mode to measure this, the UE may include "inter-RAT cell id" in MEASUREMENT REPORT without "GSM carrier RSSI" even if it is defined in the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity".
- 1> if the IE "UTRAN estimated quality" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> ignore that IE.
- 1> if IE "GSM Carrier RSSI" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> include optional IE "GSM Carrier RSSI" with a value set to the measured RXLEV to that GSM cell in IE "Inter-RAT measured results list". If no compressed mode pattern sequence specified with measurement purpose "GSM carrier RSSI measurements" is active and according to its capabilities the UE requires compressed mode to measure this, the UE is not required to include the "GSM carrier RSSI" in the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list", when a MEASUREMENT REPORT is triggered.
- 1> if the BSIC of reported GSM cell is "verified":

2> set the CHOICE BSIC to "Verified BSIC" and IE "inter-RAT cell id" to the value that GSM cell had in the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list".

1> if the BSIC of reported GSM cell is "non-verified":

2> set the CHOICE BSIC to "Non verified BSIC" and the IE "BCCH ARFCN" to the value of that GSM cells ARFCN.

The requirements for a cell to be considered "verified" or "non-verified" can be found in [19].

If the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" is received and CHOICE system is E-UTRA, the UE shall check each quantity in the E-UTRA choice. The UE shall include measured results in MEASUREMENT REPORT as specified in the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity".

### 8.6.7.7 Cell Reporting Quantities

If the IE "Cell Reporting Quantities" is received by the UE, the UE shall store the content of the IE "Cell Reporting Quantities" to the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

The UE shall include measured results in MEASUREMENT REPORT as specified in the IE "Cell Reporting Quantities", except for the following cases:

If the IE "Cell Identity reporting indicator" is set to TRUE, the UE shall in this version of the specification:

1> treat the IE as if the IE "Cell Identity reporting indicator" is set to FALSE, except when configured for CSG related measurements, as described in sections 14.7a.1 and 14.7a.2.

If the IE "Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator" is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> include the IE "Cell synchronisation information" in MEASUREMENT REPORT as specified in the IE "Cell Reporting Quantities":

2> if the measurement is performed on another frequency; or

2> if the IE "Read SFN indicator" included in the IE "Cell info" of the measured cell is set to FALSE:

3> the UE may omit the information group "COUNT-C-SFN frame difference" in the IE "Cell synchronisation information".

2> if the measurement is performed on the same frequency and no RLC Transparent Mode COUNT-C exists in the UE:

3> set the IE "COUNT-C-SFN high" to 0.

2> otherwise:

3> include the information group "COUNT-C-SFN frame difference" with IE "COUNT-C-SFN high" set to:

COUNT-C-SFN high = (((SFN - (COUNT-C mod 4096)) mod 4096) div 256) \* 256;

3> if RLC Transparent Mode COUNT-Cs exist in both CN domains:

4> use the COUNT-C of CS domain in this measurement.

If the IE "Proposed TGSN Reporting required" is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

1> if compressed mode was used to monitor a TDD cell and the variable TGSN\_REPORTED is set to FALSE:

2> report the IE "Proposed TGSN" indicating the TGSN that suits best to the measured cell;

2> set the variable TGSN\_REPORTED to TRUE.

1> otherwise

2> omit the IE "Proposed TGSN".

### 8.6.7.8 Periodical Reporting Criteria

If the IE "Periodical Reporting Criteria" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store the contents of the IE "Amount of Reporting" and IE "Reporting interval" in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

For the first MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

- 1> send the MEASUREMENT REPORT as soon as all requested reporting quantities are available according to the requirements and the measurement capabilities set in [19] and [20] and in the case of SI acquisition as soon as SI is available, for at least one measurement object stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY, but never later than one reporting interval after measurement initiation.

Following the first MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

- 1> send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message one reporting interval after the previous MEASUREMENT REPORT message;

The first and subsequent periodic MEASUREMENT REPORT messages shall only include measured results for reporting quantities that are available according to the requirements and the measurement capabilities set in [19] and [20] and available SI reading results for cells included in the IEs "Intra-frequency SI Acquisition", "Inter-frequency SI Acquisition" or "E-UTRA SI Acquisition", i.e. if no measured results are available and the measurement type is not UE positioning, the IE "Measured Results" shall not be included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message. If no measured results are available and the measurement type is UE positioning, the UE shall include the IE "Measured Results" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message in order to include the IE "UE positioning error" as specified in 8.6.7.19a and 8.6.7.19b.

After the UE has sent a total number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages, which equal the value indicated in the IE "Amount of reporting", the UE shall:

- 1> terminate measurement reporting; and
- 1> delete all measurement information linked with the "Measurement identity" of the ongoing measurement from the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

If according to subclause 8.6.7.19.1a or 8.6.7.19.1b, a UE configured with a UE positioning measurement is unable to report the requested measurement results due to missing GPS or GANSS assistance data and sends a MEASUREMENT REPORT containing the IE "UE positioning error" and the IE "Error reason" is set to "Assistance Data Missing", then this is not counted in the total number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages sent.

If the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store the contents of the IE in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY; and
- 1> apply the configurations given by the IE for the downlink frequency indicated by the IE "Frequency info" in the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" and associated with the secondary uplink frequency as described above.

### 8.6.7.9 Reporting Cell Status

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" is received, the UE shall set the IE "Measured Results" in MEASUREMENT REPORT as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> for intra-frequency measurement and inter-frequency measurement:
  - 2> include the IE "Cell Measured Results" for cells (excluding cells of another RAT) that satisfy the condition (such as "Report cells within active set") specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status", in descending order by the measurement quantity.
  - 2> the maximum number of the IE "Cell Measured Results" to be included in the IE "Measured Results" per reported frequency is the number specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status".
- 1> for periodic inter-frequency measurement:

- 2> include in the IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for all non-used frequencies.
- 1> for inter-RAT measurement:
- 2> include the measurement results for cells of other RAT (e.g., GSM or E-UTRA) that satisfy the condition specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status", in descending order by the measurement quantity.
  - 2> the maximum number of the IE "Measured GSM Cells" to be included in the IE "Measured Results" is the number specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status"; or:
  - 2> the maximum number of the IE "Measured E-UTRA Cells" to be included in the IE "E-UTRA measured results" is the number specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status".

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" is received, the UE shall set the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" in MEASUREMENT REPORT as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> for intra-frequency measurement:
- 2> include the IE "Cell Measured Results" in the IE "Measured results on secondary UL frequency" for cells (excluding cells of another RAT) that satisfy the condition (such as "Report cells within active set") specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency", in descending order by the measurement quantity.
  - 2> the maximum number of the IE "Cell Measured Results" in the IE "Measured results on secondary UL frequency" to be included in the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" per reported frequency is the number specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency".

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" is received, the UE shall set the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" in MEASUREMENT REPORT as follows. The UE shall:

- 1> include the IE "Cell Measured Results" in the IE "Measured results on secondary UL frequency" for cells (excluding cells of another RAT) that satisfy the condition (such as "Report cells within active set") specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency", in descending order by the measurement quantity.
- 1> the maximum number of the IE "Cell Measured Results" in the IE "Measured results on secondary UL frequency" to be included in the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" per reported frequency is the number specified in the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency".

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" is not received for intra-frequency, inter-frequency measurement, or inter-RAT measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> for intra-frequency measurement, inter-frequency measurement and inter-RAT measurement:
- 2> exclude the IE "Measured Results" in MEASUREMENT REPORT.

NOTE: The IE "Reporting Cell Status" within "Event Criteria List" defines whether "Cell Measured Results" is present for event-based reporting.

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" is not received for intra-frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> for intra-frequency measurement:
- 2> exclude the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" in MEASUREMENT REPORT.

If the IE "Reporting Cell Status" in the IE "Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency" is not received, the UE shall:

- 1> exclude the IE "Measured Results on Secondary UL frequency" in MEASUREMENT REPORT.

The IE "Reporting Cell Status" is not included in System Information Block 11/12 for periodic intra-frequency measurements. In this case the UE shall assume the default values "Report cells within active set and/or monitored set on used frequency" and "6".

#### 8.6.7.10 Traffic Volume Measurement

If the IE "Traffic Volume Measurement" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store the content of the IE to the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

If IE "Traffic volume measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", and if the IE "traffic volume reporting quantity" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the parameter "Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" or the parameter "Variance of RLC Buffer payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement quantity" is not included:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
  - 2> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement quantity" is included:
    - 3> if the parameter "time interval to take an average or a variance" is not included:
      - 4> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

If IE "Traffic volume measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "Traffic volume reporting quantity" or is not received, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

#### 8.6.7.11 Traffic Volume Measurement Reporting Criteria

If the IE "Traffic Volume Measurement Reporting Criteria" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Parameters sent for each transport channel" is absent:
  - 2> set the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT to TRUE;
  - 2> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION to "Information element missing".
- 1> for each IE "Parameters sent for each transport channel":
  - 2> if the IE "Parameters required for each Event" is absent:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

#### 8.6.7.12 FACH measurement occasion info

IE "FACH measurement occasion info" is used to control UE measurement activities in inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells in CELL\_FACH state.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to FALSE, or for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD: if IE "FACH measurement occasion info" is received, UE shall, when in CELL\_FACH state:

- 1> if IE "FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient" is included:
  - 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, UE is not able to perform some of the indicated measurements in this IE simultaneously as receiving the SCCPCH of serving cell:
    - 3> perform those measurements during FACH measurement occasions, see subclause 8.5.11.

- 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, UE is able to perform some of the indicated measurements in this IE simultaneously as receiving the SCCPCH of serving cell:
  - 3> UE may perform measurements also on other occasions.
- 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, UE is able to perform the measurements and indicated in this IE simultaneously as receiving the SCCPCH of serving cell:
  - 3> perform the measurements simultaneously as receiving the SCCPCH of serving cell.
- 1> if IE "FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient" is not included:
  - 2> perform those indicated measurements indicated in this IE that UE, according to its measurement capabilities, is able to perform simultaneously as receiving the SCCPCH of serving cell.
- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> perform measurements and evaluate cell re-selection criteria according to [4] on inter-frequency FDD cells listed in "System Information Block type 11", "System Information Block type 11bis", if scheduled on BCH, and "System Information Block type 12", if scheduled on BCH.
- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator" is set to FALSE:
  - 2> neither perform measurements nor evaluate cell re-selection criteria on inter-frequency FDD cells.
- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> perform measurements and evaluate cell re-selection criteria according to [4] on inter-frequency TDD cells listed in "System Information Block type 11", "System Information Block type 11bis", if scheduled on BCH, and "System Information Block type 12", if scheduled on BCH.
- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator" is set to FALSE:
  - 2> neither perform measurements nor evaluate cell re-selection criteria on inter-frequency TDD cells.
- 1> if IE "Inter-RAT measurement indicators" is included:
  - 2> perform measurements and evaluate cell re-selection criteria according to [4] on those cells of listed Inter-RAT types/layers that are present in "System Information Block type 11", "System Information Block type 11bis", if scheduled on BCH, "System Information Block type 12", if scheduled on BCH, and "System Information Block type 19", if scheduled on BCH.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD when variable HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE is set to TRUE: if IE "FACH measurement occasion info" is received, UE shall:

- 1> if IE "FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient" is included:
  - 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE is not able to perform some of the indicated measurements in this IE simultaneously as receiving the HS-DSCH and its associated physical channels of serving cell:
    - 3> perform those measurements during FACH measurement occasions, see subclause 8.5.11.
  - 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE is able to perform some of the indicated measurements in this IE simultaneously as receiving the HS-DSCH and its associated physical channels of serving cell:
    - 3> the UE may perform measurements also on other occasions.
  - 2> if, according to its measurement capabilities, the UE is able to perform the measurements and indicated in this IE simultaneously as receiving the HS-DSCH and its associated physical channels of serving cell:
    - 3> perform the measurements simultaneously as receiving the HS-DSCH and its associated physical channels of serving cell.
- 1> if IE "FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient" is not included:

- 2> perform those indicated measurements indicated in this IE that UE, according to its measurement capabilities, is able to perform simultaneously as receiving the HS-DSCH and its associated physical channels of serving cell.
- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator" is set to TRUE:
    - 2> perform measurements and evaluate cell re-selection criteria according to [4] on inter-frequency FDD cells listed in "System Information Block type 11", "System Information Block type 11bis", if scheduled on BCH, and "System Information Block type 12", if scheduled on BCH.
  - 1> if IE "Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator" is set to FALSE:
    - 2> neither perform measurements nor evaluate cell re-selection criteria on inter-frequency FDD cells.
  - 1> if IE "Inter-RAT measurement indicators" is included:
    - 2> perform measurements and evaluate cell re-selection criteria according to [4] on those cells of listed Inter-RAT types/layers that are present in "System Information Block type 11", "System Information Block type 11bis", if scheduled on BCH, "System Information Block type 12", if scheduled on BCH, and "System Information Block type 19", if scheduled on BCH.

### 8.6.7.13 Measurement Reporting Mode

If IE "Measurement Reporting Mode" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store the contents of the IE "Measurement Report Transfer Mode" in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> use the indicated RLC mode when sending MEASUREMENT REPORT message(s) related to this measurement;
- 1> ignore IE "Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode".

If IE "Measurement Reporting Mode" is not received by the UE in MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", the UE shall:

- 1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

### 8.6.7.14 Inter-frequency measurement

If the Inter-frequency cell info list, included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, includes a number (M) of frequencies that is larger than the number (N) considered in a UE performance requirement defined in [19] and [20]:

- 1> the UE shall:
  - 2> meet this performance requirement on the first relevant (N) frequencies, according to the order defined by the position of the frequencies in the Inter-frequency cell info list, included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.
- 1> the UE may:
  - 2> ignore the remaining (M-N) frequencies.

NOTE: If the variable SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is TRUE, the relevant (N) frequencies do not include the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency.

If IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "Inter-frequency measurement quantity", IE "Inter-frequency reporting quantity" or IE "parameters required for each event" (given "CHOICE Report criteria" is set to "inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria") is not received, the UE shall:

- 1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;

1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

If IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "modify":

- 1> if CHOICE "Report criteria" in IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" and IE "parameters required for each event" is present:
  - 2> for FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE uses only one frequency:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup" and CHOICE "Report criteria" in IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria":

- 1> for FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
- 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE uses only one frequency:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

In the case of an inter-frequency measurement for FDD, the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", if an inter-frequency event is configured that is different from event 2d or 2f, and if at least one frequency other than the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency is configured, and if the IE "Inter-frequency SET UPDATE" is not received in that same message:
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

**NOTE:** The UTRAN should include the IE "Inter-frequency SET UPDATE" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message with the IE "measurement command" set to "modify" when event 2a, 2b, 2c or 2e is first configured, and when the UE is requested to measure a frequency other than the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency that has not been previously measured. Otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.

If IE "Inter-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

- 1> if CHOICE "Report criteria" is set to "inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria" and CHOICE "reporting criteria" in "inter-frequency measurement quantity" is not set to "inter-frequency reporting criteria"; or
- 1> if CHOICE "Report criteria" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" and CHOICE "reporting criteria" in "inter-frequency measurement quantity" is not set to "intra-frequency reporting criteria":
  - 2> for FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD; or
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the UE uses only one frequency:
    - 3> the UE behaviour is not specified.

If the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE is set to TRUE, the UE shall:

- 1> act as described in subclause 8.4.1.4a.

### 8.6.7.15 Inter-RAT measurement

If the Inter-RAT cell info list, included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST, includes a number (M) of frequencies that is larger than the number (N) considered in a UE performance requirement defined in [19] and [20]:

- 1> the UE shall:

2> meet this performance requirement on the first relevant (N) frequencies, according to the order defined by the position of the frequencies in the Inter-RAT cell info list, included in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

1> the UE may:

2> ignore the remaining (M-N) frequencies.

If IE "Inter-RAT measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "Inter-RAT measurement quantity", IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" or "parameters required for each event" (given "CHOICE Report criteria" is set to "inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria") is not received, the UE shall:

1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;

1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

### 8.6.7.16 Intra-frequency measurement

If IE "Intra-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "Intra-frequency measurement quantity", IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity", "CHOICE Report criteria" or "parameters required for each event" (given "CHOICE report criteria" is set to "intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria") is not received, the UE shall:

1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;

1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

In case of 1a or 1e event-triggered reporting:

1> if the IE "Intra-frequency measurement quantity" is set to "pathloss", the UE shall:

2> if detected set cells are indicated as possibly triggering the event within the IEs "Triggering condition 2":

3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

In case of 1a or 1e event-triggered reporting on the secondary uplink frequency:

1> if the IE "Intra-frequency measurement quantity" is set to "pathloss", the UE shall:

2> if detected set cells are indicated as possibly triggering the event within the IEs "Triggering condition 2" in the IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency":

3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

If the IE "Intra-frequency measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

1> for FDD, if CHOICE "Report criteria" is set to "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" and "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" is received, and if the UE supports Cells excluded from detected set measurements, the UE shall:

2> if there is no stored "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency:

3> store the "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency and the associated "measurement identity" of the received message.

2> else if the "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" has been stored for the intra-frequency:

3> overwrite the stored value with the newly received "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" for the intra-frequency and corresponding "measurement identity".

### 8.6.7.17 Quality measurement

If IE "Quality measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "Quality reporting quantity" is not received, the UE shall:

- 1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

If Transport Channel BLER reporting is requested in IE "Quality Reporting Quantity", but no transport channels are explicitly referenced with transport channel identities, the UE shall

- 1> report BLER for all downlink transport channels, for which Transport Channel BLER is defined and can be requested [7, 8].

If a transport channel, for which Transport Channel BLER is not defined and can not be requested [7, 8], is referenced with a transport channel identity in IE "Quality Reporting Quantity" and/or IE "Quality Measurement Reporting Criteria":

- 1> the UE behaviour is not specified.

### 8.6.7.18 UE internal measurement

If IE "UE internal measurement" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, where IE "measurement command" has the value "setup", but IE "UE internal measurement quantity", IE "UE internal reporting quantity" or "parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event" (given "CHOICE report criteria" is set to "UE internal measurement reporting criteria") is not received, the UE shall:

- 1> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

### 8.6.7.18a Void

### 8.6.7.19 UE positioning

#### 8.6.7.19.0 UE positioning reporting criteria

If IE "UE positioning reporting criteria" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> perform the necessary measurements and evaluate the event in the interval indicated in IE "Measurement Interval";
- 1> if IE "Event ID" is set to "7a" and if IE "Report first fix" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> if the IE "Method Type" included in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to "UE based":
    - 3> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b.

#### 8.6.7.19.1 UE positioning reporting quantity

The UE shall:

- 1> ignore IE "Multiple Sets";
- 1> ignore IE "Response Time";
- 1> if IE "Horizontal Accuracy" and/or IE "Vertical Accuracy" is included:
  - 2> should try to achieve the requested level(s) of positioning accuracy with 67% confidence.

- 1> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "Cell ID":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a.
- 1> if the IE "Method Type" is set to "UE based":
  - 2> if the IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS"; and
  - 2> if the IE "Additional Assistance Data Request" is set to FALSE; and
  - 2> if the IE "UE positioning GPS assistance data" is not received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message; and
  - 2> if, according to its UE positioning capabilities, the UE supports a standalone positioning method:
    - 3> use the standalone positioning method.
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b.
- 1> if the IE "Method Type" is set to "UE assisted":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a.
- 1> if the IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-assisted preferred but UE-based allowed" or "UE-based preferred but UE-assisted allowed":
  - 2> act either according to subclause 8.6.7.19.1a or 8.6.7.19.1b depending on the method type chosen by the UE.

If UE according to its capabilities supports Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "Cell ID" and the IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-based", the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

If UE according to its capabilities supports Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "Cell ID" and the IE "Measurement validity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is other than "CELL\_DCH", the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

The UE shall perform the following consistency check:

- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-based OTDOA and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA" and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-based":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-assisted OTDOA and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA" and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-assisted":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-based GPS and does not support a standalone positioning method and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is not present and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-based":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-assisted GPS and if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is not present and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-assisted":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-based positioning and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOAorGPS" and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-based":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-based GANSS and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-based":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE-assisted GANSS and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present and if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE-assisted":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present and if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support any GNSS indicated in IE "GANSS Positioning Methods":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement and if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "Cell ID":
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if UE, according to its capabilities, does not support UE GPS timing of cell frames measurement and if IE "GPS timing of Cell wanted" is set to TRUE:
  - 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

#### 8.6.7.19.1a UE positioning reporting for UE assisted methods

The UE shall:

- 1> when a measurement report is triggered:
  - 2> if the UE was able to perform measurements on at least one neighbour cell included in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED in case of OTDOA or one satellite included in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA in case of GPS positioning or one satellite included in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA in case of GANSS positioning or one cell from the active set in case of CELL ID:
    - 3> if the IE "Vertical Accuracy" is included:
      - 4> interpret the presence of this IE to indicate that the UTRAN desires to compute a 3-dimensional position estimate.
    - 3> if the IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is not present or if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present indicating GPS allowed:
      - 4> include the IE "UE positioning GPS measured results" in the measurement report and set the contents of the IE as follows:
        - 5> if the UE supports the capability to provide the GPS timing of the cell frames measurement:
          - 6> if the IE "GPS timing of Cell wanted" is set to TRUE:
            - 7> perform the UE GPS timing of cell frames measurement on the serving cell or on one cell of the active set.
            - 7> include the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or the IE "cell parameters id" for TDD; and
            - 7> include the IE "Reference SFN", the IE "UE GPS timing of cell frames" and the IE "UE Positioning GPS Reference Time Uncertainty".
          - 6> if the IE "GPS timing of Cell wanted" is set to FALSE:
            - 7> include the IE "GPS TOW msec" and set it to the GPS TOW when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid;

- 7> include the IE "UE Positioning GPS Reference Time Uncertainty" and set it to the uncertainty of the GPS TOW when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid.
- 5> if the UE does not support the capability to provide the GPS timing of the cell:
  - 6> include the IE "GPS TOW msec" and set it to the GPS TOW when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid;
  - 6> include the IE "UE Positioning GPS Reference Time Uncertainty" and set it to the uncertainty of the GPS TOW when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid.
- 3> if the IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" and the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present indicating other GNSS than GPS allowed and if any of these other GNSSs is measured:
  - 4> include the IE "UE positioning GANSS measured results" in the measurement report and set the contents of the IE as follows:
    - 5> if the UE supports the capability to provide the GANSS timing of the cell frames measurement:
      - 6> if the IE "GANSS timing of Cell wanted" is included with one bit set to value one for a supported GANSS and if IE "UE GPS timing of cell frames" is not present:
        - 7> perform the UE GANSS timing of cell frames measurement on the serving cell or on one cell of the active set;
        - 7> include the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or the IE "cell parameters id" for TDD; and
        - 7> include the IE "Reference SFN" and the IE "UE GANSS timing of cell frames".
      - 6> if the IE "GANSS timing of Cell wanted" is not included, or included with each bit set to value zero and if IE "UE positioning GPS measured results" is not present:
        - 7> include the IE "GANSS TOD msec" and set it to the GANSS TOD when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid.
    - 5> if the UE does not support the capability to provide the GANSS timing of the cell and if IE "UE positioning GPS measured results" is not present:
      - 6> include the IE "GANSS TOD msec" and set it to the GANSS TOD when the measurements included in the MEASUREMENT REPORT were valid.
    - 5> if the UE supports the capability to provide the GANSS carrier-phase measurements:
      - 6> if the IE "GANSS Carrier-Phase Measurement Requested" is included with one bit set to value one for a supported GANSS:
        - 7> include the IE "Carrier Quality Indication" and include the IE "ADR".
    - 5> if the UE supports the capability to perform GANSS measurements on multiple GANSS frequencies:
      - 6> if the IE "GANSS Multi-frequency Measurement Requested" is included with one bit set to value one for a supported GANSS, and if any of these GANSS signals are measured:
        - 7> include the IE "GANSS Signal Measurement Information" for each measured GANSS signal.
- 3> if the IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA":
  - 4> include the IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results " in the measurement report and set the contents of the IE as follows:
    - 5> set IE "SFN" to the SFN when the last measurement was performed;
    - 5> if the UE supports the capability to perform the Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement:

- 6> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 7> if the measured value is equal to "1279.9375":
    - 8> set the IE "Rx-Tx time difference type 2" in IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results" for the reference cell to "1279.8750".
  - 7> otherwise:
    - 8> set the IE "Rx-Tx time difference type 2" in IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results" for the reference cell to the measured value.
  - 7> include the IE group "Rx-Tx time difference type 2 info" for the reference cell and for each neighbour cell listed in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED that belongs to the active set.
- 5> if the UE does not support the capability to perform the Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement:
  - 6> set the IE "Rx-Tx time difference type 2" in IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results" for the reference cell to value "1279.9375" to indicate that the measurement is not supported.
- 4> include IE group "Neighbour" for all neighbour cells listed in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED on which the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement could be performed.
- 3> if IE "Positioning Methods" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message has been assigned to value "OTDOA or GPS":
  - 4> the UE may choose to either act as if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "GPS" or "OTDOA" depending on the method chosen by the UE.
- 3> if the IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "CELL ID":
  - 4> if the UE supports the capability to perform the Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement; and
  - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
    - 5> perform the Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement on the cells in the active set; and
    - 5> report the measurement results back to the network in the MEASUREMENT REPORT by using IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results" including measurements on the cells in the active set; and
    - 5> report Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement of the reference cell (as designated by the UE); and
    - 5> for all reported neighbour cells:
      - 6> report Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement; and
      - 6> set the IE "SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2" and all IEs within the corresponding IE "UE positioning OTDOA quality" in IE "UE positioning OTDOA measured results" to value "0".
- 2> if the UE is not able to report the requested measurement results:
  - 3> include IE "UE positioning error" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5.
- 1> if the UE is unable to report the requested measurement results due to missing GPS assistance data:
  - 2> the UE may at anytime send a measurement report containing the IE "UE positioning error" and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5.

- 2> after sending the measurement report, the UE shall not send another measurement report to request the same GPS assistance data for at least 20s. This requirement does not apply after release of the current RRC connection.
- 1> if the UE is unable to report the requested measurement results due to missing GANSS assistance data:
  - 2> the UE may at anytime send a measurement report containing the IE "UE positioning error" and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5;
  - 2> after sending the measurement report, the UE shall not send another measurement report to request the same GANSS assistance data for at least 20s. This requirement does not apply after release of the current RRC connection.

#### 8.6.7.19.1b UE positioning reporting for UE based methods

The UE shall:

- 1> when a measurement report is triggered:
  - 2> if the UE has been able to calculate a position after performing measurements on the cells included in the variable `UE_POSITIONING_OTDOA_DATA_UE_BASED` in case of OTDOA or the UE has been able to calculate a position in case of GPS or GANSS positioning or the UE has been able to calculate a position using a standalone positioning method:
    - 3> include IE "UE positioning Position Estimate Info" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT and set the contents of the IE as follows:
      - 4> if the UE supports the capability to perform the UE GPS timing of cell frames measurement:
        - 5> if the IE "GPS timing of Cell wanted" is set to TRUE:
          - 6> perform the UE GPS timing of cell frames measurement on the serving cell or on one cell of the active set.
          - 6> include the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or the IE "cell parameters id" for TDD;
          - 6> include the SFN when the position was determined;
          - 6> include the IE "UE GPS timing of cell frames";
          - 6> include the IE "UE Positioning GPS Reference Time Uncertainty".
        - 5> if the IE "GPS timing of Cell wanted" is set to FALSE:
          - 6> include the IE "GPS TOW msec" and set it to the GPS TOW when the position estimate was valid.
      - 4> if the position was calculated with GPS; and
      - 4> the UE does not support the capability to provide the GPS timing of the cell:
        - 5> include the IE "GPS TOW msec" and set it to the GPS TOW when the position estimate was valid.
      - 4> if the UE supports the capability to provide the GANSS timing of the cell frames measurement:
        - 5> if the IE "GANSS timing of Cell wanted" is included with one bit set to value one for a supported GANSS:
          - 6> perform the UE GANSS timing of cell frames measurement on the serving cell or on one cell of the active set;
          - 6> include the IE "GANSS Time ID" to identify the GNSS system time;
          - 6> include the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or the IE "cell parameters id" for TDD; and
          - 6> include the IE "Reference SFN" and the IE "UE GANSS timing of cell frames".

- 5> if the IE "GANSS timing of Cell wanted" is not included, or included with each bit set to value zero:
  - 6> include the IE "GANSS TOD msec" and set it to the GANSS TOD when the position estimate was valid.
- 4> if the UE does not support the capability to provide the GANSS timing of the cell:
  - 5> include the IE "GANSS TOD msec" and set it to the GANSS TOD when the position estimate was valid;
  - 5> include the IE "GANSS Time ID" to identify the GNSS system time.
- 4> if IE "Vertical Accuracy" has been included in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity":
  - 5> if the IE "Vertical Accuracy" has been assigned to value "0":
    - 6> if the IE "Horizontal Accuracy" has been assigned a value "0":
      - 7> may include IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude".
    - 6> if the IE "Horizontal Accuracy" has been assigned a value unequal to "0"; and
    - 6> if the UE has been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position
      - 7> include IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude" or IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" as the position estimate.
    - 6> if the UE has not been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position:
      - 7> may act as if IE "Vertical Accuracy" was not included in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity".
  - 5> if the IE "Vertical Accuracy" has been assigned to a value unequal to "0":
    - 6> if the UE has been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position:
      - 7> include IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" as the position estimate.
    - 6> if the UE has not been able to calculate a 3-dimensional position:
      - 7> act as if IE "Vertical Accuracy" has not been included in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity".
- 4> if IE "Vertical Accuracy" has not been included in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity":
  - 5> if IE "Horizontal Accuracy" in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" has been assigned to value "0":
    - 6> may include IE "Ellipsoid point".
  - 5> if IE "Horizontal Accuracy" in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" has been assigned to a value unequal to 0:
    - 6> include either IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle" or IE "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" or IE "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" as the position estimate.
- 4> if any of the IEs "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" or "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" is reported:
  - 5> should calculate a value of the IE "Confidence", different from "0", as the probability that the UE is located within the uncertainty region of the one of the IEs "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse" or "Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid" that is reported.

NOTE: The value "0" of the IE "Confidence" is interpreted as "no information" by the UTRAN [57].

4> if IE "Velocity Requested" has been included in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity":

5> include IE "Velocity estimate" if supported and available.

2> if the UE was not able to calculate a position:

3> include IE "UE positioning error" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5.

1> if the UE is unable to calculate a position due to missing GPS assistance data:

2> the UE may at any time send a measurement report containing the IE "UE positioning error" and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5;

2> after sending the measurement report, the UE shall not send another measurement report to request the same GPS assistance data for at least 20s. This requirement does not apply after release of the current RRC connection.

1> if the UE is unable to report the requested measurement results due to missing GANSS assistance data:

2> the UE may at anytime send a measurement report containing the IE "UE positioning error" and set the contents of this IE as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.5;

2> after sending the measurement report, the UE shall not send another measurement report to request the same GANSS assistance data for at least 20s. This requirement does not apply after release of the current RRC connection.

#### 8.6.7.19.2 UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted

If IE "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted" is received in System Information Block type 15.4 or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED accordingly. The UE shall:

1> store received cell information in the UE positioning reference cell info in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED, overwriting any existing information.

If IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-assisted" is received in System Information Block type 15.4 or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED accordingly. The UE shall:

1> store received cell information in the neighbour cell info list in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED, overwriting any existing information.

If, according to its capabilities, UE does not support IPDLs and if IE "IPDL parameters" is received for the reference or any of the neighbour cells, the UE shall:

1> ignore this IE.

In 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "IPDL parameters" is received and the UE supports IPDLs, the UE shall:

1> ignore the IE IP\_Slot;

1> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is set to FALSE:

2> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to be first subframe according to [33].

1> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is set to TRUE:

2> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to be second subframe according to [33].

1> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is absent:

2> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to use both subframes according to [33].

If IE "SFN offset validity" is set to FALSE, the UE shall:

1> ignore the IE "SFN offset".

If IE "UE positioning measurement" is received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall also perform the following consistency checks:

- 1> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA":
  - 2> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted" is not included and if UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED is empty:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA":
  - 2> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-assisted" is not included and if less than two neighbour cells are stored in UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info list for UE-assisted in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

#### 8.6.7.19.2a UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based

The UE shall:

- 1> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based" is received in System Information Block type 15.5 or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message or in the ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY:
  - 2> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED accordingly;
  - 2> store received cell information in the UE positioning reference cell info for UE-based in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED, overwriting any existing information.
- 1> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is received in System Information Block type 15.5 or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message or in the ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY:
  - 2> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED accordingly;
  - 2> store received cell information in the neighbour cell info list for UE-based in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED, overwriting any existing information.
- 1> if, according to its capabilities, UE does not support IPDLs and if IE "IPDL parameters" is received for the reference or any of the neighbour cells:
  - 2> ignore this IE.
- 1> in 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 2> if the IE "IPDL parameters" is received and the UE supports IPDLs:
    - 3> ignore the IE IP\_Slot;
    - 3> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is set to FALSE:
      - 4> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to be first subframe according to [33].
    - 3> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to be second subframe according to [33].
    - 3> if the IE "IP\_PCCPCH" is absent:
      - 4> configure the physical layer with IP\_Sub to use both subframes according to [33].
- 1> if IE "SFN offset validity" is set to FALSE:
  - 2> ignore the IE "SFN offset".
- 1> if IE "UE positioning measurement" is received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message:

2> also perform the following consistency checks:

3> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA":

4> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based" is not included and if UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED is empty:

5> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

3> if IE "Positioning Methods" is set to "OTDOA":

4> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is not included and if less than two neighbour cells are stored in UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info list for UE-based in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED:

5> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

4> if IE "Method Type" is set to "UE based":

5> if IE "UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based" is included and if IE "Cell Position" for the reference cell is not included:

6> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

5> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is included and if cell position of less than two neighbour cells of the cells included in this IE and stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED are different; or

5> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is included and if cell position of only two neighbour cells of the cells included in this IE and stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED are different and if those cell positions are not different to the one of the reference cell stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED:

6> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

5> if the IE "Round Trip Time" is neither included for the neighbour cells nor for the reference cell info; and

6> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is included and if cell position of only two neighbour cells of the cells included in this IE and stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED are different; or

6> if the IE "UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based" is included and if cell position of only three neighbour cells of the cells included in this IE and stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED are different and if those cell positions are not different to the one of the reference cell stored in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED:

7> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

### 8.6.7.19.3 UE positioning GPS assistance data

The UE may receive GPS assistance data in System Information Block types 15, 15.1, 15.2, or 15.3, or in the ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message, or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.1 UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance

If the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is included, the UE shall:

1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA as follows:

2> delete all information currently stored in the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

- 2> store the received acquisition assistance information in the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
- 2> store the IE "GPS TOW msec" in the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it as an estimate of the GPS Time-of-Week at the time of reception of the complete message containing the IE "GPS TOW msec";

NOTE: The UE does not need to apply any compensation on the GPS Time-of-Week.

1> if the IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" are included:

2> if the UE is able to utilise these IEs:

3> store these IEs in the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is not included:

4> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:

5> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GPS time and radio interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the serving cell.

5> if the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is included:

6> store this IE in the IE "UE Positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission.

4> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:

5> ignore IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames".

3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is also included:

4> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning acquisition assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

4> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the cell indicated by "Primary CPICH info" or "cell parameters id".

4> if the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is included:

5> store this IE in the IE "UE Positioning GPS acquisition assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission.

1> if the IE "Azimuth and Elevation LSB" is included:

2> use the IEs "Azimuth" and "Azimuth LSB" to determine the visible satellites azimuth angles;

2> use the IEs "Elevation" and "Elevation LSB" to determine the visible satellites elevation angles.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.2 UE positioning GPS Almanac

If the IE "UE positioning GPS Almanac" is included, the UE shall:

1> if the IE "SV Global Health" is included:

1> store this IE in the IE in the IE "SV Global Health" in the IE "UE positioning GPS Almanac" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA.

1> for each satellite:

- 2> store received GPS almanac information at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GPS Almanac" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
- 2> interpret IE "Data ID" as the Data ID field contained in the indicated subframe, word 3, most significant 2 bits, as defined by [12];
- 2> act on the rest of the IEs in a similar manner as specified in [12].
- 1> if the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" is included:
  - 2> store this IE in the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" in the IE "UE positioning GPS Almanac" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
  - 2> use the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" to determine whether almanac is provided for all satellites in the GPS constellation (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

#### 8.6.7.19.3.3 UE positioning D-GPS Corrections

If the IE "UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> delete all information currently stored in the IE "UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
  - 2> store the received DGPS corrections in the IE "UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA.
- 1> use IE "GPS TOW sec" to determine when the differential corrections were calculated;
- 1> use IE "Status/Health" to determine the status of the differential corrections.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.3a UE positioning GPS Navigation Model

If the IE "UE positioning GPS Navigation Model" is included, for each satellite, the UE shall:

- 1> use IE "Satellite Status" to determine if an update of IE "UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters" has been provided for the satellite indicated by the IE "SatID";
- 1> if an update has been provided for this satellite:
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.3.4.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.4 UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction Parameters

If the IE "UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters" is included, for each satellite, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GPS Navigation Model" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
- 1> act on these GPS ephemeris and clock correction parameters in a manner similar to that specified in [12].

#### 8.6.7.19.3.5 UE positioning GPS ionospheric model

If IE "UE positioning GPS ionospheric model" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS ionospheric model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
- 1> act on these GPS ionospheric model parameters in a manner similar to that specified in [12].

## 8.6.7.19.3.6 UE positioning GPS real-time integrity

If this list of bad satellites is included, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> add the Sat IDs that are not yet included in the list of satellites in the IE "UE positioning GPS real time integrity" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
  - 2> remove all Sat IDs in the list of satellites in the IE "UE positioning GPS real time integrity" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA that are not included in IE UE positioning GPS real time integrity.
- 1> consider the data associated with the satellites identified in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA as invalid.

## 8.6.7.19.3.7 UE positioning GPS reference time

If the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store the IE "GPS Week" in "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it as the current GPS week;
- 1> if the the IE "GPS Week Cycle Number" is included:
  - 2> store the IE "GPS Week Cycle Number" in "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine the number of 1024 GPS week cycles occurred since the GPS zero time-point.
- 1> store the IE "GPS TOW msec" in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it as an estimate of the GPS Time-of-Week at the time of reception of the complete message containing the IE "GPS TOW msec";

NOTE: The UE does not need to apply any compensation on the GPS Time-of-Week.

- 1> if the IE "SFN" and IE "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" are included:
  - 2> if the UE is able to utilise the IEs:
    - 3> store these IEs in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
    - 3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is not included:
      - 4> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
        - 5> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the serving cell.
        - 5> if the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is included:
          - 6> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission.
      - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
        - 5> ignore IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames".
    - 3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is also included:
      - 4> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
      - 4> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the cell indicated by "Primary CPICH info" or "cell parameters id".

4> if the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is included:

5> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission.

1> if the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is not included; and

1> if the IE "SFN-TOW Uncertainty" is included:

2> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA and use it to determine if the relationship between GPS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission is known to within at least 10ms.

1> if the IE "T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> drift rate" is included:

2> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA; and

2> may use it as an estimate of the drift rate of the NODE B clock relative to GPS time.

1> if the IE "GPS TOW Assist" is included:

2> for each satellite:

3> delete all information currently stored in the IE "GPS TOW Assist" in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

3> store the received GPS TOW Assist information in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.8 UE positioning GPS reference UE position

If the IE "UE positioning GPS reference UE position" is included, the UE shall:

1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference UE position" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA; and

1> use it as a priori knowledge of the approximate location of the UE.

#### 8.6.7.19.3.9 UE positioning UTC model

If the IE "UE positioning GPS UTC model" is included, the UE shall:

1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GPS UTC model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA.

#### 8.6.7.19.4 UE positioning Ciphering info

The UE shall:

1> if deciphering information is received from higher layers for deciphering of GPS assistance data broadcast on system information:

2> store the current key in IE "Current deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

2> store the next key in IE "Next deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;

2> store the ciphering key flag in UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA.

1> if deciphering information is received from higher layers for deciphering of GANSS assistance data broadcast on system information:

2> store the current key in IE "Current deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;

2> store the next key in IE "Next deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;

- 2> store the ciphering key flag in UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA.
- 1> if deciphering information is received from higher layers for deciphering of OTDOA assistance data broadcast on system information:
  - 2> store the current key in IE "Current deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED;
  - 2> store the next key in IE "Next deciphering key" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED;
  - 2> store the ciphering key flag in UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED.
- 1> if the IE "GPS Data ciphering info" is included in System Information Block type 15:
  - 2> select one of the two deciphering keys received and stored it in UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA according to the following:
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is the same as the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA:
      - 4> select the current deciphering key.
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is different from the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA:
      - 4> select the next deciphering key.
  - 2> store the received IE in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA;
  - 2> use the selected deciphering key to decipher the broadcast UE positioning GPS information contained within the System Information Block types 15.1, 15.2 and 15.3.
- 1> if the IE "GANSS Data ciphering info" is included in System Information Block type 15.8:
  - 2> select one of the two deciphering keys received and stored it in UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA according to the following:
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is the same as the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA:
      - 4> select the current deciphering key.
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is different from the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA:
      - 4> select the next deciphering key.
  - 2> store the received IE in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
  - 2> use the selected deciphering key to decipher the broadcast UE positioning GANSS information contained within the System Information Block types 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6 and 15.7.
- 1> if the IE "OTDOA positioning ciphering info" is included in System Information Block type 15.4:
  - 2> select one of the two deciphering keys and stored it in UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED according to the following:
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is the same as the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED:
      - 4> select the current deciphering key.
    - 3> if the value of the received IE "Ciphering Key Flag" is different from the value of the IE "Ciphering Key Flag" stored in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED:
      - 4> select the next deciphering key.

- 2> store the received IE in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED;
- 2> use the selected deciphering key to decipher the IE "OTDOA assistance data" included in the System Information Block types 15.4.

#### 8.6.7.19.5 UE positioning Error

The UE shall set the contents of the IE "UE positioning Error" as follows:

- 1> if the IE "Positioning Methods" in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" has been assigned to value "OTDOA" and no neighbour cells could be received,
  - 2> set IE "Error reason" to "Not Enough OTDOA Cells";
- 1> if the IE "Positioning Methods" in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" has been assigned to value "GPS":
  - 2> if there were not enough GPS satellites to be received:
    - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Not Enough GPS Satellites".
  - 2> if some GPS assistance data was missing:
    - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Assistance Data Missing"; and
    - 3> if the IE "Additional Assistance Data Request" included in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to TRUE:
      - 4> include the IE "GPS Additional Assistance Data Request".
    - 3> if the IE "Additional Assistance Data Request" included in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to FALSE:
      - 4> not include the IE "GPS Additional Assistance Data Request", and use the assistance data available for doing a positioning estimate.
  - 2> if the UE was not able to read the SFN of the reference cell included in the IE "UE positioning GPS reference time" or in the IE "UE positioning acquisition assistance":
    - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Reference Cell Not Serving Cell".
  - 2> if the UE was not able to measure the requested GPS timing of cell frames measurement:
    - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Not Accomplished GPS Timing Of Cell Frames".
  - 1> if the IE "Positioning Methods" in IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" has been assigned to value "GPS" and the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is present:
    - 2> if there were not enough GANSS satellites to be received:
      - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Not Enough GANSS Satellites".
    - 2> if some GANSS assistance data was missing:
      - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Assistance Data Missing"; and
      - 3> if the IE "Additional Assistance Data Request" included in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to TRUE:
        - 4> include the IE "GANSS Additional Assistance Data Request".
      - 3> if the IE "Additional Assistance Data Request" included in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY is set to FALSE:
        - 4> not include the IE "GANSS Additional Assistance Data Request", and use the assistance data available for doing a positioning estimate.

- 2> if the UE was not able to read the SFN of the reference cell included in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time":
  - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Reference Cell Not Serving Cell".
- 2> if the UE was not able to measure the requested GANSS timing of cell frames measurement:
  - 3> set IE "Error reason" to "Not Accomplished GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames".
- 1> if none of the conditions above are fulfilled:
  - 2> set IE "Error reason" to "Undefined Error".

The UE shall not set the IE "Error reason" to "Request Denied By User" or "Not Processed and Timeout".

#### 8.6.7.19.6 Void

#### 8.6.7.19.7 UE positioning GANSS assistance data

The UE may receive GANSS assistance data in System Information Block types 15bis, 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6, 15.7 or 15.8 or in the ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY message, or in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. IE "UE positioning GANSS assistance data" is divided into a common part which is applicable to any GNSS and a generic part which contains assistance data separately for each supported GNSS.

##### 8.6.7.19.7.1 UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> for each GANSS the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information" is included:
    - 3> delete all information currently stored in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
    - 3> store the received information in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA.
- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> if the IE "Azimuth and Elevation LSB" is included:
    - 3> use the IEs "Azimuth" and "Azimuth LSB" to determine the visible satellites azimuth angles;
    - 3> use the IEs "Elevation" and "Elevation LSB" to determine the visible satellites elevation angles.
- 1> perform the following consistency check:
  - 2> if the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" is included and the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is not included, the UE shall interpret the IE "Satellite information" to be valid at the time provided in IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time";
  - 2> if the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is included, the UE shall interpret the IE "Satellite information" to be valid at the time provided in the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance";
  - 2> if neither the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" nor the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is included:
    - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.

##### 8.6.7.19.7.2 UE positioning GANSS Almanac

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS Almanac" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:

- 2> for each satellite:
  - 3> store received GANSS almanac information at the position indicated by the IE "SV ID" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS Almanac" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position;
  - 3> act on the information in a similar manner as specified in [61], [68], [69], [70], [71], [72], [73] for a particular GANSS.
- 2> if the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" is included:
  - 3> store this IE in the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS Almanac" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
  - 3> use the IE "Complete Almanac Provided" to determine whether almanac is provided for all satellites in the GANSS constellation (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

#### 8.6.7.19.7.3 UE positioning D-GANSS Corrections

If the IE "UE positioning DGANSS corrections" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
    - 3> delete all information currently stored in the IE "UE positioning DGANSS corrections" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
    - 3> store the received DGANSS corrections in the IE "UE positioning DGANSS corrections" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA.
  - 2> use IE "DGANSS Reference Time" to determine when the differential corrections were calculated;
  - 2> use IE "Status/Health" to determine the status of the differential corrections.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.4 UE positioning GANSS Navigation Model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS Navigation Model" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> for each satellite, the UE shall:
    - 3> for IE "UE positioning GANSS clock model":
      - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.4a.
    - 3> for IE "UE positioning GANSS orbit model":
      - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.4b.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.4a UE positioning GANSS Clock Model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS clock model" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
    - 3> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS Navigation Model" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
  - 2> act on these GANSS clock models in a manner similar to that specified in a relevant ICD.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.4b UE positioning GANSS Orbit Model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS orbit model" is included, for each satellite of each supported GNSS, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS Navigation Model" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position..
- 1> act on these GANSS orbit models in a manner similar to that specified in a relevant ICD.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.5 UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> act on these GANSS ionospheric model parameters in a manner similar to that specified in [61].

#### 8.6.7.19.7.6 UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity

If this list of bad satellites is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> for each satellite included in the list:
    - 3> add the Sat IDs that are not yet included in the list of satellites in the IE "UE positioning GANSS real time integrity" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
    - 3> if the IE "Bad GNSS Signal ID" is included in the satellite information:
      - 4> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Bad GNSS SatID" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
    - 3> remove all Sat IDs in the list of satellites in the IE "UE positioning GANSS real time integrity" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA that are not included in IE "UE positioning GANSS real time integrity".
  - 1> consider the data associated with the satellites or signals identified in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as invalid.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.7 UE positioning GANSS reference time

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "GANSS Day" is included:
  - 2> store this IE in "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA and use it as the current GANSS day.
- 1> if the IE "GANSS Day Cycle Number" is included:
  - 2> store the IE "GANSS Day Cycle Number" in "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA and use it to determine the number of 8192 GANSS day cycles occurred since the GANSS zero time-point;
- 1> store the IE "GANSS TOD" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA and use it as an estimate of the GANSS Time-of-Day at the time of reception of the complete message containing the IE "GANSS TOD";

NOTE: The UE does not need to apply any compensation on the GANSS Time-of-Day.

- 1> if the IE "GANSS TOD Uncertainty" is included:

- 2> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA and use it to determine the uncertainty of the relationship between GANSS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission.
- 1> if the IE "GANSS Time ID" is not included:
  - 2> use Galileo system time as a reference for GANSS-Time-of-Day.
- 1> if the IE "GANSS Time ID" is included:
  - 2> use the system time indicated by this IE as a reference for GANSS-Time-of-Day.
- 1> if the IE "SFN" and IE "UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames" are included:
  - 2> if the UE is able to utilise the IEs:
    - 3> store these IEs in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
    - 3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is not included:
      - 4> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
        - 5> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GANSS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the serving cell.
      - 4> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH state:
        - 5> ignore IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames".
    - 3> if the IE "Primary CPICH Info" for FDD or IE "cell parameters id" for TDD is also included:
      - 4> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
      - 4> use IEs "SFN" and "UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames" to estimate the relationship between GANSS time and air-interface timing of the NODE B transmission in the cell indicated by "Primary CPICH info" or "cell parameters id".
  - 1> if the IE "T<sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> drift rate" is included:
    - 2> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA; and
    - 2> may use it as an estimate of the drift rate of the NODE B clock relative to GANSS time.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.8 UE positioning GANSS reference UE position

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference UE position" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference UE position" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA; and
- 1> use it as a priori knowledge of the approximate location of the UE.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.9 UE positioning GANSS time model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS time model" is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> store the information in "UE positioning GANSS time model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> use the stored parameters to relate GANSS time for the GANSS indicated by "GANSS ID" to time reference indicated by IE "GNSS\_TO\_ID".

#### 8.6.7.19.7.10 UE positioning GANSS UTC model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS UTC model" is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS UTC model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.11 UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance" is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> use the data in IE "Data Bits" for data wipe-off of satellite signal indicated by IEs "Satellite ID" and "GANSS Signal ID".

#### 8.6.7.19.7.12 UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> act on these GANSS additional ionospheric model parameters in a manner similar to that specified in [72].

#### 8.6.7.19.7.13 UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> act on these GANSS Earth orientation parameters in a manner similar to that specified in [68].

#### 8.6.7.19.7.14 UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> for each satellite, the UE shall:
    - 3> for IE "UE positioning GANSS additional clock models":
      - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.14a.
    - 3> for IE "UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models":
      - 4> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.7.14b.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.14a UE positioning GANSS additional clock models

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional clock models" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> for each GANSS:
  - 2> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
    - 3> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
  - 2> act on these GANSS additional clock models in a manner similar to that specified in the ICD for the particular model.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.14b UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models" is included, for each satellite of each supported GANSS, the UE shall:

- 1> update the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA as follows:
  - 2> store this IE at the position indicated by the IE "Sat ID" in the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models" in the variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA, possibly overwriting any existing information in this position.
- 1> act on these GANSS additional orbit models in a manner similar to that specified in the ICD for the particular model.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.15 UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models" is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> act on these GANSS additional UTC models in a manner similar to that specified in the ICD for the particular model.

#### 8.6.7.19.7.16 UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information

If the IE "UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information" is included, the UE shall for each GANSS:

- 1> store this IE in the IE "UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information" in variable UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA;
- 1> if the IE "GANSS-ID-1" is included:
  - 2> use the IE "Signals Available" as an indication of ranging signals supported on the satellite identified by the IE "Sat ID" for the GANSS "Modernized GPS".
- 1> if the IE "GANSS-ID-3" is included:
  - 2> use the IE "Signals Available" as an indication of ranging signals supported on the satellite identified by the IE "Sat ID" for the GANSS "GLONASS";
  - 2> use the IE "Channel Number" as an indication of the carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by the IE "Sat ID" for the GANSS "GLONASS".

#### 8.6.7.20 Void

#### 8.6.7.21 Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting

If the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator" has the value "type 2":
  - 2> act as if the value of the IE "SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator" is "no reporting".
- 1> if the IE "Reporting quantity" (FDD) or all IEs "Reporting quantity" (TDD) have the value "no report":
  - 2> the UE behaviour is unspecified.

#### 8.6.7.22 Additional Measurement List

If the IE "Additional Measurement List" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the received measurement configuration in this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, or any measurement referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" do not all have the same validity (for this consistency check the

UE shall assume "CELL\_DCH" as the measurement validity for measurements of type "inter-RAT", "UE internal", and "quality"):

- 2> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 1> if any of the measurements referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" is an intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement, and this measurement is configured with event based reporting:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if any of the "intra-frequency", "inter-frequency", "traffic volume" or "UE positioning" measurements referenced in the "Additional Measurement List" has been setup without including the IE "measurement validity":
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the result of this MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is such that more than one additional measurement of the same type will be referenced in the IE "Additional Measurement List" in the MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY variable:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is not specified.
- 1> if the UE has no IE "Additional Measurement List" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated with the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity":
  - 2> store the received IE "Additional Measurement List" in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

If the IE "Additional Measurement List" is received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message with the IE "Measurement command" value set to "modify", and the UE has an IE "Additional Measurement List" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated with the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity", the UE shall:

- 1> replace the information stored in "Additional Measurement List" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the one received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

If the IE "Additional Measurement List" is not received in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and the IE "Measurement command" has the value "modify" and the UE has an IE "Additional Measurement List" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated with the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity", the UE shall:

- 1> leave the IE "Additional Measurement List" stored in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated with the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" unchanged.

If, at any time during the life-time of a measurement, any measurement referenced in the Additional Measurement List does not exist, the UE shall:

- 1> remove this measurement identity from the Additional Measurement List.

NOTE: A measurement referenced in the Additional Measurement List which is updated with a measurement command set to "modify", or replaced with a measurement command set to "setup", continues to exist.

If the measurement configured with the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message triggers a measurement report, the UE shall:

- 1> also include the reporting quantities for the measurements referenced by the additional measurement identities. The contents of the IE "Additional Measured results" are completely determined by the measurement configuration of the referenced additional measurement.

### 8.6.7.23 Dedicated Priority Information

The UE shall:

- 1> store IE "Dedicated Priority Information";

If the CHOICE "Action" has the value "Clear dedicated priorities", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> stop timer T322, if it is running;
- 1> set the value of IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST to "sys\_info\_priority".
- 1> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> take the actions as described in subclause 8.1.1.6.19 using stored System information Block type 19.

If the CHOICE "Action" has the value "Configure dedicated priorities", the UE shall:

- 1> clear the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST;
- 1> stop timer T322, if it is running;
- 1> set the value of IE "Priority status" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST to "dedicated\_priority";
- 1> for each occurrence of the IE "Priority Level List":
  - 2> create a new entry in the IE "Priority Info List" in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST, and in that new entry:
    - 3> set the CHOICE "Radio Access Technology" to the value received in the IE "Priority Level List";
    - 3> set the IE "priority" to the value received in the IE "Priority Level List";
    - 3> set the values in IE "Frequency List" or "BCCH ARFCN" to the values received in the IE "Priority Level List".

NOTE: If the "Priority Level List" IEs contain, more than 16 UARFCNs corresponding to UTRAN FDD frequencies, more than 16 UARFCNs corresponding to UTRAN TDD frequencies, more than 32 EARFCNs or more than 3 occurrences of "GSM cell group", the UE behaviour is undefined.

- 1> set the IE "E-UTRA detection" to the value received in the IE "Priority Level List".
- 1> if the IE "T322" is present:
  - 2> start timer T322 using the value signalled in this IE.
- 1> if the UE is not in CELL\_DCH state:
  - 2> take the actions as described in subclause 8.1.1.6.19 using stored System information Block type 19.

#### 8.6.7.24 Adjacent frequency index

If the IE "Adjacent frequency index" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if prior to the reception of the message, any of the variables "Adjacent frequency info", "Inter-band frequency info" or "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" are stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST, then for each of the stored variables:
  - 2> stop all inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells that belong to the frequency derived from the stored variable. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
  - 2> clear the stored variable.
- 1> Extract the frequency information of the element contained in the IE "New inter-frequency cells" that is indexed by the IE "Adjacent frequency index".
- 1> Store this frequency information in the variable "Adjacent frequency info" in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Adjacent frequency index" is received by the UE and the UE does not support adjacent frequency measurements without compressed mode:

1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

If any two or more of the IE "Adjacent frequency index", the IE "Inter-band frequency index" or the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement" are received in the same message:

1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.7.24a Inter-band frequency index

If the IE "Inter-band frequency index" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if prior to the reception of the message, any of the variables "Adjacent frequency info", "Inter-band frequency info" or "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" are stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST, then for each of the stored variables:
  - 2> stop all inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells that belong to the frequency derived from the stored variable. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
  - 2> clear the stored variable.
- 1> Extract the frequency information of the element contained in the IE "New inter-frequency cells" that is indexed by the IE "Inter-band frequency index".
- 1> Store this frequency information in the variable "Inter-band frequency info" in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Inter-band frequency index" is received by the UE and the UE does not support inter-band frequency measurements without compressed mode:

1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

If any two or more of the IE "Adjacent frequency index", the IE "Inter-band frequency index" or the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement" are received in the same message:

1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.7.25 Idle Interval Information (TDD only)

If the IE "Idle Interval Information" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> store this information and execute the inter-RAT measurement during the idle interval, if needed;
- 1> the SFN that the idle interval exists should fulfil the following equation:

$$\text{Offset} = \text{SFN} \bmod (2^k)$$

Where:

- k is the coefficient parameter to calculate the idle interval period;
- Offset is the idle interval position in a period.

### 8.6.7.26 CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR

If the IE "CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR" is included in a Radio Bearer Control message or a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message or a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the UE shall:

- 1> if pattern sequence corresponding to IE "Pattern sequence identifier" is already active (according to "Status Flag" in the variable DCH\_MOPS\_IDENTITY) and the "Status Flag" in this message is set to "deactivate" for the corresponding pattern sequence:
  - 2> if the IE "Activation time" is included in the message:

- 3> deactivate this pattern sequence at the beginning of the frame, indicated by IE "Activation time" (see subclause 8.6.3.1) received in this message, when the new configuration received in this message is taken into use.
- 2> else
  - 3> deactivate the pattern sequence as soon as possible after the reception of the message.
- 1> set each pattern sequence to the variable DCH\_MOPS\_IDENTITY according to the IE "Pattern sequence identifier";
- 1> update into the variable DCH\_MOPS\_IDENTITY the configuration information defined by IE group "Measurement occasion pattern sequence parameters";
- 1> after the instant in which the message is to be executed without the IE "Activation time", or at the beginning of the frame indicated by IE "Activation time" as specified in subclause 8.6.3.1:
  - 2> activate the stored pattern sequence corresponding to each IE "Pattern sequence identifier" for which the "Status Flag" in the variable DCH\_MOPS\_IDENTITY is set to "activate"; and
  - 2> calculate the concerned CELL\_DCH measurement occasion as specified in subclause 8.5.11a, and start the measurement at the frame calculated CELL\_DCH measurement occasion.

### 8.6.7.27 Frequency index list for enhanced measurement

If the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement" is received by the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if prior to the reception of the message, any of the variables "Adjacent frequency info", "Inter-band frequency info" or "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" is stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST, then for each of the stored variables:
  - 2> stop all inter-frequency measurement reporting on the cells that belong to the frequency derived from the stored variable. Each stopped measurement is restarted when a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message is received with the corresponding measurement identity.
  - 2> clear the stored variable.
- 1> for each of the IE "Frequency index for enhanced measurement" included in the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement":
  - 2> extract the frequency information of the element contained in the IE "New inter-frequency cells" that is indexed by the IE "Frequency index for enhanced measurement";
  - 2> store this frequency information in the variable "Frequency info list for enhanced measurement" in CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement" is received by the UE and the UE does not support enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode:

- 1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

If any two or more of the IE "Adjacent frequency index", the IE "Inter-band frequency index" or the IE "Frequency index list for enhanced measurement" are received in the same message:

- 1> The UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 8.6.7.28 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH

The IE "E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH" is used to control the E-UTRA measurements and reporting in CELL\_FACH state.

For FDD if the IE "E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH" is received by the UE in a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "setup":

- 2> if any of the IE's "Report criteria", "Measurement quantity", "E-UTRA frequencies for measurement" or "Reporting Threshold" is not received, the UE shall:
  - 3> clear all stored measurement control information related associated to this measurement identity in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY;
  - 3> set the variable CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE to TRUE.
- 2> if the IE "Report criteria" is set to "Periodical reporting":
  - 3> the UE shall assume "Amount of reporting" is set to 1.
- 2> for each occurrence of the IE "E-UTRA frequencies for measurement":
  - 3> create a new entry in the IE "E-UTRA Frequency Info List" in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST\_FACH, and in that new entry:
    - 4> store the IE "EARFCN".
    - 4> if the value of the IE "EARFCN" is 65535, the UE shall:
      - 5> overwrite the previously stored value in the IE "EARFCN" with the value received in the IE "EARFCN extension".
  - 2> begin measurements according to the stored control information for this measurement identity.
- 1> if the IE "Measurement command" has the value "modify":
  - 2> if the IE "Report criteria" is set to "Periodical reporting":
    - 3> the UE shall assume "Amount of reporting" is set to 1.
  - 2> replace the IEs "Report criteria" and "Measurement quantity" stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IEs "Report criteria" and "Measurement quantity" received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.
  - 2> for each of the IEs "Measurement quantity", "E-UTRA frequencies for measurement" and "Reporting Threshold", the UE shall:
    - 3> replace all instances of the IEs listed above (and all their children) stored in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY associated to the identity indicated by the IE "measurement identity" with the IEs received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message;
  - 2> update the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST\_FACH according to the received IE "E-UTRA frequencies for measurement".
- 1> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state:
  - 2> if the measurements of type E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH associated with the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY has been stored:
    - 3> UE shall begin the measurements and reporting on the E-UTRA frequencies stored in the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST;

## 8.6.8 Void

### 8.6.8a Other Information elements

#### 8.6.8a.1 ETWS information

If RRC is configured from upper layers to receive primary notification for ETWS, and if the IE "ETWS information" is received in a PAGING TYPE 1 or a SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message, an ETWS capable UE shall:

1> forward the IE "ETWS information" to upper layers.

NOTE: The UE may receive the IE "ETWS information" also in an ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message. The UE behaviour is specified in subclause 8.1.17.4.

## 8.6.9 MBMS specific information elements

The UE shall perform the generic actions defined in this subclause only for the information elements corresponding with services that are included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES.

### 8.6.9.1 Continue MCCH Reading

If the "Continue MCCH Reading" is included the UE shall:

1> if the IE "Continue MCCH reading" is set to "TRUE":

2> continue receiving the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION from MCCH in the next modification period and act upon it as specified in subclause 8.7.3.4.

#### 8.6.9.1a MBMS dynamic persistence level

If the IE "MBMS dynamic persistence level" is included the UE shall:

1> Apply the dynamic persistence level in place of that broadcast in SIB 7 for MBMS related PRACH transmissions that are made within the modification period in which this IE was received.

### 8.6.9.2 MBMS PL Service Restriction Information

The UE shall:

1> if the UE receives a Radio Bearer Control message or a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message:

2> if the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" is included:

3> set the variable MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED to TRUE.

2> else:

3> set the variable MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED to FALSE.

1> if the UE receives a Radio Bearer Control message or a CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message or an MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message:

2> perform the MBMS frequency selection procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.27.

### 8.6.9.3 MBMS L1 combining schedule

If the IE "MBMS L1 combining schedule" is included the UE may:

1> apply L1 combining between the concerned neighbouring cell's S-CCPCH and the corresponding current cell's S-CCPCH for the periods indicated by this IE.

#### 8.6.9.3a MBMS Number of neighbour cells

The UE may:

1> apply the number of neighbour cells to identify if all MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages have been received from MCCH.

### 8.6.9.4 MBMS Preferred frequency information

If the IE "MBMS Preferred frequency information" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if HCS is not used, and the IE "Qoffmbms" is not present for the MBMS preferred frequency:
  - 2> consider the cells on the MBMS preferred frequency having a Qoffmbms equal to "infinity".
- 1> if HCS is used, and the IE "HCS\_OFFmbms" is not present for the MBMS preferred frequency:
  - 2> consider the cells on the MBMS preferred frequency having the highest HCS priority level.
- 1> perform the MBMS frequency selection procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.27.

#### 8.6.9.4a Void

#### 8.6.9.4b MBMS p-t-m activation time

Upon reception of the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time", for the services included in the IE "Modified service list" in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, and, if the IE "MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services" is included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, for the services included in the IE "Unmodified services list" included in the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" for this service is set to "Acquire PTM RB info":
  - 2> for the current cell:
    - 3> stop using any old configuration on TTIs that are after or contain the time instant as indicated by the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time";
    - 3> start using the configuration for the S-CCPCH received for that p-t-m bearer in the same modification period as the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time" on TTIs that are after or that contain the time instant as indicated by the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time".
  - 2> for neighbouring cells:
    - 3> for the neighbouring cells for which the IE "MBMS transmission time difference" is included:
      - 4> stop using any old configuration on TTIs corresponding to the TTIs of the cell wherein the UE is reading the MCCH from and where the new p-t-m radio bearer information is valid according to the above;
      - 4>> start using the configuration for the S-CCPCH received for that p-t-m bearer in the same modification period as the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time" on TTIs corresponding to the TTIs of the cell wherein the UE is reading the MCCH from and where the new p-t-m radio bearer information is valid according to the above.
    - 3> for the neighbouring cells for which the IE "MBMS transmission time difference" is not included:
      - 4> stop using any old configuration on TTIs that are after or contain the time instant as indicated by the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time".
      - 4> start using the configuration for the S-CCPCH received for that p-t-m bearer in the same modification period as the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time" on TTIs that are after the time instant as indicated by the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time".

#### 8.6.9.5 MBMS RB list released to change transfer mode

If the IE "MBMS RB list released to change transfer mode" is included the UE shall:

- 1> perform the service prioritisation procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.26, taking into account that the MBMS service(s) for which the radio bearers are released will be provided via p-t-m radio bearer(s).

### 8.6.9.6 MBMS Required UE action

If the IE "MBMS required UE action" is included and concerns an MBMS activated service the UE shall:

- 1> if the "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'None':
  - 2> take no action with respect to this IE.
- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'Acquire counting info' or set to 'Acquire counting info– PTM RBs unmodified':
  - 2> perform the MBMS counting procedure as specified in subclause 8.7.4;

NOTE: If upper layers indicate that an MBMS transmission has already been received correctly, the UE will continue as if the information about the concerned MBMS transmission was not included in the message. This implies that the UE does not respond to counting for a transmission already received correctly.

- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'Acquire PTM RB info'; or
- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'Acquire counting info– PTM RBs unmodified' and the UE is not receiving a p-t-m RB for the concerned service:
  - 2> continue acquiring the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION, MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION and the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3
  - 2> act upon the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION, MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION and the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message, if received, in accordance with subclause 8.7.5;
- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'Request PTP RB':
  - 2> if the UE is in idle mode:
    - 3> indicate to upper layers that establishment of a PS signalling connection is required to receive the concerned MBMS [5], unless the UE has already requested p-t-p RB establishment in the current modification period, and use the establishment cause set to 'MBMS ptp RB request' in the RRC connection establishment procedure.
  - 2> if the UE is in URA\_PCH, Cell\_PCH or CELL\_FACH states:
    - 3> indicate to upper layers to initiate a service request procedure [5] to receive the concerned MBMS service;
    - 3> perform the cell update procedure with cause "MBMS ptp RB request", as specified in subclause 8.3.1.2, unless the UE has already requested p-t-p RB establishment in the current modification period.
  - 2> if the UE is in CELL\_DCH:
    - 3> indicate to upper layers to initiate a service request procedure [5] to receive the concerned MBMS service.
- 1> if the IE "MBMS required UE action" is set to 'Release PTM RB':
  - 2> stop receiving the concerned MBMS service;
  - 2> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the IE "MBMS PTM RB Release Cause" is present to indicate the actual MBMS PTM RB release cause to UE:
    - 3> pass the value of the IE "MBMS PTM RB Release Cause" to upper layers.
  - 2> if the UE is in a state other than CELL\_DCH (for FDD) or if the UE is in Idle mode, URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state (for TDD); and
  - 2> if the UE decides not to receive an MBMS service indicated on the MCCH; and

- 2> if the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO is not empty:
  - 3> if any frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO:
    - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell in that frequency.
    - 4> if no suitable UTRA cell in that frequency is found:
      - 5> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
  - 3> if no frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.
    - 4> select a frequency randomly among the inter-frequencies indicated in SIB11 or SIB12.
      - 5> select a suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency
      - 5> if no suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency is found:
        - 6> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
  - 3> clear the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.
  - 2> clear all service specific information applicable for the concerned service.

NOTE: The UE is only required to acquire the relevant SIB11 or SIB12, according to what is specified in subclauses 8.1.1.6.11 and 8.1.1.6.12.

#### 8.6.9.6a MBMS re- acquire MCCH

If the UE receives the IE "MBMS re- acquire MCCH", the UE shall:

- 1> perform the MCCH acquisition procedure as specified in subclause 8.7.2.

#### 8.6.9.7 MBMS Service transmissions info list

If the UE receives the IE "MBMS Service transmissions info list", the UE may:

- 1> discontinue reception of the S-CCPCH on which the IE was received, except for the service transmissions indicated by this IE for the concerned scheduling period.

#### 8.6.9.8 MBMS Short transmission ID

If the IE "MBMS short transmission ID" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if the value of the "MBMS short transmission ID" is less than or equal to the number of services identified by the IE "Modified services list" included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message acquired in the same modification period as the one in which the "MBMS short transmission ID" is received:
  - 2> consider the "MBMS short transmission ID" to be an index to the list of services contained in the IE "Modified services list" and apply the MBMS transmission identity specified for this entry.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> compile a list of available MBMS services, as included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages acquired in the same modification period as the one in which the "MBMS short transmission ID" is received:
    - 3> concatenate the services contained in IE "Modified services list" included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the services contained in IE "Unmodified services list" included in the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION.
  - 2> consider the 'MBMS short transmission ID' to be the index of the entry in the list of available services and apply the MBMS transmission identity specified for this entry.

### 8.6.9.9 MBMS Transmission identity

If the IE "MBMS transmission identity" is included the UE shall:

- 1> if upper layers indicate that the MBMS transmission has already been received correctly:
  - 2> ignore the information about this MBMS transmission i.e. continue as if the information about the concerned MBMS transmission was not included in the message.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> act upon the information about the concerned MBMS transmission as specified elsewhere.

The UE behaviour is unspecified if an MBMS transmission identity appears more than once in the combined list of transmissions i.e. the IE is included more than once in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION or in the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION, or once in both message.

#### 8.6.9.9a MBMS transmission time difference

The IE "MBMS transmission time difference" indicates the time difference between the transmissions on the current and the neighbour cell i.e. indicating the TTIs that can be L1- combined. The UE shall:

- 1> derive the parameter Neighbor\_Start from the IE MBMS transmission time difference as follows:

$$\text{MBMS transmission time difference} = (\text{Neighbor\_Start} / \text{Max\_TTI\_Size}) \bmod 4$$

where Neighbor\_Start is the CFN of the first radio frame in a TTI on the neighbour cell that may be combined with the TTI on the current cell of which the CFN of the first radio frame equals 0 while Max\_TTI\_Size is the largest TTI size on the S-CCPCHs to be soft combined;

- 1> in case of partial soft combining, derive the CFN of the first radio frame in a TTI on the neighbour cell that may be combined assuming the same time difference applies.

The maximum delay between S-CCPCH clusters that the UE may combine is set by UE performance requirements.

NOTE: The MBMS transmission time difference is semi-static; it does not vary within or between L1 combining periods nor when full combining is used.

#### 8.6.9.9ab MBSFN cluster frequency

If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall:

- 1> if for two or more services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES the IE "MBSFN cluster frequency" is available:
  - 2> request from upper layers the priorities of the different MBMS services included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES for which the IE "MBSFN cluster frequency" is available;
- 2> if the IE "MBSFN cluster frequency" is available for the service with the highest priority included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES:
  - 3> tune to the frequency indicated in the IE "MBSFN cluster frequency" of that service.

#### 8.6.9.9ac MBSFN frequency list

For FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD this IE may be included in system information block 11 in a cell which is not providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode in order to provide information about frequencies providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode. For 1.28 Mcps TDD this IE shall be included in system information block 11 in a cell which is not providing MBMS service in MBSFN only mode but is associated with one or more cells in MBSFN only mode, in order to provide information about frequencies providing MBMS service in MBSFN only mode, and this IE also provides information about the secondary frequencies providing MBMS service in non-MBSFN only mode of current multi-frequency cell.

If the IE "MBSFN frequency list" is included in system information block 11, a UE may consider that all frequencies on which FDD or 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD cells providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode are listed in the IE "MBSFN frequency list". If the IE "IMB indication" is included in the IE "MBSFN frequency list", the UE shall consider that the cells on the corresponding frequencies are 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB cells providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode.

If the IE "MBSFN frequency list" is included in system information block 11 and no frequency is included in the IE "MBSFN frequency list" a UE may consider that no cell operating in MBSFN mode is available.

For FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD if the IE "MBSFN frequency list" is not included in system information block 11 and if services are listed in the variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES a UE supporting reception of MBMS service in MBSFN mode shall search for cells providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD the IE "Cell parameter ID" in the IE "MBSFN frequency list" included in system information block 11 indicates the cell which is providing MBMS service in MBSFN only mode on the corresponding frequency; if the IE "Cell parameter ID" is not included in the IE "MBSFN frequency list", a UE may consider that the corresponding frequency is the secondary frequency providing MBMS service in non-MBSFN only mode of current multi-frequency cell.

### 8.6.9.9ad MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list

For FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD, this IE may be signalled in the "MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION" message received in the cells providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode. If the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list" is included and the UE does not receive a service from this MBSFN cluster, the UE shall:

- 1> consider that MBMS services transmitted in MBSFN mode are available on these frequencies;
- 1> if IE "IMB indication" is included:
  - 2> consider that the cells on the corresponding frequencies are 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB cells providing MBMS service in MBSFN mode.
- 1> if "MBSFN services notified" is indicated for a frequency listed in the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list":
  - 2> consider that available services provided on this frequency are notified on the current frequency.
- 1> if at least one frequency is listed for which "MBSFN services not notified" is indicated in the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list":
  - 2> if the IE "All MBSFN services notified" is included for one frequency, as defined in [21] for FDD and [22] for TDD, on which the UE supports reception in MBSFN mode:
    - 3> attempt to receive notifications on one of the frequencies for which the IE "All MBSFN services notified" is included according to subclause 8.7.3.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> attempt to receive notifications on all frequencies for which the IE "MBSFN services not notified" is indicated as specified in subclause 8.7.3 on that band.

NOTE 1: The UE may not be able to receive frequencies listed in the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list" on a different band compared to the band on which the information is sent (this depends on UE capabilities).

NOTE 2: The indications for different frequencies (i.e. "MBSFN services notified", "MBSFN services not notified", "All MBSFN services notified") in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message can be different depending on the frequency in which the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message has been received.

### 8.6.9.9ae MBSFN TDM Information

If the IE "MBSFN TDM Information List" is included, the UE shall:

- 1> assume that the MBMS service identified in IE "MBMS short transmission ID" can be received only in frame(s) with the CFN fulfilling the following equation:

$$(\text{CFN div } N) \bmod \text{TDM\_Rep} = \text{TDM\_Offset} + i, i = 0 \text{ to } \text{TDM\_Length} - 1$$

where

- $N$  is the TTI (in number of 10ms frames) of the FACH
- $\text{TDM\_Rep}$  is the repetition period
- $\text{TDM\_Offset}$  is the offset
- $\text{TDM\_Length}$  is the number of TTIs the MBMS Service is transmitted, starting from  $\text{TDM\_Offset}$
- $\text{CFN}$  is set according to subclause 8.5.15.3 (Initialisation for Cell\_FACH).

### 8.6.9.9b MCCH configuration information

If the IE "MCCH configuration information" is included the UE shall:

- 1> Consider an access information period to start from the frame with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation (where  $m$  is the modification period coefficient and  $a$  is the access info period coefficient):

$$\text{SFN} \bmod 2^{(m-a)} = 0$$

- 1> Consider a repetition period to start from the frame with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation (where  $m$  is the modification period coefficient and  $r$  is the repetition period coefficient):

$$\text{SFN} \bmod 2^{(m-r)} = 0$$

- 1> Consider a modification period to start from the frame with the SFN value fulfilling the following equation (where  $m$  is the modification period coefficient):

$$\text{SFN} \bmod 2^m = 0$$

- 1> configure the RLC entity in the UE used for receiving MCCH in accordance with 8.6.4.9;

- 1> configure the MAC entity in the UE, used for receiving MCCH, for receiving TCTF field unless the IE 'TCTF presence' is received;

### 8.6.9.10 Next scheduling period

If the IE "Next scheduling period" is included for an MBMS service the UE may:

- 1> discontinue reception of the given MBMS service for the number of scheduling periods indicated by this IE.

### 8.6.9.11 TDD MBSFN Information

For TDD if the UE receives "TDD MBSFN Information" (via System Information Block type 5) then the UE shall assume that any CCTrCH configured to use the timeslots indicated by this IE shall use MBSFN Burst Type.

### 8.6.9.12 Network Standard Time Information

For 1.28Mcps TDD, when UE receives "Network Standard Time Information" via MBMS general information, the UE can adjust its local time settings according to the values in "Network Standard Time Information". The adjustment process is as following:

- 1) Compare currently SFN and "Correlative SFN", get a difference;
- 2) Add this difference to "Network Standard Time"

The result is the precise standard time in currently SFN, and then UE can maintain this standard time. How often does UE do this adjustment is a UE implementation.



RB INFORMATION, MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION, one or more MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION

### 8.7.1.2 Initiation

The requirements concerning which MBMS control information the UE shall acquire in the different cases is specified in other subclauses. This section specifies common requirements concerning the reception of MCCH information and MSCH information.

### 8.7.1.3 UE requirements on reading of MCCH information

When requested to acquire MBMS control information other than the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> if requested to start reading MCCH at the next modification period:
  - 2> start reading MCCH at the beginning of the next modification period.
- 1> otherwise
  - 2> start reading MCCH at the beginning of the next repetition period.
- 1> if requested to stop reading MCCH at the end of the modification period:
  - 2> continue reading MCCH until the required MBMS control information is received or until the UE detects a TTI in which no MCCH information is transmitted, whichever is first;
  - 2> continue reading MCCH in this manner at every subsequent repetition period, until the information is received correctly or until the end of the modification period.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> continue reading MCCH until the required MBMS control information is received or until the UE detects a TTI in which no MCCH information is transmitted, whichever is first;
  - 2> continue reading MCCH in this manner at every subsequent repetition period, until the information is received correctly.

NOTE 1: The UE may combine information received at different repetition periods within a modification period.

When requested to acquire the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message, the UE shall:

- 1> if requested to start reading MCCH at the next modification period:
  - 2> start reading MCCH at the beginning of the next modification period.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> start reading MCCH at the beginning of the next access info period.
- 1> continue reading MCCH in this manner at every subsequent access info period, until the message is received correctly or until the end of the modification period.

If the UE is CELL\_DCH and has a compressed mode pattern that overlaps with the period in which it needs to read MCCH, the UE may temporarily refrain from receiving MCCH unless it is capable of simultaneous operation. If the UE is CELL\_FACH and has a measurement occasion that overlaps with the period in which it needs to read MCCH, the UE may temporarily refrain from receiving MCCH unless it is capable of simultaneous operation. A UE in CELL\_FACH may omit performing measurements during a measurement occasion in order to receive MCCH provided that this does not prevent it from fulfilling the measurement performance requirements as specified in [19]. In Idle mode as well as in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH states the UE may temporarily refrain from receiving MCCH if needed to fulfil the measurements performance requirements as specified in [19].

NOTE 2: The UTRAN should endeavour to ensure that for each UE in CELL\_FACH the assigned measurement occasions do not overlap constantly with the periodic MCCH transmissions.

If the UE selects to another cell, the UE shall re-establish the RLC entity used for MCCH reception.

#### 8.7.1.4 UE requirements on reading of MSCH information

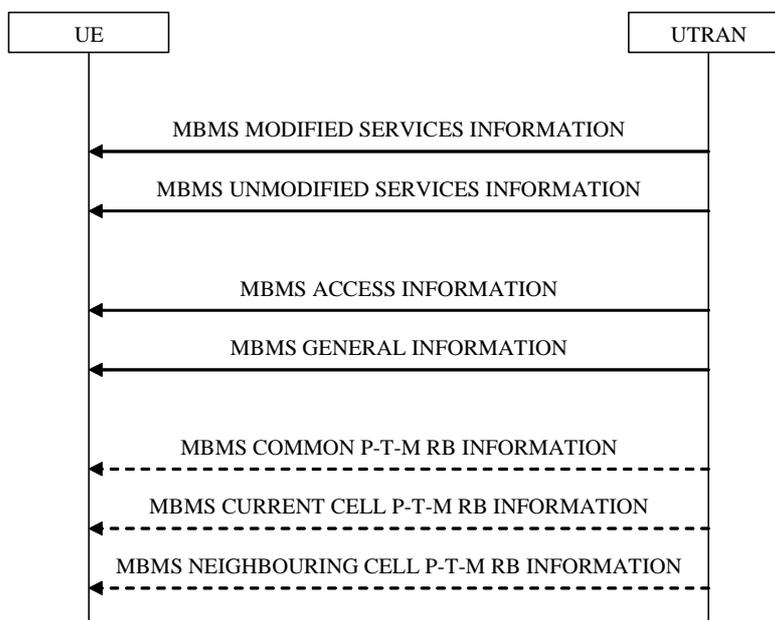
If the UE supports reception of MSCH, UE shall:

- 1> if the UE needs to acquire MCCH information that is transmitted at the same time as the MSCH information and the UE does not support simultaneous reception:
  - 2> refrain from reading MSCH.

If the UE supports reception of MSCH, UE should:

- 1> start reading MSCH at the beginning of the next scheduling period;
- 1> continue reading MSCH until the required MBMS control information is received or until the UE detects a TTI in which no MSCH information is transmitted, whichever is first.

### 8.7.2 MCCH acquisition



**Figure 8.7.2-1: MCCH acquisition, normal**

#### 8.7.2.1 General

The UE applies the MCCH acquisition procedure to determine the MBMS services available in the cell and to initiate reception of the services that the UE has activated. The procedure applies to all UEs supporting MBMS, irrespective of their state (idle, URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, CELL\_FACH and CELL\_DCH). The UE may also apply the MCCH acquisition procedure to inform NAS of other available services that are not activated.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN mode, the MCCH will be deployed on the MBSFN Special Timeslot [30].

### 8.7.2.2 Initiation

If the variable `MBMS_ACTIVATED_SERVICES` is not empty, the UE shall apply the MCCH acquisition procedure upon selecting (eg. upon power on) or re-selecting a cell supporting MBMS or an MBSFN cluster, upon change of MBMS controlling cell (eg. due to an active set update or hard handover), upon entering UTRA from another RAT, upon release of a MBMS PTP RB for the purpose of changing transfer mode, upon return from loss of coverage and upon receiving an indication from upper layers that the set of activated services has changed.

### 8.7.2.3 MCCH information to be acquired by the UE

The UE shall detect the available MBMS services by acquiring the `MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` and the `MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.

For cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall immediately acquire the `MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION` and the `MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION` messages ie. it shall not delay reception of these messages until it has completed the acquisition of the `MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` and the `MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` messages. Likewise for cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE should immediately acquire the `MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION` and `MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION` messages.

For cells operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall immediately acquire the `MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION` messages ie. it shall not delay reception of these messages until it has completed the acquisition of the `MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` and the `MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` messages. Likewise for cells operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE should immediately acquire the `MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION`.

The UE shall continue acquiring the above messages until it has received a consistent set of MCCH information eg. both the `MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` and the `MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` message should be acquired in the same modification period.

### 8.7.2.4 Reception of the `MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` and the `MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION` by the UE

If the UE is receiving an MBMS service that is not included in variable `MBMS_ACTIVATED_SERVICES` and that is using a p-t-m radio bearer, the UE shall:

- 1> stop receiving the concerned MBMS service and clear all service specific information applicable for the concerned service.
- 1> if the UE is in a state other than `CELL_DCH` (for FDD) or if the UE is in Idle mode, `URA_PCH` or `CELL_PCH` state (for TDD); and
- 1> if the UE does not decide to receive an MBMS service; and
- 1> if the variable `MBMS_PREV_FREQUENCY_INFO` is not empty:
  - 2> if any frequency in `SIB11` or `SIB12` has the same frequency stored in the variable `MBMS_PREV_FREQUENCY_INFO`:
    - 3> select a suitable UTRA cell in that frequency;
    - 3> if no suitable UTRA cell in that frequency is found:
      - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
  - 2> if no frequency in `SIB11` or `SIB12` has the same frequency stored in the variable `MBMS_PREV_FREQUENCY_INFO`:
    - 3> select a frequency randomly among the inter-frequencies indicated in `SIB11` or `SIB12`:
      - 4> select a suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency;

4> if no suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency is found:

5> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.

2> clear the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.

NOTE: The UE is only required to acquire the relevant SIB11 or SIB12, according to what is specified in subclauses 8.1.1.6.11 and 8.1.1.6.12.

Upon completing the reception of the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages, the UE shall

- 1> act as follows for each of the services included in these messages provided that the service is included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES and upper layers indicate that the session has not yet been received correctly (referred to as 'applicable services');
- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following:
  - 1> if one or more preferred frequency applies for the applicable services:
    - 2> delay acting upon the "MBMS Preferred frequency information" until receiving the relevant MCCH information i.e. the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message;
    - 2> act upon the "MBMS Preferred frequency information" as specified in subclause 8.6.9.4 for the service(s) that upper layers indicate to have highest priority.
  - 1> perform the MBMS frequency selection procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.27;
  - 1> if the UE receives an MBMS service using a p-t-m radio bearer and the received messages do not contain an IE "MBMS required UE action" set to "Acquire PTM RB info" or set to "Acquire counting info- PTM RBs unmodified" for that service then the UE shall:
    - 2> stop receiving the concerned MBMS service and clear all service specific information applicable for the concerned service.

### 8.7.2.5 Reception of the other MBMS messages by the UE

For cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, upon receiving the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message, the UE shall act as specified in subclause 8.7.4.3.

Upon receiving the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message, the UE should store all relevant IEs included in this message. The UE shall also:

- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following.

For cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, upon receiving the MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION and MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages, the UE shall act as specified in subclauses 8.7.5.3 and subclause 8.7.5.4 respectively.

For cells operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 upon receiving the MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message, the UE shall act as specified in subclauses 8.7.5.3.

The procedure ends.

### 8.7.3 MBMS Notification

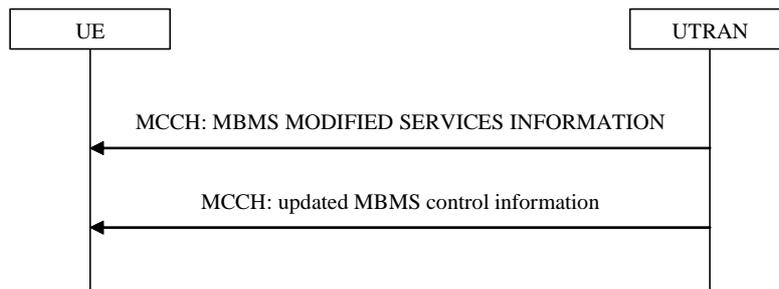


Figure 8.7.3-1: MBMS notification on MCCH

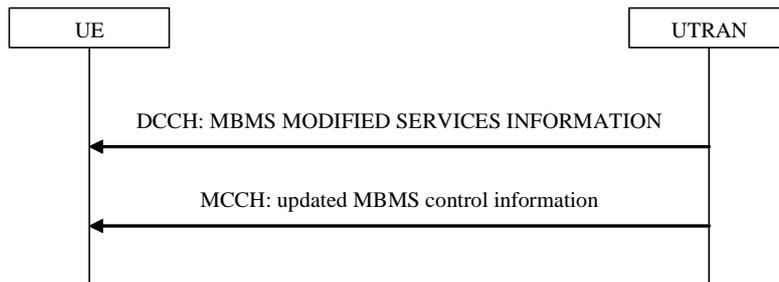


Figure 8.7.3-2: MBMS notification on DCCH

### 8.7.3.1 General

The MBMS notification procedure is used by the UE to respond to a notification provided by UTRAN, indicating a change applicable for one or more MBMS services the UE has activated. The procedure applies to all UEs supporting MBMS, irrespective of their state (idle and connected mode: URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, CELL\_FACH and CELL\_DCH). The actual notification mechanism to be used depends on the UE state.

Reception of the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message on DCCH is optional for a UE capable of reading MCCH in CELL\_DCH.

### 8.7.3.2 Initiation

UTRAN initiates the notification procedure to inform UEs about a change applicable for one or more MBMS services available in a cell. Some types of MBMS service changes e.g. the establishment of a p-t-m radio bearer, involve a modification of MCCH messages other than the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message.

NOTE 1: On MCCH, the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION as well as the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages are signalled even if no services are contained in the message.

NOTE 2: A service remains in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message until it enters a 'steady state', upon which it moves to the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message. In case counting is used, the service remains in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message through the moment UTRAN has decided the transfer mode.

### 8.7.3.3 Receiving the MBMS Notification information

#### 8.7.3.3.1 Reception via MCCH

The UE may:

- 1> monitor the MBMS notification Indicator Channel (MICH);
- 1> if a notification on the MICH for one or more of the MBMS services included in the variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES is detected:

2> acquire the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message with delaying the reading of MCCH until the next modification period and with stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3;

2> handle the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message as specified in subclause 8.7.3.4.

The UE shall:

1> if in idle mode, URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH or CELL\_FACH state:

2> if not monitoring MICH during the current or the previous modification period:

3> acquire the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message from MCCH at the start of every modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3;

3> handle the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message as specified in subclause 8.7.3.4.

1> if in CELL\_DCH state:

2> if receiving an MBMS service that is provided via a p-t-m radio bearer and not monitoring MICH:

3> acquire the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message from MCCH at the start of every modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3;

3> handle the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message as specified in subclause 8.7.3.4.

#### 8.7.3.3.2 Void

#### 8.7.3.3.3 Reception via DCCH

Notification via DCCH is used to notify the UE about the start of a session for which a PL applies, to notify the UE about the establishment of a p-t-m radio bearer and to request a UE in PMM\_idle state to establish a PMM connection to enable reception of a service provided via a p-t-p radio bearer.

Upon receiving the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message via DCCH, a UE in CELL\_DCH shall:

1> handle the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message as specified in subclause 8.7.3.4.

#### 8.7.3.4 UE action upon receiving MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message

Upon receiving the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, if the IE "MIB Value tag" is present, the UE should check it to ensure that the stored system information blocks are up to date. If the received IE "MIB Value tag" does not match the value tag stored in the variable VALUE\_TAG for the master information block the UE should not consider any MBMS configuration stored or received to be valid, until the stored system information blocks are up to date.

Upon receiving the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, the UE shall act as follows for each of the services included in this messages provided that the service is included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES and upper layers indicate that the session has not yet been received correctly (referred to as 'applicable services'):

1> if the IE "MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services" is included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages:

2> for all services listed in the message UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION, provided that the service is included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES, upper layers indicate that the session has not yet been received correctly (referred to as 'applicable services') and the IE "MBMS required UE action" in the message MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION is set to "Acquire PTM RB info":

3> continue acquiring the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION, MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION, MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION, and for FDD and

3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3;

- 3> act upon the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION, MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION and for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message, if received, in accordance with subclause 8.7.5, and assuming the p-t-m configuration indicated in these messages is valid immediately, unless the IE "MBMS p-t-m activation time" is included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message.
- 2> if the UE receives an MBMS service using a p-t-m radio bearer and the messages MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION do not contain an IE "MBMS required action" set to "Acquire PTM RB info" or set to "Acquire counting info – PTM RBs unmodified" for that service then the UE shall:
  - 3> stop receiving the concerned MBMS service and clear all service specific information applicable for the concerned service.
  - 3> if the UE is in a state other than CELL\_DCH (for FDD) or if the UE is in Idle mode, URA\_PCH or CELL\_PCH state (for TDD); and
  - 3> if the UE does not decide to receive an MBMS service; and
  - 3> if the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO is not empty:
    - 4> if any frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO:
      - 5> select a suitable UTRA cell in that frequency;
      - 5> if no suitable UTRA cell in that frequency is found:
        - 6> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
    - 4> if no frequency in SIB11 or SIB12 has the same frequency stored in the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO:
      - 5> select a frequency randomly among the inter-frequencies indicated in SIB11 or SIB12:
        - 6> select a suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency;
        - 6> if no suitable UTRA cell in the selected frequency is found:
          - 7> select a suitable UTRA cell in another frequency.
    - 4> clear the variable MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO.

NOTE: The UE is only required to acquire the relevant SIB11 or SIB12, according to what is specified in subclauses 8.1.1.6.11 and 8.1.1.6.12.

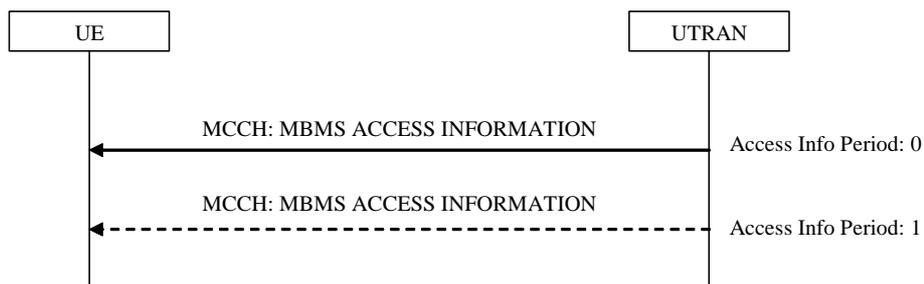
- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following
  - 1> if one or more preferred frequency applies for the applicable services:
    - 2> acquire the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message.
  - 1> perform the MBMS frequency selection procedure as specified in subclause 8.5.27;
  - 1> the procedure ends.

### 8.7.3.5 UE fails to receive MBMS Notification information

If the UE fails to receive the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message within the current modification period, the UE shall:

- 1> Acquire the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and with stopping at the end of that modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3;
- 1> act upon the received MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages as specified in subclause 8.7.2.4.

### 8.7.4 MBMS counting



**Figure 8.7.4-1: MBMS counting, normal**

#### 8.7.4.1 General

The MBMS counting procedure is used by the UE to inform UTRAN about its interest to receive an MBMS transmission. The procedure applies to UEs supporting MBMS that are in idle mode or in connected mode for cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3. In connected mode the procedure applies to the URA\_PCH, Cell\_PCH and/ or Cell\_FACH states dependent upon the value of the IE "Connected mode counting scope".

#### 8.7.4.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the MBMS counting procedure for an MBMS transmission upon receiving an MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES message including IE "MBMS required UE action" with the value set to 'Acquire counting info' or set to 'Acquire counting info- PTM RBs unmodified'.

#### 8.7.4.3 Reception of the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION

For cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE shall acquire the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3. If the procedure the UE would apply to respond to counting (Idle mode: RRC connection establishment, connected mode: Cell update) is ongoing, the UE may defer acquiring the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message until this procedure has completed.

The UE behaviour upon receiving an MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message that is contained in more than one TTI is not specified.

Upon receiving the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message for cells not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 including one or more MBMS service(s) it has joined and/or including one or more MBMS Selected Services, the UE shall for each joined and/or selected service:

- 1> if the UE is in idle mode:
  - 2> draw a random number, "rand", uniformly distributed in the range:  $0 \leq \text{rand} < 1$
  - 2> if 'rand' is lower than the value indicated by the IE 'Access probability factor-Idle' for the concerned service:

- 3> indicate to upper layers that establishment of an RRC connection is required to receive the concerned MBMS service, with the establishment cause set to 'MBMS reception';
  - 3> if the above condition applies for more than one service, initiate a single indication to upper layers;
  - 3> if the RRC connection establishment succeeds, the procedure ends.
- 2> otherwise:
    - 3> if the message triggering the MBMS counting procedure included the IE "Continue MCCH reading" with a value set to TRUE:
      - 4> continue acquiring further MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.
    - 3> otherwise:
      - 4> continue acquiring further MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and with stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.
  - 1> if the UE is in URA\_PCH state, Cell\_PCH or Cell\_FACH state and the IE "Connected mode counting scope" indicates that counting is applicable for this UE state:
    - 2> draw a random number, "rand", uniformly distributed in the range:  $0 \leq \text{rand} < 1$ .
  - 2> if 'rand' is lower than the value indicated by the IE 'Access probability factor-connected' for the concerned service:
    - 3> if a cell update has not been successfully transmitted for this service in the current modification period:
      - 4> initiate the cell update procedure with 'Cell update cause' set to "MBMS reception", in accordance with subclause 8.3.1;
      - 4> if the above condition applies for more than one service, initiate a single cell update;
      - 4> if the cell update procedure succeeds,
        - 5> the procedure ends.
    - 2> otherwise:
      - 3> if the message triggering the MBMS counting procedure included the IE "Continue MCCH reading" with a value set to TRUE:
        - 4> continue acquiring further MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.
      - 3> otherwise:
        - 4> continue acquiring further MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and with stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.
    - 1> otherwise:
      - 2> the procedure ends;

Upon receiving the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message not including an MBMS service(s) the UE has joined or selected:

    - 1> the procedure ends;

#### 8.7.4.4 Termination of the MBMS counting procedure

If the UE detects that the MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message is not provided at an access info period; OR

If the UE receives an MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION message not including an MBMS service the UE has joined or selected, the UE shall:

- 1> terminate the MBMS counting procedure.

If the UE receives an RRC CONNECTION REJECT message with Rejection Cause 'unspecified' and including the MBMS "Counting completion" IE, the UE shall:

- 1> consider the MBMS counting procedure ended for the MBMS service(s) for which the UE has initiated the MBMS counting response;
- 1> indicate to upper layers that the establishment of an RRC connection with the establishment cause set to 'MBMS reception' shall be aborted.

#### 8.7.4.5 Failure of the counting response procedure

If the counting response procedure (RRC connection establishment or Cell update) fails, the UE shall:

- 1> if the failure occurs in the same modification period as the one in which the UE initiated the counting response procedure; or
- 1> if the message triggering the MBMS counting procedure included the IE "Continue MCCH reading" with a value set to TRUE that is applicable in the modification period in which the UE detects the failure:
  - 2> continue acquiring further MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION messages without delaying reading of MCCH until the next modification period and without stopping at the end of the modification period, in accordance with subclause 8.7.1.3.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> the procedure ends.

### 8.7.5 MBMS p-t-m radio bearer configuration

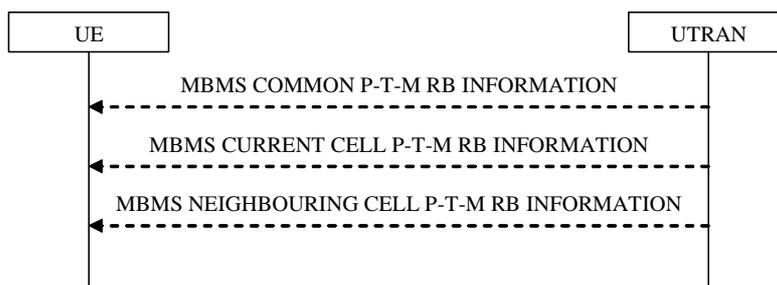


Figure 8.7.5-1: MBMS p-t-m radio bearer modification, normal

#### 8.7.5.1 General

The MBMS p-t-m radio bearer configuration procedure is used by the UE to acquire the (modified) radio bearer configuration for one or more activated MBMS services. The procedure applies to all UEs supporting MBMS, irrespective of their state (idle and connected mode: URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, CELL\_FACH and CELL\_DCH).

#### 8.7.5.2 Initiation

The UE applies the MBMS p-t-m radio bearer configuration procedure whenever it detects that one of the activated services is provided by means of a p-t-m radio bearer. This may occur as part of the MCCH acquisition or the MBMS Notification procedure.

### 8.7.5.3 Reception of the MBMS Current Cell PTM RB information

Upon completing the reception of the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION and the MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages for an activated MBMS service, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE is already receiving an MTCH and does not have the capability to receive the new service in addition:
  - 2> the UE behaviour is undefined.

NOTE: In this case, the UE may request upper layers to prioritise the services and only receive the service(s) prioritised by upper layers.

- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following;
  - 1> if the UE previously received the service by means of a p-t-m radio bearer from a cell belonging to another MBMS cell group:
    - 2> re-establish RLC;
    - 2> re-initialise PDCP.
- 1> start immediately to use the indicated configuration unless specified otherwise;
- 1> start or continue receiving the indicated p-t-m radio bearers depending on its UE capabilities.

The UE shall continue acquiring the above messages until it has received a consistent set of MCCH information i.e. the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION and the MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message should be acquired in the same modification period.

### 8.7.5.4 Reception of the MBMS Neighbouring Cell PTM RB information

Upon receiving the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message for an activated MBMS service for a cell not operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE shall:

- 1> start immediately to use the indicated neighbouring cells and configuration, or a subset of them, for L1- or L2 combining or Chip combining (1.28Mcps TDD only) unless specified otherwise;
- 1> start or continue receiving the indicated p-t-m radio bearers from the selected neighbouring cells depending on its UE capabilities.

The UE shall apply MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION only in combination with an MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message, MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION and MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message acquired in the same modification period.

## 8.7.6 MBMS modification request

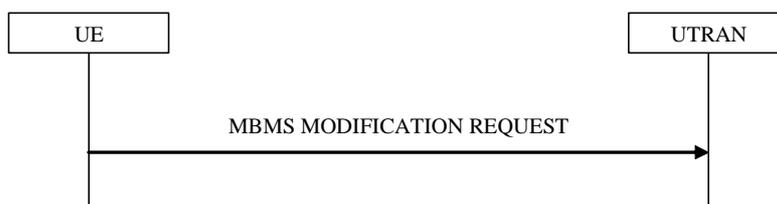


Figure 8.7.6-1: MBMS modification request, normal

### 8.7.6.1 General

The MBMS modification request procedure is used by the UE to request UTRAN to release the p-t-p radio bearers of one or more MBMS services the UE is receiving. The procedure is also used to request to be moved to a preferred

frequency applicable for one or more (prioritised) activated MBMS services the UE, and to indicate the UE MBMS Selected Services. The procedure applies to all UEs supporting MBMS, that are in CELL\_DCH, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH or CELL\_FACH state.

### 8.7.6.2 Initiation

A UE entering CELL\_DCH shall initiate the MBMS modification request procedure in the following cases:

- 1> if the UE has any MBMS Selected Service; and
- 1> if the IE "MCCH configuration information" was received in System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis prior to entering CELL\_DCH.

A UE completing an RRC Connection Setup procedure shall initiate the MBMS modification request procedure in the following cases:

- 1> if the UE has any MBMS Selected Service; and
- 1> if the IE "MCCH configuration information" was received in System Information Block Type 5 or System Information Block Type 5bis prior to completing the RRC Connection Setup procedure.

A UE in CELL\_DCH shall initiate the MBMS modification request procedure in the following cases:

- 1> the preferred frequency applicable for the MBMS service prioritised by upper layers is different from the currently used frequency;
- 1> upper layers request to discontinue reception of an MBMS service provided via a p-t-p radio bearer e.g. because this inhibits reception of a higher priority service;
- 1> upon a change in selection of the MBMS Selected Services.

NOTE: The above case may occur upon receiving a dedicated notification or in other cases eg. a change of transfer mode from p-t-p to p-t-m for the UE's highest priority MBMS service.

A UE in CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH or URA\_PCH state shall initiate the MBMS modification request procedure in the following cases:

- 1> upon a change in selection of the MBMS Selected Services that are indicated on MCCH; and
- 1> if the IE "Indicate changes in MBMS Selected Services" that is included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message is set to TRUE.

If the UE is required to initiate the MBMS modification request procedure as specified in the conditions above, the UE shall:

- 1> transmit an MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message with the contents as specified in subclause 8.7.6.2a.

If applicable, the UE shall use a single MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message to request a move to the preferred frequency and/or to request release of radio bearers corresponding with lower priority MBMS services provided p-t-p and/or to report the MBMS Selected Services.

#### 8.7.6.2a MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message contents to set

The UE shall set the contents of the MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message as follows:

- 1> if the preferred frequency applicable for the MBMS service prioritised by upper layers is different from the currently used frequency:
  - 2> include the IE "MBMS preferred frequency request" and set it to the prioritised MBMS service identity;
- 1> if upper layers request to discontinue reception of an MBMS service provided via a p-t-p radio bearer:
  - 2> include the p-t-p radio bearers used for the corresponding MBMS services within the IE "MBMS RB list requested to be released".
- 1> if the UE enters CELL\_DCH; or

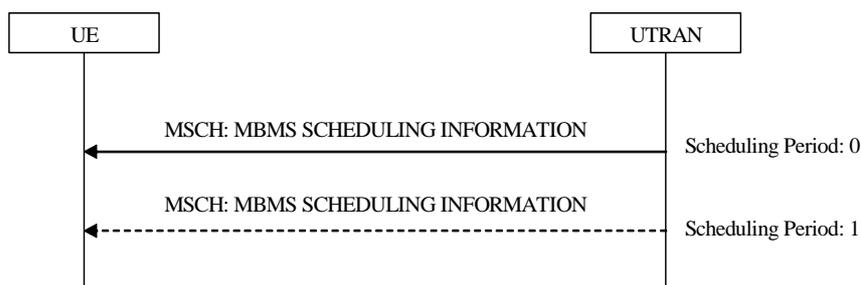
- 1> if the UE completes the RRC connection establishment procedure; or
- 1> if there is a change in selection of one or more of the MBMS Selected Services:
  - 2> if the UE has not selected any MBMS Selected Service:
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service Info" and set the Status to 'None'.
  - 2> otherwise:
    - 3> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service Info" and set the Status to 'Some';
    - 3> include the IE "Support of MBMS service change for a ptp RB";
    - 3> for each MBMS Selected Service:
      - 4> order the MBMS Selected Services such that those selected with a higher priority are listed in the IE "MBMS Selected Services Full" before those selected with a lower priority;
      - 4> include the IE "MBMS Selected Service ID" within the IE "MBMS Selected Services Full".

### 8.7.6.3 Reception of a MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message by the UTRAN

Upon reception of a MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the UTRAN may take further action depending on the contents of the received message.

The procedure ends.

## 8.7.7 MBMS service scheduling



**Figure 8.7.7-1: MBMS service scheduling, normal**

### 8.7.7.1 General

The MBMS service scheduling procedure is used by the UE that is receiving one or more activated MBMS services to acquire the MBMS scheduling information for the MBMS services. The procedure applies to all UEs that are receiving an MBMS service provided via a p-t-m radio bearer, irrespective of their state (idle and connected mode: URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, CELL\_FACH and CELL\_DCH).

### 8.7.7.2 Initiation

The UE may initiate the MBMS service scheduling procedure for any scheduling period of the concerned MBMS service while receiving an SCCPCH carrying an MBMS service.

### 8.7.7.3 Reception of the MBMS scheduling information

Upon receiving the MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION message, the UE should:

- 1> act as follows for each of the services included in these messages provided that the service is included in variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES;

- 1> act upon all received information elements as specified in subclause 8.6, unless specified otherwise in the following.

The procedure ends.

---

## 9 Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data

### 9.1 General

This subclause specifies procedures for the handling of unknown, unforeseen, and erroneous protocol data by the receiving entity. These procedures are called "error handling procedures", but in addition to provide recovery mechanisms for error situations they define a compatibility mechanism for future extensions of the protocol.

The error handling procedures specified in this subclause shall apply to all RRC messages. When there is a specific handling for messages received on different logical channels this is specified.

For system information received on the BCCH, the error handling procedures are applied on the BCCH message SYSTEM INFORMATION, the re-assembled system information segments as well as the system information blocks (including the master information block and the scheduling blocks), with specific error handling as specified below.

When the UE receives an RRC message, it shall set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to FALSE and then perform the checks in the order as defined below.

The error cases specified in the following include the handling upon reception of spare values. This behaviour also applies in case the actual value of the IE results from mapping the originally sent IE value. Moreover, in certain error cases, as specified in the following, default values apply. In this case, the default values specified within the ASN.1, the tabular and the procedure specifications apply.

### 9.2 ASN.1 violation or encoding error

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH for which the encoded message does not result in any valid abstract syntax value [49] (or "encoding error"), it shall perform the following. The UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to TRUE;
- 1> transmit an RRC STATUS message on the uplink DCCH. The IE "Protocol error information" shall contain an IE "Protocol error cause" set to "ASN.1 violation or encoding error";
- 1> when RRC STATUS message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid message had not been received.

NOTE In this case, the UE does not perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If the UE receives an RRC message sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, for which the encoded message does not result in any valid abstract syntax, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to TRUE;
- 1> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION` to "ASN.1 violation or encoding error";
- 1> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If a reassembled set of system information segments received in messages on the BCCH does not result in any valid abstract syntax value, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the reassembled set of system information segments;

- 1> treat the rest of each message containing the ignored system information segments as if those segments were not present.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, PCCH, CCCH, MCCH, MSCH or SHCCH for which the encoded message does not result in any valid abstract syntax value, it shall ignore the message.

## 9.3 Unknown or unforeseen message type

If a UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH with a message type not defined for the DCCH it shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to `TRUE`;
- 1> transmit an RRC `STATUS` message on the uplink DCCH. The IE "Protocol error information" shall contain an IE "Protocol error cause" set to "Message type non-existent or not implemented";
- 1> when the RRC `STATUS` message has been submitted to lower layers for transmission:
  - 2> continue with any ongoing processes and procedures as if the invalid message had not been received.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, PCCH, CCCH, MCCH, MSCH or SHCCH with a message type not defined for the logical channel type the message was received on, it shall ignore the message.

### 9.3a Unsolicited received message

If the UE receives any of the following messages:

- an RRC `CONNECTION SETUP` message addressed to the UE on the CCCH; or
- an RRC `CONNECTION REJECT` message addressed to the UE on the CCCH; or
- a UE `CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM` message on the DCCH; or
- a `CELL UPDATE CONFIRM` message addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the DCCH; or
- a `URA UPDATE CONFIRM` message addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the DCCH

and no procedure is ongoing according to clause 8 which expects the message to be received:

the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the received message.

### 9.3b Unexpected critical message extension

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, containing an undefined critical message extension, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to `TRUE`;
- 1> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION` to "Message extension not comprehended";
- 1> if the IE "Message Type" of the received message is not present in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable `TRANSACTIONS`:
  - 2> store the IE "Message type" of the received message in the table "Rejected transactions" in the variable `TRANSACTIONS`; and
  - 2> set the IE "RRC transaction identifier" to zero in that table entry.
- 1> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH, MSCH or PCCH, containing an undefined critical message extension, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the message.

## 9.4 Unknown or unforeseen information element value, mandatory information element

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, with a mandatory IE having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the message using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to `TRUE`;
  - 2> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION` to "Information element value not comprehended";
  - 2> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If the UE receives a system information block on the BCCH with a mandatory IE having a value reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the system information block using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> ignore the system information block.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH, MSCH or PCCH with a mandatory IE having a value reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the message using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> ignore the message.

## 9.5 Conditional information element error

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, BCCH, PCCH, MCCH, MSCH or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, for which the specified conditions for absence of a conditional IE are met and that IE is present, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the IE;
- 1> treat the rest of the message as if the IE was not present.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met and that IE is absent, the UE shall:

- 1> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to `TRUE`;

- 1> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION` to "Information element missing";
- 1> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If the UE receives a system information block on the BCCH for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met and that IE is absent, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the system information block.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH, MSCH or PCCH for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met and that IE is absent, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the message.

## 9.6 Unknown or unforeseen information element value, conditional information element

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met, that IE is present, and that IE has a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the message using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> set the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_REJECT` to TRUE;
  - 2> set the IE "Protocol error cause" in the variable `PROTOCOL_ERROR_INFORMATION` to "Information element value not comprehended";
  - 2> perform procedure specific error handling according to clause 8.

If the UE receives a system information block on the BCCH for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met, that IE is present, and that IE has a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the system information block using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> ignore the system information block.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH, MSCH or PCCH for which the specified conditions for presence of a conditional IE are met, that IE is present, and that IE has a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

- 1> if a default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> treat the rest of the message using the default value of the IE.
- 1> if no default value of the IE is defined:
  - 2> ignore the message.

## 9.7 Unknown or unforeseen information element value, optional information element

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, with an optional IE having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), it shall:

- 1> ignore the value of the IE;
- 1> treat the rest of the message as if the IE was not present.

If the UE receives a system information block on the BCCH with an optional IE having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), it shall:

- 1> ignore the value of the IE;
- 1> treat the rest of the system information block as if the IE was not present.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH or MSCH or PCCH with an optional IE having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), it shall:

- 1> ignore the value of the IE;
- 1> treat the rest of the message as if the IE was not present.

## 9.8 Unexpected non-critical message extension

If the UE receives an RRC message on the DCCH, or addressed to the UE on the CCCH or on the SHCCH, or sent via a radio access technology other than UTRAN, containing an undefined non-critical message extension, the UE shall:

- 1> if the non critical extension is included in the "Variable Length Extension Container":
  - 2> ignore the content of the extension and the contents of this container after the not comprehended extension, and continue decoding the rest of the message.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> ignore the content of the extension and the message contents after the extension, but treat the parts of the message up to the extension normally.

If the UE receives a system information block on the BCCH containing an undefined non-critical message extension, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the content of the extension and the system information block contents after the extension, but treat the parts of the system information block up to the extension normally.

If the UE receives an RRC message on the BCCH, MCCH or MSCH or PCCH, containing an undefined non-critical message extension, the UE shall:

- 1> ignore the content of the extension and the message contents after the extension, but treat the parts of the message up to the extension normally.

## 9.9 Handling of errors in nested information elements

An erroneous IE may be included in another IE, which may be included in another IE and so on. This subclause specifies the handling of errors in mandatory IEs as well as for conditional IEs for which the specified conditions for presence are met, that are nested in another IE.

In case the UE receives an IE (IE1) that includes a mandatory IE (IE1-1) having a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

1> consider IE1 to have an undefined value; and

1> apply the corresponding generic error handling to IE1.

In case there are many IE nesting levels, in all of which the IE is mandatory while no default value is defined, this treatment may need to be repeated several times. The following example illustrates the general principle.

|   |                  |           |
|---|------------------|-----------|
| ExampleMessage ::=  | SEQUENCE {       |           |
| ie1   | IE1              | OPTIONAL, |
| ie2   | IE2              |           |
| }   |                  |           |
| IE1 ::=   | SEQUENCE {       |           |
| ie1-1   | INTEGER (1..16), |           |
| -- ie1-1 values 13..16 are spare and should not be used in this version of the protocol |                  |           |
| ie1-2   | IE1-2            | OPTIONAL, |
| ie1-3   | IE1-3            |           |
| }   |                  |           |

If in the above example, UTRAN would include ie1 and set ie1-1 to value 13, the UE experiences an error in a mandatory IE. The guideline outlined in the previous then means that the UE shall not discard the entire message but instead consider "ie1" to have an unknown value. Since IE1 is optional, the generic error handling would be to ignore "ie1".

In case the UE receives an IE (IE1) that includes a list of another IE (IE1-1) for which one or more entries in the list have a value, including choice, reserved for future extension (spare) or a value not used in this version of the specification (e.g. a dummy value), the UE shall:

1> consider the list as if these entries were not included.

NOTE: In case the above generic error handling procedures do not result in the desired behaviour, the introduction of spares may need to be reconsidered.

## 10 Message and information element functional definition and content

### 10.1 General

The function of each Radio Resource Control message together with message contents in the form of a list of information elements is defined in subclause 10.2.

Functional definitions of the information elements are then described in subclause 10.3.

Information elements are marked as either MP - Mandatory present, MD - Mandatory with default value, OP - Optional, CV - Conditional on value or CH - Conditional on history (see Table 10.1 with information extracted from [14]).

**Table 10.1: Meaning of abbreviations used in RRC messages and information elements**

| Abbreviation | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| MP           | Mandatory present<br>A value for that information is always needed, and no information is provided about a particular default value. If ever the transfer syntax allows absence (e.g., due to extension), then absence leads to an error diagnosis.                                      |
| MD           | Mandatory with default value<br>A value for that information is always needed, and a particular default value is mentioned (in the 'Semantical information' column). This opens the possibility for the transfer syntax to use absence or a special pattern to encode the default value. |

| Abbreviation | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| CV           | <p>Conditional on value</p> <p>The need for a value for that information depends on the value of some other IE or IEs, and/or on the message flow (e.g., channel, SAP). The need is specified by means of a condition, the result of which may be that the information is mandatory present, mandatory with default value, not needed or optional.</p> <p>If one of the results of the condition is that the information is mandatory present, the transfer syntax must allow for the presence of the information. If in this case the information is absent an error is diagnosed.</p> <p>If one of the results of the condition is that the information is mandatory with default value, and a particular default value is mentioned (in the 'Semantical information' column), the transfer syntax may use absence or a special pattern to encode the default value.</p> <p>If one of the results of the condition is that the information is not needed, the transfer syntax must allow encoding the absence. If in this case the information is present, it will be ignored. In specific cases however, an error may be diagnosed instead.</p> <p>If one of the results of the condition is that the information is optional, the transfer syntax must allow for the presence of the information. In this case, neither absence nor presence of the information leads to an error diagnosis.</p> |
| CH           | <p>Conditional on history</p> <p>The need for a value for that information depends on information obtained in the past (e.g., from messages received in the past from the peer). The need is specified by means of a condition, the result of which may be that the information is mandatory present, mandatory with default value, not needed or optional.</p> <p>The handling of the conditions is the same as described for CV.</p>   |
| OP           | <p>Optional</p> <p>The presence or absence is significant and modifies the behaviour of the receiver. However whether the information is present or not does not lead to an error diagnosis.</p>   |

### 10.1.1 Protocol extensions

RRC messages may be extended in future versions of this protocol, either by adding values for choices, enumerated and size constrained types or by adding information elements. An important aspect concerns the behaviour of a UE, conforming to this revision of the standard, upon receiving a not comprehended future extension. The details of this error handling behaviour are provided in clause 9.

NOTE 1: By avoiding the need for partial decoding (skipping uncomprehended IEs to continue decoding the remainder of the message), the RRC protocol extension mechanism also avoids the overhead of length determinants for extensions. "Variable length extension containers" (i.e. non critical extension containers that have their abstract syntax defined using the ASN.1 type "BIT STRING") have been defined to support the introduction of extensions to a release after the subsequent release is frozen (and UEs based on that subsequent release may appear). For this container a length determinant is used, which facilitates partial decoding of the container as well as the decoding of the extensions included after the container.

Two kinds of protocol extensions are distinguished: non-critical and critical extensions. In general, a receiver shall process a message including not comprehended non-critical extensions as if the extensions were absent. However, a receiver shall entirely reject a message including not comprehended critical extensions (there is no partial rejection) and notify the sender, as specified in clause 9.

The general mechanism for adding critical extensions is by defining a new version of the message, which is indicated at the beginning of the message.

The UE shall always comprehend the complete transfer syntax specified for the protocol version it supports; if the UE comprehends the transfer syntax defined within protocol version A for message 1, it shall also comprehend the transfer syntax defined within protocol version A for message 2.

The following table shows for which messages only non-critical extensions may be added, for which messages both critical and non-critical extensions may be added and for which messages neither critical nor non-critical extensions may be added.

NOTE 2: Critical extensions can only be added to certain downlink messages.

| Extensions                           | Message   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Critical and non-critical extensions | ACTIVE SET UPDATE 10.2.1<br>ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY 10.2.4<br>CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN 10.2.5<br>CELL UPDATE CONFIRM 10.2.8<br>COUNTER CHECK 10.2.9<br>DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.2.11<br>HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND 10.2.16a<br>HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND 10.2.15<br>LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION 10.2.16da<br>MEASUREMENT CONTROL 10.2.17<br>PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION 10.2.22<br>PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION 10.2.25<br>RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION 10.2.27<br>RADIO BEARER RELEASE 10.2.30<br>RADIO BEARER SETUP 10.2.33<br>RRC CONNECTION REJECT 10.2.36<br>RRC CONNECTION RELEASE 10.2.37<br>RRC CONNECTION SETUP 10.2.40<br>SECURITY MODE COMMAND 10.2.43<br>SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE 10.2.46<br>TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION 10.2.50<br>UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY 10.2.55<br>UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM 10.2.57<br>UE INFORMATION REQUEST 10.2.57a<br>UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL 10.2.59<br>URA UPDATE CONFIRM 10.2.61<br>UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION 10.2.62   |
| Non-critical extensions only         | ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE 10.2.2<br>ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE 10.2.3<br>CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE 10.2.6<br>CELL UPDATE 10.2.7<br>COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE 10.2.10<br>ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY 10.2.12a<br>HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE 10.2.16b<br>INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER 10.2.16c<br>HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE 10.2.16<br>MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION 10.2.16e<br>MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION 10.2.16f<br>MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION 10.2.16g<br>MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION 10.2.16h<br>MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST 10.2.16i<br>MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION 10.2.16j<br>MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION 10.2.16k<br>MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION 10.2.16L<br>MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION 10.2.16m<br>MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE 10.2.18<br>MEASUREMENT REPORT 10.2.19<br>PAGING TYPE 1 10.2.20<br>PAGING TYPE 2 10.2.21<br>PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE 10.2.23<br>PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 10.2.24<br>PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST 10.2.26<br>RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE 10.2.28<br>RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 10.2.29<br>RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE 10.2.31<br>RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE 10.2.32 |

| Extensions    | Message  |
|---------------|--|
|               | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE 10.2.34<br>RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE 10.2.35<br>RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE 10.2.38<br>RRC CONNECTION REQUEST 10.2.39<br>RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE 10.2.41<br>RRC STATUS 10.2.42<br>SECURITY MODE COMPLETE 10.2.44<br>SECURITY MODE FAILURE 10.2.45<br>SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION 10.2.47<br>Master Information Block 10.2.48.8.1<br>System Information Block type 1 to<br>System Information Block type 22 10.2.48.8.4 to 10.2.48.8.25<br>SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION 10.2.49<br>TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE 10.2.51<br>TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE 10.2.52<br>TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL 10.2.53<br>TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE 10.2.54<br>UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION 10.2.56<br>UE INFORMATION RESPONSE 10.2.57b<br>UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.2.58<br>URA UPDATE 10.2.60<br>UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM 10.2.63<br>UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE 10.2.64 |
| No extensions | CELL UPDATE FDD 10.2.7a<br>SYSTEM INFORMATION 10.2.48<br>First Segment 10.2.48.1<br>Subsequent or last Segment 10.2.48.3<br>Complete SIB 10.2.48.5   |

NOTE 3: For the SYSTEM INFORMATION message protocol extensions are only possible at the level of system information blocks.

### 10.1.1.1 Non-critical extensions

#### 10.1.1.1.1 Extension of an information element with additional values or choices

In future versions of this protocol, non-critical values may be added to choices, enumerated and size constrained types.

For choices, enumerated and size constrained types it is possible to indicate how many non-critical spare values need to be reserved for future extension. In this case, the tabular format should indicate the number of spare values that are needed. The value range defined in ASN.1 for the extensible IE should include the number of spares that are needed, since a value outside the range defined for this IE will result in a general ASN.1 violation error.

For downlink messages, spare values may be defined for non-critical information elements for which the need is specified to be MD or OP (or CV case leading to MD or OP). In this case, a receiver not comprehending the received spare value shall consider the information element to have the default value or consider it to be absent respectively.

For uplink messages spare values may be defined for all information elements, including those for which the need is specified to be MP (or CV case leading to MP).

In all cases at most one spare should be defined for choices. In this case, information elements applicable to the spare choices shall be added to the end of the message.

#### 10.1.1.1.2 Extension of a message with additional information elements

In future versions of this protocol, non-critical information elements may be added to RRC messages. These additional information elements shall be normally appended at the end of the message; the transfer syntax specified in this revision of the standard facilitates this. A receiver conformant to this revision of the standard shall accept such extension, and proceed as if it was not included.

A transmitter conformant to this version of the standard shall not include an extension reserved for introducing non critical extensions in later versions of the standard; i.e. the corresponding parameter defined in the ASN.1 shall be absent.

NOTE: If an extension, reserved for future non-critical extensions, is included (even if it is empty), this may result in transfer syntax errors when received by an implementation conforming to a later version of the standard.

Extensions to a release that are introduced after the subsequent release is frozen may however be inserted prior to the end of the message. To facilitate this, "variable length extension containers" have been introduced in most messages.

### 10.1.1.2 Critical extensions

#### 10.1.1.2.1 Extension of an information element with additional values or choices

In versions of this protocol, choices, enumerated and size constrained types may be extended with critical values. For extension with critical values the general critical extension mechanism is used, i.e. for this no spare values are reserved since backward compatibility is not required.

#### 10.1.1.2.2 Extension of a message with additional information elements

In future versions of this protocol, RRC messages may be extended with new information elements. Since messages including critical extensions are rejected by receivers not comprehending them, these messages may be modified completely, e.g. IEs may be inserted at any place and IEs may be removed or redefined.

## 10.2 Radio Resource Control messages

### 10.2.1 ACTIVE SET UPDATE

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This message is used by UTRAN to add, replace or delete radio links in the active set of the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                         |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |                         |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                         |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                         |         |
| Activation time                | MD   |       | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1             | Default value is "now". |         |
| New U-RNTI                     | OP   |       | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                     |                         |         |
| New H-RNTI                     | OP   |       | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                    |                         | REL-6   |
| New Primary E-RNTI             | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                    |                         | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI           | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                    |                         | REL-6   |
| <b>CN information elements</b> |      |       |   |                         |         |
| CN Information info            | OP   |       | CN Information                          |                         |         |

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need | Multi          | Type and reference  | Semantics description                                       | Version |
|---|------|----------------|---|---|---------|
|   |      |                | info<br>10.3.1.3  |   |         |
| <b>Phy CH information elements</b>                          |      |                |   |   |         |
| DTX-DRX timing information                                  | OP   |                | DTX-DRX timing information<br>10.3.6.34b                                  |   | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information   | OP   |                | DTX-DRX Information<br>10.3.6.34a   |   | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information                                    | OP   |                | HS-SCCH less Information<br>10.3.6.36a<br>b                               |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters   | OP   |                | MIMO parameters<br>10.3.6.41a   |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters            | OP   |                | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters<br>10.3.6.142            |   | REL-11  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                               |      |                |   |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                                 | MD   |                | Maximum allowed UL TX power<br>10.3.6.39                                  | Default value is the existing "maximum UL TX power.         |         |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                              | OP   |                | Uplink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.115                              | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency | OP   |                | E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.6.121 | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD  | OP   |                | Uplink CLTD info FDD<br>10.3.6.125  | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| F-TPICH reconfiguration info                                | OP   |                | F-TPICH reconfiguration info<br>10.3.6.128                                | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTLD info FDD                                       | OP   |                | Uplink OLTLD info FDD<br>10.3.6.126                                       | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                             |      |                |   |   |         |
| Radio link addition information                             | OP   | 1 to <maxRL-1> |   | Radio link addition information required for each RL to add |         |
| >Radio link addition information                            | MP   |                | Radio link addition   |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need                            | Multi         | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--|---|---------|
|   |                                 |               | information 10.3.6.68  |   |         |
| Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency | OP                              |               | Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency 10.3.6.119 | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Serving Cell Change Parameters                            | CV-<br><i>TargetCellPreconf</i> |               | Serving Cell Change Parameters 10.3.6.74b                            |   | REL-8   |
| Radio link removal information                            | OP                              | 1 to <maxRL > |  | Radio link removal information required for each RL to remove                           |         |
| >Radio link removal information                           | MP                              |               | Radio link removal information 10.3.6.69                             |   |         |
| Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency  | OP                              |               | Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency 10.3.6.120  | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| TX Diversity Mode   | MD                              |               | TX Diversity Mode 10.3.6.86  | Default value is the TX diversity mode currently used in all or part of the active set. |         |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| DPC Mode  | OP   |       | Enumerated (Single TPC, TPC triplet in soft)                   | "Single TPC" is DPC_Mode=0 and "TPC triplet in soft" is DPC_mode=1 in [29].   | REL-5   |
| Serving HS-DSCH cell information                    | OP   |       | Serving HS-DSCH cell information 10.3.6.74a                    |   | REL-6   |
| E-DCH reconfiguration information                   | OP   |       | E-DCH reconfiguration information 10.3.6.69a                   |   | REL-6   |
| UL 16QAM configuration                              | OP   |       | UL 16QAM configuration 10.3.6.86o                              |   | REL-7   |
| UL 64QAM configuration                              | OP   |       | UL 64QAM configuration 10.3.6.86b                              |   | REL-11  |
| Uplink MIMO info FDD                                | OP   |       | Uplink MIMO info FDD 10.3.6.145                                | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| E-DCH reconfiguration information same serving cell | OP   |       | E-DCH reconfiguration information same serving cell 10.3.6.69b | This IE is not present if the serving E-DCH cell is changed with this message.  | REL-7   |
| E-TFC Boost Info                                    | OP   |       | E-TFC Boost Info 10.3.6.106                                    | Absence of this IE means that boosting of E-DPCCH is disabled   | REL-7   |
| E-DPDCH power interpolation                         | OP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE means E-DPDCH power interpolation formula is used, FALSE means E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula is used for the computation of the gain factor $\beta_{ed}$ according to [29]. Absence of this IE means that E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula is used for the computation of the gain factor $\beta_{ed}$ according to [29]. | REL-7   |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                    | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a                    | FDD only  | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD    | OP   | 2     |  |   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a | FDD only              | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a | FDD only              | REL-11  |

| Condition                | Explanation   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>TargetCellPreconf</i> | This IE is mandatory present if Radio Links are added and at least one added Radio Link contains the IE Target cell preconfiguration. |

## 10.2.2 ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE

NOTE: For FDD only.

This message is sent by UE when active set update has been completed.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                         |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |                                      |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36 |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16       |                       |

## 10.2.3 ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This message is sent by UE if the update of the active set has failed, e.g. because the radio link is not a part of the active set.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.2.4 ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY

This message is sent by UTRAN to convey UE positioning assistance data to the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need      | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|-----------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| <b>Message Type</b>                               | <b>MP</b> |       | Message Type   |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                    |           |       |  |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                        | MP        |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36                          |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                              | CH        |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                                |                       |         |
| <b>Measurement Information elements</b>           |           |       |  |                       |         |
| UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based | OP        |       | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based<br>10.3.7.103a |                       |         |
| UE positioning GPS assistance data                | OP        |       | UE positioning GPS assistance data<br>10.3.7.90                  |                       |         |
| UE positioning GANSS assistance data              | OP        |       | UE positioning GANSS assistance data<br>10.3.7.90b               |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.2.5 CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN

This message is used to order a cell change from UTRA to another radio access technology, e.g., GSM.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                            | MP   |                     | Message Type  |   |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>          |      |                     |   |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier              | MP   |                     | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36             |   |         |
| Integrity check info                    | CH   |                     | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                   |   |         |
| Activation time                         | MD   |                     | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                         | Default value is "now"  |         |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>          |      |                     |   |   |         |
| RAB information list                    | OP   | 1 to <maxRA Bsetup> |   | This IE should not be included in this version of the protocol.   |         |
| >RAB info                               | MP   |                     | RAB info<br>10.3.4.8                                |   |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b>       |      |                     |   |   |         |
| Target cell description                 | MP   |                     |   |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>Radio Access Technology</i>  | MP   |                     |   | Two spare values are needed.  |         |
| >>GSM                                   |      |                     |   |   |         |
| >>>BSIC                                 | MP   |                     | BSIC 10.3.8.2                                       |   |         |
| >>>Band Indicator                       | MP   |                     | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used) | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN   |         |
| >>>BCCH ARFCN                           | MP   |                     | Integer (0..1023)                                   | [45]  |         |
| >>>NC mode                              | OP   |                     | Bit string(3)                                       | Includes bits b1-b3 of the NC mode IE specified in [43]. b1 is the least significant bit.<br>NOTE: The Bit string should be extended to 4 bits in a later version of the message. |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>GERAN System Info type</i> | OP   |                     |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>SI                                  |      |                     | GERAN system information<br>10.3.8.4f               | See [44]  | REL-5   |
| >>>>PSI                                 |      |                     | GERAN system information<br>10.3.8.4f               | See [44]  | REL-5   |
| >>IS-2000                               |      |                     |   |   |         |

## 10.2.6 CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE

This message is sent on the RRC connection used before the Cell change order from UTRAN was executed. The message indicates that the UE has failed to seize the new channel in the other radio access technology.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b>    |      |       |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier        | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |
| Integrity check info              | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                       |
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |
| Inter-RAT change failure          | MP   |       | Inter-RAT change failure<br>10.3.8.5    |                       |

## 10.2.7 CELL UPDATE

This message is used by the UE to initiate a cell update procedure.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need                  | Multi                          | Type and reference                      | Semantics description                    | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP                    |                                | Message Type                            |  |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |                       |                                |   |  |         |
| U-RNTI                         | MP                    |                                | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                     |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | CV-<br><i>Failure</i> |                                | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |  |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH                    |                                | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |  |         |
| START list                     | MP                    | 1 to<br><maxCN<br>domains<br>> |   | START [40] values for<br>all CN domains. |         |
| >CN domain identity            | MP                    |                                | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1          |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >START                                   | MP   |       | START<br>10.3.3.38                               | START value to be used in this CN domain.  |         |
| AM_RLC error indication(RB2, RB3 or RB4) | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates AM_RLC unrecoverable error [16] occurred on RB2, RB3 or RB4 in the UE   |         |
| AM_RLC error indication(RB>4)            | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates AM_RLC unrecoverable error [16] occurred on RB>4 in the UE  |         |
| Cell update cause                        | MP   |       | Cell update cause<br>10.3.3.3                    |  |         |
| Traffic volume indicator                 | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                | This IE shall be set to TRUE when the criteria for event based traffic volume measurement reporting is fulfilled. Absence of this element means not fulfilled. | REL-6   |
| Failure cause                            | OP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |  |         |
| RB timer indicator                       | MP   |       | RB timer indicator<br>10.3.3.28                  |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need                    | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Establishment cause                      | OP                      |       | Establishment cause<br>10.3.3.11     |  | REL-5   |
| CS Call Type                             | CV-<br>ConversationalCS |       | Enumerated<br>(speech, video, other) | One spare value is needed  | REL-7   |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH                    | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH state.<br>Note 1.  | REL-7   |
| Support of common E-DCH                  | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode.<br>Note 1.                        | REL-8   |
| Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation         | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL_FACH state.  | REL-8   |
| Support of MAC-i/is                      | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.  | REL-8   |
| Support of SPS operation                 | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support SPS operation.   | REL-8   |
| Support of control channel DRX operation | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support control channel DRX operation.   | REL-8   |
| UE Mobility State Indicator              | MD                      |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)   | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4] either the High mobility state is not applicable or it has not been detected by the UE.                      | REL-7   |
| Capability change indicator              | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | TRUE indicates that the UE capability has changed compared to the value stored in the variable UE_CAPABILITY_TRANSFERRED.                                      | REL-7   |
| Reconfiguration Status Indicator         | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                 | TRUE indicates a reconfiguration procedure is ongoing within the UE or a response message has been submitted to RLC and the UE is waiting for the layer 2 ACK. | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| MBMS Selected Services                              | OP   |       | MBMS Selected Services Short<br>10.3.9a.7d   |  | REL-6   |
| Support for Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH  | REL-7   |
| Security Revert Status Indicator                    | OP   |       | Enumerated (Reverted Back, Normal Operation) | Reverted Back indicates this UE has reverted back to the old security configuration by aborting the ongoing security mode command. Normal Operation indicates this UE has not reverted back to the old security configuration by aborting an ongoing security mode command. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support reporting of security revert status. | REL-10  |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b>             |      |       |  |  |         |
| Measured results on RACH                            | OP   |       | Measured results on RACH<br>10.3.7.45        |  |         |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>                   |      |       |  |  | REL-10  |
| Logged Meas Available                               | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network  | REL-10  |
| ANR Logging Results Available                       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | True indicates the UE has ANR logging results to report to the Network.  | REL-10  |

NOTE 1: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE supporting HS-PDSCH in CELL\_FACH always supports E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, and vice versa. And UE supporting HS-PDSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state always supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state and CELL\_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation.

| Condition               | Explanation   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Failure</i>          | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Failure cause" is present and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>ConversationalCS</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Establishment cause" has the value "Originating Conversational Call" or "EmergencyCall" and a CS call is being initiated. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.2.7a CELL UPDATE FDD

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This message is used by the UE to initiate a cell update procedure.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need                  | Multi                          | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Integrity check info                           | CH                    |                                | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                             |  |         |
| Message Type                                   | MP                    |                                | Message Type  |  |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                 |                       |                                |   |  |         |
| U-RNTI   | MP                    |                                | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47   |  |         |
| START list                                     | MP                    | 1 to<br><maxCN<br>domains<br>> |   | START [40] values for<br>all CN domains.   |         |
| >CN domain identity                            | MP                    |                                | CN<br>domain<br>identity<br>10.3.1.1                          |  |         |
| >START   | MP                    |                                | START<br>10.3.3.38  | START value to be<br>used in this CN domain.   |         |
| AM_RLC error<br>indication(RB2, RB3 or<br>RB4) | MP                    |                                | Boolean   | TRUE indicates<br>AM_RLC unrecoverable<br>error [16] occurred on<br>RB2, RB3 or RB4 in the<br>UE |         |
| AM_RLC error<br>indication(RB>4)               | MP                    |                                | Boolean   | TRUE indicates<br>AM_RLC unrecoverable<br>error [16] occurred on<br>RB>4 in the UE               |         |
| Cell update cause                              | MP                    |                                | Cell<br>update<br>cause<br>10.3.3.3                           |  |         |
| Failure cause                                  | OP                    |                                | Failure<br>cause<br>and error<br>informatio<br>n<br>10.3.3.14 |  |         |
| RRC transaction<br>identifier                  | CV-<br><i>Failure</i> |                                | RRC<br>transactio<br>n<br>identifier<br>10.3.3.36             |  |         |
| RB timer indicator                             | MP                    |                                | RB timer<br>indicator<br>10.3.3.28                            |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                    | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Establishment cause              | OP                      |       | Establishment cause<br>10.3.3.11                |  |         |
| Traffic volume indicator         | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | This IE shall be set to TRUE when the criteria for event based traffic volume measurement reporting is fulfilled. Absence of this element means not fulfilled.     |         |
| Reconfiguration Status Indicator | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | TRUE indicates a reconfiguration procedure is ongoing within the UE or a response message has been submitted to RLC and the UE is waiting for the layer 2 ACK.     |         |
| CS Call Type                     | CV-<br>ConversationalCS |       | Enumerated<br>(speech, video, other)            | One spare value is needed  |         |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH            | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH state.   |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator      | MD                      |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)              | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4] either the High mobility state is not applicable or it has not been detected by the UE.                          |         |
| Capability change indicator      | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | TRUE indicates that the UE capability has changed compared to the value stored in the variable UE_CAPABILITY_TRANSFERRED.  |         |
| Support of common E-DCH          | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode.                                       |         |
| Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL_FACH state.  |         |
| Support of MAC-i/is              | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                            | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.  |         |
| Security Revert Status Indicator | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(Reverted Back, Normal Operation) | Reverted Back indicates this UE has reverted back to the old security configuration by aborting the ongoing security mode command. Normal Operation indicates this |         |

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
|   |      |       |  | UE has not reverted back to the old security configuration by aborting an ongoing security mode command. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support reporting of security revert status. |         |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b> |      |       |  |   |         |
| Measured results on RACH                | OP   |       | Measured results on RACH FDD 10.3.7.45 a |   |         |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>       |      |       |  |   |         |
| Logged Meas Available                   | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network   |         |
| ANR Logging Results Available           | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | True indicates the UE has ANR logging results to report to the Network.   |         |

| Condition               | Explanation   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Failure</i>          | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Failure cause" is present and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>ConversationalCS</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Establishment cause" has the value "Originating Conversational Call" or "EmergencyCall" and a CS call is being initiated. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.2.8 CELL UPDATE CONFIRM

This message confirms the cell update procedure and can be used to reallocate new RNTI information for the UE valid in the new cell.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: CCCH or DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need    | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP      |       | Message Type                         |                       |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |         |       |                                      |                       |         |
| U-RNTI                         | CV-CCCH |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                     |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP      |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36 |                       |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH      |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16       |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Integrity protection mode info                | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19     | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation or a cell reselection from GERAN <i>lu mode</i>   |         |
| Ciphering mode info                           | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5                 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing either an SRNS relocation or a cell reselection from GERAN <i>lu mode</i> , and a change in ciphering algorithm. |         |
| Activation time                               | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                     | Default value is "now"  |         |
| New U-RNTI                                    | OP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                             |   |         |
| New C-RNTI                                    | OP   |       | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                              |   |         |
| New DSCH-RNTI                                 | OP   |       | DSCH-RNTI 10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received, the UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| New H-RNTI                                    | OP   |       | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                            |   | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                            | OP   |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            |   | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                          | OP   |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only  | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator                           | MP   |       | RRC State Indicator 10.3.3.35a               |   |         |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient            | OP   |       | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient 10.3.3.49 |   |         |
| Wait time                                     | OP   |       | Wait time 10.3.3.50                          |   |         |
| RLC re-establish indicator (RB2, RB3 and RB4) | MP   |       | RLC re-establish indicator 10.3.3.35         | Should not be set to TRUE if IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included in message.   |         |
| RLC re-establish indicator (RB5 and upwards)  | MP   |       | RLC re-establish indicator 10.3.3.35         | Should not be set to TRUE if IE "Downlink counter synchronisation info" is included in message.   |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>                |      |       |  |   |         |
| CN Information info                           | OP   |       | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                 |   |         |
| <b>UTRAN Information Elements</b>             |      |       |  |   |         |
| URA identity                                  | OP   |       | URA identity 10.3.2.6                        |   |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability       | OP   |       | Boolean                                      | Should be included if the   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need  | Multi                | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------|----------------------|---|--|---------|
|  |       |                      |   | message is used to perform an SRNS relocation  |         |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                     |       |                      |   |  |         |
| RAB information for setup  | CV-CS |                      | RAB information for setup<br><a href="#">10.3.4.10</a>                          | RAB identity shall be identical to the one currently configured and UE behaviour is unspecified otherwise. |         |
| RB information to release list                                     | OP    | 1 to <maxRB>         |   |  |         |
| >RB information to release   | MP    |                      | RB information to release<br>10.3.4.19  |  |         |
| RB information to reconfigure list                                 | OP    | 1 to <maxRB>         |   |  |         |
| >RB information to reconfigure                                     | MP    |                      | RB information to reconfigure<br>10.3.4.18                                      |  |         |
| RB information to be affected list                                 | OP    | 1 to <maxRB>         |   |  |         |
| >RB information to be affected                                     | MP    |                      | RB information to be affected<br>10.3.4.17                                      |  |         |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info                              | OP    |                      |   |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list                                     | OP    | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information   | MP    |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22   | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation                          |         |
|  | OP    |                      |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP context relocation info                                     | OP    |                      | PDCP context relocation info<br>10.3.4.1a                                       | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation                           | REL-5   |
| PDCP ROHC target mode  | OP    |                      | PDCP ROHC target mode<br>10.3.4.2a  |  | REL-5   |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                   |       |                      |   |  |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                   |       |                      |   |  |         |
| UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP    |                      | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description                  | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
| Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Deleted UL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                 | Deleted UL TrCH information 10.3.5.5  |  |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information 10.3.5.2                          |  |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                 |      |                 |   |  |         |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels 10.3.5.6 |  |         |
| Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Deleted DL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                 | Deleted DL TrCH information 10.3.5.4  |  |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information 10.3.5.1                          |  |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                                  |      |                 |   |  |         |
| Frequency info   | OP   |                 | Frequency info 10.3.6.36  |  |         |
| Multi-frequency Info   | OP   |                 | Multi-frequency Info 10.3.6.39a   | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information   | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b                                       |  | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information  | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a  |  | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information   | OP   |                 | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab  |  | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters  | OP   |                 | MIMO parameters 10.3.6.41a  |  | REL-7   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters                   | OP   |                 | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142                 |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi        | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                      | Version |
|--|------|--------------|--|--|---------|
| Control Channel DRX information                  | OP   |              | Control Channel DRX information<br>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.107 | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                     | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                  | OP   |              | SPS information<br>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.110                 | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                     | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                     | OP   |              | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.122                       | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                     | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                    |      |              |  |  |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                      | MD   |              | Maximum allowed UL TX power<br>10.3.6.39                       | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power          |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                 | OP   |              | Uplink DPCH info<br>10.3.6.88                                  |  |         |
| E-DCH Info                                       | OP   |              | E-DCH Info<br>10.3.6.97  |  | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                   | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.115                   | FDD only   | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD             | OP   |              | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD<br>10.3.6.97a             | 1.28Mcps TDD only  | REL-10  |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                             | OP   |              | Uplink CLTD info FDD<br>10.3.6.125                             | FDD only   | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTDD info FDD                            | OP   |              | Uplink OLTDD info FDD<br>10.3.6.126                            | FDD only   | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                  |      |              |  |  |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                    | OP   |              | Downlink HS_PDSCH Information<br>10.3.6.23a                    |  | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common for all radio links  | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links<br>10.3.6.24   |  |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list         | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |  | Send downlink information for each radio link to be set-up |         |
| >Downlink information for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link<br>10.3.6.27          |  |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                 | FDD only   | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD | OP   | 2            |  |  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                             | OP   |       | Common E-RGCH info FDD 10.3.6.138                 | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction Information            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                 |                       | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR             | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR 10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| CCCH      | This IE is mandatory present when CCCH is used and ciphering is not required and not needed otherwise.  |
| CS        | This IE is optionally present only if CS domain RAB mapping is reconfigured between DCH and E-DCH/HS-DSCH and shall not be present otherwise. |

## 10.2.9 COUNTER CHECK

This message is used by the UTRAN to indicate the current COUNT-C MSB values associated to each radio bearer utilising UM or AM RLC mode and to request the UE to compare these to its COUNT-C MSB values and to report the comparison results to UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Presence | Multi                  | IE type and reference                | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Message Type                   | MP       |                        |                                      |  |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |          |                        |                                      |  |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP       |                        | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36 |  |
| Integrity check info           | CH       |                        | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16       |  |
| <b>RB information elements</b> |          |                        |                                      |  |
| RB COUNT-C MSB information     | MP       | 1 to < maxRBallR ABs > |                                      | For each RB (excluding signalling radio bearers) using UM or AM RLC. |
| >RB COUNT-C MSB information    | MP       |                        | RB COUNT-C MSB information 10.3.4.14 |  |

## 10.2.10 COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE

This message is used by the UE to respond to a COUNTER CHECK message.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Presence | Multi                        | IE type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP       |                              |   |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |          |                              |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP       |                              | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH       |                              | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                       |
| <b>RB information elements</b> |          |                              |   |                       |
| RB COUNT-C information         | OP       | 1 to <<br>maxRBallR<br>ABs > |   |                       |
| >RB COUNT-C information        | MP       |                              | RB COUNT-C<br>information<br>10.3.4.15  |                       |

## 10.2.11 DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by UTRAN to transfer higher layer messages.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN -> UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                             |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36  |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16        |                       |
| <b>CN information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| CN Domain Identity             | MP   |       | Core Network Domain Identity<br>10.3.1.1 |                       |
| NAS message                    | MP   |       | NAS message<br>10.3.1.8                  |                       |

## 10.2.12 Void

### 10.2.12a ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY

This message is used by UTRAN to send ETWS information to the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |       | Message Type                   |                       | REL-8   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b> |      |       |                                |                       | REL-8   |
| ETWS information                  | MP   |       | ETWS information<br>10.3.8.4ea |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.2.13 Void

## 10.2.14 Void

### 10.2.15 HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND

This message is used for handover from UMTS to another system e.g. GSM. One or several messages from the other system can be included in the Inter-RAT message information element in this message. These messages are structured and coded according to that systems specification.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need      | Multi                         | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| SR-VCC Info                            | CV-SRVCC  |                               | SR-VCC info<br>10.3.4.24<br>a                                |  | REL-8   |
| rSR-VCC info                           | CV-rSRVCC |                               | rSR-VCC Info<br>10.3.3.36<br>a                               |  | REL-11  |
| Activation time                        | MD        |                               | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                                  | Default value is "now"   |         |
| <b>RB information elements</b>         |           |                               |  |  |         |
| RAB information list                   | OP        | 1 to <maxRABsetup>            |  | For each RAB to be handed over. In handover to GERAN <i>lu mode</i> the RAB information is included in the GERAN <i>lu</i> message below.                            |         |
| >RAB info                              | MP        |                               | RAB info<br>10.3.4.8   |  |         |
| RAB info to replace                    | CV-SRVCC  |                               | RAB info to replace<br>10.3.4.11<br>a                        |  | REL-8   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>      |           |                               |  |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>System type</i>              | MP        |                               |  | This IE indicates which specification to apply, to decode the transported messages   |         |
| >GSM                                   |           |                               |  |  |         |
| >>Frequency band                       | MP        |                               | Enumerated (GSM/DSS 1800 band used), GSM/DSS 1900 band used) |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>GSM message</i>            |           |                               |  |  |         |
| >>>Single GSM message                  | MP        |                               | Bit string (no explicit size constraint)                     | Formatted and coded according to GSM specifications The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message.  |         |
| >>>GSM message List                    | MP        | 1.to.<maxInterSystemMessages> | Bit string (1..512)  | Formatted and coded according to GSM specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message. |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>GERAN System Info type</i> | OP        |                               |  |  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| >>>SI                          | MP   |                            | GERAN system information 10.3.8.4f                            | See [44]   | REL-6   |
| >>>PSI                         | MP   |                            | GERAN system information 10.3.8.4f                            | See [44]   | REL-6   |
| >GERAN lu                      |      |                            |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>Frequency band               | MP   |                            | Enumerated (GSM/DCS 1800 band used), GSM/PC S 1900 band used) |  | REL-5   |
| >>CHOICE GERAN lu message      |      |                            |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>>Single GERAN lu message     | MP   |                            | Bit string (no explicit size constraint)                      | Formatted and coded according to [53]. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the message.   | REL-5   |
| >>>GERAN lu message List       | MP   | 1 to <maxInterSysMessages> | Bit string (1..32768)   | Formatted and coded according to [53]. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the message.   | REL-5   |
| >cdma2000                      |      |                            |   |  |         |
| >>cdma2000MessageList          | MP   | 1.to.<maxInterSysMessages> |   |  |         |
| >>>MSG_TYPE(s)                 | MP   |                            | Bit string (8)  | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The MSG_TYPE bits are numbered b0 to b7. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 7 of the MSG_TYPE. |         |
| >>>cdma2000MessagePayload(s)   | MP   |                            | Bit string (1..512)   | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains the bit 7 of the first octet of the cdma2000 message.           |         |
| >E-UTRA                        |      |                            |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA message               | MP   |                            | Octet string  | Formatted and coded according to E-UTRA specifications The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the octet string contains bit  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                       | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
|                                |      |       |                    | 8 of the first octet of the E-UTRA message. |         |

| Condition     | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>SRVCC</i>  | This IE is mandatory present when an SR-VCC procedure is initiated and not needed otherwise.  |
| <i>rSRVCC</i> | This IE is mandatory present when an rSR-VCC procedure is initiated and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.16 HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE

This message is sent on the RRC connection used before the Inter-RAT Handover was executed. The message indicates that the UE has failed to seize the new channel in the other system.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi                         | Type and reference                      | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |                               | Message Type                            |  |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>    |      |                               |   |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier        | MP   |                               | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |  |         |
| Integrity check info              | CH   |                               | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |  |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |                               |   |  |         |
| Inter-RAT handover failure        | OP   |                               | Inter-RAT handover failure<br>10.3.8.6  |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>System type</i>         | OP   |                               |   | This IE indicates which specification to apply to decode the transported messages  |         |
| >GSM                              |      |                               |   |  |         |
| >>GSM message List                | MP   | 1.to.<maxInterSystemMessages> | Bit string (1..512)                     | Formatted and coded according to GSM specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the GSM message. |         |
| >GERAN lu                         |      |                               |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>GERAN lu message List           | MP   | 1 to <maxInterSystemMessages> | Bit string (1..32768)                   | Formatted and coded according to [53]. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the message.                   | REL-5   |
| >cdma2000                         |      |                               |   |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                         | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------|
| >>cdma2000MessageList          | MP   | 1.to.<maxInterSystemMessages> |                     |  |         |
| >>>MSG_TYPE(s)                 | MP   |                               | Bit string (8)      | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The MSG_TYPE bits are numbered b0 to b7. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 7 of the MSG_TYPE. |         |
| >>>cdma2000MessagePayload(s)   | MP   |                               | Bit string (1..512) | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 7 of the first octet of the cdma2000 message.               |         |
| >E-UTRA                        |      |                               |                     |  | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA message               | OP   |                               | Octet string        | Formatted and coded according to E-UTRA specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the octet string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the E-UTRA message.                 | REL-8   |

## 10.2.16a HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

This message is sent to the UE via other system to make a handover to UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Logical channel: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| New U-RNTI                              | MP   |       | U-RNTI Short<br>10.3.3.48       |                       |         |
| Ciphering algorithm                     | OP   |       | Ciphering algorithm<br>10.3.3.4 |                       |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability | MP   |       | Boolean                         |                       | REL-7   |
| New H-RNTI                              | OP   |       | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a            |                       | REL-6   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                      | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a            |                       | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                    | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a            | FDD only              | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description                        | Version |
|--|------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| <b>Specification mode information elements</b>                       |      |                    |  |  | REL-8   |
| Default configuration for CELL_FACH                                  | OP   |                    | Default configuration for CELL_FACH 10.3.4.0a                                |  | REL-8   |
| CHOICE <i>specification mode</i>                                     | MP   |                    |  |  |         |
| >Complete specification  |      |                    |  |  |         |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                       |      |                    |  |  |         |
| >>Signalling RB information to setup list                            | MP   | 1 to <maxSRBsetup> |  | For each signalling radio bearer established |         |
| >>>Signalling RB information to setup                                | MP   |                    | Signalling RB information to setup 10.3.4.24                                 |  |         |
| >>RAB information to setup list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxRABsetup> |  | For each RAB established                     |         |
| >>>RAB information for setup   | MP   |                    | RAB information for setup 10.3.4.10  |  |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                     |      |                    |  |  |         |
| >>UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | MP   |                    | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels 10.3.5.24 |  |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information                             | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH>     |  |  |         |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                    | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information 10.3.5.2                           |  |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                    |  |  |         |
| >>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | MP   |                    | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels 10.3.5.6  |  |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information                             | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH>     |  |  |         |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | MP   |                    | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information 10.3.5.1                           |  |         |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>  |      |                    |  |  |         |
| >>Uplink DPCH info   | MP   |                    | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88   |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need | Multi        | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|--------------|--|---|---------|
| >>E-DCH Info   | OP   |              | E-DCH Info<br>10.3.6.97  |   | REL-6   |
| >>Uplink secondary cell info FDD                         | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.115                         | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b> (Complete specification) |      |              |  |   |         |
| >>Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                          | OP   |              | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information<br>10.3.6.23a                          |   | REL-6   |
| >>Downlink information common for all radio links        | MP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links<br>10.3.6.24         |   |         |
| >>Downlink information per radio link                    | MP   | 1 to <maxRL> |  |   |         |
| >>>Downlink information for each radio link              | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link<br>10.3.6.27                |   |         |
| >>Downlink secondary cell info FDD                       | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD for Handover to UTRAN<br>10.3.6.31b | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| >>Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD       | OP   | 2            |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Downlink secondary cell info FDD                      | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD for Handover to UTRAN<br>10.3.6.31b | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| >Preconfiguration  |      |              |  |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>Preconfiguration mode</i>                    | MP   |              |  |   |         |
| >>>Predefined configuration                              | MP   |              | Predefined configuration identity<br>10.3.4.5                        | NOTE 1  |         |
| >>>Default configuration                                 |      |              |  |   |         |
| >>>>Default configuration mode                           | MP   |              | Enumerated (FDD, TDD)  | Indicates whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used |         |
| >>>>Default configuration identity                       | MP   |              | Default configuration identity<br>10.3.4.0                           |   |         |
| >>RAB info   | OP   |              | RAB info Post<br>10.3.4.9  | One RAB is established  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                     | MP   |              |  |   |         |
| >>>FDD   |      |              |  |   |         |
| >>>>Uplink DPCH info                                     | MP   |              | Uplink DPCH info   |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|--------------|---|--|---------|
|   |      |              | Post<br>10.3.6.89   |  |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>tdd</i>                                  |      |              |   |  |         |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD and<br>7.64 Mcps TDD                |      |              |   |  |         |
| >>>>> Uplink DPCH info                                | MP   |              | Uplink<br>DPCH info<br>10.3.6.88  |  |         |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b><br>(Preconfiguration) |      |              |   |  |         |
| >>>>3.84 Mcps TDD                                     |      |              |   |  |         |
| >>>>>Uplink DPCH info                                 | MP   |              | Uplink<br>DPCH info<br>Post<br>10.3.6.89                                      |  |         |
| >>Downlink information<br>common for all radio links  | MP   |              | Downlink<br>information<br>common for<br>all radio links<br>Post<br>10.3.6.25 |  |         |
| >>Downlink information per<br>radio link              | MP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Send<br>downlink<br>information<br>for each radio<br>link to be set-<br>up.<br>In TDD<br>MaxRL is 1. |         |
| >>>Downlink information<br>for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink<br>information<br>for each<br>radio link<br>Post<br>10.3.6.28        |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                  | MP   |              |   |  |         |
| >>>FDD  |      |              |   | (no data)  |         |
| >>>TDD  |      |              |   |  |         |
| >>>>>Primary CCPCH Tx<br>Power                        | MP   |              | Primary<br>CCPCH Tx<br>Power<br>10.3.6.59                                     |  |         |
| Frequency info  | MP   |              | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36  |  |         |
| Multi-frequency Info                                  | OP   |              | Multi-<br>frequency<br>Info<br>10.3.6.39a                                     | This IE is<br>used for 1.28<br>Mcps TDD<br>only  | REL-7   |
| Maximum allowed UL TX<br>power                        | MP   |              | Maximum<br>allowed UL<br>TX power<br>10.3.6.39                                |  |         |

NOTE 1: Predefined configurations are not used in case of handover from E-UTRAN.

## 10.2.16b HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE

This message is sent by the UE when a handover to UTRAN has been completed.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi               | Type and reference             | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| Message Type                                    | MP   |                     | Message Type                   |  |         |
| <b>UE Information elements</b>                  |      |                     |                                |  |         |
| START list                                      | CH   | 1 to <maxCNdomains> |                                | START [40] values for all CN domains.  |         |
| >CN domain identity                             | MP   |                     | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1 |  |         |
| >START  | MP   |                     | START<br>10.3.3.38             |  |         |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>                  |      |                     |                                |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time                         | OP   |                     | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1    | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM.   |         |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>               |      |                     |                                |  |         |
| Logged Meas Available                           | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)              | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network  | REL-10  |
| Connection Establishment Failure Info Available | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)              | True indicates the UE has logged measurements from a RRC connection establishment failure to report to the network | REL-11  |

### 10.2.16c INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is used to initiate a signalling connection based on indication from the upper layers, and to transfer a NAS message.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE -> UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name          | Need                    | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Message Type                            | MP                      |       | Message Type                               |   |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>          |                         |       |  |   |         |
| Integrity check info                    | CH                      |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16          |   |         |
| PLMN identity                           | OP                      |       | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                 | This IE indicates the PLMN to which the UE requests the signalling connection to be established.  | REL-6   |
| Support of CSG                          | OP                      |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                       | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support access control based on CSG   | REL-8   |
| <b>CN information elements</b>          |                         |       |  |   |         |
| CN domain identity                      | MP                      |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1             |   |         |
| Intra Domain NAS Node Selector          | MP                      |       | Intra Domain NAS Node Selector<br>10.3.1.6 |   |         |
| NAS message                             | MP                      |       | NAS message<br>10.3.1.8                    |   |         |
| START                                   | OP                      |       | START<br>10.3.3.38                         | START value to be used in the CN domain as indicated in the IE "CN domain identity". This IE shall always be present in this version of the protocol. |         |
| Establishment cause                     | OP                      |       | Establishment cause<br>10.3.3.11           |   | Rel-5   |
| CS Call Type                            | CV-<br>ConversationalCS |       | Enumerated<br>(speech, video, other)       | One spare value is needed   | REL-7   |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b> |                         |       |  |   |         |
| Measured results on RACH                | OP                      |       | Measured results on RACH<br>10.3.7.45      |   |         |
| MBMS joined information                 | OP                      |       |  |   | REL-6   |
| >P-TMSI                                 | OP                      |       | P-TMSI<br>(GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.13           |   | REL-6   |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>ConversationalCS</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Establishment cause" has the value "Originating Conversational Call" or "EmergencyCall" and the IE "CN domain identity" has the value "CS domain". Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.2.16d INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO

This message is sent by the UE via another radio access technology to provide information to the target RNC when preparing for a handover to UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Logical channel: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group Name                         | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| <b>Radio Bearer IEs</b>                                |      |       |  |  |         |
| Predefined configuration status information            | OP   |       | Predefined configuration status information 10.3.4.5a            |  |         |
| Predefined configuration status information compressed | OP   |       | Predefined configuration status information compressed 10.3.4.5b |  | REL-5   |
| <b>UE Information elements</b>                         |      |       |  |  |         |
| UE security information                                | OP   |       | UE security information 10.3.3.42b                               |  |         |
| UE security information2                               | OP   |       | UE security information2 10.3.3.42c                              |  | REL-6   |
| UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT           | OP   |       | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT 10.3.3.52           | This IE shall not be included in this version of the protocol                                |         |
| UE capability container                                | OP   |       |  |  |         |
| >UE radio access capability                            | MP   |       | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.42                             |  |         |
| >UE radio access capability extension                  | MP   |       | UE radio access capability extension 10.3.3.42a                  | Although this IE is not always required, the need has been set to MP to align with the ASN.1 |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                | Need             | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------------------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE radio access capability compressed         | OP               |       | UE radio access capability compressed<br>10.3.3.42o              |                       | REL-5   |
| UE radio access capability comp 2             | <i>CV-Fdd</i>    |       | UE radio access capability comp 2<br>10.3.3.42oa                 |                       | REL-6   |
| UE radio access capability comp for 1.28 Mcps | <i>CV-128Tdd</i> |       | UE radio access capability comp for 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.3.42ob |                       | REL-8   |

| Condition     | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>Fdd</i>    | This IE is mandatory present for FDD, otherwise it is not needed.           |
| <i>128Tdd</i> | This IE is mandatory present for 1.28 Mcps TDD, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.2.16da LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION

This message is used to configure logged measurements

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                           | MP   |       | Message Type   |                       | REL-10  |
| <b>UE information elements</b>         |      |       |  |                       | REL-10  |
| RRC transaction identifier             | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36              |                       | REL-10  |
| Integrity check info                   | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                    |                       | REL-10  |
| <b>Other Information Elements</b>      |      |       |  |                       | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Configuration Info | OP   |       | Logged Measurements Configuration Info<br>10.3.7.132 |                       | REL-10  |
| Logged ANR configuration Info          | OP   |       | Logged ANR Configuration Info<br>10.3.7.42a          |                       | REL-10  |

## 10.2.16e MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs that have joined or selected a particular MBMS service about the need to establish an RRC connection or to perform a cell update. While the message contents may change within a modification period, all occurrences of the information within a modification period concern the same MBMS service(s). If the cell on which this message is sent is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this message would not have been received.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Message type                           | MP   |                          | Message Type                                |  | REL-6   |
| Service list                           | MP   | 1 to <maxMBMSserv Count> |   |  | REL-6   |
| >MBMS short transmission ID            | MP   |                          | MBMS Short transmission identity 10.3.9a.10 | Reference/ index to a transmission listed in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION or MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION  | REL-6   |
| >Access probability factor - Idle      | MP   |                          | Integer (0 to 960 by step of 32, 1000)      | Access probability factor for UEs in idle mode. The actual Access Probability (AP) is a function of the Access Probability Factor (APF):<br>$AP (APF) = 2^{-(APF/100)}$  | REL-6   |
| >Access probability factor – connected | MD   |                          | Integer (0 to 960 by step of 32, 1000)      | Access probability factor for UEs in connected mode. The actual Access Probability (AP) is a function of the Access Probability Factor (APF):<br>$AP (APF) = 2^{-(APF/100)}$<br><br>Default value is the value included in IE "Access probability factor - Idle" | REL-6   |
| >Connected mode counting scope         | MP   |                          |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>URA_PCH                              | MP   |                          | BOOLEAN                                     | TRUE means that UEs in URA_PCH state shall participate in counting   | REL-6   |
| >>CELL_PCH                             | MP   |                          | BOOLEAN                                     | TRUE means that UEs in CELL_PCH state shall participate in counting  | REL-6   |
| >> CELL_FACH                           | MP   |                          | BOOLEAN                                     | TRUE means that UEs in CELL_FACH state shall participate in counting   | REL-6   |

## 10.2.16f MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about the p-t-m RB configuration information that may be common between different services, applicable in the current and/ or in neighbouring cells. The message contents does not change within a modification period.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                        | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Message type                     | MP   |                              | Message Type                               |   | REL-6   |
| RB information list              | MP   | 1 to <maxMB MS-CommonRB>     |  |   | REL-6   |
| >RB identity                     | MP   |                              | MBMS Common RB identity 10.3.9a.3          |   | REL-6   |
| >PDCP info                       | MP   |                              | PDCP info 10.3.4.2                         |   | REL-6   |
| >RLC info                        | MP   |                              | RLC info MBMS 10.3.4.23a                   |   | REL-6   |
| TrCh information for each TrCh   | MP   | 1 to <maxMB MS-CommonTrCh>   |  |   | REL-6   |
| >Transport channel identity      | MP   |                              | MBMS Common TrCh identity 10.3.9a.4        |   | REL-6   |
| >TFCS                            | MP   |                              | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |   | REL-6   |
| TrCh information for each CCTrCh | OP   | 1 to <maxMB MS-CommonCCTrCh> |  | The list needs not include the CCTrCh for which the default TFCS for MBMS applies, as specified in subclause 14.10.1. | REL-6   |
| >CCTrCH identity                 | MP   |                              | MBMS Common CCTrCh identity 10.3.9a.1      |   | REL-6   |
| >TFCS                            | MP   |                              | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20 |   | REL-6   |
| PhyCh information                | MP   | 1 to <maxMB MS-CommonPhyCh>  |  |   | REL-6   |
| >PhyCh identity                  | MP   |                              | MBMS Common PhyCh identity 10.3.9a.2       |   | REL-6   |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>              | MP   |                              |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>FDD or TDD                     |      |                              |  |   | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>>Secondary CCPCH info MBMS         | MP   |       | Secondary CCPCH info MBMS<br>10.3.6.71a         |   | REL-6   |
| >>3.84 Mcps TDD IMB                  |      |       |   | 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB is a subset of 3.84 Mcps TDD.   | REL-8   |
| >>>Secondary CCPCH frame type 2 info | MP   |       | Secondary CCPCH frame type 2 info<br>10.3.6.114 |   | REL-8   |
| LCR TDD MBSFN information            | OP   |       | LCR TDD MBSFN Information<br>10.3.6.78c         | 1.28 Mcps TDD only: included only if some timeslots of the secondary frequency of a multi-frequency cell are designated to MBSFN. | REL-7   |

## 10.2.16g MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about the PTM RB configuration used to in a cell, in case one or more MBMS service is provided using p-t-m radio bearers. The message contents does not change within a modification period.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name        | Need        | Multi                 | Type and reference                            | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|---|---------|
| Message type                          | MP          |                       | Message Type                                  | Current cell PTM RB info  | REL-6   |
| S-CCPCH list                          | OP          | 1 to <maxSC CPCH>     |   | Absent in case MTCH are only mapped to the S-CCPCH(s) included in SIB type 5 or 5bis  | REL-6   |
| >S-CCPCH identity                     | OP          |                       | MBMS Current cell S-CCPCH identity 10.3.9a.5  | When L1- or L2 combining applies, this identity is used to refer to this S-CCPCH within the NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.<br>When Chip combining (1.28Mcps TDD only) applies, this identity is used to refer to the S-CCPCH within the NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message | REL-6   |
| >Secondary CCPCH info                 | MP          |                       | MBMS Common PhyCh identity 10.3.9a.2          | Refers to a configuration in the common RB info   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset    | CV-Soft-FDD |                       | MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset 10.3.9a.10a | Timing offset applied in the CFN calculation in sub-clause 8.5.15.5. The default value is 0 ms.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  | REL-6   |
| >TrCh information common for all TrCh | MD          |                       | MBMS Common CCTrCh identity 10.3.9a.1         | Refers to a (TFCS) configuration in the common RB info<br>The default value of the TFCS is specified in subclause 14.10.1   | REL-6   |
| >TrCH information list                | MP          | 1 to <maxFA CHPCH >   |   | List of FACH transport channels carrying one or more MTCH and optionally one MSCH   | REL-6   |
| >>TrCh information                    | MP          |                       | MBMS Common TrCh identity 10.3.9a.4           | Refers to a (TFS) configuration in the common RB info   | REL-6   |
| >>RB information list                 | OP          | 1 to <maxRB perTrCh > |   | The IE is absent if temporarily no RBs are mapped to this TrCh or if the TrCH only carries MSCH   | REL-6   |
| >>>RB information                     | MP          |                       | MBMS p-t-m RB information 10.3.9a.7a          |   | REL-6   |
| >>MSCH configuration information      | OP          |                       | MSCH configuration information 10.3.9a.16     |   | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need     | Multi                 | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|--|---------|
| S-CCPCH in SIB type 5            | OP       | 1 to <maxSC CPCH>     |  | Every S-CCPCH's included in SIB type 5 or 5bis may carry MTCH<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. | REL-6   |
| >S-CCPCH identity                |          |                       | Integer (1..maxS CCPCH)                      | Index of the S-CCPCH within the list included in SIB type 5 or 5bis  | REL-6   |
| >TrCH information list           | MP       | 1 to <maxFA CHPCH >   |  | List of FACH transport channels carrying one or more MTCH and optionally one MSCH  | REL-6   |
| >>TrCh identity                  | MP       |                       | Integer (1..maxF ACHPCH)                     | Index of the FACH within the list of TrChs defined for that S-CCPCH as included in SIB type 5 or 5bis  | REL-6   |
| >>RB information list            | OP       | 1 to <maxRB perTrCh > |  | The IE is absent if this TrCh only carries MSCH  | REL-6   |
| >>>RB information                | MP       |                       | MBMS p-t-m RB information<br>10.3.9a.7a      |  | REL-6   |
| >>MSCH configuration information | OP       |                       | MSCH configuration information<br>10.3.9a.16 | Included if the TrCH carries MSCH  | REL-6   |
| MBSFN TDM Info List              | CV-Mbsfn |                       | MBSFN TDM Information List<br>10.3.9a.12b    |  | REL-7   |

| Condition       | Explanation  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Soft-FDD</i> | This IE is used only for FDD. It is mandatory default for FDD if the IE "L1 combining" is included in MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION. Otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>Mbsfn</i>    | The IE is optionally present if the cell supports MBSFN, and not needed otherwise.   |

## 10.2.16h MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about the general MBMS (configuration) information. The message contents does not change within a modification period.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Message type                               | MP   |       | Message Type                                       |  | REL-6   |
| MBMS preferred frequency information       | OP   |       | MBMS preferred frequency information<br>10.3.7.43a | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  | REL-6   |
| MBMS timers and counters                   | MP   |       | MBMS specific timers and counters<br>10.3.9a.11    |  | REL-6   |
| MICH configuration information             | MP   |       | MICH configuration information<br>10.3.9a.14       |  | REL-6   |
| Cell group identity                        | MP   |       | Bit string (12)                                    | Identifies the group of cells for which the same common RLC and PDCP entity is used as the current cell  | REL-6   |
| Default MSCH configuration information     | OP   |       | MSCH configuration information<br>10.3.9a.16       | The default MSCH configuration   | REL-6   |
| Indicate changes in MBMS Selected Services | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE means the UE indicates changes in MBMS Selected Services while in URA_PCH, CELL_PCH or in CELL_FACH. Default value is FALSE. If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE has the value FALSE. NOTE 1. | REL-6   |
| MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list       | OP   |       | MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list<br>10.3.7.43b | May be included for FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD if the cell is operating in MBSFN mode  | Rel-7   |
| Network Standard Time Information          | OP   |       | Network standard time information<br>10.3.9a.17    | Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | Rel-8   |

NOTE 1: The default value is used when the non-critical extension v6b0NonCriticalExtensions is not included.

## 10.2.16i MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST

The UE transmits this message to request UTRAN to take certain actions to improve the UE's ability to receive its (prioritised) activated MBMS services and/ or sessions.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi         | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---------------|---|---|---------|
| Message type                                | MP   |               | Message Type                              |   | REL-6   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |               |   |   | REL-6   |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |               | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16         |   | REL-6   |
| <b>MBMS information elements</b>            |      |               |   |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS preferred frequency request            | OP   |               | MBMS service identity<br>10.3.9a.8        | The MBMS preferred frequency the UE would like to be moved to. The MBMS preferred frequency is identified by the identity of the MBMS service the UE would like to receive. | REL-6   |
| MBMS RB list requested to be released       | OP   | 1 to <maxRB > |   | RBs of lower priority MBMS services inhibiting reception of a higher priority service   | REL-6   |
| >RB information to release                  | MP   |               | RB information to release<br>10.3.4.19    |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS Selected Service Info                  | MP   |               | MBMS Selected Service Info<br>10.3.9a.7 b | NOTE 1.   | REL-6   |
| Support of MBMS service change for a ptp RB | OP   |               | Enumerated (TRUE)                         | In this version of the specification, this IE has no meaning but it shall be included upon the conditions specified in subclause 8.7.6.2a.                                  | REL-6   |

NOTE 1: The default value is used when the non-critical extension v6b0NonCriticalExtensions is not included.

## 10.2.16j MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION

This information is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about a change applicable for one or more MBMS services available in the current cell and possibly in neighbouring cells.

RLC-SAP: AM (DCCH only) or UM

Logical channel: MCCH, DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                                      | Multi                             | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Message type                     | MP  |                                   | Message Type   |  | REL-6   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>   |   |                                   |  |  | REL-6   |
| Integrity check info             | CV-DCCHC<br>H                             |                                   | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16  | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied  | REL-6   |
| <b>MBMS information elements</b> |   |                                   |  |  | REL-6   |
| Modified service list            | OP  | 1..<br><maxMB<br>MSserv<br>Modif> |  |  | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Transmission identity      | MP  |                                   | MBMS Transmission identity<br>10.3.9a.1<br>2   |  | REL-6   |
| >MBMS required UE action         | MP  |                                   | Enumerated (None, Acquire counting info, Acquire counting info – PTM RBs unmodified, Acquire PTM RB info, RequestPTP RB, Release PTM RB) | Indicates required UE action upon receiving the message. When sent on the DCCH, only the following values apply: None, Acquire PTM RB info, request PTP RB).<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 all values except "Acquire PTM RB info" and "Release PTM RB" are handled as if "None" was received. | REL-6   |
| >MBMS PTM RB Release Cause       | CV-<br><i>PTM_RB_RELEASE_LC<br/>R_TDD</i> |                                   | Enumerated (NormalRelease, Out of MBMS Service Coverage in RAN, Network Abnormal Release)  | Indicates the PTM RB Release cause. For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.  | REL-7   |
| >MBMS preferred frequency        | OP  |                                   |  | Indicates the frequency that UEs shall consider as the preferred frequency.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-6   |
| >>PFL index                      | CV-<br><i>MCCH</i>                        |                                   | Integer (1..<br><maxMB<br>MS-<br>Freq>)  | Index pointing to an entry in the list included in MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  | REL-6   |
| >>PFL info                       | CV-<br><i>DCCH</i>                        |                                   | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36  |  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need      | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---------|
| >Continue MCCH reading             | MP        |       | BOOLEAN                               | MCCH in- band notification. Indicates whether or not the UE should continue reading MCCH in the next modification period. Not applicable when sent on the DCCH  | REL-6   |
| >MBSFN cluster frequency           | CV-MBSFN  |       | Integer (1..<max MBSFNclusters>)      | For FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD index pointing to a frequency indicated in the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list " in MBMS General Information. Default: the current MBSFN cluster.<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD index pointing to a frequency indicated in the SIB 11. Default: the current MBSFN cluster. | REL-7   |
| MBMS re- acquire MCCH              | CV-MCCHOP |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                     |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS dynamic persistence level     | CV-MCCHOP |       | Dynamic persistence level 10.3.6.35   | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified  | REL-6   |
| End of modified MCCH information   | CV-MCCHOP |       | Integer (1..16)                       | If present: the UE may assume that, in each repetition period, all the MCCH information preceding the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message is transmitted within the indicated number of TTIs.  | REL-6   |
| MBMS number of neighbour cells     | MP        |       | Integer (0..32)                       | Indicates the number of MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION messages that are contained within the MCCH transmission. Not applicable when sent on the DCCH.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if the value 0 was received.          | REL-6   |
| MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services | CV-MCCHOP |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                     | TRUE means that the UE should re-acquire the PtM information for all services listed in the message MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION with the IE "MBMS required UE action" set to "Acquire PTM RB info"   | REL-6   |
| MBMS p-t-m activation time         | CV-MCCHOP |       | MBMS p-t-m activation time 10.3.9a.70 |   | REL-6   |
| MIB Value tag                      | OP        |       | MIB Value tag 10.3.8.9                | Indicates the matching System Information.  | REL-7   |

| Condition                     | Explanation  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>MCCH</i>                   | This IE is mandatory present if the message is sent via MCCH and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>DCCH</i>                   | This IE is mandatory present if the message is sent via DCCH and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>MCCHOP</i>                 | This IE is optionally present if the message is sent via MCCH and not needed otherwise.  |
| <i>DCCHCH</i>                 | This IE is present conditionnaly on history if the message is sent via DCCH and not present otherwise.   |
| <i>MBSFN</i>                  | This IE is mandatory default when the cell on which this IE is sent is operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| <i>PTM_RB_RELEASE_LCR_TDD</i> | This IE is optionally present if the IE "MBMS required UE action" has the value "Release PTM RB". Otherwise it is not needed. For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.            |

## 10.2.16k MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about the p-t-m RB configuration used to in neighbouring cells, indicating the UE may perform selection and/ or soft combining. The message content does not change within a modification period. If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this message is unspecified.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi            | Type and reference                             | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|------------------|--|---|---------|
| Message type                             | MP   |                  | Message Type                                   |   | REL-6   |
| Neighbouring cell identity               | MP   |                  | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas-1>)                   | The intra-frequency cell id of the cell obtained from the IE 'Intra-frequency Cell Info list' in SIB 11/SIB 11bis. In case the intra-frequency cell id is omitted in the IE 'Intra-frequency Cell Info list' in SIB 11/SIB 11bis, it refers to the index (starting at zero) in the CELL_INFO_LIST as if the CELL_INFO_LIST was constructed from SIB11/SIB11bis only, see 8.6.7.3. | REL-6   |
| Neighbouring cell's S-CCPCH list         | MP   | 1 to <maxSCCPCH> |  |   | REL-6   |
| >CHOICE <i>PhyCh</i>                     | MP   |                  |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>By reference                           |      |                  |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Secondary CCPCH info                  | MP   |                  | MBMS Common PhyCh identity 10.3.9a.2           | S-CCPCH configuration used in neighbouring cell. Refers to a configuration in the common RB info of the current cell  | REL-6   |
| >>Extended                               |      |                  |  | FDD only  | REL-7   |
| >>>Secondary CCPCH info                  | OP   |                  | MBMS Common PhyCh identity 10.3.9a.2           | Referenced S-CCPCH configuration used in neighbouring cell. Refers to a configuration in the common RB info of the current cell   | REL-7   |
| >>>Secondary CCPCH info MBMS Diff        | MP   |                  | Secondary CCPCH info MBMS Diff 10.3.6.71 b     | Differential S-CCPCH configuration. Physical configuration parameters in this IE replace the corresponding parameters in the referenced S-CCPCH configuration. If the referenced S-CCPCH configuration is absent, the full set of parameters is needed.   | REL-7   |
| >Secondary CCPCH Power Offset Difference | MD   |                  | Integer (-6, -3, 3, 6)                         | Difference ( $P_n - O_f$ ) between the S-CCPCH power offset ( $P_n$ ) of the neighboring cell S-CCPCH and the S-CCPCH power offset ( $O_f$ ) of the serving cell that is going to be combined to this neighbour cell S-CCPCH, in dB. Default value is 0. Note 3 and 4.  | REL-6   |
| >L1 combining                            | OP   |                  |  | L2- combining applies if the IE is absent   | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                     | MP   |                  |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>FDD                                   |      |                  |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>>MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset    | MP   |                  | MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset 10.3.9a.1 0a | Timing offset applied in the CFN calculation in subclause 8.5.15.5  | REL-6   |
| >>>>MBMS transmission time difference    | MP   |                  | Integer (0..3)                                 | Indicates the time difference between the TTIs on the current and the neighbouring cell's SCCPCH that can be L1-combined  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>MBMS L1 combining schedule              | OP   |                     | MBMS L1 combining schedule 10.3.9a.7         | If included partial layer 1 combining applies, in which case this IE indicates when L1-combining applies. If the IE is absent, L1 combining applies continuously   | REL-6   |
| >>>TDD                                      |      |                     |  | (no data)  | REL-6   |
| >>>TDD                                      |      |                     |  | If L1 combining is configured, for 1.28Mcps TDD UE, MBMS data reception shall be implemented by means of chip combine receiver [55].   | REL-7   |
| >CHOICE L23 configuration                   | MP   |                     |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>SameAs Current cell                       |      |                     |  | Apart from the physical channel configuration and the MSCH configuration information, the same configuration as for the indicated S-CCPCH used in the current cell applies. The MSCH is mapped on the same transport channel as in the current cell. | REL-6   |
| >>>Current cell's S-CCPCH                   | MP   |                     | MBMS Current cell S-CCPCH identity 10.3.9a.5 | Reference to the S-CCPCH in the current cell which uses exactly the same configuration (excluding MSCH configuration).   | REL-6   |
| >>>MSCH configuration information           | OP   |                     | MSCH configuration information 10.3.9a.16    |  | REL-6   |
| >>Different                                 |      |                     |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>>TrCh information for common for all TrCh | MD   |                     | MBMS Common CTrCh identity 10.3.9a.1         | Refers to a (TFCS) configuration in the common RB info<br>The default value of the TFCS is specified in subclause 14.10.1  | REL-6   |
| >>>TrCH information list                    | MP   | 1 to <maxFACHPCH>   |  | List of FACH transport channels carrying one or more MTCH and optionally one MSCH  | REL-6   |
| >>>>TrCh information                        | MP   |                     | MBMS Common TrCh identity 10.3.9a.4          | Refers to a (TFS) configuration in the common RB info  | REL-6   |
| >>>>TrCh combining status                   | MP   |                     | BOOLEAN                                      | Value TRUE means that TrCh combining is used for this transport channel (TDD only).<br>Note 2.<br>The IE shall be ignored in FDD mode.   | REL-6   |
| >>>>>RB information list                    | OP   | 1 to <maxRBperTrCh> |  | The IE is only present for the radio bearers for which selection (FDD) or transport channel (TDD) combining applies.   | REL-6   |
| >>>>>>RB information                        | MP   |                     | MBMS p-t-m RB information 10.3.9a.7a         |  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description             | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|
| >>>>MSCH configuration information | OP   |       | MSCH configuration information<br>10.3.9a.16 | Included if the TrCH carries MSCH | REL-6   |

NOTE 1: The signalling supports the option that UTRAN maps one service to L1 combining slots for some neighbours and to the L2 combining slots for other neighbours ie. the use of different combining schemes for different neighbours

NOTE 2: Transport combining can only be indicated when the complete L2 configuration is provided for the neighbouring cell (i.e. using L2 configuration choice “different”). Fortunately, a scenario in which the neighbouring cell configuration is different from the current cell is regarded as the typical scenario for using transport combining.

NOTE 3: For FDD, an S-CCPCH power offset is defined as the offset between the transmitted power of the data part of one S-CCPCH and the transmitted power of the P-CPICH of a given cell ( $P_{s\text{-ccpch}} - P_{p\text{-cpich}}$ ). For TDD, an S-CCPCH power offset is defined as the offset between one S-CCPCH and the P-CCPCH of a given cell ( $P_{s\text{-ccpch}} - P_{p\text{-ccpch}}$ ).

NOTE 4: The Secondary CCPCH Power Offset Difference IE gives the UE an indication of the S-CCPCH power on the neighbouring cells that may be used to complete the neighbouring cell ranking based on P-CPICH power for FDD or P-CCPCH for TDD.

## 10.2.16L MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs when the MBMS services, provided on the same S-CCPCH as the message is sent, are scheduled to be transmitted. The UE may use the scheduling information to discontinue receiving the concerned S-CCPCH. The message is transmitted in accordance with the MSCH configuration applicable for the corresponding S-CCPCH.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MSCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                     | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Message type                          | MP   |                           | Message Type                           |   | REL-6   |
| Service scheduling info list          | MP   | 1 to <maxMB MSserv Sched> |  |   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Transmission identity           | MP   |                           | MBMS Transmission identity 10.3.9a.1 2 |   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Service transmissions info list | OP   | 1 to <maxMB MSTransmis>   |  | One or more sets of scheduling information comprising of the beginning and duration of an MBMS service transmission for one scheduling period   | REL-6   |
| >>Start                               | MP   |                           | Integer (0..1020) by step of 4         | Indicates the start of the transmission relative to the start of the TTI in which the MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION message was received. In number of radio frames (i.e. the value 0 would correspond to the start of the MBMS transmission being in the same TTI as the MBMS Scheduling Information message.) See note 1.     | REL-6   |
| >>Duration                            | MP   |                           | Integer (4..1024) by step of 4         | In number of radio frames   | REL-6   |
| >Next scheduling period               | MP   |                           | Integer (0..31)                        | Number of scheduling periods (see 10.3.9a.16), after the current scheduling period, in which no data will be transmitted for the concerned service. If the Next scheduling period is set to 0, data may be transmitted for the concerned service in the scheduling period immediately following the current scheduling period | REL-6   |

NOTE: If UTRAN sets the value of the IE "Start" to a value less than or equal to 16 then the UE may not successfully receive the start of the MTCH transmission.

## 10.2.16m MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION

This message is transmitted periodically by UTRAN to inform UEs about the MBMS services, available in the current cell and possibly in neighbouring cells, that have not changed if the IE "MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services" is not included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message in this modification period. The message is repeated every repetition period while its contents does not change within a modification period.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: MCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need         | Multi                        | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Message type                   | MP           |                              | Message Type  |   | REL-6   |
| Unmodified services list       | OP           | 1 to <maxMB MSserv Unmodif > |   | If the IE "MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services" is included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message in this modification period, the services with the IE "MBMS required UE action" set to "Acquire PTM RB info" in the message MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION should be considered as modified.   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Transmission identity    | MP           |                              | MBMS Transmission identity 10.3.9a.1 2                  |   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS required UE action       | MP           |                              | Enumerated (None, Acquire PTM RB info, Request PTP RB ) | Indication of the UE action required to receive the service.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 all values except "Acquire PTM RB info" are handled as if "None" was received.   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS preferred frequency      | OP           |                              | Integer (1.. <maxMB MS-Freq>)                           | Information about the frequency that UEs shall consider as the preferred frequency layer for cell re-selection during a session for an activated MBMS service, as specified in [25.304].<br>Index pointing to an entry in the list included in MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. | REL-6   |
| >MBSFN cluster frequency       | CV-<br>MBSFN |                              | Integer (1..<max MBSFNclusters>)                        | For FDD and 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD index pointing to a frequency indicated in the IE "MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list " in MBSFN General Information. Default: the current MBSFN cluster.<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD index pointing to a frequency indicated in the SIB 11. Default: the current MBSFN cluster.  | REL-7   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| MBSFN     | This IE is mandatory present when the cell on which this IE is sent is operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

## 10.2.17 MEASUREMENT CONTROL

This message is sent by UTRAN to setup, modify or release a measurement in the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name          | Need              | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description | Version |
|---|-------------------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                            | MP                |       | Message Type                             |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>          |                   |       |  |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier              | MP                |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36  |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                    | CH                |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16        |                       |         |
| <b>Measurement Information elements</b> |                   |       |  |                       |         |
| Measurement Identity                    | MP                |       | Measurement Identity<br>10.3.7.48        |                       |         |
| Measurement Command                     | MP                |       | Measurement Command<br>10.3.7.46         |                       |         |
| Measurement Reporting Mode              | OP                |       | Measurement Reporting Mode<br>10.3.7.49  |                       |         |
| Additional measurements list            | OP                |       | Additional measurements list<br>10.3.7.1 |                       |         |
| <i>CHOICE Measurement type</i>          | <i>CV-command</i> |       |  |                       |         |
| >Intra-frequency measurement            |                   |       | Intra-frequency measurement<br>10.3.7.36 |                       |         |
| >Inter-frequency measurement            |                   |       | Inter-frequency measurement<br>10.3.7.16 |                       |         |
| >Inter-RAT measurement                  |                   |       | Inter-RAT measurement<br>10.3.7.27       |                       |         |
| >UE positioning measurement             |                   |       | UE positioning measurement<br>10.3.7.100 |                       |         |
| >Traffic Volume measurement             |                   |       | Traffic Volume measurement<br>10.3.7.68  |                       |         |
| >Quality measurement                    |                   |       | Quality measurement<br>10.3.7.56         |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| >UE internal measurement                     |      |       | UE internal measurement<br>10.3.7.77                 |                       |         |
| >CSG Proximity detection                     |      |       | CSG Proximity detection<br>10.3.7.123                |                       | REL-9   |
| >E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH            |      |       | E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH<br>10.3.7.137       |                       | REL-11  |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR       | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR<br>10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |
| <b>Physical channel information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |         |
| DPCH compressed mode status info             | OP   |       | DPCH compressed mode status info<br>10.3.6.34        |                       |         |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Command</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Measurement command" is set to "Setup", optional if the IE "Measurement command" is set to "modify", otherwise the IE is not needed. |

## 10.2.18 MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE

This message is sent by UE, if it cannot initiate a measurement as instructed by UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.2.19 MEASUREMENT REPORT

This message is used by UE to transfer measurement results to the UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need                  | Multi                     | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type  | MP                    |                           | Message Type   |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                        |                       |                           |  |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                                  | CH                    |                           | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                                      |                       |         |
| Activation time                                       | CV-<br><i>PreConf</i> |                           | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1  |                       | REL-8   |
| <b>Measurement Information Elements</b>               |                       |                           |  |                       |         |
| Measurement identity                                  | MP                    |                           | Measurement identity<br>10.3.7.48                                      |                       |         |
| Measured Results                                      | OP                    |                           | Measured Results<br>10.3.7.44  |                       |         |
| Measured Results on secondary UL frequency            | OP                    |                           | Measured Results on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.7.118               |                       | REL-9   |
| Measured Results on RACH                              | OP                    |                           | Measured Results on RACH<br>10.3.7.45                                  |                       |         |
| Additional Measured results                           | OP                    | 1 to <maxAdditional Meas> |  |                       |         |
| >Measured Results                                     | MP                    |                           | Measured Results<br>10.3.7.44  |                       |         |
| Additional Measured results on secondary UL frequency | OP                    | 1 to <maxAdditional Meas> |  |                       | REL-9   |
| >Measured Results                                     | MP                    |                           | Measured Results on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.7.118               |                       |         |
| Event results   | OP                    |                           | Event results<br>10.3.7.7  |                       |         |
| Event results on secondary UL frequency               | OP                    |                           | Cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.7.117 |                       | REL-9   |
| Inter-RAT cell info indication                        | CV-<br><i>IRAT</i>    |                           | Integer (0..3)   |                       | REL-5   |

|                                   |    |  |  |   |        |
|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|---|--------|
| E-UTRA Measured Results           | OP |  | E-UTRA Measured Results<br>10.3.7.6c       |   | REL-8  |
| E-UTRA Event Results              | OP |  | E-UTRA Event Results<br>10.3.7.6a          |   | REL-8  |
| E-UTRA results for CELL_FACH      | OP |  | E-UTRA results for CELL_FACH<br>10.3.7.138 |   | REL-11 |
| CSG Proximity Indication          | OP |  | 10.3.7.122                                 |   | REL-9  |
| <b>Other Information elements</b> |    |  |  |   | Rel-10 |
| Logged Meas Available             | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                          | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network       | Rel-10 |
| ANR Logging Results Available     | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                          | True indicates the UE has ANR logging results to report to the Network. | REL-10 |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>IRAT</i>    | The IE is optionally present if at least one of the IE "Inter-RAT measured results list" and the IE "Inter-RAT measurement event results" is included in the message. Otherwise, the IE is not needed.                |
| <i>PreConf</i> | The IE is mandatory if the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable includes the cell that triggered the event and the IE "Activation time offset" is different from 0. Otherwise, the IE is not needed. |

## 10.2.20 PAGING TYPE 1

This message is used to send information on the paging channel. One or several UEs, in idle or connected mode, can be paged in one message, which also can contain other information.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: PCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi           | Type and reference                 | Semantics description | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |                 | Message Type                       |                       |         |
| <b>UE Information elements</b>    |      |                 |                                    |                       |         |
| Paging record list                | OP   | 1 to <maxPage1> |                                    |                       |         |
| >Paging record                    | MP   |                 | Paging record<br>10.3.3.23         |                       |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |                 |                                    |                       |         |
| BCCH modification info            | OP   |                 | BCCH modification info<br>10.3.8.1 |                       |         |

|                  |    |  |                                    |  |       |
|------------------|----|--|------------------------------------|--|-------|
| ETWS information | OP |  | ETWS information<br>10.3.8.4e<br>a |  | REL-8 |
|------------------|----|--|------------------------------------|--|-------|

If the encoded message does not fill a transport block, the RRC layer shall add padding according to subclause 12.1.

## 10.2.21 PAGING TYPE 2

This message is used to page a UE in connected mode, when using the DCCH for CN originated paging.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                               |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36    |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16          |                       |
| Paging cause                   | MP   |       | Paging cause<br>10.3.3.22                  |                       |
| <b>CN Information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| CN domain identity             | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1             |                       |
| Paging Record Type Identifier  | MP   |       | Paging Record Type Identifier<br>10.3.1.10 |                       |

## 10.2.22 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION

This message is used by UTRAN to assign, replace or release a set of physical channels used by a UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                       |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need        | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Integrity protection mode info             | OP          |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19     | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation  |         |
| Ciphering mode info                        | OP          |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5                 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm  |         |
| Activation time                            | MD          |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                     | Default value is "now"   |         |
| Delay restriction flag                     | OP          |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | This IE is always set to TRUE and included if the activation time is restricted according to subclause 8.6.3.1   | REL-6   |
| New U-RNTI                                 | OP          |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                             |  |         |
| New C-RNTI                                 | OP          |       | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                              |  |         |
| New DSCH-RNTI                              | OP          |       | DSCH-RNTI 10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| New H-RNTI                                 | OP          |       | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                            |  | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                         | OP          |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            |  | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                       | OP          |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only   | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator                        | MP          |       | RRC State Indicator 10.3.3.35a               |  |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator                | CV-FACH_PCH |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)           | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4], the UE shall consider itself being in the mobility state the UE has maintained in CELL_DCH state or being not in high mobility state after the state transition, if applicable. | REL-7   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient         | OP          |       | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient 10.3.3.49 |  |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>             |             |       |  |  |         |
| CN Information info                        | OP          |       | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                 |  |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |             |       |  |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                   | Need | Multi                | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version        |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|----------------|
| URA identity   | OP   |                      | URA identity 10.3.2.6                                       |   |                |
| RNC support for change of UE capability                          | OP   |                      | Boolean   | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation           | REL-7          |
| Reconfiguration in response to requested change of UE capability | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)   |   | REL-7          |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                   |      |                      |   |   |                |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info                            | OP   |                      |   |   |                |
| >RB with PDCP information list                                   | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |   |                |
| >>RB with PDCP information                                       | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information 10.3.4.22                          | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation |                |
|  | OP   |                      |   |   | REL-5          |
| >>PDCP context relocation info                                   | OP   |                      | PDCP context relocation info 10.3.4.1a                      | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation  | REL-5          |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                               |      |                      |   |   |                |
| HARQ Info  | OP   |                      | HARQ info 10.3.5.7a   |   | REL-8<br>REL-7 |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                                |      |                      |   |   |                |
| Frequency info   | OP   |                      | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                                    |   |                |
| Multi-frequency Info   | OP   |                      | Multi-frequency Info 10.3.6.39a                             | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7          |
| DTX-DRX timing information                                       | OP   |                      | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b                       |   | REL-7          |
| DTX-DRX Information  | OP   |                      | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a                              |   | REL-7          |
| HS-SCCH less Information   | OP   |                      | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab                        |   | REL-7          |
| MIMO parameters  | OP   |                      | MIMO parameters 10.3.6.41a                                  |   | REL-7          |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters                 | OP   |                      | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142 |   | REL-11         |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------|---|--|---------|
| Control Channel DRX information                  | OP   |              | Control Channel DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.107  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                  | OP   |              | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110                  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                     | OP   |              | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122                     | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                    |      |              |   |  |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                      | MD   |              | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39                     | Default value is the existing value of the maximum allowed UL TX power |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                 | OP   |              | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                                |  |         |
| E-DCH Info                                       | OP   |              | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97                                      |  | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                   | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                 | FDD only   | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD             | OP   |              | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD 10.3.6.97a           | 1.28Mcps TDD only  | REL-10  |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                             | OP   |              | Uplink CLTD info FDD 10.3.6.125                           | FDD only   | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTDD info FDD                            | OP   |              | Uplink OLTDD info FDD 10.3.6.126                          | FDD only   | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                  |      |              |   |  |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                    | OP   |              | Downlink HS_PDSCH Information 10.3.6.23a                  |  | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common for all radio links  | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links 10.3.6.24 |  |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list         | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Send downlink information for each radio link                          |         |
| >Downlink information for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link 10.3.6.27        |  |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a               | FDD only   | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD | OP   | 2            |   |  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                             | OP   |       | Common E-RGCH info FDD 10.3.6.138                 | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction Information            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                 |                       | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR             | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR 10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>FACH_PCH</i> | This IE is mandatory default when a transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH, URA_PCH or CELL_PCH is requested by the message and is not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.23 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE

This message is sent from the UE when a physical channel reconfiguration has been done.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP   |       | Message Type                                   |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |       |  |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                  | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36           |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16                 |                       |         |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info 10.3.3.17 |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >FDD  |      |       |  | (no data)             |         |
| >TDD  |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                  | MP   |       |  |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                            |      |       |  |                       | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>Uplink Timing Advance            | OP   |                      | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95           |  |         |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>    |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement control reading | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available. | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>       |      |                      |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time              | OP   |                      | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                  | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM.                               |         |
| Uplink counter synchronisation info  | OP   |                      |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list       | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  |  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information           | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22        |  |         |
| >START list                          | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdomains>  |  | START [40] values for all CN domains.                                  |         |
| >>CN domain identity                 | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1               |  |         |
| >>START                              | MP   |                      | START<br>10.3.3.38                           | START value to be used in this CN domain.                              |         |

## 10.2.24 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

This message is sent by UE if the configuration given by UTRAN is unacceptable or if the UE failed to assign, replace or release a set of physical channel(s).

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message type                   | MP   |       | Message type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | OP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.2.25 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION

NOTE: Only for TDD.

This message is used by UTRAN to assign physical resources to USCH/DSCH transport channels in TDD, for temporary usage by the UE.

RLC-SAP: UM on SHCCH, UM on DCCH

Logical channel: SHCCH or DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message type  |   |
| DSCH-RNTI                      | OP   |       | DSCH-RNTI<br>10.3.3.9a                                |   |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36               |   |
| Uplink timing advance Control  | MD   |       | Uplink Timing Advance Control<br>10.3.6.96            | Default value is the existing value for uplink timing advance   |
| PUSCH capacity allocation info | OP   |       | PUSCH Capacity Allocation info<br>10.3.6.64           |   |
| PDSCH capacity allocation info | OP   |       | PDSCH Capacity Allocation info<br>10.3.6.42           |   |
| Confirm request                | MD   |       | Enumerated( No Confirm, Confirm PDSCH, Confirm PUSCH) | Default value is No Confirm   |
| Traffic volume report request  | OP   |       | Integer (0 .. 255)                                    | Indicates the number of frames between start of the allocation period and sending measurement report. The |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi      | Type and reference           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|------------------------------|---|
|                                |      |            |                              | value should be less than the value for Allocation Duration.  |
| ISCP Timeslot list             | OP   | 1 to maxTS |                              |   |
| >Timeslot number               | MP   |            | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84 | Timeslot numbers, for which the UE shall report the timeslot ISCP in PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message.                |
| Request P-CCPCH RSCP           | MP   |            | Boolean                      | TRUE indicates that a Primary CCPCH RSCP measurement shall be reported by the UE in PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message. |

## 10.2.26 PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST

NOTE: Only for TDD.

This message is used by the UE for request of PUSCH resources to the UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: SHCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name        | Need       | Multi      | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                          | MP         |            | Message Type                                       |                       |
| DSCH-RNTI                             | OP         |            | DSCH-RNTI<br>10.3.3.9a                             |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier            | CV-ProtErr |            | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36            |                       |
| Traffic Volume                        | OP         |            | Traffic Volume, measured results list<br>10.3.7.67 |                       |
| Timeslot list                         | OP         | 1 to maxTS |  |                       |
| >Timeslot number                      | MP         |            | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84                       |                       |
| >Timeslot ISCP                        | MP         |            | Timeslot ISCP info<br>10.3.7.65                    |                       |
| Primary CCPCH RSCP                    | OP         |            | Primary CCPCH RSCP info<br>10.3.7.54               |                       |
| CHOICE <i>Allocation confirmation</i> | OP         |            |  |                       |
| >PDSCH Confirmation                   |            |            | Integer(1..hi PDSCHidentities)                     |                       |
| >PUSCH Confirmation                   |            |            | Integer(1..hi PUSCHidentities)                     |                       |

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Protocol error indicator       | MD         |       | Protocol error indicator 10.3.3.27   | Default value is FALSE |
| Protocol error information     | CV-ProtErr |       | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12 |                        |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Protocol error indicator" has the value TRUE. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.2.27 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION

This message is sent from UTRAN to reconfigure parameters related to a change of QoS or to release and setup a radio bearer used for ptp transmission of MBMS services of the broadcast type. This procedure can also change the multiplexing of MAC, reconfigure transport channels and physical channels. This message is also used to perform a handover from GERAN *Iu mode* to UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM or sent through GERAN *Iu mode*

Logical channel: DCCH or sent through GERAN *Iu mode*

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                             |  |         |
| <b>UE Information elements</b> |      |       |  |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36     |  |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16           |  |         |
| Integrity protection mode info | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation or a handover from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i>  |         |
| Ciphering mode info            | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5             | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing either an SRNS relocation or a handover from GERAN <i>Iu mode</i> and a change in ciphering algorithm |         |
| Activation time                | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                 | Default value is "now"   |         |
| Delay restriction flag         | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | This IE is always set to TRUE and  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                                   | Need                | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|---------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
|  |                     |       |   | included if the activation time is restricted according to subclause 8.6.3.1   |         |
| New U-RNTI   | OP                  |       | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                             |  |         |
| New C-RNTI   | OP                  |       | C-RNTI<br>10.3.3.8                              |  |         |
| New DSCH-RNTI  | OP                  |       | DSCH-RNTI<br>10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received The UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| New H-RNTI   | OP                  |       | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                            |  | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI   | OP                  |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            |  | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI   | OP                  |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only   | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator  | MP                  |       | RRC State Indicator<br>10.3.3.35a               |  |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator                                      | CV-<br>FACH_PC<br>H |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)              | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4], the UE shall consider itself being in the mobility state the UE has maintained in CELL_DCH state or being not in high mobility state after the state transition, if applicable. | REL-7   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                               | OP                  |       | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient<br>10.3.3.49 |  |         |
| <b>CN information elements</b>                                   |                     |       |   |  |         |
| CN Information info  | OP                  |       | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                    |  |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b>                       |                     |       |   |  |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability                          | OP                  |       | Boolean   | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation  | REL-7   |
| Reconfiguration in response to requested change of UE capability | OP                  |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                               |  | REL-7   |
| URA identity   | OP                  |       | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6                        |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need                | Multi                      | Type and reference                            | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Specification mode information elements</b> |                     |                            |   |   | REL-8   |
| Default configuration for CELL_FACH            | CV-SRNS_RELLOCATION |                            | Default configuration for CELL_FACH 10.3.4.0a |   | REL-8   |
| CHOICE specification mode                      | MP                  |                            |   |   | REL-5   |
| >Complete specification                        |                     |                            |   |   |         |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                 |                     |                            |   |   |         |
| >>RAB information to reconfigure list          | OP                  | 1 to <maxRABsetup >        |   |   |         |
| >>>RAB information to reconfigure              | MP                  |                            | RAB information to reconfigure 10.3.4.11      |   |         |
| >>RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer list     | OP                  | 1 to <maxMBMS servSelect > |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer         | MP                  |                            | RAB information for MBMS ptp bearer 10.3.4.9a |   | REL-6   |
| >>RB information to reconfigure list           | MP                  | 1to <maxRB>                |   | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1                     |         |
|  | OP                  |                            |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>RB information to reconfigure               | MP                  |                            | RB information to reconfigure 10.3.4.18       |   |         |
| >>RB information to be affected list           | OP                  | 1 to <maxRB>               |   |   |         |
| >>>RB information to be affected               | MP                  |                            | RB information to be affected 10.3.4.17       |   |         |
| >>RB with PDCP context relocation info list    | OP                  | 1 to <maxRBall RABs>       |   | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation            | REL-5   |
| >>>PDCP context relocation info                | MP                  |                            | PDCP context relocation info 10.3.4.1a        |   | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP ROHC target mode                        | OP                  |                            | PDCP ROHC target mode 10.3.4.2a               |   | REL-5   |
| >>UM RLC re-establishment RB List              | OP                  | 1 to <maxRB>               |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>RB bearer to be re-established              | MP                  |                            | RB identity, 10.3.4.16                        | UE behaviour is unspecified if RB identity in this IE indicates a value, which is less than | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|---|---|---------|
|  |      |                 |   | or equal to 4 or indicates a radio bearer, which does not use UM RLC or is not associated with PS domain. |         |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                     |      |                 |   |   |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                     |      |                 |   |   |         |
| >>UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |   |         |
| >>Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |   |         |
| >>>Deleted UL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                 | Deleted UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.5   |   |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |   |         |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |   |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                 |   |   |         |
| >>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |   |         |
| >>Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |   |         |
| >>>Deleted DL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                 | Deleted DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.4   |   |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information     | MP   |       | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information 10.3.5.1          |   |         |
| >Preconfiguration                                |      |       |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>CHOICE <i>Preconfiguration mode</i>            | MP   |       |   | This value only applies in case the message is sent through GERAN <i>lu mode</i>    |         |
| >>>Predefined configuration identity             | MP   |       | Predefined configuration identity 10.3.4.5                  |   |         |
| >>>Default configuration                         |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>>>Default configuration mode                   | MP   |       | Enumerated (FDD, TDD)                                       | Indicates whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used |         |
| >>>>Default configuration identity               | MP   |       | Default configuration identity 10.3.4.0                     |   |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                |      |       |   |   |         |
| Frequency info                                   | OP   |       | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                                    |   |         |
| Multi-frequency Info                             | OP   |       | Multi-frequency Info 10.3.6.39a                             | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information                       | OP   |       | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b                       |   | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information                              | OP   |       | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a                              |   | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information                         | OP   |       | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab                        |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters                                  | OP   |       | MIMO parameters 10.3.6.41a                                  |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142 |   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|--------------|---|---|---------|
| Control Channel DRX information                 | OP   |              | Control Channel DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.107  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                  | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                 | OP   |              | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110                  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                  | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                    | OP   |              | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122                     | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                                  | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                   |      |              |   |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                     | MD   |              | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39                     | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power                       |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                | OP   |              | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                                |   |         |
| E-DCH Info                                      | OP   |              | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97                                      |   | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                 | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD            | OP   |              | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD 10.3.6.97a           | 1.28Mcps TDD only   | REL-10  |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                            | OP   |              | Uplink CLTD info FDD 10.3.6.125                           | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTDD info FDD                           | OP   |              | Uplink OLTDD info FDD 10.3.6.126                          | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                 |      |              |   |   |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                   | OP   |              | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information 10.3.6.23a                  |   | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common for all radio links | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links 10.3.6.24 |   |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list        | MP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1 |         |
|   | OP   |              |   |   | REL-4   |
| >Downlink information for each radio link       | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link 10.3.6.27        |   |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a               | FDD only  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD   | OP   | 2     |   |                       | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                             | OP   |       | Common E-RGCH info FDD 10.3.6.138                 | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction Information            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                 |                       | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR             | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR 10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |

| Condition              | Explanation   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>FACH_PCH</i>        | This IE is mandatory default when a transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH, URA_PCH or CELL_PCH is requested by the message and is not needed otherwise. |
| <i>SRNS_RELOCATION</i> | This IE is optional if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation and is not needed otherwise.   |

## 10.2.28 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE

This message is sent from the UE when a RB and signalling link reconfiguration has been done.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP   |       | Message Type                                   |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |       |  |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                  | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36           |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16                 |                       |         |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info 10.3.3.17 |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >FDD  |      |       |  | (no data)             |         |
| >TDD  |      |       |  |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>           | MP   |                      |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Uplink Timing Advance            | OP   |                      | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95           |  |         |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>    |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement control reading | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available. | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>       |      |                      |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time              | OP   |                      | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                  | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM.                               |         |
| Uplink counter synchronisation info  | OP   |                      |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list       | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  |  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information           | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22        |  |         |
| >START list                          | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |  | START [40] values for all CN domains.                                  |         |
| >>CN domain identity                 | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1               |  |         |
| >>START                              | MP   |                      | START<br>10.3.3.38                           | START value to be used in this CN domain.                              |         |

## 10.2.29 RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

This message is sent by UE if the configuration given by UTRAN is unacceptable or if the UE failed to establish the physical channel(s).

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                                    | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                            | Semantics description |
|---|------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | MP   |              | Message Type                                  |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                                    |      |              |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier  | MP   |              | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info  | CH   |              | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause   | MP   |              | Failure cause and error information 10.3.3.14 |                       |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                    |      |              |   |                       |
| Radio bearers for which reconfiguration would have succeeded List | OP   | 1 to <maxRB> |   |                       |
| >Radio bearer for which reconfiguration would have succeeded      | MP   |              | RB identity, 10.3.4.16                        |                       |

### 10.2.30 RADIO BEARER RELEASE

This message is used by UTRAN to release a radio bearer. It can also include modifications to the configurations of transport channels and/or physical channels. It can simultaneously indicate release of a signalling connection when UE is connected to more than one CN domain.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                             |  |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |       |  |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36     |  |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16           |  |         |
| Integrity protection mode info | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation.                                     |         |
| Ciphering mode info            | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5             | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm. |         |
| Activation time                | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                 | Default value is "now"   |         |
| New U-RNTI                     | OP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                         |  |         |
| New C-RNTI                     | OP   |       | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                          |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need        | Multi              | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------|--------------------|---|--|---------|
| New DSCH-RNTI                              | OP          |                    | DSCH-RNTI<br>10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| New H-RNTI                                 | OP          |                    | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                            |  | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                         | OP          |                    | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            |  | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                       | OP          |                    | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only   | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator                        | MP          |                    | RRC State Indicator<br>10.3.3.35a               |  |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator                | CV-FACH_PCH |                    | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)              | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4], the UE shall consider itself being in the mobility state the UE has maintained in CELL_DCH state or being not in high mobility state after the state transition, if applicable. | REL-7   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient         | OP          |                    | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient<br>10.3.3.49 |  |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>             |             |                    |   |  |         |
| CN Information info                        | OP          |                    | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                    |  |         |
| Signalling Connection release indication   | OP          |                    | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                  |  |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |             |                    |   |  |         |
| URA identity                               | OP          |                    | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6                        |  |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability    | OP          |                    | Boolean   | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation  | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information Elements</b>             |             |                    |   |  |         |
| RAB information to reconfigure list        | OP          | 1 to <maxRABsetup> |   |  |         |
| >RAB information to reconfigure            | MP          |                    | RAB information to reconfigure<br>10.3.4.11     |  |         |
| RB information to release list             | MP          | 1 to <maxRB>       |   |  |         |
| >RB information to release                 | MP          |                    | RB information to release<br>10.3.4.19          |  |         |
| RB information to reconfigure list         | OP          | 1to <maxRB>        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >RB information to reconfigure             | MP          |                    | RB information to reconfigure<br>10.3.4.18      |  | REL-6   |
| RB information to be affected list         | OP          | 1 to <maxRB>       |   |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi                | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| >RB information to be affected                                     | MP   |                      | RB information to be affected<br>10.3.4.17                                      |   |         |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info                              | OP   |                      |   |   |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list                                     | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |   |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information   | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22   | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation |         |
|  | OP   |                      |   |   | REL-5   |
| >RB with PDCP context relocation info list                         | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP context relocation info                                     | MP   |                      | PDCP context relocation info<br>10.3.4.1a                                       | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation  | REL-5   |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                   |      |                      |   |   |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                      |   |   |         |
| UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                      | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |   |         |
| Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |   |   |         |
| >Deleted UL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                      | Deleted UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.5   |   |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |   |   |         |
| >Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                      | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |   |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                 |      |                      |   |   |         |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                      | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |   |         |
| Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |   |   |         |
| >Deleted DL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                      | Deleted DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.4   |   |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |   |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                             | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information       | MP   |       | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information 10.3.5.1          |   |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                |      |       |   |   |         |
| Frequency info                                   | OP   |       | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                                    |   |         |
| Multi-frequency Info                             | OP   |       | Multi-frequency Info 10.3.6.39a                             | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information                       | OP   |       | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b                       |   | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information                              | OP   |       | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a                              |   | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information                         | OP   |       | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab                        |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters                                  | OP   |       | MIMO parameters 10.3.6.41a                                  |   | REL-7   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142 |   | REL-11  |
| Control Channel DRX information                  | OP   |       | Control Channel DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.107    | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                  | OP   |       | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110                    | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                     | OP   |       | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122                       | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                    |      |       |   |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                      | MD   |       | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39                       | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                 | OP   |       | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                                  |   |         |
| E-DCH Info                                       | OP   |       | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97  |   | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                   | OP   |       | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                   | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD             | OP   |       | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info                                    | 1.28Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-----------------|---|---|---------|
|   |      |                 | for LCR TDD<br>10.3.6.97a   |   |         |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                                  | OP   |                 | Uplink CLTD<br>info FDD<br>10.3.6.125                                 | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTD info FDD                                  | OP   |                 | Uplink OLTD<br>info FDD<br>10.3.6.126                                 | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                       |      |                 |   |   |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH<br>Information                      | OP   |                 | Downlink<br>HS-PDSCH<br>Information<br>10.3.6.23a                     |   | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common<br>for all radio links    | OP   |                 | Downlink<br>information<br>common for<br>all radio links<br>10.3.6.24 |   |         |
| Downlink information per radio<br>link list           | OP   | 1 to<br><maxRL> |   | Send downlink information for<br>each radio link to be set-up |         |
| >Downlink information for each<br>radio link          | MP   |                 | Downlink<br>information<br>for each<br>radio link<br>10.3.6.27        |   |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info<br>FDD                   | OP   |                 | Downlink<br>secondary<br>cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                  | FDD only  | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary<br>cell info list FDD   | OP   | 2               |   |   | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info<br>FDD                  | OP   |                 | Downlink<br>secondary<br>cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                  | FDD only  | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary<br>cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4               |   |   | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info<br>FDD                  | OP   |                 | Downlink<br>secondary<br>cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                  | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                                | OP   |                 | Common E-<br>RGCH info<br>FDD<br>10.3.6.138                           | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction<br>Information            | OP   |                 | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)  |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS RB list released to<br>change transfer mode      | OP   | 1 to<br><maxRB> |   |   | REL-6   |
| >RB information to release                            | MP   |                 | RB<br>information<br>to release<br>10.3.4.19                          |   | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement<br>occasion info LCR             | OP   |                 | CELL_DCH<br>measuremen<br>t occasion<br>info LCR<br>10.3.7.126        |   | REL-9   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| FACH_PCH  | This IE is mandatory default when a transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH, URA_PCH or CELL_PCH is requested by the message and is not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.31 RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent from the UE when radio bearer release has been completed.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP   |       | Message Type                                      |  |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |       |   |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                  | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36           |  |         |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                 | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied  |         |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | MP   |       |   |  |         |
| >FDD  |      |       |   | (no data)  |         |
| >TDD  |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                  | MP   |       |   |  | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                            |      |       |   |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Uplink Timing Advance                   | OP   |       | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95                | This information element shall be present in case of handover procedure if timing advance is enabled. Calculated timing advance value for the new cell after handover in a synchronous TDD network |         |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance          | OP   |       | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a      |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                           |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance    | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a | This information element shall be present in case of handover procedure if timing advance is enabled. Calculated timing advance value for the new cell after handover in a synchronous TDD network | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>    |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement control reading | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available.   | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>       |      |                      |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time              | OP   |                      | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                  | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM.   |         |
| Uplink counter synchronisation info  | OP   |                      |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list       | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information           | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22        |  |         |
| >START list                          | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdomains>  |  | START [40] values for all CN domains.  |         |
| >>CN domain identity                 | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1               |  |         |
| >>START                              | MP   |                      | START<br>10.3.3.38                           | START value to be used in this CN domain.  |         |

## 10.2.32 RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE

This message is sent by UE if the configuration given by UTRAN is unacceptable or if radio bearer cannot be released.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                                    | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|---|------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type  | MP   |              | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                                    |      |              |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier  | MP   |              | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info  | CH   |              | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause   | MP   |              | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                    |      |              |  |                       |
| Radio bearers for which reconfiguration would have succeeded      | OP   | 1 to <maxRB> |  |                       |
| >Radio bearer for which reconfiguration would have been succeeded | MP   |              | RB identity,<br>10.3.4.16                        |                       |

### 10.2.33 RADIO BEARER SETUP

This message is sent by UTRAN to the UE to establish new radio bearer(s). It can also include modifications to the configurations of transport channels and/or physical channels.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                |   |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |       |   |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36     |   |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16           |   |         |
| Integrity protection mode info | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info<br>10.3.3.19 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation or an SR-VCC  |         |
| Ciphering mode info            | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info<br>10.3.3.5             | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm or it is performing an SR-VCC |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need     | Multi               | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|----------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| SR-VCC info                                | CV-SRVCC |                     | SR-VCC info 10.3.4.24a                       |   | REL-8   |
| Activation time                            | MD       |                     | Activation time 10.3.3.1                     | Default value is "now"  |         |
| New U-RNTI                                 | OP       |                     | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                             |   |         |
| New C-RNTI                                 | OP       |                     | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                              |   |         |
| New DSCH-RNTI                              | OP       |                     | DSCH-RNTI 10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified.  |         |
| New H-RNTI                                 | OP       |                     | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                            |   | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                         | OP       |                     | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            |   | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                       | OP       |                     | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only  | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator                        | MP       |                     | RRC State Indicator 10.3.3.35a               |   |         |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient         | OP       |                     | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient 10.3.3.49 |   |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>             |          |                     |  |   |         |
| CN Information info                        | OP       |                     | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                 |   |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |          |                     |  |   |         |
| URA identity                               | OP       |                     | URA identity 10.3.2.6                        |   |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability    | OP       |                     | Boolean                                      | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information Elements</b>             |          |                     |  |   |         |
| CHOICE specification mode                  | MP       |                     |  |   | REL-6   |
| >Complete specification                    |          |                     |  | In this version of the specification, only this value is specified      | REL-6   |
| >>Signalling RB information to setup list  | OP       | 1 to <maxSRBs etup> |  | For each signalling radio bearer established                            |         |
| >>>Signalling RB information to setup      | MP       |                     | Signalling RB information to setup 10.3.4.24 |   |         |
| >>RAB information to setup list            | OP       | 1 to <maxRABs etup> |  | For each RAB established  |         |
| >>>RAB information for setup               | MP       |                     | RAB information for setup 10.3.4.10          |   |         |
| >>RAB information to reconfigure list      | OP       | 1 to <maxRABsetup > |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>RAB information to reconfigure          | MP       |                     | RAB information                              |   | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|--|---|---------|
|  |      |                      | to reconfigure 10.3.4.11   |   |         |
| >>RB information to reconfigure list                                 | OP   | 1 to <maxRB>         |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>RB information to reconfigure                                     | MP   |                      | RB information to reconfigure 10.3.4.18                                      |   | REL-6   |
| >>RB information to be affected list                                 | OP   | 1 to <maxRB>         |  |   |         |
| >>>RB information to be affected                                     | MP   |                      | RB information to be affected 10.3.4.17                                      |   |         |
| >>Downlink counter synchronisation info                              | OP   |                      |  |   |         |
| >>>RB with PDCP information list                                     | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  |   |         |
| >>>>RB with PDCP information   | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information 10.3.4.22   | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation |         |
|  | OP   |                      |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>PDCP context relocation info                                     | OP   |                      | PDCP context relocation info 10.3.4.1a                                       | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation  | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP ROHC target mode  | OP   |                      | PDCP ROHC target mode 10.3.4.2a  |   | REL-5   |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                     |      |                      |  |   |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                     |      |                      |  |   |         |
| >>UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                      | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels 10.3.5.24 |   |         |
| >>Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |  |   |         |
| >>>Deleted UL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                      | Deleted UL TrCH information 10.3.5.5   |   |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >      |  |   |         |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                      | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information 10.3.5.2                           |   |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                      |  |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi           | Type and reference   | Semantics description                  | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|--|--|---------|
| >>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6 |  |         |
| >>Deleted TrCH information list                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |  |  |         |
| >>>Deleted DL TrCH information                                       | MP   |                 | Deleted DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.4  |  |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |  |  |         |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.1                          |  |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                                    |      |                 |  |  |         |
| Frequency info   | OP   |                 | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36  |  |         |
| Multi-frequency Info   | OP   |                 | Multi-frequency Info<br>10.3.6.39a   | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information   | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX timing information<br>10.3.6.34b                                       |  | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information  | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX Information<br>10.3.6.34a  |  | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information   | OP   |                 | HS-SCCH less Information<br>10.3.6.36ab  |  | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters  | OP   |                 | MIMO parameters<br>10.3.6.41a  |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description                             | Version |
|--|------|--------------|---|---|---------|
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters | OP   |              | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142 |   | REL-11  |
| Control Channel DRX information                  | OP   |              | Control Channel DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.107    | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                  | OP   |              | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110                    | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                     | OP   |              | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122                       | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                    |      |              |   |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                      | MD   |              | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39                       | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                 | OP   |              | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                                  |   |         |
| E-DCH Info                                       | OP   |              | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97  |   | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                   | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                   | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD             | OP   |              | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD 10.3.6.97a             | 1.28Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-10  |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                             | OP   |              | Uplink CLTD info FDD 10.3.6.125                             | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTDD info FDD                            | OP   |              | Uplink OLTDD info FDD 10.3.6.126                            | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                  |      |              |   |   |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                    | OP   |              | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information 10.3.6.23a                    |   | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common for all radio links  | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links 10.3.6.24   |   |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list         | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Send downlink information for each radio link     |         |
| >Downlink information for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link 10.3.6.27          |   |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |              | Downlink secondary  | FDD only  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
|  |      |       | cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                          |                       |         |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD   | OP   | 2     |  |                       | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-10  |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |  |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                             | OP   |       | Common E-RGCH info FDD<br>10.3.6.138                 | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction Information            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                    |                       | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR             | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR<br>10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| SRVCC     | This IE is mandatory if an SR-VCC procedure is initiated and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.34 RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE

This message is sent by the UE to confirm the establishment of the radio bearer.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP   |       | Message Type                                      |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |       |   |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                  | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36           |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                 |                       |         |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | OP   |       |   |                       |         |
| >FDD  |      |       |   | (no data)             |         |
| >TDD  |      |       |   |                       |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                  | MP   |       |   |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                            |      |       |   |                       | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>Uplink Timing Advance            | OP   |                      | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95           | This information element shall be present in case of handover procedure if timing advance is enabled. Calculated timing advance value for the new cell after handover in a synchronous TDD network |         |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a | This information element shall be present in case of handover procedure if timing advance is enabled. Calculated timing advance value for the new cell after handover in a synchronous TDD network | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  | (No data)  | REL-4   |
| START                                | OP   |                      | START<br>10.3.3.38                           | This information element is not needed for transparent mode RBs if prior to this procedure there exists one RB using RLC-TM.   |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b>    |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement control reading | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available.   | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>       |      |                      |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time              | OP   |                      | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                  | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM.   |         |
| Uplink counter synchronisation info  | OP   |                      |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list       | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information           | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22        |  |         |
| >START list                          | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |  | START [40] values for all CN domains.  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| >>CN domain identity           | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1 |   |         |
| >>START                        | MP   |       | START<br>10.3.3.38             | START value to be used in this CN domain. |         |

### 10.2.35 RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by UE, if it does not support the configuration given by UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--|------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type   | MP   |              | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                               |      |              |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier                                   | MP   |              | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info   | CH   |              | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause  | MP   |              | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                               |      |              |  |                       |
| Radio bearers for which reconfiguration would have succeeded | OP   | 1 to <maxRB> |  |                       |
| >Radio bearer for which reconfiguration would have succeeded | MP   |              | RB identity,<br>10.3.4.16                        |                       |

### 10.2.36 RRC CONNECTION REJECT

The network transmits this message when the requested RRC connection cannot be accepted.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |         |

|                     |    |  |                                  |   |        |
|---------------------|----|--|----------------------------------|---|--------|
| Initial UE identity | MP |  | Initial UE identity<br>10.3.3.15 |   |        |
| Rejection cause     | MP |  | Rejection cause<br>10.3.3.31     |   |        |
| Wait time           | MP |  | Wait time<br>10.3.3.50           |   |        |
| Redirection info    | OP |  | Redirection info<br>10.3.3.29    | The UE shall ignore any unsupported frequencies included in this IE.                                    |        |
| Counting completion | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                | This field may be present if the Rejection Cause is set to "unspecified" otherwise it shall be ignored. | REL-6  |
| Extended Wait Time  | OP |  | Extended Wait Time<br>10.3.3.12a |   | REL-10 |

## 10.2.37 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE

This message is sent by UTRAN to release the RRC connection. The message also releases the signalling connection and all radio bearers between the UE and UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: CCCH or DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need               | Multi                       | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP                 |                             | Message Type                            |   |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>    |                    |                             |   |   |         |
| CHOICE identity type              | CV-<br>CCCH        |                             |   |   | REL-5   |
| >U-RNTI                           |                    |                             | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                     |   |         |
| > Group identity                  |                    | 1 to<br><maxUR<br>NTIgroup> |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>Group release information       | MP                 |                             | Group release information<br>10.3.3.140 |   | REL-5   |
| RRC transaction identifier        | MP                 |                             | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |         |
| Integrity check info              | CV-<br>DCCH        |                             | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied   |         |
| N308                              | CH-<br>Cell_DCH    |                             | Integer(1..8)                           |   |         |
| Release cause                     | MP                 |                             | Release cause<br>10.3.3.32              |   |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator       | CV-<br>DCCH_<br>MD |                             | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)      | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4] the UE shall consider itself being in the mobility state the UE has maintained in CELL_DCH state or being not in high-mobility state when entering in Idle Mode, if applicable. | REL-7   |
| Extended Wait Time                | OP                 |                             | Extended Wait Time<br>10.3.3.12a        |   | REL-10  |
| <b>Other information elements</b> |                    |                             |   |   |         |
| Rplmn information                 | OP                 |                             | Rplmn information<br>10.3.8.15          |   |         |
| Redirection info                  | OP                 |                             | Redirection info<br>10.3.3.29           |   | REL-6   |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>CCCH</i>     | This IE is mandatory present when CCCH is used and not needed otherwise.            |
| <i>DCCH</i>     | This IE is mandatory present when DCCH is used and not needed otherwise.            |
| <i>DCCH_MD</i>  | This IE is mandatory default when DCCH is used and not needed otherwise.            |
| <i>Cell_DCH</i> | This IE is mandatory present when UE is in CELL_DCH state and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.2.38 RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by UE to confirm that the RRC connection has been released.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Error indication               | OP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

### 10.2.39 RRC CONNECTION REQUEST

RRC Connection Request is the first message transmitted by the UE when setting up an RRC Connection to the network.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need             | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP               |       | Message Type  |   |         |
| <b>Radio Bearer IEs</b>                     |                  |       |   |   |         |
| Predefined configuration status information | MP               |       | Boolean   | TRUE indicates the UE has all pre-configurations stored with the same value tag as broadcast in the cell in which the RRC connection establishment is initiated | REL-5   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |                  |       |   |   |         |
| Initial UE identity                         | MP               |       | Initial UE identity<br>10.3.3.15                      |   |         |
| Establishment cause                         | MP               |       | Establishment cause<br>10.3.3.11                      |   |         |
| Protocol error indicator                    | MD               |       | Protocol error indicator<br>10.3.3.27                 | Default value is FALSE  |         |
| >UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle   | OP               |       | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle<br>10.3.3.51 | This IE shall not be included in this version of the protocol   |         |
| Domain indicator                            | MP               |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                        |   | REL-6   |
| Call type                                   | CV-CS-<br>Domain |       | Enumerated (speech, video, other)                     | One spare value is needed   | REL-6   |
| UE capability indication                    | OP               |       | Enumerated (HS-DSCH, HS-DSCH+E-DCH)                   | Absence of this IE implies that neither HS-DSCH nor E-DCH are supported by the UE   | REL-6   |
| MBMS Selected Services                      | OP               |       | MBMS Selected Services Short<br>10.3.9a.7d            |   | REL-6   |
| UE Mobility State Indicator                 | MD               |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)                    | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4] either the High mobility state is not applicable or it has not been detected by the UE.                       | REL-7   |
| Support for F-DPCH                          | OP               |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                     | The IE shall be set to TRUE when F-DPCH is fully supported by the UE.<br>Absence of this information element indicates that F-DPCH is not fully supported       | REL-6   |

|  |    |  |                   |  |       |
|--|----|--|-------------------|--|-------|
| Support for Enhanced F-DPCH              | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support enhanced F-DPCH  | REL-7 |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH                    | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH state.<br>Note 1   | REL-7 |
| MAC-ehs support                          | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The presence of this IE indicates that UE supports MAC-ehs, octet aligned transport block table, the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM and different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support either MAC-ehs, octet aligned transport block table or the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM or different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs. | REL-7 |
| DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission support | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission   | REL-7 |
| Support of common E-DCH                  | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode.<br>Note 1   | REL-8 |
| Multi cell support                       | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support dual cell operations on adjacent frequencies   | REL-8 |

|   |    |  |                                      |   |        |
|---|----|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------|
| Dual cell MIMO support  | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support dual cell with MIMO operation on adjacent frequencies.  | REL-9  |
| More than two cell or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas support | OP |  | Enumerated (higher rate, lower rate) | For FDD, the absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support multi-cell operation on more than two cells. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MU-MIMO. If present, higher rate indicates uplink and downlink MU-MIMO, lower rate indicates uplink MU-MIMO  | REL-10 |
|   |    |  |                                      | For FDD, the absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support multi-cell operation on more than two cells or MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MU-MIMO. If present, higher rate indicates uplink and downlink MU-MIMO, lower rate indicates uplink MU-MIMO | REL-11 |
| Pre-redirectio n info   | OP |  | Pre-redirectio n info 10.3.3.25a     | The presence of this IE indicates the UE support of radio access technologies that the UE could be directed to, and that the UE was not redirected from EUTRA.  | REL-8  |
| Support of MAC-i/is   | OP |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.   | REL-8  |

|   |       |  |                                    |  |        |
|---|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|--------|
| Support of SPS operation                      | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support SPS operation.   | REL-8  |
| Support for CS Voice over HSPA                | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The IE indicates the UE's support for CS Voice over HSPA, if set.  | REL-8  |
| System Information Container Stored Indicator | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The presence of this IE indicates that the UE is accessing the cell using System Information stored in the variable SYSTEM_INFORMATION_CONTAINER   | REL-9  |
| Support of the first Frequency Band           | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The presence of this IE indicates the UE supports the 1 <sup>st</sup> band broadcasted in SIB5/5bis. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the IE also indicates support band e if no band is broadcasted in SIB5/5bis. | REL-10 |
| Support of the second Frequency Band          | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The presence of this IE indicates the UE supports the 2 <sup>nd</sup> band broadcasted in SIB5/5bis. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the IE also indicates support band f if no band is broadcasted in SIB5/5bis. | REL-10 |
| CSFB Indication                               | OP    |  | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The presence of this IE indicates that the RRC Connection Request is due to CSFB call initiated in E-UTRA.   |        |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b>       |       |  |                                    |  |        |
| Measured results on RACH                      | OP    |  | Measured results on RACH 10.3.7.45 |  |        |
| Access stratum release indicator              | MP    |  | Enumerated( REL-4,                 |  | REL-4  |
|   |       |  | REL-5,                             |  | REL-5  |
|   |       |  | REL-6,                             |  | REL-6  |
|   |       |  | REL-7,                             |  | REL-7  |
| REL-8,  | REL-8 |  |                                    |  |        |

|  |  |  |                              |   |                           |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|  |  |  | REL-9,<br>REL-10,<br>REL-11) | Absence of the IE implies R99. The IE also indicates the release of the RRC transfer syntax supported by the UE. 8 spare values are needed. | REL-9<br>REL-10<br>REL-11 |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|

NOTE 1: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE supporting HS-PDSCH in CELL\_FACH always supports E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, and vice versa.

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>CS-Domain</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Domain indicator" has the value "CS domain". Otherwise it is not needed. |

If the encoded message does not fill a transport block, the RRC layer shall insert padding according to subclause 12.1.

## 10.2.40 RRC CONNECTION SETUP

This message is used by the network to accept the establishment of an RRC connection for a UE, including assignment of signalling link information, transport channel information and optionally physical channel information.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---|------------------------|---------|
| Message Type                       | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                        |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b>     |      |       |   |                        |         |
| Initial UE identity                | MP   |       | Initial UE identity<br>10.3.3.15        |                        |         |
| RRC transaction identifier         | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                        |         |
| Activation time                    | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                | Default value is "now" |         |
| New U-RNTI                         | MP   |       | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                     |                        |         |
| New C-RNTI                         | OP   |       | C-RNTI<br>10.3.3.8                      |                        |         |
| New H-RNTI                         | OP   |       | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                    |                        | REL-6   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                 | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                    |                        | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI               | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                    | FDD only               | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator                | MP   |       | RRC State Indicator<br>10.3.3.35a       |                        |         |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient | MP   |       | UTRAN DRX cycle length                  |                        |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
|  |      |                 | coefficient<br>10.3.3.49  |  |         |
| Capability update requirement  | MD   |                 | Capability update requirement<br>10.3.3.2                                       | Default value is defined in subclause<br>10.3.3.2  |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability                              | MP   |                 | Boolean   |  | REL-7   |
| <b>Specification mode information elements</b>                       |      |                 |   |  | REL-8   |
| Default configuration for CELL_FACH                                  | OP   |                 | Default configuration for<br>CELL_FACH<br>10.3.4.0a                             |  | REL-8   |
| CHOICE <i>specification mode</i>                                     | MP   |                 |   |  | REL-5   |
| >Complete specification  |      |                 |   |  |         |
| <b>RB Information Elements</b>                                       |      |                 |   |  |         |
| >>Signalling RB information to setup list                            | MP   | 3 to 4          |   |  |         |
| >>>Signalling RB information to setup                                | MP   |                 | Signalling RB information to setup<br>10.3.4.24                                 |  |         |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                     |      |                 |   |  |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                     |      |                 |   |  |         |
| >>UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |  |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   | Although this IE is not required when the IE "RRC state indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH", need is MP to align with ASN.1 |         |
|  | OP   |                 |   |  | REL-4   |
| >>>Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |  |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                 |   |  |         |
| >>DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |  |         |
| >>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   | Although this IE is not required when the IE "RRC state indicator" is set to "CELL_FACH", need is MP to align with ASN.1 |         |
|  | OP   |                 |   |  | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>>Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information | MP   |       | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information 10.3.5.1 |   |         |
| >Preconfiguration                            |      |       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>CHOICE <i>Preconfiguration mode</i>        | MP   |       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>Predefined configuration identity         | MP   |       | Predefined configuration identity 10.3.4.5         |   | REL-5   |
| >>>Default configuration                     |      |       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>Default configuration mode               | MP   |       | Enumerated (FDD, TDD)                              | Indicates whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used | REL-5   |
| >>>>Default configuration identity           | MP   |       | Default configuration identity 10.3.4.0            |   | REL-5   |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>            |      |       |  |   |         |
| Frequency info                               | OP   |       | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                           |   |         |
| Multi-frequency Info                         | OP   |       | Multi-frequency Info 10.3.6.39a                    | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information                   | OP   |       | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b              |   | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information                          | OP   |       | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a                     |   | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information                     | OP   |       | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab               |   | REL-7   |
| SPS Information                              | OP   |       | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110           | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                 | OP   |       | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122              | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                |      |       |  |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                  | MD   |       | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39              | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power                                   |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                             | OP   |       | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                         |   |         |
| E-DCH Info                                   | OP   |       | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97                               |   | REL-6   |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>              |      |       |  |   |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                | OP   |       | Downlink HS-PDSCH                                  |   | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description                                      | Version |
|--|------|--------------|---|--|---------|
|  |      |              | information 10.3.6.23a                                    |  |         |
| Downlink information common for all radio links  | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links 10.3.6.24 |  |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list         | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Send downlink information for each radio link to be set-up |         |
| >Downlink information for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link 10.3.6.27        |  |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a               | FDD only   | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD | OP   | 2            |   |  | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a               | FDD only   | REL-10  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                           | OP   |              | Common E-RGCH info FDD 10.3.6.138                         | FDD only   | REL-11  |

## 10.2.41 RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE

This message confirms the establishment of the RRC Connection by the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                   | Semantics description                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |                     | Message Type                         |   |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |                     |                                      |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |                     | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36 |   |         |
| START list                     | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdomains> |                                      | START [40] values for all CN domains.     |         |
| >CN domain identity            | MP   |                     | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1          |   |         |
| >START                         | MP   |                     | START 10.3.3.38                      | START value to be used in this CN domain. |         |
| UE radio access capability     | OP   |                     | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.42 |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| UE radio access capability extension            | OP   |                             | UE radio access capability extension 10.3.3.42a |   |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b>               |      |                             |   |   |         |
| UE system specific capability                   | OP   | 1 to <maxInterSy sMessages> |   |   |         |
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability           | MP   |                             | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability 10.3.8.7   |   |         |
| Deferred measurement control reading            | OP   |                             | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available.  | REL-7   |
| Logged Meas Available                           | OP   |                             | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network   | REL-10  |
| ANR Logging Results Available                   | OP   |                             | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | True indicates the UE has ANR logging results to report to the Network.   | REL-10  |
| Connection Establishment Failure Info Available | OP   |                             | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | True indicates the UE has logged measurements from a RRC connection establishment failure to report to the network. | REL-11  |

## 10.2.41a RRC FAILURE INFO

This message is sent by the UE via another radio access technology to provide information about the cause for failure to perform the requested operation.

RLC-SAP: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Logical channel: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group Name    | Need       | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other Information elements</b> |            |       |                                      |                       |
| Failure cause                     | MP         |       | Failure cause 10.3.3.13              |                       |
| Protocol error information        | CV-ProtErr |       | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12 |                       |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | Presence is mandatory if the IE "Failure cause" has the value "Protocol error"; otherwise the element is not needed in the message. |

## 10.2.42 RRC STATUS

This message is sent to indicate a protocol error.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name     | Need                             | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---|---|
| Message Type                       | MP                               |       | Message Type                            |   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>     |                                  |       |   |   |
| Integrity check info               | CH                               |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied |
| Identification of received message | CV-<br><i>Message identified</i> |       |   |   |
| >Received message type             | MP                               |       | Message Type                            |   |
| >RRC transaction identifier        | MP                               |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>  |                                  |       |   |   |
| Protocol error information         | MP                               |       | Protocol error information<br>10.3.8.12 |   |

| Condition                 | Explanation   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>Message identified</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Protocol error cause" in the IE "Protocol error information" has any other value than "ASN.1 violation or encoding error" or "Message type non-existent or not implemented" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.43 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by UTRAN to start or reconfigure ciphering and/or integrity protection parameters.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN to UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                       |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Integrity check info                   | MP   |                             | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16             |  |
| Security capability                    | MP   |                             | Security capability<br>10.3.3.37              |  |
| Ciphering mode info                    | OP   |                             | Ciphering mode info<br>10.3.3.5               | Only present if ciphering shall be controlled  |
| Integrity protection mode info         | OP   |                             | Integrity protection mode info<br>10.3.3.19   | Only present if integrity protection shall be controlled   |
| <b>CN Information elements</b>         |      |                             |   |  |
| CN domain identity                     | MP   |                             | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                | Indicates which ciphering and integrity protection keys are applicable   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>      |      |                             |   |  |
| UE system specific security capability | CH   | 1 to <maxInter SysMessages> |   | This IE is included if the IE "Inter-RAT UE radio access capability" was included in RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message |
| >Inter-RAT UE security capability      | MP   |                             | Inter-RAT UE security capability<br>10.3.8.8a |  |

## 10.2.44 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by UE to confirm the reconfiguration of ciphering and/or integrity protection.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type                                       | MP   |       | Message Type                                      |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b>                     |      |       |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier                         | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36           |                       |
| Integrity check info                               | MP   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                 |                       |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info        | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 |                       |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>                     |      |       |   |                       |
| Radio bearer uplink ciphering activation time info | OP   |       | RB activation time info<br>10.3.4.13              |                       |

## 10.2.45 SECURITY MODE FAILURE

This message is sent to indicate a failure to act on a received SECURITY MODE COMMAND message.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.2.46 SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE

This message is used to notify the UE that its ongoing signalling connection to a CN domain has been released.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                            |   |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |   |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied |
| Extended Wait Time             | OP   |       | Extended Wait Time<br>10.3.3.12a        |   |
| <b>CN information elements</b> |      |       |   |   |
| CN domain identity             | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1          |   |

## 10.2.47 SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION

This message is used by the UE to indicate to UTRAN the release of an existing signalling connection.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                                   | MP   |       | Message type   |                       |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b>                 |      |       |  |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                            |                       |         |
| <b>CN information elements</b>                 |      |       |  |                       |         |
| CN domain identity                             | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                               |                       |         |
| Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause | MP   |       | Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause<br>10.3.3.37a | NOTE1                 | REL-8   |

NOTE1: For the sake of backward compatibility, when the cause value is set to a value other than "UE Requested PS Data session end" according to 8.1.14.2: in this release of the specification, the UE may exclude this IE by not including the ASN.1 non-critical extension where it is referenced, alternatively, if the UE includes this IE it shall set it to "any Other Cause".

## 10.2.48 SYSTEM INFORMATION

This message is used by the UTRAN to convey system information blocks to the UE.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: BCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need                   | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| SFNprime                          | CV-<br><i>channel2</i> |       | Integer(0..4094 by step of 2)    | SFN=SFNprime (for first 10ms frame of 20ms TTI),<br>SFN=SFNprime+1 (for last 10ms frame of 20ms TTI) |
| CHOICE <i>Segment combination</i> | MP                     |       |                                  | Five spares are needed   |
| >Combination 1                    |                        |       |                                  | (no data)  |
| >Combination 2                    |                        |       |                                  |  |
| >>First Segment                   | MP                     |       | First Segment,<br>10.2.48.1      |  |
| >Combination 3                    |                        |       |                                  |  |
| >>Subsequent Segment              | MP                     |       | Subsequent Segment,<br>10.2.48.3 |  |
| >Combination 4                    |                        |       |                                  |  |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi               | Type and reference               | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| >>Last segment                     | MP   |                     | Last segment (short),10.2.48.5   |                       |
| >Combination 5                     |      |                     |                                  | NOTE 2                |
| >>Last segment                     | MP   |                     | Last Segment (short)10.2.48.5    |                       |
| >>First Segment                    | MP   |                     | First Segment (short), 10.2.48.2 |                       |
| >Combination 6                     |      |                     |                                  | NOTE 2                |
| >>Last Segment                     | MP   |                     | Last Segment (short), 10.2.48.5  |                       |
| >>Complete list                    | MP   | 1 to maxSIBper Msg  |                                  | NOTE 1                |
| >>>Complete                        | MP   |                     | Complete SIB (short),10.2.48.7   |                       |
| >Combination 7                     |      |                     |                                  | NOTE 2                |
| >>Last Segment                     | MP   |                     | Last Segment (short), 10.2.48.5  |                       |
| >>Complete list                    | MP   | 1..< maxSIBper Msg> |                                  | NOTE 1                |
| >>>Complete                        | MP   |                     | Complete SIB (short),10.2.48.7   |                       |
| >>First Segment                    | MP   |                     | First Segment (short), 10.2.48.2 |                       |
| >Combination 8                     |      |                     |                                  | NOTE 2                |
| >>Complete list                    | MP   | 1 to maxSIBper Msg  |                                  | NOTE 1                |
| >>>Complete                        | MP   |                     | Complete SIB (short),10.2.48.7   |                       |
| >Combination 9                     |      |                     |                                  | NOTE 2                |
| >>Complete list                    | MP   | 1..MaxSIB perMsg    |                                  | NOTE 1                |
| >>>Complete                        | MP   |                     | Complete SIB (short),10.2.48.7   |                       |
| >>First Segment                    | MP   |                     | First Segment (short), 10.2.48.2 |                       |
| >Combination 10                    |      |                     |                                  |                       |
| >>>Complete SIB of size 215 to 226 | MP   |                     | Complete SIB,10.2.48.6           |                       |
| >Combination 11                    |      |                     |                                  |                       |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference     | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| >>Last segment of size 215 to 222   | MP   |       | Last segment,10.2.48.4 |                       |
| NOTE 1: If Combination 6 - 9 contains a Master information block, the Master information block shall be located as the first IE in the list.  |      |       |                        |                       |
| NOTE 2: If one of the combinations 5 to 9 is used, the IE "SIB type" = "Extension Type" should not occur more than once in that message, otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified. |      |       |                        |                       |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>channel2</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the channel is BCH, otherwise it is not needed. |

If the encoded message does not fill a transport block, the RRC layer shall insert padding according to subclause 12.1. Padding is needed e.g. if the remaining space is insufficient to start a new First Segment (which requires several bits for SIB type, SEG\_COUNT and SIB data).

## 10.2.48a System Information Container

This message is sent via another radio access technology to provide information to the UE.

- RLC-SAP: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)
- Logical channel: N/A (Sent through a different RAT)
- Direction: A different RAT → UE

| Information Element/Group Name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| MIB                            | MP   |       | Master Information Block<br>10.2.48.8.1                |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoTypeSB1                 | OP   |       | Scheduling Block 1<br>10.2.48.8.2                      |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoTypeSB2                 | OP   |       | Scheduling Block 2<br>10.2.48.8.3                      |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType1                   | MP   |       | System Information Block type 1<br>10.2.48.8.4         |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType3                   | MP   |       | System Information Block type 3<br>10.2.48.8.6         |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType5                   | MP   |       | System Information Block type 5 or 5bis<br>10.2.48.8.8 |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType7                   | MP   |       | System Information Block type 7<br>10.2.48.8.10        |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType11                  | OP   |       | System Information Block type 11<br>10.2.48.8.14       |                       | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group Name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| SysInfoType11bis               | OP   |       | System Information Block type 11bis<br>10.2.48.8.14a |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType12                  | OP   |       | System Information Block type 12<br>10.2.48.8.15     |                       | REL-9   |
| SysInfoType22                  | OP   |       | System Information Block type 22<br>10.2.48.8.25     |                       | REL-11  |

### 10.2.48.1 First Segment

This segment type is used to transfer the first segment of a segmented system information block. The IE is used when the first segment fills the entire transport block (Combination 2).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                              |                       |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type,<br>10.3.8.21       |                       |
| SEG_COUNT                         | MP   |       | SEG COUNT,<br>10.3.8.17      |                       |
| SIB data fixed                    | MP   |       | SIB data fixed,<br>10.3.8.19 |                       |

### 10.2.48.2 First Segment (short)

This segment type is used to transfer the first segment of a segmented system information block. The IE is used when the first segment is concatenated after other segments in a transport block (Combination 5, 7 and 9).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                                 |                       |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type,<br>10.3.8.21          |                       |
| SEG_COUNT                         | MP   |       | SEG COUNT,<br>10.3.8.17         |                       |
| SIB data variable                 | MP   |       | SIB data variable,<br>10.3.8.20 |                       |

### 10.2.48.3 Subsequent Segment

This segment type is used to transfer a subsequent segment of a segmented system information block.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                           |                       |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type, 10.3.8.21       |                       |
| Segment index                     | MP   |       | Segment Index, 10.3.8.18  |                       |
| SIB data fixed                    | MP   |       | SIB data fixed, 10.3.8.19 |                       |

#### 10.2.48.4 Last Segment

This segment type is used to transfer the last segment of a segmented system information block. The IE is used when the last segment has a length, excluding length denominator, from 215 through 222 (Combination 11).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description  |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                           |  |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type, 10.3.8.21       |  |
| Segment index                     | MP   |       | Segment Index, 10.3.8.18  |  |
| SIB data fixed                    | MP   |       | SIB data fixed, 10.3.8.19 | In case the SIB data is less than 222 bits, padding shall be used. The same padding bits shall be used as defined in clause 12.1 |

#### 10.2.48.5 Last Segment (short)

This segment type is used to transfer the last segment of a segmented system information block. The IE is used when the last segment has a length, excluding length denominator, of upto 214 bits (Combination 4, 5, 6 and 7).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                              |                       |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type, 10.3.8.21          |                       |
| Segment index                     | MP   |       | Segment Index, 10.3.8.18     |                       |
| SIB data variable                 | MP   |       | SIB data variable, 10.3.8.20 |                       |

#### 10.2.48.6 Complete SIB

This segment type is used to transfer a non-segmented system information block. The IE is used when the complete SIB has a length, excluding length denominator, from 215 through 226 (Combination 10).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|---|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                     |   |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type, 10.3.8.21 |   |
| SIB data fixed                    | MP   |       | Bit string (226)    | The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains the first bit of the segment. In case the SIB data is less than 226 bits, padding shall be used. The same padding bits shall be used as defined in clause 12.1 |

### 10.2.48.7 Complete SIB (short)

This segment type is used to transfer a non-segmented system information block. The IE is used when the complete SIB has a length, excluding length denominator, of upto 214 bits (Combination 6, 7, 8 and 9).

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                              |                       |
| SIB type                          | MP   |       | SIB Type, 10.3.8.21          |                       |
| SIB data variable                 | MP   |       | SIB data variable, 10.3.8.20 |                       |

### 10.2.48.8 System Information Blocks

The IE "SIB data" within the IEs, "First Segment", "Subsequent or last Segment" and "Complete SIB" contains either complete system information block or a segment of a system information block. The actual system information blocks are defined in the following clauses.

## 10.2.48.8.1 Master Information Block

| Information Element/Group name                                      | Need       | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| <b>Other information elements</b>                                   |            |       |   |  |         |
| MIB Value tag   | MP         |       | MIB Value tag 10.3.8.9  |  |         |
| <b>CN information elements</b>                                      |            |       |   |  |         |
| Supported PLMN types  | MP         |       | PLMN Type 10.3.1.12   |  |         |
| PLMN Identity   | CV-GSM     |       | PLMN Identity 10.3.1.11   |  |         |
| Multiple PLMN List  | OP         |       | Multiple PLMN List 10.3.1.7a  | If present, this IE specifies the PLMNs of the cell. If absent, the IE "PLMN Identity" specifies the PLMN of the cell. | REL-6   |
| <b>ANSI-41 information elements</b>                                 |            |       |   |  |         |
| ANSI-41 Core Network Information                                    | CV-ANSI-41 |       | ANSI-41 Core Network Information 10.3.9.1                                     |  |         |
| References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks | MP         |       | References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks 10.3.8.14 |  |         |
| CSG Indicator   | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)   | If present, the cell is a CSG cell (see [4]). If absent, the cell is not a CSG cell.                                   | REL-8   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| GSM       | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Supported PLMN Types" is set to 'GSM-MAP' or 'GSM-MAP AND ANSI-41', and not needed otherwise |
| ANSI-41   | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Supported PLMN Types" is set to 'ANSI-41' or 'GSM-MAP AND ANSI-41', and not needed otherwise |

## 10.2.48.8.2 Scheduling Block 1

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| References to other system information blocks | MP   |       | References to other system information blocks 10.3.8.13 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.3 Scheduling Block 2

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| References to other system information blocks | MP   |       | References to other system information blocks<br>10.3.8.13 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.4 System Information Block type 1

The system information block type 1 contains NAS system information as well as UE timers and counters to be used in idle mode and in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description   |
|---|------|---------------------|--|---|
| <b>CN information elements</b>            |      |                     |  |   |
| CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information  | MP   |                     | NAS system information (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9           |   |
| CN domain system information list         | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdomains> |  | Send CN information for each CN domain.   |
| >CN domain system information             | MP   |                     | CN domain system information<br>10.3.1.2               |   |
| <b>UE information</b>                     |      |                     |  |   |
| UE Timers and constants in idle mode      | MD   |                     | UE Timers and constants in idle mode<br>10.3.3.44      | The UE behaviour is unspecified if this IE is absent.   |
| UE Timers and constants in connected mode | MD   |                     | UE Timers and constants in connected mode<br>10.3.3.43 | Default value means that for all timers and constants<br>- For parameters with need MD, the defaults specified in 10.3.3.43 apply and<br>- For parameters with need OP, the parameters are absent |

## 10.2.48.8.5 System Information Block type 2

The system information block type 2 contains the URA identity.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi        | Type and reference       | Semantics description |
|--|------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |      |              |                          |                       |
| URA identity list                          | MP   | 1 ..<maxURA> |                          |                       |
| >URA identity                              | MP   |              | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.6 System Information Block type 3

The system information block type 3 contains parameters for cell selection and re-selection.

| Information Element/Group name                                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| SIB4 Indicator   | MP   |       | Boolean   | TRUE indicates that SIB4 is broadcast in the cell.<br>When the UE receives SIB3 in the System Information Container message, this IE is interpreted as FALSE.   |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b>                     |      |       |   |   |         |
| Cell identity  | MP   |       | Cell identity<br>10.3.2.2                                   |   |         |
| Cell selection and re-selection info                           | MP   |       | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4<br>10.3.2.3 |   |         |
| Cell Access Restriction  | MP   |       | Cell Access Restriction<br>10.3.2.1                         |   |         |
| Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB  | OP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>10.3.1.3c  | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the PLMN in the IE "PLMN identity" of the Master Information Block.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. | REL-6   |
| Domain Specific Access Restriction For Shared Network          | OP   |       |   | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-6   |
| >CHOICE <i>barring representation</i>                          | MP   |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>Domain Specific Access Restriction List                      |      |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For Operator1 | OP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>10.3.1.3c  | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the first PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.   | REL-6   |
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For Operator2 | OP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>10.3.1.3c  | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the second PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.  | REL-6   |
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For Operator3 | OP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>10.3.1.3c  | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the third PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.   | REL-6   |
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For Operator4 | OP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>10.3.1.3c  | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the fourth PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.  | REL-6   |

|  |    |        |   |   |       |
|--|----|--------|---|---|-------|
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For Operator5   | OP |        | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters 10.3.1.3c     | This IE specifies the Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for UEs which has chosen the fifth PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.   | REL-6 |
| >>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For All          |    |        |   |   | REL-6 |
| >>>Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters                 |    |        | Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters 10.3.1.3c     | This IE specifies the common Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters applied to all PLMNs in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.   | REL-6 |
| Deferred measurement control reading support                     | OP |        |   | If present, the UE may apply deferred reading of SIB11, SIB11bis, SIB12, SIB18 and SIB19. If not present, deferred reading may not be applied.  | REL-7 |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>  | OP |        |   | If absent, the default reporting quantities are: "CPICH RSCP" (FDD) and "Primary CCPCH RSCP" (TDD).   | REL-7 |
| >>FDD  |    |        |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3                       | MP |        | Enumerated(CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP)                         |   | REL-7 |
| >>TDD  |    |        |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Reporting quantity list                                       | MP | 1 to 2 |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>Intra-frequency reporting quantity SIB3                      | MP |        | Enumerated (Primary CCPCH RSCP, Timeslot ISCP)              |   | REL-7 |
| MBSFN only service   | OP |        | Enumerated (TRUE)   | Indicates if the cell provides only MBMS services in MBSFN mode   | REL-7 |
| Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For PLMN Of MIB | OP |        | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission With Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the PLMN in the IE "PLMN identity" of the Master Information Block. If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. | REL-8 |
| Paging Permission with Access Control For Shared Network         | OP |        |   | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-8 |
| >CHOICE <i>barring representation</i>                            | MP |        |   |   | REL-8 |
| >>Paging Permission with Access Control List                     |    |        |   |   | REL-8 |

|   |    |  |   |   |       |
|---|----|--|---|---|-------|
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For Operator1 | OP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the first PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.  | REL-8 |
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For Operator2 | OP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the second PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block. | REL-8 |
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For Operator3 | OP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the third PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.  | REL-8 |
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For Operator4 | OP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the fourth PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block. | REL-8 |
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For Operator5 | OP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters for UEs which has chosen the fifth PLMN in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.  | REL-8 |
| >>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters For All        |    |  |   |   | REL-8 |
| >>>Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters               | MP |  | Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters 10.3.1.10a | This IE specifies the common Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters applied to all PLMNs in the IE "multiplePLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the Master Information Block.              | REL-8 |
| CSG Identity  | OP |  | CSG Identity 10.3.2.8                                       |   | REL-8 |
| CSG PSC Split Information   | OP |  | CSG PSC Split Information 10.3.2.9                          | This IE specifies the Primary Scrambling Code reservation information for CSG Cells.  | REL-8 |
| IMS Emergency Support Indicator                                   | OP |  | Enumerated (supported)                                      | This IE specifies the support of IMS emergency call in the cell for limited service mode UE   | REL-9 |

#### 10.2.48.8.7 System Information Block type 4

The system information block type 4 contains parameters for cell selection and re-selection to be used in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |
| Cell identity                              | MP   |       | Cell identity<br>10.3.2.2                                   |                       |
| Cell selection and re-selection info       | MP   |       | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4<br>10.3.2.3 |                       |
| Cell Access Restriction                    | MP   |       | Cell Access Restriction<br>10.3.2.1                         |                       |

#### 10.2.48.8.8 System Information Block type 5 and 5bis

The system information block type 5 contains parameters for the configuration of the common physical channels in the cell. System information block type 5bis uses the same structure as System information block type 5. System information block type 5bis is sent instead of system information block type 5 in cells that use Band IV or Band IX or Band X if it is broadcasted.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| SIB6 Indicator                    | MP   |       | Boolean                               | TRUE indicates that SIB6 is broadcast in the cell.<br>When the UE receives SIB5 in the System Information Container message, this IE is interpreted as FALSE |         |
| SIB22 Indicator                   | MP   |       | Boolean                               | TRUE indicates that SIB22 is broadcast in the cell.  | REL-11  |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b> |      |       |                                       |  |         |
| PICH Power offset                 | MP   |       | PICH Power offset<br>10.3.6.50        | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.                        |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP   |       |                                       |  |         |
| >FDD                              |      |       |                                       |  |         |
| >>AICH Power offset               | MP   |       | AICH Power offset<br>10.3.6.3         | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.                        |         |
| >TDD                              |      |       |                                       |  |         |
| >>PUSCH system information        | OP   |       | PUSCH system information<br>10.3.6.66 | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.                        |         |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need               | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>PUSCH system information VHCR    | OP                 |       | PUSCH system information VHCR<br>10.3.6.66a     | Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. | REL-7   |
| >>PDSCH system information         | OP                 |       | PDSCH system information<br>10.3.6.46           | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.                           |         |
| >>TDD open loop power control      | MP                 |       | TDD open loop power control<br>10.3.6.79        | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.                           |         |
| Primary CCPCH info                 | OP                 |       | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57                 | Note 1  |         |
| PRACH system information list      | MP                 |       | PRACH system information list<br>10.3.6.55      | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.                           |         |
| Common E-DCH system info           | OP                 |       | Common E-DCH system info<br>10.3.6.9a           |   | REL-8   |
| Secondary CCPCH system information | MP                 |       | Secondary CCPCH system information<br>10.3.6.72 | Note 2<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.                 |         |
| CBS DRX Level 1 information        | CV-<br><i>CTCH</i> |       | CBS DRX Level 1 information<br>10.3.8.3         |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi                               | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Frequency band indicator                         | OP   |                                     | Frequency band indicator<br>10.3.6.35 b         |   | REL-6   |
| Frequency band indicator 2                       | OP   |                                     | Frequency band indicator 2<br>10.3.6.35 c       |   | REL-6   |
| Frequency band indicator 3                       | OP   |                                     | Frequency band indicator 3<br>10.3.6.35 ca      |   | REL-10  |
| Frequency Bands Indicator Support                | OP   |                                     |   |   | REL-10  |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                              |      |                                     |   |   |         |
| >>FDD  |      |                                     |   |   |         |
| >>>Frequency bands indicator for redirection     | MP   | 1 to <maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport> |   | The presence of this IE indicates one or two bands for redirection.   | REL-10  |
| >>>>CHOICE frequency bands indicator             |      |                                     |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>>>Frequency bands indicator 1 for redirection |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator<br>10.3.6.35 b         |   | REL-10  |
| >>>>>Frequency bands indicator 2 for redirection |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator 2<br>10.3.6.35 c       |   | REL-10  |
| >>>>>Frequency bands indicator 3 for redirection |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator 3<br>10.3.6.35 ca      |   | REL-10  |
| >>TDD  |      |                                     |   |   |         |
| >>>Frequency bands indicator for 1.28Mcps TDD    | MP   | 1 to <maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport> |   | The presence of this IE indicates one or two bands for RF capability. | REL-10  |
| >>>>Frequency bands indicator for TDD            | MP   |                                     | Frequency band indicator for TDD<br>10.3.6.35 d |   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi                               | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Multiple Frequency Band indicator list | OP   | 1 to <maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD> |   | A list of additional frequency bands which the cell belong to. The order of appearance of the additional supported frequency bands in the list indicates their priority i.e from higher to lower. If the UE supports the frequency band indicated explicitly or implicitly in accordance with subclause 8.1.1.6.5, it shall apply that frequency band. Otherwise, the UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list". | REL-10  |
| >CHOICE frequency bands indicator      | MP   |                                     |   |  | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator             |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator<br>10.3.6.35 b       |  | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator 2           |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator<br>2<br>10.3.6.35 c  |  | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator 3           |      |                                     | Frequency band indicator<br>3<br>10.3.6.35 ca |  | REL-10  |
| HSDPA cell Indicator                   | MD   |                                     | Enumerated (HSDPA Capable Cell)               | Default is 'HSDPA capability not indicated'.<br><br>'HSDPA Capable Cell' means that the UE may consider this cell as part of the HSDPA coverage area for display indication only. This indication shall not be used for any other purpose. If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.   | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| E-DCH cell Indicator                    | MD   |       | Enumerated (E-DCH Capable Cell)                            | Default is 'E-DCH capability not indicated'.<br><br>'E-DCH Capable Cell' means that the UE may consider this cell as part of the E-DCH coverage area for display indication only.<br>This indication shall not be used for any other purpose.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received. | REL-6   |
| Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS | OP   |       | Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS 10.3.6.72a         | Included if MCCH is on an S-CCPCH used only for MBMS. Note 2   | REL-6   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                      | OP   |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >FDD                                    |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>HS-DSCH common system information     | MP   |       | HS-DSCH common system information 10.3.6.36c               | Included if cell supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH and during IDLE to RRC Connection state transition.   | REL-7   |
| >>HS-DSCH paging system information     | OP   |       | HS-DSCH paging system information 10.3.6.36d               | Included if cell supports for UEs in RRC Connected state paging message reception on HS-DSCH.  | REL-7   |
| >TDD                                    |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>HS-DSCH common system information     | MP   |       | HS-DSCH common system information 1.28Mcps TDD 10.3.6.36ca | Included if cell supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH and during IDLE to RRC Connection state transition.   | REL-8   |
| >>HS-DSCH paging system information     | OP   |       | HS-DSCH paging system information 1.28Mcps TDD 10.3.6.36da | Included if cell supports for UEs in RRC Connected state paging message reception on HS-DSCH.  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need         | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|--------------|-------|--|--|---------|
| TDD MBSFN information                              | OP           |       | TDD MBSFN Information<br>10.3.6.78b                              | TDD only: included only if some timeslots are designated to MBSFN.   | REL-7   |
| HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH Information               | OP           |       | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH Information<br>10.3.6.36g               |  | REL-8   |
| HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH Information 1.28 Mcps TDD | OP           |       | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH Information 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.36h |  | REL-8   |
| Second Frequency info                              | OP           |       | Integer (0 .. 16383)   | Note 3   | REL-8   |
| Treset Usage Indicator                             | OP           |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD. The presence of this IE means the timer Treset is not valid when the dedicated H-RNTI is configured in CELL_FACH and CELL_PCH. | REL-8   |
| UpPCH Position Info                                | CV-Frequency |       | Integer (0 .. 127)   | Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.  | REL-8   |
| Cell Update message with optimised encoding        | OP           |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Only for FDD. The presence of this IE means that UE shall use the Rel-11 asn1 message type for Cell Update, if the UE supports this message type.      | REL-11  |

NOTE 1: DL scrambling code of the Primary CCPCH is the same as the one for Primary CPICH (FDD only).

NOTE 2: There is only one MCCH in a cell, which may either be mapped on to an S-CCPCH also used for non-MBMS purposes or to an S-CCPCH dedicated to MBMS. In the first case the MCCH configuration is specified within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information", in the latter case the MCCH configuration is provided within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS".

NOTE 3: This IE is used in 1.28 Mcps TDD multi-frequency cell to indicate the secondary frequency at which enhanced E-DCH transmission and HS-PDSCH reception for 1.28 Mcps TDD is supported and to indicate that corresponding IEs: "Common E-DCH system info", "HS-DSCH common system information" (TDD) and "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH Information 1.28 Mcps TDD" can apply for this frequency. The absence of "Frequency info" means that enhanced E-DCH access transmission and HS-PDSCH reception and above IEs apply for primary frequency. For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>CTCH</i>      | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "CTCH indicator" is equal to TRUE for at least one FACH, otherwise the IE is not needed in the message |
| <i>Frequency</i> | The IE is optional if the IE "Frequency info" is present, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |

### 10.2.48.8.9 System Information Block type 6

The system information block type 6 contains parameters for the configuration of the common and shared physical channels to be used in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---|------------------------|---------|
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>  |      |       |   |                        |         |
| PICH Power offset                  | MP   |       | PICH Power offset<br>10.3.6.50                  |                        |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                 | MP   |       |   |                        |         |
| >FDD                               |      |       |   |                        |         |
| >>AICH Power offset                | MP   |       | AICH Power offset<br>10.3.6.3                   |                        |         |
| >TDD                               |      |       |   |                        |         |
| >>PUSCH system information         | OP   |       | PUSCH system information<br>10.3.6.66           |                        |         |
| >>PUSCH system information VHCR    | OP   |       | PUSCH system information VHCR<br>10.3.6.66a     | Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD | REL-7   |
| >>PDSCH system information         | OP   |       | PDSCH system information<br>10.3.6.46           |                        |         |
| >>TDD open loop power control      | MP   |       | TDD open loop power control<br>10.3.6.79        |                        |         |
| Primary CCPCH info                 | OP   |       | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57                 | Note 1                 |         |
| PRACH system information list      | OP   |       | PRACH system information list<br>10.3.6.55      |                        |         |
| Secondary CCPCH system information | OP   |       | Secondary CCPCH system information<br>10.3.6.72 |                        |         |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need               | Multi                                | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| CBS DRX Level 1 information            | CV-<br><i>CTCH</i> |                                      | CBS DRX Level 1 information 10.3.8.3    |   |         |
| Frequency band indicator               | OP                 |                                      | Frequency band indicator 10.3.6.35 b    |   | REL-6   |
| Frequency band indicator 2             | OP                 |                                      | Frequency band indicator 2 10.3.6.35 c  |   | REL-6   |
| Frequency band indicator 3             | OP                 |                                      | Frequency band indicator 3 10.3.6.35 ca |   | REL-10  |
| Multiple Frequency Band indicator list | OP                 | 1 to <maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD > |   | A list of additional frequency bands which the cell belongs to. The order of appearance of the additional supported frequency bands in the list indicates their priority i.e from higher to lower. If the UE supports the frequency band indicated explicitly or implicitly in accordance with subclause 8.1.1.6.6, it shall apply that frequency band. Otherwise, the UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list". | REL-10  |
| >CHOICE frequency bands indicator      | MP                 |                                      |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator             |                    |                                      | Frequency band indicator 10.3.6.35 b    |   | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator 2           |                    |                                      | Frequency band indicator 2 10.3.6.35 c  |   | REL-10  |
| >>Frequency band indicator 3           |                    |                                      | Frequency band indicator 3 10.3.6.35 ca |   | REL-10  |

NOTE 1: DL scrambling code of the Primary CCPCH is the same as the one for Primary CPICH (FDD only).

| Condition   | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>CTCH</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "CTCH indicator" is equal to TRUE for at least one FACH, otherwise the IE is not needed |

#### 10.2.48.8.10 System Information Block type 7

The system information block type 7 contains the fast changing parameters UL interference and Dynamic persistence level.

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi           | Type and reference                     | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-----------------|--|--|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                               | MP   |                 |  |  |
| >FDD   |      |                 |  |  |
| >>UL interference                                | MP   |                 | UL interference<br>10.3.6.87           |  |
| >TDD   |      |                 |  | (no data)  |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                |      |                 |  |  |
| PRACHs listed in system information block type 5 | MP   | 1 to <maxPRACH> |  | The order of the PRACHs is the same as in system information block type 5 or 5bis. |
| >Dynamic persistence level                       | MP   |                 | Dynamic persistence level<br>10.3.6.35 |  |
| PRACHs listed in system information block type 6 | OP   | 1 to <maxPRACH> |  | The order of the PRACHs is the same as in system information block type 6.         |
| >Dynamic persistence level                       | MP   |                 | Dynamic persistence level<br>10.3.6.35 |  |
| Expiration Time Factor                           | MD   |                 | Expiration Time Factor<br>10.3.3.12    | Default is 1.  |

10.2.48.8.11 Void

10.2.48.8.12 Void

10.2.48.8.13 Void

#### 10.2.48.8.14 System Information Block type 11

The system information block type 11 contains measurement control information to be used in the cell.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                               |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| SIB12 Indicator                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE indicates that SIB12 is broadcast in the cell. |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b> |      |       |                    |   |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|--|---|
| FACH measurement occasion info         | OP   |       | FACH measurement occasion info 10.3.7.8          | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   |
| Measurement control system information | MP   |       | Measurement control system information 10.3.7.47 | For 1.28 Mcps TDD if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| MBSFN frequency list                   | OP   |       | MBSFN frequency list 10.3.9a.12a                 | If present contains all neighbouring frequencies of MBSFN clusters operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3. If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. |

#### 10.2.48.8.14a System Information Block type 11bis

The system information block type 11bis contains measurement control information to be used in the cell in addition to System Information Block type 11 and optionally UTRAN mobility information for CSG cells.

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| <b>Measurement information elements</b>          |      |                            |   |  | REL-6   |
| Measurement control system information extension | OP   |                            | Measurement control system information extension 10.3.7.47a |  | REL-6   |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b>       |      |                            |   |  | REL-8   |
| CSG PSC Split Information                        | OP   |                            | CSG PSC Split Information 10.3.2.9                          | This IE specifies the Primary Scrambling Code reservation information for CSG Cells. | REL-8   |
| Dedicated CSG frequency list                     | OP   | 1 to <maxDedicatedCSGFreq> |   | This IE specifies the frequencies dedicated for CSG cells only.                      | REL-8   |
| >Dedicated CSG frequency                         | MP   |                            | Frequency Info 10.3.6.36                                    |  | REL-8   |

## 10.2.48.8.15 System Information Block type 12

The system information block type 12 contains measurement control information to be used in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>Measurement information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| FACH measurement occasion info          | OP   |       | FACH measurement occasion info 10.3.7.8          |                       |
| Measurement control system information  | MP   |       | Measurement control system information 10.3.7.47 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.16 System Information Block type 13

The system information block type 13 contains ANSI-41 system information.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                             | Semantics description                                 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------|--|---|
| <b>Other information elements</b>    |      |                     |  |   |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>       |      |                     |  |   |
| CN Domain system information list    | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdomains> |  | Send CN information for each CN domain.               |
| >CN Domain system information        | MP   |                     | CN Domain system information 10.3.1.2          |   |
| <b>UE Information</b>                |      |                     |  |   |
| UE timers and constants in idle mode | MD   |                     | UE timers and constants in idle mode 10.3.3.44 | The UE behaviour is unspecified if this IE is absent. |
| Capability update requirement        | MD   |                     | Capability update requirement 10.3.3.2         | Default value is defined in subclause 10.3.3.2        |

## 10.2.48.8.16.1 System Information Block type 13.1

The system information block type 13.1 contains the ANSI-41 RAND information.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>ANSI-41 information elements</b> |      |       |                                   |                       |
| ANSI-41 RAND information            | MP   |       | ANSI-41 RAND information 10.3.9.6 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.16.2 System Information Block type 13.2

The system information block type 13.2 contains the ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>ANSI-41 information elements</b>          |      |       |   |                       |
| ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information 10.3.9.7 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.16.3 System Information Block type 13.3

The system information block type 13.3 contains the ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>ANSI-41 information elements</b>        |      |       |   |                       |
| ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information 10.3.9.5 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.16.4 System Information Block type 13.4

The system information block type 13.4 contains the ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>ANSI-41 information elements</b>            |      |       |   |                       |
| ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information 10.3.9.2 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.17 System Information Block type 14

NOTE: Only for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

The system information block type 14 contains parameters for common and dedicated physical channel uplink outer loop power control information to be used in both idle and connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                         | Semantics description |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>     |      |              |  |                       |
| Individual Timeslot interference list | MP   | 1 to <maxTS> |  |                       |
| >Individual Timeslot interference     | MP   |              | Individual Timeslot interference 10.3.6.38 |                       |
| Expiration Time Factor                | MD   |              | Expiration Time Factor 10.3.3.12           | Default is 1.         |

## 10.2.48.8.18 System Information Block type 15

The system information block type 15 contains information useful for UE-based or UE-assisted positioning methods.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference   | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|--|--|
| GPS Data ciphering info        | OP   |               | UE positioning Ciphering info<br>10.3.7.86                           | If this IE is present then the SIB types 15.1, 15.2 & 15.3 are ciphered in accordance with the Data Assistance Ciphering Algorithm specified in [18] |
| Reference position             | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c | approximate position where the UE is located   |
| GPS reference time             | MP   |               | UE positioning GPS reference time<br>10.3.7.96                       |  |
| Satellite information          | OP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  | This IE is present whenever bad (failed/failing) satellites are detected by UTRAN [18].  |
| >BadSatID                      | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)  |  |

## 10.2.48.8.18.0 System Information Block type 15bis

The system information block type 15bis contains information useful for UE-based or UE-assisted positioning methods. The content of this SIB is common to all GANSS.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Type and Reference   | Semantics description                        | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|--|--|---------|
| Reference position                 | MP   | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c | approximate position where the UE is located | REL-7   |
| GANSS reference time               | MP   | UE positioning GANSS reference time<br>10.3.7.96o                    |  | REL-7   |
| GANSS ionospheric model            | OP   | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92a                 |  | REL-7   |
| GANSS additional ionospheric model | OP   | UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92b      |  | REL-8   |
| GANSS Earth orientation parameters | OP   | UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters<br>10.3.7.92c      |  | REL-8   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.1 System Information Block type 15.1

The system information block type 15.1 contains information useful for UE positioning DGPS Corrections. The DGPS Corrections message contents are based on a Type-1 message of DGPS specified in [13].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                            | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| DGPS corrections               | MP   |       | UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections 10.3.7.91 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.18.1a System Information Block type 15.1bis

The system information block type 15.1bis contains information useful for UE positioning DGANSS Corrections. The DGANSS Corrections message contents are based on a Type-1 message of DGANSS specified in [13]. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Type and Reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| DGANSS corrections             | MP   | UE positioning DGANSS corrections 10.3.7.91b |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.2 System Information Block type 15.2

The system information block type 15.2 contains information useful for GPS Navigation Model. These IE fields are based on information extracted from the subframes 1 to 3 of the GPS navigation message [12].

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description  |
|---|------|-------|---|--|
| Transmission TOW                              | MP   |       | Integer (0..604799)   | The approximate GPS time-of-week when the message is broadcast. in seconds |
| SatID   | MP   |       | Integer (0..63)   | Satellite ID   |
| GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction Parameters | MP   |       | UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters 10.3.7.91a |  |

## 10.2.48.8.18.2a System Information Block type 15.2bis

The system information block type 15.2bis contains information useful for GANSS Navigation Model. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Type and Reference                               | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| GANSS Navigation Model         | MP   | UE positioning GANSS navigation model 10.3.7.94a |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.2b System Information Block type 15.2ter

The system information block type 15.2ter contains information useful for GANSS Navigation Model. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Type and Reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| GANSS additional navigation models | MP   | UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models 10.3.7.94b |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.3 System Information Block type 15.3

The system information block type 15.3 contains information useful for ionospheric delay, UTC offset, and Almanac. These IEs contain information extracted from the subframes 4 and 5 of the GPS navigation message, [12].

| Information Element/Group name   | Need               | Multi | Type and Reference                             | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|
| Transmission TOW                 | MP                 |       | Integer (0..604799)                            | The approximate GPS time-of-week when the message is broadcast. in seconds       |
| GPS Almanac and Satellite Health | OP                 |       | UE positioning GPS almanac 10.3.7.89           |  |
| GPS ionospheric model            | OP                 |       | UE positioning GPS ionospheric model 10.3.7.92 |  |
| GPS UTC model                    | OP                 |       | UE positioning GPS UTC model 10.3.7.97         |  |
| SatMask                          | CV- <i>Almanac</i> |       | Bit string(1..32)                              | indicates the satellites that contain the pages being broadcast in this data set |
| LSB TOW                          | CV- <i>Almanac</i> |       | Bit string(8)                                  |  |

| Condition      | Explanation  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Almanac</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "GPS Almanac and Satellite Health" is present |

## 10.2.48.8.18.3a System Information Block type 15.3bis

The system information block type 15.3bis contains information useful for GANSS time model, UTC offset and Almanac, as well as auxiliary information. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi             | Type and Reference                                    | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| GANSS Almanac                  | OP   |                   | UE positioning GANSS almanac 10.3.7.89a               |                       | REL-7   |
| GANSS time models              | OP   | 1 to <maxGANSS-1> |   |                       | REL-7   |
| >GANSS time model              | OP   |                   | UE positioning GANSS time model 10.3.7.97a            |                       | REL-7   |
| GANSS UTC model                | OP   |                   | UE positioning GANSS UTC model 10.3.7.97c             |                       | REL-7   |
| GANSS additional UTC models    | OP   |                   | UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models 10.3.7.97d |                       | REL-8   |
| GANSS auxiliary information    | OP   |                   | UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information 10.3.7.97f |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.4 System Information Block type 15.4

The system information block type 15.4 contains ciphering information for System Information Block type 15.5 and information useful for OTDOA UE-assisted Positioning method.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| OTDOA Data ciphering info             | OP   |       | UE positioning Ciphering info 10.3.7.86                         | If this IE is present then the for UE-based the System Information Block type 15.5 is ciphered in accordance with the Data Assistance Ciphering Algorithm specified in [18] |
| OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted | MP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted 10.3.7.103 |   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.4a System Information Block type 15.5

The system information block type 15.5 contains information useful for OTDOA UE-based Positioning method.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| OTDOA assistance data for UE-based | MP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based<br>10.3.7.103a |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.18.5 System Information Block type 15.6

The system information block type 15.6 contains information useful for acquisition of GNSS signals. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| GNSS TOD                               | MP   |       | Integer (0..86399)  | GNSS Time of Day in seconds where GNSS reference measurement information is valid. | REL-7   |
| GNSS reference measurement information | MP   |       | UE positioning GNSS reference measurement information<br>10.3.7.88b |  | REL-7   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.6 System Information Block type 15.7

The system information block type 15.7 contains data bits which can be used for data wipe-off. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                    | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| GNSS data bit assistance       | MP   |       | UE positioning GNSS data bit assistance<br>10.3.7.97b |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.2.48.8.18.7 System Information Block type 15.8

The system information block type 15.8 contains ciphering information and real-time integrity information. The content of this SIB is GNSS specific.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| GNSS Data ciphering info       | OP   |       | UE positioning Ciphering info<br>10.3.7.86            | If this IE is present then the SIB types 15.1bis, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3bis, 15.6 and 15.7 are ciphered in accordance with the Data Assistance Ciphering Algorithm specified in [18] | REL-7   |
| GNSS real-time integrity       | OP   |       | UE positioning GNSS real-time integrity<br>10.3.7.95b |  | REL-7   |

## 10.2.48.8.19 System Information Block type 16

The system information block type 16 contains radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel parameters to be stored by UE in idle and connected mode for use during handover to UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                       | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| <b>RB information elements</b>    |      |       |  |                       |
| Predefined RB configuration       | MP   |       | Predefined RB configuration 10.3.4.7     |                       |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>  |      |       |  |                       |
| Predefined TrCH configuration     | MP   |       | Predefined TrCH configuration 10.3.5.9   |                       |
| <b>PhyCH Information Elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| Predefined PhyCH configuration    | MP   |       | Predefined PhyCH configuration 10.3.6.56 |                       |

## 10.2.48.8.20 System Information Block type 17

NOTE: Only for TDD.

The system information block type 17 contains fast changing parameters for the configuration of the shared physical channels to be used in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|------------------------|---------|
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b> |      |       |  |                        |         |
| PUSCH system information          | OP   |       | PUSCH system information 10.3.6.66       |                        |         |
| PUSCH system information VHCR     | OP   |       | PUSCH system information VHCR 10.3.6.66a | Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD | REL-7   |
| PDSCH system information          | OP   |       | PDSCH system information 10.3.6.46       |                        |         |

## 10.2.48.8.21 System Information Block type 18

The System Information Block type 18 contains PLMN identities of neighbouring cells to be considered in idle mode as well as in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Idle mode PLMN identities                    | OP   |       | PLMN identities of neighbour cells<br>10.3.7.53a |                       |         |
| Connected mode PLMN identities               | OP   |       | PLMN identities of neighbour cells<br>10.3.7.53a |                       |         |
| Idle mode PLMN identities for SIB 11bis      | OP   |       | PLMN identities of neighbour cells<br>10.3.7.53a |                       | REL-6   |
| Connected mode PLMN identities for SIB 11bis | OP   |       | PLMN identities of neighbour cells<br>10.3.7.53a |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.2.48.8.22 System Information Block type 19

The system information block type 19 contains Inter-RAT frequency and priority information to be used in the cell.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| UTRA priority info list                     | MP   |       | UTRA priority info list<br>10.3.7.113                     |  | REL-8   |
| GSM priority info list                      | OP   |       | GSM priority info list<br>10.3.7.114                      |  | REL-8   |
| GSM ScalingFactor for Treselection          | OP   |       | Real (0.25..4 by step of 0.25)                            | If present, it is used by the UE as scaling factor for Treselection <sub>s</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub> for inter-RAT absolute priority based cell reselection evaluation to GSM [4]. It replaces Inter-RAT ScalingFactor for Treselection in SIB3/4, if available.    | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency and priority info list     | OP   |       | E-UTRA frequency and priority info list<br>10.3.7.115     |  | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA ScalingFactor for Treselection       | OP   |       | Real (0.25..4 by step of 0.25)                            | If present, it is used by the UE as scaling factor for Treselection <sub>s</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub> for inter-RAT absolute priority based cell reselection evaluation to E-UTRA [4]. It replaces Inter-RAT ScalingFactor for Treselection in SIB3/4, if available. | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information | OP   |       | E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information<br>10.3.7.139 |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CELL_FACH Absolute Priority Measurement Indicator | OP   |       | Enumerated (High Priority Layers, All Layers) | <p>High Priority Layers means that absolute priority measurements are only required in CELL_FACH state on higher priority layers when Srxlev and Squal of the serving cell are above Sprioritysearch1 and Sprioritysearch2.</p> <p>All Layers means that absolute priority measurements are always required in CELL_FACH state according to the rules in [4] and requirements in [19]. A UE that indicates FGI3 but not FGI4 shall behave as if High priority Layers is indicated.</p> | REL-11  |

#### 10.2.48.8.23 System Information Block type 20

The system information block type20 contains HNBBName.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| HNB Name                       | OP   |       | HNB Name 10.3.8.4m |                       | REL-8   |

#### 10.2.48.8.24 System Information Block type 21

The system information block type 21 contains parameters for EAB.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|--|--|---------|
| EAB Parameters                        | OP   |        |  | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE <i>barring representation</i> | MP   |        |  |  | REL-11  |
| >>EAB Parameters Per PLMN List        |      | 1 to 6 |  | The number of instances of this IE is the number of instances of the IE "Multiple PLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the MIB plus one.<br>The first instance of this IE specifies the EAB Parameters for UEs which have chosen the PLMN in the IE "PLMN identity" of the MIB, the second instance specifies the EAB Parameters for UEs which have chosen the first PLMN in the IE "Multiple PLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the MIB, the third instance specifies the EAB Parameters for UEs which have chosen the second PLMN in the IE "Multiple PLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the MIB, and so on. | REL-11  |
| >>>Domain Specific EAB Parameters     | OP   |        | Domain Specific EAB Parameters 10.3.1.3d | Absence of this IE means that no extended access barring applies for the corresponding PLMN  | REL-11  |
| >>EAB Parameters For All              |      |        | Domain Specific EAB Parameters 10.3.1.3d | This IE specifies the common EAB Parameters applicable for all PLMNs, including the PLMN in the IE "PLMN identity" of the MIB and the PLMNs in the IE "Multiple PLMNs" in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" of the MIB.  | REL-11  |

#### 10.2.48.8.25 System Information Block type 22

NOTE: Only for FDD.

The system information block type 22 contains information for Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI in a cell, NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission, Fallback to R99 PRACH, TTI alignment, Per HARQ process activation and de-activation and HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle in CELL\_FACH. Further, it contains control parameters related to the PRACH access preamble.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink) | OP   |       | PRACH preamble control parameters extension list for Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink) 10.3.6.135 | Control parameters of the physical signal. This and/or parameters in IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)" is used for access by UE's supporting concurrent deployment when the outcome of the common E-DCH TTI selection is 10ms. Also used for access if "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval" is equal to 10ms when concurrent deployment is not used, by UEs that support either NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission or HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle or Fallback to R99 PRACH. See subclause 8.5.45, 8.5.73 and 8.5.74. | REL-11  |
| PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 2 (for Enhanced Uplink) | OP   |       | PRACH preamble control parameters extension list (for Enhanced Uplink) 10.3.6.134            | Control parameters of the physical signal. Used for access by UE's supporting only concurrent deployment, and by UEs supporting TTI alignment and Per HARQ process if the IE "Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension" is not present, when the outcome of the common E-DCH TTI selection is 2ms. See subclause 8.5.45 and 8.5.73.  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 3 (for Enhanced Uplink) | OP   |       | PRACH preamble control parameters extension list (for Enhanced Uplink) 10.3.6.134 | Control parameters of the physical signal. Used for access by UE's supporting TTI alignment and Per HARQ process if the IE "Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension" is present, when the outcome of the common E-DCH TTI selection is 2ms. See subclause 8.5.45, and 8.5.73. | REL-11  |
| Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI                                     | OP   |       | Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI 10.3.5.25                               |  | REL-11  |
| NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission   | OP   |       | NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission 10.3.6.130                                  |  | REL-11  |
| Fallback R99 PRACH info   | OP   |       | Fallback R99 PRACH info 10.3.6.141  |  | REL-11  |
| Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension                | OP   |       | Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension 10.3.6.140         |  | REL-11  |
| HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with second DRX cycle Information                    | OP   |       | HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with second DRX cycle Information 10.3.6.139             |  | Rel-11  |

## 10.2.49 SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION

This message is used to send information on FACH or HS-DSCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) to the UEs in state CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only), or CELL\_DCH(TDD only) about coming modification of the system information.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: BCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |       | Message Type                    |                       |         |
| <b>Other information elements</b> |      |       |                                 |                       |         |
| BCCH modification info            | MP   |       | BCCH modification info 10.3.8.1 |                       |         |
| ETWS information                  | OP   |       | ETWS information 10.3.8.4e a    |                       | REL-8   |

If the encoded message does not fill a transport block, the RRC layer shall insert padding according to subclause 12.1.

## 10.2.50 TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION

This message is used by UTRAN to configure the transport channel of a UE. This also includes a possible reconfiguration of physical channels. The message can also be used to assign a TFC subset and reconfigure physical channel.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                             |   |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |       |  |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36     |   |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16           |   |         |
| Integrity protection mode info | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation                                     |         |
| Ciphering mode info            | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5             | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm |         |
| Activation time                | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                 | Default value is "now"  |         |
| Delay restriction flag         | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | This IE is always set to TRUE and included if the activation time is restricted according to subclause 8.6.3.1      | REL-6   |
| New U-RNTI                     | OP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                         |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                                   | Need        | Multi                | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------|----------------------|---|--|---------|
| New C-RNTI   | OP          |                      | C-RNTI<br>10.3.3.8                              |  |         |
| New DSCH-RNTI  | OP          |                      | DSCH-RNTI<br>10.3.3.9a                          | Should not be set in FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| New H-RNTI   | OP          |                      | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                            |  | REL-5   |
| New Primary E-RNTI   | OP          |                      | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            |  | REL-6   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI   | OP          |                      | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            | FDD only   | REL-6   |
| RRC State Indicator  | MP          |                      | RRC State Indicator<br>10.3.3.35a               |  |         |
| UE Mobility State Indicator                                      | CV-FACH_PCH |                      | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected)              | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4], the UE shall consider itself being in the mobility state the UE has maintained in CELL_DCH state or being not in high mobility state after the state transition, if applicable. | REL-7   |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient                               | OP          |                      | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient<br>10.3.3.49 |  |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>                                   |             |                      |   |  |         |
| CN Information info  | OP          |                      | CN Information info 10.3.1.3                    |  |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b>                       |             |                      |   |  |         |
| URA identity   | OP          |                      | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6                        |  |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability                          | OP          |                      | Boolean   | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation  | REL-7   |
| Reconfiguration in response to requested change of UE capability | OP          |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                               |  | REL-7   |
| <b>RB information elements</b>                                   |             |                      |   |  |         |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info                            | OP          |                      |   |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list                                   | OP          | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information                                       | MP          |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22           | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation  |         |
|  | OP          |                      |   |  | REL-5   |

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
| >>PDCP context relocation info                                     | OP   |                 | PDCP context relocation info<br>10.3.4.1a                                       | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation | REL-5   |
| <b>TrCH Information Elements</b>                                   |      |                 |   |  |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                   |      |                 |   |  |         |
| UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |  |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |  |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                 |      |                 |   |  |         |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |  |         |
| Added or Reconfigured TrCH information list                        | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH > |   |  |         |
| >Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | MP   |                 | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.1                           |  |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                                  |      |                 |   |  |         |
| Frequency info   | OP   |                 | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36   |  |         |
| Multi-frequency Info   | OP   |                 | Multi-frequency Info<br>10.3.6.39a  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only   | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX timing information   | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX timing information<br>10.3.6.34b  |  | REL-7   |
| DTX-DRX Information  | OP   |                 | DTX-DRX Information<br>10.3.6.34a   |  | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH less Information   | OP   |                 | HS-SCCH less Information<br>10.3.6.36ab   |  | REL-7   |
| MIMO parameters  | OP   |                 | MIMO parameters<br>10.3.6.41a   |  | REL-7   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters                   | OP   |                 | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters<br>10.3.6.142                  |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi        | Type and reference  | Semantics description                             | Version |
|--|------|--------------|---|---|---------|
| Control Channel DRX information                  | OP   |              | Control Channel DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.107  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| SPS Information                                  | OP   |              | SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.110                  | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-8   |
| MU-MIMO info                                     | OP   |              | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.122                     | This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only            | REL-10  |
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                    |      |              |   |   |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                      | MD   |              | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39                     | Default value is the existing maximum UL TX power |         |
| Uplink DPCH info                                 | OP   |              | Uplink DPCH info 10.3.6.88                                |   |         |
| E-DCH Info                                       | OP   |              | E-DCH Info 10.3.6.97                                      |   | REL-6   |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                   | OP   |              | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                 | FDD only  | REL-9   |
| Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD             | OP   |              | Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD 10.3.6.97a           | 1.28Mcps TDD only                                 | REL-10  |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD                             | OP   |              | Uplink CLTD info FDD 10.3.6.125                           | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTD info FDD                             | OP   |              | Uplink OLTD info FDD 10.3.6.126                           | FDD only  | REL-11  |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                  |      |              |   |   |         |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                    | OP   |              | Downlink HS-PDSCH Information 10.3.6.23a                  |   | REL-5   |
| Downlink information common for all radio links  | OP   |              | Downlink information common for all radio links 10.3.6.24 |   |         |
| Downlink information per radio link list         | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   | Send downlink information for each radio link     |         |
| >Downlink information for each radio link        | MP   |              | Downlink information for each radio link 10.3.6.27        |   |         |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |              | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a               | FDD only  | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD | OP   | 2            |   |   | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                | OP   |              | Downlink secondary  | FDD only  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
|  |      |       | cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a                          |                       |         |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2 | OP   | 4     |  |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD<br>10.3.6.31a       | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Common E-RGCH info FDD                             | OP   |       | Common E-RGCH info FDD<br>10.3.6.138                 | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| MBMS PL Service Restriction Information            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                    |                       | REL-6   |
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR             | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR<br>10.3.7.126 |                       | REL-9   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| FACH_PCH  | This IE is mandatory default when a transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH, URA_PCH or CELL_PCH is requested by the message and is not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.51 TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE

This message is sent from the UE when a transport channel reconfiguration has been done.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                                | MP   |       | Message Type                                      |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>              |      |       |   |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                  | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36           |                       |         |
| Integrity check info                        | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                 |                       |         |
| Uplink integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | OP   |       |   |                       |         |
| >FDD  |      |       |   | (no data)             |         |
| >TDD  |      |       |   |                       |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                  | MP   |       |   |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                            |      |       |   |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>>Uplink Timing Advance                   | OP   |       | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95                |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended Uplink Timing Advance   | OP   |                      | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a |  | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                     |      |                      |  | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>    |      |                      |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement control reading | OP   |                      | Enumerated (TRUE)                            | Indicates the UE has not read SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12, if available.   | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>       |      |                      |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time              | OP   |                      | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                  | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM. Only applicable if the UE is moving to CELL_DCH state due to this procedure |         |
| Uplink counter synchronisation info  | OP   |                      |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list       | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  |  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information           | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22        |  |         |
| >START list                          | MP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |  | START [40] values for all CN domains.  |         |
| >>CN domain identity                 | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1               |  |         |
| >>START                              | MP   |                      | START<br>10.3.3.38                           | START value to be used in this CN domain.  |         |

## 10.2.52 TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

This message is sent by UE if the configuration given by UTRAN is unacceptable or if the UE failed to establish the physical channel(s).

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type       |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |                    |                       |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

### 10.2.53 TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL

This message is sent by UTRAN to control the uplink transport format combination within the allowed transport format combination set. This message has different structures depending if the message is sent on transparent (TM) or non-transparent mode (AM or UM).

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description                               | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Message Type                     | MP   |       | Message Type   |   |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>   |      |       |  |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier       | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36                |   |         |
| Integrity check info             | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                      |   |         |
| <b>TrCH information elements</b> |      |       |  |   |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>               | MP   |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD                             |      |       |  | (no data)   |         |
| >TDD                             |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>TFCS Id                        | OP   |       | Transport Format Combination Set Identity<br>10.3.5.21 |   |         |
| DPCH/PUSCH TFCS in uplink        | MP   |       | Transport Format Combination subset<br>10.3.5.22       | NOTE 1  |         |
| Activation time for TFC subset   | MD   |       | Activation time<br>10.3.3.1                            | Default value is "now"                              |         |
| TFC Control duration             | OP   |       | TFC Control duration<br>10.3.6.80                      |   |         |
| UL AMR rate                      | OP   |       | Enumerated(t0, t1, t2, t3, t4, t5, t6, t7, t8)         | Indicates the bit rate as defined in [62] and [63]. | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| NOTE 1: If the IE "UL AMR rate" is included, no DCH is configured on the uplink and the IE "DPCH/PUSCH TFCS in uplink" is not set to "Full transport format combination set" the UE behaviour is unspecified. |      |       |                    |                       |         |

In case of transparent mode signalling the following message structure shall be used:

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| TFC subset identity            | MP   |       | INTEGER (0..7)     |                       |

The encoding of this message is specified in subclause 12.4.1.1.

## 10.2.54 TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE

This message is sent to indicate that a received TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL message could not be handled by the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                            | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                  |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information 10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.2.55 UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY

The UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY is used by the UTRAN to enquire inter-RAT classmarks from the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type       |                       |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |   |   |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36   |   |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16         | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied |
| Capability update requirement  | MP   |       | Capability update requirement<br>10.3.3.2 |   |

## 10.2.56 UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION

This message is sent by UE to convey UE specific capability information to the UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE → UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Message Type                          | MP   |                             | Message Type                                       |   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>        |      |                             |  |   |
| RRC transaction identifier            | OP   |                             | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36            |   |
| Integrity check info                  | CH   |                             | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                  | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied |
| UE radio access capability            | OP   |                             | UE radio access capability<br>10.3.3.42            |   |
| UE radio access capability extension  | OP   |                             | UE radio access capability extension<br>10.3.3.42a |   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>     |      |                             |  |   |
| UE system specific capability         | OP   | 1 to <maxInter SysMessages> |  |   |
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability | MP   |                             | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability<br>10.3.8.7   |   |

## 10.2.57 UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM

This message is sent by UTRAN to confirm that UE capability information has been received.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN → UE

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|---|--|
| Message Type                                 | MP   |       | Message Type  |  |
| <b>UE information elements</b>               |      |       |   |  |
| RRC transaction identifier                   | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36                                 |  |
| Integrity check info                         | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                                       | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied                                    |
| Acceptance of requested change of capability | OP   |       | Enumerated (Refused, Accepted, Accepted with reconfiguration to follow) | Included if the message was sent in response to a UE request for a capability change in connected mode |

### 10.2.57a UE INFORMATION REQUEST

This message is used by UTRAN to request data such as Logged Measurements from the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                             | MP   |       | Message Type                            |   | REL-10  |
| <b>UE information elements</b>           |      |       |   |   | REL-10  |
| RRC transaction identifier               | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   | REL-10  |
| Integrity check info                     | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |   | REL-10  |
| <b>Other Information Elements</b>        |      |       |   |   | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Report Request       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                       | This IE indicates that the UE shall report logged measurements to the network if available. | REL-10  |
| Logged ANR Report Request                | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                       |   | REL-10  |
| Connection Establishment Failure Request | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                       |   | REL-11  |

## 10.2.57b UE INFORMATION RESPONSE

This message is used by the UE to transfer data such as Logged Measurements to the UTRAN.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                            | MP   |       | Message Type   |                       | REL-10  |
| <b>UE information elements</b>          |      |       |  |                       | REL-10  |
| RRC transaction identifier              | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36                |                       | REL-10  |
| Integrity check info                    | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                      |                       | REL-10  |
| <b>Other Information Elements</b>       |      |       |  |                       | REL-10  |
| Logged Meas Report                      | OP   |       | Logged Meas Report<br>10.3.7.131                       |                       | REL-10  |
| Logged ANR Report Info                  | OP   |       | Logged ANR Report Info<br>10.3.7.42b                   |                       | REL-10  |
| Connection Establishment Failure Report | OP   |       | Connection Establishment Failure Report<br>10.3.7.132a |                       | REL-11  |

## 10.2.58 UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is used to transfer NAS messages for an existing signalling connection.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE ->UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Message Type                            | MP   |       | Message Type                          |   |
| <b>UE information elements</b>          |      |       |                                       |   |
| Integrity check info                    | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16     | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied |
| <b>CN information elements</b>          |      |       |                                       |   |
| CN domain identity                      | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1        |   |
| NAS message                             | MP   |       | NAS message<br>10.3.1.8               |   |
| <b>Measurement information elements</b> |      |       |                                       |   |
| Measured results on RACH                | OP   |       | Measured results on RACH<br>10.3.7.45 |   |

## 10.2.59 UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL

NOTE: Only for TDD.

This message is used to transfer uplink physical channel parameters to the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                      | Semantics description                    | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Message Type                      | MP   |       | Message Type                            |  |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>    |      |       |   |  |         |
| RRC transaction identifier        | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |  |         |
| Integrity check info              | OP   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |  |         |
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b> |      |       |   |  |         |
| CCTrCH power control info         | OP   |       | CCTrCH power control info<br>10.3.6.8   | Power control information for one CCTrCH |         |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need     | Multi | Type and Reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Special Burst Scheduling            | OP       |       | Special Burst Scheduling 10.3.6.75a   | UL Special Burst generation period in radio frames   |         |
| CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>            | MP       |       |                                       |  | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                      |          |       |                                       |  | REL-4   |
| >>Alpha                             | OP       |       | Alpha 10.3.6.5                        |  |         |
| >>Timing Advance Control            | OP       |       | UL Timing Advance Control 10.3.6.96   |  |         |
| >>PRACH Constant Value              | OP       |       | Constant value TDD 10.3.6.11a         | Operator controlled PRACH Margin   |         |
| >>PUSCH Constant Value              | OP       |       | Constant value TDD 10.3.6.11a         | Operator controlled PUSCH Margin   |         |
| >>UE positioning related parameters | CV-IPDLs |       |                                       |  | REL-4   |
| >>>IPDL-Alpha                       | MP       |       | Alpha 10.3.6.5                        |  | REL-4   |
| >>>Max power increase               | MP       |       | Integer (0..3)                        | In dB  | REL-4   |
| >> HS-SICH power control info       | OP       |       | HS-SICH Power Control Info 10.3.6.36b | Only applies to TDD 3.84 Mcps  | REL-5   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                      |          |       |                                       |  | REL-7   |
| >>Alpha                             | OP       |       | Alpha 10.3.6.5                        |  | REL-7   |
| >>Timing Advance Control            | OP       |       | UL Timing Advance Control 10.3.6.96   |  | REL-7   |
| >>PRACH Constant Value              | OP       |       | Constant value TDD 10.3.6.11a         | Operator controlled PRACH Margin   | REL-7   |
| >>PUSCH Constant Value              | OP       |       | Constant value TDD 10.3.6.11a         | Operator controlled PUSCH Margin   | REL-7   |
| >>UE positioning related parameters | CV-IPDLs |       |                                       |  | REL-4   |
| >>>IPDL-Alpha                       | MP       |       | Alpha 10.3.6.5                        |  | REL-4   |
| >>>Max power increase               | MP       |       | Integer (0..3)                        | In dB  | REL-4   |
| >> HS-SICH power control info       | OP       |       | HS-SICH Power Control Info 10.3.6.36b | Only applies to TDD 7.68 Mcps  | REL-5   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                      |          |       |                                       |  | REL-4   |
| >>Uplink synchronisation parameters | MD       |       |                                       | Default: Uplink synchronisation step size 1. Uplink synchronisation frequency 1.                       | REL-4   |
| >>>Uplink synchronisation step size | MP       |       | Integer(1..8)                         | This parameter specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi | Type and Reference               | Semantics description  | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>>Uplink synchronisation frequency | MP   |       | Integer(1..8)                    | This parameter specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing | REL-4   |
| >>PRX <sub>HS-SICH</sub>            | OP   |       | Integer (-120..-58 by step of 1) | In dBm. Desired power level for HS-SICH.   | REL-6   |
| >>TPC step size                     | OP   |       | Integer (1, 2, 3)                | In dB. For HS-SICH   | REL-6   |

| Condition    | Explanation   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>IPDLs</i> | This IE is present only if idle periods are applied |

## 10.2.60 URA UPDATE

This message is used by the UE to initiate a URA update procedure.

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need                  | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---|------------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP                    |       | Message Type                            |                        |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |                       |       |   |                        |         |
| U-RNTI                         | MP                    |       | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                     |                        |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | CV-<br><i>ProtErr</i> |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |                        |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH                    |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16       |                        |         |
| URA update cause               | MP                    |       | URA update cause<br>10.3.3.46           |                        |         |
| Protocol error indicator       | MD                    |       | Protocol error indicator<br>10.3.3.27   | Default value is FALSE |         |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need       | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH                    | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | This IE indicates whether the UE supports HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_PCH or URA_PCH states. | REL-7   |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH                               | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | This IE indicates whether the UE supports HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH state. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH state.                        | REL-7   |
| Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation                    | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL_FACH state.  | REL-8   |
| Support of common E-DCH                             | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode.   | REL-8   |
| Support of MAC-i/is                                 | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | This IE indicates whether the UE supports MAC-i/is operation.  | REL-8   |
| Support for Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH  | REL-7   |
| <b>Other information elements</b>                   |            |       |                                      |  |         |
| Protocol error information                          | CV-ProtErr |       | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12 |  |         |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>                   |            |       |                                      |  |         |
| Logged Meas Available                               | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network  | Rel-10  |
| ANR Logging Results Available                       | OP         |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                    | True indicates the UE has ANR logging results to report to the Network.  | REL-10  |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Protocol error indicator" has the value TRUE and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.61 URA UPDATE CONFIRM

This message confirms the URA update procedure and can be used to reallocate new RNTI information for the UE valid after the URA update.

RLC-SAP: UM

Logical channel: CCCH or DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name             | Need    | Multi                | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|---------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| Message Type                               | MP      |                      | Message Type                                    |   |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b>             |         |                      |   |   |         |
| U-RNTI                                     | CV-CCCH |                      | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                             |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier                 | MP      |                      | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36         |   |         |
| Integrity check info                       | CH      |                      | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16               | Integrity check info is included if integrity protection is applied   |         |
| Integrity protection mode info             | OP      |                      | Integrity protection mode info<br>10.3.3.19     | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation                                     |         |
| Ciphering mode info                        | OP      |                      | Ciphering mode info<br>10.3.3.5                 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm |         |
| New U-RNTI                                 | OP      |                      | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47                             |   |         |
| New C-RNTI                                 | OP      |                      | C-RNTI<br>10.3.3.8                              |   |         |
| New H-RNTI                                 | OP      |                      | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                            |   | REL-8   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                         | OP      |                      | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                            |   | REL-8   |
| RRC State Indicator                        | MP      |                      | RRC State Indicator<br>10.3.3.35a               |   |         |
| UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient         | OP      |                      | UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient<br>10.3.3.49 |   |         |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>             |         |                      |   |   |         |
| CN Information info                        | OP      |                      | CN Information info<br>10.3.1.3                 |   |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information elements</b> |         |                      |   |   |         |
| URA identity                               | OP      |                      | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6                        |   |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability    | OP      |                      | Boolean   | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation   | REL-7   |
| <b>RB information elements</b>             |         |                      |   |   |         |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info      | OP      |                      |   |   |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list             | OP      | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |   |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>RB with PDCP information     | MP   |       | RB with PDCP information 10.3.4.22     | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation |         |
|                                | OP   |       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP context relocation info | OP   |       | PDCP context relocation info 10.3.4.1a | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation  | REL-5   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| CCCH      | This IE is mandatory present when CCCH is used and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.2.62 UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION

This message is used by UTRAN to allocate a new RNTI and to convey other UTRAN mobility related information to a UE.

RLC-SAP: AM or UM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UTRAN→UE

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                             |   |         |
| <b>UE Information Elements</b> |      |       |  |   |         |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info 10.3.3.16           |   |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier 10.3.3.36     |   |         |
| Integrity protection mode info | OP   |       | Integrity protection mode info 10.3.3.19 | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation                                     |         |
| Ciphering mode info            | OP   |       | Ciphering mode info 10.3.3.5             | The UTRAN should not include this IE unless it is performing an SRNS relocation and a change in ciphering algorithm |         |
| New U-RNTI                     | OP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                         |   |         |
| New C-RNTI                     | OP   |       | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                          |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|----------------------|--|---|---------|
| New H-RNTI                                | OP   |                      | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                                   |   | REL-7   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                        | OP   |                      | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a                                   |   | REL-8   |
| UE Timers and constants in connected mode | OP   |                      | UE Timers and constants in connected mode<br>10.3.3.43 |   |         |
| Dedicated priority information            | OP   |                      | Dedicated priority information<br>10.3.2.7             |   | REL-8   |
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>            |      |                      |  |   |         |
| CN Information info                       | OP   |                      | CN Information info full<br>10.3.1.3a                  |   |         |
| <b>UTRAN Information Elements</b>         |      |                      |  |   |         |
| URA identity                              | OP   |                      | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6                               |   |         |
| RNC support for change of UE capability   | OP   |                      | Boolean  | Should be included if the message is used to perform an SRNS relocation           | REL-7   |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>            |      |                      |  |   |         |
| Downlink counter synchronisation info     | OP   |                      |  |   |         |
| >RB with PDCP information list            | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |  |   |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information                | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22                  | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP in the case of lossless SRNS relocation |         |
|   | OP   |                      |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>PDCP context relocation info            | OP   |                      | PDCP context relocation info<br>10.3.4.1a              | This IE is needed for each RB having PDCP and performing PDCP context relocation  | REL-5   |

### 10.2.63 UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM

This message is used to confirm the new UTRAN mobility information for the UE.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type       |                       |         |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction    |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi                          | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------------------|--|--|---------|
|  |      |                                | identifier<br>10.3.3.36                                    |  |         |
| Integrity check info                           | CH   |                                | Integrity<br>check info<br>10.3.3.16                       |  |         |
| Uplink integrity protection<br>activation info | OP   |                                | Integrity<br>protection<br>activation<br>info<br>10.3.3.17 |  |         |
| <b>Other Information<br/>Elements</b>          |      |                                |  |  | REL-7   |
| Deferred measurement<br>control reading        | OP   |                                | Enumerate<br>d (TRUE)                                      | Indicates the UE has not<br>read SIB11 and SIB12.  | REL-7   |
| Logged Meas Available                          | OP   |                                | Enumerate<br>d (TRUE)                                      | Indicates the UE has logged<br>measurements to report to<br>the network  | REL-10  |
| <b>RB Information elements</b>                 |      |                                |  |  |         |
| COUNT-C activation time                        | OP   |                                | Activation<br>time<br>10.3.3.1                             | Used for radio bearers<br>mapped on RLC-TM. Only<br>applicable if the UE is<br>moving to CELL_DCH state<br>due to this procedure |         |
| Uplink counter<br>synchronisation info         | OP   |                                |  |  |         |
| >RB with PDCP information<br>list              | OP   | 1 to<br><maxRB<br>allRBs>      |  | This IE is needed for each<br>RB having PDCP in the case<br>of lossless SRNS relocation  |         |
| >>RB with PDCP information                     | MP   |                                | RB with<br>PDCP<br>information<br>10.3.4.22                |  |         |
| >START list                                    | MP   | 1 to<br><maxCN<br>domains<br>> |  | START [40] values for all CN<br>domains.   |         |
| >>CN domain identity                           | MP   |                                | CN domain<br>identity<br>10.3.1.1                          |  |         |
| >>START  | MP   |                                | START<br>10.3.3.38   | START value to be used in<br>this CN domain.   |         |

## 10.2.64 UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE

This message is sent to indicate a failure to act on a received UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message.

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE→UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Message Type                   | MP   |       | Message Type                                     |                       |
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |  |                       |
| RRC transaction identifier     | MP   |       | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36          |                       |
| Integrity check info           | CH   |       | Integrity check info<br>10.3.3.16                |                       |
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Failure cause and error information<br>10.3.3.14 |                       |

## 10.3 Information element functional definitions

### 10.3.1 CN Information elements

#### 10.3.1.1 CN domain identity

Identifies the type of core network domain.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CN domain identity             | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(CS domain, PS domain) |                       |

#### 10.3.1.2 CN Domain System Information

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| CN domain identity                              | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                               |                       |
| CHOICE <i>CN Type</i>                           | MP   |       |  |                       |
| >GSM-MAP  |      |       |  |                       |
| >>CN domain specific NAS system information     | MP   |       | NAS system information<br>(GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9              |                       |
| >ANSI-41  |      |       |  |                       |
| >>CN domain specific NAS system information     | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS system information,<br>10.3.9.4                  |                       |
| CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient | MP   |       | CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient,<br>10.3.3.6 |                       |

## 10.3.1.3 CN Information info

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| PLMN identity                               | OP   |                      | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                   |                       |         |
| CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information    | OP   |                      | NAS system information (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9 |                       |         |
| CN domain related information               | OP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |  |                       |         |
| >CN domain identity                         | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1               |                       |         |
| >CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info | MP   |                      | NAS system information (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9 |                       |         |
| Primary PLMN identity                       | OP   |                      | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                   |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.3.1.3a CN Information info full

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi                | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| PLMN identity                                    | OP   |                      | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                                   |                       |         |
| CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information         | OP   |                      | NAS system information (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9                 |                       |         |
| CN domain related information                    | OP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |  |                       |         |
| >CN domain identity                              | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1                               |                       |         |
| >CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info      | MP   |                      | NAS system information (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.9                 |                       |         |
| >CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient | MP   |                      | CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient,<br>10.3.3.6 |                       |         |
| Primary PLMN identity                            | OP   |                      | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                                   |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.3.1.3b Domain Specific Access Restriction

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi   | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>restriction status</i>           | MP   |         |                                 |   | REL-6   |
| >no restriction                            |      |         |                                 | (no data)<br>This means 'no Access Class is barred'   | REL-6   |
| >restriction                               |      |         |                                 |   | REL-6   |
| >>Domain Specific Access Class Barred List | MD   | <MaxAC> |                                 | The first instance of the parameter corresponds to Access Class 0, the second to Access Class 1 and so on up to Access Class 15. UE reads this IE of its access class stored in SIM. The default value is the IE "Access Class Barred list" contained in the IE "Cell Access Restriction" of the System Information Block Type 3. | REL-6   |
| >>>Access Class Barred                     | MP   |         | Enumerated( barred, not barred) |   | REL-6   |

## 10.3.1.3c Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters

This IE specifies domain specific access class restriction parameters for CS and PS domain.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CS Domain Specific Access Restriction | MP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction 10.3.1.3b | This IE contains Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for CS domain. | REL-6   |
| PS Domain Specific Access Restriction | MP   |       | Domain Specific Access Restriction 10.3.1.3b | This IE contains Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters for PS domain. | REL-6   |

## 10.3.1.3d Domain Specific EAB Parameters

| Information Element/Group name    | Need                 | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| CS Domain Specific EAB Parameters | OP                   |       | EAB Configuration 10.3.1.3e | This IE contains Domain Specific EAB Parameters for CS domain.                    | REL-11  |
| PS Domain Specific EAB Parameters | OP                   |       | EAB Configuration 10.3.1.3e | This IE contains Domain Specific EAB Parameters for PS domain.                    | REL-11  |
| Common EAB Parameters             | CV-<br><i>Common</i> |       | EAB Configuration 10.3.1.3e | This IE contains Domain Specific EAB Parameters for both CS domain and PS domain. | REL-11  |

| Condition     | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>Common</i> | The IE is mandatory present if neither the IE "CS Domain Specific EAB Parameters" nor the IE "PS Domain Specific EAB Parameters" is present. Otherwise, the IE is not needed. |

## 10.3.1.3e EAB Configuration

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| EAB Category                   | MP   |       | Enumerated(a, b, c)            | This IE identifies the category of UEs for which EAB applies. Value 'a' corresponds to all UEs, value 'b' corresponds to the UEs that are neither in their HPLMN nor in a PLMN that is equivalent to it, and value 'c' corresponds to the UEs that are neither in the PLMN listed as most preferred PLMN of the country where the UEs are roaming in the operator-defined PLMN selector list on the SIM, nor in their HPLMN nor in a PLMN that is equivalent to their HPLMN, see [75]. | REL-11  |
| EAB Access Class Barred List   | MP   | 10    |                                | The first instance of this IE corresponds to Access Class 0, the second instance corresponds to Access Class 1, and so on up to Access Class 9. UE reads its Access Class stored in the SIM.   | REL-11  |
| >Access Class Barred           | MP   |       | Enumerated(barred, not barred) |  | REL-11  |

## 10.3.1.4 IMEI

This IE contains an International Mobile Equipment Identity. Setting specified in [11].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| IMEI                           | MP   | 15    |                    | The first element contains the first IMEI digit, the second element the second IMEI digit and so on. |
| >IMEI digit                    | MP   |       | INTEGER(0..15)     |  |

### 10.3.1.5 IMSI (GSM-MAP)

This IE contains an International Mobile Subscriber Identity, used towards a GSM-MAP type of PLMN. Setting specified in [11].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi   | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|--------------------|---|
| IMSI                           | MP   | 6 to 21 |                    | The first element contains the first IMSI digit, the second element the second IMSI digit and so on.<br>Although normally upto 15 digits are used for this IE, a bigger length is used to support future extension. |
| >IMSI digit                    | MP   |         | INTEGER(0..9)      |   |

### 10.3.1.6 Intra Domain NAS Node Selector

This IE carries information to be used to route the establishment of a signalling connection to a CN node within a CN domain.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| CHOICE <i>version</i>  | MP   |       |                    |  |
| >R99   |      |       |                    | This choice shall also be used by mobiles that are compliant to this version of the protocol   |
| >>CHOICE <i>CN type</i>  | MP   |       |                    |  |
| >>>GSM-MAP   |      |       |                    |  |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>Routing basis</i>  | MP   |       |                    |  |
| >>>>>local (P)TMSI   |      |       |                    | TMSI allocated in the current LA or PTMSI allocated in the current RA  |
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant<br>The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/PTMSI. |
| >>>>>(P)TMSI of same PLMN, different (RA)LA; or, PTMSI mapped from a valid GUTI allocated by same PLMN |      |       |                    | TMSI allocated in another LA of this PLMN or PTMSI allocated in another RA this PLMN; or, PTMSI mapped from a valid GUTI [11] (GUTI allocated in same PLMN)  |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant<br>The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI.  |
| >>>>>(P)TMSI of different PLMN; or, PTMSI mapped from a valid GUTI allocated by a different PLMN |      |       |                    | TMSI or a PTMSI allocated in another PLMN; or, PTMSI mapped from a valid GUTI [11] (GUTI allocated in another PLMN)  |
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The TMSI/ PTMSI consists of 4 octets (32bits). This can be represented by a string of bits numbered from b0 to b31, with bit b0 being the least significant.<br>The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of bits b14 through b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit b23 of the TMSI/ PTMSI. |
| >>>>>IMSI(response to IMSI paging)   |      |       |                    | NAS identity is IMSI   |
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result.   |
| >>>>>IMSI(cause UE initiated event)  |      |       |                    | NAS identity is IMSI   |
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of DecimalToBinary [(IMSI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result.   |
| >>>>>IMEI  |      |       |                    | NAS parameter is IMEI  |
| >>>>>Routing parameter   | MP   |       | Bit string (10)    | The "Routing parameter" bit string consists of DecimalToBinary [(IMEI div 10) mod 1000]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the result.   |
| >>>>>Spare 1   |      |       | Bit string (10)    | This choice shall not be used in this version  |
| >>>>>Spare 2   |      |       | Bit string (10)    | This choice shall not be used in this version  |
| >>>>>ANSI-41   |      |       | Bit string (14)    | All bits shall be set to 0   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| >Later                         |      |       | Bit string(15)     | This bit string shall not be sent by mobiles that are compliant to this version of the protocol. |

### 10.3.1.7 Location Area Identification

Identifies uniquely a location area for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN. Setting specified in [5].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|---|
| PLMN identity                  | MP   |       | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11 |   |
| LAC                            | MP   |       | Bit string(16)             | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the LAC.. |

### 10.3.1.7oa Location/Registration Parameters

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>restriction status</i>                 | MP   |       |                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >no restriction                                  |      |       |                                 | (no data)<br>This means 'no Access Class is barred'  | REL-8   |
| >restriction                                     |      |       |                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >>Location/Registration Access Class Barred List | MP   | 15    |                                 | The first ten instance of the parameter corresponds to Access Class 0 to 9, and eleventh to fifteenth instance of the parameter corresponds to Access Class 11 to 15, respectively. UE reads this IE of its access class stored in SIM (except for Access Class 10). | REL-8   |
| >>>Access Class Barred                           | MP   |       | Enumerated( barred, not barred) |  | REL-8   |

### 10.3.1.7a Multiple PLMN List

This information element identifies the multiple Public Land Mobile Networks (for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN) of a cell in a shared network.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| MIB PLMN Identity              | MP   |       | Boolean            | The PLMN identity IE 10.3.1.11, broadcasted in the MIB, shall be included in the multiple PLMN list if and only if this IE is TRUE. | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                            | Semantics description | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Multiple PLMNs                   | MP   | 1 to 5 |   |                       | REL-6   |
| >PLMN identity with Optional MCC |      |        | PLMN identity with Optional MCC<br>10.3.1.11a |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.1.8 NAS message

A non-access stratum message to be transferred transparently through UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference     | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|---|
| NAS message                    | MP   |       | Octet string (1..4095) | The first octet contains octet 1 [17] of the NAS message, the second octet contains octet 2 of the NAS message and so on. |

### 10.3.1.9 NAS system information (GSM-MAP)

This information element contains system information that belongs to the non-access stratum for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN. This information is transparent to RRC. It may contain either information specific to one CN domain (CS or PS) or information common for both CN domains.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| GSM-MAP NAS system information | MP   |       | Octet string(1..8 ) | The first octet contains octet 1 [5] of the NAS system information element, the second octet contains octet 2 of the NAS system information element and so on. |

### 10.3.1.10 Paging record type identifier

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Paging record type identifier  | MP   |       | Enumerated (IMSI (GSM-MAP), TMSI (GSM-MAP)/ P-TMSI, IMSI (DS-41), TMSI (DS-41)) |                       |

### 10.3.1.10a Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Paging Response Restriction Indication      | MP   |       | Enumerated (All, CS, PS, None)               |                       | REL-8   |
| Location/Registration Restriction Indicator | MP   |       | Enumerated (All, CS, PS)                     |                       | REL-8   |
| Location/Registration                       | MP   |       | Location /Registration Parameters 10.3.1.7oa |                       | REL-8   |

### 10.3.1.11 PLMN identity

This information element identifies a Public Land Mobile Network for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN. Setting of digits is defined in [11].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|--|
| MCC                            | MP   | 3      |                    | The first element contains the first MCC digit, the second element the second MCC digit and so on. |
| >MCC digit                     | MP   |        | INTEGER(0..9)      |  |
| MNC                            | MP   | 2 to 3 |                    | The first element contains the first MNC digit, the second element the second MNC digit and so on. |
| >MNC digit                     | MP   |        | INTEGER(0..9)      |  |

### 10.3.1.11a PLMN identity with Optional MCC

This information element is a PLMN identity in subclause 10.3.1.11 where MCC is optional. It is used in a shared network and inserted in the Multiple PLMN List in subclause 10.3.1.7a.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|--|---------|
| MCC                            | MD   | 3      |                    | The first element contains the first MCC digit, the second element the second MCC digit and so on. | REL-6   |
| >MCC digit                     | MP   |        | Integer (0..9)     |  | REL-6   |
| MNC                            | MP   | 2 to 3 |                    | The first element contains the first MNC digit, the second element the second MNC digit and so on. | REL-6   |
| >MNC digit                     | MP   |        | Integer (0..9)     |  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.1.12 PLMN Type

Identifies the type of Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN). This IE shall be used to control the interpretation of network dependent messages and information elements in the RRC protocol.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| PLMN Type                      | MP   |       | Enumerated (GSM-MAP, ANSI-41, GSM-MAP and ANSI-41) | One spare value is needed. |

### 10.3.1.13 P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)

This IE contains a Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used towards a GSM-MAP type of PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| P-TMSI                         | MP   |       | Bit string (32)    | Setting specified in [11]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the P-TMSI. |

### 10.3.1.14 RAB identity

This information element uniquely identifies a radio access bearer within a CN domain.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| <i>CHOICE RAB identity type</i> | MP   |       |                    |  |
| >RAB identity (GSM-MAP)         |      |       | Bit string (8)     | Formatted according to [5]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the RAB identity.<br>In case of a radio bearer setup for an MBMS selected service, the RAB identity is set to the value reserved for 'MBMS Broadcast mode', see [5]. |
| >RAB identity (ANSI-41)         |      |       | Bit string (8)     | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the RAB identity.  |

| <i>CHOICE NAS binding info type</i> | Condition under which the given <i>RAB identity type</i> is chosen |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| RAB identity (GSM-MAP)              | PLMN is of type GSM-MAP  |
| RAB identity (ANSI-41)              | PLMN is of type ANSI-41  |

### 10.3.1.15 Routing Area Code

Identifies a routing area within a location area for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Routing Area Code              | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Setting specified in [11]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Routing Area Code. |

### 10.3.1.16 Routing Area Identification

Identifies uniquely a routing area for a GSM-MAP type of PLMN. Setting specified in [11].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| LAI                            | MP   |       | Location area identification<br>10.3.1.7 |                       |
| RAC                            | MP   |       | Routing area code<br>10.3.1.15           |                       |

### 10.3.1.17 TMSI (GSM-MAP)

This IE contains a Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used towards a GSM-MAP type of PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| TMSI (GSM-MAP)                 | MP   |       | Bit string<br>(32) | Setting specified in [11]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the TMSI. |

## 10.3.2 UTRAN mobility Information elements

### 10.3.2.1 Cell Access Restriction

Indicates the restrictions to cell access.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need              | Multi | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Cell Barred                                 | MP                |       | Enumerated(not barred, barred)            | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 and the value in this IE is different from "barred" the UE behaviour is unspecified. |         |
| Intra-frequency cell re-selection indicator | <i>CV-Barred</i>  |       | Enumerated(not allowed, allowed)          |   |         |
| $T_{\text{barred}}$                         | <i>CV-Barred</i>  |       | Integer<br>(10,20,40,80,160,320,640,1280) | [4]<br>[s]  |         |
| Cell Reserved for operator use              | MP                |       | Enumerated(reserved, not reserved)        |   |         |
| Cell Reservation Extension                  | MP                |       | Enumerated(reserved, not reserved)        |   |         |
| Cell Reserved for CSG                       | <i>CV-CSG</i>     |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         |   | REL-8   |
| Access Class Barred list                    | <i>CV-SIB3-MD</i> | maxAC |   | Default is no access class barred is applied.   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
|                                |      |       |                                 | The first instance of the parameter corresponds to Access Class 0, the second to Access Class 1 and so on up to Access Class 15. UE reads this IE of its access class stored in SIM. |         |
| >Access Class Barred           | MP   |       | Enumerated (barred, not barred) |  |         |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Barred</i>  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Cell Barred" has the value "Barred"; otherwise the element is not needed in the message.   |
| <i>SIB3-MD</i> | The IE is mandatory and has a default value if the IE "Cell Access Restriction" is included in SIB 3. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>CSG</i>     | The IE is optional present if the cell is a CSG cell and the IE "Cell Reservation Extension" has the value "reserved". Otherwise the IE is not needed. The IE is not included in System Information Block type 4. |

### 10.3.2.2 Cell identity

This information element identifies a cell unambiguously within a PLMN.

NOTE: This information element may carry any implementation dependent identity that unambiguously identifies a cell within a PLMN. For GAN to UTRAN HO the Cell id is encoded as required in [9].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Cell identity                  | MP   |       | bit string(28)     |                       |

### 10.3.2.3 Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Mapping Info                                   | OP   |                     | Mapping info<br>10.3.2.5             | For FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, this IE should not be sent.  |         |
| Cell selection and reselection quality measure | MP   |                     | Enumerated (CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP) | Choice of measurement (CPICH Ec/N0 or CPICH RSCP) to use as quality measure Q for FDD cells. This IE is also sent to the UE in SIB11/12. Both occurrences of the IE should be set to the same value. |         |
| CHOICE mode                                    | MP   |                     |                                      |  |         |
| >FDD   |      |                     |                                      |  |         |
| >>S <sub>intrasearch</sub>                     | OP   |                     | Integer (-32..20 by step of 2)       | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]  |         |
| >>S <sub>intersearch</sub>                     | OP   |                     | Integer (-32..20 by step of 2)       | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]  |         |
| >>S <sub>searchHCS</sub>                       | OP   |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)      | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]  |         |
| >>RAT List                                     | OP   | 1 to <maxOtherRAT > |                                      |  |         |
| >>>RAT identifier                              | MP   |                     | Enumerated (GSM, cdma2000)           |  |         |
| >>>S <sub>search,RAT</sub>                     | MP   |                     | Integer (-32..20 by step of 2)       | In case the value 20 is received the UE shall consider this IE as if it was absent according to [4]<br>If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[dB]              |         |
| >>>S <sub>HCS,RAT</sub>                        | OP   |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)      | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]  |         |
| >>>S <sub>limit,SearchRAT</sub>                | MP   |                     | Integer (-32..20 by step of 2)       | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]  |         |
| >>Qqualmin                                     | MP   |                     | Integer (-24..0)                     | Ec/N0, [dB]  |         |

|                                 |          |                     |                                  |   |       |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|
| >>Qrxlevmin                     | MP       |                     | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]   |       |
| >> DeltaQrxlevmin               | CV-Delta |                     | Integer(-4..-2 by step of 2)     | If present, the actual value of Qrxlevmin = Qrxlevmin + DeltaQrxlevmin  | REL-5 |
| >>Qqualmin-offset               | CV-SIB3  |                     | Integer (1..16)                  | Ec/NO, [dB]<br>The default value is 0   | REL-7 |
| >>Qrxlevmin-offset              | CV-SIB3  |                     | Integer (2..16 by step of 2)     | RSCP, [dB]<br>The default value is 0  | REL-7 |
| >TDD                            |          |                     |                                  |   |       |
| >>S <sub>intrasearch</sub>      | OP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| >>S <sub>intersearch</sub>      | OP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| >>S <sub>searchHCS</sub>        | OP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| >>RAT List                      | OP       | 1 to <maxOtherRAT > |                                  |   |       |
| >>>RAT identifier               | MP       |                     | Enumerated (GSM, cdma2000)       |   |       |
| >>>S <sub>search,RAT</sub>      | MP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | In case the value 91 is received the UE shall consider this IE as if it was absent according to [4]<br>If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[dB] |       |
| >>>S <sub>HCS,RAT</sub>         | OP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| >>>S <sub>limit,SearchRAT</sub> | MP       |                     | Integer (-105..91 by step of 2)  | If a negative value is received the UE shall consider the value to be 0.<br>[4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| >>Qrxlevmin                     | MP       |                     | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]   |       |

|  |                             |  |                              |   |       |
|--|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|-------|
| >>DeltaQrxlevmin                               | CV-Delta                    |  | Integer(-4..-2 by step of 2) | If present, the actual value of Qrxlevmin = Qrxlevmin + DeltaQrxlevmin  | REL-5 |
| >>Qrxlevmin-offset                             | CV-SIB3                     |  | Integer (2..16 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dB]<br>The default value is 0  | REL-7 |
| Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub>                            | MP                          |  | Integer (0..40 by step of 2) | [4]<br>[dB]   |       |
| Qhyst1 <sub>s,PCH</sub>                        | CV-SIB4                     |  | Integer (0..40)              | If present, it is used as Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> for UE in CELL_PCH or URA_PCH state [4]<br>[dB]   | REL-5 |
| Qhyst1 <sub>s,FACH</sub>                       | CV-SIB4                     |  | Integer (0..40)              | If present, it is used as Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> for UE in CELL_FACH state [4]<br>[dB]   | REL-5 |
| Qhyst2 <sub>s</sub>                            | CV-FDD-Quality-Measure      |  | Integer (0..40 by step of 2) | Default value is Qhyst1 <sub>s</sub> [4]<br>[dB]  |       |
| Qhyst2 <sub>s,PCH</sub>                        | CV-SIB4-FDD-Quality-Measure |  | Integer (0..40)              | If present, it is used as Qhyst2 <sub>s</sub> for UE using CPICH Ec/No quality measure in CELL_PCH or URA_PCH state. Default value is Qhyst1 <sub>s,PCH</sub> [4]<br>[dB]   | REL-5 |
| Qhyst2 <sub>s,FACH</sub>                       | CV-SIB4-FDD-Quality-Measure |  | Integer (0..40)              | If present, it is used as Qhyst2 <sub>s</sub> for UE using CPICH Ec/No quality measure in CELL_FACH state. Default value is Qhyst1 <sub>s,FACH</sub> [4]<br>[dB]  | REL-5 |
| Treselection <sub>s</sub>                      | MP                          |  | Integer (0..31)              | [s]   |       |
| Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub>                  | CV-SIB4                     |  | Integer (0..31)              | If present, it is used as Treselection <sub>s</sub> for UE in CELL_PCH or URA_PCH state [4]<br>[s]  | REL-5 |
| Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub>                 | CV-SIB4                     |  | Real (0..6.2 by step of 0.2) | If present, it is used as Treselection <sub>s</sub> for UE in CELL_FACH state [4]<br>[s]  | REL-5 |
| Speed dependent ScalingFactor for Treselection | OP                          |  | Real (0..1 by step of 0.1)   | This IE is used by the UE in high mobility state as scaling factor for Treselection <sub>s</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub> [4]. If present and HCS is used, the UE behaviour is unspecified. | REL-5 |

|  |                                    |  |   |   |       |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------|
| Inter-frequency ScalingFactor for Treselection | OP                                 |  | Real (1..4.75 by step of 0.25)                    | If present, it is used by the UE as scaling factor for Treselection <sub>s</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub> for inter-frequency cell reselection evaluation [4]. If present and HCS is used, the UE behaviour is unspecified. | REL-5 |
| Inter-RAT ScalingFactor for Treselection       | OP                                 |  | Real (1..4.75 by step of 0.25)                    | If present, it is used by the UE as scaling factor for Treselection <sub>s</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,PCH</sub> or Treselection <sub>s,FACH</sub> for inter-RAT cell reselection evaluation [4]. If present and HCS is used, the UE behaviour is unspecified.       | REL-5 |
| Non-HCS_TCR <sub>max</sub>                     | MD                                 |  | Enumerated (not used, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240)      | [s]<br>Default value is 'not used'.   | REL-5 |
| Non-HCS_N <sub>CR</sub>                        | <i>CV-UE speed detector</i><br>_MD |  | Integer (1..16)                                   | Default value = 8   | REL-5 |
| Non-HCS_TCR <sub>maxHyst</sub>                 | <i>CV-UE speed detector</i><br>_MP |  | Enumerated (not used, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70) | [s]   | REL-5 |
| HCS Serving cell Information                   | OP                                 |  | HCS Serving cell information<br>10.3.7.12         |   |       |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power                    | MP                                 |  | Maximum allowed UL TX power<br>10.3.6.39          | [dBm]<br>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH in [4].  |       |

| Condition                             | Explanation   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>FDD-Quality-Measure</i>            | The IE is not needed if the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" has the value CPICH RSCP, otherwise the IE is mandatory and has a default value.  |
| <i>Delta</i>                          | This IE is optional if the value of Qrxlevmin is below – 115dBm. It is not needed otherwise.  |
| <i>SIB3</i>                           | This IE is mandatory default if the IE "Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4" is included in SIB type 3. It is not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>SIB4</i>                           | This IE is optional if the IE "Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4" is included in SIB type 4. It is not needed otherwise.  |
| <i>SIB4-FDD-Quality-Measure</i>       | This IE is optional if the IE "Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB3/4" is included in SIB type 4, and the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" has the value CPICH Ec/N0. It is not needed otherwise. |
| <i>UE Speed detector_MD (non-HCS)</i> | This IE is not needed if non-HCS_TCRmax equals 'not used', else it is mandatory default.  |
| <i>UE Speed detector_MP (non-HCS)</i> | This IE is not needed if non-HCS_TCRmax equals 'not used', else it is mandatory present.  |

### 10.3.2.4 Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB11/12

| Information Element/Group name    | Need                   | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Qoffset1 <sub>s,n</sub>           | MD                     |       | Integer(-50..50)                            | Default value is 0. [dB]  |         |
| Qoffset2 <sub>s,n</sub>           | CV-FDD-Quality-Measure |       | Integer(-50..50)                            | Default value is 0. [dB]  |         |
| Maximum allowed UL TX power       | MD                     |       | Maximum allowed UL TX power 10.3.6.39       | According to UE_TXPWR_MAX_RA CH in [4], [dBm]. If applied to FDD or TDD cells, the default is the Maximum allowed UL TX power for the serving cell. If applied to a GSM cell, the default is the UE maximum output power applicable for this GSM cell, according to the UE's radio access capability. |         |
| HCS neighbouring cell information | OP                     |       | HCS Neighbouring cell information 10.3.7.11 |   |         |
| CHOICE mode                       | MP                     |       |   |   |         |
| >FDD                              |                        |       |   |   |         |
| >>Qqualmin                        | CV-FDD-Serving-Cell    |       | Integer (-24..0)                            | Ec/N0, [dB]<br>Default value is Qqualmin for the serving cell   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need     | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>Qrxlevmin                    | MD       |       | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]<br>Default value is Qrxlevmin for the serving cell         |         |
| >>DeltaQrxlevmin               | CV-Delta |       | Integer(-4..-2 by step of 2)     | If present, the actual value of Qrxlevmin = Qrxlevmin + DeltaQrxlevmin | REL-5   |
| >TDD                           |          |       |                                  |  |         |
| >>Qrxlevmin                    | MD       |       | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]<br>Default value is Qrxlevmin for the serving cell         |         |
| >> DeltaQrxlevmin              | CV-Delta |       | Integer(-4..-2 by step of 2)     | If present, the actual value of Qrxlevmin = Qrxlevmin + DeltaQrxlevmin | REL-5   |
| >GSM                           |          |       |                                  |  |         |
| >>Qrxlevmin                    | MD       |       | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | GSM RSSI, [dBm]<br>Default value is Qrxlevmin for the serving cell     |         |

| Condition                  | Explanation  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>FDD-Quality-Measure</i> | This IE is mandatory and has a default value for Intra/Inter Frequency Cells if the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" has the value CPICH Ec/No. Otherwise the IE is absent. |
| <i>FDD-Serving-Cell</i>    | This IE is mandatory and has a default value if the serving cell is an FDD cell. Otherwise the IE is mandatory present.  |
| <i>Delta</i>               | This IE is optional if Qrxlevmin is present and the value of Qrxlevmin is below -115dBm. It is not needed otherwise.   |

10.3.2.5 Mapping Info

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                    | Type and Reference   | Semantics description                     | Version                                   |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| Mapping List                     | MP   | 1 to <MaxRAT>            |  |   |   |
| >RAT                             | MP   |                          | Enumerated (UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD 3.84 Mcps, UTRA TDD 1.28 Mcps, GSM, cdma2000) |   | UTRA TDD 1.28 Mcps is included for REL-4. |
| >Mapping Function Parameter List | MP   | 1 to <maxMeas Intervals> |  |   |   |
| >>Function type                  | MP   |                          |  | Type of the function within the interval. |   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
|                                |      |       | Enumerated (linear, function type 2, function type 3, function type 4) | For 1.28Mcps TDD only. If IE "RAT" is set to "UTRA TDD 3.84 Mcps", the IE should be interpreted as: Enumerated (frequency scope1, frequency scope2, frequency scope3, RSCP threshold).  | REL-11  |
| >>Map_parameter_1              | MD   |       | Integer (0..99)  | Parameter describing the mapping function between the quality measurement and the representing quality value, see [4]. Default value is zero for the first interval or otherwise the value of Map_parameter_2 of the interval before. |         |
|                                |      |       |  | For 1.28Mcps TDD only. See Note1/Note2  | REL-11  |
|                                |      |       | Integer (0..127)   | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, the parameter is used to indicate the uplink access location of the serving cell.  | REL-7   |
| >>Map_parameter_2              | MP   |       | Integer (0..99)  | Parameter describing the mapping function between the quality measurement and the representing quality value, see [4].  |         |
|                                |      |       |  | For 1.28Mcps TDD only. See Note1  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need              | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description  | Version                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------|--|---|
| >>Upper_limit                  | CV- <i>MaxInt</i> |       | Integer (1..MaxMeas) | Upper limit of interval for which the Map_parameter_1 and Map_parameter_2 are valid.<br>MaxMeas = 25 if RAT = UTRA FDD / CPICH Ec/N0,<br>MaxMeas = 91 if RAT = UTRA TDD 3.84 Mcps or if RAT = UTRA TDD 1.28 Mcps or if RAT = UTRA FDD/ CPICH RSCP,<br>MaxMeas = 63 if RAT = GSM. | UTRA TDD 1.28 Mcps is included for REL-4. |
|                                |                   |       |                      | For 1.28Mcps TDD only.<br>See Note1  | REL-11                                    |

| Condition     | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>MaxInt</i> | This IE is mandatory present if Mapping Function Parameter List has not reached maxMeasIntervals and is not needed otherwise.   |
| Note1:        | If IE "function type" is set to "frequency scope1", for "Map_parameter_1" and "Map_parameter_2", this value is interpreted as the frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (0, 99)-> (9400, 9499); for "Upper_limit", this value is interpreted as the frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (1, 91)-> (9400, 9490).<br>If IE "function type" is set to "frequency scope2", for "Map_parameter_1" and "Map_parameter_2", this value is interpreted as the frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (0, 99)-> (9500, 9599); for "Upper_limit", this value is interpreted as the frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (1, 91)-> (9500, 9590).<br>If IE "function type" is set to "frequency scope3", for "Map_parameter_1" and "Map_parameter_2", only the value among (0, 75) is valid and interpreted as frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (0, 75)-> (10050, 10125); for "Upper_limit", only the value among (1, 75) is valid and interpreted as frequency which applies to the mapping relationship: (1, 75)-> (10050, 10124). |
| Note2:        | If IE "function type" is set to "RSCP threshold", only the value among (0, 90) is valid and interpreted as P-CCPCH RSCP value which applies to the mapping relationship: (0, 90)-> (-115, -25);   |

### 10.3.2.6 URA identity

Gives the identity of the UTRAN Registration Area. It can be used to indicate to the UE which URA it shall use in case of overlapping URAs.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| URA identity                   | MP   |       | bit string(16)     |                       |

### 10.3.2.7 Dedicated priority Information

This IE indicates priority information for GERAN, UTRAN and E-UTRAN for reselections.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi                   | Type and Reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Action</i>              | MP   |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >Clear dedicated priorities       |      |                         | NULL                                  |  | REL-8   |
| >Configure dedicated priorities   |      |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>T322                            | OP   |                         | Integer (5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120, 180) | Time in minutes for which the configured dedicated priorities are valid. When the timer expires the UE should revert to using the priorities signalled in system information. Absence of this IE means that the configured dedicated priorities are valid until the next update. One spare value needed. | REL-8   |
| >>Priority Level List             | OP   | 1 to <maxPrio>          |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>priority                       | OP   |                         | Integer (0.. <maxPrio-1>)             | If this IE is absent then the UE behaviour is unspecified. 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest.  | REL-8   |
| >>>CHOICE Radio Access Technology | MP   |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>UTRA FDD                      |      |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Frequency List               | MP   | 1 to <maxNumFDDFreqs>   |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>UARFCN                      | MP   |                         | Integer(0 .. 16383)                   | UARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [25.101]  | REL-8   |
| >>>>UTRA TDD                      |      |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Frequency List               | MP   | 1 to <maxNumTDDFreqs>   |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>UARFCN                      | MP   |                         | Integer(0 .. 16383)                   | UARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [25.101]  | REL-8   |
| >>>>E-UTRA                        |      |                         |                                       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Frequency List               |      | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs> |                                       |  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| >>>>>EARFCN                    | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 65535)      | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension". | REL-8   |
| >>>>>EARFCN extension          | OP   |       | Integer(65536 .. 262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].  | REL-11  |
| >>>>GSM                        |      |       |                          |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>GSM cell group            | MP   |       | GSM cell group 10.3.7.9a |   | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA detection             | MP   |       | Boolean                  | 'TRUE' means that the UE may detect the presence of a E-UTRA cell and report to NAS   | REL-8   |

NOTE: It is always ensured by the UTRAN that priorities for different Radio Access Technologies are always different (e.g. a GERAN group of cells cannot have the same priority as a UTRA or E-UTRA frequency).

NOTE: It is always ensured by the UTRAN that priorities for which both  $Thresh_{x,high2}$  and  $Thresh_{x,low2}$  are provided are always different from the priorities for which both  $Thresh_{x,high2}$  and  $Thresh_{x,low2}$  are not provided.

### 10.3.2.8 CSG Identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CSG Identity                   | MP   |       | Bit string(27)     | As defined in [76]    | REL-8   |

### 10.3.2.9 CSG PSC Split Information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Start PSC                      | MP   |       | Integer (0..504 by step of 8)   | The value of this IE specifies the start PSC of the first PSC range (NOTE 1).  | REL-8   |
| Number of PSCs                 | MP   |       | Enumerated (5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 64, 80, 120, 160, 256, alltheRest) | This IE specifies the number of PSCs reserved for CSG cells in each PSC range. "alltheRest" indicates all values from Start PSC to 511. Three spare values are needed. | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                  | Multi | Type and reference            | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| PSC Range 2 Offset   | CV- <i>alltheRest</i> |       | Integer (8..504 by step of 8) | If this IE is included, the UE shall calculate the second PSC range (NOTE 2).<br>If this IE is not included, the UE shall consider the second PSC range to be not present. | REL-8   |
| NOTE 1: Let the IE "Start PSC" = s. and "Number of PSCs" = n. The complete set of (n) PSC values in range 1 is defined as: {s, ((s + 1) mod 512), ((s + 2) mod 512) ... ((s + n-1) mod 512)}.  |                       |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 2: Let the IEs "Start PSC" + "Number of PSCs" – 1 + "PSC Range 2 Offset" = s. and "Number of PSCs" = n. The complete set of (n) PSC values in range 2 is defined as: {(s mod 512), ((s + 1) mod 512), ((s + 2) mod 512) ... ((s + n-1) mod 512)}. |                       |       |                               |  |         |

| Condition         | Explanation  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>alltheRest</i> | This IE is optionally present if the value of IE "Number of PSCs" is not set to "alltheRest". Otherwise, it is not needed. |

### 10.3.3 UE Information elements

#### 10.3.3.1 Activation time

Activation Time defines the frame number/time at which the operation/changes caused by the related message shall take effect. Values between 0 and 255 indicate the absolute value of CFN (Connection Frame Number) of that frame number/time.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Activation time                | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)    | CFN [10]              |

#### 10.3.3.2 Capability Update Requirement

This IE indicates to the UE which specific capabilities to transfer to the network.

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need              | Multi                      | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version               |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| UE radio access FDD capability update requirement           | MP                |                            | Boolean                            | TRUE indicates update required   |                       |
| UE radio access 3.84 Mcps TDD capability update requirement | MP                |                            | Boolean                            | TRUE indicates update required   | Name changed in REL-4 |
| UE radio access 7.68 Mcps TDD capability update requirement | MP                |                            | Boolean                            | TRUE indicates update required   | REL-7                 |
| UE radio access 1.28 Mcps TDD capability update requirement | MP                |                            | Boolean                            | TRUE indicates update required   | REL-4                 |
| System specific capability update requirement list          | OP                | 1 to <maxSystemCapability> |                                    | In this version, a maximum size of 4 of the list shall be applied and any items after the 4 <sup>th</sup> item in the list shall be ignored. |                       |
| >System specific capability update requirement              | MP                |                            | Enumerated (GSM, GERAN Iu, E-UTRA) | Five spare values needed.  | REL-5<br>REL-8        |
| Requested E-UTRA Frequency Band list                        | CV- <i>BCHopt</i> | 1 to 16                    |                                    |  | REL-10                |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >E-UTRA Frequency band         | MP   |       | Integer (1..256)   | As defined in [64]. The value of 64 is reserved and shall not be used | REL-10  |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>BCHopt</i> | This IE is not needed when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION. Otherwise, the IE is optional |

Default value is:

"UE radio capability FDD update requirement" = FALSE

"UE radio capability 3.84 Mcps TDD update requirement" = FALSE

"UE radio capability 7.68 Mcps TDD update requirement" = FALSE

"UE radio capability 1.28 Mcps TDD update requirement" = FALSE

"System specific capability update requirement" not present.

"Requested E-UTRA Frequency Band list" not present.

### 10.3.3.3 Cell update cause

Indicates the cause for cell update.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| Cell update cause              | MP   |       | Enumerated (cell reselection, periodical cell update, uplink data transmission, paging response, re-entered service area, radio link failure, RLC unrecoverable error, | One spare value is needed. | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       | MBMS reception, MBMS ptp RB request)   |                            |         |

### 10.3.3.4 Ciphering Algorithm

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference     | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Ciphering algorithm            | MP   |       | Enumerated (UEA0, UEA1 |                       | REL-7   |
|                                |      |       | , UEA2)                |                       |         |

### 10.3.3.5 Ciphering mode info

This information element contains the ciphering specific security mode control information.

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| Ciphering mode command                               | MP   |       | Enumerated (start/restart)         |   |
| Ciphering algorithm                                  | MP   |       | Ciphering algorithm 10.3.3.4       |   |
| Ciphering activation time for DPCH                   | OP   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1           | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-TM. Only applicable if the UE is already in CELL_DCH state   |
| Radio bearer downlink ciphering activation time info | OP   |       | RB activation time info, 10.3.4.13 | Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC-AM or RLC-UM<br>The UTRAN should not include this IE in a message other than a SECURITY MODE COMMAND |

### 10.3.3.6 CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient

A coefficient in the formula to count the paging occasions to be used by a specific UE (specified in [4]) .

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient | MP   |       | Integer(6...9)     | Refers to 'k' in the formula as specified in [4], Discontinuous reception |

### 10.3.3.7 Void

#### 10.3.3.7a Common E-RNTI info

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This IE defines the common E-RNTI used in enhanced CELL\_FACH and Idle mode. Each instance in the IE "Common E-RNTI information" is related to an E-RUCCH which is defined in the PRACH system information in System Information Block 5. The first instance in IE "Common E-RNTI information" is related to the first instance of E-RUCCH in the PRACH system information in System Information Block 5 in the order of their appearances, the second instance in IE "Common E-RNTI information" is related to the second instance of E-RUCCH in the PRACH system information in System Information Block 5 and so on.

From each instance in the IE "Common E-RNTI information", we can compile a common E-RNTI list which is related to a certain E-RUCCH. For each E-RUCCH, there are a number of common E-RNTI groups related to it; up to 2 common E-RNTIs allocated in each group. The common E-RNTI list related to a certain E-RUCCH is derived in incremental manner with start code indicated by IE "Starting E-RNTI". The "Starting E-RNTI" corresponds to the first E-RNTI in the first group; if the "Number of E-RNTI per group" is bigger than one, then the second E-RNTI in the first group is derived by the first E-RNTI plus 1; the first E-RNTI in the second group is derived by the last of E-RNTI of the first group plus 1... the whole common E-RNTI list related to the E-RUCCH is compiled in this manner.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi            | Type and reference            | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| Common E-RNTI information      | MP   | 1 to <maxERUCCH> |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >Starting E-RNTI               | MP   |                  | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a             | Indicates the starting code of E-RNTI related to a certain E-RUCCH.  | REL-8   |
| >Number of group               | MP   |                  | Integer(1..maxERNTIgroup)     | Indicates the number of common E-RNTI groups related to the E-RUCCH. | REL-8   |
| >Number of E-RNTI per group    | MP   |                  | Integer (1..maxERNTIperGroup) | Indicates the number of common E-RNTIs in the group.                 | REL-8   |

### 10.3.3.8 C-RNTI

The cell RNTI (C-RNTI) identifies a UE having a RRC connection within a cell.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| C-RNTI                         | MP   |       | bit string(16)     |                       |

### 10.3.3.8a CSG proximity indication capability

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Support of intra-frequency proximity indication | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support intra-frequency proximity indication | REL-9   |
| Support of inter-frequency proximity indication | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support inter-frequency proximity indication | REL-9   |
| Support of E-UTRA proximity indication          | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-UTRA proximity indication          | REL-9   |

### 10.3.3.9 Void

### 10.3.3.9a DSCH-RNTI

In TDD, the DSCH-RNTI identifies a UE in CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH using a DSCH or USCH within the cell.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| DSCH-RNTI                      | MP   |       | bit string(16)     |                       |

10.3.3.10 Void

10.3.3.10a E-RNTI

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| E-RNTI                         | MP   |       | bit string(16)     |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.3.11 Establishment cause

Cause for an RRC connection establishment request.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description         | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| Establishment cause            | MP   |       | Enumerated( Originating Conversational Call, Originating Streaming Call, Originating Interactive Call, Originating Background Call, Originating Subscribed traffic Call, Terminating Conversational Call, Terminating Streaming Call, Terminating Interactive Call, Terminating Background Call, Emergency Call, Inter-RAT cell re-selection, Inter-RAT cell change order, Registration, Detach, Originating High Priority Signalling, Originating Low Priority Signalling, Call re-establishment, Terminating High Priority Signalling, Terminating Low Priority Signalling, Terminating – cause unknown, MBMS reception, MBMS ptp RB request, | Nine spare values are needed. |         |
|                                |      |       | Delay Tolerant Access)  |                               | REL-10  |

## 10.3.3.12 Expiration Time Factor

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Expiration Time Factor         | MP   |       | Enumerated(2times, 4times, 8times, 16times, 32times, 64times, 128times, 256times) |                       |

## 10.3.3.12a Extended Wait Time

The field defines the wait time for Delay Tolerant access request, to be passed to the UE upper layers.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Extended Wait time             | MP   |       | Integer(1..1800)   | Value in seconds      |

## 10.3.3.13 Failure cause

Cause for failure to perform the requested procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description         |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| Failure cause                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (configuration unsupported, physical channel failure, incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration, protocol error, compressed mode runtime error, cell update occurred, invalid configuration, configuration incomplete, unsupported measurement, MBMS session already received correctly, lower priority MBMS service) | Five spare values are needed. |

### 10.3.3.14 Failure cause and error information

Cause for failure to perform the requested procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need           | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Failure cause                  | MP             |       | Failure cause<br>10.3.3.13              |                       |
| Protocol error information     | CV-ProtErr     |       | Protocol error information<br>10.3.8.12 |                       |
| Deleted TGPSI                  | CV-CompModeErr |       | TGPSI<br>10.3.6.82                      |                       |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>ProtErr</i>     | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Failure cause" has the value "Protocol error"; otherwise it is not needed in the message.               |
| <i>CompModeErr</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Failure cause" has the value "Compressed mode runtime error"; otherwise it is not needed in the message |

### 10.3.3.14o Group release information

Contains addressing information to perform a release of a group of RRC connections.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| U-RNTI group                   | MP   |       | U-RNTI group<br>10.3.3.47a |                       | REL-5   |

### 10.3.3.14a H-RNTI

The H-RNTI identifies an UE having a HS-PDSCH assignment within a cell.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| H-RNTI                         | MP   |       | bit string(16)     |                       | REL-5   |

### 10.3.3.14b IMS Voice capability

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Voice over UTRA PS HS Support   | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support IMS voice                        | REL-9   |
| SRVCC Support from UTRA to UTRA | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support SRVCC from UTRA PS HS to UTRA CS | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| SRVCC Support from UTRA to GERAN           | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support SRVCC from UTRA PS HS to GERAN CS  | REL-9   |
| rSRVCC support from UTRA CS to E-UTRAN FDD | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support rSRVCC from UTRA CS to E-UTRAN FDD | REL-11  |
| rSRVCC support from UTRA CS to E-UTRAN TDD | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support rSRVCC from UTRA CS to E-UTRAN TDD | REL-11  |

### 10.3.3.15 Initial UE identity

This information element identifies the UE at a request of an RRC connection.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| CHOICE <i>UE id type</i>       | MP   |       |  |  |
| >IMSI (GSM-MAP)                |      |       | IMSI (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.5               |  |
| >TMSI and LAI (GSM-MAP)        |      |       |  |  |
| >>TMSI (GSM-MAP)               | MP   |       | TMSI (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.17              |  |
| >>LAI (GSM-MAP)                | MP   |       | Location Area Identification<br>10.3.1.7 |  |
| >P-TMSI and RAI (GSM-MAP)      |      |       |  |  |
| >>P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)             | MP   |       | P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)<br>10.3.1.13            |  |
| >>RAI (GSM-MAP)                | MP   |       | Routing Area Identification<br>10.3.1.16 |  |
| >IMEI                          |      |       | IMEI<br>10.3.1.4                         |  |
| >ESN (DS-41)                   |      |       | Bit string (SIZE (32))                   | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4  |
| >IMSI (DS-41)                  |      |       | Octet string (SIZE (5..7))               | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4  |
| >IMSI and ESN (DS-41)          |      |       |  | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4  |
| >>IMSI (DS-41)                 | MP   |       | Octet string (SIZE (5..7))               | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4  |
| >>ESN (DS-41)                  | MP   |       | Bit string (SIZE (32))                   | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4  |
| >TMSI (DS-41)                  |      |       | Octet string (SIZE (2..17))              | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4<br>Although normally upto 12 digits are used for this IE, a bigger length is used to support future extension. |

### 10.3.3.16 Integrity check info

The Integrity check info contains the RRC message sequence number needed in the calculation of XMAC-I [40] and the calculated MAC-I.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Message authentication code    | MP   |       | bit string(32)     | MAC-I [40]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MAC-I. The 27 MSB of the IE shall be set to zero and the 5 LSB of the IE shall be set to the value of the IE "RB identity" for the used signalling radio bearer when the encoded RRC message is used as the MESSAGE parameter in the integrity protection algorithm. |
| RRC Message sequence number    | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)    | The local RRC hyper frame number (RRC HFN) is concatenated with the RRC message sequence number to form the input parameter COUNT-I for the integrity protection algorithm. The IE value shall be set to zero when the encoded RRC message is used as the MESSAGE parameter in the integrity protection algorithm.   |

### 10.3.3.17 Integrity protection activation info

This IE contains the time, in terms of RRC sequence numbers, when a new integrity protection configuration shall be activated for the signalling radio bearers.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|--|
| RRC message sequence number list | MP   | 4 to 5 |                    | The RRC sequence number when a new integrity protection configuration shall be applied, for signalling radio bearers in the order RB0, RB1, RB2, RB3, RB4.<br><br>The value for RB1 shall be ignored if this IE was included in a RRC message sent on RB1.<br><br>The value for RB2 shall be ignored if this IE was included in a RRC message sent on RB2. |
| >RRC message sequence number     | MP   |        | Integer (0..15)    |  |

## 10.3.3.18 Integrity protection Algorithm

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Integrity protection algorithm | MP   |       | Enumerated (UIA1   |                       |         |
|                                |      |       | , UIA2)            |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.3.3.19 Integrity protection mode info

| Information Element/Group name                | Need             | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description  |
|---|------------------|-------|---|--|
| Integrity protection mode command             | MP               |       | Enumerated(start, modify)                         |  |
| Downlink integrity protection activation info | <i>CV-modify</i> |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 |  |
| Integrity protection algorithm                | OP               |       | Integrity protection algorithm<br>10.3.3.18       |  |
| Integrity protection initialisation number    | <i>CV-start</i>  |       | Bit string(32)                                    | FRESH [40]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the FRESH. |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Start</i>  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "start ", otherwise it is not needed in the message. |
| <i>Modify</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Integrity protection mode command" has the value "modify" and not needed otherwise.                   |

10.3.3.19a Void

10.3.3.20 Void

## 10.3.3.21 Measurement capability

| Information Element/Group name                | Need  | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version               |
|---|---|-------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Inter-frequency detected set measurements     | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i>    |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE is able to measure inter-frequency detected cells.                            | REL-10                |
| Cells excluded from detected set measurements | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i>    |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE is able to exclude cells from intra-frequency detected set measurements.      | REL-11                |
| Wideband RSRQ FDD measurements                | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i>    |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE is able to perform wideband RSRQ FDD measurements.                            | REL-11                |
| Wideband RSRQ TDD measurements                | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i>    |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE is able to perform wideband RSRQ TDD measurements.                            | REL-11                |
| <b>Need for downlink compressed mode</b>      |   |       |                    |  |                       |
| FDD measurements                              | MP  |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on FDD           |                       |
| 3.84 Mcps TDD measurements                    | CV-<br><i>3.84_Mcps_</i><br><i>_tdd_sup</i> |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 3.84 Mcps TDD | Name changed in REL-4 |
| 7.68 Mcps TDD measurements                    | CV-<br><i>7.68_Mcps_</i><br><i>_tdd_sup</i> |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 7.68 Mcps TDD | REL-7                 |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD measurements                    | CV-<br><i>1.28_Mcps_</i><br><i>_tdd_sup</i> |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 1.28 Mcps TDD | REL-4                 |
| GSM measurements                              | CV-<br><i>gsm_sup</i>                       |       |                    |  |                       |
| >GSM 900                                      | MP  |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM 900       |                       |

| Information Element/Group name | Need                 | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >DCS 1800                      | MP                   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on DCS 1800      |         |
| >GSM 1900                      | MP                   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM 1900      |         |
| Multi-carrier measurement      | CV-<br><i>mc_sup</i> |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on multi-carrier |         |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                                     | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode                     | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE does not require compressed mode for adjacent frequency measurements.  | REL-8   |
| Inter-band Frequency measurements without compressed mode                   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE does not require compressed mode for Inter-band measurements for the band combinations reported in the IE "Radio Access Capability Band Combination List".               | REL-9   |
| Enhanced inter-frequency measurements without compressed mode               | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE does not require compressed mode for measurements on two additional frequencies  | REL-10  |
| Frequency specific compressed mode  | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInf</i>  |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that for the dual band operation the UE can apply compressed mode only to the configured frequencies, which belong to the frequency band other than the serving HS-DSCH cell.        | REL-10  |
| Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInf</i>  |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE does not require compressed mode for measurements on the frequencies which are configured for HS-DSCH operation and associated with the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. | REL-11  |
| <b>Need for uplink compressed mode</b>                                      |  |       |                    |   |         |
| FDD measurements  | MP                                       |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on FDD  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need                         | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version               |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 3.84 Mcps TDD measurements     | CV-<br>3.84_Mcps<br>_tdd_sup |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 3.84 Mcps TDD | Name changed in REL-4 |
| 7.68 Mcps TDD measurements     | CV-<br>7.68_Mcps<br>_tdd_sup |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 7.68 Mcps TDD | REL-7                 |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD measurements     | CV-<br>1.28_Mcps<br>_tdd_sup |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on 1.28 Mcps TDD | REL-4                 |
| GSM measurements               | CV-<br>gsm_sup               |       |                    |  |                       |
| >GSM 900                       | MP                           |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM 900       |                       |
| >DCS 1800                      | MP                           |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on DCS 1800      |                       |
| >GSM 1900                      | MP                           |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM 1900      |                       |
| Multi-carrier measurement      | CV-<br>mc_sup                |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on multi-carrier |                       |

| Condition                | Explanation   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>3.84_Mcps_tdd_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if an IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "3.84 Mcps". Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.         |
| <i>7.68_Mcps_tdd_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if an IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "7.68 Mcps". Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.         |
| <i>1.28_Mcps_tdd_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if an IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "1.28 Mcps". Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.         |
| <i>gsm_sup</i>           | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT UE radio access capability" indicates support for GSM900, GSM1800 and/or GSM1900. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message. |
| <i>mc_sup</i>            | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support of multi-carrier" has the value TRUE. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.   |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>   | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optionally present.   |

### 10.3.3.21a Measurement capability extension

This IE may be used to replace the measurement capability information provided within IE "Measurement capability".

| Information Element/Group name | Need    | Multi                    | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--|---|---------|
| FDD measurements               | MP      | 1 to <maxFreqBands FDD>  |  | The network should ignore the entry that includes the 'extension indicator'.  |         |
|                                |         | 1 to <maxFreqBands FDD2> |  |   | REL-6   |
|                                |         | 1 to <maxFreqBands FDD3> |  |   | REL-10  |
| >FDD Frequency band            | CV-fdd2 |                          | Enumerated(Band I, Band II,                              | The default value is the same as indicated in the IE "Frequency band" included in the IE " UE radio access capability extension". Band numbering is defined in [21].                          |         |
|                                |         |                          | Band III,  |   | REL-5   |
|                                |         |                          | Band VI, Band IV, Band V, Band VII, extension indicator) | The default value is the same as R99, if the IE "FDD Frequency band 2" below is not included. The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification. | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need               | Multi                   | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---------|
| >FDD Frequency band 2          | CV- <i>fdd1</i>    |                         | Enumerated(Band VIII, Band IX, Band X, Band XI, Band XII, Band XIII, Band XIV, Band XIX, Band XXI, Band XX, Band XXII, extension Indicator) | The default value is the same as indicated in the IE "Frequency band 2" included in the IE " UE radio access capability extension", if the IE "FDD Frequency band" above is not included.<br>The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification.<br>Four spare values are needed | REL-6   |
| >FDD Frequency band 3          | OP                 |                         | Enumerated (Band XXV, Band XXVI, extension indicator)   | If the IE is not present the value is the same as indicated in the IE "Frequency band 3" if included in the IE " UE radio access capability extension".<br>The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification.<br>Sixty One spare values are needed                              | REL-10  |
| >Need for DL compressed mode   | MP                 |                         | Boolean   | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on the FDD frequency band indicated by the IE "FDD Frequency band"   |         |
| >Need for UL compressed mode   | MP                 |                         | Boolean   | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on the FDD frequency band indicated by the IE "FDD Frequency band"   |         |
| TDD measurements               | CV- <i>tdd_sup</i> | 1 to <maxFreqBands TDD> |   |  |         |
| >TDD Frequency band            | MP                 |                         | Enumerated(a, b, c)   |  | REL-7   |
|                                |                    |                         | Enumerated(a, b, c, d)  |  |         |
| >Need for DL compressed mode   | MP                 |                         | Boolean   | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on TDD frequency band indicated by the IE "TDD Frequency band"   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need                | Multi                     | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---------|
| >Need for UL compressed mode   | MP                  |                           | Boolean  | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on TDD frequency band indicated by the IE "TDD Frequency band" |         |
| GSM measurements               | CV- <i>gsm_sup</i>  | 1 to <maxFreqBands GSM>   |  |  |         |
| >GSM Frequency band            | MP                  |                           | Enumerated(GSM450, GSM480, GSM850, GSM900P, GSM900E, GSM1800, GSM1900) | as defined in [45]. Nine spare values are needed.  |         |
| >Need for DL compressed mode   | MP                  |                           | Boolean  | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM frequency band indicated by the IE "GSM Frequency band" |         |
| >Need for UL compressed mode   | MP                  |                           | Boolean  | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on GSM frequency band indicated by the IE "GSM Frequency band" |         |
| Multi-carrier measurement      | CV- <i>mc_sup</i>   |                           |  |  |         |
| >Need for DL compressed mode   | MP                  |                           | Boolean  | TRUE means that the UE requires DL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on multi-carrier   |         |
| >Need for UL compressed mode   | MP                  |                           | Boolean  | TRUE means that the UE requires UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on multi-carrier   |         |
| E-UTRA measurements            | CV- <i>utra_sup</i> | 1 to <maxFreqBands EUTRA> |  | Note 1   | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need  | Multi                         | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >E-UTRA Frequency band             | MP  |                               | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 64, then the E-UTRA Frequency band for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band extension" in the E-UTRA measurements extension. | REL-8   |
| >Need for compressed mode          | MP  |                               | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL and UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on E-UTRA frequency band indicated by the IE "E-UTRA Frequency band"  | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA measurements extension      | CV-extended_utra_sup  | 1 to <maxFreqBands EUTRA>     |                    | Note 1   | REL-11  |
| >E-UTRA Frequency band extension   | MP  |                               | Integer (65..256)  | As defined in [64].<br>Note 2  | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA measurements extension 1    | CV-extended_meas_utra_sup   | 1 to <maxFreqBands EUTRA-ext> |                    | Note 1   | REL-11  |
| >E-UTRA Frequency band extension 1 | MP  |                               | Integer (1..256)   | As defined in [64]. The value of 64 is reserved and shall not be used.   | REL-11  |
| >Need for compressed mode          | MP  |                               | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires DL and UL compressed mode in order to perform measurements on E-UTRA frequency band indicated by the IE "E-UTRA Frequency band extension 1"  | REL-11  |
| Note 1:                            | Indicates E-UTRA bands supported and the need for compressed mode, E-UTRAN measurement support may be separately indicated as specified in Annex E.                                     |                               |                    |  |         |
| Note 2:                            | If the corresponding instance of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band" does not indicate the reserved value of 64, then the UE can signal any valid value of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band extension". |                               |                    |  |         |

| Condition                      | Explanation   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <i>tdd_sup</i>                 | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Multi-mode capability" has the value "TDD" or "FDD/TDD". Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.  |
| <i>gsm_sup</i>                 | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support of GSM" has the value TRUE. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.   |
| <i>mc_sup</i>                  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support of multi-carrier" has the value TRUE. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.   |
| <i>eutra_sup</i>               | At least one of these IEs is mandatory present if the IE "Support of E-UTRA" has the value TRUE. Otherwise these fields are not needed in the message.  |
| <i>extended_eutra_sup</i>      | At least one of these IEs is mandatory present if the IE "Support of E-UTRA" has the value TRUE and the UE supports a E-UTRA frequency band greater than 64. Otherwise these fields are not needed in the message.                            |
| <i>extended_meas_eutra_sup</i> | At least one of these IEs is mandatory present if the IE "Support of E-UTRA" has the value TRUE and the UE needs to report E-UTRA measurement capability for more than 16 E-UTRA bands. Otherwise these fields are not needed in the message. |
| <i>fdd1</i>                    | The IE is mandatory default if the IE "FDD Frequency band" is not included in the message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.   |
| <i>fdd2</i>                    | The IE is mandatory default if the IE "FDD Frequency band 2" is not included in the message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.   |

### 10.3.3.21b Measurement capability TDD

This IE is only used for TDD if the UE is a multi-RAT capable which also supports E-UTRA.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                          | Multi                     | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA measurements   | CV- <i>eutra_sup</i>          | 1 to <maxFreqBands EUTRA> |                    | Note 1   | REL-8   |
| >E-UTRA Frequency band  | MP                            |                           | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 64, then the E-UTRA Frequency band for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band extension" in the E-UTRA measurements extension. | REL-8   |
| >Need for Idle Interval   | MP                            |                           | Boolean            | TRUE means that the UE requires idle interval in order to perform measurements on E-UTRA frequency band indicated by the IE "E-UTRA Frequency band"  | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA measurements extension   | CV- <i>extended_eutra_sup</i> | 1 to <maxFreqBands EUTRA> |                    | Note 1   | REL-11  |
| >E-UTRA Frequency band extension  | MP                            |                           | Integer (65..256)  | As defined in [64].<br>Note 2  | REL-11  |
| Note 1: Indicates E-UTRA bands supported and the need for idle interval, E-UTRAN measurement support may be separately indicated as specified in Annex E.                                       |                               |                           |                    |  |         |
| Note 2: If the corresponding instance of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band" does not indicate the reserved value of 64, then the UE can signal any valid value of IE "E-UTRA Frequency band extension". |                               |                           |                    |  |         |

| Condition                 | Explanation  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>eutra_sup</i>          | At least one of these IEs is mandatory present if the IE "Support of E-UTRA" has the value TRUE. Otherwise these fields are not needed in the message.   |
| <i>extended_eutra_sup</i> | At least one of these IEs is mandatory present if the IE "Support of E-UTRA" has the value TRUE and the UE supports a E-UTRA frequency band greater than 64. Otherwise these fields are not needed in the message. |

### 10.3.3.21ba Multiflow capability

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|  |    |  |   |   |        |
|--|----|--|---|---|--------|
| Support for Multiflow with MIMO operation in different bands | OP |  | Enumerated( single-stream, dual-stream) | Absence of this IE means that a UE does not support MIMO with Multiflow in different bands. Otherwise, it indicates whether a UE support single-stream or dual-stream MIMO. | REL-11 |
| Longer HARQ processing time                                  | OP |  | Enumerated( TRUE)                       | Presence of this IE indicates that a UE needs more time to generate the HARQ feedback with Multiflow and MIMO as described in [26], sub-clause 7.7.2.                       | REL-11 |

## 10.3.3.21bb Multiflow per band capability

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|                           |    |  |   |  |        |
|---------------------------|----|--|---|--|--------|
| Number of cells           | MP |  | Integer(2..8)                           | Total number of cells that can be configured to a UE as a part of Multiflow configuration. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 4.   | REL-11 |
| Number of frequencies     | MP |  | Integer(1..4)                           | Total number of frequencies, across which the Multiflow can be configured. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 2.   | REL-11 |
| MIMO support              | OP |  | Enumerated(single-stream, dual-stream)  | Absence of this IE means that a UE does not support MIMO with Multiflow. Otherwise, it indicates whether a UE support single-stream or dual-stream MIMO.   | REL-11 |
| Non-contiguous multi-cell | OP |  |   | Presence of this IE indicates that a UE supports Multiflow operation with non-contiguous cells.  | REL-11 |
| >Gap size                 | MP |  | Enumerated(fiveMHz, tenMHz, anyGapSize) | This IE indicates the maximum gap size between the aggregated cells.<br>"fiveMHz" indicates that UE supports 5 MHz gap size.<br>"tenMHz" indicates that UE supports 10 MHz gap size and 5 MHz gap size.<br><br>"anyGapSize" indicates that UE supports any multiple of 5 MHz gap size.<br><br>5 spare values are required. | REL-11 |

### 10.3.3.21c Neighbour Cell SI acquisition capability

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description            | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Support of intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
|  |      |       |                    | that the UE does not support intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO                                  |         |
| Support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO | REL-9   |
| Support of E-UTRA SI acquisition for HO          | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-UTRA SI acquisition for HO          | REL-9   |

### 10.3.3.22 Paging cause

Cause for a CN originated page.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| Paging cause                   | MP   |       | Enumerated( Terminating Conversational Call, Terminating Streaming Call, Terminating Interactive Call, Terminating Background Call, Terminating High Priority Signalling, Terminating Low Priority Signalling, Terminating – cause unknown ) | One spare value is needed. |

### 10.3.3.23 Paging record

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description          | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Used paging identity</i> | MP   |       |                             |                                |         |
| >CN identity                       |      |       |                             |                                |         |
| >>Paging cause                     | MP   |       | Paging cause 10.3.3.22      |                                |         |
| >>CN domain identity               | MP   |       | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1 |                                |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>UE Identity</i>        | MP   |       |                             | Three spare values are needed. |         |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                            | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >>>IMSI (GSM-MAP)                         |      |                      | IMSI (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.5                       |                       |         |
| >>>TMSI (GSM-MAP)                         |      |                      | TMSI (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.17                      |                       |         |
| >>>P-TMSI (GSM-MAP)                       |      |                      | P-TMSI (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.13                    |                       |         |
| >>>IMSI (DS-41)                           |      |                      | Octet string (SIZE (5..7))                    | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4     |         |
| >>>TMSI (DS-41)                           |      |                      | Octet string (SIZE (2..17))                   | TIA/EIA/IS-2000-4     |         |
| >UTRAN single UE identity                 |      |                      |   |                       |         |
| >>U-RNTI                                  | MP   |                      | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                              |                       |         |
| >>CN originated page to connected mode UE | OP   |                      |   |                       |         |
| >>>Paging cause                           | MP   |                      | Paging cause 10.3.3.22                        |                       |         |
| >>>CN domain identity                     | MP   |                      | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1                   |                       |         |
| >>>Paging record type identifier          | MP   |                      | Paging record type identifier 10.3.1.10       |                       |         |
| >>RRC connection release information      | MP   |                      | RRC connection release information 10.3.3.35o |                       | REL-5   |
| >UTRAN group identity                     |      | 1 to <maxURNTIgroup> |   |                       | REL-5   |
| >>RRC connection release information      | MP   |                      | RRC connection release information 10.3.3.35o |                       | REL-5   |
| >>Group release information               | MP   |                      | Group release information 10.3.3.14o          |                       | REL-5   |

| Condition                          | Explanation   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>CHOICE Used paging identity</b> | <b>Condition under which the given used paging identity is chosen</b>           |
| CN identity                        | For CN originating pages (for idle mode UEs)                                    |
| UTRAN single UE identity           | For UTRAN originating pages (for connected mode UEs), addressing a single UE    |
| UTRAN group identity               | For UTRAN originating pages (for connected mode UEs), addressing a group of UEs |

### 10.3.3.24 PDCP capability

Indicates which algorithms and which value range of their parameters are supported by the UE.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Support for lossless SRNS relocation | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means supported  |         |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                           | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Support for lossless DL RLC PDU size change  | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> |       | Boolean   | TRUE means supported Default value is FALSE   | REL-5   |
| Support for RFC2507  | MP                             |       | Boolean   | TRUE means supported  |         |
| >Max HC context space  | MP                             |       | Integer(1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072)          | Note 1  | REL-5   |
| Support for RFC 3095   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>  |       | Boolean   | TRUE means header compression according to IETF ROHC standard [83], [84] is supported | REL-4   |
| >Maximum number of ROHC context sessions   | MD                             |       | Integer( 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 16384) | Default value is 16.  | REL-4   |
| >Reverse decompression depth   | MD                             |       | Integer (0..65535)  | Default value is 0 (reverse decompression is not supported).                          | REL-4   |
| >Support for RFC 3095 context relocation   | MP                             |       | Boolean   | TRUE means supported  | REL-5   |
| Support for CS Voice over HSPA   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo3</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)   | The IE indicates the UE's support for CS Voice over HSPA, if set.                     | REL-8   |
| Note 1: The IE "Max HC context space" values 16384, 32768, 65536 and 131072 are not used in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. |                                |       |   |   |         |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>  | The IE is optionally present in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory present. |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory default.         |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo3</i> | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optionally present.        |

### 10.3.3.25 Physical channel capability

| Information Element/Group name                                   | Need                                     | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--|-------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Downlink physical channel capability information elements</b> |  |       |   |   |         |
| FDD downlink physical channel capability                         | CH-<br><i>fdd_req_su</i><br><i>p</i>     |       |   |   |         |
| >Max no DPCH codes   | MP                                       |       | Integer<br>(1..8)   | Maximum number of DPCH codes to be simultaneously received  |         |
| >Max no physical channel bits received                           | MP                                       |       | Integer<br>(1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 48000, 57600, 67200, 76800) | Maximum number of physical channel bits received in any 10 ms interval (DPCH, S-CCPCH)                              |         |
| >Support for SF 512 and 80 ms TTI for DPCH                       | MP                                       |       | Boolean   | TRUE means supported  |         |
| >CHOICE <i>Support of HS-PDSCH</i>                               | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |       |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>Supported  |  |       |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category                               | MP                                       |       | Integer<br>(1..64)  | As defined in [35]. Values 13..64 are spares. See Note 5.   | REL-5   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension                     | OP                                       |       | Integer<br>(1..20)  | As defined in [35]. See Note 6.   | REL-7   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2                   | OP                                       |       | Integer<br>(21..24)   | As defined in [35]. See Note 12. Absence of this IE means that dual cell operation is not supported.                | REL-8   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3                   | OP                                       |       | Integer<br>(25..28)   | As defined in [35]. See Note 13. Absence of this IE means that dual cell operation is not supported with MIMO.      | REL-9   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4                   | OP                                       |       | Integer<br>(29,30)  | As defined in [35]. See Note 16. Absence of this IE means the multi-cell operation on three cells is not supported. | REL-10  |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5                   | OP                                       |       | Integer<br>(31,32)  | As defined in [35]. See Note 17. Absence of this IE means the multi-cell operation on four cells is not supported.  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6 | OP   |       | Integer (33,34)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 18. Absence of this IE means the multi-cell operation on five and /or six cells is not supported.   | REL-11  |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7 | OP   |       | Integer (35,36)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 19. Absence of this IE means the multi-cell operation on seven and/or eight cells is not supported. | REL-11  |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8 | OP   |       | Integer (37,38)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 20. Absence of this IE means the MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation is not supported.  | REL-11  |
| >>>HS-SCCHless HS-DSCH operation support       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-SCCHless HS-DSCH operation.                                     | REL-7   |
| >>>Enhanced F-DPCH support                     | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support enhanced F-DPCH  | REL-7   |
| >>>HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH                       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH                                    | REL-7   |
| >>>HS-PDSCH in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH in neither CELL_PCH nor URA_PCH states.                   | REL-7   |
| >>>Target Cell Pre-Configuration               | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-SCCH reception in target cell                                   | REL-8   |
| >>>Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-DSCH DRX operation  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                                 | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version               |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| >>>Support of MIMO only with single stream restriction                                | OP                                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The presence of this IE means that the UE supports MIMO only with single stream restriction.   | REL-9                 |
| >>> Non-contiguous multi-cell with MIMO   | OP                                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The presence of this IE means that the UE supports non-contiguous multi-cell with MIMO in the frequency bands where it supports non-contiguous multi-cell operation. | REL-11                |
| >>>Support of MIMO mode with four transmit antennas only with dual stream restriction | OP                                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The presence of this IE means that the UE supports MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation only with dual stream restriction.                                | REL-11                |
| >>>Support of NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission                                   | OP                                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH transmission  | REL-11                |
| >>>Support of HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle                             | OP                                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle in CELL_FACH state.  | REL-11                |
| >>Unsupported   |                                      |       |                    | (no data)  | REL-5                 |
| 3.84 Mcps TDD downlink physical channel capability                                    | CH-<br>3.84_Mcps<br>_tdd_req_s<br>up |       |                    |  | Name changed in REL-4 |
| >Maximum number of timeslots per frame  | MP                                   |       | Integer (1..14)    |  |                       |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per frame  | MP                                   |       | Integer (1..224)   |  |                       |
| >Minimum SF   | MP                                   |       | Integer (1, 16)    |  |                       |
| >Support of PDSCH   | MP                                   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means supported   |                       |
| >CHOICE <i>Support of HS-PDSCH</i>  | CV-<br>not_iRAT_<br>HoInfo           |       |                    |  | REL-5                 |
| >>Supported   |                                      |       |                    |  | REL-5                 |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category  | MP                                   |       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [35]   | REL-5                 |
| >>Unsupported   |                                      |       |                    | (no data)  | REL-5                 |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot                                     | MP                                   |       | Integer (5..16)    |  |                       |

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need                         | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 7.68 Mcps TDD downlink physical channel capability          | CH-7.68_Mcps_tdd_req_s<br>up |       |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >Maximum number of timeslots per frame                      | MP                           |       | Integer (1..14)    |  | REL-7   |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per frame              | MP                           |       | Integer (1..448)   |  | REL-7   |
| >Minimum SF   | MP                           |       | Integer (1, 32)    |  | REL-7   |
| >Support of PDSCH   | MP                           |       | Boolean            | TRUE means supported   | REL-7   |
| >CHOICE Support of HS-PDSCH                                 | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo           |       |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >>Supported   |                              |       |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category                          | MP                           |       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [35]   | REL-7   |
| >>Unsupported   |                              |       |                    | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot           | MP                           |       | Integer (1..32)    |  | REL-7   |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD downlink physical channel capability          | CH-1.28_Mcps_tdd_req_s<br>up |       |                    |  | REL-4   |
| >Maximum number of timeslots per subframe                   | MP                           |       | Integer (1..6)     |  | REL-4   |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per subframe           | MP                           |       | Integer (1..96)    |  | REL-4   |
| >Minimum SF   | MP                           |       | Integer (1, 16)    |  | REL-4   |
| >Support of PDSCH   | MP                           |       | Boolean            | TRUE means supported   | REL-4   |
| >CHOICE Support of HS-PDSCH                                 | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo           |       |                    |  | REL-5   |
| >>Supported   |                              |       |                    |  | REL-5   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category                          | MP                           |       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [35]. Values 16..64 are spares. See Note 8.  | REL-5   |
| >>>HS-DSCH physical layer category extension                | OP                           |       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 6.  | REL-8   |
| >>>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH physical layer category            | OP                           |       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [35]. Absent if downlink multiple carrier is not supported. Values 45..64 are spares. See Note 10.                     | REL-7   |
| >>>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH physical layer category extension  | OP                           |       | Integer (1..36)    | As defined in [35]. Absent if downlink multiple carrier is not supported. See Note 11.   | REL-8   |
| >>>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH physical layer category extension2 | OP                           |       | Integer (37..64)   | This IE shall be used if the Multi-carrier HS-DSCH physical layer category is larger than 36. Values 45..64 are spares. See Note 11. | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                                 | Need                          | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>>Support of SF Mode For HS-PDSCH dual stream                 | OP                            |       | Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)   | For,1.28 Mcps TDD only<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MIMO.   | REL-8   |
| >>Unsupported  |                               |       |  | (no data)   | REL-5   |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot              | MP                            |       | Integer (1..16)  |   | REL-4   |
| >Support of 8PSK   | MP                            |       | Boolean  | TRUE means supported  | REL-4   |
| <b>Uplink physical channel capability information elements</b> |                               |       |  |   |         |
| FDD uplink physical channel capability                         | CH-<br><i>fdd_req_susp</i>    |       |  |   |         |
| >Maximum number of DPDCH bits transmitted per 10 ms            | MP                            |       | Integer (600, 1200, 2400, 4800. 9600, 19200. 28800, 38400, 48000, 57600) |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>Support of E-DCH</i>                                | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |       |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>Supported  |                               |       |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category                               | MP                            |       | Integer (1..16)  | As defined in [35] in Rel-6<br>Values 7 to 16 are spares.<br>See Note 4.  | REL-6   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension                     | OP                            |       | Integer (7)  | As defined in [35].   | REL-7   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension 2                   | OP                            |       | Integer (8..9)   | As defined in [35].<br>See Note 14.<br>Absence of this IE means that Dual Cell E-DCH operation is not supported.                      | REL-9   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension 3                   | OP                            |       | Integer (10..12)   | As defined in [35].<br>See Note 21.<br>Absence of this IE means that neither 64 QAM in the uplink nor UL MIMO operation is supported. | REL-11  |
| >>>DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission support                    | OP                            |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission  | REL-7   |
| >>>Slot Format #4 support                                      | OP                            |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Slot Format #4  | REL-7   |
| >>Unsupported  |                               |       |  | (no data)   | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need                      | Multi | Type and Reference       | Semantics description   | Version               |
|---|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 3.84 Mcps TDD uplink physical channel capability  | CH-3.84_Mcps_tdd_req_s_up |       |                          |   | Name changed in REL-4 |
| >Maximum Number of timeslots per frame            | MP                        |       | Integer (1..14)          |   |                       |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2)           |   |                       |
| >Minimum SF                                       | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8)     |   |                       |
| >Support of PUSCH                                 | MP                        |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means supported  |                       |
| >CHOICE Support of E-DCH                          | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo        |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>Supported                                       |                           |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category                  | MP                        |       | Integer (1..16)          | As defined in [35]  | REL-7                 |
| >>Unsupported                                     |                           |       |                          | (no data)   | REL-7                 |
| 7.68 Mcps TDD uplink physical channel capability  | CH-7.68_Mcps_tdd_req_s_up |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >Maximum Number of timeslots per frame            | MP                        |       | Integer (1..14)          |   | REL-7                 |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2)           |   | REL-7                 |
| >Minimum SF                                       | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8)     |   | REL-7                 |
| >Support of PUSCH                                 | MP                        |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means supported  | REL-7                 |
| >CHOICE Support of E-DCH                          | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo        |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>Supported                                       |                           |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category                  | MP                        |       | Integer (1..16)          | As defined in [35]  | REL-7                 |
| >>Unsupported                                     |                           |       |                          | (no data)   | REL-7                 |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD uplink physical channel capability  | CH-1.28_Mcps_tdd_req_s_up |       |                          |   | REL-4                 |
| >Maximum Number of timeslots per subframe         | MP                        |       | Integer (1..6)           |   | REL-4                 |
| >Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2, 3, 4)     |   | REL-4<br>REL-7        |
| >Minimum SF                                       | MP                        |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16) |   | REL-4                 |
| >Support of PUSCH                                 | MP                        |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means supported  | REL-4                 |
| >Support of 8PSK                                  | MP                        |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means supported  | REL-4                 |
| >CHOICE Support of E-DCH                          | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo        |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>Supported                                       |                           |       |                          |   | REL-7                 |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category                  | MP                        |       | Integer (1..6)           | As defined in [35]<br>In case of multi-carrier E-DCH, this IE indicates the capability for each single carrier. | REL-7                 |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and Reference            | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>>Multi-carrier E-DCH physical layer category  | OP   |       | Integer (1..8)                | As defined in [35]<br>Absent if multiple carrier E-DCH is not supported.<br>See Note 15. | REL-10  |
| >>>Maximum number of Carriers for Multi-carrier E-DCH   | OP   |       | Enumerated (nf-2, nf-3, nf-6) | One spare value is needed.   | REL-10  |
| >>Unsupported   |      |       |                               | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| NOTE 1: Void.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 2: Void.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 3: Void.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 4: All UEs supporting E-DCH should signal a category between 1 and 6 for this IE even if the UE physical capability category is above 6.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 5: All UEs supporting HS-DSCH should signal a category between 1 and 12 for this IE even if the UE physical capability category is above 12. This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is not configured. |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 6: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is configured.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 7: Void  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 8: All UEs supporting HS-DSCH should signal a category between 1 and 15 for this IE even if the UE physical capability category is above 15. This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is not configured. |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 9: Void.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 10: All UEs supporting multi-carrier HS-DSCH should signal a category between 1 and 18 or 39, 40, 43, 44 for this IE. This IE corresponds to the multi-carrier HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is not configured.          |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 11: This IE corresponds to the multi-carrier HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is configured.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 12: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when dual cell operation is configured.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 13: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when dual cell operation is configured with MIMO.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 14: This IE corresponds to the E-DCH category supported by the UE when Dual Cell E-DCH operation is configured.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 15: This IE corresponds to the E-DCH category supported by the UE when Multi-carrier E-DCH operation is configured.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 16: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on three cells.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 17: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on four cells.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 18: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on five and/or six cells.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 19: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on seven and/or eight cells.   |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 20: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation is configured.  |      |       |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 21: This IE corresponds to the E-DCH category supported by the UE when MIMO mode and/or 64QAM is configured.   |      |       |                               |  |         |

| Condition                    | Explanation   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>3.84_Mcps_tdd_req_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "3.84 Mcps" and a 3.84 Mcps TDD capability update has been requested in a previous message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message. |
| <i>7.68_Mcps_tdd_req_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "7.68 Mcps" and a 7.68 Mcps TDD capability update has been requested in a previous message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message. |
| <i>1.28_Mcps_tdd_req_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "TDD RF capability" is present with the IE "Chip rate capability" set to "1.28 Mcps" and a 1.28 Mcps TDD capability update has been requested in a previous message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message. |
| <i>fdd_req_sup</i>           | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Multi-mode capability" has the value "FDD" or "FDD/TDD" and a FDD capability update has been requested in a previous message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.                                       |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>       | The CHOICE <i>Support of HS-PDSCH</i> is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory present.   |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>       | The CHOICE <i>Support of E-DCH</i> is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory present.  |

### 10.3.3.25a Pre-redirectio info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Support of E-UTRA FDD          | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       | REL-8   |
| Support of E-UTRA TDD          | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       | REL-8   |

### 10.3.3.26 Protocol error cause

This IE indicates the cause for a message or information that was not comprehended.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|------------------------------|
| Protocol error cause           | MP   |       | Enumerated (ASN.1 violation or encoding error, Message type non-existent or not implemented, Message not compatible with receiver state, Information element value not comprehended, Information element missing, Message extension not comprehended) | Two spare values are needed. |

### 10.3.3.27 Protocol error indicator

This IE indicates whether a message was transmitted due to a protocol error or not.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Protocol error indicator       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means a protocol error occurred. FALSE means a protocol error did not occur. |

### 10.3.3.28 RB timer indicator

This IE is used to indicate to UTRAN if the timers T314 or T315 has expired in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| T314 expired                   | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the timer has expired or the stored value is zero.<br>FALSE means that the timer has not expired. |
| T315 expired                   | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the timer has expired or the stored value is zero.<br>FALSE means that the timer has not expired. |

### 10.3.3.29 Redirection info

This IE is used to redirect the UE to another frequency or other system. With the Release 6 version a list of cells may be provided to the UE, where cell selection shall be started.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Redirection Information</i> | MP   |       |                             |                       |         |
| >Frequency info                       |      |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |                       |         |
| >Inter-RAT info                       |      |       | Inter-RAT info<br>10.3.7.25 |                       |         |

### 10.3.3.30 Re-establishment timer

This information element indicates which timer to associate with RAB.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference            | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Re-establishment timer         | MP   |       | Enumerated( useT314, useT315) |                       |

### 10.3.3.31 Rejection cause

Cause for rejection of RRC connection establishment request.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rejection cause                | MP   |       | Enumerated( congestion, unspecified) |                       |

### 10.3.3.32 Release cause

Cause for release of RRC connection.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| Release cause                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (normal event, unspecified, pre-emptive release, congestion, re-establishment reject, directed signalling connection re-establishment, user inactivity) | One spare value is needed. |

## 10.3.3.32a RF Capability Compressed

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------------------------|--|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>FDD</i>                        | MP   |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >Supported                               |      |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >>RF capability band FDD list Compressed | MP   | 1..<maxf reqband sFDD>  |  |  | REL-5   |
|  |      | 1..<maxf reqband sFDD2> |  |  | REL-6   |
|  |      | 1..<maxf reqband sFDD3> |  |  | REL-10  |
| >>>RF Capability Band FDD Compressed     | MP   |                         | Enumerated (not supported, default TxRx separation)  | TX/RX frequency separation capability for the supported frequency band(s). Default is the TX/RX frequency separation defined in [21] for each frequency band. Two spare values are needed. | REL-5   |
| >Not supported                           |      |                         | NULL   |  | REL-5   |
| CHOICE <i>TDD-3.84Mcps</i>               | MP   |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >Supported                               |      |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >>Radio Frequency Band TDD List          | MP   |                         | Enumerated (a, b, c, a+b, a+c, b+c, a+b+c)   | As defined in [22]. One spare value needed   | REL-5   |
|  |      |                         | Enumerated (a, b, c, d, a+b, a+c, a+d, b+c, b+d, c+d, a+b+c, a+b+d, a+c+d, b+c+d, a+b+c+d) |  | REL-7   |
| >Not supported                           |      |                         | NULL   |  | REL-5   |
| CHOICE <i>TDD-7.68Mcps</i>               | MP   |                         |  |  | REL-7   |
| >Supported                               |      |                         |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>Radio Frequency Band TDD List          | MP   |                         | Enumerated (a, b, c, d, a+b, a+c, a+d, b+c, a+b+c, a+b+d, a+c+d, b+c+d, a+b+c+d)           | As defined in [22]. One spare value needed   | REL-7   |
| >Not supported                           |      |                         | NULL   |  | REL-7   |
| CHOICE <i>TDD-1.28Mcps</i>               | MP   |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >Supported                               |      |                         |  |  | REL-5   |
| >>Radio Frequency Band TDD List          | MP   |                         | Enumerated (a, b, c, a+b, a+c, b+c, a+b+c)   | As defined in [22]. One spare value needed   | REL-5   |
|  |      |                         | Enumerated (a, b, c, d, a+b, a+c, a+d, b+c, b+d, c+d, a+b+c, a+b+d, a+c+d, b+c+d, a+b+c+d) |  | REL-7   |
| >Not supported                           |      |                         | NULL   |  | REL-5   |

## 10.3.3.33 RF capability FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| UE power class                 | MP   |       | Enumerated(1..4)   | As defined in [21]    |         |

| Information Element/Group name                | Need                          | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Tx/Rx frequency separation                    | MP                            |       | Enumerated(default TxRx separation) | Default is the TX/RX frequency separation defined in [21] for each frequency band. Two spare values are needed.   |         |
| Support of Multiple Frequency Band Indicators | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                   | FDD only. Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support the signalling requirements of multiple radio frequency bands, as defined in [85], and the UE does not understand the UARFCN signalling for all bands, that overlap with the band(s) supported by the UE. | REL-10  |

| Condition              | Explanation   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optional. |

### 10.3.3.33a RF capability FDD extension

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| UE power class extension       | MP   |       | Enumerated(1..4)                    | As defined in [21]. A UE with UE power class 3bis signals the value 3. Four spare values are needed             |
| Tx/Rx frequency separation     | MP   |       | Enumerated(default TxRx separation) | Default is the TX/RX frequency separation defined in [21] for each frequency band. Two spare values are needed. |

## 10.3.3.33b RF capability TDD

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                      | Type and Reference  | Semantics description  | Version  |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| UE power class                       | MP   |                            | Enumerated (1..4)   | as defined in [22]   |  |
| Radio frequency bands                | MP   |                            | Enumerated(a, b, c, a+b, a+c, b+c, a+b+c)   | as defined in [22].<br>One spare value needed.                       | REL-7  |
|                                      |      |                            | Enumerated (a, b, c, d, a+b, a+c, a+d, b+c, b+d, c+d, a+b+c, a+b+d, a+c+d, b+c+d, a+b+c+d, Notabcd) |  | as defined in [22].<br>The value "Notabcd" indicate that the UE does not support neither one of the bands a, b, c nor d. |
|                                      |      |                            |   | as defined in [22].  | REL-8  |
| Radio frequency bands extension list | OP   | 1 to <maxFreqBandsTDD-ext> |   | as defined in [22].  | REL-8  |
| >Radio frequency bands ext           | MP   |                            | Enumerated (e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p)   | as defined in [22].<br>Band g to band p are reserved for future use. | REL-8  |
| Chip rate capability                 | MP   |                            | Enumerated (3.84Mcps, 1.28Mcps, 7.68 Mcps)  | as defined in [22]   |  |
|                                      |      |                            |   |  | REL-7  |

## 10.3.3.33c RF capability TDD 1.28 Mcps

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description                          | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Radio frequency bands          | MP   |       | Enumerated(a, b, c, a+b, a+c, b+c, a+b+c)  | as defined in [22].<br>One spare value needed. | REL-7   |
|                                |      |       | Enumerated (a, b, c, d, a+b, a+c, a+d, b+c, b+d, c+d, a+b+c, a+b+d, a+c+d, b+c+d, a+b+c+d) |  |         |

## 10.3.3.34 RLC capability

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                                     | Multi | Type and Reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|--|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Total RLC AM buffer size  | MP                                       |       | Integer (10, 50, 100, 150, 500, 1000, | Total receiving and transmitting RLC AM buffer and MAC-hs/ehs reordering buffer capability in kBytes.<br>Note 1.<br>Note 2.                    |         |
|   |  |       | 200, 300, 400, 750,                   |  | REL-5   |
|   |  |       | 1150, 1250,                           |  | REL-9   |
|   |  |       | 1500, 1800, 2300, 2550,               | Total receiving and transmitting RLC AM buffer and MAC-hs/ehs reordering buffer capability in kBytes.<br>Note 2. Four Spare values are needed. | Rel-10  |
|   |  |       | 3400, 3500, 4400, 4500, 5000)         |  | REL-11  |
| Maximum RLC AM Window Size  | MP                                       |       | Integer(20 47,4095)                   | Maximum supported RLC TX and RX window in UE   |         |
| Maximum number of AM entities   | MP                                       |       | Integer (4,5,6,8,1 6,30)              |  |         |
| Support for Two logical channel Configuration   | CV-<br><i>not_iRA</i><br><i>T_HoInfo</i> |       | Boolean                               | TRUE means supported   | REL-7   |
| Note 1: The IE "Total RLC AM buffer size" values 200, 300, 400 and 750 are not used in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message.   |  |       |                                       |  |         |
| Note 2: The IE "Total RLC AM buffer size" values 1150, 1250, 1500, 1800, 2300, 2550, 3400, 3500, 4400, 4500 and 5000 are not used in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. |  |       |                                       |  |         |

| Condition              | Explanation  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory present. |

## 10.3.3.35 RLC re-establish indicator

This IE is used to re-configure AM RLC on c-plane and u-plane.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| RLC re-establish indicator     | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means re-establish required<br>FALSE means re-establish not required |

## 10.3.3.35o RRC connection release information

Indicates whether the UE shall perform a release of the RRC connection.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description         | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Release indicator</i> | MD   |       |                            | Default value is "No release" | REL-5   |
| >No release                     |      |       |                            |                               | REL-5   |
| >Release                        |      |       |                            |                               | REL-5   |
| >>Release cause                 | MP   |       | Release cause<br>10.3.3.32 |                               | REL-5   |

### 10.3.3.35a RRC State Indicator

Indicates to a UE the RRC state to be entered.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| RRC State indicator            | MP   |       | Enumerated(CELL_DCH, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH) |                       |

### 10.3.3.36 RRC transaction identifier

This IE contains an identification of the RRC procedure transaction local for the type of the message this IE was included within.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>RRC Tr Id type</i>   | MP   |       |                    |                       | REL-5   |
| > <i>Normal</i>                |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>RRC transaction identifier   | MP   |       | Integer (0..3)     |                       |         |
| > <i>Extended</i>              |      |       |                    |                       | REL-5   |
| >>RRC transaction identifier   | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)    |                       | REL-5   |

| CHOICE <i>RRC Tr Id type</i> | Condition under which the given <i>RRC Tr Id type</i> is chosen                                    |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>Normal</i>                | All cases where the <i>RRC Tr Id type: Extended</i> is not chosen.                                 |
| <i>Extended</i>              | Optional in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. Mandatory in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE message. |

### 10.3.3.36a rSR-VCC Info

This IE contains information that allows the calculation of the CK and IK for the PS domain and the uplink traffic transmission information, due to an rSR-VCC procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description                                 | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|---|---------|
| NONCE                          | OP   |       | Bit string (128)          |   | REL-11  |
| IMS information                | MP   |       | Octet String(SIZE(1..32)) | Contains ATGW transfer details as defined in [24.237] | REL-11  |

## 10.3.3.37 Security capability

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Ciphering algorithm capability            | MP   |       |                    |  |         |
| >UEA0                                     | MP   |       | Boolean            |  |         |
| >UEA1                                     | MP   |       | Boolean            |  |         |
| >UEA2                                     | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that UEA2 is fully interoperability tested.<br>If fully interoperability tested, also "Security capability indication" of "UE radio access capability compressed" shall be set to TRUE. | REL-7   |
| >Spare                                    | MP   | 13    | Boolean            | Shall be set to FALSE by UEs complying with this version of the protocol.  |         |
| Integrity protection algorithm capability | MP   |       |                    |  |         |
| >UIA1                                     | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that UIA1, Kasumi, is supported   |         |
| >UIA2                                     | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that UIA2 is fully interoperability tested.<br>If fully interoperability tested, also "Security capability indication" of "UE radio access capability compressed" shall be set to TRUE. | REL-7   |
| >Spare                                    | MP   | 14    | Boolean            | Shall be set to FALSE by UEs complying with this version of the protocol.  |         |

## 10.3.3.37a Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause

This IE is used to indicate to the UTRAN that there is no more PS data for a prolonged period.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause | MP   |       | Enumerated (UE Requested PS Data session end, any other cause) |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.3.3.38 START

There is a START value per CN domain. The START is used to initialise the 20 MSBs of all hyper frame numbers (MAC-d HFN, RLC UM HFN, RLC AM HFN, RRC HFN) for a CN domain.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| START                          | MP   |       | Bit string (20)    | START [40]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the START. |

## 10.3.3.39 Void

## 10.3.3.40 Transport channel capability

| Information Element/Group name                                    | Need                        | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--|---|
| <b>Downlink transport channel capability information elements</b> |                             |       |  |   |
| Max no of bits received   | MP                          |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all transport blocks received at an arbitrary time instant                       |
| Max convolutionally coded bits received                           | MP                          |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all convolutionally coded transport blocks received at an arbitrary time instant |
| Max turbo coded bits received                                     | CV-<br><i>turbo_dec_sup</i> |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all turbo coded transport blocks received at an arbitrary time instant           |
| Maximum number of simultaneous transport channels                 | MP                          |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32)  |   |
| Maximum number of simultaneous CCTrCH                             | MP                          |       | Integer (1..8)   |   |
| Max no of received transport blocks                               | MP                          |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 256, 512)   | Maximum total number of transport blocks received within TTIs that end at within the same 10ms interval           |
| Maximum number of TFC   | MP                          |       | Integer(16, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 256, 512, 1024)   |   |
| Maximum number of TF  | MP                          |       | Integer(32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024)   |   |
| Support for turbo decoding  | MP                          |       | Boolean  | TRUE means supported  |
| <b>Uplink transport channel capability information elements</b>   |                             |       |  |   |
| Max no of bits transmitted  | MP                          |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all transport blocks transmitted at an arbitrary time instant                    |

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need                        | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description  |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Max convolutionally coded bits transmitted        | MP                          |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all convolutionally coded transport blocks transmitted at an arbitrary time instant |
| Max turbo coded bits transmitted                  | CV-<br><i>turbo_enc_sup</i> |       | Integer(640, 1280, 2560, 3840, 5120, 6400, 7680, 8960, 10240, 20480, 40960, 81920, 163840) | Maximum sum of number of bits of all turbo coded transport blocks transmitted at an arbitrary time instant           |
| Maximum number of simultaneous transport channels | MP                          |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32)  |  |
| Maximum number of simultaneous CCTrCH of DCH type | CH-<br><i>tdd_req_sup</i>   |       | Integer (1..8)   |  |
| Max no of transmitted transport blocks            | MP                          |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 256, 512)   | Maximum total number of transport blocks transmitted within TTIs that start at the same time                         |
| Maximum number of TFC                             | MP                          |       | Integer(16, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 256, 512, 1024)   |  |
| Maximum number of TF                              | MP                          |       | Integer(32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024)   |  |
| Support for turbo encoding                        | MP                          |       | Boolean  | TRUE means supported   |

| Condition            | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>turbo_dec_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support of turbo decoding" = TRUE. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.  |
| <i>turbo_enc_sup</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support of turbo encoding" = TRUE. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message.  |
| <i>tdd_req_sup</i>   | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Multi-mode capability" has the value "TDD" or "FDD/TDD" and a TDD capability update has been requested in a previous message. Otherwise this field is not needed in the message. |

### 10.3.3.41 UE multi-mode/multi-RAT capability

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need                | Multi | Type and Reference                            | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|---------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Multi-RAT capability</b>                    |                     |       |   |   |         |
| Support of GSM                                 | MP                  |       | Boolean                                       |   |         |
| Support of multi-carrier                       | MP                  |       | Boolean                                       |   |         |
| Multi-mode capability                          | MP                  |       | Enumerated (TDD, FDD, FDD/TDD)                |   |         |
| Support of UTRAN to GERAN NACC                 | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo  |       | Boolean                                       |   | REL-5   |
| Support of Handover to GAN                     | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportHandoverToGAN)         | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support Handover to GAN.                    | REL-6   |
| Support of Inter-RAT PS handover               | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportInter-RAT-PS-Handover) | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support Inter-RAT PS Handover to GERAN      | REL-6   |
| Support of PS Handover to GAN                  | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportPSHandoverToGAN)       | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support PS Handover to GAN.                 | REL-7   |
| Support of E-UTRA FDD                          | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportEUTRAFDD)              | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support E-UTRA FDD                          | REL-8   |
| Support of Inter-RAT PS Handover to E-UTRA FDD | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportInter-RATHoEUTRAFDD)   | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support Inter-RAT PS Handover to E-UTRA FDD | REL-8   |
| Support of E-UTRA TDD                          | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportEUTRATDD)              | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support E-UTRA TDD                          | REL-8   |
| Support of Inter-RAT PS Handover to E-UTRA TDD | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Enumerated (DoesSupportInter-RATHoEUTRATDD)   | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support Inter-RAT PS Handover to E-UTRA TDD | REL-8   |
| EUTRA Feature Group Indicators                 | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo2 |       | Bit string (4)                                | The definitions of the bits are described in Annex E                                      | REL-8   |

|   |                                |  |   |   |        |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--------|
| Support of E-UTRA Multiple Frequency Band Indicators          | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> |  | Enumerated (TRUE)   | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support the signalling requirements of multiple radio frequency bands in E-UTRA, as defined in [67], and the UE does not understand the EARFCN signalling for all bands, that overlap with the band(s) supported by the UE. | REL-10 |
| Support of E-UTRA FDD measurements and reporting in CELL_FACH | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> |  | Enumerated (DoesSupportEUTRAmeasurementsandreportinginCELLFACH) | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH for E-UTRA FDD   | REL-11 |
| Support of E-UTRA TDD measurements and reporting in CELL_FACH | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> |  | Enumerated (DoesSupportEUTRAmeasurementsandreportinginCELLFACH) | Absence of this IE means that the UE does not support E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH for E-UTRA TDD   | REL-11 |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>  | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is mandatory present. |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo2</i> | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optional.          |

NOTE: The UE sets the capability of Inter-RAT PS Handover (by means of the IE "Support of Inter-RAT PS handover") to the same value as the corresponding GERAN capability in [5].

### 10.3.3.42 UE radio access capability

| Information Element/Group name   | Need  | Multi   | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version            |        |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------|
| Access stratum release indicator | MP  |         | Enumerated (R99)   | Indicates the release of the UE according to [35]. The IE also indicates the release of the RRC transfer syntax supported by the UE..<br>8 spare values are needed. |                    |        |
|                                  | CV-<br><i>not_rrc_connectionSetupComplete</i> |         |                    |   | Enumerated (REL-4, | REL-4  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-5,             | REL-5  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-6,             | REL-6  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-7,             | REL-7  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-8,             | REL-8  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-9,             | REL-9  |
|                                  |   |         |                    |   | REL-10,            | REL-10 |
|                                  |   | REL-11) | REL-11             |   |                    |        |

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need                          | Multi  | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|---|---|---------|
| DL capability with simultaneous HS-DSCH configuration | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |        | Enumerated(32kbps, 64kbps, 128kbps, 384kbps)                  |   | REL-5   |
| PDCP capability                                       | MP                            |        | PDCP capability 10.3.3.24                                     |   |         |
| RLC capability  | MP                            |        | RLC capability 10.3.3.34                                      |   |         |
| Transport channel capability                          | MP                            |        | Transport channel capability 10.3.3.40                        |   |         |
| RF capability FDD                                     | OP                            |        | RF capability FDD 10.3.3.33                                   |   |         |
| RF capability TDD                                     | OP                            |        | RF capability TDD 10.3.3.33b                                  | One "TDD RF capability" entity shall be included for every Chip rate capability supported.  |         |
|   |                               | 1 to 2 |   | Note 1  | REL-4   |
| RF capability TDD 1.28 Mcps                           | CV-<br><i>iRAT_HoInfo</i>     |        | RF capability TDD 1.28 Mcps 10.3.3.33c                        | Note 1  | REL-4   |
| Physical channel capability                           | MP                            |        | Physical channel capability 10.3.3.25                         |   |         |
| UE multi-mode/multi-RAT capability                    | MP                            |        | UE multi-mode/multi-RAT capability 10.3.3.41                  |   |         |
| Security capability                                   | MP                            |        | Security capability 10.3.3.37                                 |   |         |
| UE positioning capability                             | MP                            |        | UE positioning capability 10.3.3.45                           |   |         |
| Measurement capability                                | OP                            |        | Measurement capability 10.3.3.21                              |   |         |
| Measurement capability TDD                            | OP                            |        | Measurement capability TDD 10.3.3.21b                         |   | REL-8   |
| Device type   | MD                            |        | Enumerated (DoesNotBenefitFromBatteryConsumptionOptimisation) | Absence of this value means that the device does benefit from NW-based battery consumption optimisation.<br><br>UE may set the value to | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version        |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|----------------|
|   |      |       |                    | DoesNotBenefitFromBatteryConsumptionOptimisation when it does not foresee to particularly benefit from NW-based<br><br>The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. |                |
| Support for System Information Block type 11bis | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The IE shall be present and set to TRUE   | REL-6<br>REL-7 |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Support for F-DPCH                         | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The IE shall be set to TRUE when F-DPCH is fully supported by the UE.<br>Absence of this information element indicates that F-DPCH is not fully supported   | REL-6   |
| MAC-ehs support                            | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The presence of this IE indicates that UE supports MAC-ehs, the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM, octet aligned transport block table and different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs.<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support either MAC-ehs, octet aligned transport block table or the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM or different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs. | REL-7   |
| UE specific capability Information LCR TDD | OP   |       | Enumerated (NF, TriRxUniTx, TriRxTriTx, HexRxUniTx, HexRxTriTx, HexRxHexT,                       | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7   |
|  |      |       | TwoRxUniTx Discontiguous, TwoRxTwoTxDiscontiguous, TwoRxUniTx Contiguous, TwoRxTwoTxContiguous ) | TwoRxUniTxDiscontiguous and TwoRxTwoTxDiscontiguous mean that the UE is capable of supporting two non-adjacent carriers. TwoRxUniTxContiguous and TwoRxTwoTxContiguous mean that the UE is only capable of supporting two adjacent carriers. 6 spare values needed. Note 3.   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need               | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|--------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Support for E-DPCCH Power Boosting                  | OP                 |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the E-DPCCH Power Boosting is not supported. The presence of this IE indicates that the E-DPCCH Power Boosting is supported by the UE. | REL-7   |
| Support of common E-DCH                             | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode.   | REL-8   |
| Support of MAC-i/is                                 | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.  | REL-8   |
| Support of Common E-RGCH based interference control | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Common E-RGCH based interference control in CELL_FACH state.   | REL-11  |
| Support of Fallback to R99 PRACH                    | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Fallback to R99 PRACH in CELL_FACH state and IDLE mode.  | REL-11  |
| Support of Concurrent deployment                    | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI in a cell in CELL_FACH state and IDLE mode.                          | REL-11  |
| Support of TTI alignment and Per HARQ process       | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support TTI alignment and Per HARQ process activation and deactivation in CELL_FACH state and IDLE mode.               | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                                 | Need                                     | Multi   | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--|---------|--|---|---------|
| Support of SPS operation                                       | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support SPS operation.                              | REL-8   |
| Support of Control Channel DRX operation                       | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Control Channel DRX operation               | REL-8   |
| Support of CSG   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_</i><br><i>HoInfo</i> |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support access control based on CSG   | REL-8   |
| Support for Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH            | OP                                       |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH                             | REL-7   |
| Support for E-DPDCH power interpolation formula                | OP                                       |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DPDCH power interpolation formula when 16QAM is not configured    | REL-7   |
| Support for absolute priority based cell re-selection in UTRAN | OP                                       |         | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support absolute priority based cell re-selection to UTRA inter-frequency   | REL-8   |
| Support of MU-MIMO   | OP                                       |         | Enumerated (Uplink, Uplink and Downlink) | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MU-MIMO. This IE is used for 1.28 Mcps TDD only                     | REL-10  |
| Radio Access Capability Band Combination List                  | OP                                       | 1 to 16 |  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Dual Band Operation.  | REL-9   |
| >Band Combination  | MP                                       |         | Integer(1..256)                          | The integer value $n$ indicates that the $n^{\text{th}}$ DB-DC Configuration (A,B) in table 5.0AA in [21] is supported by the UE. | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >Support for Dual Band Dual Cell E-DCH operation | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support dual band dual cell E-DCH operation on the corresponding band combination indicated by the IE "Band Combination".  | REL-13  |
| >Supported Carrier Combination                   | OP   |       |                    | Absence of this IE means that the UE only supports the carrier combination (1,1) for this band combination (A,B). If carrier combination (X,Y) is supported, then carrier combination (M,N) is supported, where $1 \leq M \leq X$ and $1 \leq N \leq Y$ , so the corresponding value for that carrier combination (M,N) should be set to TRUE. Carrier combination (X,Y) for a band combination (A,B) refers to a block of X contiguous carriers in Band A and a block of Y contiguous carriers in Band B. | REL-10  |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,2)                      | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B).  | REL-10  |
| >>Carrier Combination (2,1)                      | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B).  | REL-10  |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,3)                      | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,3) is supported for this band combination (A,B).  | REL-10  |
| >>Carrier Combination (3,1)                      | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (3,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B).  | REL10   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >>Carrier Combination (2,2)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-10  |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,4)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,4) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (4,1)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (4,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,5)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,5) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (5,1)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (5,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL11   |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,6)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,6) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (6,1)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (6,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (1,7)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (1,7) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (7,1)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (7,1) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (2,3)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,3) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL11   |
| >>Carrier Combination (3,2)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (3,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >>Carrier Combination (2,4)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,4) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (4,2)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (4,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (2,5)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,5) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (5,2)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (5,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL11   |
| >>Carrier Combination (2,6)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (2,6) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (6,2)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (6,2) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (3,3)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (3,3) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (3,4)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (3,4) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |
| >>Carrier Combination (4,3)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (4,3) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL11   |
| >>Carrier Combination (4,4)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (4,4) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL11   |
| >>Carrier Combination (3,5)    | MP   |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (3,5) is supported for this band combination (A,B). | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need                       | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >>Carrier Combination (5,3)                               | MP                         |       | Boolean            | The value TRUE means that carrier combination (5,3) is supported for this band combination (A,B).  | REL-11  |
| >Supported Multiflow Combination                          | OP                         |       |                    | Presence of this IE indicates that UE supports Multiflow for this band combination. Note 5.  | REL-11  |
| >>Number of cells in band A                               | MP                         |       | Integer(1..6)      | Total number of cells in band A that can be configured to a UE as a part of Multiflow configuration. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 2. | REL-11  |
| >>Number of frequencies in band A                         | MP                         |       | Integer(1..3)      | Total number of frequencies in band A, across which the Multiflow can be configured. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 1.                 | REL-11  |
| >>Number of cells in band B                               | MP                         |       | Integer(1..6)      | Total number of cells in band B that can be configured to a UE as a part of Multiflow configuration. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 2. | REL-11  |
| >>Number of frequencies in band B                         | MP                         |       | Integer(1..3)      | Total number of frequencies in band B, across which the Multiflow can be configured. In this version of the specification, the maximum value is 1.                 | REL-11  |
| Support of multi cell configuration in inter-RAT handover | CV-<br><i>iRAT_HoIn fo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                         | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Support of TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO Capable UE when MIMO operation is active | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo           |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                   | The absence of this IE indicates that the MIMO capable UE does not support TX diversity on DL Control Channels (HS-SCCH, F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH, E-RGCH) when MIMO is active, P-CPICH is configured on antenna 1, and S-CPICH on antenna 2.          | REL-7   |
|   |                              |       |   | The absence of this IE indicates that the MIMO capable UE does not support TX diversity on DL Control Channels (HS-SCCH, F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH, E-RGCH, F-TPICH) when MIMO is active, P-CPICH is configured on antenna 1, and S-CPICH on antenna 2. | REL-11  |
| Support of enhanced TS0   | OP                           |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                   | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the enhanced TS0  | REL-9   |
| Support for cell-specific Tx diversity configuration for dual-cell operation                    | CV-Dual_Cell_HSDPA_supported |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                   | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support cell-specific Tx diversity configuration when configured for dual-cell operation.  | REL-8   |
| CSG proximity indication capability   | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo           |       | CSG proximity indication capability 10.3.3.8a       |  | REL-9   |
| Neighbour Cell SI acquisition capability  | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo           |       | Neighbour Cell SI acquisition capability 10.3.3.21c |  | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need               | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|--------------------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Extended measurements Support                                | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the UE supports the extended measurement identity range 17 to 32.  | REL-9   |
| Support for dual cell with MIMO operation in different bands | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support dual cell with MIMO operation in different bands                       | REL-10  |
| UE based network performance measurements parameters         | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | UE based network performance measurements parameters 10.3.3.53 |  | REL-10  |
| Support of UTRAN ANR   | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support UTRAN ANR.   | REL-10  |
| IMS Voice capability   | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | IMS Voice capability 10.3.3.14b                                |  | REL-9   |
| Multiflow capability   | CV-not_iRAT_HoInfo |       | UE Multiflow capability 10.3.3.21ba                            |  | REL-11  |
| Support of MAC-ehs window size extension                     | OP                 |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only, the absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support IE "MAC-ehs window size extension".<br>Note 4. | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                          | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Support of UM RLC re-establishment via reconfiguration   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support UM RLC re-establishment via reconfiguration.   | REL-10  |
| Support of HS-DPCCH power offset extension   | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the HS-DPCCH power offset extension.   | REL-11  |
| Support of STTD on DL Control Channels when Multiflow operation is active  | CV-<br><i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that a Multiflow capable UE does not support STTD on DL Control Channels (HS-SCCH, F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH, E-RGCH, F-TPICH) when Multiflow operation is active. | REL-11  |
| Note 1: The second entity of the "RF capability TDD" is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message: if both TDD 3.84/7.68 Mcps and TDD 1.28 Mcps are supported, the "RF capability TDD 1.28 Mcps" entity shall be used for TDD 1.28 Mcps; the "UE power class" in the "RF capability TDD" entity shall apply for both chip rates. |                               |       |                    |  |         |
| Note 2: For 1.28 Mcps TDD, UE supporting E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode always supports HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH state and CELL_FACH HS-DSCH DRX operation.  |                               |       |                    |  |         |
| Note 3: Two non-adjacent carriers can be in the same band or in two different bands.   |                               |       |                    |  |         |
| Note 4: This IE should always be set to "TRUE" in this version of the specification.   |                               |       |                    |  |         |
| Note 5: If the Multiflow scenario dual-band three cells on two frequencies is supported in band combination A&B (2 cells in band A and 1 cell in band B), then it is also supported in band combination B&A (2 cells in band B and 1 cell in band A).  |                               |       |                    |  |         |

| Condition                              | Explanation   |
|--|---|
| <i>not_rrc_connectionSetupComplete</i> | The IE is not needed in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message. Otherwise the IE is mandatory present.   |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i>                 | The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optional.   |
| <i>iRAT_HoInfo</i>                     | The IE is optional in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>Dual_Cell_HSDPA_supported</i>       | This IE is optionally present if Dual-Cell HSDPA is supported. Otherwise it is not needed.<br>The IE is not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, it is optional. |

### 10.3.3.42o UE radio access capability compressed

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description     | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Access stratum release indicator | MP   |       | Enumerated( R99, REL-4, REL-5, | 9 spare values are needed | REL-5   |
|                                  |      |       | REL-6,                         |                           | REL-6   |
|                                  |      |       | REL-7,                         |                           | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version                            |
|---|------|-------|--|---|------------------------------------|
|   |      |       | REL-8,<br>REL-9,<br>REL-10,<br>REL-11) |   | REL-8<br>REL-9<br>REL-10<br>REL-11 |
| Total AM RLC buffer size exceeds 10 kByte       | MP   |       | BOOLEAN                                |   | REL-5                              |
| RF capability compressed                        | MP   |       | RF capability compressed 10.3.3.32a    |   | REL-5                              |
| Support for System Information Block type 11bis | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                      |   | REL-6                              |
|   |      |       |  | The IE shall be present and set to TRUE   | REL-7                              |
| MAC-ehs support                                 | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                      | The presence of this IE indicates that UE supports MAC-ehs, the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM, octet aligned transport block table and different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs. Absent if either MAC-ehs, octet aligned transport block table or the use of special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM or different HS-SCCHs in contiguous TTIs are not supported | REL-7                              |
| Security capability indication                  | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                      | TRUE indicates UE security capabilities beyond R99 requirements, see 10.3.3.37  | REL-7                              |
| GANSS support indication                        | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                      | TRUE indicates that the UE supports GANSS   | REL-7                              |

### 10.3.3.42oa UE radio access capability comp 2

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi | Type and reference            | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|-------------------------------|---|---------|
| FDD physical channel capability for HS-PDSCH/E-DCH     | OP   |       |                               | Absent if HS-PDSCH and E-DCH are not supported  | REL-6   |
| >DL capability with simultaneous HS-DSCH configuration | OP   |       | Enumerated (32, 64, 128, 384) | Unit: kbps. This IE is always required, but the need is set to OP to align with ASN.1 | REL-6   |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category                       | MP   |       | Integer (1..64)               | As defined in [35] Values 13..64 are spare.   | REL-6   |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension             | OP   |       | Integer (1..20)               | As defined in [35]. See Note 1.   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description           | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 2 | OP   |       | Integer (21..24)   | As defined in [35]. See Note 2. | REL-8   |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 3 | OP   |       | Integer (25..28)   | As defined in [35]. See Note 3. | REL-9   |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 4 | OP   |       | Integer (29,30)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 4. | REL-10  |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 5 | OP   |       | Integer (31,32)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 5. | REL-10  |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 6 | OP   |       | Integer (33,34)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 6. | REL-11  |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 7 | OP   |       | Integer (35,36)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 7. | REL-11  |
| >HS-DSCH physical layer category extension 8 | OP   |       | Integer (37,38)    | As defined in [35]. See Note 8. | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE Support of E-DCH                     | MP   |       |                    |                                 | REL-6   |
| >>Supported                                  |      |       |                    |                                 | REL-6   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category             | MP   |       | Integer (1..16)    | As defined in [35]              | REL-6   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension   | OP   |       | Integer (7)        | As defined in [35].             | REL-7   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension 2 | OP   |       | Integer (8..9)     | As defined in [35].             | REL-9   |
| >>>E-DCH physical layer category extension 3 | OP   |       | Integer(10..12)    | As defined in [35].             | REL-11  |
| >>Unsupported                                |      |       |                    | (no data)                       | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Support for F-DPCH                       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  |  | REL-6   |
|  |      |       |                    | The IE shall be set to TRUE when F-DPCH is fully supported by the UE. Absence of this information element indicates that F-DPCH is not fully supported                       | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCHless HS-DSCH operation support    | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-SCCHless HS-DSCH operation.   | REL-7   |
| Enhanced F-DPCH support                  | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support enhanced F-DPCH  | REL-7   |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_FACH                    | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH reception in CELL_FACH  | REL-7   |
| HS-PDSCH in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH         | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support HS-PDSCH in neither CELL_PCH nor URA_PCH states.   | REL-7   |
| DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission support | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support DPCCH Discontinuous Transmission   | REL-7   |
| Slot Format #4 support                   | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Slot Format #4   | REL-7   |
| Support for CS Voice over HSPA           | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The IE indicates the UE's support for CS Voice over HSPA, if set.  | REL-8   |
| Support for E-DPCCH Power Boosting       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the E-DPCCH Power Boosting is not supported. The presence of this IE indicates that the E-DPCCH Power Boosting is supported by the UE. | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Support of MAC-i/is   | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.  | REL-8   |
| Support of TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO Capable UE when MIMO operation is active | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the MIMO capable UE does not support TX diversity on DL Control Channels (HS-SCCH, F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH, E-RGCH) when MIMO is active, P-CPICH is configured on antenna 1, and S-CPICH on antenna 2.          | REL-7   |
|   |      |       |                    | The absence of this IE indicates that the MIMO capable UE does not support TX diversity on DL Control Channels (HS-SCCH, F-DPCH, E-AGCH, E-HICH, E-RGCH, F-TPICH) when MIMO is active, P-CPICH is configured on antenna 1, and S-CPICH on antenna 2. | REL-11  |
| Support of HS-DPCCH power offset extension  | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the HS-DPCCH power offset extension.   | REL-11  |

NOTE 1: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is configured.

NOTE 2: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when dual cell operation is configured.

NOTE 3: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when dual cell operation with MIMO on adjacent frequencies or in different bands is configured.

NOTE 4: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on three cells.

NOTE 5: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on four cells.

NOTE 6: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on five or six cells.

NOTE 7: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when it is configured with multi-cell operation on seven or eight cells.

NOTE 8: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation is configured.

### 10.3.3.42ob UE radio access capability comp for 1.28 Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| 1.28 Mcps TDD physical channel capability for HS-PDSCH/E-DCH  | OP   |                            |   | Absent if HS-PDSCH and E-DCH are not supported   | REL-8   |
| >Support of SF Mode For HS-PDSCH dual stream  | OP   |                            | Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)                      | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MIMO.                                | REL-8   |
| Support of common E-DCH   | OP   |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support E-DCH enhanced random access in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode. | REL-8   |
| Support of MAC-i/is   | OP   |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support MAC-i/is operation.  | REL-8   |
| Support of Control Channel DRX operation  | OP   |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support Control Channel DRX operation       | REL-8   |
| Support of SPS operation  | OP   |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.<br>The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support SPS operation.                      | REL-8   |
| Radio frequency bands extension list  | OP   | 1 to <maxFreqBandsTDD-ext> |   | as defined in [22].  | REL-8   |
| >Radio frequency bands ext  | MP   |                            | Enumerated (e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p) | as defined in [22].<br>Band g to band p are reserved for future use.   | REL-8   |
| NOTE 1: All UEs supporting HS-DSCH should signal a category between 1 and 15 for this IE even if the UE physical capability category is above 15. This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is not configured.                             |      |                            |   |  |         |
| NOTE 2: This IE corresponds to the HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is configured.   |      |                            |   |  |         |
| NOTE 3: All UEs supporting multi-carrier HS-DSCH should signal a category between 1 and 18 for this IE even if the UE physical capability category is above 18. This IE corresponds to the multi-carrier HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is not configured. |      |                            |   |  |         |
| NOTE 4: This IE corresponds to the multi-carrier HS-DSCH category supported by the UE when MAC-ehs is configured.   |      |                            |   |  |         |

## 10.3.3.42a UE radio access capability extension

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Frequency band specific capability list | MP   | 1 to <maxFreqbandsFDD>  |   | The network should ignore the entry that includes the 'extension indicator'.   |         |
|   |      | 1 to <maxFreqbandsFDD2> |   |  | REL-6   |
|   |      | 1 to <maxFreqbandsFDD3> |   |  | REL-10  |
| >Frequency band                         | MP   |                         | Enumerated(Band I, Band II, Band III,   |  | REL-5   |
|   |      |                         | Band VI, Band IV, Band V, Band VII, extension indicator)  | The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification.  | REL-6   |
| >Frequency band 2                       | OP   |                         | Enumerated(Band VIII, Band IX, Band X, Band XI, Band XII, Band XIII, Band XIV, Band XIX, Band XXI, Band XX, Band XXII, extension Indicator) | This IE indicates the supported frequency bands Band VIII and beyond. The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification. Four spare values are needed       | REL-6   |
| >Frequency band 3                       | OP   |                         | Enumerated (Band XXV, Band XXVI, extension Indicator)   | This IE indicates the supported frequency bands Band XXIII and beyond. The setting of the value 'extension indicator' by the UE is not specified in the specification. Sixty One spare values are needed | REL-10  |
| >RF capability FDD extension            | MD   |                         | RF capability FDD extension 10.3.3.33a  | the default values are the same values as in the immediately preceding IE "RF capability FDD extension"; the first occurrence is MP  |         |
| >Measurement capability extension       | MP   |                         | Measurement capability extension 10.3.3.21a   |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| >Additional Secondary Cells    | OP   |  | Enumerated(a1, a2)              | The number of additional secondary serving cells supported by the UE. The absence of this IE means that the UE does not support multi-cell operation on three cells or multi-cell operation on four cells.   | REL-10  |
| >Additional Secondary Cells 2  | OP   |  | Enumerated( a3, a4, a5, a6)     | The number of additional secondary serving cells supported by the UE. The absence of this IE means that the UE does not support multi-cell operation on five cells or multi-cell operation on six cells or multi-cell operation on seven cells or multi-cell operation on eight cells. | REL-11  |
| >Non-contiguous multi-cell     | OP   | 1 to <maxNonContiguousMultiCellCombinations> |                                 | The presence of this IE indicates that the UE supports the non-contiguous multi-cell HSDPA operation on two, three or four cells.  | REL-10  |
| >>Aggregated cells             | MP   |  | Enumerated(nc-2c, nc-3c, nc-4c) | This IE indicates the maximum number of cells supported in non-contiguous multi-cell operation. "nc-2c" indicates that UE supports 2 cells. "nc-3c" indicates that UE supports 2 and 3 cells. "nc-4c" indicates that UE supports 2, 3, and 4 cells.                                    | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need     | Multi | Type and reference                        | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >>Gap size  | MP       |       | Enumerated(five MHz, tenMHz, anyGapSize)  | This IE indicates the maximum gap size between the aggregated cells.<br>"fiveMHz" indicates that UE supports 5 MHz gap size.<br>"tenMHz" indicates that UE supports 10 MHz gap size and 5 MHz gap size.<br>"anyGapSize" indicates that UE supports any multiple of 5 MHz gap size.<br>5 spare values are required. | REL-10  |
| >>Non-contiguous multi-cell Combination (2,2)       | CV-NC-4C |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         | The presence of this IE indicates that the UE supports an equal number of contiguous cells on each side of the gap. The absence of this IE indicates that the carrier combination (2,2) is not supported.  | REL-10  |
| >>Non-contiguous multi-cell Combination (3,1) (1,3) | CV-NC-4C |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         | The presence of this IE indicates that UE supports a different number of contiguous cells on each side of the gap. The absence of this IE indicates that neither the carrier combination (3,1) nor the carrier combination (1,3) are supported.  | REL-10  |
| >Support of uplink closed loop transmit diversity   | OP       |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         | Absence of this IE indicates that uplink CLTD is not supported on this frequency band.   | REL-11  |
| >Support of uplink open loop transmit diversity     | OP       |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         | Absence of this IE indicates that uplink OLTLD is not supported.   | REL-11  |
| >Multiflow per band capability                      | OP       |       | Multiflow per band capability 10.3.3.21bb |  | REL-11  |
| >Support of Uplink MIMO                             | OP       |       | Enumerated(TR UE)                         | Absence of this IE indicates that UL MIMO is not supported in this frequency band.   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >MIMO mode with four transmit antennas per band capability       | OP   |       | Enumerated(TR UE)  | Absence of this IE indicates that MIMO mode with four transmit antennas is not supported on this frequency band.                     | REL-11  |
| >Frequency specific compressed mode for non-contiguous operation | OP   |       | Enumerated(TR UE)  | Absence of this IE indicates that the frequency specific compressed mode for non-contiguous operation is not supported in this band. | REL-11  |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| NC-4C     | This IE is optional when the IE "aggregated cells" is set to "nc-4c". Otherwise it is not needed.<br>When the IE "aggregated cells" is set to "nc-4c", at least one of the optional IE shall be included. |

### 10.3.3.42b UE security information

Upon receiving a UE information request from another system, the UE shall indicate the requested security information. The UE security information includes the following RRC information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| <b>UE information elements</b> |      |       |                    |  |
| START-CS                       | MP   |       | START 10.3.3.38    | START values to be used in this CN domain. |

### 10.3.3.42c UE security information2

Upon receiving a UE information request from another system, the UE shall indicate the requested security information. The UE security information includes the following RRC information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| START-PS                       | MP   |       | START 10.3.3.38    | START values to be used in this CN domain. | Rel-6   |

### 10.3.3.43 UE Timers and Constants in connected mode

This information element specifies timer- and constants values used by the UE in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| T301                           | MD   |       | Integer(10 0, 200 .. 2000 by step of 200, 3000, 4000, 6000, 8000) | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 2000. This IE should not be used by the UE in this release of the protocol. One spare value is needed. |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| N301                           | MD   |       | Integer(0..7)   | Default value is 2. This IE should not be used by the UE in this release of the protocol.           |         |
| T302                           | MD   |       | Integer(100, 200...2000 by step of 200, 3000, 4000, 6000, 8000) | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 4000. One spare value is needed.                            |         |
| N302                           | MD   |       | Integer(0..7)   | Default value is 3.   |         |
| T304                           | MD   |       | Integer(100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000)                              | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 2000. Three spare values are needed.                        |         |
| N304                           | MD   |       | Integer(0..7)   | Default value is 2..  |         |
| T305                           | MD   |       | Integer(5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720, infinity)                 | Value in minutes. Default value is 30. Infinity means no update                                     |         |
| T307                           | MD   |       | Integer(5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50)                              | Value in seconds. Default value is 30. One spare value is needed.                                   |         |
| T308                           | MD   |       | Integer(40, 80, 160, 320)                                       | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 160.  |         |
| T309                           | MD   |       | Integer(1...8)  | Value in seconds. Default value is 5.   |         |
| T310                           | MD   |       | Integer(40..320 by step of 40)                                  | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 160.  |         |
| N310                           | MD   |       | Integer(0..7)   | Default value is 4.   |         |
| T311                           | MD   |       | Integer(250..2000 by step of 250)                               | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 2000.   |         |
| T312                           | MD   |       | Integer (0..15)   | Value in seconds. Default value is 1. The value 0 is not used in this version of the specification. |         |
| N312                           | MD   |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)    | Default value is 1.   |         |
| T313                           | MD   |       | Integer (0..15)   | Value in seconds. Default value is 3.   |         |
| N313                           | MD   |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200)                         | Default value is 20.  |         |
| T314                           | MD   |       | Integer(0, 2, 4, 6, 8,  | Value in seconds. Default value is 12.  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
|                                |      |       | 12, 16, 20)   |   |         |
| T315                           | MD   |       | Integer (0,10, 30, 60, 180, 600, 1200, 1800)                                      | Value in seconds. Default value is 180.   |         |
| N315                           | MD   |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000)                      | Default value is 1.   |         |
| T316                           | MD   |       | Integer(0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, infinity)  | Value in seconds. Default value is 30. One spare value is needed.                           |         |
| T317                           | MD   |       |   | Default value is infinity.  |         |
|                                |      |       | Enumerated (infinity, infinity, infinity, infinity, infinity, infinity, infinity) | All the values are changed to "infinity" in the Rel-5.                                      | REL-5   |
| T323                           | OP   |       | Enumerated (0, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 90, 120)  | Value in seconds. The use of 0secs indicates no need to apply the inhibit timer. See Note 1 | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: If T323 is configured or cleared via non-critical extensions of UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message, UTRAN should explicitly signal the other timers and constants in the same message. Otherwise the T323 configuration change is not applied to UE.

#### 10.3.3.44 UE Timers and Constants in idle mode

This information element specifies timer- and constant values used by the UE in idle mode.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| T300                           | MP   |       | Integer(100, 200... 2000 by step of 200, 3000, 4000, 6000, 8000) | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 1000. Use of Default is described in 10.2.48.8.4 and in 10.2.48.8.16.   |
| N300                           | MP   |       | Integer(0..7)  | Default value is 3. Use of Default is described in 10.2.48.8.4 and in 10.2.48.8.16.   |
| T312                           | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 15)   | Value in seconds. Default value is 1. Use of Default is described in 10.2.48.8.4 and in 10.2.48.8.16. The value 0 is not used in this version of the specification. |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| N312                           | MP   |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000) | Default value is 1. Use of Default is described in 10.2.48.8.4 and in 10.2.48.8.16. |

### 10.3.3.45 UE positioning capability

| Information Element/Group name          | Need                   | Multi           | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---------|
| Standalone location method(s) supported | MP                     |                 | Boolean  | Defines if a UE can measure its location by some means unrelated to UTRAN<br>TRUE means supported  |         |
| UE based OTDOA supported                | MP                     |                 | Boolean  | TRUE means supported   |         |
| Network Assisted GPS support            | MP                     |                 | Enumerated ('Network based', 'UE based', 'Both', 'None') | Defines if the UE supports network based or UE based GPS methods.  |         |
| Network Assisted GANSS support List     | CV-not_iRA<br>T_HoInfo | 1 to <maxGANSS> |  | Absent if GANSS is not supported   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID                               | OP                     |                 | Enumerated(  | Absence of this IE means Galileo. Eight spare values needed.   | REL-7   |
|   |                        |                 | SBAS, Modernized_GPS, QZSS, GLONASS)                     | Absence of this IE means Galileo. Four spare values needed.  | REL-8   |
| >SBAS IDs                               | CV-GANSS-ID-SBAS       |                 | Bit String(8)  | Defines the specific SBAS(s) supported. This is represented using a bit string with one bit per SBAS as defined in NOTE 1 where a one value indicates support and a zero value no support.   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS mode                             | MP                     |                 | Enumerated ('Network based', 'UE based', 'Both', 'None') | Defines if the UE supports network based or UE based GANSS methods   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Signal ID                        | OP                     |                 | 10.3.3.45a   | Absence of this field means the default value as defined in 10.3.3.45a for the GANSS identified by GANSS ID.   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Signal IDs                       | OP                     |                 | Bit String(8)  | Defines if a UE has the capability to perform measurements on more than one GANSS signal and which signals are supported. This is represented using a bit string with one bit per signal as defined in NOTE 2 where a one value indicates support and a zero value no support. | REL-8   |

|   |                        |  |                   |  |       |
|---|------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------|
| >Support for GANSS timing of cell frames measurement                            | MP                     |  | Boolean           | Defines if a UE has the capability to perform the UE GANSS timing of cell frames measurement.<br>TRUE means capable  | REL-7 |
| >Support for GANSS Carrier-Phase Measurement                                    | OP                     |  | Boolean           | Defines if a UE has the capability to perform the UE GANSS Carrier-Phase Measurement.<br>TRUE means capable  | REL-7 |
| >Support for non-native assistance choices                                      | OP                     |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | Absence of this element means not supported and presence means the UE supports assistance data choices in formats not defined in the ICD of a particular GANSS. Multiple choices exist for assistance data elements defined in 10.3.7.89a, 10.3.7.94a/b, 10.3.7.97d. | REL-8 |
| GANSS support indication  | CV- <i>iRAT_HoInfo</i> |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | TRUE indicates that the UE supports GANSS  | REL-7 |
| Support for GPS timing of cell frames measurement                               | MP                     |  | Boolean           | Defines if a UE has the capability to perform the UE GPS timing of cell frames measurement [7].<br>TRUE means capable  |       |
| Support for IPDL  | MP                     |  | Boolean           | Defines if a UE has the capability to use IPDL to enhance its 'SFN-SFN observed time difference –type 2' measurement.<br>TRUE means supported  |       |
| Support for Rx-Tx time difference type2 measurement                             | MP                     |  | Boolean           | TRUE means supported   |       |
| Support for UP assisted GPS measurement validity in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states | CV-GPSSupported        |  | Enumerated (TRUE) |  |       |
| Support for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement                 | OP                     |  | Enumerated (TRUE) | Absence of this element means not supported and presence means supported.  |       |

| Condition              | Explanation   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>GPSSupported</i>    | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Network Assisted GPS support" is set to 'Network based', 'UE based' or 'Both'. Otherwise, it is not needed. |
| <i>not_iRAT_HoInfo</i> | These IEs are not needed in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, they are optionally present.  |
| <i>iRAT_HoInfo</i>     | This IE is optionally present in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. Otherwise, the IE is not needed.  |
| <i>GANSS-ID-SBAS</i>   | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS" and not needed otherwise.   |

NOTE 1: Coding of SBAS IDs:

| SBAS IDs Bit String(8) |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| Bit 1 (MSB)            | Bit 2 | Bit 3 | Bit 4 | Bit 5 | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Bit 8 (LSB) |
| WAAS                   | EGNOS | MSAS  | GAGAN | -     | -     | -     | -           |

NOTE 2: Coding of GANSS Signal IDs:

| GANSS          | GANSS Signal IDs Bit String(8) |         |         |        |         |       |       |             |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                | Bit 1 (MSB)                    | Bit 2   | Bit 3   | Bit 4  | Bit 5   | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Bit 8 (LSB) |
| Galileo        | E1                             | E5a     | E5b     | E6     | E5a+E5b | -     | -     | -           |
| Modernized GPS | L1C                            | L2C     | L5      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -           |
| SBAS           | L1                             | -       | -       | -      | -       | -     | -     | -           |
| QZSS           | QZS-L1                         | QZS-L1C | QZS-L2C | QZS-L5 | -       | -     | -     | -           |
| GLONASS        | G1                             | G2      | G3      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -           |

### 10.3.3.45a GANSS Signal Id

The GANSS Signal ID encodes the identification of the signal for each GANSS. It depends on the GANSS Id.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| GANSS Signal Identity per Signal Id | MD   |       | INTEGER (0..7)     | See NOTE 1            | REL-7   |

NOTE 1:

| GANSS Id         | Value         | Explanation       | Version |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|
| Default: Galileo | Default Value | Galileo E1        | REL-7   |
|                  | 0             | Galileo E5A       |         |
|                  | 1             | Galileo E5B       |         |
|                  | 2             | Galileo E6        |         |
|                  | 3             | Galileo E5A + E5B |         |
|                  | 4-7           | Reserved          |         |
| Modernized GPS   | Default Value | GPS L1C           | REL-8   |
|                  | 0             | GPS L2C           |         |
|                  | 1             | GPS L5            |         |
|                  | 2-7           | Reserved          |         |
| SBAS             | Default Value | L1                |         |
|                  | 0-7           | Reserved          |         |
| QZSS             | Default Value | QZS-L1            |         |
|                  | 0             | QZS-L1C           |         |
|                  | 1             | QZS-L2C           |         |
|                  | 2             | QZS-L5            |         |
|                  | 3-7           | Reserved          |         |
| GLONASS          | Default Value | GLONASS G1        |         |
|                  | 0             | GLONASS G2        |         |
|                  | 1             | GLONASS G3        |         |
|                  | 2-7           | Reserved          |         |

### 10.3.3.46 URA update cause

Indicates the cause for s URA update.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|----------------------------|
| URA update cause               | MP   |       | Enumerated( change of URA, periodic URA update) | One spare value is needed. |

### 10.3.3.47 U-RNTI

The U-RNTI (UTRAN Radio Network Temporary Identity) is allocated to a UE having a RRC connection and identifies the UE within UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| SRNC identity                  | MP   |       | bit string(12)     | <p>The SRNC ID unique in PLMN is encoded to SRNC identity IE in descending order from b31 . The b31 is the most significant bit.</p> <p>If the SRNC ID is more than 12 bits as defined in [57], the remaining bits are included as most significant bits of S-RNTI IE.</p> <p>If the UE ID unique in SRNS encoded in S-RNTI IE is more than 20 bits as defined in [57], the most significant bits are included as the least significant bits of SRNC ID.</p>             |
| S-RNTI                         | MP   |       | bit string(20)     | <p>The UE ID unique in SRNS is encoded to the S-RNTI IE in descending order.</p> <p>If the S-RNTI IE is more than 20 bits as defined in [57], the remaining bits are included as the least significant bits of SRNC ID.</p> <p>If the SRNC ID is more than 12 bits as defined in [57], S-RNTI include both part of the SRNC ID and the UE-ID. The least significant bits encode the UE-ID to the S-RNTI IE in descending order. The b0 is the least significant bit.</p> |

### 10.3.3.47a U-RNTI group

The U-RNTI group is used to identify a group of UEs having an RRC connection.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>group discriminator</i> | MP   |       |                              |   | REL-5   |
| >All                              |      |       |                              | (no data)   | REL-5   |
| >U-RNTI mask                      |      |       |                              |   | REL-5   |
| >>U-RNTI                          | MP   |       | U-RNTI<br>10.3.3.47          | The bits that are less significant than the bit position indicated by the U-RNTI bit mask index shall be ignored. | REL-5   |
| >>U-RNTI bit mask index           | MP   |       | Enumerated(<br>b1, b2,..b31) | Values b1 to b31 indicate bit positions in the S-RNTI and in the SRNC identity.                                   | REL-5   |

### 10.3.3.48 U-RNTI Short

The U-RNTI (UTRAN Radio Network Temporary Identity) is allocated to a UE having a RRC connection and identifies the UE within UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| SRNC identity                  | MP   |       | bit string(12)     | The SRNC identity bits are numbered b20 to b31, where b20 is the least significant bit. If the SRNC ID is more than 12 bits as defined in [57], the remaining bits are included as most significant bits of S-RNTI 2 IE.  |
| S-RNTI 2                       | MP   |       | bit string(10)     | The UE ID is encoded in S-RNTI 2 in descending order. If the SRNC ID is more than 12 bits as defined in [57], S-RNTI include both part of the SRNC ID and the UE-ID. The least significant bits encode the UE-ID to the S-RNTI IE in descending order. The b0 is the least significant bit. |

### 10.3.3.49 UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient

A coefficient in the formula to count the paging occasions to be used by a specific UE (specified in [4]).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| DRX cycle length coefficient   | MP   |       | Integer(3..9)                                | Refers to 'k' in the formula as specified in [4], Discontinuous reception   |         |
| DRX cycle length coefficient 2 | MD   |       | Integer(3..9)                                | Refers to 'k' in the formula as specified in [4], Discontinuous reception. The default value is "same as DRX cycle length coefficient". | REL-7   |
| Time for DRX cycle 2           | MD   |       | Integer(80, 160, 320, 640, 1280, 2560, 5120) | Values in milliseconds. The default value is 0 ms.  | REL-7   |

### 10.3.3.50 Wait time

Wait time defines the time period the UE has to wait before repeating the rejected procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Wait time                      | MP   |       | Integer(0..15)     | Wait time in seconds<br>The value 0 indicates that repetition is not allowed.<br>Wait time should be set to zero if the IE "Extended Wait Time" is present in the RRC Connection Reject message. |

### 10.3.3.51 UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle

This IE indicates the UE conformance typically for RRC connection establishment from idle mode.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle | MP   |       | bit string(4)      |                       |

### 10.3.3.52 UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT

This IE indicates the UE conformance typically for RRC connection establishment from another RAT.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT | MP   |       | bit string(8)      |                       |

### 10.3.3.53 UE based network performance measurements parameters

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Support of Logged Measurements Idle PCH | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support logged measurements in Idle mode, URA_PCH or CELL_PCH states. | REL-10  |

## 10.3.4 Radio Bearer Information elements

### 10.3.4.0a Common RB mapping info

NOTE: For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

A multiplexing option between a logical channel and a MAC-ehs queue.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Logical channel identity       | MP   |       | Integer(1..15)             | Note                  | REL-7   |
| MAC-ehs queue identity         | MP   |       | MAC-ehs Queue Id 10.3.5.7f |                       | REL-7   |

NOTE: the IE "Logical channel identity" conveys the value to be used in the "LCH-ID" field of the MAC-ehs header [15] associated with the MAC-ehs reordering queue identified by the IE "MAC-ehs queue identity".

### 10.3.4.0 Default configuration identity

This information element identifies a default radio parameter configuration. The corresponding default configurations are specified in subclause 13.7.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Default configuration identity | MP   |       | Integer (0..10,    | See NOTE 1   |         |
|                                |      |       | 11,                |  | REL-4   |
|                                |      |       | 13,                | Default configuration ID 2 is not used.  | REL-5   |
|                                |      |       | 12, 14, 15, 16     |  | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       | 17,                | Used only in RRC Connection Setup message.                                       | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       | 18..22,            | See NOTE 1   | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       | 23,                | Default configuration 23 shall not be used in this version of the specification. | REL-9   |

|  |  |         |                               |        |
|--|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------|
|  |  | 24,     |                               | REL-10 |
|  |  | 25..31) | Reserved for future extension | REL-10 |
| NOTE 1: For TDD, default configuration identities 0, 1, 5, 6, 7 and 22 are only valid from REL-10. |  |         |                               |        |

### 10.3.4.0a Default configuration for CELL\_FACH

This information element identifies a default radio parameter configuration for CELL\_FACH. The corresponding default configurations are specified in subclause 13.8.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| Default configuration mode                   | MP   |       | Enumerated (FDD, TDD) | Indicates whether the FDD or TDD version of the default configuration shall be used | REL-8   |
| Default configuration identity for CELL_FACH | MP   |       | Integer (0,           |   | REL-8   |
|  |      |       | 1..15)                | Reserved for future extension   | REL-8   |

### 10.3.4.1 Downlink RLC STATUS info

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                    | Multi | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|-------------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Timer_Status_Prohibit   | OP                      |       | Integer(10..550 by step of 10, 550..1000 by step of 50) | Minimum time in ms between STATUS reports  |         |
| Missing PDU Indicator   | MP                      |       | Boolean   | Value TRUE indicates that UE should send a STATUS report for each missing PDU that is detected                 |         |
| Timer_STATUS_periodic   | OP                      |       | Integer(100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 750, 1000, 2000)       | Time in milliseconds   |         |
| Timer_Reordering  | CV-<br><i>Multiflow</i> |       | Integer(50,100,150,200,400,600,800,1000)                | Time in milliseconds for which a UE should wait upon encountering a gap in the RLC sequence numbers.<br>NOTE1. | REL-11  |
| NOTE1: If this IE is included for SRB0 or SRB1, then the UE behaviour is unspecified. |                         |       |   |  |         |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Multiflow</i> | The IE is optional when the Multiflow operation is configured, otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.4.1a PDCP context relocation info

This information element indicates that the header compression context relocation is to be performed during SRNS relocation for the given radio bearer.

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| RB identity                                     | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16 |   | REL-5   |
| Downlink RFC 3095 context relocation indication | MP   |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means RFC 3095 context relocation is performed in downlink | REL-5   |
| Uplink RFC 3095 context relocation indication   | MP   |       | Boolean                  | TRUE means RFC 3095 context relocation is performed in uplink   | REL-5   |

### 10.3.4.2 PDCP info

The purpose of the PDCP info IE is to indicate which algorithms shall be established and to configure the parameters of each of the algorithms.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                           | Multi                          | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change | CV-<br><i>LosslessCriteria</i> |                                | Boolean                            | TRUE means support  |         |
| Max PDCP SN window size   | CV-<br><i>Lossless</i>         |                                | Enumerated(s<br>n255,<br>sn65535)  | Maximum PDCP sequence number window size. The handling of sequence number when the Max PDCP SN window size is 255 is specified in [23]. |         |
| PDCP PDU header   | MP                             |                                | Enumerated<br>(present,<br>absent) | Whether a PDCP PDU header is existent or not.   |         |
| Header compression information  | OP                             | 1 to<br><maxPDCP<br>PAlgoType> |                                    |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>algorithm type</i>   | MP                             |                                |                                    | Note 1  |         |
| >>RFC 2507  |                                |                                |                                    | Header compression according to IETF standard RFC 2507  |         |
| >>>F_MAX_PERIOD   | MD                             |                                | Integer<br>(1..65535)              | Largest number of compressed non-TCP headers that may be sent without sending a full header. Default value is 256.                      |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---|---|---------|
| >>>F_MAX_TIME                  | MD   |                         | Integer (1..255)  | Compressed headers may not be sent more than F_MAX_TIME seconds after sending last full header. Default value is 5. |         |
| >>>MAX_HEADER                  | MD   |                         | Integer (60..65535)                                       | The largest header size in octets that may be compressed. Default value is 168.                                     |         |
| >>>TCP_SPACE                   | MD   |                         | Integer (3..255)  | Maximum CID value for TCP connections. Default value is 15.   |         |
| >>>NON_TCP_SPACE               | MD   |                         | Integer (3..65535)  | Maximum CID value for non-TCP connections. Default value is 15.   |         |
| >>>EXPECT_REORDERING           | MD   |                         | Enumerated (reordering not expected, reordering expected) | Whether the algorithm shall reorder PDCP SDUs or not. Default value is "reordering not expected".                   |         |
| >>RFC 3095                     |      |                         |   | Header compression according to IETF ROHC standard [83], [84].  | REL-4   |
| >>>Profiles                    | MP   | 1 to <maxROHC-Profiles> |   | Profiles supported by both compressor and decompressor in both UE and UTRAN. Profile 0 shall always be supported.   | REL-4   |
| >>>>Profile instance           | MP   |                         | Integer(1.. 3)  | 1 = 0x0001, 2 = 0x0002, 3 = 0x0003 (see [52])   | REL-4   |
| >>>Uplink                      | OP   |                         |   | Indicates the necessary information elements for Uplink.  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Max_CID                    | MD   |                         | Integer (1.. 16383)                                       | Highest context ID number to be used by the UE compressor. Default value is 15.                                     | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >>>Downlink  | OP   |       |                    | Indicates the necessary information elements for Downlink.  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Max_CID  | MD   |       | Integer (1..16383) | Highest context ID number to be used by the UE decompressor. Default value is 15.   | REL-4   |
| >>>>Reverse-Decompression_Depth  | MD   |       | Integer (0..65535) | Determines whether reverse decompression should be used or not and the maximum number of packets that can be reverse decompressed by the UE decompressor. Default value is 0 (reverse decompression shall not be used). | REL-4   |
| Note 1: If several occurrences of the same algorithm type are included in the same IE "header compression information", the UE behaviour is unspecified. |      |       |                    |   |         |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>LosslessCriteria</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "RLC mode" is "Acknowledged", the IE "In-sequence delivery" is TRUE and the IE "SDU Discard Mode" is "No discard" and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>Lossless</i>         | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Support for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless RLC PDU size change" is TRUE, otherwise it is not needed.                             |

#### 10.3.4.2a PDCP ROHC target mode

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| Target Mode                    | MP   |       | Enumerated (O-mode, R-mode) | The UE shall only transit to the signalled mode for operation of ROHC as described in [36]. | REL-5   |

#### 10.3.4.3 PDCP SN info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Receive PDCP sequence number   | MP   |       | Integer(0..65535)  | The PDCP sequence number, which the sender of the message is expecting next to be received. |

## 10.3.4.4 Polling info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| Timer_poll_prohibit            | OP   |       | Integer(10..50 by step of 10, 600..1000 by step of 50) | Minimum time between polls in ms                                      |
| Timer_poll                     | OP   |       | Integer(10..50 by step of 10, 600..1000 by step of 50) | Time in ms.   |
| Poll_PDU                       | OP   |       | Integer(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128)                          | Number of PDUs, interval between pollings                             |
| Poll_SDU                       | OP   |       | Integer(1,4,16,64)                                     | Number of SDUs, interval between pollings                             |
| Last transmission PDU poll     | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that poll is made at last PDU in transmission buffer   |
| Last retransmission PDU poll   | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that poll is made at last PDU in retransmission buffer |
| Poll_Window                    | OP   |       | Integer(50,60,70,80,85,90,95,99)                       | Percentage of transmission window, threshold for polling              |
| Timer_poll_periodic            | OP   |       | Integer(100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 750, 1000, 2000)      | Time in milliseconds Timer for periodic polling.                      |

## 10.3.4.5 Predefined configuration identity

This information element identifies a pre- defined radio parameter configuration.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Predefined radio configuration identity | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)    |                       |

## 10.3.4.5a Predefined configuration status information

Another system may provide the UE with one or more predefined UTRAN configurations, comprising of radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel parameters. If requested, the UE shall indicate the configurations it has stored. The predefined configuration status information should include the following RRC information.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|---|---|
| <b>RB information elements</b>      |      |                       |   |   |
| Predefined configurations           |      | maxPredef ConfigCount |   | The list is in order of preconfiguration identity                               |
| >Predefined configuration value tag | OP   |                       | Predefined configuration value tag 10.3.4.6 | The UE shall include the value tag if it has stored the concerned configuration |

| Multi Bound          | Explanation                                 |
|----------------------|---|
| MaxPredefConfigCount | Maximum number of predefined configurations |

### 10.3.4.5b Predefined configuration status information compressed

Another system may provide the UE with one or more predefined UTRAN configurations, comprising of radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel parameters. If requested, the UE shall indicate the configurations it has stored. The compressed predefined configuration status information should include the following RRC information.

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-----------------------|--|---|---------|
| Sets with different value tags                           | MP   |                       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >Pre-defined configuration set with different value tags | MP   | 1..2                  |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>Start position   | MD   |                       | INTEGER (0..10)                              | Default value is 0, corresponding with the first pre-defined configuration. The pre-defined configuration where the consecutive sequence of pre-defined configurations begins.  | REL-5   |
| >>Pre-defined configuration value tag list               | MP   | 6..<max PredefConfig> | Pre-defined configuration value tag 10.3.4.6 | Value Tags for each pre-defined configuration starting from the lowest.   | REL-5   |
| Other Entries  | OP   |                       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >Pre-defined configuration list with variable size       | MP   | 1..<max PredefConfig> |  | List of other pre-defined configurations not included within the Sets with different value tags, in consecutive order starting with the lowest. If there are stored pre-defined configurations positioned after a pre-defined configuration that is not stored, the UE shall indicate the not-stored pre-defined configuration by explicitly indicating it to be absent. If there are no stored pre-defined configurations positioned after a pre-defined configuration that is not stored, then the UE may totally omit these pre-defined configurations from the IE, i.e. reduce the size of the list to correspond to the last position that contained a stored pre-defined configuration. | REL-5   |
| >>Predefined configuration value tag                     | OP   |                       | Predefined configuration value tag 10.3.4.6  | The UE shall include the value tag if it has stored the concerned configuration   | REL-5   |

### 10.3.4.6 Predefined configuration value tag

This information element is used to identify different versions of a radio bearer configuration as may be used within one PLMN e.g. to support different UTRAN implementations.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Predefined configuration value tag | MP   |       | Integer(0..15)     |                       |

### 10.3.4.7 Predefined RB configuration

This information element concerns a pre- defined configuration of radio bearer parameters

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi                | Type and Reference                              | Semantics description            |
|--|------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>UE information elements</b>             |      |                      |   |                                  |
| Re-establishment timer                     | MP   |                      | Re-establishment timer<br>10.3.3.30             | Only one RAB supported           |
| <b>Signalling radio bearer information</b> |      |                      |   |                                  |
| Signalling RB information to setup List    | MP   | 1 to <maxSRBs setup> |   | For each signalling radio bearer |
| >Signalling RB information to setup        | MP   |                      | Signalling RB information to setup<br>10.3.4.24 |                                  |
| <b>RB information</b>                      |      |                      |   |                                  |
| RB information to setup list               | MP   | 1 to <maxRBperRAB>   |   | Only one RAB supported           |
| >RB information to setup                   | MP   |                      | RB information to setup<br>10.3.4.20            |                                  |

### 10.3.4.8 RAB info

This IE contains information used to uniquely identify a radio access bearer.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need           | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------------|-------|--|--|---------|
| RAB identity  | MP             |       | RAB identity<br>10.3.1.14                  |  |         |
| MBMS Service Identity   | CV-<br>Message |       | MBMS service ID<br>10.3.9a.8a              | Included when establishing a RB for a MBMS service of the broadcast type; NOTE 1 | REL-6   |
| MBMS Session identity   | CV-<br>Message |       | MBMS Session identity<br>10.3.9a.9         |  | REL-6   |
| CN domain identity  | MP             |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1             |  |         |
| NAS Synchronization Indicator   | OP             |       | NAS Synchronization indicator<br>10.3.4.12 |  |         |
| Re-establishment timer  | MP             |       | Re-establishment timer<br>10.3.3.30        |  |         |
| NOTE 1: Only the "MBMS Service ID" part of the MBMS service identity is signalled in this IE. The UE should consider that the "PLMN identity" part of the MBMS service identity equals the PLMN identity of an MBMS service with the same "MBMS Service ID" stored in the variable ACTIVATED_MBMS_SERVICES. If there is no such MBMS service or more than one such MBMS service, the UE behaviour is unspecified. |                |       |  |  |         |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| Message   | This IE is optionally present in the RADIO BEARER SETUP and the SRNS RELOCATION INFO messages and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.4.9 RAB info Post

This IE contains information used to uniquely identify a radio access bearer.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| RAB identity                   | MP   |       | RAB identity<br>10.3.1.14                  |                       |
| CN domain identity             | MP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1             |                       |
| NAS Synchronization Indicator  | OP   |       | NAS Synchronization indicator<br>10.3.4.12 |                       |

### 10.3.4.9a RAB information for MBMS ptp bearers

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16           |   | REL-7   |
| MBMS Service Identity          | MP   |       | MBMS Service ID<br>10.3.9a.8a      | Indicates that this radio bearer is used for a different MBMS service.                | REL-7   |
| MBMS Session Identity          | OP   |       | MBMS Session identity<br>10.3.9a.9 | Indicates that this radio bearer is used for a different session of the MBMS service. | REL-7   |

## 10.3.4.10 RAB information for setup

| Information Element/Group name | Need     | Multi                     | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--|---|---------|
| RAB info                       | MP       |                           | RAB info<br>10.3.4.8                                     |   |         |
| CS-HSPA information            | CV-CS    |                           |  |   | REL-8   |
| >UL AMR rate                   | MD       |                           | Enumerated<br>(t0, t1, t2, t3,<br>t4, t5, t6, t7,<br>t8) | Indicates the bit rate as defined in [62] and [63]. In case NAS Synchronization Indicator indicates AMR, default value is "t7". In case NAS Synchronization Indicator indicates AMR-WB, default value is "t8". 7 spare values are needed. | REL-8   |
| >Max CS delay                  | MP       |                           | Integer<br>(20..200 by step of 10)                       | Indicates the maximum possible delay for CS voice frames<br>Unit is ms  | REL-8   |
| RAB info to replace            | CV-SRVCC |                           | RAB info to replace<br>10.3.4.11a                        |   | REL-8   |
| RB information to setup list   | MP       | 1 to<br><maxRBpe<br>rRAB> |  |   |         |
| >RB information to setup       | MP       |                           | RB information to setup<br>10.3.4.20                     |   |         |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| CS        | This IE is mandatory if the IE "CN domain identity" has the value "CS domain" and the RAB is mapped on HS-DSCH/E-DCH. It is not needed otherwise.                |
| SRVCC     | This IE is mandatory if the RAB is established as part of an SR-VCC procedure and the message is not HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.4.11 RAB information to reconfigure

| Information Element/Group name | Need  | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|---|---------|
| RAB identity                   | MP    |       | RAB Identity 10.3.1.14                         |   |         |
| CN domain identity             | MP    |       | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1                    |   |         |
| NAS synchronization indicator  | MP    |       | NAS Synchronization info 10.3.4.12             | Note 1  |         |
| CS-HSPA information            | CV-CS |       |  |   | REL-8   |
| >UL AMR rate                   | MD    |       | Enumerated(t0, t1, t2, t3, t4, t5, t6, t7, t8) | Indicates the bit rate as defined in [62] and [63]. In case NAS Synchronization Indicator indicates AMR, default value is "t7". In case NAS Synchronization Indicator indicates AMR-WB, default value is "t8". 7 spare values are needed. | REL-8   |
| >Max CS delay                  | MP    |       | Integer(20..200 by step of 10)                 | Indicates the maximum possible delay for CS voice frames<br>Unit is ms  | REL-8   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| CS        | This IE is mandatory if the IE "CN domain identity" has the value "CS domain" and the RAB is mapped on HS-DSCH/E-DCH. It is not needed otherwise. |

NOTE 1: This IE is only relevant for the CS domain.

## 10.3.4.11a RAB info to replace

This IE contains information to identify a radio access bearer to be replaced with a new radio access bearer as part of SR-VCC procedures. This IE is not included in case SR-VCC from LTE to UMTS.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| RAB identity                   | MP   |       | RAB identity 10.3.1.14      |                       | REL-8   |
| CN domain identity             | MP   |       | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1 |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.3.4.12 NAS Synchronization indicator

A container for non-access stratum information to be transferred transparently through UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| NAS Synchronization indicator  | MP   |       | Bit string(4)      | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the NAS Synchronization indicator. |

#### 10.3.4.13 RB activation time info

This IE contains the time, in terms of RLC sequence numbers, when a certain configuration shall be activated, for a number of radio bearers.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi        | Type and reference    | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| Radio bearer activation time   | MP   | 1 to <maxRB> |                       |  |
| >RB identity                   | MP   |              | RB identity 10.3.4.16 |  |
| >RLC sequence number           | MP   |              | Integer (0..4095)     | RLC SN [16] . Used for radio bearers mapped on RLC AM and UM |

#### 10.3.4.14 RB COUNT-C MSB information

The MSB of the COUNT-C values of the radio bearer.

| Information Element/Group name | Needed | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description                      |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------|--|
| RB identity                    | MP     |       | RB identity 10.3.4.16     |  |
| COUNT-C-MSB-uplink             | MP     |       | Integer (0.. $2^{25}-1$ ) | 25 MSBs from COUNT-C associated to this RB |
| COUNT-C-MSB-downlink           | MP     |       | Integer (0.. $2^{25}-1$ ) | 25 MSBs from COUNT-C associated to this RB |

#### 10.3.4.15 RB COUNT-C information

The COUNT-C values of the radio bearer.

| Information Element/Group name | Needed | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| RB identity                    | MP     |       | RB identity 10.3.4.16     |                       |
| COUNT-C-uplink                 | MP     |       | Integer (0.. $2^{32}-1$ ) |                       |
| COUNT-C-downlink               | MP     |       | Integer (0.. $2^{32}-1$ ) |                       |

#### 10.3.4.16 RB identity

An identification number for the radio bearer affected by a certain message.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | Integer(1..32)     | Values 1-4 shall only be used for signalling radio bearers. The IE value minus one shall be used as BEARER in the ciphering algorithm. |

## 10.3.4.17 RB information to be affected

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16     |                       |
| RB mapping info                | MP   |       | RB mapping info<br>10.3.4.21 |                       |

## 10.3.4.18 RB information to reconfigure

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16          |   |
| PDCP info                      | OP   |       | PDCP info<br>10.3.4.2             |   |
| PDCP SN info                   | OP   |       | PDCP SN info<br>10.3.4.3          | PDCP sequence number info from the network. Present only in case of lossless SRNS relocation. |
| RLC info                       | OP   |       | RLC info<br>10.3.4.23             |   |
| RB mapping info                | OP   |       | RB mapping info<br>10.3.4.21      |   |
| RB stop/continue               | OP   |       | Enumerated(<br>stop,<br>continue) |   |

## 10.3.4.19 RB information to release

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16 |                       |

## 10.3.4.20 RB information to setup

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description                                   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16     |   |
| PDCP info                      | OP   |       | PDCP info<br>10.3.4.2        |   |
| CHOICE <i>RLC info type</i>    | MP   |       |                              |   |
| >RLC info                      |      |       | RLC info<br>10.3.4.23        |   |
| >Same as RB                    |      |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16     | Identity of RB with exactly the same RLC info IE values |
| RB mapping info                | MP   |       | RB mapping info<br>10.3.4.21 |   |

NOTE: This information element is included within IE "Predefined RB configuration".

## 10.3.4.21 RB mapping info

A multiplexing option for each possible transport channel MAC-d flow or E-DCH MAC-d flow this RB can be multiplexed on.

| Information Element/Group name                | Need                     | Multi                  | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Information for each multiplexing option      | MP                       | 1 to <maxRBmuxOptions> |                                      |   |         |
| >RLC logical channel mapping indicator        | CV-UL-RLCLogicalChannels |                        | Boolean                              | TRUE indicates that the first logical channel shall be used for data PDUs and the second logical channel shall be used for control PDUs. FALSE indicates that control and data PDUs can be sent on either of the two logical channels. This parameter is not used in this release and shall be set to TRUE. |         |
| >Number of uplink RLC logical channels        | CV-UL-RLC info           | 1 to MaxLoCHperRLC     |                                      | 1 or 2 logical channels per RLC entity or radio bearer RLC [16]   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>Uplink transport channel type</i> |                          |                        |                                      |   | REL-6   |
| >>>DCH, RACH, USCH                            |                          |                        |                                      |   | REL-6   |
| >>>>Uplink transport channel type             | MP                       |                        | Enumerated(DCH,RACH,USCH)            | USCH is TDD only  |         |
| >>>>ULTransport channel identity              | CV-UL-DCH/USCH           |                        | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 | This is the ID of a DCH or USCH (TDD only) that this RB could be mapped onto.   |         |
| >>>>Logical channel identity                  | OP                       |                        | Integer(1..15)                       | This parameter is used to distinguish logical channels multiplexed by MAC on a transport channel.   |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>RLC size list</i>               | MP                       |                        |                                      | The RLC sizes that are allowed for this logical channel.  |         |
| >>>>>All                                      |                          |                        | Null                                 | All RLC sizes listed in the <i>Transport Format Set</i> . 10.3.5.23   |         |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need              | Multi                           | Type and reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| >>>>>Configured                     |                   |                                 | Null                                | The RLC sizes configured for this logical channel in the <i>Transport Format Set</i> . 10.3.5.23 if present in this message or in the previously stored configuration otherwise |         |
| >>>>>Explicit List                  |                   | 1 to <maxTF>                    |                                     | Lists the RLC sizes that are valid for the logical channel.   |         |
| >>>>>>RLC size index                | MP                |                                 | Integer(1..maxTF)                   | The integer number is a reference to the RLC size which arrived at that position in the <i>Transport Format Set</i> 10.3.5.23   |         |
| >>>>E-DCH                           |                   |                                 |                                     | Note 4  | REL-6   |
| >>>>>Logical channel identity       | MP                |                                 | Integer(1..15)                      | This parameter is used to distinguish logical channels multiplexed by MAC on a transport channel  | REL-6   |
| >>>>>E-DCH MAC-d flow identity      | MP                |                                 | E-DCH MAC-d flow identity 10.3.5.7e |   | REL-6   |
| >>>>>CHOICE RLC PDU size            | MP                |                                 |                                     |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>Fixed size                    |                   |                                 |                                     |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>>DDI                          | MP                |                                 | Integer (0..62)                     | If more than 1 UL RLC PDU size is configured for this RB, the different sizes will use subsequent DDI values starting from this DDI value. Value "0x3F" is reserved<br>Note 6   | REL-6   |
| >>>>>>>>RLC PDU size list           | MP                | 1 to <maxRLC PDUsizePerLogChan> |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >>>>>>>>>RLC PDU size               | MP                |                                 | Integer(16..5000 by step of 8)      | Unit is bits  | REL-6   |
| >>>>>>>>>>Flexible size             |                   |                                 |                                     |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>Length indicator size    | CV-UL-RLC AM mode |                                 | Enumerated (7-bit, 15-bit)          |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>Minimum UL RLC PDU size | MP                |                                 | Integer (16..12040 by step of 8)    | Unit is bits  | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need                  | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|---|---------|
| >>>>>Largest UL RLC PDU size              | MP                    |                    | Integer (16..12040 by step of 8)                             | Unit is bits  | REL-8   |
| >>>>Include in Scheduling Info            | MP                    |                    | Boolean  | Indicates whether or not this logical channel is to be considered when performing scheduling info reporting, as per [15]  | REL-6   |
| >>MAC logical channel priority            | MP                    |                    | Integer(1..8)  | This is priority between a user's different RBs (or logical channels). [15]   |         |
| >Downlink RLC logical channel info        | <i>CV-DL-RLC info</i> |                    |  |   |         |
| >>Number of downlink RLC logical channels | <i>MD</i>             | 1 to MaxLoCHperRLC |  | 1 or 2 logical channels per RLC entity or radio bearer RLC [16]<br>Default value is that parameter values for DL are exactly the same as for corresponding UL logical channel. In case two multiplexing options are specified for the UL, the first options shall be used as default for the DL. As regards to the IE "Channel type", rule is specified in 8.6.4.8. |         |
| >>>Downlink transport channel type        | MP                    |                    | Enumerated(DCH,FACH, DSCH,DCH+ DSCH, HS-DSCH, DCH + HS-DSCH) | Note 3<br>Note 4  | REL-5   |
| >>>DL DCH Transport channel identity      | <i>CV-DL-DCH</i>      |                    | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18                         |   |         |
| >>>DL DSCH Transport channel identity     | <i>CV-DL-DSCH</i>     |                    | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18                         |   |         |
| >>>CHOICE DL MAC header type              | <i>CV-DL-HS-DSCH</i>  |                    |  | Depending on the MAC-hs/ehs type of header selected for HS-DSCH   | REL-7   |
| >>>>MAC-hs                                |                       |                    |  |   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need  | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description    | Version |
|------------------------------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| >>>>DL HS-DSCH MAC-d flow identity | MP  |       | MAC-d flow identity<br>10.3.5.7c |                          | REL-5   |
| >>>>MAC-ehs                        |   |       |                                  |                          | REL-7   |
| >>>>DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs Queue Id    | MP  |       | MAC-ehs Queue Id<br>10.3.5.7f    | Note 5                   | REL-7   |
| >>>Logical channel identity        | OP  |       | Integer(1..15)                   | 16 is reserved<br>Note 5 |         |
| Note 3:                            | The IE "Downlink transport channel type" values "DSCH" and "DCH+DSCH" should not be used for FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified.  |       |                                  |                          |         |
| Note 4:                            | If included in System Information Block Type 16, the values 'HS-DSCH' and 'DCH + HS-DSCH' do not apply for the IE "Downlink transport channel type". Furthermore, if included in System Information Block Type 16, the value "E-DCH" for the IE "Uplink transport channel type" does not apply.   |       |                                  |                          |         |
| Note 5:                            | If the IE "Downlink transport channel type" is "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" and the DL MAC header type is "MAC-ehs", the IE "Logical channel identity" conveys the value to be used in the "LCH-ID" field of the MAC-ehs header [15], associating the logical channel with the MAC-ehs reordering queue identified by the IE "DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs Queue Id". |       |                                  |                          |         |
| Note 6:                            | If the radio bearer has a multiplexing option configured with the UL MAC header type of "MAC-i/is" then this value is ignored.  |       |                                  |                          |         |

| Condition                    | Explanation  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>UL-RLC info</i>           | If "CHOICE <i>Uplink RLC mode</i> " in the IE "RLC info" that applies for that RB (i.e. either the one stored or received in the same message for the RB for which the "RB mapping info" was received, or the one stored or received in the same message for the RB pointed at in the IE "Same as RB" in the IE "RB information to setup" stored or received in the same message) is present this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>DL-RLC info</i>           | If "CHOICE <i>Downlink RLC mode</i> " in the IE "RLC info" that applies for that RB (i.e. either the one stored or received in the same message for the RB for which the "RB mapping info" was received, or the one stored or received in the same message for the RB pointed at in the IE "Same as RB" in the IE "RB information to setup" stored or received in the same message) is present this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| <i>UL-RLCLogicalChannels</i> | If "Number of uplink RLC logical channels" in IE "RB mapping info" is 2, then this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise this IE is not needed.   |
| <i>UL-DCH/USCH</i>           | If IE "Uplink transport channel type" is equal to "DCH" or "USCH" (TDD only) this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>DL-DCH</i>                | If IE "Downlink transport channel type" is equal to "DCH", "DCH+DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>DL-DSCH</i>               | If IE "Downlink transport channel type" is equal to "DSCH" or "DCH+DSCH" this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>DL-HS-DSCH</i>            | If IE "Downlink transport channel type" is equal to "HS-DSCH" or "DCH + HS-DSCH" this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| UL-RLC AM mode | If "CHOICE Uplink RLC mode" in the IE "RLC info" that applies for that RB (i.e. either the one stored or received in the same message for the RB for which the "RB mapping info" was received, or the one stored or received in the same message for the RB pointed at in the IE "Same as RB" in the IE "RB information to setup" stored or received in the same message) is "AM RLC" this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |
|----------------|---|

## 10.3.4.22 RB with PDCP information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| RB identity                    | MP   |       | RB identity 10.3.4.16 |   |         |
| PDCP SN info                   | MP   |       | PDCP SN info 10.3.4.3 | PDCP sequence number info from the sender of the message for lossless SRNS relocation.  |         |
|                                |      |       |                       | PDCP sequence number info from the sender of the message for lossless SRNS relocation or for lossless DL RLC PDU size change. | REL-5   |

## 10.3.4.23 RLC info

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Uplink RLC mode</i>  | OP         |       |   | Indicates if Acknowledged, Unacknowledged or Transparent mode RLC shall be used.   |         |
| >AM RLC                        |            |       |   |  |         |
| >>Transmission RLC discard     | MP         |       | Transmission RLC discard 10.3.4.25  |  |         |
| >>Transmission window size     | MP         |       | Integer(1,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,768,1024,1536,2047,2560,3072,3584,4095)                | Maximum number of RLC PUs sent without getting them acknowledged. This parameter is needed if acknowledged mode is used. UE shall also assume that the UTRAN receiver window is equal to this value. |         |
| >>Timer_RST                    | MP         |       | Integer(50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000) | Elapsed time in milliseconds. It is used to trigger the retransmission of RESET PDU.   |         |
| >>Max_RST                      | MP         |       | Integer(1, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32)   | Defined in [16]. If other values than 1 are used for SRB2 the UE behaviour is unspecified.   |         |
| >>Polling info                 | OP         |       | Polling info 10.3.4.4   |  |         |
| >UM RLC                        |            |       |   |  |         |
| >>Transmission RLC discard     | CV-CS-HSPA |       | Transmission RLC  | NOTE 3   |         |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                  | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
|                                  |                       |       | discard<br>10.3.4.25   |   |         |
| >TM RLC                          |                       |       |  |   |         |
| >>Transmission RLC discard       | OP                    |       | Transmission RLC discard<br>10.3.4.25                                    |   |         |
| >>Segmentation indication        | MP                    |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that segmentation is performed.  |         |
| CHOICE <i>Downlink RLC mode</i>  | OP                    |       |  | Indicates if Acknowledged, Unacknowledged or Transparent mode RLC shall be used   |         |
| >AM RLC                          |                       |       |  |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>DL RLC PDU size</i>  | MP                    |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Fixed size                    |                       |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>DL RLC PDU size              | MP                    |       | Integer(16..5000 by step of 8)   | Unit is bits  | REL-5   |
| >>>Flexible size                 |                       |       |  | NOTE 1  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Length indicator size        | MP                    |       | Enumerated (7-bit, 15-bit)   |   | REL-7   |
| >>In-sequence delivery           | MP                    |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that RLC shall preserve the order of higher layer PDUs when these are delivered.<br>FALSE indicates that receiving RLC entity could allow SDUs to be delivered to the higher layer in different order than submitted to RLC sublayer at the transmitting side. |         |
| >>Receiving window size          | MP                    |       | Integer(1,8,16,32,64,128,256,512,768,1024,1536,2047,2560,3072,3584,4095) | Maximum number of RLC PUs allowed to be received. This parameter is needed if acknowledged mode is used. UE shall also assume that the UTRAN transmitter window is equal to this value  |         |
| >>Downlink RLC status Info       | MP                    |       | Downlink RLC status info<br>10.3.4.1                                     |   |         |
| >UM RLC                          |                       |       |  |   |         |
| >>DL UM RLC LI size              | MP                    |       | Integer(7, 15)   | Size in bits to use for the downlink RLC UM LI.   | REL-5   |
| >>DL Reception Window Size       | CV- <i>Not-SIB16o</i> |       | Integer(32, 48, 64, 80, 96, 112)   |   | REL-6   |
| >TM RLC                          |                       |       |  |   |         |
| >>Segmentation indication        | MP                    |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that segmentation is performed.  |         |
| One sided RLC re-establishment   | MP                    |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that only one side of the AM RLC entity is re-established.   | REL-5   |
| Alternative E-bit interpretation | CV- <i>Not-SIB16o</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE implies: "normal E-bit interpretation".  | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                 | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Use special value of HE field   | <i>CV-Not-SIB16o</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | The absence of this IE implies: "do not use special value of the HE field in the uplink RLC entity". | REL-7   |
| NOTE 1: If included in SIB type 16, the "Flexible size" does not apply for downlink RLC PDU size (AM RLC).                          |                      |       |                    |  |         |
| NOTE 2: Void.   |                      |       |                    |  |         |
| NOTE 3: If this IE is absent and the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer, the UE behaviour is unspecified. |                      |       |                    |  |         |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>Not-SIB16o</i> | If included in SYSTEM INFORMATION BLOCK TYPE 16, this IE is not needed. Otherwise the IE is optional                            |
| <i>CS-HSPA</i>    | This IE is mandatory present If the radio bearer is connected to a CS domain radio access bearer, Otherwise the IE is optional. |

NOTE: This information element is included within IE "Predefined RB configuration".

### 10.3.4.23a RLC info MBMS

The IE RLC info MBMS is used for point-to-multipoint radio bearers, featuring only the downlink RLC UMD.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need           | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                           | Version |
|--|----------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| DL UM RLC LI size                            | MP             |       | Integer (7, 15)   | Size in bits to use for the downlink RLC UM LI. | REL-6   |
| DL Duplication Avoidance and Reordering info | <i>CV-MTCH</i> |       | UM Duplication Avoidance and Reordering info<br>10.3.4.26 |   | REL-6   |
| DL Out of sequence delivery info             | <i>CV-MCCH</i> |       | UM Out of sequence delivery info<br>10.3.4.27             |   | REL-6   |

| Condition   | Explanation  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>MTCH</i> | If the IE concerns MTCH (see Note 1), this IE is optional. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| <i>MCCH</i> | If the IE concerns MCCH, this IE is optional. Otherwise the IE is not needed.              |

NOTE 1: The UE behaviour is unspecified if this IE is received with regard to an MTCH configured for MBSFN operation. A network should not send this IE with regard to an MTCH configured for MBSFN operation.

## 10.3.4.24 Signalling RB information to setup

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description                                   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| RB identity                    | MD   |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16     | Default value is specified in subclause 8.6.4.1         |
| CHOICE <i>RLC info type</i>    | MP   |       |                              |   |
| >RLC info                      |      |       | RLC info<br>10.3.4.23        |   |
| >Same as RB                    |      |       | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16     | Identity of RB with exactly the same RLC info IE values |
| RB mapping info                | MP   |       | RB mapping info<br>10.3.4.21 |   |

NOTE: This information element is included within IE "Predefined RB configuration".

## 10.3.4.24a SR-VCC Info

This IE contains information that allows the calculation of the CK and IK for the CS domain, due to a SR-VCC procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| NONCE                          | OP   |       | Bit string<br>(128) |                       | REL-8   |

## 10.3.4.25 Transmission RLC Discard

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|
| CHOICE <i>SDU Discard Mode</i> | MP   |       |   | Different modes for discharge the RLC buffer on the transmitter side; "Timer based with explicit signalling", "Timer based without explicit signalling", "Discard after Max_DAT retransmissions" or "No_discard". For unacknowledged mode and transparent mode, only Timer based without explicit signalling is applicable. If "No_discard" is used, reset procedure shall be done after Max_DAT retransmissions |
| >Timer based explicit          |      |       |   |  |
| >>Timer_MRW                    | MP   |       | Integer(50,60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 900) | Elapsed time in milliseconds. It is used to trigger the retransmission of a STATUS PDU containing an MRW SUFI field  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| >>Timer_discard                | MP   |       | Integer(100, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 7500) | Elapsed time in milliseconds before a SDU is discarded.   |
| >>MaxMRW                       | MP   |       | Integer(1, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32)   | Defined in [16]   |
| >Timer based no explicit       |      |       |   |   |
| >>Timer_discard                | MP   |       | Integer(10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100)   | Elapsed time in milliseconds before a SDU is discarded.   |
| >Max DAT retransmissions       |      |       |   |   |
| >>Max_DAT                      | MP   |       | Integer(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40)                                      | Defined in [16]   |
| >>Timer_MRW                    | MP   |       | Integer(50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 900)                  | Elapsed time in milliseconds. It is used to trigger the retransmission of a STATUS PDU containing an MRW SUFI field |
| >>MaxMRW                       | MP   |       | Integer(1, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32)   | Defined in [16]   |
| >No discard                    |      |       |   |   |
| >>Max_DAT                      | MP   |       | Integer(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40)                                      | Defined in [16]   |

| <b>CHOICE SDU Discard Mode</b> | <b>Condition under which the given SDU Discard Mode is chosen</b>   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Timer based explicit           | If the modes for discharge of the RLC buffer on the transmitter side is "Timer based with explicit signalling"  |
| Timer based no explicit        | If the modes for discharge of the RLC buffer on the transmitter side is "Timer based without explicit signalling"<br>For unacknowledged mode, only Timer based without explicit signalling is applicable. |
| Max DAT retransmissions        | If the modes for discharge of the RLC buffer on the transmitter side is "Discard after Max_DAT retransmissions"   |
| No discard                     | If the modes for discharge the of RLC buffer on the transmitter side is "Reset procedure shall be done after Max_DAT retransmissions"   |

## 10.3.4.26 UM Duplication Avoidance and Reordering info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Timer_DAR                      | MP   |       | Integer(40, 80, 120, 160, 240, 320, 480, 640, 960, 1280, 1920, 2560, 3840, 5120) | Timer (in milliseconds) when PDUs are released to the upper layers even though there are outstanding PDUs with lower RLC SN values. | REL-6   |
| Window size DAR                | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64)  |   | REL-6   |

## 10.3.4.27 UM Out of sequence delivery info

| Information Element/Group name | Need                  | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Timer_OSD                      | CV-<br><i>notMCCH</i> |       | Integer (40, 80, 120, 160, 240, 320, 480, 640, 960, 1280, 1920, 2560, 3840, 5120) |                       | REL-6   |
| Window size OSD                | MP                    |       | Integer(8, 16, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64)  |                       | REL-6   |

NOTE: This timer used to flush the buffer is configured at RRC level and indicated via a local primitive.

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>notMCCH</i> | If this concerns a logical channel other than MCCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed. In the latter case Timer_OSD takes the value of the IE Modification Period as indicated within the IE MCCH configuration information |

## 10.3.5 Transport CH Information elements

## 10.3.5.1 Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                   | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description | Version |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Downlink transport channel type | MP                     |       | Enumerated(DCH, DSCH, HS-DSCH)       | Note 2                |         |
| DL Transport channel identity   | MP                     |       | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 | Note 3                | REL-5   |
|                                 | CV- <i>not HS-DSCH</i> |       |                                      |                       | REL-5   |
| CHOICE <i>DL parameters</i>     |                        |       |                                      |                       |         |
| >Explicit                       |                        |       |                                      |                       |         |
| >>TFS                           | MP                     |       | Transport Format Set 10.3.5.23       |                       |         |
| >SameAsUL                       |                        |       |                                      |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>Uplink transport channel type  | MP   |       | Enumerated(DCH,USCH)                                     | USCH is TDD only  |         |
| >>UL TrCH identity   | MP   |       | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18                     | Same TFS applies as specified for indicated UL TrCH   |         |
| >HS-DSCH   |      |       |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>HARQ Info  | OP   |       | HARQ info 10.3.5.7a                                      | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if HARQ Information is included in the IE DL MultiCarrier Information, this IE shall not be present. | REL-5   |
| >>CHOICE DL MAC header type  | OP   |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>MAC-hs  |      |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow   | MP   |       | Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow 10.3.5.1a               |   | REL-5   |
| >>>MAC-ehs   |      |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue   | MP   |       | Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue 10.3.5.1c |   | REL-7   |
| DCH quality target   | OP   |       | Quality target 10.3.5.10                                 |   |         |
| Note 1: Void   |      |       |  |   |         |
| Note 2: The IE "Downlink transport channel type" value "DSCH" should not be used for FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified. |      |       |  |   |         |
| Note 3: If included in SIB type 16, the value 'HS-DSCH' does not apply for the IE "Downlink transport channel type".                   |      |       |  |   |         |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>NotHS-DSCH</i> | If the downlink transport channel type is DCH or DSCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.5.1a Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow

This IE is used in relation to the MAC-d flows mapped to the HS-DSCH transport channel.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|--------------------------|--|--|---------|
| MAC-hs queue to add or reconfigure list | OP   | <1 to maxQueue ID>       |  |  | REL-5   |
| >MAC-hs queue Id                        | MP   |                          | Integer(0..7)  | The MAC-hs queue ID is unique across all MAC-d flows.  | REL-5   |
| >MAC-d Flow Identity                    | MP   |                          | MAC-d Flow Identity<br>10.3.5.7c   |  | REL-5   |
| >T1                                     | MP   |                          | Integer(10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 300, 400) | Timer (in milliseconds) when PDUs are released to the upper layers even though there are outstanding PDUs with lower TSN values. | REL-5   |
| >MAC-hs window size                     | MP   |                          | Integer(4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32)   | The set of values is used for Multi-carrier case in 1.28 Mcps TDD mode for 9bits TSN option.                                     | REL-5   |
|   |      |                          | Integer(32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256)  |  | REL-7   |
| >MAC-d PDU size Info                    | OP   | <1 to max MACdPDU sizes> |  | Mapping of the different MAC-d PDU sizes configured for the HS-DSCH to the MAC-d PDU size index in the MAC-hs header.            | REL-5   |
| >>MAC-d PDU size                        | MP   |                          | Integer (1..5000)  |  | REL-5   |
| >>MAC-d PDU size index                  | MP   |                          | Integer(0..7)  |  | REL-5   |
| MAC-hs queue to delete list             | OP   | <1 to maxQueue ID>       |  |  | REL-5   |
| >MAC-hs queue Id                        | MP   |                          | Integer(0..7)  | The MAC-hs queue ID is unique across all MAC-d flows.  | REL-5   |

### 10.3.5.1b Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow

This IE is used in relation to MAC-d flows mapped to the E-DCH transport channel.

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need             | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| E-DCH MAC-d flow identity                          | MP               |       | E-DCH MAC-d flow identity<br>10.3.5.7e  |   | REL-6   |
| E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset                      | OP               |       | Integer(0..6)   | Only allowed to be absent when already defined for this E-DCH MAC-d flow, unit is dB  | REL-6   |
| E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions | OP               |       | Integer (0..15)   | Only allowed to be absent when already defined for this E-DCH MAC-d flow  | REL-6   |
| E-DCH MAC-d flow retransmission timer              | <i>CV-Tdd128</i> |       | Enumerated (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 480, 560) | Unit: ms  | REL-7   |
| E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list                 | OP               |       | Bitstring (maxE-DCHMACdFlow)  | Indicates, if this is the first MAC-d flow for which PDUs are placed in the MAC-e or MAC-i PDU, the other MAC-d flows from which MAC-d PDUs are allowed to be included in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU.<br>Bit 0 is for MAC-d flow 0, Bit 1 is for MAC-d flow 1, ...<br>Value '1' for a bit means multiplexing is allowed. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.<br><br>NOTE: The bit that corresponds to the MAC-d flow itself is ignored. | REL-6   |
| CHOICE transmission grant type                     | OP               |       |   | Only allowed to be absent when already defined for this E-DCH MAC-d flow  | REL-6   |
| >Non-scheduled transmission grant info             |                  |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE mode                                      | MP               |       |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>FDD   |                  |       |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Max MAC-e PDU contents size                    | MP               |       | Integer (1..19982)  |   | REL-6   |

|  |    |  |               |  |       |
|--|----|--|---------------|--|-------|
| >>>>2ms non-scheduled transmission grant HARQ process allocation | MD |  | Bitstring (8) | MAC-d PDUs for this MAC-d flow are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1".<br>Bit 0 corresponds to HARQ process 0, bit 1 corresponds to HARQ process 1,...<br>Default value is: transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. | REL-6 |
| >>>TDD   |    |  | NULL          | No data  | REL-7 |
| >Scheduled transmission grant info                               |    |  | NULL          |  | REL-6 |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Tdd128</i> | This IE is mandatory present for 1.28Mcps TDD, otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.5.1c Added or reconfigured MAC-ehs reordering queue

This IE is used in relation to the MAC-ehs reordering queues mapped to the HS-DSCH transport channel.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi              | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------|---|--|---------|
| MAC-ehs queue to add or reconfigure list | OP   | <1 to maxQueue ID> |   |  | REL-7   |
| >MAC-ehs queue Id                        | MP   |                    | MAC-ehs Queue Id<br>10.3.5.7f   |  | REL-7   |
| >T1                                      | MP   |                    | Integer (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 300, 400) | Timer (in milliseconds) when PDUs are released to the upper layers even though there are outstanding PDUs with lower TSN values.                                   | REL-7   |
| >Treset                                  | MD   |                    | Integer (1, 2, 3, 4)  | Timer in multiples of T1 values (milliseconds). Used when MAC-ehs reordering queue is reset in CELL_FACH and CELL_PCH (FDD only). Default value is 2               | REL-7   |
| >MAC-ehs window size                     | MP   |                    | Enumerated (4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32,  | Six spare values are needed.   | REL-7   |
|  |      |                    | 64, 128,  |  | REL-9   |
|  |      |                    | 256)  |  | REL-11  |
| >MAC-ehs window size extension           | OP   |                    | Enumerated(96,160,196,256)  | For 1,28Mcps TDD only, The set of values is used for Multi-carrier case for 9bits TSN option. If this IE is present, UE should ignore the IE "MAC-ehs window size" | REL-9   |

## 10.3.5.2 Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information

| Information Element/Group name   | Need               | Multi                    | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Uplink transport channel type  | MP                 |                          | Enumerated(DCH,USCH                              | USCH is TDD only  |         |
|  |                    |                          | ,E-DCH)  | Note 1  | REL-6   |
| UL Transport channel identity  | MP                 |                          | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18             |   |         |
|  | <i>CV-NotE-DCH</i> |                          |  |   | REL-6   |
| <i>CHOICE UL parameters</i>  |                    |                          |  |   | REL-6   |
| >DCH,USCH  |                    |                          |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>TFS  | MP                 |                          | Transport Format Set 10.3.5.23                   |   |         |
| >E-DCH   |                    |                          |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>UL MAC header type   | OP                 |                          | Enumerated (MAC-i/is)                            | If this IE is present, MAC-i/is header type [15] is used, else MAC-e/es header type [15] is used. | REL-8   |
| >>CHOICE mode  | MP                 |                          |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>FDD   |                    |                          |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>E-DCH Transmission Time Interval   | MP                 |                          | Enumerated(2,10)                                 | Unit is ms.   | REL-6   |
| >>>>TDD  |                    |                          |  | No data   | REL-7   |
| >>HARQ info for E-DCH  | MP                 |                          | 10.3.5.7d  |   | REL-6   |
| >>Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow list  | OP                 | <1 to maxE-DCHMACd Flow> |  |   | REL-6   |
| >>>Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow  | MP                 |                          | Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow 10.3.5.1b |   | REL-6   |
| Note 1: If included in System Information Block Type 16, the values 'E-DCH' does not apply for the IE "Uplink transport channel type". |                    |                          |  |   |         |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>NotE-DCH</i> | If the uplink transport channel type is DCH or USCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed. |

NOTE: This information element is included within IE "Predefined RB configuration".

## 10.3.5.2a Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| RLC Size                       | MP   |       | Integer (48..4968) | Unit is bits<br>For FDD, values are restricted to:<br>Integer (48..296 by step of 8,<br>312..1320 by step of 16, 1384..4968 by step of 64) | Rel-6   |
| Number of Transport blocks     | MP   |       | Integer (1)        | NOTE 1   | Rel-6   |

NOTE 1: The "Integer (1)" type does not result in bits in the transfer syntax and is not needed in the ASN.1.

### 10.3.5.2b Additional RACH TFCS for CCCH

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Power offset Information       | MP   |       | Power Offset Information<br>10.3.5.8 | The actual TFCS is specified in 8.6.5.12a | Rel-6   |

### 10.3.5.3 Void

#### 10.3.5.3a Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list

NOTE: For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This IE defines common MAC-ehs priority queue parameters, which can be used for CCCH and SRB1 reception.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| MAC-ehs queue to configure list | MP   | <1 to maxComm onQueueel D> |   |  | REL-7   |
| >MAC-ehs queue Id               | MP   |                            | MAC-ehs Queue Id<br>10.3.5.7f   |  | REL-7   |
| >T1                             | MP   |                            | Integer (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 300, 400) | Timer (in milliseconds) when PDUs are released to the upper layers even though there are outstanding PDUs with lower TSN values.                                       | REL-7   |
| >Treset                         | MD   |                            | Integer (1, 2, 3, 4)  | Timer in multiples of T1 values (milliseconds). Used when MAC-ehs reordering queue is reset in CELL_FACH and CELL_PCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only). Default value is 2 | REL-7   |
| >MAC-ehs window size            | MP   |                            | Integer (4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32)   |  | REL-7   |

#### 10.3.5.3b Common E-DCH MAC-d flows

This IE is used in relation to MAC-d and MAC-c (for FDD) flows mapped to the E-DCH transport channels.

NOTE: Only for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need              | Multi                   | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Configured E-DCH MAC-d flow list                    | MP                | 1 to <maxE-DCHMACdFlow> |   |   | REL-8   |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow identity                          | MP                |                         | E-DCH MAC-d Flow Identity<br>10.3.5.7e  | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset                      | MP                |                         | Integer(0..6)   |   | REL-8   |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions | MP                |                         | Integer (0..15)   |   | REL-8   |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list                 | CV-<br>NotCCCHFDD |                         | Bitstring (maxE-DCHMACdFlow)  | Indicates, if this is the first MAC-d flow for which PDUs are placed in the MAC-i PDU, the other MAC-d flows from which MAC-d PDUs are allowed to be included in the same MAC-i PDU. Bit 0 is for MAC-d flow 0, Bit 1 is for MAC-d flow 1, ... Value '1' for a bit means multiplexing is allowed. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.<br><br>NOTE: The bit that corresponds to the MAC-d flow itself is ignored. | REL-8   |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow retransmission timer              | CV- <i>Tdd128</i> |                         | Enumerated (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 480, 560) | Unit: ms  | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: For FDD, E-DCH MAC-d flow identity 7 is reserved for CCCH transmission.

| Condition         | Explanation  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>Tdd128</i>     | This IE is mandatory present for 1.28 Mcps TDD, otherwise it is not needed.                                      |
| <i>NotCCCHFDD</i> | This IE is not needed for the E-DCH MAC-d flow reserved for CCCH transmission for FDD, otherwise it is optional. |

## 10.3.5.4 Deleted DL TrCH information

| Information Element/Group name   | Need               | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Downlink transport channel type  | MP                 |       | Enumerated (DCH,DSCH , HS-DSCH)      | Note 1                |         |
|  |                    |       |                                      |                       | REL-5   |
| DL Transport channel identity  | MP                 |       | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 |                       |         |
|  |                    |       |                                      |                       | REL-5   |
| CHOICE DL MAC header type  | CV- <i>HS-DSCH</i> |       |                                      |                       | REL-7   |
| >MAC-hs  |                    |       |                                      |                       | REL-7   |
| >>DL HS-DSCH MAC-d flow identity   | MP                 |       | MAC-d flow identity 10.3.5.7c        |                       | REL-5   |
| >MAC-ehs   |                    |       |                                      |                       | REL-7   |
| >>DL HS-DSCH MAC-ehs reordering queue  | MP                 |       | MAC-ehs Queue Id 10.3.5.7f           |                       | REL-7   |
| Note 1: The IE "Downlink transport channel type" value " DSCH " should not be used for FDD. If received the UE behaviour is unspecified. |                    |       |                                      |                       |         |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>NotHS-DSCH</i> | If the downlink transport channel type is DCH or DSCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>HS-DSCH</i>    | If the downlink transport channel type is HS-DSCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed.     |

## 10.3.5.5 Deleted UL TrCH information

| Information Element/Group name | Need             | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Uplink transport channel type  | MP               |       | Enumerated( DCH,USCH ,E-DCH)         | USCH is TDD only      |         |
|                                |                  |       |                                      |                       | REL-6   |
| UL Transport channel identity  | MP               |       | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 |                       |         |
|                                |                  |       |                                      |                       | REL-6   |
| E-DCH MAC-d flow identity      | CV- <i>E-DCH</i> |       | E-DCH MAC-d flow identity 10.3.5.7e  |                       | REL-6   |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>NotE-DCH</i> | If the uplink transport channel type is DCH or USCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>E-DCH</i>    | If the uplink transport channel type is E-DCH then this IE is mandatory otherwise it is not needed.       |

## 10.3.5.6 DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi            | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------|---|---|---------|
| SCCPCH TFCS                        | OP   |                  | Transport Format Combination Set 10.3.5.20          | This IE should not be included in this version of the protocol.   |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                 | MP   |                  |   | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1   |         |
|                                    | OP   |                  |   |   | REL-4   |
| >FDD                               |      |                  |   |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>DL parameters</i>      | OP   |                  |   |   |         |
| >>>Explicit                        |      |                  |   |   |         |
| >>>>DL DCH TFCS                    | MP   |                  | Transport Format Combination Set 10.3.5.20          | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1   |         |
|                                    | OP   |                  |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>SameAsUL                        |      |                  |   | (no data)<br>See note 2   |         |
| >TDD                               |      |                  |   |   |         |
| >>Individual DL CCTrCH information | OP   | 1 to <maxCCTrCH> |   |   |         |
| >>>DL TFCS Identity                | MP   |                  | Transport format combination set identity 10.3.5.21 | Identifies a special CCTrCH for shared or dedicated channels.   |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>DL parameters</i>     | MP   |                  |   |   |         |
| >>>>Independent                    |      |                  |   |   |         |
| >>>>>DL TFCS                       | MP   |                  | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20          |   |         |
| >>>>>SameAsUL                      |      |                  |   | See note 2  |         |
| >>>>>>UL DCH TFCS Identity         | MP   |                  | Transport format combination set identity 10.3.5.21 | Same TFCS applies as specified for the indicated UL DCH TFCS identity except for information applicable for UL only |         |

NOTE 1: This information element is included within IE "Predefined TrCh configuration".

NOTE 2: The UTRAN should only use the choice "SameAsUL" if the transport channel numbering, the number of TFs in the TFS of each transport channel, and the TFCS are identical in the uplink and downlink.

## 10.3.5.7 Void

### 10.3.5.7a HARQ Info

This IE is used in relation to the HS-DSCH transport channel.

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|--------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Number of Processes                                       | MP   |                          | Integer (1..8,  |   | REL-5   |
|   |      |                          | 12, 14, 16,   | NOTE 1, NOTE 2  | REL-7   |
|   |      |                          | 24,28,32)   |   | REL-11  |
| <i>CHOICE Memory Partitioning</i>                         | MP   |                          |   |   | REL-5   |
| >Implicit   |      |                          |   | UE shall apply memory partitioning of equal size across all HARQ processes  | REL-5   |
| >Explicit   |      |                          |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>Memory size   | MP   | <1 to MaxHProc<br>esses> |   |   | REL-5   |
| >>>Process Memory size                                    | MP   |                          | Integer(800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000)  | Maximum number of soft channel bits available in the virtual IR buffer [27] | REL-5   |
| >>Additional memory sizes for MIMO                        | OP   | <1 to MaxHProc<br>esses> |   | NOTE 2  | REL-7   |
| >>>Process Memory size                                    | MP   |                          | Integer (800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000) | Maximum number of soft channel bits available in the virtual IR buffer [27] | REL-7   |
| >>Additional memory sizes for 3 <sup>rd</sup> MIMO stream | OP   | <1 to MaxHProc<br>esses> |   | NOTE 2  | REL-11  |

|  |    |                       |   |   |        |
|--|----|-----------------------|---|---|--------|
| >>>Process Memory size   | MP |                       | Integer (800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000) | Maximum number of soft channel bits available in the virtual IR buffer [27] | REL-11 |
| >>Additional memory sizes for 4 <sup>th</sup> MIMO stream  | OP | <1 to MaxHPProcesses> |   | NOTE 2  | REL-11 |
| >>>Process Memory size   | MP |                       | Integer (800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000) | Maximum number of soft channel bits available in the virtual IR buffer [27] | REL-11 |
| NOTE 1: If the IE "Number of processes" is not set to one of the values 12, 14 or 16 and either the IE "MIMO parameters" (10.3.6.41a) is included and the IE "MIMO operation" is set to either "start" or "continue", the UE behaviour is unspecified. If the IE "Number of processes" is set to one of the values 12, 14, or 16 and the IE "MIMO parameters" (10.3.6.41a) is not included, the UE behaviour is unspecified. |    |                       |   |   |        |
| NOTE 2: The values of the IE "Number of processes" greater than 8 and the IE "Additional memory sizes for MIMO" are not needed in SIB type 5 and SIB type 5bis.  |    |                       |   |   |        |

10.3.5.7b Void

10.3.5.7c MAC-d Flow Identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MAC-d flow identity            | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)     |                       | REL-5   |

10.3.5.7d HARQ Info for E-DCH

This IE is used in relation to the E-DCH transport channel.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference        | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                           |  | REL-7   |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                           |  | REL-7   |
| >>HARQ RV Configuration        | MP   |       | Enumerated (rv0, rvtable) | If "rv0" is indicated, the UE shall only use E_DCH RV index 0.<br>If "rvtable" is indicated, the UE shall use an RSN based RV index as specified in [27] | REL-6   |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                           |  | REL-7   |
| >>HARQ RV Configuration        | MP   |       | Enumerated (rv0, rvtable) | If "rv0" is indicated, the UE shall only use E_DCH RV index 0.<br>If "rvtable" is indicated, the UE shall use an RSN based RV index as specified in [31] | REL-7   |

## 10.3.5.7e E-DCH MAC-d Flow Identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| E-DCH MAC-d flow identity      | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxE-DCHMACdFlow-1) |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.3.5.7f MAC-ehs Queue Id

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MAC-ehs queue id               | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)     |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.3.5.8 Power Offset Information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| CHOICE <i>Gain Factors</i>     | MP   |       |                    |   |
| >Signalled Gain Factors        |      |       |                    |   |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>           |      |       |                    |   |
| >>>FDD                         |      |       |                    |   |
| >>>>Gain Factor $\beta_c$      | MP   |       | Integer (0.. 15)   | For UL DPCCH or control part of PRACH                             |
| >>>TDD                         |      |       |                    | (no data)   |
| >>Gain Factor $\beta_d$        | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)    | For UL DPDCH or data part of PRACH and all uplink channels in TDD |
| >>Reference TFC ID             | OP   |       | Integer (0..3)     | If this TFC is a reference TFC, indicates the reference ID.       |
| >Computed Gain Factors         |      |       |                    |   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| >>Reference TFC ID              | MP   |       | Integer (0.. 3)    | Indicates the reference TFC Id of the TFC to be used to calculate the gain factors for this TFC. In case of using computed gain factors, at least one signalled gain factor is necessary for reference. |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>              | MP   |       |                    |   |
| >FDD                            |      |       |                    |   |
| >>Power offset P <sub>p-m</sub> | OP   |       | Integer(-5..10)    | In dB. Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message (added to the preamble power to receive the power of the message control part )<br>Needed only for PRACH  |
| >TDD                            |      |       |                    | (no data)   |

| CHOICE <i>Gain Factors</i>    | Condition under which the way to signal the <i>Gain Factors</i> is chosen   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <i>Signalled Gain Factors</i> | The values for gain factors $\beta_c$ (only in FDD mode) and $\beta_d$ are signalled directly for a TFC.  |
| <i>Computed Gain Factors</i>  | The gain factors $\beta_c$ (only in FDD mode) and $\beta_d$ are computed for a TFC, based on the signalled settings for the associated reference TFC. |

### 10.3.5.9 Predefined TrCH configuration

This information element concerns a pre- defined configuration of transport channel parameters.

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi                  | Type and Reference  | Semantics description |
|--|------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | MP   |                        | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |                       |
| <b>Added or Reconfigured TrCH information</b>                      |      |                        |   |                       |
| Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                          | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH preconf> |   |                       |
| >Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information                         | MP   |                        | Added or Reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |                       |
| DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | MP   |                        | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |                       |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                 |      |                        |   |                       |
| Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                          | MP   | 1 to <maxTrCH preconf> |   |                       |
| >Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information                         | MP   |                        | Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.1                           |                       |

### 10.3.5.10 Quality Target

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference            | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| BLER Quality value             | MP   |       | Real(-6.3 ..0 by step of 0.1) | Signalled value is Log10(Transport channel BLER quality target) |

### 10.3.5.11 Semi-static Transport Format Information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| Transmission time interval     | MP   |       | Integer(10, 20, 40, 80, dynamic) | In ms. The value dynamic is only used in TDD mode. For FDD DCH, the value "80" is applicable only when SF=512. |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need      | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description                              | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|---|--|---------|
|                                |           |       | 5)  | 5 is only applicable for the RACH in 1.28 Mcps TDD | REL-4   |
| Type of channel coding         | MP        |       | Enumerated(No coding, Convolutional, Turbo) | The option "No coding" is only valid for TDD.      |         |
| Coding Rate                    | CV-Coding |       | Enumerated(1/2, 1/3)                        |  |         |
| Rate matching attribute        | MP        |       | Integer(1..hi RM)                           |  |         |
| CRC size                       | MP        |       | Integer(0, 8, 12, 16, 24)                   | in bits  |         |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Coding</i> | This IE is mandatory present if IE "Type of channel coding" is "Convolutional" and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.5.12 Void

### 10.3.5.13 TFCS Explicit Configuration

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | IE type and reference                               | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| CHOICE <i>TFCS representation</i>           | MP   |       |   |                       |
| >Complete reconfiguration                   |      |       |   |                       |
| >>TFCS complete reconfiguration information | MP   |       | TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition information 10.3.5.15 |                       |
| >Addition                                   |      |       |   |                       |
| >>TFCS addition information                 | MP   |       | TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition information 10.3.5.15 |                       |
| >Removal                                    |      |       |   |                       |
| >>TFCS removal information                  | MP   |       | TFCS Removal Information 10.3.5.16                  |                       |
| >Replace                                    |      |       |   |                       |
| >>TFCS removal information                  | MP   |       | TFCS Removal Information 10.3.5.16                  |                       |
| >>TFCS addition information                 | MP   |       | TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition information 10.3.5.15 |                       |

### 10.3.5.14 Void

## 10.3.5.15 TFCS Reconfiguration/Addition Information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | IE type and reference             | Semantics description                     |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| CHOICE CTFC Size               | MP   |               |                                   |   |
| >2 bit CTFC                    |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>2bit CTFC                   | MP   |               | Integer(0..3)                     |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >4 bit CTFC                    |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>4bit CTFC                   | MP   |               | Integer(0..15)                    |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >6 bit CTFC                    |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>6 bit CTFC                  | MP   |               | Integer(0..63)                    |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >8 bit CTFC                    |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <MaxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>8 bit CTFC                  | MP   |               | Integer(0..255)                   |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >12 bit CTFC                   |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>12 bit CTFC                 | MP   |               | Integer(0..4095)                  |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >16 bit CTFC                   |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>16 bit CTFC                 | MP   |               | Integer(0..65535)                 |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |
| >24 bit CTFC                   |      |               |                                   |   |
| >>CTFC information             | MP   | 1 to <MaxTFC> |                                   |   |
| >>>24 bit CTFC                 | MP   |               | Integer(0..16777215)              |   |
| >>>Power offset Information    | OP   |               | Power Offset Information 10.3.5.8 | Needed only for uplink physical channels. |

### 10.3.5.16 TFCS Removal Information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | IE type and reference                        | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|--|------------------------------|
| Removal TFCI information       | MP   | 1 to <maxTFC> |  |                              |
| >TFCI                          | MP   |               | Transport Format Combination (TFC) 10.3.5.19 | In TDD 0 is a reserved value |

### 10.3.5.17 Void

### 10.3.5.18 Transport channel identity

This information element is used to distinguish transport channels. Transport channels of different type (RACH, USCH, FACH/PCH, DSCH or DCH) have separate series of identities. This also holds for uplink and downlink transport channel identities (i.e. for DCH). Depending on in which context a transport channel identity  $n$  that is sent, it will have different meaning

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Transport channel identity     | MP   |       | Integer(1..32)     |                       |

### 10.3.5.19 Transport Format Combination (TFC)

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Transport format combination   | MP   |       | Integer (0..1023)  |                       |

### 10.3.5.20 Transport Format Combination Set

Indicates the allowed combinations of already defined Transport formats and the mapping between these allowed TFCs and the corresponding TFCI values.

For TDD, different coded composite transport channels have independent transport format combination sets and thus independent TFCI values.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | IE type and reference                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| TFCI Field 1 Information       | MP   |       | TFCS explicit Configuration 10.3.5.13 |                       |

### 10.3.5.21 Transport Format Combination Set Identity

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| TFCS ID                        | MD   |       | Integer (1..8)     | Indicates the identity of every TFCS within a UE. Default value is 1. |
| Shared Channel Indicator       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE indicates the use of shared channels. Default is FALSE.          |

### 10.3.5.22 Transport Format Combination Subset

Indicates which Transport format combinations in the already defined Transport format combination set are allowed.

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi           | Type and reference                     | Semantics description |
|---|------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| <i>CHOICE Subset representation</i>                 | MP   |                 |  |                       |
| >Minimum allowed Transport format combination index |      |                 | Transport format combination 10.3.5.19 |                       |
| >Allowed transport format combination list          |      | 1 to <maxTFC>   |  |                       |
| >>Allowed transport format combination              | MP   |                 | Transport format combination 10.3.5.19 |                       |
| >Non-allowed transport format combination list      |      | 1 to <maxTFC>   |  |                       |
| >>Non-allowed transport format combination          | MP   |                 | Transport format combination 10.3.5.19 |                       |
| >Restricted TrCH information                        |      | 1 to <maxTrCH > |  |                       |
| >>Uplink transport channel type                     | MP   |                 | Enumerated(DCH, USCH)                  | USCH is TDD only      |
| >>Restricted UL TrCH identity                       | MP   |                 | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18   |                       |
| >>Allowed TFIs                                      | OP   | 1 to <maxTF>    |  |                       |
| >>>Allowed TFI                                      | MP   |                 | Integer(0..31)                         |                       |
| >Full transport format combination set              |      |                 |  | (No data)             |

### 10.3.5.23 Transport Format Set

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi        | Type and reference             | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| <i>CHOICE Transport channel type</i>   | MP   |              |                                |   |         |
| >Dedicated transport channels          |      |              |                                | The transport channel that is configured with this TFS is of type DCH |         |
| >>Dynamic Transport Format Information | MP   | 1 to <maxTF> |                                |   |         |
| >>>RLC Size                            | MP   |              | Integer(16..5000 by step of 8) | Unit is bits  |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need                     | Multi        | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|--|---|---------|
| >>>Number of TBs and TTI List              | MP                       | 1 to <maxTF> |  | Present for every valid number of TB's (and TTI) for this RLC Size.   |         |
| >>>>Transmission Time Interval             | CV-dynamicTTI            |              | Integer(10,20,40,80)                               | Unit is ms.   |         |
| >>>>Number of Transport blocks             | MP                       |              | Integer(0..512)                                    |   |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>Logical Channel List</i>      | MP                       |              |  | The logical channels that are allowed to use this RLC Size  |         |
| >>>>ALL                                    |                          |              | Null   | All logical channels mapped to this transport channel.  |         |
| >>>>Configured                             |                          |              | Null   | The logical channels configured to use this RLC size in the <i>RB mapping info</i> . 10.3.4.21 if present in this message or in the previously stored configuration otherwise             |         |
| >>>>Explicit List                          |                          | 1 to 15      |  | Lists the logical channels that are allowed to use this RLC size.   |         |
| >>>>>RB Identity                           | MP                       |              | RB identity 10.3.4.16                              |   |         |
| >>>>>LogicalChannel                        | CH-UL-RLCLogicalChannels |              | Integer(0..1)                                      | Indicates the relevant UL logical channel for this RB. "0" corresponds to the first, "1" corresponds to the second UL logical channel configured for this RB in the IE "RB mapping info". |         |
| >>Semi-static Transport Format Information | MP                       |              | Semi-static Transport Format Information 10.3.5.11 |   |         |
| >Common transport channels                 |                          |              |  | The transport channel that is configured with this TFS is of a type not equal to DCH  |         |
| >>Dynamic Transport Format Information     | MP                       | 1 to <maxTF> |  | Note  |         |
| >>>RLC Size                                | MP                       |              | Integer (48..4968)                                 | Unit is bits.<br>For FDD, values are restricted to: Integer (48..296 by step of 8, 312..1320 by step of 16, 1384..4968 by step of 64).  |         |
| >>>Number of TBs and TTI List              | MP                       | 1 to <maxTF> |  | Present for every valid number of TB's (and TTI) for this RLC Size.   |         |
| >>>>Number of Transport blocks             | MP                       |              | Integer(0..512)                                    |   |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                     | MP                       |              |  |   |         |
| >>>>>FDD                                   |                          |              |  | (no data)   |         |
| >>>>>TDD                                   |                          |              |  |   |         |
| >>>>>>Transmission Time Interval           | CV-dynamicTTI            |              | Integer(10,20,40,80)                               | Unit is ms.   |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>Logical Channel List</i>     | MP                       |              |  | The logical channels that are allowed to use this RLC Size.   |         |
| >>>>>ALL                                   |                          |              | Null   | All logical channels mapped to this transport channel.  |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need                         | Multi   | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------|
| >>>>Configured                             |                              |         | Null  | The logical channels configured to use this RLC size in the <i>RB mapping info</i> . 10.3.4.21 if present in this message or in the previously stored configuration otherwise             |         |
| >>>>Explicit List                          |                              | 1 to 15 |   | Lists the logical channels that are allowed to use this RLC size.   |         |
| >>>>>RB Identity                           | MP                           |         | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16                              |   |         |
| >>>>>LogicalChannel                        | CV-UL-<br>RLCLogicalChannels |         | Integer(0..1)   | Indicates the relevant UL logical channel for this RB. "0" corresponds to the first, "1" corresponds to the second UL logical channel configured for this RB in the IE "RB mapping info". |         |
| >>Semi-static Transport Format Information | MP                           |         | Semi-static Transport Format Information<br>10.3.5.11 |   |         |

| Condition                    | Explanation  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>dynamicTTI</i>            | This IE is mandatory present if dynamic TTI usage is indicated in IE Transmission Time Interval in Semi-static Transport Format Information. Otherwise it is not needed.   |
| <i>UL-RLCLogicalChannels</i> | If "Number of uplink RLC logical channels" in IE "RB mapping info" in this message is 2 or the IE "RB mapping info" is not present in this message and 2 UL logical channels are configured for this RB, then this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise this IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.5.24 UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| PRACH TFCS                     | OP   |       | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20 | This IE should not be included in this version of the protocol. |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | OP   |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |   |         |

|                                    |    |                   |   |   |       |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| >>TFC subset                       | MD |                   | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       | Default value is the complete existing set of transport format combinations |       |
| >>UL DCH TFCS                      | MP |                   | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20          |   |       |
| >TDD                               |    |                   |   |   |       |
| >>Individual UL CCTrCH information | OP | 1 to <maxCCTrCH>  |   |   |       |
| >>>UL TFCS Identity                | MP |                   | Transport format combination set identity 10.3.5.21 | Identifies a special CCTrCH for shared or dedicated channels.               |       |
| >>>UL TFCS                         | MP |                   | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20          |   |       |
| >>>TFC subset                      | MD |                   | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       | Default value is the complete existing set of transport format combinations |       |
| TFC subset list                    | OP | 1 to <maxTFCs ub> |   | The maximum number of elements in the TFC subset list is 8.                 | REL-4 |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP |                   |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>FDD                              |    |                   |   | (no data)   | REL-4 |
| >>TDD                              |    |                   |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>TFCS Id                         | OP |                   | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 |   | REL-4 |
| >TFC subset                        | MD |                   | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       |   | REL-4 |

NOTE: This information element is included within IE "Predefined TrCh configuration".

### 10.3.5.25 Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TTI selection</i>                            | MP   |       |   | This IE indicates whether common E-DCH TTI selection is fixed or a threshold based common E-DCH selection criteria is used.  | REL-11  |
| >Fixed   |      |       |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>Fixed common E-DCH TTI selection                     | MP   |       | Enumerated (2ms,10ms)   |  | REL-11  |
| >Threshold based                                       |      |       |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>Common E-DCH TTI selection threshold                 | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)   | In terms of dB.  | REL-11  |
| Concurrent TTI partition index                         | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxEDCHs-1)   |  | REL-11  |
| Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI | OP   |       | Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI 10.3.6.131 | Common E-DCH parameters used to replace those listed in the IE "Common E-DCH system info" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis, if the TTI applied on E-DPDCH (as per subclause 8.5.45) is different from the TTI signalled in the IE "E-DCH Transmission Time Interval". | REL-11  |

### 10.3.5.26 Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI

This IE is used in relation to MAC-d and MAC-c flows mapped to the E-DCH transport channels.

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference                  | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Configured E-DCH MAC-d flow list   | MP   | 1 to <maxE-DCHMACdFlows> |                                     | NOTE 1<br>NOTE 4      | REL-11  |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow identity   | MP   |                          | E-DCH MAC-d Flow Identity 10.3.5.7e |                       | REL-11  |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset   | MD   |                          | Integer(0..6)                       | NOTE 2                | REL-11  |
| >E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions  | MD   |                          | Integer (0..15)                     | NOTE 2                | REL-11  |
| <p>NOTE 1: E-DCH MAC-d flow identities that are present in "Common E-DCH MAC-d flows" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis but do not appear in this list shall use value included in "Common E-DCH MAC-d flows".</p> <p>NOTE 2: Default value is the value for the flow with the same "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" included in the IE "Common E-DCH MAC-d flows" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.</p> <p>NOTE 4: For E-DCH MAC-d flows that are present in this list, the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list" shall use the corresponding value for the flow with the same "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" included in the IE "Common E-DCH MAC-d flows" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.</p> |      |                          |                                     |                       |         |

NOTE 3: For FDD, E-DCH MAC-d flow identity 7 is reserved for CCCH transmission.

## 10.3.6 Physical CH Information elements

### 10.3.6.1 AC-to-ASC mapping

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi     | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| AC-to-ASC mapping table        | MP   | maxASCmap |                    |   |
| >AC-to-ASC mapping             | MP   |           | Integer(0..7)      | Mapping of Access Classes to Access Service Classes (see subclause 8.5.13.) |

### 10.3.6.2 AICH Info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description                                |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| Channelisation code            | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)             | SF is fixed and equal to 256                         |
| STTD indicator                 | MP   |       | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78 |  |
| AICH transmission timing       | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(0, 1)        | See parameter<br>AICH_Transmission_Timing in<br>[26] |

### 10.3.6.3 AICH Power offset

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This parameter is used to indicate the power level of AICH channel. This is the power per transmitted Acquisition Indicator, Extended Acquisition Indicator minus power of the Primary CPICH.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| AICH Power offset              | MP   |       | Integer(-22..+5)   | Offset in dB          |

### 10.3.6.4 Allocation period info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

Parameters used by UE to determine period of shared channel allocation.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                             |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|---|
| Allocation Activation Time     | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255) | Start the allocation period at the given CFN.     |
| Allocation Duration            | MP   |       | Integer<br>(1..256) | Total number of frames for the allocation period. |

## 10.3.6.5 Alpha

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Alpha Value                    | MP   |       | Enumerated(0, 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/8, 7/8, 1) |                       |

## 10.3.6.6 ASC setting

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                         | MP   |       |                    |  |         |
| >FDD                                       |      |       |                    |  |         |
| >>Available signature Start Index          | MP   |       | Integer(0..15)     |  |         |
| >>Available signature End Index            | MP   |       | Integer(0..15)     |  |         |
| >>Assigned Sub-Channel Number              | MP   |       | Bit string(4)      | This IE defines the subchannel assignment as specified in 8.6.6.29. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Assigned Sub-Channel Number..  |         |
| >TDD                                       |      |       |                    |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                 | MP   |       |                    |  | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                           |      |       |                    |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Available Channelisation codes indices | MD   |       | Bit string(8)      | Each bit indicates availability of a channelisation code index, where the channelisation code indices are numbered "channelisation code index 0" to "channelisation code index 7". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the channelisation code index is available for the ASC this IE is associated to. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the channelisation code index is not available for the ASC this IE is associated to. Default is that all channelisation codes defined in PRACH Info are available. |         |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                          |      |       |                    |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version        |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| >>>>Available Channelisation codes indices               | MD   |       | Bit string(16)     | Each bit indicates availability of a channelisation code index, where the channelisation code indices are numbered "channelisation code index 0" to "channelisation code index 15". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the channelisation code index is available for the ASC this IE is associated to. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the channelisation code index is not available for the ASC this IE is associated to. Default is that all channelisation codes defined in PRACH Info are available. | REL-7          |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>>>>>Available SYNC_UL codes indices | MD   |       | Bit string(8)      | Each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code index, where the SYNC_UL code indices are numbered "SYNC_UL code index 0" to "SYNC_UL code index 7". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the SYNC_UL code index is available for the ASC this IE is associated to. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the SYNC_UL code index is not available for the ASC this IE is associated to. Default is that all SYNC_UL codes defined in SYNC_UL Info are available.   | REL-4<br>REL-4 |
| >>CHOICE <i>subchannel size</i>                          | MP   |       |                    |   |                |
| >>>Size1   |      |       |                    |   |                |
| >>>>Available Subchannels                                | MP   |       | null               | Indicates that all Subchannels are available  |                |
| >>>Size2   |      |       |                    |   |                |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| >>>>Available Subchannels      | MD   |       | Bit string (2)     | NOTE                  |         |
| >>>Size4                       |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>>>Available Subchannels      | MD   |       | Bit string (4)     | NOTE                  |         |
| >>>Size8                       |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>>>Available Subchannels      | MD   |       | Bit string (8)     | NOTE                  |         |
| >>>Size16                      |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>>>Available Subchannels      | MD   |       | Bit string (16)    | NOTE                  |         |

NOTE: Each bit indicates availability of a subchannel, where the subchannels are numbered subchannel 0, subchannel 1 etc. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the subchannel is available for the ASC this IE is associated with. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the subchannel is not available for the ASC this IE is associated with. Default value of the IE is that all subchannels within the size are available for the ASC this IE is associated with.

### 10.3.6.7 Void

### 10.3.6.8 CCTrCH power control info

Parameters used by UE to set the SIR target value for uplink open loop power control in TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                  | Semantics description                             |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| TFCS Identity                  | OP   |       | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 | TFCS Identity of this CCTrCH. Default value is 1. |
| Uplink DPCH power control info | MP   |       | Uplink DPCH power control info 10.3.6.91            |   |

### 10.3.6.8a Cell and Channel Identity info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference          | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| Burst type                     | MP   |       | Enumerated (Type1, Type2)   | Identifies the channel in combination with the Midamble shift and slot number. It is not used in 1.28 Mcps TDD and may be set to either value. This IE should be ignored by the receiver. |
| Midamble Shift                 | MP   |       | Integer (0...15)            |   |
| Time Slot                      | MP   |       | Timeslot number 10.3.6.84   | This IE is present only if no IPDL scheme is configured in the reference cell. Otherwise the slot is defined by the IPDL configuration.   |
| Cell parameters ID             | MP   |       | Cell parameters ID 10.3.6.9 | Identifies the cell   |

## 10.3.6.9 Cell parameters Id

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Cell parameter Id              | MP   |       | Integer(0..127)    |                       |

## 10.3.6.9a Common E-DCH system info

NOTE: Only for FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|   |    |  |   |   |       |
|---|----|--|---|---|-------|
| UL interference for common E-DCH                          | OP |  | UL interference<br>10.3.6.87  |   | REL-8 |
| Common E-DCH MAC-d flows                                  | MP |  | Common E-DCH MAC-d flows<br>10.3.5.3b                                 |   | REL-8 |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>  | MP |  |   |   | REL-8 |
| >FDD  |    |  |   |   | REL-8 |
| >>PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink) | MP |  | PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)<br>10.3.6.54a | Control parameters of the physical signal.  | REL-8 |
| >>Initial Serving grant value                             | MP |  | Integer (0..37)   | (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [15].                                 | REL-8 |
| >>E-DCH Transmission Time Interval                        | MP |  | Enumerated (2,10)   | Unit is ms.   | REL-8 |
| >>E-AGCH Info   | MP |  | E-AGCH Info<br>10.3.6.100   |   | REL-8 |
| >>HARQ info for E-DCH                                     | MP |  | HARQ info for E-DCH<br>10.3.5.7d                                      |   | REL-8 |
| >>Uplink DPCH power control info                          | MP |  | Uplink DPCH power control info for Common E-DCH<br>10.3.6.91a         |   | REL-8 |
| >>E-DPCCH info  | MP |  | E-DPCCH Info<br>10.3.6.98   |   | REL-8 |
| >>E-DPDCH info  | MP |  | E-DPDCH info<br>10.3.6.99   |   | REL-8 |
| >>F-DPCH TPC command error rate target                    | MP |  | Real (0.01..0.1 by step of 0.01).                                     | Downlink F-DPCH information. The actual value of dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate = IE value * 0.01 | REL-8 |
| >>Additional E-DCH transmission back off                  | MP |  | Integer (0..15)   | In terms of TTIs.   | REL-8 |
| >>Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH              | MP |  | Enumerated (8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 80)                            | In terms of TTIs.   | REL-8 |
| >>Maximum period for collision resolution phase           | MP |  | Integer (8..24)   | In terms of TTIs.   | REL-8 |
| >>E-DCH transmission continuation back off                | MP |  | Enumerated (0, 4, 8, 16, 24, 40, 80, infinity)                        | In terms of TTIs. If set to "infinity", implicit common E-DCH resource release is disabled.     | REL-8 |

|  |          |                 |  |   |       |
|--|----------|-----------------|--|---|-------|
| >>ACK/NACK support on HS-DPCCH                         | MP       |                 | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that HS-DPCCH shall be used when a common E-DCH resource is allocated to the UE for DTCH/DCCH transmission after collision resolution. FALSE indicates that HS-DPCCH shall not be used | REL-8 |
| >>Measurement Feedback Info                            | OP       |                 | Measurement Feedback Info<br>10.3.6.40a              |   | REL-8 |
| >>Common E-DCH Resource Configuration information list | MP       | 1 to <maxEDCHs> |  |   | REL-8 |
| >>>Soffset   | MD       |                 | Integer(0..9)  | (0..9) indicates symbol offset as defined in [26]<br>NOTE3  | REL-8 |
| >>>F-DPCH Code number                                  | CV-Short |                 | Integer (0..255)                                     | If this IE is not present, the value is equal to the last occurrence of this IE.  | REL-8 |
| >>>E-RGCH Information                                  | OP       |                 | E-RGCH Info for Common E-DCH<br>10.3.6.123           |   | REL-8 |
| >>>E-HICH info   | MP       |                 | E-HICH info for Common E-DCH<br>10.3.6.124           |   | REL-8 |
| >>>Uplink DPCH code info                               | MP       |                 | Uplink DPCH code info for Common E-DCH<br>10.3.6.87b |   | REL-8 |
| >TDD   |          |                 |  |   | REL-8 |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                             | MP       |                 |  |   | REL-8 |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                                       |          |                 | NULL   |   | REL-8 |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                                       |          |                 | NULL   |   | REL-8 |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                                       |          |                 |  |   | REL-8 |
| >>>>E-RUCCH Info                                       | MP       |                 | E-RUCCH Info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.103a            |   | REL-8 |
| >>>>E-PUCH info  | MP       |                 | E-PUCH Info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.104a             | Note1   | REL-8 |
| >>>>E-HICH info  | MP       |                 | E-HICH info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.101a             | Note1   | REL-8 |
| >>>>E-AGCH Info  | MP       |                 | E-AGCH Info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.100a             | Note1   | REL-8 |
| >>>>HARQ info for E-DCH                                | MP       |                 | HARQ info for E-DCH<br>10.3.5.7d                     |   | REL-8 |
| >>>>CCCH transmission info                             | MP       |                 |  | Note2   | REL-8 |
| >>>>>Common E-RNTI info                                | MP       |                 | Common E-RNTI info<br>10.3.3.7a                      |   | REL-8 |

|   |    |  |  |          |       |
|---|----|--|--|----------|-------|
| >>>>HARQ maximum number of retransmissions  | MP |  | Integer (0..7)   |          | REL-8 |
| >>>>HARQ retransmission timer   | MP |  | Enumerated (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160) | Unit: ms | REL-8 |
| >>>>HARQ power offset   | MP |  | Integer(0..6)  |          | REL-8 |
| <p>NOTE3: The default value is defined by:<br/> <math>Soffset = (offset + common\ E\text{-}DCH\ resource\ list\ position) \bmod 10</math><br/> where "offset" is the value of the last instance of the IE "Soffset". If the IE "Soffset" was not present in the first occurrence, "offset" is equal to zero.<br/> "common E-DCH resource list position" indicates the Common E-DCH resource Configuration Information number by order of appearance. The value of the "common E-DCH resource list position" is zero for the first occurrence.</p> |    |  |  |          |       |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| Short     | This IE is mandatory present for the first occurrence. Otherwise, this IE is optional. |

NOTE1: These IEs correspond to the HS-DSCH configuration for CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state.

NOTE2: These IEs correspond to CCCH transmission configuration for CELL\_FACH state on the primary frequency and secondary frequency.

### 10.3.6.10 Common timeslot info

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> interleaving mode | MD   |       | Enumerated( Frame, Timeslot)       | Frame timeslot related interleaving. Default value is "Frame"   |
| TFCI coding                       | MD   |       | Integer(4,8,16,32)                 | Describes the amount of bits for the TFCI bits code word as described in [31]. Defaults is no TFCI bit:<br>In case of 8 PSK in 1.28Mcps TDD:<br>4 corresponds to 6 TFCI code word bits.<br>8 corresponds to 12 TFCI code word bits.<br>16 corresponds to 24 TFCI code word bits.<br>32 corresponds to 48 TFCI code word bits. |
| Puncturing limit                  | MP   |       | Real(0.40..1.0 by step of 0.04)    |   |
| Repetition period                 | MD   |       | Integer(1, 2,4,8,16,32,64)         | Default is continuous allocation. Value 1 indicate continuous   |
| Repetition length                 | MP   |       | Integer(1.. Repetition period -1 ) | NOTE: This is empty if repetition period is set to 1.   |

## 10.3.6.10a Common timeslot info MBMS

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description   |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> interleaving mode | MD   |       | Enumerated( Frame, Timeslot)    | Frame timeslot related interleaving. Default value is "Frame"   |
| TFCI coding                       | MD   |       | Integer(4,8,16,32)              | Describes the amount of bits for the TFCI bits code word as described in [31]. Defaults is no TFCI bit:<br>In case of 8 PSK in 1.28Mcps TDD:<br>4 corresponds to 6 TFCI code word bits.<br>8 corresponds to 12 TFCI code word bits.<br>16 corresponds to 24 TFCI code word bits.<br>32 corresponds to 48 TFCI code word bits. |
| Puncturing limit                  | MP   |       | Real(0.40..1.0 by step of 0.04) |   |

## 10.3.6.11 Constant value

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This constant value is used by the UE to calculate the initial output power on PRACH according to the Open loop power control procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Constant value                 | MP   |       | Integer (-35..-10) | In dB                 |

## 10.3.6.11a Constant value TDD

NOTE: Only for 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD constant values are used for open loop power control of PRACH, USCH, HS-SICH and UL DPCH as defined in subclause 8.5.7.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| TDD Constant value             | MP   |       | Integer (-35..+10) | In dB                 |

10.3.6.12 Void

10.3.6.13 Void

10.3.6.14 Void

## 10.3.6.15 Void

## 10.3.6.16 Default DPCH Offset Value

Indicates the default offset value within interleaving size at a resolution of 512chip (1/5 slot) in FDD and a resolution of one frame in TDD to offset CFN in the UE. This is used to distribute discontinuous transmission periods in time and also to distribute NodeB-RNC transmission traffics in time. Even though the CFN is offset by DOFF, the start timing of the interleaving will be the timing that "CFN mod (interleaving size)"=0 (e.g. interleaving size: 2,4,8) in both UE and SRNC.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description                                |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                 |      |       |                                    |  |
| >FDD                               |      |       |                                    |  |
| >>Default DPCH Offset Value (DOFF) | MP   |       | Integer (0..306688 by step of 512) | Number of chips=. 0 to 599 time 512 chips, see [10]. |
| >TDD                               |      |       |                                    |  |
| >>Default DPCH Offset Value (DOFF) | MP   |       | Integer(0..7)                      | Number of frames; See [10]                           |

## 10.3.6.17 Downlink channelisation codes

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| CHOICE <i>codes representation</i> | MP   |       |                                 |  |
| >Consecutive codes                 |      |       |                                 |  |
| >>First channelisation code        | MP   |       | Enumerated ( (16/1)...(16/1 6)) | If a TFCI exists in this timeslot, it is mapped to the channelisation code as defined in [30].   |
| >>Last channelisation code         | MP   |       | Enumerated ( (16/1)...(16/1 6)) | If this is the same as First channelisation code, only one code is used by the physical layer.   |
| >Bitmap                            |      |       |                                 |  |
| >>Channelisation codes bitmap      | MP   |       | Bit string(16)                  | Each bit indicates the availability of a channelisation code for SF16, where the channelisation codes are numbered as channelisation code 1 (SF16) to channelisation code 16 (SF16). (For SF 16, a 1 in the bitmap means that the corresponding code is used, a 0 means that the corresponding code is not used.)<br>If all bits are set to zero, SF 1 shall be used.<br>For dedicated MBSFN frequency timeslot, if the first half in the bit pattern is set to 1010101000000000, the first channelisation code with SF 2 shall be used; if the second half of bit pattern is set to 0000000010101010, the second channelisation code with SF 2 shall be used; if all bits are set to 1010101010101010, both the first and second channelisation codes with SF2 shall be used. |

### 10.3.6.17a Downlink channelisation codes VHCR

NOTE: Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD VHCR

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>codes representation</i> | MP   |       |                                 |  | REL-7   |
| >Consecutive codes                 |      |       |                                 |  | REL-7   |
| >>First channelisation code        | MP   |       | Enumerated ( (32/1)...(32/3 2)) | If a TFCI exists in this timeslot, it is mapped to the channelisation code as defined in [30].   | REL-7   |
| >>Last channelisation code         | MP   |       | Enumerated ( (32/1)...(32/3 2)) | If this is the same as First channelisation code, only one code is used by the physical layer.   | REL-7   |
| >Bitmap                            |      |       |                                 |  | REL-7   |
| >>Channelisation codes bitmap      | MP   |       | Bit string(32)                  | Each bit indicates the availability of a channelisation code for SF32, where the channelisation codes are numbered as channelisation code 1 (SF32) to channelisation code 32 (SF32). (For SF 32, a 1 in the bitmap means that the corresponding code is used, a 0 means that the corresponding code is not used.) If all bits are set to zero, SF 1 shall be used. | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.18 Downlink DPCH info common for all RL

| Information Element/Group name              | Need               | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|--------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Timing Indication                           | MP                 |       | Enumerated(Initialise, Maintain)                  | NOTE   |         |
| Timing maintained Synchronization indicator | CV- <i>Synch</i>   |       | Enumerated (FALSE)                                | FALSE indicates that no synchronisation procedure shall be performed for timing maintained inter-frequency hard handover [29]. Absence of this element means that the synchronization procedure A shall be used. | REL-6   |
| Downlink DPCH power control information     | OP                 |       | Downlink DPCH power control information 10.3.6.23 |  |         |
| MAC-d HFN initial value                     | CV- <i>Message</i> |       | Bit string(24)                                    |  | REL-4   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | MP                 |       |   |  |         |
| >FDD  |                    |       |   |  |         |
| >>Power offset $P_{\text{Pilot-DPCH}}$      | MP                 |       | Integer(0..24)                                    | Power offset equals $P_{\text{Pilot}} - P_{\text{DPCH}}$ , range 0..6 dB, in steps of 0.25 dB  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>Downlink rate matching restriction information | OP   |       | Downlink rate matching restriction information<br>10.3.6.31 | If this IE is set to "absent", no Transport CH is restricted in TFI.  |         |
| >>Spreading factor                               | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)                    |   |         |
| >>Fixed or Flexible Position                     | MP   |       | Enumerated (Fixed, Flexible)                                |   |         |
| >>TFCI existence                                 | MP   |       | Boolean   | TRUE indicates that TFCI is used. When spreading factor is less than or equal to 64, FALSE indicates that TFCI is not used and therefore DTX is used in the TFCI field. |         |
| >>CHOICE SF                                      | MP   |       |   |   |         |
| >>>SF = 256                                      |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>>>Number of bits for Pilot bits                | MP   |       | Integer (2,4,8)   | In bits   |         |
| >>>SF = 128                                      |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>>>Number of bits for Pilot bits                | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8)   | In bits   |         |
| >>>Otherwise                                     |      |       |   | (no data). In ASN.1 choice "Otherwise" is not explicitly available as all values are available, it is implied by the use of any value other than 128 or 256.            |         |
| >TDD   |      |       |   | (no data)   |         |

| CHOICE SF | Condition under which the given SF is chosen                   |
|-----------|--|
| SF=128    | "Spreading factor" is set to 128                               |
| SF=256    | "Spreading factor" is set to 256                               |
| Otherwise | "Spreading factor" is set to a value distinct from 128 and 256 |

| Condition      | Explanation  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>Message</i> | This IE is not needed if the IE "Downlink DPCH info common for all RL" is included in RRC CONNECTION SETUP or HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND messages. Otherwise it is optional.  |
| <i>Synch</i>   | The IE is not needed in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND and the RRC CONNECTION SETUP messages or if the IE "Timing Indication" is set to "Initialise" or if the IE "Frequency Info" is not included. Otherwise, it is optional. |

NOTE: Within the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message, only value "initialise" is applicable.

10.3.6.19 Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Post

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Downlink DPCH power control information | OP   |       | Downlink DPCH power control information 10.3.6.23 |                       |

10.3.6.20 Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Pre

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP   |       |  |   |
| >FDD                              |      |       |  |   |
| >>Spreading factor                | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512) | Defined in CHOICE SF512-Andpilot with "number of its for pilot bits" in ASN.1   |
| >>Fixed or Flexible Position      | MP   |       | Enumerated (Fixed, Flexible)             |   |
| >>TFCI existence                  | MP   |       | Boolean                                  | TRUE indicates that TFCI is used. When spreading factor is less than or equal to 64, FALSE indicates that TFCI is not used and therefore DTX is used in the TFCI field. |
| >>CHOICE <i>SF</i>                | MP   |       |  |   |
| >>>SF = 256                       |      |       |  |   |
| >>>>Number of bits for Pilot bits | MP   |       | Integer (2,4,8)                          | In bits   |
| >>>SF = 128                       |      |       |  |   |
| >>>>Number of bits for Pilot bits | MP   |       | Integer(4,8)                             | In bits   |
| >>>Otherwise                      |      |       |  | (no data)   |
| >TDD                              |      |       |  |   |
| >>Common timeslot info            | MP   |       | Common Timeslot Info 10.3.6.10           |   |

| CHOICE <i>SF</i> | Condition under which the given <i>SF</i> is chosen            |
|------------------|--|
| SF=128           | "Spreading factor" is set to 128                               |
| SF=256           | "Spreading factor" is set to 256                               |
| Otherwise        | "Spreading factor" is set to a value distinct from 128 and 256 |

10.3.6.21 Downlink DPCH info for each RL

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description                   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                           | MP   |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD   |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | MP   |       | Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation 10.3.6.62 |   |         |
| >>DPCH frame offset                          | MP   |       | Integer(0..38144 by                                  | Offset (in number of chips) between the |         |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need                | Multi                  | Type and reference                        | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|--|---------|
|                                      |                     |                        | step of 256)                              | beginning of the P-CCPCH frame and the beginning of the DPCH frame<br>This is called $\tau_{DPCH,n}$ in [26]   |         |
| >>Secondary CPICH info               | OP                  |                        | Secondary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.73         |  |         |
| >>>DL channelisation code            | MP                  | 1 to <maxDPCH-DLchan > |   | For the purpose of physical channel mapping [27] the DPCHs are numbered, starting from DPCH number 1, according to the order that they are contained in this IE. |         |
| >>>Secondary scrambling code         | MD                  |                        | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74    | Default is the same scrambling code as for the Primary CPICH   |         |
| >>>Spreading factor                  | MP                  |                        | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)  | Defined in CHOICE SF512-AndCodenummer with "code number" in ASN.1  |         |
| >>>Code number                       | MP                  |                        | Integer(0.. Spreading factor - 1)         |  |         |
| >>>Scrambling code change            | CH-SF/2             |                        | Enumerated (code change, no code change)  | Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used for compressed mode method 'SF/2'.   |         |
| >>TPC combination index              | MP                  |                        | TPC combination index<br>10.3.6.85        |  |         |
| >>Power offset $P_{TPC-DPDCH}$       | OP                  |                        | Integer (0..24)                           | Power offset equals $P_{TPC} - P_{DPDCH}$ , range 0..6 dB, in steps of 0.25 dB   | REL-5   |
| >>Closed loop timing adjustment mode | CH-TxDiversity Mode |                        | Integer(1, 2)                             | It is present if Tx Diversity is used in the radio link.   |         |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD      |                     |                        |   |  |         |
| >>DL CCTrCh List                     | OP                  | 1..<max CCTrCH >       |   | DL physical channels to establish or reconfigure list.   |         |
| >>>TFCS ID                           | MD                  |                        | Integer(1..8)                             | Identity of this CCTrCh. Default value is 1  |         |
| >>>Time info                         | MP                  |                        | Time Info<br>10.3.6.83                    |  |         |
| >>>Common timeslot info              | MD                  |                        | Common Timeslot Info<br>10.3.6.10         | Default is the current Common timeslot info  |         |
| >>>Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes | MD                  |                        | Downlink Timeslots and Codes<br>10.3.6.32 | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes.   |         |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi            | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|------------------|---|---|---------|
| >>>UL CcTrCH TPC List                     | MD   | 0..<max CcTrCH > |   | UL CcTrCH identities for TPC commands associated with this DL CcTrCH. Default is previous list or all defined UL CcTrCHs. This list is not required for 1.28 Mcps TDD and is to be ignored by the UE. |         |
| >>>>UL TPC TFCS Identity                  | MP   |                  | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 |   |         |
| >>DL CcTrCH List to Remove                | OP   | 1..<max CcTrCH > |   | DL physical channels to remove list.  |         |
| >>>TFCS ID                                | MP   |                  | Integer(1..8)                                       |   |         |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                            |      |                  |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>DL CcTrCh List                          | OP   | 1..<max CcTrCH > |   | DL physical channels to establish or reconfigure list.  | REL-7   |
| >>>TFCS ID                                | MD   |                  | Integer(1..8)                                       | Identity of this CcTrCh. Default value is 1   | REL-7   |
| >>>Time info                              | MP   |                  | Time Info 10.3.6.83                                 |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Common timeslot info                   | MD   |                  | Common Timeslot Info 10.3.6.10                      | Default is the current Common timeslot info   | REL-7   |
| >>>Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes VHCR | MD   |                  | Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHCR 10.3.6.32 a       | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes.  | REL-7   |
| >>>UL CcTrCH TPC List                     | MD   | 0..<max CcTrCH > |   | UL CcTrCH identities for TPC commands associated with this DL CcTrCH. Default is previous list or all defined UL CcTrCHs. This list is not required for 1.28 Mcps TDD and is to be ignored by the UE. | REL-7   |
| >>>>UL TPC TFCS Identity                  | MP   |                  | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 |   | REL-7   |
| >>DL CcTrCH List to Remove                | OP   | 1..<max CcTrCH > |   | DL physical channels to remove list.  | REL-7   |
| >>>TFCS ID                                | MP   |                  | Integer(1..8)                                       |   | REL-7   |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>SF/2</i>             | The information element is mandatory present if the UE has a compressed mode pattern sequence configured in variable TGPS_IDENTITY or included in the message including IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL", which is using compressed mode method "SF/2". Otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| <i>TxDiversity Mode</i> | This IE is mandatory present if any TX Diversity Mode is used on the radio link, i.e. if STTD or "closed loop mode 1" is used on the radio link. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |

### 10.3.6.22 Downlink DPCH info for each RL Post

| Information Element/Group name               | Need    | Multi | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description  |
|--|---------|-------|---|--|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                           | MP      |       |   |  |
| >FDD   |         |       |   |  |
| >>Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | MP      |       | Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation<br>10.3.6.62 |  |
| >>Secondary scrambling code                  | MD      |       | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74                  | Default is the same scrambling code as for the Primary CPICH                                 |
| >>CHOICE <i>Spreading factor</i>             | MP      |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)                | Defined in CHOICE SF512-AndCodenumbr with "code number" in ASN.1                             |
| >>Code number                                | MP      |       | Integer(0.. Spreading factor - 1)                       |  |
| >>Scrambling code change                     | CH-SF/2 |       | Enumerated (code change, no code change)                | Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used for compressed mode method 'SF/2'. |
| >>TPC combination index                      | MP      |       | TPC combination index<br>10.3.6.85                      |  |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD              |         |       |   |  |
| >>Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes          | MP      |       | Downlink Timeslots and Codes<br>10.3.6.32               |  |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                               |         |       |   | REL-7  |
| >>Downlink DPCH timeslots and codes VHCR     | MP      |       | Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHCR<br>10.3.6.32a         | REL-7  |

| Condition   | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>SF/2</i> | The information element is mandatory present if the UE has a compressed mode pattern sequence configured in variable TGPS_IDENTITY or included in the message including IE "Downlink DPCH info for each RL Post", which is using compressed mode method "SF/2". Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.23 Downlink DPCH power control information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |  |   |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |   |
| >>DPC Mode                     | MP   |       | Enumerated (Single TPC, TPC triplet in soft) | "Single TPC" is DPC_Mode=0 and "TPC triplet in soft" is DPC_mode=1 in [29]. |
| >TDD                           |      |       |  |   |
| >>TPC Step Size                | OP   |       | Integer (1, 2, 3)                            | In dB   |

## 10.3.6.23oa Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need             | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Timing Indication                           | MP               |       | Enumerated (Initialise, Maintain)                 |  | REL-6   |
| Timing maintained Synchronization indicator | CV- <i>Synch</i> |       | Enumerated (FALSE)                                | FALSE indicates that no synchronisation procedure shall be performed for timing maintained inter-frequency hard handover [29]. Absence of this element means that the synchronization procedure A shall be used. | REL-6   |
| Downlink F-DPCH power control information   | OP               |       | Downlink DPCH power control information 10.3.6.23 |  | REL-6   |
| TPC command error rate target               | MP               |       | Real (0.01..0.1 by step of 0.01)                  |  | REL-6   |

| Condition    | Explanation  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>Synch</i> | The IE is not needed in the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND and the RRC CONNECTION SETUP messages or if the IE "Timing Indication" is set to "Initialise" or if the IE "Frequency Info" is not included. Otherwise, it is optional. |

## 10.3.6.23ob Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | MP   |       | Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation 10.3.6.62 |                       | REL-6   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need                      | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| F-DPCH frame offset            | MP                        |       | Integer (0..38144 by step of 256)   | Offset (in number of chips) between the beginning of the P-CCPCH frame and the beginning of the F-DPCH frame<br>This is called $T_{F-DPCH,n}$ in [26] | REL-6   |
| F-DPCH slot format             | OP                        |       | Integer (0..9 by steps of 1)        | Slot format used by F-DPCH in [26].<br>Absence of this element means that slot format 0 is applied.   | REL-7   |
| Secondary CPICH info           | OP                        |       | Secondary CPICH info 10.3.6.73      |   | REL-6   |
| Secondary scrambling code      | MD                        |       | Secondary scrambling code 10.3.6.74 | Default is the same scrambling code as for the Primary CPICH  | REL-6   |
| Code number                    | MP                        |       | Integer (0..255)                    |   | REL-6   |
| TPC combination index          | MP                        |       | TPC combination index 10.3.6.85     |   | REL-6   |
| STTD indication                | CV-<br><i>NoHOtoUTRAN</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                   | This IE shall be set to TRUE when STTD is used. Absence of this element means STTD is not used.   | REL-6   |

| Condition          | Explanation   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>NoHOtoUTRAN</i> | This IE is not needed in the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND and it is optional in all the other messages in which the IE "Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL" can be included. |

### 10.3.6.23a Downlink HS-PDSCH Information

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| HS-SCCH Info                             | OP   |       | HS-SCCH Info<br>10.3.6.36a                          | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if IE DL Multi-Carrier Information is present, ignore this IE.  | REL-5   |
| Measurement Feedback Info                | OP   |       | Measurement Feedback Info<br>10.3.6.40a             |  | REL-5   |
| CHOICE mode                              | MP   |       |   |  | REL-5   |
| >TDD                                     |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>               | MP   |       |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps                             |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>>>HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration      | OP   |       | HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration<br>10.3.6.36o       |  | REL-5   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps                             |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration VHCR | OP   |       | HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration VHCR<br>10.3.6.36oa |  | REL-7   |
| >>> 1.28 Mcps                            |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>>> HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration     | OP   |       | HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration<br>10.3.6.36oo      | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if IE DL Multi-Carrier Information is present, ignore this IE.  | REL-5   |
| >>>> DL Multi-Carrier Information        | OP   |       | DL Multi-Carrier Information<br>10.3.6.28a          |  | REL-7   |
| >>>> Out of Sync window                  | MD   |       | Enumerated (40, 80, 160, 320, 640)                  | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 160. Three spare values needed.  | REL-8   |
| >>>>TS0 Indicator                        | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                   | Absence of this IE means that the enhanced TS0 is not used. The presence of this IE means that the first bit of timeslot information on HS-SCCH is used to indicate TS0. | REL-9   |
| >FDD                                     |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>Downlink 64QAM configured              | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                   | Absence of this IE means that the HS-SCCH does not use the 64QAM format. The presence of this IE means the UE uses the octet aligned table [15].                         | REL-7   |

|   |                        |  |                                  |   |       |
|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|-------|
| >>HS-DSCH TB size table   | CV-<br><i>Not64QAM</i> |  | Enumerated<br>(octet<br>aligned) | If this IE is<br>present, octet<br>aligned table [15]<br>is used, else bit<br>aligned table [15]<br>is used. NOTE 1 | REL-7 |
| <p>NOTE 1: This rule applies only if the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH information" is present in the received message. The UE behaviour is unspecified if the IE "HS-DSCH TB size table" is present in the corresponding ASN.1 non-critical extension when the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH information" is absent in the received message.</p> |                        |  |                                  |   |       |

| <b>Condition</b> | <b>Explanation</b>  |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Not64QAM</i>  | This IE is optionally present if 64QAM is not configured and MAC-ehs is configured. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.24 Downlink information common for all radio links

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need                   | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>DPCH info</i>                              | OP                     |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >Downlink DPCH info common for all RL                | MP                     |       | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL<br>10.3.6.18     |   |         |
| >Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL              | MP                     |       | Downlink F-DPCH info common for all RL<br>10.3.6.23oa |   | REL-6   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                   | MP                     |       |   |   |         |
| >FDD   |                        |       |   |   |         |
| >>DPCH compressed mode info                          | OP                     |       | DPCH compressed mode info<br>10.3.6.33                |   |         |
| >>TX Diversity Mode                                  | MD                     |       | TX Diversity Mode<br>10.3.6.86                        | Default value is the existing value of TX Diversity mode  |         |
| >TDD   |                        |       |   | (no data)   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                           | MP                     |       |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                                     |                        |       |   | (no data)   | REL-4   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                                     |                        |       |   | (no data)   | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                                     |                        |       |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>TSTD indicator                                   | MP                     |       | TSTD indicator<br>10.3.6.85a                          |   | REL-4   |
| Default DPCH Offset Value                            | OP                     |       | Default DPCH Offset Value,<br>10.3.6.16               |   |         |
| MAC-hs reset indicator                               | CV- <i>messageType</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                     | TRUE Indicates the MAC-hs/ehs entity needs to be reset.   | REL-5   |
| Post-verification period                             | OP                     |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                     | TRUE indicates that a post-verification period shall be used [29]. Absence of this element means that a post-verification period shall not be used. | REL-6   |
| MAC-hs reset indicator for Multiflow assisting cells | CV- <i>messageType</i> |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                     | TRUE indicates that the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the assisting cells needs to be reset.   | REL-11  |

| Condition          | Explanation   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>MessageType</i> | The IE is not needed in the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND and the RRC CONNECTION SETUP messages. Otherwise, it is optional. |

## 10.3.6.25 Downlink information common for all radio links Post

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Downlink DPCH info common for all RL | MP   |       | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Post 10.3.6.19 |                       |

## 10.3.6.26 Downlink information common for all radio links Pre

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Downlink DPCH info common for all RL | MP   |       | Downlink DPCH info common for all RL Pre 10.3.6.20 |                       |

## 10.3.6.27 Downlink information for each radio link

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                       | MP   |       |   |   |         |
| >FDD                                     |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>Primary CPICH info                     | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60                 |   |         |
| >>Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator   | MP   |       | Boolean   | The value TRUE indicates that this radio link is the serving HS-DSCH radio link | REL-5   |
| >>Serving E-DCH radio link indicator     | MP   |       | Boolean   | The value TRUE indicates that this radio link is the serving E-DCH radio link   | REL-6   |
| >TDD                                     |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>Primary CCPCH info                     | MP   |       | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57                 |   |         |
| Cell ID                                  | OP   |       | Cell ID<br>10.3.2.2                             |   | REL-4   |
| CHOICE <i>DPCH info</i>                  | OP   |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >Downlink DPCH info for each RL          | MP   |       | Downlink DPCH info for each RL<br>10.3.6.21     |   |         |
| >Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL        | MP   |       | Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL<br>10.3.6.23ob |   | REL-6   |
| E-AGCH Info                              | OP   |       | E-AGCH Info<br>10.3.6.100                       |   | REL-6   |
| E-ROCH Info                              | OP   |       | E-ROCH Info FDD<br>10.3.6.146                   |   | REL-11  |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                       |      |       |   |   | REL-7   |
| >FDD                                     |      |       |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE <i>E-HICH Information</i>       | OP   |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>E-HICH Information                    | MP   |       | E-HICH Info<br>10.3.6.101                       |   | REL-6   |
| >>>E-HICH release indicator              |      |       |   | (no data)   | REL-6   |
| >>>Secondary TB E-HICH release indicator |      |       |   | (no data)   | REL-11  |
| >>CHOICE <i>E-RGCH Information</i>       | OP   |       |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>E-RGCH Information                    | MP   |       | E-RGCH Info<br>10.3.6.102                       |   | REL-6   |
| >>>E-RGCH release indicator              |      |       |   | (no data)   | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE <i>F-TPICH Info</i>             | OP   |       |   |   | REL-11  |
| >>>F-TPICH Info                          |      |       | F-TPICH Info<br>10.3.6.127                      |   | REL-11  |
| >>>F-TPICH release indicator             |      |       |   | (no data)   | REL-11  |
| >TDD                                     |      |       |   | (no data)   | REL-7   |
| >>E-HICH Information                     | OP   |       | E-HICH Info<br>10.3.6.101                       |   | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.28 Downlink information for each radio link Post

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Choice mode                    | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >>Primary CPICH info           | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60                        |                       |         |
| >TDD                           |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >>Primary CCPCH info           | MP   |       | Primary CCPCH info<br>post<br>10.3.6.58                |                       |         |
| Downlink DPCH info for each RL | MP   |       | Downlink DPCH info<br>for each RL<br>Post<br>10.3.6.22 |                       |         |

### 10.3.6.28a DL Multi-Carrier Information (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

| Information Element/Group name      | Need  | Multi                   | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|---|---------|
| TSN-Length                          | OP    |                         | Enumerated (tsn-6bits, tsn-9bits)                                    |   | REL-7   |
| Multi-Carrier number                | OP    |                         | Integer(1..maxTDD128Carrier)   |   | REL-7   |
| DI-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information | OP    | 1 to <maxTDD128Carrier> |  | The number of HS-SCCH Sets shall not be larger than UE Multi-Carrier capability   | REL-7   |
| >Carrier-Uarfcn                     | MP    |                         | Integer(0..16383)  |   | REL-7   |
| >HARQ Info                          | OP    |                         | HARQ info 10.3.5.7a  |   | REL-7   |
| >HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration    | OP    |                         | HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration 10.3.6.36oo                          |   | REL-7   |
| >HS-SCCH Set Configuration          | OP    | 1 to <maxHS-SCCHs>      |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>HS-SCCH-Receive-Uarfcn            | MP    |                         | Integer(0..16383)  |   | REL-7   |
| >>Timeslot number                   | MP    |                         | Integer (0..6)   |   | REL-7   |
| >>First Channelisation code         | MP    |                         | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))   |   | REL-7   |
| >>Second Channelisation code        | MP    |                         | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))   |   | REL-7   |
| >>Midamble Allocation mode          | MP    |                         | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |   | REL-7   |
| >>Midamble Shift                    | CV-UE |                         | Integer (0..15)  |   | REL-7   |
| >>Midamble configuration            | MP    |                         | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |   | REL-7   |
| >>BLER target                       | MP    |                         | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                                      | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target). The UE shall use the BLER target signalled in the first occurrence of the HS-SCCH Set Configuration. | REL-7   |
| >>HS-SICH configuration             |       |                         |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Timeslot number                  | MP    |                         | Integer (0..6)   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Channelisation code              | MP    |                         | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))   |   | REL-7   |

|                             |       |  |   |   |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|--|---|---|-------|
| >>>Midamble Allocation mode | MP    |  | Enumerated<br>(Default midamble,<br>UE specific midamble) |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble configuration   | MP    |  | Integer<br>(2, 4, 6, 8,<br>10, 12, 14,<br>16)             |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble Shift           | CV-UE |  | Integer<br>(0..15)  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Ack-Nack Power Offset    | MP    |  | Integer<br>(-7..8 by step<br>of 1)                        | dB.   | REL-7 |
| >>>PRX <sub>HS-SICH</sub>   | MP    |  | Integer<br>(-120..-58 by<br>step of 1)                    | dBm. Desired<br>power level for<br>HS-SICH. | REL-7 |
| >>>TPC step size            | MP    |  | Integer<br>(1, 2, 3)                                      | dB.   | REL-7 |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| UE        | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

10.3.6.29 Void

10.3.6.30 Void

### 10.3.6.31 Downlink rate matching restriction information

This IE indicates which TrCH is restricted in TFI.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi             | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Restricted TrCH information      | OP   | 1 to<br><maxTrCH> |                                      |                       |
| >Downlink transport channel type | MP   |                   | Enumerated(DCH)                      |                       |
| >Restricted DL TrCH identity     | MP   |                   | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 |                       |
| >Allowed TFIs                    | MP   | 1 to<br><maxTF>   |                                      |                       |
| >>Allowed TFI                    | MP   |                   | Integer(0..31)                       |                       |

### 10.3.6.31a Downlink secondary cell info FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|   |                        |                     |  |   |        |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--------|
| CHOICE Configuration info   | MP                     |                     |  |   | REL-8  |
| >Continue   |                        |                     | (no data)                              | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of dual cell operation.   | REL-8  |
| >New configuration  |                        |                     |  |   | REL-8  |
| >>New H-RNTI  | MP                     |                     | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                   |   | REL-8  |
| >>Downlink 64QAM configured   | OP                     |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)                      | Absence of this IE means that the secondary cell HS-SCCH does not use the 64QAM format. The presence of this IE means the UE uses the octet aligned table [15].   | REL-8  |
| >>HS-DSCH TB size table   | CV-<br><i>Not64QAM</i> |                     | Enumerated (octet aligned)             | If this IE is present, octet aligned table [15] is used, else bit aligned table [15] is used.   | REL-8  |
| >>Primary CPICH info  | MP                     |                     | Primary CPICH Info<br>10.3.6.60        |   | REL-8  |
| >>DL Scrambling Code  | MD                     |                     | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74 | DL Scrambling code to be applied for HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH. Default is same scrambling code as for the primary CPICH.   | REL-8  |
| >>HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information                             | MP                     | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs > |  | Note 1  | REL-8  |
| >>>HS-SCCH Channelisation Code  | MP                     |                     | Integer (0..127)                       |   | REL-8  |
| >>Measurement Power Offset  | MP                     |                     | Real (-6 .. 13 by step of 0.5)         | The measurement power offset, $\Gamma$ , in dB, as described in [29].   | REL-8  |
| >>Measurement Power Offset_1  | OP                     |                     | Real (-6 .. 13 by step of 0.5)         | The measurement power offset, $\Gamma_1$ , in dB, as described in [29].   | REL-11 |
| >>UARFCN downlink (Nd)  | MP                     |                     | Integer(0 .. 16383)                    | [21]  | REL-8  |
| >>Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell | OP                     |                     | Enumerated (Different)                 | The presence of this IE means that the Tx diversity Mode is different to the Diversity Mode indicated in the serving HS-DSCH cell. Absence of this IE means that the same Tx diversity mode is used as that used for the serving HS-DSCH cell. Note 2 | REL-8  |

|  |    |  |  |   |        |
|--|----|--|--|---|--------|
| >>Multiflow configuration  | OP |  | 10.3.6.129<br>Multiflow<br>configuration<br>info   | If present,<br>provides the<br>Multiflow specific<br>configuration<br>information for this<br>cell. | REL-11 |
| Secondary cell MIMO<br>parameters  | OP |  | 10.3.6.72b<br>Secondary<br>cell MIMO<br>parameters   | FDD only  | REL-9  |
| Secondary cell MIMO mode with<br>four transmit antennas<br>parameters  | OP |  | Secondary<br>cell MIMO<br>mode with<br>four transmit<br>antennas<br>parameters<br>10.3.6.144 | FDD only  | REL-11 |
| Note 1: The list of HS-SCCH(s) is assumed to be indexed starting from one.   |    |  |  |   |        |
| Note 2: The UE behaviour is unspecified if the IE "Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell" is present and the IE "CHOICE Configuration info" is not set to "New configuration" in the received message. |    |  |  |   |        |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Not64QAM</i> | This IE is optionally present if 64QAM is not configured and MAC-ehs is configured. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.31b Downlink secondary cell info FDD for Handover to UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                     | Type and reference                           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------------------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE Configuration info  | MP   |                           |  |   | REL-11  |
| >Continue  |      |                           | (no data)                                    | Note 1.   | REL-11  |
| >New configuration   |      |                           |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>New H-RNTI   | MP   |                           | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a                         |   | REL-11  |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP   |                           | Primary<br>CPICH Info<br>10.3.6.60           |   | REL-11  |
| >>DL Scrambling Code   | MD   |                           | Secondary<br>scrambling<br>code<br>10.3.6.74 | DL Scrambling<br>code to be applied<br>for HS-DSCH and<br>HS-SCCH.<br>Default is same<br>scrambling code<br>as for the primary<br>CPICH.  | REL-11  |
| >>HS-SCCH Channelisation<br>Code Information   | MP   | 1 to<br><maxHSS<br>CCHs > |  | Note 2  | REL-11  |
| >>>HS-SCCH Channelisation<br>Code  | MP   |                           | Integer<br>(0..127)                          |   | REL-11  |
| >>Measurement Power Offset   | MP   |                           | Real (-6 .. 13<br>by step of<br>0.5)         | The measurement<br>power offset, $\Gamma$ , in<br>dB, as described<br>in [29].  | REL-11  |
| >>UARFCN downlink (Nd)   | MP   |                           | Integer(0 ..<br>16383)                       | [21]  | REL-11  |
| >>Different Tx diversity mode<br>configuration from serving HS-<br>DSCH cell   | OP   |                           | Enumerated<br>(Different)                    | The presence of<br>this IE means that<br>the Tx diversity<br>Mode is different<br>to the Diversity<br>Mode indicated in<br>the serving HS-<br>DSCH cell.<br>Absence of this IE<br>means that the<br>same Tx diversity<br>mode is used as<br>that used for the<br>serving HS-DSCH<br>cell.<br>Note 3 | REL-11  |
| Note 1: The value "Continue" should not be set.  |      |                           |  |   |         |
| Note 2: The list of HS-SCCH(s) is assumed to be indexed starting from one.   |      |                           |  |   |         |
| Note 3: The UE behaviour is unspecified if the IE "Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell" is present and the IE "CHOICE Configuration info" is not set to "New configuration" in the received message. |      |                           |  |   |         |

## 10.3.6.32 Downlink Timeslots and Codes

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|--|---|
| First Individual timeslot info         | MP   |       | Individual<br>timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37         | Individual timeslot info for the<br>first timeslot used by the<br>physical layer.                                 |
| First timeslot channelisation<br>codes | MP   |       | Downlink<br>channelisation<br>codes<br>10.3.6.17 | These codes shall be used by<br>the physical layer in the<br>timeslot given in First<br>Individual timeslot info. |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                      | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|--|
| CHOICE <i>more timeslots</i>     | MP   |                |   |  |
| >No more timeslots               |      |                |   | (no data)  |
| >Consecutive timeslots           |      |                |   |  |
| >>Number of additional timeslots | MP   |                | Integer(1..maxTS-1)                     | The timeslots used by the physical layer shall be timeslots:<br>N mod maxTS<br>(N+1) mod maxTS<br>...<br>(N+k) mod maxTS<br>in that order, where N is the timeslot number in the First individual timeslot info and k the Number of additional timeslots.<br>The additional timeslots shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) as the first timeslot. |
| >Timeslot list                   |      |                |   |  |
| >>Additional timeslot list       | MP   | 1 to <maxTS-1> |   | The first instance of this parameter corresponds to the timeslot that shall be used second by the physical layer, the second to the timeslot that shall be used third and so on.   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>parameters</i>      | MP   |                |   |  |
| >>>>Same as last                 |      |                |   |  |
| >>>>>Timeslot number             | MP   |                | Timeslot Number 10.3.6.84               | The physical layer shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) for this timeslot as for the last one.  |
| >>>>>New parameters              |      |                |   |  |
| >>>>>Individual timeslot info    | MP   |                | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37      |  |
| >>>>>Channelisation codes        | MP   |                | Downlink channelisation codes 10.3.6.17 |  |

### 10.3.6.32a Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHCR

NOTE: Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| First Individual timeslot info           | MP   |       | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37            | Individual timeslot info for the first timeslot used by the physical layer.                              | REL-7   |
| First timeslot channelisation codes VHCR | MP   |       | Downlink channelisation codes VHCR 10.3.6.17a | These codes shall be used by the physical layer in the timeslot given in First Individual timeslot info. | REL-7   |
| CHOICE <i>more timeslots</i>             | MP   |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >No more timeslots                       |      |       |   | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >Consecutive timeslots                   |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                               | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| >>Number of additional timeslots | MP   |                | Integer(1..maxTS-1)                              | The timeslots used by the physical layer shall be timeslots: N mod maxTS<br>(N+1) mod maxTS<br>...<br>(N+k) mod maxTS<br>in that order, where N is the timeslot number in the First individual timeslot info and k the Number of additional timeslots. The additional timeslots shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) as the first timeslot. | REL-7   |
| >Timeslot list                   |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>Additional timeslot list       | MP   | 1 to <maxTS-1> |  | The first instance of this parameter corresponds to the timeslot that shall be used second by the physical layer, the second to the timeslot that shall be used third and so on.   | REL-7   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>parameters</i>      | MP   |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Same as last                 |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Timeslot number             | MP   |                | Timeslot Number<br>10.3.6.84                     | The physical layer shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) for this timeslot as for the last one.  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>New parameters              |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Individual timeslot info    | MP   |                | Individual timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37            |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Channelisation codes VHCR   | MP   |                | Downlink channelisation codes VHCR<br>10.3.6.17a |  | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.33 DPCH compressed mode info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

This information element indicates the parameters of the compressed mode to be used by the UE in order to perform inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurements.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi           | Type and reference               | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| Transmission gap pattern sequence | MP   | 1 to <maxTGP S> |                                  |  |         |
| >TGPSI                            | MP   |                 | TGPSI<br>10.3.6.82               |  |         |
| >TGPS Status Flag                 | MP   |                 | Enumerated(activate, deactivate) | This flag indicates whether the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be activated or deactivated. |         |

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need          | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|---------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >TGCFN  | CV-Active     |       | Integer (0..255)   | Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.   |         |
| >Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters | OP            |       |  |   |         |
| >>TGMP  | MP            |       | Enumerated(TDD measurement, FDD measurement, GSM carrier RSSI measurement, GSM Initial BSIC identification, GSM BSIC re-confirmation, Multi-carrier measurement, | Transmission Gap pattern sequence Measurement Purpose.  |         |
|   |               |       | E-UTRA measurement)  | One spare value is needed   | REL-8   |
| >>Frequency specific compressed mode                        | CV-Active-FDD |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | TRUE means that the frequency specific compressed mode is configured.   | REL-10  |
| >>TGPRC   | MP            |       | Integer (1..511, Infinity)   | The number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.   |         |
| >>TGSN  | MP            |       | Integer (0..14)  | Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number<br>The slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN.   |         |
| >>TGL1  | MP            |       | Integer(1..14)   | The length of the first Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern expressed in number of slots   |         |
| >>TGL2  | MD            |       | Integer (1..14)  | The length of the second Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern. If omitted, then TGL2=TGL1. The value of TGL2 shall be ignored if TGD is set to "undefined"  |         |
| >>TGD   | MP            |       | Integer(15..269, undefined)  | Transmission gap distance indicates the number of slots between starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern. If there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern, this parameter shall be set to undefined. |         |
| >>TGPL1   | MP            |       | Integer (1..144)   | The duration of transmission gap pattern 1.   |         |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>RPP                               | MP   |       | Enumerated (mode 0, mode 1).               | Recovery Period Power control mode during the frame after the transmission gap within the compressed frame. Indicates whether normal PC mode or compressed PC mode is applied   |         |
| >>ITP                               | MP   |       | Enumerated (mode 0, mode 1).               | Initial Transmit Power is the uplink power control method to be used to compute the initial transmit power after the compressed mode gap.   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>UL/DL mode</i>          | MP   |       |  |   |         |
| >>>DL only                          |      |       |  | Compressed mode used in DL only   |         |
| >>>>Downlink compressed mode method | MP   |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap. If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE   |         |
| >>>UL only                          |      |       |  | Compressed mode used in UL only   |         |
| >>>>Uplink compressed mode method   | MP   |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap  |         |
| >>>UL and DL                        |      |       |  | Compressed mode used in UL and DL   |         |
| >>>>Downlink compressed mode method | MP   |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap. If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE   |         |
| >>>>Uplink compressed mode method   | MP   |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap  |         |
| >>Downlink frame type               | MP   |       | Enumerated (A, B)                          | If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE   |         |
| >>DeltaSIR1                         | MP   |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase). If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE |         |
| >>DeltaSIRafter1                    | MP   |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE  |         |
| >>DeltaSIR2                         | OP   |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during the frame containing the start of   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need               | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
|                                |                    |       |                                | the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase)<br>When omitted, DeltaSIR2 = DeltaSIR1.<br>If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE   |         |
| >>DeltaSIRafter2               | OP                 |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)      | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern.<br>When omitted, DeltaSIRafter2 = DeltaSIRafter1.<br>If F-DPCH is configured this IE shall not be used by the UE |         |
| >>N Identify abort             | CV-Initial BSIC    |       | Integer(1..128)                | Indicates the maximum number of repeats of patterns that the UE shall use to attempt to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in the initial BSIC identification procedure   |         |
| >>T Reconfirm abort            | CV-Re-confirm BSIC |       | Real(0.5..10.0 by step of 0.5) | Indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure. The time is given in steps of 0.5 seconds.   |         |

| Condition              | Explanation   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>Active</i>          | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGPS Status Flag" is "Activate" and not needed otherwise.  |
| <i>Active-FDD</i>      | This IE can be included only for FDD measurements. It is optional present when the value of the IE "TGPS Status Flag" is "Activate" and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>Initial BSIC</i>    | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGMP" is set to "GSM Initial BSIC identification" and not needed otherwise.                            |
| <i>Re-confirm BSIC</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGMP" is set to "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" and not needed otherwise.                                   |

### 10.3.6.34 DPCH Compressed Mode Status Info

This information element indicates status information of the compressed mode used by the UE in order to perform inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurements.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi          | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| TGPS reconfiguration CFN          | MP   |                | Integer (0..255)   |                       |
| Transmission gap pattern sequence | MP   | 1 to <maxTGPS> |                    |                       |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need         | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|
| >TGPSI                              | MP           |       | TGPSI<br>10.3.6.82                      | Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Identifier  |
| >TGPS Status Flag                   | MP           |       | Enumerated(<br>activate,<br>deactivate) | This flag indicates whether the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence it shall be activated or deactivated.       |
| >TGCFN                              | CV-Active    |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                     | Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. |
| >Frequency specific compressed mode | CV-Active-OP |       | Enumerated<br>(TRUE)                    | TRUE means that the frequency specific compressed mode is configured.   |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Active</i>    | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGPS Status Flag" is "Activate" and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>Active-OP</i> | This IE is optional present when the value of the IE "TGPS Status Flag" is "Activate" and not needed otherwise.  |

### 10.3.6.34a DTX-DRX information

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| DTX Information                          | OP   |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >CHOICE <i>E-DCH TTI length</i>          | MP   |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>10 ms                                  |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>UE DTX cycle 1                        | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(1, 5, 10, 20)   | Units of subframes.  | REL-7   |
| >>>UE DTX cycle 2                        | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(5, 10, 20,<br>40, 80, 160)                              | Units of subframes.<br>Two spare values are needed.  | REL-7   |
| >>>MAC DTX cycle                         | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(5, 10, 20)  | Units of subframes.<br>One spare value is needed.  | REL-7   |
| >>2 ms                                   |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>UE DTX cycle 1                        | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(1, 4, 5, 8,<br>10, 16, 20)                              | Units of subframes.<br>One spare value is needed.  | REL-7   |
| >>>UE DTX cycle 2                        | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(4, 5, 8, 10,<br>16, 20, 32,<br>40, 64, 80,<br>128, 160) | Units of subframes.<br>Four spare values are needed.   | REL-7   |
| >>>MAC DTX cycle                         | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(1, 4, 5, 8,<br>10, 16, 20)                              | Units of subframes.<br>One spare value is needed.  | REL-7   |
| >Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX cycle 2 | MP   |       | Enumerated<br>(1, 4, 8, 16,<br>32, 64, 128,<br>256)                    | Units of E-DCH TTIs.<br>Eight spare values are needed.   | REL-7   |
| >Default SG in DTX Cycle 2               | OP   |       | Integer<br>(0..37,38)  | Serving Grant value to be used at the transition in DTX-Cycle-2.<br>(0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as | REL-7   |

|   |    |  |   |  |       |
|---|----|--|---|--|-------|
|   |    |  |   | defined in [15]; index 38 means zero grant.                              |       |
| >UE DTX long preamble length                  | MD |  | Enumerated (4, 15)  | Units of slots<br>Default value is 2 slots                               | REL-7 |
| >MAC Inactivity Threshold                     | MP |  | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)    | Units of E-DCH TTIs.<br>Five spare values are needed.                    | REL-7 |
| >CQI DTX Timer                                | MP |  | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity) | Units of subframes.<br>Four spare values are needed.                     | REL-7 |
| >UE DPCCH burst_1                             | MP |  | Enumerated (1, 2, 5)  | Units of sub-frames.<br>One spare value is needed.                       | REL-7 |
| >UE DPCCH burst_2                             | MP |  | Enumerated (1, 2, 5)  | Units of sub-frames.<br>One spare value is needed.                       | REL-7 |
| DRX Information                               | OP |  |   |  | REL-7 |
| >UE DRX cycle                                 | MP |  | Enumerated (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)                                | Units of subframes.<br>Two spare values are needed.                      | REL-7 |
| >Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX cycle        | MP |  | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)           | Units of subframes.<br>Five spare values are needed.                     | REL-7 |
| >Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring | MP |  | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 )               | Units of E-DCH TTIs.<br>Six spare values are needed.                     | REL-7 |
| >UE DRX Grant Monitoring                      | MP |  | Boolean   |  | REL-7 |
| Uplink DPCCH slot format information          | MP |  | Enumerated (1, 4)   | Slot format # to be used on UL DPCCH [26].<br>One spare value is needed. | REL-7 |

### 10.3.6.34b DTX-DRX timing information

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>timing</i>  | MP   |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >Continue   |      |       | (no data)                                   | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of DTX-DRX and HS-SCCH less. | REL-7   |
| >New timing   |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>Enabling Delay  | MP   |       | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128) | In radio frames.<br>Seven spare values are needed.                         | REL-7   |
| >>>UE DTX DRX Offset  | MP   |       | Integer (0..159)                            | Units of subframes.<br>Offset of the DTX and DRX cycles at the given TTI.  | REL-7   |
| Note: Only the values of the IE "UE DTX DRX Offset" that fulfill the equation $UE\ DTX\ DRX\ Offset \bmod 5=0$ can be configured with 10ms E-DCH TTI. The UE behaviour is not specified if any other values are used with 10ms TTI. |      |       |   |  |         |

## 10.3.6.35 Dynamic persistence level

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Dynamic persistence level      | MP   |       | Integer(1..8)      | Level shall be mapped to a dynamic persistence value in the range 0 .. 1. The mapping is described in subclause 8.5.12. |

## 10.3.6.35a FPACH info

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Timeslot number                | MP   |       | Integer(0..6)                           |   | REL-4   |
| Channelisation code            | MP   |       | Enumerated(16/1)..(16/16)               |   | REL-4   |
| Midamble Shift and burst type  | MP   |       | Midamble shift and burst type 10.3.6.41 |   | REL-4   |
| WT                             | MP   |       | Integer(1..4)                           | The number of sub-frames, following the sub-frame in which the SYNC UL is transmitted, in which the FPACH can be transmitted. | REL-4   |

## 10.3.6.35b Frequency band indicator

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Frequency band indicator       | MP   |       | Enumerated(Band I, Band II, Band III, Band IV, Band V, Band VI, Band VII, extension indicator) |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.3.6.35c Frequency band indicator 2

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Frequency band indicator 2     | MP   |       | Enumerated( Band VIII, Band IX, Band X, Band XI, Band XII, Band XIII, Band XIV, Band XV, Band XVI, Band XVII, Band XVIII, Band XIX, Band XX, Band XXI, Band XXII, extension indicator) | Band XV – Band XVIII and Band XXII are yet to be defined in this version of the specification | REL-6   |

## 10.3.6.35ca Frequency band indicator 3

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description              | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|------------------------------------|---------|
| Frequency band indicator 3     | MP   |       | Enumerated (Band XXV, Band XXVI, extension indicator) | Sixty One spare values are needed. | REL-10  |

## 10.3.6.35d Frequency band indicator for TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Frequency band indicator       | MP   |       | Enumerated( Band a, Band b, Band c, Band d, Band e, Band f, reserved, reserved) |                       | REL-10  |

## 10.3.6.36 Frequency info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                     |  |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                     |  |
| >>UARFCN uplink (Nu)           | OP   |       | Integer(0..16383)   | If this IE is not present, the default duplex distance defined for the operating frequency band shall be used [21] |
| >>UARFCN downlink (Nd)         | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 16383) | [21]   |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                     |  |
| >>UARFCN (Nt)                  | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 16383) | [22]   |

## 10.3.6.36oo HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration

NOTE: Only for TDD 1.28 Mcps.

| Information Element/Group name | Need  | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Midamble Allocation Mode       | MP    |       | Enumerated( Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) | This midamble allocation mode applies to all HS-PDSCH resources assigned to the UE. | REL-5   |
| Midamble Configuration         | MP    |       | Integer(2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                  | This configuration applies to all HS-PDSCH resources assigned to the UE.            | REL-5   |
| Midamble Shift                 | CV-UE |       | Integer(0..15)   | This shift, when present, applies to all HS-PDSCH resources assigned to the UE.     | REL-5   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| UE        | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.6.36o HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration

NOTE: Only for TDD 3.84 Mcps.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need  | Multi          | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|-------|----------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration List         | MP    | 1 to <maxTS-1> |  |                       | REL-5   |
| >Timeslot Number                             | MP    |                | Integer (0..14)  |                       | REL-5   |
| >CHOICE Burst Type                           | MP    |                |  |                       | REL-5   |
| >>Type 1                                     |       |                |  |                       | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |                | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |                       | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |                | Integer (4, 8, 16)   | As defined in [30]    | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |                | Integer (0..15)  |                       | REL-5   |
| >>Type 2                                     |       |                |  |                       | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |                | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |                       | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble configuration burst type 2       | MP    |                | Integer (3, 6)   | As defined in [30]    | REL-5   |
| >>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |                | Integer (0..5)   |                       | REL-5   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>UE</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.6.36oa HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration VHCR

NOTE: Only for TDD 7.68 Mcps.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need  | Multi          | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|-------|----------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| HS-PDSCH Timeslot Configuration List         | MP    | 1 to <maxTS-1> |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >Timeslot Number                             | MP    |                | Integer (0..14)  |                       | REL-7   |
| >CHOICE Burst Type                           | MP    |                |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>Type 1                                     |       |                |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |                | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |                | Integer (4, 8, 16)   | As defined in [30]    | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |                | Integer (0..15)  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>Type 2                                     |       |                |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |                | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble configuration burst type 2       | MP    |                | Integer (4, 8)   | As defined in [30]    | REL-7   |
| >>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |                | Integer (0..7)   |                       | REL-7   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>UE</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

10.3.6.36a HS-SCCH Info

| Information Element/Group name            | Need  | Multi               | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|-------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE mode                               | MP    |                     |  |   | REL-5   |
| >FDD                                      |       |                     |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>DL Scrambling Code                      | MD    |                     | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74                               | DL Scrambling code to be applied for HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH. Default is same scrambling code as for the primary CPICH.   | REL-5   |
| >>HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information | MP    | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs > |  | Note 2  | REL-5   |
| >>>HS-SCCH Channelisation Code            | MP    |                     | Integer (0..127)   |   | REL-5   |
| >TDD                                      |       |                     |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                | MP    |                     |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps                              |       |                     |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>> Ack-Nack Power Offset                | MP    |                     | Integer (-7..8 by step of 1)   | dB<br>Note 1  | REL-5   |
| >>>> HS-SICH Power Control Info           | MP    |                     | HS-SICH Power Control Info<br>10.3.6.36b                             |   | REL-5   |
| >>>> BLER target                          | MP    |                     | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                                      | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target). This IE is Not Present in REL-5.   | REL-6   |
| >>>> $D_{hs-sync}$                        | OP    |                     | Integer (-20..+10)   | Value in dB set to indicate the dB difference between the maximum allowed HS-SCCH physical channel transmit power [33] and the beacon reference power (it is one means of controlling the area of HS-DSCH operation within the cell). | REL-6   |
| >>>>HS-SCCH Set Configuration             | MP    | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs>  |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                      | MP    |                     | Integer (0..14)  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Channelisation code                  | MP    |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Midamble Allocation mode             | MP    |                     | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) | HS-SCCH always uses burst type 1.   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration               | MP    |                     | Integer (4, 8, 16)   |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Midamble Shift                       | CV-UE |                     | Integer(0..15)   |   | REL-5   |

|                                 |       |                    |   |   |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---|---|-------|
| >>>>>BLER target                | MP    |                    | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                     | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target). This IE is not present in REL-6 and beyond.  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>HS-SICH configuration      |       |                    |   |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Timeslot number           | MP    |                    | Integer (0..14)                                     |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>>Channelisation code      | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))                       |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble Allocation mode | MP    |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble) | HS-SICH always uses burst type 1.   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble configuration   | MP    |                    | Integer (4, 8, 16)                                  |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble Shift           | CV-UE |                    | Integer (0..15)                                     |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps                   |       |                    |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Ack-Nack Power Offset      | MP    |                    | Integer (-7..8 by step of 1)                        | dB  | REL-7 |
| >>>>>HS-SICH Power Control Info | MP    |                    | HS-SICH Power Control Info 10.3.6.36b               |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>BLER target                | MP    |                    | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                     | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target).  | REL-7 |
| >>>>>D <sub>hs-sync</sub>       | OP    |                    | Integer (-20..+10)                                  | Value in dB set to indicate the dB difference between the maximum allowed HS-SCCH physical channel transmit power [33] and the beacon reference power (it is one means of controlling the area of HS-DSCH operation within the cell). | REL-7 |
| >>>>>D <sub>hs-sync</sub>       | OP    |                    | Integer (-20..+10)                                  | Value in dB set to indicate the dB difference between the maximum allowed HS-SCCH physical channel transmit power [33] and the beacon reference power (it is one means of controlling the area of HS-DSCH operation within the cell). | REL-7 |
| >>>>>HS-SCCH Set Configuration  | MP    | 1 to <maxHS-SCCHs> |   |   | REL-7 |

|                                |                         |  |  |   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|-------|
| >>>>>Timeslot number           | MP                      |  | Integer (0..14)  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Channelisation code       | MP                      |  | Enumerated ((32/1)..(32/32))   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Midamble Allocation mode  | MP                      |  | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) | HS-SCCH always uses burst type 1.   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration    | MP                      |  | Integer (4, 8, 16)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Midamble Shift            | CV-UE                   |  | Integer(0..15)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>HS-SICH configuration     |                         |  |  |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Timeslot number          | MP                      |  | Integer (0..14)  |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Channelisation code      | MP                      |  | Enumerated ((32/1)..(32/32))   |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Midamble Allocation mode | MP                      |  | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                  | HS-SICH always uses burst type 1.   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Midamble configuration   | MP                      |  | Integer (4, 8, 16)   |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>>Midamble Shift           | CV-UE                   |  | Integer (0..15)  |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps                  |                         |  |  |   | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Ack-Nack Power Offset     | MP                      |  | Integer (-7..8 by step of 1)   | dB. This IE is Not Present in REL-5.  | REL-6 |
| >>>>>PRX <sub>HS-SICH</sub>    | MP                      |  | Integer (-120..-58 by step of 1)                                     | Note<br>dBm. Desired power level for HS-SICH. This IE is Not Present in REL-5           | REL-6 |
| >>>>>TPC step size             | MP                      |  | Enumerated (1, 2, 3)   | dB. TPC step size for HS-SICH. One spare value. This IE is Not Present in REL-5.        | REL-6 |
| >>>>>BLER target               | MP                      |  | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                                      | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target). This IE is Not Present in REL-5. | REL-6 |
| >>>>>HS-SCCH TPC step size     | CV-<br>NoDPCH_<br>EAGCH |  | Enumerated (1, 2, 3)   | dB. One spare value.  | REL-8 |
| >>>>>Power Control GAP         | MD                      |  | Integer (1...255)  | Unit: Number of subframes<br>Default value is 1.  | REL-7 |

|                                  |       |                    |  |  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|-------|
| >>>>Pathloss compensation switch | MD    |                    | Boolean  | TRUE: UE shall perform the pathloss compensation for HS-SICH power control when HS-SICH transmission gap is less than "Power Control GAP".<br>FALSE: UE shall not consider the pathloss compensation for HS-SICH power control.<br>Default value is FALSE. | REL-7 |
| >>>HS-SCCH Set Configuration     | MP    | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs> |  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>Timeslot number              | MP    |                    | Integer (0..6)   |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>First Channelisation code    | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>Second Channelisation code   | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation mode     | MP    |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-5 |
| >>>> Midamble Shift              | CV-UE |                    | Integer (0..15)  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>Midamble configuration       | MP    |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>BLER target                  | MP    |                    | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                                      | Signalled value is Log10(HS-SCCH BLER quality target).<br>This IE is not present in REL-6 and beyond.  | REL-5 |
| >>>>HS-SICH configuration        |       |                    |  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number             | MP    |                    | Integer (0..6)   |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Channelisation code         | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Midamble Allocation mode    | MP    |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                  |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration      | MP    |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |  | REL-5 |
| >>>>>Midamble Shift              | CV-UE |                    | Integer (0..15)  |  | REL-5 |

|  |    |  |                                     |  |       |
|--|----|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------|
| >>>>>Ack-Nack Power Offset   | MP |  | Integer<br>(-7..8 by step of 1)     | dB.<br>This IE is not present in REL-6 and beyond.<br><br>Note                       | REL-5 |
| >>>>>PRX <sub>HS-SICH</sub>  | MP |  | Integer<br>(-120..-58 by step of 1) | dBm. Desired power level for HS-SICH.<br>This IE is not present in REL-6 and beyond. | REL-5 |
| >>>>>TPC step size   | MP |  | Enumerated<br>(1, 2, 3)             | dB. One spare value.<br>This IE is not present in REL-6 and beyond.                  | REL-5 |
| <p>Note 1: Ack-Nack Power Offset is the difference in the desired RX power between HS-SICH transmissions conveying an acknowledgement and transmissions conveying a negative acknowledgement signalled to the UE in IE "HS-SCCH Info".</p> <p>Note 2: The list of HS-SCCH(s) is assumed to be indexed starting from one.</p> |    |  |                                     |  |       |

| Condition           | Explanation  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>UE</i>           | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>NoDPCH_EAGCH</i> | This IE is mandatory present when neither DPCH nor E-AGCH is configured and not needed otherwise.                                    |

### 10.3.6.36ab HS-SCCH less information

NOTE: For FDD only

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>HS-SCCH less operation</i> | MP   |                            |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >Continue HS-SCCH less operation     |      |                            | (no data)          |   | REL-7   |
| >New HS-SCCH less operation          |      |                            |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>HS-PDSCH Code Index                | MP   |                            | Integer<br>(1..15) | Index of first HS-PDSCH code  | REL-7   |
| >>Transport Block Size List          |      | 1..<maxHS-SCCHLe ssTrBlk > |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Transport Block Size Index        | MP   |                            | Integer<br>(1..90) | Index of the MAC-hs or MAC-ehs transport block size as described in appendix A of [15]  | REL-7   |
| >>>HS-PDSCH Second Code Support      | MP   |                            | Boolean            | Indicates whether the second HS-PDSCH code is used for this TB size. If TRUE, the HS-PDSCH second code index value is the value of IE "HS-PDSCH Code Index" incremented by 1. | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.36b HS-SICH Power Control Info

This IE is used to transfer HS-SICH power control info to the UE and only applies to TDD 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference            | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| UL target SIR                  | MP   |       | Real (-11..20 by step of 0.5) | dB                    | REL-5   |
| HS-SICH Constant value         | MP   |       | Constant value 10.3.6.11      | NOTE 1                | REL-5   |

NOTE 1: Alignment to ASN.1: the IE "Constant value TDD" (10.3.6.11a) should have been used to provide the correct value range. The IE "Constant value" (10.3.6.11) is used to keep compatibility with REL-5.

### 10.3.6.36c HS-DSCH common system information

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                  | Type and reference                             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| CCCH mapping info                    | MP   |                        | Common RB mapping info 10.3.4.0a               |                       | REL-7   |
| SRB1 mapping info                    | MD   |                        | Common RB mapping info 10.3.4.0a               | Note                  | REL-7   |
| Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list | MP   |                        | Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list 10.3.5.3a |                       | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH system info                  | MP   |                        | HS-SCCH system info 10.3.6.36e                 |                       | REL-7   |
| HARQ system Info                     | MP   |                        | HARQ Info 10.3.5.7a                            |                       | REL-7   |
| Common H-RNTI Information            | MP   | 1 to <maxCommonHRNTI > |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >Common H-RNTI                       | MP   |                        | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                              |                       | REL-7   |
| BCCH specific H-RNTI                 | MP   |                        | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                              |                       | REL-7   |

NOTE: The default values for the "SRB1 mapping info" are 1 for the Logical channel identity and 0 for the MAC-ehs queue identity.

### 10.3.6.36ca HS-DSCH common system information 1.28Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                  | Type and reference                             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| CCCH mapping info                    | MP   |                        | Common RB mapping info 10.3.4.0a               |                       | REL-8   |
| SRB1 mapping info                    | MD   |                        | Common RB mapping info 10.3.4.0a               | Note 1                | REL-8   |
| Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list | MP   |                        | Common MAC-ehs reordering queue list 10.3.5.3a |                       | REL-8   |
| HS-SCCH system info                  | MP   |                        | HS-SCCH system info 1.28Mcps TDD 10.3.6.36ea   | Note 2                | REL-8   |
| HARQ system Info                     | MP   |                        | HARQ Info 10.3.5.7a                            |                       | REL-8   |
| HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration      | MP   |                        | HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration 10.3.6.36oo    |                       | REL-8   |
| Common H-RNTI Information            | MP   | 1 to <maxCommonHRNTI > |  |                       | REL-8   |
| >Common H-RNTI                       | MP   |                        | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                              |                       | REL-8   |
| BCCH specific H-RNTI                 | MP   |                        | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a                              |                       | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: The default values for the "SRB1 mapping info" are 1 for the Logical channel identity and 0 for the MAC-ehs queue identity.

NOTE 2: These IEs correspond to the HS-DSCH configuration for CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH state.

### 10.3.6.36d HS-DSCH paging system information

These parameters enable the UE in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH to receive transmissions on HSDPA cell resources.

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi             | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--|---|---------|
| DL Scrambling Code                   | MD   |                   | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74 | DL Scrambling code to be applied for HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH. Default is same scrambling code as for the primary CPICH. | REL-7   |
| PICH for HSDPA supported paging list | MP   | 1 to <maxSCC PCH> |  |   | REL-7   |
| >HSDPA associated PICH info          | MP   |                   | PICH info<br>10.3.6.49                 |   | REL-7   |
| >HS-PDSCH Channelisation Code        | MP   |                   | Integer (0..15)                        | HS-PDSCH channel, associated with the PICH for HS-SCCH less PAGING TYPE 1 message transmission.                     | REL-7   |
| Number of PCCH transmissions         | MP   |                   | Integer (1..5)                         | number of subframes used to transmit the PAGING TYPE 1.   | REL-7   |
| Transport Block Size List            | MP   | 1 to 2            |  |   | REL-7   |
| >Transport Block Size Index          | MP   |                   | Integer (1..32)                        | Index of value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as described in appendix A of [15]                 | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.36da HS-DSCH paging system information 1.28Mcps TDD

These parameters enable the UE in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH to receive PCCH, DCCH/DTCH transmissions on HSDPA cell resources.

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi             | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------------------|---|--|---------|
| PICH for HS-DSCH list                                | MP   | 1 to <maxSCC PCH> |   |  | REL-8   |
| >CHOICE Configuration Mode                           | MP   |                   |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>Implicit   |      |                   |   | The choice Indicates the PICH is shared with PCH.  | REL-8   |
| >>>Occurrence sequence number in S-CCPCH systme Info | MD   |                   | Integer (1..maxSCCPC H)                     | Indicates the occurrence sequecne number of "PICH Info" in Secondary CCPCH System Information. Default value implys the first occurrence or the only occurrence of "PICH Info" in Secondary CCPCH System Information.  | REL-8   |
| >>Explicit   |      |                   |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>HSDPA associated PICH info                        | MP   |                   | PICH info 10.3.6.49                         |  | REL-8   |
| DTCH/DCCH Reception window size                      | MP   |                   | Integer (1..16)                             | Number of subframe for UE to detect the HS-SCCH  | REL-8   |
| PCCH related information                             | OP   |                   |   | See Note 1   | REL-8   |
| >Paging associated HS-PDSCH info                     | MP   | 1 to <maxSCC PCH> |   | See Note 3   | REL-8   |
| >>HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration                    | MP   |                   | HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration 10.3.6.36oo |  | REL-8   |
| >>Timeslot Resource Related Informationl             | MP   |                   | Bit string (6)                              | Each bit indicates availability of a timeslot, where the bit 0 corresponds to TS0, the bit 1 is TS2, the bit 2 is TS3... bit 6 corresponds to TS6.<br>The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding timeslot is available.<br>Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. | REL-8   |
| >>Code Resource Information                          | MP   |                   |   | Note 2   | REL-8   |
| >>>Start code  | MP   |                   | Enumerated( (16/1)..(16/1 6))               |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Stop code   | MP   |                   | Enumerated( (16/1)..(16/1 6))               |  | REL-8   |

|                              |    |        |                 |   |       |
|------------------------------|----|--------|-----------------|---|-------|
| >Paging Sub-Channel Size     | MP |        | Integer (1..3)  | number of frames for a Paging sub-channel   | REL-8 |
| >Transport Block Size List   | MP | 1 to 2 |                 |   | REL-8 |
| >>Transport Block Size Index | MP |        | Integer (1..32) | Index of value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as described in Table 9.2.3.3.8 [15] | REL-8 |

NOTE 1: The IE is not signalled when the "PICH info" is present in "Secondary CCPCH system information" in SIB5 and SIB6.

NOTE 2: HS-PDSCH channelisation codes are allocated contiguously from a signalled start code to a signalled stop code, and the allocation includes both the start and stop code. If a value of Start code = 16 and Stop code = 1 is signalled, a spreading factor of SF=1 shall be used for the HS-PDSCH resources.

NOTE 3: The timing between PICH and the paging associated HS-PDSCH is specified in [30]. UE should receive the HS-PDSCH based on the timing specification.

### 10.3.6.36e HS-SCCH system info

These parameters enable the UE to receive transmission on HSDPA cell resources, when the UE is not in CELL\_DCH.

NOTE: for FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|--------------------|--|---|---------|
| DL Scrambling Code                      | MD   |                    | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74 | DL Scrambling code to be applied for HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH. Default is same scrambling code as for the primary CPICH. | REL-7   |
| HS-SCCH Channelisation Code Information | MP   | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs> |  |   | REL-7   |
| >HS-SCCH Channelisation Code            | MP   |                    | Integer (0..127)<br>(NOTE)             |   | REL-7   |

NOTE: UTRAN should use the first indexed HS-SCCH Channelisation code for the BCCH specific H-RNTI to indicate system information change information. Otherwise UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 10.3.6.36ea HS-SCCH system info 1.28Mcps TDD

These parameters enable the UE to receive transmission on HSDPA cell resources on primary frequency or secondary frequency, when the UE is not in CELL\_DCH.

NOTE: for 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need  | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| HS-SCCH Set Configuration      | MP    | 1 to <maxHSS CCHs> |  |  | REL-8   |
| >Timeslot number               | MP    |                    | Integer (0..6)   |  | REL-8   |
| >First Channelisation code     | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-8   |
| >Second Channelisation code    | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Allocation mode      | MP    |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Shift                | CV-UE |                    | Integer (0..15)  |  | REL-8   |
| >Midamble configuration        | MP    |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >HS-SICH configuration         | MP    |                    |  |  | REL-8   |
| >>Timeslot number              | MP    |                    | Integer (0..6)   |  | REL-8   |
| >>Channelisation code          | MP    |                    | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |  | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble Allocation mode     | MP    |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                  |  | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble Shift               | CV-UE |                    | Integer (0..15)  |  | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble configuration       | MP    |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |  | REL-8   |
| $PRX_{HS-SICH}$                | MP    |                    | Integer (-120..-58 by step of 1)                                     | dBm. Desired power level for HS-SICH.                                      | REL-8   |
| Ack-Nack Power Offset          | MP    |                    | Integer (-7..8 by step of 1)   | dB.  | REL-8   |
| TPC step size                  | MP    |                    | Enumerated (1, 2, 3)   | dB. TPC step size for HS-SICH. One spare value.                            | REL-8   |
| BLER target                    | MP    |                    | Real (-3.15..0 by step of 0.05)                                      | Signalled value is $\text{Log}_{10}(\text{HS-SCCH BLER quality target})$ . | REL-8   |
| Power Control GAP              | MD    |                    | Integer (1...255)  | Unit: Number of subframes<br>Default value is 1.                           | REL-8   |

|                              |    |  |         |  |       |
|------------------------------|----|--|---------|--|-------|
| Pathloss compensation switch | MD |  | Boolean | TRUE: UE shall perform the pathloss compensation for HS-SICH power control when HS-SICH transmission gap is less than "Power Control GAP".<br>FALSE: UE shall not consider the pathloss compensation for HS-SICH power control.<br>Default value is FALSE. | REL-8 |
|------------------------------|----|--|---------|--|-------|

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| UE        | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

NOTE: UTRAN should use the first indexed HS-SCCH Channelisation code for the BCCH specific H-RNTI to indicate system information change information on primary frequency or secondary frequency. Otherwise UE behaviour is unspecified.

10.3.6.36f Void

10.3.6.36g HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH information

These parameters configure the UE in CELL\_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH.

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| T321                              | MP   |       | Enumerated (100, 200, 400, 800) | Determines the time the UE waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.   | REL-8   |
| HS-DSCH DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub> | MP   |       | Enumerated (4, 8, 16, 32)       | Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames  | REL-8   |
| HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub>  | MP   |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16)     | Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames. Three spare values are needed                    | REL-8   |
| DRX Interruption by HS-DSCH data  | MP   |       | Boolean                         | TRUE means that the DRX operation can be interrupted by HS-DSCH data.<br>FALSE means that the DRX operation cannot be interrupted by HS-DSCH data | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.36h HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH information 1.28Mcps TDD

These parameters configure the UE in CELL\_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH.

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| T321                           | MP   |       | Enumerated (100, 200, 400, 800) | Determines the time the UE waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.  | REL-8   |
| DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub>      | MP   |       | Enumerated (4, 8, 16, 32)       | Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames   | REL-8   |
| Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub>       | MP   |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16)     | Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames. Three spare values are needed | REL-8   |

## 10.3.6.37 Individual timeslot info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Timeslot number                | MP   |       | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84               | Timeslot within a frame  |         |
| TFCI existence                 | MP   |       | Boolean                                    | TRUE indicates that the TFCI exists. It shall be coded in the physical channel defined in [30] of this timeslot. |         |
| Midamble Shift and burst type  | MP   |       | Midamble shift and burst type<br>10.3.6.41 | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN mode, the UE shall ignore the contents of this IE.          |         |
| <i>CHOICE TDD option</i>       | MP   |       |  |  | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |  | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |  | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>Modulation                   | MP   |       | Enumerated(QPSK, 8PSK)                     |  | REL-4   |
| >>SS-TPC Symbols               | MP   |       | Enumerated(0, 1, 16/SF)                    | Denotes amount of SS and TPC bits send in this timeslot  | REL-4   |
| >>Additional TPC-SS Symbols    | OP   |       | Integer(1..15)                             | Specifies the number of additional codes in this timeslot that carry TPC and SS symbols as specified in [33]     | REL-4   |

## 10.3.6.38 Individual Timeslot interference

Parameters used by the UE for uplink open loop power control in TDD.

| Information element      | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Timeslot number          | MP   |       | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84      |                       |
| UL Timeslot Interference | MP   |       | UL Interference TDD<br>10.3.6.87a |                       |

## 10.3.6.39 Maximum allowed UL TX power

This information element indicates the maximum allowed uplink transmit power.

| Information Element         | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Maximum allowed UL TX power | MP   |       | Integer(-50..33)   | In dBm                |

## 10.3.6.39a Multi-frequency Info (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

| IE/Group Name         | Presence | Multi | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description   | Version |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| Second Frequency Info | OP       |       | Integer (0 .. 16383)  | 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7   |
| FPACH Frequency Info  | OP       |       | Integer (0 .. 16383)  | 1.28 Mcps TDD only  | REL-7   |
| UpPCH Position Info   | OP       |       | Integer (0 .. 127)    | Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if UpPCH occupies UpPTS, the parameter is not needed. Or the parameter is calculated for the uplink access position of a cell | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.40 Void

## 10.3.6.40a Measurement Feedback Info

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need                 | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                    | MP                   |       |   |  | REL-5   |
| >FDD  |                      |       |   |  | REL-5   |
| >>Measurement Power Offset                            | MP                   |       | Real (-6 .. 13 by step of 0.5)                        | The measurement power offset, $\Gamma$ , in dB, as described in [29].  | REL-5   |
| >>CQI Feedback cycle, k                               | MP                   |       | Integer (0, 2, 4, 8, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 16, 32, 64) | In milliseconds.   | REL-5   |
|   |                      |       |   | In milliseconds.   | REL-7   |
| >>CQI repetition factor                               | MP                   |       | Integer (1..4)  |  | REL-5   |
| >>CQI repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells | CV- <i>Multiflow</i> |       | Integer (1..4)  | If present, this IE indicates that all the assisting cells use the CQI repetition factor indicated by this IE. | REL-11  |
| >> $\Delta_{cqi}$                                     | MP                   |       | Integer (0..8   | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]  | REL-5   |
|   |                      |       | 9..10)  |  | REL-11  |
| >TDD  |                      |       |   | (no data)  | REL-5   |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Multiflow</i> | The IE is optional when the Multiflow operation is configured, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.41 Midamble shift and burst type

NOTE: Only for TDD.

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation. Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

- Default midamble: the midamble shift is selected by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)
- Common midamble: the midamble shift is chosen by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)
- UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL).

| Information Element/Group name                | Need  | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                      | Version |
|---|-------|-------|--|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                      | MP    |       |  |  | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                                |       |       |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>CHOICE <i>Burst Type</i>                    | MP    |       |  |  |         |
| >>>Type 1                                     |       |       |  |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |       | Integer(4, 8, 16)  | As defined in [30]                         |         |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer(0..15)   |  |         |
| >>>Type 2                                     |       |       |  |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 2       | MP    |       | Integer(3, 6)  | As defined in [30]                         |         |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer(0..5)  |  |         |
| >>>Type 3                                     |       |       |  |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                  |  |         |
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |       | Integer(4, 8, 16)  | As defined in [30]                         |         |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer (0..15)  | NOTE: Burst Type 3 is only used in uplink. |         |
| >>> MBSFN Burst Type                          |       |       |  | (no data) DL only                          | REL-7   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                                |       |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE <i>Burst Type</i>                    | MP    |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Type 1                                     |       |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                | Need  | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                      | Version |
|---|-------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |       | Integer(4, 8, 16)  | As defined in [30]                         | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer(0..15)   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Type 2                                     |       |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 2       | MP    |       | Integer(4, 8)  | As defined in [30]                         | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer(0..7)  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Type 3                                     |       |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                  | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 and 3 | MP    |       | Integer(4, 8, 16)  | As defined in [30]                         | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                            | CV-UE |       | Integer (0..15)  | NOTE: Burst Type 3 is only used in uplink. | REL-7   |
| >>> MBSFN Burst Type                          |       |       |  | (no data) DL only                          | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                                |       |       |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>Midamble Allocation Mode                    | MP    |       | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-4   |
| >>Midamble configuration                      | MP    |       | Integer(2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                  | As defined in [30]                         | REL-4   |
| >>Midamble Shift                              | CV-UE |       | Integer (0..15)  |  | REL-4   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| UE        | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE-specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.6.41a MIMO parameters

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi               | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
| MIMO operation                                | MP   |                     | Enumerated (start, continue)                                  |  | REL-7   |
| CHOICE mode                                   | MP   |                     |   |  | REL-8   |
| >FDD  |      |                     |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>MIMO N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio                | OP   |                     | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1) |  | REL-7   |
| >>MIMO pilot configuration                    | OP   |                     | MIMO pilot configuration 10.3.6.41b                           |  | REL-7   |
| >>Precoding weight set restriction            | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)   | If present and MIMO operation is set to start, the UE starts using precoding weight set restriction. | REL-7   |
| >TDD  |      |                     |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>CHOICE TDD option                           | MP   |                     |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                              |      |                     |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream     | MP   |                     | Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)                                    |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>HS-SICH Reference Signal Info             | OP   | <1 to maxHSSC CHs > |   | The order of the list corresponds to the order of HS-SCCHs in HS-SCCH info                           | REL-8   |
| >>>>> Reference Signal Midamble configuration | MP   |                     | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                          | Midamble Allocation mode is UE specific midamble allocation  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Reference Signal Midamble Shift          | MP   |                     | Integer (0..15)   | The allocated midamble shift.  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Reference Signal Timeslot number         | MP   |                     | Integer (1..5)  |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD            |      |                     |   | (no data)  | REL-8   |

## 10.3.6.41b MIMO pilot configuration

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                               | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Second CPICH pattern</i>   | MP   |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >Antenna2 P-CPICH                    |      |       |                    | (no data)   | REL-7   |
| >Antenna1 S-CPICH                    |      |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>Channelisation code                | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |   | REL-7   |
| >> Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO | OP   |       | Integer(-6 .. 0)   | Power offset relative to the P-CPICH Tx power in dB | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.41c Non-scheduled transmission grant info (TDD only)

| Information Element/Group name           | Need                | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|---------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TDD Option</i>                 |                     |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD                      |                     |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>Timeslot Resource Related InformationI | MP                  |       | Bit string (13)  | Bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions   | REL-7   |
| >>Power Resource Related Information     | MP                  |       | Integer (1..32)  | Specifies the maximum allowed E-PUCH resource that the UE may use [15].   | REL-7   |
| >>Activation Time                        | MP                  |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1   |   | REL-7   |
| >>Repetition period and length           | MD                  |       |  | Default is "Repetition period" = 1 (continuous)   | REL-7   |
| >>>Repetition period                     | MP                  |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64)   | Periodicity in terms of TTIs for which resource is allocated. 1= continuous allocation, 2 indicates every other TTI, 4 = every 4 <sup>th</sup> , 8 every 8 <sup>th</sup> etc. | REL-7   |
| >>>>Repetition Length                    | MP                  |       | Integer (1..Repetition period-1)   | TTI in which resource is assigned. If Repetition period = 1 then value is ignored   | REL-7   |
| >>Code Resource Information              | MP                  |       | Enumerated ((1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |   | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                           |                     |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>N <sub>E-UCCH</sub>                    | MD                  |       | Integer (1..8)   | Number of E-UCCH and TPC instances within an E-DCH TTI. Default = 1.  | REL-7   |
| >>N <sub>E-HICH</sub>                    | CV-Scheduled E-PUCH |       | Integer(4..15)   | Minimum number of slots between start last active slot of E-DCH TTI and start of ACK/NACK on E-HICH.  | REL-7   |
| >>Timeslot Resource Related InformationI | MP                  |       | Bit string (5)   | Bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions   | REL-7   |

|                                      |                 |  |   |   |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|-------|
| >>Power Resource Related Information | MP              |  | Integer (1..32)   | Indicates 0-31 PRRI index defined in [31], which specifies the maximum allowed E-PUCH resource that the UE may use [15].  | REL-7 |
| >>Activation Time                    | MP              |  | Activation time 10.3.3.1  | Specifies the E-PUCH Offset in Radio Frame level.   | REL-7 |
| >>Subframe number                    | MP              |  | Integer (0..1)  | Specifies the E-PUCH Offset in subframe level.  | REL-7 |
| >>Repetition period and length       | MD              |  |   | Default is "Repetition period" = 1 (continuous)   | REL-7 |
| >>>Repetition period                 | MP              |  | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64)  | Periodicity in terms of TTIs for which resource is allocated. 1= continuous allocation, 2 indicates every other TTI, 4 = every 4 <sup>th</sup> , 8 every 8 <sup>th</sup> etc. | REL-7 |
| >>>Repetition Length                 | MP              |  | Integer (1..Repetition period-1)  | TTI in which resource is assigned. If Repetition period = 1 then value is ignored   | REL-7 |
| >>Code Resource Information          | MP              |  | Enumerated ((1/1), (2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |   | REL-7 |
| >>E-HICH Information                 | MP              |  |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Timeslot number                   | MP              |  | Integer (0..6)  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Channelisation code               | MP              |  | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble Allocation mode          | MP              |  | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                       |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble configuration            | MP              |  | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                      |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble Shift                    | CV-UE specific  |  | Integer (0..15)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Signature Sequence Group Index    | MP              |  | Integer (0..19)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>T-SI-NST                           | CV-E-RUCCH info |  | Enumerated (everyEDCH TTI, 20,40,60,80, 160,200)                          | Values in ms. If T-SI-NST expires then UE should include scheduling information in the next new non-scheduled MAC-e PDU or MAC-i PDU.   | REL-7 |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>Scheduled E-PUCH</i> | If NE-HICH is given in scheduled E-PUCH information, this IE is not needed, otherwise it is mandatory    |
| <i>UE specific</i>      | If UE specific midamble allocation mode is configured, this IE is mandatory, otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>E-RUCCH info</i>     | This IE is optionally present if the IE "E-RUCCH Info" is not included, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |

### 10.3.6.42 PDSCH Capacity Allocation info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PDSCH allocation period info   | MP   |       | Allocation Period Info 10.3.6.4    |                       |
| <i>CHOICE Configuration</i>    | MP   |       |                                    |                       |
| >Old configuration             |      |       |                                    |                       |
| >>TFCS ID                      | MD   |       | Integer(1..8)                      | Default is 1.         |
| >>PDSCH Identity               | MP   |       | Integer(1..hi PDSCHidentities)     |                       |
| >New configuration             |      |       |                                    |                       |
| >>PDSCH Info                   | MP   |       | PDSCH Info 10.3.6.44               |                       |
| >>PDSCH Identity               | OP   |       | Integer(1..hi PDSCHidentities)     |                       |
| >>PDSCH power control info     | OP   |       | PDSCH power control info 10.3.6.45 |                       |

### 10.3.6.43 Void

### 10.3.6.44 PDSCH info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description                          | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| TFCS ID  | MD   |       | Integer(1..8)                                  | TFCS to be used. Default value is 1.           |         |
| Common timeslot info   | OP   |       | Common timeslot info<br>10.3.6.10              |  |         |
| PDSCH timeslots and codes for 1.28 Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD | OP   |       | Downlink Timeslots and Codes<br>10.3.6.32      | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes. |         |
| PDSCH timeslots and codes for 7.68 Mcps TDD                  | OP   |       | Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHR<br>10.3.6.32a | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes. | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.45 PDSCH Power Control info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi           | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|--|--|
| TPC Step Size                  | OP   |                 | Integer<br>(1, 2, 3)                                   | In dB  |
| UL CcTrCH TPC List             | OP   | 1..<maxCC TrCH> |  | UL CcTrCH identities for TPC commands associated with this DL CcTrCH.<br><br>This list is not used in 1.28 Mcps TDD. |
| >UL TPC TFCS Identity          | MP   |                 | Transport Format Combination Set Identity<br>10.3.5.21 |  |

### 10.3.6.46 PDSCH system information

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need       | Multi            | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|--|---|---------|
| PDSCH information                  | MP         | 1 to <maxPD SCH> |  |   |         |
| >PDSCH Identity                    | MP         |                  | Integer(1.. hiPDSCHi dentities)            |   |         |
| >PDSCH info                        | MP         |                  | PDSCH info 10.3.6.44                       |   |         |
| >SFN Time Info                     | CH-Block17 |                  | SFN Time Info 10.3.6.75                    |   |         |
| >DSCH TFS                          | OP         |                  | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |   |         |
| >DSCH Transport Channels           | OP         | 1 to <maxTr CH>  |  | If PDSCH is configured for 3.84Mcps TDD in Rel-5 or for 7.68 Mcps in Rel-7 this IE may be included. | REL-5   |
| >> DSCH Transport channel identity | MP         |                  | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18       |   | REL-5   |
| >>DSCH TFS                         | MP         |                  | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |   | REL-5   |
| >DSCH TFCS                         | OP         |                  | Transport Format Combination Set 10.3.5.20 |   |         |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| Block17   | This IE is not needed in System Information Block 17. Otherwise it is optional. |

### 10.3.6.47 Void

### 10.3.6.48 Persistence scaling factors

This IE defines scaling factors associated with ASC 2 – ASC 7 to be applied to the dynamic persistence value.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                  | Type and reference             | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Access Service Class           | MP   | 1 to maxASCpersistence |                                | multiplicity corresponds to the number of PRACH partitions minus 2 |
| >Persistence scaling factor    | MP   |                        | Real(0.9..0.2, by step of 0.1) | Scaling factors in the range 0,...,1                               |

### 10.3.6.49 PICH Info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE mode                    | MP   |       |                    |                       |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                    |                       |         |

|                                 |    |      |   |   |       |
|---------------------------------|----|------|---|---|-------|
| >>Channelisation code           | MP |      | Integer(0..255)   | SF is fixed and equal to 256  |       |
| >>Number of PI per frame        | MP |      | Integer (18, 36, 72, 144)   |   |       |
| >>STTD indicator                | MP |      | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78   |   |       |
| >TDD                            |    |      |   |   |       |
| >>Timeslot number               | MD |      | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84  | Default value is the timeslot used by the SCCPCH carrying the associated PCH.   |       |
| >>Midamble shift and burst type | MP |      | Midamble shift and burst type<br>10.3.6.41                                    |   |       |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>      | MP |      |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                |    |      |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>Channelisation code         | MD |      | Enumerated ( (16/1)...(16/16) )   | Default value is the channelisation code used by the SCCPCH carrying the associated PCH.  |       |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                |    |      |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>Channelisation code         | MD |      | Enumerated ( (32/1)...(32/32) )   | Default value is the channelisation code used by the SCCPCH carrying the associated PCH.  | REL-7 |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                |    |      |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>Codes list                  | MP | 1..2 |   | The IE shall always be set to 2 to align with [30]  | REL-4 |
| >>>>>Channelisation code        | MP |      | Enumerated ( (16/1)...(16/16) )   |   | REL-4 |
| >>Repetition period/length      | MD |      | Enumerated( (4/2),(8/2), (8/4),(16/2), (16/4), (32/2),(32/4), (64/2),(64/4) ) | Default value is "(64/2)".  |       |
| >>Offset                        | MP |      | Integer (0...Repetition period -1)  | SFN mod Repetitionperiod = Offset.  |       |
| >>Paging indicator length       | MD |      | Integer (4, 8, 16)  | Indicates the length of one paging indicator in Bits. Default value is 4.   |       |
| >>N <sub>GAP</sub>              | MD |      | Integer(2, 4, 8)  | Number of frames between the last frame carrying PICH for this Paging Occasion and the first frame carrying paging messages for this Paging Occasion. Default value is 4. |       |
| >>N <sub>PCH</sub>              | MD |      | Integer(1 .. 8)   | Number of paging groups. Default value is 2.  |       |

### 10.3.6.50 PICH Power offset

This is the power transmitted on the PICH minus power of the Primary CPICH in FDD and Primary CCPCH Tx Power in TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| PICH Power offset              | MP   |       | Integer(-10 .. +5) | Offset in dB          |

### 10.3.6.50a PLCCCH Info

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description                      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| PLCCCH sequence number         | M    |       | Integer(1..14)                   |  |
| Timeslot number                | M    |       | Integer(0..6)                    |  |
| Channelisation Code            | M    |       | Enumerated((16/1)..(16/16))      |  |
| TPC command target rate        | M    |       | Real(0.01..0.1 by steps of 0.01) | Transmit Power Control command target rate |

### 10.3.6.51 PRACH Channelisation Code List

NOTE: Only for 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE SF                      | MP   |        |                             |   |         |
| >SF16                          |      |        |                             |   |         |
| >>Channelisation Code List     | MP   | 1 to 8 |                             |   |         |
| >>>Channelisation code         | MP   |        | Enumerated((16/1)..(16/16)) | There is a 1:1 mapping between spreading code and midamble shift defined in [30] for channelisation codes (16/1) to (16/8).<br><br>NOTE: channelisation codes (16/9) to (16/16) are not to be used. |         |
| >SF8                           |      |        |                             |   |         |
| >>Channelisation Code List     | MP   | 1 to 8 |                             |   |         |
| >>>Channelisation Code         | MP   |        | Enumerated(8/1)..(8/8))     |   |         |

## 10.3.6.51a PRACH Channelisation Code 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Channelisation Code List       | MP   | 1 to 4 |   |                       | REL-4   |
| >Channelisation Code           | MP   |        | Enumerated((4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |                       | REL-4   |

## 10.3.6.51b PRACH Channelisation Code List VHCR

NOTE: Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi   | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>SF</i>               | MP   |         |                             |   | REL-7   |
| >SF32                          |      |         |                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>Channelisation Code List     | MP   | 1 to 16 |                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Channelisation code         | MP   |         | Enumerated((32/1)..(32/32)) | There is a 1:1 mapping between spreading code and midamble shift defined in [30] for channelisation codes (32/1) to (32/16).<br><br>NOTE: channelisation codes (32/17) to (32/32) are not to be used. | REL-7   |
| >SF16                          |      |         |                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>Channelisation Code List     | MP   | 1 to 16 |                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Channelisation code         | MP   |         | Enumerated((16/1)..(16/16)) | There is a 1:1 mapping between spreading code and midamble shift defined in [30] for channelisation codes (16/1) to (16/16).  | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.52 PRACH info (for RACH)

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                    |                       |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                    |                       |         |

|                                    |    |  |   |   |       |
|------------------------------------|----|--|---|---|-------|
| >>Available Signature              | MP |  | Bit string(16)                              | Each bit indicates availability for a signature, where the signatures are numbered "signature 0" up to "signature 15". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding signature is available and the value 0 that it is not available.             |       |
| >>Available SF                     | MP |  | Integer (32,64,128,256)                     | In chips per symbol<br>Defines the minimum allowed SF (i.e. the maximum rate)   |       |
| >>Preamble scrambling code number  | MP |  | Integer (0 .. 15)                           | Identification of scrambling code see [28]  |       |
| >>Puncturing Limit                 | MP |  | Real(0.40..1.00 by step of 0.04)            |   |       |
| >>>Available Sub Channel Number    | MP |  | Bit string(12)                              | Each bit indicates availability for a subchannel, where the subchannels are numbered "subchannel 0" to "subchannel 11". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding subchannel is available and the value 0 indicates that it is not available. |       |
| >TDD                               |    |  |   |   |       |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>         | MP |  |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                   |    |  |   |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>Timeslot number                | MP |  | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84                |   |       |
| >>>>PRACH Channelisation Code List | MP |  | PRACH Channelisation Code List<br>10.3.6.51 |   |       |
| >>>>PRACH Midamble                 | MP |  | Enumerated (Direct, Direct/Inverted)        | Direct or direct and inverted midamble are used for PRACH   |       |
| >>>>PNBSCH allocation              | OP |  | PNBSCH allocation<br>10.3.8.10a             | Identifies frames used for cell synchronisation purposes  | REL-4 |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                  |    |  |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number               | MP |  | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84                |   | REL-7 |

|   |    |                      |  |   |       |
|---|----|----------------------|--|---|-------|
| >>>>PRACH Channelisation Code List VHCR | MP |                      | PRACH Channelisation Code List VHCR<br>10.3.6.51b        |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>PRACH Midamble                      | MP |                      | Enumerated (Direct, Direct/Inverted)                     | Direct or direct and inverted midamble are used for PRACH | REL-7 |
| >>>>PNBSCH allocation                   | OP |                      | PNBSCH allocation<br>10.3.8.10a                          | Identifies frames used for cell synchronisation purposes  | REL-7 |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                        |    |                      |  |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>SYNC_UL info                        | MP |                      | SYNC_UL info<br>10.3.6.78a                               |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>PRACH Definition                    | MP | 1..<maxPRACH_FPA CH> |  |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                    | MP |                      | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84                             |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>>PRACH Channelisation Code          | MP |                      | PRACH Channelisation Code<br>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.51a |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>>Midamble Shift and burst type      | MP |                      | Midamble shift and burst type<br>10.3.6.41               |   | REL-4 |
| >>>>>FPACH info                         | MP |                      | FPACH info<br>10.3.6.35a                                 |   | REL-4 |

### 10.3.6.53 PRACH partitioning

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi       | Type and reference      | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| Access Service class           | MP   | 1 to maxASC |                         | If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCs are listed, the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.   |
| >ASC Setting                   | MD   |             | ASC setting<br>10.3.6.6 | The default values are same as the previous ASC. If the "default" is used for the first ASC, the default values are all available signatures and "all available subchannels" for FDD and "all available channelisation codes" and "all available subchannels" with "subchannel size=Size 1" in TDD. |

### 10.3.6.54 PRACH power offset

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Power Ramp Step                | MP   |       | Integer (1..8)     | Power step when no acquisition indicator is received in dB |
| Preamble Retrans Max           | MP   |       | Integer (1..64)    | Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle  |

#### 10.3.6.54a PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|                                 |    |  |                   |  |       |
|---------------------------------|----|--|-------------------|--|-------|
| Available Signature             | MD |  | Bit string(16)    | The default value is the inverse of the bitstring indicated in the IE "Available Signature" in the IE "PRACH Info (for RACH)" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis. Each bit indicates availability for a signature. Each available signature on the AICH is associated with one Common E-DCH Resource Configuration in the "Common E-DCH resource configuration information list".  | REL-8 |
| E-AI Indication                 | MP |  | BOOLEAN           | TRUE: E-AIs are in use on the AICH.<br>FALSE: E-AIs are not in use on the AICH.  | REL-8 |
| Preamble scrambling code number | MD |  | Integer (0 .. 15) | The default value is the value indicated in the IE "Preamble scrambling code number" in the IE "PRACH Info (for RACH)" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis. Identification of scrambling code, see [28]   | REL-8 |
| Available Sub Channel Number    | MD |  | Bit string(12)    | The default value is the same value indicated in the IE "Available Sub Channel Number" in the IE "PRACH system information list" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis. Each bit indicates availability for a subchannel, where the subchannels are numbered "subchannel 0" to "subchannel 11". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding subchannel is available and the value 0 indicates that it is not available. | REL-8 |

|                               |    |  |   |   |       |
|-------------------------------|----|--|---|---|-------|
| PRACH partitioning            | MD |  | PRACH partitioning<br>10.3.6.53           | Default value is the value of "PRACH partitioning" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.  | REL-8 |
| Persistence scaling factors   | OP |  | Persistence scaling factors<br>10.3.6.48  | This IE shall not be present if only ASC 0 and ASC 1 are defined. If this IE is absent, default value is the value of "Persistence scaling factors" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis, if value exists | REL-8 |
| AC-to-ASC mapping             | MD |  | AC-to-ASC mapping<br>10.3.6.1             | Default value is the value of "AC-to-ASC mapping" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.   | REL-8 |
| Primary CPICH TX power        | MD |  | Primary CPICH TX power<br>10.3.6.61       | Default value is the value of "Primary CPICH TX power" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.  | REL-8 |
| Constant value                | MD |  | Constant value<br>10.3.6.11               | Default value is the value of "Constant value" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis   | REL-8 |
| PRACH power offset            | MD |  | PRACH power offset<br>10.3.6.54           | Default value is the value of "PRACH power offset" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis   | REL-8 |
| PRACH transmission parameters | MD |  | RACH transmission parameters<br>10.3.6.67 | Default value is the value of "RACH transmission parameters" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.  | REL-8 |
| AICH info                     | MD |  | AICH info<br>10.3.6.2                     | Default value is the value of "AICH info" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.   | REL-8 |
| Power offset $P_{p-e}$        | MP |  | Integer(-5..10)                           | In dB. Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the initial DPCCH transmission as defined in [26]   | REL-8 |

## 10.3.6.55 PRACH system information list

| Information element               | Need                | Multi                  | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------|
| PRACH system information          | MP                  | 1 ..<br><maxPRA<br>CH> |  |   |         |
| >PRACH info                       | MP                  |                        | PRACH info<br>(for RACH)<br>10.3.6.52  |   |         |
| >Transport channel identity       | MP                  |                        | Transport<br>channel<br>identity<br>10.3.5.18  |   |         |
| >RACH TFS                         | MD                  |                        | Transport<br>format set<br>10.3.5.23   | Default value is the value of<br>"RACH TFS" for the previous<br>PRACH in the list<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is<br>then MP).<br>NOTE: For TDD in this release<br>there is a single TF<br>within the RACH<br>TFS. |         |
| >Additional RACH TFS for<br>CCCH  | OP                  |                        | Additional<br>Dynamic<br>Transport<br>Format<br>Information<br>for CCCH<br>10.3.5.2a | FDD only  | REL-6   |
| >RACH TFCS                        | MD                  |                        | Transport<br>Format<br>Combination<br>Set<br>10.3.5.20                               | Default value is the value of<br>"RACH TFCS" for the previous<br>PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is<br>then MP).<br>NOTE: For TDD in this release<br>there is no TFCS<br>required.                 |         |
| >Additional RACH TFCS for<br>CCCH | CV-Add-<br>RACH-TFS |                        | Additional<br>RACH TFCS<br>for CCCH<br>10.3.5.2b                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >PRACH partitioning               | MD                  |                        | PRACH<br>partitioning<br>10.3.6.53   | Default value is the value of<br>"PRACH partitioning" for the<br>previous PRACH in the list<br>(note : the first occurrence is<br>then MP)  |         |
| >Persistence scaling factors      | OP                  |                        | Persistence<br>scaling<br>factors<br>10.3.6.48                                       | This IE shall not be present if<br>only ASC 0 and ASC 1 are<br>defined. If this IE is absent,<br>value is the value of<br>"Persistence scaling factors"<br>for the previous PRACH in the<br>list if value exists    |         |
| >AC-to-ASC mapping                | CV-SIB5-<br>MD      |                        | AC-to-ASC<br>mapping<br>10.3.6.1   | Only present in SIB 5 and in<br>SIB 5bis.<br>Default value is the value of<br>"AC-to-ASC mapping" for the<br>previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is<br>then MP in SIB5<br>and in SIB5bis.     |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>               | MP                  |                        |  |   |         |
| >>FDD                             |                     |                        |  |   |         |

| Information element             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                        | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >>>Primary CPICH TX power       | MD   |       | Primary CPICH TX power<br>10.3.6.61       | Default value is the value of "Primary CPICH TX power" for the previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.       |         |
| >>>Constant value               | MD   |       | Constant value<br>10.3.6.11               | Default value is the value of "Constant value" for the previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.               |         |
| >>>PRACH power offset           | MD   |       | PRACH power offset<br>10.3.6.54           | Default value is the value of "PRACH power offset" for the previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.           |         |
| >>>RACH transmission parameters | MD   |       | RACH transmission parameters<br>10.3.6.67 | Default value is the value of "RACH transmission parameters" for the previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP. |         |
| >>>AICH info                    | MD   |       | AICH info<br>10.3.6.2                     | Default value is the value of "AICH info" for the previous PRACH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.                    |         |
| >>TDD                           |      |       |   | (no data)  |         |

| Condition           | Explanation  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>SIB5-MD</i>      | The information element is present only in SIB 5 and in SIB5bis. In SIB 5 and in SIB 5bis it is mandatory with default.              |
| <i>Add-RACH-TFS</i> | The information element is MP if the IE "Additional RACH TFS for CCCH" is included. Otherwise the information element is not needed. |

NOTE: If the setting of the PRACH information results in that a combination of a signature, preamble scrambling code and subchannel corresponds to a RACH with different TFS and/or TFCS, then for that combination only the TFS/TFCS of the PRACH listed first is valid, where PRACHs listed in System Information Block type 5 or 5bis shall be counted first.

### 10.3.6.56 Predefined PhyCH configuration

This information element concerns a pre- defined configuration of physical channel parameters.

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Uplink radio resources</b>                   |      |       |   |                       |
| Uplink DPCH info                                | MP   |       | Uplink DPCH info<br>Pre<br>10.3.6.90                                |                       |
| <b>Downlink radio resources</b>                 |      |       |   |                       |
| Downlink information common for all radio links | OP   |       | Downlink information common for all radio links<br>Pre<br>10.3.6.26 |                       |

## 10.3.6.57 Primary CCPCH info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description                           | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                             |   |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                             |   |         |
| >>TX Diversity indicator       | MP   |       | Boolean                     | TRUE indicates that transmit diversity is used. |         |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                             |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>     | MP   |       |                             |   | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 and 7.68 Mcps TDD      |      |       |                             |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>SyncCase</i>     | OP   |       |                             |   |         |
| >>>>>Sync Case 1               |      |       |                             |   |         |
| >>>>>>Timeslot                 | MP   |       | Integer (0...14)            | PCCPCH timeslot                                 |         |
| >>>>>>Sync Case 2              |      |       |                             |   |         |
| >>>>>>>Timeslot                | MP   |       | Integer(0..6)               |   |         |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD               |      |       |                             |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>TSTD indicator             | MP   |       | TSTD indicator 10.3.6.85a   |   | REL-4   |
| >>Cell parameters ID           | OP   |       | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 | The Cell parameters ID is described in [32].    |         |
| >>SCTD indicator               | MP   |       | SCTD indicator 10.3.6.70a   |   |         |

## 10.3.6.58 Primary CCPCH info post

NOTE: Only for TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description                        | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>       | MP   |       |                             |  | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                             |  | REL-4   |
| >>CHOICE <i>SyncCase</i>       | MP   |       |                             |  |         |
| >>>Sync Case 1                 |      |       |                             |  |         |
| >>>>Timeslot                   | MP   |       | Integer (0...14)            | PCCPCH timeslot                              |         |
| >>>>Sync Case 2                |      |       |                             |  |         |
| >>>>>Timeslot                  | MP   |       | Integer(0..6)               |  |         |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                             |  | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE <i>SyncCase</i>       | MP   |       |                             |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Sync Case 1                 |      |       |                             |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Timeslot                   | MP   |       | Integer (0...14)            | PCCPCH timeslot                              | REL-7   |
| >>>>Sync Case 2                |      |       |                             |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Timeslot                  | MP   |       | Integer(0..6)               |  | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                             |  | REL-4   |
| >>TSTD indicator               | MP   |       | TSTD indicator 10.3.6.85a   |  | REL-4   |
| Cell parameters ID             | MP   |       | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 | The Cell parameters ID is described in [32]. |         |
| SCTD indicator                 | MP   |       | SCTD indicator 10.3.6.70a   |  |         |

## 10.3.6.59 Primary CCPCH TX Power

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary CCPCH Tx Power         | MP   |       | Integer(6..43)     | In dBm                |

## 10.3.6.60 Primary CPICH info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary scrambling code        | MP   |       | Integer(0..511)    |                       |

## 10.3.6.61 Primary CPICH Tx power

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary CPICH Tx Power         | MP   |       | Integer(-10..50)   | Power in dBm.         |

## 10.3.6.62 Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation | MP   |       | Enumerated(Primary CPICH may be used, Primary CPICH shall not be used) |                       |

## 10.3.6.63 PUSCH info

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps and 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| TFCS ID                        | MD   |       | Integer(1..8)                        | Default value is 1    |
| Common timeslot info           | OP   |       | Common timeslot info 10.3.6.10       |                       |
| PUSCH timeslots and codes      | OP   |       | Uplink Timeslots and Codes 10.3.6.94 |                       |

## 10.3.6.63a PUSCH info VHCR

NOTE: Only 7.68 Mcps TDD (REL-7).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                            | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| TFCS ID                        | MD   |       | Integer(1..8)                                 | Default value is 1    | REL-7   |
| Common timeslot info           | OP   |       | Common timeslot info<br>10.3.6.10             |                       | REL-7   |
| PUSCH timeslots and codes VHCR | OP   |       | Uplink Timeslots and Codes VHCR<br>10.3.6.94b |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.64 PUSCH Capacity Allocation info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>PUSCH allocation</i>                       | MP   |       |                                       |                       |         |
| >PUSCH allocation pending                            |      |       |                                       | (no data)             |         |
| >PUSCH allocation assignment                         |      |       |                                       |                       |         |
| >>PUSCH allocation period info                       | MP   |       | Allocation Period Info<br>10.3.6.4    |                       |         |
| >>PUSCH power control info                           | OP   |       | PUSCH power control info<br>10.3.6.65 |                       |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>Configuration</i>                        | MP   |       |                                       |                       |         |
| >>>Old configuration                                 |      |       |                                       |                       |         |
| >>>>TFCS ID  | MD   |       | Integer(1..8)                         | Default is 1.         |         |
| >>>>PUSCH Identity                                   | MP   |       | Integer(1..hiPUSCHidentities)         |                       |         |
| >>>>New 1.28 Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD configuration |      |       |                                       |                       |         |
| >>>>PUSCH info                                       | MP   |       | PUSCH info<br>10.3.6.63               |                       |         |
| >>>>PUSCH Identity                                   | OP   |       | Integer(1..hiPUSCHidentities)         |                       |         |
| >>>>New 7.68 Mcps TDD configuration                  |      |       |                                       |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>PUSCH info VHCR                                  | MP   |       | PUSCH info VHCR<br>10.3.6.63a         |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>PUSCH Identity                                   | OP   |       | Integer(1..hiPUSCHidentities)         |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.65 PUSCH power control info

NOTE: Only for TDD.

Interference level measured for a frequency at the UTRAN access point used by UE to set PUSCH output power.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| UL target SIR                  | MP   |       | Real (-11 .. 20 by step of 0.5 dB) | For 1.28 Mcps TDD this parameter represents PRXPUSCHdes with range Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1) dBm  | REL-4   |
| CHOICE TDD option              | MP   |       |                                    |  | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                                    | (no data)  | REL-4   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                                    | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                                    |  | REL-4   |
| >>TPC Step Size                | OP   |       | Integer (1, 2, 3)                  | In dB  | REL-4   |
| >>Beacon PL Est.               | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | The presence of this IE indicates that the UE may take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels. The absence indicates that UE may not take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels | REL-6   |

### 10.3.6.66 PUSCH system information

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps or 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi           | Type and reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| PUSCH information              | MP         | 1 to <maxPUSCH> |                                |                       |         |
| >PUSCH Identity                | MP         |                 | Integer(1.. hiPUSCHidentities) |                       |         |
| >PUSCH info                    | MP         |                 | PUSCH info 10.3.6.63           |                       |         |
| >SFN Time Info                 | CH-Block17 |                 | SFN Time Info 10.3.6.75        |                       |         |
| >USCH TFS                      | OP         |                 | Transport format set 10.3.5.23 |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| >USCH Transport Channels           | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH> |  | If PUSCH is configured for 3.84 Mcps TDD in Rel-5 this IE may be included. | REL-5   |
| >> USCH Transport channel identity | MP   |                | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18       |  | REL-5   |
| >>USCH TFS                         | MP   |                | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |  | REL-5   |
| >USCH TFCS                         | OP   |                | Transport Format Combination Set 10.3.5.20 |  |         |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Block17</i> | This IE is not needed in System Information Block 17. Otherwise it is optional. |

### 10.3.6.66a PUSCH system information VHCR

NOTE: Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD (REL-7).

| Information Element/Group name | Need                  | Multi           | Type and reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| PUSCH information              | MP                    | 1 to <maxPUSCH> |                                |                       | REL-7   |
| >PUSCH Identity                | MP                    |                 | Integer(1..hiPUSCHidentities)  |                       | REL-7   |
| >PUSCH info VHCR               | MP                    |                 | PUSCH info VHCR 10.3.6.63a     |                       | REL-7   |
| >SFN Time Info                 | CH-<br><i>Block17</i> |                 | SFN Time Info 10.3.6.75        |                       | REL-7   |
| >USCH TFS                      | OP                    |                 | Transport format set 10.3.5.23 |                       | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| >USCH Transport Channels           | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH> |  | If PUSCH is configured for 7.68 Mcps TDD in Rel-7 this IE may be included. | REL-7   |
| >> USCH Transport channel identity | MP   |                | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18       |  | REL-7   |
| >>USCH TFS                         | MP   |                | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |  | REL-7   |
| >USCH TFCS                         | OP   |                | Transport Format Combination Set 10.3.5.20 |  | REL-7   |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Block17</i> | This IE is not needed in System Information Block 17. Otherwise it is optional. |

### 10.3.6.67 RACH transmission parameters

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mmax                           | MP   |       | Integer(1..32)     | Maximum number of preamble cycles    |
| NB01min                        | MP   |       | Integer(0..50)     | Sets lower bound for random back-off |
| NB01max                        | MP   |       | Integer(0..50)     | Sets upper bound for random back-off |

### 10.3.6.68 Radio link addition information

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Primary CPICH info                | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60                 |                       |         |
| Cell ID                           | OP   |       | Cell ID 10.3.2.2                             |                       | REL-4   |
| CHOICE <i>DPCH info</i>           | MP   |       |  |                       | REL-6   |
| >Downlink DPCH info for each RL   | MP   |       | Downlink DPCH info for each RL 10.3.6.21     |                       |         |
| >Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL | MP   |       | Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL 10.3.6.23ob |                       | REL-6   |
| E-HICH Information                | OP   |       | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101                       |                       | REL-6   |
| E-RGCH Information                | OP   |       | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102                       |                       | REL-6   |
| F-TPICH info                      | OP   |       | F-TPICH Info 10.3.6.127                      |                       | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Target cell preconfiguration information | OP   |       | Target cell preconfiguration information<br>10.3.6.79a |                       | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.69 Radio link removal information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary CPICH info             | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 |                       |

### 10.3.6.69a E-DCH reconfiguration information

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description                                      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| E-DCH RL Info new serving cell | OP   |       |                                 |  | REL-6   |
| >Primary CPICH info            | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 | Indicates scheduling E-DCH cell from the active set cells. | REL-6   |
| >E-AGCH Info                   | MP   |       | E-AGCH Info<br>10.3.6.100       |  | REL-6   |
| >E-ROCH Info                   | OP   |       | E-ROCH Info FDD<br>10.3.6.146   |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi  | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version        |
|------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|---|----------------|
| >Serving Grant                     | OP   |        |                                 |   | REL-6          |
| >>Serving Grant value              | OP   |        | Integer (0..37,38)              | (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [15]; index 38 means zero grant.                    | REL-6          |
| >>Primary/Secondary Grant Selector | MP   |        | Enumerated (primary, secondary) | Indicates whether the Serving Grant is received with a Primary E-RNTI or Secondary E-RNTI.                    | REL-6          |
| >E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset        | OP   |        | Integer (0..8)                  | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28].  | REL-6          |
| >Reference E-TFCIs                 | OP   | 1 to 8 |                                 | See [29].   | REL-6          |
| >>Reference E-TFCI                 | MP   |        | Integer (0..127)                |   | REL-6          |
| >>Reference E-TFCI PO              | MP   |        | Integer (0..29, 30, 31)         | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28].<br>Values 30 and 31 are only used for E-TFCI > ETFCI Boost | REL-6<br>REL-7 |
| >Power Offset for Scheduling Info  | OP   |        | Integer (0..6)                  | Only used when no MACd PDU's are included in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU. Unit is in dB.                      | REL-6          |
| >3-Index-Step Threshold            | OP   |        | Integer (0..37)                 | Refers to an index in the "SG-Table" (see [15]).<br>NOTE 1  | REL-6          |
| >2-Index-Step Threshold            | OP   |        | Integer (0..37)                 | Refers to an index in the "SG-Table" (see [15]).<br>NOTE 1  | REL-6          |
| >E-HICH Information                | OP   |        | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101          | This IE is not present if the serving E-DCH cell is added to the active set with this message.                | REL-6          |
| >CHOICE E-RGCH Information         | OP   |        |                                 | This IE is not present if the serving E-DCH cell is added to the active set with this message                 | REL-6          |
| >>E-RGCH Information               | MP   |        | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102          |   | REL-6          |
| >>E-RGCH release indicator         |      |        |                                 | (no data)   | REL-6          |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi             | Type and reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| E-DCH RL Info other cells  | OP   | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |                              | This IE is not allowed to include information on a RL added by this message, except in the case of an update to target cell preconfiguration information. | REL-6   |
| >Primary CPICH info  | MP   |                   | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   | REL-6   |
| >CHOICE E-HICH Information   | OP   |                   |                              |   | REL-6   |
| >>E-HICH Information   | MP   |                   | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101       |   | REL-6   |
| >>E-HICH release indicator   |      |                   |                              | (no data)   | REL-6   |
| >>Secondary TB E-HICH release indicator  |      |                   |                              | (no data)   | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE E-RGCH Information   | OP   |                   |                              |   | REL-6   |
| >>E-RGCH Information   | MP   |                   | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102       |   | REL-6   |
| >>E-RGCH release indicator   |      |                   |                              | (no data)   | REL-6   |
| NOTE 1: If the 3-index-Step Threshold value is greater than 2-index-Step Threshold, the UE behaviour is unspecified. |      |                   |                              |   |         |

### 10.3.6.69b E-DCH reconfiguration information same serving cell

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|---|---------|
| E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset     | OP   |        | Integer (0..8)     | This IE is not present if the serving E-DCH cell is changed with this message. Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]. | REL-7   |
| Reference E-TFCIs              | OP   | 1 to 8 |                    | This IE is not present if the serving E-DCH cell is changed with this message. See [29].  | REL-7   |
| >Reference E-TFCI              | MP   |        | Integer (0..127)   |   | REL-7   |
| >Reference E-TFCI PO           | MP   |        | Integer (0..29,    | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28].  | REL-7   |
|                                |      |        | 30, 31)            | Values 30 and 31 are only used for E-TFCI > ETFCI Boost   | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.70 Void

## 10.3.6.70a SCTD indicator

NOTE: Only for TDD

| <b>Information Element/Group name</b> | <b>Need</b> | <b>Multi</b> | <b>Type and reference</b> | <b>Semantics description</b>     |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SCTD indicator                        | MP          |              | Boolean                   | TRUE indicates that SCTD is used |

10.3.6.71 Secondary CCPCH info

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>              | MP   |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD                            |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>Secondary scrambling code     | OP   |       | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74 | May only be sent for SCCPCH channels not carrying the PCH.  |         |
| >>STTD indicator                | MP   |       | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78            |   |         |
| >>Spreading factor              | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)    |   |         |
| >>Code number                   | MP   |       | Integer(0..Spreading factor - 1)       |   |         |
| >>Pilot symbol existence        | MP   |       | Boolean                                | TRUE means the existence.   |         |
| >>TFCI existence                | MP   |       | Boolean                                | TRUE indicates that TFCI is used. When spreading factor is less than or equal to 64, FALSE indicates that TFCI is not used and therefore DTX is used in the TFCI field. |         |
| >>Fixed or Flexible Position    | MP   |       | Enumerated (Fixed, Flexible)           |   |         |
| >>Timing Offset                 | MD   |       | Integer(0..38144 by step of 256)       | Chip Delay of the Secondary CCPCH relative to the Primary CCPCH. Default value is 0.  |         |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>Offset                        | MP   |       | Integer (0...Repetition Period -1)     | SFN modulo Repetition period = offset. Repetition period is the one indicated in the accompanying Common timeslot info IE   |         |
| >>Common timeslot info          | MP   |       | Common timeslot info<br>10.3.6.10      |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi   | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| >>Individual timeslot info     | MP   |         | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37 |   |         |
| >>>Code List                   | MP   | 1 to 16 |                                    |   |         |
| >>>>Channelisation Code        | MP   |         | Enumerated( (16/1)..(16/16))       |   |         |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                 |      |         |                                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>Offset                       | MP   |         | Integer (0...Repetition Period -1) | SFN modulo Repetition period = offset. Repetition period is the one indicated in the accompanying Common timeslot info IE | REL-7   |
| >>>Common timeslot info        | MP   |         | Common timeslot info 10.3.6.10     |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Individual timeslot info   | MP   |         | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37 |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Code List                 | MP   | 1 to 32 |                                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>Channelisation Code      | MP   |         | Enumerated( (32/1)..(32/32))       |   | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.71a Secondary CCPCH info MBMS

| Information Element/Group name         | Need     | Multi | Type and reference                        | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|----------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                     | MP       |       |   |  | REL-6   |
| >FDD                                   |          |       |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>Secondary scrambling code            | OP       |       | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74    | May only be sent for SCCPCH channels not carrying the PCH.   | REL-6   |
| >>STTD indicator                       | MP       |       | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78               | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-6   |
| >>Spreading factor                     | MP       |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)       |  | REL-6   |
| >>Code number                          | MP       |       | Integer(0..Spreading factor – 1)          |  | REL-6   |
| >>Timing Offset                        | MD       |       | Integer(0..38144 by step of 256)          | Chip Delay of the Secondary CCPCH relative to the Primary CCPCH. Default value is 0.   | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE Modulation                    | CV-MBSFN |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>QPSK                                | MP       |       |   | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >>>16QAM                               | MP       |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>CPICH secondary CCPCH power offset | MP       |       | Integer(-11..4)                           |  | REL-7   |
| >1.28/3.84 Mcps TDD                    |          |       |   |  | REL-6   |
| >> Common timeslot info MBMS           | MP       |       | Common timeslot info MBMS<br>10.3.6.10a   | Interleaving mode, TFCI coding and puncturing limit for Secondary CCPCH info MBMS  | REL-6   |
| >>Downlink Timeslots and Codes         | MP       |       | Downlink timeslots and codes<br>10.3.6.32 | One or more timeslots and codes for S-CCPCH supporting MBMS MTCH   | REL-6   |
| >> MBSFN Special Time Slot             | OP       |       | Time Slot LCR Extension<br>10.3.6.83a     | For 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the SCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [30]. The IE 'Timeslot number' in 'Downlink Timeslots and Codes' shall be ignored if this IE appears. | REL-7   |
| >>Modulation                           | MP       |       | Enumerated (QPSK, 16QAM)                  |  | REL-7   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                         |          |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>Common timeslot info MBMS            | MP       |       | Common timeslot info MBMS<br>10.3.6.10a   | Interleaving mode, TFCI coding and puncturing limit for Secondary CCPCH info MBMS  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need     | Multi | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|----------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >>Downlink Timeslots and Codes VHCR    | MP       |       | Downlink timeslots and codes VHCR<br>10.3.6.32a | One or more timeslots and codes for S-CCPCH supporting MBMS MTCH | REL-7   |
| >>Modulation                           | MP       |       | Enumerated (QPSK, 16QAM)                        |  | REL-7   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB               |          |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>Secondary scrambling code            | OP       |       | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74          | Not applicable: if present, the UE behaviour is unspecified      | REL-8   |
| >>STTD indicator                       | MP       |       | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78                     | Not applicable: the UE behaviour is unspecified                  | REL-8   |
| >>Spreading factor                     | MP       |       | Integer (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)            | SF = 256; other values not applicable                            | REL-8   |
| >>Code number                          | MP       |       | Integer (0..Spreading factor – 1)               | Only code numbers 2 to 15 are applicable                         | REL-8   |
| >>Timing Offset                        | MD       |       | Integer (0..38144 by step of 256)               | Not applicable: if present, the UE behaviour is unspecified      | REL-8   |
| >>CHOICE Modulation                    | CV-MBSFN |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>QPSK                                | MP       |       |   | (no data)  | REL-8   |
| >>>16QAM                               | MP       |       |   | Not applicable: the UE behaviour is unspecified                  | REL-8   |
| >>>>CPICH secondary CCPCH power offset | MP       |       | Integer (-11..4)                                |  | REL-8   |

| Condition    | Explanation  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>MBSFN</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the cell on which this IE is sent is operating in MBSFN mode according to subclause 8.1.1.6.3. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

NOTE: For FDD, the S-CCPCH signalled in this IE is always configured with flexible position, TFCI is always present and pilot is always absent.

## 10.3.6.71b Secondary CCPCH info MBMS Diff

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Secondary scrambling code      | OP   |       | Secondary scrambling code<br>10.3.6.74 | May only be sent for SCCPCH channels not carrying the PCH.       | REL-7   |
| STTD indicator                 | MP   |       | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78            |  | REL-7   |
| Spreading factor               | OP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)    |  | REL-7   |
| Code number                    | OP   |       | Integer(0..Sp reading factor – 1)      |  | REL-7   |
| Timing Offset                  | OP   |       | Integer(0..38144 by step of 256)       | Chip Delay of the Secondary CCPCH relative to the Primary CCPCH. | REL-7   |

NOTE: For FDD, the S-CCPCH signalled in this IE is always configured with flexible position, TFCI is always present and pilot is always absent.

## 10.3.6.72 Secondary CCPCH system information

| Information element                     | Need          | Multi              | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|---------------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| Secondary CCPCH system information list | MP            | 1 to <maxSCC PCH>  |  |  |         |
| >Secondary CCPCH info                   | MP            |                    | Secondary CCPCH info 10.3.6.71             | Note 1   |         |
| >TFCS                                   | MD            |                    | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20 | For FACHs and PCH<br>Default value is the value of "TFCS" for the previous SCCPCH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP. |         |
| >FACH/PCH information list              | MD            | 1 to <maxFAC HPCH> |  | Default value is the value of "FACH/PCH" for the previous SCCPCH in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.                  |         |
| >>TFS                                   | MP            |                    | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             | For each FACH and PCH<br>Note 2  |         |
| >>Transport channel identity            | MP            |                    | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18       |  |         |
| >>CTCH indicator                        | MP            |                    | Boolean                                    | The value TRUE indicates that a CTCH is mapped on the FACH, and FALSE that no CTCH is mapped.  |         |
| >PICH info                              | OP            |                    | PICH info 10.3.6.49                        | PICH info is present only when PCH is multiplexed on Secondary CCPCH   |         |
| MCCH configuration information          | CV-SIB type 5 |                    | MCCH configuration information 10.3.9a.13  | Included if MCCH is on an S-CCPCH used also for Non-MBMS<br>Note 3   | REL-6   |

NOTE 1: The secondary CCPCHs carrying a PCH shall be listed first.

NOTE 2: TFS for PCH shall be the first "FACH/PCH information" in the list if a PCH exists for the respective secondary CCPCH.

NOTE 3: If the IE "MCCH configuration information is included", it applies to the last S-CCPCH in the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information list" and to the last FACH included in the IE "FACH/PCH information list".

| Condition  | Explanation  |
|------------|--|
| SIB type 5 | The IE is optional if the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information" is included in the SIB type 5 or 5bis, otherwise the IE is not needed in the message |

## 10.3.6.72a Secondary CCPCH system information MBMS

| Information element                | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                         | Semantics description                                    | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| Secondary CCPCH system information | MP   |                    |  | An S-CCPCH carrying MCCH and possibly also MTCH and MSCH | REL-6   |
| >Secondary CCPCH info MBMS         | MP   |                    | Secondary CCPCH info MBMS 10.3.6.71a       |  | REL-6   |
| >TFCS                              | MP   |                    | Transport format combination set 10.3.5.20 |  | REL-6   |
| >FACH carrying MCCH                | MP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>TFS                              | MP   |                    | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |  | REL-6   |
| >>MCCH configuration information   | MP   |                    | MCCH configuration information 10.3.9a.13  |  | REL-6   |
| >FACH carrying MTCH list           | OP   | 1 to <maxFAC HPCH> |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>TFS                              | MP   |                    | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             |  | REL-6   |
| >Scheduling information            | OP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>FACH carrying MSCH               | MP   |                    | Transport format set 10.3.5.23             | Transport channel carrying MSCH                          | REL-6   |

## 10.3.6.72b Secondary cell MIMO parameters

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Configuration info</i>   | MP   |       |   |  | REL-9   |
| >Continue                          |      |       | (no data)   | (no data)Used in reconfigurations without interruption of dual cell operation with MIMO. | REL-9   |
| >New configuration                 |      |       |   |  | REL-9   |
| >> MIMO N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio    | OP   |       | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1) |  | REL-9   |
| >>MIMO pilot configuration         | OP   |       | MIMO pilot configuration 10.3.6.41b                           |  | REL-9   |
| >>Precoding weight set restriction | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)   | If present, the UE applies precoding weight set restriction to this secondary cell.      | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.73 Secondary CPICH info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Secondary scrambling code      | MD   |       | Secondary scrambling code 10.3.6.74 | Default is the same scrambling code as for the Primary CPICH |
| Channelisation code            | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)                     | SF=256   |

### 10.3.6.74 Secondary scrambling code

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Secondary scrambling code      | MP   |       | Integer(1..15)     |                       |

### 10.3.6.74a Serving HS-DSCH cell information

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| $\Delta_{ACK}$                                       | OP   |       | Integer(0..8                             | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]   | REL-6   |
|  |      |       | 9..10)                                   |   | REL-11  |
| $\Delta_{NACK}$                                      | OP   |       | Integer(0..8                             | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]   | REL-6   |
|  |      |       | 9..10)                                   |   | REL-11  |
| HARQ_preamble_mode                                   | MP   |       | Integer(0, 1)                            | 1 indicates that preamble and postamble are used on the HS-DPCCH – see [29]                 | REL-6   |
| Primary CPICH info                                   | OP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60             | Indicate the new HS-DSCH serving cell   | REL-6   |
| Downlink HS-PDSCH Information                        | OP   |       | Downlink HS_PDSCH Information 10.3.6.23a |   | REL-6   |
| HARQ Info  | OP   |       | HARQ info 10.3.5.7a                      |   | REL-6   |
| MAC-hs reset indicator                               | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | TRUE Indicates the MAC-hs/ehs entity needs to be reset.                                     | REL-6   |
| MAC-hs reset indicator for Multiflow assisting cells | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                        | TRUE indicates that the MAC-hs/ehs entity related to the assisting cells needs to be reset. | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.74b Serving Cell Change Parameters

The IE "Serving Cell Change Parameters" is used prepare the UE for enhanced serving cell change.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Serving Cell Change MAC reset      | MP   |       | Boolean  | TRUE means the MAC-hs/ehs entity needs to be reset, FALSE means TPC combination Index is used to determine if MAC-hs/ehs reset is needed, 8.2.2.3                   | REL-8   |
| Serving Cell Change Message Type   | MP   |       | Enumerated (RadioBearerSetup, RadioBearerReconfiguration, TransportChannelReconfiguration, PhysicalChannelReconfiguration) | The reconfiguration procedure configuration used for Target cell preconfiguration, 8.2.2.4  | REL-8   |
| Serving Cell Change Transaction Id | MP   |       | Integer (0..3)   | Transaction Id that shall be used as the RRC Transaction Identifier with the corresponding response message configured by the IE "Serving Cell Change Message Type" | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.75 SFN Time info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Activation time SFN            | MP   |       | Integer (0..4095)  | System frame number start of the physical channel existence. |
| Duration                       | MP   |       | Integer(1..4096)   | Total number of frames the physical channel will exist.      |

### 10.3.6.75a Special Burst Scheduling

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Special Burst Generation Period | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)     | Value represents number of radio frames<br>0 = 2 frames, 1 = 4 frames,<br>2 = 8 frames, 3 = 16 frames,<br>4 = 32 frames, 5 = 64 frames,<br>6 = 128 frames, 7 =256 frames |

10.3.6.76 Void

10.3.6.77 Void

## 10.3.6.78 STTD indicator

NOTE: Only for FDD

Indicates whether STTD is used or not.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| STTD Indicator                 | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that STTD is used |

## 10.3.6.78o SYNC\_UL codes bitmap

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/ Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| SYNC_UL codes bitmap            | MP   |       | Bitstring(8)       | Each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code, where the SYNC_UL codes are numbered "code 0" to "code 7".<br>The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can be used.<br>The value 0 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can not be used. | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.78a SYNC\_UL info

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/ Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| SYNC_UL codes bitmap            | MP   |       | SYNC_UL codes bitmap<br>10.3.6.78o |   | REL-4   |
| PRX <sub>UpPCHdes</sub>         | MP   |       | Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1)   | In dBm  | REL-4   |
| Power Ramp Step                 | MP   |       | Integer(0,1,2,3)                   | In dB   | REL-4   |
| Max SYNC_UL Transmissions       | MP   |       | Integer(1,2,4,8)                   | Maximum numbers of SYNC_UL transmissions in a power ramping sequence. | REL-4   |
| Mmax                            | MP   |       | Integer(1..32)                     | Maximum number of synchronisation attempts.                           | REL-4   |

| Information Element/ Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| E-RUCCH SYNC_UL codes bitmap    | MP   |       | SYNC_UL codes bitmap<br>10.3.6.78o |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.78b TDD MBSFN Information

NOTE: Only for TDD

This information indicates which timeslots are assigned to TDD MBSFN and the scrambling codes assigned to each timeslot.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi          | Type and reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Time slot list                 | MP   | 1..<br><maxTS> |                                |                       | REL-7   |
| >Timeslot Number               | MP   |                | Timeslot Number<br>10.3.6.84   |                       | REL-7   |
| >Cell parameters ID            | MP   |                | Cell parameters Id<br>10.3.6.9 |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.78c LCR TDD MBSFN Information

NOTE: Only for 1.28Mcps TDD

This information indicates which timeslots of the secondary frequency of a multi-frequency cell are assigned to 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN and the scrambling codes related to each timeslot.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                          | Type and reference                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Time slot info list            | MP   | 1 to<br><maxMBSFNclusters<br>> |                                     |  | REL-7   |
| >Frequency index               | MP   |                                | Integer (1..<maxMBSFNclusters<br>>) | For 1.28 Mcps TDD index pointing to a frequency indicated in the SIB 11. | REL-7   |
| >Time slot list                | MP   | 1 to<br><maxTS>                |                                     |  | REL-7   |
| >>Timeslot Number              | MP   |                                | Timeslot Number<br>10.3.6.84        |  | REL-7   |
| >>Cell parameters ID           | MP   |                                | Cell parameters Id<br>10.3.6.9      |  | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.78d SYNC\_UL info for E-RUCCH

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need                          | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| PRXUpPCHdes                    | CV-Synchronisation parameters |       | Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1)   | In dBm  | REL-7   |
| Power Ramp Step                | CV-Synchronisation parameters |       | Integer(0,1,2,3)                   | In dB   | REL-7   |
| Max SYNC_UL Transmissions      | CV-Synchronisation parameters |       | Integer(1,2,4,8)                   | Maximum numbers of SYNC_UL transmissions in a power ramping sequence. | REL-7   |
| Mmax                           | MP                            |       | Integer(1..32)                     | Maximum number of synchronisation attempts.                           | REL-7   |
| E-RUCCH SYNC_UL codes bitmap   | MP                            |       | SYNC_UL codes bitmap<br>10.3.6.78o |   | REL-7   |

| Condition                         | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>Synchronisation parameters</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Synchronisation parameters" does not exist, Otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.6.79 TDD open loop power control

This information element contains parameters for open loop power control setting for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need     | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description              | Version |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| Primary CCPCH Tx Power              | MP       |       | Primary CCPCH Tx Power<br>10.3.6.59 | For path loss calculation          |         |
| CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>            | MP       |       |                                     |                                    | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                      |          |       |                                     |                                    | REL-4   |
| >>Alpha                             | OP       |       | Alpha<br>10.3.6.5                   |                                    |         |
| >>PRACH Constant Value              | MP       |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a    | Operator controlled PRACH Margin   |         |
| >>DPCH Constant Value               | MP       |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a    | Operator controlled UL DPCH Margin |         |
| >>PUSCH Constant Value              | OP       |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a    | Operator controlled PUSCH Margin   |         |
| >>UE positioning related parameters | CV-IPDLs |       |                                     |                                    | REL-4   |
| >>>IPDL-Alpha                       | MP       |       | Alpha<br>10.3.6.5                   |                                    | REL-4   |
| >>>Max power increase               | MP       |       | Integer (0..3)                      | In db                              | REL-4   |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                      |          |       |                                     |                                    | REL-7   |
| >>Alpha                             | OP       |       | Alpha<br>10.3.6.5                   |                                    | REL-7   |
| >>PRACH Constant Value              | MP       |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a    | Operator controlled PRACH Margin   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name      | Need            | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description              | Version |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| >>DPCH Constant Value               | MP              |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a | Operator controlled UL DPCH Margin | REL-7   |
| >>PUSCH Constant Value              | OP              |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a | Operator controlled PUSCH Margin   | REL-7   |
| >>UE positioning related parameters | <i>CV-IPDLs</i> |       |                                  |                                    | REL-7   |
| >>>IPDL-Alpha                       | MP              |       | Alpha<br>10.3.6.5                |                                    |         |
| >>>Max power increase               | MP              |       | Integer (0..3)                   | In db                              | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                      |                 |       |                                  | (no data)                          | REL-4   |

| Condition    | Explanation   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>IPDLs</i> | This IE is present only if idle periods are applied |

## 10.3.6.79a Target cell preconfiguration information

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Activation time offset                           | OP   |       | Interger (0..255)   | If present, the "Activation time offset" IE is used by UE to calculate Activation time for inclusion in measurement report for event 1d. | REL-8   |
| New H-RNTI                                       | MP   |       | H-RNTI 10.3.3.14a   |  | REL-8   |
| New Primary E-RNTI                               | OP   |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a   |  | REL-8   |
| New Secondary E-RNTI                             | OP   |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a   |  | REL-8   |
| Serving HS-DSCH cell information                 | MP   |       | Serving HS-DSCH cell information 10.3.6.74a                 |  | REL-8   |
| E-DCH reconfiguration information                | MP   |       | E-DCH reconfiguration information 10.3.6.69a                |  | REL-8   |
| DTX-DRX timing information                       | OP   |       | DTX-DRX timing information 10.3.6.34b                       |  | REL-8   |
| DTX-DRX Information                              | OP   |       | DTX-DRX Information 10.3.6.34a                              |  | REL-8   |
| HS-SCCH less Information                         | OP   |       | HS-SCCH less Information 10.3.6.36ab                        |  | REL-8   |
| MIMO parameters                                  | OP   |       | MIMO parameters 10.3.6.41a                                  |  | REL-8   |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters 10.3.6.142 |  | REL-11  |
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD                 | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a                 |  | REL-8   |
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD | OP   | 2     |   |  | REL-10  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a                 | FDD only   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Additional downlink secondary cell info list FDD 2          | OP   | 4     |  |                       | REL-11  |
| >Downlink secondary cell info FDD                           | OP   |       | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a                            | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| Uplink secondary cell info FDD                              | OP   |       | Uplink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.115                              | FDD only              | REL-9   |
| E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency | OP   |       | E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency 10.3.6.121 | FDD only              | REL-9   |
| Uplink CLTD info FDD  | OP   |       | Uplink CLTD info FDD 10.3.6.125  | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| F-TPICH reconfiguration info                                | OP   |       | F-TPICH reconfiguration info 10.3.6.128                                |                       | REL-11  |
| Uplink OLTD info FDD  | OP   |       | Uplink OLTD info FDD 10.3.6.126  | FDD only              | REL-11  |
| UL 16QAM configuration                                      | OP   |       | UL 16QAM configuration 10.3.6.86o                                      |                       | REL-11  |
| UL 64QAM configuration                                      | OP   |       | UL 64QAM configuration 10.3.6.86b                                      |                       | REL-11  |
| Uplink MIMO info FDD  | OP   |       | Uplink MIMO info FDD 10.3.6.145  | FDD only              | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.80 TFC Control duration

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| TFC Control duration           | MP   |       | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24, 32, 48, 64, 128, 192, 256, 512) | Defines the period in multiples of 10 ms frames for which the defined TFC sub-set is to be applied. |

### 10.3.6.81 Void

### 10.3.6.82 TGPSI

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| TGPSI                          | MP   |       | Integer(1..MaxTGPS) | Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Identifier<br>Establish a reference to the compressed mode pattern |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
|                                |      |       |                    | sequence. Up to <MaxTGPS> simultaneous compressed mode pattern sequences can be used. |

## 10.3.6.83 Time info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|--|
| Activation time                | MD   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1   | Frame number start of the physical channel existence. Default value is "Now"         |
| Duration                       | MD   |       | Integer(1..4096, infinite) | Total number of frames the physical channel will exist. Default value is "infinite". |

## 10.3.6.83a Time Slot LCR Extension

| IE/Group Name           | Presence | Range | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description  |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|--|
| Time Slot LCR Extension |          |       | ENUMERATED (TS7, ...) | TS7 indicates the MBSFN Special Timeslot for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN Dedicated Carrier. Three spare values are reserved. |

## 10.3.6.84 Timeslot number

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>       | MP   |       |                    |                            | REL-4   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                    |                            | REL-4   |
| >>Timeslot number              | MP   |       | Integer(0..14)     | Timeslot within a frame    |         |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                    |                            | REL-7   |
| >>Timeslot number              | MP   |       | Integer(0..14)     | Timeslot within a frame    | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                    |                            | REL-4   |
| >>Timeslot number              | MP   |       | Integer(0..6)      | Timeslot within a subframe | REL-4   |

## 10.3.6.85 TPC combination index

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| TPC combination index          | MP   |       | Integer(0..5)      | Radio links with the same index have TPC bits, which for the UE are known to be the same.  |         |
|                                |      |       |                    | Radio links that are part of the E-DCH active set and with the same index have acknowledgement feedback signals on the E-HICH which for the UE are known to be the same. | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       |                    | Radio links with the same index have TPI bits, which for the UE are known to be the same.  | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.85a TSTD indicator

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| TSTD indicator                 | MD   |       | Boolean            | Default value is TRUE | REL-4   |

### 10.3.6.86 TX Diversity Mode

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Tx diversity Mode              | MP   |       | Enumerated (none, STTD, closed loop mode1) |                       |

### 10.3.6.86o UL 16QAM configuration

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need                 | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| UL 16QAM settings   | CV-<br><i>2msTTI</i> |       | UL 16QAM settings<br>10.3.6.86a | Presence of this IE indicates that the UE should operate in 16QAM mode; absence indicates that the UE is not to operate in 16QAM mode. See Note 2. | REL-7   |
| MAC-es/e reset indicator  | OP                   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)               | TRUE Indicates the MAC-es/e or MAC-i/is entity needs to be reset.  | REL-7   |
| E-TFCI table index  | OP                   |       | Integer (0..1)                  | Indicates which standardised E-TFCI TB size table shall be used. See Note 1.   | REL-7   |
| NOTE 1: If the UE is operating in 16QAM mode, the value of "E-TFCI table index" is increased by 2, and indices in the SG-Table refer to Scheduling Grant Table 2 in [15]. |                      |       |                                 |  |         |
| NOTE 2: If this IE is not present, the indices signaled on the E-AGCH refer to the Mapping of Absolute Grant Value Table 16B in [27].                                     |                      |       |                                 |  |         |

| Condition     | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>2msTTI</i> | This IE is present only if 2ms TTI is configured, otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.6.86a UL 16QAM settings

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| BetaEd gain E-AGCH table selection | MP   |       | Integer (0..1)     | The value 0 indicates that the indices signaled on the E-AGCH refer to the Mapping of Absolute Grant Value Table 16B in [27], and the value 1 indicates Mapping using Absolute Grant Value Table 16B.1 in [27]. | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.86b UL 64QAM configuration

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| UL 64QAM settings              | OP   |       | UL 64QAM settings<br>10.3.6.86c | Presence of this IE indicates that the UE should operate in 64QAM mode; absence indicates that the UE is not to operate in 64QAM mode. | REL-11  |
| MAC-is/i reset indicator       | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)               | TRUE Indicates that MAC-i/is entity needs to be reset.   | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.86c UL 64QAM settings

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| BetaEd gain E-AGCH table selection | MP   |       | Integer (0..1)     | The value 0 indicates that the indices signaled on the E-AGCH refer to the Mapping of Absolute Grant Value Table 16B in [27], and the value 1 indicates Mapping using Absolute Grant Value Table 16B.1 in [27]. | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.87 UL interference

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| UL interference                | MP   |       | Integer (-110..-70) | In dBm                |

NOTE: In TDD, this IE is a timeslot specific value.

### 10.3.6.87a UL interference TDD

NOTE: Only for TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| TDD UL interference            | MP   |       | Integer (-110..-52) | In dBm                |

NOTE: This IE is a timeslot specific value.

## 10.3.6.87b Uplink DPCH code info for Common E-DCH

| Information Element/Group name  | Need     | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description | Version |
|---|----------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Scrambling code type  | MP       |       | Enumerated(short, long) |                       | REL-8   |
| Scrambling code number  | CV-Short |       | Integer(0..16777215)    | NOTE1                 | REL-8   |
| NOTE1: If this IE is not included, the value is given by:<br>Scrambling code number = (offset + common E-DCH resource list position) mod 16777216<br>where<br>"offset" is the value of the last occurrence of the IE "scrambling code number".<br>"common E-DCH resource list position" indicates the Common E-DCH resource Configuration Information number by order of appearance. The value of the "common E-DCH resource list position" is zero for the first occurrence. |          |       |                         |                       |         |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| Short     | This IE is mandatory present for the first occurrence. Otherwise, this IE is optional. |

10.3.6.88 Uplink DPCH info

| Information Element/Group name  | Need   | Multi             | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| Uplink DPCH power control info  | OP   |                   | Uplink DPCH power control info<br>10.3.6.91 |   |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>              | MP   |                   |   |   |         |
| >FDD                            |  |                   |   |   |         |
| >>Scrambling code type          | MP   |                   | Enumerated(short, long)                     |   |         |
| >>Scrambling code number        | MP   |                   | Integer(0..16777215)                        |   |         |
| >>Number of DPDCH               | MD   |                   | Integer(1..maxDPDCH-UL,<br>0)               | Default value is 1. Number of DPDCH is 1 in HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND.<br>Value 0 may only be used if target configuration has no uplink DPDCH. | REL-6   |
| >>Spreading factor              | CV-<br>DPDCH<br>present                      |                   | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)         | Minimum allowed SF of the channelisation code for data part   |         |
| >>TFCI existence                | MP   |                   | Boolean                                     | TRUE means existence.   |         |
| >>Number of FBI bits            | OP   |                   | Integer (1, 2)                              | In bits.  |         |
| >>Number of TPC bits            | CV-<br>Neither<br>TFCI nor<br>FBI<br>present |                   | Integer (4)                                 | In bits   | REL-7   |
| >>Puncturing Limit              | CV-<br>DPDCH<br>present                      |                   | Real(0.40 ..1 by step of 0.04)              |   |         |
| >TDD                            |  |                   |   |   |         |
| >>Uplink Timing Advance Control | OP   |                   | Uplink Timing Advance Control<br>10.3.6.96  |   |         |
| >>UL CCTrCH List                | OP   | 1 to <maxCC TrCH> |   | UL physical channels to establish or reconfigure list.  |         |
| >>>TFCS ID                      | MD   |                   | Integer(1..8)                               | Default value is 1.   |         |
| >>>UL target SIR                | MP   |                   | Real (-11 .. 20 by step of 0.5dB)           | In dB<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD this parameter represents PRX <sub>DPCHdes</sub> with range Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1) dBm                     | REL-4   |
| >>>Time info                    | MP   |                   | Time info<br>10.3.6.83                      |   |         |
| >>>Common timeslot info         | MD   |                   | Common timeslot info<br>10.3.6.10           | Default is the current Common timeslot info   |         |
| >>> CHOICE TDD option           |  |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>> 3.84 Mcps TDD              |  |                   |   |   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi           | Type and reference                             | Semantics description                          | Version |
|--|------|-----------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>>Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes      | MD   |                 | Uplink Timeslots and Codes<br>10.3.6.94        | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes. |         |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                        |      |                 |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes VHCR | MD   |                 | Uplink Timeslots and Codes VHCR<br>10.3.6.94 b | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes  | REL-7   |
| >>>> 1.28 Mcps TDD                       |      |                 |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes LCR  | MD   |                 | Uplink Timeslots and Codes LCR<br>10.3.6.94 a  | Default is to use the old timeslots and codes. | REL-7   |
| >>UL CTrCH List to Remove                | OP   | 1..<max CTrCH > |  | UL physical channels to remove list            |         |
| >>>TFCS ID                               | MP   |                 | Integer(1..8)                                  |  |         |

| Condition                           | Explanation  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <i>DPDCHpresent</i>                 | This IE is mandatory if the target configuration includes a DPDCH, otherwise it is not needed.   |
| <i>Neither TFCI nor FBI present</i> | This IE is optional if the IE "TFCI existence" is set to FALSE and the IE "Number of FBI bits" is not present, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.89 Uplink DPCH info Post

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Uplink DPCH power control info    | MP   |       | Uplink DPCH power control info Post 10.3.6.92 |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP   |       |   |  |         |
| >FDD                              |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>Scrambling code type            | MP   |       | Enumerated(short, long)                       |  |         |
| >>Reduced scrambling code number  | MP   |       | Integer(0..81 91)                             | Sub-range of values for initial use upon handover to UTRAN.                          |         |
| >>Spreading factor                | MP   |       | Integer(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)           | SF of the channelisation code for data part<br>There is only one DPDCH for this case |         |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD  |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>Uplink Timing Advance Control   | OP   |       | Uplink Timing Advance Control 10.3.6.96       |  |         |
| >>Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes | MP   |       | Uplink Timeslots and Codes 10.3.6.94          |  |         |
| >7.68 Mcps TDD                    |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>Uplink Timing Advance Control   | OP   |       | Uplink Timing Advance Control 10.3.6.96       |  | REL-7   |
| >>Uplink DPCH timeslots and codes | MP   |       | Uplink Timeslots and Codes VHCR 10.3.6.94b    |  | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.90 Uplink DPCH info Pre

| Information Element/Group name   | Need               | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description                                   | Version |
|--|--------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Uplink DPCH power control info   | OP                 |       | Uplink DPCH power control info Pre 10.3.6.93 |   |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>   | MP                 |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD   |                    |       |  |   |         |
| >>TFCI existence   | MP                 |       | Boolean                                      | TRUE means existence. Default value is TRUE See NOTE 1. |         |
| >>Number of TPC bits   | CV- <i>No TFCI</i> |       | Integer (4)                                  | In bits   | REL-7   |
| >>Puncturing Limit   | MP                 |       | Real(0.40 ..1 by step of 0.04)               |   |         |
| >TDD   |                    |       |  |   |         |
| >>Common timeslot info   | MP                 |       | Common Timeslot Info 10.3.6.10               |   |         |
| NOTE 1: Number of FBI bits is not signalled but 0 is implied as transmit diversity cannot be setup here. |                    |       |  |   |         |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| Single         | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Number of DPDCH" is "1" and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>No TFCI</i> | This IE is optional if the IE "TFCI existence" is set to FALSE, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.91 Uplink DPCH power control info

Parameters used by UE to set DPCH initial output power and to use for closed-loop power control in FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD and parameters for uplink open loop power control in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need            | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP              |       |                                       |  |         |
| >FDD                           |                 |       |                                       |  |         |
| >>DPCCH Power offset           | MP              |       | Integer(-164,..-6 by step of 2)       | In dB  |         |
| >>PC Preamble                  | MP              |       | Integer (0..7)                        | In number of frames  |         |
| >>SRB delay                    | MP              |       | Integer(0..7)                         | In number of frames  |         |
| >>Power Control Algorithm      | MP              |       | Enumerated (algorithm 1, algorithm 2) | Specifies algorithm to be used by UE to interpret TPC commands |         |
| >>TPC step size                | CV- <i>algo</i> |       | Integer (1, 2)                        | In dB  |         |
| >> $\Delta_{ACK}$              | OP              |       | Integer (0..8)                        | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]              | REL-5   |
|                                |                 |       | 9..10)                                |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                             | Need                 | Multi        | Type and reference                         | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--|--|---------|
| >> $\Delta$ NACK   | OP                   |              | Integer (0..8                              | refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]  | REL-5   |
|  |                      |              | 9..10)                                     |  | REL-11  |
| >>Ack-Nack repetition factor                               | OP                   |              | Integer(1..4)                              |  | REL-5   |
| >>Ack-Nack repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells | CV- <i>Multiflow</i> |              | Integer(1..4)                              | If present, this IE indicates that all the assisting cells use the Ack-Nack repetition factor indicated by this IE. Absence of this IE indicates that there is no Ack-Nack repetition for multiflow assisting cell(s). | REL-11  |
| >>HARQ_preamble_mode                                       | MP                   |              | Integer (0, 1)                             | 1 indicates that preamble and postamble are used on the HS-DPCCH – see [29]  | REL-6   |
| >TDD   |                      |              |  |  |         |
| >>UL target SIR  | OP                   |              | Real (-11 .. 20 by step of 0.5dB)          | In dB<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD this parameter represents PRX <sub>DPCHdes</sub> with range Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1) dBm  | REL-4   |
| >>CHOICE <i>UL OL PC info</i>                              | MP                   |              |  |  |         |
| >>>Broadcast UL OL PC info                                 |                      |              | Null                                       | No data  |         |
| >>>Individually Signalled                                  | OP                   |              |  |  |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                               | MP                   |              |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>>3.84 Mcps TDD   |                      |              |  |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>>Individual timeslot interference info                 | MP                   | 1 to <maxTS> |  |  |         |
| >>>>>>Individual timeslot interference                     | MP                   |              | Individual timeslot interference 10.3.6.38 |  |         |
| >>>>>>DPCH Constant Value                                  | OP                   |              | Constant Value TDD 10.3.6.11a              | Quality Margin   |         |
| >>>>>>7.68 Mcps TDD  |                      |              |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>Individual timeslot interference info                | MP                   | 1 to <maxTS> |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Individual timeslot interference                    | MP                   |              | Individual timeslot interference 10.3.6.38 |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>DPCH Constant Value                                 | OP                   |              | Constant Value TDD 10.3.6.11a              | Quality Margin   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>1.28 Mcps TDD                                       |                      |              |  |  | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>>>>Beacon PL Est.            | CV-houtran |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                   | The presence of this IE indicates that the UE may take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels. The absence indicates that UE may not take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels | REL-6   |
| >>>>>TPC step size             | MP         |       | Integer(1,2,3)                      |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Primary CCPCH Tx Power     | OP         |       | Primary CCPCH Tx Power<br>10.3.6.59 | For Pathloss Calculation   |         |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>algo</i>      | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Power Control Algorithm" is set to "algorithm 1", otherwise the IE is not needed  |
| <i>houtran</i>   | This IE is optional in Cell Update Confirm, Physical Channel Reconfiguration, Radio Bearer Reconfiguration, Radio Bearer Release, Radio Bearer Setup, Transport Channel Reconfiguration and Uplink Physical Channel Control. The IE is not included in the Handover To UTRAN Command |
| <i>Multiflow</i> | The IE is optional when the Multiflow operation is configured, otherwise it is not needed.   |

### 10.3.6.91a Uplink DPCH power control info for Common E-DCH

Parameters used by UE to set DPCH initial output power and to use for closed-loop power control in FDD when Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode is applied.

| Information Element/Group name | Need            | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Power Control Algorithm        | MP              |       | Enumerated (algorithm 1, algorithm 2) | Specifies algorithm to be used by UE to interpret TPC commands | REL-8   |
| TPC step size                  | CV- <i>algo</i> |       | Integer (1, 2)                        | In dB  | REL-8   |
| $\Delta_{ACK}$                 | OP              |       | Integer (0..8)                        | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]              | REL-8   |
| $\Delta_{NACK}$                | OP              |       | Integer (0..8)                        | refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]              | REL-8   |
| Ack-Nack repetition factor     | OP              |       | Integer(1..4)                         |  | REL-8   |

| Condition   | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>algo</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Power Control Algorithm" is set to "algorithm 1", otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.6.92 Uplink DPCH power control info Post

Parameters used by UE to set DPCH initial output power and to use for closed-loop power control.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                                   |   |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                                   |   |         |
| >>DPCCH Power offset           | MP   |       | Integer(-110..-50 by step of 4)   | In dB   |         |
| >>PC Preamble                  | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)                    | in number of frames   |         |
| >>SRB delay                    | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)                    | In number of frames   |         |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                                   |   |         |
| >>UL target SIR                | MP   |       | Real (-11 .. 20 by step of 0.5dB) | In dB<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD this parameter represents PRX <sub>DPCHdes</sub> with range Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1) dBm | REL-4   |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>     | MP   |       |                                   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD               |      |       |                                   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>UL Timeslot Interference   | MP   |       | UL Interference TDD<br>10.3.6.87a |   |         |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD              |      |       |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>UL Timeslot Interference   | MP   |       | UL Interference TDD<br>10.3.6.87a |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD              |      |       |                                   | (no data)   | REL-4   |

| Condition   | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>algo</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Power Control Algorithm" is set to "algorithm 1", otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.6.93 Uplink DPCH power control info Pre

Parameters used by UE to set DPCH initial output power and to use for closed-loop power control in FDD and parameters for uplink open loop power control in 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                                       |  |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                                       |  |         |
| >>Power Control Algorithm      | MP   |       | Enumerated (algorithm 1, algorithm 2) | Specifies algorithm to be used by UE to interpret TPC commands |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need            | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| >>TPC step size                | CV- <i>algo</i> |       | Integer (1, 2)                   | In dB                 |         |
| >TDD                           |                 |       |                                  | (No data)             |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>     | MP              |       |                                  |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD               |                 |       |                                  |                       | REL-4   |
| >>DPCH Constant Value          | MP              |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a | Quality Margin        |         |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD               |                 |       |                                  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>DPCH Constant Value          | MP              |       | Constant Value TDD<br>10.3.6.11a | Quality Margin        | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD               |                 |       |                                  | (no data)             | REL-4   |

| Condition   | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>algo</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Power Control Algorithm" is set to "algorithm 1", otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.6.94 Uplink Timeslots and Codes

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Dynamic SF usage                 | MP   |                       | Boolean   |  |
| First Individual timeslot info   | MP   |                       | Individual timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37   | Individual timeslot info for the first timeslot used by the physical layer.  |
| First timeslot Code List         | MP   | 1..2                  |   | Code list used in the timeslot. given in First individual timeslot info.   |
| >Channelisation Code             | MP   |                       | Enumerated(<br>(1/1),(2/1),(<br>2/2),(4/1)..(4/<br>4),(8/1)..(8/8)<br>,(16/1)..(16/1<br>6)) |  |
| CHOICE <i>more timeslots</i>     | MP   |                       |   |  |
| >No more timeslots               |      |                       |   | (no data)  |
| >Consecutive timeslots           |      |                       |   |  |
| >>Number of additional timeslots | MP   |                       | Integer(1..m<br>axTS-1)   | The timeslots used by the physical layer shall be timeslots:<br>N mod maxTS<br>(N+1) mod maxTS<br>...<br>(N+k) mod maxTS<br>in that order, where N is the timeslot number in the First individual timeslot info and k the Number of additional timeslots.<br>The additional timeslots shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) as the first timeslot. |
| >Timeslot list                   |      |                       |   |  |
| >>Additional timeslot list       | MP   | 1 to<br><maxTS-<br>1> |   | The first instance of this parameter corresponds to the timeslot that shall be used second by the physical layer,  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|
|                                |      |       |   | the second to the timeslot that shall be used third and so on.   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>parameters</i>    | MP   |       |   |  |
| >>>>Same as last               |      |       |   |  |
| >>>>>Timeslot number           | MP   |       | Timeslot Number<br>10.3.6.84  | This physical layer shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) for this timeslot as for the last one. |
| >>>>>New parameters            |      |       |   |  |
| >>>>>>Individual timeslot info | MP   |       | Individual timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37                                   |  |
| >>>>>>Code List                | MP   | 1..2  |   |  |
| >>>>>>>Channelisation Code     | MP   |       | Enumerated((1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |  |

### 10.3.6.94a Uplink Timeslots and Codes LCR

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need          | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|
| Dynamic SF usage               | MP            |       | Boolean   |   |
| First Individual timeslot info | MP            |       | Individual timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37                                   | Individual timeslot info for the first timeslot used by the physical layer. |
| First timeslot Code List       | MP            | 1..2  |   | Code list used in the timeslot. given in First individual timeslot info.    |
| >Channelisation Code           | MP            |       | Enumerated((1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |   |
| >PLCCH Info                    | CV-no_DL_DPCH |       | PLCCH Info<br>10.3.6.50a  |   |
| CHOICE <i>more timeslots</i>   | MP            |       |   |   |
| >No more timeslots             |               |       |   | (no data)   |
| >Consecutive timeslots         |               |       |   |   |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need          | Multi          | Type and reference   | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|
| >>Number of additional timeslots | MP            |                | Integer(1..maxTS-1)  | The timeslots used by the physical layer shall be timeslots:<br>N mod maxTS<br>(N+1) mod maxTS<br>...<br>(N+k) mod maxTS<br>in that order, where N is the timeslot number in the First individual timeslot info and k the Number of additional timeslots.<br>The additional timeslots shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) as the first timeslot. |
| >Timeslot list                   |               |                |  |  |
| >>Additional timeslot list       | MP            | 1 to <maxTS-1> |  | The first instance of this parameter corresponds to the timeslot that shall be used second by the physical layer, the second to the timeslot that shall be used third and so on.   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>parameters</i>      | MP            |                |  |  |
| >>>>Same as last                 |               |                |  |  |
| >>>>>Timeslot number             | MP            |                | Timeslot Number<br>10.3.6.84   | This physical layer shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) for this timeslot as for the last one.   |
| >>>>>New parameters              |               |                |  |  |
| >>>>>Individual timeslot info    | MP            |                | Individual timeslot info<br>10.3.6.37                                    |  |
| >>>>>Code List                   | MP            | 1..2           |  |  |
| >>>>>>Channelisation Code        | MP            |                | Enumerate d((1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |  |
| >>>>>>PLCCH Info                 | CV-no_DL_DPCH |                | PLCCH Info<br>10.3.6.50a   | Default is same as set of parameter values as assigned to last timeslot  |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>No_DL_DPCH</i> | This IE is mandatory present for 1.28 Mcps TDD only in the case that Uplink Timeslots and Codes are assigned for UL DPCH and no DL DPCH is allocated to the UE. |

### 10.3.6.94b Uplink Timeslots and Codes VHCR

NOTE: Only for 7.68 Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi          | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| Dynamic SF usage                 | MP   |                | Boolean  |  | REL-7   |
| First Individual timeslot info   | MP   |                | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37   | Individual timeslot info for the first timeslot used by the physical layer.  | REL-7   |
| First timeslot Code List         | MP   | 1..2           |  | Code list used in the timeslot. given in First individual timeslot info.   | REL-7   |
| >Channelisation Code             | MP   |                | Enumerated( (1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8.16/1) .. (16/16).(32/1)..(32/32)) |  | REL-7   |
| CHOICE <i>more timeslots</i>     | MP   |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >No more timeslots               |      |                |  | (no data)  | REL-7   |
| >Consecutive timeslots           |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>Number of additional timeslots | MP   |                | Integer(1..maxTS-1)  | The timeslots used by the physical layer shall be timeslots: N mod maxTS (N+1) mod maxTS ... (N+k) mod maxTS in that order, where N is the timeslot number in the First individual timeslot info and k the Number of additional timeslots. The additional timeslots shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) as the first timeslot. | REL-7   |
| >Timeslot list                   |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>Additional timeslot list       | MP   | 1 to <maxTS-1> |  | The first instance of this parameter corresponds to the timeslot that shall be used second by the physical layer, the second to the timeslot that shall be used third and so on.   | REL-7   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>parameters</i>      | MP   |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Same as last                 |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Timeslot number             | MP   |                | Timeslot Number 10.3.6.84  | This physical layer shall use the same parameters (e.g. channelisation codes, midamble shifts etc.) for this timeslot as for the last one.   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>New parameters              |      |                |  |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| >>>>Individual timeslot info   | MP   |       | Individual timeslot info 10.3.6.37   |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>Code List                  | MP   | 1..2  |  |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Channelisation Code       | MP   |       | Enumerated( (1/1),(2/1),(2/2),(4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8) .(16/1)..(16/16).(32/1) ..(32/32)) |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.95 Uplink Timing Advance

NOTE: Only for 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| UL Timing Advance              | MP   |       | Integer (0..63)    | Absolute timing advance value to be used to avoid large delay spread at the NodeB |         |

### 10.3.6.95a Extended Uplink Timing Advance

NOTE: Only for 3.84 and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>TDD mode</i>         |      |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>Extended UL Timing Advance   | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   | Absolute timing advance value to be used to avoid large delay spread at the NodeB | REL-7   |
| >7.68.Mcps TDD                 |      |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>Extended UL Timing Advance   | MP   |       | Integer (0..511)   | Absolute timing advance value to be used to avoid large delay spread at the NodeB | REL-7   |

### 10.3.6.96 Uplink Timing Advance Control

NOTE: Only for TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                       | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Timing Advance</i>   | MP   |       |                    |   |         |
| >Disabled                      |      |       | Null               | Indicates that no timing advance is applied |         |
| >Enabled                       |      |       |                    |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>     | MP   |       |                    |   | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD               |      |       |                    |   | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>>>UL Timing Advance                | MD   |       | Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95               | Absolute timing advance value to be used to avoid large delay spread at the NodeB. Default value is the existing value for uplink timing advance.   |         |
| >>Extended Timing Advance            | OP   |       | Extended UL Timing Advance Control<br>10.3.6.95a |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Activation Time                  | OP   |       | Activation Time<br>10.3.3.1                      | Frame number timing advance is to be applied. This IE is required when a new UL Timing Advance adjustment is specified and Activation Time is not otherwise specified in the RRC message. |         |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                     |      |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended UL Timing Advance       | MD   |       | Extended Uplink Timing Advance<br>10.3.6.95a     | Absolute timing advance value to be used to avoid large delay spread at the NodeB. Default value is the existing value for uplink timing advance.   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Activation Time                  | OP   |       | Activation Time<br>10.3.3.1                      | Frame number timing advance is to be applied. This IE is required when a new UL Timing Advance adjustment is specified and Activation Time is not otherwise specified in the RRC message. | REL-7   |
| >>1.28 Mcps TDD                      |      |       |  | (no data)   | REL-4   |
| >>>Uplink synchronisation parameters | MD   |       |  | Default: Uplink synchronisation step size is 1. Uplink synchronisation frequency is 1.  | REL-4   |
| >>>>Uplink synchronisation step size | MP   |       | Integer(1..8)                                    | This parameter specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing  | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name       | Need                       | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>>>Uplink synchronisation frequency | MP                         |       | Integer(1..8)                      | This parameter specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing | REL-4   |
| >>>Synchronisation parameters        | CV-<br><i>HandoverType</i> |       |                                    |  |         |
| >>>>SYNC_UL codes bitmap             | MP                         |       | SYNC_UL codes bitmap<br>10.3.6.78o |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>FPACH info                       | MP                         |       | FPACH info<br>10.3.6.35a           |  | REL-4   |
| >>>>PRX <sub>UpPCHdes</sub>          | MP                         |       | Integer(-120...-58 by step of 1)   | In dBm   | REL-4   |
| >>>>SYNC_UL procedure                | MD                         |       |                                    | Default is:<br>Max SYNC_UL Transmission is 2.<br>Power Ramp Step is 2.                     | REL-4   |
| >>>>>Max SYNC_UL Transmissions       | MP                         |       | Integer(1,2,4,8)                   | Maximum numbers of SYNC_UL transmissions in a power ramping sequence.                      | REL-4   |
| >>>>>Power Ramp Step                 | MP                         |       | Integer(0,1,2,3)                   | In dB  | REL-4   |

| Condition           | Explanation   |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>HandoverType</i> | This IE is mandatory present if it is inter-RAT handover, otherwise it is optional. |

10.3.6.97 E-DCH Info

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| MAC-es/e reset indicator                                    | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                   | TRUE Indicates the MAC-es/e or MAC-i/is entity needs to be reset.   | REL-6   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>  | MP   |       |                                     |   | REL-7   |
| >FDD  |      |       |                                     |   | REL-7   |
| >>E-DPCCH info  | OP   |       | E-DPCCH Info<br>10.3.6.98           |   | REL-6   |
| >>E-DPDCH info  | OP   |       | E-DPDCH info<br>10.3.6.99           |   | REL-6   |
| >>Uplink MIMO info  | OP   |       | Uplink MIMO Info FDD<br>10.3.6.145  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Scheduled Transmission configuration                      | OP   |       |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >>>2ms scheduled transmission grant HARQ process allocation | MD   |       | Bitstring (8)                       | MAC-d PDUs belonging to MAC-d flows not configured with a "Max MAC-e PDU contents size" are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1".<br>Bit 0 corresponds to HARQ process 0, bit 1 corresponds to HARQ process 1,...<br>Default value is: transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. | REL-6   |
| >>>Serving Grant  | OP   |       |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >>>>Serving Grant value                                     | MP   |       | Integer (0..37,38)                  | (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [15]; index 38 means zero grant.  | REL-6   |
| >>>>Primary/Secondary Grant Selector                        | MP   |       | Enumerated ("primary", "secondary") | Indicates whether the Serving Grant is received with a Primary E-RNTI or Secondary E-RNTI   | REL-6   |
| >>UL 16QAM settings   | OP   |       | UL 16QAM settings<br>10.3.6.86a     | Presence of this IE indicates that the UE should operate in 16QAM mode; absence indicates that the UE is not to operate in 16QAM mode. See Note 1.  | REL-7   |

|   |    |  |   |  |        |
|---|----|--|---|--|--------|
| >>UL 64QAM settings   | OP |  | UL 64QAM settings<br>10.3.6.86c                     | Presence of this IE indicates that the UE should operate in 64QAM mode; absence indicates that the UE is not to operate in 64QAM mode. | REL-11 |
| >TDD  |    |  |   |  | REL-7  |
| >>E-RUCCH info  | OP |  | E-RUCCH Info<br>10.3.6.103                          |  | REL-7  |
| >>E-PUCH info   | OP |  | E-PUCH Info<br>10.3.6.104                           |  | REL-7  |
| >>Non-scheduled transmission grant info   | OP |  | Non-scheduled transmission grant info<br>10.3.6.41c |  | REL-7  |
| NOTE 1: If this IE is not present, the indices signaled on the E-AGCH refer to the Mapping of Absolute Grant Value Table 16B in [27]. |    |  |   |  |        |

## 10.3.6.97a Multi-carrier E-DCH Info for LCR TDD

| Information Element/Group name                | Need                                   | Multi                         | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Configuration info</i>              | MP                                     |                               |   |   | REL-10  |
| >Continue                                     |  |                               |   | (no data)   | REL-10  |
| >New configuration                            |  |                               |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>TSN-Length                                  | OP                                     |                               | Enumerated (tsn-14bits)   | The presence of this IE indicates the length of TSN shall be 14 bits, otherwise, the length of TSN shall be 6 bits.   | REL-10  |
| >>Uplink Multi-carrier E-DCH Information List | OP                                     | 1 to <maxTDD12<br>8Carrier-1> |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>UARFCN                                     | MP                                     |                               | Integer(0..16383)   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>PRXdes_base                                | MP                                     |                               | Integer (-112..-50 by step of 1)                                      | dBm. Reference desired power level for E-PUCH   | REL-10  |
| >>>E-PUCH info                                | MD                                     |                               | E-PUCH Info for multi-carrier E-DCH<br>1.28Mcps<br>TDD<br>10.3.6.104b | Default value is the value of the previous " E- PUCH info " in the list.<br>Default value of first occurrence is the value of "E- PUCH info" in the IE "E-DCH info".  | REL-10  |
| >>>E-AGCH Info                                | MD                                     |                               | E-AGCH Info<br>1.28Mcps<br>TDD<br>10.3.6.100a                         | Default value is the value of the previous " E- AGCH Info " in the list.<br>Default value of first occurrence is the value of "E- AGCH Info" in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link".              | REL-10  |
| >>>E-HICH Info                                | MD                                     |                               | E-HICH Info<br>1.28Mcps<br>TDD<br>10.3.6.101a                         | Default value is the value of the previous " E-HICH Information " in the list.<br>Default value of first occurrence is the value of "E- HICH Information" in the IE "Downlink information for each radio link". | REL-10  |
| >>Uplink Multi-carrier E-DCH Delete List      | CV-<br><i>serving_cel<br/>l_change</i> | 1 to <maxTDD12<br>8Carrier-1> |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>UARFCN                                     | MP                                     |                               | Integer(0..16383)   |   | REL-10  |

| Condition                   | Explanation   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>-serving_cell_change</i> | This IE is not needed in the serving cell change. Otherwise, the IE is Optional |

## 10.3.6.98 E-DPCCH Info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset     | MP   |       | Integer (0..8)  | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]   | REL-6   |
| Happy bit delay condition      | MP   |       | Enumerated (2ms, 10ms, 20ms, 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1000ms) | To be used when determining the setting of the happy bit (see [15])   | REL-6   |
| E-TFC Boost Info               | OP   |       | E-TFC Boost Info<br>10.3.6.106                                  | Absence of this IE means that boosting of E-DPCCH is disabled   | REL-7   |
| E-DPDCH power interpolation    | OP   |       | Boolean   | TRUE means E-DPDCH power interpolation formula is used, FALSE means E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula is used for the computation of the gain factor $\beta_{ed}$ according to [29]. Absence of this IE means that E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula is used for the computation of the gain factor $\beta_{ed}$ according to [29]. | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.99 E-DPDCH Info

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi  | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------|--|--|---------|
| E-TFCI table index                  | MP   |        | Integer (0..1)   | Indicates which standardised E-TFCI TB size table shall be used. See Note 3.   | REL-6   |
| E-DCH minimum set E-TFCI            | MD   |        | Integer (0..127)   | See [15]; Absence means no E-DCH minimum set   | REL-6   |
| Reference E-TFCIs                   | MP   | 1 to 8 |  | See [29]   | REL-6   |
| >Reference E-TFCI                   | MP   |        | Integer (0..127)   |  | REL-6   |
| >Reference E-TFCI PO                | MP   |        | Integer (0..29,  | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]  | REL-6   |
|                                     |      |        | 30, 31)  | Values 30 and 31 are only used for E-TFCI > ETFCI Boost  | REL-7   |
| Minimum reduced E-DPDCH gain factor | OP   |        | Enumerated (8/15, 11/15, 15/15, 21/15, 30/15, 42/15, 60/15, 84/15) | $\beta_{ed,k, reduced, min}$ [29]; the default value is 8/15. If the configurable reduced E-DPDCH gain factor is not supported by the UE, the default value is used. | REL-8   |

|  |    |  |  |   |       |
|--|----|--|--|---|-------|
| Maximum channelisation codes   | MP |  | Enumerated (sf256, sf128, sf64, sf32, sf16, sf8, sf4, 2sf4, 2sf2, 2sf2and2sf4) |   | REL-6 |
| $PL_{non-max}$   | MP |  | Real (0.44 ..1.0 by step of 0.04)  | As defined in [27]  | REL-6 |
| Scheduling Information Configuration   | MP |  |  |   | REL-6 |
| >Periodicity for Scheduling Info – no grant  | MD |  | Enumerated (everyEDCHT T1,4,10,20,50,100,200,500,1000)                         | Values in ms. Default value is “no report” NOTE 1.                                      | REL-6 |
| >Periodicity for Scheduling Info – grant   | MD |  | Enumerated (everyEDCHT T1,4,10,20,50,100,200,500,1000)                         | Values in ms. Default value is “no report” NOTE 1.                                      | REL-6 |
| >Power Offset for Scheduling Info  | MP |  | Integer (0..6)   | Only used when no MACd PDUs are included in the same MAC-e or MAC-i PDU. Unit is in dB. | REL-6 |
| 3-Index-Step Threshold   | MD |  | Integer (0..37)  | Refers to an index in the “SG-Table” (see [15]). Default value is 0. NOTES 2, 3.        | REL-6 |
| 2-Index-Step Threshold   | MD |  | Integer (0..37)  | Refers to an index in the “SG-Table” (see [15]). Default value is 0. NOTES 2, 3.        | REL-6 |
| <p>NOTE 1: If the Periodicity is set to 4ms and the E-DCH TTI is set to 10ms, the UE shall interpret the periodicity value as 10ms.</p> <p>NOTE 2: If the 3-index-Step Threshold value is greater than 2-index-Step Threshold, the UE behaviour is unspecified.</p> <p>NOTE 3: If the UE is operating in 16QAM mode, the value of “E-TFCI table index” is increased by 2, and indices in the SG-Table refer to Scheduling Grant Table 2 in [15]. If the UE is operating in 64QAM mode, the UE shall use E-TFCI table 4 as specified in [15] irrespective of the value of “E-TFCI table index, and indices in the SG-Table refer to Scheduling Grant Table 2 in [15].</p> |    |  |  |   |       |

### 10.3.6.100 E-AGCH Info

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related Absolute Grant Channel.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need           | Multi               | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | MP             |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >FDD  |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>E-AGCH Channelisation Code                | MP             |                     | Integer (0..255)                          |   | REL-6   |
| >TDD  |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE TDD Option                         | MP             |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                            |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Long Term Grant Indicator               | MD             |                     | Boolean                                   | FALSE = Short Term<br>TRUE = Long Term<br>Default = FALSE (Short Term)                                    | REL-7   |
| >>>>Length of TTRI field                    | MP             |                     | Integer(1..12 )                           | Indicated length of the bitmap used to indicate which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated | REL-7   |
| >>>>E-AGCH set configuration                | MP             | <1 to maxNumE-AGCH> |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>TS number                              | MP             |                     | Integer(0..14 )                           |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Channelisation code                    | MP             |                     | Enumerated( 16/1, 16/2,....16/16 )        |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>CHOICE Burst Type                      |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>Type 1                                |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Midamble allocation mode             | MP             |                     | Enumerated( Default, Common, UE specific) |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1  | MP             |                     | Enumerated( 4, 8, 16)                     |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Midamble shift                       | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer(0..15 )                           |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Type 2                               |                |                     |   |   |         |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble allocation mode            | MP             |                     | Enumerated( Default, Common, UE specific) |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 2 | MP             |                     | Enumerated( 3, 6)                         |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble shift                      | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer(0..5)                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>E-AGCH BLER target                      | MP             |                     | Real(-3.15 to 0 step 0.05)                |   | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                            |                |                     |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Long Term Grant Indicator               | MD             |                     | Boolean                                   | FALSE = Short Term<br>TRUE = Long Term<br>Default = FALSE (Short Term)                                    | REL-7   |
| >>>>Length of TTRI field                    | MP             |                     | Integer(1..12 )                           | Indicated length of the bitmap used to indicate which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated | REL-7   |
| >>>>E-AGCH set configuration                | MP             | <1 to maxNumE-AGCH> |   |   | REL-7   |

|  |                |                     |  |   |       |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--|---|-------|
| >>>>>TS number                               | MP             |                     | Integer(0..14)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Channelisation code                     | MP             |                     | Enumerated(32/1, 32/2, ..., 32/32)                                   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>CHOICE Burst Type                       |                |                     |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>Type 1                                 |                |                     |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble allocation mode              | MP             |                     | Enumerated(Default, Common, UE specific)                             |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1   | MP             |                     | Enumerated(4, 8, 16)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Midamble shift                        | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer(0..15)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Type 2                                |                |                     |  |   |       |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble allocation mode             | MP             |                     | Enumerated(Default, Common, UE specific)                             |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 2  | MP             |                     | Enumerated(3, 6)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble shift                       | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer(0..5)  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>E-AGCH BLER target                      | MP             |                     | Real(-3.15 to 0 step 0.05)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD                            |                |                     |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>RDI Indicator                           | MP             |                     | Boolean  | TRUE indicates a RDI field is present on E-AGCH type 1,                 | REL-7 |
| >>>>>TPC step size                           | MP             |                     | Integer (1, 2, 3)  | dB.   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>E-AGCH set configuration                | MP             | <1 to maxNumE-AGCH> |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>Timeslot number                        | MP             |                     | Integer (0..6)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>First Channelisation code             | MP             |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Second Channelisation code            | MP             |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble Allocation mode             | MP             |                     | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble configuration               | MP             |                     | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>Midamble Shift                       | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer (0..15)  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>E-AGCH BLER target                   | MP             |                     | Real(-3.15 to 0 step 0.05)   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold | MD             |                     | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity)      | Units of subframes. Default value is "8". Four spare values are needed. | REL-8 |

## 10.3.6.100a E-AGCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related Absolute Grant Channel.

| Information Element/Group name | Need           | Multi               | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                   | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| RDI Indicator                  | MP             |                     | Boolean  | TRUE indicates a RDI field is present on E-AGCH type 1, | REL-8   |
| TPC step size                  | MP             |                     | Integer (1, 2, 3)  | dB.   | REL-8   |
| E-AGCH set configuration       | MP             | <1 to maxNumE-AGCH> |  |   | REL-8   |
| >Timeslot number               | MP             |                     | Integer (0..6)   |   | REL-8   |
| >First Channelisation code     | MP             |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |   | REL-8   |
| >Second Channelisation code    | MP             |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))  |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Allocation mode      | MP             |                     | Enumerated (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble) |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble configuration        | MP             |                     | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                                 |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Shift                | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer (0..15)  |   | REL-8   |
| E-AGCH BLER target             | MP             |                     | Real(-3.15 to 0 step 0.05)   |   | REL-8   |

| Condition   | Explanation  |
|-------------|--|
| UE specific | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.6.101 E-HICH Info

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi               | Type and reference             | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP   |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >FDD                              |      |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>Channelisation Code             | MP   |                     | Integer (0..127)               |  | REL-6   |
| >>Signature Sequence              | MP   |                     | Integer (0..39)                |  | REL-6   |
| >>Secondary TB Signature Sequence | OP   |                     | Integer (0..39)                | The second E-HICH signature used to acknowledge the UL MIMO secondary stream transport block.                | REL-11  |
| >TDD                              |      |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD Option</i>        | MP   |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                  |      |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>N <sub>E-HICH</sub>           | MP   |                     | Integer(4..44)                 | Minimum number of slots between start last active slot of E-DCH TTI and start of ACK/NACK on E-HICH (see[?]) | REL-7   |
| >>>>TS number                     | MP   |                     | Integer(0..14)                 |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Channelisation Code           | MP   |                     | Enumerated(16/1, 16/2,..16/16) |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Burst type                    | MP   |                     | Enumerated(Type1, Type2)       |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midambe allocation mode       | MP   |                     | Enumerated(Default, Common)    |  | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                  |      |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>N <sub>E-HICH</sub>           | MP   |                     | Integer(4..44)                 | Minimum number of slots between start last active slot of E-DCH TTI and start of ACK/NACK on E-HICH (see[?]) | REL-7   |
| >>>>TS number                     | MP   |                     | Integer(0..14)                 |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Channelisation Code           | MP   |                     | Enumerated(32/1, 32/2,..32/32) |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Burst type                    | MP   |                     | Enumerated(Type1, Type2)       |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Midambe allocation mode       | MP   |                     | Enumerated(Default, Common)    |  | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                  |      |                     |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>>> N <sub>E-HICH</sub>          | MP   |                     | Integer (4..15)                | Minimum number of slots between start last active slot of E-DCH TTI and start of ACK/NACK on E-HICH          | REL-7   |
| >>>>E-HICH set configuration      |      | <1 to maxNumE-HICH> |                                |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>>EI                           | MP   |                     | Integer (0..3)                 |  | REL-7   |

|                              |                |  |   |  |       |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|-------|
| >>>>Timeslot number          | MP             |  | Integer (0..6)                                      |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Channelisation code      | MP             |  | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))                       |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation mode | MP             |  | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble configuration   | MP             |  | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble Shift           | CV-UE specific |  | Integer (0..15)                                     |  | REL-7 |

### 10.3.6.101a E-HICH Info 1.28Mcps TDD

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel.

| Information Element/Group name | Need           | Multi               | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| NE-HICH                        | MP             |                     | Integer (4..15)                                     | Minimum number of slots between start last active slot of E-DCH TTI and start of ACK/NACK on E-HICH | REL-8   |
| E-HICH set configuration       | MP             | <1 to maxNumE-HICH> |   |   | REL-8   |
| >EI                            | MP             |                     | Integer (0..3)                                      |   | REL-8   |
| >Timeslot number               | MP             |                     | Integer (0..6)                                      |   | REL-8   |
| >Channelisation code           | MP             |                     | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))                       |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Allocation mode      | MP             |                     | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble) |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble configuration        | MP             |                     | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                |   | REL-8   |
| >Midamble Shift                | CV-UE specific |                     | Integer (0..15)                                     |   | REL-8   |

| Condition   | Explanation  |
|-------------|--|
| UE specific | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.6.102 E-RGCH Info (FDD only)

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related Relative Grant Channel. The E-RGCH is using the same channelisation code as configured for the E-HICH channel (see subclause 10.3.6.101).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Signature Sequence             | MP   |       | Integer(0..39)     |  | REL-6   |
| RG combination index           | MP   |       | Integer(0..5)      | Cells with an index equal to the index of the Serving E-DCH cell belong to the Serving E-DCH RLS. The E-RGCH from these cells have RG commands which for the UE are known to be the same as the RG commands from the Serving E-DCH cell. | REL-6   |

10.3.6.103 E-RUCCH Info (TDD only)

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi   | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE TDD mode                      |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD                  |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>E-RUCCH constant value             | MP   |         | Integer (-35..10)   | Power to be used  | REL-7   |
| >>E-RUCCH persistence scaling factor | MP   |         | Real(0.9..0.2 by step of 0.1)                             |   | REL-7   |
| >>T-RUCCH                            | MD   |         | Integer(40..320 by step of 40)                            | Default =200ms<br>If T-RUCH expires before Grant is received then uE should send scheduling information again on E-RUCH   | REL-7   |
| >>E-RUCCH timeslot number            | MD   |         | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84                              | Default is same as PRACH timeslot number  | REL-7   |
| >>E-RUCCH midamble                   | MD   |         | Enumerated(Direct, Direct/Inverted)                       | Default is as PRACH midamble  | REL-7   |
| >>T-Adv                              | MD   |         | Enumerated(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 128, infinity)             | Default is 1 second   | REL-7   |
| >>T-SCHED                            | MD   |         | Enumerated(0, 40ms, 80ms, 160ms, 250ms, 1sec, 2sec, 4sec) | Default is 0 second (include Scheduling Information in every MAC-e PDU)   | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE TDD option                  |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                     |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>CHOICE SF                        | MP   |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>SF16                            |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>Channelisation Code List       | MP   | 1 to 8  |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>Channelisation code           | MP   |         | Enumerated((16/1)..(16/8))                                | There is a 1:1 mapping between spreading code and midamble shift defined in [30] for channelisation codes (16/1) to (16/8).<br><br>NOTE: channelisation codes (16/9) to (16/16) are not to be used. | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>SF8                           |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>>Channelisation Code List     | MP   | 1 to 8  |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>>>Channelisation Code         | MP   |         | Enumerated(8/1)..(8/8))                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                    |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>CHOICE SF                       | MP   |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>SF32                          |      |         |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>>>>Channelisation Code List    | MP   | 1 to 16 |   |   | REL-7   |

|                                |    |         |   |   |       |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|---|---|-------|
| >>>>>>Channelisation code      | MP |         | Enumerated ((32/1)..(32/16))  | There is a 1:1 mapping between spreading code and midamble shift defined in [30] for channelisation codes (32/1) to (32/16).<br><br>NOTE: channelisation codes (32/17) to (32/32) are not to be used. | REL-7 |
| >>>>>SF16                      |    |         |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>Channelisation Code List | MP | 1 to 16 |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>>>>Channelisation Code     | MP |         | Enumerated((16/1)..(16/16))   |   | REL-7 |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |    |         |   |   | REL-7 |
| >>T-RUCCH                      | MD |         | Enumerated (20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 2000) | Default = 120 ms<br>If T-RUCCH expires before Grant is received then UE should send scheduling information again on E-RUCCH   | REL-7 |
| >>N-RUCCH                      | MD |         | Integer (0...7)   | Default = 3<br>Maximum number of retransmissions of scheduling information on E-RUCCH   | REL-7 |
| >>T-WAIT                       | MD |         | Enumerated (everyEDCH TTI, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1000, 2000)                             | Values in ms.<br>Default = 40ms<br>If T-WAIT expires then UE should send scheduling information on E-RUCCH  | REL-7 |
| >>T-SI                         | MD |         | Enumerated (everyEDCH TTI, 20, 40, 60, 80, 160, 200)                                      | Values in ms.<br>Default = 40ms<br>If periodic T-SI expires then UE should include scheduling information in a new MAC-e PDU  | REL-7 |
| >>Extended Estimation Window   | OP |         | Integer (2..5)  | Values in 5ms TTI.<br>Indicates how many next consecutive 5ms TTIs the UE should estimate whether there is a Grant valid before sending Scheduling Information via E-RUCCH                            | REL-7 |

|   |    |                          |  |   |       |
|---|----|--------------------------|--|---|-------|
| >>E-RUCCH Access Service class            | OP | 1 to <maxASC >           |  | If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCs are listed, the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.   | REL-7 |
| >>>E-RUCCH ASC Setting                    | MD |                          | ASC setting 10.3.6.6                                   | The default values are same as the PRACH ASC. If the "default" is used for the first ASC, the default values are all available signatures and "all available sub-channels" for FDD and "all available channelisation codes" and "all available subchannels" with "subchannel size=Size 1" in TDD. | REL-7 |
| >>E-RUCCH persistence scaling factor list | OP | 1 to <maxASCp<br>ersist> |  | multiplicity corresponds to the number of E-RUCCH ASCs minus 2  | REL-7 |
| >>>Persistence scaling factor             | MP |                          | Real(0.9..0.2 by step of 0.1)                          |   | REL-7 |
| >>SYNC_UL info                            | OP |                          | SYNC_UL info for E-RUCCH 10.3.6.78d                    |   | REL-7 |
| >>PRACH Information                       | OP | 1..<maxPRACH_FPA<br>CH>  |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Timeslot number                        | MP |                          | Timeslot number 10.3.6.84                              |   | REL-7 |
| >>> Channelisation Code List              | MP | 1 to 2                   |  |   | REL-7 |
| >>>> Channelisation Code                  | MP |                          | Enumerated ((4/1)..(4/4),(8/1)..(8/8),(16/1)..(16/16)) |   | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble Shift and burst type          | MP |                          | Midamble shift and burst type 10.3.6.41                |   | REL-7 |
| >>>>FPACH info                            | OP |                          | FPACH info 10.3.6.35a                                  |   | REL-7 |

### 10.3.6.103a E-RUCCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi          | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| T-RUCCH                        | MD   |                | Enumerated (20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 2000) | Default = 120 ms<br>If T-RUCCH expires before Grant is received then UE should send scheduling information again on E-RUCCH  | REL-8   |
| N-RUCCH                        | MD   |                | Integer (0...7)   | Default = 3<br>Maximum number of retransmissions of scheduling information on E-RUCCH  | REL-8   |
| T-WAIT                         | MD   |                | Enumerated (everyEDCH TTI, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1000, 2000)                             | Values in ms.<br>Default = 40ms<br>If T-WAIT expires then UE should send scheduling information on E-RUCCH   | REL-8   |
| T-SI                           | MD   |                | Enumerated (everyEDCH TTI, 20, 40, 60, 80, 160, 200)                                      | Values in ms.<br>Default = 40ms<br>If periodic T-SI expires then UE should include scheduling information in a new MAC-e PDU   | REL-8   |
| Extended Estimation Window     | OP   |                | Integer (2..5)  | Values in 5ms TTI.<br>Indicates how many next consecutive 5ms TTIs the UE should estimate whether there is a Grant valid before sending Scheduling Information via E-RUCCH   | REL-8   |
| E-RUCCH Access Service class   | OP   | 1 to <maxASC > |   | If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCs are listed, the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.<br>The IE is only included when E-DCH is configured on secondary frequency for a specific UE | REL-8   |

|   |    |                             |   |   |       |
|---|----|-----------------------------|---|---|-------|
| >E-RUCCH ASC Setting                    | MD |                             | ASC setting<br>10.3.6.6   | The default values are same as the PRACH ASC. If the "default" is used for the first ASC, the default values are all available signatures and "all available sub-channels" for FDD and "all available channelisation codes" and "all available subchannels" with "subchannel size=Size 1" in TDD. | REL-8 |
| E-RUCCH persistence scaling factor list | OP | 1 to <maxASCp<br>ersist>    |   | multiplicity corresponds to the number of E-RUCCH ASCs minus 2  | REL-8 |
| >Persistence scaling factor             | MP |                             | Real(0.9..0.2<br>by step of<br>0.1)                               |   | REL-8 |
| SYNC_UL info                            | OP |                             | SYNC_UL<br>info for E-<br>RUCCH<br>10.3.6.78d                     |   | REL-8 |
| PRACH Information                       | OP | 1..<maxPR<br>ACH_FPA<br>CH> |   |   | REL-8 |
| >Timeslot number                        | MP |                             | Timeslot<br>number<br>10.3.6.84                                   |   | REL-8 |
| > Channelisation Code List              | MP | 1 to 2                      |   |   | REL-8 |
| >>Channelisation Code                   | MP |                             | Enumerated<br>((4/1)..(4/4),(<br>8/1)..(8/8),(1<br>6/1)..(16/16)) |   | REL-8 |
| >Midamble Shift and burst type          | MP |                             | Midamble<br>shift and<br>burst type<br>10.3.6.41                  |   | REL-8 |
| >FPACH info                             | OP |                             | FPACH info<br>10.3.6.35a  |   | REL-8 |

10.3.6.104 E-PUCH Info (TDD only)

| Information Element/Group name           | Need           | Multi          | Type and reference                | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| E-TFCS information                       | MP             |                | E-TFCS info 10.3.6.105            |   | REL-7   |
| CHOICE TDD mode                          |                |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD                      |                |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>N <sub>E-UCCH</sub>                    | MD             |                | Integer(1..12)                    | No of slots that are required to carry TPC and TFCI (consecutively allocated slots beginning with the first). Default = 1 (first allocated slot). | REL-7   |
| >>E-PUCH constant value                  | MP             |                | Integer (-35..10)                 | Power to be used  | REL-7   |
| >>E-PUCH TS configuration list           | MP             | <1 to maxTS-2> |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>TS number                             | MP             |                | Integer(0..14)                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>Burst Type</i>              | MP             |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Type 1                               |                |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble allocation mode            | MP             |                | Enumerated( Default, UE specific) |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 1 | MP             |                | Enumerated( 4, 8, 16)             |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble shift                      | CV-UE specific |                | Integer (0..15)                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Type 2                              |                |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble allocation mode            | MP             |                | Enumerated( Default, UE specific) |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration burst type 2 | MP             |                | Enumerated( 3, 6)                 |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Midamble shift                      | CV-UE specific |                | Integer (0..5)                    |   | REL-7   |
| >>E-PUCH code hopping                    | MP             |                | Boolean                           |   | REL-7   |
| >>E-PUCH TPC step size                   | MP             |                | Integer (1,2,3)                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>Minimum allowed code rate              | MP             |                | Integer (0..63)                   | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015   | REL-7   |
| >>Maximum allowed code rate              | MP             |                | Integer (0..63)                   | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015   | REL-7   |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                           |                |                |                                   |   | REL-7   |
| >>SNPL Reporting Type                    | OP             |                | Enumerated (type1, type2)         |   | REL-7   |
| >>PRXdes_base                            | MP             |                | Integer (-112..-50 by step of 1)  | dBm. Reference desired power level for E-PUCH   | REL-7   |
| >>Beacon PL Est.                         | MD             |                | Boolean                           | TRUE indicates that the UE may take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels. Default value is FALSE               | REL-7   |
| >>TPC step size                          | MP             |                | Integer (1, 2, 3)                 | dB.   | REL-7   |

|   |                |                        |   |  |       |
|---|----------------|------------------------|---|--|-------|
| >>Pebase power control gap                              | MD             |                        | Integer (1...255)   | Unit: Number of subframes, Default value is 1. Value 255 represents infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used. | REL-7 |
| >>Uplink synchronisation parameters                     | MD             |                        |   | Default: Uplink synchronisation step size 1. Uplink synchronisation frequency 1.   | REL-7 |
| >>>Uplink synchronisation step size                     | MP             |                        | Integer (1..8)  | This parameter specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing                                     | REL-7 |
| >>>Uplink synchronisation frequency                     | MP             |                        | Integer (1..8)  | This parameter specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing   | REL-7 |
| >>E-PUCH TS configuration list                          | MP             | <1 to maxTS-<br>LCR-1> |   |  | REL-7 |
| >>>TS number  | MP             |                        | Integer (1..5)  |  | REL-7 |
| >>>Midamble shift and burst type                        | MP             |                        |   |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble Allocation Mode                            | MP             |                        | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)   |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble configuration                              | MP             |                        | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)  | As defined in [30]   | REL-7 |
| >>>>Midamble Shift                                      | CV-UE specific |                        | Integer (0..15)   |  | REL-7 |
| >>Minimum allowed code rate                             | MP             |                        | Integer (0..63)   | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015  | REL-7 |
| >>Maximum allowed code rate                             | MP             |                        | Integer (0..63)   | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015  | REL-7 |
| >>Maximum number of retransmissions for Scheduling Info | MP             |                        | Integer (0..15)   | Only used when no MAC-d PDUs are included in the same MAC-e PDU or MAC-i PDU.  | REL-7 |
| >>Retransmission Timer for Scheduling Info              | MP             |                        | Enumerated (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 480, 560) | Only used when no MAC-d PDUs are included in the same MAC-e PDU or MAC-i PDU. Unit is ms.  | REL-7 |

|                                  |    |  |                |  |       |
|----------------------------------|----|--|----------------|--|-------|
| Power Offset for Scheduling Info | OP |  | Integer (0..6) | If present, this IE should be ignored for LCR TDD. Only used when no MACd PDUs are included in the same MACe PDU. Unit is in dB. | REL-7 |
|----------------------------------|----|--|----------------|--|-------|

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UE specific</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Midamble Allocation Mode" is "UE specific midamble" and not needed otherwise. |

10.3.6.104a E-PUCH Info 1.28Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name    | Need           | Multi              | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--|---------|
| E-TFCS information                | MP             |                    | E-TFCS info 10.3.6.105                              |  | REL-8   |
| SNPL Reporting Type               | OP             |                    | Enumerated (type1, type2)                           |  | REL-8   |
| PRXdes_base                       | MP             |                    | Integer (-112..-50 by step of 1)                    | dBm. Reference desired power level for E-PUCH  | REL-8   |
| Beacon PL Est.                    | MD             |                    | Boolean   | TRUE indicates that the UE may take into account path loss estimated from beacon function physical channels. Default value is FALSE        | REL-8   |
| TPC step size                     | MP             |                    | Integer (1, 2, 3)                                   | dB.  | REL-8   |
| Pebase power control gap          | MD             |                    | Integer (1...255)                                   | Unit: Number of subframes, Default value is 1. Value 255 represents infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used. | REL-8   |
| Uplink synchronisation parameters | MD             |                    |   | Default: Uplink synchronisation step size 1. Uplink synchronisation frequency 1.   | REL-8   |
| >Uplink synchronisation step size | MP             |                    | Integer (1..8)                                      | This parameter specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing                                     | REL-8   |
| >Uplink synchronisation frequency | MP             |                    | Integer (1..8)                                      | This parameter specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing   | REL-8   |
| E-PUCH TS configuration list      | MP             | <1 to maxTS-LCR-1> |   |  | REL-8   |
| >TS number                        | MP             |                    | Integer (1..5)                                      |  | REL-8   |
| >Midamble shift and burst type    | MP             |                    |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble Allocation Mode        | MP             |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble) |  | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble configuration          | MP             |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                | As defined in [30]   | REL-8   |
| >>Midamble Shift                  | CV-UE specific |                    | Integer (0..15)                                     |  | REL-8   |
| Minimum allowed code rate         | MP             |                    | Integer (0..63)                                     | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015  | REL-8   |

|   |    |  |   |  |       |
|---|----|--|---|--|-------|
| Maximum allowed code rate                             | MP |  | Integer (0..63)   | Maps 0.055 to 1.0 in steps of 0.015  | REL-8 |
| Maximum number of retransmissions for Scheduling Info | MP |  | Integer (0..15)   | Only used when no MAC-d PDUs are included in the same MAC-i PDU.             | REL-8 |
| Retransmission Timer for Scheduling Info              | MP |  | Enumerated (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 480, 560) | Only used when no MAC-d PDUs are included in the same MAC-i PDU. Unit is ms. | REL-8 |

## 10.3.6.104b E-PUCH Info for multi-carrier E-DCH 1.28Mcps TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need           | Multi              | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| E-PUCH TS configuration list   | MP             | <1 to maxTS-LCR-1> |   |                       | REL-10  |
| >TS number                     | MP             |                    | Integer (1..5)                                      |                       | REL-10  |
| >Midamble shift and burst type | MP             |                    |   |                       | REL-10  |
| >>Midamble Allocation Mode     | MP             |                    | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble) |                       | REL-10  |
| >>Midamble configuration       | MP             |                    | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)                | As defined in [30]    | REL-10  |
| >>Midamble Shift               | CV-UE specific |                    | Integer (0..15)                                     |                       | REL-10  |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UE specific</i> | If UE specific midamble allocation mode is configured, this IE is mandatory, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.6.105 E-TFCS info (TDD only)

| IE/Group Name                         | Presence | Multi    | IE Type and Reference | Semantics Description               | Version |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Reference Beta Information QPSK list  | MP       | <1 to 8> |                       |                                     | REL-7   |
| >Reference Code Rate                  | MP       |          | Integer (0..10)       | Unit: -<br>Range: 0..1<br>Step: 0.1 | REL-7   |
| >Reference Beta                       | MP       |          | Integer (-15..16)     | Unit range -15db to +16db           | REL-7   |
| Reference Beta Information 16QAM list | MP       | <1 to 8> |                       |                                     | REL-7   |
| >Reference Code Rate                  | MP       |          | Integer (0..10)       | Unit: -<br>Range: 0..1<br>Step: 0.1 | REL-7   |
| >Reference Beta                       | MP       |          | Integer (-15..16)     | Unit range -15db to +16db           | REL-7   |

## 10.3.6.106 E-TFC Boost Info

| Information Element/Group name | Need                          | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| E-TFCI boost                   | MP                            |       | Integer (0..127)   | E-TFCI threshold beyond which boosting of E-DPCCH is enabled | REL-7   |
| Delta T2TP                     | CV-<br><i>E-TFCI boost127</i> |       | Integer (0..6)     |  | REL-7   |

| Condition              | Explanation   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>E-TFCI boost127</i> | If E-TFCI-Boost is set to 127 this IE is not needed, otherwise it is mandatory. |

## 10.3.6.107 Control Channel DRX information 1.28Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description                         | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Control Channel DRX operation</i> | MP   |       |  |   | REL-8   |
| >Continue Control Channel DRX operation     |      |       |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>Enabling Delay                            | OP   |       | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, infinity)  | In radio frames. Six spare values are needed. | REL-8   |
| >New Control Channel DRX operation          |      |       |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>HS-SCCH DRX information                   | MP   |       | HS-SCCH DRX information<br>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.108 |   | REL-8   |
| >>E-AGCH DRX Information                    | OP   |       | E-AGCH DRX information<br>1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.109  |   | REL-8   |
| >>Enabling Delay                            | MP   |       | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, infinity)  | In radio frames. Six spare values are needed. | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.108 HS-SCCH DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                 | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| HS-SCCH DRX cycle                          | MP   |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64)                          | Units of subframes. One spare value is needed.        | REL-8   |
| Inactivity Threshold for HS-SCCH DRX cycle | OP   |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity) | Units of subframes. Five spare values are needed.     | REL-8   |
| HS-SCCH DRX Offset                         | MP   |       | Integer (0..63)  | Units of subframes. Offset of the HS-SCCH DRX cycles. | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.109 E-AGCH DRX information 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>E-AGCH DRX information type</i> | MP   |       |   |   | REL-8   |
| >Same as HS-SCCH                          |      |       |   | (no data)<br>Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent | REL-8   |
| >E-AGCH DRX parameters                    |      |       |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>E-AGCH DRX cycle                        | MP   |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64)                             | Units of subframes. One spare value is needed.  | REL-8   |
| >>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold     | OP   |       | Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity) | Units of subframes. Four spare values are needed. If it is absent, the same IE in the IE "E-AGCH Info" is used as E-AGCH inactivity monitor threshold.        | REL-8   |
| >>E-AGCH DRX Offset                       | MP   |       | Integer (0..63)   | Units of subframes. Offset of the E-AGCH DRX cycles.  | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.110 SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| E-DCH SPS information          | OP   |       | E-DCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.111   |                       | REL-8   |
| HS-DSCH SPS information        | OP   |       | HS-DSCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD 10.3.6.112 |                       | REL-8   |

### 10.3.6.111 E-DCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                                | Need                  | Multi                         | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>E-DCH SPS operation</i>                             | MP                    |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >Continue <i>E-DCH SPS operation</i>                          |                       |                               |   | (no data)  | REL-8   |
| >New <i>E-DCH SPS operation</i>                               |                       |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >> <i>E-HICH Information</i>                                  | MP                    |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>> <i>CHOICE Configuration Mode</i>                          | MP                    |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>> <i>Implicit</i>  |                       |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>EI</i>   | OP                    |                               | Integer (0..3)  | If the IE does not exist, UE shall use the same configuration as the <i>E-HICH</i> for non-schedule transmission                       | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Explicit</i>   |                       |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Timeslot number</i>                                  | MP                    |                               | Integer (0..6)  |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Channelisation code</i>                              | MP                    |                               | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))  |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Midamble Allocation mode</i>                         | MP                    |                               | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)                           |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Midamble configuration</i>                           | MP                    |                               | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)  |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>> <i>Midamble Shift</i>                                   | <i>CV-UE specific</i> |                               | Integer (0..15)   |  | REL-8   |
| >>> <i>Signature Sequence Group Index</i>                     | MP                    |                               | Integer (0..19)   |  | REL-8   |
| >> <i>Transmission Pattern List</i>                           | OP                    | 1..<maxEDC HTxPattern-TDD128> |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>> <i>Repetition period</i>                                  | MP                    |                               | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32)  | Value 1 indicate continuous  | REL-8   |
| >>> <i>Repetition length</i>                                  | MP                    |                               | Integer (1..Repetition period – 1)  | NOTE: This is empty if repetition period is set to 1.  | REL-8   |
| >> <i>Initial SPS info for E-DCH</i>                          | OP                    |                               |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>> <i>N<sub>E-UCCH</sub></i>                                 | MD                    |                               | Integer (1..8)  | Number of <i>E-UCCH</i> and <i>TPC</i> instances within an <i>E-DCH</i> TTI. Default = 1.  | REL-8   |
| >>>> <i>Code Resource Information</i>                         | MP                    |                               | Enumerated ((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1)..(4/4), (8/1)..(8/8), (16/1)..(16/16)) | As defined in [31], indicating which of the Channel Codes configured for <i>E-DCH</i> are allocated for <i>SPS</i> resource            | REL-8   |
| >>>> <i>Timeslot Resource Related Information<sub>l</sub></i> | MP                    |                               | Bit string (5)  | As defined in [31], indicating which of the timeslots configured for <i>E-DCH</i> are allocated for <i>SPS</i> resource                | REL-8   |
| >>>> <i>Power Resource Related Information</i>                | MP                    |                               | Integer (1..32)   | Indicates 0-31 <i>PRRI</i> index defined in [31], which specifies the maximum allowed <i>E-PUCH</i> resource that the UE may use [15]. | REL-8   |
| >>>> <i>Activation Time</i>                                   | MP                    |                               | Activation time 10.3.3.1  | Specifies the <i>E-PUCH</i> Offset in Radio Frame level.   | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description                          | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >>>Subframe number             | MP   |       | Integer (0..1)                          | Specifies the E-PUCH Offset in subframe level. | REL-8   |
| >>>Initial Tx pattern Index    | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxEDCHTx Pattern-TDD128-1) |  | REL-8   |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UE specific</i> | If UE specific midamble allocation mode is configured, this IE is mandatory, otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.6.112 HS-DSCH SPS information 1.28 Mcps TDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need  | Multi                            | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>HS-DSCH SPS operation</i>        | MP    |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >Continue HS-DSCH SPS operation            |       |                                  |   | (no data)   | REL-8   |
| >New HS-DSCH SPS operation                 |       |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>Transport Block Size List                | OP    | 1..<maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128>      |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Transport Block Size Index              | MP    |                                  | Integer (1..63)   | Index of the MAC-hs transport block size as described in [15]               | REL-8   |
| >>Receive Pattern List                     | OP    | 1..<maxRXPatterForHSDSCH-TDD128> |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Repetition period                       | MP    |                                  | Integer (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32)  | Value 1 indicate continuous   | REL-8   |
| >>>Repetition length                       | MP    |                                  | Integer (1..Repetition period – 1)  | NOTE: This is empty if repetition period is set to 1.                       | REL-8   |
| >>HARQ Info for Semi-Persistent Scheduling | OP    |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Number of Processes                     | MP    |                                  | Integer (1..8)  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Process Memory size                     | MP    |                                  | Integer (800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000) | Maximum number of soft channel bits available in the virtual IR buffer [27] | REL-8   |
| >>HS-SICH List                             | MP    | 1..<maxHSSICH-TDD128>            |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>Configuration Mode</i>        | MP    |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>Implicit                               |       |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>HS-SCCH Index                         | MP    |                                  | Integer (1..maxHSSCC Hs)  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Explicit                              |       |                                  |   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                       | MP    |                                  | Integer (0..6)  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Channelisation code                   | MP    |                                  | Enumerated ((16/1) ..(16/16))   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Midamble Allocation mode              | MP    |                                  | Enumerated (Default midamble, UE specific midamble)   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Midamble configuration                | MP    |                                  | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Midamble Shift                        | CV-UE |                                  | Integer (0..15)   |   | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >>Initial SPS info for HS-DSCH        | OP   |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Timeslot Information               | MP   |       | Bit string (5)                              | As defined in [31], indicating which of the timeslots configured for HS-PDSCH are allocated for SPS resource | REL-8   |
| >>>Code Resource Information          | MP   |       |   | Note 1   | REL-8   |
| >>>>Start code                        | MP   |       | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))                |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>Stop code                         | MP   |       | Enumerated ((16/1)..(16/16))                |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Activation Time                    | MP   |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                    | Specifies the HS-PDSCH Offset in Radio Frame level.  | REL-8   |
| >>>Subframe number                    | MP   |       | Integer (0..1)                              | Specifies the HS-PDSCH Offset in subframe level.   | REL-8   |
| >>>Initial Transport Block Size Index | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128-1)       |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Initial Rx pattern Index           | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128-1) |  | REL-8   |
| >>>HS-SICH Index                      | MP   |       | Integer (0..maxHSSICH-TDD128-1)             |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Modulation                         | MP   |       | Enumerated (QPSK, 16QAM)                    |  | REL-8   |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UE specific</i> | If UE specific midamble allocation mode is configured, this IE is mandatory, otherwise it is not needed. |

NOTE 1: HS-PDSCH channelisation codes are allocated contiguously from a signalled start code to a signalled stop code, and the allocation includes both the start and stop code. If a value of Start code = 16 and Stop code = 1 is signalled, a spreading factor of SF=1 shall be used for the HS-PDSCH resources.

### 10.3.6.113 Downlink channelisation codes MBSFN IMB

NOTE: 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| First channelisation code      | MP   |       | Integer (1..15)    | Channelisation code (F) for SF16   | REL-8   |
| Last channelisation code       | OP   |       | Integer (1..15)    | Channelisation code (L) for SF16;<br>If present: consecutive codes from F to L (modulo 16, excluding code 0) are used;<br>If absent: only one code (F) is used | REL-8   |

## 10.3.6.114 Secondary CCPCH frame type 2 info

NOTE: 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB only.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Sub-frame number                     | MP   |       | Integer (0..4)   |                       | REL-8   |
| Downlink channelisation codes        | MP   |       | Downlink channelisation codes<br>MBSFN IMB<br>10.3.6.113 |                       | REL-8   |
| CHOICE <i>modulation</i>             | MP   |       |  |                       | REL-8   |
| >QPSK                                |      |       |  | (no data)             | REL-8   |
| >16QAM                               |      |       |  |                       | REL-8   |
| >>CPICH secondary CCPCH power offset | MP   |       | Integer (-11..4)   | In dB                 | REL-8   |

## 10.3.6.115 Uplink secondary cell info FDD

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE Configuration info  | MP   |       |  |   | REL-9   |
| >Continue  |      |       | (no data)  | Uplink secondary cell info parameters remain unchanged. | REL-9   |
| >New configuration   |      |       |  |   | REL-9   |
| >> Secondary serving E-DCH cell info                                 | OP   |       | Secondary serving E-DCH cell info<br>10.3.6.116                                  |   | REL-9   |
| >>Secondary E-DCH info common  | OP   |       | Secondary E-DCH info common<br>10.3.6.117  |   | REL-9   |
| >>Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency | OP   |       | Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.6.118 |   | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.116 Secondary serving E-DCH cell info

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Primary E-RNTI                 | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a |                       | REL-9   |
| Secondary E-RNTI               | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a |                       | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.117 Secondary E-DCH info common

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Frequency info   | MP   |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36  |   | REL-9   |
| Scrambling code type                                     | MP   |       | Enumerated(<br>short, long)  |   | REL-9   |
| Scrambling code number                                   | MP   |       | Integer(0..16<br>777215)   |   | REL-9   |
| 2ms scheduled transmission grant HARQ process allocation | MD   |       | Bitstring (8)  | MAC-d PDUs are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1". Bit 0 corresponds to HARQ process 0, bit 1 corresponds to HARQ process 1, ... Default value is: transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. | REL-9   |
| Serving Grant  | OP   |       |  |   | REL-9   |
| >Primary/Secondary Grant Selector                        | MP   |       | Enumerated ("primary", "secondary")                                | Indicates whether the Serving Grant is received with a Primary E-RNTI or Secondary E-RNTI   | REL-9   |
| Minimum reduced E-DPDCH gain factor                      | OP   |       | Enumerated (8/15, 11/15, 15/15, 21/15, 30/15, 42/15, 60/15, 84/15) | $\beta_{ed,k, reduced, min}$ [29]; the default value is 8/15. If the configurable reduced E-DPDCH gain factor is not supported by the UE, the default value is used.  | REL-9   |
| E-DCH minimum set E-TFCI                                 | OP   |       | Integer (0..127)   | See [15]; Absence means no E-DCH minimum set on secondary uplink frequency  | REL-9   |
| DPCCH Power offset for secondary UL frequency            | MP   |       | Integer (0..7 by step of 1)  | In dB<br>The power offset between the initial DPCCH power level on secondary UL frequency when it is activated and the current DPCCH power level on primary UL frequency.   | REL-9   |
| PC Preamble  | MP   |       | Integer (0..7)   | In number of frames   | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.118 Downlink information per radio link list on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi             | Type and reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Downlink information for each radio link on secondary UL frequency |      | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |  |                       | REL-9   |
| >Primary CPICH info  | MP   |                   | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60                 |                       | REL-9   |
| >Cell ID   | OP   |                   | Cell ID 10.3.2.2                             |                       | REL-9   |
| >Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL on secondary UL frequency        | MP   |                   | Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL 10.3.6.23ob |                       | REL-9   |
| >E-AGCH Info   | OP   |                   | E-AGCH Info 10.3.6.100                       |                       | REL-9   |
| >E-HICH Information  | OP   |                   | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101                       |                       | REL-9   |
| >CHOICE <i>E-RGCH Information</i>                                  | OP   |                   |  |                       | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH Information   | MP   |                   | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102                       |                       | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH release indicator   |      |                   |  | (no data)             | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.119 Radio link addition information on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                                 | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                           | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Radio link addition information list on secondary UL frequency |      | 1 to <maxEDC HRL-1> |  |                       | REL-9   |
| >Primary CPICH info  | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60                 |                       | REL-9   |
| >Cell ID   | OP   |                     | Cell ID 10.3.2.2                             |                       | REL-9   |
| >Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL on secondary UL frequency    | MP   |                     | Downlink F-DPCH info for each RL 10.3.6.23ob |                       | REL-9   |
| >E-HICH Information  | MP   |                     | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101                       |                       | REL-9   |
| >E-RGCH Information  | OP   |                     | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102                       |                       | REL-9   |

## 10.3.6.120 Radio link removal information on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|   |    |                   |                              |  |       |
|---|----|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-------|
| Radio link removal information list on secondary UL frequency |    | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |                              |  | REL-9 |
| >Primary CPICH info   | MP |                   | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-9 |

### 10.3.6.121 E-DCH reconfiguration information on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi             | Type and reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| E-DCH RL Info for new secondary serving E-DCH cell | OP   |                   |                              |   | REL-9   |
| >E-AGCH Info                                       | MP   |                   | E-AGCH Info 10.3.6.100       |   | REL-9   |
| >E-HICH Information                                | OP   |                   | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101       | This IE is not present if the secondary serving E-DCH cell is added to the secondary E-DCH active set with this message.                                  | REL-9   |
| >CHOICE E-RGCH Information                         | OP   |                   |                              | This IE is not present if the secondary serving E-DCH cell is added to the secondary E-DCH active set with this message.                                  | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH Information                               | MP   |                   | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102       |   | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH release indicator                         |      |                   |                              | (no data)   | REL-9   |
| E-DCH RL Info for other cells                      | OP   | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |                              | This IE is not allowed to include information on a RL added by this message, except in the case of an update to target cell preconfiguration information. | REL-9   |
| >Primary CPICH info                                | MP   |                   | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   | REL-9   |
| >E-HICH Information                                | OP   |                   | E-HICH Info 10.3.6.101       |   | REL-9   |
| >CHOICE E-RGCH Information                         | OP   |                   |                              |   | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH Information                               | MP   |                   | E-RGCH Info 10.3.6.102       |   | REL-9   |
| >>E-RGCH release indicator                         |      |                   |                              | (no data)   | REL-9   |

### 10.3.6.122 MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD

For 1.28 Mcps TDD only

| Information Element/Group name | Need        | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|--|---------|
| CHOICE MU-MIMO info            | MP          |       |  |  | REL-10  |
| >Continue                      |             |       | (no data)  |  | REL-10  |
| >New configuration             |             |       |  |  | REL-10  |
| >>MU-MIMO operation            | MP          |       | Enumerated (Uplink, Downlink, Uplink and Downlink) | One spare value is needed.   | REL-10  |
| >>Standalone midamble info     | OP          |       |  |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Midamble configuration      | MP          |       | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16)               | Midamble Allocation mode is UE specific midamble allocation  | REL-10  |
| >>>Midamble shift              | MP          |       | Integer (0..15)                                    | The allocated midamble shift.  | REL-10  |
| >>>Timeslot information        | MP          |       | Bit string (5)                                     | Each bit indicates availability of a timeslot, where the timeslot is numbered "Timeslot 1" to "Timeslot 5". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding timeslot is available. "Timeslot 1" is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. | REL-10  |
| >>>Activation time             | MP          |       | Activation time 10.3.3.1                           | Specifies the standalone midamble channel Offset in Radio Frame level.   | REL-10  |
| >>>Subframe number             | MP          |       | Integer (0..1)                                     | Specifies the standalone midamble channel Offset in subframe level.  | REL-10  |
| >>>Repetition period           | MP          |       | Enumerated (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64)                | Value 1 indicates continuous, in subframe level. One spare value is needed.  | REL-10  |
| >>>Reference beta              | CV-UL_E-DCH |       | Integer (-15..16)                                  | In dB.   | REL-10  |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| UL_E-DCH  | This IE is mandatory present if IE "uplink transport channel type" is equal to "E-DCH". Otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.6.123 E-RGCH Info for Common E-DCH

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related Relative Grant Channel to be used with common E-DCH in CELL\_FACH and Idle mode. The E-RGCH is using the same channelisation code as configured for the E-HICH channel (see subclause 10.3.6.124).

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Signature Sequence   | MD   |       | Integer(0..39)     | NOTE1                 | REL-8   |
| NOTE1: The default value is defined by:<br>$\text{Signature Sequence} = (\text{offset} + \text{common E-DCH resource list position}) \bmod 40$<br>where "offset" is the value of the last occurrence of the IE "Signature Sequence". If "Signature Sequence" is not present in the first occurrence, "offset" is equal to zero.<br>"common E-DCH resource list position" indicates the Common E-DCH resource Configuration Information number by order of appearance. The value of the "common E-DCH resource list position" is zero for the first occurrence. |      |       |                    |                       |         |

### 10.3.6.124 E-HICH Info for Common E-DCH

Includes the configuration for the E-DCH related HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need     | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|----------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Channelisation Code  | CV-Short |       | Integer (0..127)   | If this IE is not present, the value is equal to the last occurrence of this IE. | REL-8   |
| Signature Sequence   | MD       |       | Integer (0..39)    | NOTE1  | REL-8   |
| NOTE1: The default value is defined by:<br>$\text{Signature Sequence} = (\text{offset} + \text{common E-DCH resource list position}) \bmod 40$<br>where "offset" is the value of the last occurrence of the IE "Signature Sequence". If "Signature Sequence" is not present in the first occurrence, "offset" is equal to zero.<br>"common E-DCH resource list position" indicates the Common E-DCH resource Configuration Information number by order of appearance. The value of the "common E-DCH resource list position" is zero for the first occurrence. |          |       |                    |  |         |

| Condition    | Explanation  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>Short</i> | This IE is mandatory present for the first occurrence. Otherwise, this IE is optional. |

### 10.3.6.125 Uplink CLTD info FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|                                 |                          |  |  |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--------|
| CHOICE Configuration info       | MP                       |  |  |  | REL-11 |
| >Continue                       |                          |  | (no data)                              | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of uplink CLTD operation.                | REL-11 |
| >New configuration              |                          |  |  |  |        |
| >>S-DPCCH info                  | MP                       |  |  |  | REL-11 |
| >>>S-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset   | MP                       |  | Integer (0..6)                         | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28].                                     | REL-11 |
| >>Initial CLTD activation state | CV-<br><i>InitConfig</i> |  | Enumerated (first state, second state) | Indicates the CLTD activation state as described in [27].                              | REL-11 |
| >>Primary CPICH info            | CV-<br><i>DCHOnly</i>    |  | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60           | Indicates the cell that determines the precoding weights amongst the active set cells. | REL-11 |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>DCHOnly</i>    | This IE is mandatory present if HS-DSCH is not configured and only DCH is configured. Otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>InitConfig</i> | This IE is mandatory present in the initial uplink CLTD configuration. Otherwise it is optional.                  |

### 10.3.6.126 Uplink OLTD info FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Uplink OLTD activation         | MP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  |                       | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.127 F-TPICH info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| F-TPICH slot format            | MP   |       | Integer (0..9)                    | Slot format used by F-TPICH in [26].  | REL-11  |
| F-TPICH code number            | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)                  |   | REL-11  |
| F-TPICH frame offset           | MP   |       | Integer (0..38144 by step of 256) | Offset (in number of chips) between the beginning of the P-CCPCH frame and the beginning of the F-TPICH frame. This is called $\tau_{F-TPICH,m}$ in [26]. | REL-11  |

NOTE: The UTRAN should configure the F-TPICH info either only for the RL transmitted from the cell which determines the precoding weights, or for all the RL(s) within the RLS that the cell which determines the precoding weights belongs to, otherwise the UE behaviour is not specified.

## 10.3.6.128 F-TPICH reconfiguration info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need | Multi        | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|--------------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| F-TPICH info new cell that determines the precoding weights | OP   |              |                                 | This IE is not present if the cell is added to the active set with this message.  | REL-11  |
| >F-TPICH info   | MP   |              | F-TPICH Info<br>10.3.6.127      |   | REL-11  |
| F-TPICH info other cells                                    | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |                                 | This IE is not allowed to include information on a RL added by this message, except in the case of an update to target cell preconfiguration information. | REL-11  |
| >Primary CPICH info   | MP   |              | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 |   | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE <i>F-TPICH Info</i>                                 | MP   |              |                                 |   | REL-11  |
| >>F-TPICH Info  |      |              | F-TPICH Info<br>10.3.6.127      |   | REL-11  |
| >>F-TPICH release indicator                                 |      |              |                                 | (no data)   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.6.129 Multiflow configuration info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|                               |    |  |                                     |  |        |
|-------------------------------|----|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------|
| Multiflow cell                | MP |  | Enumerated(intra-NodeB,inter-NodeB) | Presence of this IE indicates that Multiflow is configured.<br><br>"intra-NodeB" means that this cell belongs to the same Node B as the serving HS-DSCH cell and should be associated to the same MAC-ehs entity.<br><br>"inter-NodeB" indicates that this is the inter-Node B cell and should be associated with the second MAC-ehs entity. | REL-11 |
| Multiflow time reference cell | OP |  | Enumerated(TRUE)                    | Presence of this IE indicates that this cell is the time reference for the UL HS-DPCCH channel.  | REL-11 |

### 10.3.6.130 NodeB triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| HS-DPCCH transmission continuation back off | OP   |       | Enumerated (10, 20, 30, 40, 80, 160, 320, 800) | In terms of ms. If not present, implicit common E-DCH resource release based on HS-DPCCH transmission continuation back off is disabled. | REL-11  |

### 10.3.6.131 Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|   |    |  |   |   |        |
|---|----|--|---|---|--------|
| Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI   | OP |  | Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI<br>10.3.5.26    |   | REL-11 |
| Initial Serving grant value   | MD |  | Integer (0..37)   | (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [15].<br>NOTE 1   | REL-11 |
| E-AGCH Info   | MD |  | E-AGCH Info<br>10.3.6.100                                       | NOTE 1  | REL-11 |
| Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI   | OP |  | Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI<br>10.3.6.132 |   | REL-11 |
| E-DPCCH/DPCCH power offset  | MD |  | Integer (0..8)  | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28]. Default value is the value included in the IE "E-DPCCH Info" included in the IE "Common E-DCH System Info" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis | REL-11 |
| E-DPDCH info  | MP |  | E-DPDCH info<br>10.3.6.99                                       |   | REL-11 |
| Additional E-DCH transmission back off  | MD |  | Integer (0..15)   | In terms of TTIs.<br>NOTE 1   | REL-11 |
| Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH  | MD |  | Enumerated (8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 80)                      | In terms of TTIs.<br>NOTE 1   | REL-11 |
| Maximum period for collision resolution phase   | MD |  | Integer (8..24)   | In terms of TTIs.<br>NOTE 1   | REL-11 |
| E-DCH transmission continuation back off  | MD |  | Enumerated (0, 4, 8, 16, 24, 40, 80, infinity)                  | In terms of TTIs. If set to "infinity", implicit common E-DCH resource release is disabled.<br>NOTE 1   | REL-11 |
| Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI  | OP |  | Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI<br>10.3.6.133      |   | REL-11 |
| NOTE 1: Default value is the value included in the IE "Common E-DCH system info" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis. |    |  |   |   |        |

### 10.3.6.132 Uplink DPCH power control info for Concurrent TTI

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                             | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| $\Delta_{ACK}$   | OP   |       | Integer (0..8)     | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28] | REL-11  |
| $\Delta_{NACK}$  | OP   |       | Integer (0..8)     | refer to quantization of the power offset in [28] | REL-11  |
| Ack-Nack repetition factor   | OP   |       | Integer(1..4)      |   | REL-11  |
| NOTE: The IE's "Power Control Algorithm" and "TPC step size" shall use the corresponding values included in the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis. |      |       |                    |   |         |

### 10.3.6.133 Measurement Feedback Info for Concurrent TTI

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description                             | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| CQI Feedback cycle, k   | OP   |       | Integer (0, 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 160) | In milliseconds.                                  | REL-11  |
| CQI repetition factor   | OP   |       | Integer (1..4)  |   | REL-11  |
| $\Delta_{CQI}$  | OP   |       | Integer (0..8)  | Refer to quantization of the power offset in [28] | REL-11  |
| NOTE: The IE "Measurement Power Offset" shall use the value included in the IE "Measurement Feedback Info" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis. |      |       |   |   |         |

### 10.3.6.134 PRACH preamble control parameters extension list (for Enhanced Uplink)

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| PRACH preamble control parameters list (for Enhanced Uplink)   | MP   | 1 to <maxPRACH_E UL> |  |  | REL-11  |
| >PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)   | MP   |                      | PRACH preamble control parameters extension (for Enhanced Uplink) 10.3.6.136 | Control parameters of the physical signal.                                     | REL-11  |
| >Weight  | OP   |                      | Real (0.2..1 by step of 0.2)   | Probability of selecting this occurrence of PRACH preamble control parameters. | REL-11  |
| NOTE 1: A weight given by: $1 - (\text{sum of the values of the IE "Weight" across all occurrences})$ , shall be used as value of the L <sup>th</sup> occurrence of the IE "Weight", where L is as defined in sub-clause 8.5.73. |      |                      |  |  |         |

NOTE 2: The sum of the values of the IE "Weight" across all occurrences in this IE should be less than 1.

### 10.3.6.135 PRACH preamble control parameters extension list for Type 1 (for Enhanced Uplink)

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|----------------------|--|--|---------|
| PRACH preamble control parameters list (for Enhanced Uplink)  | MP   | 1 to <maxPRACH_E UL> |  |  | REL-11  |
| >PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)  | MP   |                      | PRACH preamble control parameters extension (for Enhanced Uplink) 10.3.6.136 | Control parameters of the physical signal.                                     | REL-11  |
| >Weight   | OP   |                      | Real (0.2..1 by step of 0.2)   | Probability of selecting this occurrence of PRACH preamble control parameters. | REL-11  |
| NOTE 1: A weight given by: $1 - (\text{sum of the values of the IE "Weight" across all occurrences})$ , shall be used as value of the $K^{\text{th}}$ occurrence of the IE "Weight", where K is as defined in sub-clause 8.5.73 and 8.5.74. |      |                      |  |  |         |

NOTE 2: The sum of the values of the IE "Weight" across all occurrences in this IE should be less than or equal to 1.

### 10.3.6.136 PRACH preamble control parameters extension (for Enhanced Uplink)

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| Available Signature   | MP   |       | Bit string(16)                  | Each bit indicates availability for a signature. Each available signature on the AICH is associated with one Common E-DCH Resource Configuration in the "Common E-DCH resource configuration information list". | REL-11  |
| Preamble scrambling code number   | MP   |       | Integer (0 .. 15)               | Identification of scrambling code, see [28]   | REL-11  |
| AICH info   | MD   |       | AICH Info compressed 10.3.6.137 | Default value is the value of "AICH info" in the first occurrence in list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis.   | REL-11  |
| NOTE: The value of the IE's "E-AI indication", "Available Sub Channel Number", "PRACH partitioning", "Persistence scaling factors", "AC-to-ASC mapping", "Primary CPICH TX power", "Constant value", "PRACH power offset", "PRACH transmission parameters", "Power offset Pp-e" are used from the IE "PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink)". |      |       |                                 |   |         |

## 10.3.6.137 AICH Info compressed

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description        |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)    | SF is fixed and equal to 256 |
| NOTE: The value of the IE's "STTD indicator" and "AICH transmission timing" are used from the IE "AICH info" in the first occurrence in the list "PRACH system information list" in SIB5 or SIB5bis. |      |       |                    |                              |

## 10.3.6.138 Common E-RGCH info FDD

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|   |           |                     |                         |  |        |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--------|
| CHOICE Configuration info                   | MP        |                     |                         |  | REL-11 |
| >Continue                                   |           |                     | (no data)               | Used in reconfigurations without change to the Common E-RGCH configuration.  | REL-11 |
| >New configuration                          |           |                     |                         |  |        |
| >>E-RGCH Neighbour Cell List                | MP        |                     | Bitstring (maxCellMeas) | Indicates whether the UE should evaluate a cell for performing E-RGCH reception. Bit 0 is for the first cell in "New intra-frequency cells" in the "Intra-frequency cell info list" included in system information, Bit 1 is for the second cell in "New intra-frequency cells" in the "Intra-frequency cell info list" included in system information, ... Value '1' for a bit means UE should evaluate the cell. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.<br><br>NOTE: The bit that corresponds to the serving cell itself is ignored. | REL-11 |
| >>>Common E-RGCH channel configuration list | MP        | 1 to <maxCellMeas > |                         | List of E-RGCH information of cells that a UE should evaluate for performing E-RGCH reception. The first entry in the list corresponds to the first/leftmost bit of value '1' in E-RGCH Neighbour Cell List. The second entry in the list corresponds to the second bit of value '1' in the E-RGCH Neighbour Cell List. ...  | REL-11 |
| >>>>Channelisation Code                     | CV-Common |                     | Integer (0..127)        | If this IE is not present, the value is equal to the last occurrence of this IE.   | REL-11 |

|                            |                      |  |                                    |   |        |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| >>>Signature Sequence      | CV-<br><i>Common</i> |  | Integer<br>(0..39)                 | If this IE is not present, the value is equal to the last occurrence of this IE.  | REL-11 |
| >>Minimum Serving Grant    | MD                   |  | Integer<br>(0..37)                 | (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [15]. Default value is Initial Serving grant value broadcasted in the Common E-DCH system info. | REL-11 |
| >>Reporting Range Constant | MP                   |  | Real(0..14.5<br>by step of<br>0.5) | In dB.  | REL-11 |
| >>Filter coefficient       | MP                   |  | Filter<br>coefficient<br>10.3.7.9  | Filter coefficient  | REL-11 |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Common</i> | This IE is mandatory present for the first occurrence. Otherwise, this IE is optional. |

### 10.3.6.139 HS-DSCH DRX in CELL\_FACH with second DRX cycle information

These parameters configure the UE in CELL\_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH with second DRX cycle.

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| HS-DSCH second DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub>  | MP   |       | Enumerated (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512) | Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during second DRX operation, in frames.   | REL-11  |
| CHOICE <i>DRX level</i>                   | MP   |       |  | This IE indicates whether both the 1 <sup>st</sup> and the 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX cycle are used (2-level DRX) or only the 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX cycle is used (1-level DRX)  | REL-11  |
| >1-level DRX                              |      |       |  |  | REL-11  |
| >>HS-DSCH second Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub> | MD   |       | Enumerated (1, 2)                            | Determines the period within the second DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames. Default value is the value included in the IE "HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub> " of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis. | REL-11  |
| >>T329                                    | MD   |       | Enumerated (0.5, 1, 2, 4)                    | Determines the time the UE waits until initiating second DRX operation, in seconds. The default value is T321 (ms) contained in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH information" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.             | REL-11  |
| >2-level DRX                              |      |       |  |  | REL-11  |
| >>T328                                    | MD   |       | Enumerated (20, 40, 60, 80)                  | Determines the time the UE waits until initiating first DRX operation, in ms. The default value is T321 (ms) contained in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH information" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.                   | REL-11  |

|   |    |  |                                     |  |        |
|---|----|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------|
| >>HS-DSCH first Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub>  | MD |  | Enumerated<br>(0.4, 0.8)            | Determines the period within the first DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames. Default value is the value included in the IE "HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub> " of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.  | REL-11 |
| >>HS-DSCH first DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub> | MD |  | Enumerated<br>(2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64) | Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during first DRX operation, in frames. Default value is the value included in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub> " of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.                          | REL-11 |
| >>HS-DSCH second Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub> | MD |  | Enumerated<br>(1, 2)                | Determines the period within the second DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames. Default value is the value included in the IE "HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub> " of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis. | REL-11 |
| >>T329                                    | MD |  | Enumerated<br>(0.5, 1, 2, 4)        | Determines the time the UE waits until initiating second DRX operation, in seconds. The default value is T321 (ms) contained in the IE "HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH information" of the System Information Block Type 5/5bis.             | REL-11 |

### 10.3.6.140 Common E-DCH Resource Configuration Information List Extension

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|  |    |                 |                |  |        |
|--|----|-----------------|----------------|--|--------|
| Scheduled Transmission configuration   | OP |                 |                |  | REL-11 |
| >Configuration for 2 ms TTI common E-DCH resources   | MP | 1 to <maxEDCHs> |                |  | REL-11 |
| >>2ms HARQ process allocation  | MD |                 | Bitstring (8)  | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. MAC-c or MAC-d PDUs for this common E-DCH MAC-d flow are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1". Bit 0 corresponds to HARQ process 0, bit 1 corresponds to HARQ process 1,...<br>NOTE1 | REL-11 |
| Offset   | OP |                 | Integer(0..29) | (0..29) indicates cell offset as defined in [26]   | REL-11 |
| NOTE1: The default value is equal to the same value of the last occurrence. The default value of the first occurrence is that transmission in the first HARQ processes is allowed. |    |                 |                |  |        |

### 10.3.6.141 Fallback R99 PRACH info

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CCCH Fallback                  | MP   |       | BOOLEAN            |                       | REL-11  |
| DCCH Fallback                  | MP   |       | BOOLEAN            |                       | REL-11  |

## 10.3.6.142 MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Configuration info</i>                                   | MP   |       |   |  | REL-11  |
| >Continue  |      |       | (no data)   | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of MIMO mode with four transmit antennas.  | REL-11  |
| >New configuration   |      |       |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>MIMO mode with four transmit antennas<br>N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio | OP   |       | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1)           |  | REL-11  |
| >>MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration        | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration<br>10.3.6.143 |  | REL-11  |
| >>Precoding weight set restriction                                 | OP   |       | Bit string (64)   | The first/leftmost bit contains the most significant bit, where a bit value of zero indicates that the precoding indices reporting is not allowed, as defined in [29]. | REL-11  |

## 10.3.6.143 MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                               | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Antenna2 S-CPICH  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |   | REL-11  |
| >Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2               | OP   |       | Integer(-6 .. 0)   | Power offset relative to the P-CPICH Tx power in dB | REL-11  |
| Antenna3and4  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >Antenna3and4 S-CPICH   | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>Antenna3 S-CPICH  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Antenna4 S-CPICH  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4 | OP   |       | Integer(-12 .. 0)  | Power offset relative to the P-CPICH Tx power in dB | REL-11  |
| >Antenna3and4 D-CPICH   | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>Antenna3 D-CPICH  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Antenna4 D-CPICH  | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Channelisation code  | MP   |       | Integer            |   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|
|   |      |       | (0..255)              |   |         |
| >>Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4 | OP   |       | Integer(-12 .. 0)     | Power offset relative to the P-CPICH Tx power in dB                                 | REL-11  |
| >>Initial status of D-CPICH   | OP   |       | Enumerated(activated) | The absence of this IE indicates that the initial status of D-CPICH is deactivated. | REL-11  |

#### 10.3.6.144 Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas parameters

| Information Element/Group name                                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Configuration info</i>                                    | MP   |       |  |  | REL-11  |
| >Continue   |      |       | (no data)  | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of MIMO mode with four transmit antennas operation.  | REL-11  |
| >New configuration  |      |       |  |  | REL-11  |
| >> MIMO mode with four transmit antennas<br>N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio | OP   |       | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1)        |  | REL-11  |
| >>MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration         | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration 10.3.6.143 |  | REL-11  |
| >>Precoding weight set restriction                                  | OP   |       | Bit string (64)  | The first/leftmost bit contains the most significant bit, where a bit value of zero indicates that the precoding indices reporting is not allowed, as defined in [29]. | REL-11  |

#### 10.3.6.145 Uplink MIMO info FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|

|  |    |  |                  |  |        |
|--|----|--|------------------|--|--------|
| CHOICE Configuration Info                      |    |  |                  |  | REL-11 |
| >Continue                                      |    |  | (no data)        | Used in reconfigurations without interruption of uplink MIMO operation.  | REL-11 |
| >New configuration                             |    |  |                  |  |        |
| >>S-E-DPCCH Power Offset                       | MP |  | Integer (0..17)  | This IE provides an index for the $\Delta_{S-E-DPCCH}$ power offset mapping, as specified in [9] subclause 4.2.1.5.                                  | REL-11 |
| >>Minimum E-TFCI for Rank2 Transmission        | MP |  | Integer (0..127) |  | REL-11 |
| >>Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index | OP |  | Integer (0..15)  | If present, this IE provides an index for the inter-stream interference compensation factor $\Delta_{ISI}$ , as specified in [28] subclause 4.2.1.3. | REL-11 |

### 10.3.6.146 E-ROCH info FDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Channelization Code            | MP   |       | Integer (0..255)   |                       | REL-11  |
| E-ROCH E-RNTI                  | MP   |       | E-RNTI 10.3.3.10a  |                       | REL-11  |

## 10.3.7 Measurement Information elements

### 10.3.7.1 Additional measurements list

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference             | Semantics description |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Additional measurements          | MP   | 1 to <MaxAdditionalMeas> |                                |                       |
| >Additional measurement identity | MP   |                          | Measurement identity 10.3.7.48 |                       |

### 10.3.7.2 Cell info

Includes non-frequency related cell info used in the IE "inter-frequency cell info list" and "intra frequency cell info list".

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| Cell individual offset         | MD   |       | Real(-10..10 by step of 0.5) | In dB<br>Default value is 0 dB<br>Used to offset measured quantity value |         |

|                                   |    |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
|                                   |    |  |  | If the cell from which this IE has been received is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.   |  |
| Reference time difference to cell | OP |  | Reference time difference to cell<br>10.3.7.60 | In chips.<br>This IE is absent for serving cell.<br>If the cell from which this IE has been received is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.                 |  |
| Read SFN indicator                | MP |  | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that read of SFN is requested for the target cell<br>If the cell from which this IE has been received is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received. |  |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                | MP |  |  |  |  |
| >FDD                              |    |  |  |  |  |
| >>Primary CPICH info              | OP |  | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60                | This IE is absent only if measuring RSSI only (broadband measurement.)   |  |
| >>Primary CPICH Tx power          | OP |  | Primary CPICH Tx power<br>10.3.6.61            | Required if calculating pathloss.  |  |
| >>TX Diversity Indicator          | MP |  | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that transmit diversity is used.  |  |
| >TDD                              |    |  |  |  |  |
| >>Primary CCPCH info              | MP |  | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57                |  |  |
| >>Primary CCPCH TX power          | OP |  | Primary CCPCH TX power<br>10.3.6.59            |  |  |

|                                      |                      |                 |   |  |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------|
| >>Timeslot list                      | OP                   | 1 to<br><maxTS> |   | The UE shall report Timeslot ISCP values according the order of the listed Timeslot numbers.<br>If the cell from which this IE has been received is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. |       |
| >>>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>          | MP                   |                 |   |  | REL-4 |
| >>>>3.84 Mcps TDD                    |                      |                 |   |  | REL-4 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                 | MP                   |                 | Integer<br>(0...14)                                       | Timeslot numbers, for which the UE shall report Timeslot ISCP  |       |
| >>>>>Burst Type                      | MD                   |                 | Enumerated<br>(Type1,<br>Type2)                           | Use for Timeslot ISCP measurements only. Default value is "Type1"  |       |
| >>>>>7.68 Mcps TDD                   |                      |                 |   |  | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                 | MP                   |                 | Integer<br>(0...14)                                       | Timeslot numbers, for which the UE shall report Timeslot ISCP  | REL-7 |
| >>>>>Burst Type                      | MD                   |                 | Enumerated<br>(Type1,<br>Type2)                           | Use for Timeslot ISCP measurements only. Default value is "Type1"  | REL-7 |
| >>>>>1.28 Mcps TDD                   |                      |                 |   |  | REL-4 |
| >>>>>Timeslot number                 | MP                   |                 | Integer<br>(0...6)  | Timeslot numbers, for which the UE shall report Timeslot ISCP  | REL-4 |
| Cell Selection and Re-selection Info | CV-<br><i>BCHopt</i> |                 | Cell Selection and Re-selection for SIB11/12Info 10.3.2.4 | This IE is absent for the serving cell.<br>If the cell from which this IE has been received is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |       |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>BCHopt</i> | This IE is Optional when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION or for 1.28 Mcps TDD when sent in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL, Otherwise, the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.7.3 Cell measured results

Includes non-frequency related measured results for a cell.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need    | Multi        | Type and reference                        | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|---|--|---------|
| Cell Identity                    | OP      |              | Cell Identity 10.3.2.2                    |  |         |
| CSG Identity                     | CV-CSG  |              | CSG Identity 10.3.2.8                     |  | REL-9   |
| CSG Member indication            | CV-CSG  |              | Enumerated(member)                        |  | REL-9   |
| Cell synchronisation information | OP      |              | Cell synchronisation information 10.3.7.6 |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>               | MP      |              |   |  |         |
| >FDD                             |         |              |   |  |         |
| >>Primary CPICH info             | MP      |              | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60              |  |         |
| >>CPICH Ec/N0                    | OP      |              | Integer(0..49)                            | According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19] and [20]. Fourteen spare values are needed.         |         |
| >>CPICH RSCP                     | OP      |              | Integer(0..91)                            | According to CPICH_RSCP in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.        |         |
| >>Delta <sub>CPICH RSCP</sub>    | CV-RSCP |              | Integer(-5..-1)                           | If present, the actual value of CPICH RSCP = CPICH RSCP+ Delta <sub>CPICH RSCP</sub> | REL-5   |
| >>Pathloss                       | OP      |              | Integer(46..158)                          | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.  |         |
| >TDD                             |         |              |   |  |         |
| >>Cell parameters Id             | MP      |              | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9               |  |         |
| >>Proposed TGSN                  | OP      |              | Integer(0..14)                            | Proposal for the next TGSN   |         |
| >>Primary CCPCH RSCP             | OP      |              | Primary CCPCH RSCP info 10.3.7.54         |  |         |
| >>Pathloss                       | OP      |              | Integer(46..158)                          | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.  |         |
| >>Timeslot list                  | OP      | 1 to <maxTS> |   |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| >>>Timeslot ISCP               | MP   |       | Timeslot ISCP Info 10.3.7.65 | The UE shall report the Timeslot ISCP in the same order as indicated in the cell info |         |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| RSCP      | This IE is mandatory if the IE "Cell measured results" is included in the IE "Measured Results" (i.e. not included in the IE "Additional Measured Results") and if CPICH RSCP is present and if the value of the CPICH RSCP is below 0. It is not needed otherwise. |
| CSG       | This IE is optionally present if the target cell's Primary scrambling code (as determined from <i>Primary CPICH info</i> IE) is found in the CELL_INFO_CSG_LIST set of PSCs. Otherwise it is not needed.  |

#### 10.3.7.4 Cell measurement event results

Includes non-frequency related cell reporting quantities.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference           | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |                    |                              |                       |
| >FDD                           |      |                    |                              |                       |
| >>Primary CPICH info           | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |                       |
| >TDD                           |      |                    |                              |                       |
| >>Primary CCPCH info           | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> | Primary CCPCH info 10.3.6.57 |                       |

#### 10.3.7.5 Cell reporting quantities

Includes non-frequency related cell reporting quantities.

For all boolean types TRUE means inclusion in the report is requested.

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Cell synchronisation information reporting indicator | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| Cell Identity reporting indicator                    | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                   | MP   |       |                    |                       |
| >FDD   |      |       |                    |                       |
| >>CPICH Ec/N0 reporting indicator                    | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >>CPICH RSCP reporting indicator                     | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >>Pathloss reporting indicator                       | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >TDD   |      |       |                    |                       |
| >>Timeslot ISCP reporting indicator                  | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >>Proposed TGSN Reporting required                   | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >>Primary CCPCH RSCP reporting indicator             | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| >>Pathloss reporting indicator                       | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 10.3.7.6 Cell synchronisation information

The IE "Cell synchronisation information" contains the OFF and Tm as defined in [7] and [8] and the four most significant bits of the difference between the 12 least significant bits of the RLC Transparent Mode COUNT-C in the UE and the SFN of the measured cell. It is notified to SRNC by Measurement Report message or Measurement Information Element in other RRC messages

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                                 |                       |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                                 |                       |
| >>COUNT-C-SFN frame difference | OP   |       |                                 |                       |
| >>>COUNT-C-SFN high            | MP   |       | Integer(0..3840 by step of 256) | in frames             |
| >>>OFF                         | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)                 | in frames             |
| >>Tm                           | MP   |       | Integer(0..38399)               | in chips              |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                                 |                       |
| >>COUNT-C-SFN frame difference | OP   |       |                                 |                       |
| >>>COUNT-C-SFN high            | MP   |       | Integer(0..3840 by step of 256) | in frames             |
| >>>OFF                         | MP   |       | Integer(0..255)                 | in frames             |

### 10.3.7.6a E-UTRA event results

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                                | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Inter-RAT event identity             | MP   |                                      | Inter-RAT event identity 10.3.7.24 |   | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA events results list           | MP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRAFreqs>        |                                    |   | REL-8   |
| >E-UTRA Carrier Frequency            | MP   |                                      | Integer (0..65535)                 | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the E-UTRA events results extension list. | REL-8   |
| >Reported cells                      | MP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRACellPer Freq> |                                    |   | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell Identity             | MP   |                                      | Integer (0..503)                   |   | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA events results extension list | OP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRAFreqs>        |                                    |   | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN extension                    | OP   |                                      | Integer (65536..262143)            | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].  | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.6b E-UTRA frequency list

Contains the information for the list of measurement objects for E-UTRA measurements.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference      | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>E-UTRA frequency removal</i> | MP   |                         |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >Remove all frequencies                |      |                         |                         | (no data)  | REL-8   |
| >Remove some frequencies               |      |                         |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >>Removed frequencies                  | MP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs> |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >>>E-UTRA frequencies                  | MP   |                         | Integer (0..65535)      | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension".  | REL-8   |
| >>>EARFCN extension                    | OP   |                         | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| >Remove no frequencies                 |      |                         |                         | (no data)  | REL-8   |
| New frequencies                        | OP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs> |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >E-UTRA carrier frequency              | MP   |                         | Integer (0..65535)      | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension".<br>It is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the EARFCN used to indicate this. | REL-8   |
| >EARFCN extension                      | OP   |                         | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. It is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the EARFCN used to indicate this.   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi                      | Type and reference                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| >Measurement Bandwidth         | MD         |                            | Enumerated (6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) | Measurement bandwidth information common for all neighbouring cells on the carrier frequency. It is defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration, $N_{RB}$ [36.104]. The values indicate the number of resource blocks over which the UE could measure. Default value is 6. | REL-8   |
| >Blacklisted cells list        | OP         | 1 to <maxEUTRACellPerFreq> |                                     | A list of blacklisted cells can be signalled per frequency   | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell identity       | MP         |                            | Integer (0..503)                    |  | REL-8   |
| >Wideband RSRQ measurements    | CV-WB-RSRQ |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                   | If this field is present, the UE shall use a wider bandwidth when performing RSRQ measurements according to TS 36.133 [74].  | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA SI Acquisition          | OP         |                            | 10.3.7.127                          |  | REL-9   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| WB-RSRQ   | The field is optionally present if the measurement bandwidth indicated by <i>Measurement Bandwidth</i> is 50 resource blocks or larger. Otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.7.6c E-UTRA measured results

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi                                | Type and reference      | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA measured results list           | MP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRAFreqs>        |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >E-UTRA Carrier Frequency              | MP   |                                      | Integer (0..65535)      | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the E-UTRA measured results extension list.                                  | REL-8   |
| >Measured E-UTRA cells                 | MP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRACellPer Freq> |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell Identity               | MP   |                                      | Integer (0..503)        |  | REL-8   |
| >>RSRP                                 | OP   |                                      | Integer (0..97)         | This shall be reported if the "Inter-RAT measurement quantity" IE is set to 'RSRP' or the "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" IE is set to 'both'. RSRP is mapped to a value between 0 and 97 [36.133].   | REL-8   |
| >>RSRQ                                 | OP   |                                      | Integer (0..33)         | This quantity shall be reported if the "Inter-RAT measurement quantity" IE is set to 'RSRQ' or the "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" IE is set to 'both'. RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_33 in [36.133] are mapped to the value between 0 and 33. RSRQ_34 in [36.133] is mapped to the value 33. | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA Results for SI Acquisition    | OP   |                                      | 10.3.7.128              |  | REL-9   |
| E-UTRA measured results extension list | OP   | 1 to <maxReported EUTRAFreqs>        |                         |  | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN extension                      | OP   |                                      | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.7.7 Event results

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description      |
|--|------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CHOICE <i>event result</i>                 | MP   |       |                             | One spare value is needed. |
| >Intra-frequency measurement event results |      |       | Intra-frequency measurement |                            |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|--|--|
|  |      |       | t event results<br>10.3.7.37                           |  |
| >Inter-frequency measurement event results |      |       | Inter-frequency measurement event results<br>10.3.7.17 |  |
| >Inter-RAT measurement event results       |      |       | Inter-RAT measurement event results<br>10.3.7.28       | For IS-2000 results, include fields of the <i>Pilot Strength Measurement Message</i> from subclause 2.7.2.3.2.5 of TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5 |
| >Traffic volume measurement event results  |      |       | Traffic volume measurement event results<br>10.3.7.69  |  |
| >Quality measurement event results         |      |       | Quality measurement event results<br>10.3.7.57         |  |
| >UE internal measurement event results     |      |       | UE internal measurement event results<br>10.3.7.78     |  |
| >UE positioning measurement event results  |      |       | UE positioning measurement event results<br>10.3.7.101 |  |

| CHOICE event result                       | Condition under which the given event result is chosen |
|---|--|
| Intra-frequency measurement event results | If measurement type = intra-frequency measurement      |
| Inter-frequency measurement event results | If measurement type = inter-frequency measurement      |
| Inter-RAT measurement event results       | If measurement type = inter-RAT measurement            |
| Traffic volume measurement event results  | If measurement type = traffic volume measurement       |
| Quality measurement event results         | If measurement type = Quality measurement              |
| UE internal measurement event results     | If measurement type = UE internal measurement          |
| UE positioning measurement event results  | If measurement type = UE positioning measurement       |

### 10.3.7.8 FACH measurement occasion info

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                     | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| FACH Measurement occasion cycle length coefficient  | OP   |       | Integer(1..12)     |   |         |
| Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator           | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that measurements are required |         |
| Inter-frequency TDD 3.84 Mcps measurement indicator | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that measurements are required | REL-4   |
| Inter-frequency TDD 7.68 Mcps measurement indicator | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that measurements are required | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi               | Type and reference      | Semantics description                     | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| Inter-frequency TDD 1.28 Mcps measurement indicator   | MP   |                     | Boolean                 | TRUE means that measurements are required | REL-4   |
| Inter-RAT measurement indicators  | OP   | 1 to <maxOther RAT> |                         |   |         |
| >RAT type   | MP   |                     | Enumerated(GSM, IS2000) | NOTE1                                     |         |
| NOTE1: If "CELL_FACH Absolute Priority Measurement Indicator" is received in SIB19 then measurement occasions configured for GSM shall be used by the UE for GSM and/or EUTRAN measurements according to the rules in [4] |      |                     |                         |   |         |

### 10.3.7.9 Filter coefficient

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Filter coefficient             | MD   |       | Integer(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19) | Default value is 0    |

### 10.3.7.9a GSM cell group

This IE encodes a list of GSM cells specified by their ARFCN values [45].

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi   | Type and reference            | Semantics description                        | Version |
|--|------|---------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| Starting ARFCN   | MP   |         | Integer (0..1023)             | First ARFCN value in the set                 | REL-8   |
| Band Indicator   | MP   |         | Enumerated (dcs1800, pcs1900) | GSM BAND_INDICATOR [45]                      | REL-8   |
| CHOICE <i>Following ARFCNs</i>   | MP   |         |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >Explicit list   |      |         |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >>List of ARFCNs   | MP   | 0 to 31 | Integer (0..1023)             | Following ARFCN values                       | REL-8   |
| >Equally spaced  |      |         |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >>ARFCN spacing  | MP   |         | Integer (1..8)                | Increment "d" ARFCN values                   | REL-8   |
| >>Number of following ARFCNs   | MP   |         | Integer (0..31)               | Number "n" of following ARFCN values, NOTE 1 | REL-8   |
| >Variable bitmap format  |      |         |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >>Bitmap   | MP   |         | Octet string (1..16)          | NOTE 2                                       | REL-8   |
| >Continuous range  |      |         |                               |  | REL-8   |
| >>Ending ARFCN   | MP   |         | Integer (0..1023)             | Last ARFCN value in the set, NOTE 3          | REL-8   |
| NOTE 1: Let the IE "Starting ARFCN" = s. The complete set of (n+1) ARFCN values is defined as: {s, ((s + d) mod 1024), ((s + 2*d) mod 1024) ... ((s + n*d) mod 1024)}.   |      |         |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 2: Bitmap representing the following ARFCN values in the set. Let the IE "Starting ARFCN" = s. The first bit of the first octet in the bitmap corresponds to ARFCN = ((s + 1) mod 1024), the next bit to the ARFCN = ((s + 2) mod 1024), and so on. If the bitmap consist of N octets, the last bit of octet N corresponds to ARFCN = ((s + 8*N) mod 1024). The complete set of ARFCN values consists of ARFCN = s and the ARFCN values, where the corresponding bit in the bitmap is set to "1". |      |         |                               |  |         |
| NOTE 3: Let the IEs "Starting ARFCN" = s and "Ending ARFCN" = t. The complete set of ARFCN values is defined as: {s, ((s + 1) mod 1024), ((s + 2) mod 1024) ... ((t - 1) mod 1024), t}.  |      |         |                               |  |         |

## 10.3.7.10 HCS Cell re-selection information

| Information Element/Group name | Need                          | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Penalty_time                   | MD                            |       | Integer(0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60)    | Default value is 0 which means = not used<br>In seconds |
| Temporary_offsets              | <i>CV-Penalty used</i>        |       |                                       |   |
| >Temporary_offset1             | MP                            |       | Integer(3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, inf) | [dB]  |
| >Temporary_offset2             | <i>CV-FDD-Quality-Measure</i> |       | Integer(2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, inf)   | [dB]  |

| Condition                  | Explanation  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <i>Penalty used</i>        | This IE is not needed if the IE "Penalty time" equals "not used", else it is mandatory present.  |
| <i>FDD-Quality-Measure</i> | This IE is not needed if the IE "Cell selection and reselection quality measure" has the value CPICH RSCP, otherwise the IE is mandatory present. This conditional presence is implemented in ASN.1 by the use of a specific RSCP and EcN0 variant of 10.3.7.10. |

## 10.3.7.11 HCS neighbouring cell information

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| HCS_PRI0                          | MD   |       | Integer (0..7)                                 | Default value = 0     |
| Qhcs                              | MD   |       | Qhcs<br>10.3.7.54a                             | Default value = 0     |
| HCS Cell Re-selection Information | MP   |       | HCS Cell Re-selection Information<br>10.3.7.10 |                       |

## 10.3.7.12 HCS Serving cell information

| Information Element/Group name | Need                        | Multi | Type and Reference                               | Semantics description            |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|----------------------------------|
| HCS_PRI0                       | MD                          |       | Integer (0..7)                                   | Default value = 0                |
| Qhcs                           | MD                          |       | Qhcs<br>10.3.7.54a                               | Default value = 0                |
| T <sub>CRmax</sub>             | MD                          |       | Enumerated(not used, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240)      | [s]<br>Default value is not used |
| NCR                            | <i>CV-UE speed detector</i> |       | Integer(1..16)                                   | Default value = 8                |
| T <sub>CRmaxHyst</sub>         | <i>CV-UE speed detector</i> |       | Enumerated(not used, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70) | [s]                              |

| Condition                | Explanation  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>UE Speed detector</i> | This IE is not needed if T <sub>CRmax</sub> equals 'not used', else it is mandatory present. |

### 10.3.7.12a Idle Interval Information

NOTE: Used for TDD only. If the multi-RAT UE needs idle interval for E-UTRAN measurements in CELL\_DCH state, this IE may be configured.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| k                              | MD   |       | Integer (2..3)     | This IE is the coefficient parameter to calculate the idle interval period. Default value is 2. The actual idle interval period equal to $2^k$ radio frames. | REL-8   |
| Offset                         | MD   |       | Integer (0..7)     | The idle interval position in the period. Default value is 0.  | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.13 Inter-frequency cell info list

Contains the information for the list of measurement objects for an inter-frequency measurement.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Inter-frequency cell removal</i> | OP   |                            |                                       |  |         |
| >Remove all inter-frequency cells          |      |                            |                                       | No data  |         |
| >Remove some inter-frequency cells         |      |                            |                                       |  |         |
| >>Removed inter-frequency cells            | MP   | 1 .. <maxCellMeasurements> |                                       |  |         |
| >>>Inter-frequency cell id                 | MP   |                            | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasurements>-1) |  |         |
| >No inter-frequency cells removed          |      |                            |                                       | No data  |         |
| New inter-frequency cells                  | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeasurements> |                                       |  |         |
| >Inter-frequency cell id                   | MD   |                            | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasurements>-1) |  |         |
| >Frequency info                            | MD   |                            | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36           | Default value is the value of the previous "frequency info" in the list. It is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the UARFCN used to indicate this.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP. |         |
| >Cell info                                 | MP   |                            | Cell info<br>10.3.7.2                 |  |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode specific info</i>          | MP   |                            |                                       |  | REL-7   |
| >>No information                           |      |                            |                                       | No data for FDD, TDD 3.84 Mcps or TDD 7.68 Mcps  | REL-7   |
| >>TDD 1.28 Mcps                            |      |                            |                                       |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Intra-SecondaryFrequency Indicator      | MP   |                            | Boolean                               | TRUE means the inter frequency neighbour cell has a secondary frequency which is the same as the current working frequency of UE.  | REL-7   |

|  |                |   |  |  |        |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|--------|
| >>>SNPL Monitor Set Indicator                | OP             |   | Bit string(5)                          | Each bit indicates whether the inter frequency neighbour cell has a secondary frequency which is the same as the frequency of a specific E-DCH carrier of UE. Bit0 indicate the E-DCH carrier with lowest UARFCN, and Bit1 indicate the E-DCH carrier with the second lowest UARFCN, ...<br>...<br>Bit n indicate the E-DCH carrier with the n+1 lowest UARFCN. the Primary E-DCH carrier shall not be considered in the bitmap. | REL-10 |
| Cells for measurement                        | CV-<br>BCHopt  | 1 to<br><maxCellMeas>                   |  |  |        |
| >Inter-frequency cell id                     | MP             |   | Integer(0 ..<br><maxCellMeas>-1)       |  |        |
| CSG Inter-frequency cell info                | CV-<br>BCHopt  |   | 10.3.7.120                             |  | REL-9  |
| Inter-frequency SI Acquisition               | CV-<br>BCHopt  |   | 10.3.7.124                             |  | REL-9  |
| Multiple Frequency Info List FDD             | CV-<br>MCM_opt | 1 to<br><maxNumFDDFreqs>                |  | Each entry in the list corresponds to a UARFCN listed in the "New inter-frequency cells" IE (common to all those cells sharing the same "Frequency info" value). See NOTE 1.   | REL-10 |
| >Multiple Frequency bands Indicator List FDD | OP             | 1 to<<br>maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD > |  | Indicates, per neighbour UARFCN, a list of frequency bands which the cells belong to. Absence of this IE indicates that there are no Multiple Bands for the particular UARFCN.   | REL-10 |
| >>CHOICE frequency bands indicator           | MP             |   |  |  | REL-10 |
| >>>Frequency band indicator                  |                |   | Frequency band indicator<br>10.3.6.35b |  | REL-10 |

|                               |  |  |   |  |        |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--------|
| >>>Frequency band indicator 2 |  |  | Frequency band indicator 2<br>10.3.6.35c  |  | REL-10 |
| >>>Frequency band indicator 3 |  |  | Frequency band indicator 3<br>10.3.6.35ca |  | REL-10 |

NOTE 1: The UTRAN should signal the "Frequency info" IE only once in "New Inter-frequency cells" for each UARFCN i.e. for the first Inter-frequency neighbour cell using that UARFCN. For each subsequent Inter-frequency neighbour cell having the same UARFCN, the "Frequency info" should not be included, but rather the Mandatory Default (MD) value will be used. See Annex G.2.

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>BCHopt</i>  | This IE is not needed when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION. Otherwise, the IE is Optional  |
| <i>MCM_opt</i> | This IE is OPTIONAL when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION. Otherwise, the IE is not needed. |

#### 10.3.7.14 Inter-frequency event identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Inter-frequency event identity | MP   |       | Enumerated(2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f) | Two spare values are needed. |

#### 10.3.7.15 Inter-frequency measured results list

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                | Semantics description  |
|---|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Inter-frequency measurement results       | OP   | 1 to <maxFreq>     |                                   |  |
| >Frequency info                           | MD   |                    | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36       | Default value is the value of the previous "frequency info" in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP. |
| >UTRA carrier RSSI                        | OP   |                    | Integer(0..76)                    | According to UTRA_carrier_RSSI_LEV in [19] and [20].<br>Fifty-one spare values are needed.                         |
| >Inter-frequency cell measurement results | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                   | Only cells for which all reporting quantities are available should be included.                                    |
| >>Cell measured results                   | MP   |                    | Cell measured results<br>10.3.7.3 |  |

#### 10.3.7.16 Inter-frequency measurement

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Inter-frequency measurement objects list | MP   |       | Inter-frequency cell info list<br>10.3.7.13 |                       |         |
| Inter-frequency measurement quantity     | OP   |       | Inter-frequency                             |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need         | Multi                        | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|---|---|---------|
|   |              |                              | measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.18                           |   |         |
| Inter-frequency reporting quantity              | OP           |                              | Inter-frequency reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.21             |   |         |
| Reporting cell status                           | CV-reporting |                              | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                          |   |         |
| Measurement validity                            | OP           |                              | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                           |   |         |
| Inter-frequency set update                      | OP           |                              | Inter-frequency set update<br>10.3.7.22                     |   |         |
| Adjacent frequency index                        | OP           |                              | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas-1>)                                | Index to an element in the IE "New inter-frequency cell" containing a cell on the adjacent frequency; index = 0 corresponds to the first element in the IE  | REL-8   |
| Inter-band frequency index                      | OP           |                              | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas-1>)                                | Index to an element in the IE "New inter-frequency cell" containing a cell on an inter-band frequency; index = 0 corresponds to the first element in the IE | REL-9   |
| Frequency index list for enhanced measurement   | OP           | 1..<maxFreqMeasureWithoutCM> |   |   | REL-10  |
| >Frequency index for enhanced measurement       | MP           |                              | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas-1>)                                | Index to an element in the IE "New inter-frequency cell"; index = 0 corresponds to the first element in the IE  | REL-10  |
| <i>CHOICE report criteria</i>                   | MP           |                              |   |   |         |
| >Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria |              |                              | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.39 |   |         |
| >Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria |              |                              | Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.19 |   |         |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                  |              |                              | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                  |   |         |
| >No reporting                                   |              |                              |   | (no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                 | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
|                                |      |       |                    | used as additional measurement to another measurement |         |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>reporting</i> | This IE is optional if the CHOICE " <i>report criteria</i> " is equal to "periodical reporting criteria" or "No reporting", otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.7.17 Inter-frequency measurement event results

This IE contains the measurement event results that are reported to UTRAN for inter-frequency measurements.

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| Inter-frequency event identity                   | MP   |                | Inter-frequency event identity 10.3.7.14 |   |         |
| Inter-frequency cells                            | OP   | 1 to <maxFreq> |  |   |         |
| >Frequency info                                  | MP   |                | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                 |   |         |
| >Non frequency related measurement event results | MP   |                | Cell measurement event results 10.3.7.4  |   |         |
| Detected Set Trigger                             | OP   |                | Enumerated(True)                         | Indicates whether or not inclusion of detected set cells triggered the event. | REL-10  |

### 10.3.7.18 Inter-frequency measurement quantity

The quantity the UE shall measure in case of inter-frequency measurement. It also includes the filtering of the measurements.

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                             | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| CHOICE <i>reporting criteria</i>                        | MP   |       |  |                       |
| >Intra-frequency reporting criteria                     |      |       |  |                       |
| >>Intra-frequency measurement quantity                  | MP   |       | Intra-frequency measurement quantity 10.3.7.38 |                       |
| >Inter-frequency reporting criteria                     |      |       |  |                       |
| >>Filter coefficient                                    | MP   |       | Filter coefficient 10.3.7.9                    |                       |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                    | MP   |       |  |                       |
| >>>FDD  |      |       |  |                       |
| >>>>Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate | MP   |       | Enumerated(CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP)            |                       |

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| >>>TDD  |      |       |                                 |                       |
| >>>>Measurement quantity for frequency quality estimate | MP   |       | Enumerated( Primary CCPCH RSCP) |                       |

### 10.3.7.19 Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria

The triggering of the event-triggered reporting for an inter-frequency measurements. All events concerning inter-frequency measurements are labelled 2x where x is a,b,c, ...

Event 2a: Change of best frequency.

Event 2b: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold **and** the estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold.

Event 2c: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold.

Event 2d: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold.

Event 2e: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is below a certain threshold.

Event 2f: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is above a certain threshold.

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need            | Multi               | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
| Parameters required for each event               | OP              | 1 to <maxMeasEvent> |   |  |         |
| >Inter-frequency event identity                  | MP              |                     | Inter-frequency event identity<br>10.3.7.14 |  |         |
| >Threshold used frequency                        | CV-<br>clause 0 |                     | Integer(-115..0)                            | Ranges used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0dB<br>CPICH/Primary CCPCH<br>RSCP -115..-25dBm                        |         |
|  |                 |                     | Integer (-120..0)                           | Ranges used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0dB<br>CPICH/Primary CCPCH<br>RSCP -120..-25dBm                        | REL-6   |
| >Delta <sub>Threshold used frequency</sub>       | CV-<br>clause 3 |                     | Integer(-5..-1)                             | If present, the actual value of Threshold used frequency = Threshold used frequency + Delta <sub>Threshold used frequency</sub>        | REL-5   |
|  |                 |                     |   | Not used in Release 6 and later  | REL-6   |
| >W used frequency                                | CV-<br>clause 2 |                     | Real(0, 0.1..2.0 by step of 0.1)            |  |         |
| >Hysteresis                                      | MP              |                     | Real(0, 0.5..14.5 by step of 0.5)           | In event 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f  |         |
| >Time to trigger                                 | MP              |                     | Time to trigger<br>10.3.7.64                | Indicates the period of time during which the event condition has to be satisfied, before sending a Measurement Report.<br>Time in ms. |         |
| >Reporting cell status                           | OP              |                     | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61          |  |         |
| >Parameters required for each non-used frequency | OP              | 1 to <maxFreq>      |   | In this release, the first listed threshold, W and triggering condition parameter shall apply to all non-used frequencies.             |         |

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need                   | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| >>Threshold non used frequency                           | CV-<br><i>clause 1</i> |       | Integer(-115..0)                 | Ranges used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0dB<br>CPICH/Primary CCPCH RSCP -115..-25dBm.<br>This IE is not needed if the IE "Inter-frequency event identity" is set to 2a. However, it is specified to be mandatory to align with the ASN.1. |         |
|  |                        |       | Integer (-120..0)                | Ranges used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0dB<br>CPICH/Primary CCPCH RSCP -120..-25dBm<br>This IE is not needed if the IE "Inter-frequency event identity" is set to 2a.  | REL-6   |
| >> DeltaThreshold non used frequency                     | CV-<br><i>clause 4</i> |       | Integer(-5..-1)                  | If present, the actual value of Threshold non used frequency = Threshold non used frequency + DeltaThreshold non used frequency   | REL-5   |
|  |                        |       |                                  | Not used in Release 6 and later   | REL-6   |
| >>W non-used frequency                                   | CV-<br><i>clause 1</i> |       | Real(0, 0.1..2.0 by step of 0.1) |   |         |
| >>Triggering Condition non-used frequency detected cells | CV-<br><i>clause 4</i> |       | Enumerated(true)                 | If present the UE shall include detected set cells in the event evaluation  | REL-10  |

| Condition       | Explanation  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Clause 0</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter frequency event identity" is set to 2b, 2d, or 2f, otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>Clause 1</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter frequency event identity" is set to 2a, 2b, 2c or 2e, otherwise the IE is not needed   |
| <i>Clause 2</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-frequency event identity" is set to 2a, 2b, 2d or 2f, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| <i>Clause 3</i> | This IE is optional if the IE "Inter frequency event identity" is set to 2b, 2d, or 2f. Otherwise the IE is not needed.<br>Note that in order to align with the ASN.1, this IE is always included when the IE "DeltaThreshold non used frequency" is present, but the value shall be ignored if the "Inter-frequency event identity" is not set to 2b, 2d or 2f. |
| <i>Clause 4</i> | This IE is optional if the IE "Inter frequency event identity" is set to 2a, 2b, 2c or 2e. Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |

## 10.3.7.20 Inter-frequency measurement system information

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                    | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Inter-frequency cell info list             | OP   |       | Inter-frequency cell info list 10.3.7.13              |                       |         |
| Inter-frequency RACH reporting information | OP   |       | Inter-frequency RACH reporting information 10.3.7.20a |                       | REL-6   |

## 10.3.7.20a Inter-frequency RACH reporting information

Contains the reporting configuration information for an inter-frequency measurement report, which is sent on the RACH.

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                     | MP   |        |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >FDD   |      |        |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >> Inter-frequency RACH reporting quantity             | MP   |        | Enumerated(CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP) |   | REL-6   |
| >TDD   |      |        |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >>Reporting quantity list                              | MP   | 1 to 2 |                                     |   | REL-6   |
| >>> Inter-frequency RACH reporting quantity            | MP   |        | Enumerated(Primary CCPCH RSCP)      |   | REL-6   |
| Inter-frequency RACH reporting threshold               | MP   |        | Integer(-115..0)                    | Ranges used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH Ec/No - 24..0dB<br>CPICH/Primary CCPCH RSCP - 115..-25dBm. | REL-6   |
| Maximum number of inter-frequency RACH reporting cells | MP   |        | Integer(1..8)                       | Indicates the total number for all non-used frequencies   | REL-6   |

## 10.3.7.21 Inter-frequency reporting quantity

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| UTRA Carrier RSSI                               | MP   |       | Boolean                            | TRUE means report is requested.   |
| Frequency quality estimate                      | MP   |       | Boolean                            | TRUE means that report is requested.<br>This parameter is not used in this release and should be set to FALSE. It shall be ignored by the UE. |
| Non frequency related cell reporting quantities | MP   |       | Cell reporting quantities 10.3.7.5 |   |

### 10.3.7.22 Inter-frequency SET UPDATE

NOTE 1: Only for FDD.

This information makes it possible to use events defined for Intra-frequency measurement within the same non-used frequency for Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria.

| Information Element/group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|
| UE autonomous update mode      | MP   |       | Enumerated (On with no reporting) | Required for backwards compatibility with a UE not supporting this revision of the standard |

### 10.3.7.23 Inter-RAT cell info list

Contains the information for the list of measurement objects for an inter-RAT measurement.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|--------------------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Inter-RAT cell removal</i>    | MP   |                    |  |   |         |
| >Remove all inter-RAT cells             |      |                    |  | (no data)   |         |
| >Remove some inter-RAT cells            |      |                    |  |   |         |
| >>Removed inter-RAT cells               | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  |   |         |
| >>>Inter-RAT cell id                    | MP   |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1)                            |   |         |
| >Remove no inter-RAT cells              |      |                    |  | (no data)   |         |
| New inter-RAT cells                     | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1 |         |
|   | OP   |                    |  |   | REL-4   |
| >Inter-RAT cell id                      | OP   |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1)                            |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>Radio Access Technology</i>  | MP   |                    |  |   |         |
| >>GSM                                   |      |                    |  |   |         |
| >>>Cell individual offset               | MP   |                    | Integer (-50..50)  | In dB<br>Used to offset measured quantity value                         |         |
| >>>Cell selection and re-selection info | OP   |                    | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB11/12 10.3.2.4 | See subclause 8.6.7.3   |         |
| >>>BSIC                                 | MP   |                    | BSIC 10.3.8.2  |   |         |
| >>>Band indicator                       | MP   |                    | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used)        | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN                               |         |
| >>>BCCH ARFCN                           | MP   |                    | Integer (0..1023)  | [45]  |         |
| >>IS-2000                               |      |                    |  |   |         |
| >>>System specific measurement info     | MP   |                    | enumerated (frequency, timeslot,                           | For IS-2000, use fields from  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need               | Multi              | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------|
|                                |                    |                    | colour code, output power, PN offset) | TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5, subclause 3.7.3.3.2.27, <i>Candidate Frequency Neighbour List Message</i>    |         |
| >>None                         |                    |                    | (no data)                             | This value has been introduced to handle the case when IE "New inter-RAT cells" is not required |         |
| Cell for measurement           | OP                 | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                       |   |         |
| >Inter-RAT cell id             | MP                 |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas>-1)         |   |         |
| Inter-RAT cell info indication | CV- <i>Message</i> |                    | Integer (0..3)                        | NOTE 1 and 2  | REL-5   |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Message</i> | The IE is optionally present in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL and in the SRNS RELOCATION INFO messages, otherwise the IE is not needed. |

NOTE 1: The UTRAN may choose not to use the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" value "0" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, to distinguish that case from those cases where the UE receives the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" in SIB11 or SIB12.

NOTE 2: In case of an SRNS relocation, if the UE has been sent the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message and the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list" is included in the SRNS RELOCATION INFO sent from the source RNC to the target RNC, the "Inter-RAT cell info indication" should be included in the IE "Inter-RAT cell info list".

NOTE 3: If the UTRAN configures a UE with a "Inter-RAT cell info list" containing a set of GSM cells where one or more cell(s) belong to DCS 1800 band and one or more cell(s) belong to PCS 1900 band, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 10.3.7.24 Inter-RAT event identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Inter-RAT event identity       | MP   |       | Enumerated (3a, 3b, 3c, 3d) |                       |

### 10.3.7.25 Inter-RAT info

Inter-RAT info defines the target system for redirected cell selection.

| Information Element/Group name | Need      | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Inter-RAT info                 | MP        |       | Enumerated (GSM, E-UTRA)       |                       | REL-8   |
| GSM target cell info           | CV-GSM    |       | GSM target cell info 10.3.8.4g |                       | REL-6   |
| E-UTRA target info             | CV-E-UTRA |       | E-UTRA target info 10.3.8.4L   |                       | REL-8   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| GSM       | This IE is optionally present if the IE "Inter-RAT info" is set to 'GSM' and not needed otherwise.   |
| E-UTRA    | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT info" is set to 'E-UTRA' and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.26 Inter-RAT measured results list

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference                  | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Inter-RAT measurement results  | OP   | 1 to <maxOther RAT-16>     |                                     |   |
| >CHOICE <i>system</i>          | MP   |                            |                                     | One spare value is needed.  |
| >>GSM                          |      |                            |                                     |   |
| >>>Measured GSM cells          | MP   | 1 to <maxReportedGSMCells> |                                     |   |
| >>>>GSM carrier RSSI           | OP   |                            | bit string(6)                       | RXLEV is mapped to a value between 0 and 63, [46]. When mapping the RXLEV value to the RSSI bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit. |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>BSIC</i>         | MP   |                            |                                     |   |
| >>>>>Verified BSIC             |      |                            |                                     |   |
| >>>>>>inter-RAT cell id        | MP   |                            | Integer(0..<maxCellMeasurements>-1) |   |
| >>>>>>Non verified BSIC        |      |                            |                                     |   |
| >>>>>>>BCCH ARFCN              | MP   |                            | Integer (0..1023)                   | [45]  |

## 10.3.7.27 Inter-RAT measurement

| Information Element/Group name              | Need         | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Inter-RAT measurement objects</i> | OP           |       |  |   | REL-8   |
| >Inter-RAT cell info list                   | MP           |       | Inter-RAT cell info list 10.3.7.23                 |   |         |
| >E-UTRA frequency list                      | MP           |       | E-UTRA frequency list 10.3.7.6b                    |   | REL-8   |
| Inter-RAT measurement quantity              | OP           |       | Inter-RAT measurement quantity 10.3.7.29           |   |         |
| Inter-RAT reporting quantity                | OP           |       | Inter-RAT reporting quantity 10.3.7.32             |   |         |
| Reporting cell status                       | CV-reporting |       | Reporting cell status 10.3.7.61                    |   |         |
| CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>               | MP           |       |  |   |         |
| >Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria   |              |       | Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria 10.3.7.30 |   |         |
| >Periodical reporting criteria              |              |       | Periodical reporting criteria 10.3.7.53            |   |         |
| >No reporting                               |              |       |  | (no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |         |
| Idle Interval Information                   | OP           |       | Idle Interval Information 10.3.7.12a               | This IE is used for TDD only.   | REL-8   |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>reporting</i> | This IE is optional if the CHOICE " <i>report criteria</i> " is equal to "periodical reporting criteria" or "No reporting", otherwise the IE is not needed |

## 10.3.7.28 Inter-RAT measurement event results

This IE contains the measurement event results that are reported to UTRAN for inter-RAT measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                    | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Inter-RAT event identity       | MP   |                    | Inter-RAT event identity<br>10.3.7.24 |                       |
| Cells to report                | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                       |                       |
| >CHOICE BSIC                   | MP   |                    |                                       |                       |
| >>Verified BSIC                |      |                    |                                       |                       |
| >>>inter-RAT cell id           | MP   |                    | Integer(0..<maxCellMeas>-1)           |                       |
| >>Non verified BSIC            |      |                    |                                       |                       |
| >>>BCCH ARFCN                  | MP   |                    | Integer (0..1023)                     | [45]                  |

### 10.3.7.29 Inter-RAT measurement quantity

The quantity the UE shall measure in case of inter-RAT measurement. It also includes the filtering of the measurements.

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate | OP   |       | Intra-frequency measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.38 |   |         |
| CHOICE <i>system</i>                            | MP   |       |   |   |         |
| >GSM  |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>Measurement quantity                          | MP   |       | Enumerated (GSM Carrier RSSI)                     |   |         |
| >>Filter coefficient                            | MP   |       | Filter coefficient<br>10.3.7.9                    |   |         |
| >>BSIC verification required                    | MP   |       | Enumerated (required, not required)               |   |         |
| >IS2000   |      |       |   |   |         |
| >>TADD $E_c/I_0$                                | MP   |       | Integer (0..63)                                   | Admission criteria for neighbours, see subclause 2.6.6.2.6 of TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5   |         |
| >>TCOMP $E_c/I_0$                               | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)                                   | Admission criteria for neighbours, see subclause 2.6.6.2.5.2 of TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5 |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| >>SOFT SLOPE                   | OP   |       | Integer (0..63)             | Admission criteria for neighbours, see subclause 2.6.6.2.3 and 2.6.6.2.5.2 of TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5 |         |
| >>ADD_INTERCEPT                | OP   |       | Integer (0..63)             | Admission criteria for neighbours, see subclause 2.6.6.2.5.2 of TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5               |         |
| >E-UTRA                        |      |       |                             |   | REL-8   |
| >>Measurement quantity         | MP   |       | Enumerated (RSRP, RSRQ)     | This IE indicates the quantity that the UE uses to determine the event trigger.                 | REL-8   |
| >>Filter coefficient           | MP   |       | Filter coefficient 10.3.7.9 |   | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.30 Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria

The triggering of the event-triggered reporting for an inter-RAT measurement. All events concerning inter-RAT measurements are labelled 3x where x is a,b,c, ...

Event 3a: The estimated quality of the currently used UTRAN frequency is below a certain threshold **and** the estimated quality of the other system is above a certain threshold.

Event 3b: The estimated quality of other system is below a certain threshold.

Event 3c: The estimated quality of other system is above a certain threshold.

Event 3d: Change of best cell in other system.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need                | Multi                | Type and reference                    | Semantics description  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameters required for each event | OP                  | 1 to <maxMeas Event> |                                       |  |
| >Inter-RAT event identity          | MP                  |                      | Inter-RAT event identity<br>10.3.7.24 |  |
| >Threshold own system              | CV– <i>clause 0</i> |                      | Integer (-115..0)                     |  |
| >W                                 | CV– <i>clause 0</i> |                      | Real(0, 0.1..2.0 by step of 0.1)      | In event 3a  |
| >Threshold other system            | CV– <i>clause 1</i> |                      | Integer (-115..0)                     | In event 3a, 3b, 3c<br>If the other system is EUTRA, the range used depends on: if measurement quantity is RSRQ, range should be (-39..-6), the actual value = Threshold other system/2 [dB], if measurement quantity is RSRP, range should be (-115..-19), the actual value = Threshold other system - 25 [dBm] |
| >Hysteresis                        | MP                  |                      | Real(0..7.5 by step of 0.5)           |  |
| >Time to trigger                   | MP                  |                      | Time to trigger<br>10.3.7.64          | Indicates the period of time during which the event condition has to be satisfied, before sending a Measurement Report.  |
| >Reporting cell status             | OP                  |                      | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61    |  |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Clause 0</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT event identity" is set to "3a", otherwise the IE is not needed         |
| <i>Clause 1</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT event identity" is set to 3a, 3b or 3c, otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.7.31 Inter-RAT measurement system information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Inter-RAT cell info list       | OP   |       | Inter-RAT cell info list<br>10.3.7.23 |                       |

### 10.3.7.32 Inter-RAT reporting quantity

For all boolean types TRUE means inclusion in the report is requested.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| UTRAN estimated quality                | MP   |       | Boolean                                     | This parameter is not used in this release and should be set to FALSE.   |         |
| CHOICE <i>system</i>                   | MP   |       |   |  |         |
| >GSM                                   |      |       |   |  |         |
| >>GSM Carrier RSSI Reporting indicator | MP   |       | Boolean                                     |  |         |
| >E-UTRA                                |      |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>Reporting quantity                   | MP   |       | Enumerated ('measurement quantity', 'both') | This IE indicates the quantity that the UE reports; if this IE is set to 'measurement quantity' the UE reports either RSRP or RSRQ which is indicated in the "measurement quantity" (see subclause 10.3.7.29); if this IE is set to 'both', the UE reports both RSRP and RSRQ. | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.33 Intra-frequency cell info list

Contains the information for the list of measurement objects for an intra-frequency measurement.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need              | Multi              | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Intra-frequency cell removal</i> | OP                |                    |                                 | Absence of this IE is equivalent to choice "Remove no intra-frequency cells".  |         |
| >Remove all intra-frequency cells          |                   |                    |                                 | (no data)  |         |
| >Remove some intra-frequency cells         |                   |                    |                                 |  |         |
| >>Removed intra-frequency cells            | MP                | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                 |  |         |
| >>>Intra-frequency cell id                 | MP                |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1) |  |         |
| >Remove no intra-frequency cells           |                   |                    |                                 | (no data)  |         |
| New intra-frequency cells                  | OP                | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                 | This information element must be present when "Intra-frequency cell info list" is included in the system information   |         |
| >Intra-frequency cell id                   | OP                |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1) |  |         |
| >Cell info                                 | MP                |                    | Cell info 10.3.7.2              | This IE must be included for the serving cell when the IE "Intra frequency cell info list" is included in System Information Block type 11.  |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode specific info</i>          | MP                |                    |                                 |  | REL-10  |
| >>No information                           |                   |                    |                                 | No data for FDD, TDD 3.84 Mcps or TDD 7.68 Mcps  | REL-10  |
| >>TDD 1.28 Mcps                            |                   |                    |                                 |  | REL-10  |
| >>> SNPL Monitor Set Indicator             | OP                |                    | Bit string(5)                   | Each bit indicates whether the intra frequency neighbour cell has a secondary frequency which is the same as the frequency of a specific E-DCH carrier of UE.<br>Bit0 indicate the E-DCH carrier with lowest UARFCN,<br>Bit1 indicate the E-DCH carrier with the second lowest<br>...<br>Bit n indicate the E-DCH carrier with the n+1 lowest UARFCN,<br>the E-DCH carrier on the Primary E-DCH carrier shall not be considered in the bitmap. | REL-10  |
| Cells for measurement                      | CV- <i>BCHopt</i> | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                 |  |         |
| >Intra-frequency cell id                   | MP                |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas>-1)   |  |         |
| CSG Intrafrequency cell info               | CV- <i>BCHopt</i> |                    | 10.3.7.121                      |  | REL-9   |
| Intra-frequency SI Acquisition             | CV- <i>BCHopt</i> |                    | 10.3.7.125                      |  | REL-9   |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>BCHopt</i> | This IE is not needed when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION. Otherwise, the IE is Optional |

## 10.3.7.34 Intra-frequency event identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description          | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Intra-frequency event identity | MP   |       | Enumerated (1a,1b,1c,1d,1e,1f,1g,1h,1i, | Seven spare values are needed. | REL-6   |
|                                |      |       | 1j)                                     | Six spare values are needed.   |         |

## 10.3.7.35 Intra-frequency measured results list

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi              | Type and reference             | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| Intra-frequency measurement results | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |                                |   |         |
| >Cell measured results              | MP   |                    | Cell measured results 10.3.7.3 | Only cells for which all reporting quantities are available should be included. |         |

## 10.3.7.36 Intra-frequency measurement

| Information Element/Group name                                     | Need         | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--|--------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Intra-frequency measurement objects list                           | OP           |       | Intra-frequency cell info list 10.3.7.33                            |                       |         |
| Intra-frequency measurement objects list on secondary UL frequency | OP           |       | Intra-frequency cell info list on secondary UL frequency 10.3.7.116 |                       | REL-9   |
| Intra-frequency measurement quantity                               | OP           |       | Intra-frequency measurement quantity 10.3.7.38                      |                       |         |
| Intra-frequency reporting quantity                                 | OP           |       | Intra-frequency reporting quantity 10.3.7.41                        |                       |         |
| Reporting cell status  | CV-reporting |       | Reporting cell status 10.3.7.61                                     |                       |         |
| Measurement validity   | OP           |       | Measurement validity 10.3.7.51                                      |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                                      | OP           |       |   | NOTE 1                |         |
|  | MP           |       |   |                       | REL-6   |
|  | OP           |       |   |                       | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria              |      |       | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.39           |   |         |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                               |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                            |   |         |
| >No reporting  |      |       |   | (no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |         |
| Periodical reporting criteria for the secondary UL Frequency | OP   |       | Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.7.136 |   | REL-10  |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>reporting</i> | This IE is optional if the CHOICE " <i>report criteria</i> " is equal to "periodical reporting criteria" or "No reporting", otherwise the IE is not needed |

NOTE 1: The IE "report criteria" is optional in all releases except Rel-6. In Rel-6 the IE "report criteria" is mandatory present in order to align the tabular format with the Rel-6 ASN.1.

### 10.3.7.37 Intra-frequency measurement event results

This IE contains the measurement event results that are reported to UTRAN for intra-frequency measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Intra-frequency event identity | MP   |       | Intra-frequency event identity<br>10.3.7.34 |                       |         |
| Cell measurement event results | MP   |       | Cell measurement event results<br>10.3.7.4  |                       |         |

### 10.3.7.38 Intra-frequency measurement quantity

The quantity the UE shall measure in case of intra-frequency measurement. It also includes the filtering of the measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Filter coefficient             | MP   |       | Filter coefficient<br>10.3.7.9 |                       |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--|-----------------------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |        |  |                       |
| >FDD                           |      |        |  |                       |
| >>Measurement quantity         | MP   |        | Enumerated(CPICH, Ec/N0, CPICH, RSCP, Pathloss)          |                       |
| >TDD                           |      |        |  |                       |
| >>Measurement quantity list    | MP   | 1 to 4 |  |                       |
| >>>Measurement quantity        | MP   |        | Enumerated(Primary CCPCH, RSCP, Pathloss, Timeslot ISCP) |                       |

### 10.3.7.39 Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria

The triggering of the event-triggered reporting for an intra-frequency measurement. All events concerning intra-frequency measurements are labelled 1x where x is a, b, c....

Event 1a: A Primary CPICH enters the Reporting Range (FDD only).

Event 1b: A Primary CPICH leaves the Reporting Range (FDD only).

Event 1c: A Non-active Primary CPICH becomes better than an active Primary CPICH (FDD only).

Event 1d: Change of best cell (FDD only).

Event 1e: A Primary CPICH becomes better than an absolute threshold (FDD only).

Event 1f: A Primary CPICH becomes worse than an absolute threshold (FDD only).

Event 1g: Change of best cell in TDD.

Event 1h: Timeslot ISCP below a certain threshold (TDD only).

Event 1i: Timeslot ISCP above a certain threshold (TDD only).

Event 1j: A Non-active E-DCH but active DCH Primary CPICH becomes better than an active E-DCH Primary CPICH (FDD only).

| Information Element/Group name     | Need        | Multi                      | Type and reference  | Semantics description                       | Version |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Parameters required for each event | OP          | 1 to <maxMeasurementEvent> |   |   |         |
| >Intra-frequency event identity    | MP          |                            | Intra-frequency event identity 10.3.7.34  |   |         |
| >Triggering condition 1            | CV-clause 0 |                            | Enumerated(Active set cells, Monitored set cells, Active set cells and monitored set cells) | Indicates which cells can trigger the event |         |

| Information Element/Group name             | Need             | Multi              | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---|---|---------|
| >Triggering condition 2                    | CV-<br>clause 6  |                    | Enumerated(Active set cells, Monitored set cells, Active set cells and monitored set cells, Detected set cells, Detected set cells and monitored set cells) | Indicates which cells can trigger the event   | REL-5   |
|  | CV-<br>clause 10 |                    |   |   |         |
| >Reporting Range Constant                  | CV-<br>clause 2  |                    | Real(0..14.5 by step of 0.5)  | In dB. In event 1a,1b.  |         |
| >Cells forbidden to affect Reporting range | CV-<br>clause 1  | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |   | In event 1a,1b  |         |
| >>CHOICE mode                              | MP               |                    |   |   |         |
| >>>FDD                                     |                  |                    |   |   |         |
| >>>>Primary CPICH info                     | MP               |                    | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60   |   |         |
| >>>TDD                                     |                  |                    |   |   |         |
| >>>>Primary CCPCH info                     | MP               |                    | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57   |   |         |
| >W   | CV-<br>clause 2  |                    | Real(0.0..2.0 by step of 0.1)   |   |         |
| >Hysteresis                                | MP               |                    | Real(0..7.5 by step of 0.5)   | In dB.  |         |
| >Threshold used frequency                  | CV-<br>clause 3  |                    | Integer (-115..165)   | Range used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH RSCP -115..-25 dBm<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0 dB<br>Pathloss 30..165dB<br>ISCP -115..-25 dBm |         |
|  |                  |                    | Integer (-120..165)   | Range used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH RSCP -120..-25 dBm<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0 dB<br>Pathloss 30..165dB<br>ISCP -120..-25 dBm | REL-6   |
| >DeltaThreshold used frequency             | CV-<br>clause 8  |                    | Integer(-5..-1)   | If present, the actual value of Threshold used frequency = Threshold used frequency + DeltaThreshold used frequency                         | REL-5   |
|  |                  |                    |   | Not used in Release 6 and later   | REL-6   |
| >Reporting deactivation threshold          | CV-<br>clause 4  |                    | Integer(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)   | In event 1a<br>Indicates the maximum number of cells allowed  |         |

| Information Element/Group name    | Need            | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|---|---------|
|                                   |                 |       |   | in the active set in order for event 1a to occur.<br>0 means not applicable   |         |
| >Replacement activation threshold | CV-<br>clause 5 |       | Integer(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)                     | In event 1c<br>Indicates the minimum number of cells allowed in the active set in order for event 1c to occur.<br>0 means not applicable  |         |
|                                   |                 |       |   | In event 1j<br>Indicates the minimum number of cells allowed in the E-DCH active set in order for event 1j to occur.<br>For event 1j values 5, 6 and 7 are not applicable.<br>0 means not applicable  | REL-6   |
| >Time to trigger                  | MP              |       | Time to trigger<br>10.3.7.64                        | Indicates the period of time during which the event condition has to be satisfied, before sending a Measurement Report.<br>Time in ms   |         |
| >Amount of reporting              | CV-<br>clause 7 |       | Integer(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, Infinity)           | In case the IE "Intra-frequency reporting criteria" is included in the IE "Inter-frequency measurement", this IE is not needed.   |         |
| >Reporting interval               | CV-<br>clause 7 |       | Integer(0, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000) | Indicates the interval of periodical reporting when such reporting is triggered by an event.<br>Interval in milliseconds.<br>0 means no periodical reporting. In case the IE "Intra-frequency reporting criteria" is included in the IE "Inter-frequency measurement", this IE is not needed. |         |
| >Reporting cell status            | OP              |       | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                  |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name                | Need             | Multi                                       | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| >Periodical reporting information-1b          | CV-<br>clause 9  |   | Periodical reporting info-1b<br>10.3.7.53<br>aa  | In case the IE "Intra-frequency reporting criteria" is included in the IE "Inter-frequency measurement", this IE is not needed. | REL-5   |
| >Use CIO                                      | CV-<br>clause 10 |   | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that the cell individual offset shall be used for event evaluation   | REL-5   |
| Reporting criteria for secondary UL Frequency | CV-<br>Clause 11 |   | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency<br>10.3.7.11<br>9 |   | REL-9   |
| Cells to be excluded in detected set cells    | CV-<br>Clause 12 | 1 to <<br>maxExcludedDetectedSet<br>Cells > |  | If present the UE should exclude indicated cells in the event evaluation when intra-frequency detected set is enabled.          | REL-11  |
| >Primary CPICH info                           | MP               |   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60  |   |         |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| Clause 0  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1b" or "1f", otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 1  | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 2  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 3  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to, "1e", "1f", "1h" or "1i", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 4  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a", otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 5  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1c" or 1j, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 6  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1e", otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 7  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a", "1c" or 1j, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 8  | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1e", "1f", "1h" or "1i". Otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 9  | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 10 | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1d", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 11 | The IE is not needed when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION or when IE "Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria" is included in the IE "Inter-frequency measurement", otherwise the IE is optional. |
| Clause 12 | The IE is optional if the intra-frequency detected set is configured to trigger the measurement event, otherwise the IE is not needed.  |

## 10.3.7.40 Intra-frequency measurement system information

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  |
|---|------|-------|--|--|
| Intra-frequency measurement identity                  | MD   |       | Measurement identity<br>10.3.7.48                                  | The intra-frequency measurement identity has default value 1.<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified. |
| Intra-frequency cell info list                        | OP   |       | Intra-frequency cell info list<br>10.3.7.33                        |  |
| Intra-frequency measurement quantity                  | OP   |       | Intra-frequency measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.38                  | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting | OP   |       | Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting<br>10.3.7.42 | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| Maximum number of reported cells on RACH              | OP   |       | Maximum number of reported cells on RACH<br>10.3.7.43              | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| Reporting information for state CELL_DCH              | OP   |       | Reporting information for state CELL_DCH<br>10.3.7.62              | Note 1<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |

NOTE 1: The reporting of intra-frequency measurements is activated when state CELL\_DCH is entered.

## 10.3.7.41 Intra-frequency reporting quantity

Contains the reporting quantity information for an intra-frequency measurement.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Reporting quantities for active set cells    | MP   |       | Cell reporting quantities<br>10.3.7.5 |                       |
| Reporting quantities for monitored set cells | MP   |       | Cell reporting quantities<br>10.3.7.5 |                       |
| Reporting quantities for detected set cells  | OP   |       | Cell reporting quantities<br>10.3.7.5 |                       |

### 10.3.7.42 Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH reporting

Contains the reporting quantity information for an intra-frequency measurement report, which is sent on the RACH.

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi  | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--|------|--------|---|-----------------------|
| SFN-SFN observed time difference reporting indicator | MP   |        | Enumerated( No report, type 1, type 2)                    |                       |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                   | MP   |        |   |                       |
| >FDD   |      |        |   |                       |
| >>Reporting quantity                                 | MP   |        | Enumerated( CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP, Pathloss, No report) |                       |
| >TDD   |      |        |   |                       |
| >>Reporting quantity list                            | MP   | 1 to 2 |   |                       |
| >>>Reporting quantity                                | MP   |        | Enumerated( Timeslot ISCP, Primary CCPCH RSCP, No report) |                       |

### 10.3.7.42a Logged ANR Configuration Info

Parameters used to configure logged UTRAN ANR measurements.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Logging Duration                   | MP   |       | Enumerated (10 min, 30min, 1 hour, spare1, spare2) | Timer for logging duration. The timer is activated at the moment of configuration. When the timer expires the logging is stopped and the configuration is cleared. | REL-10  |
| Intra-UTRA ANR                     | OP   |       |  | Included if intra-UTRA ANR shall be performed  | REL-10  |
| >CHOICE <i>Absolute Threshold</i>  | MP   |       |  |  | REL-10  |
| >>RSCP for ANR                     |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>>RSCP                            | MD   |       | Integer (-120..-25)                                | In dBm. Default value is -100. If present, it indicates CPICH RSCP for FDD, Primary CCPCH RSCP for TDD.  | REL-10  |
| >>Ec/N0 for ANR                    |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>>Ec/N0                           | MD   |       | Integer (-24..0)                                   | In dB. Default value is -10. For FDD only  | REL-10  |
| >Logging Relative Threshold        | OP   |       | Integer (-4..16)                                   | If present, it applies to RSCP by step of 2 and Ec/N0 by step of 1.  | REL-10  |
| Inter-RAT ANR for E-UTRA Indicator | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                  | True indicates the UE needs to perform inter-RAT ANR to E-UTRA.  | REL-10  |
| Inter-RAT ANR for GSM Indicator    | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)                                  | True indicates the UE needs to perform inter-RAT ANR to GSM  | REL-10  |

10.3.7.42b Logged ANR Report Info

| Information Element/Group name  | Need          | Multi                           | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Logged ANR Report Info List     |               | <i>1...MaxNumANRLoggedItems</i> |                                 |  | REL-10  |
| >Serving PLMN Identity          | MP            |                                 | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11      |  | REL-10  |
| >Serving Cell                   | MP            |                                 | Cell ID<br>10.3.2.2             |  | REL-10  |
| >CHOICE <i>logged cell info</i> | MP            |                                 |                                 |  | REL-10  |
| >>UTRAN                         |               |                                 |                                 |  |         |
| >>>PLMN Identity                | MP            |                                 | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11      |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Cell Identity                | MP            |                                 | Cell ID<br>10.3.2.2             |  | REL-10  |
| >>>UARFCN                       | MP            |                                 | Integer(0..16383)               |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Cell parameter ID            | <i>CV-Tdd</i> |                                 | Cell parameter Id<br>10.3.6.9   |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Primary Scrambling Code      | <i>CV-Fdd</i> |                                 | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 |  | REL-10  |
| >>E-UTRA                        |               |                                 |                                 |  |         |
| >>>PLMN Identity                | MP            |                                 | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11      |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Tracking Area Code           | MP            |                                 | Bit string<br>(16)              | Setting specified in [67]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Tracking Area Code.   | REL-10  |
| >>>Cell Identity                | MP            |                                 | Bit string<br>(28)              | Formatted and coded according to [67]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Cell Identity.  | REL-10  |
| >>>EARFCN                       | MP            |                                 | Integer<br>(0..65535)           | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the Logged ANR Report Info extension List. | REL-10  |
| >>>Physical Cell identity       | MP            |                                 | Integer<br>(0..503)             |  | REL-10  |
| >>GSM                           |               |                                 |                                 |  |         |
| >>>PLMN Identity                | MP            |                                 | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11      |  | REL-10  |

|                                       |    |                              |   |   |        |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|---|---|--------|
| >>>LAC                                | MP |                              | Bit string(16)                                      | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the LAC..   | REL-10 |
| >>>Cell Identity                      | MP |                              | Bit string (16)                                     | Formatted and coded according to [11]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Cell Identity. | REL-10 |
| >>>BCCH ARFCN                         | MP |                              | Integer (0..1023)                                   | [45]  | REL-10 |
| >>>Band Indicator                     | MP |                              | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used) | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN   | REL-10 |
| >>>BSIC                               | MP |                              | BSIC 10.3.8.2                                       |   | REL-10 |
| Logged ANR Report Info extension List | OP | 1 to <MaxNum ANRLoggedItems> |   |   | REL-11 |
| >>>EARFCN extension                   | MP |                              | Integer (65536..262143)                             | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]   | REL-11 |

| Condition  | Explanation   |
|------------|---|
| <i>Fdd</i> | This IE is mandatory present for FDD, otherwise it is not needed. |
| <i>Tdd</i> | This IE is mandatory present for TDD, otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.43 Maximum number of reported cells on RACH

Contains the maximum number of intra-frequency cells to be reported on RACH.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| Maximum number of reported cells | MP   |       | Enumerated (no report, current cell, current cell + best neighbour, current cell+2 best neighbours, ..., current cell+6 best neighbours) |                       |

## 10.3.7.43a MBMS preferred frequency information

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                              | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| MBMS preferred frequency list                | MP   | 1 to <maxMBMS-Freq> |   |   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS preferred frequency                    | OP   |                     | Integer(1 .. <maxMBMS-Freq>)                    | Absence of this information element means the currently used frequency. Value n corresponds with the n <sup>th</sup> frequency included in the IE New inter-frequency cells that is specified within SIB 11 | REL-6   |
| >CHOICE <i>Layer convergence information</i> | MP   |                     |   |   | REL-6   |
| >> <i>No HCS</i>                             |      |                     |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>Qoffmbms                                  | MP   |                     | Enumerated (4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 30, 40, infinity) | The offset in decibel [dB] added to cells on this MBMS preferred frequency  | REL-6   |
| >> <i>HCS</i>                                |      |                     |   |   | REL-6   |
| >>>HCS_OFF <sub>mbms</sub>                   | MP   |                     | Integer (0..7)                                  | Offset added to the normal HCS priority level of cells on this MBMS preferred frequency   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS PL Service Restriction Information     | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)                               | Included if some service restrictions apply for this preferred frequency e.g. congestion  | REL-6   |

## 10.3.7.43b MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference       | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| MBSFN inter frequency neighbour list  | MP   | 1 to <maxMBSFNclusters> |                          |   | REL-7   |
| >MBSFN frequency                      | MP   |                         | Frequency info 10.3.6.36 |   | REL-7   |
| >IMB indication                       | OP   |                         | Enumerated (TRUE)        | If present: 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB is applied on this frequency. | REL-8   |
| >CHOICE MBSFN services notification   | MP   |                         |                          |   | REL-7   |
| >> <i>MBSFN services notified</i>     |      |                         |                          | (no data)   | REL-7   |
| >> <i>MBSFN services not notified</i> |      |                         |                          |   | REL-7   |
| >>>All MBSFN services notified        | OP   |                         | Enumerated (TRUE)        |   | REL-7   |

## 10.3.7.44 Measured results

Contains the measured results of the quantity indicated optionally by Reporting Quantity in Measurement Control. "Measured results" can be used for both event trigger mode and periodical reporting mode. For intra-frequency and

inter-frequency measurements the list shall be in the order of the value of the measurement quantity (the first cell shall be the best cell). The "best" FDD cell has the largest value when the measurement quantity is "Ec/No" or "RSCP". On the other hand, the "best" cell has the smallest value when the measurement quantity is "Pathloss". The "best" TDD cell has the largest value when measurement quantity is "Primary CCPCH RSCP". For intra-frequency measurements, the ordering shall be applied to all cells included in the IE "Measured results". For inter-frequency measurements, the ordering shall be applied to all cells on the same frequency included in the IE "Measured results". For other measurements, the order of reported measurement objects is not specified.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description      |
|--|------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| CHOICE <i>Measurement</i>              | MP   |       |  | One spare value is needed. |
| >Intra-frequency measured results list |      |       | Intra-frequency measured results list<br>10.3.7.35 |                            |
| >Inter-frequency measured results list |      |       | Inter-frequency measured results list<br>10.3.7.15 |                            |
| >Inter-RAT measured results list       |      |       | Inter-RAT measured results list<br>10.3.7.26       |                            |
| >Traffic volume measured results list  |      |       | Traffic volume measured results list<br>10.3.7.67  |                            |
| >Quality measured results list         |      |       | Quality measured results list<br>10.3.7.55         |                            |
| >UE Internal measured results          |      |       | UE Internal measured results<br>10.3.7.76          |                            |
| >UE positioning measured results       |      |       | UE positioning measured results<br>10.3.7.99       |                            |

### 10.3.7.45 Measured results on RACH

For measurements on used frequency, this IE contains the measured results on RACH of the quantity indicated by Reporting quantity in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting" in system information broadcast on BCH. The list, measurement results for monitored cells (not including the current cell) shall be in the order of the value of the measurement quantity as indicated by Reporting Quantity in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting" (the first cell shall be the best cell).

For measurements on non-used frequencies, this IE includes the best cell on each non-used frequency, in order of decreasing quality and up to a maximum number as specified by the IE "Maximum number of inter-frequency RACH reporting cells".

The "best" FDD cell has the largest value when the measurement quantity is "Ec/No" or "RSCP". On the other hand, the "best" cell has the smallest value when the measurement quantity is "Pathloss". The "best" TDD cell has the largest value when measurement quantity is "Primary CCPCH RSCP".

For measurements on E-UTRA frequencies, this IE includes a bit string, of which the i-th bit should be set to 1 only if the quantity of the i-th E-UTRA frequency configured for measurement and reporting on RACH in the IE "E-UTRA frequency list indicator" received in System Information Block Type 19 exceeds the threshold specified by

- 1> if the "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting quantity" is set to RSRP
  - 2> the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold".
- 1> if the "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting quantity" is set to RSRQ
  - 2> the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold" minus the offset "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB", if stored in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST for that frequency.

If the threshold is not exceeded, set the corresponding bit to 0.

| Information Element/group name                            | Need | Multi   | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---------|--|---|---------|
| Measurement result for current cell                       | MP   |         |  |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                       | MP   |         |  |   |         |
| >>FDD   |      |         |  |   |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>measurement quantity</i>                     | MP   |         |  | One spare value is needed.  |         |
| >>>>CPICH Ec/N0   |      |         | Integer(0..49)                             | In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.            |         |
| >>>>CPICH RSCP  |      |         | Integer(0..91)                             | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEVEL in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.    |         |
| >>>>Pathloss  |      |         | Integer(46..158)                           | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.   |         |
| >>TDD   |      |         |  |   |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>                               | MP   |         |  |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>3.84 Mcps TDD   |      |         |  |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>>Timeslot List  | OP   | 1 to 14 |  |   |         |
| >>>>>>Timeslot ISCP                                       | MP   |         | Timeslot ISCP info 10.3.7.65               | The UE shall report the Timeslot ISCP in the same order as indicated in the cell info |         |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD   |      |         |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>Timeslot List  | OP   | 1 to 14 |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>>Timeslot ISCP                                       | MP   |         | Timeslot ISCP info 10.3.7.65               | The UE shall report the Timeslot ISCP in the same order as indicated in the cell info | REL-7   |
| >>>>>1.28 Mcps TDD  |      |         |  |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>>>Timeslot List                                       | OP   | 1 to 6  |  |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>>>>Timeslot ISCP                                      | MP   |         | Timeslot ISCP info 10.3.7.65               | The UE shall report the Timeslot ISCP in the same order as indicated in the cell info | REL-4   |
| >>>Primary CCPCH RSCP                                     | OP   |         | Primary CCPCH RSCP info 10.3.7.54          |   |         |
| Measurement results for monitored cells on used frequency | OP   | 1 to 8  |  |   |         |
| >SFN-SFN observed time difference                         | OP   |         | SFN-SFN observed time difference 10.3.7.63 |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                                       | MP   |         |  |   |         |
| >>FDD   |      |         |  |   |         |

| Information Element/group name                                  | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>>Primary CPICH info   | MP   |                | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60      |  |         |
| >>>CHOICE <i>measurement quantity</i>                           | OP   |                |                                   | One spare value is needed.   |         |
| >>>>CPICH Ec/No   |      |                | Integer(0..49)                    | In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.       |         |
| >>>>CPICH RSCP  |      |                | Integer(0..91)                    | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. |         |
| >>>>Pathloss  |      |                | Integer(46..158)                  | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.  |         |
| >>TDD   |      |                |                                   |  |         |
| >>>Cell parameters Id   | MP   |                | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9       |  |         |
| >>>Primary CCPCH RSCP   | MP   |                | Primary CCPCH RSCP info 10.3.7.54 |  |         |
| Measurement results for monitored cells on non-used frequencies | OP   |                |                                   |  | REL-6   |
| >Inter-frequency cell indication-SIB11                          | MP   |                | Integer (0..1)                    |  | REL-6   |
| >Inter-frequency cell indication-SIB12                          | MP   |                | Integer (0..1)                    |  | REL-6   |
| >Inter-frequency cell list                                      | MP   | 1 to <maxFreq> |                                   |  | REL-6   |
| >>Inter-frequency cell id                                       | MP   |                | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasure>-1)  |  | REL-6   |
| Measurement results for E-UTRA frequencies                      | OP   |                |                                   |  | REL-11  |
| > E-UTRA frequency indication-SIB19                             | MP   |                | Integer (0..1)                    |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| > E-UTRA frequency indicator   | MP   |       | Bit string(maxNumEUTRAFreqs_FACH) | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. Each bit indicates whether the radio quality of an E-UTRA frequency is above the reporting threshold or not, where a one value indicates above and a zero value not. Bit n corresponds to the n-th E-UTRA frequency configured for measurement and reporting on RACH in the IE "E-UTRA frequency list indicator" received in SIB19. | REL-11  |

NOTE: Monitored cells consist of neighbouring cells.

### 10.3.7.45a Measured results on RACH FDD

NOTE 1: Only for FDD.

For measurements on used frequency, this IE contains the measured results on RACH of the quantity indicated by Reporting quantity in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting" in system information broadcast on BCH. The list, measurement results for monitored cells (not including the current cell) shall be in the order of the value of the measurement quantity as indicated by Reporting Quantity in the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity for RACH Reporting" (the first cell shall be the best cell).

For measurements on non-used frequencies, this IE includes the best cell on each non-used frequency, in order of decreasing quality and up to a maximum number as specified by the IE "Maximum number of inter-frequency RACH reporting cells".

The "best" FDD cell has the largest value when the measurement quantity is "Ec/No" or "RSCP". On the other hand, the "best" cell has the smallest value when the measurement quantity is "Pathloss".

For measurements on E-UTRA frequencies, this IE includes a bit string, of which the i-th bit should be set to 1 only if the quantity of the i-th E-UTRA frequency configured for measurement and reporting on RACH in the IE "E-UTRA frequency list indicator" received in System Information Block Type 19 exceeds the threshold specified by

- 1> if the "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting quantity" is set to RSRP
  - 2> the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold".
- 1> if the "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting quantity" is set to RSRQ
  - 2> the threshold specified by the IE "E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold" minus the offset "EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB", if stored in the variable PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST for that frequency.

If the threshold is not exceeded, set the corresponding bit to 0.

| Information Element/group name                                  | Need | Multi          | Type and reference                            | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| Measurement result for current cell                             | MP   |                |   |  |         |
| >CHOICE <i>measurement quantity</i>                             | MP   |                |   | One spare value is needed.   |         |
| >>CPICH Ec/No   |      |                | Integer(0..49)                                | In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.       |         |
| >>CPICH RSCP  |      |                | Integer(0..91)                                | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. |         |
| >>Pathloss  |      |                | Integer(46..158)                              | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.  |         |
| Measurement results for monitored cells on used frequency       | OP   | 1 to 8         |   |  |         |
| >SFN-SFN observed time difference                               | OP   |                | SFN-SFN observed time difference<br>10.3.7.63 |  |         |
| >Primary CPICH info   | MP   |                | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60               |  |         |
| >CHOICE <i>measurement quantity</i>                             | OP   |                |   | One spare value is needed.   |         |
| >>CPICH Ec/No   |      |                | Integer(0..49)                                | In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.       |         |
| >>CPICH RSCP  |      |                | Integer(0..91)                                | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. |         |
| >>Pathloss  |      |                | Integer(46..158)                              | In dB. Fifteen spare values are needed.  |         |
| Measurement results for monitored cells on non-used frequencies | OP   |                |   |  |         |
| >Inter-frequency cell indication-SIB11                          | MP   |                | Integer (0..1)                                |  |         |
| >Inter-frequency cell indication-SIB12                          | MP   |                | Integer (0..1)                                |  |         |
| >Inter-frequency cell list                                      | MP   | 1 to <maxFreq> |   |  |         |
| >>Inter-frequency cell id                                       | MP   |                | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas>-1)                 |  |         |
| Measurement results for E-UTRA frequencies                      | OP   |                |   |  |         |

| Information Element/group name      | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description  | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| > E-UTRA frequency indication-SIB19 | MP   |       | Integer (0..1)                    |  |         |
| > E-UTRA frequency indicator        | MP   |       | Bit string(maxNumEUTRAFreqs_FACH) | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. Each bit indicates whether the radio quality of an E-UTRA frequency is above the reporting threshold or not, where a one value indicates above and a zero value not. Bit n corresponds to the n-th E-UTRA frequency configured for measurement and reporting on RACH in the IE "E-UTRA frequency list indicator" received in SIB19. |         |

NOTE: Monitored cells consist of neighbouring cells.

#### 10.3.7.46 Measurement Command

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Measurement command            | MP   |       | Enumerated(Setup, Modify, Release) |                       |

## 10.3.7.47 Measurement control system information

| Information element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|--|--|
| Use of HCS                                     | MP   |       | Enumerated (Not used, used)                              | Indicates if the serving cell belongs to a HCS structure<br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received.  |
| Cell selection and reselection quality measure | MP   |       | Enumerated (CPICH Ec/N0, CPICH RSCP)                     | Choice of measurement (CPICH Ec/N0 or CPICH RSCP) to use as quality measure Q.<br>NOTE: For TDD, each choice of this parameter represents PCCPCH RSCP.<br><br>If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaves as if this IE would not have been received |
| Intra-frequency measurement system information | OP   |       | Intra-frequency measurement system information 10.3.7.40 |  |
| Inter-frequency measurement system information | OP   |       | Inter-frequency measurement system information 10.3.7.20 | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| Inter-RAT measurement system information       | OP   |       | Inter-RAT measurement system information 10.3.7.31       | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |
| Traffic volume measurement system information  | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement system information 10.3.7.73  | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3 the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.  |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| MBSFN     | This IE is mandatory present in a cell operating in MBSFN mode. |

### 10.3.7.47a Measurement control system information extension

| Information element/Group name           | Need | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| Intra-frequency cell info list           | OP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >New intra-frequency cells               | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>Intra-frequency cell id                | OP   |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1)                            |  | REL-6   |
| >>Cell info                              | MP   |                    | Cell info 10.3.7.2   |  | REL-6   |
| Inter-frequency cell info list           | OP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >New inter-frequency cells               | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>Frequency Info                         | MD   |                    | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                                   | Default value is the value of the previous "frequency info" in the list.<br>NOTE: The first occurrence is then MP.<br>It is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one entry for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the UARFCN used to indicate this. | REL-6   |
| >>Inter-frequency cell id                | OP   |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1)                            |  | REL-6   |
| >>Cell info                              | MP   |                    | Cell info 10.3.7.2   |  | REL-6   |
| Inter-RAT cell info list                 | OP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>New inter-RAT cells                    | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>Inter-RAT cell id                      | OP   |                    | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeas> - 1)                            |  | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE <i>Radio Access Technology</i>  | MP   |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>>GSM                                   |      |                    |  |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>Cell individual offset               | MP   |                    | Integer (-50..50)  | In dB<br>Used to offset measured quantity value  | REL-6   |
| >>>>Cell selection and re-selection info | OP   |                    | Cell selection and re-selection info for SIB11/12 10.3.2.4 | See subclause 8.6.7.3  | REL-6   |
| >>>>BSIC                                 | MP   |                    | BSIC 10.3.8.2  |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>Band indicator                       | MP   |                    | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used)        | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN  | REL-6   |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                           | MP   |                    | Integer (0..1023)  | [45]   | REL-6   |

|  |            |                                      |  |  |        |
|--|------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| >>>IS-2000                                   |            |                                      |  |  | REL-6  |
| >>>>System specific measurement info         | MP         |                                      | enumerated (frequency, timeslot, colour code, output power, PN offset) | For IS-2000, use fields from TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5, subclause 3.7.3.3.2.27, <i>Candidate Frequency Neighbour List Message</i>  | REL-6  |
| >>>>None                                     |            |                                      | (no data)  | This value has been introduced to handle the case when IE "New inter-RAT cells" is not required  | REL-6  |
| Multiple Frequency Info List FDD             | CV-MCM_opt | 1 to <maxNum FDDFreqs >              |  | Each entry in the list corresponds to a UARFCN listed in the "New inter-frequency cells" IE (common to all those cells sharing the same "Frequency info" value).               | REL-10 |
| >Multiple Frequency bands Indicator List FDD | OP         | 1 to <maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD > |  | Indicates, per neighbour UARFCN, a list of frequency bands which the cells belong to. Absence of this IE indicates that there are no Multiple Bands for the particular UARFCN. | REL-10 |
| >>CHOICE frequency bands indicator           | MP         |                                      |  |  | REL-10 |
| >>>Frequency band indicator                  |            |                                      | Frequency band indicator 10.3.6.35b                                    |  | REL-10 |
| >>>Frequency band indicator 2                |            |                                      | Frequency band indicator 2 10.3.6.35c                                  |  | REL-10 |
| >>>Frequency band indicator 3                |            |                                      | Frequency band indicator 3 10.3.6.35ca                                 |  | REL-10 |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>MCM_opt</i> | This IE is OPTIONAL when sent in SYSTEM INFORMATION. Otherwise, the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.48 Measurement Identity

A reference number that is used by the UTRAN at modification and release of the measurement, and by the UE in the measurement report.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Measurement identity           | MP   |       | Integer(1..16      |                       | REL-9   |
|                                |      |       | 17..32)            |                       |         |

NOTE: The specific handling of the Measurement Identity for UEs supporting the measurement identity extension is captured in ASN.1

### 10.3.7.49 Measurement reporting mode

Contains the type of Measurement Report transfer mode and the indication of periodical/event trigger.

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Measurement Report Transfer Mode                    | MP   |       | enumerated (Acknowledged mode RLC, Unacknowledged mode RLC) |                       |
| Periodical Reporting / Event Trigger Reporting Mode | MP   |       | Enumerated (Periodical reporting, Event trigger)            |                       |

### 10.3.7.50 Measurement Type

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Measurement Type               | MP   |       | Enumerated( Intra-frequency, Inter-frequency, Inter-RAT, Traffic volume, Quality, UE internal, UE positioning, CSG proximity) |                       |

### 10.3.7.51 Measurement validity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| UE state                       | MP   |       | Enumerated( CELL_DCH, all states except CELL_DCH, all states) |                       |

## 10.3.7.52 Void

## 10.3.7.53 Periodical reporting criteria

Contains the periodical reporting criteria information. It is necessary only in the periodical reporting mode.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| Amount of reporting            | MD   |       | Integer(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, Infinity)  | The default value is infinity.   |         |
| Reporting interval             | MP   |       | Integer(250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 6000, 8000, 12000, 16000, 20000, 24000, 28000, 32000, 64000) | Indicates the interval of periodical report.<br>Interval in milliseconds.<br>If this IE is configured for SI acquisition, then it specifies the maximum time the UE can take for SI acquisition. |         |

## 10.3.7.53aa Periodical reporting info-1b

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| Amount of reporting            | MP   |       | Integer(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, Infinity)           |  | REL-5   |
| Reporting interval             | MP   |       | Integer(0, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000) | Indicates the interval of periodical reporting when such reporting is triggered by an event. Interval in milliseconds.<br>0 means no periodical reporting. | REL-5   |

## 10.3.7.53a PLMN identities of neighbour cells

This IE contains the PLMN identities of neighbour cells.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi              | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list | OP   | 1 to <maxCeIIMeas> |                         | NOTE  |         |
| >PLMN identity                      | OP   |                    | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11 | Action when not present is specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18. |         |
| PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list | OP   | 1 to <maxCeIIMeas> |                         | NOTE  |         |
| >PLMN identity                      | OP   |                    | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11 | Action when not present is specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18. |         |
| PLMNs of inter-RAT cells list       | OP   | 1 to <maxCeIIMeas> |                         |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                             | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| >PLMN identity                               | OP   |                     | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                     | Action when not present is specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18. |         |
| Multiple PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list | OP   | 1 to <maxCellsMeas> |  |   | REL-8   |
| >Multiple PLMN list                          | OP   | 1 to 6              |  | Action when not present is specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18. | REL-8   |
| >> PLMN identity with Optional MCC           | MP   |                     | PLMN identity with Optional MCC<br>10.3.1.11 a |   | REL-8   |
| Multiple PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list | OP   | 1 to <maxCellsMeas> |  |   | REL-8   |
| >Multiple PLMN list                          | OP   | 1 to 6              |  | Action when not present is specified in subclause 8.1.1.6.18. | REL-8   |
| >> PLMN identity with Optional MCC           | MP   |                     | PLMN identity with Optional MCC<br>10.3.1.11 a |   | REL-8   |

NOTE: The IE "PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" and/or the IE "PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" can be used when each entry in those lists is either empty or includes a single PLMN identity. If multiple PLMNs need to be indicated in a non-empty entry, the network uses the IE "Multiple PLMNs of intra-frequency cells list" and/or the IE "Multiple PLMNs of inter-frequency cells list" instead.

### 10.3.7.54 Primary CCPCH RSCP info

NOTE: Only for TDD

| Information Element/Group name      | Need    | Multi | IE type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| Primary CCPCH RSCP                  | MP      |       | Integer(0..91)        | According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.                           |         |
| Delta <sub>Primary</sub> CCPCH RSCP | CV-Rel5 |       | Integer(-5..-1)       | If present, the actual value of Primary CCPCH RSCP = Primary CCPCH RSCP + Delta <sub>Primary</sub> CCPCH RSCP | REL-5   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| Rel5      | This IE is mandatory if the value of Primary CCPCH RSCP is below 0. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

## 10.3.7.54a Qhcs

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Qhcs                           | MP   |       | Integer(0..99)     | Qhcs, mapped from CPICH Ec/No (FDD), see [4]<br>[dB]<br>0: -24<br>1: -23.5<br>2: -23<br>3: -22.5<br>...<br>45: -1.5<br>46: -1<br>47: -0.5<br>48: 0<br>49: (spare)<br>...<br>98: (spare)<br>99: (spare) |         |
|                                |      |       |                    | Qhcs, mapped from CPICH RSCP (FDD), see [4]<br>[dBm]<br>0: -115<br>1: -114<br>2: -113<br>:<br>88: -27<br>89: -26<br>90: -(spare)<br>91: -(spare)<br>:<br>98: -(spare)<br>99: -(spare)                  |         |
|                                |      |       |                    | Qhcs, mapped from PCCPCH RSCP (TDD), see [4]<br>[dBm]<br>0: -115<br>1: -114<br>2: -113<br>:<br>88: -27<br>89: -26<br>90: -(spare)<br>91: -(spare)<br>:<br>98: -(spare)<br>99: -(spare)                 |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need    | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
|                                |         |       |                    | Qhcs level, mapped from Averaged received signal level RSSI (GSM), see [4] [dBm]<br>0: -110<br>1: -109<br>2: -108<br>:<br>61: -49<br>62: -48<br>63: -47<br>64: -46<br>65: -45<br>66: -44<br>67: -43<br>68: -42<br>69: -41<br>70: -40<br>71: -39<br>72: -38<br>73: -37<br>74: -(spare)<br>:<br>98: -(spare)<br>99: -(spare) |         |
| Delta <sub>Qhcs-RSCP</sub>     | CV-RSCP |       | Integer(-5..-1)    | If present, the actual value of Qhcs = Qhcs + Delta <sub>Qhcs-RSCP</sub>   | REL-5   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| RSCP      | This IE is optional if Qhcs is mapped from CPICH RSCP or PCCPCH RSCP, and if the value of the RSCP is below 0 (-115dBm). It is not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.55 Quality measured results list

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi             | Type and reference                   | Semantics description                             |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| BLER measurement results       | OP   | 1 to <maxTrCH >   |                                      |   |
| >DL Transport channel identity | MP   |                   | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 | transport channel type = DCH                      |
| >DL Transport Channel BLER     | OP   |                   | Integer (0..63)                      | According to BLER_LOG in [19] and [20]            |
| CHOICE mode                    | MP   |                   |                                      |   |
| >FDD                           |      |                   |                                      | No data   |
| >TDD                           |      |                   |                                      |   |
| >>SIR measurement results      | OP   | 1 to <MaxCCTrCH > |                                      | SIR measurements for DL CCTrCH                    |
| >>>TFCS ID                     | MP   |                   | Integer(1...8)                       |   |
| >>>Timeslot list               | MP   | 1 to <maxTS >     |                                      | for all timeslot on which the CCTrCH is mapped on |
| >>>>SIR                        | MP   |                   | Integer(0..63)                       | According to UE_SIR in [20]                       |

## 10.3.7.56 Quality measurement

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|---|---|
| Quality reporting quantity              | OP   |       | Quality reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.59             |   |
| <i>CHOICE report criteria</i>           | MP   |       |   |   |
| >Quality measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Quality measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.58 | Note<br>Given this choice, the IE "DL Transport Channel BLER" shall be set to FALSE (see subclause 10.3.7.59)   |
| >Periodical reporting criteria          |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53          | Note  |
| >No reporting                           |      |       |   | Note<br>(no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |

NOTE: In this version of the specification, BLER as additional measurement is not supported.

## 10.3.7.57 Quality measurement event results

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference                      | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Transport channels causing the event | OP   | 1 to<br><maxTrCH<br>> |   |                              |
| >DL Transport channel identity       | MP   |                       | Transport channel identity<br>10.3.5.18 | transport channel type = DCH |

## 10.3.7.58 Quality measurement reporting criteria

Event 5a: Number of bad CRCs on a certain transport channel exceeds a threshold.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference                      | Semantics description        |
|--|------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Parameters sent for each transport channel | MP   | 1 to<br><maxTrCH<br>> |   |                              |
| >DL Transport channel identity             | MP   |                       | Transport channel identity<br>10.3.5.18 | transport channel type = DCH |
| >Total CRC                                 | MP   |                       | Integer(1..512)                         | Number of CRCs               |
| >Bad CRC                                   | MP   |                       | Integer(1..512)                         | Number of CRCs               |
| >Pending after trigger                     | MP   |                       | Integer(1..512)                         | Number of CRCs               |

## 10.3.7.59 Quality reporting quantity

| Information Element/Group name        | Need              | Multi             | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| DL Transport Channel BLER             | MP                |                   | Boolean                              | TRUE means report requested   |
| Transport channels for BLER reporting | CV-BLER reporting | 1 to <maxTrCH >   |                                      | The default, if no transport channel identities are present, is that the BLER is reported for all downlink transport channels |
| >DL Transport channel identity        | MP                |                   | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 | transport channel type = DCH  |
| CHOICE mode                           | MP                |                   |                                      |   |
| >FDD                                  |                   |                   |                                      | No data   |
| >TDD                                  |                   |                   |                                      |   |
| >>SIR measurement list                | OP                | 1 to <maxCCTr CH> |                                      | SIR measurements shall be reported for all listed TFCS IDs  |
| >>>TFCS ID                            | MP                |                   | Integer(1..8)                        |   |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| BLER reporting | This IE is not needed if the IE "DL Transport Channel BLER" is FALSE and optional if the IE "DL Transport Channel BLER" is TRUE |

## 10.3.7.60 Reference time difference to cell

In the System Information message, the reference time difference to cell indicates the timing difference between the primary CCPCH of the current cell and the primary CCPCH of a neighbouring cell..

In the Measurement Control message, the reference time difference to cell indicates the timing difference between UE uplink transmission timing and the primary CCPCH of a neighbouring cell.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CHOICE accuracy                | MP   |       |                                   |                       |
| >40 chips                      |      |       |                                   |                       |
| >>Reference time difference    | MP   |       | Integer(0..38400 by step of 40)   | In chips              |
| >256 chips                     |      |       |                                   |                       |
| >>Reference time difference    | MP   |       | Integer(0..38400 by step of 256)  | In chips              |
| >2560 chips                    |      |       |                                   |                       |
| >>Reference time difference    | MP   |       | Integer(0..38400 by step of 2560) | In chips              |

## 10.3.7.61 Reporting Cell Status

Indicates maximum allowed number of cells to report and whether active set cells and/or virtual active set cells and/or monitored set cells and/or detected set cells on used frequency and/or monitored set cells and/or detected set cells on non used frequency should/should not be included in the IE "Measured results".

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE reported cell           | MP   |       |                    |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >Report cells within active set   |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT measurements. For inter-frequency measurements it is only valid for reporting events 2D and 2F. See NOTE 1. |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within monitored set cells on used frequency                                      |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within active set and/or monitored set cells on used frequency                    |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within detected set on used frequency   |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within monitored set and/or detected set on used frequency                        |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set on used frequency                     |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Enumerated (virtual/active set cells+1, virtual/active set cells+2, ....., virtual/active set cells+6) |  |         |
| >Report all active set cells + cells within detected set on used frequency                      |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Enumerated (virtual/active set cells+1, virtual/active set cells+2, ....., virtual/active set cells+6) |  |         |
| >Report all active set cells + cells within monitored set and/or detected set on used frequency |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or inter-frequency measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Enumerated (virtual/active set cells+1,  |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
|   |      |       | virtual/active set cells+2, ..., virtual/active set cells+6)   |  |         |
| >Report cells within virtual active set   |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for intra-frequency or inter-RAT measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency                      | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within monitored set on non-used frequency                                |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for intra-frequency or inter-RAT measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency                      | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report cells within monitored and/or virtual active set on non-used frequency          |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for intra-frequency or inter-RAT measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency                      | MP   |       | Integer(1..6)  |  |         |
| >Report all virtual active set cells + cells within monitored set on non-used frequency |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for intra-frequency or inter-RAT measurements   |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells per reported non-used frequency                      | MP   |       | Enumerated (virtual/active set cells+1, virtual/active set cells+2, ..., virtual/active set cells+6) |  |         |
| >Report cells within active set or within virtual active set or of the other RAT        |      |       |  | If this choice is selected for inter-RAT measurements, the UE shall report only cells of the other RAT.<br>If this choice is selected for intra-frequency measurements, the UE shall report cells within the active set. If this choice is selected for inter-frequency measurements, the UE shall report cells within the virtual active set. |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells  | MP   |       | Integer (1..12)  |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >Report cells within active and/or monitored set on used frequency or within virtual active and/or monitored set on non-used frequency |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT measurements.<br>If this choice is selected for intra-frequency measurements, the UE shall report cells within the active and/or monitored set.<br>If this choice is selected for inter-frequency measurements, the UE shall report cells within the virtual active set and/or monitored set on non-used frequency. |         |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells   | MP   |       | Integer(1..12)   |  |         |
| >Report all virtual active set cells + cells within monitored set and/or detected set on non-used frequency                            |      |       |  | This choice is not valid for inter-RAT or intra-frequency measurements   | REL-10  |
| >>Maximum number of reported cells   | MP   |       | Enumerated (virtual/active set cells+1, virtual/active set cells+2, ....., virtual/active set cells+6) |  | REL-10  |

NOTE 1: For Inter-frequency reporting events 2D and 2F, only CHOICE "Report cells within active set" is valid.

### 10.3.7.62 Reporting information for state CELL\_DCH

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|---|------|-------|---|--|
| Intra-frequency reporting quantity              | MP   |       | Intra-frequency reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.41             |  |
| Measurement Reporting Mode                      | MP   |       | Measurement Reporting Mode<br>10.3.7.49                     |  |
| CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                   | MP   |       |   |  |
| >Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.39 | This IE may only contain measurement events from 1A to 1I, but not measurement event 1J. |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                  |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                  |  |

## 10.3.7.63 SFN-SFN observed time difference

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>type</i>             | MP   |       |                     |  |         |
| >Type 1                        |      |       | Integer(0..9830399) | According to T1_SFN-SFN_TIME in [19] and [20].<br>For FDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD:<br>6946816 spare values are needed. |         |
|                                |      |       | Integer(0..3276799) | For 1.28 Mcps TDD:<br>13500416 spare values are needed.  | Rel-4   |
| >Type 2                        |      |       | Integer(0..40961)   | According to T2_SFN-SFN_TIME in [19] and [20].<br>24574 spare values are needed.   |         |
|                                |      |       | Integer(0..27649)   | For 1.28 Mcps TDD:<br>37886 spare values are needed.   | Rel-4   |

## 10.3.7.64 Time to trigger

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Time to trigger                | MP   |       | Integer(0, 10, 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200, 240, 320, 640, 1280, 2560, 5000) | Time in ms            |

## 10.3.7.65 Timeslot ISCP info

NOTE: Only for TDD

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | IE type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| Timeslot ISCP                  | MP   |       | Integer (0..91)       | According to UE_TS_ISCP_LEV in [20].<br>Thirty-six spare values are needed. |

## 10.3.7.66 Traffic volume event identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Traffic volume event identity  | MP   |       | Enumerated(4a, 4b) |                       |

## 10.3.7.67 Traffic volume measured results list

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi        | Type and reference    | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Traffic volume measurement results | OP   | 1 to <maxRB> |                       |                       |
| >RB Identity                       | MP   |              | RB Identity 10.3.4.16 |                       |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| >RLC Buffers Payload            | OP   |       | Enumerated(0, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, 1024K) | In bytes<br>And N Kbytes = N*1024 bytes.<br>Twelve spare values are needed. |
| >Average of RLC Buffer Payload  | OP   |       | Enumerated(0, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, 1024K) | In bytes<br>And N Kbytes = N*1024 bytes.<br>Twelve spare values are needed. |
| >Variance of RLC Buffer Payload | OP   |       | Enumerated(0, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K)                                    | In bytes<br>And N Kbytes = N*1024 bytes.<br>Two spare values are needed.    |

## 10.3.7.68 Traffic volume measurement

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|--|---|
| Traffic volume measurement Object              | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement Object<br>10.3.7.70             |   |
| Traffic volume measurement quantity            | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.71           |   |
| Traffic volume reporting quantity              | OP   |       | Traffic volume reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.74             |   |
| Measurement validity                           | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                          |   |
| <b>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i></b>           | MP   |       |  |   |
| >Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.72 |   |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                 |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                 |   |
| >No reporting                                  |      |       |  | (no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |

## 10.3.7.69 Traffic volume measurement event results

Contains the event result for a traffic volume measurement.

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need                  | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   |
|---|-----------------------|-------|--|---|
| Uplink transport channel type causing the event | MP                    |       | Enumerated(DCH,RACH, USCH)                 | USCH is TDD only.<br>RACH is the currently configured default in the uplink.<br>For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if E-DCH is configured to the UE, and the Uplink transport channel type is USCH and UL Transport Channel identity is 32, it means E-DCH TVM is configured. |
| UL Transport Channel identity                   | <i>CV-UL-DCH/USCH</i> |       | Transport channel identity<br>10.3.5.18    |   |
| Traffic volume event identity                   | MP                    |       | Traffic volume event identity<br>10.3.7.66 |   |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UL-DCH/USCH</i> | If IE "Uplink transport channel type" is equal to "DCH" or "USCH" (TDD only) this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.70 Traffic volume measurement object

Contains the measurement object information for a traffic volume measurement.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need           | Multi           | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Traffic volume measurement objects | MP             | 1 to <maxTrCH > |                                      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type     | MP             |                 | Enumerated(DCH,RACH, USCH)           | USCH is TDD only. RACH is the currently configured default in the uplink. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if E-DCH is configured to the UE, and the Uplink transport channel type is USCH and UL Transport Channel identity is 32, it means E-DCH TVM is configured. |
| >UL Target Transport Channel ID    | CV-UL-DCH/USCH |                 | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18 |   |

| Condition          | Explanation  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>UL-DCH/USCH</i> | If IE "Uplink transport channel type" is equal to "DCH" or "USCH" (TDD only) this IE is mandatory present. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.71 Traffic volume measurement quantity

Contains the measurement quantity information for a traffic volume measurement.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need   | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description             |
|--|--------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Measurement quantity                           | MP     |       | Enumerated(RLC buffer payload, Average RLC buffer payload, Variance of RLC buffer payload) | This parameter should be ignored. |
| Time Interval to take an average or a variance | CV-A/V |       | Integer(20, 40, ..260, by steps of 20)   | In ms                             |

| Condition  | Explanation  |
|------------|--|
| <i>A/V</i> | This IE is mandatory present when "Average RLC buffer" or "Variance of RLC buffer payload" is chosen and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.72 Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria

Contains the measurement reporting criteria information for a traffic volume measurement.

Event 4a: Transport Channel Traffic Volume [15] exceeds an absolute threshold.

Event 4b: Transport Channel Traffic Volume [15] becomes smaller than an absolute threshold.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need           | Multi                   | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| Parameters sent for each transport channel | OP             | 1 to <maxTrCH >         |  | This IE is always required, need is OP to align with ASN.1  |
| >Uplink transport channel type             | OP             |                         | Enumerated(DCH,RACH, USCH)   | USCH is TDD only. RACH is the currently configured default in the uplink. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if E-DCH is configured to the UE, and the Uplink transport channel type is USCH and UL Transport Channel identity is 32, it means E-DCH TVM is configured. |
| >UL Transport Channel ID                   | CV-UL-DCH/USCH |                         | Transport channel identity 10.3.5.18   |   |
| >Parameters required for each Event        | OP             | 1 to <maxMeas parEvent> |  |   |
| >>Traffic volume event identity            | MP             |                         | Traffic volume event identity 10.3.7.66  |   |
| >>Reporting Threshold                      | MP             |                         | Enumerated(8,16,32,64,128,256,512,1024,2K,3K,4K,6K,8K,12K,16K,24K,32K,48K,64K,96K,128K,192K,256K,384K,512K,768K) | Threshold in bytes<br>And N Kbytes = N*1024 bytes   |
| >>Time to trigger                          | OP             |                         | Time to trigger 10.3.7.64  | Indicates the period of time during which the event condition has to be satisfied, before sending a Measurement Report. Time in ms  |
| >>Pending time after trigger               | OP             |                         | Integer(250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000)   | Indicates the period of time during which it is forbidden to send any new measurement reports with the same Traffic volume event identity even if the triggering condition is fulfilled. Time in milliseconds   |
| >>Tx interruption after trigger            | OP             |                         | Integer (250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000)  | Time in milliseconds. Indicates how long the UE shall block DTCH transmissions on the RACH after a measurement report is triggered.   |

| Condition          | Explanation   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>UL-DCH/USCH</i> | If IE "Uplink transport channel type" is equal to "DCH" or "USCH" (TDD only) this IE is optional. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.73 Traffic volume measurement system information

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|--|--|
| Traffic volume measurement identity            | MD   |       | Measurement identity<br>10.3.7.48                          | The traffic volume measurement identity has default value 4. |
| Traffic volume measurement object              | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement object<br>10.3.7.70             |  |
| Traffic volume measurement quantity            | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.71           |  |
| Traffic volume reporting quantity              | OP   |       | Traffic volume reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.74             |  |
| Measurement validity                           | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                          |  |
| Measurement Reporting Mode                     | MP   |       | Measurement Reporting Mode<br>10.3.7.49                    |  |
| <i>CHOICE reporting criteria</i>               | MP   |       |  |  |
| >Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.72 |  |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                 |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                 |  |

### 10.3.7.74 Traffic volume reporting quantity

Contains the reporting quantity information for a traffic volume measurement.

For all boolean types TRUE means inclusion in the report is requested.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RLC Buffer Payload for each RB             | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB  | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |
| Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

## 10.3.7.75 UE internal event identity

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| UE internal event identity     | MP   |       | Enumerated(6a,6b,6c,6d,6e, 6f, 6g) |                       |

## 10.3.7.76 UE internal measured results

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                 | MP   |              |   |   |         |
| >FDD                               |      |              |   |   |         |
| >>UE Transmitted Power             | OP   |              | UE Transmitted Power info 10.3.7.85       |   |         |
| >>UE Rx-Tx report entries          | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |   |   |         |
| >>>Primary CPICH info              | MP   |              | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60              | Primary CPICH info for each cell included in the active set                           |         |
| >>>UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 | MP   |              | UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 10.3.7.83 | UE Rx-Tx time difference in chip for each RL included in the active set               |         |
| >TDD                               |      |              |   |   |         |
| >>UE Transmitted Power list        | OP   | 1 to <maxTS> |   | UE Transmitted Power for each used uplink timeslot in ascending timeslot number order |         |
| >>>UE Transmitted Power            | MP   |              | UE Transmitted Power info 10.3.7.85       |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>         | MP   |              |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                   |      |              |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>Applied TA                     | OP   |              | Uplink Timing Advance 10.3.6.95           | Uplink timing advance applied by the UE   |         |
| >>>>Extended Applied TA            | OP   |              | Extended Uplink Timing Advance 10.3.6.95a | Uplink timing advance applied by the UE   | REL-7   |
| >>>7.68 Mcps TDD                   |      |              |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Extended Applied TA            | OP   |              | Extended Uplink Timing Advance 10.3.6.95a | Uplink timing advance applied by the UE   | REL-7   |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                   |      |              |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>>T <sub>ADV</sub>               | OP   |              | T <sub>ADV</sub> info 10.3.7.112          |   | REL-4   |

## 10.3.7.77 UE internal measurement

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|---|---|
| UE internal measurement quantity            | OP   |       | UE internal measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.79           |   |
| UE internal reporting quantity              | OP   |       | UE internal reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.82             |   |
| <i>CHOICE report criteria</i>               | MP   |       |   |   |
| >UE internal measurement reporting criteria |      |       | UE internal measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.80 |   |
| >Periodical reporting criteria              |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53              |   |
| >No reporting                               |      |       |   | (no data)<br>Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |

| <i>CHOICE report criteria</i>              | Condition under which the given <i>report criteria</i> is chosen                           |
|--|--|
| UE internal measurement reporting criteria | Chosen when UE internal measurement event triggering is required                           |
| Periodical reporting criteria              | Chosen when periodical reporting is required   |
| No reporting                               | Chosen when this measurement only is used as additional measurement to another measurement |

## 10.3.7.78 UE internal measurement event results

This IE contains the measurement event results that are reported to UTRAN for UE internal measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need               | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| UE internal event identity     | MP                 |       | UE internal event identity<br>10.3.7.75 |                       |
| <i>CHOICE mode</i>             | MP                 |       |   |                       |
| >FDD                           |                    |       |   |                       |
| >Primary CPICH info            | <i>CV-clause 1</i> |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60         |                       |
| >TDD                           |                    |       |   | (no data)             |

| Condition       | Explanation   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Clause 1</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "UE internal event identity" is set to "6f" or "6g", otherwise the IE is not needed. |

## 10.3.7.79 UE internal measurement quantity

The quantity the UE shall measure in case of UE internal measurement.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |  |   |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>Measurement quantity         | MP   |       | Enumerated( UE Transmitted Power, UTRA Carrier RSSI, UE Rx-Tx time difference) |   |         |
| >TDD                           |      |       |  |   |         |
| >>Measurement quantity         | MP   |       | Enumerated( UE Transmitted Power, UTRA Carrier RSSI,                           |   |         |
|                                |      |       | T <sub>ADV</sub> )   | Measurement on Timing Advance is for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | REL-4   |
| Filter coefficient             | OP   |       | Filter coefficient 10.3.7.9  | If the IE "Measurement quantity" is set to "Rx-Tx time difference" and this IE is present, the UE behaviour is unspecified. |         |

### 10.3.7.80 UE internal measurement reporting criteria

The triggering of the event-triggered reporting for a UE internal measurement. All events concerning UE internal measurements are labelled 6x where x is a, b, c.... In TDD, the events 6a - 6d are measured and reported on timeslot basis.

Event 6a: The UE Transmitted Power becomes larger than an absolute threshold

Event 6b: The UE Transmitted Power becomes less than an absolute threshold

Event 6c: The UE Transmitted Power reaches its minimum value

Event 6d: The UE Transmitted Power reaches its maximum value

Event 6e: The UE RSSI reaches the UEs dynamic receiver range

Event 6f (FDD): The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes larger than an absolute threshold

Event 6f (1.28 Mcps TDD): The time difference indicated by T<sub>ADV</sub> becomes larger than an absolute threshold

Event 6g: The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes less than an absolute threshold

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Parameters sent for each UE internal measurement event | OP   | 1 to <maxMeas Event> |                                      |                       |         |
| >UE internal event identity                            | MP   |                      | UE internal event identity 10.3.7.75 |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need        | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|-------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| >Time-to-trigger                         | MP          |       | Integer(0, 10, 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200, 240, 320, 640, 1280, 2560, 5000) | Time in ms. Indicates the period of time between the timing of event detection and the timing of sending Measurement Report. |         |
| >UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold | CV-clause 1 |       | Integer(-50..33)  | Power in dBm. In event 6a, 6b.   |         |
| >UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold      | CV-clause 2 |       | Integer(768..1280)  | Time difference in chip. In event 6f, 6g.  |         |
| >T <sub>ADV</sub> threshold              | CV-clause 3 |       | Real (0..63 step 0.125)   | Time difference in chip. In event 6f   | REL-4   |

| Condition | Explanation   |
|-----------|---|
| Clause 1  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "UE internal event identity" is set to "6a" or "6b", otherwise the IE is not needed.          |
| Clause 2  | In FDD, the IE is mandatory present if the IE "UE internal event identity" is set to "6f" or "6g", otherwise the IE is not needed.  |
| Clause 3  | In 1.28 Mcps TDD the IE is mandatory present if the IE "UE internal event identity" is set to "6f", otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.81 Void

### 10.3.7.82 UE Internal reporting quantity

For all boolean types TRUE means inclusion in the report is requested.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| UE Transmitted Power           | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                    |                       |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>UE Rx-Tx time difference     | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |         |
| >TDD                           |      |       |                    |                       |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>     |      |       |                    |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD               |      |       |                    |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>>Applied TA                 | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       |         |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD              |      |       |                    |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>Applied TA                 | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       | REL-7   |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD              |      |       |                    |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>>T <sub>ADV</sub> info      | MP   |       | Boolean            |                       | REL-4   |

### 10.3.7.83 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

The difference in time between the UE uplink DPCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first detected path (in time), of the downlink DPCH or F-DPCH frame from the measured radio link, as defined in [7]. This measurement is for FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                     |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 | MP   |       | Integer(768..1280) | In chips.<br>511 spare values are needed. |

#### 10.3.7.84 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2

The difference in time between the UE uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first detected path (in time), of the downlink DPCH or F-DPCH frame from the measured radio link, as defined in [7].

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 | MP   |       | Integer (0..8191)  | According to [19].    |

#### 10.3.7.85 UE Transmitted Power info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | IE type and reference | Semantics description                     |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| UE Transmitted Power           | MP   |       | Integer (0..104)      | According to UE_TX_POWER in [19] and [20] |

#### 10.3.7.86 UE positioning Ciphering info

This IE contains information for the ciphering of UE positioning assistance data broadcast in System Information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description                                 |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Ciphering Key Flag             | MP   |       | Bit string(1)      |   |
| Ciphering Serial Number        | MP   |       | Integer(0..65535)  | The serial number used in the DES ciphering algorithm |

## 10.3.7.87 UE positioning Error

| Information Element/Group name           | Need                        | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|-----------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Error reason                             | MP                          |       | Enumerated( Not Enough OTDOA Cells, Not Enough GPS Satellites, Assistance Data Missing, Not Accomplished GPS Timing Of Cell Frames, Undefined Error, Request Denied By User, Not Processed And Timeout, Reference Cell Not Serving Cell, | Note 1                |         |
|  |                             |       | Not Enough GANSS Satellites, Not Accomplished GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames)   | Note 1                | REL-7   |
| GPS Additional Assistance Data Request   | CV- <i>GPSdataMissing</i>   |       | UE positioning GPS Additional Assistance Data Request 10.3.7.88a   |                       |         |
| GANSS Additional Assistance Data Request | CV- <i>GANSSdataMissing</i> |       | UE positioning GANSS Additional Assistance Data Request 10.3.7.88c   |                       | REL-7   |

NOTE 1: The following table describes each value of the IE "Error reason".

| Value  | Indication   |
|--|--|
| Not Enough OTDOA Cells                       | There were not enough cells to be received.                                |
| Not Enough GPS Satellites                    | There were not enough GPS satellites to be received.                       |
| Assistance Data Missing                      | UE positioning GANSS or/and GPS assistance data missing.                   |
| Not Accomplished GPS Timing Of Cell Frames   | UE was not able to accomplish the GPS timing of cell frames measurement.   |
| Undefined Error                              | Undefined error.   |
| Request Denied By User                       | UE positioning request denied by upper layers.                             |
| Not Processed And Timeout                    | UE positioning request not processed by upper layers and timeout.          |
| Reference Cell Not Serving Cell              | UE was not able to read the SFN of the reference cell.                     |
| Not Enough GANSS Satellites                  | There were not enough GANSS satellites to be received.                     |
| Not Accomplished GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames | UE was not able to accomplish the GANSS timing of cell frames measurement. |

| Condition               | Explanation  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>GPSdataMissing</i>   | The IE is optional if the IE "Error reason" is "Assistance Data Missing" and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>GANSSdataMissing</i> | The IE is optional if the IE "Error reason" is "Assistance Data Missing" and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.88 UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance

This IE contains parameters that enable fast acquisition of the GPS signals in UE-assisted GPS positioning.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference                                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| GPS TOW msec                                 | MP   |               | Integer(0..6.048*10 <sup>8</sup> -1)                     | GPS Time of Week in milliseconds rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit. It is also the time when satellite information is valid. |         |
| UTRAN GPS reference time                     | OP   |               |  |   |         |
| >UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames             | MP   |               | Integer(0 ... 2322431999999)                             | GPS timing of cell frames in steps of 1 chip.   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                          | OP   |               |  |   |         |
| >>FDD  |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>Primary CPICH Info                        | MP   |               | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60                             | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship  |         |
| >>TDD  |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>cell parameters id                        | MP   |               | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9                              | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship  |         |
| >SFN   | MP   |               | Integer(0..4095)   | The SFN which the UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames time stamps.  |         |
| UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty | OP   |               | UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty 10.3.7.96a |   | REL-7   |
| Satellite information                        | MP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  |   |         |
| >SatID                                       | MP   |               | Integer (0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].  |         |
| >Doppler (0 <sup>th</sup> order term)        | MP   |               | Real(-5120..5117.5 by step of 2.5)                       | Hz  |         |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >Extra Doppler                         | OP   |       |  |   |         |
| >>Doppler (1 <sup>st</sup> order term) | MP   |       | Real (-0.966..0.483 by step of 0.023)                  | Hz/s  |         |
| >>Doppler Uncertainty                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (12.5,25,50,100,200)                        | Hz.<br>Three spare values are needed.<br>The Doppler experienced by a stationary UE is in the range "Doppler – Doppler Uncertainty" to "Doppler + Doppler Uncertainty".   |         |
| >Code Phase                            | MP   |       | Integer(0..1022)                                       | GPS chips.<br>Increasing binary values of the field signify increasing predicted pseudoranges.  |         |
| >Integer Code Phase                    | MP   |       | Integer(0..19)   | Number of code periods that have elapsed since the latest GPS bit boundary, in units of C/A code period.  |         |
| >GPS Bit number                        | MP   |       | Integer(0..3)  | Specifies GPS bit number modulo 4   |         |
| >Code Phase Search Window              | MP   |       | Integer(1023,1,2,3,4,6,8,12,16,24,32,48,64,96,128,192) | Expected code-phase is in the range "Code Phase – Code Phase Search Window" to "Code Phase + Code Phase Search Window".   |         |
| >Azimuth and Elevation                 | OP   |       |  |   |         |
| >>Azimuth                              | MP   |       | Real(0..348.75 by step of 11.25)                       | Degrees<br>An angle of x degrees means the satellite azimuth a is in the range $x \leq a < x+11.25$ degrees.  |         |
| >>Elevation                            | MP   |       | Real(0..78.75 by step of 11.25)                        | Degrees<br>An angle of y degrees means the satellite elevation e is in the range $y \leq e < y+11.25$ degrees except for $y=78.75$ where the range is extended to include 90 degrees.   |         |
| >>Azimuth LSB                          | MP   |       | Real(0..10.546875 by step of 0.703125)                 | Degrees<br>The full satellite azimuth is constructed as "Azimuth" + "Azimuth LSB".<br><br>An azimuth angle of x degrees means the satellite azimuth a is in the range $x \leq a < x+0.703125$ degrees.<br><br>Range 0-359.296875 deg. | REL-10  |
| >>Elevation LSB                        | MP   |       | Real(0..10.546875 by step of 0.703125)                 | Degrees<br>The full satellite elevation is constructed as "Elevation" + "Elevation LSB".<br><br>An elevation angle of y degrees means the satellite elevation e is in the range $y \leq e < y+0.703125$ degrees.                      | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                |      |       |                    | Range 0-89.296875 deg. |         |

## 10.3.7.88a UE positioning GPS Additional Assistance Data Request

| Information Element/Group name   | Need                           | Multi         | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| Almanac                          | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| UTC Model                        | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Ionospheric model                | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Navigation Model                 | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| DGPS Corrections                 | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Reference Location               | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Reference Time                   | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Acquisition Assistance           | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Real-Time Integrity              | MP                             |               | Boolean            | TRUE means requested  |
| Navigation Model Additional data | CV-<br><i>Navigation Model</i> |               |                    |   |
| >GPS Week                        | MP                             |               | Integer (0..1023)  |   |
| >GPS_Toe                         | MP                             |               | Integer (0..167)   | GPS time of ephemeris in hours of the latest ephemeris set contained by the UE. Eighty-eight spare values needed. |
| >T-Toe limit                     | MP                             |               | Integer (0..10)    | ephemeris age tolerance of the UE to UTRAN in hours. Five spare values needed.                                    |
| >Satellites list related data    | MP                             | 0 to <maxSat> |                    |   |
| >>SatID                          | MP                             |               | Integer (0..63)    | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].                        |
| >>IODE                           | MP                             |               | Integer (0..255)   | Issue of Data Ephemeris for SatID   |

| Condition               | Explanation   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Navigation Model</i> | This IE is mandatory present if "Navigation Model" is set to TRUE otherwise it is absent. |

### 10.3.7.88b UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information

This IE provides reference code and Doppler measurement information of visible satellites of a GNSS constellation. The information enables fast acquisition of the GANSS signals in UE-assisted GANSS positioning. If the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is not included in IE "UE positioning measurement", the Satellite Information is valid at the time as given in the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" IE. I.e., if IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information" is included in IE "UE positioning GANSS assistance data" and IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is not included in IE "UE positioning measurement", the IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" shall also be included. If the IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is included in IE "UE positioning measurement", the IE "GPS TOW msec" and IE "UTRAN GPS reference time" included in IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance" is also valid for the Satellite information in IE "UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information".

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi               | Type and Reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| GANSS Signal ID                        | OP   |                     | GANSS Signal Id<br>10.3.3.45a      | Absence of this field means the default value as defined in 10.3.3.45a for the GANSS identified by GANSS_ID.<br>If this IE is asked by SIB 15.6, the GANSS shall be solved by the scheduling information.  | REL-7   |
| Satellite information                  | MP   | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |                                    |  | REL-7   |
| >SatID                                 | MP   |                     | Integer (0..63)                    | Identifies the satellite within a GANSS constellation.<br>For coding description, see Note 2.  | REL-7   |
| >Doppler (0 <sup>th</sup> order term)  | MP   |                     | Real(-1024..1023.5 by step of 0.5) | m/s<br>Conversion between m/s and Hz shall be made by using the <i>nominal</i> wavelength of the assisted signal.  | REL-7   |
| >Extra Doppler                         | OP   |                     |                                    |  | REL-7   |
| >>Doppler (1 <sup>st</sup> order term) | MP   |                     | Real (-0.2..0.1 by step of 1/210)  | m/s <sup>2</sup>   | REL-7   |
| >>Doppler Uncertainty                  | MP   |                     | Enumerated (40,20,10,5, 2.5)       | m/s.<br>The Doppler experienced by a stationary UE is in the range "Doppler – Doppler Uncertainty" to "Doppler + Doppler Uncertainty".<br>Three spare values are needed.   | REL-7   |
| >Code Phase                            | MP   |                     | Integer(0..1023)                   | ms, scaling factor 2 <sup>-10</sup><br><i>Nominal</i> chipping rate of the GNSS signal shall be used in conversion.<br>Increasing binary values of the field signify increasing predicted code phases.   | REL-7   |
| >Integer Code Phase                    | MP   |                     | Integer(0..127)                    | ms.<br>Integer code phase (expressed modulo 128 ms) currently being transmitted at the Reference Time included in either IE "UE positioning GANSS reference time" or IE "UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance", as seen by a receiver at the Reference Location.<br>The UE can calculate the expected code phase as follows:<br>Reference Time – Integer Code Phase + Code Phase. | REL-7   |
| >Code Phase Search Window              | MP   |                     | Bit string (5)                     | Coded expected code-phase is in the range "Code Phase – Code Phase Search Window" to "Code Phase + Code Phase Search Window".<br>For coding description, see Note 1  | REL-7   |
| >Azimuth and Elevation                 | OP   |                     |                                    |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                     | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >>Azimuth                      | MP   |       | Real(0..348.75 by step of 11.25)       | Degrees<br>An angle of x degrees means the satellite azimuth a is in the range $x \leq a < x+11.25$ degrees.   | REL-7   |
| >>Elevation                    | MP   |       | Real(0..78.75 by step of 11.25)        | Degrees<br>An angle of y degrees means the satellite elevation e is in the range $y \leq e < y+11.25$ degrees except for $y=78.75$ where the range is extended to include 90 degrees.  | REL-7   |
| >>Azimuth LSB                  | MP   |       | Real(0..10.546875 by step of 0.703125) | Degrees<br>The full satellite azimuth is constructed as "Azimuth" + "Azimuth LSB".<br><br>An azimuth angle of x degrees means the satellite azimuth a is in the range $x \leq a < x+0.703125$ degrees<br><br>Range 0-359.296875 deg.           | REL-10  |
| >>Elevation LSB                | MP   |       | Real(0..10.546875 by step of 0.703125) | Degrees<br>The full satellite elevation is constructed as "Elevation" + "Elevation LSB".<br><br>An elevation angle of y degrees means the satellite elevation e is in the range $y \leq e < y+0.703125$ degrees.<br><br>Range 0-89.296875 deg. | REL-10  |

NOTE 1: Code phase search window parameter format:

| <b>CODE_PHASE_SEARCH_WINDOW</b> | <b>Code Phase Search Window [ms]</b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| '00000'                         | No information                       |
| '00001'                         | 0,002                                |
| '00010'                         | 0,004                                |
| '00011'                         | 0,008                                |
| '00100'                         | 0,012                                |
| '00101'                         | 0,016                                |
| '00110'                         | 0,024                                |
| '00111'                         | 0,032                                |
| '01000'                         | 0,048                                |
| '01001'                         | 0,064                                |
| '01010'                         | 0,096                                |
| '01011'                         | 0,128                                |
| '01100'                         | 0,164                                |
| '01101'                         | 0,200                                |
| '01110'                         | 0,250                                |
| '01111'                         | 0,300                                |
| '10000'                         | 0,360                                |
| '10001'                         | 0,420                                |
| '10010'                         | 0,480                                |
| '10011'                         | 0,540                                |
| '10100'                         | 0,600                                |
| '10101'                         | 0,660                                |
| '10110'                         | 0,720                                |
| '10111'                         | 0,780                                |
| '11000'                         | 0,850                                |
| '11001'                         | 1,000                                |
| '11010'                         | 1,150                                |
| '11011'                         | 1,300                                |
| '11100'                         | 1,450                                |
| '11101'                         | 1,600                                |
| '11110'                         | 1,800                                |
| '11111'                         | 2,000                                |

NOTE 2: Interpretation of SatID:

| <b>GANSS</b>   | <b>Value of SatID</b>     | <b>Interpretation of SatID</b>                  |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| Galileo        | TBD                       | TBD   |
| Modernized GPS | '0' – '62'<br>'63'        | Satellite PRN Signal No. 1 to 63<br>Reserved    |
| SBAS           | '0' – '38'<br>'39' – '63' | Satellite PRN Signal No. 120 to 158<br>Reserved |
| QZSS           | '0' – '4'<br>'5' – '63'   | Satellite PRN Signal No. 193 to 197<br>Reserved |
| GLONASS        | '0' – '23'<br>'24' – '63' | Slot Number 1 to 24<br>Reserved                 |

10.3.7.88c UE positioning GANSS additional assistance data request

| Information Element/Group name          | Need             | Multi           | Type and Reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| GANSS Reference Time                    | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Reference Location                | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Ionospheric model                 | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model      | OP               |                 | Data ID<br>Bit String(2)                   | If present, the UE requests the "UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model" for a "Data ID" as defined in 10.3.7.92b.   | REL-8   |
| GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters      | OP               |                 | Enumerated (TRUE)                          | If present, the UE requests the "UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters"   | REL-8   |
| GANSS Requested Generic Assistance Data | MP               | 1 to <maxGANSS> |  |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID                               | OP               |                 | Integer(0..7)                              | Absence of this IE means Galileo<br>Values 0-7 reserved for future use.   | REL-7   |
|   |                  |                 |  | Absence of this IE means Galileo.<br>For coding description see NOTE 1 in 10.3.7.90b.   | REL-8   |
| >SBAS ID                                | CV-GANSS-ID-SBAS |                 | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID<br>10.3.7.97e |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS Real-Time Integrity              | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
| >DGANSS Signal                          | OP               |                 | DGANSS Signal Id<br>10.3.7.88d             |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Almanac                          | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
|   |                  |                 |  | TRUE means requested.<br>If "GANSS ID" indicates "Modernized GPS" or "QZSS" and IE "GANSS additional assistance data choices" is not included, the GANSS Almanac model requested is "Model-4" for Modernized GPS, and "Model-2" for QZSS, as defined in 10.3.7.89a.                                     | REL-8   |
| >GANSS Navigation Model                 | MP               |                 | Boolean                                    | TRUE means requested  | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Additional Navigation Models     | OP               |                 | Enumerated (TRUE)                          | If present, the UE requests the "UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models".<br>If "GANSS ID" indicates "QZSS" and IE "GANSS additional assistance data choices" is not included, the GANSS orbit and clock model requested is "Model-2" as defined in 10.3.7.91e and 10.3.7.91f, respectively. | REL-8   |
| >GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS             | OP               |                 | BIT STRING (8)                             | The reference system for requested GANSS time model GNSS-GNSS is as indicated in IE "GANSS ID". The models are requested for each system with respective bit set to "1".<br>Bit 0 is set for GPS,<br>Bit 1 is set for Galileo.<br>Other bits are reserved   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need                     | Multi              | Type and Reference             | Semantics description  | Version        |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
|  |                          |                    |                                | Bit 2 is set for QZSS<br>Bit 3 is set for GLONASS<br>Other bits are reserved   | REL-8          |
| >GANSS Reference Measurement Information | MP                       |                    | Boolean                        | TRUE means requested   | REL-7          |
| >GANSS data bits                         | OP                       |                    |                                |  | REL-7          |
| >>GANSS TOD                              | MP                       |                    | INTEGER (0..86399)             | This field contains the reference time modulo 86400 seconds of the first data bit of the requested data in integer seconds in GNSS specific system time of the GNSS indicated by IE "GANSS ID".  | REL-7          |
| >>>Data bit assistance                   | MP                       |                    |                                |  | REL-7          |
| >>>>GANSS Signal ID                      | MP                       |                    | DGANSS Signal Id<br>10.3.7.88d |  | REL-7          |
| >>>>GANSS Data Bit Interval              | MP                       |                    | Integer (0..15)                | This field represents the time length for which the Data Bit Assistance is requested. The Data Bit Assistance shall be relative to the time interval (GANSS TOD, GANSS TOD + Data Bit Interval). The Data Bit Interval $r$ , expressed in seconds, is mapped to a binary number $K$ with the following formula:<br>$r = 0.1 * 2^K$ Value $K=15$ means that the time interval is not specified. | REL-7          |
| >>>>>Satellite Information               | OP                       | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                                |  | REL-7          |
| >>>>>>Satellite ID                       | MP                       |                    | Integer (0..63)                | Identifies the satellite for which the Data Bit Assistance request is applicable and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.  | REL-7          |
| >GANSS UTC model                         | MP                       |                    | Boolean                        | TRUE means Requested   | REL-7          |
| >GANSS Additional UTC Models             | OP                       |                    | Enumerated (TRUE)              | If present, the UE requests the "UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models"   | REL-8          |
| >GANSS Auxiliary Information             | OP                       |                    | Enumerated (TRUE)              | If present, the UE requests the "UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information"   | REL-8          |
| >GANSS Navigation Model Additional data  | CV-GANSSNavigation Model |                    |                                |  | REL-7          |
| >>GANSS Week/Day                         | MP                       |                    | Integer (0..4095)              | If "GANSS ID" does not indicate "GLONASS", this IE defines the GANSS Week number of the assistance currently held by the MS.<br>If "GANSS ID" is set to "GLONASS", this IE defines the calendar number of day within the four-year interval starting from 1 <sup>st</sup> of January in a leap year, as defined by the parameter $N_T$ in [73] of the assistance currently held by the MS.     | REL-7<br>REL-8 |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need                         | Multi              | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >>GANSS_Toe                               | MP                           |                    | Integer (0..167)   | If "GANSS ID" does not indicate "GLONASS", this IE defines the GANSS time of ephemeris in hours of the latest ephemeris set contained by the UE.   | REL-7   |
|   |                              |                    |                    | If "GANSS ID" is set to "GLONASS", this IE defines the time of ephemeris in units of 15 minutes of the latest ephemeris set contained by the UE (range 0 to 95 representing time values between 0 and 1425 minutes). In this case, values 96 to 167 shall not be used by the sender. | REL-8   |
| >>T-Toe limit                             | MP                           |                    | Integer (0..10)    | If "GANSS ID" does not indicate "GLONASS", this IE defines the ephemeris age tolerance of the UE to UTRAN in units of hours. Five spare values needed.   | REL-7   |
|   |                              |                    |                    | If "GANSS ID" is set to "GLONASS", this IE defines the ephemeris age tolerance of the UE to UTRAN in units of 30 minutes (range 0 to 10 representing time values of 0 to 300 minutes).   | REL-8   |
| >>Satellites list related data            | OP                           | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >>>SatID                                  | MP                           |                    | Integer (0..63)    | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.  | REL-7   |
| >>>IOD                                    | MP                           |                    | Integer (0..1023)  | 10 LSBs of Issue of Data for SatID   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS additional assistance data choices | CV-<br>Assistance<br>Choices |                    |                    |  | REL-8   |
| >>Orbit Model ID                          | OP                           |                    | Integer (0..7)     | This IE may be included if IE "GANSS Navigation Model" is set to TRUE or if the IE "GANSS Additional Navigation Models" is included and defines the non-native or non-default orbit model number as defined in 10.3.7.91c/10.3.7.91e.  | REL-8   |
| >>Clock Model ID                          | OP                           |                    | Integer (0..7)     | This IE may be included if IE "GANSS Navigation Model" is set to TRUE or if the IE "GANSS Additional Navigation Models" is included and defines the non-native or non-default clock model number as defined in 10.3.7.91d/10.3.7.91f.  | REL-8   |
| >>UTC Model ID                            | OP                           |                    | Integer (0..7)     | This IE may be included if IE "GANSS Additional UTC Models" is included and defines the non-native or non-default UTC model number as defined in 10.3.7.97d.   | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >>Almanac Model ID             | OP   |       | Integer (0..7)     | This IE may be included if IE "GANSS Almanac" set to TRUE and defines the non-native or non-default model number as defined in 10.3.7.89a. | REL-8   |

| Condition                    | Explanation   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>GANSS-ID-SBAS</i>         | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS" and not needed otherwise.   |
| <i>GANSSNavigation Model</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS Navigation Model" is set to TRUE or if the IE "GANSS Additional Navigation Models" is included and not needed otherwise. |
| <i>AssistanceChoices</i>     | This IE is mandatory present if non-native or non-default assistance data choices are requested and not needed otherwise.   |

### 10.3.7.88d DGANSS Signal Id

The DGANSS signal Id refers to the signal for which differential corrections or data bit assistance are required. It depends on the GANSS ID. Each bit refers to a particular signal. When the bit is set to 1, this means that the differential corrections or data bit assistance are requested for this particular signal. Differential corrections or data bit assistance can be requested for several signals using the bit string.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| DGANSS Signal Id               | MP   |       | BIT STRING (8)     | See Note 1.           | REL-7   |

NOTE 1:

| GANSS Id          | Bit number | Explanation | Version |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| Default : Galileo | 0          | Galileo E1  | REL-7   |
|                   | 1          | Galileo E5A |         |
|                   | 2          | Galileo E5B |         |
|                   | 3          | Galileo E6  |         |
|                   | 4          | spare       |         |
|                   | 5          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 6          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 7          | Spare       |         |
| Modernized GPS    | 0          | L1C         | REL-8   |
|                   | 1          | L2C         |         |
|                   | 2          | L5          |         |
|                   | 3          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 4          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 5          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 6          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 7          | Spare       |         |
| SBAS              | 0          | L1          |         |
|                   | 1          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 2          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 3          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 4          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 5          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 6          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 7          | Spare       |         |
| QZSS              | 0          | QZS-L1      |         |
|                   | 1          | QZS-L1C     |         |
|                   | 2          | QZS-L2C     |         |
|                   | 3          | QZS-L5      |         |
|                   | 4          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 5          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 6          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 7          | Spare       |         |
| GLONASS           | 0          | G1          |         |
|                   | 1          | G2          |         |
|                   | 2          | G3          |         |
|                   | 3          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 4          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 5          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 6          | Spare       |         |
|                   | 7          | spare       |         |

## 10.3.7.89 UE positioning GPS almanac

This IE contains a reduced-precision subset of the ephemeris and clock correction parameters.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------|
| WN <sub>a</sub>                | MP   |               | Bit string(8)      | Almanac Reference Week [12]   |         |
| Complete Almanac Provided      | OP   |               | Boolean            | This field indicates whether the RNC provided almanac for the full GPS constellation or not. TRUE means complete GPS almanac is provided. | REL-10  |
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxSat> |                    |   |         |
| >DataID                        | MP   |               | Integer(0..3)      | See [12]  |         |
| >SatID                         | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].  |         |
| >e                             | MP   |               | Bit string(16)     | Eccentricity [12]   |         |
| >t <sub>oa</sub>               | MP   |               | Bit string(8)      | Reference Time of Almanac [12]  |         |
| >δ <sub>i</sub>                | MP   |               | Bit string(16)     |   |         |
| >OMEGADOT                      | MP   |               | Bit string(16)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [12]  |         |
| >SV Health                     | MP   |               | Bit string(8)      |   |         |
| >A <sup>1/2</sup>              | MP   |               | Bit string(24)     | Semi-Major Axis (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> [12]  |         |
| >OMEGA <sub>0</sub>            | MP   |               | Bit string(24)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [12]  |         |
| >M <sub>0</sub>                | MP   |               | Bit string(24)     | Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [12]  |         |
| >ω                             | MP   |               | Bit string(24)     | Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [12]   |         |
| >af <sub>0</sub>               | MP   |               | Bit string(11)     | apparent clock correction [12]  |         |
| >af <sub>1</sub>               | MP   |               | Bit string(11)     | apparent clock correction [12]  |         |
| SV Global Health               | OP   |               | Bit string(364)    | This enables GPS time recovery and possibly extended GPS correlation intervals. It is specified in page 25 of subframes 4 and 5 [12]      |         |

### 10.3.7.89a UE positioning GANSS almanac

This IE contains a reduced-precision subset of the ephemeris and clock correction parameters.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Week Number                          | MP   |                    | Integer(0..255)                    | Almanac reference week , number of weeks since the beginning of GANSS specific system time (mod 256)  | REL-7   |
|                                      |      |                    |                                    | If "Model 5" or "Model 6" is included, the UE shall ignore the Week Number.   | REL-8   |
| Complete Almanac Provided            | OP   |                    | Boolean                            | This field indicates whether the RNC provided almanac for the full GANSS constellation or not. TRUE means complete GANSS almanac is provided. | REL-10  |
| Keplerian parameters ("Model 1")     | OP   |                    |                                    | NOTE  | REL-7   |
| >T <sub>oa</sub>                     | MP   |                    | Integer(0..602112 by step of 4096) | Almanac Reference Time common to all satellites in GANSS Almanac using Keplerian Parameters given in GNSS specific system time                | REL-7   |
| >IOD <sub>a</sub>                    | MP   |                    | INTEGER(0..3)                      | Issue-Of -Data, common to all satellites  | REL-7   |
| >Satellite information KP            | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                                    | Almanacs are in the order of the SV IDs, the smallest ID first.   | REL-7   |
| >>SV ID                              | MP   |                    | Integer (0..63)                    | Satellite ID, as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.   | REL-7   |
| >>e                                  | MP   |                    | Bit string(11)                     | Eccentricity, dimensionless [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>δ <sub>i</sub>                     | MP   |                    | Bit string(11)                     | semi-circles [61]   | REL-7   |
| >>OMEGADOT                           | MP   |                    | Bit string(11)                     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>SV Health KP                       | MP   |                    | Bit string(4)                      | Dimensionless. For GANSS Id referring to Galileo, this is described in [61]   | REL-7   |
| >>delta A <sup>1/2</sup>             | MP   |                    | Bit string(17)                     | Semi-Major Axis delta (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>                 | MP   |                    | Bit string(16)                     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>M <sub>0</sub>                     | MP   |                    | Bit string(16)                     | Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>ω                                  | MP   |                    | Bit string(16)                     | Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [61]   | REL-7   |
| >>af <sub>0</sub>                    | MP   |                    | Bit string(14)                     | Seconds [61]  | REL-7   |
| >>af <sub>1</sub>                    | MP   |                    | Bit string(11)                     | sec/sec [61]  | REL-7   |
| NAV Keplerian Parameters ("Model 2") | OP   |                    |                                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >T <sub>oa</sub>                     | MP   |                    | Integer(0..602112 by step of 4096) | Almanac Reference Time  | REL-8   |
| >Satellite information NAV-KP        | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                                    |   | REL-8   |
| >>SV ID                              | MP   |                    | Integer (0..63)                    | Satellite ID, as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.   | REL-8   |
| >>e                                  | MP   |                    | Bit String(16)                     | Eccentricity, dimensionless [72]  | REL-8   |
| >>δ <sub>i</sub>                     | MP   |                    | Bit String(16)                     | Correction to inclination, semi-circles [72]  | REL-8   |
| >>OMEGADOT                           | MP   |                    | Bit String(16)                     | Rate of right ascension, semi-circles/sec [72]  | REL-8   |
| >>SV Health                          | MP   |                    | Bit String(8)                      | Satellite health [72]   | REL-8   |

|  |    |                     |                                     |   |       |
|--|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------|
| >>A <sup>1/2</sup>                       | MP |                     | Bit String(24)                      | Square root of the semi-major axis, meters <sup>1/2</sup> [72]                | REL-8 |
| >>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>                     | MP |                     | Bit String(24)                      | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch, semi-circles [72] | REL-8 |
| >> $\omega$                              | MP |                     | Bit String(24)                      | Argument of perigee semi-circles [72]   | REL-8 |
| >>M <sub>0</sub>                         | MP |                     | Bit String(24)                      | Mean anomaly at reference time semi-circles [72]                              | REL-8 |
| >>af <sub>0</sub>                        | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | Apparent satellite clock correction seconds [72]                              | REL-8 |
| >>af <sub>1</sub>                        | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | Apparent satellite clock correction sec/sec [72]                              | REL-8 |
| Reduced Keplerian Parameters ("Model 3") | OP |                     |                                     | NOTE  | REL-8 |
| >T <sub>oa</sub>                         | MP |                     | Integer(0..60 2112 by step of 4096) | Almanac Reference Time  | REL-8 |
| >Satellite information RED-KP            | MP | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |                                     |   | REL-8 |
| >>SV ID                                  | MP |                     | Integer (0..63)                     | Satellite ID, as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.                             | REL-8 |
| >> $\delta_A$                            | MP |                     | Bit String(8)                       | meters [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >> $\Omega_0$                            | MP |                     | Bit String(7)                       | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >> $\Phi_0$                              | MP |                     | Bit String(7)                       | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >>L1 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>L2 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>L5 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| Midi Keplerian Parameters ("Model 4")    | OP |                     |                                     | NOTE  | REL-8 |
| >T <sub>oa</sub>                         | MP |                     | Integer(0..60 2112 by step of 4096) | Almanac Reference Time  | REL-8 |
| >Satellite information MIDI-KP           | MP | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |                                     |   | REL-8 |
| >>SV ID                                  | MP |                     | Integer (0..63)                     | Satellite ID, as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.                             | REL-8 |
| >>e                                      | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >> $\delta_i$                            | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >> $\Omega_{dot}$                        | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | semi-circles/sec [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >>sqrtA                                  | MP |                     | Bit String(17)                      | meters <sup>1/2</sup> [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >> $\Omega_0$                            | MP |                     | Bit String(16)                      | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >> $\omega$                              | MP |                     | Bit String(16)                      | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >>M <sub>0</sub>                         | MP |                     | Bit String(16)                      | semi-circles [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8 |
| >>a <sub>to</sub>                        | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | seconds [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>a <sub>r1</sub>                        | MP |                     | Bit String(10)                      | sec/sec [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>L1 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | Dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>L2 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| >>L5 Health                              | MP |                     | Bit String(1)                       | dimensionless [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8 |
| GLONASS Keplerian Parameters ("Model 5") | OP |                     |                                     | NOTE  | REL-8 |
| >Satellite information GLO-KP            | MP | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |                                     |   | REL-8 |
| >>N <sup>A</sup>                         | MP |                     | Bit String(11)                      | days [73]   | REL-8 |
| >>n <sup>A</sup>                         | MP |                     | Bit String(5)                       | dimensionless [73]  | REL-8 |
| >>H <sub>n</sub> <sup>A</sup>            | MP |                     | Bit String(5)                       | dimensionless [73]  | REL-8 |
| >> $\lambda_n^A$                         | MP |                     | Bit String(21)                      | semi-circles [73]   | REL-8 |
| >>t <sub>l,n</sub> <sup>A</sup>          | MP |                     | Bit String(21)                      | seconds [73]  | REL-8 |

|                                      |    |                           |                    |  |       |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| >> $\Delta i_n^A$                    | MP |                           | Bit String(18)     | semi-circles [73]                                    | REL-8 |
| >> $\Delta T_n^A$                    | MP |                           | Bit String(22)     | sec/orbit period [73]                                | REL-8 |
| >> $\Delta T\_DOT_n^A$               | MP |                           | Bit String(7)      | sec/orbit period <sup>2</sup> [73]                   | REL-8 |
| >> $\epsilon_n^A$                    | MP |                           | Bit String(15)     | dimensionless [73]                                   | REL-8 |
| >> $\omega_n^A$                      | MP |                           | Bit String(16)     | semi-circles [73]                                    | REL-8 |
| >> $\tau_n^A$                        | MP |                           | Bit String(10)     | seconds [73]   | REL-8 |
| >> $C_n^A$                           | MP |                           | Bit String(1)      | dimensionless [73]                                   | REL-8 |
| >> $M_n^A$                           | OP |                           | Bit String(2)      | dimensionless [73]                                   | REL-8 |
| SBAS ECEF Parameters<br>("Model 6")  | OP |                           |                    | NOTE   | REL-8 |
| >Satellite information SBAS-<br>ECEF | MP | 1 to<br><maxGAN<br>SSSat> |                    |  | REL-8 |
| >>Data ID                            | MP |                           | Bit String(2)      | Dimensionless [71]                                   |       |
| >>SV ID                              | MP |                           | Integer<br>(0..63) | Satellite ID, as defined in Note<br>2 of 10.3.7.88b. | REL-8 |
| >>Health                             | MP |                           | Bit String(8)      | Dimensionless [71]                                   | REL-8 |
| >> $X_G$                             | MP |                           | Bit String(15)     | meters [71]  | REL-8 |
| >> $Y_G$                             | MP |                           | Bit String(15)     | meters [71]  | REL-8 |
| >> $Z_G$                             | MP |                           | Bit String(9)      | meters [71]  | REL-8 |
| >> $X_G$ Rate-of-Change              | MP |                           | Bit String(3)      | meters/sec [71]                                      | REL-8 |
| >> $Y_G$ Rate-of-Change              | MP |                           | Bit String(3)      | meters/sec [71]                                      | REL-8 |
| >> $Z_G$ Rate-of-Change              | MP |                           | Bit String(4)      | meters/sec [71]                                      | REL-8 |
| >> $t_0$                             | MP |                           | Bit String(11)     | seconds [71]   | REL-8 |

NOTE: This IE shall contain exactly one of the optional fields indicated by "NOTE".

### 10.3.7.90 UE positioning GPS assistance data

This IE contains GPS assistance data.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description                  |
|--|------|-------|--|--|
| UE positioning GPS reference time        | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS reference time<br>10.3.7.96                       |  |
| UE positioning GPS reference UE position | OP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c | A priori knowledge of UE 3-D position. |
| UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections      | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections<br>10.3.7.91                     |  |
| UE positioning GPS navigation model      | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS navigation model<br>10.3.7.94                     |  |
| UE positioning GPS ionospheric model     | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92                    |  |
| UE positioning GPS UTC model             | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS UTC   |  |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
|   |      |       | model<br>10.3.7.97   |                       |
| UE positioning GPS almanac                | OP   |       | UE<br>positioning<br>GPS<br>almanac<br>10.3.7.89                   |                       |
| UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance | OP   |       | UE<br>positioning<br>GPS<br>acquisition<br>assistance<br>10.3.7.88 |                       |
| UE positioning GPS real-time integrity    | OP   |       | UE<br>positioning<br>GPS real-<br>time integrity<br>10.3.7.95      |                       |

10.3.7.90a Void

10.3.7.90b UE positioning GANSS assistance data

This IE contains GANSS assistance data.

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need                     | Multi             | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---------|
| UE positioning GANSS reference time               | OP                       |                   | UE positioning GANSS reference time<br>10.3.7.96o                    |   | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS reference UE position        | OP                       |                   | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c | A priori knowledge of UE 3-D position.If IE "UE positioning GPS assistance data" is present, this IE should not be included to both IEs.<br>The reference UE position is provided in WGS-84 reference system. | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model            | OP                       |                   | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92a                 |   | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model | OP                       |                   | UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92b      |   | REL-8   |
| UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters | OP                       |                   | UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters<br>10.3.7.92c      |   | REL-8   |
| GANSS Generic Assistance Data                     | OP                       | 1 to <maxGANSS>   |  |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID   | OP                       |                   | Integer(0..7)  | Absence of this IE means Galileo<br>Values 0-7 reserved for future use.   | REL-7   |
|   |                          |                   |  | Absence of this IE means Galileo.<br>For coding description see NOTE 1.   | REL-8   |
| >UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID                     | CV-<br>GANSS-ID<br>-SBAS |                   | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID<br>10.3.7.97e                           |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS Time Models                                | OP                       | 1 to <maxGANSS-1> |  |   | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Time Model                                | MP                       |                   | UE positioning GANSS time model<br>10.3.7.97a                        |   | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning DGANSS corrections                | OP                       |                   | UE positioning DGANSS corrections<br>10.3.7.91b                      |   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >UE positioning GANSS navigation model                  | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS navigation model 10.3.7.94a                  | NOTE                  | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models      | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models 10.3.7.94b      | NOTE                  | REL-8   |
| >UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity               | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity 10.3.7.95b               |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance               | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance 10.3.7.97b               |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information 10.3.7.88b |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS almanac                           | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS almanac 10.3.7.89a                           |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS UTC model                         | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS UTC model 10.3.7.97c                         |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models             | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models 10.3.7.97d             |                       | REL-8   |
| >UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information             | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information 10.3.7.97f             |                       | REL-8   |

NOTE: If included, only one of the optional fields indicated by "NOTE" shall be present.

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| GANSS-ID-SBAS | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS" and not needed otherwise. |

NOTE 1: Coding of GANSS ID

| Value of GANSS ID | GANSS                   | Version |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 0                 | SBAS                    | REL-8   |
| 1                 | Modernized GPS          |         |
| 2                 | QZSS                    |         |
| 3                 | GLONASS                 |         |
| 4-7               | Reserved for future use |         |

### 10.3.7.91 UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections

This IE contains DGPS corrections to be used by the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need                 | Multi            | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|---|---------|
| GPS TOW sec                    | MP                   |                  | Integer(0..604799)   | seconds<br>GPS time-of-week when the DGPS corrections were calculated   |         |
| Status/Health                  | MP                   |                  | Enumerated(UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.2, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data) |   |         |
| DGPS information               | CV-<br>Status/Health | 1 to<br><maxSat> |  | If the Cipher information is included these fields are ciphered.  |         |
| >SatID                         | MP                   |                  | Enumerated (0...63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].  |         |
| >IODE                          | MP                   |                  | Integer(0..255)  |   |         |
| >UDRE                          | MP                   |                  | Enumerated(UDRE ≤ 1.0 m,<br>1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m,<br>4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m,<br>8.0m < UDRE)   | The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the IE Status/Health to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite. |         |
| >PRC                           | MP                   |                  | Real(-655.04..655.04 by step of 0.32)  | meters (different from [13])  |         |
| >RRC                           | MP                   |                  | Real(-4.064..4.064 by step of 0.032)   | meters/sec (different from [13])  |         |
| >Delta PRC2                    | MP                   |                  | Integer(-127..127)   | In this version of the protocol this IE should be set to zero and the UE shall ignore it  |         |
| >Delta RRC2                    | MP                   |                  | Real(-0.224..0.224 by step of 0.032)   | In this version of the protocol this IE should be set to zero and the UE shall ignore it  |         |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >Delta PRC3                            | OP   |       | Integer(-127..127)  | This IE should not be included in this version of the protocol and if received the UE shall ignore it   |         |
| >Delta RRC3                            | OP   |       | Real(-0.224..0.224 by step of 0.032)  | This IE should not be included in this version of the protocol and if received the UE shall ignore it   |         |
| >UDRE Growth Rate                      | OP   |       | Enumerated(UDRE growth 1.5, UDRE growth 2, UDRE growth 4, UDRE growth 6, UDRE growth 8, UDRE growth 10, UDRE growth 12, UDRE growth 16) | This field provides an estimate of the growth rate of uncertainty ( $1-\sigma$ ) in the corrections. The UDRE at time value specified in the <i>Time of Validity for UDRE Growth Rate</i> field is the value of this field times the value of UDRE. | REL-9   |
| >Time of Validity for UDRE Growth Rate | OP   |       | Enumerated(val20sec, val40sec, val80sec, val160sec, val320sec, val640sec, val1280sec, val2560sec)                                       | This field specifies the time when the <i>UDRE Growth Rate</i> field applies.   | REL-9   |

| Condition            | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Status/Health</i> | This IE is mandatory present if "status" is not equal to "no data" or "invalid data", otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.91a UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters

This IE contains information for GPS ephemeris and clock correction.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description                   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| C/A or P on L2                 | MP   |       | Bit string(2)      | Code(s) on L2 Channel [12]              |
| URA Index                      | MP   |       | Bit string(4)      | User Range Accuracy [12]                |
| SV Health                      | MP   |       | Bit string(6)      | [12]                                    |
| IODC                           | MP   |       | Bit string(10)     | Issue of Data, Clock [12]               |
| L2 P Data Flag                 | MP   |       | Bit string(1)      | [12]                                    |
| SF 1 Reserved                  | MP   |       | Bit string(87)     | [12]                                    |
| TGD                            | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Estimated group delay differential [12] |
| $t_{oc}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | apparent clock correction [12]          |
| $af_2$                         | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | apparent clock correction [12]          |
| $af_1$                         | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | apparent clock correction [12]          |
| $af_0$                         | MP   |       | Bit string(22)     | apparent clock correction [12]          |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| $C_{rs}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [12]            |
| $\Delta n$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Mean Motion Difference From Computed Value (semi-circles/sec) [12]                          |
| $M_0$                          | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [12]  |
| $C_{uc}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [12] |
| $e$                            | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | $c$   |
| $C_{us}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [12]   |
| $(A)^{1/2}$                    | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Semi-Major Axis (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> [12]  |
| $t_{oe}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Reference Time Ephemeris [12]   |
| Fit Interval Flag              | MP   |       | Bit string(1)      | [12]  |
| AODO                           | MP   |       | Bit string(5)      | Age Of Data Offset [12]   |
| $C_{ic}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [12] |
| $OMEGA_0$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [12]              |
| $C_{is}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [12]   |
| $i_0$                          | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Inclination Angle at Reference Time (semi-circles) [12]                                     |
| $C_{rc}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [12]          |
| $\omega$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [12]   |
| $OMEGA_{dot}$                  | MP   |       | Bit string(24)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [12]          |
| $Idot$                         | MP   |       | Bit string(14)     | Rate of Inclination Angle (semi-circles/sec) [12]   |

### 10.3.7.91b UE positioning DGANSS corrections

This IE contains DGANSS corrections to be used by the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need             | Multi              | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---|---------|
| DGANSS Reference Time          | MP               |                    | Integer(0..3570 by step of 30)   | Seconds.<br>Time in GNSS system time (modulo 3600 s) when the DGANSS corrections were calculated  | REL-7   |
| DGANSS information             | MP               | 1 to <maxSgnType>  |  |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Signal ID               | OP               |                    | GANSS Signal Id 10.3.3.45a   | Absence of this field means the default value as defined in 10.3.3.45a for the GANSS identified by GANSS_ID.  | REL-7   |
| >Status/Health                 | MP               |                    | Enumerated(UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.2, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data) |   | REL-7   |
| >DGANSS signal information     | CV-Status/Health | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |  | If the Cipher information is included these fields are ciphered.  | REL-7   |
| >>SatID                        | MP               |                    | Integer (0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.   | REL-7   |
| >>IOD                          | MP               |                    | Bit string(10)   | 10 LSBs of Issue of Data field, which contains the identity of the GANSS Navigation Model.  | REL-7   |
| >>UDRE                         | MP               |                    | Enumerated(UDRE ≤ 1.0 m, 1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m, 4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m, 8.0m < UDRE)  | The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the IE Status/Health to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite. | REL-7   |
| >>PRC                          | MP               |                    | Real(-655.04..655.04 by step of 0.32)  | meters<br>Pseudo-range corrections are provided with respect to GNSS specific geodetic datum (e.g., PZ-90.02 if GANSS ID indicates GLONASS).                    | REL-7   |
| >>RRC                          | MP               |                    | Real(-4.064..4.064 by step of 0.032)   | meters/sec<br>Pseudo-range rate corrections are provided with respect to GNSS specific geodetic datum (e.g., PZ-90.02 if GANSS ID indicates GLONASS).           | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>UDRE Growth Rate                      | OP   |       | Enumerated(UDRE growth 1.5, UDRE growth 2, UDRE growth 4, UDRE growth 6, UDRE growth 8, UDRE growth 10, UDRE growth 12, UDRE growth 16) | This field provides an estimate of the growth rate of uncertainty ( $1-\sigma$ ) in the corrections. The UDRE at time value specified in the <i>Time of Validity for UDRE Growth Rate</i> field is the value of this field times the value of UDRE. | REL-9   |
| >>Time of Validity for UDRE Growth Rate | OP   |       | Enumerated(val20sec, val40sec, val80sec, val160sec, val320sec, val640sec, val1280sec, val2560sec)                                       | This field specifies the time when the <i>UDRE Growth Rate</i> field applies.   | REL-9   |

| Condition            | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Status/Health</i> | This IE is mandatory present if "status" is not equal to "no data" or "invalid data", otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.91c UE positioning GANSS orbit model

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Keplerian Parameters ("Model 1") | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-7   |
| >t <sub>oe</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit String(14)     | Time-of-Ephemeris in seconds, scale factor 60 [61]  | REL-7   |
| > $\omega$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [61]   | REL-7   |
| > $\Delta n$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Mean Motion Difference From Computed Value (semi-circles/sec) [61]                          | REL-7   |
| >M <sub>0</sub>                  | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [61]  | REL-7   |
| >OMEGA <sub>dot</sub>            | MP   |       | Bit string(24)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [61]          | REL-7   |
| >e                               | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Eccentricity, scale factor 2 <sup>-33</sup> [61]  | REL-7   |
| >I <sub>dot</sub>                | MP   |       | Bit string(14)     | Rate of Inclination Angle (semi-circles/sec) [61]   | REL-7   |
| >sqrtA                           | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Semi-Major Axis in (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> , scale factor 2 <sup>-19</sup> [61]             | REL-7   |
| >i <sub>0</sub>                  | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Inclination Angle at Reference Time (semi-circles) [61]                                     | REL-7   |
| >OMEGA <sub>0</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [61]              | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>rs</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [61]            | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>is</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [61]   | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>us</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [61]   | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>rc</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [61]          | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>ic</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [61] | REL-7   |
| >C <sub>uc</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(16)     | Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [61] | REL-7   |

NOTE: This IE shall contain exactly one of the optional fiels indicated by "NOTE".

## 10.3.7.91d UE positioning GANSS clock model

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi                    | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Satellite clock model ("Model 1") | MP   | 1 to <maxSatClockModels> |                    | There may be more than one clock model included if defined in SIS ICD (e.g. two for Galileo) | REL-7   |
| >toc                              | MP   |                          | BIT STRING(14)     | Time-of-Clock in seconds. Scale factor 60 seconds.   | REL-7   |
| >a <sub>f2</sub>                  | MP   |                          | BIT STRING (12)    | sec/sec <sup>2</sup> , scale factor 2 <sup>-65</sup> for Galileo                             | REL-7   |
| >a <sub>f1</sub>                  | MP   |                          | BIT STRING (18)    | sec/sec, scale factor 2 <sup>-45</sup>   | REL-7   |
| >a <sub>f0</sub>                  | MP   |                          | BIT STRING (28)    | sec, scale factor 2 <sup>-33</sup>   | REL-7   |
| >T <sub>GD</sub>                  | OP   |                          | BIT STRING (10)    | sec, scale factor 2 <sup>-32</sup> for Gaileo  | REL-7   |
| >Model ID                         | OP   |                          | Integer(0..1)      | NOTE 1   | REL-7   |

NOTE 1: Coding of Model ID:

| GNSS    | Value | Explanation |
|---------|-------|-------------|
| Galileo | 0     | I/Nav       |
|         | 1     | F/Nav       |

## 10.3.7.91e UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| NAV-Keplerian Parameters ("Model 2")         | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >URA Index                                   | MP   |       | Bit String(4)      | SV accuracy (dimensionless) [72]  | REL-8   |
| >Fit Interval Flag                           | MP   |       | Bit String(1)      | Fit interval indication (dimensionless) [72]  | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>oe</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Time of ephemeris (seconds) [72]  | REL-8   |
| > $\omega$                                   | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [72]   | REL-8   |
| > $\Delta n$                                 | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [72]                      | REL-8   |
| >M <sub>0</sub>                              | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [72]                                      | REL-8   |
| >OMEGAdot                                    | MP   |       | Bit String(24)     | Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [72]   | REL-8   |
| >e   | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Eccentricity (dimensionless) [72]   | REL-8   |
| >Idot  | MP   |       | Bit String(14)     | Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [72]                                       | REL-8   |
| >sqrtA                                       | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Square root of semi-major axis (meters <sup>1/2</sup> ) [72]                            | REL-8   |
| >i <sub>0</sub>                              | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [72]                                 | REL-8   |
| >OMEGA <sub>0</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [72]          | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>rs</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [72]            | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>is</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [72]   | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>us</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [72]   | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>rc</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [72]          | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>ic</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [72] | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>uc</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [72] | REL-8   |
| CNAV/CNAV-2 Keplerian Parameters ("Model 3") | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>op</sub>                             | MP   |       | Bit String(11)     | Data predict time of week (seconds) [68,69,70,72]                                       | REL-8   |
| >URA <sub>oe</sub> Index                     | MP   |       | Bit String(5)      | SV accuracy (dimensionless) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| > $\Delta A$                                 | MP   |       | Bit String(26)     | Semi-major axis difference at reference time (meters) [68,69,70,72]                     | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name                             | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >A_dot   | MP   |       | Bit String(25)     | Chane rate in semi-major axis (meters/sec) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| > $\Delta n_0$   | MP   |       | Bit String(17)     | Mean motion difference from computed value at reference time (semi-circles/sec) [68,69,70,72]     | REL-8   |
| > $\Delta n_0\_dot$  | MP   |       | Bit String(23)     | Rate of mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [68,69,70,72] | REL-8   |
| >M <sub>0-n</sub>  | MP   |       | Bit String(33)     | Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [68,69,70,72]                                       | REL-8   |
| >e <sub>n</sub>  | MP   |       | Bit String(33)     | Eccentricity (dimensionless) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| > $\omega_n$   | MP   |       | Bit String(33)     | Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| > $\Omega_{0-n}$   | MP   |       | Bit String(33)     | Reference right ascension angle (semi-circles) [68,69,70,72]                                      | REL-8   |
| > $\Delta\Omega\_dot$                                      | MP   |       | Bit String(17)     | Rate of right ascension difference (semi-circles/sec) [68,69,70,72]                               | REL-8   |
| >i <sub>0-n</sub>  | MP   |       | Bit String(33)     | Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [68,69,70,72]                                  | REL-8   |
| >i <sub>0-n\_dot</sub>                                     | MP   |       | Bit String(15)     | Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>is-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [68,69,70,72]    | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>ic-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>rs-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(24)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [68,69,70,72]             | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>rc-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(24)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [68,69,70,72]           | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>us-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(21)     | Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [68,69,70,72]    | REL-8   |
| >C <sub>uc-n</sub>   | MP   |       | Bit String(21)     | Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| GLONASS Earth-Centered, Earth-fixed Parameters ("Model 4") | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >E <sub>n</sub>  | MP   |       | Bit String(5)      | Age of data (days) [73]   | REL-8   |
| >P1  | MP   |       | Bit String(2)      | Time interval between two adjacent values of t <sub>b</sub> (minutes) [73]                        | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need          | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|---------------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >P2   | MP            |       | Bit String(1)      | Change of $t_b$ flag (dimensionless) [73]  | REL-8   |
| >M  | OP            |       | Bit String(2)      | Type of satellite (dimensionless) [73]   | REL-8   |
| > $x_n(t_b)$  | MP            |       | Bit String(27)     | x-coordinate of satellite at time $t_b$ (kilometers) [73]                                | REL-8   |
| > $\dot{x}_n(t_b)$                                      | MP            |       | Bit String(24)     | x-coordinate of satellite velocity at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec) [73]                   | REL-8   |
| > $\ddot{x}_n(t_b)$                                     | MP            |       | Bit String(5)      | x-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [73] | REL-8   |
| > $y_n(t_b)$  | MP            |       | Bit String(27)     | y-coordinate of satellite at time $t_b$ (kilometers) [73]                                | REL-8   |
| > $\dot{y}_n(t_b)$                                      | MP            |       | Bit String(24)     | y-coordinate of satellite velocity at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec) [73]                   | REL-8   |
| > $\ddot{y}_n(t_b)$                                     | MP            |       | Bit String(5)      | y-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [73] | REL-8   |
| > $z_n(t_b)$  | MP            |       | Bit String(27)     | z-coordinate of satellite at time $t_b$ (kilometers) [73]                                | REL-8   |
| > $\dot{z}_n(t_b)$                                      | MP            |       | Bit String(24)     | z-coordinate of satellite velocity at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec) [73]                   | REL-8   |
| > $\ddot{z}_n(t_b)$                                     | MP            |       | Bit String(5)      | z-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time $t_b$ (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [73] | REL-8   |
| SBAS Earth-Centered, Earth-fixed Parameters ("Model 5") | OP            |       |                    | NOTE   | REL-8   |
| > $t_0$   | CV-ClockModel |       | Bit String(13)     | Time of applicability (seconds) [71]   | REL-8   |
| >Accuracy   | MP            |       | Bit String(4)      | (dimensionless) [71]   | REL-8   |
| > $X_G$   | MP            |       | Bit String(30)     | (meters) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Y_G$   | MP            |       | Bit String(30)     | (meters) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Z_G$   | MP            |       | Bit String(25)     | (meters) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $X_G$ Rate-of-Change                                  | MP            |       | Bit String(17)     | (meters/sec) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Y_G$ Rate-of-Change                                  | MP            |       | Bit String(17)     | (meters/sec) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Z_G$ Rate-of-Change                                  | MP            |       | Bit String(18)     | (meters/sec) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $X_G$ Acceleration                                    | MP            |       | Bit String(10)     | (meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Y_G$ Acceleration                                    | MP            |       | Bit String(10)     | (meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [71]  | REL-8   |
| > $Z_G$ Acceleration                                    | MP            |       | Bit String(10)     | (meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [71]  | REL-8   |

NOTE: This IE shall contain exactly one of the optional fields indicated by "NOTE".

| Condition         | Explanation  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>ClockModel</i> | This IE is mandatory present if UE positioning GANSS additional clock models "Model 5" is not included in UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models, otherwise the IE is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.91f UE positioning GANSS additional clock models

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| NAV-Clock Model ("Model 2")               | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>oc</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Time of clock (seconds) [72]  | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f2</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [72]                | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f1</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [72]                              | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f0</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(22)     | Clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [72]                              | REL-8   |
| >T <sub>GD</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Group delay (seconds) [72]  | REL-8   |
| CNAV/CNAV-2 Clock Model ("Model 3")       | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>oc</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(11)     | Clock data reference time of week (seconds) [68, 69, 70, 72]                        | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>op</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(11)     | Clock data predict time of week (seconds) [68, 69, 70, 72]                          | REL-8   |
| >UR <sub>Aoc</sub> Index                  | MP   |       | Bit String(5)      | SV clock accuracy index (dimensionless) [68, 69, 70, 72]                            | REL-8   |
| >UR <sub>Aoc1</sub> Index                 | MP   |       | Bit String(3)      | SV clock accuracy change index (dimensionless) [68, 69, 70, 72]                     | REL-8   |
| >UR <sub>Aoc2</sub> Index                 | MP   |       | Bit String(3)      | SV clock accuracy change rate index (dimensionless) [68, 69, 70, 72]                | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f2-n</sub>                        | MP   |       | Bit String(10)     | SV clock drift rate correction coefficient (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [68, 69, 70, 72] | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f1-n</sub>                        | MP   |       | Bit String(20)     | SV clock drift correction coefficient (sec/sec) [68, 69, 70, 72]                    | REL-8   |
| >a <sub>f0-n</sub>                        | MP   |       | Bit String(26)     | SV clock bias correction coefficient (seconds) [68, 69, 70, 72]                     | REL-8   |
| >T <sub>GD</sub>                          | MP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Group delay correction (seconds) [68, 69, 70, 72]                                   | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L1CP</sub>                      | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [70, 72]                              | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L1CD</sub>                      | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [70, 72]                              | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L1C/A</sub>                     | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [68, 69, 72]                          | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L2C</sub>                       | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [68, 69, 72]                          | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L5I5</sub>                      | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [69, 72]                              | REL-8   |
| >ISC <sub>L5Q5</sub>                      | OP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [69, 72]                              | REL-8   |
| GLONASS Satellite Clock Model ("Model 4") | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |

|  |    |  |                |   |       |
|--|----|--|----------------|---|-------|
| $>\tau_n(t_b)$                         | MP |  | Bit String(22) | Satellite clock offset (seconds) [73]                             | REL-8 |
| $>\gamma_n(t_b)$                       | MP |  | Bit String(11) | Relative frequency offset from nominal value (dimensionless) [73] | REL-8 |
| $>\Delta\tau_n$                        | OP |  | Bit String(5)  | Time difference between transmission in G2 and G1 (seconds) [73]  | REL-8 |
| SBAS Satellite Clock Model ("Model 5") | OP |  |                | NOTE  | REL-8 |
| $>t_0$                                 | MP |  | Bit String(13) | (seconds) [71]  | REL-8 |
| $>a_{Gf0}$                             | MP |  | Bit String(12) | (seconds) [71]  | REL-8 |
| $>a_{Gf1}$                             | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | (sec/sec) [71]  | REL-8 |

NOTE: This IE shall contain exactly one of the optional fields indicated by "NOTE".

### 10.3.7.92 UE positioning GPS ionospheric model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GPS signals through the ionosphere.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| $\alpha_0$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 1                |
| $\alpha_1$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 1                |
| $\alpha_2$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 1                |
| $\alpha_3$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 1                |
| $\beta_0$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 2                |
| $\beta_1$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 2                |
| $\beta_2$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 2                |
| $\beta_3$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Note 2                |

NOTE 1: The parameters  $\alpha_n$  are the coefficients of a cubic equation representing the amplitude of the vertical delay [12].

NOTE 2: The parameters  $\beta_n$  are the coefficients of a cubic equation representing the period of the ionospheric model [12].

### 10.3.7.92a UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description                     | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| $a_{i0}$                              | MP   |       | Bit string(12)     | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| $a_{i1}$                              | MP   |       | Bit string(12)     | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| $a_{i2}$                              | MP   |       | Bit string(12)     | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| GANSS Ionosphere Regional Storm Flags | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-7   |
| >Storm Flag 1                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| >Storm Flag 2                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| >Storm Flag 3                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| >Storm Flag 4                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |
| >Storm Flag 5                         | MP   |       | Boolean            | This parameter is used as defined in [61] | REL-7   |

### 10.3.7.92b UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model

This IE contains parameters to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Data ID                        | MP   |       | Bit String(2)      | The value '11' indicates that the parameters have been generated by QZSS, and the parameters have been specialized and are applicable within the area defined in [72]. When Data ID has the value '00' it indicates the parameters are applicable worldwide [72]. All other values for Data ID are reserved. | REL-8   |
| $\alpha_0$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | seconds [72]   | REL-8   |
| $\alpha_1$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/semi-circle [72]   | REL-8   |
| $\alpha_2$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/(semi-circle) <sup>2</sup> [72]  | REL-8   |
| $\alpha_3$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/(semi-circle) <sup>3</sup> [72]  | REL-8   |
| $\beta_0$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | seconds [72]   | REL-8   |
| $\beta_1$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/semi-circle [72]   | REL-8   |
| $\beta_2$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/(semi-circle) <sup>2</sup> [72]  | REL-8   |
| $\beta_3$                      | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | sec/(semi-circle) <sup>3</sup> [72]  | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.92c UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters

This IE provides parameters to construct the ECEF and ECI coordinate transformation as defined in [68]. The Earth Orientation Parameters (EOP) indicate the relationship between the Earth's rotational axis and WGS-84 reference system.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| t <sub>EOP</sub>               | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | EOP data reference time (seconds) [68]                             | REL-8   |
| PM_X                           | MP   |       | Bit String(21)     | X-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) [68]     | REL-8   |
| PM_X_dot                       | MP   |       | Bit String(15)     | X-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) [68] | REL-8   |
| PM_Y                           | MP   |       | Bit String(21)     | Y-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) [68]     | REL-8   |
| PM_Y_dot                       | MP   |       | Bit String(15)     | Y-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) [68] | REL-8   |
| ΔUT1                           | MP   |       | Bit String(31)     | UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds) [68]                | REL-8   |
| ΔUT1_dot                       | MP   |       | Bit String(19)     | Rate of UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds/day) [68]    | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.93 UE positioning GPS measured results

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference                                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Reference Time</i>                 | MP   |               |  |   |         |
| >UTRAN reference time                        |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>UE GPS timing of cell frames               | MP   |               | Integer(0..3715891199999)                                | GPS Time of Week in units of 1/16 <sup>th</sup> UMTS chips according to [19]. 33209832177664 spare values are needed. |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                         | MP   |               |  |   |         |
| >>>FDD                                       |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>>Primary CPICH Info                       | MP   |               | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60                             | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship.   |         |
| >>>TDD                                       |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>>cell parameters id                       | MP   |               | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9                              | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship.   |         |
| >>Reference SFN                              | MP   |               | Integer(0..4095)   | The SFN for which the location is valid. This IE indicates the SFN at which the UE timing of cell frames is captured. |         |
| >GPS reference time only                     |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>GPS TOW msec                               | MP   |               | Integer(0..6.048*10 <sup>8</sup> -1)                     | GPS Time of Week in milliseconds (rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit).                                      |         |
| UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty | OP   |               | UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty 10.3.7.96a |   | REL-7   |
| Measurement Parameters                       | MP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  |   |         |
| >Satellite ID                                | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].                            |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >C/N <sub>0</sub>              | MP   |       | Integer(0..63)                            | the estimate of the carrier-to-noise ratio of the received signal from the particular satellite used in the measurement. It is given in units of dB-Hz (typical levels will be in the range of 20 – 50 dB-Hz).  |         |
| >Doppler                       | MP   |       | Integer(-32768..32768)                    | Hz, scale factor 0.2.   |         |
| >Whole GPS Chips               | MP   |       | Integer(0..1022)                          | Unit in GPS chips. Whole value of the UE GPS code-phase measurement, where increasing binary values of the field signify increasing measured pseudoranges. The UE GPS code-phase measurement is divided into the fields "Whole GPS Chips" and "Fractional GPS Chips". |         |
| >Fractional GPS Chips          | MP   |       | Integer(0..(2 <sup>10</sup> -1))          | Scale factor 2 <sup>-10</sup><br>Fractional value of the UE GPS code-phase measurement.   |         |
| >Multipath Indicator           | MP   |       | Enumerated(NM, low, medium, high)         | Note 1.   |         |
| >Pseudorange RMS Error         | MP   |       | Enumerated(range index 0..range index 63) | Note 2.   |         |

NOTE 1: The following table gives the mapping of the multipath indicator field.

| Value  | Multipath Indication |
|--------|----------------------|
| NM     | Not measured         |
| Low    | MP error < 5m        |
| Medium | 5m < MP error < 43m  |
| High   | MP error > 43m       |

NOTE 2: The following table gives the bitmapping of the Pseudorange RMS Error field.

| Range Index | Mantissa | Exponent | Floating-Point value, x <sub>i</sub> | Pseudorange value, P                  |
|-------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0           | 000      | 000      | 0.5                                  | P < 0.5                               |
| 1           | 001      | 000      | 0.5625                               | 0.5 ≤ P < 0.5625                      |
| I           | X        | Y        | 0.5 * (1 + x/8) * 2 <sup>y</sup>     | x <sub>i-1</sub> ≤ P < x <sub>i</sub> |
| 62          | 110      | 111      | 112                                  | 104 ≤ P < 112                         |
| 63          | 111      | 111      | --                                   | 112 ≤ P                               |

### 10.3.7.93a UE positioning GANSS measured results

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi             | Type and Reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE Reference Time                 | MP   |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >UTRAN reference time                 |      |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>UE GANSS timing of cell frames      | MP   |                   | Integer(0..86399999999750 by step of 250) | GANSS Time of Day in ns   | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Time Id                       | OP   |                   | INTEGER (0..7)                            | Absence means Galileo. For coding description see NOTE 2.   |         |
| >>GANSS TOD Uncertainty               | OP   |                   | Integer(0..127)                           | Coding as in 10.3.7.96a   | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE mode                         | MP   |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>FDD                                |      |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>Primary CPICH Info                | MP   |                   | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60              | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship.   | REL-7   |
| >>>>TDD                               |      |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>>>cell parameters id               | MP   |                   | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9               | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship.   | REL-7   |
| >>Reference SFN                       | MP   |                   | Integer(0..4095)                          | The SFN for which the location is valid. This IE indicates the SFN at which the UE timing of cell frames is captured. | REL-7   |
| >GANSS reference time only            |      |                   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Time Id                       | OP   |                   | INTEGER (0..7)                            | Absence means Galileo. For coding description see NOTE 2.   |         |
| >>GANSS TOD msec                      | MP   |                   | Integer(0..3599999)                       | GANSS Time of Day (modulo 1 hour) in milliseconds (rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit).                     | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS TOD Uncertainty               | OP   |                   | Integer(0..127)                           | Coding as in 10.3.7.96a   | REL-7   |
| GANSS Generic Measurement Information | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSS>   |   |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID                             | OP   |                   | Integer(0..7)                             | Absence of this IE means Galileo. For coding description, see Note 1 in 10.3.7.90b.                                   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Signal Measurement Information | MP   | 1 to <maxSgnType> |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Signal ID                     | OP   |                   | GANSS Signal Id 10.3.3.45a                | Absence of this field means the default value as defined in 10.3.3.45a for the GANSS identified by GANSS_ID.          | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference                | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| >>GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity           | OP   |                    | Integer (0..31)                   | The "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity" field gives the ambiguity of the code phase measurement. It is given in ms and is an integer between 0 and 31. The Total Code Phase for a satellite k (Satk) is given modulo this "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity" and is reconstructed with:<br>$\text{Code\_Phase\_Tot}(\text{Satk}) = \text{Code\_Phase}(\text{Satk}) + \text{Integer Code Phase}(\text{Satk})$ If there is no code phase ambiguity, the "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity" shall be set to 0.<br>The field is optional. If "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity" and "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity Extension" is absent, the default value is 1ms. | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity Extension | OP   |                    | Integer(32..127)                  | If the total GANSS code phase ambiguity is greater than 31 ms, then this field shall be used. The definition is the same as for the "GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity" field except the value range is from 32 to 127 ms.  | REL-8   |
| >>GANSS Measurement Parameters         | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                                   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Satellite ID                        | MP   |                    | Integer (0..63)                   | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.  | REL-7   |
| >>>C/N <sub>0</sub>                    | MP   |                    | Integer(0..63)                    | The estimate of the carrier-to-noise ratio of the received signal from the particular satellite used in the measurement. It is given in units of dB-Hz (typical levels will be in the range of 20 – 50 dB-Hz).   | REL-7   |
| >>>Multipath Indicator                 | MP   |                    | Enumerated(NM, low, medium, high) | Coding as in 10.3.7.93   | REL-7   |
| >>>Carrier Quality Indicaton           | OP   |                    | Bit string(2)                     | Note 1   | REL-7   |
| >>>GANSS Code Phase                    | MP   |                    | Integer(0..2 <sup>21</sup> -1)    | Scale factor 2 <sup>-21</sup><br>Code phase for the particular satellite signal at the time of measurement in the units of milliseconds. Increasing binary values of the field signify increasing measured pseudoranges. GNSS specific code phase measurements (e.g. chips) are converted into unit of ms by dividing the measurements by the nominal values of the measured signal chipping rate.   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| >>>GANSS Integer Code Phase           | OP   |       | Integer(0..63)                            | In ms<br>Indicates the integer millisecond part of the code phase, that is expressed modulo the GANSS Code Phase Ambiguity.   | REL-7   |
| >>>GANSS Integer Code Phase Extension | OP   |       | Integer(64..127)                          | If the total GANSS integer code phase is greater than 63 ms, then this field shall be used. The definition is the same as for the GANSS Integer Code Phase field except the value range is from 64 to 127 ms. | REL-8   |
| >>>Code Phase RMS Error               | MP   |       | Enumerated(range index 0..range index 63) | Coding as in Note 2 of 10.3.7.93  | REL-7   |
| >>>Doppler                            | MP   |       | Integer(-32768..32767)                    | m/s, scale factor 0.04. Doppler measured by the UE for the particular satellite signal  | REL-7   |
| >>>ADR                                | OP   |       | Integer(0..33554431)                      | Meters, scale factor $2^{-10}$<br>ADR measurement measured by the UE for the particular satellite signal.   | REL-7   |

NOTE 1: Coding of Carrier quality indication:

| MSB | LSB | Explanation                  |
|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| 0   |     | Carrier phase not continuous |
| 1   |     | Carrier phase continuous     |
|     | 0   | Data direct                  |
|     | 1   | Data Inverted                |

NOTE 2: Coding of GANSS Time Id:

| Value of GANSS Time id | Explanation         | Version |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 0                      | GPS system time     | REL-8   |
| 1                      | QZSS system time    |         |
| 2                      | GLONASS system time |         |
| 3-7                    | Reserved            |         |

### 10.3.7.94 UE positioning GPS navigation model

This IE contain information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GPS-capable UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference                    | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxSat> |                                       |  |
| >SatID                         | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)                     | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12]. |
| >Satellite Status              | MP   |               | Enumerated(NS_NN, ES_SN, ES_NN, REVD) | NOTE   |

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need                           | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| >GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters | CV-<br><i>Satellite status</i> |       | UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters 10.3.7.91a |                       |

NOTE: The UE shall interpret enumerated symbols as follows.

| Value | Indication                                |
|-------|---|
| NS_NN | New satellite, new Navigation Model       |
| ES_SN | Existing satellite, same Navigation Model |
| ES_NN | Existing satellite, new Navigation Model  |
| REVD  | Reserved                                  |

| Condition               | Explanation   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Satellite status</i> | The IE is not needed if the IE "Satellite status" is ES_SN and mandatory present otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.94a UE positioning GANSS navigation model

This IE contains information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and Reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| Non-Broadcast Indication       | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)                           | If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast | REL-7   |
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |   |   | REL-7   |
| >SatID                         | MP   |                     | Integer (0..63)                             | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.                   | REL-7   |
| >SV Health                     | MP   |                     | Bit string(5)                               | NOTE  | REL-7   |
| >IOD                           | MP   |                     | Bit string(10)                              |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS Clock Model             | MP   |                     | UE positioning GANSS clock model 10.3.7.91d |   | REL-7   |
| > GANSS Orbit Model            | MP   |                     | UE positioning GANSS orbit model 10.3.7.91c |   | REL-7   |

NOTE: The Health values are GNSS specific. For Galileo, the UE shall interpret bit string as follows:

| Parameter                 | Bit | Type       | Explanation        |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------|
| E5a Data Validity Status  | 0   | Boolean    |                    |
| E5b Data Validity Status  | 1   | Boolean    |                    |
| E1-B Data Validity Status | 2   | Boolean    |                    |
| E5a Signal Health Status  | 3-4 | Bit string | See [61], Table 67 |

## 10.3.7.94b UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models

This IE contains information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and Reference                                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| Non-Broadcast Indication       | OP   |                     | Enumerated (TRUE)                                       | If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast | REL-8   |
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxGAN SSSat> |   |   | REL-8   |
| >SatID                         | MP   |                     | Integer (0..63)   | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.                   | REL-8   |
| >SV Health                     | MP   |                     | Bit string(6)   | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >IOD                           | MP   |                     | Bit string(11)  | NOTE 2  | REL-8   |
| >GANSS additional clock models | MP   |                     | UE positioning GANSS additional clock models 10.3.7.91f |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS additional orbit models | MP   |                     | UE positioning GANSS additional orbit models 10.3.7.91e |   | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: The SV Health values are GNSS specific as identified by the GANSS ID :

| GANSS               | SV Health Bit String(6)            |                                  |                               |                   |                |                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     | Bit 1 (MSB)                        | Bit 2                            | Bit 3                         | Bit 4             | Bit 5          | Bit 6 (LSB)    |
| Modernized GPS      | L1C Health [70]                    | L1 Health [68,69]                | L2 Health [68,69]             | L5 Health [68,69] | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| SBAS                | Ranging On (0), Off(1) [71]        | Corrections On (0), Off (1) [71] | Integrity On (0), Off(1) [71] | '0' (reserved)    | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| QZSS QZS-L1         | SV Health [72]                     |                                  |                               |                   |                |                |
| QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 | L1C Health [72]                    | L1 Health [72]                   | L2 Health [72]                | L5 Health [72]    | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| GLONASS             | B <sub>n</sub> (MSB) [73, page 23] | F <sub>T</sub> [73, Table 4.4]   |                               |                   |                | '0' (reserved) |

NOTE 2: The IOD values are GNSS specific as identified by the GANSS ID :

| GANSS               | IOD Bit String(11)   |                           |       |                                      |  |       |       |       |       |        |              |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|
|                     | Bit 1 (MSB)  | Bit 2                     | Bit 3 | Bit 4                                | Bit 5  | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Bit 8 | Bit 9 | Bit 10 | Bit 11 (LSB) |
| Modernized GPS      | t <sub>oe</sub> (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [68, 69, 70] |                           |       |                                      |  |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| SBAS                | '0'  | '0'                       | '0'   | Issue of Data ([71], Message Type 9) |  |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| QZSS QZS-L1         | '0'  | Issue of Data, Clock [72] |       |                                      |  |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 | t <sub>oe</sub> (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [72]         |                           |       |                                      |  |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| GLONASS             | '0'  | '0'                       | '0'   | '0'                                  | t <sub>b</sub> (minutes, scale factor 15, range 0 – 1425) [73] |       |       |       |       |        |              |

## 10.3.7.95 UE positioning GPS real-time integrity

This IE contains parameters that describe the real-time status of the GPS constellation.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxSat> |                    |  |
| >BadSatID                      | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12]. |

## 10.3.7.95a Void

## 10.3.7.95b UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity

This IE contains parameters that describe the real-time status of the GANSS constellation.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Satellite information          | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >Bad GANSS SatID               | MP   |                    | Integer (0..63)    | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.        | REL-7   |
| >Bad GANSS Signal ID           | OP   |                    | Bit string (8)     | Absence of this IE means that all signals of the specific SV are bad. NOTE | REL-7   |

NOTE: Coding of Bad GANSS Signal ID

| GNSS           | Bit | Explanation | Version |
|----------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| Galileo        | 1   | E1          | REL-7   |
|                | 2   | E5A         |         |
|                | 3   | E5B         |         |
|                | 4   | E6          |         |
|                | 5   | E5A + E5B   |         |
|                | 6-8 | Spare       |         |
| Modernized GPS | 1   | L1C         | REL-8   |
|                | 2   | L2C         |         |
|                | 3   | L5          |         |
|                | 4-8 | Spare       |         |
| SBAS           | 1   | L1          | REL-8   |
|                | 2-8 | Spare       |         |
| QZSS           | 1   | QZS-L1      | REL-8   |
|                | 2   | QZS-L1C     |         |
|                | 3   | QZS-L2C     |         |
|                | 4   | QZS-L5      |         |
|                | 5-8 | Spare       |         |
| GLONASS        | 1   | G1          | REL-8   |
|                | 2   | G2          |         |
|                | 3   | G3          |         |
|                | 4-8 | Spare       |         |

## 10.3.7.96 UE positioning GPS reference time

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| GPS Week                       | MP   |       | Integer(0..1023)   |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi         | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| GPS Week Cycle Number   | OP   |               | Integer(0..7)  | This field provides the number of 1024 GPS week cycles occurred since the GPS zero time-point (midnight of the night of January 5, 1980/morning of January 6, 1980). The first 1024 GPS weeks since the zero time-point is GPS Week Cycle Number 0. | REL-10  |
| GPS TOW msec  | MP   |               | Integer(0..6.048*10 <sup>8</sup> -1)                                 | GPS Time of Week in milliseconds (rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit).  |         |
| UTRAN GPS reference time  | OP   |               |  |   |         |
| >UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames  | MP   |               | Integer(0..232243199999)   | UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames in steps of 1 chip  |         |
| >CHOICE mode  | OP   |               |  |   |         |
| >>FDD   |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>Primary CPICH Info   | MP   |               | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60   | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship  |         |
| >>TDD   |      |               |  |   |         |
| >>>cell parameters id   | MP   |               | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9  | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship  |         |
| >SFN  | MP   |               | Integer(0..4095)   | The SFN which the UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames time stamps.  |         |
| UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty  | OP   |               | UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty 10.3.7.96a             | NOTE 1  | REL-7   |
| SFN-TOW Uncertainty   | OP   |               | Enumerated (lessThan10, moreThan10)                                  | This field indicates the uncertainty of the relation GPS TOW/SFN. lessThan10 means the relation is accurate to at least 10 ms. NOTE 1   |         |
| T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> drift rate   | OP   |               | Integer (0, 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 25, 50, -1, -2, -5, -10, -15, -25, -50) | in 1/256 chips per sec.   |         |
| GPS TOW Assist  | OP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  |   |         |
| >SatID  | MP   |               | Enumerated(0..63)  | Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].  |         |
| >TLM Message  | MP   |               | Bit string(14)   |   |         |
| >TLM Reserved   | MP   |               | Bit string(2)  |   |         |
| >Alert  | MP   |               | Boolean  |   |         |
| >Anti-Spoof   | MP   |               | Boolean  |   |         |
| NOTE 1: If the IE "UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty" is present, the IE "SFN-TOW Uncertainty" is not needed and shall be ignored. |      |               |  |   |         |

## 10.3.7.96o UE positioning GANSS reference time

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| GANSS Day                           | OP   |       | Integer(0..8191)  | The sequential number of days from the origin of the GNSS system time indicated by GANSS Time ID modulo 8192 days (about 22 years). NOTE.  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Day Cycle Number              | OP   |       | Integer(0..7)   | This field provides the number of 8192 day cycles occurred since the GANSS zero time-point defined in NOTE below. The first 8192 GANSS days since the zero time-point is GANSS Day Cycle Number 0. When this field is included, the GANSS Day field shall be included as well. | REL-10  |
| GANSS TOD                           | MP   |       | Integer(0..86399)   | GANSS Time of Day in seconds   | REL-7   |
| GANSS TOD Uncertainty               | OP   |       | Integer(0..127)   | Coding as in subclause 10.3.7.96a  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Time ID                       | OP   |       | Integer (0..7)  | Absence of this IE means Galileo, values 0-7 are reserved for future use   | REL-7   |
|                                     |      |       |   | Absence of this IE means Galileo, For coding description see NOTE 2 in 10.3.7.93a.   | REL-8   |
| UTRAN GANSS reference time          | OP   |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames  | MP   |       | Integer(0..999999750 by step of 250)                                    | UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames in steps of 250 ns. Indicates sub-second part of GANSS TOD   | REL-7   |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>                 | MP   |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>FDD                               |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>Primary CPICH Info               | MP   |       | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60  | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship   | REL-7   |
| >>TDD                               |      |       |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>cell parameters id               | MP   |       | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9   | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship   | REL-7   |
| >SFN                                | MP   |       | Integer(0..4095)  | The SFN which the UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames time stamps.   | REL-7   |
| T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> drift rate | OP   |       | ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 25, 50, -1, -2, -5, -10, -15, -25, -50) | in 1/256 chips per sec. One spare value needed.  | REL-7   |

NOTE: Definition of GNSS system time origin:

| GNSS                | GNSS System Time Origin             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Galileo System Time | August 22, 1999; 00:00:00 UTC(BIPM) |
| GPS System Time     | January 6, 1980; 00:00:00 UTC(USNO) |
| QZSS System Time    | January 6, 1980; 00:00:00 UTC(USNO) |
| GLONASS System Time | January 1, 1996; 03:00:00 UTC(RU)   |

## 10.3.7.96a UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| UE Positioning GPS Reference Time Uncertainty | MP   |       | Integer (0..127)   | <p>This element provides the accuracy of the provided GPS time, or alternatively the accuracy of the provided relation between GPS and UTRAN time. If "GPS TOW" is the provided GPS time, or alternatively the GPS time corresponding to the UTRAN time provided, then the true GPS time lies in the interval ["GPS TOW" - "GPS Reference Time Uncertainty", "GPS TOW" + "GPS Reference Time Uncertainty"].</p> <p>The uncertainty <math>r</math>, expressed in microseconds, is mapped to a number <math>K</math> with the following formula:</p> $r = C * ((1+x)^K - 1)$ <p>with <math>C = 0.0022</math> and <math>x = 0.18</math>.</p> <p>To encode any higher value of the uncertainty than that corresponding to <math>K=127</math> in the formula above, or to indicate an undefined value of the "GPS TOW", the same value, <math>K=127</math>, shall be used.</p> | REL-7   |

NOTE: This IE is not needed in the SRNS RELOCATION INFO message.

## 10.3.7.97 UE positioning GPS UTC model

The UTC Model field contains a set of parameters needed to relate GPS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| $A_1$                          | MP   |       | Bit string(24)     | sec/sec [12]          |
| $A_0$                          | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     | seconds [12]          |
| $t_{ot}$                       | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | seconds [12]          |
| $WN_t$                         | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | weeks [12]            |
| $\Delta t_{LS}$                | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | seconds [12]          |
| $WN_{LSF}$                     | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | weeks [12]            |
| DN                             | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | days [12]             |
| $\Delta t_{LSF}$               | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      | seconds [12]          |

## 10.3.7.97a UE positioning GANSS time model

The GANSS time model field contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time for the GANSS indicated by "GANSS ID" to selected time reference indicated by "GNSS\_TO\_ID".

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| GANSS Time Model Reference Time | MP   |       | Integer(0..604784 by step of 16)    | GANSS reference time of week for GANSS Time Model, given in GNSS specific system time, with a 16s scale factor. | REL-7   |
| T <sub>A0</sub>                 | MP   |       | Integer (-2147483648 .. 2147483647) | Seconds, scale factor 2 <sup>-35</sup>  | REL-7   |
| T <sub>A1</sub>                 | OP   |       | Integer (-8388608 .. 8388607)       | sec/sec, scale factor 2 <sup>-51</sup>  | REL-7   |
| T <sub>A2</sub>                 | OP   |       | Integer (-64 .. 63)                 | sec/sec <sup>2</sup> , scale factor 2 <sup>-68</sup>  | REL-7   |
| GNSS_TO_ID                      | MP   |       | Enumerated (GPS,                    | GNSS Time Offset ID<br>Seven spare values needed.   | REL-7   |
|                                 |      |       | Galileo, QZSS, GLONASS)             | GNSS Time Offset ID<br>Four spare values needed.  | REL-8   |
| Week Number                     | OP   |       | Integer(0..8191)                    | Reference week of GANSS Time Model given in GNSS specific system time   | REL-7   |
| Delta_T                         | OP   |       | Integer(-128..127)                  | This field specifies the integer seconds of the GNSS-GNSS Time Offset.<br>Scale factor 1 second.                | REL-10  |

### 10.3.7.97b UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance

This element provides data bit assistance data for specific satellite signals for data wipe-off.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference         | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| GANSS TOD                      | MP   |                    | Integer(0..59)             | Reference time (modulo 1 minute) of the first bit of the data in IE "Data Bits", in seconds  | REL-7   |
| Data Bit Assistance List       | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSSSat> |                            | The following fields are present N_Sat times, with $1 \leq N\_Sat \leq \text{maxGANSSSat}$   | REL-7   |
| >Satellite ID                  | MP   |                    | Integer (0..63)            | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.  | REL-7   |
| >Data bit assistance Sgn List  | MP   | 1 to <maxSgnType>  |                            | The following fields are present N_Sgn times, with $1 \leq N\_Sgn \leq \text{maxSgnType}$  | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Signal ID              | MP   |                    | GANSS Signal ID 10.3.3.45a |  | REL-7   |
| >>Data Bits                    | MP   |                    | Bit string (1..1024)       | Raw data bits as transmitted from a specific satellite at the time indicated by GANSS_TOD.<br>In case of Galileo, it contains the FEC encoded and interleaved modulation symbols. The logical levels 1 and 0 correspond to signal levels -1 and +1, respectively. N_BIT is the actual number of elements in Data bits: $1 \leq N\_BIT \leq 1024$ . | REL-7   |

|  |  |  |  |   |       |
|--|--|--|--|---|-------|
|  |  |  |  | <p>In case of Modernized GPS L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [70] section 3.2.3.1.</p> <p>In case of Modernized GPS L2C, it contains either the NAV data modulation bits, the FEC encoded NAV data modulation symbols, or the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols, dependent on the current signal configuration of this satellite as defined in [68, Table 3-III].</p> <p>In case of Modernized GPS L5, it contains the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols as defined in [69].</p> <p>In case of SBAS, it contains the FEC encoded data modulation symbols as defined in [71].</p> <p>In case of QZSS QZS-L1, it contains the NAV data modulation bits as defined in [72] section 5.2. In case of QZSS QZS-L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [72] section 5.3. In case of QZSS QZS-L2C, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [72] section 5.5. In case of QZSS QZS-L5, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [72] section 5.6.</p> <p>In case of GLONASS, it contains the 100 sps differentially Manchester encoded modulation symbols as defined in [73] section 3.3.2.2.</p> | REL-8 |
|--|--|--|--|---|-------|

10.3.7.97c UE positioning GANSS UTC model

The UTC Model field contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| A <sub>1</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(24)     |                       |
| A <sub>0</sub>                 | MP   |       | Bit string(32)     |                       |
| t <sub>ot</sub>                | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |
| Δt <sub>LS</sub>               | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |
| WN <sub>t</sub>                | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |
| WN <sub>LSF</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |
| DN                             | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |
| Δt <sub>LSF</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit string(8)      |                       |

For a GANSS Id referring to Galileo, the definition and the unit of the elements are provided in [61].

### 10.3.7.97d UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models

This element contains several sets of parameters needed to relate GNSS system time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), as defined in [68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73]. Only one parameter set can be included in one UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models and which set of parameters to include depends on the GANSS-ID and UE capabilities.

The UTC time standard, UTC(k), is GNSS specific. E.g., if GANSS ID indicates QZSS, UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models contains a set of parameters needed to relate QZST to UTC(NICT). If GANSS ID indicates Modernized GPS, UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models contains a set of parameters needed to relate GPS system time to UTC(USNO). If GANSS ID indicates GLONASS, UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models contains a set of parameters needed to relate GLONASS system time to UTC(RU). If GANSS ID indicates SBAS, UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models contains a set of parameters needed to relate SBAS network time for the SBAS indicated by SBAS ID to the UTC standard defined by the UTC Standard ID.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Model-1                        | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >A <sub>0-n</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Bias coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (seconds) [68,69,70,72]                                | REL-8   |
| >A <sub>1-n</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Drift coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec) [68,69,70,72]                               | REL-8   |
| >A <sub>2-n</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit String(7)      | Drift rate correction coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [68,69,70,72] | REL-8   |
| >Δt <sub>LS</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Current or past leap second count (seconds) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| >t <sub>ot</sub>               | MP   |       | Bit String(16)     | Time data reference time of week (seconds) [68,69,70,72]  | REL-8   |
| >WN <sub>ot</sub>              | MP   |       | Bit String(13)     | Time data reference week number (weeks) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| >WN <sub>LSF</sub>             | MP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Leap second reference week number (weeks) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| >DN                            | MP   |       | Bit String(4)      | Leap second reference day number (days) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| >Δt <sub>LSF</sub>             | MP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Current or future leap second count (seconds) [68,69,70,72]   | REL-8   |
| Model-2                        | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >N <sup>A</sup>                | MP   |       | Bit String(11)     | Calendar day number within four-year period beginning since the leap year (days) [73]                                 | REL-8   |
| >τ <sub>c</sub>                | MP   |       | Bit String(32)     | GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) (seconds) [73]   | REL-8   |
| >Delta UT1                     | OP   |       |                    |   |         |
| >>B1                           | MP   |       | Bit String(11)     | Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds) [73]  | REL-8   |
| >>B2                           | MP   |       | Bit String(10)     | Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds/msd) [73]  | REL-8   |
| >KP                            | OP   |       | Bit String(2)      | Notification of expected leap second correction (dimensionless) [73]  | REL-8   |
| Model-3                        | OP   |       |                    | NOTE  | REL-8   |
| >A <sub>1WNT</sub>             | MP   |       | Bit String(24)     | sec/sec ([71], Message Type 12)   | REL-8   |

|                                 |    |  |                |                                    |       |
|---------------------------------|----|--|----------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| >A <sub>OWN</sub> T             | MP |  | Bit String(32) | seconds<br>([71], Message Type 12) | REL-8 |
| >t <sub>ot</sub>                | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | seconds<br>([71], Message Type 12) | REL-8 |
| >W <sub>N</sub> t               | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | weeks<br>([71], Message Type 12)   | REL-8 |
| >Δt <sub>LS</sub>               | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | seconds<br>([71], Message Type 12) | REL-8 |
| >W <sub>N</sub> L <sub>SF</sub> | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | weeks<br>([71], Message Type 12)   | REL-8 |
| >DN                             | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | days<br>([71], Message Type 12)    | REL-8 |
| >Δt <sub>LSF</sub>              | MP |  | Bit String(8)  | seconds<br>([71], Message Type 12) | REL-8 |
| >UTC Standard ID                | MP |  | Bit String(3)  | dimensionless<br>NOTE 1            | REL-8 |

NOTE: This IE shall contain exactly one of the optional fields indicated by "NOTE".

NOTE 1: Coding of UTC Standard ID:

| Value of UTC Standard ID | UTC Standard  |
|--------------------------|---|
| 0                        | UTC as operated by the Communications Research Laboratory (CRL), Tokyo, Japan |
| 1                        | UTC as operated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  |
| 2                        | UTC as operated by the U. S. Naval Observatory (USNO)                         |
| 3                        | UTC as operated by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)    |
| 4-7                      | Reserved for future definition  |

### 10.3.7.97e UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                   | Semantics description         | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| SBAS ID                        | MP   |       | Enumerated(WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS, GAGAN) | Four spare values are needed. | REL-8   |

### 10.3.7.97f UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE GANSS-ID                |      |                     |                    |  | REL-8   |
| >GANSS-ID-1                    |      |                     |                    | This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicated "Modernized GPS" | REL-8   |
| >>Aux Info List                | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSS Sat> |                    |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Sat ID                      | MP   |                     | Integer(0..63)     | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.    | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and Reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >>>Signals Available           | MP   |                     | Bit String(8)      | This field indicates the ranging signals supported by the satellite indicated by Sat ID. This field is given as a bit string as shown in NOTE 1 for Modernized GPS. If a bit is set to '1' it indicates that the satellite identified by Sat ID transmits ranging signals according to the signal correspondence in NOTE 1. If a bit is set to '0' it indicates that the corresponding signal is not supported on the satellite identified by Sat ID | REL-8   |
| >GANSS-ID-3                    |      |                     |                    | This choice may be present if GANSS ID indicated "GLONASS"   | REL-8   |
| >>Aux Info List                | MP   | 1 to <maxGANSS Sat> |                    |  | REL-8   |
| >>>Sat ID                      | MP   |                     | Integer(0..63)     | Identifies the satellite and is as defined in Note 2 of 10.3.7.88b.  | REL-8   |
| >>>Signals Available           | MP   |                     | Bit String(8)      | This field indicates the ranging signals supported by the satellite indicated by Sat ID. This field is given as a bit string as shown in NOTE 1 for GLONASS. If a bit is set to '1' it indicates that the satellite identified by Sat ID transmits ranging signals according to the signal correspondence in NOTE 1. If a bit is set to '0' it indicates that the corresponding signal is not supported on the satellite identified by Sat ID.       | REL-8   |
| >>>Channel Number              | MP   |                     | Integer(-7..13)    | This field indicates the GLONASS carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by Sat ID, as defined in [73].   | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: Coding of Signals Available

| GANSS ID            | Signals Available Bit String(8) |       |       |              |              |              |              |              |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Bit 1 (MSB)                     | Bit 2 | Bit 3 | Bit 4        | Bit 5        | Bit 6        | Bit 7        | Bit 8 (LSB)  |
| 1<br>Modernized GPS | L1C                             | L2C   | L5    | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare |
| 3<br>GLONASS        | G1                              | G2    | G3    | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare | '0'<br>Spare |

## 10.3.7.98 UE positioning IPDL parameters

This IE contains parameters for the IPDL mode. The use of this parameters is described in [29].

| Information Element/Group name | Need       | Multi | Type and Reference             | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             |            |       |                                |                       | REL-4   |
| >FDD                           |            |       |                                |                       | REL-4   |
| >>IP spacing                   | MP         |       | Integer(5,7,10,15,20,30,40,50) | See [29]              |         |
| >>IP length                    | MP         |       | Integer(5,10)                  | See [29]              |         |
| >>IP offset                    | MP         |       | Integer(0..9)                  | See [29]              |         |
| >>Seed                         | MP         |       | Integer(0..63)                 | See [29]              |         |
| >TDD                           |            |       |                                |                       | REL-4   |
| >>IP spacing                   | MP         |       | Integer(30,40,50,70,100)       | See [33]              | REL-4   |
| >>IP_Start                     | MP         |       | Integer(0..4095)               | See [33]              | REL-4   |
| >>IP_Slot                      | MP         |       | Integer(0..14)                 | See [33]              | REL-4   |
| >>IP_PCCPCH                    | CV-channel |       | Boolean                        | See [33]              | REL-4   |
| Burst mode parameters          | OP         |       |                                |                       |         |
| >Burst Start                   | MP         |       | Integer(0..15)                 | See [29] and [33]     |         |
| >Burst Length                  | MP         |       | Integer(10..25)                | See [29] and [33]     |         |
| >Burst freq                    | MP         |       | Integer(1..16)                 | See [29] and [33]     |         |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>channel</i> | This IE is present only if the idle slot carries the PCCPCH |

## 10.3.7.99 UE positioning measured results

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description                     | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| UE positioning OTDOA measured results | OP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA measured results<br>10.3.7.105 |   |         |
| UE positioning Position estimate info | OP   |       | UE positioning Position estimate info<br>10.3.7.109 |   |         |
| UE positioning GPS measured results   | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS measured results<br>10.3.7.93    |   |         |
| UE positioning error                  | OP   |       | UE positioning error<br>10.3.7.87                   | Included if UE positioning error occurred |         |
| UE positioning GANSS measured results | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS measured results<br>10.3.7.93a |   | REL-7   |

## 10.3.7.100 UE positioning measurement

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE positioning reporting quantity                    | MP   |       | UE positioning reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.111                    |                       |         |
| Measurement validity                                 | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                                  |                       |         |
| <i>CHOICE reporting criteria</i>                     | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >UE positioning reporting criteria                   |      |       | UE positioning reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.110                    |                       |         |
| >Periodical reporting criteria                       |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                         |                       |         |
| >No reporting  |      |       |  | (no data)             |         |
| UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted | OP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted<br>10.3.7.103 |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based | OP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based<br>10.3.7.103a |                       |         |
| UE positioning GPS assistance data                | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS assistance data<br>10.3.7.90                  |                       |         |
| UE positioning GANSS assistance data              | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS assistance data<br>10.3.7.90b               |                       | REL-7   |

### 10.3.7.101 UE positioning measurement event results

This IE contains the measurement event results that are reported to UTRAN for UE positioning measurements.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                  | Semantics description      |
|---|------|-------|---|----------------------------|
| CHOICE <i>Event ID</i>                  | MP   |       |   | One spare value is needed. |
| >7a                                     |      |       |   |                            |
| >>UE positioning Position estimate info | MP   |       | UE positioning Position estimate info<br>10.3.7.109 |                            |
| >7b                                     |      |       |   |                            |
| >>UE positioning OTDOA measured results | MP   |       | UE positioning OTDOA measured results<br>10.3.7.105 |                            |
| >7c                                     |      |       |   |                            |
| >>UE positioning GPS measurement        | MP   |       | UE positioning GPS measured results<br>10.3.7.93    |                            |
| >7d                                     |      |       |   |                            |
| >>UE positioning GANSS measurement      | MP   |       | UE positioning GANSS measured results<br>10.3.7.93a |                            |

### 10.3.7.102 Void

## 10.3.7.103 UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-assisted

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference                                  | Semantics description |
|---|------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted  | OP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info 10.3.7.108 |                       |
| UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-assisted  | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |   |                       |
| >UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-assisted | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info 10.3.7.106 |                       |

## 10.3.7.103a UE positioning OTDOA assistance data for UE-based

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference  | Semantics description |
|--|------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based  | OP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based 10.3.7.108a |                       |
| UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based  | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |   |                       |
| >UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based 10.3.7.106a |                       |

## 10.3.7.104 Void

## 10.3.7.105 UE positioning OTDOA measured results

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and Reference           | Semantics description                               |
|--|------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| SFN                                    | MP   |       | Integer(0..4095)             | SFN during which the last measurement was performed |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                     |      |       |                              |   |
| >FDD                                   |      |       |                              |   |
| >>Reference cell id                    | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |
| >>UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 info | MP   |       |                              |   |

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi              | Type and Reference                            | Semantics description   |
|--|------|--------------------|---|---|
| >>>UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2       | MP   |                    | UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2<br>10.3.7.84  |   |
| >>>UE positioning OTDOA quality          | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA quality<br>10.3.7.107    | Quality of the UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement from the reference cell.         |
| >TDD                                     |      |                    |   | (no data)   |
| >>Reference cell id                      | MP   |                    | Cell parameters ID<br>10.3.6.9                |   |
| Neighbours                               | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |   |   |
| >CHOICE mode                             | MP   |                    |   |   |
| >>FDD                                    |      |                    |   |   |
| >>>Neighbour Identity                    | MD   |                    | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60               | Default value is the same as in the first set of multiple sets.                             |
| >>>Frequency info                        | MD   |                    | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36                   | Default value is the existing value of frequency information                                |
| >>>UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 info  | OP   |                    |   | Included for cell in the active set excluding the reference cell.                           |
| >>>>UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2      | MP   |                    | UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2<br>10.3.7.84  |   |
| >>>>UE positioning OTDOA quality         | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA quality<br>10.3.7.107    | Quality of the UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement from the neighbour cell.         |
| >>TDD                                    |      |                    |   |   |
| >>>Cell and Channel ID                   | MD   |                    | Cell and Channel Identity info<br>10.3.6.8a   | Default value is the same as in the first set of multiple sets.                             |
| >>>UARFCN                                | MP   |                    | Integer (0..16383)                            |   |
| >UE positioning OTDOA quality            | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA quality<br>10.3.7.107    | Quality of the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement from the neighbour cell. |
| >SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 | MP   |                    | SFN-SFN observed time difference<br>10.3.7.63 | Gives the timing relative to the reference cell. Only type 2 is allowed.                    |

### 10.3.7.106 UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info

This IE gives approximate cell timing in order to decrease the search window.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| CHOICE mode                    | MP   |       |                    |                       |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need     | Multi | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|
| >FDD                             |          |       |   |   |
| >>Primary CPICH info             | MP       |       | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60   |   |
| >TDD                             |          |       |   |   |
| >>cell and channel ID            | MP       |       | Cell and Channel Identity info<br>10.3.6.8a   | Identifies the channel to be measured on.   |
| Frequency info                   | MD       |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36   | Default value is the existing value of frequency information  |
| IPDL parameters                  | CV-IPDLs |       | UE positioning IPDL parameters<br>10.3.7.98   |   |
| SFN offset                       | MP       |       | Integer (0 .. 4095)   | Although this IE is not always required, need is MP to align with ASN.1.<br>Define Tref as the time of beginning of system frame number SFNref of the reference cell. Define Tnc as the beginning of a frame from the neighbour cell occurring immediately after the time Tref. Let the corresponding system frame number be SFNnc. Then SFNnc = SFNref-SFN offset modulo 4096. |
| SFN offset validity              | MD       |       | Enumerated (FALSE)  | Absence of this element means SFN offset is valid. FALSE means SFN offset is not valid.   |
| SFN-SFN relative time difference | MP       |       | Integer(0..38399)   | Gives the relative timing compared to the reference cell. Equal to $\lfloor (T_{nc} - T_{ref}) * (3.84 * 10^6) \rfloor$ where $\lfloor () \rfloor$ denotes rounding to the nearest lower integer.<br>In chips, Tnc = the time of beginning of a system frame from the neighbour cell, Tref = the time of beginning of a system frame from the reference cell.                   |
| SFN-SFN drift                    | OP       |       | Integer (0, -1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -8, -10, -15, -25, -35, -50, -65, -80, -100, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 15, 25, 35, 50, 65, 80, 100) | in 1/256 chips per second   |
| Search Window Size               | MP       |       | Integer(20, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1280, infinity)  | In chips. If the value is X then the expected SFN-SFN observed time difference is in the range [RTD-X, RTD+X] where RTD is the value of the field SFN-SFN relative time difference.   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
|                                |      |       |                    | Infinity means that the uncertainty is larger than 1280 chips. |
| CHOICE <i>PositioningMode</i>  | MP   |       |                    |  |
| >UE based                      |      |       |                    | (no data)  |
| >UE assisted                   |      |       |                    | (no data)  |

| Condition    | Explanation   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>IPDLs</i> | This IE is mandatory present if IPDLs are applied and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.7.106a UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based

This IE gives approximate cell timing in order to decrease the search window, as well as the cell locations and fine cell timing for UE based OTDOA.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need           | Multi | Type and Reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|----------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info   | MP             |       | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info 10.3.7.106 |  |         |
| Cell Position  | MD             |       |   | Default is the same as previous cell   |         |
| >Relative North  | OP             |       | Integer(-20000..20000)                              | Seconds of angle, scale factor 0.03. Relative position compared to reference cell. |         |
| >Relative East   | OP             |       | Integer(-20000..20000)                              | Seconds of angle, scale factor 0.03. Relative position compared to reference cell. |         |
| >Relative Altitude   | OP             |       | Integer(-4000..4000)                                | Relative altitude in meters compared to ref. cell.                                 |         |
| Fine SFN-SFN   | MP             |       | Real(0..0.9375 in steps of 0.0625)                  | Gives finer resolution   |         |
| UE positioning Relative Time Difference Quality                                      | MP             |       | UE positioning OTDOA quality 10.3.7.109a            | Quality of the relative time difference between neighbour and reference cell.      |         |
| Round Trip Time  | OP             |       | Real (876.00 .. 2923.875 in steps of 0.0625)        | In chips. Included if cell is in active set.                                       |         |
| Round Trip Time Extension  | CV- <i>FDD</i> |       | Real (0 .. 4392.125 in steps of 0.0625)             | In chips. Included if cell is in active set. Default = 0. NOTE.                    | REL-7   |
| NOTE: Total Round Trip Time = IE "Round Trip Time" + IE "Round Trip Time Extension". |                |       |   |  |         |

| Condition  | Explanation  |
|------------|--|
| <i>FDD</i> | The IE is optionally present in FDD, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.7.107 UE positioning OTDOA quality

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Std Resolution                 | MP   |       | Bit string(2)      | Std Resolution field includes the resolution used in Std of OTDOA Measurements field. Encoding on two bits as follows:<br>'00' 10 meters<br>'01' 20 meters<br>'10' 30 meters<br>'11' Reserved  |
| Number of OTDOA Measurements   | MP   |       | Bit string(3)      | The 'Number of OTDOA measurements' field indicates how many OTDOA measurements have been used in the UE to determine the sample standard deviation of the measurements. Following 3 bit encoding is used:<br>'001' 5-9<br>'010' 10-14<br>'011' 15-24<br>'100' 25-34<br>'101' 35-44<br>'110' 45-54<br>'111' 55 or more<br>Special case:<br>'000': In this case the field 'Std of OTDOA measurements' contains the std of the reported SFN-SFN otd value = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ , where x is the reported value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value (i.e. the true value) of x. This std can be used irrespective of the number of measurements and reporting of the number of measurements is not needed. Also other measurements such as Ec/No or Rx levels can be utilised in this case to evaluate the 'Std of OTDOA measurements' reported in this IE. |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Std of OTDOA Measurements      | MP   |       | Bit string(5)      | Std of OTDOA Measurements field includes sample standard deviation of OTDOA measurements (when number of measurements is reported in 'Number of OTDOA measurements field') or standard deviation of the reported SFN-SFN otd value = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ , where x is the reported value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value (i.e. the true value) of x (when '000' is given in 'Number of OTDOA measurements' field).<br>Following linear 5 bit encoding is used:<br>'00000' 0 - (R*1-1) meters<br>'00001' R*1 – (R*2-1) meters<br>'00010' R*2 – (R*3-1) meters<br>...<br>'11111' R*31 meters or more<br>where R is the resolution defined by Std Resolution field. E.g. R=20 m corresponds to 0-19 m, 20-39 m,...,620+ m. |

### 10.3.7.108 UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info

This IE defines the cell used for time references in all OTDOA measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                       | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| SFN                            | OP   |       | Integer (0..4095)                        | Time stamp (SFN of Reference Cell) of the SFN-SFN relative time differences and SFN-SFN drift rates. Included if any SFN-SFN drift value is included in IE UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info. |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |  |  |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |  |
| >>Primary CPICH info           | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60             |  |
| >TDD                           |      |       |  |  |
| >>cell and channel ID          | MP   |       | Cell and Channel Identity info 10.3.6.8a | Identifies the channel to be measured on.  |
| Frequency info                 | MD   |       | Frequency info 10.3.6.36                 | Default value is the existing value of frequency information. This IE shall always be set to default value   |
| CHOICE <i>PositioningMode</i>  | MP   |       |  |  |
| >UE based                      |      |       |  |  |
| >UE assisted                   |      |       |  | (no data)  |
| IPDL parameters                | OP   |       | UE positioning IPDL parameters 10.3.7.98 | If this element is not included there are no idle periods present  |

## 10.3.7.108a UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based

This IE defines the cell used for time references in all OTDOA measurements for UE-based methods.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need   | Multi | Type and Reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|--------|-------|---|--|---------|
| UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info   | MP     |       | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info 10.3.7.108 |  |         |
| CHOICE <i>Cell Position</i>  | OP     |       |   | The position of the antenna that defines the cell. Used for the UE based method. |         |
| >Ellipsoid   |        |       |   |  |         |
| >>Ellipsoid point  | MP     |       | Ellipsoid point 10.3.8.4a                           |  |         |
| >Ellipsoid with altitude   |        |       |   |  |         |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude  | MP     |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude 10.3.8.4b             |  |         |
| Round Trip Time  | OP     |       | Real (876.00 .. 2923.875 in steps of 0.0625)        | In chips.  |         |
| Round Trip Time Extension  | CV-FDD |       | Real (0 .. 4392.125 in steps of 0.0625)             | In chips. Default = 0. NOTE.   | REL-7   |
| NOTE: Total Round Trip Time = IE "Round Trip Time" + IE "Round Trip Time Extension". |        |       |   |  |         |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| FDD       | The IE is optionally present in FDD, otherwise it is not needed. |

## 10.3.7.109 UE positioning position estimate info

The purpose of this IE is to provide the position estimate from the UE to the network, if the UE is capable of determining its own position.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Reference Time</i>   | MP   |       |                              |   |         |
| >UTRAN GPS reference time      |      |       |                              |   |         |
| >>UE GPS timing of cell frames | MP   |       | Integer(0.. 3715891199 9999) | GPS Time of Week in units of 1/16 <sup>th</sup> UMTS chips according to [19]. 33209832177664 spare values are needed. |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>           | MP   |       |                              |   |         |
| >>>FDD                         |      |       |                              |   |         |
| >>>>Primary CPICH Info         | MP   |       | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60 | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship  |         |
| >>>TDD                         |      |       |                              |   |         |
| >>cell parameters id           | MP   |       | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9  | Identifies the reference cell for the GPS TOW-SFN relationship.   |         |
| >>Reference SFN                | MP   |       | Integer(0..40 95)            | The SFN for which the location is valid. This IE indicates the SFN at which the UE timing of cell frame is captured.  |         |
| >GPS reference time only       |      |       |                              |   |         |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| >>GPS TOW msec                            | MP   |       | Integer(0..6.048*10 <sup>8</sup> -1)               | GPS Time of Week in milliseconds (rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit).                                     |         |
| >Cell timing                              |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>SFN                                     | MP   |       | Integer(0..4095)                                   | SFN during which the position was calculated.  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                      | MP   |       |  |  |         |
| >>>FDD                                    |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>>>Primary CPICH Info                    | MP   |       | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60                       | Identifies the reference cell for SFN  |         |
| >>>TDD                                    |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>cell parameters id                      | MP   |       | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9                        | Identifies reference cell for SFN  |         |
| >UTRAN GANSS reference time               |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>UE GANSS timing of cell frames          | MP   |       | Integer(0..86399999999750 by step of 250)          | GANSS Time of Day in ns  | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Time ID                           | OP   |       | Integer(0..7)                                      | Absence of this field means Galileo.<br>For coding description see NOTE 2 in 10.3.7.93a.                             | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS TOD Uncertainty                   | OP   |       | Integer(0..127)                                    | Coding as in 10.3.7.96a  | REL-7   |
| >>CHOICE <i>mode</i>                      | MP   |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>FDD                                    |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Primary CPICH Info                    | MP   |       | Primary CPICH Info 10.3.6.60                       | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship   | REL-7   |
| >>>TDD                                    |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>cell parameters id                    | MP   |       | Cell parameters id 10.3.6.9                        | Identifies the reference cell for the GANSS TOD-SFN relationship.  | REL-7   |
| >>Reference SFN                           | MP   |       | Integer(0..4095)                                   | The SFN for which the location is valid. This IE indicates the SFN at which the UE timing of cell frame is captured. | REL-7   |
| >GANSS reference time only                |      |       |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS TOD msec                          | MP   |       | Integer(0..3599999)                                | GANSS Time of Day in milliseconds (rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit).                                    | REL-7   |
| >>GANSS Time ID                           | OP   |       | Integer(0..7)                                      | Absence of this field means Galileo.<br>For coding description see NOTE 2 in 10.3.7.93a.                             | REL-7   |
| CHOICE <i>Position estimate</i>           | MP   |       |  | The position estimate is provided in WGS-84 reference system.  |         |
| >Ellipsoid Point                          |      |       | Ellipsoid Point; 10.3.8.4a                         |  |         |
| >Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle  |      |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle 10.3.8.4d  |  |         |
| >Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse |      |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse 10.3.8.4e |  |         |

| Information Element/Group name                           | Need                 | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|----------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >Ellipsoid point with altitude                           |                      |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude<br>10.3.8.4b                           |   |         |
| >Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid |                      |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c |   |         |
| Position Data  | MP                   |       | Bit string(16)   | For each bit, if set to '1', indicates that respective GNSS or position system was used for position calculation.<br>Bit 0: OTDOA<br>bit 1: GPS<br>bit 2: Galileo<br>bit 3-15: reserved | REL-7   |
|  |                      |       |  | bit 3: SBAS<br>bit 4: Modernized GPS<br>bit 5: QZSS<br>bit 6: GLONASS<br>bit 7-15: reserved   | REL-8   |
| CHOICE <i>Velocity estimate</i>                          | OP                   |       |  |   | REL-7   |
| >Horizontal Velocity                                     |                      |       | Horizontal Velocity<br>10.3.8.4h                                     |   | REL-7   |
| >Horizontal with Vertical Velocity                       |                      |       | Horizontal with Vertical Velocity<br>10.3.8.4i                       |   | REL-7   |
| >Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty                    |                      |       | Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty<br>10.3.8.4j                    |   | REL-7   |
| >Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty       |                      |       | Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty<br>10.3.8.4k       |   | REL-7   |
| UE Positioning GPS ReferenceTime Uncertainty             | <i>CV-Tutran-gps</i> |       | UE positioning GPS reference time uncertainty<br>10.3.7.96a          |   | REL-7   |

| Condition         | Explanation   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>Tutran-gps</i> | This IE is optionally present if "UTRAN GPS reference time" is included and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.7.109a UE positioning Relative Time Difference quality

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Relative Time Difference Std Resolution | MP   |       | Bit string(2)      | Std Resolution field includes the resolution used in Std of Relative Time Difference field. Encoding on two bits as follows:<br>'00' 10 meters<br>'01' 20 meters<br>'10' 30 meters<br>'11' Reserved   |
| Std of Relative Time Difference         | MP   |       | Bit string(5)      | Std of Relative Time difference field includes standard deviation of (SFN-SFN relative time difference + Fine SFN-SFN). Following linear 5 bit encoding is used:<br>'00000' 0 - (R*1-1) meters<br>'00001' R*1 – (R*2-1) meters<br>'00010' R*2 – (R*3-1) meters<br>...<br>'11111' R*31 meters or more<br>where R is the resolution defined by Std Resolution field. E.g. R=20 m corresponds to 0-19 m, 20-39 m,...,620+ m. |

## 10.3.7.110 UE positioning reporting criteria

The triggering of the event-triggered reporting for a UE positioning measurement.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                | Type and Reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| Parameters required for each event   | MP   | 1 to <maxMeas Event> |   | Note: need corrected to MP in Rel-7 to align with ASN.1.  |         |
| >Amount of reporting   | MP   |                      | Integer(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,infinite)  |   |         |
| >Report first fix  | MP   |                      | Boolean   | If TRUE the UE reports the position once the measurement control is received, and then each time an event is triggered.         |         |
| >Measurement interval  | MP   |                      | Integer(5,15,60,300,900,1800,3600,7200)   | Indicates how often the UE should make the measurement<br>In seconds  |         |
| >CHOICE Event ID   | MP   |                      |   |   |         |
| >>7a   |      |                      |   |   |         |
| >>>Threshold Position Change   | MP   |                      | Integer(10, 20,30,40,50,100,200, 300,500,1000,2000,5000,10000,20000,50000,100000) | Meters. Indicated how much the position should change compared to last reported position fix in order to trigger the event.     |         |
| >>7b   |      |                      |   |   |         |
| >>>Threshold SFN-SFN change  | MP   |                      | Real(0.25, 0.5,1,2,3,4, 5,10,20,50, 100,200,500,1000,2000,5000)                   | Chips. Indicates how much the SFN-SFN measurement of ANY measured cell is allowed to change before the event is triggered.      |         |
| >>7c   |      |                      |   |   |         |
| >>>Threshold SFN-GPS TOW   | MP   |                      | Integer(1,2,3,5,10,20, 50,100)  | Time in ms. When the GPS TOW and SFN timer has drifted apart more than the specified value the event is triggered.              |         |
|  |      |                      |   | Time in micro seconds (NOTE 1).   | REL-7   |
| >>7d   |      |                      |   |   | REL-7   |
| >>>Threshold SFN-GANSS TOW   | MP   |                      | Integer(1,2,3,5,10,20, 50,100)  | Time in micro seconds. When the GANSS TOW and SFN timer has drifted apart more than the specified value the event is triggered. | REL-7   |
| NOTE 1: In previous versions of the protocol, the IE "Threshold SFN-GPS TOW" was provided in units of milli seconds. If the information is provided in units of micro seconds, the UE shall ignore any information provided in units of milli seconds. |      |                      |   |   |         |

### 10.3.7.111 UE positioning reporting quantity

The purpose of the element is to express the allowed/required location method(s), and to provide information desired QoS.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Method Type                    | MP   |       | Enumerated(UE assisted, UE based, |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need                  | Multi | Type and Reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|--|---------|
|                                    |                       |       | UE based is preferred but UE assisted is allowed, UE assisted is preferred but UE based is allowed)  |  |         |
| Positioning Methods                | MP                    |       | Enumerated(OTDOA, GPS, OTDOA or GPS, Cell ID)  |  |         |
| Response Time                      | MP                    |       | Integer(1,2,4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)   | This IE shall be ignored.  |         |
| Horizontal Accuracy                | CV- <i>MethodType</i> |       | Bit string(7)  | The uncertainty is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10 * (1.1^k - 1)$ in meters.  |         |
| Vertical Accuracy                  | CV- <i>MethodType</i> |       | Bit string(7)  | The uncertainty is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 45 * (1.025^k - 1)$ in meters.  |         |
| GPS timing of Cell wanted          | MP                    |       | Boolean  | If TRUE the SRNC wants the UE to report the SFN-GPS timing of the reference cell. This is however optional in the UE.  |         |
| Multiple Sets                      | MP                    |       | Boolean  | This IE shall be ignored.  |         |
| Additional Assistance Data Request | MP                    |       | Boolean  | TRUE indicates that the UE is requested to send the IE "GPS Additional Assistance Data Request" and/or the "IE "GANSS Additional Assistance Data Request" (if the IE "GANSS Positioning Methods" is included) when the IE "UE positioning Error" is present in the UE positioning measured results. FALSE indicates that the UE shall use the assistance data available. |         |
| Environment Characterisation       | OP                    |       | Enumerated(possibly heavy multipath and NLOS conditions, no or light multipath and usually LOS conditions, not defined or mixed environment) | One spare value is needed.   |         |
| Velocity Requested                 | OP                    |       | Enumerated (TRUE)  | If this element is present the UE is requested to send a velocity estimate   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| GANSS Positioning Methods                   | OP   |       | Bit string(16)     | For each bit, if set to '1', indicates that respective GNSS is allowed.<br>bit 0: GPS<br>bit 1: Galileo<br>bit 2-15: reserved for future GNSSes<br><br>Note 1   | REL-7   |
|   |      |       |                    | bit 2: SBAS (WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS, GAGAN)<br>bit 3: Modernized GPS (L1C, L2C, L5)<br>bit 4: QZSS<br>bit 5: GLONASS<br>bit 6-15: reserved for future GNSSes<br><br>Note 1   | REL-8   |
| GANSS timing of Cell wanted                 | OP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Each bit refers to a GANSS. Bit 0 is for Galileo. Other bits are reserved.<br>If one bit is set to one the SRNC wants the UE to report the SFN-GANSS timing of the reference cell. This is however optional in the UE.  | REL-7   |
|   |      |       |                    | Bit 1 is for Modernized GPS;<br>Bit 2 is for QZSS;<br>Bit 3 is for GLONASS;<br>Other bits are reserved.<br>If one bit is set to one the SRNC wants the UE to report the SFN-GANSS timing of the reference cell. This is however optional in the UE.<br>If more than one bit is set to one, the UE will select the GANSS among the allowed GANSS for the SFN-GANSS timing of the reference cell in the measurement report. | Rel-8   |
| GANSS Carrier-Phase Measurement Requested   | OP   |       | Bit string(8)      | Each bit refers to a GANSS. Bit 0 is for Galileo. Other bits are reserved.<br>This is however optional in the UE.   | REL-7   |
|   |      |       |                    | Bit 1 is for SBAS;<br>Bit 2 is for Modernized GPS;<br>Bit 3 is for QZSS;<br>Bit 4 is for GLONASS;<br>Other bits are reserved.<br>This is however optional in the UE.  | Rel-8   |
| GANSS Multi-frequency Measurement Requested | OP   |       | Bit String(8)      | Each bit refers to a GANSS. Bit 0 is for Galileo;<br>Bit 1 is for SBAS;<br>Bit 2 is for Modernized GPS;<br>Bit 3 is for QZSS;<br>Bit 4 is for GLONASS;<br>Other bits are reserved.<br>This is however optional in the UE.   | REL-8   |

| Condition          | Explanation   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>Method Type</i> | The IE is optional if the IE "Method Type" is "UE assisted"; otherwise it is mandatory present. |

NOTE 1: Bit 0 of this bitmap shall not be the only one set to 1.

### 10.3.7.112 $T_{ADV}$ info

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

$T_{ADV}$  indicates the difference between the Rx timing and Tx timing of a UE.

| Information Element/group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| $T_{ADV}$                      | MP   |       | Integer (0..2047,  | As defined in [20].                                       | REL-4   |
|                                |      |       | 2048..8191)        |   | REL-7   |
| SFN                            | MP   |       | Integer(0..4095)   | SFN during which the $T_{ADV}$ measurement was performed. | REL-4   |

### 10.3.7.113 UTRA priority info list

Contains priority based reselection information for UTRA.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference               | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| UTRA Serving Cell               | MP   |                       |                                  |  | REL-8   |
| >priority                       | MP   |                       | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)         | 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest  | REL-8   |
| >S <sub>prioritysearch1</sub>   | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | dB   | REL-8   |
| >S <sub>prioritysearch2</sub>   | MD   |                       | Integer (0..7 by step of 1)      | dB, default value is 0   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>serving,low</sub>  | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | RSCP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>serving,low2</sub> | MD   |                       | Integer (0..31)                  | Ec/N0, dB, default value is 0  | REL-9   |
| UTRAN FDD Frequencies           | OP   | 1 to <maxNumFDDFreqs> |                                  |  | REL-8   |
| >UARFCN                         | MP   |                       | Integer(0..16383)                | It is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one entry for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the UARFCN used to indicate this. | REL-8   |
| >priority                       | MP   |                       | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)         | 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest.   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>      | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | RSCP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>       | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | RSCP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >QqualminFDD                    | MD   |                       | Integer (-24..0)                 | Ec/N0, [dB]<br>Default value is Qqualmin for the serving cell  | REL-8   |
| >QrxlevminFDD                   | MD   |                       | Integer (-119..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]<br>Default value is Qrxlevmin for the serving cell   | REL-8   |
| UTRAN TDD Frequencies           | OP   | 1 to <maxNumTDDFreqs> |                                  |  | REL-8   |
| >UARFCN                         | MP   |                       | Integer(0..16383)                |  | REL-8   |
| >priority                       | MP   |                       | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)         | 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest.   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>      | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | RSCP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>       | MP   |                       | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | RSCP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >QrxlevminTDD                   | MD   |                       | Integer (-119..-25 by step of 2) | RSCP, [dBm]<br>Default value is Qrxlevmin for the serving cell   | REL-8   |

NOTE: The network should ensure that priorities for different Radio Access Technologies are always different.

### 10.3.7.114 GSM priority info list

Contains priority based reselection information for GSM.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference               | Semantics description                                  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| GSM Priority Info              | MP   | 1 to <maxNum GSMCellGroup> |                                  |  | REL-8   |
| >GSM cell group List           | MP   |                            | GSM cell group<br>10.3.7.9a      |  | REL-8   |
| >priority                      | MP   |                            | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)         | 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest. | REL-8   |
| >QrxlevminGSM                  | MP   |                            | Integer (-115..-25 by step of 2) | GSM RSSI, [dBm]  | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>     | MP   |                            | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | GSM RSSI, dB   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>      | MP   |                            | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)     | GSM RSSI, dB   | REL-8   |

NOTE: The network should ensure that priorities for different Radio Access Technologies are always different.

### 10.3.7.115 E-UTRA frequency and priority info list

Contains information about neighbour E-UTRA frequencies (with associated blacklists), together with priority based reselection information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA frequency and priority  | OP   | 1 to <maxNum EUTRAFreqs> |                                    |  | REL-8   |
| >EARFCN                        | MP   |                          | Integer(0..65535)                  | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. For UTRAN FDD, it is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one entry for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the EARFCN used to indicate this.   | REL-8   |
| >Measurement Bandwidth         | MD   |                          | Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) | Measurement bandwidth information common for all neighbouring cells on the carrier frequency. It is defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration, $N_{RB}$ [36.104]. The values indicate the number of resource blocks over which the UE could measure. Default value is 6. | REL-8   |
| >priority                      | MP   |                          | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)           | 0 is the lowest priority and <maxPrio-1> is the highest.   | REL-8   |
| >QrxlevminEUTRA                | MP   |                          | Integer (-140..-44 by step of 2)   | RSRP, [dBm]  | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>     | MP   |                          | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)       | RSRP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>      | MP   |                          | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)       | RSRP, dB   | REL-8   |
| >QqualminEUTRA                 | MD   |                          | Integer (-34..-3)                  | RSRQ, dB<br>default value is negative infinity   | REL-9   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high2</sub>    | OP   |                          | Integer (0..31)                    | RSRQ, dB   | REL-9   |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low2</sub>     | OP   |                          | Integer (0..31)                    | RSRQ, dB   | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name          | Need           | Multi                      | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| >QqualminEUTRA-WB                       | CV-WB-RSRQ     |                            | Integer (-34..-3)       | RSRQ, dB,<br>If this IE is present, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [74]  | REL-11  |
| >Blacklisted cells per freq list        | OP             | 1 to <maxEUTRACellPerFreq> |                         |   | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell identity                | MP             |                            | Integer (0..503)        | A list of blacklisted cells can be signalled per frequency  | REL-8   |
| >E-UTRA detection                       | MP             |                            | Boolean                 | 'TRUE' means that the UE may detect the presence of a E-UTRA cell and report to NAS.<br>NOTE 1.   | REL-8   |
| Number of applicable EARFCN             | CV-EARFCNbands |                            | Integer (0..7)          | The number N of EARFCN in "E-UTRA frequency and priority" which are applicable. If present this IE indicates the first N occurrences of EARFCN in "E-UTRA frequency and priority" which shall be read by UE.              | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency and priority extension | OP             | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs>    |                         | NOTE 2  | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN extension                       | MP             |                            | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. For UTRAN FDD, it is always ensured by the UTRAN that more than one entry for the same physical frequency is not configured regardless of the EARFCN used to indicate this | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need           | Multi                      | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| >Measurement Bandwidth           | MD             |                            | Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) | Measurement bandwidth information common for all neighbouring cells on the carrier frequency. It is defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration, $N_{RB}$ [36.104]. The values indicate the number of resource blocks over which the UE could measure. Default value is 6. | REL-11  |
| >priority                        | MP             |                            | Integer (0..<maxPrio-1>)           | 0 is the lowest priority and maxPrio-1 is the highest.   | REL-11  |
| >QrxlevminEUTRA                  | MP             |                            | Integer (-140..-44 by step of 2)   | RSRP, [dBm]  | REL-11  |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>       | MP             |                            | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)       | RSRP, dB   | REL-11  |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>        | MP             |                            | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)       | RSRP, dB   | REL-11  |
| >QqualminEUTRA                   | MD             |                            | Integer (-34..-3)                  | RSRQ, dB<br>default value is negative infinity   | REL-11  |
| >Thresh <sub>x, high2</sub>      | OP             |                            | Integer (0..31)                    | RSRQ, dB   | REL-11  |
| >Thresh <sub>x, low2</sub>       | OP             |                            | Integer (0..31)                    | RSRQ, dB   | REL-11  |
| >QqualminEUTRA-WB                | CV-WB-<br>RSRQ |                            | Integer (-34..-3)                  | RSRQ, dB,<br>If this IE is present, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [74]   | REL-11  |
| >Blacklisted cells per freq list | OP             | 1 to <maxEUTRACellPerFreq> |                                    |  | REL-11  |
| >>Physical Cell identity         | MP             |                            | Integer (0..503)                   | A list of blacklisted cells can be signalled per frequency   | REL-11  |
| >E-UTRA detection                | MP             |                            | Boolean                            | 'TRUE' means that the UE may detect the presence of a E-UTRA cell and report to NAS.<br>NOTE 1.  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                                 | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list  | OP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs>               |                    | Each entry in the list corresponds to an entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" IE, or an entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" IE. NOTE 3.                    | REL-10  |
| >Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list   | OP   | 1 to <maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA> |                    | Indicates, per neighbour EARFCN, a list of frequency bands which the E-UTRA cells belong to. Absence of this IE indicates that there are no Multiple Bands for the particular EARFCN. | REL-10  |
| >>E-UTRA Frequency band  | MP   |                                       | Integer (1..64)    | As defined in [64].   | REL-10  |
| Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list  | OP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs>               |                    | Each entry in the list corresponds to an entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" IE or the "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" IE. NOTE 3                                  | REL-11  |
| >Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list   | OP   | 1 to <maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA> |                    | Indicates, per neighbour EARFCN, a list of frequency bands which the E-UTRA cells belong to. Absence of this IE indicates that there are no Multiple Bands for the particular EARFCN. | REL-11  |
| >>E-UTRA Frequency band extension  | MP   |                                       | Integer (65..256)  | As defined in [64].   | REL-11  |
| NOTE 1: If the value of "E-UTRA detection" is not identical across the frequency layers, UE behaviour is unspecified.  |      |                                       |                    |   |         |
| NOTE 2: The number of instances of IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" shall be less than or equal to maxNumEUTRAFreqs – the value specified in IE "Number of applicable EARFCN"  |      |                                       |                    |   |         |
| NOTE 3: The number of bands signalled in "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" and "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator extension list" combined, for the same occurrence of EARFCN or EARFCN extension, should be less than or equal to maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA |      |                                       |                    |   |         |

NOTE: The network should ensure that priorities for different Radio Access Technologies are always different.

NOTE: The network should ensure that priorities for which both Thresh<sub>x,high2</sub> and Thresh<sub>x,low2</sub> are provided are always different from the priorities for which both Thresh<sub>x,high2</sub> and Thresh<sub>x,low2</sub> are not provided.

| Condition          | Explanation   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>EARFCNBands</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the IE "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" is present, otherwise it is not needed.  |
| <i>WB-RSRQ</i>     | The field is optionally present if the measurement bandwidth indicated by <i>Measurement Bandwidth</i> is 50 resource blocks or larger. Otherwise it is not needed. |

### 10.3.7.116 Intra-frequency cell info list on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

Contains the information for the list of measurement objects for an intra-frequency measurement on secondary uplink frequency.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi                          | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| CHOICE Intra-frequency cell removal | OP   |                                |   | Absence of this IE is equivalent to choice "Remove no intra-frequency cells". | REL-9   |
| >Remove all intra-frequency cells   |      |                                |   | (no data)   | REL-9   |
| >Remove some intra-frequency cells  |      |                                |   |   | REL-9   |
| >>Removed intra-frequency cells     | MP   | 1 to <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > |   |   | REL-9   |
| >>>Intra-frequency cell id          | MP   |                                | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > - 1) |   | REL-9   |
| >Remove no intra-frequency cells    |      |                                |   | (no data)   | REL-9   |
| New intra-frequency cells           | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > |   |   | REL-9   |
| >Intra-frequency cell id            | OP   |                                | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > - 1) |   | REL-9   |
| >Cell info                          | MP   |                                | Cell info 10.3.7.2                          |   | REL-9   |
| Cells for measurement               | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > |   |   | REL-9   |
| >Intra-frequency cell id            | MP   |                                | Integer(0 .. <maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > - 1) |   | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.117 Cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

Includes non-frequency related cell reporting quantities.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                           | Type and reference                          | Semantics description     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|
| Intra-frequency event identity | MP   |                                 | Intra-frequency event identity<br>10.3.7.34 |                           | REL-9   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |                                 |   |                           |         |
| > FDD                          |      |                                 |   |                           |         |
| >>Primary CPICH info           | MP   | 1 to < maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60             |                           | REL-9   |
| > Other                        |      |                                 |   | One spare value is needed | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.118 Measured results on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

Includes non-frequency related cell reporting quantities.

| Information Element/Group name                  | Need | Multi                           | Type and reference                | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| Cell measured results on secondary UL frequency | MP   | 1 to < maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq > |                                   |   | REL-9   |
| >Cell measured results                          | MP   |                                 | Cell measured results<br>10.3.7.3 | Only cells for which all reporting quantities are available should be included. | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.119 Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                                       | Need        | Multi                            | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Frequency Info   | MP          |                                  | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36   | NOTE2   | REL-9   |
| Parameters required for each event                                   | MP          | 1 to <maxMeasEventOnSecULFreq>   |   |   | REL-9   |
| >Intra-frequency event identity                                      | MP          |                                  | Intra-frequency event identity<br>10.3.7.34   | NOTE1   | REL-9   |
| >Triggering condition 1  | CV-clause 0 |                                  | Enumerated(Active set cells, Monitored set cells, Active set cells and monitored set cells)   | Indicates which cells can trigger the event   | REL-9   |
| >Triggering condition 2  | CV-clause 6 |                                  | Enumerated(Active set cells, Monitored set cells, Active set cells and monitored set cells, Detected set cells, Detected set cells and monitored set cells) | Indicates which cells can trigger the event   | REL-9   |
| >Reporting Range Constant  | CV-clause 2 |                                  | Real(0..14.5 by step of 0.5)  | In dB. In event 1a,1b.  | REL-9   |
| >Cells forbidden to affect Reporting range on secondary UL frequency | CV-clause 1 | 1 to <maxCellMeasureOnSecULFreq> |   | In event 1a,1b  | REL-9   |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP          |                                  | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60   |   | REL-9   |
| >W   | CV-clause 2 |                                  | Real(0.0..2.0 by step of 0.1)   |   | REL-9   |
| >Hysteresis  | MP          |                                  | Real(0..7.5 by step of 0.5)   | In dB.  | REL-9   |
| >Threshold used frequency  | CV-clause 3 |                                  | Integer (-120..165)   | Range used depend on measurement quantity.<br>CPICH RSCP -120..-25 dBm<br>CPICH Ec/No -24..0 dB<br>Pathloss 30..165dB<br>ISCP -120..-25 dBm | REL-9   |
| >Reporting deactivation threshold                                    | CV-clause 4 |                                  | Integer(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)   | In event 1a<br>Indicates the maximum number of cells allowed in the active set in order for event 1a to occur.<br>0 means not applicable    | REL-9   |

|                                      |             |  |   |   |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|-------|
| >Replacement activation threshold    | CV-clause 5 |  | Integer(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)                     | In event 1c<br>Indicates the minimum number of cells allowed in the active set in order for event 1c to occur.<br>0 means not applicable                | REL-9 |
| >Time to trigger                     | MP          |  | Time to trigger<br>10.3.7.64                        | Indicates the period of time during which the event condition has to be satisfied, before sending a Measurement Report. Time in ms                      | REL-9 |
| >Amount of reporting                 | CV-clause 7 |  | Integer(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, Infinity)           |   | REL-9 |
| >Reporting interval                  | CV-clause 7 |  | Integer(0, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000) | Indicates the interval of periodical reporting when such reporting is triggered by an event. Interval in milliseconds. 0 means no periodical reporting. | REL-9 |
| >Reporting cell status               | OP          |  | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                  |   | REL-9 |
| >Periodical reporting information-1b | CV-clause 9 |  | Periodical reporting info-1b<br>10.3.7.53aa         |   | REL-9 |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| Clause 0  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1b" or "1f", otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| Clause 1  | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed.          |
| Clause 2  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| Clause 3  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1e", "1f", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 4  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a", otherwise the IE is not needed.         |
| Clause 5  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1c", otherwise the IE is not needed.         |
| Clause 6  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a" or "1e", otherwise the IE is not needed. |
| Clause 7  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1a", "1c", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| Clause 9  | The IE is optional if the IE "Intra-frequency event identity" is set to "1b", otherwise the IE is not needed.                  |

NOTE1: Event 1d and 1j shall not be applied for the secondary uplink frequency.

NOTE2: If the IE "Frequency info" is different from the current downlink frequency associated with the secondary UL frequency, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 10.3.7.120 CSG Inter-frequency cell info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi            | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CSG Frequency info             | MP   | 1 to < maxFreq > |                    |                       | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| >Frequency info                                  | MP   |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |                       | REL-9   |
| >CSG Inter-frequency cell info for the frequency | MP   |       | 10.3.7.121a                 |                       | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.121 CSG Intra-frequency cell info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CSG Intra-frequency cell info  | MP   |       | 10.3.7.121a        |                       | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.121a CSG cell info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                             | Type and reference              | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| CSG cell info list             | MP   | 1 to<br><maxMe<br>asCSGR<br>ange> |                                 |  | REL-9   |
| >CHOICE <i>mode</i>            | MP   |                                   |                                 |  | REL-9   |
| >>FDD                          |      |                                   |                                 |  | REL-9   |
| >>>Start PSC                   | MP   |                                   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 | The value of this IE specifies the start PSC of the PSC range. | REL-9   |
| >>>Number of PSCs              | MP   |                                   | Integer (1..512)                | This IE specifies the number of PSCs.                          | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.122 CSG Proximity Indication

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| CSG Proximity Indication              | MP   |       | Enumerated (entering, leaving) |  | REL-9   |
| CHOICE <i>Radio Access Technology</i> |      |       |                                |  | REL-9   |
| >UTRA                                 |      |       |                                |  | REL-9   |
| >>CSG Frequency info for UTRA         | MP   |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36    | Indicates the UARFCN according to a band it previously considered suitable for accessing (one of) the CSG member cell(s), for which the proximity indication is sent.  | REL-9   |
| >E-UTRA                               |      |       |                                |  | REL-9   |
| >>CSG Frequency info for E-UTRA       | MP   |       | Integer (0..65535)             | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension". Indicates the EARFCN according to a band it previously considered suitable for accessing (one of) the CSG member | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|--|---------|
|                                |      |       |                         | cell(s), for which the proximity indication is sent.   |         |
| >>EARFCN extension             | OP   |       | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. Indicates the EARFCN according to a band it previously considered suitable for accessing (one of) the CSG member cell(s), for which the proximity indication is sent. | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.123 CSG Proximity detection

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|---------|
| UTRA CSG Proximity detection   | MD   |       | Enumerated (enable) | Absence of this IE implies that CSG proximity detection function for UTRA cells is disabled.   | REL-9   |
| E-UTRA CSG Proximity detection | MD   |       | Enumerated (enable) | Absence of this IE implies that CSG proximity detection function for E-UTRA cells is disabled. | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.124 Inter-frequency SI Acquisition

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Frequency info                 | MP   |       | Frequency info 10.3.6.36     |                       | REL-9   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |                              |                       | REL-9   |
| >FDD                           |      |       |                              |                       | REL-9   |
| >>Primary Scrambling Code      | MP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |                       | REL-9   |
| >TDD                           |      |       | NULL                         |                       | REL-9   |

## 10.3.7.125 Intra-frequency SI Acquisition

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi               | Type and reference           | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>                    | MP   |                     |                              |   | REL-9   |
| >FDD                                  |      |                     |                              |   | REL-9   |
| >>Intra-frequency SI acquisition Info | MD   | 1 to <maxSlrequest> |                              | Absence of this IE implies that UE should perform SI acquisition for all PSC ranges specified in the "CSG Intra-frequency cell info" IE. UE is at minimum required to acquire the SI of the strongest PSC in those configured PSC ranges. | REL-9   |
| >>>Primary Scrambling Code            | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   | REL-9   |
| >TDD                                  |      |                     | NULL                         |   | REL-9   |

## 10.3.7.126 CELL\_DCH measurement occasion info LCR

NOTE: Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD in CELL\_DCH state.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi   | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---|--|--|---------|
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequence |      | 1 to <maxDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence> |  |  |         |
| >Pattern sequence identifier                   | MP   |   | Integer(0..maxDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence-1) |  | REL-9   |
| >Status Flag                                   | MP   |   | Enumerated(activate, deactivate)                       | This flag indicates whether the measurement occasion pattern sequence shall be activated or deactivated. | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| >Measurement purpose                              | OP   |       | BIT STRING (5)     | Measurement Purpose. Bit 0 is for Inter-frequency measurement. Bit 1 is for GSM carrier RSSI measurement. Bit 2 is for Initial BSIC identification. Bit 3 is for BSIC re-confirmation. Bit 4 is for E-UTRA measurement.<br><br>The value 1 of a bit means that the measurement occasion pattern sequence is applicable for the corresponding type of measurement. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.          | REL-9   |
| >Measurement occasion pattern sequence parameters | OP   |       |                    |   | REL-9   |
| >>k   | MP   |       | Integer(1..9)      | CELL_DCH measurement occasion cycle length coefficient. The actual measurement occasion period equal to $2^k$ radio frames.   | REL-9   |
| >>Offset  | MP   |       | Integer(0..511)    | In frames. The measurement occasion position in the measurement period.   | REL-9   |
| >>M_Length  | MP   |       | Integer(1..512)    | The measurement occasion length in frames starting from the Offset.   | REL-9   |
| >>Timeslot Bitmap                                 | MD   |       | Bit string (7)     | Bitmap indicating which of the timeslot(s) is/are allocated for measurement. Bit 0 is for timeslot 0. Bit 1 is for timeslot 1. Bit 2 is for timeslot 2. Bit 3 is for timeslot 3. Bit 4 is for timeslot 4. Bit 5 is for timeslot 5. Bit 6 is for timeslot 6. The value 0 of a bit means the corresponding timeslot is not used for measurement. The value 1 of a bit means the corresponding timeslot is used for measurement. | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
|                                |      |       |                    | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. Absence of this IE means all the timeslots can be used for measurement. |         |

### 10.3.7.127 E-UTRA SI Acquisition

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA carrier frequency       | MP   |       | Integer (0..65535)      | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" | REL-9   |
| EARFCN extension               | OP   |       | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| Physical Cell identity         | MP   |       | Integer (0..503)        |  | REL-9   |

### 10.3.7.128 E-UTRA Results for SI Acquisition

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| CGI-Info                       | MP   |       |                         |   | REL-9   |
| >PLMN Identity                 | MP   |       | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11 |   | REL-9   |
| > Cell Identity                | MP   |       | Bit string (28)         | Formatted and coded according to [67]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Cell Identity. | REL-9   |
| >Tracking Area Code            | MP   |       | Bit string (16)         | Setting specified in [67]. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the Tracking Area Code.        | REL-9   |
| CSG Identity                   | OP   |       | CSG Identity 10.3.2.8   |   | REL-9   |
| CSG Member indication          | OP   |       | Enumerate d(member)     |   | REL-9   |

## 10.3.7.129 Logged Measurement Info-FDD

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| Relative Time Stamp              | MP   |       | INTEGER (0..7200)       | Indicates the time of logging measurement results, measured relative to the Absolute Time Info, in seconds. | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Serving Cell | MP   |       |                         |   | REL-10  |
| >PLMN Identity                   | MP   |       | PLMN Identity 10.3.1.11 |   | REL-11  |
| >Cell ID                         | MP   |       | Cell ID 10.3.2.2        |   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                                | Need | Multi               | Type and reference           | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| >CPICH RSCP   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | CPICH RSCP of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. | REL-10  |
| >CPICH Ec/N0  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)               | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.      | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Intra Frequency Neighbouring Cells list   | OP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                              | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-10  |
| >Primary CPICH info   | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-10  |
| >CPICH RSCP   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.   | REL-10  |
| >CPICH Ec/N0  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)               | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.      | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Inter Frequency list                      | OP   | 1..MaxNumFDDF reqs  |                              | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-10  |
| >Frequency Info   | MP   |                     | Frequency Info 10.3.6.36     |  | REL-10  |
| > Logged Measurements Inter-frequency Neighbouring Cells list | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                              |  | REL-10  |
| >>Primary CPICH info  | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-10  |
| >>CPICH RSCP  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.   | REL-10  |
| >>CPICH Ec/N0   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)               | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.      | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Inter-RAT Neighbour cells list            | OP   |                     |                              |  | REL-10  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list                    | OP   | 1..MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |                              |  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need | Multi                | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|----------------------|---|--|---------|
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency                              | MP   |                      | Integer (0..65535)  | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list. | REL-10  |
| >> Logged Measurements E-UTRA Frequency Neighbours List | MP   | 1.. MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Physical Cell Identity                               | MP   |                      | Integer (0..503)  |  | REL-10  |
| >>>RSRP   | MP   |                      | Integer (0..97)   | RSRP is mapped to a value between 0 and 97 [36.133].   | REL-10  |
| >>>RSRQ   | MP   |                      | Integer (0..33)   | RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_33 in [36.133] are mapped to the value between 0 and 33. RSRQ_34 in [36.133] is mapped to the value 33.  | REL-10  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list    | OP   | 1.. MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>EARFCN extension                                      | OP   |                      | Integer (65535..262143)   | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements GSM Neighbouring Cells list        | OP   | 1.. MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-10  |
| >>BSIC  | MP   |                      | BSIC 10.3.8.2   |  | REL-10  |
| >>Band indicator  | MP   |                      | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used)   | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN  | REL-10  |
| >>BCCH ARFCN  | MP   |                      | Integer (0..1023)   | [45]   | REL-10  |
| >>GSM carrier RSSI                                      | MP   | Bit string(6)        | RXLEV is mapped to a value between 0 and 63, [46]. When mapping the RXLEV value to the RSSI bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit. |  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                               | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>GNSS UE Position</i>                            | OP   |       |  | The position of the UE when the measurement is made | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid  |      |       |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>Ellipsoid point   | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point<br>10.3.8.4a   |   | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid with altitude                                  |      |       |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude                           | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude<br>10.3.8.4b                           |   | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty circle                        |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle                 | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle<br>10.3.8.4d                 |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty ellipse                       |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >> Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse               | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse<br>10.3.8.4e                |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid        |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c |   | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.129a Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi               | Type and reference           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| Access Information   | MP   |                     |                              |  | REL-11  |
| >Number Of RRC Msg Transmitted                               | MP   |                     | Integer (0..8)               | Number of times the RRC message is sent by the UE, e.g. after receiving ACK and AICH.  | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Failed Cell                              | MP   |                     |                              |  | REL-11  |
| >Cell ID   | MP   |                     | Cell ID 10.3.2.2             |  | REL-11  |
| >CPICH RSCP  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | CPICH RSCP of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. | REL-11  |
| >CPICH Ec/N0   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)               | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.      | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Intra Frequency Neighbouring Cells list  | OP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                              | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-11  |
| >Primary CPICH info  | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-11  |
| >CPICH RSCP  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.   | REL-11  |
| >CPICH Ec/N0   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)               | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.      | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Inter Frequency list                     | OP   | 1..MaxNumFDDF reqs  |                              | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-11  |
| >Frequency Info  | MP   |                     | Frequency Info 10.3.6.36     |  | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements Inter-frequency Neighbouring Cells list | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                              |  | REL-11  |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-11  |
| >>CPICH RSCP   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)               | In dBm. According to CPICH_RSCP_LEV in [19]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
| >>CPICH Ec/N0  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..49)                                      | CPICH Ec/N0 of the serving Cell, when available<br><br>In dB. According to CPICH_Ec/No in [19]. Fourteen spare values are needed.  | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Inter-RAT Neighbour cells list     | OP   |                     |   |  | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list             | OP   | 1..MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency                             | MP   |                     | Integer (0..65535)                                  | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list. | REL-11  |
| >>Logged Measurements E-UTRA Frequency Neighbours List | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>>Physical Cell Identity                              | MP   |                     | Integer (0..503)                                    |  | REL-11  |
| >>>RSRP  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..97)                                     | RSRP is mapped to a value between 0 and 97 [36.133].   | REL-11  |
| >>>RSRQ  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..33)                                     | RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_33 in [36.133] are mapped to the value between 0 and 33. RSRQ_34 in [36.133] is mapped to the value 33.  | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list   | OP   | 1..MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>EARFCN extension                                     | OP   |                     | Integer (65535..262143)                             | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements GSM Neighbouring Cells list       | OP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>BSIC   | MP   |                     | BSIC 10.3.8.2                                       |  | REL-11  |
| >>Band indicator                                       | MP   |                     | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used) | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN  | REL-11  |
| >>BCCH ARFCN   | MP   |                     | Integer (0..1023)                                   | [45]   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                             | Need | Multi         | Type and reference   | Semantics description                               | Version |
|--|------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| >>GSM carrier RSSI   | MP   | Bit string(6) | RXLEV is mapped to a value between 0 and 63, [46].<br>When mapping the RXLEV value to the RSSI bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit. |   | REL-11  |
| Location Information                                       | OP   |               |  | The position of the UE when the measurement is made | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE <i>Location</i>                                    | MP   |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid  |      |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point   | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point<br>10.3.8.4a   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid with altitude                                  |      |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with altitude                           | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point with altitude<br>10.3.8.4b   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid with uncertainty circle                        |      |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle                 | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle<br>10.3.8.4d   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid with uncertainty ellipse                       |      |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse                | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse<br>10.3.8.4e  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid        |      |               |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid | MP   |               | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c   |   | REL-11  |
| >Horizontal velocity                                       | OP   |               | Horizontal velocity<br>10.3.8.4h   |   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.7.130 Logged Measurement Info-TDD

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| Relative Time Stamp              | MP   |       | INTEGER (0..7200)       | Indicates the time of logging measurement results, measured relative to the Absolute Time Info, in seconds. | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Serving Cell | MP   |       |                         |   | REL-10  |
| > PLMN Identity                  | MP   |       | PLMN Identity 10.3.1.11 |   | REL-11  |
| >Cell ID                         | MP   |       | Cell ID 10.3.2.2        |   | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi               | Type and reference          | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| >Primary CCPCH RSCP  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.  | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Intra Frequency list                     | OP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                             | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-10  |
| >Cell parameters Id  | MP   |                     | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 |  | REL-10  |
| >Primary CCPCH RSCP  | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.  | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Inter Frequency Neighbouring Cells list  | OP   | 1..MaxNumTDDFreqs   |                             | Measurements done on neighbouring cells  | REL-10  |
| >Frequency Info  | MP   |                     | Frequency Info 10.3.6.36    |  | REL-10  |
| >Logged Measurements Inter-frequency Neighbouring Cells list | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                             |  | REL-10  |
| >>Cell parameters Id   | MP   |                     | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 |  | REL-10  |
| >>Primary CCPCH RSCP   | MP   |                     | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed.  | REL-10  |
| Logged Measurements Inter-RAT Neighbour cells list           | OP   |                     |                             |  | REL-10  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list                   | OP   | 1..MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |                             |  | REL-10  |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency                                   | MP   |                     | Integer (0..65535)          | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list. | REL-10  |
| >>Logged Measurements E-UTRA Frequency Neighbours List       | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |                             |  | REL-10  |
| >>>Physical Cell Identity                                    | MP   |                     | Integer (0..503)            |  | REL-10  |
| >>>RSRP  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..97)             | RSRP is mapped to a value between 0 and 97 [36.133].   | REL-10  |
| >>>RSRQ  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..33)             | RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_33 in [36.133] are mapped to the value between 0 and 33. RSRQ_34 in [36.133] is mapped to the value 33.  | REL-10  |

| Information Element/Group name                       | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference  | Semantics description                                     | Version |
|--|------|-----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list | OP   | 1..<br>MaxNumEUT<br>RAFreqs |   |   | REL-11  |
| >>EARFCN extension                                   | OP   |                             | Integer<br>(65536..26<br>2143)  | EARFCN of the downlink<br>carrier frequency [64].         | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements GSM<br>Neighbouring Cells list  | OP   | 1..<br>MaxnumLogge<br>dMeas |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>BSIC   | MP   |                             | BSIC<br>10.3.8.2  |   | REL-10  |
| >>Band indicator                                     | MP   |                             | Enumerate<br>d (DCS<br>1800 band<br>used, PCS<br>1900 band<br>used)   | Indicates how to interpret<br>the BCCH ARFCN              | REL-10  |
| >>BCCH ARFCN   | MP   |                             | Integer<br>(0..1023)  | [45]  | REL-10  |
| >>GSM carrier RSSI                                   | MP   | Bit string(6)               | RXLEV is<br>mapped to<br>a value<br>between 0<br>and 63,<br>[46].<br>When<br>mapping<br>the RXLEV<br>value to<br>the RSSI<br>bit string,<br>the<br>first/leftmo<br>st bit of the<br>bit string<br>contains<br>the most<br>significant<br>bit. |   | REL-10  |
| CHOICE <i>GNSS UE Position</i>                       | OP   |                             |   | The position of the UE<br>when the measurement<br>is made | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid   |      |                             |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>Ellipsoid point                                    | MP   |                             | Ellipsoid<br>point<br>10.3.8.4a   |   | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid with altitude                             |      |                             |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude                      | MP   |                             | Ellipsoid<br>point with<br>altitude<br>10.3.8.4b  |   | REL-10  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty<br>circle                |      |                             |   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with<br>uncertainty circle         | MP   |                             | Ellipsoid<br>point with<br>uncertainty<br>circle<br>10.3.8.4d   |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty<br>ellipse               |      |                             |   |   | REL-11  |
| >> Ellipsoid point with<br>uncertainty ellipse       | MP   |                             | Ellipsoid<br>point with<br>uncertainty<br>ellipse<br>10.3.8.4e  |   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| >Ellipsoid with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid        |      |       |  |                       | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c |                       | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.130a Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD

| Information Element/Group name                               | Need | Multi                | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| Access Information   | MP   |                      |                             |   | REL-11  |
| >Number Of RRC Msg Transmitted                               | MP   |                      | Integer (0..8)              | Number of times the RRC message is sent by the UE, e.g. after receiving FPACH.              | REL-11  |
| >FPACH Received  | MP   |                      | BOOLEAN                     | TRUE indicates that FPACH has been successfully received at least once.                     | REL-11  |
| >E-RUCCH Failure   | OP   |                      | BOOLEAN                     | TRUE indicates the failure of the E-RUCCH transmission has been detected                    | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Failed Cell                              | MP   |                      |                             |   | REL-11  |
| >Cell ID   | MP   |                      | Cell ID 10.3.2.2            |   | REL-11  |
| >Primary CCPCH RSCP  | MP   |                      | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Intra Frequency Cells list               | OP   | 1.. MaxnumLoggedMeas |                             | Measurements done on neighbouring cells   | REL-11  |
| >Cell parameters Id  | MP   |                      | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 |   | REL-11  |
| >Primary CCPCH RSCP  | MP   |                      | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Inter Frequency Neighbouring Cells list  | OP   | 1.. MaxNumTDDFreqs   |                             | Measurements done on neighbouring cells   | REL-11  |
| >Frequency Info  | MP   |                      | Frequency Info 10.3.6.36    |   | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements Inter-frequency Neighbouring Cells list | MP   | 1.. MaxnumLoggedMeas |                             |   | REL-11  |
| >>Cell parameters Id   | MP   |                      | Cell parameters Id 10.3.6.9 |   | REL-11  |
| >>Primary CCPCH RSCP   | MP   |                      | Integer(0..91)              | In dBm. According to P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV in [19] and [20]. Thirty-six spare values are needed. | REL-11  |
| Logged Measurements Inter-RAT Neighbour cells list           | OP   |                      |                             |   | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency list                   | OP   | 1.. MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |                             |   | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi               | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency                             | MP   |                     | Integer (0..65535)  | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list. | REL-11  |
| >>Logged Measurements E-UTRA Frequency Neighbours List | MP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>>Physical Cell Identity                              | MP   |                     | Integer (0..503)  |  | REL-11  |
| >>>RSRP  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..97)   | RSRP is mapped to a value between 0 and 97 [36.133].   | REL-11  |
| >>>RSRQ  | MP   |                     | Integer (0..33)   | RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_33 in [36.133] are mapped to the value between 0 and 33. RSRQ_34 in [36.133] is mapped to the value 33.  | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements E-UTRA frequency extension list   | OP   | 1..MaxNumEUTRAFreqs |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>EARFCN extension                                     | OP   |                     | Integer (65536..262143)   | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| >Logged Measurements GSM Neighbouring Cells list       | OP   | 1..MaxnumLoggedMeas |   |  | REL-11  |
| >>BSIC   | MP   |                     | BSIC 10.3.8.2   |  | REL-11  |
| >>Band indicator                                       | MP   |                     | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used)   | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN  | REL-11  |
| >>BCCH ARFCN   | MP   |                     | Integer (0..1023)   | [45]   | REL-11  |
| >>GSM carrier RSSI                                     | MP   | Bit string(6)       | RXLEV is mapped to a value between 0 and 63, [46]. When mapping the RXLEV value to the RSSI bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit. |  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                               | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Location Information                                      | OP   |       |  | The position of the UE when the measurement is made | REL-11  |
| >CHOICE <i>Location</i>                                   | MP   |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid   |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point  | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point<br>10.3.8.4a   |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid with altitude                                 |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with altitude                          | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude<br>10.3.8.4b                           |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty circle                        |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle                 | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle<br>10.3.8.4d                 |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with uncertainty ellipse                       |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse                | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse<br>10.3.8.4e                |   | REL-11  |
| >Ellipsoid with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid        |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid | MP   |       | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c |   | REL-11  |
| >Horizontal velocity                                      | OP   |       | Horizontal velocity<br>10.3.8.4h                                     |   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.7.131 Logged Meas Report

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Absolute Time Info             | MP   |                         | BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),                 | Indicates the reference to network absolute time <i>absoluteTimeInfo</i> provided at the point of measurement logging configuration. Format is YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS using BCD encoding | REL-10  |
| Trace reference                | MP   |                         | Trace Reference 10.3.7.133             | Parameter trace reference: See TS 32.422 [81]   | REL-10  |
| Trace recording session        | MP   |                         | Trace Recording Session 10.3.7.134     | Parameter trace recording session reference: See TS 32.422 [81]   | REL-10  |
| TCE Id                         | MP   |                         | TCE Id 10.3.7.135                      | Parameter TCE Id: See TS 32.422 [81]  | REL-10  |
| CHOICE mode                    | OP   |                         |  |   | REL-10  |
| >FDD                           |      |                         |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>List of measurements FDD     |      | 1.. MaxLoggedMeasReport |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>>Logged Measurement Info-FDD | MP   |                         | Logged Measurement Info-FDD 10.3.7.129 |   | REL-10  |
| >TDD                           |      |                         |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>List of measurements TDD     |      | 1.. MaxLoggedMeasReport |  |   | REL-10  |
| >>>Logged Measurement Info-TDD | MP   |                         | Logged Measurement Info-TDD 10.3.7.130 |   | REL-10  |
| Logged Meas Available          | OP   |                         | Enumerated (TRUE)                      | Indicates the UE has logged measurements to report to the network   | REL-10  |

## 10.3.7.132 Logged Measurements Configuration Info

Parameters used to configure logged measurements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Absolute Time Info             | MP   |       | Bit Sting (48)   | Indicates the reference to network absolute time <i>absoluteTimeInfo</i> provided at the point of measurement logging configuration. Format is YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS using BCD encoding | REL-10  |
| Logging Duration               | MP   |       | Enumerated (10 min, 20 min, 40 min, 1 hour, 1 hour 30) | Timer for logging duration. The timer is activated at the moment of configuration. When the timer expires the logging is stopped and the configuration is                           | REL-10  |

|                           |    |                       |  |  |        |
|---------------------------|----|-----------------------|--|--|--------|
|                           |    |                       | min, 2 hour)   | cleared. 2 spare values are needed.  |        |
| Logging Interval          | MP |                       | Enumerated (1.28, 2.56, 5.12, 10.24, 20.48, 30.72, 40.96, 61.44) | Indicates periodicity for storing measurement results. UE behaviour is unspecified when the UE is configured with a DRX period larger than the logging interval. In seconds.                 | REL-10 |
| Trace reference           | MP |                       | Trace Reference 10.3.7.133                                       | Parameter trace reference: See TS 32.422 [81]  | REL-10 |
| Trace recording session   | MP |                       | Trace Recording Session 10.3.7.134                               | Parameter trace recording session reference: See TS 32.422 [81]  | REL-10 |
| TCE Id                    | MP |                       | TCE Id 10.3.7.135  | Parameter TCE Id: See TS 32.422 [81]   | REL-10 |
| CHOICE Area Configuration | OP |                       |  | Indicates area for which the UE is requested to perform logging. If absent, the configuration is valid in the RPLMN of the UE and the PLMNs provided in IE "PLMN Identity List", if present. | REL-10 |
| >Cell IDList              |    | 1..32                 |  |  | REL-10 |
| >>Cell ID                 | MP |                       | Cell ID 10.3.2.2   |  | REL-10 |
| >>PLMN identity           | OP |                       | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11  | Indicates the PLMN for which the Cell ID is applicable. If not present, the Cell ID is applicable in the RPLMN.  | REL-11 |
| >Location Area Code List  |    | 1..8                  |  |  | REL-10 |
| >>LAI                     | MP |                       | Location area identification 10.3.1.7                            |  | REL-10 |
| >Routing Area Code List   |    | 1..8                  |  |  | REL-10 |
| >>RAI                     | MP |                       | Routing area identification 10.3.1.16                            |  | REL-10 |
| PLMN Identity List        | OP | 1 to <MaxnumMDTP LMN> |  |  | REL-11 |
| >PLMN identity            | MP |                       | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11  |  | REL-11 |

## 10.3.7.132a Connection Establishment Failure Report

| Information Element/Group name                     | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Time Since Failure                                 | MP   |       | INTEGER (0..172800)  | Indicates the elapsed time in seconds between Logging and reporting of Connection establishment failure info. | REL-11  |
| CHOICE mode  | MP   |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >FDD   |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD | MP   |       | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD 10.3.7.129a |   | REL-11  |
| >TDD   |      |       |  |   | REL-11  |
| >>Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD | MP   |       | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD 10.3.7.130a |   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.7.133 Trace Reference

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| PLMN Identity                  | MP   |       | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11 | PLMN Identity         | REL-10  |
| Trace ID                       | MP   |       | Octet string (3)        |                       | REL-10  |

## 10.3.7.134 Trace Recording Session

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Trace Recording Session        | MP   |       | Octet string (2)   |                       | REL-10  |

## 10.3.7.135 TCE Id

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| TCE Id                         | MP   |       | Octet string (1)   |                       | REL-10  |

### 10.3.7.136 Periodical reporting criteria on secondary UL frequency

Contains the periodical reporting criteria information. It is necessary only in the intra-frequency periodical reporting mode on the secondary uplink frequency.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Frequency info                 | MP   |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36                | NOTE1                 | REL-10  |
| Periodical reporting criteria  | MP   |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53 |                       | REL-10  |
| Reporting cell status          | OP   |       | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61         |                       | REL-10  |

NOTE1: If the IE "Frequency info" is different from the current downlink frequency associated with the secondary UL frequency, the UE behaviour is unspecified.

### 10.3.7.137 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi                        | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| E-UTRA frequencies for measurement | MP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs_FACH> |  |  | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN                            | MP   |                              | Integer (0..65535)                                 | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN extension                  | OP   |                              | Integer (65536..262143)                            | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-11  |
| Report criteria                    | MP   |                              | Enumerated (Event-triggered, Periodical reporting) |  | REL-11  |
| Measurement quantity               | MP   |                              | Enumerated (RSRP, RSRQ)                            | This IE indicates the quantity that the UE uses to determine the event trigger.  | REL-11  |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Reporting Threshold            | MP   |       | Integer (0..97)    | In dB. Ranges used depend on measurement quantity: if measurement quantity is RSRQ, range should be (0..34), if measurement quantity is RSRP, range should be (0..97). | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.138 E-UTRA results for CELL\_FACH

NOTE: Only for FDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| E-UTRA frequency indicator     | MP   |       | Bit string(max NumEUTRAFreqs_FACH) | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. Each bit indicates whether the radio quality of an E-UTRA frequency is above the reporting threshold or not, where a one value indicates above and a zero value not. Bit n corresponds to the n-th E-UTRA frequency in the list provided by the IE E-UTRA frequencies for measurement. | REL-11  |

### 10.3.7.139 E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information

NOTE: Only for FDD.

Contains the reporting configuration information for an E-UTRA frequency measurement report, which is sent on the RACH.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| E-UTRA frequency list indicator           | MP   |       | Bit string(maxNumEUTRAFreqs)   | Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string. Each bit indicates the E-UTRA frequency that the UE is required to measure and report on RACH. Bit n corresponds to the n-th E-UTRA frequency received in SIB19. Value '1' for a bit means the corresponding E-UTRA frequency has been configured to measure and report on RACH. Max. 4 EUTRA frequencies shall be configured in this version of the specification. | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting quantity  | MP   |       | Enumerated (RSRP, RSRQ)  |  | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting threshold | MP   |       | Integer (0..97)  | In dB. Ranges used depend on measurement quantity: if measurement quantity is RSRQ, range should be (0..34), if measurement quantity is RSRP, range should be (0..97).   | REL-11  |
| RACH reporting priority                   | MD   |       | Enumerated (IntraEUTRAInter, InterIntraEUTRA, InterEUTRAIntra, EUTRAIntraInter, EUTRAInterIntra) | The default value is that E-UTRA measurements shall be omitted first, followed by limiting the number of inter-frequency cells, before limiting the number of intra-frequency cells. Measurement result for the current cell shall be omitted last. Three spare values are needed.   | REL-11  |

## 10.3.8 Other Information elements

### 10.3.8.1 BCCH modification info

Indicates modification of the System Information on BCCH.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description                                  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| MIB Value tag                  | MP   |       | MIB Value tag 10.3.8.9         |  |
| BCCH modification time         | OP   |       | Integer (0..4088 in step of 8) | All SFN values in which MIB may be mapped are allowed. |

### 10.3.8.2 BSIC

| Information Element/Group name                | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Base transceiver Station Identity Code (BSIC) | MP   |       |                    | [11]   |
| >Network Colour Code (NCC)                    | MP   |       | bit string(3)      | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the NCC. |
| >Base Station Colour Code (BCC)               | MP   |       | bit string(3)      | The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the BCC. |

### 10.3.8.3 CBS DRX Level 1 information

This information element contains the CBS discontinuous reception information to be broadcast for CBS DRX Level 1 calculations in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need    | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description                                  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| Period of CTCH allocation (N)         | MP      |       | Integer (1..256)                  | $M_{TTI} \leq N \leq 256$ ,<br>N multiple of $M_{TTI}$ |         |
| CBS frame offset (K)                  | MP      |       | Integer (0..255)                  | $0 \leq K \leq N-1$ ,<br>K multiple of $M_{TTI}$       |         |
| Period of BMC scheduling messages (P) | CV-SIB5 |       | Integer (8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256) |  | REL-6   |

| Condition | Explanation  |
|-----------|--|
| SIB5      | The IE is optional when the IE "CBS DRX Level 1 information" in SIB5, otherwise the IE is not needed |

### 10.3.8.4 Cell Value tag

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Cell Value tag                 | MP   |       | Integer (1..4)     |                       |

## 10.3.8.4a Ellipsoid point

This IE contains the description of an ellipsoid point as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                               | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| Latitude sign                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (North, South)                        |   |
| Degrees Of Latitude            | MP   |       | Integer (0...2 <sup>23</sup> -1)                 | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)       |
| Degrees Of Longitude           | MP   |       | Integer (-2 <sup>23</sup> ...2 <sup>23</sup> -1) | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°) |

## 10.3.8.4b Ellipsoid point with Altitude

This IE contains the description of an ellipsoid point with altitude as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                               | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| Latitude sign                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (North, South)                        |   |
| Degrees Of Latitude            | MP   |       | Integer (0...2 <sup>23</sup> -1)                 | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)       |
| Degrees Of Longitude           | MP   |       | Integer (-2 <sup>23</sup> ...2 <sup>23</sup> -1) | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°) |
| Altitude Direction             | MP   |       | Enumerated (Height, Depth)                       |   |
| Altitude                       | MP   |       | Integer (0..2 <sup>15</sup> -1)                  | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq a < N+1$<br>$a$ being the altitude in metres                              |

## 10.3.8.4c Ellipsoid point with Altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid

This IE contains the description of an ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference               | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| Latitude sign                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (North, South)        |   |
| Degrees Of Latitude            | MP   |       | Integer (0...2 <sup>23</sup> -1) | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°) |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                   | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Degrees Of Longitude           | MP   |       | Integer (- $2^{23} \dots 2^{23}-1$ ) | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the longitude in degree (-180° ..+180°)   |
| Altitude Direction             | MP   |       | Enumerated (Height, Depth)           |  |
| Altitude                       | MP   |       | Integer (0.. $2^{15}-1$ )            | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq a < N+1$<br>$a$ being the altitude in metres   |
| Uncertainty semi-major         | MP   |       | Integer (0...127)                    | The uncertainty $r$ is derived from the "uncertainty code" $k$ by<br>$r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$  |
| Uncertainty semi-minor         | MP   |       | Integer (0...127)                    | The uncertainty $r$ is derived from the "uncertainty code" $k$ by<br>$r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$  |
| Orientation of major axis      | MP   |       | Integer (0..89)                      | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$2N \leq a < 2(N+1)$<br>$a$ being the orientation in degree (0° .. 179°)   |
| Uncertainty Altitude           | MP   |       | Integer(0..127)                      | The uncertainty in altitude, $h$ , expressed in metres is mapped from the IE value ( $K$ ), with the following formula:<br>$h = C((1+x)^K - 1)$<br>with $C = 45$ and $x = 0.025$ . |
| Confidence                     | MP   |       | Integer (0..100)                     | in percentage  |

#### 10.3.8.4d Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Circle

This IE contains the description of an ellipsoid point with an uncertainty circle as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                   | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Latitude sign                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (North, South)            |  |
| Degrees Of Latitude            | MP   |       | Integer (0.. $2^{23}-1$ )            | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the latitude in degree (0° .. 90°)       |
| Degrees Of Longitude           | MP   |       | Integer (- $2^{23} \dots 2^{23}-1$ ) | The IE value ( $N$ ) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$<br>$X$ being the longitude in degree (-180° ..+180°) |
| Uncertainty Code               | MP   |       | Integer (0...127)                    | The uncertainty $r$ is derived from the "uncertainty code" $k$ by<br>$r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$  |

## 10.3.8.4e Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse

This IE contains the description of an ellipsoid point with an uncertainty ellipse as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                               | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| Latitude sign                  | MP   |       | Enumerated (North, South)                        |  |
| Degrees Of Latitude            | MP   |       | Integer (0...2 <sup>23</sup> -1)                 | The IE value (N) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{23} \times X / 90 < N+1$<br>X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)       |
| Degrees Of Longitude           | MP   |       | Integer (-2 <sup>23</sup> ...2 <sup>23</sup> -1) | The IE value (N) is derived by this formula:<br>$N \leq 2^{24} \times X / 360 < N+1$<br>X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°) |
| Uncertainty semi-major         | MP   |       | Integer (0...127)                                | The uncertainty <i>r</i> is derived from the "uncertainty code" <i>k</i> by<br>$r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$                             |
| Uncertainty semi-minor         | MP   |       | Integer (0...127)                                | The uncertainty <i>r</i> is derived from the "uncertainty code" <i>k</i> by<br>$r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$                             |
| Orientation of major axis      | MP   |       | Integer (0..89)                                  | The IE value (N) is derived by this formula:<br>$2N \leq a < 2(N+1)$<br><i>a</i> being the orientation in degree (0°.. 179°)           |
| Confidence                     | MP   |       | Integer (0..100)                                 | in percentage  |

## 10.3.8.4ea ETWS information

Indication of an ETWS primary notification. The ETWS warning type is used to notify upper layers.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|---------|
| Warning Type                   | MP   |       | Octet string (1..2) | IE "Warning Type" as defined in [77]       | REL-8   |
| Message Identifier             | MP   |       | Octet string (2)    | IE "Message Identifier" as defined in [77] | REL-8   |
| Serial Number                  | MP   |       | Octet string (2)    | IE "Serial Number" as defined in [77]      | REL-8   |

## 10.3.8.4eb Void

## 10.3.8.4f GERAN system information

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| >>> GERAN System Info          | MP   | 1 to <maxGERAN SI> |                    |                       | REL-5   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|---------|
| >>>> GERAN system info block   | MP   |       | Octet string(1..23) | The first octet contains octet 1 of the GERAN system information block, the second octet contains octet 2 of the GERAN system information block and so on. | REL-5   |

#### 10.3.8.4g GSM Target Cell Info

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|---|---------|
| GSM Target Cell Info List      | MP   | 1 to <maxGSMTargetCells> |   |   | REL-6   |
| >BCCH ARFCN                    | MP   |                          | Integer (0..1023)                                   | [45]                                      | REL-6   |
| >Band indicator                | MP   |                          | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used) | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN | REL-6   |
| >BSIC                          | OP   |                          | BSIC 10.3.8.2                                       |   | REL-6   |

#### 10.3.8.4h Horizontal Velocity

This IE contains the description of a horizontal velocity as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference               | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| Bearing                        | MP   |       | Integer (0...359)                | The direction of movement is given in degrees where '0' represents North, '90' represents East, etc.  |
| Horizontal Speed               | MP   |       | Integer (0...2 <sup>11</sup> -1) | The relationship between (N) and the horizontal speed (h) in kilometers per hour it describes is:<br>$N \leq h < N + 0.5$ , for (N=0)<br>$N - 0.5 \leq h < N + 0.5$ , for (0 < N < 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)<br>$N - 0.5 \leq h$ , for (N = 2 <sup>11</sup> -1) |

#### 10.3.8.4i Horizontal with Vertical Velocity

This IE contains the description of horizontal with vertical velocity as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference            | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| Vertical Speed direction       | MP   |       | ENUMERATED (upward, downward) |  |
| Bearing                        | MP   |       | Integer (0...359)             | The direction of movement is given in degrees where '0' represents North, '90' represents East, etc. |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Horizontal Speed               | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0...2 <sup>11</sup> -1) | The relationship between (N) and the horizontal speed (h) in kilometers per hour it describes is:<br>N ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (N=0)<br>N-0.5 ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (0 < N < 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)<br>N - 0.5 ≤ h, for (N = 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)                  |
| Vertical Speed                 | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                 | The relationship between (N) and the vertical speed (v) in kilometres per hour it describes is given by the formula:<br>N ≤ v < N + 0.5, for (N=0)<br>N-0.5 ≤ v < N + 0.5, for (0 < N < 2 <sup>8</sup> -1)<br>N - 0.5 ≤ v, for (N = 2 <sup>8</sup> -1) |

#### 10.3.8.4j Horizontal Velocity with Uncertainty

This IE contains the description of horizontal velocity with uncertainty as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Bearing                        | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0...359)                | The direction of movement is given in degrees where '0' represents North, '90' represents East, etc.  |
| Horizontal Speed               | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0...2 <sup>11</sup> -1) | The relationship between (N) and the horizontal speed (h) in kilometers per hour it describes is:<br>N ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (N=0)<br>N-0.5 ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (0 < N < 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)<br>N - 0.5 ≤ h, for (N = 2 <sup>11</sup> -1) |
| Horizontal Uncertainty Speed   | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                 | The IE value is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour. The value of N give the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified   |

#### 10.3.8.4k Horizontal with Vertical Velocity and Uncertainty

This IE contains the description of horizontal with vertical velocity and uncertainty as in [24].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference               | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| Vertical Speed direction       | MP   |       | ENUMERATED<br>(upward, downward) |  |
| Bearing                        | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0...359)             | The direction of movement is given in degrees where '0' represents North, '90' represents East, etc. |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference                  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Horizontal Speed               | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0...2 <sup>11</sup> -1) | The relationship between (N) and the horizontal speed (h) in kilometers per hour it describes is:<br>N ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (N=0)<br>N-0.5 ≤ h < N + 0.5, for (0 < N < 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)<br>N - 0.5 ≤ h, for (N = 2 <sup>11</sup> -1)                  |
| Vertical Speed                 | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                 | The relationship between (N) and the vertical speed (v) in kilometres per hour it describes is given by the formula:<br>N ≤ v < N + 0.5, for (N=0)<br>N-0.5 ≤ v < N + 0.5, for (0 < N < 2 <sup>8</sup> -1)<br>N - 0.5 ≤ v, for (N = 2 <sup>8</sup> -1) |
| Horizontal Uncertainty Speed   | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                 | The IE value is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour. The value of N give the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified  |
| Vertical Uncertainty Speed     | MP   |       | Integer<br>(0..255)                 | The IE value is encoded in increments of 1 kilometer per hour. The value of N give the uncertainty speed except for N=255 which indicates that the uncertainty is not specified  |

#### 10.3.8.4L E-UTRA Target Info

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference    | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA Target Frequency Info List | MP   | 1 to <maxEUTRA targetFreqs> |                       |  | REL-8   |
| >DL Carrier frequency             | MP   |                             | Integer<br>(0..65535) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. If the IE indicates a value of 65535, then the EARFCN for this instance should be read from the corresponding instance of IE "EARFCN extension" in the E-UTRA Target Frequency Info extension List. | REL-8   |

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference      | Semantics description                          | Version |
|---|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| >Blacklisted cells per freq list            | OP   | 1 to <maxEUTRACellPerFreq> |                         |  | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell identity                    | MP   |                            | Integer (0..503)        |  | REL-8   |
| E-UTRA Target Frequency Info extension List | OP   | 1 to <maxEUTRATargetFreqs> |                         |  | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN extension                           | OP   |                            | Integer (65536..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. | REL-11  |

#### 10.3.8.4m HNB Name

This information element is used to carry the name of the home NodeB, coded in UTF-8 with variable number of bytes per character [75].

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| HNB Name                       | MP   |       | Octet string (1 to <maxHNBNameSize>) | Carries the name of the Home NodeB with a maximum of maxHNBNameSize octets, using UTF-8 coding. | REL-8   |

#### 10.3.8.5 Inter-RAT change failure

| Information Element/Group name | Need              | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| Inter-RAT change failure cause | MP                |       | Enumerated( Configuration unacceptable, physical channel failure, protocol error, unspecified) | Four spare values are needed. |
| Protocol error information     | <i>CV-ProtErr</i> |       | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12   |                               |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT change failure cause" has the value "Protocol error" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.8.6 Inter-RAT handover failure

| Information Element/Group name   | Need       | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|--|--|
| Inter-RAT handover failure cause | MD         |       | Enumerated( Configuration unacceptable, physical channel failure, protocol error, inter-RAT protocol error, unspecified) | Default value is "unspecified".<br><br>Eleven spare values are needed. |
| Protocol error information       | CV-ProtErr |       | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12   |  |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Inter-RAT handover failure cause" has the value "Protocol error" and not needed otherwise. |

## 10.3.8.7 Inter-RAT UE radio access capability

This Information Element contains the inter-RAT UE radio access capability that is structured and coded according to the specification used for the corresponding system type.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>           | MP   |       |                      |   |         |
| >GSM                           |      |       |                      |   |         |
| >>Mobile Station Classmark 2   | MP   |       | Octet string (5)     | This IE is formatted as 'TLV' and is coded in the same way as the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 2</i> information element in [5]. The first octet is the <i>Mobile station classmark 2 IEI</i> and its value shall be set to 33H (except in the case of NOTE 2). The second octet is the <i>Length of mobile station classmark 2</i> and its value shall be set to 3. The octet 3 contains the first octet of the value part of the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 2</i> information element, the octet 4 contains the second octet of the value part of the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 2</i> information element and so on. For each of these octets, the first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the octet contains b8 of the corresponding octet of the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 2</i> . See NOTE 2. |         |
| >>Mobile Station Classmark 3   | MP   |       | Octet string (1..32) | This IE is formatted as 'V' and is coded in the same way as the value part in the <i>Mobile station classmark 3</i> information element in [5]. The first octet contains octet 1 of the value part of <i>Mobile station classmark 3</i> , the second octet contains octet 2 of the value part of <i>Mobile station classmark 3</i> and so on.   |         |

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                         | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
|   |      |                               |                      | See NOTE 1, NOTE 2.  |         |
| >>MS Radio Access Capability  | OP   |                               | Octet string (1..64) | This IE is formatted as 'V' and is coded in the same way as the value part in the <i>MS Radio Access Capability</i> information element in [5].  | REL-6   |
| >GERAN Iu   |      |                               |                      |  | REL-5   |
| >>MS GERAN Iu mode Radio Access Capability  | MP   |                               | Bit string (1..170)  | Formatted and coded according to [53]. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 8 of the first octet of the IE.  | REL-5   |
| >cdma2000   |      |                               |                      |  |         |
| >>cdma2000Message   | MP   | 1.to.<maxInterSystemMessages> |                      |  |         |
| >>>MSG_TYPE(s)  | MP   |                               | Bit string (8)       | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 7 of the MSG_TYPE.  |         |
| >>>cdma2000MessagePayload(s)  | MP   |                               | Bit string (1..512)  | Formatted and coded according to cdma2000 specifications. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the bit string contains bit 7 of the first octet of the cdma2000 message.   |         |
| >E-UTRA   |      |                               |                      |  | REL-8   |
| >>UE E-UTRA Capability  | MP   |                               | Octet string         | Formatted and coded according to the <i>UE-EUTRA-Capability</i> information element in [67]. The first/leftmost/most significant bit of the first octet of the octetstring contains bit 8 of octet 1 of the <i>UE-EUTRA-Capability</i> IE. | REL-8   |
| NOTE 1: The value part is specified by means of CSN.1, which encoding results in a bit string, to which final padding may be appended upto the next octet boundary [5]. The first/ leftmost bit of the CSN.1 bit string is placed in the first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the first octet. This continues until the last bit of the CSN.1 bit string, which is placed in the last/ rightmost/ least significant bit of the last octet.  |      |                               |                      |  |         |
| NOTE 2: The information in these IEs is optionally present in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES message, otherwise it is mandatory present. If the information in the IEs "Mobile Station Classmark 2" and "Mobile Station Classmark 3" is not included, it is indicated by setting the first octet (IEI) of the IE "Mobile Station Classmark 2" to 00H. In this case, the receiver should ignore the value parts of the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 2</i> and the <i>Mobile Station Classmark 3</i> . The contents of those are set to zero. |      |                               |                      |  |         |

## 10.3.8.8 Void

## 10.3.8.8a Inter-RAT UE security capability

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>           | MP   |       |                    |   |         |
| >GSM                           |      |       |                    |   |         |
| >>GSM security capability      | MP   |       |                    | The value TRUE means that the indicated ciphering algorithm is supported. |         |
| >>>A5/7 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/6 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/5 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/4 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/3 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/2 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |
| >>>A5/1 supported              | MP   |       | Boolean            |   |         |

## 10.3.8.9 MIB Value tag

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| MIB Value tag                  | MP   |       | Integer (1..8)     |                       |

## 10.3.8.10 PLMN Value tag

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| PLMN Value tag                 | MP   |       | Integer (1..256)   |                       |

## 10.3.8.10a PNBSCH allocation

UTRAN may use this IE to provide silent periods in the cell that may be used for cell synchronisation purposes.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Number of repetitions per SFN period | MP   |       | Integer(2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80) |                       | REL-4   |

## 10.3.8.11 Predefined configuration identity and value tag

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|
| Predefined configuration identity  | MP   |       | Predefined configuration identity 10.3.4.5  |                       |
| Predefined configuration value tag | MP   |       | Predefined configuration value tag 10.3.4.6 |                       |

## 10.3.8.12 Protocol error information

This information element contains diagnostics information returned by the receiver of a message that was not completely understood.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                | Semantics description      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| CHOICE <i>diagnostics type</i> | MP   |       |                                   | One spare value is needed. |
| >Protocol error cause          |      |       | Protocol error cause<br>10.3.3.26 |                            |

### 10.3.8.13 References to other system information blocks

| Information element/Group name                                       | Need             | Multi           | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| References to other system information blocks                        | MP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list |         |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  |         |
| >SIB type SIBs only  | MP               |                 | SIB Type SIBs only, 10.3.8.22              |   |         |
| References to other extension system information blocks              | OP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-6   |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-6   |
| >Extension SIB type  | MP               |                 | SIB type extension 10.3.8.18b              |   | REL-6   |
| References to other extension system information blocks <sup>2</sup> | OP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-8   |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >Extension SIB type  | MP               |                 | SIB type extension <sup>2</sup> 10.3.8.18c |   | REL-8   |
| References to GANSS system information blocks                        | OP               | 1 to <maxGANSS> |  |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS ID  | OP               |                 | Integer (0..7)                             | Absence of this IE means Galileo. Coded as defined in NOTE 1 of 10.3.7.90b                                | REL-8   |
| >SBAS ID   | CV-GANSS-ID-SBAS |                 | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID 10.3.7.97e    |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS system information blocks scheduling                          | MP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-8   |
| >>Scheduling information   | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >>GANSS SIB type   | MP               |                 | GANSS SIB type 10.3.8.18d                  |   | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: If this IE is present in the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER, the IE shall be discarded.

| <b>Condition</b> | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------|--|
| GANSS-ID-SBAS    | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS", and not needed otherwise. |

#### 10.3.8.14 References to other system information blocks and scheduling blocks

| Information element/Group name                                       | Need             | Multi           | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| References to other system information blocks                        | MP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list |         |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  |         |
| >SIB and SB type   | MP               |                 | SIB and SB Type, 10.3.8.18a                |   |         |
| References to other extension system information blocks              | OP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-6   |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-6   |
| >Extension SIB type  | MP               |                 | SIB type extension 10.3.8.18b              |   | REL-6   |
| References to other extension system information blocks <sup>2</sup> | OP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-8   |
| >Scheduling information  | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >Extension SIB type  | MP               |                 | SIB type extension <sup>2</sup> 10.3.8.18c |   | REL-8   |
| References to GANSS system information blocks                        | OP               | 1 to <maxGANSS> |  |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS ID  | OP               |                 | Integer (0..7)                             | Absence of this IE means Galileo. Coded as defined in NOTE 1 of 10.3.7.90b                                | REL-8   |
| >SBAS ID   | CV-GANSS-ID-SBAS |                 | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID 10.3.7.97e    |   | REL-8   |
| >GANSS system information blocks scheduling                          | MP               | 1 to <maxSIB>   |  | System information blocks for which multiple occurrences are used, may appear more than once in this list | REL-8   |
| >>Scheduling information   | MP               |                 | Scheduling information, 10.3.8.16          | NOTE 1  | REL-8   |
| >>GANSS SIB type   | MP               |                 | GANSS SIB type 10.3.8.18d                  |   | REL-8   |

NOTE 1: If this IE is present in the variable SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER, the IE shall be discarded.

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| GANSS-ID-SBAS | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS", and not needed otherwise. |

### 10.3.8.15 Rplmn information

Contains information to provide faster RPLMN selection in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| GSM BA Range                      | OP   | 1 to maxNumGSMFreqRanges |                    | GSM BA Range   |         |
| >GSM Lower Range (UARFCN)         | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | Lower bound for range of GSM BA freqs  |         |
| >GSM Upper Range (UARFCN)         | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | Upper bound for range of GSM BA freqs  |         |
| FDD UMTS Frequency list           | OP   | 1 to maxNumFDDFreqs      |                    |  |         |
| >UARFCN (Nlow)                    | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | [21]   |         |
| >UARFCN (Nupper)                  | OP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | [21]<br>This IE is only needed when the FDD frequency list is specifying a range.  |         |
| 3.84 Mcps TDD UMTS Frequency list | OP   | 1 to maxNumTDDFreqs      |                    |  |         |
| >UARFCN                           | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | [22]   |         |
| 7.68 Mcps TDD UMTS Frequency list | OP   | 1 to maxNumTDDFreqs      |                    |  | REL-7   |
| >UARFCN                           | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | [22]   | REL-7   |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD UMTS Frequency list | OP   | 1 to maxNumTDDFreqs      |                    |  | REL-4   |
| >UARFCN                           | MP   |                          | Integer(0..16383)  | [22]   | REL-4   |
| CDMA2000 UMTS Frequency list      | OP   | 1 to maxNumCDMA2000Freqs |                    |  |         |
| >BAND_CLASS                       | MP   |                          | Bit string(5 bits) | TIA/EIA/IS-2000<br>When mapping the BAND_CLASS to the bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit.. |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|---|---------|
| >CDMA_FREQ                     | MP   |       | Bit string (11 bits) | TIA/EIA/IS-2000<br>When mapping the CDMA_FREQ to the bit string, the first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit.. |         |

### 10.3.8.16 Scheduling information

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|---|--|
| CHOICE <i>Value tag</i>                          | OP   |       |   |  |
| >PLMN Value tag                                  |      |       | PLMN Value tag 10.3.8.10                                    | This IE is included if the following conditions are fulfilled:<br>the SIB type equals system information block type 1<br>Note: IE 'PLMN value tag' is used for SIB1 but the area scope for SIB 1 is Cell.  |
| >Predefined configuration identity and value tag |      |       | Predefined configuration identity and value tag 10.3.8.11   | This IE is included if the following conditions are fulfilled:<br>the SIB type equals system information block type 16   |
| >Cell Value tag                                  |      |       | Cell Value tag 10.3.8.4                                     | This IE is included if the following conditions are fulfilled:<br>the SIB type does not equal system information block type 1; and<br>the area scope for the system information block is set to "cell" in table 8.1.1; and<br>a value tag is used to indicate changes in the system information block. |
| >SIB occurrence identity and value tag           |      |       | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b            | This IE is included if the following conditions are fulfilled:<br>the SIB type equals system information block types 15.2, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3 and 15.3bis  |
| Scheduling                                       | MP   |       |   |  |
| >SEG_COUNT                                       | MD   |       | SEG COUNT 10.3.8.17   | Default value is 1   |
| >SIB_REP   | MP   |       | Integer (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096) | Repetition period for the SIB in frames  |
| >SIB_POS   | MP   |       | Integer (0 ..Rep-2 by step of 2)                            | Position of the first segment<br>Rep is the value of the SIB_REP IE  |
| >SIB_POS offset info                             | MD   | 1..15 |   | see below for default value  |
| >>SIB_OFF  | MP   |       | Integer(2..32 by step of 2)                                 | Offset of subsequent segments  |

| Field               | Default value   |
|---------------------|---|
| SIB_POS offset info | The default value is that all segments are consecutive, i.e., that the SIB_OFF = 2 for all segments except when MIB segment/complete MIB is scheduled to be transmitted in between segments from same SIB. In that case, SIB_OFF=4 in between segments which are scheduled to be transmitted at $SFN_{prime} = 8 * n - 2$ and $8 * n + 2$ , and SIB_OFF=2 for the rest of the segments. |

### 10.3.8.17 SEG COUNT

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                              |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| SEG_COUNT                      | MP   |       | Integer (1..16)    | Number of segments in the system information block |

### 10.3.8.18 Segment index

Each system information segment has an individual segment index.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Segment index                  | MP   |       | Integer (1..15)    | Segments of a system information block are numbered starting with 0 for the first segment and 1 for the next segment, which can be the first subsequent segment or a last segment. |

### 10.3.8.18a SIB and SB type

The SIB type identifies a specific system information block.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description       |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| SIB and SB type                | MP   |       | Enumerated, see below | Two spare values are needed |

| List of enumerated values   | Version |
|---|---------|
| System Information Type 1,<br>System Information Type 2,<br>System Information Type 3,<br>System Information Type 4,<br>System Information Type 5,<br>System Information Type 6,<br>System Information Type 7,<br>System Information Type 11,<br>System Information Type 12,<br>System Information Type 13,<br>System Information Type 13.1,<br>System Information Type 13.2,<br>System Information Type 13.3,<br>System Information Type 13.4,<br>System Information Type 14,<br>System Information Type 15,<br>System Information Type 15.1,<br>System Information Type 15.2,<br>System Information Type 15.3,<br>System Information Type 15.4,<br>System Information Type 15.5,<br>System Information Type 16,<br>System Information Type 17,<br>System Information Type 18,<br>Scheduling Block 1,<br>Scheduling Block 2, |         |
| System Information Type 5bis  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.8.18b SIB type extension

The SIB type identifies a specific extension system information block.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| SIB type extension             | MP   |       | Enumerated,<br>see below |                       | REL-6   |

| List of enumerated values   | Version |
|---|---------|
| System Information Type 11bis   | REL-6   |
| System Information Type 15bis,<br>System Information Type 15.1bis,<br>System Information Type 15.2bis,<br>System Information Type 15.3bis,<br>System Information Type 15.6,<br>System Information Type 15.7<br>System Information Type 15.8 | REL-7   |

### 10.3.8.18c SIB type extension2

The SIB type identifies a specific extension system information block.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description            | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| SIB type extension2            | MP   |       | Enumerated,<br>see below | Three spare<br>values are needed | REL-8   |

| List of enumerated values       | Version |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| System Information Type 19      | REL-8   |
| System Information Type 15.2ter |         |
| System Information Type 20      |         |
| System Information Type 21      | REL-11  |
| System Information Type 22      | REL-11  |

### 10.3.8.18d GANSS SIB type

The GANSS SIB type identifies a GANSS specific system information block.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description      | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| GANSS SIB type                 | MP   |       | Enumerated, see below | Nine spare value is needed | REL-8   |

| List of enumerated values   | Version |
|---|---------|
| System Information Type 15.1bis,<br>System Information Type 15.2bis,<br>System Information Type 15.2ter,<br>System Information Type 15.3bis,<br>System Information Type 15.6,<br>System Information Type 15.7<br>System Information Type 15.8 | REL-8   |

### 10.3.8.19 SIB data fixed

Contains the result of a master information block or a system information block after encoding and segmentation. The IE is used for segments with fixed length (segments filling an entire transport block).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| SIB data fixed                 | MP   |       | Bit string (222)   | The first bit contains the first bit of the segment. |

### 10.3.8.20 SIB data variable

Contains either a complete system information block or a segment of a system information block. Contains the result of a master information block or a system information block after encoding and segmentation. The IE is used for segments with variable length. The system information blocks are defined in clauses 10.2.48.8.1 to 10.2.48.8.18.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                                |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| SIB data variable              | MP   |       | Bit string (1..214) | The first bit contains the first bit of the segment. |

### 10.3.8.20a SIB occurrence identity

This information element identifies a SIB occurrence for System Information Block types 15.2, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3 and 15.3bis. For System Information Block type 15.2, 15.2bis and 15.2ter, this identity is assigned to the visible satellite only. Unused identities are claimed by newly rising satellites.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| SIB occurrence identity        | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)    |                       |

## 10.3.8.20b SIB occurrence identity and value tag

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| SIB occurrence identity        | MP   |       | SIB occurrence identity<br>10.3.8.20a  |                       |
| SIB occurrence value tag       | MP   |       | SIB occurrence value tag<br>10.3.8.20c |                       |

## 10.3.8.20c SIB occurrence value tag

This information element is used to identify different versions of SIB occurrence for System Information Block types 15.2, 15.2bis, 15.2ter, 15.3 and 15.3bis.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| SIB occurrence value tag       | MP   |       | Integer(0..15)     |                       |

## 10.3.8.21 SIB type

The SIB type identifies a specific system information block.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description |
|---|------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| SIB type  | MP   |       | Enumerated, see below | NOTE 1                |
| NOTE 1: If the value "Extension Type" is signalled, the UE shall use the scheduling information in the MIB and, if present, in the SB1 and SB2 to identify the specific type of system information block. |      |       |                       |                       |

| List of enumerated values  | Version |
|--|---------|
| Master information block,<br>System Information Type 1,<br>System Information Type 2,<br>System Information Type 3,<br>System Information Type 4,<br>System Information Type 5,<br>System Information Type 6,<br>System Information Type 7,<br>System Information Type 11,<br>System Information Type 12,<br>System Information Type 13,<br>System Information Type 13.1,<br>System Information Type 13.2,<br>System Information Type 13.3,<br>System Information Type 13.4,<br>System Information Type 14,<br>System Information Type 15,<br>System Information Type 15.1,<br>System Information Type 15.2,<br>System Information Type 15.3,<br>System Information Type 15.4,<br>System Information Type 15.5,<br>System Information Type 16,<br>System Information Type 17,<br>System Information Type 18,<br>Scheduling Block 1,<br>Scheduling Block 2, |         |
| System Information Type 5bis,<br>Extension Type  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.8.22 SIB type SIBs only

The SIB type identifies a specific system information block.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description        |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| SIB type SIBs only             | MP   |       | Enumerated, see below | Four spare values are needed |

| List of enumerated values   | Version |
|---|---------|
| System Information Type 1,<br>System Information Type 2,<br>System Information Type 3,<br>System Information Type 4,<br>System Information Type 5,<br>System Information Type 6,<br>System Information Type 7,<br>System Information Type 11,<br>System Information Type 12,<br>System Information Type 13,<br>System Information Type 13.1,<br>System Information Type 13.2,<br>System Information Type 13.3,<br>System Information Type 13.4,<br>System Information Type 14,<br>System Information Type 15,<br>System Information Type 15.1,<br>System Information Type 15.2,<br>System Information Type 15.3,<br>System Information Type 15.4,<br>System Information Type 15.5,<br>System Information Type 16,<br>System Information Type 17,<br>System Information Type 18, |         |
| System Information Type 5bis  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.8.23 UE History Information

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| UE inactivity period           | MP   |       | Integer (1..120)                   | Provides expired time since last u-plane activity. If the integer value x is between 1 and 59, it represents the expired time x in seconds. If the integer value x is between 60 and 119, it represents the expired time (x-59) in minutes. If integer value is set to 120, no u-plane activity has been for 60 minutes or more. | REL-8   |
| UE Mobility State indicator    | OP   |       | Enumerated (High-mobilityDetected) | Absence of this IE implies that, according to [4] either the High mobility state is not applicable or it has not been detected by the UE.  | REL-8   |
| UL data volume history         | OP   |       | Data volume history 10.3.8.24      |  | REL-8   |
| DL data volume history         | OP   |       | Data volume history 10.3.8.24      |  | REL-8   |

## 10.3.8.24 Data volume history

| Information element/Group name           | Need | Multi        | Type and reference                                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|--------------|---|---|---------|
| Data volume monitoring window            | MP   |              | Integer (1..120)  | If the integer value x is between 1 and 59, it represents seconds. If the integer value is between 60 and 120, it represents the the value minus 59 in minutes.   | REL-8   |
| Data transmission frequency              | OP   |              | Integer (100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000, 60000) | In ms   | REL-8   |
| >Data transmission frequency granularity | MP   |              | Integer (100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000, 60000) | In ms   | REL-8   |
| >Number of data transmission occasions   | MP   |              | Integer (0..610)  | Measure of data transmission frequency. The data volume monitoring window is organised in time periods of "Data transmission frequency granularity", and each transmission within such a period is counted. | REL-8   |
| Data volume per RB                       | OP   | 1 to <maxRB> |   |   | REL-8   |
| >RB identity                             | MP   |              | RB identity 10.3.4.16                                   |   | REL-8   |
| >Data volume                             | MP   |              | Integer (0..4294967 295)                                | Data volume monitored during the data volume monitoring window, in byte.  | REL-8   |

## 10.3.9 ANSI-41 Information elements

## 10.3.9.1 ANSI-41 Core Network Information

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| P_REV                          | MP   |       | P_REV 10.3.9.10    |                       |
| MIN_P_REV                      | MP   |       | MIN_P_REV 10.3.9.8 |                       |
| SID                            | MP   |       | SID 10.3.9.11      |                       |
| NID                            | MP   |       | NID 10.3.9.9       |                       |

## 10.3.9.2 ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| ANSI-41 Global Service Redirection information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS parameter, 10.3.9.3 | Formatted and coded according to the 3GPP2 document "G3G CDMA DS on ANSI-41" |

### 10.3.9.3 ANSI-41 NAS parameter

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| ANSI-41 NAS parameter          | MP   |       | Bit string (size (1..2048)) | The first bit contains the first bit of the ANSI-41 information. |

### 10.3.9.4 ANSI-41 NAS system information

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 system information.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| NAS (ANSI-41) system information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS parameter, 10.3.9.3 | Formatted and coded according to the 3GPP2 document "G3G CDMA DS on ANSI-41" |

### 10.3.9.5 ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| ANSI-41 Private Neighbour List information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS parameter, 10.3.9.3 | Formatted and coded according to the 3GPP2 document "G3G CDMA DS on ANSI-41" |

### 10.3.9.6 ANSI-41 RAND information

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 RAND information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| ANSI-41 RAND information       | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS parameter, 10.3.9.3 | Formatted and coded according to the 3GPP2 document "G3G CDMA DS on ANSI-41" |

### 10.3.9.7 ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information

This Information Element contains ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description  |
|--|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| ANSI-41 User Zone Identification information | MP   |       | ANSI-41 NAS parameter, 10.3.9.3 | Formatted and coded according to the 3GPP2 document "G3G CDMA DS on ANSI-41" |

### 10.3.9.8 MIN\_P\_REV

This Information Element contains minimum protocol revision level.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| MIN_P_REV                      | MP   |       | Bit string (8)     | Minimum protocol revision level. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the MIN_P_REV. |

### 10.3.9.9 NID

This Information Element contains Network identification.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| NID                            | MP   |       | Bit string (16)    | Network identification. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the NID. |

### 10.3.9.10 P\_REV

This Information Element contains protocol revision level.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| P_REV                          | MP   |       | Bit string (8)     | Protocol revision level. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the P_REV. |

### 10.3.9.11 SID

This Information Element contains System identification.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| SID                            | MP   |       | Bit string (15)    | System identification. The first/leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the SID. |

## 10.3.9a MBMS Information elements

### 10.3.9a.1 MBMS Common CCTrCH identity

Identifies a Coded Composite Transport channel configuration included within the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Common CCTrCh identity    | MP   |       | Integer (1..32)    |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.2 MBMS Common PhyCh identity

Identifies a physical channel configuration included within the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Common PhyCh identity     | MP   |       | Integer (1..32)    |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.3 MBMS Common RB identity

Identifies a radio bearer channel configuration included within the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Common RB identity        | MP   |       | Integer (1..32)    |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.4 MBMS Common TrCh identity

Identifies a transport channel configuration included within the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Common TrCh identity      | MP   |       | Integer (1..32)    |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.5 MBMS Current cell S-CCPCH identity

Identifies one of the current cell's Secondary CCPCH's.

| Information element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Current cell S-CCPCH identity | MP   |       | Integer (1..maxSC CPCH) |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.6 Void

## 10.3.9a.7 MBMS L1 combining schedule

Includes information about the MBMS L1 combining schedule.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|---|--|---------|
| MBMS L1 combining cycle length | MP   |                      | Enumerated (32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024)                      | In number of radio frames  | REL-6   |
| MBMS L1 combining cycle offset | MD   |                      | Integer (0.. MBMS L1 combining cycle length - 4) by step of 4 | Start of the L1 combining cycle (relative to the timing of the current cell) in number of radio frames. Default value is no offset | REL-6   |
| MTCH L1- combining period list | MP   | 1 to < maxMBMS-L1CP> |   | One or more periods in which L1 combining is performed   | REL-6   |
| >Start                         | MP   |                      | Integer (0.. MBMS L1 combining cycle length - 4) by step of 4 | Number of frames from the end of the previous combining period or the start of the cycle (for the first period)                    | REL-6   |
| >Duration                      | MP   |                      | Integer (4.. MBMS L1 combining cycle length) by step of 4     | Number of frames (see note)  | REL-6   |

NOTE: The MTCH L1- combining period should indicate one or more complete TTIs.

## 10.3.9a.7o MBMS p-t-m activation time

| Information Element/Group name | Need   | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                | Version |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| MBMS p-t-m activation time     | MP   |       | Integer (0..2047)  | The 11 LSB of the SFN. Note 1 and 2. | REL-6   |
| Note 1:                        | The "MBMS p-t-m activation time" indicates the start of the 10 ms frame corresponding to the indicated SFN value and of the primary CCPCH of the cell where this IE is transmitted.  |       |                    |                                      |         |
| Note 2:                        | The range of the "MBMS p-t-m activation time" is from 10 ms after the beginning of the MCCH modification period wherein it is transmitted and to the end of next following MCCH modification period. The UE shall consider a value out of this range as expired. |       |                    |                                      |         |

## 10.3.9a.7a MBMS p-t-m RB information

Includes information about an MBMS p-t-m radio bearers mapped on a TrCH.

| Information element/Group name | Need            | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|---|---------|
| RB information                 | <i>CV-Curr</i>  |       | MBMS Common RB identity 10.3.9a.3           |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS short transmission ID     | MP              |       | MBMS Short transmission identity 10.3.9a.10 |   | REL-6   |
| MBMS logical channel identity  | MP              |       | Integer (1..15)                             | This identifier is used to distinguish different MTCH mapped on to a TrCh ("MBMS-Id" within the MAC header[15])                           | REL-6   |
| L1 combining status            | <i>CV-Neigh</i> |       | Boolean                                     | The IE is only applicable in case of partial L1 combining, in which case value TRUE means that L1 combining is used for this radio bearer | REL-6   |

| Condition    | Explanation  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>Curr</i>  | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "MBMS p-t-m RB information list" is included in the MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message and not needed otherwise      |
| <i>Neigh</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "MBMS p-t-m RB information list" is included in the MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message and not needed otherwise |

## 10.3.9a.7b MBMS Selected Service Info

This IE indicates whether the UE has any MBMS Selected Services, and if it does it includes the list of MBMS Selected Services.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                     | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE <i>Status</i>           |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >None                          |      |       |  | (no data)             |         |
| >Some                          | MP   |       | MBMS Selected Services Full 10.3.9a.7c |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.7c MBMS Selected Services Full

This IE provides the MBMS Selected Services by means of the full identity.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference              | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Selected Services         | MP   | 1 to <maxMBMSservSelect> |                                 |                       | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Selected Service ID      | MP   |                          | MBMS service identity 10.3.9a.8 |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.7d MBMS Selected Services Short

This IE indicates the MBMS Selected Services by means of a short identity to identify the MBMS transmission by referencing the services included in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION and the MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION messages.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi                    | Type and reference                          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|---|---------|
| MBMS Selected Services         | MP   | 1 to <maxMBMSservSelect> |   |   | REL-6   |
| >MBMS Selected Service ID      | MP   |                          | MBMS Short transmission identity 10.3.9a.10 |   | REL-6   |
| Modification period identity   | MP   |                          | Integer (0..1)                              | Indicates the modification period the MBMS short transmission identities refer to | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.8 MBMS Service identity

Includes information about the identity of an MBMS service.

| Information element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|--|---------|
| MBMS Service ID                 | MP   |       | MBMS Service ID 10.3.9a.8a |  | REL-6   |
| CHOICE <i>PLMN identity</i>     | MP   |       |                            |  | REL-6   |
| > <i>SameAsMIB</i>              |      |       |                            | (No data) The PLMN identity is the same as indicated by the IE "PLMN identity" in MIB          | REL-6   |
| > <i>SameAsMIB-MultiPLMN-Id</i> |      |       |                            |  | REL-6   |
| >>Multi PLMN id                 | MP   |       | Integer (1..5)             | The PLMN identity is one of the PLMN identities (1 to 5) in the IE "Multiple PLMN List" in MIB | REL-6   |
| > <i>ExplicitPLMN-Id</i>        |      |       |                            |  | REL-6   |
| >>PLMN identity                 | MP   |       | PLMN identity 10.3.1.11    |  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.8a MBMS Service ID

Uniquely identifies an MBMS bearer service within a PLMN.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| MBMS Service ID                | MP   |       | Octet string (3)   | The content of the MBMS Service ID field is coded as octets 3 to 5 of the IE <i>Temporary Mobile Group Identity</i> [5] | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.9 MBMS Session identity

Includes information about the the identity of a session of an MBMS service.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Session ID                | MP   |       | Octet string (1)   |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.10 MBMS Short transmission identity

Includes a short identity of the MBMS transmission identity, which concerns a session of a specific service.

| Information element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
| MBMS short transmission identity | MP   |       | Integer (1..maxMBMSservUnmodif) | Reference/ index to a transmission listed in the MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION or MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.10a MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset

Indicates the timing offset applied in the CFN calculation in sub-clause 8.5.15.5 for a secondary CCPCH carrying only MBMS logical channels. It is used for FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description   | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| >MBMS Soft Combining Timing Offset | MP   |       | Integer (0, 10, 20, 40) | Timing offset applied in the CFN calculation in sub-clause 8.5.15.5, in ms. | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.11 MBMS specific timers and counters

Includes MBMS specific timers and counters.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                         | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| T318                           | MD   |       | Integer(25 0... 2000 by step of 250, 3000, 4000, 6000, 8000, 10000, 12000, 16000) | Value in milliseconds. Default value is 1000. | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.12 MBMS Transmission identity

Includes information about the MBMS transmission identity, which concerns a session of a specific service.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MBMS Service ID                | MP   |       | MBMS Service identity 10.3.9a.8 |                       | REL-6   |
| MBMS Session ID                | OP   |       | MBMS Session identity 10.3.9a.9 |                       | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.12a MBSFN frequency list

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                     | Type and reference         | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|
| MBSFN frequency list           | MP   | 0 to <maxMBS FNclusters > |                            |   | REL-7   |
| >MBSFN frequency               | MP   |                           | Frequency info 10.3.6.36   |   | REL-7   |
| >IMB indication                | OP   |                           | Enumerated (TRUE)          | If present: 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB is applied on this frequency. | REL-8   |
| >Cell parameter ID             | OP   | <0..127>                  | Cell parameter Id 10.3.6.9 | Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD [32]. NOTE 1                               | REL-7   |

NOTE 1: For 1.28 Mcps TDD the IE "Cell Parameter ID" indicates the cell which is providing MBMS service in MBSFN only mode on the corresponding frequency; if it is not included, the IE "MBSFN frequency" indicates the secondary frequency providing MBMS service in non-MBSFN only mode of current multi-frequency cell.

## 10.3.9a.12b MBSFN TDM Information List

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi                         | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| MBSFN TDM Information List     | MP   | 1 to <maxM BMSservUnmodified> |   |                       | REL-7   |
| >MBMS short transmission ID    | MP   |                               | MBMS Short transmission identity 10.3.9a.10 |                       | REL-7   |
| >TDM_Rep                       | MP   |                               | Integer (2..9)                              |                       | REL-7   |
| >TDM_Offset                    | MP   |                               | Integer (0..8)                              |                       | REL-7   |
| >TDM_Length                    | MP   |                               | Integer (1..8)                              |                       | REL-7   |

## 10.3.9a.13 MCCH configuration information

Includes information about the MCCH configuration.

| Information element/Group name  | Need    | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| Access Info Period coefficient  | MP      |       | Integer (0..3)           | Represents $a$ , the access information coefficient. The number of repetitions per modification period equals $2^a$ while the actual access information period, in number of frames, equals $MP \text{ DIV } 2^a$ | REL-6   |
| Repetition Period coefficient   | MP      |       | Integer (0..3)           | Represents $r$ , the repetition period coefficient. The number of repetitions per modification period equals $2^r$ while the actual repetition period, in number of frames, equals $MP \text{ DIV } 2^r$          | REL-6   |
| Modification period coefficient | MP      |       | Integer (7..10)          | Represents $m$ , the modification period coefficient. The actual modification period (MP), in number of frames, equals $2^m$  | REL-6   |
| RLC info                        | MP      |       | RLC info MBMS 10.3.4.23a |   | REL-6   |
| TCTF presence                   | CV-MBMS |       | Enumerated (FALSE)       | By default the TCTF is present even though the FACH only carries one logical channel (type). When this IE is included, the TCTF is absent   | REL-6   |

| <b>Condition</b> | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|------------------|--|
| <i>MBMS</i>      | This IE is not needed if the IE is contained within the IE "Secondary CCPCH system information", otherwise the IE is optional. |

#### 10.3.9a.14 MICH configuration information

Includes information about the MICH configuration.

| Information element/Group name  | Need | Multi  | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|--------|---|--|---------|
| MICH Power offset               | MP   |        | MICH Power offset<br>10.3.9a.15   |  | REL-6   |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>              | MP   |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >FDD                            |      |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>Channelisation code           | MP   |        | Integer<br>(0..255)   |  | REL-6   |
| >>Number of NI per frame        | MP   |        | Integer<br>(18, 36, 72, 144)  |  | REL-6   |
| >>STTD indicator                | MP   |        | STTD Indicator<br>10.3.6.78   | If the cell is operating in MBSFN mode as indicated in subclause 8.1.1.6.3, the UE behaviour upon reception of this IE is unspecified.   | REL-6   |
| >TDD                            |      |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>Timeslot number               | MP   |        | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84  |  | REL-6   |
| >>Midamble shift and burst type | MP   |        | Midamble shift and burst type<br>10.3.6.41                                    | For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN mode, the UE shall ignore the contents of this IE.  | REL-6   |
| >>CHOICE <i>TDD option</i>      | MP   |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>3.84 Mcps TDD                |      |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>Channelisation code         | MP   |        | Enumerated<br>(16/1)...(16/16))   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>7.68 Mcps TDD               |      |        |   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>Channelisation code         | MP   |        | Enumerated<br>(32/1)...(32/32))   |  | REL-7   |
| >>>>1.28 Mcps TDD               |      |        |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>>Codes list                 | MP   | 1 to 2 |   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>>Channelisation code        | MP   |        | Enumerated<br>(16/1)...(16/16))   |  | REL-6   |
| >>>>> MBSFN Special Time Slot   | OP   |        | Time Slot LCR Extension<br>10.3.6.83a   | For 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the SCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [30]. The IE 'Timeslot number' shall be ignored if this IE appears. | REL-7   |
| >>Repetition period/length      | MD   |        | Enumerated<br>(4/2),(8/2), (8/4),(16/2), (16/4), (32/2),(32/4),(64/2),(64/4)) | Default value is "(64/2)".   | REL-6   |
| >>Offset                        | MP   |        | Integer<br>(0...Repetition period - 1)  | SFN mod Repetitionperiod = Offset.   | REL-6   |

|                                      |    |  |                           |  |       |
|--------------------------------------|----|--|---------------------------|--|-------|
| >>MBMS Notification indicator length | MD |  | Integer (4, 8, 16)        | Indicates the length of one MBMS Notification indicator in bits. Default value is 4. | REL-6 |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB             |    |  |                           |  | REL-8 |
| >>Channelisation code                | MP |  | Integer (0..255)          | SF = 256; only the channelisation codes 2 to 15 are applicable                       | REL-8 |
| >>Number of NI per frame             | MP |  | Integer (16, 32, 64, 128) |  | REL-8 |

### 10.3.9a.15 MICH Power offset

This is the power transmitted on the MICH minus power of the Primary CPICH in FDD and Primary CCPCH Tx Power in TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| MICH Power offset              | MP   |       | Integer(-10 .. +5) | Offset in dB          | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.16 MSCH configuration information

Includes information about the MSCH configuration.

| Information element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| MSCH Scheduling information    | MP   |       |  | For FDD, scheduling information is provided starting at (SFN – (SCTO div 10ms)) mod MSCH_REP = MSCH_OFF<br>For TDD, scheduling information is provided starting at SFN mod MSCH_REP = MSCH_OFF | REL-6   |
| >Scheduling period             | MD   |       | Enumerated (32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024) | The period, in number of frames, between MBMS scheduling messages (MSCH_REP)<br>Default value is the value included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message                                    | REL-6   |
| >Scheduling offset             | MD   |       | Integer (0..(MSCH_REP-1))                | The position of MBMS scheduling messages relative to timing of the corresponding cell (MSCH_OFF)<br>Default value is the value included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message                | REL-6   |
| >RLC info                      | MD   |       | RLC info MBMS 10.3.4.23a                 | Default value is the one included in the MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION message  | REL-6   |
| TCTF presence                  | OP   |       | Enumerated (FALSE)                       | By default the TCTF is present even though the FACH only carries one logical channel (type). When this IE is included, the TCTF is absent  | REL-6   |

### 10.3.9a.17 Network Standard Time Information

NOTE: Only for 1.28Mcps TDD

This IE includes information about the Network Standard Time and a related SFN value. If Correlative SFN is absent, the default Correlative SFN is equal to zero, this means the "Network Standard Time" indicate the standard time value when SFN equal zero.

The "Network Standard Time" occupied 40 bits; the format refers to "ETSI EN 300 468 V1.5.1 (2003-05)".

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Network Standard Time          | MP   |       | BIT STRING (40)    | Network Standard Time   | REL-8   |
| Correlative SFN                | OP   |       | Integer (0..4095)  | System frame number which is correlative with Network Standard Time Information. If it is absent, Correlative SFN is equal to zero. | REL-8   |

### 10.3.10 Multiplicity values and type constraint values

The following table includes constants that are either used as multi bounds (name starting with "max") or as high or low value in a type specification (name starting with "lo" or "hi"). Constants are specified only for values appearing more than once in the RRC specification. In case a constant is related to one or more other constants, an expression is included in the "value" column instead of the actual value.

| Constant                          | Explanation   | Value           | Version |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|
| <b>CN information</b>             |   |                 |         |
| maxCNdomains                      | Maximum number of CN domains  | 4               |         |
| <b>UTRAN mobility information</b> |   |                 |         |
| maxRAT                            | Maximum number of Radio Access Technologies   | maxOtherRAT + 1 |         |
| maxOtherRAT                       | Maximum number of other Radio Access Technologies   | 15              |         |
| maxURA                            | Maximum number of URAs in a cell  | 8               |         |
| maxInterSysMessages               | Maximum number of Inter System Messages   | 4               |         |
| maxRABsetup                       | Maximum number of RABs to be established  | 16              |         |
| maxDedicatedCSGFreq               | Maximum number of dedicated CSG frequencies   | 4               | REL-8   |
| <b>UE information</b>             |   |                 |         |
| maxtransactions                   | Maximum number of parallel RRC transactions in downlink                                       | 25              |         |
| maxPDCPalgoType                   | Maximum number of PDCP algorithm types  | 8               |         |
| maxMultipleFrequencyBands FDD     | Maximum number of additional frequency bands broadcasted in SIB5, SIB6, SIB11, SIB11bis, SB12 | 8               | REL-10  |
| maxMultipleFrequencyBands EUTRA   | Maximum number of additional frequency bands broadcasted in SIB19                             | 8               | REL-10  |
| maxFreqBandsFDD                   | Maximum number of frequency bands as defined in [21] and treated by RRC                       | 8               |         |
| maxFreqBandsFDD2                  | Maximum number of frequency bands as defined in [21] and treated by RRC                       | 22              | REL-6   |
| maxFreqBandsFDD3                  | Maximum number of frequency bands as defined in [21] and treated by RRC                       | 86              | REL-10  |
| maxFreqBandsFDD-ext               | Used in asn.1 to signal additional bands maxFreqBandsFDD2 – (maxFreqBandsFDD-1)               | 15              | REL-6   |
| maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2              | Used in asn.1 to signal additional bands maxFreqBandsFDD3 – maxFreqBandsFDD2                  | 64              | REL-10  |
| maxFreqBandsFDD-ext3              | Used in asn.1 to signal additional bands maxFreqBandsFDD3 – maxFreqBandsFDD                   | 78              | REL-10  |
| maxFreqBandsTDD                   | Maximum number of frequency bands supported by the UE as defined in [22]                      | 4               |         |
| maxFreqBandsTDD-ext               | Maximum number of frequency bands supported by the UE as defined in [22]                      | 16              | REL-8   |
| maxFreqBandsGSM                   | Maximum number of frequency bands supported by the UE as defined in [45]                      | 16              |         |
| maxFreqBandsEUTRA                 | Maximum number of frequency bands supported by the UE as defined in [36.101]                  | 16              | REL-8   |
| maxFreqBandsEUTRA-ext             | Maximum number of frequency bands supported by the UE as defined in [36.101]                  | 48              | REL-11  |
| maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport      | Maximum number of frequency bands broadcasted in SIB5/5bis                                    | 2               | REL-10  |

| Constant                 | Explanation  | Value   | Version |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------|
| maxPage1                 | Number of UEs paged in the Paging Type 1 message   | 8   |         |
| maxSystemCapability      | Maximum number of system specific capabilities that can be requested in one message.                                     | 16  |         |
| MaxURNTIgroup            | Maximum number of U-RNTI groups in one message   | 8   | REL-5   |
| maxCommonHRNTI           | Maximum number of common H-RNTI per cell   | 4   | REL-7   |
| maxERNTIgroup            | Maximum number of common E-RNTI group per cell (1.28 Mcps TDD)   | 32  | REL-8   |
| maxERNTIperGroup         | Maximum number of common E-RNTI in a group (1.28 Mcps TDD)   | 2   | REL-8   |
| <b>RB information</b>    |  |   |         |
| maxPredefConfig          | Maximum number of predefined configurations  | 16  |         |
| maxRB                    | Maximum number of RBs  | 32  |         |
| maxSRBsetup              | Maximum number of signalling RBs to be established   | 8   |         |
| maxRBperRAB              | Maximum number of RBs per RAB  | 8   |         |
| maxRBallRABs             | Maximum number of non signalling RBs   | 27  |         |
| maxRBperTrCh             | Maximum number of RB per TrCh  | 16  | REL-6   |
| maxRBMuxOptions          | Maximum number of RB multiplexing options  | 8   |         |
| maxLoCHperRLC            | Maximum number of logical channels per RLC entity  | 2   |         |
| maxRLCPDUsizePerLogChan  | Maximum number of RLC PDU sizes per logical channel mapped on E-DCH  | 32  | REL-6   |
| MaxROHC-PacketSizes      | Maximum number of packet sizes that are allowed to be produced by ROHC.  | 16  |         |
| MaxROHC-Profiles         | Maximum number of profiles supported by ROHC on a given RB.  | 8   |         |
| maxRFC 3095-CID          | Maximum number of available CID values per radio bearer  | 16384   | REL-5   |
| <b>TrCH information</b>  |  |   |         |
| maxCommonQueueID         | Maximum number of common Mac-ehs queues  | 2   | REL-7   |
| maxE-DCHMACdFlow         | Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows  | 8   | REL-6   |
| MaxHProcesses            | Maximum number of H-ARQ processes  | 8   | REL-5   |
| MaxHSDSCH_TB_index       | Maximum number of TB set size configurations for the HS-DSCH.  | 64 (FDD and 1.28 MCPS TDD); 512 (3.84 Mcps TDD); 1024 (7.68 Mcps TDD) | REL-5   |
| maxMACdPDUSizes          | Maximum number of MAC-d PDU sizes per queue permitted for MAC-hs   | 8   | REL-5   |
| maxTrCH                  | Maximum number of transport channels used in one direction (UL or DL)  | 32  |         |
| maxTrCHpreconf           | Maximum number of preconfigured Transport channels, per direction  | 16  |         |
| maxCCTrCH                | Maximum number of CCTrCHs  | 8   |         |
| maxQueueID               | Maximum number of Mac-hs queues  | 8   | REL-5   |
| MaxTF                    | Maximum number of different transport formats that can be included in the Transport format set for one transport channel | 32  |         |
| maxTFC                   | Maximum number of Transport Format Combinations  | 1024  |         |
| maxTFCsub                | Maximum number of Transport Format Combinations Subset   | 1024  |         |
| maxSIBperMsg             | Maximum number of complete system information blocks per SYSTEM INFORMATION message                                      | 16  |         |
| maxSIB                   | Maximum number of references to other system information blocks.   | 32  |         |
| maxSIB-FACH              | Maximum number of references to system information blocks on the FACH  | 8   |         |
| <b>PhyCH information</b> |  |   |         |
| maxHSSCCHs               | Maximum number of HSSCCH codes that can be assigned to a UE  | 4   | REL-5   |

| Constant                               | Explanation   | Value                                | Version |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|---------|
| maxHS-SCCHLessTrBlk                    | Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for HS-SCCH-less operation   | [4]                                  | REL-7   |
| maxTDD128Carrier                       | The maximum number of carriers for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 6                                    | REL-7   |
| maxAC                                  | Maximum number of access classes  | 16                                   |         |
| maxASC                                 | Maximum number of access service classes  | 8                                    |         |
| maxASCmap                              | Maximum number of access class to access service classes mappings   | 7                                    |         |
| maxASCpersist                          | Maximum number of access service classes for which persistence scaling factors are specified  | 6                                    |         |
| maxPRACH                               | Maximum number of PRACHs in a cell  | 16                                   |         |
| maxEDCHs                               | Maximum number of common E-DCH resources in a cell  | 32                                   | REL-8   |
| maxPRACH_EUL                           | Maximum number of PRACH preamble control parameters (for Enhanced Uplink) in a cell   | 4                                    | REL-11  |
| MaxPRACH_FPACH                         | Maximum number of PRACH / FPACH pairs in a cell (1.28 Mcps TDD)   | 8                                    | REL-4   |
| maxFACHPCH                             | Maximum number of FACHs and PCHs mapped onto one secondary CCPCHs   | 8                                    |         |
| maxRL                                  | Maximum number of radio links   | 8                                    |         |
| maxEDCHRL                              | Maximum number of E-DCH radio links   | 4                                    | REL-6   |
| maxSCCPCH                              | Maximum number of secondary CCPCHs per cell   | 16                                   |         |
| maxDPDCH-UL                            | Maximum number of DPDCHs per cell   | 6                                    |         |
| maxDPCH-DLchan                         | Maximum number of channelisation codes used for DL DPCH   | 8                                    |         |
| maxPUSCH                               | Maximum number of PUSCHs  | (8)                                  |         |
| maxPDSCH                               | Maximum number of PDSCHs  | 8                                    |         |
| maxTS                                  | Maximum number of timeslots used in one direction (UL or DL)  | 14 (3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD) |         |
|  |   | 6 (1.28 Mcps TDD)                    | REL-4   |
| hiPUSCHidentities                      | Maximum number of PUSCH Identities  | 64                                   |         |
| hiPDSCHidentities                      | Maximum number of PDSCH Identities  | 64                                   |         |
| maxNumE-AGCH                           | Maximum number of E-AGCHs (TDD)   | 4                                    | REL-7   |
| maxNumE-HICH                           | Maximum number of E-HICHs (1.28 Mcps TDD)   | 4                                    | REL-7   |
| maxERUCCH                              | Maximum number of E-RUCCH on primary frequency (1.28Mcps TDD)   | 256                                  | REL-8   |
| <b>Measurement information</b>         |   |                                      |         |
| maxTGPS                                | Maximum number of transmission gap pattern sequences  | 6                                    |         |
| maxAdditionalMeas                      | Maximum number of additional measurements for a given measurement identity  | 4                                    |         |
| maxExcludedDetectedSet Cells           | Maximum number of cells that can be excluded from a detected set measurement  | 64                                   | REL-11  |
| maxNonContiguousMultiCell Combinations | Maximum number of non-contiguous multi-cell HSDPA combinations in one band  | 3                                    | REL-10  |
| maxMeasEvent                           | Maximum number of events that can be listed in measurement reporting criteria   | 8                                    |         |
| maxMeasEventOnSecULFreq                | Maximum number of events that can be listed in measurement reporting criteria on the downlink frequency associated with secondary uplink frequency        | 8                                    | REL-9   |
| maxMeasParEvent                        | Maximum number of measurement parameters (e.g. thresholds) per event  | 2                                    |         |
| maxMeasIntervals                       | Maximum number of intervals that define the mapping function between the measurements for the cell quality Q of a cell and the representing quality value | 1                                    |         |
| maxCellMeas                            | Maximum number of cells to measure  | 32                                   |         |

| Constant                                 | Explanation   | Value | Version |
|--|---|-------|---------|
| maxMeasCSGRRange                         | Maximum number of ranges of cells for CSG measurement   | 4     | REL-9   |
| maxSIrequest                             | Maximum number of cell request for reading System Information   | 4     | REL-9   |
| maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq                   | Maximum number of cells to measure on the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency | 32    | REL-9   |
| maxReportedGSMCells                      | Maximum number of GSM cells to be reported  | 8     |         |
| maxReportedEUTRAFreqs                    | Maximum number of E-UTRA frequencies to report  | 4     | REL-8   |
| maxReportedEUTRACellperFreq              | Maximum number of E-UTRA cells to report per frequency  | 4     | REL-8   |
| maxFreq                                  | Maximum number of frequencies to measure  | 8     |         |
| maxFreqMeasWithoutCM                     | Maximum number of inter frequencies to measure without CM   | 2     | REL-10  |
| maxNumPrio                               | Maximum number of priorities to store   | 11    | REL-8   |
| maxPrio                                  | Maximum number of RAT or Frequency Priority levels  | 8     | REL-8   |
| maxEUTRACellPerFreq                      | Maximum number of E-UTRA cells per frequency  | 16    | REL-8   |
| maxSat                                   | Maximum number of satellites to measure   | 16    |         |
| maxGANSSSat                              | Maximum number of GANSS satellites to measure   | 64    | REL-7   |
| maxGANSS                                 | Maximum number of GANSS supported   | 8     | REL-7   |
| maxSgnType                               | Maximum number of additional signals in GANSS to measure  | 8     | REL-7   |
| maxSatClockModels                        | Maximum number of clock models in a GANSS   | 4     | REL-7   |
| maxSatAlmanacStorage                     | Maximum number of satellites for which to store GPS Almanac information                                     | 32    |         |
| HiRM                                     | Maximum number that could be set as rate matching attribute for a transport channel                         | 256   |         |
| maxDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence | Maximum number of CELL_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequences   | 5     | REL-9   |
| <b>Frequency information</b>             |   |       |         |
| MaxFDDFreqList                           | Maximum number of FDD carrier frequencies to be stored in USIM  | 4     |         |
| MaxTDDFreqList                           | Maximum number of TDD carrier frequencies to be stored in USIM  | 4     |         |
| MaxFDDFreqCellList                       | Maximum number of neighbouring FDD cells to be stored in USIM   | 32    |         |
| MaxTDDFreqCellList                       | Maximum number of neighbouring TDD cells to be stored in USIM   | 32    |         |
| MaxGSMCellList                           | Maximum number of GSM cells to be stored in USIM  | 32    |         |
| <b>Other information</b>                 |   |       |         |
| MaxGERANSI                               | Maximum number of GERAN SI blocks that can be provided as part of NACC information                          | 8     | REL-5   |
| maxNumGSMFreqRanges                      | Maximum number of GSM Frequency Ranges to store   | 32    |         |
| MaxNumFDDFreqs                           | Maximum number of FDD centre frequencies to store   | 8     |         |
| MaxNumTDDFreqs                           | Maximum number of TDD centre frequencies to store   | 8     |         |
| maxNumCDMA200Freqs                       | Maximum number of CDMA2000 centre frequencies to store  | 8     |         |

| Constant                              | Explanation   | Value | Version |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|
| maxGSMTargetCells                     | Maximum number of GSM target cells  | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxNumGSMCellGroup                    | Maximum number of GSM frequency groups to store   | 16    | REL-8   |
| maxNumEUTRAFreqs                      | Maximum number of EUTRA centre frequencies to store   | 8     | REL-8   |
| maxNumEUTRAFreqs_FACH                 | Maximum number of EUTRA centre frequencies to store when in CELL_FACH                                   | 4     | REL-11  |
| maxEUTRATargetFreqs                   | Maximum number of target E-UTRA frequencies   | 8     | REL-8   |
| maxHNBNameSize                        | Maximum number of octets for the HNB Name   | 48    | REL-8   |
| <b>MBMS information</b>               |   |       |         |
| maxMBMS-CommonCCTrCh                  | Maximum number of CCTrCh configurations included in the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message        | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh                   | Maximum number of PhyCh configurations included in the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message         | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-CommonRB                      | Maximum number of RB configurations included in the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message            | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-CommonTrCh                    | Maximum number of TrCh configurations included in the MBMS COMMON P-T-M RB INFORMATION message          | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-Freq                          | Maximum number of MBMS preferred frequencies  | 4     | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-L1CP                          | Maximum number of periods in which layer 1 combining applies  | 4     | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSservCount                      | Maximum number of MBMS services in a Access Info message  | 8     | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSservModif                      | Maximum number of MBMS services in a MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message                         | 32    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSservSched                      | Maximum number of MBMS services in a MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION message                                | 16    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSservSelect                     | Maximum number of MBMS Selected Services in a CELL UPDATE or RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message             | 8     | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSservUnmodif                    | Maximum number of MBMS services in a MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message                       | 64    | REL-6   |
| maxMBMSTransmis                       | Maximum number of transmissions for which scheduling information is provided within a scheduling period | 4     | REL-6   |
| maxMBMS-Services                      | Maximum number of MBMS services the UE stores in the variable MBMS_ACTIVATED_SERVICES                   | 64    | REL-6   |
| maxMBSFNclusters                      | Maximum number of MBSFN clusters indicated in system information  | 16    | REL-7   |
| <b>Logged Measurement information</b> |   |       | REL-10  |
| MaxnumLoggedMeas                      | Maximum number of Cells or Frequencies that can be listed in Logged Measurement Report.                 | 8     | REL-10  |
| MaxLoggedMeas                         | Maximum number of logged measurements entries that can be stored by the UE                              | 4405  | REL-10  |
| MaxLoggedMeasReport                   | Maximum number of Logged Measurement Info sent in LoggedMeasReport                                      | 128   | REL-10  |
| MaxnumMDTPLMN                         | Maximum number of PLMNs in PLMN list for MDT  | 15    | REL-11  |
| <b>ANR information</b>                |   |       | REL-10  |
| MaxNumANRLoggedItems                  | Maximum number of entries in Logged ANR Report info   | 4     | REL-10  |

10.3.11 Void

# 11 Message and Information element abstract syntax (with ASN.1)

This clause contains definitions for RRC PDUs and IEs using a subset of ASN.1 as specified in [14]. PDU and IE definitions are grouped into separate ASN.1 modules.

## 11.0 General

Some messages and/or IEs may include one or more IEs with name "dummy" that are included only in the ASN.1. The UE should avoid sending information elements that are named "dummy" to UTRAN. Likewise, UTRAN should avoid sending IEs with name "dummy" to the UE. If the UE anyhow receives an information element named "dummy", it shall ignore the IE and process the rest of the message as if the IE was not included.

**NOTE:** An IE with name "dummy" concerns an information element that was (erroneously) included in a previous version of the specification and has been removed by replacing it with a dummy with same type.

The UE shall only include the "variable length extension container" when it sends a non critical extension that according to this specification shall be transferred within this container.

If the abstract syntax of an IE is defined using the ASN.1 type "BIT STRING", and this IE corresponds to a functional IE definition in tabular format, in which the significance of bits is semantically defined, the following general rule shall be applied:

The bits in the ASN.1 bit string shall represent the semantics of the functional IE definition in decreasing order of bit significance;

- with the first (or leftmost) bit in the bit string representing the most significant bit; and
- with the last (or rightmost) bit in the bit string representing the least significant bit.

## 11.1 General message structure

```
Class-definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
IMPORTS
```

```

ActiveSetUpdate,
ActiveSetUpdateComplete,
ActiveSetUpdateFailure,
AssistanceDataDelivery,
CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN,
CellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure,
CellUpdate,
CellUpdateFDD-r11,
CellUpdateConfirm-CCCH,
CellUpdateConfirm,
CounterCheck,
CounterCheckResponse,
DownlinkDirectTransfer,
ETWSPPrimaryNotificationWithSecurity,
HandoverToUTRANComplete,
InitialDirectTransfer,
HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA,
HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu,
HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM,
HandoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000,
HandoverFromUTRANFailure,
LoggingMeasurementConfiguration,
MBMSAccessInformation,
MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation,
MBMSCurrentCellPTMRBInformation,
MBMSGeneralInformation,
MBMSModificationRequest,
MBMSModifiedServicesInformation,
MBMSNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation,
```

```

MBMS SchedulingInformation,
MBMS UnmodifiedServicesInformation,
MeasurementControl,
MeasurementControlFailure,
MeasurementReport,
PagingType1,
PagingType2,
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration,
PhysicalChannelReconfigurationComplete,
PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure,
PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation,
PUSCHCapacityRequest,
RadioBearerReconfiguration,
RadioBearerReconfigurationComplete,
RadioBearerReconfigurationFailure,
RadioBearerRelease,
RadioBearerReleaseComplete,
RadioBearerReleaseFailure,
RadioBearerSetup,
RadioBearerSetupComplete,
RadioBearerSetupFailure,
RRCConnectionReject,
RRCConnectionRelease,
RRCConnectionRelease-CCCH,
RRCConnectionReleaseComplete,
RRCConnectionRequest,
RRCConnectionSetup,
RRCConnectionSetupComplete,
RRCStatus,
SecurityModeCommand,
SecurityModeComplete,
SecurityModeFailure,
SignallingConnectionRelease,
SignallingConnectionReleaseIndication,
SystemInformation-BCH,
SystemInformation-FACH,
SystemInformationChangeIndication,
TransportChannelReconfiguration,
TransportChannelReconfigurationComplete,
TransportChannelReconfigurationFailure,
TransportFormatCombinationControl,
TransportFormatCombinationControlFailure,
UECapabilityEnquiry,
UECapabilityInformation,
UECapabilityInformationConfirm,
UEInformationRequest,
UEInformationResponse,
UplinkDirectTransfer,
UplinkPhysicalChannelControl,
URAUpdate,
URAUpdateConfirm,
URAUpdateConfirm-CCCH,
UTRANMobilityInformation,
UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm,
UTRANMobilityInformationFailure
FROM PDU-definitions

-- User Equipment IEs :
   IntegrityCheckInfo
FROM InformationElements;

-- *****
--
-- Downlink DCCH messages
--
-- *****

DL-DCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityCheckInfo      IntegrityCheckInfo      OPTIONAL,
    message                  DL-DCCH-MessageType
}

DL-DCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    activeSetUpdate          ActiveSetUpdate,
    assistanceDataDelivery  AssistanceDataDelivery,
    cellChangeOrderFromUTRAN CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN,
    cellUpdateConfirm       CellUpdateConfirm,
    counterCheck            CounterCheck,

```

```

downlinkDirectTransfer          DownlinkDirectTransfer,
handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM   HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM,
handoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000 HandoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000,
measurementControl             MeasurementControl,
pagingType2                     PagingType2,
physicalChannelReconfiguration PhysicalChannelReconfiguration,
physicalSharedChannelAllocation PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation,
radioBearerReconfiguration      RadioBearerReconfiguration,
radioBearerRelease              RadioBearerRelease,
radioBearerSetup                RadioBearerSetup,
rrcConnectionRelease            RRCConnectionRelease,
securityModeCommand             SecurityModeCommand,
signallingConnectionRelease     SignallingConnectionRelease,
transportChannelReconfiguration TransportChannelReconfiguration,
transportFormatCombinationControl TransportFormatCombinationControl,
ueCapabilityEnquiry             UECapabilityEnquiry,
ueCapabilityInformationConfirm   UECapabilityInformationConfirm,
uplinkPhysicalChannelControl    UplinkPhysicalChannelControl,
uraUpdateConfirm                URAUpdateConfirm,
utranMobilityInformation        UTRANMobilityInformation,
handoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu,
mbmsModifiedServicesInformation MBMSModifiedServicesInformation,
etwsPrimaryNotificationWithSecurity ETWSPrimaryNotificationWithSecurity,
handoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA,
ueInformationRequest            UEInformationRequest,
loggingMeasurementConfiguration LoggingMeasurementConfiguration,
spare1                           NULL
}

--*****
--
-- Uplink DCCH messages
--
--*****

UL-DCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityCheckInfo    IntegrityCheckInfo    OPTIONAL,
    message                UL-DCCH-MessageType
}

UL-DCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    activeSetUpdateComplete          ActiveSetUpdateComplete,
    activeSetUpdateFailure           ActiveSetUpdateFailure,
    cellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure CellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure,
    counterCheckResponse             CounterCheckResponse,
    handoverToUTRANComplete          HandoverToUTRANComplete,
    initialDirectTransfer             InitialDirectTransfer,
    handoverFromUTRANFailure          HandoverFromUTRANFailure,
    measurementControlFailure         MeasurementControlFailure,
    measurementReport                MeasurementReport,
    physicalChannelReconfigurationComplete PhysicalChannelReconfigurationComplete,
    physicalChannelReconfigurationFailure PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure,
    radioBearerReconfigurationComplete RadioBearerReconfigurationComplete,
    radioBearerReconfigurationFailure RadioBearerReconfigurationFailure,
    radioBearerReleaseComplete        RadioBearerReleaseComplete,
    radioBearerReleaseFailure         RadioBearerReleaseFailure,
    radioBearerSetupComplete          RadioBearerSetupComplete,
    radioBearerSetupFailure           RadioBearerSetupFailure,
    rrcConnectionReleaseComplete      RRCConnectionReleaseComplete,
    rrcConnectionSetupComplete        RRCConnectionSetupComplete,
    rrcStatus                          RRCStatus,
    securityModeComplete              SecurityModeComplete,
    securityModeFailure               SecurityModeFailure,
    signallingConnectionReleaseIndication SignallingConnectionReleaseIndication,
    transportChannelReconfigurationComplete TransportChannelReconfigurationComplete,
    transportChannelReconfigurationFailure TransportChannelReconfigurationFailure,
    transportFormatCombinationControlFailure TransportFormatCombinationControlFailure,
    ueCapabilityInformation            UECapabilityInformation,
    uplinkDirectTransfer               UplinkDirectTransfer,
    utranMobilityInformationConfirm     UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm,
    utranMobilityInformationFailure     UTRANMobilityInformationFailure,
    mbmsModificationRequest            MBMSModificationRequest,

```

```

    ul-DCCH-MessageType-ext          UL-DCCH-MessageType-ext
  }
UL-DCCH-MessageType-ext ::= CHOICE {
  ueInformationResponse              UEInformationResponse,
  spare15                            NULL,
  spare14                            NULL,
  spare13                            NULL,
  spare12                            NULL,
  spare11                            NULL,
  spare10                            NULL,
  spare9                             NULL,
  spare8                             NULL,
  spare7                             NULL,
  spare6                             NULL,
  spare5                             NULL,
  spare4                             NULL,
  spare3                             NULL,
  spare2                             NULL,
  spare1                             NULL
}

--*****
--
-- Downlink CCCH messages
--
--*****

DL-CCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
  integrityCheckInfo                IntegrityCheckInfo    OPTIONAL,
  message                           DL-CCCH-MessageType
}

DL-CCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
  cellUpdateConfirm                  CellUpdateConfirm-CCCH,
  rrcConnectionReject                RRCConnectionReject,
  rrcConnectionRelease                RRCConnectionRelease-CCCH,
  rrcConnectionSetup                  RRCConnectionSetup,
  uraUpdateConfirm                    URAUpdateConfirm-CCCH,
  -- dummy is not used in the specification. If received it is ignored by the UE.
  -- See TS 23.041 for handling of warning security information by Cell Broadcast Center.
  dummy                              ETWSPPrimaryNotificationWithSecurity,
  spare2                              NULL,
  spare1                              NULL
}

--*****
--
-- Uplink CCCH messages
--
--*****

UL-CCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
  integrityCheckInfo                IntegrityCheckInfo    OPTIONAL,
  message                           UL-CCCH-MessageType
}

UL-CCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
  cellUpdate                          CellUpdate,
  rrcConnectionRequest                 RRCConnectionRequest,
  uraUpdate                             URAUpdate,
  ul-CCCH-MessageType-r11              UL-CCCH-MessageType-r11
}

UL-CCCH-MessageType-r11 ::= CHOICE {
  cellUpdate                          CellUpdateFDD-r11,
  spare3                              NULL,
  spare2                              NULL,
  spare1                              NULL
}

--*****
--
-- PCCH messages
--
--*****

PCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    message                PCCH-MessageType
  }

PCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    pagingType1            PagingType1,
    spare                  NULL
}

--*****
--
-- Downlink SHCCH messages
--
--*****

DL-SHCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message                DL-SHCCH-MessageType
}

DL-SHCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    physicalSharedChannelAllocation PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation,
    spare                  NULL
}

--*****
--
-- Uplink SHCCH messages
--
--*****

UL-SHCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message                UL-SHCCH-MessageType
}

UL-SHCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    puschCapacityRequest  PUSCHCapacityRequest,
    spare                  NULL
}

--*****
--
-- BCCH messages sent on FACH
--
--*****

BCCH-FACH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message                BCCH-FACH-MessageType
}

BCCH-FACH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dummy                  SystemInformation-FACH,
    systemInformationChangeIndication SystemInformationChangeIndication,
    spare2                 NULL,
    spare1                 NULL
}

--*****
--
-- BCCH messages sent on BCH
--
--*****

BCCH-BCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message                SystemInformation-BCH
}

--*****
--
-- MCCH messages
--
--*****

MCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message                MCCH-MessageType
}

```

```

MCCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    mbmsAccessInformation          MBMSAccessInformation,
    mbmsCommonPTMRBInformation    MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation,
    mbmsCurrentCellPTMRBInformation MBMSCurrentCellPTMRBInformation,
    mbmsGeneralInformation        MBMSGeneralInformation,
    mbmsModifiedServicesInformation MBMSModifiedServicesInformation,
    mbmsNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation
                                   MBMSNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation,
    mbmsUnmodifiedServicesInformation MBMSUnmodifiedServicesInformation,
    spare9                          NULL,
    spare8                          NULL,
    spare7                          NULL,
    spare6                          NULL,
    spare5                          NULL,
    spare4                          NULL,
    spare3                          NULL,
    spare2                          NULL,
    spare1                          NULL
}

```

```

--*****
--
-- MSCH messages
--
--*****

```

```

MSCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    message          MSCH-MessageType
}

```

```

MSCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {
    mbmsSchedulingInformation    MBMSSchedulingInformation,
    spare3                      NULL,
    spare2                      NULL,
    spare1                      NULL
}

```

END

## 11.2 PDU definitions

```

--*****
--
-- TABULAR: The message type and integrity check info are not
-- visible in this module as they are defined in the class module.
-- Also, all FDD/TDD specific choices have the FDD option first
-- and TDD second, just for consistency.
--
--*****

```

PDU-definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```

--*****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules
--
--*****

```

IMPORTS

```

-- Core Network IEs :
    CN-DomainIdentity,
    CN-InformationInfo,
    CN-InformationInfo-r6,
    CN-InformationInfoFull,
    NAS-Message,
    PagingRecordTypeID,
    PLMN-Identity,
-- UTRAN Mobility IEs :
    CellIdentity,
    CellIdentity-PerRL-List,
    DedicatedPriorityInformation,
    DedicatedPriorityInformation-r11,
    URA-Identity,
-- User Equipment IEs :

```

AccessStratumReleaseIndicator,  
ActivationTime,  
C-RNTI,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4-ext,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r5,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v770ext,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v860ext,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-vaj0ext,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r7,  
CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8,  
CellUpdateCause,  
CellUpdateCause-ext,  
CipheringAlgorithm,  
CipheringAlgorithm-r7,  
CipheringModeInfo,  
CipheringModeInfo-r7,  
DelayRestrictionFlag,  
DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext,  
DSCH-RNTI,  
E-RNTI,  
EstablishmentCause,  
ExtendedWaitTime,  
FailureCauseWithProtErr,  
FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId,  
FrequencyBandsIndicatorSupport,  
GroupReleaseInformation,  
H-RNTI,  
High-MobilityDetected,  
InitialUE-Identity,  
IntegrityProtActivationInfo,  
IntegrityProtectionModeInfo,  
IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7,  
N-308,  
PagingCause,  
PagingRecordList,  
PagingRecord2List-r5,  
PDCP-Capability-r4-ext,  
PDCP-Capability-v770ext,  
Pre-RedirectionInfo,  
ProtocolErrorIndicator,  
ProtocolErrorIndicatorWithMoreInfo,  
RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,  
Rb-timer-indicator,  
RedirectionInfo,  
RedirectionInfo-r6,  
RedirectionInfo-v860ext,  
RejectionCause,  
ReleaseCause,  
RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext2,  
RF-CapabilityComp,  
RRC-StateIndicator,  
RRC-TransactionIdentifier,  
RSR-VCC-Info,  
SecurityCapability,  
SR-VCC-Info,  
SR-VCC-SecurityRABInfo-v860ext,  
START-Value,  
STARTList,  
SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-v590ext,  
U-RNTI,  
U-RNTI-Short,  
UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle,  
UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT,  
UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs,  
UE-ConnTimersAndConstants,  
UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext,  
UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v860ext,  
UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r5,  
UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r11,  
UE-HSPA-Identities-r6,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList2,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabBand-va40ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext,

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v880ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v890ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v920ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-va40ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-va80ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-va60ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vbc0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-v770ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v770ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v7f0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v860ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v920ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-va40ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vb50ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vc50ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vd20ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-v770ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-v8b0ext,  
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-vb50ext,  
UE-SecurityInformation,  
UE-SecurityInformation2,  
UE-SpecificCapabilityInformation-LCRTDD,  
URA-UpdateCause,  
UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,  
UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,  
WaitTime,  
-- Radio Bearer IEs :  
DefaultConfigIdentity,  
DefaultConfigIdentity-r4,  
DefaultConfigIdentity-r5,  
DefaultConfigIdentity-r6,  
DefaultConfigForCellFACH,  
DefaultConfigMode,  
DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo,  
DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5,  
PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode,  
PredefinedConfigIdentity,  
PredefinedConfigStatusList,  
PredefinedConfigStatusListComp,  
PredefinedConfigSetWithDifferentValueTag,  
RAB-Info,  
RAB-Info-r6,  
RAB-Info-r7,  
RAB-Info-Post,  
RAB-InformationList,  
RAB-InformationList-r6,  
RAB-InformationReconfigList,  
RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8,  
RAB-InformationMBMSptpList,  
RAB-InformationSetup-r7,  
RAB-InformationSetup-r8,  
RAB-InformationSetup-v820ext,  
RAB-InformationSetup-r11,  
RAB-InformationSetupList,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r4,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r5,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r6,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-v6b0ext,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r7,  
RAB-InformationSetupList-r8,

```

RAB-InformationSetupList-v820ext,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r11,
RB-ActivationTimeInfoList,
RB-COUNT-C-InformationList,
RB-COUNT-C-MSB-InformationList,
RB-IdentityList,
RB-InformationAffectedList,
RB-InformationAffectedList-r5,
RB-InformationAffectedList-r6,
RB-InformationAffectedList-r7,
RB-InformationAffectedList-r8,
RB-InformationChangedList-r6,
RB-InformationReconfigList,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r4,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r5,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r6,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r7,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r8,
RB-InformationReconfigList-r11,
RB-InformationReleaseList,
RB-PDCPContextRelocationList,
SRB-InformationSetupList,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r5,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r6,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r7,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r11,
SRB-InformationSetupList2,
SRB-InformationSetupList2-r6,
SRB-InformationSetupList2-r7,
SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8,
UL-AMR-Rate,
UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo,
-- Transport Channel IEs:
CPCH-SetID,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfo2List,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11,
DL-CommonTransChInfo,
DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
DL-DeletedTransChInfoList,
DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5,
DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7,
DRAC-StaticInformationList,
HARQ-Info-r7,
HARQ-Info-r11,
PowerOffsetInfoShort,
TFC-Subset,
TFCS-Identity,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8,
UL-CommonTransChInfo,
UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
UL-DeletedTransChInfoList,
UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6,
-- Physical Channel IEs :
AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD,
AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11,
AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2,
AdditionalDLSecCellInfoHandoverToUtranListFDD,
Alpha,
BEACON-PL-Est,
CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo,
CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r4,
CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r5,
CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r7,
CommonERGCHInfoFDD,
ConstantValue,
ConstantValueTdd,
ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8,
CPCH-SetInfo,

```

DHS-Sync,  
DL-CommonInformation,  
DL-CommonInformation-r4,  
DL-CommonInformation-r5,  
DL-CommonInformation-r6,  
DL-CommonInformation-r7,  
DL-CommonInformation-r8,  
DL-CommonInformation-r10,  
DL-CommonInformation-r11,  
DL-CommonInformationPost,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2,  
DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11,  
DL-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5bis,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext,  
DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11,  
DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,  
DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD,  
DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4,  
DL-MultiCarrier-Information,  
DL-PDSCH-Information,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11,  
DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran,  
DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List,  
DLUL-HSPA-Information-r8,  
DLUL-HSPA-Information-r9,  
DLUL-HSPA-Information-r10,  
DPC-Mode,  
DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo,  
DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo-r10,  
DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7,  
DTX-DRX-Info-r7,  
DynamicPersistenceLevel,  
E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo,  
E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency,  
E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7,  
E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r11,  
E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell,  
E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7,  
E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation,  
EUTRA-TargetFreqInfoList-vb50ext,  
EXT-UL-TimingAdvance,  
Feedback-cycle-r7,  
FrequencyInfo,  
FrequencyInfoFDD,  
FrequencyInfoTDD,  
F-TPICH-ReconfigurationInfo,  
HARQ-Preamble-Mode,  
HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable,  
HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7,  
HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384,  
HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD768,  
MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power,  
MIMO-Parameters-r7,  
MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext,  
MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext,  
MIMO-Parameters-r8,  
MIMO-Parameters-r9,  
MIMO4x4-Parameters,  
Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7,  
MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128,  
OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4,

PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo,  
PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4,  
PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7,  
PDSCH-Identity,  
PrimaryCPICH-Info,  
PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power,  
PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo,  
PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4,  
PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7,  
PUSCH-Identity,  
PUSCH-SysInfoList-HCR-r5,  
PDSCH-SysInfoList-HCR-r5,  
RL-AdditionInformationList,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r6,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-v6b0ext,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r7,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r8,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-v890ext,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r9,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-v950ext,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r10,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-vb50ext,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-r11,  
RL-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq,  
RL-RemovalInformationList,  
RL-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq,  
SecondaryCellMIMOParametersFDD-v950ext,  
Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation,  
Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r7,  
Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r8,  
Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9,  
Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r11,  
ServingCellChangeParameters,  
SpecialBurstScheduling,  
SPS-Information-TDD128-r8,  
SSDT-Information,  
SSDT-Information-r4,  
SSDT-UL,  
StandaloneMidambleInfo-TDD128,  
TFC-ControlDuration,  
TimeslotList,  
TimeslotList-r4,  
TimingMaintainedSynchInd,  
TX-DiversityMode,  
UL-16QAM-Config,  
UL-64QAM-Config,  
UL-ChannelRequirement,  
UL-ChannelRequirement-r4,  
UL-ChannelRequirement-r5,  
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID,  
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r4,  
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r5,  
UL-CLTD-InfoFDD,  
UL-MIMO-InfoFDD,  
UL-DPCH-Info,  
UL-DPCH-Info-r4,  
UL-DPCH-Info-r5,  
UL-DPCH-Info-r6,  
UL-DPCH-Info-r7,  
UL-DPCH-Info-r11,  
UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,  
UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,  
UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,  
UL-EDCH-Information-ext,  
UL-EDCH-Information-r6,  
UL-EDCH-Information-r7,  
UL-EDCH-Information-r8,  
UL-EDCH-Information-r9,  
UL-EDCH-Information-r11,  
UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128,  
UL-OLTD-InfoFDD,  
UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD,  
UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4,  
UL-TimingAdvance,  
UL-TimingAdvanceControl,  
UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4,  
UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7,  
UpPCHposition-LCR,

```
-- Measurement IEs :
  AdditionalMeasurementID-List,
  AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9,
  CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9,
  CSGProximityIndication,
  CSGProximityIndication-vb50ext,
  DeltaRSCP,
  Frequency-Band,
  EventResults,
  EventResults-v770ext,
  EventResults-v860ext,
  EventResults-va40ext,
  EventResultsOnSecULFreq,
  EUTRA-EventResults,
  EUTRA-EventResults-vb50ext,
  EUTRA-MeasuredResults,
  EUTRA-MeasuredResults-v920ext,
  EUTRA-MeasuredResults-vb50ext,
  EUTRA-EventResultsForCELLFACH,
  Inter-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
  Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
  IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5,
  IntraFreqEvent-lb-r5,
  IntraFreqCellID,
  InterFreqEventResults-LCR-r4-ext,
  InterRATCellInfoIndication,
  InterRATMeasurement-r11,
  InterRAT-TargetCellDescription,
  MeasuredResults,
  MeasuredResults-v390ext,
  MeasuredResults-v590ext,
  MeasuredResults-v770ext,
  MeasuredResults-v860ext,
  MeasuredResults-v920ext,
  MeasuredResultsOnSecULFreq,
  MeasuredResultsListOnSecULFreq,
  MeasuredResultsList,
  MeasuredResultsList-LCR-r4-ext,
  MeasuredResultsList-v770ext,
  MeasuredResultsList-v860ext,
  MeasuredResultsList-v920ext,
  MeasuredResultsOnRACH,
  MeasuredResultsOnRACHFDD-r11,
  MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext,
  MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq,
  MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq,
  MeasurementCommand,
  MeasurementCommand-r4,
  MeasurementCommand-r6,
  MeasurementCommand-r7,
  MeasurementCommand-r8,
  MeasurementCommand-r9,
  MeasurementCommand-r10,
  MeasurementCommand-r11,
  MeasurementIdentity,
  MeasurementIdentity-r9,
  MeasurementIdentityExt,
  MeasurementReportingMode,
  NewInterFreqCellList-v7b0ext,
  NewInterFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext,
  NewIntraFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext,
  PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatusOnSecULFreq,
  PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP,
  SFN-Offset-Validity,
  TimeslotListWithISCP,
  TrafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList,
  UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData,
  UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v770ext,
  UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v920ext,
  UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-va40ext,
  UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty,
  UE-Positioning-Measurement-v390ext,
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData,
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext,
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB,
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext,
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-MeasuredResultsTDD-ext,
  UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData,
```

```
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v860ext,
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v920ext,
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-va40ext,
-- Other IEs :
  BCCH-ModificationInfo,
  CDMA2000-MessageList,
  ETWS-Information,
  ETWS-WarningSecurityInfo,
  GSM-TargetCellInfoList,
  GERANIu-MessageList,
  GERAN-SystemInformation,
  GSM-MessageList,
  InterRAT-ChangeFailureCause,
  InterRAT-HO-FailureCause,
  InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList,
  InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext,
  InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapList,
  IntraDomainNasNodeSelector,
  MasterInformationBlock,
  MIB-ValueTag,
  ProtocolErrorMoreInformation,
  Rplmn-Information,
  Rplmn-Information-r4,
  SegCount,
  SegmentIndex,
  SFN-Prime,
  SIB-Data-fixed,
  SIB-Data-variable,
  SIB-Type,
  SysInfoType1,
  SysInfoType3,
  SysInfoType5,
  SysInfoType7,
  SysInfoType11,
  SysInfoType11bis,
  SysInfoType12,
  SysInfoTypeSB1,
  SysInfoTypeSB2,
  SysInfoType22,
-- MBMS IEs:
  MBMS-CellGroupIdentity-r6,
  MBMS-CommonRBInformationList-r6,
  MBMS-CurrentCell-SCCPCHList-r6,
  MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6,
  MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-r6,
  MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v770ext,
  MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v890ext,
  MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-r6,
  MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-LCR-v7c0ext,
  MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-v770ext,
  MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6,
  MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-r6,
  MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-v770ext,
  MBMS-NumberOfNeighbourCells-r6,
  MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r6,
  MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r7,
  MBMS-PhyChInformationList-IMB384,
  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6,
  MBMS-PreferredFrequencyList-r6,
  MBMS-PTMActivationTime-r6,
  MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo,
  MBMS-SelectedServicesShort,
  MBMS-ServiceAccessInfoList-r6,
  MBMS-ServiceIdentity-r6,
  MBMS-ServiceSchedulingInfoList-r6,
  MBMS-SIBType5-SCCPCHList-r6,
  MBMS-TimersAndCounters-r6,
  MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachCCTrCh-r6,
  MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachTrCh-r6,
  MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-r6,
  MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-v770ext,
  MBSFN-ClusterFrequency-r7,
  MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-r7,
  MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-v860ext,
  MBMS-NetworkStandardTimeInformation-LCR-v890ext,
  MBSFN-TDDInformation-LCR,
  MBSFN-TDM-Info-List,
-- MDT IEs
```

```

    LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo,
    LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo-r11,
    LoggedMeasReport,
    LoggedMeasReport-vb50ext,
    ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport,
    ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport-r11,
-- UTRAN ANR IEs
    LoggedANRConfigurationInfo,
    LoggedANRReportInfoList,
    LoggedANRReportInfoList-vb50ext

FROM InformationElements

    maxSIBperMsg,
    maxURNTI-Group
FROM Constant-definitions;

-- *****
--
-- ACTIVE SET UPDATE (FDD only)
--
-- *****

ActiveSetUpdate ::= CHOICE {
    r3
        SEQUENCE {
            activeSetUpdate-r3          ActiveSetUpdate-r3-IEs,
            laterNonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                activeSetUpdate-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
                v4b0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                    activeSetUpdate-v4b0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v4b0ext-IEs,
                    v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        activeSetUpdate-v590ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v590ext-IEs,
                        v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            activeSetUpdate-v690ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v690ext-IEs,
                            nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    later-than-r3
        SEQUENCE {
            rrc-TransactionIdentifier  RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
            criticalExtensions         CHOICE {
                r6
                    SEQUENCE {
                        activeSetUpdate-r6          ActiveSetUpdate-r6-IEs,
                        activeSetUpdate-r6-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
                        v6b0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                            activeSetUpdate-v6b0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v6b0ext-IEs,
                            nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    }
                },
            criticalExtensions         CHOICE {
                r7
                    SEQUENCE {
                        activeSetUpdate-r7          ActiveSetUpdate-r7-IEs,
                        activeSetUpdate-r7-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
                        v780NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                            activeSetUpdate-v780ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v780ext-IEs,
                            v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                activeSetUpdate-v7f0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v7f0ext-IEs,
                                v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    activeSetUpdate-v7g0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs,
                                    nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    }
                },
            criticalExtensions         CHOICE {
                r8
                    SEQUENCE {
                        activeSetUpdate-r8          ActiveSetUpdate-r8-IEs,
                        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
                        activeSetUpdate-r8-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
                        v890NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                            activeSetUpdate-v890ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v890ext-IEs,
                            v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                activeSetUpdate-v7g0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs,
                                nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    },
    criticalExtensions         CHOICE {
        r8
            SEQUENCE {
                activeSetUpdate-r8          ActiveSetUpdate-r8-IEs,
                -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
                activeSetUpdate-r8-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
                v890NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                    activeSetUpdate-v890ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v890ext-IEs,
                    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        activeSetUpdate-v7g0ext  ActiveSetUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs,
                        nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions
    r9 CHOICE {
      SEQUENCE {
        activeSetUpdate-r9 ActiveSetUpdate-r9-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-10
        activeSetUpdate-r9-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v950NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          activeSetUpdate-v950ext ActiveSetUpdate-v950ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      },
      criticalExtensions CHOICE {
        r10 SEQUENCE {
          activeSetUpdate-r10 ActiveSetUpdate-r10-IEs,
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing
          -- REL-11
          activeSetUpdate-r10-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
          vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            activeSetUpdate-vb50ext ActiveSetUpdate-vb50ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions CHOICE {
          r11 SEQUENCE {
            activeSetUpdate-r11 ActiveSetUpdate-r11-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing
            -- REL-12
            activeSetUpdate-r11-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          },
          criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

ActiveSetUpdate-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IES
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
  -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
  dummy IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
  dummy2 CipheringModeInfo OPTIONAL,
  activationTime ActivationTime OPTIONAL,
  newU-RNTI U-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IES
  cn-InformationInfo CN-InformationInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IES
  -- dummy3 is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy3 DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IES
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList RL-AdditionInformationList OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList RL-RemovalInformationList OPTIONAL,
  tx-DiversityMode TX-DiversityMode OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy4 is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy4 SSdT-Information OPTIONAL
}

```

```

ActiveSetUpdate-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IES
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy SSdT-UL OPTIONAL,
  -- The order of the RLs in IE cell-id-PerRL-List is the same as
  -- in IE RL-AdditionInformationList included in this message
  cell-id-PerRL-List CellIdentity-PerRL-List OPTIONAL
}

```

```

ActiveSetUpdate-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IES

```

```

    dpc-Mode
    dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List
}
ActiveSetUpdate-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Core network IEs
  primary-plmn-Identity
}
ActiveSetUpdate-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime
  newU-RNTI
  newH-RNTI
  newPrimary-E-RNTI
  newSecondary-E-RNTI
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo
  -- Physical channel IEs
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power
  rl-AdditionInformationList
  rl-RemovalInformationList
  tx-DiversityMode
  dpc-Mode
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo
}
ActiveSetUpdate-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  rl-AdditionInformation-list-v6b0ext
}
ActiveSetUpdate-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime
  newU-RNTI
  newH-RNTI
  newPrimary-E-RNTI
  newSecondary-E-RNTI
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo
  dtx-drx-Info
  hs-scch-LessInfo
  mimoParameters
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power
  rl-AdditionInformationList
  rl-RemovalInformationList
  tx-DiversityMode
  dpc-Mode
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo
  ul-16QAM-Config
  e-dch-ReconfInfoSameCell
  e-TFC-Boost-Info
  e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation
}
ActiveSetUpdate-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable
}
ActiveSetUpdate-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters
}
ActiveSetUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters
}
ActiveSetUpdate-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime

```

|                                     |                              |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| DPC-Mode,                           | DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List | OPTIONAL  |
| PLMN-Identity                       |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| ActivationTime                      |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| U-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| H-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| CN-InformationInfo-r6               |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power               |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| RL-AdditionInformationList-r6       |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| RL-RemovalInformationList           |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| TX-DiversityMode                    |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| DPC-Mode                            |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation      |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo           |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| RL-AdditionInformation-list-v6b0ext |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| ActivationTime                      |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| U-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| H-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-RNTI                              |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| CN-InformationInfo-r6               |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7               |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| DTX-DRX-Info-r7                     |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                 |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| MIMO-Parameters-r7                  |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power               |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| RL-AdditionInformationList-r7       |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| RL-RemovalInformationList           |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| TX-DiversityMode                    |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| DPC-Mode                            |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r7   |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7        |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| UL-16QAM-Config                     |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell        |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7                 |                              | OPTIONAL, |
| E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation          |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable                 |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext             |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext             |                              | OPTIONAL  |
| ActivationTime                      |                              | OPTIONAL, |

```

    newU-RNTI                U-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newH-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo        DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info              DTX-DRX-Info-r7        OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo          HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters            MIMO-Parameters-r8     OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power     MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList RL-AdditionInformationList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  servingCellChangeParameters ServingCellChangeParameters  OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList  RL-RemovalInformationList  OPTIONAL,
  tx-DiversityMode          TX-DiversityMode        OPTIONAL,
  dpc-Mode                  DPC-Mode                OPTIONAL,
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r8  OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo  E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  ul-16QAM-Config           UL-16QAM-Config         OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfInfoSameCell  E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell  OPTIONAL,
  e-TFC-Boost-Info          E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7    OPTIONAL,
  e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation  OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext  OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList      RL-AdditionInformationList-v890ext  OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime                ActivationTime              OPTIONAL,
  newU-RNTI                    U-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
  newH-RNTI                    H-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6      OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo            DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-r9       OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power    OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList      RL-AdditionInformationList-r9  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq
                                RL-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
  servingCellChangeParameters    ServingCellChangeParameters  OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList      RL-RemovalInformationList  OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq
                                RL-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
  tx-DiversityMode              TX-DiversityMode          OPTIONAL,
  dpc-Mode                      DPC-Mode                  OPTIONAL,
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9  OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  ul-16QAM-Config               UL-16QAM-Config           OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfInfoSameCell      E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell  OPTIONAL,
  e-TFC-Boost-Info              E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
  e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation     E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation  OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9  OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters    SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList      RL-AdditionInformationList-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime                ActivationTime              OPTIONAL,

```

```

    newU-RNTI                U-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newH-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI     E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IES
  cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IES
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo       DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info             DTX-DRX-Info-r7        OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo         HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters           MIMO-Parameters-r9     OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power    MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency
    E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency  OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList
    RL-AdditionInformationList-r10            OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq
    RL-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq      OPTIONAL,
  servingCellChangeParameters
    ServingCellChangeParameters              OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList
    RL-RemovalInformationList                OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq
    RL-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq      OPTIONAL,
  tx-DiversityMode         TX-DiversityMode        OPTIONAL,
  dpc-Mode                 DPC-Mode                OPTIONAL,
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation
    Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9        OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo
    E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  ul-16QAM-Config          UL-16QAM-Config         OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfInfoSameCell
    E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell            OPTIONAL,
  e-TFC-Boost-Info         E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7    OPTIONAL,
  e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation
    E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation              OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10  OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD
    AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD          OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-vb50ext-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  ulOLTDInfoFDD            UL-OLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList
    RL-AdditionInformationList-vb50ext      OPTIONAL
}

ActiveSetUpdate-r11-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IES
  activationTime           ActivationTime            OPTIONAL,
  newU-RNTI                U-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
  newH-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI     E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IES
  cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IES
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo       DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info             DTX-DRX-Info-r7        OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo         HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters           MIMO-Parameters-r9     OPTIONAL,
  mimo4x4Parameters        MIMO4x4-Parameters      OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power    MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency
    E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency  OPTIONAL,
  ul-CLTD-InfoFDD          UL-CLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
  f-tpich-ReconfigurationInfo
    F-TPICH-ReconfigurationInfo              OPTIONAL,
  ul-OLTD-InfoFDD          UL-OLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList
    RL-AdditionInformationList-r11          OPTIONAL,
  rl-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq
    RL-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq      OPTIONAL,
  servingCellChangeParameters
    ServingCellChangeParameters              OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList
    RL-RemovalInformationList                OPTIONAL,
  rl-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq
    RL-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq      OPTIONAL,
  tx-DiversityMode         TX-DiversityMode        OPTIONAL,
  dpc-Mode                 DPC-Mode                OPTIONAL,
  serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation
    Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r11      OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo
    E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r11          OPTIONAL,
  ul-16QAM-Config          UL-16QAM-Config         OPTIONAL,
  ul-64QAM-Config          UL-64QAM-Config         OPTIONAL,
  ul-MIMO-InfoFDD          UL-MIMO-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
  e-dch-ReconfInfoSameCell
    E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell            OPTIONAL,
  e-TFC-Boost-Info         E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7    OPTIONAL,

```

```

    e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation          E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation          OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD              DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11         OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD       AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2      AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2     OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE (FDD only)
--
-- *****

ActiveSetUpdateComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                                IntegrityProtActivationInfo          OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    -- dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
    -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy2                               RB-ActivationTimeInfoList           OPTIONAL,
    dummy3                               UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo       OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        activeSetUpdateComplete-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- ACTIVE SET UPDATE FAILURE (FDD only)
--
-- *****

ActiveSetUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause                         FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        activeSetUpdateFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- ASSISTANCE DATA DELIVERY--
-- *****

AssistanceDataDelivery ::= CHOICE {
    r3                                     SEQUENCE {
        assistanceDataDelivery-r3        AssistanceDataDelivery-r3-IEs,
        v3a0NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
            assistanceDataDelivery-v3a0ext AssistanceDataDelivery-v3a0ext,
            laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                assistanceDataDelivery-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
                v4b0NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                    assistanceDataDelivery-v4b0ext AssistanceDataDelivery-v4b0ext-IEs,
                    v770NonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {
                        assistanceDataDelivery-v770ext AssistanceDataDelivery-v770ext-IEs,
                        v860NonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {
                            assistanceDataDelivery-v860ext AssistanceDataDelivery-v860ext-IEs,
                            v920NonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {
                                assistanceDataDelivery-v920ext AssistanceDataDelivery-v920ext-IEs,
                                va40NonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {
                                    assistanceDataDelivery-v40ext
                                        AssistanceDataDelivery-v40ext-IEs,
                                    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3          SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Measurement Information Elements
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  sfm-Offset-Validity SFM-Offset-Validity OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext OPTIONAL,
  ue-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v770ext OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v860ext UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v860ext OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v920ext UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v920ext OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v920ext UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v920ext OPTIONAL
}

AssistanceDataDelivery-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-va40ext UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-va40ext OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-va40ext UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-va40ext OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN
--
-- *****

CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN ::= CHOICE {
  r3 SEQUENCE {
    cellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-IEs CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      cellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        cellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-v590ext CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-v590ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should

```

```

-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
dummy IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
activationTime ActivationTime OPTIONAL,
-- the IE rab-InformationList is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored. The IE may be used in a later
-- version of the protocol and hence it is not changed into a dummy
rab-InformationList RAB-InformationList OPTIONAL,
interRAT-TargetCellDescription InterRAT-TargetCellDescription
}

CellChangeOrderFromUTRAN-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    geran-SystemInfoType CHOICE {
        sI GERAN-SystemInformation,
        pSI GERAN-SystemInformation
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN FAILURE
--
-- *****

CellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure ::= CHOICE {
    r3 SEQUENCE {
        cellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure-r3
        laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            cellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and it
    -- should be ignored.
    dummy SEQUENCE {
        rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
        criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

CellChangeOrderFromUTRANFailure-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    interRAT-ChangeFailureCause InterRAT-ChangeFailureCause
}

-- *****
--
-- CELL UPDATE
--
-- *****

CellUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    u-RNTI U-RNTI,
    startList STARTList,
    am-RLC-ErrorIndicationRb2-3or4 BOOLEAN,
    am-RLC-ErrorIndicationRb5orAbove BOOLEAN,
    cellUpdateCause CellUpdateCause,
    -- TABULAR: RRC transaction identifier is nested in FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId
    failureCause FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId OPTIONAL,
    rb-timer-indicator Rb-timer-indicator,
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACH MeasuredResultsOnRACH OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        -- The cellUpdate-r3-add-ext can be omitted if its inclusion would result in the
        -- size of the message exceeding the maximum PDU size possible for CCCH
        -- transmission
        cellUpdate-r3-add-ext BIT STRING
            (CONTAINING CellUpdate-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdate-v590ext CellUpdate-v590ext,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {

```

```

        cellUpdate-v690ext                CellUpdate-v690ext-IEs,
        v6b0NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdate-v6b0ext            CellUpdate-v6b0ext-IEs,
            v770NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                cellUpdate-v770ext        CellUpdate-v770ext-IEs,
                v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                    cellUpdate-v860ext    CellUpdate-v860ext-IEs,
                    -- The va40NonCriticalExtensions can be omitted if its inclusion
                    -- would result in the size of the message exceeding the maximum PDU
                    -- size possible for CCCH transmission
                    va40NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        cellUpdate-va40ext    CellUpdate-va40ext-IEs,
                        vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            cellUpdate-vb50ext    CellUpdate-vb50ext-IEs,
                            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-r3-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellUpdate-v7e0ext            CellUpdate-v7e0ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdate-v7g0ext        CellUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    establishmentCause            EstablishmentCause OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    cellUpdateCause-ext           CellUpdateCause-ext            OPTIONAL,
    trafficVolumeIndicator        ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq OPTIONAL,
    reconfigurationStatusIndicator ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- MBMS IEs
    -- The mbmsSelectedServices can be omitted if its inclusion would result in the
    -- size of the message exceeding the maximum PDU size possible for CCCH transmission
    mbmsSelectedServices          MBMS-SelectedServicesShort    OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    csCallType                    ENUMERATED { speech, video, other, spare } OPTIONAL,
    hspdschReception-CellFach     ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator       High-MobilityDetected         OPTIONAL,
    capabilityChangeIndicator      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v7e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    supportForTwoDRXSchemesInPCH  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext    OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    supportOfCommonEDCH           ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfHS-DSCHDRXOperation  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfMACiis                ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfSPSOperation          ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfControlChannelDRXOperation

```

```

    ENUMERATED { true }                                OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  securityRevertStatusIndicator  ENUMERATED { revertedBack, normalOperation }  OPTIONAL,
  -- Other IEs
  loggedMeasAvailable            ENUMERATED { true }                            OPTIONAL,
  loggedANRResultsAvailable      ENUMERATED { true }                            OPTIONAL
}

-- TABULAR: TDD related IEs, MBMS IEs, and supportForTwoDRXSchemesInPCH are omitted compared to
-- tabular for the purpose of coding optimisation
CellUpdateFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  u-RNTI          U-RNTI,
  startList       STARTList,
  am-RLC-ErrorIndicationRb2-3or4  BOOLEAN,
  am-RLC-ErrorIndicationRb5orAbove  BOOLEAN,
  cellUpdateCause  CellUpdateCause,
  -- TABULAR: RRC transaction identifier is nested in FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId
  failureCause     FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId  OPTIONAL,
  rb-timer-indicator  Rb-timer-indicator,
  establishmentCause  EstablishmentCause        OPTIONAL,
  trafficVolumeIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  reconfigurationStatusIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  csCallType          ENUMERATED { speech, video, other, spare }  OPTIONAL,
  hspdschReception-CellFach  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator  High-MobilityDetected  OPTIONAL,
  capabilityChangeIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  supportOfCommonEDCH        ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  supportOfHS-DSCHDRXOperation  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  supportOfMACiis            ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  securityRevertStatusIndicator  ENUMERATED { revertedBack, normalOperation }  OPTIONAL,
  spare4                     ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  spare3                     ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  spare2                     ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  spare1                     ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs
  measurementResultsOnRACH  MeasuredResultsOnRACHFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,
  -- Other IEs
  loggedMeasAvailable      ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
  loggedANRResultsAvailable  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdate-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACHEUTRAFreq  MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- CELL UPDATE CONFIRM
--
-- *****

CellUpdateConfirm ::= CHOICE {
  r3 SEQUENCE {
    cellUpdateConfirm-r3 CellUpdateConfirm-r3-IEs,
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      cellUpdateConfirm-v3a0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v3a0ext,
      laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        cellUpdateConfirm-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v4b0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v4b0ext-IEs,
          v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdateConfirm-v590ext CellUpdateConfirm-v590ext-IEs,
            v5d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
              v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
              }
            } OPTIONAL
          }
        } OPTIONAL
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions
    r4
      cellUpdateConfirm-r4 CellUpdateConfirm-r4-IEs,
      v4d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
        cellUpdateConfirm-r4-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v590ext CellUpdateConfirm-v590ext-IEs,
          v5d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
              nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    },
  criticalExtensions
    r5
      cellUpdateConfirm-r5 CellUpdateConfirm-r5-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
      cellUpdateConfirm-r5-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v5d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    },
  criticalExtensions
    r6
      cellUpdateConfirm-r6 CellUpdateConfirm-r6-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
      cellUpdateConfirm-r6-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v6b0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v6b0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    },
  criticalExtensions
    r7
      cellUpdateConfirm-r7 CellUpdateConfirm-r7-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
      cellUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext BIT STRING
        (CONTAINING CellUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
      v780NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v780ext CellUpdateConfirm-v780ext-IEs,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v860ext CellUpdateConfirm-v860ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    },
  criticalExtensions
    r8
      cellUpdateConfirm-r8 CellUpdateConfirm-r8-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
      cellUpdateConfirm-r8-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v7d0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v7d0ext-IEs,
        v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v7f0ext CellUpdateConfirm-v7f0ext-IEs,
          v890NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdateConfirm-v890ext
              CellUpdateConfirm-v890ext-IEs,
            v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              cellUpdateConfirm-v7g0ext
                CellUpdateConfirm-v7g0ext-IEs,
              v8a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                cellUpdateConfirm-v8a0ext
                  CellUpdateConfirm-v8a0ext-IEs,

```



```

rb-InformationReleaseList      RB-InformationReleaseList      OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList     RB-InformationReconfigList     OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList     RB-InformationAffectedList     OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo          UL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList     UL-DeletedTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificTransChInfo       CHOICE {
  fdd                          SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
    -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                       CPCH-SetID                     OPTIONAL,
    dummy2                      DRAC-StaticInformationList    OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                          NULL
},
dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList     DL-DeletedTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                 FrequencyInfo                   OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement         UL-ChannelRequirement         OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo       CHOICE {
  fdd                          SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                       DL-PDSCH-Information          OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                          NULL
},
dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation           OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List     OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received the UE behaviour
  -- is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                      OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                        SSdT-UL                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The order of the RLs in IE cell-id-PerRL-List is the same as
  -- in IE DL-InformationPerRL-List included in this message
  cell-id-PerRL-List          CellIdentity-PerRL-List        OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  --Radio Bearer IEs
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode        PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode          OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo           CipheringModeInfo              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime              ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
  -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4 BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove BOOLEAN,
  -- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo            OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs

```

```

ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rb-InformationReleaseList   RB-InformationReleaseList   OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r4  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList   OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList  UL-DeletedTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificTransChInfo    CHOICE {
    fdd                SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
        -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
        dummy                CPCH-SetID                OPTIONAL,
        dummy2              DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                NULL
},
dl-CommonTransChInfo       DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList  DL-DeletedTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement      UL-ChannelRequirement-r4    OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo    CHOICE {
    fdd                SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                DL-PDSCH-Information        OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                NULL
},
dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r4     OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo         CipheringModeInfo            OPTIONAL,
activationTime            ActivationTime               OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                U-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                C-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
-- the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI            DSCH-RNTI                  OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator        RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4 BOOLEAN,
rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove BOOLEAN,
-- CN information elements
cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity              URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rb-InformationReleaseList RB-InformationReleaseList   OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList-r5 RB-InformationReconfigList-r5  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList-r5 RB-InformationAffectedList-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo-r4   UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList-r5 UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificTransChInfo-r5 CHOICE {
    fdd                SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
        -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
        dummy                CPCH-SetID                OPTIONAL,
        dummy2              DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                NULL
},
dl-CommonTransChInfo-r4   DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5 DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power  MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement  UL-ChannelRequirement-r5  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo CHOICE {
    fdd                 SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy           DL-PDSCH-Information  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                 NULL
},
dl-HSPDSCH-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation   DL-CommonInformation-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo            OPTIONAL,
activationTime             ActivationTime                  OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI             DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                 H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator        RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4 BOOLEAN,
rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove BOOLEAN,
-- CN information elements
cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity              URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rb-InformationReleaseList RB-InformationReleaseList  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList RB-InformationReconfigList-r6  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList RB-InformationAffectedList-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode      PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode          OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo      UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo      DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5    OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power  MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info-r6          OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information   UL-EDCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation   DL-CommonInformation-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Core network IEs
primary-plmn-Identity     PLMN-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
-- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
-- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE
harq-Preamble-Mode       HARQ-Preamble-Mode            OPTIONAL,
beaconPLEst              BEACON-PL-Est                  OPTIONAL,
postVerificationPeriod    ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL,
dhs-sync                  DHS-Sync                          OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

-- Physical channel IEs
  dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                      OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7    OPTIONAL,
  waitTime                        WaitTime                          OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4    BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove    BOOLEAN,
-- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6            OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability    BOOLEAN
-- Radio bearer IEs
  rb-InformationReleaseList        RB-InformationReleaseList        OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList       RB-InformationReconfigList-r7    OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList       RB-InformationAffectedList-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo    DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5    OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode            PCPC-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList      UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList        DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                    DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r7               OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                    UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r7           OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation             DL-CommonInformation-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List         DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7      OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo      MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellUpdateConfirm-v7d0ext        CellUpdateConfirm-v7d0ext-IEs    OPTIONAL,
  v7f0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
    cellUpdateConfirm-v7f0ext      CellUpdateConfirm-v7f0ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      cellUpdateConfirm-v7g0ext    CellUpdateConfirm-v7g0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
  hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable              HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable              OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-ext          OPTIONAL
}

```

```

CellUpdateConfirm-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters          MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext          OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters          MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext          OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  waitTime                        WaitTime                      OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4    BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove    BOOLEAN,
  -- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability    BOOLEAN                      OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                            DefaultConfigForCellFACH          OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationSetup            RAB-InformationSetup-r8          OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList        RB-InformationReleaseList        OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList       RB-InformationReconfigList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList       RB-InformationAffectedList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo    DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode            PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList      UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList        DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                     DTX-DRX-Info-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                 HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r8              OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power             MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                     UL-DPCH-Info-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r8           OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information            DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation-r8          OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128      ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128            SPS-Information-TDD128-r8        OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo      MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  rab-InformationSetup              SEQUENCE {
    rab-InformationSetup-r7          RAB-InformationSetup-r7,
    rab-InformationSetup-v820ext     RAB-InformationSetup-v820ext
  }
  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

CellUpdateConfirm-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext        OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2      OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo           IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                    CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                        ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                            U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                            C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                        DSCH-RNTI                           OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                            H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                    E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                   RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff           UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  waitTime                              WaitTime                             OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4     BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove   BOOLEAN,
  -- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo                   CN-InformationInfo-r6               OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                          URA-Identity                        OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability      BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                                DefaultConfigForCellFACH           OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationSetup                  RAB-InformationSetup-r8             OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList             RB-InformationReleaseList           OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList           RB-InformationReconfigList-r8       OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList           RB-InformationAffectedList-r8       OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo        DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5    OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode                 PCP-ROHC-TargetMode                OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo                 UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList            UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6       OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList          UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo                 DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList            DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList          DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9     OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                         FrequencyInfo                        OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo                  Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                  DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                         DTX-DRX-Info-r7                    OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                    HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                       MIMO-Parameters-r9                 OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power               OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                          UL-DPCH-Info-r7                    OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information                  UL-EDCH-Information-r9              OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD              UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD             OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9          OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation                 DL-CommonInformation-r8             OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List              DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8         OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD              DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9         OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128         ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8    OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128                SPS-Information-TDD128-r8          OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo          MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6     OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128      CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters           SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

CellUpdateConfirm-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext      OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy2 is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent.
  dummy2                            SR-VCC-Info                            OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                    ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                        U-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                        C-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                        H-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff        UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  waitTime                          WaitTime                            OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4  BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove  BOOLEAN,
  -- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo                CN-InformationInfo-r6                OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                      URA-Identity                        OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                            OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                             DefaultConfigForCellFACH            OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationSetup              RAB-InformationSetup-r8              OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList         RB-InformationReleaseList            OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList        RB-InformationReconfigList-r8        OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList        RB-InformationAffectedList-r8        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5    OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode              PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode                OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList         UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6        OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList       UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo              DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList         DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9      OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                     FrequencyInfo                         OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo               Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7           OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7               OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                      DTX-DRX-Info-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                  HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                    MIMO-Parameters-r9                  OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power              MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                      UL-DPCH-Info-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information                UL-EDCH-Information-r9               OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD            UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD              OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128     UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128      OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information              DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9            OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation                DL-CommonInformation-r10             OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List            DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8           OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD            DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10          OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD     AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD       OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128       ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8      OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128              SPS-Information-TDD128-r8            OPTIONAL,
  mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128                MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128                  OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo        MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6       OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128     CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9    OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    ulOLTDInfoFDD                                UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                                OPTIONAL
}

CellUpdateConfirm-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy2 is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent.
  dummy2                          SR-VCC-Info                          OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                      OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  waitTime                        WaitTime                            OPTIONAL,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb2-3or4    BOOLEAN,
  rlc-Re-establishIndicatorRb5orAbove    BOOLEAN,
  -- CN information elements
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability    BOOLEAN                            OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                            DefaultConfigForCellFACH          OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationSetup            RAB-InformationSetup-r8            OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList        RB-InformationReleaseList          OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList       RB-InformationReconfigList-r11     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList       RB-InformationAffectedList-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo    DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode            PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode              OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList      UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList        DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7      OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11   OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                       OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7         OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7             OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                    DTX-DRX-Info-r7                   OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7               OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r9                OPTIONAL,
  mimo4x4Parameters               MIMO4x4-Parameters                OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power              OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                    UL-DPCH-Info-r11                  OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r11            OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD            OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128   UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128    OPTIONAL,
  ul-CLTD-InfoFDD                 UL-CLTD-InfoFDD                   OPTIONAL,
  ul-OLTD-InfoFDD                 UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                   OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation             DL-CommonInformation-r11           OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List         DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11       OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11       OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD   AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2   OPTIONAL,
  commonERGCHInfoFDD              CommonERGCHInfoFDD                 OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128     ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8   OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128           SPS-Information-TDD128-r8         OPTIONAL,
  mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128              MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128               OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo      MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128   CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

```

```

-- *****
--
-- CELL UPDATE CONFIRM for CCCH
--
-- *****

CellUpdateConfirm-CCCH ::= CHOICE {
  r3          SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IES
    u-RNTI          U-RNTI,
    -- The rest of the message is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
    cellUpdateConfirm-r3          CellUpdateConfirm-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      cellUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v4b0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v4b0ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v4b0ext-IEs,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v590ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v590ext-IEs,
          v5d0NonCriticalExtensstions    SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
              nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3          SEQUENCE {
    u-RNTI          U-RNTI,
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier    RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
      r4          SEQUENCE {
        -- The rest of the message is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
        cellUpdateConfirm-r4          CellUpdateConfirm-r4-IEs,
        v4d0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
          cellUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r4-add-ext    BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
          v590NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
            cellUpdateConfirm-v590ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v590ext-IEs,
            v5d0NonCriticalExtensstions    SEQUENCE {
              cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
              v690NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
                cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
    r5          SEQUENCE {
      cellUpdateConfirm-r5          CellUpdateConfirm-r5-IEs,
      cellUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r5-add-ext    BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v5d0NonCriticalExtensstions    SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v5d0ext-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
          cellUpdateConfirm-v690ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
    r6          SEQUENCE {
      cellUpdateConfirm-r6          CellUpdateConfirm-r6-IEs,
      cellUpdateConfirm-r6-add-ext    BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v6b0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
        cellUpdateConfirm-v6b0ext          CellUpdateConfirm-v6b0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
    r7          SEQUENCE {
      cellUpdateConfirm-r7          CellUpdateConfirm-r7-IEs,
      cellUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext    BIT STRING
      (CONTAINING CellUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,

```



```

CounterCheck ::= CHOICE {
  r3 SEQUENCE {
    counterCheck-r3 CounterCheck-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      counterCheck-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

CounterCheck-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rb-COUNT-C-MSB-InformationList RB-COUNT-C-MSB-InformationList
}

-- *****
--
-- COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE
--
-- *****

CounterCheckResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rb-COUNT-C-InformationList RB-COUNT-C-InformationList OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    counterCheckResponse-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER
--
-- *****

DownlinkDirectTransfer ::= CHOICE {
  r3 SEQUENCE {
    downlinkDirectTransfer-r3 DownlinkDirectTransfer-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      downlinkDirectTransfer-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

DownlinkDirectTransfer-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
  nas-Message NAS-Message
}

-- *****
--
-- ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY
--
-- *****

ETWSPrimaryNotificationWithSecurity ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs

```

```

    etws-Information          ETWS-Information,
    -- dummy is not used in the specification. If received it is ignored by the UE.
    -- See TS 23.041 for handling of warning security information by Cell Broadcast Center.
    dummy                    ETWS-WarningSecurityInfo          OPTIONAL,
  -- Non critical extensions
    nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND
--
-- *****

HandoverToUTRANCommand ::= CHOICE {
  r3                        SEQUENCE {
    handoverToUTRANCommand-r3  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r3-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r4                        SEQUENCE {
      handoverToUTRANCommand-r4  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r4-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
      r5                        SEQUENCE {
        handoverToUTRANCommand-r5  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r5-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      },
      criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
        r6                        SEQUENCE {
          handoverToUTRANCommand-r6  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r6-IEs,
          v6b0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
            handoverToUTRANCommand-v6b0ext  HandoverToUTRANCommand-v6b0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
          }
        } OPTIONAL
      },
      criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
        r7                        SEQUENCE {
          handoverToUTRANCommand-r7  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r7-IEs,
          v780NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
            handoverToUTRANCommand-v780ext  HandoverToUTRANCommand-v780ext-IEs,
            v820NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
              handoverToUTRANCommand-v820ext  HandoverToUTRANCommand-v820ext-IEs,
              v7d0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                handoverToUTRANCommand-v7d0ext
                HandoverToUTRANCommand-v7d0ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
              }
            } OPTIONAL
          }
        } OPTIONAL
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r8                        SEQUENCE {
      handoverToUTRANCommand-r8  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r8-IEs,
      v7d0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
        handoverToUTRANCommand-v7d0ext  HandoverToUTRANCommand-v7d0ext-IEs,
        v890NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
          handoverToUTRANCommand-v890ext
          HandoverToUTRANCommand-v890ext-IEs,
          v8a0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
            handoverToUTRANCommand-v8a0ext
            HandoverToUTRANCommand-v8a0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
          }
        } OPTIONAL
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r9                        SEQUENCE {
      handoverToUTRANCommand-r9  HandoverToUTRANCommand-r9-IEs,
      v9c0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
        handoverToUTRANCommand-v9c0ext
        HandoverToUTRANCommand-v9c0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  },
}

```

```

        criticalExtensions
        HandoverToUTRANCommand-
LaterCriticalExtensions
    }
    }
    }
    }
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  new-U-RNTI          U-RNTI-Short,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy              ActivationTime          OPTIONAL,
  cipheringAlgorithm CipheringAlgorithm     OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode  CHOICE {
    complete         SEQUENCE {
      srb-InformationSetupList  SRB-InformationSetupList,
      rab-InformationSetupList  RAB-InformationSetupList          OPTIONAL,
      ul-CommonTransChInfo     UL-CommonTransChInfo,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo     DL-CommonTransChInfo,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
      ul-DPCH-Info             UL-DPCH-Info,
      modeSpecificInfo        CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
          -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of specification,
          -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
          dummy              DL-PDSCH-Information OPTIONAL,
          dummy2             CPCH-SetInfo          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                   NULL
      },
      dl-CommonInformation     DL-CommonInformation,
      dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List,
      frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo
    },
    preconfiguration          SEQUENCE {
      -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
      -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
      -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
      preConfigMode           CHOICE {
        predefinedConfigIdentity PredefinedConfigIdentity,
        defaultConfig           SEQUENCE {
          defaultConfigMode     DefaultConfigMode,
          defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity
        }
      },
      rab-Info                 RAB-Info-Post          OPTIONAL,
      modeSpecificInfo        CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
          ul-DPCH-Info         UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,
          dl-CommonInformationPost DL-CommonInformationPost,
          dl-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,
          frequencyInfoFDD     FrequencyInfoFDD
        },
        tdd                   SEQUENCE {
          ul-DPCH-Info         UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,
          dl-CommonInformationPost DL-CommonInformationPost,
          dl-InformationPerRL-ListPostTDD,
          frequencyInfoTDD     FrequencyInfoTDD,
          primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
        }
      }
    }
  },
  -- Physical channel IEs
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  new-U-RNTI          U-RNTI-Short,

```

```

    cipheringAlgorithm          CipheringAlgorithm          OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
-- Specification mode information
    specificationMode          CHOICE {
        complete                SEQUENCE {
            srb-InformationSetupList  SRB-InformationSetupList,
            rab-InformationSetupList  RAB-InformationSetupList-r4          OPTIONAL,
            ul-CommonTransChInfo      UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo      DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
            dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4,
            ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-Info-r4,
            modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
                fdd                SEQUENCE {
                    -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of specification,
                    -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
                    dummy              DL-PDSCH-Information OPTIONAL,
                    dummy2              CPCH-SetInfo          OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd                NULL
            },
            dl-CommonInformation      DL-CommonInformation-r4,
            dl-InformationPerRL-List  DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4,
            frequencyInfo             FrequencyInfo
        },
        preconfiguration            SEQUENCE {
-- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
            preConfigMode            CHOICE {
                predefinedConfigIdentity  PredefinedConfigIdentity,
                defaultConfig            SEQUENCE {
                    defaultConfigMode      DefaultConfigMode,
                    defaultConfigIdentity  DefaultConfigIdentity-r4
                }
            },
            rab-Info                  RAB-Info-Post          OPTIONAL,
            modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
                fdd                SEQUENCE {
                    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,
                    dl-CommonInformationPost  DL-CommonInformationPost,
                    dl-InformationPerRL-List  DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,
                    frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfoFDD
                },
                tdd                CHOICE {
                    tdd384            SEQUENCE {
                        ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,
                        dl-InformationPerRL    DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD,
                        frequencyInfo        FrequencyInfoTDD,
                        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power  PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
                    },
                    tdd128            SEQUENCE {
                        ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,
                        dl-InformationPerRL    DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4,
                        frequencyInfo        FrequencyInfoTDD,
                        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power  PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        }
    },
-- Physical channel IEs
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power          MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI-Short,
    cipheringAlgorithm              CipheringAlgorithm          OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
-- Specification mode information
    specificationMode              CHOICE {
        complete                    SEQUENCE {
            srb-InformationSetupList  SRB-InformationSetupList-r5,
            rab-InformationSetupList  RAB-InformationSetupList-r5          OPTIONAL,
            ul-CommonTransChInfo      UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo      DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,

```

```

dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5,
ul-DPCH-Info                      UL-DPCH-Info-r5,
modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
  fdd                              SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of specification,
    -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                          DL-PDSCH-Information OPTIONAL,
    dummy2                         CPCH-SetInfo          OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                              NULL
},
dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation-r4,
dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5,
frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo
},
preconfiguration                  SEQUENCE {
-- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
  preConfigMode                   CHOICE {
    predefinedConfigIdentity       PredefinedConfigIdentity,
    defaultConfig                  SEQUENCE {
      defaultConfigMode           DefaultConfigMode,
      defaultConfigIdentity       DefaultConfigIdentity-r5
    }
  },
  rab-Info                        RAB-Info-Post          OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
    fdd                            SEQUENCE {
      ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,
      dl-CommonInformationPost     DL-CommonInformationPost,
      dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,
      frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfoFDD
    },
    tdd                            CHOICE {
      tdd384                      SEQUENCE {
        ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,
        dl-InformationPerRL        DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD,
        frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfoTDD,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power      PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
      },
      tdd128                      SEQUENCE {
        ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,
        dl-InformationPerRL        DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4,
        frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfoTDD,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power      PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
      }
    }
  }
},
},
-- Physical channel IEs
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power           MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI-Short,
  cipheringAlgorithm               CipheringAlgorithm          OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
-- Specification mode information
  specificationMode                CHOICE {
    complete                       SEQUENCE {
      srb-InformationSetupList     SRB-InformationSetupList-r6,
      rab-InformationSetupList     RAB-InformationSetupList-r6   OPTIONAL,
      ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5,
      ul-DPCH-Info                 UL-DPCH-Info-r6,
      ul-EDCH-Information           UL-EDCH-Information-r6       OPTIONAL,
      dl-HSPDSCH-Information        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6   OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r6,
      dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6,
      frequencyInfo                 FrequencyInfo
    },
  },
  preconfiguration                  SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,

```

```

-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
preConfigMode CHOICE {
  predefinedConfigIdentity PredefinedConfigIdentity,
  defaultConfig SEQUENCE {
    defaultConfigMode DefaultConfigMode,
    defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
  }
},
rab-Info RAB-Info-Post OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
  fdd SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,
    dl-CommonInformationPost DL-CommonInformationPost,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,
    frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoFDD
  },
  tdd CHOICE {
    tdd384 SEQUENCE {
      ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,
      dl-InformationPerRL DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD,
      frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoTDD,
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    },
    tdd128 SEQUENCE {
      ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,
      dl-InformationPerRL DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4,
      frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoTDD,
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    }
  }
}
},
},
-- Physical channel IEs
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-hspa-identities UE-HSPA-Identities-r6 OPTIONAL
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  new-U-RNTI U-RNTI-Short,
  cipheringAlgorithm CipheringAlgorithm-r7 OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN,
  new-H-RNTI H-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  new-Primary-E-RNTI E-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  new-Secondary-E-RNTI E-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode CHOICE {
    complete SEQUENCE {
      srb-InformationSetupList SRB-InformationSetupList-r7,
      rab-InformationSetupList RAB-InformationSetupList-r7 OPTIONAL,
      ul-CommonTransChInfo UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
      ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-Info-r7,
      ul-EDCH-Information UL-EDCH-Information-r7 OPTIONAL,
      dl-HSPDSCH-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7 OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonInformation DL-CommonInformation-r7,
      dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
      frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo,
      multi-frequencyInfo Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7 OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  preconfiguration SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
    -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
    -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
    preConfigMode CHOICE {
      predefinedConfigIdentity PredefinedConfigIdentity,
      defaultConfig SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    rab-Info
    modeSpecificInfo
        fdd
            ul-DPCH-Info
            dl-CommonInformationPost
            dl-InformationPerRL-List
            frequencyInfo
        },
        tdd
            tdd384
                ul-DPCH-Info
                dl-InformationPerRL
                frequencyInfo
                primaryCCPCH-TX-Power
            },
            tdd128
                ul-DPCH-Info
                dl-InformationPerRL
                frequencyInfo
                primaryCCPCH-TX-Power
                multi-frequencyInfo
            },
            tdd768
                ul-DPCH-Info
                dl-InformationPerRL
                frequencyInfo
                primaryCCPCH-TX-Power
        }
    }
},
-- Physical channel IEs
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power
    MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable
        HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable
        OPTIONAL
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    ul-EDCH-Information
        UL-EDCH-Information-ext
        OPTIONAL
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    new-U-RNTI
        U-RNTI-Short,
    cipheringAlgorithm
        CipheringAlgorithm-r7
        OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability
        BOOLEAN,
    new-H-RNTI
        H-RNTI
        OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI
        E-RNTI
        OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI
        E-RNTI
        OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    -- Specification mode information
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy
        DefaultConfigForCellFACH
        OPTIONAL,
    specificationMode
        CHOICE {
            complete
                SEQUENCE {
                    srb-InformationSetupList
                        SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
                    rab-InformationSetupList
                        RAB-InformationSetupList-r8
                        OPTIONAL,
                    ul-CommonTransChInfo
                        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
                    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList
                        UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8,
                    dl-CommonTransChInfo
                        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
                    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList
                        DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
                    ul-DPCH-Info
                        UL-DPCH-Info-r7,
                    ul-EDCH-Information
                        UL-EDCH-Information-r8
                        OPTIONAL,
                    dl-HSPDSCH-Information
                        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8
                        OPTIONAL,
                    dl-CommonInformation
                        DL-CommonInformation-r8,
                    dl-InformationPerRL-List
                        DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
                    frequencyInfo
                        FrequencyInfo,
                    multi-frequencyInfo
                        Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7
                        OPTIONAL
                },
            preconfiguration
                SEQUENCE {
                    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,

```





```

criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r11 SEQUENCE {
    handoverToUTRANCommand-r11 HandoverToUTRANCommand-r11-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-12
    handoverToUTRANCommand-r11-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    vbc0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      handoverToUTRANCommand-vbc0ext HandoverToUTRANCommand-vbc0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  new-U-RNTI U-RNTI-Short,
  cipheringAlgorithm CipheringAlgorithm-r7 OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN,
  new-H-RNTI H-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI E-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI E-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
  dummy DefaultConfigForCellFACH OPTIONAL,
  specificationMode CHOICE {
    complete SEQUENCE {
      srb-InformationSetupList SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
      rab-InformationSetupList RAB-InformationSetupList-r8 OPTIONAL,
      ul-CommonTransChInfo UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9,
      ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-Info-r7,
      ul-EDCH-Information UL-EDCH-Information-r9 OPTIONAL,
      dl-HSPDSCH-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9 OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonInformation DL-CommonInformation-r10,
      dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
      frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo,
      multi-frequencyInfo Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7 OPTIONAL
    },
    preconfiguration SEQUENCE {
      -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
      -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
      -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
      preConfigMode CHOICE {
        predefinedConfigIdentity PredefinedConfigIdentity,
        defaultConfig SEQUENCE {
          defaultConfigMode DefaultConfigMode,
          defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity-r6,
          -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
          -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored
          dummy DLUL-HSPA-Information-r10 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      rab-Info RAB-Info-Post OPTIONAL,
      modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
          ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD,
          dl-CommonInformationPost DL-CommonInformationPost,
          dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD,
          frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoFDD
        },
        tdd CHOICE {
          tdd384 SEQUENCE {
            ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD,
            dl-InformationPerRL DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD,
            frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoTDD,
            primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
          },
          tdd128 SEQUENCE {
            ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-Info-r7,
            dl-InformationPerRL DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4,
            frequencyInfo FrequencyInfoTDD,
            primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power,
            multi-frequencyInfo Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7 OPTIONAL
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

        dl-InformationPerRL          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
        frequencyInfo               FrequencyInfoTDD,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power       PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    }
}
},
-- Physical channel IEs
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power          MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

HandoverToUTRANCommand-vbc0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    specificationMode              CHOICE {
        complete                   SEQUENCE {
            dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran  OPTIONAL,
            ulSecondaryCellInfoFDD  UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD                 OPTIONAL,
            additionalDLSecCellInfoHandoverToUtranListFDD
                                     AdditionalDLSecCellInfoHandoverToUtranListFDD  OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

-- *****
--
-- HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE
--
-- *****

HandoverToUTRANComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    --TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
    -- User equipment IEs
    -- TABULAR: startList is conditional on history.
    startList                      STARTList                                OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    count-C-ActivationTime         ActivationTime                          OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        handoverToUTRANComplete-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
        va40NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
            handoverToUTRANComplete-va40ext  HandoverToUTRANComplete-va40ext,
            vb50NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                handoverToUTRANComplete-vb50ext  HandoverToUTRANComplete-vb50ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {}  OPTIONAL
            }  OPTIONAL
        }  OPTIONAL
    }  OPTIONAL
}

HandoverToUTRANComplete-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasAvailable            ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

HandoverToUTRANComplete-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    connEstFailInfoAvailable       ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER
--
-- *****

InitialDirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Core network IEs
    cn-DomainIdentity              CN-DomainIdentity,
    intraDomainNasNodeSelector     IntraDomainNasNodeSelector,
    nas-Message                     NAS-Message,
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACH           MeasuredResultsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
        initialDirectTransfer-v3a0ext      InitialDirectTransfer-v3a0ext,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            initialDirectTransfer-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING
                (CONTAINING InitialDirectTransfer-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
            v590NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {

```

```

        initialDirectTransfer-v590ext    InitialDirectTransfer-v590ext,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            initialDirectTransfer-v690ext    InitialDirectTransfer-v690ext-IEs,
            v770NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                initialDirectTransfer-v770ext    InitialDirectTransfer-v770ext-IEs,
                v860NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                    initialDirectTransfer-v860ext    InitialDirectTransfer-v860ext-IEs,
                    vb50NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                        initialDirectTransfer-vb50ext    InitialDirectTransfer-vb50ext-
IEs,
                                nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}        OPTIONAL
                    }        OPTIONAL
                }        OPTIONAL
            }        OPTIONAL
        }        OPTIONAL
    }        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- start-value shall always be included in this version of the protocol
    start-Value                START-Value                OPTIONAL
}
InitialDirectTransfer-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    establishmentCause        EstablishmentCause        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Core network IEs
    plmn-Identity                PLMN-Identity                OPTIONAL,
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq    MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq    OPTIONAL,
    -- MBMS IEs
    mbms-JoinedInformation        MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    csCallType                ENUMERATED { speech, video, other, spare }        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfCSG                ENUMERATED { true }        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-r3-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    initialDirectTransfer-v7g0ext        InitialDirectTransfer-v7g0ext-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext        MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext        OPTIONAL
}

InitialDirectTransfer-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACHEUTRAFreq        MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq        OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND
--
-- *****

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM ::= CHOICE {
    r3                SEQUENCE {
        handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r3
            HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r3-IEs,
        -- UTRAN should not include the IE laterNonCriticalExtensions when it sets the IE
        -- gsm-message included in handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r3 to single-GSM-Message. The UE
        -- behaviour upon receiving a message with this combination of IE values is unspecified.
        laterNonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r3-add-ext        BIT STRING        OPTIONAL,
            -- UTRAN may apply the r3 version of the message to perform PS handover
            -- for a single RAB only

```

```

v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
  handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v690ext  HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v690ext-IEs,
  v860NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
    handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v860ext
                                HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v860ext-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
later-than-r3                  SEQUENCE {
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions             CHOICE {
    r6                           SEQUENCE {
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r6      HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r6-IEs,
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r6-add-ext  BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v860NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
        handoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v860ext
                                HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v860ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}
  }
}
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  activationTime                 ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  toHandoverRAB-Info            RAB-Info                    OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs
  frequency-band                Frequency-Band,
  -- Other IEs
  gsm-message                   CHOICE {
    -- In the single-GSM-Message case the following rules apply:
    -- 1> the GSM message directly follows the basic production; the final padding that
    -- results when PER encoding the abstract syntax value is removed prior to appending
    -- the GSM message.
    -- 2> the RRC message excluding the GSM part, does not contain a length determinant;
    -- there is no explicit parameter indicating the size of the included GSM message.
    -- 3> depending on need, final padding (all "0"s) is added to ensure the final result
    -- comprises a full number of octets
    single-GSM-Message           SEQUENCE {},
    gsm-MessageList              SEQUENCE {
      gsm-Messages               GSM-MessageList
    }
  }
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  activationTime                 ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  toHandoverRAB-Info            RAB-InformationList-r6        OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs
  frequency-band                Frequency-Band,
  -- Other IEs
  gsm-message                   CHOICE {
    -- In the single-GSM-Message case the following rules apply:
    -- 1> the GSM message directly follows the basic production; the final padding that
    -- results when PER encoding the abstract syntax value is removed prior to appending
    -- the GSM message.
    -- 2> the RRC message excluding the GSM part, does not contain a length determinant;
    -- there is no explicit parameter indicating the size of the included GSM message.
    -- 3> depending on need, final padding (all "0"s) is added to ensure the final result
    -- comprises a full number of octets
    single-GSM-Message           SEQUENCE {},
    gsm-MessageList              SEQUENCE {
      gsm-Messages               GSM-MessageList
    }
  },
  geran-SystemInfoType          CHOICE {
    sI                           GERAN-SystemInformation,
    pSI                           GERAN-SystemInformation
  } OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    geran-SystemInfoType          CHOICE {
        sI                        GERAN-SystemInformation,
        pSI                       GERAN-SystemInformation
    } OPTIONAL
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GSM-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    sr-vcc-SecurityRABInfo        SR-VCC-SecurityRABInfo-v860ext    OPTIONAL
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    handoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu CHOICE {
        r5                          SEQUENCE {
            handoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu-r5
            HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu-r5-IEs,
            -- UTRAN should not include the IE nonCriticalExtensions when it sets
            -- the IE geranIu-message included in handoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu-r5 to
            -- single-GERANIu-Message
            -- The UE behaviour upon receiving a message including this combination of IE values is
            -- not specified
            nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        },
        later-than-r5              SEQUENCE {
            criticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}
        }
    }
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-GERANIu-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    activationTime                ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    -- Measurement IEs
    frequency-Band                Frequency-Band,
    -- Other IEs
    geranIu-Message               CHOICE {
        -- In the single-GERANIu-Message case the following rules apply:
        -- 1> the GERAN Iu message directly follows the basic production; the final padding that
        -- results when PER encoding the abstract syntax value is removed prior to appending
        -- the GERAN Iu message.
        -- 2> the RRC message excluding the GERAN Iu part does not contain a length determinant;
        -- there is no explicit parameter indicating the size of the included GERAN Iu
        -- message.
        -- 3> depending on need, final padding (all "0"s) is added to ensure the final result
        -- comprises a full number of octets.
        single-GERANIu-Message     SEQUENCE {},
        geranIu-MessageList        SEQUENCE {
            geranIu-Messages        GERANIu-MessageList
        }
    }
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000 ::= CHOICE {
    r3                             SEQUENCE {
        handoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000-r3
        HandoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000-r3-IEs,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            handoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000-r3-add-ext
            BIT STRING              OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    later-than-r3                  SEQUENCE {
        rrc-TransactionIdentifier   RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
        criticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-CDMA2000-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    activationTime                ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    toHandoverRAB-Info            RAB-Info                    OPTIONAL,

```

```

-- Other IEs
  cdma2000-MessageList          CDMA2000-MessageList
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions             CHOICE {
    r8                           SEQUENCE {
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r8  HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r8-IEs,
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r8-add-ext  BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    },
    r11                           SEQUENCE {
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r11  HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r11-IEs,
      handoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r11-add-ext  BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  activationTime                ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  toHandoverRAB-Info            RAB-InformationList          OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
  eutra-Message                 OCTET STRING
}

HandoverFromUTRANCommand-EUTRA-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  rsr-vcc-Info                  RSR-VCC-Info                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  toHandoverRAB-Info            RAB-InformationList          OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
  eutra-Message                 OCTET STRING
}

-- *****
--
-- HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE
--
-- *****

HandoverFromUTRANFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
-- Other IEs
  interRAT-HO-FailureCause      InterRAT-HO-FailureCause      OPTIONAL,
-- In case the interRATMessage to be transferred is for GERAN Iu mode, the
-- message should be placed in the HandoverFromUtranFailure-v590ext-IEs
-- non-critical extension container.
-- In case the interRATMessage to be transferred is for E-UTRA, the
-- message should be placed in the HandoverFromUtranFailure-v860ext-IEs
-- non-critical extension container.
  interRATMessage               CHOICE {
    gsm                           SEQUENCE {
      gsm-MessageList             GSM-MessageList
    },
    cdma2000                       SEQUENCE {
      cdma2000-MessageList        CDMA2000-MessageList
    }
  } OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions
  handoverFromUTRANFailure-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
  v590NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
    handoverFromUTRANFailure-v590ext  HandoverFromUtranFailure-v590ext-IEs,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
      handoverFromUTRANFailure-v860ext  HandoverFromUtranFailure-v860ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    }
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
}

HandoverFromUtranFailure-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    geranIu-MessageList          GERANIu-MessageList          OPTIONAL
}

HandoverFromUtranFailure-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-Message                OCTET STRING                OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO
--
-- *****

InterRATHandoverInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- This structure is defined for historical reasons, backward compatibility with 44.018
    predefinedConfigStatusList    CHOICE {
        absent                      NULL,
        present                     PredefinedConfigStatusList
    },
    ue-SecurityInformation         CHOICE {
        absent                      NULL,
        present                     UE-SecurityInformation
    },
    ue-CapabilityContainer         CHOICE {
        absent                      NULL,
        -- present is an octet aligned string containing IE UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo
        present                     OCTET STRING (SIZE (0..63))
    },
    -- Non critical extensions
    v390NonCriticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        absent                      NULL,
        present                     SEQUENCE {
            interRATHandoverInfo-v390ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v390ext-IEs,
            v3a0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                interRATHandoverInfo-v3a0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v3a0ext-IEs,
                laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                    interRATHandoverInfo-v3d0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v3d0ext-IEs,
                    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                    interRATHandoverInfo-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING
                                                                (CONTAINING InterRATHandoverInfo-r3-add-ext-IEs)    OPTIONAL,
                    v3g0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                        interRATHandoverInfo-v3g0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v3g0ext-IEs,
                        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                            interRATHandoverInfo-v4b0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v4b0ext-IEs,
                            v4d0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                                interRATHandoverInfo-v4d0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v4d0ext-IEs,
                                -- Reserved for future non critical extension
                                v590NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                                    interRATHandoverInfo-v590ext
                                                                InterRATHandoverInfo-v590ext-IEs,
                                    v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                                        interRATHandoverInfo-v690ext
                                                                InterRATHandoverInfo-v690ext-IEs,
                                        v6b0NonCriticalExtensions
                                                                InterRATHandoverInfo-NonCriticalExtension-v6b0-IEs    OPTIONAL
                                    } OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-v390ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext    OPTIONAL,
    dl-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs

```

```

    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext    OPTIONAL
  }
InterRATHandoverInfo-v3d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueSpecificBehaviourInformation1interRAT    UESpecificBehaviourInformation1interRAT    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v3g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-r3-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  interRATHandoverInfo-v690ext1    InterRATHandoverInfo-v690ext1-IEs,
  v7e0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
    interRATHandoverInfo-v7e0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v7e0ext-IEs,
    v7f0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
      interRATHandoverInfo-v7f0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v7f0ext-IEs,
      va40NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        interRATHandoverInfo-va40ext    InterRATHandoverInfoBand-va40ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
      }    OPTIONAL
    }    OPTIONAL
  }    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  accessStratumReleaseIndicator    AccessStratumReleaseIndicator
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v4d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  tdd128-RF-Capability    RadioFrequencyBandTDDList    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  predefinedConfigStatusListComp    PredefinedConfigStatusListComp    OPTIONAL,
  ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp    UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v690ext1-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext    OPTIONAL
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-SecurityInformation2    UE-SecurityInformation2    OPTIONAL,
  ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp    UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-ext    OPTIONAL,
  ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2    UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2
}
InterRATHandoverInfo-NonCriticalExtension-v6b0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  interRATHandoverInfo-v6b0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v6b0ext-IEs,
  v6e0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
    interRATHandoverInfo-v6e0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v6e0ext-IEs,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
      interRATHandoverInfo-v770ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v770ext-IEs,
      v790nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        interRATHandoverInfo-v790ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v790ext-IEs,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
          interRATHandoverInfo-v860ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v860ext-IEs,
          v880NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            interRATHandoverInfo-v880ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v880ext-IEs,
            v920NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
              interRATHandoverInfo-v920ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v920ext-IEs,
              v8b0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                interRATHandoverInfo-v8b0ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v8b0ext-IEs,
                v950NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                  interRATHandoverInfo-v950ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-v950ext-IEs,
                  va40NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                    interRATHandoverInfo-va40ext    InterRATHandoverInfo-va40ext-IEs,

```



```

}

InterRATHandoverInfo-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v920ext      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2     UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v920ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-v8b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE radio access capability
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo      UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-v8b0ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IES
    pdcp-Capability                   PDCP-Capability-r4-ext                OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo      UE-RadioAccessCapability-va40ext      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2     UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-va40ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfoBand-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IES
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBand           UE-RadioAccessCapabBand-va40ext      OPTIONAL,
    rf-CapabilityFDDComp              RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext2        OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-va80ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-va80ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-vb50ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext  OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2        UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vb50ext  OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128  UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-vb50ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-vb70ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-vb70ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-vbc0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-vbc0ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-vbc0ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-vc50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received it should be ignored
    dummy                               UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vc50ext  OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfo-vd20ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received it should be ignored
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo        UE-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext      OPTIONAL,
    dummy                               UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vd20ext  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MEASUREMENT CONTROL
--
-- *****

MeasurementControl ::= CHOICE {
    -- The Rel-4 functionality of UE Positioning OTDOA AssistanceData TDD is only available
    -- in the later-than-r3 branch of this message (i.e. through the use of the IE
    -- ue-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4)
    r3 SEQUENCE {
        measurementControl-r3           MeasurementControl-r3-IEs,
        v390nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            measurementControl-v390ext  MeasurementControl-v390ext,
            v3a0NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                measurementControl-v3a0ext  MeasurementControl-v3a0ext,
                laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                    measurementControl-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```





```

        additionalMeasurementList      AdditionalMeasurementID-List      OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
        dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo  DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo  OPTIONAL
    }

MeasurementControl-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementCommand-v590ext          CHOICE {
        -- the choice "intra-frequency" shall be used for the case of intra-frequency measurement,
        -- as well as when intra-frequency events are configured for inter-frequency measurement
        intra-frequency                  Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
        inter-frequency                  Inter-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5    IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqEvent-lb-r5                IntraFreqEvent-lb-r5              OPTIONAL,
-- Most significant part of extended "RRC transaction identifier" (MSP):
-- extended "RRC transaction identifier" =
-- rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext * 4 + rrc-TransactionIdentifier
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext RRC-TransactionIdentifier
}

MeasurementControl-v5b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    interRATCellInfoIndication          InterRATCellInfoIndication        OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
    measurementIdentity                 MeasurementIdentity,
-- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
    measurementCommand                  MeasurementCommand-r6,
    measurementReportingMode             MeasurementReportingMode           OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementList            AdditionalMeasurementID-List       OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo       DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo     OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-v6a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5     IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
    measurementIdentity                 MeasurementIdentity,
-- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
    measurementCommand                  MeasurementCommand-r7,
    measurementReportingMode             MeasurementReportingMode           OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementList            AdditionalMeasurementID-List       OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo       DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo     OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-v7b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellList-v7b0ext      OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
    measurementIdentity                 MeasurementIdentity,
-- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
    measurementCommand                  MeasurementCommand-r8,
    measurementReportingMode             MeasurementReportingMode           OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementList            AdditionalMeasurementID-List       OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo       DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo     OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
    newIntraFreqCellList                NewIntraFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext  OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
-- if the UE supports extended measurements, "measurementIdentity"
-- shall be ignored if "measurementIdentity" in MeasurementControl-v970ext-IEs
-- is present, and the value of that element shall be used instead.

```

```

        measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
        -- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
        measurementCommand       MeasurementCommand-r9,
        measurementReportingMode  MeasurementReportingMode          OPTIONAL,
        -- if the UE supports extended measurements, "additionalMeasurementList"
        -- shall be ignored if "additionalMeasurementList" in MeasurementControl-v970ext-IEs
        -- is present, and the value of that element shall be used instead.
        additionalMeasurementList AdditionalMeasurementID-List      OPTIONAL,
        cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL,
        -- Physical channel IEs
        dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo  OPTIONAL
    }

MeasurementControl-v970ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity-r9          OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementList AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    -- if the UE supports extended measurements, "measurementIdentity"
    -- shall be ignored if "measurementIdentity" in MeasurementControl-vab0ext-IEs
    -- is present, and the value of that element shall be used instead.
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    -- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
    measurementCommand       MeasurementCommand-r10,
    measurementReportingMode  MeasurementReportingMode          OPTIONAL,
    -- if the UE supports extended measurements, "additionalMeasurementList"
    -- shall be ignored if "additionalMeasurementList" in MeasurementControl-vab0ext-IEs
    -- is present, and the value of that element shall be used instead.
    additionalMeasurementList AdditionalMeasurementID-List      OPTIONAL,
    cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL,
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo-r10  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-vaa0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    periodicalReportingCriteriaOnSecULFreq
                                     PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatusOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-vab0ext-IEs ::= MeasurementControl-v970ext-IEs

MeasurementControl-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity-r9,
    -- TABULAR: The measurement type is included in measurementCommand.
    measurementCommand       MeasurementCommand-r11,
    measurementReportingMode  MeasurementReportingMode          OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementList AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9  OPTIONAL,
    cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL,
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dpch-CompressedModeStatusInfo DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo-r10  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControl-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    interRATMeasurement      InterRATMeasurement-r11          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE
--
-- *****

MeasurementControlFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    -- Least significant part of extended "RRC transaction identifier" (Rel-5 onward)
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause              FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        measurementControlFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            measurementControlFailure-v590ext MeasurementControlFailure-v590ext-IEs,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControlFailure-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Most significant part of extended "RRC transaction identifier" (MSP):
    -- extended "RRC transaction identifier" =
    -- rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext * 4 + rrc-TransactionIdentifier
    -- If the rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext was not received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL
    -- message, then the rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext shall be set to zero
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier-MSP-v590ext  RRC-TransactionIdentifier
}

-- *****
--
-- MEASUREMENT REPORT
--
-- *****

MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    -- if the UE supports extended measurements, "measurementIdentity"
    -- shall be ignored if "measurementIdentity" in MeasurementReport-v970ext-IEs
    -- is present, and the value of that element shall be used instead.
    measurementIdentity          MeasurementIdentity,
    measuredResults              MeasuredResults          OPTIONAL,
    measuredResultsOnRACH        MeasuredResultsOnRACH    OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasuredResults    MeasuredResultsList     OPTIONAL,
    eventResults                 EventResults            OPTIONAL,
    -- Non-critical extensions
    v390nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
        measurementReport-v390ext  MeasurementReport-v390ext,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            measurementReport-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v4b0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
                measurementReport-v4b0ext  MeasurementReport-v4b0ext-IEs,
                -- Extension mechanism for non-Rel4 information
                v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                    measurementReport-v590ext  MeasurementReport-v590ext-IEs,
                    v5b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        measurementReport-v5b0ext  MeasurementReport-v5b0ext-IEs,
                        v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            measurementReport-v690ext  MeasurementReport-v690ext-IEs,
                            v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                measurementReport-v770ext  MeasurementReport-v770ext-IEs,
                                v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    measurementReport-v860ext  MeasurementReport-v860ext-IEs,
                                    v920NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                        measurementReport-v920ext  MeasurementReport-v920ext-
IEs,
                                        v970NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                            measurementReport-v970ext-IE
                                                MeasurementReport-v970ext-IEs,
                                            va40NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                                measurementReport-va40ext
                                                    MeasurementReport-va40ext-IEs,
                                                vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                                    measurementReport-vb50ext
                                                        MeasurementReport-vb50ext-IEs,
                                                    nonCriticalExtensions
                                                        SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
                                                } OPTIONAL
                                            } OPTIONAL
                                        } OPTIONAL
                                    } OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    measuredResults-v390ext          MeasuredResults-v390ext          OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqEventResults-LCR          InterFreqEventResults-LCR-r4-ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- additionalMeasuredResults-LCR shall contain measurement results and additional measurement
    -- results list.
    additionalMeasuredResults-LCR      MeasuredResultsList-LCR-r4-ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification. It should not be sent and
    -- if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                              PrimaryCPICH-Info                      OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measuredResults-v590ext            MeasuredResults-v590ext            OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v5b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    interRATCellInfoIndication        InterRATCellInfoIndication        OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq     MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq     OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measuredResults                    MeasuredResults-v770ext            OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasuredResults          MeasuredResultsList-v770ext       OPTIONAL,
    eventResults                       EventResults-v770ext              OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-OTDOA-MeasuredResults
                                     UE-Positioning-OTDOA-MeasuredResultsTDD-ext  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationTime                     ActivationTime                      OPTIONAL,
    measuredResults                    MeasuredResults-v860ext            OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasuredResults          MeasuredResultsList-v860ext       OPTIONAL,
    eventResults                       EventResults-v860ext              OPTIONAL,
    eutra-MeasuredResults              EUTRA-MeasuredResults             OPTIONAL,
    eutra-EventResults                EUTRA-EventResults                OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    cSGProximityIndication            CSGProximityIndication            OPTIONAL,
    measuredResults                    MeasuredResults-v920ext            OPTIONAL,
    measuredResultsOnSecUlFreq         MeasuredResultsOnSecUlFreq        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasuredResults          MeasuredResultsList-v920ext       OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasuredResultsOnSecUlFreq
                                     MeasuredResultsListOnSecUlFreq     OPTIONAL,
    eventResultsOnSecUlFreq           EventResultsOnSecUlFreq           OPTIONAL,
    eutra-MeasuredResults              EUTRA-MeasuredResults-v920ext     OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-v970ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity                MeasurementIdentityExt             OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventResults                       EventResults-va40ext              OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasAvailable                ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRResultsAvailable          ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementReport-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IES
    measuredResultsOnRACHEUTRAFreq     MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq   OPTIONAL,
    eutra-EventResultsForCELLFACH      EUTRA-EventResultsForCELLFACH     OPTIONAL,
    cSGProximityIndication             CSGProximityIndication-vb50ext    OPTIONAL,
    eutra-MeasuredResults              EUTRA-MeasuredResults-vb50ext     OPTIONAL,
    eutra-EventResults                EUTRA-EventResults-vb50ext       OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- PAGING TYPE 1
--
-- *****

```

```

PagingType1 ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  pagingRecordList          PagingRecordList          OPTIONAL,
  -- Other IEs
  bcch-ModificationInfo    BCCH-ModificationInfo    OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    pagingType1-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      pagingType1-v590ext  PagingType1-v590ext-IEs,
      v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        pagingType1-v860ext  PagingType1-v860ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      }
    }
  }
}

PagingType1-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  pagingRecord2List          PagingRecord2List-r5          OPTIONAL
}

PagingType1-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  etws-Information          ETWS-Information          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- PAGING TYPE 2
--
-- *****

PagingType2 ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  pagingCause              PagingCause,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity        CN-DomainIdentity,
  pagingRecordTypeID        PagingRecordTypeID,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    pagingType2-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
  }
}

-- *****
--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration ::= CHOICE {
  r3          SEQUENCE {
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r3
    PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r3-IEs,
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v3a0ext  PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v3a0ext,
      laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          physicalChannelReconfiguration-v4b0ext
          PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v4b0ext-IEs,
          v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v590ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              physicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
              PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
              v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                physicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
                PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
later-than-r3          SEQUENCE {
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier  RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
    r4                        SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-r4
      v4d0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r4-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
          physicalChannelReconfiguration-v590ext
          PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
          physicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
          PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
          physicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
          PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {}  OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
  r5                      SEQUENCE {
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r5
    PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r5-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r5-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
    v690NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {}  OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
  r6                      SEQUENCE {
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r6
    PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r6-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r6-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {}  OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
  r7                      SEQUENCE {
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r7
    PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r7-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
    physicalChannelReconfiguration-r7-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
    v780NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v780ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs,
    v7d0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
    v7f0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext

```

```

        PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r8 SEQUENCE {
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r8
        PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r8-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r8-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
        v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
        v890NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v890ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs,
        v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
        v8a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r9 SEQUENCE {
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r9
        PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r9-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
        -- freezing REL-10
        physicalChannelReconfiguration-r9-add-ext
        BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v950NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-v950ext
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions CHOICE {
        r10 SEQUENCE {
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-r10
            PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r10-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
            -- freezing REL-11
            physicalChannelReconfiguration-r10-add-ext
            BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
            vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                physicalChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext
                PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
            } OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions CHOICE {
            r11 SEQUENCE {
                physicalChannelReconfiguration-r11
                PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r11-IEs,
                -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
                -- freezing REL-12
                physicalChannelReconfiguration-r11-add-ext
                BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            },
            criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
        }
    }
}

```



```

    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo              OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
-- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not
-- changed to keep it aligned with R99.
    ul-ChannelRequirement      UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r4  OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy                DL-PDSCH-Information          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                    NULL
    },
    dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r4    OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List    DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo            OPTIONAL,
    activationTime              ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
-- the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo              OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
-- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not
-- changed to keep it aligned with R99.
    ul-ChannelRequirement      UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r5  OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy                DL-PDSCH-Information          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                    NULL
    },
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information      DL-HSPDSCH-Information      OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r5    OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List    DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo            OPTIONAL,
    activationTime              ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag       DelayRestrictionFlag        OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs

```

```

    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo               FrequencyInfo         OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power       MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r6      OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information         UL-EDCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information      DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List    DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User Equipment IEs
    delayRestrictionFlag        DelayRestrictionFlag    OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    primary-plmn-Identity       PLMN-Identity          OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    -- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
    -- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE
    harq-Preamble-Mode         HARQ-Preamble-Mode     OPTIONAL,
    beaconPLEst                 BEACON-PL-Est          OPTIONAL,
    postVerificationPeriod      ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    dhs-sync                     DHS-Sync               OPTIONAL,
    timingMaintainedSynchInd    TimingMaintainedSynchInd  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext  OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo           CipheringModeInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
    activationTime              ActivationTime                 OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag        DelayRestrictionFlag          OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI           E-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,         OPTIONAL,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator     High-MobilityDetected        OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                       OPTIONAL,
    responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo               FrequencyInfo         OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo         Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r7        OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power       MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information         UL-EDCH-Information-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information      DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7  OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List    DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs

```

```

    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo      MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6      OPTIONAL
  }
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
    ueMobilityStateIndicator          High-MobilityDetected                      OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Transport channel IEs
    harqInfo                          HARQ-Info-r7                                OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable               HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable                       OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
    ul-EDCH-Information               UL-EDCH-Information-ext                    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
    mimoParameters                   MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext                  OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
    mimoParameters                   MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext                  OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo       IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                 CipheringModeInfo-r7                     OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                    ActivationTime                             OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag              DelayRestrictionFlag                     OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                        U-RNTI                                   OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                        C-RNTI                                   OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                        H-RNTI                                   OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI                E-RNTI                                   OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                                   OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator               RRC-StateIndicator,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator          High-MobilityDetected                      OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff       UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7     OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo               CN-InformationInfo-r6                     OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                     URA-Identity                             OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability   BOOLEAN                                  OPTIONAL,
    responseToChangeOfUE-Capability   ENUMERATED { true }                     OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5        OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
    harqInfo                          HARQ-Info-r7                                OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                              OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7              OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo               DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7                  OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                     DTX-DRX-Info-r7                        OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo                 HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                    OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters                   MIMO-Parameters-r8                      OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power             MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                   OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                     UL-DPCH-Info-r7                        OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information               UL-EDCH-Information-r8                  OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information            DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8              OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation-r8                 OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8            OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD                 OPTIONAL,
    controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128      ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8        OPTIONAL,
    sps-Information-TDD128            SPS-Information-TDD128-r8              OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo       MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6         OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

-- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext      OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2     OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                    CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                        ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag                  DelayRestrictionFlag                OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                            U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                            C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                        DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                            H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                    E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                    RRC-StateIndicator,                OPTIONAL,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator              High-MobilityDetected               OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff            UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                    CN-InformationInfo-r6               OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                          URA-Identity                        OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability        BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability        ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo          DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5    OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  harqInfo                              HARQ-Info-r7                        OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                          FrequencyInfo                         OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo                    Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                     DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                           DTX-DRX-Info-r7                    OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                       HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                         MIMO-Parameters-r9                 OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128            ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8     OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128                  SPS-Information-TDD128-r8          OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                   MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power               OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                           UL-DPCH-Info-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information                     UL-EDCH-Information-r9              OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD                 UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD             OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                  DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9           OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation                    DL-CommonInformation-r8              OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List                 DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8          OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD                 DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9           OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo            MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6      OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128         CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9   OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters            SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                    CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                        ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag                  DelayRestrictionFlag                OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                            U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                            C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                        DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                            H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                    E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,

```

```

    newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator           RRC-StateIndicator,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator     High-MobilityDetected          OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                      OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  harqInfo                      HARQ-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                 FrequencyInfo                  OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo           Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo           DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7             OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-r9          OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128  ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128        SPS-Information-TDD128-r8    OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power        OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                  UL-DPCH-Info-r7             OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information           UL-EDCH-Information-r9       OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r10     OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10  OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD OPTIONAL,
  mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128          MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128         OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ulOLTDInfoFDD                UL-OLTD-InfoFDD              OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfiguration-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo   IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7 OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo            CipheringModeInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                ActivationTime                  OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag          DelayRestrictionFlag           OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                    C-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator           RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator     High-MobilityDetected          OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                      OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  harqInfo                      HARQ-Info-r11                 OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                 FrequencyInfo                  OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo           Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo           DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7             OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-r9          OPTIONAL,

```

```

mimo4x4Parameters MIMO4x4-Parameters OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128 ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128 SPS-Information-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info UL-DPCH-Info-r11 OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information UL-EDCH-Information-r11 OPTIONAL,
ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD OPTIONAL,
ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
ul-CLTD-InfoFDD UL-CLTD-InfoFDD OPTIONAL,
ul-OLTD-InfoFDD UL-OLTD-InfoFDD OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11 OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation DL-CommonInformation-r11 OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11 OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 OPTIONAL,
commonERGCHInfoFDD CommonERGCHInfoFDD OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128 MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  ul-IntegProtActivationInfo IntegrityProtActivationInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- TABULAR: UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
  ul-TimingAdvance UL-TimingAdvance OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  count-C-ActivationTime ActivationTime OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
  -- it should be ignored by the receiver.
  dummy RB-ActivationTimeInfoList OPTIONAL,
  ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    physicalChannelReconfigurationComplete-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      physicalChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext
      PhysicalChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: EXT-UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
  ext-UL-TimingAdvance EXT-UL-TimingAdvance OPTIONAL,
  deferredMeasurementControlReading ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier OPTIONAL,
  failureCause FailureCauseWithProtErr,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    physicalChannelReconfigurationFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION (TDD only)
--
-- *****
PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation ::= CHOICE {
  r3          SEQUENCE {
    physicalSharedChannelAllocation-r3
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      physicalSharedChannelAllocation-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
    dsch-RNTI DSCH-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions CHOICE {
      r4 SEQUENCE {
        physicalSharedChannelAllocation-r4
        v4d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
          physicalSharedChannelAllocation-r4-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
          v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            physicalSharedChannelAllocation-v690ext
            v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              physicalSharedChannelAllocation-v690ext-IEs,
              physicalSharedChannelAllocation-v770ext
              nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } SEQUENCE {}
  },
  criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
}
}

PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  -- User equipment IES
  dsch-RNTI DSCH-RNTI OPTIONAL,
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Physical channel IES
  ul-TimingAdvance UL-TimingAdvanceControl OPTIONAL,
  pusch-CapacityAllocationInfo PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo OPTIONAL,
  pdsch-CapacityAllocationInfo PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- TABULAR: If confirmRequest is not present, the default value "No Confirm"
  -- shall be used as specified in 10.2.25.
  confirmRequest ENUMERATED {
    confirmPDSCH, confirmPUSCH } OPTIONAL,
  trafficVolumeReportRequest INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL,
  iscpTimeslotList TimeslotList OPTIONAL,
  requestPCCPCHRSCP BOOLEAN
}

PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  -- Physical channel IES
  ul-TimingAdvance UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4 OPTIONAL,
  pusch-CapacityAllocationInfo PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4 OPTIONAL,
  pdsch-CapacityAllocationInfo PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4 OPTIONAL,
  -- TABULAR: If confirmRequest is not present, the default value "No Confirm"
  -- shall be used as specified in 10.2.25.
  confirmRequest ENUMERATED {
    confirmPDSCH, confirmPUSCH } OPTIONAL,
  trafficVolumeReportRequest INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL,
  iscpTimeslotList TimeslotList-r4 OPTIONAL,
  requestPCCPCHRSCP BOOLEAN
}

PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical Channel IES
  beaconPLEst BEACON-PL-Est OPTIONAL
}

```

```

PhysicalSharedChannelAllocation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TimingAdvance          UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7          OPTIONAL,
    pusch-CapacityAllocationInfo  PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
    pdsch-CapacityAllocationInfo  PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST (TDD only)
--
-- *****

PUSCHCapacityRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    dsch-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    -- Measurement IEs
    trafficVolume             TrafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList  OPTIONAL,
    timeslotListWithISCP     TimeslotListWithISCP    OPTIONAL,
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP        PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP        OPTIONAL,
    allocationConfirmation    CHOICE {
        pdschConfirmation     PDSCH-Identity,
        puschConfirmation     PUSCH-Identity
    } OPTIONAL,
    protocolErrorIndicator    ProtocolErrorIndicatorWithMoreInfo,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        puschCapacityRequest-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            puschCapacityRequest-v590ext  PUSCHCapacityRequest-v590ext,
            nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

PUSCHCapacityRequest-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP-delta    DeltaRSCP                OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION
--
-- *****

RadioBearerReconfiguration ::= CHOICE {
    r3                        SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r3  RadioBearerReconfiguration-r3-IEs,
        -- Prefix "v3ao" is used (in one instance) to keep alignment with R99
        v3aoNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v3a0ext  RadioBearerReconfiguration-v3a0ext,
            laterNonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                radioBearerReconfiguration-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
                v4b0NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
                    radioBearerReconfiguration-v4b0ext
                        RadioBearerReconfiguration-v4b0ext-IEs,
                    v590NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                        radioBearerReconfiguration-v590ext
                            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
                        v5d0NonCriticalExtensitions  SEQUENCE {
                            radioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext
                                RadioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext-IEs,
                            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                radioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext
                                    RadioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
                                v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    radioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext
                                        RadioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
                                    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
},

```

```

later-than-r3          SEQUENCE {
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r4                      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r4 RadioBearerReconfiguration-r4-IEs,
      v4d0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r4-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerReconfiguration-v590ext
          RadioBearerReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
          v5d0NonCriticalExtensitions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              radioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext
              RadioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
              v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                radioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext
                RadioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r5                      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r5 RadioBearerReconfiguration-r5-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r5-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v5d0NonCriticalExtensitions SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext RadioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext
          RadioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
          v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r6                      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r6 RadioBearerReconfiguration-r6-IEs,
      -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r6-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v6b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-v6b0ext
        RadioBearerReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs,
        v6f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerRconfiguration-v6f0ext
          RadioBearerReconfiguration-v6f0ext-IEs,
          v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions        CHOICE {
    r7                      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerReconfiguration-r7 RadioBearerReconfiguration-r7-IEs,
      v780NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-v780ext
        RadioBearerReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs,
        v790NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerReconfiguration-v790ext
          RadioBearerReconfiguration-v790ext-IEs,
          v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v7d0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
            v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              radioBearerReconfiguration-v7f0ext
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
        v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v7g0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r8 SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r8 RadioBearerReconfiguration-r8-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r8-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v7d0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
        v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v7f0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
        v890NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v890ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs,
        v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v7g0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
        v8a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v8a0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r9 SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r9
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-r9-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
        -- freezing REL-10
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r9-add-ext
            BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v950NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v950ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs,
        v9c0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v9c0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r10 SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r10
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-r10-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
        -- freezing REL-11
        radioBearerReconfiguration-r10-add-ext
            BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v9c0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-v9c0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs,
        vaa0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-vaa0ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-vaa0ext-IEs,
        vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReconfiguration-vb50ext
            RadioBearerReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
}

```



```

        dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List
    }
RadioBearerReconfiguration-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received the UE behaviour
    -- is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI          DSCH-RNTI          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy          SSdT-UL          OPTIONAL,
    -- The order of the RLs in IE cell-id-PerRL-List is the same as
    -- in IE DL-InformationPerRL-List included in this message
    cell-id-PerRL-List          CellIdentity-PerRL-List          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List          DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v5d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    --Radio Bearer IEs
    pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode          PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    activationTime          ActivationTime          OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI          U-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI          C-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI          DSCH-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff          UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          OPTIONAL,
    -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo          OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity          URA-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    rab-InformationReconfigList          RAB-InformationReconfigList          OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReconfigList          RB-InformationReconfigList-r4          OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList          RB-InformationAffectedList          OPTIONAL,
    -- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo          UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList          UL-DeletedTransChInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList          UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy          CHOICE {
        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            dummy1          CPCH-SetID          OPTIONAL,
            dummy2          DRAC-StaticInformationList          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd          NULL
    }
    dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList          DL-DeletedTransChInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList          DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4          OPTIONAL,
    -- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power          MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power          OPTIONAL,
    ul-ChannelRequirement          UL-ChannelRequirement-r4          OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificPhysChInfo          CHOICE {
        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy          DL-PDSCH-Information          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd          NULL
    },
    dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r4          OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

        dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4          OPTIONAL
    }
RadioBearerReconfiguration-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                    CipheringModeInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                        ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                            U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                            C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                        DSCH-RNTI                           OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                            H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator                    RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff            UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient    OPTIONAL,
    -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo                    CN-InformationInfo                  OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                          URA-Identity                        OPTIONAL,
    -- Specification mode information
    specificationMode                      CHOICE {
        complete                            SEQUENCE {
            -- Radio bearer IEs
            rab-InformationReconfigList     RAB-InformationReconfigList         OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationReconfigList      RB-InformationReconfigList-r5       OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationAffectedList      RB-InformationAffectedList-r5       OPTIONAL,
            rb-PDCPContextRelocationList   RB-PDCPContextRelocationList        OPTIONAL,
            -- Transport channel IEs
            ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
            ul-deletedTransChInfoList       UL-DeletedTransChInfoList          OPTIONAL,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList     UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        OPTIONAL,
            -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the
            -- specification, they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
            dummy                            CHOICE {
                fdd                            SEQUENCE {
                    dummy1                    CPCH-SetID                          OPTIONAL,
                    dummy2                    DRAC-StaticInformationList          OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd                            NULL
            }
            dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
            dl-DeletedTransChInfoList       DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5       OPTIONAL,
            dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5     OPTIONAL
        },
        preconfiguration                    SEQUENCE {
            -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
            -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
            -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
            preConfigMode                    CHOICE {
                predefinedConfigIdentity     PredefinedConfigIdentity,
                defaultConfig                SEQUENCE {
                    defaultConfigMode        DefaultConfigMode,
                    defaultConfigIdentity    DefaultConfigIdentity-r5
                }
            }
        }
    },
    -- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                          FrequencyInfo                          OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                    MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                  OPTIONAL,
    ul-ChannelRequirement                    UL-ChannelRequirement-r5              OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificPhysChInfo                    CHOICE {
        fdd                                    SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy                            DL-PDSCH-Information                OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                                    NULL
    },
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information                    DL-HSPDSCH-Information                OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation                    DL-CommonInformation-r5              OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List                DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo          OPTIONAL,

```

```

    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    activationTime             ActivationTime           OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag      DelayRestrictionFlag    OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI             DSCH-RNTI             OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                 H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator        RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo        CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity              URA-Identity           OPTIONAL,
-- Specification mode information
    specificationMode         CHOICE {
        complete              SEQUENCE {
            -- Radio bearer IEs
            rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r6  OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r6  OPTIONAL,
            rb-PDCPContextRelocationList RB-PDCPContextRelocationList  OPTIONAL,
            pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode       PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode         OPTIONAL,
            -- Transport channel IEs
            ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4        OPTIONAL,
            ul-deletedTransChInfoList    UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6  OPTIONAL,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4        OPTIONAL,
            dl-DeletedTransChInfoList    DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5    OPTIONAL,
            dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL
        },
        preconfiguration          SEQUENCE {
            -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
            -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
            -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
            preConfigMode          CHOICE {
                predefinedConfigIdentity PredefinedConfigIdentity,
                defaultConfig         SEQUENCE {
                    defaultConfigMode DefaultConfigMode,
                    defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
                }
            }
        }
    },
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo             FrequencyInfo           OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power     MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-Info-r6        OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information       UL-EDCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information    DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation      DL-CommonInformation-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List  DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User Equipment IEs
    delayRestrictionFlag      DelayRestrictionFlag    OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    primary-plmn-Identity     PLMN-Identity           OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    -- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
    -- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE
    harq-Preamble-Mode       HARQ-Preamble-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    beaconPLEst              BEACON-PL-Est           OPTIONAL,
    postVerificationPeriod    ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    dhs-sync                  DHS-Sync                 OPTIONAL,
    timingMaintainedSynchInd  TimingMaintainedSynchInd  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs

```

```

    dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    OPTIONAL
  }
RadioBearerReconfiguration-v6f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode                    CHOICE {
    complete                            SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      rab-InformationMBMSptpList        RAB-InformationMBMSptpList        OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                   CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                       ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag                 DelayRestrictionFlag             OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                           U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                           C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                       DSCH-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                           H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                   E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                 E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                  RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator             High-MobilityDetected            OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff          UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                   CN-InformationInfo-r6            OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                         URA-Identity                     OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability      BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability      ENUMERATED { true }             OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode                    CHOICE {
    complete                            SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      rab-InformationReconfigList       RAB-InformationReconfigList      OPTIONAL,
      rab-InformationMBMSptpList        RAB-InformationMBMSptpList      OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationReconfigList        RB-InformationReconfigList-r7    OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationAffectedList        RB-InformationAffectedList-r7    OPTIONAL,
      rb-PDCPContextRelocationList     RB-PDCPContextRelocationList    OPTIONAL,
      pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode             PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL,
      -- Transport channel IEs
      ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      ul-deletedTransChInfoList         UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList       UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo              DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      dl-DeletedTransChInfoList         DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  preconfiguration                     SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
    -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
    -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
    preConfigMode                       CHOICE {
      predefinedConfigIdentity          PredefinedConfigIdentity,
      defaultConfig                     SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode              DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity           DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
      }
    }
  }
},
}

-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                          FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo                     Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo                     DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                            DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo                       HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters                          MIMO-Parameters-r7               OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                   MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                            UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information                     UL-EDCH-Information-r7           OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information                  DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7        OPTIONAL,

```

```

    dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r7          OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7    OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    ueMobilityStateIndicator      High-MobilityDetected          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable          HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable           OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v790ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
    radioBearerReconfiguration-r7-add-ext  BIT STRING                    OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-ext       OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext      OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext      OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo            CipheringModeInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag          DelayRestrictionFlag            OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                    C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator            RRC-StateIndicator,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator      High-MobilityDetected          OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
    responseToChangeOfUE-Capability  ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL,
-- Specification mode information
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                          DefaultConfigForCellFACH        OPTIONAL,
    specificationMode              CHOICE {
        complete                    SEQUENCE {
-- Radio bearer IEs
            rab-InformationReconfigList  RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
            rab-InformationMBMSPTpList  RAB-InformationMBMSPTpList      OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r8   OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r8   OPTIONAL,
            rb-PDCPContextRelocationList  RB-PDCPContextRelocationList  OPTIONAL,
            pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode        PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode           OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
            ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
            ul-deletedTransChInfoList    UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
            dl-DeletedTransChInfoList    DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,

```

```

        dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7      OPTIONAL
    },
    preconfiguration                      SEQUENCE {
        -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
        -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
        -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
        preConfigMode                     CHOICE {
            predefinedConfigIdentity      PredefinedConfigIdentity,
            defaultConfig                 SEQUENCE {
                defaultConfigMode        DefaultConfigMode,
                defaultConfigIdentity    DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
            }
        }
    }
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                          FrequencyInfo                          OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo                    Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7              OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo                    DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                          DTX-DRX-Info-r7                      OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo                      HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                  OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters                        MIMO-Parameters-r8                   OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                          UL-DPCH-Info-r7                      OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information                   UL-EDCH-Information-r8                OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8             OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation                  DL-CommonInformation-r8                OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List              DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8           OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD               DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD               OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128          ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8       OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128                 SPS-Information-TDD128-r8             OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo           MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6        OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext     DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext       OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information              DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext         OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information              DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2        OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo         IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                   CipheringModeInfo-r7                  OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                      ActivationTime                          OPTIONAL,
    delayRestrictionFlag                DelayRestrictionFlag                  OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                          U-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                          C-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                      DSCH-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                          H-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI                 E-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator                  RRC-StateIndicator,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator            High-MobilityDetected                 OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff          UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7   OPTIONAL,
    -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo                  CN-InformationInfo-r6                 OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                        URA-Identity                          OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability     BOOLEAN                               OPTIONAL,
    responseToChangeOfUE-Capability     ENUMERATED { true }                  OPTIONAL,
    -- Specification mode information
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dummy                               DefaultConfigForCellFACH              OPTIONAL,
    specificationMode                   CHOICE {
        complete                         SEQUENCE {
            -- Radio bearer IEs
            rab-InformationReconfigList   RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8       OPTIONAL,
            rab-InformationMBMSptpList    RAB-InformationMBMSptpList           OPTIONAL,

```

```

        rb-InformationReconfigList      RB-InformationReconfigList-r8      OPTIONAL,
        rb-InformationAffectedList      RB-InformationAffectedList-r8      OPTIONAL,
        rb-PDCPContextRelocationList   RB-PDCPContextRelocationList      OPTIONAL,
        pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode           PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode              OPTIONAL,
    -- Transport channel IEs
        ul-CommonTransChInfo           UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
        ul-deletedTransChInfoList      UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
        ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
        dl-CommonTransChInfo           DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
        dl-DeletedTransChInfoList      DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
        dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList    DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9   OPTIONAL
    },
    preconfiguration                    SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
    -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
    -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
        preConfigMode                   CHOICE {
            predefinedConfigIdentity    PredefinedConfigIdentity,
            defaultConfig               SEQUENCE {
                defaultConfigMode      DefaultConfigMode,
                defaultConfigIdentity   DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
            }
        }
    },
}
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                         FrequencyInfo                       OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo                   Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7         OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo                   DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7             OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                          DTX-DRX-Info-r7                   OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo                      HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7               OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters                        MIMO-Parameters-r9                OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power              OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                          UL-DPCH-Info-r7                   OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information                   UL-EDCH-Information-r9            OPTIONAL,
ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD               UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9         OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation                  DL-CommonInformation-r8           OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List              DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8       OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9            DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9        OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128          ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8   OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128                SPS-Information-TDD128-r8         OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo           MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128       CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
        secondaryCellMimoParameters     SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
        dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
        integrityProtectionModeInfo     IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
        cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                     OPTIONAL,
        activationTime                    ActivationTime                             OPTIONAL,
        delayRestrictionFlag              DelayRestrictionFlag                       OPTIONAL,
        new-U-RNTI                        U-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
        new-C-RNTI                        C-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
        -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
        -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
        new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                                 OPTIONAL,
        new-H-RNTI                        H-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
        newPrimary-E-RNTI                 E-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
        newSecondary-E-RNTI               E-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
        rrc-StateIndicator                RRC-StateIndicator,
        ueMobilityStateIndicator           High-MobilityDetected                     OPTIONAL,
        utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff        UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7      OPTIONAL,
    -- Core network IEs
        cn-InformationInfo                CN-InformationInfo-r6                     OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs

```

```

ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL,
responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
-- Specification mode information
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
dummy          DefaultConfigForCellFACH                OPTIONAL,
specificationMode CHOICE {
  complete      SEQUENCE {
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    rab-InformationReconfigList      RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8      OPTIONAL,
    rab-InformationMBMSPTpList       RAB-InformationMBMSPTpList         OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReconfigList       RB-InformationReconfigList-r8      OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList       RB-InformationAffectedList-r8    OPTIONAL,
    rb-PDCPContextRelocationList     RB-PDCPContextRelocationList     OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode             PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode           OPTIONAL,
    -- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo             UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList      UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo             DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList        DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9   OPTIONAL
  },
  preconfiguration                SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
    -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
    -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
    preConfigMode                  CHOICE {
      predefinedConfigIdentity      PredefinedConfigIdentity,
      defaultConfig                 SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode          DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity      DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
      }
    }
  }
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo               Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo               DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                     DTX-DRX-Info-r7           OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo                 HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters                   MIMO-Parameters-r9         OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power             MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                     UL-DPCH-Info-r7           OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r9     OPTIONAL,
ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    OPTIONAL,
ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128   UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation             DL-CommonInformation-r10   OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List         DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8 OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10 OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD   AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128     ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128           SPS-Information-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128              MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128       OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo      MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128   CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ulOLTDInfoFDD                  UL-OLTD-InfoFDD            OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfiguration-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo     IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7 OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo               CipheringModeInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                   ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag             DelayRestrictionFlag         OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                   DSCH-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,

```

```

new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator       RRC-StateIndicator,
ueMobilityStateIndicator High-MobilityDetected OPTIONAL,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IES
  cn-InformationInfo      CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IES
  ura-Identity            URA-Identity          OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
-- Specification mode information
  defaultConfigForCellFACH DefaultConfigForCellFACH OPTIONAL,
  specificationMode       CHOICE {
    complete              SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IES
      rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
      rab-InformationMBMSPTpList  RAB-InformationMBMSPTpList      OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r11  OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r8   OPTIONAL,
      rb-PDCPContextRelocationList RB-PDCPContextRelocationList   OPTIONAL,
      pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode       PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode           OPTIONAL,
      umRlc-ReEstablishmentRBList RB-IdentityList                OPTIONAL,
      -- Transport channel IES
      ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      dl-DeletedTransChInfoList   DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11 OPTIONAL,
    },
    preconfiguration             SEQUENCE {
      -- All IES that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IES for this message,
      -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
      -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
      preConfigMode              CHOICE {
        predefinedConfigIdentity  PredefinedConfigIdentity,
        defaultConfig             SEQUENCE {
          defaultConfigMode       DefaultConfigMode,
          defaultConfigIdentity   DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
        }
      }
    }
  },
},
-- Physical channel IES
  frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo        Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo        DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info              DTX-DRX-Info-r7           OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo          HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters            MIMO-Parameters-r9           OPTIONAL,
  mimo4x4Parameters         MIMO4x4-Parameters          OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power     MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-Info-r11           OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information        UL-EDCH-Information-r11    OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD     OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
  ul-CLTD-InfoFDD          UL-CLTD-InfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-OLTD-InfoFDD          UL-OLTD-InfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information    DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation      DL-CommonInformation-r11   OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List  DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11 OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 OPTIONAL,
  commonERGCHInfoFDD        CommonERGCHInfoFDD         OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128 ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128    SPS-Information-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128       MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128      OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IES
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IES for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}
-- *****
--

```

```

-- RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerReconfigurationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  ul-IntegProtActivationInfo     IntegrityProtActivationInfo      OPTIONAL,
  -- TABULAR: UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
  ul-TimingAdvance              UL-TimingAdvance                OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  count-C-ActivationTime        ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
  -- it should be ignored by the receiver.
  dummy                         RB-ActivationTimeInfoList     OPTIONAL,
  ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    radioBearerReconfigurationComplete-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerReconfigurationComplete-v770ext
      RadioBearerReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: EXT-UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
  ext-UL-TimingAdvance          EXT-UL-TimingAdvance      OPTIONAL,
  deferredMeasurementControlReading  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  failureCause                  FailureCauseWithProtErr,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  potentiallySuccessfulBearerList  RB-IdentityList          OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    radioBearerReconfigurationFailure-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER RELEASE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerRelease ::= CHOICE {
  r3                             SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerRelease-r3          RadioBearerRelease-r3-IEs,
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-v3a0ext   RadioBearerRelease-v3a0ext,
      laterNonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        radioBearerRelease-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerRelease-v4b0ext  RadioBearerRelease-v4b0ext-IEs,
          v590NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerRelease-v590ext RadioBearerRelease-v590ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              radioBearerRelease-v690ext RadioBearerRelease-v690ext-IEs,
              v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                radioBearerRelease-v770ext RadioBearerRelease-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  criticalExtensions CHOICE {
    r4 SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-r4 RadioBearerRelease-r4-IEs,
      v4d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
        radioBearerRelease-r4-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerRelease-v590ext RadioBearerRelease-v590ext-IEs,
          v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerRelease-v690ext RadioBearerRelease-v690ext-IEs,
            v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              radioBearerRelease-v770ext RadioBearerRelease-v770ext-IEs,
              nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r5 SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerRelease-r5 RadioBearerRelease-r5-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
    radioBearerRelease-r5-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-v690ext RadioBearerRelease-v690ext-IEs,
      v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerRelease-v770ext RadioBearerRelease-v770ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r6 SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerRelease-r6 RadioBearerRelease-r6-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
    radioBearerRelease-r6-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-v6b0ext RadioBearerRelease-v6b0ext-IEs,
      v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerRelease-v770ext RadioBearerRelease-v770ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r7 SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerRelease-r7 RadioBearerRelease-r7-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
    radioBearerRelease-r7-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v780NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-v780ext RadioBearerRelease-v780ext-IEs,
      v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerRelease-v7d0ext RadioBearerRelease-v7d0ext-IEs,
        v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerRelease-v7f0ext RadioBearerRelease-v7f0ext-IEs,
          v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerRelease-v7g0ext RadioBearerRelease-v7g0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r8 SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerRelease-r8 RadioBearerRelease-r8-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
    radioBearerRelease-r8-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerRelease-v7d0ext RadioBearerRelease-v7d0ext-IEs,
      v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {

```



```

    integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo      OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo                OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                    ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator               RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff       UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                 CN-InformationInfo              OPTIONAL,
  signallingConnectionRelIndication CN-DomainIdentity              OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                       URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationReconfigList       RAB-InformationReconfigList     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList         RB-InformationReleaseList       OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList        RB-InformationAffectedList      OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList         UL-DeletedTransChInfoList      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList       UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList    OPTIONAL,
  -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
  -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
  dummy                             CHOICE {
    fdd                             SEQUENCE {
      dummy1                        CPCH-SetID                      OPTIONAL,
      dummy2                        DRAC-StaticInformationList     OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                             NULL
  }
  dl-CommonTransChInfo              DL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList         DL-DeletedTransChInfoList      OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfo2List   OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                     FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power             MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power          OPTIONAL,
  ul-ChannelRequirement             UL-ChannelRequirement          OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificPhysChInfo            CHOICE {
    fdd                             SEQUENCE {
      -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
      -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
      dummy                         DL-PDSCH-Information          OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                             NULL
  },
  dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation           OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List       OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received the UE behaviour
  -- is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                     DSCH-RNTI                      OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                             SSdT-UL                        OPTIONAL,
  -- The order of the RLs in IE cell-id-PerRL-List is the same as
  -- in IE DL-InformationPerRL-List included in this message
  cell-id-PerRL-List                CellIdentity-PerRL-List        OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List      DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                    ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received

```

```

-- the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI          DSCH-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator     RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-InformationInfo     CN-InformationInfo   OPTIONAL,
signallingConnectionRelIndication  CN-DomainIdentity  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity           URA-Identity         OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rab-InformationReconfigList  RAB-InformationReconfigList  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReleaseList    RB-InformationReleaseList,
rb-InformationAffectedList    RB-InformationAffectedList    OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4       OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
-- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
-- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
dummy                    CHOICE {
  fdd                     SEQUENCE {
    dummy1                 CPCH-SetID                 OPTIONAL,
    dummy2                 DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                     NULL
}
dl-CommonTransChInfo       DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4       OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList   DL-DeletedTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo           FrequencyInfo         OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power     MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement     UL-ChannelRequirement-r4     OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo    CHOICE {
  fdd                     SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                 DL-PDSCH-Information         OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                     NULL
},
dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r4       OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4   OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RadioBearerRelease-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo           CipheringModeInfo             OPTIONAL,
activationTime              ActivationTime                 OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator         RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo           OPTIONAL,
signallingConnectionRelIndication  CN-DomainIdentity           OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity               URA-Identity                 OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rab-InformationReconfigList  RAB-InformationReconfigList  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReleaseList    RB-InformationReleaseList,
rb-InformationAffectedList    RB-InformationAffectedList-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4       OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
-- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
-- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
dummy                    CHOICE {
  fdd                     SEQUENCE {
    dummy1                 CPCH-SetID                 OPTIONAL,

```

```

        dummy2                DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                        NULL
}
dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList    DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo              OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power    OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement        UL-ChannelRequirement-r5  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo      CHOICE {
    fdd                        SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                DL-PDSCH-Information        OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                        NULL
},
dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information    OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Core network IEs
primary-plmn-Identity        PLMN-Identity              OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
-- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
-- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE
harq-Preamble-Mode          HARQ-Preamble-Mode          OPTIONAL,
beaconPLEst                 BEACON-PL-Est              OPTIONAL,
postVerificationPeriod       ENUMERATED { true }        OPTIONAL,
dhs-sync                    DHS-Sync                    OPTIONAL,
timingMaintainedSynchInd     TimingMaintainedSynchInd  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
                             RB-InformationReleaseList  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo           CipheringModeInfo            OPTIONAL,
activationTime              ActivationTime               OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,        OPTIONAL,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6      OPTIONAL,
signallingConnectionRelIndication CN-DomainIdentity        OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                URA-Identity              OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReleaseList   RB-InformationReleaseList,  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList RB-InformationReconfigList-r6  OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4    OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6  OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4    OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList   DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo              OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power    OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r6          OPTIONAL,

```

```

    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r6          OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6       OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r6        OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6    OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
    mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
                                RB-InformationReleaseList          OPTIONAL
  }

RadioBearerRelease-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
    dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext  DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                    ActivationTime                      OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                        U-RNTI                           OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                        C-RNTI                           OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                        H-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI                E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator               RRC-StateIndicator,              OPTIONAL,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator          High-MobilityDetected             OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff       UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo               CN-InformationInfo-r6             OPTIONAL,
    signallingConnectionRelIndication CN-DomainIdentity                OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                     URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                           OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
    rab-InformationReconfigList      RAB-InformationReconfigList       OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReleaseList        RB-InformationReleaseList,        OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReconfigList-r7    RB-InformationReconfigList-r7     OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList-r7    RB-InformationAffectedList-r7     OPTIONAL,
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo    DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo             UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList-r6     UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo-r4          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7       Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7       OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo-r7           DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info-r7                 DTX-DRX-Info-r7                 OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo-r7              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters-r7                MIMO-Parameters-r7               OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power             MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info-r7                  UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information-r7           UL-EDCH-Information-r7           OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information-r7        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7        OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation-r7          DL-CommonInformation-r7          OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List-r7      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7      OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   OPTIONAL,
    mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
                                RB-InformationReleaseList          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
    ueMobilityStateIndicator          High-MobilityDetected             OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable              HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable               OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RadioBearerRelease-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-ext          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime              ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                  H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator    High-MobilityDetected            OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  signallingConnectionRelIndication CN-DomainIdentity            OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                       OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList   RB-InformationReleaseList,
  rb-InformationReconfigList RB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList  UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo       DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList  DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo        Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo         DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info               DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo           HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters             MIMO-Parameters-r8              OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info               UL-DPCH-Info-r7              OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information         UL-EDCH-Information-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information     DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r8   OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List    DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD     DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD     OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128 ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128     SPS-Information-TDD128-r8   OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
  mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
  RB-InformationReleaseList  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext  OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information         DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RadioBearerRelease-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information          DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo     IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator             RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator        High-MobilityDetected            OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6            OPTIONAL,
  signallingConnectionRelIndication  CN-DomainIdentity                OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationReconfigList      RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList        RB-InformationReleaseList,
  rb-InformationReconfigList      RB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList      RB-InformationAffectedList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo   DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList       UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList     UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList       DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9  OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo             Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7      OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                    DTX-DRX-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r9             OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power           OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                    UL-DPCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information             UL-EDCH-Information-r9         OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD         UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD        OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information          DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9      OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation            DL-CommonInformation-r8        OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List        DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD         DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9     OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128    ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128          SPS-Information-TDD128-r8      OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo     MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
  mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
  RB-InformationReleaseList        OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters     SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v970ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128  CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RadioBearerRelease-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                    ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                       H-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator          High-MobilityDetected              OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff       UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  signallingConnectionRelIndication CN-DomainIdentity                OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                      URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability   BOOLEAN                            OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationReconfigList       RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReleaseList         RB-InformationReleaseList,
  rb-InformationReconfigList-r8     RB-InformationReconfigList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList        RB-InformationAffectedList-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5   OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo             UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo-r4          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9   OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo-r7           DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info-r7                 DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo-r7             HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters-r9               MIMO-Parameters-r9               OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info-r7                 UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information-r9          UL-EDCH-Information-r9           OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128   UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128   OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information-r9        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation-r10         DL-CommonInformation-r10         OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List-r8      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10     DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10     OPTIONAL,
  additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD   AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD   OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128-r8        SPS-Information-TDD128-r8        OPTIONAL,
  mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128             MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128             OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   OPTIONAL,
  mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode
  RB-InformationReleaseList        OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ulOLTDInfoFDD                    UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                    OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerRelease-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                    ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                    DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,

```

```

    new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator        RRC-StateIndicator,
    ueMobilityStateIndicator   High-MobilityDetected  OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
    signallingConnectionRelIndication  CN-DomainIdentity    OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity               URA-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN              OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    rab-InformationReconfigList  RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReleaseList     RB-InformationReleaseList,
    rb-InformationReconfigList    RB-InformationReconfigList-r11  OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList    RB-InformationAffectedList-r8    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4  OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList     UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4  OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList     DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList    DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo               FrequencyInfo           OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo          Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7         OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r9       OPTIONAL,
    mimo4x4Parameters           MIMO4x4-Parameters      OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power     OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r11        OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r11     OPTIONAL,
    ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    OPTIONAL,
    ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128  UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128  OPTIONAL,
    ul-CLTD-InfoFDD             UL-CLTD-InfoFDD         OPTIONAL,
    ul-OLTD-InfoFDD             UL-OLTD-InfoFDD         OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r11    OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11   OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2  OPTIONAL,
    commonERGCHInfoFDD          CommonERGCHInfoFDD       OPTIONAL,
    controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128  ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
    sps-Information-TDD128       SPS-Information-TDD128-r8    OPTIONAL,
    mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128         MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128      OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
    mbms-RB-ListReleasedToChangeTransferMode  RB-InformationReleaseList  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
    cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128  CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    ul-IntegProtActivationInfo     IntegrityProtActivationInfo      OPTIONAL,
-- TABULAR: UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ul-TimingAdvance               UL-TimingAdvance                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    count-C-ActivationTime         ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
-- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                          RB-ActivationTimeInfoList       OPTIONAL,
    ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo  UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo   OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions

```

```

        radioBearerReleaseComplete-r3-add-ext          BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions                     SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerReleaseComplete-v770ext
                nonCriticalExtensions                 RadioBearerReleaseComplete-v770ext-IEs,
            } SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    }

RadioBearerReleaseComplete-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: EXT-UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ext-UL-TimingAdvance                EXT-UL-TimingAdvance    OPTIONAL,
    deferredMeasurementControlReading    ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER RELEASE FAILURE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerReleaseFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause                         FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    potentiallySuccessfulBearerList      RB-IdentityList          OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        radioBearerReleaseFailure-r3-add-ext          BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions                         SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER SETUP
--
-- *****

RadioBearerSetup ::= CHOICE {
    r3
        SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerSetup-r3                RadioBearerSetup-r3-IEs,
            v3a0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
                radioBearerSetup-v3a0ext       RadioBearerSetup-v3a0ext,
                laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                    radioBearerSetup-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
                    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                        radioBearerSetup-v4b0ext RadioBearerSetup-v4b0ext-IEs,
                        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            radioBearerSetup-v590ext RadioBearerSetup-v590ext-IEs,
                            v5d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                radioBearerSetup-v5d0ext RadioBearerSetup-v5d0ext-IEs,
                                v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    radioBearerSetup-v690ext RadioBearerSetup-v690ext-IEs,
                                    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        }
    later-than-r3
        SEQUENCE {
            rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
            criticalExtensions                  CHOICE {
                r4
                    SEQUENCE {
                        radioBearerSetup-r4      RadioBearerSetup-r4-IEs,
                        v4d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
                            radioBearerSetup-r4-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
                            v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                radioBearerSetup-v590ext RadioBearerSetup-v590ext-IEs,
                                v5d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    radioBearerSetup-v5d0ext RadioBearerSetup-v5d0ext-IEs,
                                    v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                        radioBearerSetup-v690ext RadioBearerSetup-v690ext-IEs,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions                    CHOICE {
  r5                                   SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-r5                RadioBearerSetup-r5-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
    radioBearerSetup-r5-add-ext        BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v5d0NonCriticalExtensstions       SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v5d0ext         RadioBearerSetup-v5d0ext-IEs,
      v690NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerSetup-v690ext       RadioBearerSetup-v690ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }
},
criticalExtensions                    CHOICE {
  r6                                   SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-r6                RadioBearerSetup-r6-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
    radioBearerSetup-r6-add-ext        BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v6b0ext         RadioBearerSetup-v6b0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }
},
criticalExtensions                    CHOICE {
  r7                                   SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-r7                RadioBearerSetup-r7-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
    radioBearerSetup-r7-add-ext        BIT STRING
      (CONTAINING RadioBearerSetup-r7-add-ext-IEs)          OPTIONAL,
    v780NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v780ext         RadioBearerSetup-v780ext-IEs,
      v820NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerSetup-v820ext       RadioBearerSetup-v820ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }
},
criticalExtensions                    CHOICE {
  r8                                   SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-r8                RadioBearerSetup-r8-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
    radioBearerSetup-r8-add-ext        BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v7d0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v7d0ext         RadioBearerSetup-v7d0ext-IEs,
      v7f0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        radioBearerSetup-v7f0ext       RadioBearerSetup-v7f0ext-IEs,
        v890NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
          radioBearerSetup-v890ext
            RadioBearerSetup-v890ext-IEs,
          v7g0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerSetup-v7g0ext
              RadioBearerSetup-v7g0ext-IEs,
            v8a0NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
              radioBearerSetup-v8a0ext
                RadioBearerSetup-v8a0ext-IEs,
              nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }
},
criticalExtensions                    CHOICE {
  r9                                   SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-r9                RadioBearerSetup-r9-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
    -- freezing REL-10
    radioBearerSetup-r9-add-ext        BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v950NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v950ext         RadioBearerSetup-v950ext-

```

IEs,



```

-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power  MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement  UL-ChannelRequirement  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo CHOICE {
    fdd                  SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy            DL-PDSCH-Information  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                  NULL
},
dl-CommonInformation  DL-CommonInformation  OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List DL-InformationPerRL-List  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received the UE behaviour
    -- is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI      DSCH-RNTI          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy            SSDT-UL          OPTIONAL,
    -- The order of the RLs in IE cell-id-PerRL-List is the same as
    -- in IE DL-InformationPerRL-List included in this message
    cell-id-PerRL-List CellIdentity-PerRL-List  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v5d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    --Radio Bearer IEs
    pdcP-ROHC-TargetMode PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    activationTime              ActivationTime              OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                  U-RNTI                  OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                  C-RNTI                  OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI              DSCH-RNTI              OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient  OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
    -- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo          OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    srb-InformationSetupList    SRB-InformationSetupList    OPTIONAL,
    rab-InformationSetupList    RAB-InformationSetupList-r4  OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList  OPTIONAL,
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
    -- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4  OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL,
    -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                       CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            dummy1              CPCH-SetID              OPTIONAL,
            dummy2              DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     NULL
    }
    dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4  OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList   DL-DeletedTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4      OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
    ul-ChannelRequirement            UL-ChannelRequirement-r4        OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificPhysChInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy                      DL-PDSCH-Information            OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                          NULL
    },
    dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4      OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo      OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo                OPTIONAL,
    activationTime                    ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI                   DSCH-RNTI                       OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                       H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator               RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff       UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                     URA-Identity                     OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo               CN-InformationInfo               OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    srb-InformationSetupList          SRB-InformationSetupList-r5      OPTIONAL,
    rab-InformationSetupList          RAB-InformationSetupList-r5      OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList        RB-InformationAffectedList-r5    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo             UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList        UL-DeletedTransChInfoList       OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList      UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList     OPTIONAL,
    -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                             CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            dummy1                    CPCH-SetID                    OPTIONAL,
            dummy2                    DRAC-StaticInformationList    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                          NULL
    }
    dl-CommonTransChInfo             DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList        DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5    OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList      DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power            OPTIONAL,
    ul-ChannelRequirement            UL-ChannelRequirement-r5        OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificPhysChInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy                      DL-PDSCH-Information            OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                          NULL
    },
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information           OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation              DL-CommonInformation-r5          OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List          DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5      OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Core network IEs
    primary-plmn-Identity             PLMN-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    -- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
    -- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE

```

```

    harq-Preamble-Mode          HARQ-Preamble-Mode          OPTIONAL,
    beaconPLEst                 BEACON-PL-Est          OPTIONAL,
    postVerificationPeriod      ENUMERATED { true }   OPTIONAL,
    dhs-sync                    DHS-Sync              OPTIONAL,
    timingMaintainedSynchInd    TimingMaintainedSynchInd OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    rab-InformationSetupList     RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    activationTime             ActivationTime             OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI             DSCH-RNTI                 OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                 H-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                   OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator         RRC-StateIndicator,     OPTIONAL,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity               URA-Identity             OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
    specificationMode          CHOICE {
        complete               SEQUENCE {
-- Radio bearer IEs
            srb-InformationSetupList SRB-InformationSetupList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            rab-InformationSetupList RAB-InformationSetupList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationReconfigList RB-InformationReconfigList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            rb-InformationAffectedList RB-InformationAffectedList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
            pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
            ul-CommonTransChInfo UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4 OPTIONAL,
            ul-deletedTransChInfoList UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4 OPTIONAL,
            dl-DeletedTransChInfoList DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5 OPTIONAL,
            dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 OPTIONAL
        },
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
-- if it is sent, the UE behaviour is unspecified.
        dummy                   SEQUENCE {
            rab-Info             RAB-Info-r6,
            defaultConfigMode     DefaultConfigMode,
            defaultConfigIdentity DefaultConfigIdentity-r6,
            rb-InformationChangedList RB-InformationChangedList-r6 OPTIONAL,
            powerOffsetInfoShort PowerOffsetInfoShort
        }
    },
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo              OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power    OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info              UL-DPCH-Info-r6         OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information        UL-EDCH-Information-r6   OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information     DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6 OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r6  OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
    dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
-- The order of the RABs in IE rab-InformationSetupListExt is the same as
-- in IE rab-InformationSetupList that is included in this message
    rab-InformationSetupListExt RAB-InformationSetupList-v6b0ext OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RadioBearerSetup-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                   ActivationTime                       OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                   DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                       H-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI               E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI             E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                       OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                               OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  specificationMode              CHOICE {
    complete                      SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      srb-InformationSetupList    SRB-InformationSetupList-r7      OPTIONAL,
      rab-InformationSetupList    RAB-InformationSetupList-r7      OPTIONAL,
      rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-InformationReconfigList     OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r7    OPTIONAL,
      rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r7   OPTIONAL,
      dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
      pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode       PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL,
      -- Transport channel IEs
      ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      ul-deletedTransChInfoList  UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6    OPTIONAL,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo       DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
      dl-DeletedTransChInfoList  DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL
    },
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- if it is sent, the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dummy                        NULL
  },
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                  FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo            Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo            DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-r7             OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power           OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                  UL-DPCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information           UL-EDCH-Information-r7         OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r7         OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7    OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo    MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r7-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  radioBearerSetup-v7d0ext      RadioBearerSetup-v7d0ext-IEs    OPTIONAL,
  v7f0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
    radioBearerSetup-v7f0ext      RadioBearerSetup-v7f0ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      radioBearerSetup-v7g0ext    RadioBearerSetup-v7g0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable           HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable             OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs

```

```

    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-ext          OPTIONAL
  }

RadioBearerSetup-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext          OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo   IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo            CipheringModeInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  sr-vcc-Info                   SR-VCC-Info                    OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                    C-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator            RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                   OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                       OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6          OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  srb-InformationSetupList      SRB-InformationSetupList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rab-InformationSetupList      RAB-InformationSetupList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rab-InformationReconfigList   RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList     RB-InformationReconfigList-r8   OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList    RB-InformationAffectedList-r8   OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode         PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode          OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4        OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList     UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6   OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4        OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList     DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7   OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                   OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo           Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7     OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo           DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7         OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                 DTX-DRX-Info-r7              OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo             HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters               MIMO-Parameters-r8            OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power          OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                 UL-DPCH-Info-r7              OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r8        OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8     OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation          DL-CommonInformation-r8       OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List      DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8   OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD       OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128  ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128        SPS-Information-TDD128-r8     OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v820ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationSetupList      RAB-InformationSetupList-v820ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext  DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext  OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information        DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

RadioBearerSetup-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information          DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2    OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  sr-vcc-Info                     SR-VCC-Info                       OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                     OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6            OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  srb-InformationSetupList        SRB-InformationSetupList-r8        OPTIONAL,
  rab-InformationSetupList        RAB-InformationSetupList-r8        OPTIONAL,
  rab-InformationReconfigList     RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationReconfigList      RB-InformationReconfigList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  rb-InformationAffectedList      RB-InformationAffectedList-r8     OPTIONAL,
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo   DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5   OPTIONAL,
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode            PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode             OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  ul-deletedTransChInfoList       UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList     UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  dl-DeletedTransChInfoList       DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9    OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo             Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                    DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r9              OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                    UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r9           OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9        OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation             DL-CommonInformation-r8          OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List         DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8      OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9      OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128    ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128           SPS-Information-TDD128-r8        OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo     MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6   OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128  CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters      SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs

```

```

integrityProtectionModeInfo      IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo                CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
sr-vcc-Info                      SR-VCC-Info                        OPTIONAL,
activationTime                   ActivationTime                       OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                       U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                       C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI                   DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                       H-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI               E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI             E-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                       OPTIONAL,
supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6               OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
srb-InformationSetupList        SRB-InformationSetupList-r8        OPTIONAL,
rab-InformationSetupList        RAB-InformationSetupList-r8        OPTIONAL,
rab-InformationReconfigList     RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8     OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationReconfigList      RB-InformationReconfigList-r8      OPTIONAL,
rb-InformationAffectedList      RB-InformationAffectedList-r8      OPTIONAL,
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
pdcP-ROHC-TargetMode           PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode              OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo           UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
ul-deletedTransChInfoList      UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6      OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo           DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
dl-DeletedTransChInfoList      DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7      OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList    DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9    OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                  FrequencyInfo                      OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo            Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7        OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo            DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters                MIMO-Parameters-r9               OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power          MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                  UL-DPCH-Info-r7                  OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information            UL-EDCH-Information-r9           OPTIONAL,
ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD        UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128    OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information         DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9        OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation           DL-CommonInformation-r10          OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List       DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8       OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD        DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10      OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD    OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128   ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128         SPS-Information-TDD128-r8        OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128           MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128              OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo    MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ulOLTDInfoFDD                UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                  OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetup-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo            CipheringModeInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
    sr-vcc-Info                  SR-VCC-Info                    OPTIONAL,
    activationTime               ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                   U-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                   C-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
    -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
    new-DSCH-RNTI               DSCH-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                   H-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI           E-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                         OPTIONAL,

```

```

    rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                URA-Identity                OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    srb-InformationSetupList    SRB-InformationSetupList-r11    OPTIONAL,
    rab-InformationSetupList    RAB-InformationSetupList-r11    OPTIONAL,
    rab-InformationReconfigList RAB-AddInformationReconfigList-r8  OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReconfigList  RB-InformationReconfigList-r11   OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationAffectedList  RB-InformationAffectedList-r8    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode        PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo       UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    ul-deletedTransChInfoList   UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6     OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo       DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-DeletedTransChInfoList   DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7     OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11  OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo        Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7       OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo        DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info               DTX-DRX-Info-r7                 OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo           HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7             OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters             MIMO-Parameters-r9              OPTIONAL,
    mimo4x4Parameters          MIMO4x4-Parameters              OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power           OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info               UL-DPCH-Info-r11                OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information         UL-EDCH-Information-r11         OPTIONAL,
    ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD     UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD         OPTIONAL,
    ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128  UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128  OPTIONAL,
    ul-CLTD-InfoFDD            UL-CLTD-InfoFDD                 OPTIONAL,
    ul-OLTD-InfoFDD            UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                 OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information      DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11      OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation        DL-CommonInformation-r11        OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11    OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD     DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11     OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2  OPTIONAL,
    commonERGCHInfoFDD         CommonERGCHInfoFDD              OPTIONAL,
    controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128  ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
    sps-Information-TDD128       SPS-Information-TDD128-r8       OPTIONAL,
    mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128         MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128             OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo  MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
    cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128  CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerSetupComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    ul-IntegProtActivationInfo     IntegrityProtActivationInfo      OPTIONAL,
-- TABULAR: UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ul-TimingAdvance              UL-TimingAdvance                OPTIONAL,
    start-Value                   START-Value                     OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    count-C-ActivationTime        ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
-- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                          RB-ActivationTimeInfoList       OPTIONAL,
    ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo  UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo   OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions
        radioBearerSetupComplete-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
            radioBearerSetupComplete-v770ext
            RadioBearerSetupComplete-v770ext-IEs,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

RadioBearerSetupComplete-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: EXT-UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ext-UL-TimingAdvance                EXT-UL-TimingAdvance    OPTIONAL,
    deferredMeasurementControlReading    ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO BEARER SETUP FAILURE
--
-- *****

RadioBearerSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause                          FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    potentiallySuccessfulBearerList      RB-IdentityList          OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        radioBearerSetupFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}            OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION REJECT
--
-- *****

RRCConnectionReject ::= CHOICE {
    r3                                     SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionReject-r3            RRCConnectionReject-r3-IEs,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            rrcConnectionReject-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionReject-v690ext RRCConnectionReject-v690ext-IEs,
                v6f0NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                    rrcConnectionReject-v6f0ext RRCConnectionReject-v6f0ext-IEs,
                    v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionReject-v860ext RRCConnectionReject-v860ext-IEs,
                        va40NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionReject-va40ext RRCConnectionReject-va40ext-IEs,
                            vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                rrcConnectionReject-vb50ext RRCConnectionReject-vb50ext-IEs,
                                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    later-than-r3                          SEQUENCE {
        initialUE-Identity                  InitialUE-Identity,
        rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
        criticalExtensions                    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RRCConnectionReject-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
    -- User equipment IEs
    initialUE-Identity                    InitialUE-Identity,
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier              RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    rejectionCause                          RejectionCause,
    waitTime                                WaitTime,
    redirectionInfo                          RedirectionInfo          OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionReject-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    redirectionInfo-v690ext          GSM-TargetCellInfoList          OPTIONAL
  }

RRCCConnectionReject-v6f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    countingCompletion              ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL
}

RRCCConnectionReject-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    redirectionInfo                 RedirectionInfo-v860ext        OPTIONAL
}

RRCCConnectionReject-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    extendedWaitTime               ExtendedWaitTime          OPTIONAL
}

RRCCConnectionReject-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-TargetFreqInfoList       EUTRA-TargetFreqInfoList-vb50ext  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION RELEASE
--
-- *****

RRCCConnectionRelease ::= CHOICE {
    r3
        rrcConnectionRelease-r3          RRCCConnectionRelease-r3-IEs,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            rrcConnectionRelease-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionRelease-v690ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v690ext-IEs,
                v770NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                    rrcConnectionRelease-v770ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v770ext-IEs,
                    v860NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionRelease-v860ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v860ext-IEs,
                        va40NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionRelease-va40ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs,
                            nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    later-than-r3
        rrc-TransactionIdentifier         RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
        criticalExtensions                CHOICE {
            r4
                rrcConnectionRelease-r4          RRCCConnectionRelease-r4-IEs,
                v4d0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
                    rrcConnectionRelease-r4-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
                    v690NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionRelease-v690ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v690ext-IEs,
                        v770NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionRelease-v770ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v770ext-IEs,
                            v860NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                rrcConnectionRelease-v860ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-v860ext-IEs,
                                va40NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                    rrcConnectionRelease-va40ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs,
                                    vb50NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                        rrcConnectionRelease-vb50ext  RRCCConnectionRelease-vb50ext-IEs,
                                        nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
                                    } OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}
}
}
}

```

```

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- n-308 is conditional on the UE state
  n-308                          N-308                                OPTIONAL,
  releaseCause                   ReleaseCause,
  rplmn-information              Rplmn-Information                OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  -- n-308 is conditional on the UE state.
  n-308                          N-308                                OPTIONAL,
  releaseCause                   ReleaseCause,
  rplmn-information              Rplmn-Information-r4            OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  redirectionInfo-v690ext        RedirectionInfo-r6                OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueMobilityStateIndicator       High-MobilityDetected            OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  redirectionInfo                RedirectionInfo-v860ext            OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  extendedWaitTime              ExtendedWaitTime                OPTIONAL
}

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  eutra-TargetFreqInfoList      Eutra-TargetFreqInfoList-vb50ext  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION RELEASE for CCCH
--
-- *****

RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH ::= CHOICE {
  r3                             SEQUENCE {
    rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r3  RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
      v690NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionRelease-v690ext       RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-v690ext-IEs,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
          rrcConnectionRelease-v860ext     RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-v860ext-IEs,
          va40NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRelease-va40ext    RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-va40ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
  later-than-r3                  SEQUENCE {
    u-RNTI                       U-RNTI,
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions             CHOICE {
      r4                           SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r4      RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-r4-IEs,
        v4d0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
          rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r4-add-ext  BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
          v690NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRelease-v690ext     RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-v690ext-IEs,
            v860NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
              rrcConnectionRelease-v860ext    RRCCONNECTIONRELEASE-CCCH-v860ext-IEs,

```

```

        va40NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRelease-va40ext
            nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: CHOICE IdentityType (U-RNTI, GroupIdentity) is replaced with the
    -- optional element groupIdentity, since the U-RNTI is mandatory in ASN.1.
    -- In case CHOICE IdentityType is equal to GroupIdentity the value of the U-RNTI
    -- shall be ignored by a UE complying with this version of the message.
    groupIdentity      SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1 .. maxURNTI-Group) ) OF
        GroupReleaseInformation      OPTIONAL,
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        r5      SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r5      RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-r5-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
            rrcConnectionRelease-CCCH-r5-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionRelease-v690ext      RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-v690ext-IEs,
                v860NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                    rrcConnectionRelease-v860ext
                    RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-v860ext-IEs,
                    va40NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionRelease-va40ext
                        RRCCConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs,
                        nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}
    }
}
}
}
}
}

RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    u-RNTI      U-RNTI,
    -- The rest of the message is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
    rrcConnectionRelease      RRCCConnectionRelease-r3-IEs
}

RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The rest of the message is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
    rrcConnectionRelease      RRCCConnectionRelease-r4-IEs
}

-- The R5 and R4 sequence of IEs are identical in this message
RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-r5-IEs ::= RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-r4-IEs

-- The R6 non-critical extension is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-v690ext-IEs ::= RRCCConnectionRelease-v690ext-IEs

-- The R8 non-critical extension is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-v860ext-IEs ::= RRCCConnectionRelease-v860ext-IEs

-- The R10 non-critical extension is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
RRCCConnectionRelease-CCCH-va40ext-IEs ::= RRCCConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE
--
-- *****

RRCCConnectionReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    errorIndication      FailureCauseWithProtErr      OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        rrcConnectionReleaseComplete-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION REQUEST
--
-- *****

RRCConnectionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
    -- User equipment IEs
    initialUE-Identity                InitialUE-Identity,
    establishmentCause                 EstablishmentCause,
    -- protocolErrorIndicator is MD, but for compactness reasons no default value
    -- has been assigned to it.
    protocolErrorIndicator             ProtocolErrorIndicator,
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACH              MeasuredResultsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    -- Non critical Extensions
    v3d0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionRequest-v3d0ext  RRCConnectionRequest-v3d0ext-IEs,
    -- Reserved for future non critical extension
        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRequest-v4b0ext RRCConnectionRequest-v4b0ext-IEs,
            v590NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionRequest-v590ext RRCConnectionRequest-v590ext-IEs,
                v690NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
                    rrcConnectionRequest-v690ext RRCConnectionRequest-v690ext-IEs,
                    -- Reserved for future non critical extension
                    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionRequest-v6b0ext RRCConnectionRequest-v6b0ext-IEs,
                        v6e0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionRequest-v6e0ext RRCConnectionRequest-v6e0ext-IEs,
                            v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                rrcConnectionRequest-v770ext
                                    RRCConnectionRequest-v770ext-IEs,
                                v7b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                    rrcConnectionRequest-v7b0ext
                                        RRCConnectionRequest-v7b0ext-IEs,
                                    v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                        rrcConnectionRequest-v860ext
                                            RRCConnectionRequest-v860ext-IEs,
                                        v7e0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                            rrcConnectionRequest-v7e0ext
                                                RRCConnectionRequest-v7e0ext-IEs,
                                            v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                                rrcConnectionRequest-v7g0ext
                                                    RRCConnectionRequest-v7g0ext-IEs,
                                                v920NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                                    rrcConnectionRequest-v920ext
                                                        RRCConnectionRequest-v920ext-IEs,
                                                    v940NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                                                        rrcConnectionRequest-v940ext
                                                            RRCConnectionRequest-v940ext-IEs,
                                                        va40NonCriticalExtensions
                                                            RRCConnectionRequest-NonCriticalExts-va40-IEs
                                                                OPTIONAL
                                                            }
                                                        } OPTIONAL
                                                    } OPTIONAL
                                                } OPTIONAL
                                            } OPTIONAL
                                        } OPTIONAL
                                    } OPTIONAL
                                } OPTIONAL
                            } OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionRequest-v3d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    uESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  accessStratumReleaseIndicator      AccessStratumReleaseIndicator
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  predefinedConfigStatusInfo         BOOLEAN
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueCapabilityIndication              ENUMERATED { hsdch, hsdch-edch }    OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq     MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq  OPTIONAL,
  domainIndicator                    CHOICE {
    cs-domain                          SEQUENCE {
      csCallType                       ENUMERATED { speech, video, other, spare }
    },
    ps-domain                          NULL
  }
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbmsSelectedServices               MBMS-SelectedServicesShort  OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v6e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportForFDPCH                   ENUMERATED { true }        OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueMobilityStateIndicator           High-MobilityDetected      OPTIONAL,
  hspdschReception-CellFach         ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL,
  mac-ehsSupport                    ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL,
  discontinuousDpcchTransmission    ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v7b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportForE-FDPCH                 ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v7e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  supportForCSVoiceoverHSPA         ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext     MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext  OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportOfCommonEDCH               ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL,
  multiCellSupport                  ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL,
  pre-redirectationInfo             Pre-RedirectationInfo     OPTIONAL,
  supportOfMACiis                   ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL,
  supportOfSPSOperation             ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportOfDualCellMIMO             ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v940ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  systemInformationContainerStoredIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }       OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONREQUEST-v9b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs

```

```

    cSFBIndication                ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionRequest-NonCriticalExts-va40-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrcConnectionRequest-va40ext    RRCConnectionRequest-va40ext-IEs,
    v9b0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionRequest-v9b0ext    RRCConnectionRequest-v9b0ext-IEs,
        vb50NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionRequest-vb50ext    RRCConnectionRequest-vb50ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionRequest-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, IE "supportOfMoreThanTwoCellsOrMIMO4x4" represent MU-MIMO capability,
    -- higherRate indicates uplink and downlink MU-MIMO, lowerRate indicates uplink MU-MIMO
    supportOfMoreThanTwoCellsOrMIMO4x4    ENUMERATED { higherRate, lowerRate }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOf1stFrequencyBand              ENUMERATED { true }                    OPTIONAL,
    supportOf2ndFrequencyBand              ENUMERATED { true }                    OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionRequest-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measuredResultsOnRACHEUTRAFreq        MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION SETUP
--
-- *****

RRCConnectionSetup ::= CHOICE {
    r3                SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionSetup-r3                RRCConnectionSetup-r3-IEs,
        laterNonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
            -- Container for additional R99 extensions
            rrcConnectionSetup-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING                OPTIONAL,
            v4b0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetup-v4b0ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v4b0ext-IEs,
                v590NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                    rrcConnectionSetup-v590ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v590ext-IEs,
                    v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionSetup-v690ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v690ext-IEs,
                        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
},
    later-than-r3        SEQUENCE {
        initialUE-Identity                InitialUE-Identity,
        rrc-TransactionIdentifier          RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
        criticalExtensions                  CHOICE {
            r4                SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetup-r4                RRCConnectionSetup-r4-IEs,
                v4d0NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
                    rrcConnectionSetup-r4-add-ext    BIT STRING                OPTIONAL,
                    v590NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionSetup-v590ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v590ext-IEs,
                        v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionSetup-v690ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v690ext-IEs,
                            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
                        } OPTIONAL
                    } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions    CHOICE {
        r5                SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r5                RRCConnectionSetup-r5-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
            rrcConnectionSetup-r5-add-ext    BIT STRING                OPTIONAL,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetup-v690ext    RRCConnectionSetup-v690ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  },
  criticalExtensions
    r6
      CHOICE {
        SEQUENCE {
          rrcConnectionSetup-r6          RRCConnectionSetup-r6-IEs,
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
          rrcConnectionSetup-r6-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
          v6b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-v6b0ext  RRCConnectionSetup-v6b0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        }
      },
    criticalExtensions
      r7
        CHOICE {
          SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r7        RRCConnectionSetup-r7-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
            rrcConnectionSetup-r7-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v780NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              rrcConnectionSetup-v780ext RRCConnectionSetup-v780ext-IEs,
              v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetup-v7d0ext RRCConnectionSetup-v7d0ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        }
      },
    criticalExtensions
      r8
        CHOICE {
          SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r8        RRCConnectionSetup-r8-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
            rrcConnectionSetup-r8-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v7d0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              rrcConnectionSetup-v7d0ext RRCConnectionSetup-v7d0ext-IEs,
              v890NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetup-v890ext RRCConnectionSetup-v890ext-IEs,
                v8a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                  rrcConnectionSetup-v8a0ext RRCConnectionSetup-v8a0ext-IEs,
                  nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        }
      },
    criticalExtensions
      r9
        CHOICE {
          SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r9        RRCConnectionSetup-r9-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
            -- freezing REL-10
            rrcConnectionSetup-r9-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            v950NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              rrcConnectionSetup-v950ext RRCConnectionSetup-v950ext-IEs,
              nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          }
        }
      },
    criticalExtensions
      r10
        CHOICE {
          SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r10       RRCConnectionSetup-r10-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
            -- freezing REL-11
            rrcConnectionSetup-r10-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            vaj0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              rrcConnectionSetup-vaj0ext RRCConnectionSetup-vaj0ext-
            } OPTIONAL
          }
        }
      },
    criticalExtensions
      r11
        CHOICE {
          SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetup-r11       RRCConnectionSetup-r11-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
            -- freezing REL-12
            rrcConnectionSetup-r11-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            vaj0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {

```



```

-- Radio bearer IEs
  srb-InformationSetupList      SRB-InformationSetupList2,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList       OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4     OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                     OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
  ul-ChannelRequirement         UL-ChannelRequirement-r4         OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r4           OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4       OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  activationTime                ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI,
  new-c-RNTI                    C-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator            RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
  -- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
  -- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
  capabilityUpdateRequirement   CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r5   OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode              CHOICE {
    complete                      SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      srb-InformationSetupList      SRB-InformationSetupList2,
      -- Transport channel IEs
      ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList       OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4     OPTIONAL
    },
    preconfiguration              SEQUENCE {
      -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
      -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
      -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
      preConfigMode                CHOICE {
        predefinedConfigIdentity    PredefinedConfigIdentity,
        defaultConfig               SEQUENCE {
          defaultConfigMode         DefaultConfigMode,
          defaultConfigIdentity     DefaultConfigIdentity-r5
        }
      }
    }
  },
  },
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                     OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power             OPTIONAL,
  ul-ChannelRequirement         UL-ChannelRequirement-r4         OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r4           OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5bis     OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical Channel IEs
  beaconPLEst                   BEACON-PL-Est                               OPTIONAL,
  postVerificationPeriod        ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  activationTime                ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI,
  new-c-RNTI                    C-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator            RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
  -- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
  -- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
  capabilityUpdateRequirement   CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r5   OPTIONAL,
  -- Specification mode information
  specificationMode              CHOICE {

```

```

complete                               SEQUENCE {
-- Radio bearer IEs
srb-InformationSetupList                SRB-InformationSetupList2-r6,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo                   UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList            UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6         OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo                   DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList            DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5        OPTIONAL
},
preconfiguration                         SEQUENCE {
-- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
preConfigMode                           CHOICE {
    predefinedConfigIdentity             PredefinedConfigIdentity,
    defaultConfig                       SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode               DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity           DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
    }
}
},
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                           FrequencyInfo                            OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                   MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                    OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                             UL-DPCH-Info-r6                          OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information                     UL-EDCH-Information-r6                   OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information                  DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6                OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation                    DL-CommonInformation-r6                  OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List                 DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6              OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext         DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext         OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
activationTime                           ActivationTime                            OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                               U-RNTI,
new-c-RNTI                               C-RNTI,                                OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                               H-RNTI,                                OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI                       E-RNTI,                                OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI                     E-RNTI,                                OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator                       RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff              UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,
-- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
-- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
capabilityUpdateRequirement              CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r7            OPTIONAL,
supportForChangeOfUE-Capability          BOOLEAN,
-- Specification mode information
specificationMode                        CHOICE {
    complete                               SEQUENCE {
-- Radio bearer IEs
srb-InformationSetupList                SRB-InformationSetupList2-r7,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo                   UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList            UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7         OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo                   DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList            DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7        OPTIONAL
},
preconfiguration                         SEQUENCE {
-- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
preConfigMode                           CHOICE {
    predefinedConfigIdentity             PredefinedConfigIdentity,
    defaultConfig                       SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode               DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity           DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
    }
}
}
},
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                           FrequencyInfo                            OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo                      Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7               OPTIONAL,

```

```

    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7          OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power       MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power     OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7 OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r7   OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7 OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable          HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-ext     OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
    activationTime               ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                   U-RNTI,
    new-c-RNTI                    C-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                      OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator           RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,
    -- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
    -- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
    capabilityUpdateRequirement    CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8    OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN,
    -- Specification mode information
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                         DefaultConfigForCellFACH      OPTIONAL,
    specificationMode             CHOICE {
        complete                   SEQUENCE {
            -- Radio bearer IEs
            srb-InformationSetupList    SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8,
            -- Transport channel IEs
            ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
            ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
            dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
            dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL
        },
        preconfiguration             SEQUENCE {
            -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
            -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
            -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
            preConfigMode             CHOICE {
                predefinedConfigIdentity    PredefinedConfigIdentity,
                defaultConfig             SEQUENCE {
                    defaultConfigMode        DefaultConfigMode,
                    defaultConfigIdentity    DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
                }
            }
        }
    },
    -- Physical channel IEs
    frequencyInfo                 FrequencyInfo                 OPTIONAL,
    multi-frequencyInfo            Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo            DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                  DTX-DRX-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7         OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power         MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-Info                  UL-DPCH-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
    ul-EDCH-Information            UL-EDCH-Information-r8      OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information         DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonInformation           DL-CommonInformation-r8      OPTIONAL,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List       DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8  OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD        DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL,
    sps-Information-TDD128         SPS-Information-TDD128-r8    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RRCConnectionSetup-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext      OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext      OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2     OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  activationTime                        ActivationTime                       OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                            U-RNTI,                             OPTIONAL,
  new-c-RNTI                            C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                            H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                    E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                    RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff            UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,
  -- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
  -- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
  capabilityUpdateRequirement            CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8      OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability       BOOLEAN,
  -- Specification mode information
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
  dummy                                  DefaultConfigForCellFACH            OPTIONAL,
  specificationMode                      CHOICE {
    complete                              SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      srb-InformationSetupList            SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8,
      -- Transport channel IEs
      ul-CommonTransChInfo                UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
      ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList         UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8     OPTIONAL,
      dl-CommonTransChInfo                DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4            OPTIONAL,
      dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList         DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9     OPTIONAL
    },
    preconfiguration                      SEQUENCE {
      -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
      -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
      -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
      preConfigMode                       CHOICE {
        predefinedConfigIdentity          PredefinedConfigIdentity,
        defaultConfig                     SEQUENCE {
          defaultConfigMode              DefaultConfigMode,
          defaultConfigIdentity           DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
        }
      }
    }
  },
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                          FrequencyInfo                         OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo                    Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7           OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                     DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7               OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                           DTX-DRX-Info-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                       HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                   MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                            UL-DPCH-Info-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information                     UL-EDCH-Information-r9              OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                  DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9           OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation                    DL-CommonInformation-r8              OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List                 DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8         OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD                 DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9          OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128                  SPS-Information-TDD128-r8           OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters             SecondaryCellMIMOParametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

RRCConnectionSetup-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  activationTime                          ActivationTime                         OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                              U-RNTI,                              OPTIONAL,
  new-c-RNTI                              C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,

```

```

new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI       E-RNTI                OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator        RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,
-- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
-- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
capabilityUpdateRequirement  CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8    OPTIONAL,
supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN,
-- Specification mode information
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received UE behaviour is unspecified.
dummy      DefaultConfigForCellFACH      OPTIONAL,
specificationMode      CHOICE {
  complete      SEQUENCE {
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    srb-InformationSetupList      SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8,
    -- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo      UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
    ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList  UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo      DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList  DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9    OPTIONAL
  },
  preconfiguration      SEQUENCE {
    -- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
    -- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
    -- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
    preConfigMode      CHOICE {
      predefinedConfigIdentity      PredefinedConfigIdentity,
      defaultConfig      SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode      DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity      DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
      }
    }
  }
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo      FrequencyInfo      OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo  Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7    OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo  DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info        DTX-DRX-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo    HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power  MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info        UL-DPCH-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information  UL-EDCH-Information-r9      OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information  DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9      OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation  DL-CommonInformation-r10    OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List  DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8      OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD  DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10    OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD    OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128  SPS-Information-TDD128-r8      OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128    MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128      OPTIONAL
}

RRCCConnectionSetup-vaj0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  capabilityUpdateRequirement  CapabilityUpdateRequirement-vaj0ext  OPTIONAL
}

RRCCConnectionSetup-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
  activationTime      ActivationTime      OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI          U-RNTI,
  new-c-RNTI          C-RNTI      OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI          H-RNTI      OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI   E-RNTI      OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI E-RNTI      OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator  RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7,
  -- TABULAR: If capabilityUpdateRequirement is not present, the default value
  -- defined in 10.3.3.2 shall be used.
  capabilityUpdateRequirement  CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8    OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN,
  -- Specification mode information
  defaultConfigForCellFACH      DefaultConfigForCellFACH      OPTIONAL,
  specificationMode      CHOICE {
    complete      SEQUENCE {
      -- Radio bearer IEs
      srb-InformationSetupList      SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8,

```

```

-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo          UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8   OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11  OPTIONAL
},
preconfiguration                SEQUENCE {
-- All IEs that include an FDD/TDD choice are split in two IEs for this message,
-- one for the FDD only elements and one for the TDD only elements, so that one
-- FDD/TDD choice in this level is sufficient.
preConfigMode                   CHOICE {
    predefinedConfigIdentity      PredefinedConfigIdentity,
    defaultConfig                 SEQUENCE {
        defaultConfigMode        DefaultConfigMode,
        defaultConfigIdentity    DefaultConfigIdentity-r6
    }
}
},
},
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                   OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo            Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7      OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo            DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7         OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                   DTX-DRX-Info-r7               OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo              HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power          MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                   UL-DPCH-Info-r11              OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information            UL-EDCH-Information-r11       OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information         DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11    OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation           DL-CommonInformation-r10      OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List       DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8   OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD        DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11   OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
commonERGCHInfoFDD            CommonERGCHInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128         SPS-Information-TDD128-r8     OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128           MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE
--
-- *****

RRCConnectionSetupComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall not be performed on this message.
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    startList                      STARTList,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability        UE-RadioAccessCapability        OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability        InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList OPTIONAL,
-- Non critical extensions
    v370NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
        rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v370ext RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v370ext,
        v380NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v380ext RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v380ext-IEs,
            -- Reserved for future non critical extension
            v3a0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v3a0ext RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v3a0ext-IEs,
                laterNonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                    rrcConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext BIT STRING
                    (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
                    v3g0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                        rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v3g0ext RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v3g0ext-IEs,
                        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                            rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v4b0ext
                            RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v4b0ext-IEs,
                            v590NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                                rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v590ext
                                RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v590ext-IEs,
                                v5c0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                                    rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v5c0ext
                                    RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v5c0ext-IEs,
                                    v690NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                                        rrcConnectionSetupComplete-v690ext
                                        RRCConnectionSetupComplete-v690ext-IEs,

```



```

    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext      OPTIONAL
  }
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v650EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v680EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v690EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueCapabilityContainer                  BIT STRING
                                          (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v770EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  deferredMeasurementControlReading      ENUMERATED { true }                      OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v7e0EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability                UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-v7f0EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability                UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext      OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-va40EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  loggedMeasAvailable                    ENUMERATED { true }                      OPTIONAL,
  loggedANRResultsAvailable              ENUMERATED { true }                      OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETEBAND-va40EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapabBand                UE-RadioAccessCapabBand-va40ext      OPTIONAL
}
RRCCONNECTIONSETUPCOMPLETE-vb50EXT-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  connEstFailInfoAvailable                ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}
-- *****
--
-- RRC FAILURE INFO
--
-- *****

RRC-FAILUREINFO ::= CHOICE {
  r3                                       SEQUENCE {
    rRC-FailureInfo-r3                                RRC-FailureInfo-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions                      SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      rrc-FailureInfo-r3-add-ext                    BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions                          SEQUENCE {}        OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  criticalExtensions                          SEQUENCE {}
}

RRC-FAILUREINFO-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Non-RRC IEs
  failureCauseWithProtErr                    FailureCauseWithProtErr
}
-- *****
--
-- RRC STATUS
--
-- *****

```

```

RRCStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  -- TABULAR: Identification of received message is nested in
  -- ProtocolErrorMoreInformation
  protocolErrorInformation      ProtocolErrorMoreInformation,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    rrcStatus-r3-add-ext        BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {}      OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- SECURITY MODE COMMAND
--
-- *****

SecurityModeCommand ::= CHOICE {
  r3                               SEQUENCE {
    securityModeCommand-r3       SecurityModeCommand-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      securityModeCommand-r3-add-ext BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
      nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {}      OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3                   SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier     RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions            CHOICE {
      r7                           SEQUENCE {
        securityModeCommand-r7     SecurityModeCommand-r7-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
        securityModeCommand-r7-add-ext BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {}      OPTIONAL
      },
      criticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
    }
  }
}

SecurityModeCommand-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall always be performed on this message.
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier       RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  securityCapability              SecurityCapability,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
  integrityProtectionModeInfo     IntegrityProtectionModeInfo  OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity              CN-DomainIdentity,
  -- Other IEs
  ue-SystemSpecificSecurityCap    InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapList  OPTIONAL
}

SecurityModeCommand-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall always be performed on this message.
  -- User equipment IEs
  securityCapability              SecurityCapability,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
  integrityProtectionModeInfo     IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity              CN-DomainIdentity,
  -- Other IEs
  ue-SystemSpecificSecurityCap    InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapList  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- SECURITY MODE COMPLETE
--
-- *****

SecurityModeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Integrity protection shall always be performed on this message.

  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier       RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  ul-IntegProtActivationInfo      IntegrityProtActivationInfo  OPTIONAL,

```

```

-- Radio bearer IEs
  rb-UL-CiphActivationTimeInfo    RB-ActivationTimeInfoList    OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    securityModeComplete-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions               SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
  }
}

-- *****
--
-- SECURITY MODE FAILURE
--
-- *****

SecurityModeFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier         RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  failureCause                       FailureCauseWithProtErr,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    securityModeFailure-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
  }
}

-- *****
--
-- SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE
--
-- *****

SignallingConnectionRelease ::= CHOICE {
  r3                                  SEQUENCE {
    signallingConnectionRelease-r3    SignallingConnectionRelease-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      signallingConnectionRelease-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
      va40NonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {
        signallingConnectionRelease-va40ext    SignallingConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
      }
    }
  },
  later-than-r3                       SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier         RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

SignallingConnectionRelease-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier         RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity                 CN-DomainIdentity
}

SignallingConnectionRelease-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  extendedWaitTime                   ExtendedWaitTime    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION
--
-- *****

SignallingConnectionReleaseIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity                 CN-DomainIdentity,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    signallingConnectionReleaseIndication-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
      signallingConnectionReleaseIndication-v860ext
      SignallingConnectionReleaseIndication-v860ext,
      nonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
}

SignallingConnectionReleaseIndication-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    signallingConnectionReleaseIndicationCause
        ENUMERATED { uERequestedPSDataSessionEnd, anyOtherCause }
}

-- *****
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION for BCH
--
-- *****

SystemInformation-BCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Other information elements
    sfn-Prime                SFN-Prime,
    payload                  CHOICE {
        noSegment            NULL,
        firstSegment         FirstSegment,
        subsequentSegment    SubsequentSegment,
        lastSegmentShort     LastSegmentShort,
        lastAndFirst         SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            firstSegment      FirstSegmentShort
        },
        lastAndComplete      SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            completeSIB-List  CompleteSIB-List
        },
        lastAndCompleteAndFirst SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            completeSIB-List CompleteSIB-List,
            firstSegment      FirstSegmentShort
        },
        completeSIB-List     CompleteSIB-List,
        completeAndFirst     SEQUENCE {
            completeSIB-List CompleteSIB-List,
            firstSegment      FirstSegmentShort
        },
        completeSIB          CompleteSIB,
        lastSegment          LastSegment,
        spare5               NULL,
        spare4               NULL,
        spare3               NULL,
        spare2               NULL,
        spare1               NULL
    }
}

-- *****
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION for FACH
--
-- *****

-- this IE is not used in this version of the specification.
SystemInformation-FACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Other information elements
    payload                  CHOICE {
        noSegment            NULL,
        firstSegment         FirstSegment,
        subsequentSegment    SubsequentSegment,
        lastSegmentShort     LastSegmentShort,
        lastAndFirst         SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            firstSegment      FirstSegmentShort
        },
        lastAndComplete      SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            completeSIB-List  CompleteSIB-List
        },
        lastAndCompleteAndFirst SEQUENCE {
            lastSegmentShort LastSegmentShort,
            completeSIB-List CompleteSIB-List,
            firstSegment      FirstSegmentShort
        },
        completeSIB-List     CompleteSIB-List,
    }
}

```

```

        completeAndFirst          SEQUENCE {
            completeSIB-List      CompleteSIB-List,
            firstSegment           FirstSegmentShort
        },
        completeSIB                CompleteSIB,
        lastSegment                LastSegment,
        spare5                     NULL,
        spare4                     NULL,
        spare3                     NULL,
        spare2                     NULL,
        spare1                     NULL
    }
}

-- *****
--
-- First segment
--
-- *****

FirstSegment ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Other information elements
        sib-Type                SIB-Type,
        seg-Count               SegCount,
        sib-Data-fixed          SIB-Data-fixed
    }

-- *****
--
-- First segment (short)
--
-- *****

FirstSegmentShort ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Other information elements
        sib-Type                SIB-Type,
        seg-Count               SegCount,
        sib-Data-variable       SIB-Data-variable
    }

-- *****
--
-- Subsequent segment
--
-- *****

SubsequentSegment ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Other information elements
        sib-Type                SIB-Type,
        segmentIndex            SegmentIndex,
        sib-Data-fixed          SIB-Data-fixed
    }

-- *****
--
-- Last segment
--
-- *****

LastSegment ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Other information elements
        sib-Type                SIB-Type,
        segmentIndex            SegmentIndex,
        -- For sib-Data-fixed, in case the SIB data is less than 222 bits, padding
        -- shall be used. The same padding bits shall be used as defined in clause 12.1
        sib-Data-fixed          SIB-Data-fixed
    }

LastSegmentShort ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Other information elements
        sib-Type                SIB-Type,
        segmentIndex            SegmentIndex,
        sib-Data-variable       SIB-Data-variable
    }

-- *****
--
-- Complete SIB

```

```

--
-- *****
CompleteSIB-List ::=                               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIBperMsg)) OF
                                                    CompleteSIBshort

CompleteSIB ::=                                   SEQUENCE {
  -- Other information elements
  sib-Type                                         SIB-Type,
  -- For sib-Data-fixed, in case the SIB data is less than 226 bits, padding
  -- shall be used. The same padding bits shall be used as defined in clause 12.1
  sib-Data-fixed                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (226))
}

CompleteSIBshort ::=                              SEQUENCE {
  -- Other information elements
  sib-Type                                         SIB-Type,
  sib-Data-variable                               SIB-Data-variable
}

-- *****
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION
--
-- *****

SystemInformationChangeIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  bcch-ModificationInfo                          BCCH-ModificationInfo,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions                       SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    systemInformationChangeIndication-r3-add-ext   BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions                       SEQUENCE {
      systemInformationChangeIndication-v860ext
      nonCriticalExtensions                         SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

SystemInformationChangeIndication-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  etws-Information                               ETWS-Information          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION
--
-- *****

TransportChannelReconfiguration ::= CHOICE {
  r3                                              SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r3
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions                     SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v3a0ext
      laterNonCriticalExtensions                  SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        transportChannelReconfiguration-r3-add-ext BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions                 SEQUENCE {
          transportChannelReconfiguration-v4b0ext
          v590NonCriticalExtensions               SEQUENCE {
            transportChannelReconfiguration-v590ext
            transportChannelReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
            v690NonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {
              transportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
              transportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
              v770NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
                transportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
                transportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  }
}

```

```

    }
  } OPTIONAL
},
later-than-r3
  SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions CHOICE {
      r4 SEQUENCE {
        transportChannelReconfiguration-r4
          TransportChannelReconfiguration-r4-IEs,
        v4d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-5
          transportChannelReconfiguration-r4-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          transportChannelReconfiguration-v590ext
            TransportChannelReconfiguration-v590ext-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          transportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
            TransportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          transportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
            TransportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r5 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r5
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r5-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-6
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r5-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r6 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r6
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r6-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-7
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r6-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs,
    v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r7 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r7
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r7-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r7-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v780NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v780ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs,
    v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
    v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r8 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r8
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r8-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-9
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r8-add-ext
      BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v7d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs,
    v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs,
    v890NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v890ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs,
    v7g0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs,
    v8a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions
        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r9 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r9
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r9-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
    -- freezing REL-10
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r9-add-ext
      BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v950NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v950ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs,
    v9c0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v9c0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions
        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r10 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r10
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r10-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
    -- freezing REL-11
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r10-add-ext
      BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v9c0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-v9c0ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs,
    vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      transportChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext
        TransportChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs,
      nonCriticalExtensions
        SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r11 SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r11
      TransportChannelReconfiguration-r11-IEs,
    -- Container for adding non critical extensions after
    -- freezing REL-12
    transportChannelReconfiguration-r11-add-ext

```



```

-- Physical channel IEs
  dl-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List    DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List    OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r4-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                  OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
  -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff     UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo            OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL,
  -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
  -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
  dummy                           CHOICE {
    fdd                            SEQUENCE {
      dummy1                       CPCH-SetID                    OPTIONAL,
      dummy2                       DRAC-StaticInformationList    OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                            NULL
  }
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList    DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4 OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                  FrequencyInfo                  OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power           MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power        OPTIONAL,
  ul-ChannelRequirement           UL-ChannelRequirement-r4     OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificPhysChInfo          CHOICE {
    fdd                            SEQUENCE {
      -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
      -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
      dummy                         DL-PDSCH-Information         OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                            NULL
  },
  dl-CommonInformation            DL-CommonInformation-r4      OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List        DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4  OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo              OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                  OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode, and if received
  -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff     UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo            OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList  OPTIONAL,
  -- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
  -- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
  dummy                           CHOICE {
    fdd                            SEQUENCE {

```

```

        dummy1                CPCH-SetID                OPTIONAL,
        dummy2                DRAC-StaticInformationList  OPTIONAL,
    },
    tdd                        NULL
}
dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4        OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5    OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power        OPTIONAL,
ul-ChannelRequirement        UL-ChannelRequirement-r5    OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificPhysChInfo      CHOICE {
    fdd                        SEQUENCE {
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                  DL-PDSCH-Information        OPTIONAL,
    },
    tdd                        NULL
},
dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information        OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r5       OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5   OPTIONAL,
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User Equipment IEs
delayRestrictionFlag         DelayRestrictionFlag          OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
primary-plmn-Identity        PLMN-Identity                OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
-- The IE harq-Preamble-Mode should not be used in the r3 and r4 versions of the message
-- If included in the r3 or r4 version of the message, the UE should ignore the IE
harq-Preamble-Mode           HARQ-Preamble-Mode            OPTIONAL,
beaconPLEst                  BEACON-PL-Est                 OPTIONAL,
postVerificationPeriod       ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
dhs-sync                      DHS-Sync                       OPTIONAL,
timingMaintainedSynchInd     TimingMaintainedSynchInd      OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
integrityProtectionModeInfo IntegrityProtectionModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
cipheringModeInfo           CipheringModeInfo              OPTIONAL,
activationTime               ActivationTime                  OPTIONAL,
delayRestrictionFlag         DelayRestrictionFlag          OPTIONAL,
new-U-RNTI                   U-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
new-C-RNTI                   C-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
new-DSCH-RNTI               DSCH-RNTI                     OPTIONAL,
new-H-RNTI                   H-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
newPrimary-E-RNTI           E-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
newSecondary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
rrc-StateIndicator          RRC-StateIndicator,
utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-InformationInfo          CN-InformationInfo-r6         OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                 URA-Identity                  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo        UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4       OPTIONAL,
ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6 OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo        DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4       OPTIONAL,
dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power        OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                UL-DPCH-Info-r6              OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information         UL-EDCH-Information-r6       OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6     OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r6       OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6   OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  dl-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext    OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo        IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                  CipheringModeInfo-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                      ActivationTime                          OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag                DelayRestrictionFlag                    OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                          U-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                          C-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                      DSCH-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                          H-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                E-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                  RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator            High-MobilityDetected                  OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff          UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                  CN-InformationInfo-r6                  OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                        URA-Identity                          OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability      BOOLEAN                                OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability      ENUMERATED { true }                   OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo        DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5      OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo                UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList          UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7       OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo                DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList          DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7       OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                       FrequencyInfo                          OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo                 Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7            OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                  DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                        DTX-DRX-Info-r7                      OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                    HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                      MIMO-Parameters-r7                   OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                        UL-DPCH-Info-r7                      OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information                  UL-EDCH-Information-r7                OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information                DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7             OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation                 DL-CommonInformation-r7               OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List              DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7           OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo          MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6        OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ueMobilityStateIndicator            High-MobilityDetected                  OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable                 HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable                   OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  ul-EDCH-Information                  UL-EDCH-Information-ext                OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters                      MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext               OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  mimoParameters                      MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext               OPTIONAL
}

```

```

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IES
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag           DelayRestrictionFlag                OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator        High-MobilityDetected              OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff     UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IES
  cn-InformationInfo              CN-InformationInfo-r6              OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IES
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                       OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                             OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IES
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IES
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList     UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8    OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4           OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList     DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7    OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IES
  frequencyInfo                   FrequencyInfo                       OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo              Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7         OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo              DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7             OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                    DTX-DRX-Info-r7                   OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7               OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                  MIMO-Parameters-r8                OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power            MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power              OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                    UL-DPCH-Info-r7                   OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information              UL-EDCH-Information-r8             OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8         OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation             DL-CommonInformation-r8           OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List         DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8       OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD           OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128     ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8   OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128           SPS-Information-TDD128-r8         OPTIONAL,
  -- MBMS IES
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo     MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6    OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IES
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext  DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext    OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext      OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v8a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IES
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information           DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2     OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IES
  integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7                OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                  ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag           DelayRestrictionFlag                OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                      U-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                      C-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                  DSCH-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                      H-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                              OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator              RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator        High-MobilityDetected              OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff      UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                CN-InformationInfo-r6                 OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                      URA-Identity                         OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability   BOOLEAN                               OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability   ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo     DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5     OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList       UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8       OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo              DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4              OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9       OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                    FrequencyInfo                          OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo               Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7            OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo                DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                      DTX-DRX-Info-r7                       OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo                  HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7                   OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters                    MIMO-Parameters-r9                    OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power              MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power                 OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                      UL-DPCH-Info-r7                       OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information               UL-EDCH-Information-r9                OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD            UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD               OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information             DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9             OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation               DL-CommonInformation-r8                OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List           DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8            OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD            DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9            OPTIONAL,
  controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128       ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8       OPTIONAL,
  sps-Information-TDD128              SPS-Information-TDD128-r8             OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo        MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6        OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128     CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9     OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v950ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Physical channel IEs
  secondaryCellMimoParameters         SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext  OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList         DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo          IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7           OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo                   CipheringModeInfo-r7                     OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                       ActivationTime                             OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag                 DelayRestrictionFlag                       OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                           U-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                           C-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
-- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
-- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                       DSCH-RNTI                                OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                           H-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI                    E-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI                  E-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator                   RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator              High-MobilityDetected                     OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff           UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7     OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo                   CN-InformationInfo-r6                     OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                         URA-Identity                             OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability       BOOLEAN                                   OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability       ENUMERATED { true }                     OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo         DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5         OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo                 UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                 OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList           UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8           OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo                 DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                 OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList           DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9           OPTIONAL,
-- Physical channel IEs

```

```

frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
multi-frequencyInfo          Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7  OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
dtx-drx-Info                 DTX-DRX-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
mimoParameters               MIMO-Parameters-r9         OPTIONAL,
maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
ul-DPCH-Info                 UL-DPCH-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r9     OPTIONAL,
ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    OPTIONAL,
ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r10   OPTIONAL,
dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8 OPTIONAL,
dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10 DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10 OPTIONAL,
additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD OPTIONAL,
controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128 ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
sps-Information-TDD128       SPS-Information-TDD128-r8  OPTIONAL,
mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128         MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128       OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
  cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  ulOLTDInfoFDD                UL-OLTD-InfoFDD                OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfiguration-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  cipheringModeInfo            CipheringModeInfo-r7            OPTIONAL,
  activationTime                ActivationTime                    OPTIONAL,
  delayRestrictionFlag          DelayRestrictionFlag            OPTIONAL,
  new-U-RNTI                    U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  new-C-RNTI                    C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE "new-DSCH-RNTI" should not be included in FDD mode,
  -- and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
  new-DSCH-RNTI                DSCH-RNTI                        OPTIONAL,
  new-H-RNTI                    H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newPrimary-E-RNTI            E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  newSecondary-E-RNTI          E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  rrc-StateIndicator            RRC-StateIndicator,
  ueMobilityStateIndicator      High-MobilityDetected            OPTIONAL,
  utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff    UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-InformationInfo            CN-InformationInfo-r6            OPTIONAL,
  -- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
  supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                          OPTIONAL,
  responseToChangeOfUE-Capability ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL,
  -- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo          UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
  ul-AddReconfTransChInfoList   UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4         OPTIONAL,
  dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList   DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11 OPTIONAL,
  -- Physical channel IEs
  frequencyInfo                FrequencyInfo                OPTIONAL,
  multi-frequencyInfo          Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
  dtx-drx-Info                 DTX-DRX-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
  hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
  mimoParameters               MIMO-Parameters-r9         OPTIONAL,
  mimo4x4Parameters            MIMO4x4-Parameters          OPTIONAL,
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power        MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-Info                 UL-DPCH-Info-r11           OPTIONAL,
  ul-EDCH-Information          UL-EDCH-Information-r11     OPTIONAL,
  ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD    OPTIONAL,
  ul-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
  ul-CLTD-InfoFDD              UL-CLTD-InfoFDD            OPTIONAL,
  ul-OLTD-InfoFDD              UL-OLTD-InfoFDD            OPTIONAL,
  dl-HSPDSCH-Information       DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11   OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonInformation         DL-CommonInformation-r11     OPTIONAL,
  dl-InformationPerRL-List     DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11  OPTIONAL,
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11 DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11  OPTIONAL,

```

```

    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 OPTIONAL,
    commonERGCHInfoFDD CommonERGCHInfoFDD OPTIONAL,
    controlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128 ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
    sps-Information-TDD128 SPS-Information-TDD128-r8 OPTIONAL,
    mu-MIMO-Info-TDD128 MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs for LCR
    cellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128 CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE
--
-- *****

TransportChannelReconfigurationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    ul-IntegProtActivationInfo IntegrityProtActivationInfo OPTIONAL,
-- TABULAR: UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ul-TimingAdvance UL-TimingAdvance OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    count-C-ActivationTime ActivationTime OPTIONAL,
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
-- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy RB-ActivationTimeInfoList OPTIONAL,
    ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions
        transportChannelReconfigurationComplete-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            transportChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext
            TransportChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

TransportChannelReconfigurationComplete-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: EXT-UL-TimingAdvance is applicable for TDD mode only.
    ext-UL-TimingAdvance EXT-UL-TimingAdvance OPTIONAL,
    deferredMeasurementControlReading ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

TransportChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions
        transportChannelReconfigurationFailure-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL in AM or UM RLC mode
--
-- *****

TransportFormatCombinationControl ::= SEQUENCE {
-- rrc-TransactionIdentifier is always included in this version of the specification
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd NULL,
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            tfcs-ID TFCS-Identity OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    dpch-TFCS-InUplink                TFC-Subset,
    activationTimeForTFCSubset         ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
    tfc-ControlDuration                TFC-ControlDuration            OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      transportFormatCombinationControl-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
      v820NonCriticalExtensions                     SEQUENCE {
        transportformatcombinationcontrol-v820ext
        nonCriticalExtensions                       SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }

TransportFormatCombinationControl-v820ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Transport Format Combination Control IEs
  ul-AMR-Rate                UL-AMR-Rate                OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE
--
-- *****

TransportFormatCombinationControlFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier    RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  failureCause                 FailureCauseWithProtErr,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    transportFormatCombinationControlFailure-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY
--
-- *****

UECapabilityEnquiry ::= CHOICE {
  r3                SEQUENCE {
    ueCapabilityEnquiry-r3                UECapabilityEnquiry-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      ueCapabilityEnquiry-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
      v4b0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
        ueCapabilityEnquiry-v4b0ext      UECapabilityEnquiry-v4b0ext-IEs,
        v590NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
          ueCapabilityEnquiry-v590ext    UECapabilityEnquiry-v590ext-IEs,
          v770NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            ueCapabilityEnquiry-v770ext  UECapabilityEnquiry-v770ext-IEs,
            v860NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
              ueCapabilityEnquiry-v860ext UECapabilityEnquiry-v860ext-IEs,
              vaj0NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                ueCapabilityEnquiry-vaj0ext UECapabilityEnquiry-vaj0ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
  later-than-r3                SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier    RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

UECapabilityEnquiry-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier    RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  capabilityUpdateRequirement  CapabilityUpdateRequirement
}

```

```

UECapabilityEnquiry-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement-r4-ext    CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4-ext
}

UECapabilityEnquiry-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReq           SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-v590ext
}

UECapabilityEnquiry-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement          CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v770ext    OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityEnquiry-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement          CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v860ext    OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityEnquiry-vaj0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement          CapabilityUpdateRequirement-vaj0ext    OPTIONAL
}
-- *****
--
-- UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
--
-- *****

UECapabilityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier            OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability             UE-RadioAccessCapability             OPTIONAL,
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability              InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList    OPTIONAL,
    v370NonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {
        ueCapabilityInformation-v370ext    UECapabilityInformation-v370ext,
        v380NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
            ueCapabilityInformation-v380ext    UECapabilityInformation-v380ext-IEs,
            v3a0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                ueCapabilityInformation-v3a0ext    UECapabilityInformation-v3a0ext-IEs,
                laterNonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                    ueCapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING
                    (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
                    -- Reserved for future non critical extension
                    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                        ueCapabilityInformation-v4b0ext    UECapabilityInformation-v4b0ext,
                        v590NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                            ueCapabilityInformation-v590ext    UECapabilityInformation-v590ext,
                            v5c0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                                ueCapabilityInformation-v5c0ext
                                UECapabilityInformation-v5c0ext,
                                v690NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
                                    ueCapabilityInformation-v690ext
                                    UECapabilityInformation-v690ext-IEs,
                                    nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
                                }    OPTIONAL
                            }    OPTIONAL
                        }    OPTIONAL
                    }    OPTIONAL
                }    OPTIONAL
            }    OPTIONAL
        }    OPTIONAL
    }    OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v370ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext    OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v380ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext    OPTIONAL,
    dl-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext        DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext
}

UECapabilityInformation-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}
UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueCapabilityInformation-v650ext      UECapabilityInformation-v650ext-IEs      OPTIONAL,
    v680NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
        ueCapabilityInformation-v680ext  UECapabilityInformation-v680ext-IEs,
        v7e0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            ueCapabilityInformation-v7e0ext  UECapabilityInformation-v7e0ext-IEs,
            v7f0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                ueCapabilityInformation-v7f0ext  UECapabilityInformation-v7f0ext-IEs,
                va40NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                    ueCapabilityInformation-va40ext
                                                UECapabilityInformation-va40ext-IEs,
                    nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v4b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext      OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext      OPTIONAL,
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability-v590ext      InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext  OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v5c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext      OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v650ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext
}

UECapabilityInformation-v680ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext      UE-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext
}

UECapabilityInformation-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ueCapabilityContainer                  BIT STRING
                                          (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-v7e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability              UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext
}

UECapabilityInformation-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapability              UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext      OPTIONAL
}

UECapabilityInformation-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBand              UE-RadioAccessCapabBand-va40ext      OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM
--
-- *****

UECapabilityInformationConfirm ::= CHOICE {
    r3                                     SEQUENCE {
        ueCapabilityInformationConfirm-r3
                                          UECapabilityInformationConfirm-r3-IEs,

```

```

    laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      ueCapabilityInformationConfirm-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
      v770NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        ueCapabilityInformationConfirm-v770ext      UECapabilityInformationConfirm-v770ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}      OPTIONAL
      }      OPTIONAL
    }      OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3      SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

UECapabilityInformationConfirm-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier
}

UECapabilityInformationConfirm-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  acceptanceOfChangeOfCapability      ENUMERATED {
    refused, accepted, acceptedWithReconfigurationToFollow
  }      OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER
--
-- *****

UplinkDirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Core network IEs
  cn-DomainIdentity      CN-DomainIdentity,
  nas-Message      NAS-Message,
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACH      MeasuredResultsOnRACH      OPTIONAL,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    uplinkDirectTransfer-r3-add-ext      BIT STRING      OPTIONAL,
    v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      uplinkDirectTransfer-v690ext      UplinkDirectTransfer-v690ext-IEs,
      v7g0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        uplinkDirectTransfer-v7g0ext      UplinkDirectTransfer-v7g0ext-IEs,
        vb50NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
          uplinkDirectTransfer-vb50ext      UplinkDirectTransfer-vb50ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}      OPTIONAL
        }      OPTIONAL
      }      OPTIONAL
    }      OPTIONAL
  }      OPTIONAL
}

UplinkDirectTransfer-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq      MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq      OPTIONAL
}

UplinkDirectTransfer-v7g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext      MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext      OPTIONAL
}

UplinkDirectTransfer-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Measurement IEs
  measuredResultsOnRACHEUTRAFreq      MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq      OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL
--
-- *****

UplinkPhysicalChannelControl ::= CHOICE {
  r3      SEQUENCE {

```



```

    tdd384                SEQUENCE {
      timingAdvance       UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4  OPTIONAL,
      alpha               Alpha                       OPTIONAL,
      prach-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      pusch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd128                SEQUENCE {
      ul-SynchronisationParameters UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

UplinkPhysicalChannelControl-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  ccTrCH-PowerControlInfo CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r5  OPTIONAL,
  specialBurstScheduling  SpecialBurstScheduling          OPTIONAL,
  tddOption               CHOICE {
    tdd384                SEQUENCE {
      timingAdvance       UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4  OPTIONAL,
      alpha               Alpha                       OPTIONAL,
      prach-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      pusch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4  OPTIONAL,
      hs-SICH-PowerControl HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd128                SEQUENCE {
      ul-SynchronisationParameters UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

UplinkPhysicalChannelControl-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical Channel IEs
  beaconPLEst             BEACON-PL-Est              OPTIONAL
}

UplinkPhysicalChannelControl-v6a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical Channel IEs
  desired-HS-SICH-PowerLevel INTEGER (-120..-58)  OPTIONAL,
  tpc-Step-Size           ENUMERATED { s1, s2, s3 , spare1 }  OPTIONAL
}

UplinkPhysicalChannelControl-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IEs
  ccTrCH-PowerControlInfo CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
  specialBurstScheduling  SpecialBurstScheduling          OPTIONAL,
  tddOption               CHOICE {
    tdd384                SEQUENCE {
      timingAdvance       UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4  OPTIONAL,
      alpha               Alpha                       OPTIONAL,
      prach-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      pusch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4  OPTIONAL,
      hs-SICH-PowerControl HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd768                SEQUENCE {
      timingAdvance       UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7  OPTIONAL,
      alpha               Alpha                       OPTIONAL,
      prach-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      pusch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd           OPTIONAL,
      openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4  OPTIONAL,
      hs-SICH-PowerControl HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD768  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd128                SEQUENCE {
      ul-SynchronisationParameters UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL,
      desired-HS-SICH-PowerLevel INTEGER (-120..-58)  OPTIONAL,
      tpc-Step-Size           ENUMERATED { s1, s2, s3 , spare1 }  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

-- *****
--
-- URA UPDATE
--
-- *****

```

```

URAUUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  u-RNTI                U-RNTI,
  ura-UpdateCause       URA-UpdateCause,
  protocolErrorIndicator ProtocolErrorIndicatorWithMoreInfo,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    uraUpdate-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    (CONTAINING URAUpdate-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
  }
  v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    uraUpdate-v770ext UraUpdate-v770ext-IEs,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      uraUpdate-v860ext URAUpdate-v860ext-IEs,
      va40NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        uraUpdate-va40ext URAUpdate-va40ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

URAUUpdate-r3-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  uraUpdate-v7e0ext URAUpdate-v7e0ext-IEs,
  nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
}

UraUpdate-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  support-hsdschReception-CellUraPch ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
  support-hsdschReception-CellFach  ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

URAUUpdate-v7e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportForTwoDRXschemesInPCH ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

URAUUpdate-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  supportOfHS-DSCHDRXOperation ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
  supportOfCommonEDCH          ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
  supportOfMACiis              ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

URAUUpdate-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  loggedMeasAvailable ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
  loggedANRResultsAvailable ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- URA UPDATE CONFIRM
--
-- *****

URAUUpdateConfirm ::= CHOICE {
  r3 SEQUENCE {
    uraUpdateConfirm-r3 URAUpdateConfirm-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      uraUpdateConfirm-r3-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
      v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        uraUpdateConfirm-v690ext URAUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  later-than-r3 SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions CHOICE {
      r5 SEQUENCE {
        uraUpdateConfirm-r5 URAUpdateConfirm-r5-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          uraUpdateConfirm-v690ext URAUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      }
    } OPTIONAL
  },
}

```

```

        criticalExtensions          CHOICE {
            r7                       SEQUENCE {
                uraUpdateConfirm-r7  URAUpdateConfirm-r7-IEs,
                -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
                uraUpdateConfirm-r7-add-ext  BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
                v860NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                    uraUpdateConfirm-v860ext  URAUpdateConfirm-v860ext-IEs,
                    nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
            },
            criticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}
        }
    }
}

URAUpdateConfirm-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier  RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator         RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity               URA-Identity OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo OPTIONAL
}

URAUpdateConfirm-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator         RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity               URA-Identity OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL
}

URAUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Core network IEs
    primary-plmn-Identity      PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL
}

URAUpdateConfirm-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo  IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7 OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo          CipheringModeInfo-r7 OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                 U-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                 C-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    rrc-StateIndicator         RRC-StateIndicator,
    utran-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo         CN-InformationInfo OPTIONAL,
    primary-plmn-Identity      PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity               URA-Identity OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability  BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo  DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 OPTIONAL
}

URAUpdateConfirm-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    new-H-RNTI                 H-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI         E-RNTI OPTIONAL,
    -- Specification mode information
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should

```

```

-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
dummy                                DefaultConfigForCellFACH                OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- URA UPDATE CONFIRM for CCCH
--
-- *****

URAUUpdateConfirm-CCCH ::= CHOICE {
  r3                                SEQUENCE {
    uraUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r3        URAUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r3-IEs,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
      -- Container for additional R99 extensions
      uraUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING                OPTIONAL,
      v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        uraUpdateConfirm-v690ext      URAUpdateConfirm-v690ext-IEs,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
          uraUpdateConfirm-v860ext    URAUpdateConfirm-v860ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    }
  } OPTIONAL
},
  later-than-r3                    SEQUENCE {
    u-RNTI                          U-RNTI,
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier        RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions               SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

URAUUpdateConfirm-CCCH-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  u-RNTI                            U-RNTI,
  -- The rest of the message is identical to the one sent on DCCH.
  uraUpdateConfirm                  URAUpdateConfirm-r3-IEs
}

-- *****
--
-- UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION
--
-- *****

UTRANMobilityInformation ::= CHOICE {
  r3                                SEQUENCE {
    utranMobilityInformation-r3      UTRANMobilityInformation-r3-IEs,
    v3a0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
      utranMobilityInformation-v3a0ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v3a0ext-IEs,
      laterNonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        -- Container for additional R99 extensions
        utranMobilityInformation-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING                OPTIONAL,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
          utranMobilityInformation-v690ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v690ext-IEs,
          v860NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
            utranMobilityInformation-v860ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v860ext1-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
          }
        }
      }
    }
  } OPTIONAL
},
  later-than-r3                    SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier        RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions               CHOICE {
      r5                            SEQUENCE {
        utranMobilityInformation-r5      UTRANMobilityInformation-r5-IEs,
        v690NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
          utranMobilityInformation-v690ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v690ext-IEs,
          v860NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
            utranMobilityInformation-v860ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v860ext1-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
          }
        }
      }
    }
  } OPTIONAL
},
  criticalExtensions               CHOICE {
    r7                            SEQUENCE {

```

```

        utranMobilityInformation-r7          UTRANMobilityInformation-r7-IEs,
        -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-8
        utranMobilityInformation-r7-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
            utranMobilityInformation-v860ext  UTRANMobilityInformation-v860ext2-IEs,
            vb50NonCriticalExtentions        SEQUENCE {
                utranMobilityInformation-vb50ext
                UTRANMobilityInformation-vb50ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
            }
        }
    },
    criticalExtensions                      CHOICE {
        r11                                  SEQUENCE{
            utranMobilityInformation-r11      UTRANMobilityInformation-r11-IEs,
            -- Container for adding non critical extensions after freezing REL-12
            utranMobilityInformation-r11-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions                    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}
}
}
}
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier              RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    integrityProtectionModeInfo            IntegrityProtectionModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                      CipheringModeInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                             U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                             C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants              UE-ConnTimersAndConstants           OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo                     CN-InformationInfoFull              OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                           URA-Identity                       OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo          DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo       OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    nonCriticalExtensions                  SEQUENCE {}                          OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext      UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo            IntegrityProtectionModeInfo          OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                      CipheringModeInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                             U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                             C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants              UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r5        OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo                     CN-InformationInfoFull              OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                           URA-Identity                       OPTIONAL,
    -- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo          DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5    OPTIONAL
}

UtranMobilityInformation-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Core network IEs
    primary-plmn-Identity                  PLMN-Identity                       OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo            IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7       OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo                      CipheringModeInfo-r7                 OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                             U-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                             C-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                             H-RNTI                             OPTIONAL,
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants              UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r5        OPTIONAL,
    -- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo                     CN-InformationInfoFull              OPTIONAL,

```

```

    primary-plmn-Identity          PLMN-Identity          OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                   URA-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN            OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-v860ext1-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
-- UE shall take into account the following ue-ConnTimersAndConstants
-- only when ue-ConnTimersAndConstants IE is present in
-- UTRANMobilityInformation-r3-IEs or UTRANMobilityInformation-r5-IEs.
-- Otherwise, UE shall discard it.
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants      UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v860ext
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-v860ext2-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI              OPTIONAL,
-- UE shall take into account the following ue-ConnTimersAndConstants
-- only when ue-ConnTimersAndConstants IE is present in
-- UTRANMobilityInformation-r7-IEs. Otherwise, UE shall discard it.
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants      UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v860ext,
-- UTRAN Mobility IEs
    dedicatedPriorityInformation    DedicatedPriorityInformation  OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- UTRAN Mobility IEs
    dedicatedPriorityInformation    DedicatedPriorityInformation-r11  OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformation-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    integrityProtectionModeInfo    IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
    cipheringModeInfo              CipheringModeInfo-r7              OPTIONAL,
    new-U-RNTI                     U-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    new-C-RNTI                     C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                     H-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI              E-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants      UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r11    OPTIONAL,
-- CN information elements
    cn-InformationInfo             CN-InformationInfoFull           OPTIONAL,
    primary-plmn-Identity          PLMN-Identity                   OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                   URA-Identity                   OPTIONAL,
    supportForChangeOfUE-Capability BOOLEAN                            OPTIONAL,
    dedicatedPriorityInformation    DedicatedPriorityInformation-r11  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    dl-CounterSynchronisationInfo DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM
--
-- *****

UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    ul-IntegProtActivationInfo     IntegrityProtActivationInfo      OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    count-C-ActivationTime        ActivationTime                   OPTIONAL,
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
-- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                         RB-ActivationTimeInfoList      OPTIONAL,
    ul-CounterSynchronisationInfo UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo  OPTIONAL,
    laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
-- Container for additional R99 extensions
        utranMobilityInformationConfirm-r3-add-ext  BIT STRING  OPTIONAL,
        v770NonCriticalExtension                   SEQUENCE {
            utranMobilityInformationConfirm-v770ext
        }
        va40NonCriticalExtensions                 SEQUENCE {
            utranMobilityInformationConfirm-va40ext
        }
        UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm-v770ext-IEs,
        UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm-va40ext-IEs,
    }
}

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  }

UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  deferredMeasurementControlReading    ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL
}

UTRANMobilityInformationConfirm-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  loggedMeasAvailable                  ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

UTRANMobilityInformationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE information elements
  rrc-TransactionIdentifier            RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
  failureCause                         FailureCauseWithProtErr,
  laterNonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
    -- Container for additional R99 extensions
    utranMobilityInformationFailure-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING    OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtensions                       SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS ACCESS INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSAccessInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Access Information IES
  mbms-ServiceAccessInfoList          MBMS-ServiceAccessInfoList-r6,
  -- Non critical extensions
  nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS COMMON PTM RB INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Common PTM RB Information IES
  mbms-CommonRBInformationList        MBMS-CommonRBInformationList-r6,
  mbms-TranspChInfoForEachTrCh        MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachTrCh-r6,
  mbms-TranspChInfoForEachCCTrCh      MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachCCTrCh-r6  OPTIONAL,
  -- For FDD and TDD 3.84Mcps in a cell operating in MBSFN only mode and for TDD 7.68Mcps the
  -- IE mbms-PhyChInformationList shall be ignored.
  mbms-PhyChInformationList           MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r6,
  -- Non critical extensions
  v770NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
    mbmsCommonPTMRBInformation-v770ext
                                MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v770ext-IEs,
    v780NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
      mbmsCommonPTMRBInformation-v780ext
                                MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v780ext-IEs,
      v860NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
        mbmsCommonPTMRBInformation-v860ext
                                MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v860ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: CHOICE mode == "FDD or TDD"
  mbms-PhyChInformationList-r7        MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r7    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v780ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbsfn-TDDInformation-LCR          MBSFN-TDDInformation-LCR          OPTIONAL
}

MBMSCommonPTMRBInformation-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: CHOICE mode == "3.84 Mcps TDD IMB"
    mbms-PhyChInformationList        MBMS-PhyChInformationList-IMB384    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS CURRENT CELL PTM RB INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSCurrentCellPTMRBInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Current Cell PTM RB Information IEs
    mbsfn-CurrentCell-SCCPCHList     MBMS-CurrentCell-SCCPCHList-r6    OPTIONAL,
    mbms-SIBType5-SCCPCHList        MBMS-SIBType5-SCCPCHList-r6    OPTIONAL,
    -- Non critical extensions
    v770NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        mbsfn-CurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v770ext
        MBMSCurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v770ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
    }    OPTIONAL
}

MBMSCurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbsfn-TDM-Info-List              MBSFN-TDM-Info-List              OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS GENERAL INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSGeneralInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- MBMS General Information IEs
    mbms-PreferredFrequencyInfo      MBMS-PreferredFrequencyList-r6    OPTIONAL,
    mbms-TimersAndCounters           MBMS-TimersAndCounters-r6,
    michConfigurationInfo            MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-r6,
    cellGroupIdentity                MBMS-CellGroupIdentity-r6,
    mschDefaultConfigurationInfo     MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
    -- Non critical extensions
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
        mbsfn-CurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v6b0ext MBMSGeneralInformation-v6b0ext-IEs,
        v770NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
            mbmsGeneralInformation-v770ext MBMSGeneralInformation-v770ext-IEs,
            v860NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
                mbsfn-CurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v860ext MBMSGeneralInformation-v860ext-IEs,
                v890NoncriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                    mbsfn-CurrentCellPTMRBInfo-v890ext MBMSGeneralInformation-v890ext-IEs,
                    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
                }
            }    OPTIONAL
        }
    }    OPTIONAL
}

MBMSGeneralInformation-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    indicateChangeInSelectedServices BOOLEAN
}

MBMSGeneralInformation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbmsMICHConfiguration            MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v770ext    OPTIONAL,
    mbsfnInterFrequencyNeighbourList MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-r7    OPTIONAL
}

MBMSGeneralInformation-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbsfnInterFrequencyNeighbourList MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-v860ext    OPTIONAL
}

MBMSGeneralInformation-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbmsNetworkStandardTimeInformation-LCR
}

```

```

        mbmsMICHConfiguration          MBMS-NetworkStandardTimeInformation-LCR-v890ext OPTIONAL,
    }                                  MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v890ext      OPTIONAL
-- *****
--
-- MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

MBMSModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- MBMS Modification Request IEs
    mbms-PreferredFreqRequest          MBMS-ServiceIdentity-r6          OPTIONAL,
    rb-InformationReleaseList          RB-InformationReleaseList      OPTIONAL,
    -- Non critical extensions
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
        mbmsModificationRequest-v6b0ext MBMSModificationRequest-v6b0ext-IEs,
        v6f0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            mbmsModificationRequest-v6f0ext MBMSModificationRequest-v6f0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

MBMSModificationRequest-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbmsSelectedServiceInfo          MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo
}

MBMSModificationRequest-v6f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbmsSupportOfServiceChangeForAptpRB ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSModifiedServicesInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- MBMS Modified Services Information IEs
    modifiedServiceList              MBMS-ModifedServiceList-r6          OPTIONAL,
    mbms-ReacquireMCCH                ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
    mbms-DynamicPersistenceLevel      DynamicPersistenceLevel            OPTIONAL,
    endOfModifiedMCCHInformation      INTEGER (1..16)                  OPTIONAL,
    mbmsNumberOfNeighbourCells        MBMS-NumberOfNeighbourCells-r6,    OPTIONAL,
    mbms-AllUnmodifiedPTMServices     ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
    mbms-PTMActivationTime            MBMS-PTMActivationTime-r6        OPTIONAL,
    -- Non critical extensions
    v770NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
        mbmsModifiedServicesInformation-v770ext
        MBMSModifiedServicesInformation-v770ext-IEs,
        v7c0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            mbmsModifiedServicesInformation-v7c0ext
            MBMSModifiedServicesInformation-v7c0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

MBMSModifiedServicesInformation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    modifiedServiceList              MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-v770ext    OPTIONAL,
    mib-ValueTag                     MIB-ValueTag                      OPTIONAL
}

MBMSModifiedServicesInformation-v7c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    modifiedServiceList              MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-LCR-v7c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL PTM RB INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- MBMS Neighbouring Cell PTM RB Information IEs
    neighbouringCellIdentity          IntraFreqCellID,
    neighbouringCellSCCPCHList        MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-r6,

```

```

-- Non critical extensions
v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
  mbmsNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation-v770ext
    MBMSNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation-v770ext-IEs,
  nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
}
}

MBMSNeighbouringCellPTMRBInformation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- The "choice_PhyCH" in the tabular is realized by using the following IE due to the
  -- constraint in the ASN.1 implementation.
  neighbouringCellSCCPCHList MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-v770ext OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS SCHEDULING INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSSchedulingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- MBMS Scheduling Information IEs
  serviceSchedulingInfoList MBMS-ServiceSchedulingInfoList-r6,
  -- Non critical extensions
  nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- MBMS UNMODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION
--
-- *****

MBMSUnmodifiedServicesInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- MBMS Unmodified Services Information IEs
  unmodifiedServiceList MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-r6 OPTIONAL,
  -- Non critical extensions
  v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    mbmsUnmodifiedServicesInformation-v770ext
      MBMSUnmodifiedServicesInformation-v770ext-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  }
}

MBMSUnmodifiedServicesInformation-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  unmodifiedServiceList MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-v770ext OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- System Information Container
--
-- *****

System-Information-Container ::= SEQUENCE {
  mib OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MasterInformationBlock),
  sysInfoTypeSB1 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoTypeSB1) OPTIONAL,
  sysInfoTypeSB2 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoTypeSB2) OPTIONAL,
  sysInfoType1 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType1),
  sysInfoType3 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType3),
  sysInfoType5 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType5),
  sysInfoType7 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType7),
  sysInfoType11 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType11) OPTIONAL,
  sysInfoType11bis OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType11bis) OPTIONAL,
  sysInfoType12 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType12) OPTIONAL,
  vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    system-Information-Container-vb50ext System-Information-Container-vb50ext-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  }
}

System-Information-Container-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  sysInfoType22 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SysInfoType22) OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--

```

```

-- LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION
--
-- *****

LoggingMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions             CHOICE {
        r10                       SEQUENCE {
            loggingMeasurementConfiguration-r10-IEs      LoggingMeasurementConfiguration-r10-IEs,
            -- Container for additional R10 extensions
            loggingMeasurementConfiguration-r10-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}            OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions         CHOICE {
            r11                   SEQUENCE {
                loggingMeasurementConfiguration-r11-IEs      LoggingMeasurementConfiguration-r11-IEs,
                loggingMeasurementConfiguration-r11-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}            OPTIONAL
            },
            criticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}
        }
    }
}

LoggingMeasurementConfiguration-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo      LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo      OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRConfigurationInfo              LoggedANRConfigurationInfo              OPTIONAL
}

LoggingMeasurementConfiguration-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo      LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo-r11      OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRConfigurationInfo              LoggedANRConfigurationInfo              OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UE INFORMATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

UEInformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    loggedMeasReport               LoggedMeasReport          OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRReportInfoList        LoggedANRReportInfoList  OPTIONAL,
    vb50NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
        ueInformationResponse-vb50ext  UEInformationResponse-vb50ext-IEs,
        vbb0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
            ueInformationResponse-vbb0ext  UEInformationResponse-vbb0ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {}            OPTIONAL
        }
    } OPTIONAL
}

UEInformationResponse-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasReport      LoggedMeasReport-vb50ext      OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification. It should not be sent and
    -- if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport      OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRReportInfoList      LoggedANRReportInfoList-vb50ext      OPTIONAL
}

UEInformationResponse-vbb0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    connectionEstablishmentFailureReport      ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport-r11      OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- UE INFORMATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

UEInformationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier      RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    criticalExtensions             CHOICE {
        r10                       SEQUENCE {
            ueInformationRequest-r10      UEInformationRequest-r10-IEs,
            -- Container for additional R10 extensions
            ueInformationRequest-r10-add-ext  BIT STRING          OPTIONAL,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions CHOICE {
        r11 SEQUENCE {
            ueInformationRequest-r11 UEInformationRequest-r11-IEs,
            -- Container for additional R11 extensions
            ueInformationRequest-r11-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        },
        criticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

UEInformationRequest-r10-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasReportRequest ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRRReportRequest ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

UEInformationRequest-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasReportRequest ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    loggedANRRReportRequest ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    connectionEstablishmentFailureRequest ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

END

```

## 11.3 Information element definitions

InformationElements DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

```

    hiPDSCHidentities,
    hiPUSCHidentities,
    hiRM,
    maxAC,
    maxAdditionalMeas,
    maxAddPos,
    maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA,
    maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD,
    maxASC,
    maxASCmap,
    maxASCpersist,
    maxCCTrCH,
    maxCellMeas,
    maxCellMeas-1,
    maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq,
    maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq-1,
    maxCNdomains,
    maxCommonHRNTI,
    maxCommonQueueID,
    maxCPCHsets,
    maxDedicatedCSGFreq,
    maxDPCH-DLchan,
    maxDPDCH-UL,
    maxDRACclasses,
    maxE-DCHMACdFlow,
    maxE-DCHMACdFlow-1,
    maxEDCHs,
    maxEDCHs-1,
    maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128,
    maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128-1,
    maxERNTIgroup,
    maxERNTIperGroup,
    maxERUCCH,
    maxEUTRACellPerFreq,
    maxEUTRATargetFreqs,
    maxExcludedDetectedSetCells,
    maxFACHPCH,
    maxFreq,
    maxFreqBandsEUTRA,
    maxFreqBandsEUTRA-ext,
    maxFreqBandsFDD,
    maxFreqBandsFDD2,

```

maxFreqBandsFDD3,  
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext,  
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2,  
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext3,  
maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport,  
maxFreqBandsTDD,  
maxFreqBandsTDD-ext,  
maxFreqBandsGSM,  
maxFreqMeasWithoutCM,  
maxGANSS,  
maxGANSS-1,  
maxGANSSSat,  
maxGANSSSat-1,  
maxGERAN-SI,  
maxHNBNameSize,  
maxHProcesses,  
maxHSDSCHTBIndex,  
maxHSDSCHTBIndex-tdd384,  
maxHSSCCHs,  
maxHSSCCHs-1,  
maxHSSICH-TDD128,  
maxHSSICH-TDD128-1,  
maxHS-SCCHLessTrBlk,  
maxInterSysMessages,  
maxLoCHperRLC,  
maxLoggedMeasReport,  
maxnumLoggedMeas,  
maxMAC-d-PDU sizes,  
maxMBMS-CommonCCTrCh,  
maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh,  
maxMBMS-CommonRB,  
maxMBMS-CommonTrCh,  
maxMBMS-Freq,  
maxMBMS-L1CP,  
maxMBMSservCount,  
maxMBMSservModif,  
maxMBMSservSched,  
maxMBMSservSelect,  
maxMBMSservUnmodif,  
maxMBMSTransmis,  
maxMBSFNclusters,  
maxMeasCSGRange,  
maxMeasEvent,  
maxMeasEventOnSecULFreq,  
maxMeasIntervals,  
maxMeasParEvent,  
maxNonContiguousMultiCellCombinations,  
maxMeasOccasionPattern,  
maxMeasOccasionPattern-1,  
maxNumCDMA2000Freqs,  
maxNumE-AGCH,  
maxNumE-HICH,  
maxNumEUTRAFreqs,  
maxNumEUTRAFreqs-FACH,  
maxNumFDDFreqs,  
maxNumGSMCellGroup,  
maxNumGSMFreqRanges,  
maxGSMTargetCells,  
maxNumMDTPLMN,  
maxNumTDDFreqs,  
maxNumANRLoggedItems,  
maxOtherRAT,  
maxOtherRAT-16,  
maxPage1,  
maxPCPCH-APsig,  
maxPCPCH-APsubCh,  
maxPCPCH-CDsig,  
maxPCPCH-CDsubCh,  
maxPCPCH-SF,  
maxPCPCHs,  
maxPDCPAlgoType,  
maxPDSCH,  
maxPDSCH-TFCIgroups,  
maxPRACH,  
maxPRACH-EUL,  
maxPRACH-FPACH,  
maxPredefConfig,  
maxPrio,

```

maxPrio-1,
maxPUSCH,
maxQueueIDs,
maxRABsetup,
maxRAT,
maxRB,
maxRBallRABs,
maxRBperTrCh,
maxRBMuxOptions,
maxRBperRAB,
maxReportedEUTRAFreqs,
maxReportedEUTRACellPerFreq,
maxReportedGSMCells,
maxRLCPDUsPerLogChan,
maxSRBsetup,
maxRL,
maxRL-1,
maxEDCHRL,
maxEDCHRL-1,
maxROHC-PacketSizes-r4,
maxROHC-Profile-r4,
maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128,
maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128-1,
maxSat,
maxSatClockModels,
maxSCCPCH,
maxSgnType,
maxSIB,
maxSIB-FACH,
maxSirequest,
maxSystemCapability,
maxTDD128Carrier,
maxTDD128Carrier-1,
maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128,
maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128-1,
maxTF,
maxTF-CPCH,
maxTFC,
maxTFCsub,
maxTFCI-2-Combs,
maxTGPS,
maxTrCH,
maxTrCHpreconf,
maxTS,
maxTS-1,
maxTS-2,
maxTS-LCR,
maxTS-LCR-1,
maxURA,
maxURNTI-Group
FROM Constant-definitions;

-- *****
--
-- CORE NETWORK INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.1)
--
-- *****

Ansi-41-IDNNS ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (14))

CN-DomainIdentity ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain }

CN-DomainInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
    cn-DomainSpecificNAS-Info NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP
}

CN-DomainInformationFull ::= SEQUENCE {
    cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
    cn-DomainSpecificNAS-Info NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
    cn-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff CN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
}

CN-DomainInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
    CN-DomainInformation

```

```

CN-DomainInformationListFull ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
    CN-DomainInformationFull

CN-DomainSysInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
    cn-Type CHOICE {
        gsm-MAP NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
        ansi-41 NAS-SystemInformationANSI-41
    },
    cn-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff CN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
}

CN-DomainSysInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
    CN-DomainSysInfo

CN-InformationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,
    cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP OPTIONAL,
    cn-DomainInformationList CN-DomainInformationList OPTIONAL
}

CN-InformationInfo-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,
    cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP OPTIONAL,
    cn-DomainInformationList CN-DomainInformationList OPTIONAL,
    primary-plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL
}

CN-InformationInfoFull ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,
    cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP OPTIONAL,
    cn-DomainInformationListFull CN-DomainInformationListFull OPTIONAL
}

Digit ::= INTEGER (0..9)

DomainSpecificEAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    cs-DomainSpecificEAB-Parameters EAB-Configuration OPTIONAL,
    ps-DomainSpecificEAB-Parameters EAB-Configuration OPTIONAL,
    commonEAB-Parameters EAB-Configuration OPTIONAL
}

EAB-AccessClassBarredList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (10)) OF
    AccessClassBarred

EAB-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    eab-Category ENUMERATED {a,b,c},
    eab-AccessClassBarredList EAB-AccessClassBarredList
}

EAB-Parameters ::= CHOICE {
    eab-ParametersPerPLMN-List EAB-ParametersPerPLMN-List,
    eab-ParametersForAll DomainSpecificEAB-Parameters
}

EAB-ParametersPerPLMN ::= SEQUENCE {
    domainSpecificEAB-Parameters DomainSpecificEAB-Parameters OPTIONAL
}

EAB-ParametersPerPLMN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF EAB-ParametersPerPLMN

Ec-N0forANR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ec-N0 INTEGER (-24..0) OPTIONAL
}

Gsm-map-IDNNS ::= SEQUENCE {
    routingbasis CHOICE {
        localPTMSI SEQUENCE {
            routingparameter RoutingParameter
        },
        tMSIofsamePLMN SEQUENCE {
            routingparameter RoutingParameter
        },
        tMSIofdifferentPLMN SEQUENCE {
            routingparameter RoutingParameter
        },
        iMSIresponsetopaging SEQUENCE {
            routingparameter RoutingParameter
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    IMSIcauseUEinitiatedEvent
        routingparameter
        SEQUENCE {
            RoutingParameter
        },
    iMEI
        routingparameter
        SEQUENCE {
            RoutingParameter
        },
    spare2
        routingparameter
        SEQUENCE {
            RoutingParameter
        },
    spare1
        routingparameter
        SEQUENCE {
            RoutingParameter
        }
    },
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
    -- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy
        BOOLEAN
}

IMEI ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (15)) OF
        IMEI-Digit

IMEI-Digit ::=
    INTEGER (0..15)

IMSI-GSM-MAP ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (6..21)) OF
        Digit

IntraDomainNasNodeSelector ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        version
            CHOICE {
                release99
                    SEQUENCE {
                        cn-Type
                            CHOICE {
                                gsm-Map-IDNNS,
                                ansi-41-IDNNS
                            }
                    },
                later
                    SEQUENCE {
                        futurecoding
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (15))
                    }
            }
    }

LAI ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity
        lac
        BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
    }

LocationRegistrationAccessClassBarredList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (15)) OF
    AccessClassBarred

LocationRegistrationParameters ::= CHOICE {
    noRestriction
        NULL,
    restriction
        LocationRegistrationAccessClassBarredList
}

MCC ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF
        Digit

MNC ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF
        Digit

MultiplePLMN-List-r6 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mibPLMN-Identity
        multiplePLMNs
        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF
            PLMN-IdentityWithOptionalMCC-r6
    }

NAS-Message ::=
    OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..4095))

NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator ::=
    BIT STRING(SIZE(4))

NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP ::=
    OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..8))

P-TMSI-GSM-MAP ::=
    BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

PagingPermissionWithAccessControlForSharedNetwork ::= CHOICE {
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlList
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlList,
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlForAll
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters
}

```

```

PagingPermissionWithAccessControlList ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlParametersForOperator1
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters OPTIONAL,
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlParametersForOperator2
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters OPTIONAL,
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlParametersForOperator3
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters OPTIONAL,
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlParametersForOperator4
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters OPTIONAL,
    pagingPermissionWithAccessControlParametersForOperator5
        PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters OPTIONAL
}

PagingPermissionWithAccessControlParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingResponseRestrictionIndicator ENUMERATED {all, cS, pS, none},
    locationRegistrationRestrictionIndicator ENUMERATED {all, cS, pS},
    locationRegistration LocationRegistrationParameters
}

PagingRecordTypeID ::= ENUMERATED {
    imsi-GSM-MAP,
    tmsi-GSM-MAP-P-TMSI,
    imsi-DS-41,
    tmsi-DS-41 }

PLMN-Identity ::= SEQUENCE {
    mcc MCC,
    mnc MNC
}

PLMN-IdentityWithOptionalMCC-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mcc MCC OPTIONAL,
    mnc MNC
}

PLMN-Type ::= CHOICE {
    gsm-MAP SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity
    },
    ansi-41 SEQUENCE {
        p-REV P-REV,
        min-P-REV Min-P-REV,
        sid SID,
        nid NID
    },
    gsm-MAP-and-ANSI-41 SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity,
        p-REV P-REV,
        min-P-REV Min-P-REV,
        sid SID,
        nid NID
    },
    spare NULL
}

RAB-Identity ::= CHOICE {
    gsm-MAP-RAB-Identity BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ansi-41-RAB-Identity BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
}

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lai LAI,
    rac RoutingAreaCode
}

RoutingAreaCode ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

RoutingParameter ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

TMSI-GSM-MAP ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

-- *****
--
-- UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.2)
--
-- *****

```

```

AccessClassBarred ::= ENUMERATED {
    barred, notBarred }

AccessClassBarredList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxAC)) OF
    AccessClassBarred

AllowedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    allowed, notAllowed }

CellAccessRestriction ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellBarred CellBarred,
    cellReservedForOperatorUse ReservedIndicator,
    cellReservationExtension ReservedIndicator,
    -- NOTE: IE accessClassBarredList should not be included if the IE CellAccessRestriction
    -- is included in the IE SysInfoType4
    accessClassBarredList AccessClassBarredList OPTIONAL
}

CellAccessRestriction-v870ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellReservedForCSG ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

CellBarred ::= CHOICE {
    barred SEQUENCE {
        intraFreqCellReselectionInd AllowedIndicator,
        t-Barred T-Barred
    },
    notBarred NULL
}

CellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

CellIdentity-PerRL-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF CellIdentity

CellIDListItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-Identity CellIdentity,
    plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-3-4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mappingInfo MappingInfo OPTIONAL,
    cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
            -- Default value for q-HYST-2-S is q-HYST-1-S
            q-HYST-2-S Q-Hyst-S OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-RSCP NULL
    },
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            s-Intrasearch S-SearchQual OPTIONAL,
            s-Intersearch S-SearchQual OPTIONAL,
            s-SearchHCS S-SearchRXLEV OPTIONAL,
            rat-List RAT-FDD-InfoList OPTIONAL,
            q-QualMin Q-QualMin,
            q-RxlevMin Q-RxlevMin
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            s-Intrasearch S-SearchRXLEV OPTIONAL,
            s-Intersearch S-SearchRXLEV OPTIONAL,
            s-SearchHCS S-SearchRXLEV OPTIONAL,
            rat-List RAT-TDD-InfoList OPTIONAL,
            q-RxlevMin Q-RxlevMin
        }
    },
    q-Hyst-1-S Q-Hyst-S,
    t-Reselection-S T-Reselection-S,
    hcs-ServingCellInformation HCS-ServingCellInformation OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power
}

CSG-DedicatedFrequencyInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDedicatedCSGFreq)) OF
    FrequencyInfo

CSG-Identity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (27))

CSG-PSCSplitInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual value = IE value * 8

```

```

startPSC                INTEGER (0..63),
numberOfPSCs            ENUMERATED { psc5, psc10, psc15, psc20,
                                     psc30, psc40, psc50, psc64, psc80,
                                     psc120, psc160, psc256, alltheRest,
                                     spare3, spare2, spare1 },
-- Actual value = IE value * 8
pscRange2Offset         INTEGER (1..63)                                OPTIONAL
}

DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionForSharedNetwork-v670ext ::= CHOICE {
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionList      DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionList-v670ext,
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForAll
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext
}

DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionList-v670ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForOperator1
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext    OPTIONAL,
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForOperator2
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext    OPTIONAL,
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForOperator3
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext    OPTIONAL,
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForOperator4
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext    OPTIONAL,
    domainSpecificAccessRestrictionParametersForOperator5
                                              DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext    OPTIONAL
}

DomainSpecificAccessRestrictionParam-v670ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    cSDomainSpecificAccessRestriction      DomainSpecificAccessRestriction-v670ext,
    pSDomainSpecificAccessRestriction      DomainSpecificAccessRestriction-v670ext
}

DomainSpecificAccessRestriction-v670ext ::= CHOICE {
    noRestriction          NULL,
    restriction            SEQUENCE {
        domainSpecificAccessClassBarredList      AccessClassBarredList    OPTIONAL
    }
}

MapParameter ::=
    INTEGER (0..127)

Mapping ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        rat                RAT,
        mappingFunctionParameterList      MappingFunctionParameterList
    }

Mapping-LCR-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mappingFunctionParameterList      MappingFunctionParameterList
    }

MappingFunctionParameter ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        functionType        MappingFunctionType,
        mapParameter1       MapParameter                                OPTIONAL,
        mapParameter2       MapParameter,
        -- The presence of upperLimit is conditional on the number of repetition
        upperLimit          UpperLimit                                OPTIONAL
    }

MappingFunctionParameterList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasIntervals)) OF
        MappingFunctionParameter

MappingFunctionType ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        linear,
        functionType2,
        functionType3,
        functionType4 }

-- In MappingInfo list, mapping for FDD and 3.84Mcps TDD is defined.
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, Mapping-LCR-r4 is used instead.
MappingInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAT)) OF
        Mapping

OccurrenceSequenceNumberOfPICH ::=
    INTEGER (1..maxSCCPCH)

DedicatedPriorityInformation ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        action              CHOICE {
            clearDedicatedPriorities      NULL,

```

```

        configureDedicatedPriorities      SEQUENCE {
            t-322                          T-322                OPTIONAL,
            priorityLevelList              PriorityLevelList    OPTIONAL,
            eutraDetection                  BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}

DedicatedPriorityInformation-r11 ::=
    action
        clearDedicatedPriorities          NULL,
        configureDedicatedPriorities      SEQUENCE {
            t-322                          T-322                OPTIONAL,
            priorityLevelList              PriorityLevelList-r11 OPTIONAL,
            eutraDetection                  BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}

PriorityLevel ::=
    priority                              INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1)    OPTIONAL,
    radioAccessTechnology                 CHOICE {
        ultraFDD                          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE{
            uarfcn                          UARFCN
        },
        ultraTDD                           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumTDDFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE{
            uarfcn                          UARFCN
        },
        eutra                              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE{
            earfcn                          EARFCN
        },
        gsm                                SEQUENCE {
            gsm-CellGroup                  GSM-CellGroup
        }
    }
}

PriorityLevel-r11 ::=
    priority                              INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1)    OPTIONAL,
    radioAccessTechnology                 CHOICE {
        ultraFDD                          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE{
            uarfcn                          UARFCN
        },
        ultraTDD                           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumTDDFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE{
            uarfcn                          UARFCN
        },
        eutra                              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
            EARFCNRange,
        gsm                                SEQUENCE {
            gsm-CellGroup                  GSM-CellGroup
        }
    }
}

PriorityLevelList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrio)) OF
        PriorityLevel

PriorityLevelList-r11 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrio)) OF
        PriorityLevel-r11

-- Actual value Q-Hyst-S = IE value * 2
Q-Hyst-S ::=
    INTEGER (0..20)

Q-Hyst-S-Fine ::= INTEGER (0..40)

RAT ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ultra-FDD,
        ultra-TDD,
        gsm,
        cdma2000 }

RAT-FDD-Info ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        rat-Identifier                    RAT-Identifier,
        s-SearchRAT                       S-SearchQual,
        s-HCS-RAT                          S-SearchRXLEV    OPTIONAL,
        s-Limit-SearchRAT                  S-SearchQual
    }
}

```

```

RAT-FDD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxOtherRAT)) OF
                    RAT-FDD-Info

RAT-Identifier ::= ENUMERATED {
                    gsm, cdma2000 }

RAT-TDD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    rat-Identifier    RAT-Identifier,
    s-SearchRAT      S-SearchRXLEV,
    s-HCS-RAT        S-SearchRXLEV,
    s-Limit-SearchRAT S-SearchRXLEV
} OPTIONAL,

RAT-TDD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxOtherRAT)) OF
                    RAT-TDD-Info

ReservedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
                    reserved,
                    notReserved }

-- Actual value S-SearchQual = IE value * 2
S-SearchQual ::= INTEGER (-16..10)

-- Actual value S-SearchRXLEV = (IE value * 2) + 1
S-SearchRXLEV ::= INTEGER (-53..45)

-- Actual value ScalingFactor = IE value * 0.1
SpeedDependentScalingFactor ::= INTEGER (0..10)

T-Barred ::= ENUMERATED {
              s10, s20, s40, s80,
              s160, s320, s640, s1280 }

T-Reselection-S ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- Actual value T-Reselection-S-Fine = IE value * 0.2
T-Reselection-S-Fine ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- Actual value ScalingFactor = IE value * 0.25
TreseselectionScalingFactor ::= INTEGER (4..19)

-- Actual value ScalingFactor2 = IE value * 0.25
TreseselectionScalingFactor2 ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- For UpperLimit, the used range depends on the RAT used.
UpperLimit ::= INTEGER (1..91)

URA-Identity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

URA-IdentityList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxURA)) OF
                    URA-Identity

-- *****
--
--     USER EQUIPMENT INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.3)
--
-- *****

AccessStratumReleaseIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    rel-4, rel-5, rel-6, rel-7, rel-8,
    rel-9, rel-10, rel-11, spare8,
    spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,
    spare2, spare1 }

-- TABULAR : for ActivationTime, value 'now' always appear as default, and is encoded
-- by absence of the field
ActivationTime ::= INTEGER (0..255)

BackoffControlParams ::= SEQUENCE {
    n-AP-RetransMax    N-AP-RetransMax,
    n-AccessFails     N-AccessFails,
    nf-BO-NoAICH      NF-BO-NoAICH,
    ns-BO-Busy        NS-BO-Busy,
    nf-BO-AllBusy     NF-BO-AllBusy,
    nf-BO-Mismatch    NF-BO-Mismatch,
    t-CPCH            T-CPCH
}

```

```

BandComb ::= INTEGER (1..256)

C-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

CapabilityUpdateRequirement ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityFDDUpdateRequirement BOOLEAN,
    -- ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement is for 3.84Mcps TDD update requirement
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement BOOLEAN,
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityFDDUpdateRequirement-FDD BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD384 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD128 BOOLEAN,
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityFDDUpdateRequirement-FDD BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD384 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD128 BOOLEAN,
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r5 OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD768 BOOLEAN
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityFDDUpdateRequirement-FDD BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD384 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD768 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD128 BOOLEAN,
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r5 OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If both IEs are present, the elements in the IE SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r8
    -- shall be appended to the elements in the IE SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r8 OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioCapabilityFDDUpdateRequirement-FDD BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD384 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD768 BOOLEAN,
    ue-RadioCapabilityTDDUpdateRequirement-TDD128 BOOLEAN,
    systemSpecificCapUpdateReqList SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r8 OPTIONAL
}

CapabilityUpdateRequirement-vaj0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRABandSpecificCapUpdateReqList EUTRABandSpecificCapUpdateReqList
}

-- If the IE CellUpdateCause has the value 'cellUpdateCause-ext', the actual value is
-- defined in the IE CellUpdateCause-ext.
CellUpdateCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    cellReselection,
    periodicalCellUpdate,
    uplinkDataTransmission,
    utran-pagingResponse,
    re-enteredServiceArea,
    radiolinkFailure,
    rlc-unrecoverableError,
    cellUpdateCause-ext }

-- The IE CellUpdateCause-ext shall be present, if the IE CellUpdateCause has the
-- value 'cellUpdateCause-ext'.
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should not be sent
-- and if received it should be ignored by the receiver.
CellUpdateCause-ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    mbms-Reception,
    mbms-PTP-RB-Request,

```

```

        dummy,
        spare1 }

ChipRateCapability ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        mcps3-84, mcps1-28 }

CipheringAlgorithm ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        uea0, uea1 }

CipheringAlgorithm-r7 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        uea0, uea1, uea2 }

CipheringModeCommand ::=
    CHOICE {
        startRestart
        dummy
    }
    CipheringAlgorithm,
    NULL

CipheringModeCommand-r7 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        startRestart
        CipheringAlgorithm-r7
    }

CipheringModeInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- TABULAR: The ciphering algorithm is included in the CipheringModeCommand.
        cipheringModeCommand          CipheringModeCommand,
        activationTimeForDPCH          ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
        rb-DL-CiphActivationTimeInfo    RB-ActivationTimeInfoList    OPTIONAL
    }

CipheringModeInfo-r7 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- TABULAR: The ciphering algorithm is included in the CipheringModeCommand.
        cipheringModeCommand          CipheringModeCommand-r7,
        activationTimeForDPCH          ActivationTime                OPTIONAL,
        rb-DL-CiphActivationTimeInfo    RB-ActivationTimeInfoList    OPTIONAL
    }

CN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient ::= INTEGER (6..9)

CN-PagedUE-Identity ::=
    CHOICE {
        imsi-GSM-MAP          IMSI-GSM-MAP,
        tmsi-GSM-MAP          TMSI-GSM-MAP,
        p-TMSI-GSM-MAP        P-TMSI-GSM-MAP,
        imsi-DS-41            IMSI-DS-41,
        tmsi-DS-41            TMSI-DS-41,
        spare3                 NULL,
        spare2                 NULL,
        spare1                 NULL
    }

CompressedModeMeasCapability ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        fdd-Measurements          BOOLEAN,
        -- TABULAR: The IEs tdd-Measurements, gsm-Measurements and multiCarrierMeasurements
        -- are made optional since they are conditional based on another information element.
        -- Their absence corresponds to the case where the condition is not true.
        -- The IE 'tdd-Measurements' applies to either or both TDD 3.84 Mcps and TDD 7.68 Mcps,
        -- depending on the RF capability conditions.
        tdd-Measurements          BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL,
        gsm-Measurements          GSM-Measurements        OPTIONAL,
        multiCarrierMeasurements  BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL
    }

CompressedModeMeasCapability-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
        tdd128-Measurements          BOOLEAN                OPTIONAL
    }

CompressedModeMeasCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
        adjacentFrequencyMeasurements  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
    }

CompressedModeMeasCapability-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
        interBandMeasurements          ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
    }

CompressedModeMeasCapability-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
        enhancedInterFrequencyMeasurements  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
        freqSpecificCompressedMode          ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
    }

```

```

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandEUTRA      RadioFrequencyBandEUTRA,
    compressedMode                BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAExt ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandEUTRA      RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAExt2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandEUTRA      RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt2,
    compressedMode                BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsEUTRA)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRA

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAList2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsEUTRA)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAExt

CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAList3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsEUTRA-ext)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRAExt2

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD2

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD3

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD-ext

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD        RadioFrequencyBandFDD   OPTIONAL,
    dl-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE may omit both IEs if this IE indicates the compressed mode capability within the same
    -- frequency band. Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
    radioFrequencyBandFDD        RadioFrequencyBandFDD   OPTIONAL,
    radioFrequencyBandFDD2       RadioFrequencyBandFDD2  OPTIONAL,
    dl-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE may omit radioFrequencyBandFDD3 if this IE indicates the compressed mode capability within
    -- the same frequency band. Otherwise, the UE shall include the IE.
    radioFrequencyBandFDD3       RadioFrequencyBandFDD3  OPTIONAL,
    dl-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabFDD-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD2       RadioFrequencyBandFDD2,
    dl-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsFDD           BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabTDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsTDD)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabTDD

CompressedModeMeasCapabTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandTDD        RadioFrequencyBandTDD,
    dl-MeasurementsTDD           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsTDD           BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabGSMList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsGSM)) OF
    CompressedModeMeasCapabGSM

CompressedModeMeasCapabGSM ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandGSM        RadioFrequencyBandGSM,

```

```

    dl-MeasurementsGSM          BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsGSM          BOOLEAN
}

CompressedModeMeasCapabMC ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-MeasurementsMC           BOOLEAN,
    ul-MeasurementsMC           BOOLEAN
}

CPCH-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    initialPriorityDelayList     InitialPriorityDelayList           OPTIONAL,
    backoffControlParams         BackoffControlParams,
    -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
    powerControlAlgorithm        PowerControlAlgorithm,
    dl-DPCCH-BER                 DL-DPCCH-BER
}

CSG-ProximityIndicationCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfIntraFreqProximityIndication  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfInterFreqProximityIndication  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfE-UltraProximityIndication    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig ::= ENUMERATED { kbps32, kbps64, kbps128, kbps384 }

DL-DPCCH-BER ::= INTEGER (0..63)

DL-InformationPerSecondaryRL-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHRL)) OF
    DL-InformationPerSecondaryRL

DL-InformationPerSecondaryRL ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info           PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    cell-id                     CellIdentity           OPTIONAL,
    dl-FDPCHInfoPerRL-SecULFreq DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7,
    e-AGCH-Information          E-AGCH-Information     OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-Information          E-HICH-Information     OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Info                 CHOICE {
        e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
        releaseIndicator         NULL
    } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The IE "maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes" only gives information on the maximum number of DPCH Codes.
    maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes      INTEGER (1..8),
    maxNoPhysChBitsReceived     MaxNoPhysChBitsReceived,
    supportForSF-512            BOOLEAN,
    -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                       BOOLEAN,
    dummy2                      SimultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-Reception
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                       SupportOfDedicatedPilotsForChEstimation  OPTIONAL
}

SupportOfDedicatedPilotsForChEstimation ::= ENUMERATED { true }

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext  HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext  OPTIONAL,
    hsschlessHsdSCH-Operation           ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL,
    enhancedFdpch                       ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-Reception-CellFach            ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-Reception-CellUraPch         ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext2  HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext2  OPTIONAL,
    supportOfTargetCellPreConfig         ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL,
    supportOfHsdSCHDrxOperation          ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext3  HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext3  OPTIONAL,
    supportOfMimoOnlySingleStream        ENUMERATED { true }                 OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext4 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext4 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext5 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext5 OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext6 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext6 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext7 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext7 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext8 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext8 OPTIONAL,
    supportOf4x4MimoDualStreamRestriction ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    supportOfHS-DSCHSecondDRXOperation ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    supportOfNodeBTrigHS-DPCCHTransmission ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-ContiguousMulti-CellWithMIMO ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportforDCHEnhancements ENUMERATED { basic, full } OPTIONAL,
    simultaneousSupportforDCHEnhancementsAndCM ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    simultaneousSupportforDCHEnhancementsAndDPCCHDiscontTx ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    drx-enhancements ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    hs-dpcchOverheadReduction ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    supportofEnhancedServingCellChangeForEvent1C ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    supportofDPCCH2 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportofPowerControlAlgorithm3 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    supportofBlindHarqRetransmissionsforHsdpa ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerFrame MaxTS-PerFrame,
    maxPhysChPerFrame MaxPhysChPerFrame,
    minimumSF MinimumSF-DL,
    supportOfPDSCH BOOLEAN,
    maxPhysChPerTS MaxPhysChPerTS
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerSubFrame MaxTS-PerSubFrame-r4,
    maxPhysChPerFrame MaxPhysChPerSubFrame-r4,
    minimumSF MinimumSF-DL,
    supportOfPDSCH BOOLEAN,
    maxPhysChPerTS MaxPhysChPerTS,
    supportOf8PSK BOOLEAN
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiCarrier-physical-layer-category MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-extension HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension OPTIONAL,
    multiCarrier-physical-layer-category-extension MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension OPTIONAL,
    supportOfSFModeForHSPDSCHDualStream ENUMERATED { sf1, sf1sf16 } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiCarrier-physical-layer-category-extension2 MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension2 OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportofNon-rectResourceAllocation ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerFrame MaxTS-PerFrame,
    maxPhysChPerFrame MaxPhysChPerFrame-768,
    minimumSF MinimumSF-DL-768,
    supportOfPDSCH BOOLEAN,
}

```

```

    tdd768-hspdsch
      supported
      unsupported
    },
    maxPhysChPerTS
  }

DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-768 ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxTS-PerFrame          MaxTS-PerFrame,
  maxPhysChPerFrame      MaxPhysChPerFrame-768,
  minimumSF              MinimumSF-DL-768,
  supportOfPDSCH         BOOLEAN,
  maxPhysChPerTS        MaxPhysChPerTS-768
}

DL-TransChCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxNoBitsReceived      MaxNoBits,
  maxConvCodeBitsReceived MaxNoBits,
  turboDecodingSupport   TurboSupport,
  maxSimultaneousTransChs MaxSimultaneousTransChsDL,
  maxSimultaneousCCTrCH-Count MaxSimultaneousCCTrCH-Count,
  maxReceivedTransportBlocks MaxTransportBlocksDL,
  maxNumberOfTFC         MaxNumberOfTFC-DL,
  maxNumberOfTF          MaxNumberOfTF
}

DRAC-SysInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  transmissionProbability TransmissionProbability,
  maximumBitRate         MaximumBitRate
}

DRAC-SysInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRACclasses)) OF
  DRAC-SysInfo

DSCH-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

DelayRestrictionFlag ::= ENUMERATED { true }

E-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

ESN-DS-41 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

EstablishmentCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  originatingConversationalCall,
  originatingStreamingCall,
  originatingInteractiveCall,
  originatingBackgroundCall,
  originatingSubscribedTrafficCall,
  terminatingConversationalCall,
  terminatingStreamingCall,
  terminatingInteractiveCall,
  terminatingBackgroundCall,
  emergencyCall,
  interRAT-CellReselection,
  interRAT-CellChangeOrder,
  registration,
  detach,
  originatingHighPrioritySignalling,
  originatingLowPrioritySignalling,
  callRe-establishment,
  terminatingHighPrioritySignalling,
  terminatingLowPrioritySignalling,
  terminatingCauseUnknown,
  mbms-Reception,
  mbms-PTP-RB-Request,
  delayTolerantAccess,
  spare9,
  spare8,
  spare7,
  spare6,
  spare5,
  spare4,
  spare3,
  spare2,
  spare1 }

ExtendedWaitTime ::= INTEGER (1..1800)

```

```

EUTRABandSpecificCapUpdateReqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt2

FailureCauseWithProtErr ::= CHOICE {
    configurationUnsupported          NULL,
    physicalChannelFailure           NULL,
    incompatibleSimultaneousReconfiguration
                                     NULL,
    compressedModeRuntimeError       TGPSI,
    protocolError                    ProtocolErrorInformation,
    cellUpdateOccurred               NULL,
    invalidConfiguration             NULL,
    configurationIncomplete          NULL,
    unsupportedMeasurement           NULL,
    mbmsSessionAlreadyReceivedCorrectly NULL,
    lowerPriorityMBMSService         NULL,
    spare5                           NULL,
    spare4                           NULL,
    spare3                           NULL,
    spare2                           NULL,
    spare1                           NULL
}

FailureCauseWithProtErrTrId ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier        RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    failureCause                     FailureCauseWithProtErr
}

FrequencyBandsIndicatorSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            frequencyBandsSupportFDD  FrequencyBandsRedirectionFDD
        },
        tdd                          SEQUENCE {
            frequencyBandsSupportTDD128 FrequencyBandsIndicatorTDD128
        }
    }
}

FrequencyBandsIndicatorTDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport)) OF
    FrequencyBandsIndicatorSupportTDD128

FrequencyBandsIndicatorSupportTDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyBandsIndicatorTDD      RadioFrequencyBandTDD-r10
}

FrequencyBandsRedirectionFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport)) OF
    FrequencyBandsIndicatorFDD

FrequencyBandsIndicatorFDD ::= CHOICE {
    frequencyBandsIndicator1        RadioFrequencyBandFDD,
    frequencyBandsIndicator2        RadioFrequencyBandFDD2,
    frequencyBandsIndicator3        RadioFrequencyBandFDD3
}

GANS-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    networkBased,
    ueBased,
    both,
    none
}

GroupIdentityWithReleaseInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-ConnectionReleaseInformation RRC-ConnectionReleaseInformation,
    groupReleaseInformation          GroupReleaseInformation
}

GroupReleaseInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    uRNTI-Group                     U-RNTI-Group
}

GSM-Measurements ::= SEQUENCE {
    gsm900                          BOOLEAN,
    dcs1800                          BOOLEAN,
    gsm1900                          BOOLEAN
}

H-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

High-MobilityDetected ::= ENUMERATED { high-MobilityDetected }

```

```

HSDSCH-physical-layer-category ::= INTEGER (1..64)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext ::= INTEGER (1..20)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext2 ::= INTEGER (21..24)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext3 ::= INTEGER (25..28)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext4 ::= INTEGER (29..30)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext5 ::= INTEGER (31..32)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext6 ::= INTEGER (33..34)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext7 ::= INTEGER (35..36)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext8 ::= INTEGER (37..38)
HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension ::= INTEGER (1..64)
MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category ::= INTEGER (1..64)
MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension ::= INTEGER (1..36)
MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension2 ::= INTEGER (37..64)
MultiflowCapabBandCombination ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfCellsBandA          INTEGER(1..6),
    numberOfFrequenciesBandA    INTEGER(1..3),
    numberOfCellsBandB          INTEGER(1..6),
    numberOfFrequenciesBandB    INTEGER(1..3)
}
MultiflowCapabBandCombList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF MultiflowCapabBandCombination
MultiflowCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    mimoInDifferentBands        MultiflowMIMOCapability    OPTIONAL,
    longerHARQProcessing         ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}
MultiflowPerBandCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfCells                INTEGER(2..8),
    numberOfFrequencies          INTEGER(1..4),
    mimo                         MultiflowMIMOCapability    OPTIONAL,
    nonContiguousCapability      MultiflowNonContiguousCapability  OPTIONAL
}
MultiflowMIMOCapability ::= ENUMERATED { single-stream, dual-stream }
MultiflowNonContiguousCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    gapSize                      ENUMERATED { fiveMHz, tenMHz, anyGapSize,
                                             spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }
}
UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (4))
UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandEUTRA      RadioFrequencyBandEUTRA,
    idleInterval                 BOOLEAN
}
IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRAExtension ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandEUTRA      RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt
}
IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRAList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsEUTRA)) OF
    IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRA
IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRAExtensionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsEUTRA)) OF
    IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRAExtension
IMSI-and-ESN-DS-41 ::= SEQUENCE {
    imsi-DS-41                  IMSI-DS-41,
    esn-DS-41                   ESN-DS-41
}

```

```

IMSI-DS-41 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (5..7))

InitialPriorityDelayList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
    NS-IP

InitialUE-Identity ::= CHOICE {
    imsi                IMSI-GSM-MAP,
    tmsi-and-LAI        TMSI-and-LAI-GSM-MAP,
    p-TMSI-and-RAI      P-TMSI-and-RAI-GSM-MAP,
    imei                IMEI,
    esn-DS-41           ESN-DS-41,
    imsi-DS-41          IMSI-DS-41,
    imsi-and-ESN-DS-41  IMSI-and-ESN-DS-41,
    tmsi-DS-41          TMSI-DS-41
}

IntegrityCheckInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    messageAuthenticationCode    MessageAuthenticationCode,
    rrc-MessageSequenceNumber    RRC-MessageSequenceNumber
}

IntegrityProtActivationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-MessageSequenceNumberList    RRC-MessageSequenceNumberList
}

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {
    uia1 }

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm-r7 ::= ENUMERATED {
    uia1, uia2 }

IntegrityProtectionModeCommand ::= CHOICE {
    startIntegrityProtection    SEQUENCE {
        integrityProtInitNumber    IntegrityProtInitNumber
    },
    modify                       SEQUENCE {
        dl-IntegrityProtActivationInfo    IntegrityProtActivationInfo
    }
}

IntegrityProtectionModeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: DL integrity protection activation info and Integrity
    -- protection intialisation number have been nested inside
    -- IntegrityProtectionModeCommand.
    integrityProtectionModeCommand    IntegrityProtectionModeCommand,
    integrityProtectionAlgorithm       IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm    OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtectionModeInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: DL integrity protection activation info and Integrity
    -- protection intialisation number have been nested inside
    -- IntegrityProtectionModeCommand.
    integrityProtectionModeCommand    IntegrityProtectionModeCommand,
    integrityProtectionAlgorithm-r7    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm-r7    OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtInitNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
MaxHcContextSpace ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy, by1024, by2048, by4096,
    by8192 }

MaxHcContextSpace-r5-ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    by16384, by32768, by65536, by131072 }

MaxROHC-ContextSessions-r4 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s2, s4, s8, s12, s16, s24, s32, s48,
    s64, s128, s256, s512, s1024, s16384 }

MaximumAM-EntityNumberRLC-Cap ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy, am4, am5, am6,
    am8, am16, am30 }

-- Actual value MaximumBitRate = IE value * 16

```

```

MaximumBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..32)
MaximumRLC-WindowSize ::= ENUMERATED { mws2047, mws4095 }
MaxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted ::= ENUMERATED {
    b600, b1200, b2400, b4800,
    b9600, b19200, b28800, b38400,
    b48000, b57600 }
MaxNoBits ::= ENUMERATED {
    b640, b1280, b2560, b3840, b5120,
    b6400, b7680, b8960, b10240,
    b20480, b40960, b81920, b163840 }
MaxNoPhysChBitsReceived ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy, b1200, b2400, b3600,
    b4800, b7200, b9600, b14400,
    b19200, b28800, b38400, b48000,
    b57600, b67200, b76800 }
MaxNoSCCPCH-RL ::= ENUMERATED {
    r11 }
MaxNumberOfTF ::= ENUMERATED {
    tf32, tf64, tf128, tf256,
    tf512, tf1024 }
MaxNumberOfTFC-DL ::= ENUMERATED {
    tfc16, tfc32, tfc48, tfc64, tfc96,
    tfc128, tfc256, tfc512, tfc1024 }
MaxNumberOfTFC-UL ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy1, dummy2, tfc16, tfc32, tfc48, tfc64,
    tfc96, tfc128, tfc256, tfc512, tfc1024 }
-- the values 1 to 4 for MaxPhysChPerFrame are not used in this version of the protocol
MaxPhysChPerFrame ::= INTEGER (1..224)
MaxPhysChPerFrame-768 ::= INTEGER (1..448)
MaxPhysChPerSubFrame-r4 ::= INTEGER (1..96)
MaxPhysChPerTimeslot ::= ENUMERATED {
    ts1, ts2 }
MaxPhysChPerTimeslot-LCR-r7 ::= INTEGER (1..4)
-- the values 1 to 4 for MaxPhysChPerTS are not used in this version of the protocol
MaxPhysChPerTS ::= INTEGER (1..16)
MaxPhysChPerTS-768 ::= INTEGER (1..32)
MaxSimultaneousCCTrCH-Count ::= INTEGER (1..8)
MaxSimultaneousTransChsDL ::= ENUMERATED {
    e4, e8, e16, e32 }
MaxSimultaneousTransChsUL ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy, e4, e8, e16, e32 }
MaxTransportBlocksDL ::= ENUMERATED {
    tb4, tb8, tb16, tb32, tb48,
    tb64, tb96, tb128, tb256, tb512 }
MaxTransportBlocksUL ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy, tb4, tb8, tb16, tb32, tb48,
    tb64, tb96, tb128, tb256, tb512 }
MaxTS-PerFrame ::= INTEGER (1..14)
MaxTS-PerSubFrame-r4 ::= INTEGER (1..6)
-- TABULAR: MeasurementCapability contains dependencies to UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability,
-- the conditional fields have been left mandatory for now.
MeasurementCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCompressedMode          CompressedModeMeasCapability,
    uplinkCompressedMode            CompressedModeMeasCapability
}

```

```

MeasurementCapabilityExt ::= SEQUENCE{
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList,
    compressedModeMeasCapabTDDList    CompressedModeMeasCapabTDDList  OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList   CompressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList  OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabMC        CompressedModeMeasCapabMC        OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityExt2 ::= SEQUENCE{
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList2    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList2,
    compressedModeMeasCapabTDDList2    CompressedModeMeasCapabTDDList2  OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList2   CompressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList2  OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabMC2        CompressedModeMeasCapabMC2        OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityExt3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    compressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList  CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityExt4 ::= SEQUENCE{
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList2    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList2    OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList3    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList3    OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabTDDList2    CompressedModeMeasCapabTDDList2    OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList2   CompressedModeMeasCapabGSMLList2   OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabMC2        CompressedModeMeasCapabMC2        OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList2 CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList2  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityExt5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    compressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList2  CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList2  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityExt6 ::= SEQUENCE{
    compressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList3  CompressedModeMeasCapabEUTRALList3  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapability-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCompressedMode-LCR          CompressedModeMeasCapability-LCR-r4,
    uplinkCompressedMode-LCR            CompressedModeMeasCapability-LCR-r4
}

MeasurementCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCompressedMode              CompressedModeMeasCapability-v860ext
}

MeasurementCapability-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCompressedMode              CompressedModeMeasCapability-v920ext
}

MeasurementCapability-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFrequencyDetectedSetMeasurements  ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    downlinkCompressedMode                  CompressedModeMeasCapability-va40ext
}

MeasurementCapability-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFrequencyMeasOnConfigCarriersWithoutCompMode  ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    cellsExcludedFromDetectedSetMeasurements           ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    idleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRALList          IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRALList  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapabilityTDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    idleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRALList          IdleIntervalMeasCapabEUTRAExtensionList  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapability-vb70ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    widebandRSRQFDDMeasurements              ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    widebandRSRQTDDMeasurements              ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementCapability-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    event2gReportingOnaConfiguredSecDLFrequency  ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    extendedRsrqLowerValueRange                 ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    rsrqOnAllSymbols                             ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    increasedUECarrierMonitoringUTRA            ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    increasedUECarrierMonitoringE-UTRA         ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    enhancedUPHReporting                ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

MessageAuthenticationCode ::=          BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

MinimumSF-DL ::=                       ENUMERATED {
    sf1, sf16 }

MinimumSF-DL-768 ::=                  ENUMERATED {
    sf1, sf32 }

MinimumSF-UL ::=                      ENUMERATED {
    sf1, sf2, sf4, sf8, dummy }

NonContiguousMultiCellCombinationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE
(1..maxNonContiguousMultiCellCombinations)) OF
    NonContiguousMultiCell

NonContiguousMultiCell ::= SEQUENCE {
    aggregatedCells          ENUMERATED { nc-2c, nc-3c, nc-4c },
    gapSize                  ENUMERATED { fiveMHz, tenMHz, anyGapSize,
    spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },
    nonContiguousMultiCellCombination22          ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    nonContiguousMultiCellCombination31-13      ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeCapability ::=                ENUMERATED {
    tdd, fdd, fdd-tdd }

MultiRAT-Capability ::=                SEQUENCE {
    supportOfGSM              BOOLEAN,
    supportOfMulticarrier     BOOLEAN
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfUTRAN-ToGERAN-NACC    BOOLEAN
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-v680ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfHandoverToGAN        ENUMERATED { doesSupportHandoverToGAN }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfPSHandoverToGAN      ENUMERATED { doesSupportPSHandoverToGAN }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfEUTRAFDD            ENUMERATED { doesSupportEUTRAFDD }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOfInterRATHOTOEUTRAFDD    ENUMERATED { doesSupportInterRATHOTOEUTRAFDD }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOfEUTRATDD            ENUMERATED { doesSupportEUTRATDD }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOfInterRATHOTOEUTRATDD    ENUMERATED { doesSupportInterRATHOTOEUTRATDD }    OPTIONAL,
    eutraFeatureGroupIndicators     BIT STRING (SIZE (4))    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-vae0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutraSupportOfMFBI           ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfEUTRAFDDMeasurementReportingInCELLFACH    ENUMERATED {
    doesSupportOfEUTRAFDDMeasurementReportingInCELLFACH }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOfEUTRATDDMeasurementReportingInCELLFACH    ENUMERATED {
    doesSupportOfEUTRATDDMeasurementReportingInCELLFACH }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfRAN-AssistedWLAN-Interworking-RAN-Rules    ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    supportOfRAN-AssistedWLAN-Interworking-ANDSF-Policies    ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

MultiModeRAT-Capability-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfExtendedEUTRAFrequencyPriority    ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}

N-300 ::=                             INTEGER (0..7)

N-301 ::=                             INTEGER (0..7)

```

```

N-302 ::= INTEGER (0..7)
N-304 ::= INTEGER (0..7)
N-308 ::= INTEGER (1..8)
N-310 ::= INTEGER (0..7)
N-312 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s50, s100, s200, s400,
    s600, s800, s1000 }
N-312ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    s2, s4, s10, s20 }
N-312-r5 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s4, s10, s20,
    s50, s100, s200, s400,
    s600, s800, s1000 }
N-313 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s4, s10, s20,
    s50, s100, s200 }
N-315 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s50, s100, s200, s400,
    s600, s800, s1000 }
N-315ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    s2, s4, s10, s20 }
N-315-r5 ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s4, s10, s20,
    s50, s100, s200, s400,
    s600, s800, s1000 }

N-AccessFails ::= INTEGER (1..64)
N-AP-RetransMax ::= INTEGER (1..64)

NeighCellsSI-AcquisitionCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfIntraFreqSIACquisitionForHO    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfInterFreqSIACquisitionForHO    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfE-UtraSIACquisitionForHO      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF SEQUENCE {
    gANSS-Id          ENUMERATED {
        sbas, modernizedGPS, qzss, glonass, spare4,
        spare3, spare2, spare1 }           OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-Mode        GANSS-Mode,
    gANSS-SignalId    GANSS-Signal-Id     OPTIONAL,
    supportForUE-GANSS-TimingOfCellFrames    BOOLEAN,
    supportForUE-GANSS-CarrierPhaseMeasurement    BOOLEAN           OPTIONAL
}

-- Each element in the NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List-v860ext provides extension information
-- to the corresponding element (position) in the NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List
NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF SEQUENCE {
    sbas-Ids          BIT STRING (SIZE (8))           OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-SignalIds  BIT STRING (SIZE (8))           OPTIONAL,
    non-native-AD-choices-supported    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

NetworkAssistedGPS-Supported ::= ENUMERATED {
    networkBased,
    ue-Based,
    bothNetworkAndUE-Based,
    noNetworkAssistedGPS }

NF-BO-AllBusy ::= INTEGER (0..31)
NF-BO-NoAICH ::= INTEGER (0..31)
NF-BO-Mismatch ::= INTEGER (0..127)
NS-BO-Busy ::= INTEGER (0..63)

```

```

NS-IP ::= INTEGER (0..28)

P-TMSI-and-RAI-GSM-MAP ::= SEQUENCE {
  p-TMSI P-TMSI-GSM-MAP,
  rai RAI
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
  terminatingConversationalCall,
  terminatingStreamingCall,
  terminatingInteractiveCall,
  terminatingBackgroundCall,
  terminatingHighPrioritySignalling,
  terminatingLowPrioritySignalling,
  terminatingCauseUnknown,
  spare
}

PagingRecord ::= CHOICE {
  cn-Identity SEQUENCE {
    pagingCause PagingCause,
    cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
    cn-pagedUE-Identity CN-PagedUE-Identity
  },
  utran-Identity SEQUENCE {
    u-RNTI U-RNTI,
    cn-OriginatedPage-connectedMode-UE SEQUENCE {
      pagingCause PagingCause,
      cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
      pagingRecordTypeID PagingRecordTypeID
    }
  }
} OPTIONAL

PagingRecord2-r5 ::= CHOICE {
  utran-SingleUE-Identity SEQUENCE {
    u-RNTI U-RNTI,
    cn-OriginatedPage-connectedMode-UE SEQUENCE {
      pagingCause PagingCause,
      cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
      pagingRecordTypeID PagingRecordTypeID
    }
  },
  rrc-ConnectionReleaseInformation RRC-ConnectionReleaseInformation
},
  utran-GroupIdentity SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1 .. maxURNTI-Group) ) OF
  GroupIdentityWithReleaseInformation
}

PagingRecordList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPage1)) OF
  PagingRecord

PagingRecord2List-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPage1)) OF
  PagingRecord2-r5

PDCP-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
  losslessSRNS-RelocationSupport BOOLEAN,
  -- If present, the "maxHcContextSpace" in the IE "PDCP-Capability-r5-ext" overrides the
  -- "supported" value in this IE. The value in this IE may be used by a pre-REL-5 UTRAN.
  supportForRfc2507 CHOICE {
    notSupported NULL,
    supported MaxHcContextSpace
  }
}

PDCP-Capability-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  supportForRfc3095 CHOICE {
    notSupported NULL,
    supported SEQUENCE {
      maxROHC-ContextSessions MaxROHC-ContextSessions-r4 DEFAULT s16,
      reverseCompressionDepth INTEGER (0..65535) DEFAULT 0
    }
  }
}

PDCP-Capability-r5-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  supportForRfc3095ContextRelocation BOOLEAN,
  maxHcContextSpace MaxHcContextSpace-r5-ext OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}
PDCP-Capability-r5-ext2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    losslessDLRLC-PDUSizeChange      ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}
PDCP-Capability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportForCSVoiceoverHSPA        ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD
    }
    -- tddPhysChCapability describes the 3.84Mcps TDD physical channel capability
    tddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v770ext,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v770ext
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-384          SEQUENCE {
        -- No TDD384 DL physical channel capability extension
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-384-v770ext
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-768          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-768,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-768
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-128          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v770ext,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v770ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v860ext
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-128          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v860ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v920ext,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v920ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-va40ext
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-128          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-va40ext,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-va40ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb50ext,
        uplinkPhysChCapability        UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb50ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
PhysicalChannelCapability-vb80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability              SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability      DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb80ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

PhysicalChannelCapability-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vc50ext    OPTIONAL,
        uplinkPhysChCapability   UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vc50ext    OPTIONAL,
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-vc50ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelCapability-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysChCapability          SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vd20ext    OPTIONAL,
        uplinkPhysChCapability   UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vd20ext    OPTIONAL,
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

PhysicalChannelCapabilityInfo-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    tddPhysChCapability-768      SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability DL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-768,
        uplinkPhysChCapability   UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    tddPhysChCapability-128      SEQUENCE {
        uplinkPhysChCapability   UL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-v770ext
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

-- PhysicalChannelCapability-LCR-r4 describes the 1.28Mcps TDD physical channel capability
PhysicalChannelCapability-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd128-PhysChCapability      SEQUENCE {
        downlinkPhysChCapability DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4,
        uplinkPhysChCapability   UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

-- PhysicalChannelCapability-hspdsch-r5 describes the HS-PDSCH physical channel capability
PhysicalChannelCapability-hspdsch-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    fdd-hspdsch                  CHOICE {
        supported                 SEQUENCE {
            -- hsdSCH-physical-layer-category values shall be restricted to the range [1..12]
            -- even if the UE physical capability category is above 12.
            hsdSCH-physical-layer-category HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
            -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification
            -- and if received they should be ignored.
            dummy                     BOOLEAN,
            dummy2                     BOOLEAN
        },
        unsupported                NULL
    },
    tdd384-hspdsch              CHOICE {
        supported                 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
        unsupported                NULL
    },
    tdd128-hspdsch              CHOICE {
        supported                 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
        unsupported                NULL
    }
}

PNBSCH-Allocation-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfRepetitionsPerSFNPeriod ENUMERATED {
        c2, c3, c4, c5, c6, c7, c8, c9, c10,
        c12, c14, c16, c18, c20, c24, c28, c32,
        c36, c40, c48, c56, c64, c72, c80 }
}

Pre-RedirectionInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportEUTRA-FDD             BOOLEAN,
    supportEUTRA-TDD             BOOLEAN
}

ProtocolErrorCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    asnl-ViolationOrEncodingError,
    messageTypeNonexistent,
    messageNotCompatibleWithReceiverState,
    ie-ValueNotComprehended,
}

```

```

        informationElementMissing,
        messageExtensionNotComprehended,
        spare2, spare1 }

ProtocolErrorIndicator ::=          ENUMERATED {
        noError, errorOccurred }

ProtocolErrorIndicatorWithMoreInfo ::=
        CHOICE {
        noError                      NULL,
        errorOccurred                SEQUENCE {
                rrc-TransactionIdentifier  RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
                protocolErrorInformation    ProtocolErrorInformation
        }
}

ProtocolErrorMoreInformation ::=    SEQUENCE {
        diagnosticsType              CHOICE {
                type1                    CHOICE {
                        asnl-ViolationOrEncodingError    NULL,
                        messageTypeNonexistent            NULL,
                        messageNotCompatibleWithReceiverState
                                IdentificationOfReceivedMessage,
                        ie-ValueNotComprehended           IdentificationOfReceivedMessage,
                        conditionalInformationElementError IdentificationOfReceivedMessage,
                        messageExtensionNotComprehended    IdentificationOfReceivedMessage,
                        spare1                             NULL,
                        spare2                             NULL
                },
                spare                      NULL
        }
}

RadioFrequencyBandEUTRA ::=        INTEGER (1..64)

RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt ::=     INTEGER (65..256)

RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt2 ::=    INTEGER (1..256)

RadioFrequencyBandFDD ::=          ENUMERATED {
        -- fdd2100, fdd1900, fdd1800 correspond to Band I, Band II and Band III respectively
        fdd2100,
        fdd1900,
        fdd1800,
        bandVI,
        bandIV,
        bandV,
        bandVII,
        extension-indicator }

RadioFrequencyBandFDD2 ::=         ENUMERATED {
        bandVIII,
        bandIX,
        bandX,
        bandXI,
        bandXII,
        bandXIII,
        bandXIV,
        bandXV,
        bandXVI,
        bandXVII,
        bandXVIII,
        bandXIX,
        bandXX,
        bandXXI,
        bandXXII,
        extension-indicator }

RadioFrequencyBandFDD3 ::=         ENUMERATED {spare64, spare63, bandXXV, bandXXVI, spare60,
        spare59, spare58, spare57, spare56, spare55, spare54, spare53, spare52, spare51, spare50, spare49,
        spare48, spare47, spare46, spare45, spare44, spare43, spare42, spare41, spare40, spare39, spare38,
        spare37, spare36, spare35, spare34, spare33, spare32, spare31, spare30, spare29, spare28, spare27,
        spare26, spare25, spare24, spare23, spare22, spare21, spare20, spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16,
        spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5,
        spare4, spare3, spare2, extension-indicator }

RadioFrequencyBandTDDList ::=      ENUMERATED {
        a, b, c, ab, ac, bc, abc, spare }

```

```

RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7 ::=      ENUMERATED {
                                        a, b, c, d, ab, ac, ad, bc, bd, cd, abc, abd, acd, bcd,
                                        abcd, notabcd }

RadioFrequencyBandTDDext ::=          ENUMERATED {
                                        e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, spare4, spare3,
                                        spare2, spare1 }

RadioFrequencyBandTDDextList ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsTDD-ext)) OF
                                        RadioFrequencyBandTDDext

RadioFrequencyBandTDD ::=            ENUMERATED {
                                        a, b, c, d }

RadioFrequencyBandTDD-r10 ::=        ENUMERATED {
                                        a, b, c, d, e, f, spare2, spare1 }

RadioFrequencyBandGSM ::=            ENUMERATED {
                                        gsm450,
                                        gsm480,
                                        gsm850,
                                        gsm900P,
                                        gsm900E,
                                        gsm1800,
                                        gsm1900,
                                        spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5,
                                        spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

Rb-timer-indicator ::=               SEQUENCE {
                                        t314-expired      BOOLEAN,
                                        t315-expired      BOOLEAN }

Re-EstablishmentTimer ::=            ENUMERATED {
                                        useT314, useT315
}

RedirectionInfo ::=                  CHOICE {
                                        frequencyInfo,
                                        interRATInfo
}

RedirectionInfo-r6 ::=               CHOICE {
                                        frequencyInfo,
                                        interRATInfo-r6
}

RedirectionInfo-v860ext ::=          CHOICE {
                                        -- CHOICE frequencyInfo is provided in IE RedirectionInfo or IE RedirectionInfo-r6
                                        frequencyInfo     NULL,
                                        interRATInfo     InterRATInfo-v860ext
}

RejectionCause ::=                  ENUMERATED {
                                        congestion,
                                        unspecified }

ReleaseCause ::=                     ENUMERATED {
                                        normalEvent,
                                        unspecified,
                                        pre-emptiveRelease,
                                        congestion,
                                        re-establishmentReject,
                                        directedsignallingconnectionre-establishment,
                                        userInactivity,
                                        spare }

RF-Capability ::=                    SEQUENCE {
                                        fddRF-Capability  SEQUENCE {
                                                ue-PowerClass      UE-PowerClass,
                                                txRxFrequencySeparation TxRxFrequencySeparation
                                        },
                                        tddRF-Capability  SEQUENCE {
                                                ue-PowerClass      UE-PowerClass,
                                                radioFrequencyTDDBandList RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,
                                                chipRateCapability  ChipRateCapability
                                        },
                                        OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RF-Capability-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    tddRF-Capability SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass UE-PowerClass,
        radioFrequencyBandTDDList RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,
        chipRateCapability ChipRateCapability
    }
}

RF-Capability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If TDD384 and/or TDD128 RF capability is indicated in IEs 'RF-Capability' or
    -- 'RF-Capability-r4-ext', the corresponding IE 'RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7' shall
    -- be included in this IE.
    tdd384RF-Capability RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7 OPTIONAL,
    tdd768RF-Capability SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass UE-PowerClass,
        radioFrequencyBandTDDList RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7
    }
    -- The element 'chipRateCapability' = 'mcps7-68'
    OPTIONAL,
    tdd128RF-Capability RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7 OPTIONAL
}

RF-Capability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd128RF-Capability RadioFrequencyBandTDDList OPTIONAL,
    tdd384RF-Capability RadioFrequencyBandTDDList OPTIONAL,
    tdd768RF-Capability RadioFrequencyBandTDDList OPTIONAL
}

RF-Capability-vaa0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfMFBI ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

RLC-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If present, the "totalRLC-AM-BufferSize" in the IE "RLC-Capability-r5-ext" overrides the
    -- corresponding value in this IE. The value in this IE may be used by a pre-REL-5 UTRAN.
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize,
    maximumRLC-WindowSize MaximumRLC-WindowSize,
    maximumAM-EntityNumber MaximumAM-EntityNumberRLC-Cap
}

RLC-Capability-r5-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-r5-ext OPTIONAL
}

RLC-Capability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfTwoLogicalChannel BOOLEAN
}

RLC-Capability-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-v920ext OPTIONAL
}

RLC-Capability-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-va40ext OPTIONAL
}

RLC-Capability-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-vb50ext OPTIONAL
}

RRC-ConnectionReleaseInformation ::= CHOICE {
    noRelease NULL,
    release SEQUENCE {
        releaseCause ReleaseCause
    }
}

RRC-MessageSequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..15)

RRC-MessageSequenceNumberList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (4..5)) OF
    RRC-MessageSequenceNumber

RRC-StateIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell-DCH, cell-FACH, cell-PCH, ura-PCH }

RRC-TransactionIdentifier ::= INTEGER (0..3)

```

```

RSR-VCC-Info ::=
    nonce
    ims-Information
}
SEQUENCE {
    BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
    OCTET STRING (SIZE (1.. 32))
    OPTIONAL,
}

S-RNTI ::=
    BIT STRING (SIZE (20))

S-RNTI-2 ::=
    BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

SecurityCapability ::=
    cipheringAlgorithmCap
    integrityProtectionAlgorithmCap
}
SEQUENCE {
    BIT STRING {
        -- For each bit value "0" means false/ not supported
        spare15(0),
        spare14(1),
        spare13(2),
        spare12(3),
        spare11(4),
        spare10(5),
        spare9(6),
        spare8(7),
        spare7(8),
        spare6(9),
        spare5(10),
        spare4(11),
        spare3(12),
        uea2(13),
        uea1(14),
        uea0(15)
    } (SIZE (16)),
    BIT STRING {
        -- For each bit value "0" means false/ not supported
        spare15(0),
        spare14(1),
        spare13(2),
        spare12(3),
        spare11(4),
        spare10(5),
        spare9(6),
        spare8(7),
        spare7(8),
        spare6(9),
        spare5(10),
        spare4(11),
        spare3(12),
        uia2(13),
        uia1(14),
        spare0(15)
    } (SIZE (16))
}

SecondaryServingEDCHCell-Info ::=
    primary-E-RNTI
    secondary-E-RNTI
}
SEQUENCE {
    E-RNTI
    E-RNTI
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL
}

SecondaryEDCH-Info-Common ::=
    frequencyInfo
    scramblingCodeType
    scramblingCodeNumber
    ms2-SchedTransmGrantHARQAlloc
    servingGrant
    primary-Secondary-GrantSelector
}
SEQUENCE {
    FrequencyInfo,
    ScramblingCodeType,
    UL-ScramblingCode,
    BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
    SEQUENCE {
        ENUMERATED { primary, secondary }
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    MinReduced-E-DPDCH-GainFactor
    E-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI
    INTEGER(0..7),
    PC-Preamble
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL
}

Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation ::=
    deltaACK
    deltaNACK
    harq-Preamble-Mode
    primaryCPICH-Info
    dl-hspdsch-Information
    harqInfo
    mac-hsResetIndicator
}
SEQUENCE {
    DeltaACK
    DeltaNACK
    HARQ-Preamble-Mode,
    PrimaryCPICH-Info
    DL-HSPDSCH-Information
    HARQ-Info
    ENUMERATED { true }
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaACK          DeltaACK          OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK         DeltaNACK         OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode HARQ-Preamble-Mode,
    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info OPTIONAL,
    dl-hspdsch-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7 OPTIONAL,
    harqInfo          HARQ-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mac-hsResetIndicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaACK          DeltaACK          OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK         DeltaNACK         OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode HARQ-Preamble-Mode,
    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info OPTIONAL,
    dl-hspdsch-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8 OPTIONAL,
    harqInfo          HARQ-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mac-hsResetIndicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaACK          DeltaACK          OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK         DeltaNACK         OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode HARQ-Preamble-Mode,
    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info OPTIONAL,
    dl-hspdsch-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9 OPTIONAL,
    harqInfo          HARQ-Info-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mac-hsResetIndicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaACK          DeltaACK-r11      OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK         DeltaNACK-r11     OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode HARQ-Preamble-Mode,
    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info OPTIONAL,
    dl-hspdsch-Information DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11 OPTIONAL,
    harqInfo          HARQ-Info-r11     OPTIONAL,
    mac-hsResetIndicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    mac-hsResetIndicator-assisting ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

SimultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-Reception ::= CHOICE {
    notSupported      NULL,
    supported         SEQUENCE {
        maxNoSCCPCH-RL MaxNoSCCPCH-RL,
        -- simultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-DPDCH-Reception is applicable only if
        -- the IE Support of PDSCH = TRUE
        -- Note: the reference to DPDCH in the element name below is incorrect (see tabular). The
        -- name is not changed, to keep it aligned with R99.
        simultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-DPDCH-Reception BOOLEAN
    }
}

SRNC-Identity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

SR-VCC-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonce          BIT STRING (SIZE (128)) OPTIONAL
}

SR-VCC-SecurityRABInfo-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    sr-vcc-Info    SR-VCC-Info,
    rab-InfoReplace RAB-InfoReplace
}

START-Value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (20))

STARTList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
    STARTSingle

STARTSingle ::= SEQUENCE {
    cn-DomainIdentity CN-DomainIdentity,
    start-Value       START-Value
}

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq ::= ENUMERATED {
    gsm
}

```

```

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-v590ext ::=      ENUMERATED {
                                             geranIu }

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-r5 ::=          ENUMERATED {
                                             gsm, geranIu }

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-r8 ::=          ENUMERATED {
                                             gsm, geranIu, eutra, spare5,
                                             spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSystemCapability)) OF
                                     SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSystemCapability)) OF
                                     SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-r5

SystemSpecificCapUpdateReqList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSystemCapability)) OF
                                     SystemSpecificCapUpdateReq-r8

T-300 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms100, ms200, ms400, ms600, ms800,
                                             ms1000, ms1200, ms1400, ms1600,
                                             ms1800, ms2000, ms3000, ms4000,
                                             ms6000, ms8000 }

T-301 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms100, ms200, ms400, ms600, ms800,
                                             ms1000, ms1200, ms1400, ms1600,
                                             ms1800, ms2000, ms3000, ms4000,
                                             ms6000, ms8000, spare }

T-302 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms100, ms200, ms400, ms600, ms800,
                                             ms1000, ms1200, ms1400, ms1600,
                                             ms1800, ms2000, ms3000, ms4000,
                                             ms6000, ms8000, spare }

T-304 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms100, ms200, ms400,
                                             ms1000, ms2000, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

T-305 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             noUpdate, m5, m10, m30,
                                             m60, m120, m360, m720 }

T-307 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             s5, s10, s15, s20,
                                             s30, s40, s50, spare }

T-308 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320 }

T-309 ::=                                INTEGER (1..8)

T-310 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms40, ms80, ms120, ms160,
                                             ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320 }

T-311 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             ms250, ms500, ms750, ms1000,
                                             ms1250, ms1500, ms1750, ms2000 }

-- The value 0 for T-312 is not used in this version of the specification
T-312 ::=                                INTEGER (0..15)

T-313 ::=                                INTEGER (0..15)

T-314 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             s0, s2, s4, s6, s8,
                                             s12, s16, s20 }

T-315 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             s0, s10, s30, s60, s180,
                                             s600, s1200, s1800 }

T-316 ::=                                ENUMERATED {
                                             s0, s10, s20, s30, s40,
                                             s50, s-inf, spare }

```

```

-- All the values are changed to "infinity" in Rel-5
T-317 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        infinity0, infinity1, infinity2, infinity3, infinity4,
        infinity5, infinity6, infinity7}

T-318 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ms250, ms500, ms750, ms1000, ms1250, ms1500,
        ms1750, ms2000, ms3000, ms4000, ms6000, ms8000,
        ms10000, ms12000, ms16000 }

T-319 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120 }

T-321 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ms100, ms200, ms400, ms800 }

T-322 ::=
    ENUMERATED { m5, m10, m20, m30, m60,
        m120, m180, spare1 }

T-323 ::=
    ENUMERATED { s0, s5, s10, s20, s30, s60, s90, s120 }

T-328 ::=
    ENUMERATED { ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80 }

T-329 ::=
    ENUMERATED { s05p, s1, s2, s4 }

T-CPCH ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ct0, ct1 }

TMSI-and-LAI-GSM-MAP ::=
    tmsi
    lai
    SEQUENCE {
        TMSI-GSM-MAP,
        LAI
    }

TMSI-DS-41 ::=
    OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..17))

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        dummy, kb10, kb50, kb100,
        kb150, kb500, kb1000, spare }

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-r5-ext ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        kb200, kb300, kb400, kb750 }

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-v920ext ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        kb1150, kb1250 }

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-va40ext ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        kb1500, kb1800, kb2300, kb2550 }

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-vb50ext ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        kb3400, kb3500, kb4400, kb4500, kb5000, spare3, spare2,
        spare1 }

-- Actual value TransmissionProbability = IE value * 0.125
TransmissionProbability ::=
    INTEGER (1..8)

TransportChannelCapability ::=
    dl-TransChCapability
    ul-TransChCapability
    SEQUENCE {
        DL-TransChCapability,
        UL-TransChCapability
    }

TurboSupport ::=
    notSupported
    supported
    CHOICE {
        NULL,
        MaxNoBits
    }

-- Values defined as spare shall not be sent in this version of the protocol. If a spare value is
-- received, it should be interpreted as 'default-RxTX-separation'.
TxRxFrequencySeparation ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        default-TxRx-separation, spare2, spare1 }

U-RNTI ::=
    srnc-Identity
    s-RNTI
    SEQUENCE {
        SRNC-Identity,
        S-RNTI
    }

U-RNTI-Group ::=
    CHOICE {
-- TABULAR: not following the tabular strictly, but this will most likely save bits

```

```

all
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b1          NULL,
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b2          BIT STRING (SIZE (31)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b3          BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b4          BIT STRING (SIZE (29)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b5          BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b6          BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b7          BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b8          BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b9          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b10         BIT STRING (SIZE (23)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b11         BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b12         BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b13         BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b14         BIT STRING (SIZE (19)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b15         BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b16         BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b17         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b18         BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b19         BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b20         BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b21         BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b22         BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b23         BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b24         BIT STRING (SIZE (9)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b25         BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b26         BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b27         BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b28         BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b29         BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b30         BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b31         BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
u-RNTI-BitMaskIndex-b31         BIT STRING (SIZE (1))
}

U-RNTI-Short ::=
  srnc-Identity          SEQUENCE {
    s-RNTI-2             SRNC-Identity,
  }
  S-RNTI-2

UE-AddPos-Supported-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAddPos)) OF UE-AddPos-element

UE-AddPos-element ::= SEQUENCE {
  addPos-ID              ENUMERATED {barometricPressure, wlan, bt, mbs,
                                     spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },
  addPos-Mode            ENUMERATED {standalone, ue-assisted,
                                     both, spare1 }
}

UE-BasedNetworkPerformanceMeasurementsParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  supportOfLoggedMeasurementsIdlePCH ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Container for transparent transfer of capability information not related to
  -- features for which early implementation is desired
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext,
  ue-RATSpecificCapability-v690ext    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext OPTIONAL,
  v6b0NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v6b0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v6b0ext-IEs,
    v6e0NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
      ue-RadioAccessCapability-v6e0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v6e0ext-IEs,
      v770NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
        ue-RadioAccessCapability-v770ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v770ext-IEs,
        v790NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
          ue-RadioAccessCapability-v790ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v790ext-IEs,
          v860NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
            ue-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext-IEs,
            ue-RATSpecificCapability-v860ext    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext OPTIONAL,
            v880NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
              ue-RadioAccessCapability-v880ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v880ext-IEs,
              v890NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
                ue-RadioAccessCapability-v890ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v890ext-IEs,
                v920NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {

```



```

}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE radio access capability
  supportCellSpecificTxDiversityinDC-Operation    ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE physical channel capability,
  ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList                UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList    OPTIONAL,
  physicalChannelCapability                       PhysicalChannelCapability-v920ext,
  rlc-Capability                                  RLC-Capability-v920ext,
  supportOfenhancedTS0                            ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  measurementCapability                           MeasurementCapability-v920ext        OPTIONAL,
  -- UE radio access capability
  csgProximityIndicationCapability               CSG-ProximityIndicationCapability    OPTIONAL,
  neighCellSI-AcquisitionCapability              NeighCellSI-AcquisitionCapability    OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v970ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE physical channel capability
  ue-ExtendedMeasurementSupport                  ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE voice over IMS related capability
  voiceOverUTRA-PS-HS-Support                   ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  srvcc-SupportFromUTRA-to-UTRA                 ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  srvcc-SupportFromUTRA-to-GERAN                ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  -- UE radio access capability
  ue-supportMac-ehsWindowSizeExtension           ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-LaterNonCriticalExtensions ::= SEQUENCE {
  v9c0NonCriticalExtensions                      SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v9c0ext             UE-RadioAccessCapability-v9c0ext-IEs,
    vaa0NonCriticalExtensions                    SEQUENCE {
      ue-RadioAccessCapability-vaa0ext           UE-RadioAccessCapability-vaa0ext-IEs,
      vb50NonCriticalExtensions                 SEQUENCE {
        ue-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext         UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext-IEs,
        vb70NonCriticalExtensions               SEQUENCE {
          ue-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext       UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext-IEs,
          vae0NonCriticalExtensions             SEQUENCE {
            ue-RadioAccessCapability-vae0ext     UE-RadioAccessCapability-vae0ext-IEs,
            vb80NonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {
              ue-RadioAccessCapability-vb80ext   UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb80ext-
IEs,
              vc50NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
                ue-RadioAccessCapability-vc50ext
                UE-RadioAccessCapability-vc50ext-IEs,
                vd20NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
                  ue-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext
                  UE-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext-IEs,
                  nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE { } OPTIONAL
                } OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- UE physical channel capability
  ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-va40ext      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-va40ext    OPTIONAL,
  physicalChannelCapability-va40ext             PhysicalChannelCapability-va40ext,
  rlc-Capability-va40ext                        RLC-Capability-va40ext,
  measurementCapability-va40ext                 MeasurementCapability-va40ext                OPTIONAL,
  supportOfMUMIMO                               ENUMERATED { uplink, uplink-and-downlink }    OPTIONAL,
  supportForDualCellMimoInDifferentBands        ENUMERATED { true }                          OPTIONAL,
  ue-BasedNetworkPerformanceMeasurementsParameters
  UE-BasedNetworkPerformanceMeasurementsParameters    OPTIONAL,
  supportOfUTRANANR                             ENUMERATED { true }                          OPTIONAL,
  -- UE radio access capability extension
  ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4              UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4            OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-va60ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va60ext    OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va80ext    OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vaa0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfUMRLC-re-establish-via-reconfig ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    rf-capability                          RF-Capability-vaa0ext                    OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vae0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE radio access capability
    multiModeRAT-Capability                MultiModeRAT-Capability-vae0ext          OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiModeRAT-Capability                MultiModeRAT-Capability-vb50ext,
    supportOfCommonERGCHBasedInterferenceControl ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    supportOfFallbackToR99PRACH            ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    supportOfConcurrentDeployment           ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    supportOfTTIalignmentAndPerHARQProcess ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    -- UE physical channel capability
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vb50ext UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vb50ext    OPTIONAL,
    multiframeCapabBandCombList            MultiframeCapabBandCombList              OPTIONAL,
    physicalChannelCapability              PhysicalChannelCapability-vb50ext,
    rlc-Capability                          RLC-Capability-vb50ext,
    multiframeCapability                    MultiframeCapability                      OPTIONAL,
    -- UE radio access capability extension
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList6        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList6          OPTIONAL,
    -- Measurement capability
    measurementCapability                  MeasurementCapability-vb50ext             OPTIONAL,
    measurementCapabilityTDD               MeasurementCapabilityTDD-vb50ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- UE voice over IMS related capability
    rsvcc-SupportFromUTRA-CS-to-EUTRA-FDD ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    rsvcc-SupportFromUTRA-CS-to-EUTRA-TDD ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    supportOfHSDPCCHPowerOffsetExtension   ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    supportOfSTTDOnDLControlChannelsWhenMultiframeOperationIsActive ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementCapability                  MeasurementCapability-vb70ext             OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList7        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList7          OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE physical channel capability
    physicalChannelCapability              PhysicalChannelCapability-vb80ext
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vc50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received it should be ignored
    --the capability is for FDD only
    dummy1                                MeasurementCapability-vc50ext             OPTIONAL,
    dummy2                                ENUMERATED { true }                      OPTIONAL,
    dummy3                                ENUMERATED { true }                      OPTIONAL,
    dummy4                                MultiModeRAT-Capability-vc50ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- UE physical channel capability
    dummy5                                PhysicalChannelCapability-vc50ext          OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received it should be ignored
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vd20ext    OPTIONAL,
    dummy1                                  MultiModeRAT-Capability-vd20ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- UE physical channel capability
    dummy2                                  PhysicalChannelCapability-vd20ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- UE positioning capability
    dummy3                                  UE-PositioningCapability-vd20ext          OPTIONAL,
    -- the capability is for FDD only

```

```

dummy4          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
dummy5          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
dummy6          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
dummy7          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

UE-ConnTimersAndConstants ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Optional is used also for parameters for which the default value is the last one read in SIB1
-- t-301 and n-301 should not be used by the UE in this version of the specification
  t-301          T-301                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  n-301          N-301                      DEFAULT 2,
  t-302          T-302                      DEFAULT ms4000,
  n-302          N-302                      DEFAULT 3,
  t-304          T-304                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  n-304          N-304                      DEFAULT 2,
  t-305          T-305                      DEFAULT m30,
  t-307          T-307                      DEFAULT s30,
  t-308          T-308                      DEFAULT ms160,
  t-309          T-309                      DEFAULT 5,
  t-310          T-310                      DEFAULT ms160,
  n-310          N-310                      DEFAULT 4,
  t-311          T-311                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  t-312          T-312                      DEFAULT 1,
  -- n-312 shall be ignored if n-312 in UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext is present, and the
  -- value of that element shall be used instead.
  n-312          N-312                      DEFAULT s1,
  t-313          T-313                      DEFAULT 3,
  n-313          N-313                      DEFAULT s20,
  t-314          T-314                      DEFAULT s12,
  t-315          T-315                      DEFAULT s180,
  -- n-315 shall be ignored if n-315 in UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext is present, and the
  -- value of that element shall be used instead.
  n-315          N-315                      DEFAULT s1,
  t-316          T-316                      DEFAULT s30,
  t-317          T-317                      DEFAULT infinity4
}

UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext ::=          SEQUENCE {
  n-312          N-312ext                  OPTIONAL,
  n-315          N-315ext                  OPTIONAL
}

UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r5 ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Optional is used also for parameters for which the default value is the last one read in SIB1
-- t-301 and n-301 should not be used by the UE in this version of the specification
  t-301          T-301                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  n-301          N-301                      DEFAULT 2,
  t-302          T-302                      DEFAULT ms4000,
  n-302          N-302                      DEFAULT 3,
  t-304          T-304                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  n-304          N-304                      DEFAULT 2,
  t-305          T-305                      DEFAULT m30,
  t-307          T-307                      DEFAULT s30,
  t-308          T-308                      DEFAULT ms160,
  t-309          T-309                      DEFAULT 5,
  t-310          T-310                      DEFAULT ms160,
  n-310          N-310                      DEFAULT 4,
  t-311          T-311                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  t-312          T-312                      DEFAULT 1,
  n-312          N-312-r5                  DEFAULT s1,
  t-313          T-313                      DEFAULT 3,
  n-313          N-313                      DEFAULT s20,
  t-314          T-314                      DEFAULT s12,
  t-315          T-315-r5                  DEFAULT s180,
  n-315          N-315-r5                  DEFAULT s1,
  t-316          T-316                      DEFAULT s30,
  t-317          T-317                      DEFAULT infinity4
}

UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  t-323          T-323                      OPTIONAL
}

UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-r11 ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Optional is used also for parameters for which the default value is the last one read in SIB1
-- t-301 and n-301 should not be used by the UE in this version of the specification
  t-301          T-301                      DEFAULT ms2000,
  n-301          N-301                      DEFAULT 2,

```

```

t-302          T-302          DEFAULT ms4000,
n-302          N-302          DEFAULT 3,
t-304          T-304          DEFAULT ms2000,
n-304          N-304          DEFAULT 2,
t-305          T-305          DEFAULT m30,
t-307          T-307          DEFAULT s30,
t-308          T-308          DEFAULT ms160,
t-309          T-309          DEFAULT 5,
t-310          T-310          DEFAULT ms160,
n-310          N-310          DEFAULT 4,
t-311          T-311          DEFAULT ms2000,
t-312          T-312          DEFAULT 1,
n-312          N-312-r5      DEFAULT s1,
t-313          T-313          DEFAULT 3,
n-313          N-313          DEFAULT s20,
t-314          T-314          DEFAULT s12,
t-315          T-315          DEFAULT s180,
n-315          N-315-r5      DEFAULT s1,
t-316          T-316          DEFAULT s30,
t-317          T-317          DEFAULT infinity4,
t-323          T-323          OPTIONAL
}

UE-GANSSPositioning-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkAssistedGANSS-supportedList NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List OPTIONAL
}

UE-GANSSPositioning-Capability-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkAssistedGANSS-supportedList NetworkAssistedGANSS-Supported-List-v860ext OPTIONAL
}

UE-IdleTimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-300          T-300,
    n-300          N-300,
    t-312          T-312,
    -- n-312 shall be ignored if n-312 in UE-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext is present, and the
    -- value of that element shall be used instead.
    n-312          N-312
}

UE-HSPA-Identities-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    new-H-RNTI      H-RNTI          OPTIONAL,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI E-RNTI        OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI E-RNTI      OPTIONAL
}

UE-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    n-312          N-312ext          OPTIONAL
}

UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiRAT-CapabilityList MultiRAT-Capability,
    multiModeCapability      MultiModeCapability
}

UE-PowerClass ::= INTEGER (1..4)

UE-PowerClassExt ::= ENUMERATED {class1, class2, class3, class4,
    spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

UE-RadioAccessCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE-RadioAccessCapability is compatible with R99, although accessStratumReleaseIndicator
    -- is removed from this IE, since its encoding did not result in bits. The
    -- accessStratumReleaseIndicator is provided in the relevant REL-4 extension IEs.
    pdcp-Capability      PDCP-Capability,
    rlc-Capability        RLC-Capability,
    transportChannelCapability TransportChannelCapability,
    rf-Capability         RF-Capability,
    physicalChannelCapability PhysicalChannelCapability,
    ue-MultiModeRAT-Capability UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability,
    securityCapability    SecurityCapability,
    ue-positioning-Capability UE-Positioning-Capability,
    measurementCapability MeasurementCapability OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability UE-RadioAccessCapability,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext
}

```

```

}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-PositioningCapabilityExt-v380    UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v380
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3a0    UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3a0
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3g0    UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3g0
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v650ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList2    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList2,
    -- This IE shall be included if the UE also supports Band I-VII
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext  UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext  OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    physicalChannelCapability-edch      PhysicalChannelCapability-edch-r6,
    -- TABULAR: deviceType is MD in tabular description
    -- Default value is 'doesBenefitFromBatteryConsumptionOptimisation'
    deviceType                          ENUMERATED { doesNotBenefitFromBatteryConsumptionOptimisation } OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IES
    supportForTwoDRXschemesInPCH        ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
    supportEDPDCHPowerInterpolation     ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfTxDivOnNonMIMOChannel       ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
    -- IE physicalChannelCapability-LCR and ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128 shall only be
    -- included in InterRATHandoverInfo for 1.28 Mcps TDD, otherwise these IEs are not needed here.
    physicalChannelCapability-LCR        PhysicalChannelCapability-LCR-r4    OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128 UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128-v7f0ext OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    rf-Capability                       RF-Capability-v770ext                OPTIONAL,
    physicalChannelCapability            PhysicalChannelCapabilityInfo-v770ext,
    ganssSupportIndication               ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
    mac-ehsSupport                      ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
    ue-SpecificCapabilityInformation     UE-SpecificCapabilityInformation-LCRTDD OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-v8b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO
    measurementCapabilityTDD             MeasurementCapabilityTDD              OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension
                                         HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-extension  OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapabilityInfo-TDD128-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO
    measurementCapabilityTDD             MeasurementCapabilityTDD-vb50ext      OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList3    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList3
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v880ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO
    supportForPriorityReselectionInUTRAN ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v890ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE radio access capability
    supportCellSpecificTxDiversityinDC-Operation  ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL
}

```

```

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfenhancedTS0      ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-va60ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va60ext      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-va80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va60ext      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va60ext      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va80ext      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va80ext      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList6      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList6      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-vb70ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList7      UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList7      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-vbc0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    interRATsupportMultiCellConfiguration      ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList            UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList      OPTIONAL,
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-va40ext    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-va40ext      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList            UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vd20ext      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBand-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList5            UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList5,
    -- This IE shall be included if the UE also supports Band I - Band XXII
    ue-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext2        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext2      OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD2

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD3

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va60ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4-va60ext

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList4-va80ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD-ext3)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4-va80ext

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD5

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD3)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD6

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD3)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD7

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD2                    RadioFrequencyBandFDD2,
    fddRF-Capability                          SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass                          UE-PowerClassExt,
        txRxFrequencySeparation                TxRxFrequencySeparation
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    measurementCapability2                    MeasurementCapabilityExt2
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UE may omit both IEs if this IE indicates the same EUTRA compressed

```

```

-- mode capability for all supported UTRA bands
-- Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
radioFrequencyBandFDD          RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD2         RadioFrequencyBandFDD2         OPTIONAL,
measurementCapability3         MeasurementCapabilityExt3
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- UE may omit all the radioFrequencyBand IEs if this IE indicates the same
-- capability for all supported UTRA bands
-- Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
radioFrequencyBandFDD          RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD2         RadioFrequencyBandFDD2         OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD3         RadioFrequencyBandFDD3         OPTIONAL,
additionalSecondaryCells       ENUMERATED { a1, a2 }          OPTIONAL,
nonContiguousMultiCellCombinationList NonContiguousMultiCellCombinationList OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4-va60ext ::= SEQUENCE {
supportofULOLTD                ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD4-va80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
-- UE may omit all the radioFrequencyBand IEs if this IE indicates the same
-- capability for all supported UTRA bands
-- Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
radioFrequencyBandFDD          RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD2         RadioFrequencyBandFDD2         OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD3         RadioFrequencyBandFDD3         OPTIONAL,
additionalSecondaryCells       ENUMERATED { a1, a2 }          OPTIONAL,
nonContiguousMultiCellCombinationList NonContiguousMultiCellCombinationList OPTIONAL,
supportofULOLTD                ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD5 ::= SEQUENCE {
radioFrequencyBandFDD3         RadioFrequencyBandFDD3,
fddRF-Capability              SEQUENCE {
ue-PowerClass                 UE-PowerClassExt,
txRxFrequencySeparation       TxRxFrequencySeparation
} OPTIONAL,
measurementCapability4         MeasurementCapabilityExt4
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD6 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- UE may omit all the radioFrequencyBand IEs if this IE indicates the same
-- capability for all supported UTRA bands
-- Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
radioFrequencyBandFDD          RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD2         RadioFrequencyBandFDD2         OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD3         RadioFrequencyBandFDD3         OPTIONAL,
additionalSecondaryCells2      ENUMERATED { a3, a4, a5, a6 }  OPTIONAL,
supportOfULCLTD               ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
multiflowCapability           MultiflowPerBandCapability     OPTIONAL,
mimo4x4CapabilityBand         ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
supportOfULMIMO               ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
measurementCapability5         MeasurementCapabilityExt5,
freqSpecificCompressedModeForNonContiguous ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD7 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- UE may omit all the radioFrequencyBand IEs if this IE indicates the same
-- capability for all supported UTRA bands
-- Otherwise, the UE shall include either one of the following OPTIONAL IEs.
radioFrequencyBandFDD          RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD2         RadioFrequencyBandFDD2         OPTIONAL,
radioFrequencyBandFDD3         RadioFrequencyBandFDD3         OPTIONAL,
measurementCapability6         MeasurementCapabilityExt6
}

UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v380 ::= SEQUENCE {
rx-tx-TimeDifferenceType2Capable BOOLEAN
}

UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3a0 ::= SEQUENCE {
validity-CellPCH-UraPCH       ENUMERATED { true }
}

```

```

UE-PositioningCapabilityExt-v3g0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfm-sfmType2Capability          ENUMERATED { true }
}

UE-PositioningCapability-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-GANSSPositioning-Capability    UE-GANSSPositioning-Capability    OPTIONAL
}

UE-PositioningCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-GANSSPositioning-Capability-v860ext
    UE-GANSSPositioning-Capability-v860ext-IEs    OPTIONAL
}

UE-PositioningCapability-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-AddPos-Capability    UE-AddPos-Supported-List    OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF BandComb

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD-ext

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD2)) OF
    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD-ext2

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD            RadioFrequencyBandFDD,
    fddRF-Capability                  SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass                UE-PowerClassExt,
        txRxFrequencySeparation      TxRxFrequencySeparation
    }    OPTIONAL,
    measurementCapability             MeasurementCapabilityExt
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD            RadioFrequencyBandFDD,
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList-ext    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList-ext
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDD-ext2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    radioFrequencyBandFDD            RadioFrequencyBandFDD    OPTIONAL,
    radioFrequencyBandFDD2          RadioFrequencyBandFDD2    OPTIONAL,
    compressedModeMeasCapabFDDList3    CompressedModeMeasCapabFDDList3
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcp-Capability-r4-ext          PDCP-Capability-r4-ext,
    tdd-CapabilityExt              SEQUENCE {
        rf-Capability                RF-Capability-r4-ext,
        physicalChannelCapability-LCR    PhysicalChannelCapability-LCR-r4,
        measurementCapability-r4-ext    MeasurementCapability-r4-ext
    }    OPTIONAL,
    -- IE " AccessStratumReleaseIndicator" is not needed in RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE
    accessStratumReleaseIndicator    AccessStratumReleaseIndicator    OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalAM-RLCMemoryExceeds10kB    BOOLEAN,
    rf-CapabilityComp                RF-CapabilityComp
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    rf-CapabilityFDDComp            RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128-v7f0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-physical-layer-category    HSDSCH-physical-layer-category    OPTIONAL,
    multiCarrier-physical-layer-category    MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-physical-layer-category    OPTIONAL,
    tdd-edch-PhysicalLayerCategory    INTEGER (1..6)    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig    DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig    OPTIONAL,
    supportForCSVoiceoverHSPA        ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize            TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-r5-ext    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    rf-CapabilityComp                RF-CapabilityComp-v770ext,
    securityCapabilityIndication      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    ganssSupportIndication            ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    mac-ehsSupport                    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    fddPhysicalChannelCapab-hspdsch-edch SEQUENCE {
        dl-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig
            DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig OPTIONAL,
        physicalChannelCapabComp-hspdsch-r6 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
        physicalChannelCapability-edch-r6   PhysicalChannelCapability-edch-r6
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext OPTIONAL,
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension INTEGER (7)                OPTIONAL,
    hsscschlessHsdSCHOperation          ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    enhancedFdpch                       ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCHReception-CellFach             ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCHReception-CellUraPch          ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    discontinuousDpccHTransmission       ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    slotFormat4                          ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-Capability                      PDCP-Capability-v770ext        OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v7f0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfTxDivOnNonMIMOChannel      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext2 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext2 OPTIONAL,
    supportOfMACiis                     ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext3 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext3 OPTIONAL,
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension2 INTEGER (8..9)                OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext4 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext4 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext5 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext5 OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext6 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext6 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext7 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext7 OPTIONAL,
    hsdSCH-physical-layer-category-ext8 HSDSCH-physical-layer-category-ext8 OPTIONAL,
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension3 INTEGER (10..12)              OPTIONAL,
    supportOfHSDPCCHPowerOffsetExtension ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfDsacAndPpacInCellDch      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportForDCHEnhancements           ENUMERATED { basic, full }     OPTIONAL,
    simultaneousSupportforDCHEnhancementsAndCM ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    simultaneousSupportforDCHEnhancementsAndDPCCHDiscntTx ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp2-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfDualCelledCHwithDPDCH     ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapabilityComp-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd128RF-Capability                RadioFrequencyBandTDDextList OPTIONAL,
    supportOfSfModeForHSPDSDCHDualStream ENUMERATED { sf1, sf1sf16 }     OPTIONAL,
    supportOfCommonEDCH                 ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfMACiis                     ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfSPSOperation                ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    supportOfControlChannelDRXOperation  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

RF-CapabilityComp ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    fdd                CHOICE {
        notSupported    NULL,
        supported       RF-CapabBandListFDDComp
    },
    tdd384-RF-Capability CHOICE {
        notSupported    NULL,
        supported       RadioFrequencyBandTDDList
    },
    tdd128-RF-Capability CHOICE {
        notSupported    NULL,
        supported       RadioFrequencyBandTDDList
    }
}

RF-CapabilityComp-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If support of TDD384 and/or TDD128 RF capability is indicated in IEs 'RF-CapabilityComp',
    -- the corresponding IE 'RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7' shall be included in this IE.
    tdd384-RF-Capability    RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7    OPTIONAL,
    tdd768-RF-Capability    CHOICE {
        notSupported    NULL,
        supported       RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7
    },
    tdd128-RF-Capability    RadioFrequencyBandTDDList-r7    OPTIONAL
}

-- NOTE: This IE defines the supported TX/RX frequency separation for the respective supported
-- frequency band. Values defined as spare shall not be sent in this version of the protocol.
-- If a spare value is received, it should be interpreted as 'default-RxTX-sparation'.
RF-CapabBandFDDComp ::= ENUMERATED { notSupported,
    default-TxRx-separation, spare2, spare1 }

RF-CapabBandListFDDComp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD)) OF
    -- The first entry corresponds with the first value of IE RadioFrequencyBandFDD,
    -- fdd2100, and so on. No more than seven entries should be included in this IE. The
    -- 8'th entry, if present, shall be ignored.
    -- An extension of this IE may be provided using the IE 'RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext'.
    RF-CapabBandFDDComp

RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD-ext)) OF
    -- The first entry corresponds with the first value of IE RadioFrequencyBandFDD2,
    -- bandVIII, and so on.
    RF-CapabBandFDDComp

RF-CapabBandListFDDComp-ext2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2)) OF
    -- The first entry corresponds with the first value of IE RadioFrequencyBandFDD3,
    -- 23 (Band XXIII), and so on.
    RF-CapabBandFDDComp

UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SupportedCarrierCombination
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    SupportedCarrierCombination-ext
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandCombList-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    SupportDualBandDualCellEdch

SupportedCarrierCombination ::= SEQUENCE {
    carrierCombination12    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination21    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination13    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination31    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination22    BOOLEAN
}

SupportedCarrierCombination-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    carrierCombination14    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination41    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination15    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination51    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination16    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination61    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination17    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination71    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination23    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination32    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination24    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination42    BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination25    BOOLEAN,

```

```

    carrierCombination52          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination26          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination62          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination33          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination34          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination43          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination44          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination35          BOOLEAN,
    carrierCombination53          BOOLEAN
}

SupportDualBandDualCellEdch ::= SEQUENCE {
    dualBandDualCellEdchIndication    ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig
        DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig    OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-Capability-r5-ext            PDCP-Capability-r5-ext,
    rlc-Capability-r5-ext              RLC-Capability-r5-ext,
    physicalChannelCapability          PhysicalChannelCapability-hspdsch-r5,
    multiModeRAT-Capability-v590ext    MultiModeRAT-Capability-v590ext
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcp-Capability-r5-ext2            PDCP-Capability-r5-ext2
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-v680ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiModeRAT-Capability-v680ext    MultiModeRAT-Capability-v680ext
}

UL-OLTD-InfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ulOLTDActivation                  ENUMERATED { true }
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted        MaxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
    -- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                              BOOLEAN
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted        MaxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted,
    physicalChannelCapability-edch      PhysicalChannelCapability-edch-r6
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension    INTEGER (7)           OPTIONAL,
    discontinuousDpccchTransmission        ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    slotFormat4                            ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension2    INTEGER (8..9)           OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    edch-PhysicalLayerCategory-extension3    INTEGER (10..12)        OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vc50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfCellReselectionIndicationReporting    ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    supportOfRadioLinksWithoutDPCHFDPCCH          ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    supportOfServingE-DCHCellDecoupling           ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    accessGroupsAccessControl                     ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    enhancedTTISwitching                          ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    implicitGrantHandling                         ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    dtx-enhancements                             ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-vd20ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfDualCellEdchWithDPDCH              ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerFrame                             MaxTS-PerFrame,

```

```

    maxPhysChPerTimeslot      MaxPhysChPerTimeslot,
    minimumSF                  MinimumSF-UL,
    supportOfPUSCH             BOOLEAN
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-384-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd384-edch                CHOICE {
        supported              SEQUENCE {
            tdd-edch-PhysicalLayerCategory  INTEGER (1..16)
        },
        unsupported            NULL
    }
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerSubFrame          MaxTS-PerSubFrame-r4,
    maxPhysChPerTimeslot      MaxPhysChPerTimeslot,
    minimumSF                  MinimumSF-UL,
    supportOfPUSCH             BOOLEAN,
    supportOf8PSK              BOOLEAN
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-128-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxPhysChPerTimeslot      MaxPhysChPerTimeslot-LCR-r7,
    tdd128-edch               CHOICE {
        supported              SEQUENCE {
            tdd-edch-PhysicalLayerCategory  INTEGER (1..6)
        },
        unsupported            NULL
    }
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxPhysChPerTimeslot      MaxPhysChPerTimeslot-LCR-r7
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityInfoTDD-128-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiCarrier-EdchPhysicalLayerCategory-128  INTEGER (1..8)  OPTIONAL,
    maxNumberCarrierForMCHSUPA-TDD             ENUMERATED {nf-2, nf-3, nf-6, spare}  OPTIONAL
}

UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTS-PerFrame            MaxTS-PerFrame,
    maxPhysChPerTimeslot      MaxPhysChPerTimeslot,
    minimumSF                  MinimumSF-UL,
    supportOfPUSCH             BOOLEAN,
    tdd384-edch               CHOICE {
        supported              SEQUENCE {
            tdd-edch-PhysicalLayerCategory  INTEGER (1..16)
        },
        unsupported            NULL
    }
}

UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD ::= CHOICE {
    continue                  NULL,
    newConfiguration          SEQUENCE {
        secondaryServingEDCHCell-Info  SecondaryServingEDCHCell-Info  OPTIONAL,
        secondaryEDCH-Info-Common      SecondaryEDCH-Info-Common    OPTIONAL,
        dl-InformationPerSecondaryRL-List  DL-InformationPerSecondaryRL-List  OPTIONAL
    }
}

PhysicalChannelCapability-edch-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    fdd-edch                  CHOICE {
        supported              SEQUENCE {
            edch-PhysicalLayerCategory  INTEGER (1..16)
        },
        unsupported            NULL
    }
}

UL-TransChCapability ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxNoBitsTransmitted      MaxNoBits,
    maxConvCodeBitsTransmitted  MaxNoBits,
    turboEncodingSupport      TurboSupport,
    maxSimultaneousTransChs    MaxSimultaneousTransChsUL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {

```

```

        fdd                NULL,
        tdd                SEQUENCE {
            maxSimultaneousCCTrCH-Count    MaxSimultaneousCCTrCH-Count
        },
        maxTransmittedBlocks    MaxTransportBlocksUL,
        maxNumberOfTFC          MaxNumberOfTFC-UL,
        maxNumberOfTF           MaxNumberOfTF
    }

UE-Positioning-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
    standaloneLocMethodsSupported    BOOLEAN,
    ue-BasedOTDOA-Supported          BOOLEAN,
    networkAssistedGPS-Supported     NetworkAssistedGPS-Supported,
    supportForUE-GPS-TimingOfCellFrames    BOOLEAN,
    supportForIPDL                    BOOLEAN
}

UE-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    start-CS                START-Value
}

UE-SecurityInformation2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    start-PS                START-Value
}

UE-SpecificCapabilityInformation-LCRTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    nF,
    nFMc-TriRx-UniTxB,
    nFMc-TriRx-TriTx,
    nFMc-HexRx-UniTxB,
    nFMc-HexRx-TriTx,
    nFMc-HexRx-HexTx,
    nFMc-TwoRx-UniTxB-Discontiguous,
    nFMc-TwoRx-TwoTx-Discontiguous,
    nFMc-TwoRx-UniTxB-Contiguous,
    nFMc-TwoRx-TwoTx-Contiguous,
    spare6,
    spare5,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }

URA-UpdateCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    changeOfURA,
    periodicURAUpdate,
    dummy,
    spare1 }

UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient ::= INTEGER (3..9)

UTRAN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    drx-CycleLengthCoefficient    INTEGER (3..9),
    drx-CycleLengthCoefficient2    INTEGER (3..9)                OPTIONAL,
    timeForDRXCycle2              T-319                        OPTIONAL
}

WaitTime ::= INTEGER (0..15)

-- *****
--
--     RADIO BEARER INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.4)
--
-- *****

AlgorithmSpecificInfo ::= CHOICE {
    rfc2507-Info    RFC2507-Info
}

AlgorithmSpecificInfo-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    rfc2507-Info    RFC2507-Info,
    rfc3095-Info    RFC3095-Info-r4
}

CID-InclusionInfo-r4 ::= ENUMERATED {
    pdcp-Header,
    rfc3095-PacketFormat }

```

```

CommonRBMappingInfo ::=                               SEQUENCE {
  logicalChannelIdentity                               LogicalChannelIdentity,
  mac-ehs-QueueId                                   MAC-ehs-QueueId
}

-- Upper limit of COUNT-C is 2^32 - 1
COUNT-C ::=                                         INTEGER (0..4294967295)

-- Upper limit of COUNT-C-MSB is 2^25 - 1
COUNT-C-MSB ::=                                     INTEGER (0..33554431)

CS-HSPA-Information ::=                               SEQUENCE {
  ul-AMR-Rate                                         UL-AMR-Rate                               OPTIONAL,
  maxCS-Delay                                         MaxCS-Delay
}

DefaultConfigForCellFACH ::=                          SEQUENCE {
  defaultConfigMode                                   DefaultConfigMode,
  defaultConfigIdForCellFACH                         DefaultConfigIdForCellFACH
}

DefaultConfigIdentity ::=                             INTEGER (0..10)

DefaultConfigIdentity-r4 ::=                          INTEGER (0..12)

DefaultConfigIdentity-r5 ::=                          INTEGER (0..13)

-- DefaultConfigIdentity-r6 values 25..31 are spare and shall not be used in this version of
-- the protocol
DefaultConfigIdentity-r6 ::=                          INTEGER (0..31)

-- DefaultConfigIdForCellFACH values 1..15 are spare and shall not be used in this version of
-- the protocol
DefaultConfigIdForCellFACH ::=                       INTEGER (0..15)

DefaultConfigMode ::=                                 ENUMERATED {
  fdd,
  tdd }

DDI ::=                                               INTEGER (0..62)

DL-AM-RLC-Mode ::=                                   SEQUENCE {
  inSequenceDelivery                                 BOOLEAN,
  receivingWindowSize                               ReceivingWindowSize,
  dl-RLC-StatusInfo                                 DL-RLC-StatusInfo
}

DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r5 ::=                                 SEQUENCE {
  dl-RLC-PDU-size                                   OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1,
  inSequenceDelivery                                 BOOLEAN,
  receivingWindowSize                               ReceivingWindowSize,
  dl-RLC-StatusInfo                                 DL-RLC-StatusInfo
}

DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r7 ::=                                 SEQUENCE {
  dl-RLC-PDU-size                                   CHOICE {
    fixedSize                                       OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1,
    flexibleSize                                     ENUMERATED { size7, size15 }
  },
  inSequenceDelivery                                 BOOLEAN,
  receivingWindowSize                               ReceivingWindowSize,
  dl-RLC-StatusInfo                                 DL-RLC-StatusInfo
}

DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r11 ::=                               SEQUENCE {
  dl-RLC-PDU-size                                   CHOICE {
    fixedSize                                       OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1,
    flexibleSize                                     ENUMERATED { size7, size15 }
  },
  inSequenceDelivery                                 BOOLEAN,
  receivingWindowSize                               ReceivingWindowSize,
  dl-RLC-StatusInfo                                 DL-RLC-StatusInfo-r11
}

DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo ::=                   SEQUENCE {
  rB-WithPDCP-InfoList                             RB-WithPDCP-InfoList   OPTIONAL
}

```

```

DL-CounterSynchronisationInfo-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-WithPDCP-InfoList          RB-WithPDCP-InfoList          OPTIONAL,
    rb-PDCPContextRelocationList  RB-PDCPContextRelocationList  OPTIONAL
}

DL-LogicalChannelMapping ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: DL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TransportChannelType,
    logicalChannelIdentity       LogicalChannelIdentity          OPTIONAL
}

DL-LogicalChannelMapping-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: DL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TransportChannelType-r5,
    logicalChannelIdentity       LogicalChannelIdentity          OPTIONAL
}

DL-LogicalChannelMapping-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: DL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TransportChannelType-r7,
    logicalChannelIdentity       LogicalChannelIdentity          OPTIONAL
}

DL-LogicalChannelMappingList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLoCHperRLC)) OF
    DL-LogicalChannelMapping

DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLoCHperRLC)) OF
    DL-LogicalChannelMapping-r5

DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLoCHperRLC)) OF
    DL-LogicalChannelMapping-r7

DL-Reception-Window-Size-r6 ::= ENUMERATED { size32, size48, size64, size80, size96, size112 }

DL-RFC3095-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and shall be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                CID-InclusionInfo-r4,
    max-CID              INTEGER (1..16383)          DEFAULT 15,
    reverseDecompressionDepth  INTEGER (0..65535)      DEFAULT 0
}

DL-RLC-Mode ::= CHOICE {
    dl-AM-RLC-Mode      DL-AM-RLC-Mode,
    dl-UM-RLC-Mode      NULL,
    dl-TM-RLC-Mode      DL-TM-RLC-Mode
}

DL-RLC-Mode-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    dl-AM-RLC-Mode      DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r5,
    dl-UM-RLC-Mode      DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r5,
    dl-TM-RLC-Mode      DL-TM-RLC-Mode
}

DL-RLC-Mode-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    dl-AM-RLC-Mode      DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r5,
    dl-UM-RLC-Mode      DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r6,
    dl-TM-RLC-Mode      DL-TM-RLC-Mode
}

DL-RLC-Mode-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    dl-AM-RLC-Mode      DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r7,
    dl-UM-RLC-Mode      DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r6,
    dl-TM-RLC-Mode      DL-TM-RLC-Mode
}

DL-RLC-Mode-r11 ::= CHOICE {
    dl-AM-RLC-Mode      DL-AM-RLC-Mode-r11,
    dl-UM-RLC-Mode      DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r6,
    dl-TM-RLC-Mode      DL-TM-RLC-Mode
}

DL-RLC-StatusInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    timerStatusProhibit      TimerStatusProhibit          OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should not be sent
    -- and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy                    TimerEPC                      OPTIONAL,
    missingPDU-Indicator     BOOLEAN,
}

```

```

    timerStatusPeriodic          TimerStatusPeriodic          OPTIONAL
  }

DL-RLC-StatusInfo-r11 ::=
  timerStatusProhibit          TimerStatusProhibit          OPTIONAL,
  missingPDU-Indicator         BOOLEAN,
  timerStatusPeriodic          TimerStatusPeriodic          OPTIONAL,
  timerReordering              TimerReordering              OPTIONAL
}

DL-TM-RLC-Mode ::=
  segmentationIndication       BOOLEAN
}

DL-TransportChannelType ::=
  CHOICE {
    dch                        TransportChannelIdentity,
    fach                       NULL,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                       TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dch-and-dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received the UE
    -- behaviour is unspecified
    dch-and-dsch               TransportChannelIdentityDCHandDSCH
  }

DL-TransportChannelType-r5 ::=
  CHOICE {
    dch                        TransportChannelIdentity,
    fach                       NULL,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                       TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dch-and-dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received the UE
    -- behaviour is unspecified
    dch-and-dsch               TransportChannelIdentityDCHandDSCH,
    hsdSCH                     MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
    dch-and-hsdSCH             MAC-d-FlowIdentityDCHandHSDSCH
  }

DL-TransportChannelType-r7 ::=
  CHOICE {
    dch                        TransportChannelIdentity,
    fach                       NULL,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                       TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dch-and-dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received the UE
    -- behaviour is unspecified
    dch-and-dsch               TransportChannelIdentityDCHandDSCH,
    hsdSCH                     CHOICE {
      mac-hs                   MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
      mac-ehs                  MAC-ehs-QueueId
    },
    dch-and-hsdSCH             CHOICE {
      mac-hs                   MAC-d-FlowIdentityDCHandHSDSCH,
      mac-ehs                  MAC-ehs-QueueIdDCHandHSDSCH
    }
  }

DL-UM-RLC-LI-size ::=
  ENUMERATED {
    size7, size15 }

DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r5 ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    dl-UM-RLC-LI-size
  }

DL-UM-RLC-Mode-r6 ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    dl-UM-RLC-LI-size         DL-UM-RLC-LI-size,
    dl-Reception-Window-Size DL-Reception-Window-Size-r6          OPTIONAL
  }

ExpectReordering ::=
  ENUMERATED {
    reorderingNotExpected,
    reorderingExpected }

ExplicitDiscard ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    timerMRW                  TimerMRW,
    timerDiscard              TimerDiscard,
    maxMRW                    MaxMRW
  }

```

```

HeaderCompressionInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    algorithmSpecificInfo
}

HeaderCompressionInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDCPALgoType)) OF
    HeaderCompressionInfo

HeaderCompressionInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    algorithmSpecificInfo
    AlgorithmSpecificInfo-r4
}

HeaderCompressionInfoList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDCPALgoType)) OF
    HeaderCompressionInfo-r4

LogicalChannelIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..15)

LosslessSRNS-RelocSupport ::= CHOICE {
    supported
        MaxPDCP-SN-WindowSize,
    notSupported
        NULL
}

MAC-d-HFN-initial-value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

MAC-LogicalChannelPriority ::= INTEGER (1..8)

-- Actual value MaxCS-Delay = (IE value * 10) + 20
MaxCS-Delay ::= INTEGER (0..18)

MaxDAT ::= ENUMERATED {
    dat1, dat2, dat3, dat4, dat5, dat6,
    dat7, dat8, dat9, dat10, dat15, dat20,
    dat25, dat30, dat35, dat40 }

MaxDAT-Retransmissions ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxDAT
        MaxDAT,
    timerMRW
        TimerMRW,
    maxMRW
        MaxMRW
}

MaxMRW ::= ENUMERATED {
    mm1, mm4, mm6, mm8, mm12, mm16,
    mm24, mm32 }

MaxPDCP-SN-WindowSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    sn255, sn65535 }

MaxRST ::= ENUMERATED {
    rst1, rst4, rst6, rst8, rst12,
    rst16, rst24, rst32 }

NoExplicitDiscard ::= ENUMERATED {
    dt10, dt20, dt30, dt40, dt50,
    dt60, dt70, dt80, dt90, dt100 }

PDCP-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    losslessSRNS-RelocSupport
        LosslessSRNS-RelocSupport OPTIONAL,
    -- TABULAR: pdcP-PDU-Header is MD in the tabular format and it can be encoded
    -- in one bit, so the OPTIONAL is removed for compactness.
    pdcP-PDU-Header
        PDCP-PDU-Header,
    headerCompressionInfoList
        HeaderCompressionInfoList OPTIONAL
}

PDCP-Info-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    losslessSRNS-RelocSupport
        LosslessSRNS-RelocSupport OPTIONAL,
    -- TABULAR: pdcP-PDU-Header is MD in the tabular format and it can be encoded
    -- in one bit, so the OPTIONAL is removed for compactness.
    pdcP-PDU-Header
        PDCP-PDU-Header,
    headerCompressionInfoList
        HeaderCompressionInfoList-r4 OPTIONAL
}

PDCP-InfoReconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdcP-Info
        PDCP-Info,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
    -- it should be ignored.
    dummy
        INTEGER (0..65535)
}

```

```

PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  pdcp-Info                PDCP-Info-r4
}

PDCP-PDU-Header ::= ENUMERATED {
  present, absent }

PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode ::= ENUMERATED { o-Mode, r-Mode }

PDCP-SN-Info ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

Poll-PDU ::= ENUMERATED {
  pdu1, pdu2, pdu4, pdu8, pdu16,
  pdu32, pdu64, pdu128 }

Poll-SDU ::= ENUMERATED {
  sdu1, sdu4, sdu16, sdu64 }

PollingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  timerPollProhibit      TimerPollProhibit      OPTIONAL,
  timerPoll              TimerPoll              OPTIONAL,
  poll-PDU               Poll-PDU               OPTIONAL,
  poll-SDU               Poll-SDU               OPTIONAL,
  lastTransmissionPDU-Poll  BOOLEAN,
  lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  BOOLEAN,
  pollWindow             PollWindow             OPTIONAL,
  timerPollPeriodic      TimerPollPeriodic      OPTIONAL
}

PollWindow ::= ENUMERATED {
  pw50, pw60, pw70, pw80, pw85,
  pw90, pw95, pw99 }

PredefinedConfigIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..15)

PredefinedConfigValueTag ::= INTEGER (0..15)

PredefinedRB-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
  re-EstablishmentTimer  Re-EstablishmentTimer,
  srb-InformationList     SRB-InformationSetupList,
  rb-InformationList      RB-InformationSetupList
}

PreDefRadioConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Radio bearer IES
  predefinedRB-Configuration      PredefinedRB-Configuration,
  -- Transport channel IES
  preDefTransChConfiguration      PreDefTransChConfiguration,
  -- Physical channel IES
  preDefPhyChConfiguration        PreDefPhyChConfiguration
}

PreDefRadioConfiguration-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Physical channel IES
  preDefPhyChConfiguration        PreDefPhyChConfiguration-v770ext
}

PreDefRadioConfiguration-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Transport channel IES
  mac-ehsWindowSize              MAC-hs-WindowSize-r9
}

PredefinedConfigStatusList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxPredefConfig)) OF
  PredefinedConfigStatusInfo

PredefinedConfigStatusInfo ::= CHOICE {
  storedWithValueTagSameAsPrevious  NULL,
  other                             CHOICE {
    notStored                        NULL,
    storedWithDifferentValueTag      PredefinedConfigValueTag
  }
}

PredefinedConfigStatusListComp ::= SEQUENCE {
  setsWithDifferentValueTag          PredefinedConfigSetsWithDifferentValueTag,
  otherEntries                       PredefinedConfigStatusListVarSz      OPTIONAL
}

```

```

PredefinedConfigSetsWithDifferentValueTag ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    PredefinedConfigSetWithDifferentValueTag

PredefinedConfigSetWithDifferentValueTag ::= SEQUENCE {
    startPosition                INTEGER (0..10)        DEFAULT 0,
    -- numberOfEntries            INTEGER (6..16),
    -- numberOfEntries is covered by the size of the list in IE PredefinedConfigValueTagList
    valueTagList                 PredefinedConfigValueTagList
}

PredefinedConfigValueTagList ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPredefConfig)) OF
    PredefinedConfigValueTag

PredefinedConfigStatusListVarSz ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPredefConfig)) OF
    PredefinedConfigStatusInfo

RAB-Info ::=                             SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity,
    nas-Synchronisation-Indicator NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator OPTIONAL,
    re-EstablishmentTimer       Re-EstablishmentTimer
}

RAB-Info-r6-ext ::=                      SEQUENCE {
    mbms-SessionIdentity        MBMS-SessionIdentity                OPTIONAL
}

RAB-Info-v6b0ext ::=                    SEQUENCE {
    mbms-ServiceIdentity        OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))
}

RAB-Info-r6 ::=                         SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    mbms-SessionIdentity        MBMS-SessionIdentity                OPTIONAL,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity,
    nas-Synchronisation-Indicator NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator    OPTIONAL,
    re-EstablishmentTimer       Re-EstablishmentTimer
}

RAB-Info-r7 ::=                         SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    mbms-SessionIdentity        MBMS-SessionIdentity                OPTIONAL,
    mbms-ServiceIdentity        OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))                OPTIONAL,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity,
    nas-Synchronisation-Indicator NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator    OPTIONAL,
    re-EstablishmentTimer       Re-EstablishmentTimer
}

RAB-InfoReplace ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity
}

RAB-InformationList ::=                  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-Info

RAB-InformationList-r6 ::=                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-Info-r6

RAB-InformationReconfigList ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationReconfig

RAB-InformationReconfigList-r8 ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationReconfig-r8

RAB-InformationReconfig ::=              SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity,
    nas-Synchronisation-Indicator NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator
}

RAB-InformationReconfig-r8 ::=            SEQUENCE {
    rab-Identity                 RAB-Identity,
    cn-DomainIdentity            CN-DomainIdentity,
    nas-Synchronisation-Indicator NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator,
    cs-HSPA-Information          CS-HSPA-Information                OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RAB-Info-Post ::=
  rab-Identity
  cn-DomainIdentity
  nas-Synchronisation-Indicator
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Identity,
  CN-DomainIdentity,
  NAS-Synchronisation-Indicator OPTIONAL
}

RAB-InformationMBMSPTp ::=
  rb-Identity
  mbms-ServiceIdentity
  mbms-SessionIdentity
}
SEQUENCE {
  RB-Identity,
  OCTET STRING (SIZE (3)),
  MBMS-SessionIdentity OPTIONAL
}

RAB-InformationMBMSPTpList ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservSelect)) OF
  RAB-InformationMBMSPTp

RAB-InformationSetup ::=
  rab-Info
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info,
  RB-InformationSetupList
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r4 ::=
  rab-Info
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r4
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r5 ::=
  rab-Info
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r5
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r6-ext ::=
  rab-Info-r6-ext
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-r6-ext
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r6 ::=
  rab-Info
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-r6,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r6
}

RAB-InformationSetup-v6b0ext ::=
  rab-Info-v6b0ext
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-v6b0ext OPTIONAL
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r7 ::=
  rab-Info
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-r7,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r7
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r8 ::=
  rab-Info
  cs-HSPA-Information
  rab-InfoReplace
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-r7,
  CS-HSPA-Information OPTIONAL,
  RAB-InfoReplace OPTIONAL,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r8
}

RAB-InformationSetup-v820ext ::=
  cs-HSPA-Information
}
SEQUENCE {
  CS-HSPA-Information OPTIONAL
}

RAB-InformationSetup-r11 ::=
  rab-Info
  cs-HSPA-Information
  rab-InfoReplace
  rb-InformationSetupList
}
SEQUENCE {
  RAB-Info-r7,
  CS-HSPA-Information OPTIONAL,
  RAB-InfoReplace OPTIONAL,
  RB-InformationSetupList-r11
}

RAB-InformationSetupList ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
  RAB-InformationSetup

RAB-InformationSetupList-r4 ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
  RAB-InformationSetup-r4

RAB-InformationSetupList-r5 ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
  RAB-InformationSetup-r5

RAB-InformationSetupList-r6 ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
  RAB-InformationSetup-r6

```

-- The IE 'RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext' provides elements of extension information, which  
 -- are added to the corresponding elements of the IE 'RAB-InformationSetupList/-r4/-r5'.

```

RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-r6-ext

RAB-InformationSetupList-v6b0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-v6b0ext

RAB-InformationSetupList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-r7

RAB-InformationSetupList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-r8

RAB-InformationSetupList-v820ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-v820ext

RAB-InformationSetupList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRABsetup)) OF
    RAB-InformationSetup-r11

RB-ActivationTimeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rlc-SequenceNumber
}

RB-ActivationTimeInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-ActivationTimeInfo

RB-COUNT-C-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    count-C-UL
    count-C-DL
}

RB-COUNT-C-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBallRABs)) OF
    RB-COUNT-C-Information

RB-COUNT-C-MSB-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    count-C-MSB-UL
    count-C-MSB-DL
}

RB-COUNT-C-MSB-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBallRABs)) OF
    RB-COUNT-C-MSB-Information

RB-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

RB-IdentityList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-Identity

RB-InformationAffected ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rb-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationAffected-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rb-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationAffected-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rb-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationAffected-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rb-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationAffected-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity
    rb-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationAffectedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
  
```

```

RB-InformationAffectedList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationAffected-r5

RB-InformationAffectedList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationAffected-r6

RB-InformationAffectedList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationAffected-r7

RB-InformationAffectedList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationAffected-r8

RB-InformationChanged-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    rb-Change           CHOICE {
        release          NULL,
        re-mapToDefaultRb RB-Identity
    }
}

RB-InformationChangedList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationChanged-r6

RB-InformationReconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig          OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info                  OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo           OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfig-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4      OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info                  OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo           OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfig-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4      OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info-r5              OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo-r5        OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfig-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4      OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info-r6              OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo-r6        OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfig-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4      OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info-r7              OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo-r7        OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfig-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4      OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info        PDCP-SN-Info              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info            RLC-Info-r7              OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo      RB-MappingInfo-r8        OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue     RB-StopContinue          OPTIONAL
}

```

```

RB-InformationReconfig-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-InfoReconfig-r4          OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-SN-Info       PDCP-SN-Info                OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info           RLC-Info-r11                 OPTIONAL,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo-r8           OPTIONAL,
    rb-StopContinue    RB-StopContinue             OPTIONAL
}

RB-InformationReconfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig

RB-InformationReconfigList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r4

RB-InformationReconfigList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r5

RB-InformationReconfigList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r6

RB-InformationReconfigList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r7

RB-InformationReconfigList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r8

RB-InformationReconfigList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-InformationReconfig-r11

RB-InformationReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    RB-Identity

RB-InformationSetup ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info                OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationSetup-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info-r4              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo
}

RB-InformationSetup-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info-r4              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice-r5,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo-r5
}

RB-InformationSetup-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info-r4              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice-r6,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo-r6
}

RB-InformationSetup-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info-r4              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice-r7,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo-r7
}

RB-InformationSetup-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,
    pdcp-Info           PDCP-Info-r4              OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice      RLC-InfoChoice-r7,
    rb-MappingInfo     RB-MappingInfo-r8
}

RB-InformationSetup-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity          RB-Identity,

```

|   |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <pre> pdcp-Info rlc-InfoChoice rb-MappingInfo } </pre>  | <pre> PDCP-Info-r4 RLC-InfoChoice-r11, RB-MappingInfo-r8 </pre>                            | <pre> OPTIONAL, </pre>          |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup </pre>                       |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r4 ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r4 </pre>                    |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r5 ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r5 </pre>                    |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r6 ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r6 </pre>                    |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r7 ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r7 </pre>                    |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r8 ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r8 </pre>                    |                                 |
| <pre> RB-InformationSetupList-r11 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperRAB)) OF RB-InformationSetup-r11 </pre>                   |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingInfo ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBMuxOptions)) OF RB-MappingOption </pre>                      |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingInfo-r5 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBMuxOptions)) OF RB-MappingOption-r5 </pre>                   |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingInfo-r6 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBMuxOptions)) OF RB-MappingOption-r6 </pre>                   |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingInfo-r7 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBMuxOptions)) OF RB-MappingOption-r7 </pre>                   |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingInfo-r8 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBMuxOptions)) OF RB-MappingOption-r8 </pre>                   |                                 |
| <pre> RB-MappingOption ::=   ul-LogicalChannelMappings   dl-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>                            | <pre> SEQUENCE {   UL-LogicalChannelMappings   DL-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>       | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RB-MappingOption-r5 ::=   ul-LogicalChannelMappings   dl-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>                         | <pre> SEQUENCE {   UL-LogicalChannelMappings   DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r5 } </pre>    | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RB-MappingOption-r6 ::=   ul-LogicalChannelMappings   dl-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>                         | <pre> SEQUENCE {   UL-LogicalChannelMappings-r6   DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r5 } </pre> | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RB-MappingOption-r7 ::=   ul-LogicalChannelMappings   dl-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>                         | <pre> SEQUENCE {   UL-LogicalChannelMappings-r6   DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r7 } </pre> | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RB-MappingOption-r8 ::=   ul-LogicalChannelMappings   dl-LogicalChannelMappingList } </pre>                         | <pre> SEQUENCE {   UL-LogicalChannelMappings-r8   DL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r7 } </pre> | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RB-PDCPContextRelocation ::=   rb-Identity   dl-RFC3095-Context-Relocation   ul-RFC3095-Context-Relocation } </pre> | <pre> SEQUENCE {   RB-Identity,   BOOLEAN,   BOOLEAN } </pre>                              |                                 |
| <pre> RB-PDCPContextRelocationList ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBallRABs)) OF RB-PDCPContextRelocation </pre>                 |                                 |
| <pre> RB-StopContinue ::= </pre>  | <pre> ENUMERATED {   stopRB, continueRB } </pre>   |                                 |

```

RB-WithPDCP-Info ::=
    rb-Identity
    pdcp-SN-Info
}

RB-WithPDCP-InfoList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBallRABs)) OF
        RB-WithPDCP-Info

ReceivingWindowSize ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        rw1, rw8, rw16, rw32, rw64, rw128, rw256,
        rw512, rw768, rw1024, rw1536, rw2047,
        rw2560, rw3072, rw3584, rw4095 }

RFC2507-Info ::=
    f-MAX-PERIOD
    f-MAX-TIME
    max-HEADER
    tcp-SPACE
    non-TCP-SPACE
    -- TABULAR: expectReordering has only two possible values, so using Optional or Default
    -- would be wasteful
    expectReordering
}

RFC3095-Info-r4 ::=
    rohcProfileList
    ul-RFC3095
    dl-RFC3095
}

RLC-Info ::=
    ul-RLC-Mode
    dl-RLC-Mode
}

RLC-Info-r5 ::=
    ul-RLC-Mode
    dl-RLC-Mode
    rlc-OneSidedReEst
}

RLC-Info-r6 ::=
    ul-RLC-Mode
    dl-RLC-Mode
    rlc-OneSidedReEst
    altE-bitInterpretation
}

RLC-Info-r7 ::=
    ul-RLC-Mode
    dl-RLC-Mode
    rlc-OneSidedReEst
    altE-bitInterpretation
    useSpecialValueOfHEField
}

RLC-Info-r11 ::=
    ul-RLC-Mode
    dl-RLC-Mode
    rlc-OneSidedReEst
    altE-bitInterpretation
    useSpecialValueOfHEField
}

RLC-Info-MCCH-r6 ::=
    dl-UM-RLC-LI-size
    dl-UM-RLC-OutOSeqDelivery-Info
}

RLC-Info-MSCH-r6 ::=
    dl-UM-RLC-LI-size
}

RLC-Info-MTCH-r6 ::=
    dl-UM-RLC-LI-size
    dl-UM-RLC-DuplAvoid-Reord-Info
}

```

```

RLC-InfoChoice ::= CHOICE {
    rlc-Info
    same-as-RB
}

RLC-InfoChoice-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    rlc-Info
    same-as-RB
    RLC-Info-r5,
    RB-Identity
}

RLC-InfoChoice-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    rlc-Info
    same-as-RB
    RLC-Info-r6,
    RB-Identity
}

RLC-InfoChoice-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    rlc-Info
    same-as-RB
    RLC-Info-r7,
    RB-Identity
}

RLC-InfoChoice-r11 ::= CHOICE {
    rlc-Info
    same-as-RB
    RLC-Info-r11,
    RB-Identity
}

RLC-PDU-Size ::= OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1

RLC-PDU-SizeConstraint ::= SEQUENCE {
    lengthIndicatorSize ENUMERATED { size7, size15 } OPTIONAL,
    -- the actual values are (IE value * 8) + 16
    minRLC-PDU-Size INTEGER (0..1503),
    largestRLC-PDU-Size INTEGER (0..1503)
}

RLC-PDU-SizeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRLCPDUsizePerLogChan)) OF
    RLC-PDU-Size

RLC-SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

RLC-SizeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    rlc-SizeIndex
    INTEGER (1..maxTF)
}

RLC-SizeExplicitList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
    RLC-SizeInfo

ROHC-Profile-r4 ::= INTEGER (1..3)

ROHC-ProfileList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxROHC-Profile-r4)) OF
    ROHC-Profile-r4

ROHC-PacketSize-r4 ::= INTEGER (2..1500)

ROHC-PacketSizeList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxROHC-PacketSizes-r4)) OF
    ROHC-PacketSize-r4

SRB-InformationSetup ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
    rb-Identity RB-Identity OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice RLC-InfoChoice,
    rb-MappingInfo RB-MappingInfo
}

SRB-InformationSetup-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
    rb-Identity RB-Identity OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice RLC-InfoChoice-r5,
    rb-MappingInfo RB-MappingInfo-r5
}

SRB-InformationSetup-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
    rb-Identity RB-Identity OPTIONAL,
    rlc-InfoChoice RLC-InfoChoice-r6,
    rb-MappingInfo RB-MappingInfo-r6
}

SRB-InformationSetup-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

-- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
rb-Identity          RB-Identity          OPTIONAL,
rlc-InfoChoice       RLC-InfoChoice-r7,
rb-MappingInfo       RB-MappingInfo-r7
}

SRB-InformationSetup-r8 ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
rb-Identity          RB-Identity          OPTIONAL,
rlc-InfoChoice       RLC-InfoChoice-r7,
rb-MappingInfo       RB-MappingInfo-r8
}

SRB-InformationSetup-r11 ::=         SEQUENCE {
-- The default value for rb-Identity is the smallest value not used yet.
rb-Identity          RB-Identity          OPTIONAL,
rlc-InfoChoice       RLC-InfoChoice-r11,
rb-MappingInfo       RB-MappingInfo-r8
}

SRB-InformationSetupList ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup

SRB-InformationSetupList-r5 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r5

SRB-InformationSetupList-r6 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r6

SRB-InformationSetupList-r7 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r7

SRB-InformationSetupList-r8 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r8

SRB-InformationSetupList-r11 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r11

SRB-InformationSetupList2 ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..4)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup

SRB-InformationSetupList2-r6 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..4)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r6

SRB-InformationSetupList2-r7 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..4)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r7

SRB-InformationSetupList2-r8 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..4)) OF
SRB-InformationSetup-r8

TimerDAR-r6 ::=                     ENUMERATED {
ms40, ms80, ms120, ms160, ms240, ms320, ms480, ms640,
ms960, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, ms3840, ms5120 }

TimerDiscard ::=                     ENUMERATED {
td0-1, td0-25, td0-5, td0-75,
td1, td1-25, td1-5, td1-75,
td2, td2-5, td3, td3-5, td4,
td4-5, td5, td7-5 }

TimerEPC ::=                         ENUMERATED {
te50, te60, te70, te80, te90,
te100, te120, te140, te160, te180,
te200, te300, te400, te500, te700,
te900 }

TimerMRW ::=                         ENUMERATED {
te50, te60, te70, te80, te90, te100,
te120, te140, te160, te180, te200,
te300, te400, te500, te700, te900 }

TimerOSD-r6 ::=                     ENUMERATED {
ms40, ms80, ms120, ms160, ms240, ms320, ms480, ms640,
ms960, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, ms3840, ms5120 }

TimerPoll ::=                       ENUMERATED {
tp10, tp20, tp30, tp40, tp50,
tp60, tp70, tp80, tp90, tp100,

```

```

        tp110, tp120, tp130, tp140, tp150,
        tp160, tp170, tp180, tp190, tp200,
        tp210, tp220, tp230, tp240, tp250,
        tp260, tp270, tp280, tp290, tp300,
        tp310, tp320, tp330, tp340, tp350,
        tp360, tp370, tp380, tp390, tp400,
        tp410, tp420, tp430, tp440, tp450,
        tp460, tp470, tp480, tp490, tp500,
        tp510, tp520, tp530, tp540, tp550,
        tp600, tp650, tp700, tp750, tp800,
        tp850, tp900, tp950, tp1000 }

TimerPollPeriodic ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tper100, tper200, tper300, tper400,
        tper500, tper750, tper1000, tper2000 }

TimerPollProhibit ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tpp10, tpp20, tpp30, tpp40, tpp50,
        tpp60, tpp70, tpp80, tpp90, tpp100,
        tpp110, tpp120, tpp130, tpp140, tpp150,
        tpp160, tpp170, tpp180, tpp190, tpp200,
        tpp210, tpp220, tpp230, tpp240, tpp250,
        tpp260, tpp270, tpp280, tpp290, tpp300,
        tpp310, tpp320, tpp330, tpp340, tpp350,
        tpp360, tpp370, tpp380, tpp390, tpp400,
        tpp410, tpp420, tpp430, tpp440, tpp450,
        tpp460, tpp470, tpp480, tpp490, tpp500,
        tpp510, tpp520, tpp530, tpp540, tpp550,
        tpp600, tpp650, tpp700, tpp750, tpp800,
        tpp850, tpp900, tpp950, tpp1000 }

TimerReordering ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tr50, tr100, tr150, tr200, tr400, tr600, tr800, tr1000 }

TimerRST ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tr50, tr100, tr150, tr200, tr250, tr300,
        tr350, tr400, tr450, tr500, tr550,
        tr600, tr700, tr800, tr900, tr1000 }

TimerStatusPeriodic ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tsp100, tsp200, tsp300, tsp400, tsp500,
        tsp750, tsp1000, tsp2000 }

TimerStatusProhibit ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tsp10, tsp20, tsp30, tsp40, tsp50,
        tsp60, tsp70, tsp80, tsp90, tsp100,
        tsp110, tsp120, tsp130, tsp140, tsp150,
        tsp160, tsp170, tsp180, tsp190, tsp200,
        tsp210, tsp220, tsp230, tsp240, tsp250,
        tsp260, tsp270, tsp280, tsp290, tsp300,
        tsp310, tsp320, tsp330, tsp340, tsp350,
        tsp360, tsp370, tsp380, tsp390, tsp400,
        tsp410, tsp420, tsp430, tsp440, tsp450,
        tsp460, tsp470, tsp480, tsp490, tsp500,
        tsp510, tsp520, tsp530, tsp540, tsp550,
        tsp600, tsp650, tsp700, tsp750, tsp800,
        tsp850, tsp900, tsp950, tsp1000 }

TransmissionRLC-Discard ::=
    timerBasedExplicit
    timerBasedNoExplicit
    maxDAT-Retransmissions
    noDiscard
}

TransmissionWindowSize ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        tw1, tw8, tw16, tw32, tw64, tw128, tw256,
        tw512, tw768, tw1024, tw1536, tw2047,
        tw2560, tw3072, tw3584, tw4095 }

-- Actual bit rate per each value is defined in [62] and [63]
UL-AMR-Rate ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        t0, t1, t2, t3, t4, t5, t6, t7, t8, spare7, spare6, spare5,
        spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

UL-AM-RLC-Mode ::=
    transmissionRLC-Discard
    transmissionWindowSize
    SEQUENCE {
        TransmissionRLC-Discard,
        TransmissionWindowSize,

```

```

    timerRST                TimerRST,
    max-RST                 MaxRST,
    pollingInfo              PollingInfo                OPTIONAL
}

UL-CounterSynchronisationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    rB-WithPDCP-InfoList    RB-WithPDCP-InfoList    OPTIONAL,
    startList                STARTList
}

UL-LogicalChannelMapping ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: UL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
    ul-TransportChannelType  UL-TransportChannelType,
    logicalChannelIdentity    LogicalChannelIdentity    OPTIONAL,
    rlc-SizeList              CHOICE {
        allSizes              NULL,
        configured            NULL,
        explicitList          RLC-SizeExplicitList
    },
    mac-LogicalChannelPriority MAC-LogicalChannelPriority
}

UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TrCH-Type             CHOICE {
        dch-rach-usch         SEQUENCE {
            -- TABULAR: UL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
            ul-TransportChannelType  UL-TransportChannelType,
            logicalChannelIdentity    LogicalChannelIdentity    OPTIONAL,
            rlc-SizeList              CHOICE {
                allSizes              NULL,
                configured            NULL,
                explicitList          RLC-SizeExplicitList
            }
        },
        e-dch                 SEQUENCE {
            logicalChannelIdentity    LogicalChannelIdentity,
            e-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity  E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
            ddi                    DDI,
            rlc-PDU-SizeList         RLC-PDU-SizeList,
            includeInSchedulingInfo   BOOLEAN
        }
    },
    mac-LogicalChannelPriority    MAC-LogicalChannelPriority
}

UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TrCH-Type             CHOICE {
        dch-rach-usch         SEQUENCE {
            -- TABULAR: UL-TransportChannelType contains TransportChannelIdentity as well.
            ul-TransportChannelType  UL-TransportChannelType,
            logicalChannelIdentity    LogicalChannelIdentity    OPTIONAL,
            rlc-SizeList              CHOICE {
                allSizes              NULL,
                configured            NULL,
                explicitList          RLC-SizeExplicitList
            }
        },
        e-dch                 SEQUENCE {
            logicalChannelIdentity    LogicalChannelIdentity,
            e-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity  E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
            rlc-PDU-Size              CHOICE {
                fixedSize             SEQUENCE {
                    ddi              DDI,
                    rlc-PDU-SizeList RLC-PDU-SizeList
                },
                flexibleSize         RLC-PDU-SizeConstraint
            },
            includeInSchedulingInfo   BOOLEAN
        }
    },
    mac-LogicalChannelPriority    MAC-LogicalChannelPriority
}

UL-LogicalChannelMappingList ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator shall be set to TRUE in this version
    -- of the specification
    rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator  BOOLEAN,
    ul-LogicalChannelMapping            SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxLoCHperRLC)) OF

```

```

        UL-LogicalChannelMapping
    }
UL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator shall be set to TRUE in this version
    -- of the specification
    rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
    ul-LogicalChannelMapping              SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxLoCHperRLC)) OF
                                          UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r6
}
UL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator shall be set to TRUE in this version
    -- of the specification
    rlc-LogicalChannelMappingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
    ul-LogicalChannelMapping              SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxLoCHperRLC)) OF
                                          UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r8
}
UL-LogicalChannelMappings ::=          CHOICE {
    oneLogicalChannel                    UL-LogicalChannelMapping,
    twoLogicalChannels                   UL-LogicalChannelMappingList
}
UL-LogicalChannelMappings-r6 ::=      CHOICE {
    oneLogicalChannel                    UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r6,
    twoLogicalChannels                   UL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r6
}
UL-LogicalChannelMappings-r8 ::=      CHOICE {
    oneLogicalChannel                    UL-LogicalChannelMapping-r8,
    twoLogicalChannels                   UL-LogicalChannelMappingList-r8
}
UL-RFC3095-r4 ::=                    SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy1 is not used in this version of the specification and shall be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy1                               CID-InclusionInfo-r4,
    max-CID                              INTEGER (1..16383)                DEFAULT 15,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
    -- it should be ignored by the receiver.
    dummy                               ROHC-PacketSizeList-r4
}
UL-RLC-Mode ::=                      CHOICE {
    ul-AM-RLC-Mode                       UL-AM-RLC-Mode,
    ul-UM-RLC-Mode                       UL-UM-RLC-Mode,
    ul-TM-RLC-Mode                       UL-TM-RLC-Mode,
    spare                                 NULL
}
UL-TM-RLC-Mode ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    transmissionRLC-Discard               TransmissionRLC-Discard            OPTIONAL,
    segmentationIndication               BOOLEAN
}
UL-UM-RLC-Mode ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    transmissionRLC-Discard               TransmissionRLC-Discard            OPTIONAL
}
UL-TransportChannelType ::=          CHOICE {
    dch                                   TransportChannelIdentity,
    rach                                  NULL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and
    -- if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy                                 NULL,
    usch                                  TransportChannelIdentity
}
UM-RLC-DuplAvoid-Reord-Info-r6 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    timer-DAR                             TimerDAR-r6,
    widowSize-DAR                         WindowSizeDAR-r6
}
UM-RLC-OutOSeqDelivery-Info-r6 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    timer-OSD                             TimerOSD-r6                      OPTIONAL,
    widowSize-OSD                         WindowSizeOSD-r6
}

```

```

WindowSizeDAR-r6 ::=                               ENUMERATED {
                                                    ws4, ws8, ws16, ws32, ws40, ws48,
                                                    ws56, ws64 }

WindowSizeOSD-r6 ::=                               ENUMERATED {
                                                    ws8, ws16, ws32, ws40, ws48,
                                                    ws56, ws64 }

-- *****
--
--     TRANSPORT CHANNEL INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.5)
--
-- *****

AddOrReconfMAC-dFlow ::=                          SEQUENCE {
    mac-hs-AddReconfQueue-List                    MAC-hs-AddReconfQueue-List    OPTIONAL,
    mac-hs-DelQueue-List                          MAC-hs-DelQueue-List        OPTIONAL
}

AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs-AddReconfQueue-List                    MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List  OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                                           MAC-ehs-DelReordQ-List      OPTIONAL
}

AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-r9 ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs-AddReconfQueue-List                    MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-r9  OPTIONAL
}

AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-TDD128-v9c0ext ::=     SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs-AddReconfQueue-List                    MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-r11 ::=                 SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs-AddReconfQueue-List                    MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-r11  OPTIONAL
}

AllowedTFC-List ::=                               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF
                                                    TFC-Value

AllowedTFI-List ::=                               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
                                                    INTEGER (0..31)

BitModeRLC-SizeInfo ::=                           CHOICE {
    sizeType1                                       INTEGER (0..127),
    -- Actual value sizeType2 = (part1 * 8) + 128 + part2
    sizeType2                                       SEQUENCE {
        part1                                       INTEGER (0..15),
        part2                                       INTEGER (1..7)
    },
    -- Actual value sizeType3 = (part1 * 16) + 256 + part2
    sizeType3                                       SEQUENCE {
        part1                                       INTEGER (0..47),
        part2                                       INTEGER (1..15)
    },
    -- Actual value sizeType4 = (part1 * 64) + 1024 + part2
    sizeType4                                       SEQUENCE {
        part1                                       INTEGER (0..62),
        part2                                       INTEGER (1..63)
    }
}

-- Actual value BLER-QualityValue = IE value * 0.1
BLER-QualityValue ::=                             INTEGER (-63..0)

ChannelCodingType ::=                              CHOICE {
    -- noCoding is only used for TDD in this version of the specification,
    -- otherwise it should be ignored
    noCoding                                         NULL,
    convolutional                                    CodingRate,
    turbo                                            NULL
}

CodingRate ::=                                    ENUMERATED {
                                                    half,
                                                    third }

```

```

Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-d-FlowIdentity          E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
    mac-d-FlowPowerOffset      E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowPowerOffset,
    mac-d-FlowMaxRetrans       E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMaxRetrans,
    mac-d-FlowMultiplexingList E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMultiplexingList OPTIONAL,
    e-dch-mac-d-flow-retransmission-timer E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowRetransTimer OPTIONAL
}

Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-DCHMACdFlow)) OF
    Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow

Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-Info-ConcurrentTTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-d-FlowIdentity          E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
    mac-d-FlowPowerOffset      E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowPowerOffset OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowMaxRetrans       E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMaxRetrans OPTIONAL
}

Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-Info-List-ConcurrentTTI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-DCHMACdFlow)) OF
    Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-Info-ConcurrentTTI

CommonDynamicTF-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    rlc-Size                    CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            octetModeRLC-SizeInfoType2 OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType2
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            commonTDD-Choice          CHOICE {
                bitModeRLC-SizeInfo    BitModeRLC-SizeInfo,
                octetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1 OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1
            }
        }
    },
    numberOfTbSizeList          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
        NumberOfTransportBlocks,
    logicalChannelList          LogicalChannelList
}

CommonDynamicTF-Info-DynamicTTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTDD-Choice            CHOICE {
        bitModeRLC-SizeInfo      BitModeRLC-SizeInfo,
        octetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1 OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1
    },
    numberOfTbSizeAndTTIList    NumberOfTbSizeAndTTIList,
    logicalChannelList          LogicalChannelList
}

CommonDynamicTF-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
    CommonDynamicTF-Info

CommonDynamicTF-InfoList-DynamicTTI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
    CommonDynamicTF-Info-DynamicTTI

CommonTransChTFS ::= SEQUENCE {
    tti                          CHOICE {
        tti10                     CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti20                     CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti40                     CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti80                     CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        dynamic                   CommonDynamicTF-InfoList-DynamicTTI
    },
    semistaticTF-Information      SemistaticTF-Information
}

CommonTransChTFS-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    tti                          CHOICE {
        tti5                      CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti10                    CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti20                    CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti40                    CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        tti80                    CommonDynamicTF-InfoList,
        dynamic                   CommonDynamicTF-InfoList-DynamicTTI
    },
    semistaticTF-Information      SemistaticTF-Information
}

Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueue ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs-QueueId             MAC-ehs-QueueId,
    t1-ReleaseTimer             T1-ReleaseTimer,
}

```

```

reorderingResetTimer          Treset-ResetTimer          OPTIONAL,
mac-ehsWindowSize            MAC-hs-WindowSize
}

Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueueList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCommonQueueID)) OF
Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueue

Concurrent-Deployment-2ms-10ms-TTI ::= SEQUENCE {
tti-selection                  CHOICE {
fixed                          SEQUENCE {
fixed-TTI-Selection          ENUMERATED { tti2, tti10 }
},
threshold-based               SEQUENCE {
common-E-DCH-TTI-Selection-Thresh  INTEGER (0..15)
}
},
concurrent-TTI-Partition-Index  INTEGER (0..maxEDCHs-1),
commonEDCHSystemInfoParamConcurrentTTI  CommonEDCHSystemInfoParamConcurrentTTI  OPTIONAL
}

CPCH-SetID ::=
INTEGER (1..maxCPCHsets)

CRC-Size ::=
ENUMERATED {
crc0, crc8, crc12, crc16, crc24 }

DedicatedDynamicTF-Info ::=
SEQUENCE {
rlc-Size                      CHOICE {
bitMode                       BitModeRLC-SizeInfo,
octetModeType1                OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1
},
numberOfTbSizeList           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
NumberofTransportBlocks,
logicalChannelList           LogicalChannelList
}

DedicatedDynamicTF-Info-DynamicTTI ::= SEQUENCE {
rlc-Size                      CHOICE {
bitMode                       BitModeRLC-SizeInfo,
octetModeType1                OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1
},
numberOfTbSizeAndTTIList     NumberofTbSizeAndTTIList,
logicalChannelList           LogicalChannelList
}

DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
DedicatedDynamicTF-Info

DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList-DynamicTTI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF
DedicatedDynamicTF-Info-DynamicTTI

DedicatedTransChTFS ::=
SEQUENCE {
tti                            CHOICE {
tti10                         DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList,
tti20                         DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList,
tti40                         DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList,
tti80                         DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList,
dynamic                       DedicatedDynamicTF-InfoList-DynamicTTI
},
semistaticTF-Information      SemistaticTF-Information
}

-- The maximum allowed size of DL-AddReconfTransChInfo2List sequence is 16
DL-AddReconfTransChInfo2List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation2

-- The maximum allowed size of DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList sequence is 16
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation

-- The maximum allowed size of DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4 sequence is 16
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r4

-- The maximum allowed size of DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 sequence is 16
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r5

-- The maximum allowed size of DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7 sequence is 16

```

```

DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
    DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r7

DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
    DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r9

DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
    DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-TDD128-v9c0ext

DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
    DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r11

-- ASN.1 for IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information"
-- in case of messages other than: Radio Bearer Release message and
-- Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-Type,
    dl-transportChannelIdentity  TransportChannelIdentity,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity
    },
    dch-QualityTarget           QualityTarget           OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                       TM-SignallingInfo      OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-Type,
    dl-transportChannelIdentity  TransportChannelIdentity,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity
    },
    dch-QualityTarget           QualityTarget           OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId1-r5,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity,
        hsdSCH                  HSDSCH-Info
    },
    dch-QualityTarget           QualityTarget           OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId1-r5,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity,
        hsdSCH                  HSDSCH-Info-r7
    },
    dch-QualityTarget           QualityTarget           OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId1-r5,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity,
        hsdSCH                  HSDSCH-Info-r9
    },
    dch-QualityTarget           QualityTarget           OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-TDD128-v9c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdSCH                      HSDSCH-Info-TDD128-v9c0ext  OPTIONAL
}

DL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId1-r5,
    tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
        explicit-config          TransportFormatSet,
        sameAsULTrCH            UL-TransportChannelIdentity,
        hsdSCH                  HSDSCH-Info-r11
    }
}

```

```

    },
    dch-QualityTarget          QualityTarget          OPTIONAL
  }

-- ASN.1 for IE "Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information"
-- in case of Radio Bearer Release message and
-- Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message
DL-AddReconfTransChInformation2 ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-Type,
  transportChannelIdentity     TransportChannelIdentity,
  tfs-SignallingMode          CHOICE {
    explicit-config           TransportFormatSet,
    sameAsULTrCH             UL-TransportChannelIdentity
  },
  qualityTarget                QualityTarget          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonTransChInfo ::=          SEQUENCE {
  sccpch-TFCS                  TFCS                  OPTIONAL,
  -- modeSpecificInfo should be optional. A new version of this IE should be defined
  -- to be used in later versions of messages using this IE
  modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
    fdd                         SEQUENCE {
      dl-Parameters            CHOICE {
        dl-DCH-TFCS            TFCS,
        sameAsUL               NULL
      }
    },
    tdd                         SEQUENCE {
      individualDL-CCTrCH-InfoList IndividualDL-CCTrCH-InfoList OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4 ::=      SEQUENCE {
  sccpch-TFCS                  TFCS                  OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
    fdd                         SEQUENCE {
      dl-Parameters            CHOICE {
        dl-DCH-TFCS            SEQUENCE {
          tfcs                  TFCS                  OPTIONAL
        },
        sameAsUL               NULL
      }
    },
    tdd                         SEQUENCE {
      individualDL-CCTrCH-InfoList IndividualDL-CCTrCH-InfoList OPTIONAL
    }
  }
} OPTIONAL

DL-DeletedTransChInfoList ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  DL-TransportChannelIdentity

DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  DL-TransportChannelIdentity-r5

DL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  DL-TransportChannelIdentity-r7

DL-TransportChannelIdentity ::=  SEQUENCE {
  dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-Type,
  dl-TransportChannelIdentity  TransportChannelIdentity
}

DL-TransportChannelIdentity-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId2-r5
}

DL-TransportChannelIdentity-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-TransportChannelType      DL-TrCH-TypeId2-r7
}

-- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received the UE behaviour is unspecified
DL-TrCH-Type ::=                ENUMERATED {dch, dsch}

```

```

DL-TrCH-TypeId1-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    dch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    hsdsch              NULL
}

DL-TrCH-TypeId2-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    dch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    hsdsch              MAC-d-FlowIdentity
}

DL-TrCH-TypeId2-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    dch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- The choice "dsch" should not be used in FDD mode, and if received
    -- the UE behaviour is unspecified.
    dsch                TransportChannelIdentity,
    hsdsch              CHOICE {
        mac-hs          MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
        mac-ehs         MAC-ehs-QueueId
    }
}

DRAC-ClassIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..maxDRACclasses)

DRAC-StaticInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeValidity    TransmissionTimeValidity,
    timeDurationBeforeRetry     TimeDurationBeforeRetry,
    drac-ClassIdentity          DRAC-ClassIdentity
}

DRAC-StaticInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    DRAC-StaticInformation

E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-Flow ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-d-FlowIdentity          E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
    mac-d-FlowPowerOffset      E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowPowerOffset    OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowMaxRetrans       E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMaxRetrans    OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowMultiplexingList E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMultiplexingList  OPTIONAL,
    transmissionGrantType      CHOICE {
        non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo SEQUENCE {
            maxMAC-e-PDUContents    INTEGER (1..19982),
            ms2-NonSchedTransmGranthARQAlloc BIT STRING (SIZE (8))    OPTIONAL
        },
        scheduledTransmissionGrantInfo NULL
    } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-Flow-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-d-FlowIdentity          E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
    mac-d-FlowPowerOffset      E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowPowerOffset    OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowMaxRetrans       E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMaxRetrans    OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowRetransTimer     E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowRetransTimer    OPTIONAL,
    mac-d-FlowMultiplexingList E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMultiplexingList  OPTIONAL,
    transmissionGrantType      CHOICE {
        non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo SEQUENCE {
            modeSpecificInfo        CHOICE {
                fdd                SEQUENCE {
                    maxMAC-e-PDUContents    INTEGER (1..19982),
                    ms2-NonSchedTransmGranthARQAlloc BIT STRING (SIZE (8))    OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd                NULL
            }
        },
        scheduledTransmissionGrantInfo NULL
    } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-FlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-DCHMACdFlow)) OF
    E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-Flow

E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-FlowList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-DCHMACdFlow)) OF
    E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-Flow-r7

```

```

E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity ::=          INTEGER (0..maxE-DCHMACdFlow-1)
E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMaxRetrans ::=        INTEGER (0..15)
E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowMultiplexingList ::=  BIT STRING (SIZE (maxE-DCHMACdFlow))
E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowPowerOffset ::=       INTEGER (0..6)
E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowRetransTimer ::=      ENUMERATED {
    ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35, ms40, ms45, ms50,
    ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70, ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95,
    ms100, ms110, ms120, ms140, ms160, ms200, ms240, ms280,
    ms320, ms400, ms480, ms560 }
E-DCH-TTI ::=                          ENUMERATED { tti2, tti10 }
ExplicitTFCS-Configuration ::=         CHOICE {
    complete                             TFCS-ReconfAdd,
    addition                             TFCS-ReconfAdd,
    removal                              TFCS-RemovalList,
    replacement                          SEQUENCE {
        tfcsRemoval                    TFCS-RemovalList,
        tfcsAdd                        TFCS-ReconfAdd
    }
}
GainFactor ::=                          INTEGER (0..15)
GainFactorInformation ::=              CHOICE {
    signalledGainFactors                SignalledGainFactors,
    computedGainFactors                 ReferenceTFC-ID
}
HSDSCH-Info ::=                        SEQUENCE {
    harqInfo                            HARQ-Info                OPTIONAL,
    addOrReconfMAC-dFlow                AddOrReconfMAC-dFlow    OPTIONAL
}
HSDSCH-Info-r7 ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    harqInfo                            HARQ-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
    dl-MAC-HeaderType                   CHOICE {
        mac-hs                        AddOrReconfMAC-dFlow,
        mac-ehs                       AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
HSDSCH-Info-r9 ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    harqInfo                            HARQ-Info-r7            OPTIONAL,
    dl-MAC-HeaderType                   CHOICE {
        mac-hs                        AddOrReconfMAC-dFlow,
        mac-ehs                       AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-r9
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
HSDSCH-Info-TDD128-v9c0ext ::=         SEQUENCE {
    mac-ehs                             AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-TDD128-v9c0ext    OPTIONAL
}
HSDSCH-Info-r11 ::=                    SEQUENCE {
    harqInfo                            HARQ-Info-r11          OPTIONAL,
    dl-MAC-HeaderType                   CHOICE {
        mac-hs                        AddOrReconfMAC-dFlow,
        mac-ehs                       AddOrReconfMAC-ehs-ReordQ-r11
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
HARQ-Info ::=                          SEQUENCE {
    numberOfProcesses                   INTEGER (1..8),
    memoryPartitioning                  CHOICE {
        implicit                       NULL,
        explicit                       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
            HARQMemorySize
    }
}
HARQ-Info-r7 ::=                       SEQUENCE {
    numberOfProcesses                   ENUMERATED { n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8,
        n12, n14, n16 },

```

```

memoryPartitioning CHOICE {
  implicit
  explicit
  memorySize SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
    HARQMemorySize,
  additionalMemorySizesForMIMO SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
    HARQMemorySize OPTIONAL
}
}
}

HARQ-Info-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  numberOfProcesses ENUMERATED { n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8,
    n12, n14, n16, n24, n28, n32 },
  memoryPartitioning CHOICE {
    implicit
    explicit
    memorySize SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
      HARQMemorySize,
    additionalMemorySizesForMIMO SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
      HARQMemorySize OPTIONAL,
    additionalMemorySizesThirdMIMOSTream SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
      HARQMemorySize OPTIONAL,
    additionalMemorySizesFourthMIMOSTream SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHProcesses)) OF
      HARQMemorySize OPTIONAL
  }
}

HARQMemorySize ::= ENUMERATED {
  hms800, hms1600, hms2400, hms3200, hms4000,
  hms4800, hms5600, hms6400, hms7200, hms8000,
  hms8800, hms9600, hms10400, hms11200, hms12000,
  hms12800, hms13600, hms14400, hms15200, hms16000,
  hms17600, hms19200, hms20800, hms22400, hms24000,
  hms25600, hms27200, hms28800, hms30400, hms32000,
  hms36000, hms40000, hms44000, hms48000, hms52000,
  hms56000, hms60000, hms64000, hms68000, hms72000,
  hms76000, hms80000, hms88000, hms96000, hms104000,
  hms112000, hms120000, hms128000, hms136000, hms144000,
  hms152000, hms160000, hms176000, hms192000, hms208000,
  hms224000, hms240000, hms256000, hms272000, hms288000,
  hms304000 }

IndividualDL-CCTrCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-TFCS-Identity TFCS-Identity,
  tfcs-SignallingMode CHOICE {
    explicit-config
    sameAsUL
  }
}

IndividualDL-CCTrCH-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
  IndividualDL-CCTrCH-Info

IndividualUL-CCTrCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-TFCS-Identity TFCS-Identity,
  ul-TFCS TFCS,
  tfc-Subset TFC-Subset
}

IndividualUL-CCTrCH-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
  IndividualUL-CCTrCH-Info

LogicalChannelByRB ::= SEQUENCE {
  rb-Identity RB-Identity,
  logChOfRb INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL
}

LogicalChannelList ::= CHOICE {
  allSizes
  configured
  explicitList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF
    LogicalChannelByRB
}

MAC-d-FlowIdentityDCHandHSDSCH ::= SEQUENCE {
  dch-transport-ch-id TransportChannelIdentity,

```

```

    hsdSCH-mac-d-flow-id          MAC-d-FlowIdentity
  }
MAC-d-FlowIdentity ::=
    INTEGER (0..7)
MAC-d-PDU-SizeInfo-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxMAC-d-PDU-sizes)) OF
        MAC-d-PDU-SizeInfo

--MAC-d-Pdu sizes need to be defined
MAC-d-PDU-SizeInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-d-PDU-Size          INTEGER (1..5000),
        mac-d-PDU-Index        INTEGER(0..7)
    }
MAC-hs-AddReconfQueue-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-hs-AddReconfQueue

MAC-hs-AddReconfQueue ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-hsQueueId          INTEGER(0..7),
        mac-dFlowId           MAC-d-FlowIdentity,
        reorderingReleaseTimer T1-ReleaseTimer,
        mac-hsWindowSize      MAC-hs-WindowSize,
        mac-d-PDU-SizeInfo-List MAC-d-PDU-SizeInfo-List OPTIONAL
    }
MAC-hs-DelQueue-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-hs-DelQueue

MAC-hs-DelQueue ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-hsQueueId          INTEGER(0..7)
    }
MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ

MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-r9

MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-TDD128-v9c0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-TDD128-v9c0ext

MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-List-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-r11

MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-ehs-QueueId        MAC-ehs-QueueId,
        reorderingReleaseTimer T1-ReleaseTimer,
        reorderingResetTimer   Treset-ResetTimer OPTIONAL,
        mac-ehsWindowSize      MAC-hs-WindowSize
    }
MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-r9 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-ehs-QueueId        MAC-ehs-QueueId,
        reorderingReleaseTimer T1-ReleaseTimer,
        reorderingResetTimer   Treset-ResetTimer OPTIONAL,
        mac-ehsWindowSize      MAC-hs-WindowSize-r9
    }
MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-TDD128-v9c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
        mac-ehsWindowSize-extension MAC-ehs-WindowSize-TDD128-v9c0ext OPTIONAL
    }
MAC-ehs-AddReconfReordQ-r11 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-ehs-QueueId        MAC-ehs-QueueId,
        reorderingReleaseTimer T1-ReleaseTimer,
        reorderingResetTimer   Treset-ResetTimer OPTIONAL,
        mac-ehsWindowSize      MAC-hs-WindowSize-r11,
        -- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
        mac-ehsWindowSize-extension MAC-ehs-WindowSize-TDD128-v9c0ext OPTIONAL
    }
MAC-ehs-DelReordQ-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxQueueIDs)) OF
        MAC-ehs-DelReordQ

MAC-ehs-DelReordQ ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mac-ehs-QueueId        MAC-ehs-QueueId
    }

```

```

MAC-ehs-QueueIdDCHandHSDSCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    dch-transport-ch-id      TransportChannelIdentity,
    hsdSCH-mac-ehs-QueueId  MAC-ehs-QueueId
}

MAC-ehs-QueueId ::= INTEGER (0..7)

MAC-hs-WindowSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    mws4, mws6, mws8, mws12, mws16, mws24, mws32 }

MAC-hs-WindowSize-r9 ::= ENUMERATED {
    mws4, mws6, mws8, mws12, mws16, mws24, mws32,
    mw64, mw128 }

MAC-ehs-WindowSize-TDD128-v9c0ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    mws96, mws160, mws192, mws256 }

MAC-hs-WindowSize-r11 ::= ENUMERATED {
    mws4, mws6, mws8, mws12, mws16, mws24, mws32,
    mws64, mws128, mws256, spare6, spare5, spare4,
    spare3, spare2, spare1 }

NumberOfTbSizeAndTTIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF)) OF SEQUENCE {
    numberOfTransportBlocks      NumberOfTransportBlocks,
    transmissionTimeInterval     TransmissionTimeInterval
}

MessType ::= ENUMERATED {
    transportFormatCombinationControl }

Non-allowedTFC-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF
    TFC-Value

NumberOfTransportBlocks ::= CHOICE {
    zero      NULL,
    one       NULL,
    small     INTEGER (2..17),
    large     INTEGER (18..512)
}

OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType1 ::= CHOICE {
    -- Actual size = (8 * sizeType1) + 16
    sizeType1      INTEGER (0..31),
    sizeType2      SEQUENCE {
        -- Actual size = (32 * part1) + 272 + (part2 * 8)
        part1      INTEGER (0..23),
        part2      INTEGER (1..3)
    },
    sizeType3      SEQUENCE {
        -- Actual size = (64 * part1) + 1040 + (part2 * 8)
        part1      INTEGER (0..61),
        part2      INTEGER (1..7)
    }
} OPTIONAL

OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType2 ::= CHOICE {
    -- Actual size = (sizeType1 * 8) + 48
    sizeType1      INTEGER (0..31),
    -- Actual size = (sizeType2 * 16) + 312
    sizeType2      INTEGER (0..63),
    -- Actual size = (sizeType3 * 64) + 1384
    sizeType3      INTEGER (0..56)
}

PowerOffsetInfoShort ::= SEQUENCE {
    referenceTFC      TFC-Value,
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
        fdd           SEQUENCE {
            gainFactorBetaC      GainFactor
        },
        tdd           NULL
    },
    gainFactorBetaD      GainFactor
}

PowerOffsetInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    gainFactorInformation      GainFactorInformation,
    -- PowerOffsetPp-m is always absent in TDD
}

```

```

    powerOffsetPp-m                PowerOffsetPp-m                OPTIONAL
  }

PowerOffsetPp-m ::=                INTEGER (-5..10)

PreDefTransChConfiguration ::=    SEQUENCE {
  ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo,
  ul-AddReconfTrChInfoList        UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo,
  dl-TrChInfoList                 DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList
}

QualityTarget ::=                 SEQUENCE {
  bler-QualityValue               BLER-QualityValue
}

RateMatchingAttribute ::=         INTEGER (1..hiRM)

ReferenceTFC-ID ::=               INTEGER (0..3)

RestrictedTrChInfo ::=            SEQUENCE {
  ul-TransportChannelType         UL-TrCH-Type,
  restrictedTrChIdentity           TransportChannelIdentity,
  allowedTFI-List                 AllowedTFI-List                OPTIONAL
}

RestrictedTrChInfoList ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  RestrictedTrChInfo

SemistaticTF-Information ::=      SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: Transmission time interval has been included in the IE CommonTransChTFS.
  channelCodingType               ChannelCodingType,
  rateMatchingAttribute            RateMatchingAttribute,
  crc-Size                         CRC-Size
}

SignalledGainFactors ::=          SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo                 CHOICE {
    fdd                             SEQUENCE {
      gainFactorBetaC               GainFactor
    },
    tdd                             NULL
  },
  gainFactorBetaD                  GainFactor,
  referenceTFC-ID                  ReferenceTFC-ID                OPTIONAL
}

SplitTFCI-Signalling ::=          SEQUENCE {
  splitType                        SplitType                OPTIONAL,
  tfci-Field2-Length               INTEGER (1..10)          OPTIONAL,
  tfci-Field1-Information           ExplicitTFCS-Configuration OPTIONAL,
  tfci-Field2-Information           TFCI-Field2-Information  OPTIONAL
}

SplitType ::=                     ENUMERATED {
  hardSplit, logicalSplit }

T1-ReleaseTimer ::=              ENUMERATED {
  rt10, rt20, rt30, rt40, rt50,
  rt60, rt70, rt80, rt90, rt100,
  rt120, rt140, rt160, rt200, rt300,
  rt400 }

TFC-Subset ::=                   CHOICE {
  minimumAllowedTFC-Number         TFC-Value,
  allowedTFC-List                   AllowedTFC-List,
  non-allowedTFC-List               Non-allowedTFC-List,
  restrictedTrChInfoList            RestrictedTrChInfoList,
  fullTFCS                          NULL
}

TFC-SubsetList ::=               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxTFCsub)) OF SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo                 CHOICE {
    fdd                             NULL,
    tdd                             SEQUENCE {
      tfcs-ID                       TFCs-Identity                OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    tfc-Subset                                TFC-Subset
}

TFC-Value ::=                               INTEGER (0..1023)

TFCI-Field2-Information ::=                 CHOICE {
    tfcI-Range                               TFCI-RangeList,
    explicit-config                          ExplicitTFCS-Configuration
}

TFCI-Range ::=                              SEQUENCE {
    maxTFCIField2Value                       INTEGER (1..1023),
    tfcs-InfoForDSCH                         TFCI-InfoForDSCH
}

TFCI-RangeList ::=                         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH-TFCIgroups)) OF
    TFCI-Range

TFCS ::=                                    CHOICE {
    normalTFCI-Signalling                    ExplicitTFCS-Configuration,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy                                     SplitTFCI-Signalling
}

TFCS-Identity ::=                          SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                                   TFCI-IdentityPlain                                DEFAULT 1,
    sharedChannelIndicator                   BOOLEAN
}

TFCS-IdentityPlain ::=                     INTEGER (1..8)

TFCS-InfoForDSCH ::=                       CHOICE {
    ctfc2bit                                 INTEGER (0..3),
    ctfc4bit                                 INTEGER (0..15),
    ctfc6bit                                 INTEGER (0..63),
    ctfc8bit                                 INTEGER (0..255),
    ctfc12bit                                INTEGER (0..4095),
    ctfc16bit                                INTEGER (0..65535),
    ctfc24bit                                INTEGER (0..16777215)
}

TFCS-ReconfAdd ::=                         SEQUENCE{
    ctfcSize                                 CHOICE{
        ctfc2Bit                             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc2                             INTEGER (0..3),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc4Bit                             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc4                             INTEGER (0..15),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc6Bit                             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc6                             INTEGER (0..63),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc8Bit                             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc8                             INTEGER (0..255),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc12Bit                            SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc12                            INTEGER (0..4095),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc16Bit                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc16                            INTEGER(0..65535),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        },
        ctfc24Bit                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF SEQUENCE {
            ctfc24                            INTEGER(0..16777215),
            powerOffsetInformation            PowerOffsetInformation                OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

TFCS-Removal ::=                           SEQUENCE {
    tfci                                     INTEGER (0..1023)
}

```

```

}
TFCS-RemovalList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFC)) OF
                      TFCS-Removal
TimeDurationBeforeRetry ::= INTEGER (1..256)
TM-SignallingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  messType           MessType,
  tm-SignallingMode  CHOICE {
    mode1            NULL,
    mode2            SEQUENCE {
      -- in ul-controlledTrChList, TrCH-Type is always DCH
      ul-controlledTrChList  UL-ControlledTrChList
    }
  }
}
TransmissionTimeInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
  tti10, tti20, tti40, tti80 }
TransmissionTimeValidity ::= INTEGER (1..256)
TransportChannelIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..32)
TransportChannelIdentityDCHandDSCH ::= SEQUENCE {
  dch-transport-ch-id  TransportChannelIdentity,
  dsch-transport-ch-id TransportChannelIdentity
}
TransportFormatSet ::= CHOICE {
  dedicatedTransChTFS  DedicatedTransChTFS,
  commonTransChTFS    CommonTransChTFS
}
TransportFormatSet-LCR ::= CHOICE {
  dedicatedTransChTFS  DedicatedTransChTFS,
  commonTransChTFS-LCR CommonTransChTFS-LCR
}
Treset-ResetTimer ::= ENUMERATED {
  rt1, rt2, rt3, rt4 }
-- The maximum allowed size of UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList sequence is 16
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCHpreconf)) OF
                                UL-AddReconfTransChInformation
-- The maximum allowed size of UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6 sequence is 32
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
                                   UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r6
-- The maximum allowed size of UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7 sequence is 32
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
                                   UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r7
-- The maximum allowed size of UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8 sequence is 32
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
                                   UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r8
UL-AddReconfTransChInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-TransportChannelType  UL-TrCH-Type,
  transportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity,
  transportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet
}
UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r6 ::= CHOICE {
  dch-usch SEQUENCE {
    ul-TransportChannelType  UL-TrCH-Type,
    transportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity,
    transportFormatSet       TransportFormatSet
  },
  e-dch SEQUENCE {
    tti           E-DCH-TTI,
    harq-Info     ENUMERATED { rv0, rvtable },
    addReconf-MAC-d-FlowList E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-FlowList OPTIONAL
  }
}

```

```

UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r7 ::= CHOICE {
  dch-usch          SEQUENCE {
    ul-TransportChannelType      UL-TrCH-Type,
    transportChannelIdentity      TransportChannelIdentity,
    transportFormatSet           TransportFormatSet
  },
  e-dch            SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecific          CHOICE {
      fdd                 SEQUENCE {
        tti               E-DCH-TTI
      },
      tdd                 NULL
    },
    harq-Info             ENUMERATED { rv0, rvtable },
    addReconf-MAC-d-FlowList E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-FlowList-r7  OPTIONAL
  }
}

UL-AddReconfTransChInformation-r8 ::= CHOICE {
  dch-usch          SEQUENCE {
    ul-TransportChannelType      UL-TrCH-Type,
    transportChannelIdentity      TransportChannelIdentity,
    transportFormatSet           TransportFormatSet
  },
  e-dch            SEQUENCE {
    ul-MAC-HeaderType          ENUMERATED { mac-iis }          OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecific              CHOICE {
      fdd                     SEQUENCE {
        tti                   E-DCH-TTI
      },
      tdd                     NULL
    },
    harq-Info                 ENUMERATED { rv0, rvtable },
    addReconf-MAC-d-FlowList E-DCH-AddReconf-MAC-d-FlowList-r7  OPTIONAL
  }
}

UL-CommonTransChInfo ::=          SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: tfc-subset is applicable to FDD only, TDD specifies tfc-subset in individual
  -- CTrCH Info.
  tfc-Subset                  TFC-Subset          OPTIONAL,
  prach-TFCS                  TFCS                OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
    fdd                       SEQUENCE {
      ul-TFCS                  TFCS
    },
    tdd                       SEQUENCE {
      individualUL-CCTrCH-InfoList IndividualUL-CCTrCH-InfoList  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: tfc-subset is applicable to FDD only, TDD specifies tfc-subset in individual
  -- CTrCH Info.
  tfc-Subset                  TFC-Subset          OPTIONAL,
  prach-TFCS                  TFCS                OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
    fdd                       SEQUENCE {
      ul-TFCS                  TFCS
    },
    tdd                       SEQUENCE {
      individualUL-CCTrCH-InfoList IndividualUL-CCTrCH-InfoList  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
  tfc-SubsetList              TFC-SubsetList      OPTIONAL,
}

-- In UL-ControlledTrChList, TrCH-Type is always DCH
UL-ControlledTrChList ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  TransportChannelIdentity

UL-DeletedTransChInfoList ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
  UL-TransportChannelIdentity

```

```

UL-DeletedTransChInfoList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    UL-TransportChannelIdentity-r6

UL-TransportChannelIdentity ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TransportChannelType    UL-TrCH-Type,
    ul-TransportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity
}

UL-TransportChannelIdentity-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    dch-usch SEQUENCE {
        ul-TransportChannelType    UL-TrCH-Type,
        ul-TransportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity
    },
    e-dch    E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowIdentity
}

UL-TrCH-Type ::= ENUMERATED {dch, usch}

USCH-TransportChannelsInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        usch-TransportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity,
        usch-TFS                      TransportFormatSet
    }

-- *****
--
--     PHYSICAL CHANNEL INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.6)
--
-- *****

ACK-NACK-repetitionFactor ::= INTEGER(1..4)

AC-To-ASC-Mapping ::= INTEGER (0..7)

AC-To-ASC-MappingTable ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (maxASCmap)) OF
    AC-To-ASC-Mapping

AccessServiceClass-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    availableSignatureStartIndex    INTEGER (0..15),
    availableSignatureEndIndex      INTEGER (0..15),

    assignedSubChannelNumber        BIT STRING {
        b3(0),
        b2(1),
        b1(2),
        b0(3)
    } (SIZE(4))
}

AccessServiceClass-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCodeIndices        BIT STRING {
        chCodeIndex7(0),
        chCodeIndex6(1),
        chCodeIndex5(2),
        chCodeIndex4(3),
        chCodeIndex3(4),
        chCodeIndex2(5),
        chCodeIndex1(6),
        chCodeIndex0(7)
    } (SIZE(8)) OPTIONAL,

    subchannelSize                   CHOICE {
        size1                         NULL,
        size2                         SEQUENCE {
            -- subch0 means bitstring '01' in the tabular, subch1 means bitsring '10'
            subchannels                ENUMERATED { subch0, subch1 } OPTIONAL
        },
        size4                         SEQUENCE {
            subchannels                BIT STRING {
                subCh3(0),
                subCh2(1),
                subCh1(2),
                subCh0(3)
            } (SIZE(4)) OPTIONAL
        },
        size8                         SEQUENCE {
            subchannels                BIT STRING {
                subCh7(0),
                subCh6(1),

```



```

AccessServiceClass-TDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  availableSYNC-UlCodesIndics BIT STRING {
    sulCodeIndex7(0),
    sulCodeIndex6(1),
    sulCodeIndex5(2),
    sulCodeIndex4(3),
    sulCodeIndex3(4),
    sulCodeIndex2(5),
    sulCodeIndex1(6),
    sulCodeIndex0(7)
  } (SIZE(8)) OPTIONAL,
  subchannelSize CHOICE {
    size1 NULL,
    size2 SEQUENCE {
      -- subch0 means bitstring '01' in the tabular, subch1 means bitstring '10'.
      subchannels ENUMERATED { subch0, subch1 } OPTIONAL
    },
    size4 SEQUENCE {
      subchannels BIT STRING {
        subCh3(0),
        subCh2(1),
        subCh1(2),
        subCh0(3)
      } (SIZE(4)) OPTIONAL
    },
    size8 SEQUENCE {
      subchannels BIT STRING {
        subCh7(0),
        subCh6(1),
        subCh5(2),
        subCh4(3),
        subCh3(4),
        subCh2(5),
        subCh1(6),
        subCh0(7)
      } (SIZE(8)) OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

ActivationTimeOffset ::= INTEGER (0 .. 255)

AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  powerOffsetInformation PowerOffsetInformation,
  dynamicTFInformationCCCH DynamicTFInformationCCCH
}

AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH ::= SEQUENCE {
  additionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-IEs AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-IEs OPTIONAL
}

-- The order is the same as in the PRACH-SystemInformationList
AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
  AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF
  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF
  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD-r11

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF
  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD-r11

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoHandoverToUtranListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF
  AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran

-- AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD is introduced to avoid a SEQUENCE of SEQUENCE, a convention in RAN2.
AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10 OPTIONAL
}

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11 OPTIONAL
}

```

```

AdditionalDLSecCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD          DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran
  OPTIONAL
}

AICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode256          ChannelisationCode256,
  sttd-Indicator                 BOOLEAN,
  aich-TransmissionTiming       AICH-TransmissionTiming
}

AICH-Info-Compressed ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode256          ChannelisationCode256
}

AICH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (-22..5)

AICH-TransmissionTiming ::= ENUMERATED {
  e0, e1
}

AllocationPeriodInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  allocationActivationTime       INTEGER (0..255),
  allocationDuration            INTEGER (1..256)
}

-- Actual value Alpha = IE value * 0.125
Alpha ::= INTEGER (0..8)

Antenna3And4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  antenna3And4-S-CPICH          Antenna3And4-S-CPICH    OPTIONAL,
  antenna3And4-D-CPICH          Antenna3And4-D-CPICH    OPTIONAL
}

Antenna3And4-S-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  antenna3-S-CPICH              Antenna3-S-CPICH        OPTIONAL,
  antenna4-S-CPICH              Antenna4-S-CPICH        OPTIONAL,
  s-cpich-PowerOffset-Mimo      S-CPICH-PowerOffset-4x4MIMO OPTIONAL
}

Antenna3And4-D-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  antenna3-D-CPICH              Antenna3-D-CPICH        OPTIONAL,
  antenna4-D-CPICH              Antenna4-D-CPICH        OPTIONAL,
  d-cpich-PowerOffset-Mimo      D-CPICH-PowerOffset-4x4MIMO OPTIONAL,
  initialD-CPICHStatus          ENUMERATED { activated }  OPTIONAL
}

Antenna3-D-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode            ChannelisationCode256
}

Antenna4-D-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode            ChannelisationCode256
}

Antenna3-S-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode            ChannelisationCode256
}

Antenna4-S-CPICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  channelisationCode            ChannelisationCode256
}

AP-AICH-ChannelisationCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

AP-PreambleScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..79)

AP-Signature ::= INTEGER (0..15)

AP-Signature-VCAM ::= SEQUENCE {
  ap-Signature                  AP-Signature,
  availableAP-SubchannelList    AvailableAP-SubchannelList OPTIONAL
}

AP-Subchannel ::= INTEGER (0..11)

ASCSetting-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- TABULAR: accessServiceClass-FDD is MD in tabular description
  -- Default value is previous ASC
}

```

```

-- If this is the first ASC, the default value is all available signature and sub-channels
accessServiceClass-FDD          AccessServiceClass-FDD  OPTIONAL
}

ASCSetting-TDD ::=
    SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: accessServiceClass-TDD is MD in tabular description
-- Default value is previous ASC
-- If this is the first ASC, the default value is all available channelisation codes and
-- all available sub-channels with subchannelSize=size1.
accessServiceClass-TDD          AccessServiceClass-TDD  OPTIONAL
}

ASCSetting-TDD-r7 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: accessServiceClass-TDD is MD in tabular description
-- Default value is previous ASC
-- If this is the first ASC, the default value is all available channelisation codes and
-- all available sub-channels with subchannelSize=size1.
accessServiceClass-TDD          AccessServiceClass-TDD-r7  OPTIONAL
}

ASCSetting-TDD-LCR-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
-- TABULAR: accessServiceClass-TDD-LCR is MD in tabular description
-- Default value is previous ASC
-- If this is the first ASC, the default value is all available SYNC_UL codes and
-- all available sub-channels with subchannelSize=size1.
accessServiceClass-TDD-LCR      AccessServiceClass-TDD-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

AvailableAP-Signature-VCAMList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-APsig)) OF
    AP-Signature-VCAM

AvailableAP-SignatureList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-APsig)) OF
    AP-Signature

AvailableAP-SubchannelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-APsubCh)) OF
    AP-Subchannel

AvailableMinimumSF-ListVCAM ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-SF)) OF
    AvailableMinimumSF-VCAM

AvailableMinimumSF-VCAM ::= SEQUENCE {
    minimumSpreadingFactor      MinimumSpreadingFactor,
    nf-Max                      NF-Max,
    maxAvailablePCPCH-Number    MaxAvailablePCPCH-Number,
    availableAP-Signature-VCAMList AvailableAP-Signature-VCAMList
}

AvailableSignatures ::= BIT STRING {
    signature15(0),
    signature14(1),
    signature13(2),
    signature12(3),
    signature11(4),
    signature10(5),
    signature9(6),
    signature8(7),
    signature7(8),
    signature6(9),
    signature5(10),
    signature4(11),
    signature3(12),
    signature2(13),
    signature1(14),
    signature0(15)
} (SIZE(16))

AvailableSubChannelNumbers ::= BIT STRING {
    subCh11(0),
    subCh10(1),
    subCh9(2),
    subCh8(3),
    subCh7(4),
    subCh6(5),
    subCh5(6),
    subCh4(7),
    subCh3(8),
    subCh2(9),
    subCh1(10),

```

```

        subCh0(11)
        } (SIZE(12))

BEACON-PL-Est ::= ENUMERATED { true }

BurstType ::= ENUMERATED {
    type1, type2 }

-- Actual value Bler-Target = IE value * 0.05
Bler-Target ::= INTEGER (-63..0)

CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-Identity          TFCS-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo  UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo
}

CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-Identity          TFCS-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r4  UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r4
}

CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-Identity          TFCS-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r5  UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r5
}

CCTrCH-PowerControlInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-Identity          TFCS-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r7  UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r7
}

CD-AccessSlotSubchannel ::= INTEGER (0..11)

CD-AccessSlotSubchannelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-CDsubCh)) OF
    CD-AccessSlotSubchannel

CD-CA-ICH-ChannelisationCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CD-PreambleScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..79)

CD-SignatureCode ::= INTEGER (0..15)

CD-SignatureCodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCH-CDsig)) OF
    CD-SignatureCode

CellAndChannelIdentity ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- burstType may be set to either value and should be ignored by the receiver for 1.28 Mcps TDD.
    burstType          BurstType,
    midambleShift      MidambleShiftLong,
    timeslot           TimeslotNumber,
    cellParametersID   CellParametersID
}

CellParametersID ::= INTEGER (0..127)

Cfntargetsfntframeoffset ::= INTEGER(0..255)

ChannelAssignmentActive ::= CHOICE {
    notActive          NULL,
    isActive          AvailableMinimumSF-ListVCAM
}

ChannelisationCode256 ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ChannelReqParamsForUCSM ::= SEQUENCE {
    availableAP-SignatureList  AvailableAP-SignatureList,
    availableAP-SubchannelList  AvailableAP-SubchannelList          OPTIONAL
}

ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    slot1, slot2 }

CodeNumberDSCH ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CodeRange ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdsch-CodeMapList  PDSCH-CodeMapList
}

```

```

CodeResourceInformation-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    start-code          HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    stop-code           HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR
}

CodeWordSet ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        longCWS,
        mediumCWS,
        shortCWS,
        ssdtOff }

Common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-offset            INTEGER (0..9)                OPTIONAL,
    f-dpch-ChannelisationCodeNumber INTEGER (0..255)        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Information  E-RGCH-Information-CommonEdch  OPTIONAL,
    e-hich-Info         E-HICH-Information-CommonEdch,
    ul-DPCH-CodeInfoForCommonEDCH UL-DPCH-CodeInfoForCommonEDCH
}

Common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoListExt ::= SEQUENCE {
    twoMsHarqConfiguration TwoMsHarqConfiguration
}

Common-E-RNTI-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxERUCCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        starting-E-RNTI      E-RNTI,
        number-of-group      INTEGER (1..maxERNTIgroup),
        number-of-ENRTI-per-group INTEGER (1..maxERNTIperGroup)
    }

CommonEDCHResourceConfigInfoListExt ::= SEQUENCE {
    scheduledTransmissionConfiguration ScheduledTransmissionConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    cOffset                        INTEGER (0..29)                OPTIONAL
}

-- For FDD, the network should not include the IE CommonEDCHSystemInfo.
-- Instead, the IE commonEDCHSystemInfoFDD should be used.
-- If included, the UE behavior is unspecified.
CommonEDCHSystemInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-InterferenceForCommonEDCH UL-Interference                OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowList   Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowList,
    modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
        dummy                    SEQUENCE {},
        tdd                       CHOICE {
            tdd768 NULL,
            tdd384 NULL,
            tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                e-RUCCH-Info      E-RUCCH-Info-TDD128,
                e-PUCH-Info       E-PUCH-Info-TDD128,
                e-hich-Information E-HICH-Information-TDD128,
                e-agch-Information E-AGCH-Information-TDD128,
                harq-Info          ENUMERATED { rv0, rvtable },
                ccch-transmission-Info SEQUENCE {
                    common-e-rnti-Info Common-E-RNTI-Info,
                    harq-MaximumNumberOfRetransmissions INTEGER (0..7),
                    harq-retransmission-timer ENUMERATED {
                        ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25,
                        ms30, ms35, ms40, ms45,
                        ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65,
                        ms70, ms75, ms80, ms85,
                        ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110,
                        ms120, ms140, ms160 },
                    harq-power-offset INTEGER (0..6)
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

CommonEDCHSystemInfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-InterferenceForCommonEDCH UL-Interference                OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowList   Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-FlowList,
    prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplink PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplink,
    initialServingGrantValue      INTEGER (0..37),
    e-dch-TTI                      E-DCH-TTI,
    e-agch-Information             E-AGCH-Information,
    harq-Info                      ENUMERATED { rv0, rvtable },
    ul-DPCHpowerControlInfoForCommonEDCH
}

```

```

        UL-DPCHpowerControlInfoForCommonEDCH,
        e-dpcch-Info          E-DPCCH-Info-r7,
        e-dpdch-Info          E-DPDCH-Info-r8,
        -- Actual value dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate = IE value * 0.01
        dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate  INTEGER (1..10),
        additional-E-DCH-TransmitBackoff  INTEGER (0..15),
        max-CCCH-ResourceAllocation      ENUMERATED {
            tti8, tti12, tti16, tti20, tti24, tti32,
            tti40, tti80 },
        max-PeriodForCollisionResolution  INTEGER (8..24),
        e-dch-TransmitContinuationOffset  ENUMERATED {
            tti0, tti4, tti8, tti16, tti24, tti40,
            tti80, infinity },
        ack-nack-support-on-HS-DPCCH      BOOLEAN,
        measurement-Feedback-Info          Measurement-Feedback-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
        common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoList     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHs)) OF
            Common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoList
    }

CommonEDCHSystemInfoParamConcurrentTTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-Info-List-ConcurrentTTI
        Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-Flow-Info-List-ConcurrentTTI OPTIONAL,
    initialServingGrantValue              INTEGER (0..37) OPTIONAL,
    e-agch-Information                     E-AGCH-Information OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCHpowerControlInfoConcurrentTTI  UL-DPCHpowerControlInfoConcurrentTTI OPTIONAL,
    e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset              E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset OPTIONAL,
    e-dpdch-Info                           E-DPDCH-Info-r8,
    additional-E-DCH-TransmitBackoff        INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL,
    max-CCCH-ResourceAllocation            ENUMERATED {
        tti8, tti12, tti16, tti20, tti24, tti32,
        tti40, tti80 } OPTIONAL,
    max-PeriodForCollisionResolution        INTEGER (8..24) OPTIONAL,
    e-dch-TransmitContinuationOffset        ENUMERATED {
        tti0, tti4, tti8, tti16, tti24, tti40,
        tti80, infinity } OPTIONAL,
    measurement-Feedback-Info-ConcurrentTTI Measurement-Feedback-Info-ConcurrentTTI
        OPTIONAL
    }

CommonERGCHChannelConfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCode                    INTEGER (0..127) OPTIONAL,
    signatureSequence                     INTEGER (0..39) OPTIONAL
    }

CommonERGCHInfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    configurationInfo                      CHOICE {
        continue                            NULL,
        newConfiguration                    SEQUENCE {
            eRGCHNeighbourCellList          BIT STRING (SIZE (maxCellMeas)),
            commonERGCHChannelConfigList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeas)) OF
                CommonERGCHChannelConfig,
            minimumServingGrantValue        INTEGER (0..37) OPTIONAL,
            reportingRange                   ReportingRange,
            filterCoefficient                FilterCoefficient          DEFAULT fc0
        }
    }
    }

CommonTimeslotInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: secondInterleavingMode is MD, but since it can be encoded in a single
    -- bit it is not defined as OPTIONAL.
    secondInterleavingMode                SecondInterleavingMode,
    tfci-Coding                           TFCI-Coding          OPTIONAL,
    puncturingLimit                        PuncturingLimit,
    repetitionPeriodAndLength              RepetitionPeriodAndLength OPTIONAL
    }

CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: secondInterleavingMode is MD, but since it can be encoded in a single
    -- bit it is not defined as OPTIONAL.
    secondInterleavingMode                SecondInterleavingMode,
    tfci-Coding                           TFCI-Coding          OPTIONAL,
    puncturingLimit                        PuncturingLimit
    }

CommonTimeslotInfoSCCPCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: secondInterleavingMode is MD, but since it can be encoded in a single

```

```

-- bit it is not defined as OPTIONAL.
secondInterleavingMode          SecondInterleavingMode,
tfci-Coding                     TFCI-Coding                     OPTIONAL,
puncturingLimit                 PuncturingLimit,
repetitionPeriodLengthAndOffset RepetitionPeriodLengthAndOffset OPTIONAL
}

ConstantValue ::=                INTEGER (-35..-10)

ConstantValueTdd ::=            INTEGER (-35..10)

ControlChannelDRXCycle-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {
    sub-frames-1, sub-frames-2, sub-frames-4, sub-frames-8,
    sub-frames-16, sub-frames-32, sub-frames-64, spare1 }

ControlChannelDRXInfo-TDD128-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    controlChannelDrxOperation    CHOICE {
        continue                  SEQUENCE {
            enablingDelay          EnablingDelay-TDD128          OPTIONAL
        },
        newOperation              SEQUENCE {
            hS-SCCH-Drx-Info      HS-SCCH-DRX-Info-TDD128,
            e-AGCH-Drx-Info      E-AGCH-DRX-Info-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
            enablingDelay          EnablingDelay-TDD128
        }
    }
}

CPCH-PersistenceLevels ::=      SEQUENCE {
    cpch-SetID                   CPCH-SetID,
    dynamicPersistenceLevelTF-List DynamicPersistenceLevelTF-List
}

CPCH-PersistenceLevelsList ::=  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCPCHsets)) OF
    CPCH-PersistenceLevels

CPCH-SetInfo ::=               SEQUENCE {
    cpch-SetID                   CPCH-SetID,
    transportFormatSet           TransportFormatSet,
    tfcs                         TFCS,
    ap-PreambleScramblingCode    AP-PreambleScramblingCode,
    ap-AICH-ChannelisationCode   AP-AICH-ChannelisationCode,
    cd-PreambleScramblingCode    CD-PreambleScramblingCode,
    cd-CA-ICH-ChannelisationCode CD-CA-ICH-ChannelisationCode,
    cd-AccessSlotSubchannelList  CD-AccessSlotSubchannelList  OPTIONAL,
    cd-SignatureCodeList         CD-SignatureCodeList         OPTIONAL,
    deltaPp-m                    DeltaPp-m,
    ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat          UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
    n-StartMessage               N-StartMessage,
    n-EOT                         N-EOT,
    -- TABULAR: VCAM info has been nested inside ChannelAssignmentActive,
    -- which in turn is mandatory since it's only a binary choice.
    channelAssignmentActive      ChannelAssignmentActive,
    cpch-StatusIndicationMode    CPCH-StatusIndicationMode,
    pcpch-ChannelInfoList        PCPCH-ChannelInfoList
}

CPCH-SetInfoList ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCPCHsets)) OF
    CPCH-SetInfo

CPCH-StatusIndicationMode ::=  ENUMERATED {
    pa-mode,
    pamsf-mode }

CQI-DTX-Timer ::=              ENUMERATED {
    sub-frames-0,
    sub-frames-1,
    sub-frames-2,
    sub-frames-4,
    sub-frames-8,
    sub-frames-16,
    sub-frames-32,
    sub-frames-64,
    sub-frames-128,
    sub-frames-256,
    sub-frames-512,
    sub-frames-Infinity,
    spare4,
}

```

```

        spare3,
        spare2,
        spare1 }

CQI-RepetitionFactor ::=          INTEGER(1..4)

CSICH-PowerOffset ::=            INTEGER (-10..5)

D-CPICH-PowerOffset-4x4MIMO ::=  INTEGER (-12..0)

-- DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD and DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD corresponds to
-- IE "Default DPCH Offset Value" depending on the mode.
-- Actual value DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD = IE value * 512
DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD ::=   INTEGER (0..599)

DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD ::=   INTEGER (0..7)

DeltaPp-m ::=                    INTEGER (-10..10)

DeltaCQI ::=                     INTEGER (0..8)

DeltaCQI-r11 ::=                INTEGER (0..10)

DeltaNACK ::=                   INTEGER (0..8)

DeltaNACK-r11 ::=              INTEGER (0..10)

DeltaACK ::=                    INTEGER (0..8)

DeltaACK-r11 ::=               INTEGER (0..10)

-- Actual value DeltaSIR = IE value * 0.1
DeltaSIR ::=                   INTEGER (0..30)

DHS-Sync ::=                   INTEGER (-20..10)

DL-CCTrCh ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                    TFCS-IdentityPlain           DEFAULT 1,
    timeInfo                   TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo         CommonTimeslotInfo           OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes     OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrChTPCList          UL-CCTrChTPCList             OPTIONAL
}

DL-CCTrCh-r4 ::=              SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                    TFCS-IdentityPlain           DEFAULT 1,
    timeInfo                   TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo         CommonTimeslotInfo           OPTIONAL,
    tddOption                  CHOICE {
        tdd384                 SEQUENCE {
            dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes   OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd128                 SEQUENCE {
            dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4   OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    ul-CCTrChTPCList          UL-CCTrChTPCList             OPTIONAL
}

DL-CCTrCh-r7 ::=              SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                    TFCS-IdentityPlain           DEFAULT 1,
    timeInfo                   TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo         CommonTimeslotInfo           OPTIONAL,
    tddOption                  CHOICE {
        tdd384                 SEQUENCE {
            dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes-r7 DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-r7   OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd768                 SEQUENCE {
            dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR   OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd128                 SEQUENCE {
            dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4   OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    ul-CCTrChTPCList          UL-CCTrChTPCList             OPTIONAL
}

DL-CCTrChList ::=             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF

```

```

DL-CCTrCh
DL-CCTrChList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCh)) OF
                    DL-CCTrCh-r7
DL-CCTrChList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCh)) OF
                    DL-CCTrCh-r4
DL-CCTrChListToRemove ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCh)) OF
                          TFCS-IdentityPlain
DL-ChannelisationCode ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryScramblingCode SecondaryScramblingCode OPTIONAL,
    sf-AndCodeNumber SF512-AndCodeNumber,
    scramblingCodeChange ScramblingCodeChange OPTIONAL
}
DL-ChannelisationCodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDPCH-DLchan)) OF
                             DL-ChannelisationCode
DL-CommonInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoCommon DL-DPCH-InfoCommon OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo DPCH-CompressedModeInfo OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode TX-DiversityMode OPTIONAL,
            -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy SSDT-Information OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}
DL-CommonInformation-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoCommon DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r4 OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo DPCH-CompressedModeInfo OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode TX-DiversityMode OPTIONAL,
            -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy SSDT-Information-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            tddOption CHOICE {
                tdd384 NULL,
                tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                    tstd-Indicator BOOLEAN
                }
            },
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}
DL-CommonInformation-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoCommon DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r4 OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo DPCH-CompressedModeInfo OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode TX-DiversityMode OPTIONAL,
            -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
            -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy SSDT-Information-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            tddOption CHOICE {
                tdd384 NULL,
                tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                    tstd-Indicator BOOLEAN
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        },
        defaultDPCH-OffsetValue          DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
},
mac-hsResetIndicator                    ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonInformation-r6 ::=             SEQUENCE {
    dl-dpchInfoCommon                   CHOICE {
        dl-DPCH-InfoCommon              DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6,
        dl-FDPCH-InfoCommon              DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6
    }
    modeSpecificInfo                     CHOICE {
        fdd                               SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue      DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD  OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo      DPCH-CompressedModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode              TX-DiversityMode            OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                               SEQUENCE {
            tddOption                     CHOICE {
                tdd384                     NULL,
                tdd128                     SEQUENCE {
                    tstd-Indicator          BOOLEAN
                }
            }
        },
        defaultDPCH-OffsetValue          DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
},
mac-hsResetIndicator                    ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
postVerificationPeriod                  ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonInformation-r7 ::=             SEQUENCE {
    dl-dpchInfoCommon                   CHOICE {
        dl-DPCH-InfoCommon              DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6,
        dl-FDPCH-InfoCommon              DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6
    }
    modeSpecificInfo                     CHOICE {
        fdd                               SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue      DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD  OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo      DPCH-CompressedModeInfo    OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode              TX-DiversityMode            OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                               SEQUENCE {
            tddOption                     CHOICE {
                tdd384                     NULL,
                tdd768                     NULL,
                tdd128                     SEQUENCE {
                    tstd-Indicator          BOOLEAN
                }
            }
        },
        defaultDPCH-OffsetValue          DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
},
mac-hsResetIndicator                    ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
postVerificationPeriod                  ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonInformation-r8 ::=             SEQUENCE {
    dl-dpchInfoCommon                   CHOICE {
        dl-DPCH-InfoCommon              DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6,
        dl-FDPCH-InfoCommon              DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6
    }
    modeSpecificInfo                     CHOICE {
        fdd                               SEQUENCE {
            defaultDPCH-OffsetValue      DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD  OPTIONAL,
            dpch-CompressedModeInfo      DPCH-CompressedModeInfo-r8  OPTIONAL,
            tx-DiversityMode              TX-DiversityMode            OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                               SEQUENCE {
            tddOption                     CHOICE {
                tdd384                     NULL,
                tdd768                     NULL,
                tdd128                     SEQUENCE {
                    tstd-Indicator          BOOLEAN
                }
            }
        },
        defaultDPCH-OffsetValue          DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
}

```

```

    },
    mac-hsResetIndicator          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    postVerificationPeriod        ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
  }

DL-CommonInformation-r10 ::=
  dl-dpchInfoCommon              SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoCommon           CHOICE {
      DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6,
      DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6
    }
  }
  modeSpecificInfo               CHOICE {
    fdd                          SEQUENCE {
      defaultDPCH-OffsetValue    DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD  OPTIONAL,
      dpch-CompressedModeInfo    DPCH-CompressedModeInfo-r10  OPTIONAL,
      tx-DiversityMode           TX-DiversityMode           OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                          SEQUENCE {
      tddOption                  CHOICE {
        tdd384                   NULL,
        tdd768                   NULL,
        tdd128                   SEQUENCE {
          tstd-Indicator         BOOLEAN
        }
      }
    },
    defaultDPCH-OffsetValue      DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
  }
  },
  mac-hsResetIndicator          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
  postVerificationPeriod        ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonInformation-r11 ::=
  dl-dpchInfoCommon              SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoCommon           CHOICE {
      DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6,
      DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6
    }
  }
  modeSpecificInfo               CHOICE {
    fdd                          SEQUENCE {
      defaultDPCH-OffsetValue    DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueFDD  OPTIONAL,
      dpch-CompressedModeInfo    DPCH-CompressedModeInfo-r10  OPTIONAL,
      tx-DiversityMode           TX-DiversityMode           OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                          SEQUENCE {
      tddOption                  CHOICE {
        tdd384                   NULL,
        tdd768                   NULL,
        tdd128                   SEQUENCE {
          tstd-Indicator         BOOLEAN
        }
      }
    },
    defaultDPCH-OffsetValue      DefaultDPCH-OffsetValueTDD  OPTIONAL
  }
  },
  mac-hsResetIndicator          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
  postVerificationPeriod        ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
  mac-hsResetIndicator-assisting ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

DL-CommonInformationPost ::=
  dl-DPCH-InfoCommon            SEQUENCE {
    DL-DPCH-InfoCommonPost
  }

DL-CommonInformationPredef ::=
  dl-DPCH-InfoCommon            SEQUENCE {
    DL-DPCH-InfoCommonPredef    OPTIONAL
  }

DL-CompressedModeMethod ::=
  ENUMERATED {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy, sf-2,
    higherLayerScheduling }

DL-DPCH-InfoCommon ::=
  cfnHandling                   SEQUENCE {
    maintain                     CHOICE {
      NULL,
      initialise                  SEQUENCE {
        -- IE dummy is not used in this version of the specification

```

```

        -- The IE should not be sent and if received it should be ignored
        dummy                CfnTargetsfnframeoffset                OPTIONAL
    }
},
modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
    fdd                     SEQUENCE {
        dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL,
        powerOffsetPilot-pdpdch                PowerOffsetPilot-pdpdch,
        dl-rate-matching-restriction            Dl-rate-matching-restriction            OPTIONAL,
        -- TABULAR: The number of pilot bits is nested inside the spreading factor.
        spreadingFactorAndPilot                SF512-AndPilot,
        positionFixedOrFlexible                PositionFixedOrFlexible,
        tfci-Existence                          BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                     SEQUENCE {
        dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL
    }
}
}

DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cfnHandling              CHOICE {
        maintain              NULL,
        initialise            SEQUENCE {
            -- IE dummy is not used in this version of the specification
            -- The IE should not be sent and if received it should be ignored
            dummy                CfnTargetsfnframeoffset                OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL,
            powerOffsetPilot-pdpdch                PowerOffsetPilot-pdpdch,
            dl-rate-matching-restriction            Dl-rate-matching-restriction            OPTIONAL,
            -- TABULAR: The number of pilot bits is nested inside the spreading factor.
            spreadingFactorAndPilot                SF512-AndPilot,
            positionFixedOrFlexible                PositionFixedOrFlexible,
            tfci-Existence                          BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                   SEQUENCE {
            dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    -- The IE mac-d-HFN-initial-value should be absent in the RRCConnectionSetup-r4-IEs or
    -- RRCConnectionSetup-r5-IEs or HandoverToUTRANCommand-r4-IEs or HandoverToUTRANCommand-r5-IEs and
    -- if the IE is included, the general error handling for conditional IEs applies.
    mac-d-HFN-initial-value MAC-d-HFN-initial-value                OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InfoCommon-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cfnHandling              CHOICE {
        maintain              SEQUENCE {
            timingMaintainedSynchInd                TimingMaintainedSynchInd                OPTIONAL
        },
        initialise            NULL
    },
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL,
            powerOffsetPilot-pdpdch                PowerOffsetPilot-pdpdch,
            dl-rate-matching-restriction            Dl-rate-matching-restriction            OPTIONAL,
            -- TABULAR: The number of pilot bits is nested inside the spreading factor.
            spreadingFactorAndPilot                SF512-AndPilot,
            positionFixedOrFlexible                PositionFixedOrFlexible,
            tfci-Existence                          BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                   SEQUENCE {
            dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    -- The IE mac-d-HFN-initial-value should be absent in the RRCConnectionSetup and the
    -- HandoverToUTRANCommand messages. If the IE is included, the general error handling
    -- for conditional IEs applies.
    mac-d-HFN-initial-value MAC-d-HFN-initial-value                OPTIONAL
}

DL-DPCH-InfoCommonPost ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    dl-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          OPTIONAL
  }
DL-DPCH-InfoCommonPredef ::=          SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo                    CHOICE {
    fdd                                SEQUENCE {
      -- TABULAR: The number of pilot bits is nested inside the spreading factor.
      spreadingFactorAndPilot          SF512-AndPilot,
      positionFixedOrFlexible          PositionFixedOrFlexible,
      tfci-Existence                  BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                                SEQUENCE {
      commonTimeslotInfo              CommonTimeslotInfo
    }
  }
}
DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL ::=                CHOICE {
  fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst         PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst,
    dpch-FrameOffset                 DPCH-FrameOffset,
    secondaryCPICH-Info                SecondaryCPICH-Info          OPTIONAL,
    dl-ChannelisationCodeList         DL-ChannelisationCodeList,
    tpc-CombinationIndex              TPC-CombinationIndex,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                              SSdT-CellIdentity          OPTIONAL,
    closedLoopTimingAdjMode           ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode     OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    dl-CCTrChListToEstablish          DL-CCTrChList              OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrChListToRemove             DL-CCTrChListToRemove      OPTIONAL
  }
}
DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r4 ::=             CHOICE {
  fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst         PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst,
    dpch-FrameOffset                 DPCH-FrameOffset,
    secondaryCPICH-Info                SecondaryCPICH-Info          OPTIONAL,
    dl-ChannelisationCodeList         DL-ChannelisationCodeList,
    tpc-CombinationIndex              TPC-CombinationIndex,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                              SSdT-CellIdentity          OPTIONAL,
    closedLoopTimingAdjMode           ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode     OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    dl-CCTrChListToEstablish          DL-CCTrChList-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrChListToRemove             DL-CCTrChListToRemove      OPTIONAL
  }
}
DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5 ::=             CHOICE {
  fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst         PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst,
    dpch-FrameOffset                 DPCH-FrameOffset,
    secondaryCPICH-Info                SecondaryCPICH-Info          OPTIONAL,
    dl-ChannelisationCodeList         DL-ChannelisationCodeList,
    tpc-CombinationIndex              TPC-CombinationIndex,
    powerOffsetTPC-pdpdch             PowerOffsetTPC-pdpdch      OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                              SSdT-CellIdentity          OPTIONAL,
    closedLoopTimingAdjMode           ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode     OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    dl-CCTrChListToEstablish          DL-CCTrChList-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrChListToRemove             DL-CCTrChListToRemove      OPTIONAL
  }
}
DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r6 ::=             CHOICE {
  fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
    pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst         PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst,
    dpch-FrameOffset                 DPCH-FrameOffset,
    secondaryCPICH-Info                SecondaryCPICH-Info          OPTIONAL,
    dl-ChannelisationCodeList         DL-ChannelisationCodeList,

```

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <pre> tpc-CombinationIndex powerOffsetTPC-pdpdch closedLoopTimingAdjMode }, tdd dl-CCTrChListToEstablish dl-CCTrChListToRemove } </pre>   | <pre> TPC-CombinationIndex, PowerOffsetTPC-pdpdch ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode SEQUENCE { DL-CCTrChList-r4 DL-CCTrChListToRemove } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>                     |
| <pre> DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r7 ::= fdd pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst dpch-FrameOffset secondaryCPICH-Info dl-ChannelisationCodeList tpc-CombinationIndex powerOffsetTPC-pdpdch closedLoopTimingAdjMode }, tdd dl-CCTrChListToEstablish dl-CCTrChListToRemove } </pre> | <pre> CHOICE { SEQUENCE { PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst, DPCH-FrameOffset, SecondaryCPICH-Info DL-ChannelisationCodeList, TPC-CombinationIndex, PowerOffsetTPC-pdpdch ClosedLoopTimingAdjMode }, SEQUENCE { DL-CCTrChList-r7 DL-CCTrChListToRemove } } </pre> | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r6 ::= pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst fdpch-FrameOffset secondaryCPICH-Info secondaryScramblingCode dl-ChannelisationCode tpc-CombinationIndex } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE { PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst, DPCH-FrameOffset, SecondaryCPICH-Info SecondaryScramblingCode INTEGER (0..255), TPC-CombinationIndex } </pre>   | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>                    |
| <pre> DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7 ::= pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst fdpch-FrameOffset fdpch-SlotFormat secondaryCPICH-Info secondaryScramblingCode dl-ChannelisationCode tpc-CombinationIndex sttdIndication } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE { PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst, DPCH-FrameOffset, FDPCH-SlotFormat SecondaryCPICH-Info SecondaryScramblingCode INTEGER (0..255), TPC-CombinationIndex, STTDIndication } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL OPTIONAL </pre>           |
| <pre> DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostFDD ::= pCPICH-UsageForChannelEst dl-ChannelisationCode tpc-CombinationIndex } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE { PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst, DL-ChannelisationCode, TPC-CombinationIndex } </pre>  |  |
| <pre> DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostTDD ::= dl-DPCH-TimeslotsCodes } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE { DownlinkTimeslotsCodes } </pre>  |  |
| <pre> DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4 ::= dl-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes } </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE { DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4 } </pre>   |  |
| <pre> DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo ::= modeSpecificInfo fdd dpc-Mode }, tdd tpc-StepSizeTDD } } </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE { CHOICE { SEQUENCE { DPC-Mode }, SEQUENCE { TPC-StepSizeTDD } } } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>  |
| <pre> DL-FDPCH-InfoCommon-r6 ::= cfnHandling maintain timingmaintainedsynchind }, initialise }, } </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE { CHOICE { SEQUENCE { TimingMaintainedSynchInd }, NULL } } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>  |

```

dl-FDPCH-PowerControlInfo          DL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          OPTIONAL,
-- Actual value dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate = IE value * 0.01
-- dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate values 11..16 are spare and shall not be used in this version of
-- the protocol.
-- In addition, this IE shall always be included otherwise the UE behaviour is unspecified.
dl-FDPCH-TPCcommandErrorRate      INTEGER (1..16)          OPTIONAL
}

DL-FrameType ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        dl-FrameTypeA, dl-FrameTypeB }

DL-HSPDSCH-Information ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        hs-sch-Info                HS-SCCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
        measurement-feedback-Info   Measurement-Feedback-Info  OPTIONAL,
        modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
            tdd                     CHOICE {
                tdd384              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration  OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd128              SEQUENCE {
                    hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
                    HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128          OPTIONAL
                }
            },
            fdd                     NULL
        }
    }

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
        hs-sch-Info                HS-SCCH-Info-r6          OPTIONAL,
        measurement-feedback-Info   Measurement-Feedback-Info  OPTIONAL,
        modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
            tdd                     CHOICE {
                tdd384              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration  OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd128              SEQUENCE {
                    hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
                    HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128          OPTIONAL
                }
            },
            fdd                     NULL
        }
    }

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
        hs-sch-Info                HS-SCCH-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
        measurement-feedback-Info   Measurement-Feedback-Info-r7  OPTIONAL,
        modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
            tdd                     CHOICE {
                tdd384              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration  OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd768              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR  OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd128              SEQUENCE {
                    hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
                    HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128          OPTIONAL,
                    dl-MultiCarrier-Information DL-MultiCarrier-Information  OPTIONAL
                }
            },
            fdd                     SEQUENCE {
                dl-64QAM-Configured          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
            }
        }
    }

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
        hs-sch-Info                HS-SCCH-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
        measurement-feedback-Info   Measurement-Feedback-Info-r7  OPTIONAL,
        modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
            tdd                     CHOICE {
                tdd384              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration  OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd768              SEQUENCE {
                    dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR  OPTIONAL
                }
            }
        }
    }

```

```

    },
    tdd128
        SEQUENCE {
            hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
            HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
            dl-MultiCarrier-Information DL-MultiCarrier-Information OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    fdd
        SEQUENCE {
            dl-64QAM-Configured ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
            hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        tdd CHOICE {
            tdd384 NULL,
            tdd768 NULL,
            tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                outofSyncWindow OutofSyncWindow OPTIONAL
            }
        },
        fdd NULL
    }
}

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8-ext2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-scch-Info HS-SCCH-Info-r8-ext OPTIONAL
}

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-scch-Info HS-SCCH-Info-r9 OPTIONAL,
    measurement-feedback-Info Measurement-Feedback-Info-r7 OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        tdd CHOICE {
            tdd384 SEQUENCE {
                dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd768 SEQUENCE {
                dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
                HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
                dl-MultiCarrier-Information DL-MultiCarrier-Information OPTIONAL,
                ts0-Indicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
                outofSyncWindow OutofSyncWindow OPTIONAL
            }
        },
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            dl-64QAM-Configured ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
            hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-scch-Info HS-SCCH-Info-r9 OPTIONAL,
    measurement-feedback-Info Measurement-Feedback-Info-r11 OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        tdd CHOICE {
            tdd384 SEQUENCE {
                dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd768 SEQUENCE {
                dl-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd128 SEQUENCE {
                hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-tdd128
                HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
                dl-MultiCarrier-Information DL-MultiCarrier-Information OPTIONAL,
                ts0-Indicator ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
                outofSyncWindow OutofSyncWindow OPTIONAL
            }
        },
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            dl-64QAM-Configured ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,

```

```

        hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable          HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL
    }
}

OutOfSyncWindow ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320,
        ms640, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

DL-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTDD128Carrier)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        uarfcn-Carrier                UARFCN,
        harqInfo                      HARQ-Info                          OPTIONAL,
        hs-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
        hs-SCCH-TDD128-MultiCarrier    HS-SCCH-TDD128-MultiCarrier          OPTIONAL
    }

-- The IE 'DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration' applies to tdd-384 REL-5 onward
DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        timeslot                      TimeslotNumber,
        midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-DL
    }

-- The IE 'DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR' applies to tdd-768 REL-7 onward
DL-HSPDSCH-TS-Configuration-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        timeslot                      TimeslotNumber,
        midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-DL-VHCR
    }

DL-InformationPerRL ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
            fdd                        SEQUENCE {
                primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
                -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of specification, they should
                -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
                dummy1                 PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
                dummy2                 PDSCH-CodeMapping          OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd                        PrimaryCCPCH-Info
        },
        dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL              DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL          OPTIONAL,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                          SCCPCH-InfoForFACH          OPTIONAL
    }

DL-InformationPerRL-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
            fdd                        SEQUENCE {
                primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
                -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of specification, they should
                -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
                dummy1                 PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
                dummy2                 PDSCH-CodeMapping          OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd                        PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
        },
        dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL              DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r4          OPTIONAL,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                          SCCPCH-InfoForFACH-r4          OPTIONAL,
        cell-id                        CellIdentity                  OPTIONAL
    }

DL-InformationPerRL-r5 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
            fdd                        SEQUENCE {
                primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
                -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of specification, they should
                -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
                dummy1                 PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
                dummy2                 PDSCH-CodeMapping          OPTIONAL,
                servingHSDSCH-RL-indicator BOOLEAN
            },
            tdd                        PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
        }
    }

```

```

    },
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL          DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5          OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                      SCCPCH-InfoForFACH-r4          OPTIONAL,
    cell-id                    CellIdentity                   OPTIONAL
  }

DL-InformationPerRL-r5bis ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
    fdd                      SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of specification, they should
      -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
      dummy1                 PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
      dummy2                 PDSCH-CodeMapping          OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  },
  dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL          DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5          OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                      SCCPCH-InfoForFACH-r4          OPTIONAL,
  cell-id                    CellIdentity                   OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
    fdd                      SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      servingHSDSCH-RL-indicator  BOOLEAN,
      servingEDCH-RL-indicator  BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  },
  dl-dpchInfo                CHOICE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL        DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r6,
    dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL        DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r6
  }
  e-AGCH-Information         E-AGCH-Information          OPTIONAL,
  e-HICH-Info                CHOICE {
    e-HICH-Information        E-HICH-Information,
    releaseIndicator          NULL
  } OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info                CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information        E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator          NULL
  } OPTIONAL,
  cell-id                    CellIdentity                   OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-v6b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  sttdIndication             STTDIndication                 OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
    fdd                      SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      servingHSDSCH-RL-indicator  BOOLEAN,
      servingEDCH-RL-indicator  BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  },
  dl-dpchInfo                CHOICE {
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL        DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r7,
    dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL        DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7
  }
  e-AGCH-Information         E-AGCH-Information-r7          OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo2          CHOICE {
    fdd                      SEQUENCE {
      e-HICH-Info            CHOICE {
        e-HICH-Information    E-HICH-Information,
        releaseIndicator      NULL
      } OPTIONAL,
      e-RGCH-Info            CHOICE {
        e-RGCH-Information    E-RGCH-Information,
        releaseIndicator      NULL
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    } OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd
    tdd384-tdd768
      e-HICH-Info
    },
    tdd128
      e-HICH-Info
    }
  },
  cell-id
    CellIdentity
  } OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-r8 ::=
  modeSpecificInfo
    fdd
      primaryCPICH-Info
      servingHSDSCH-RL-indicator
      servingEDCH-RL-indicator
    },
    tdd
      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  },
  dl-dpchInfo
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL
    dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL
  }
  e-AGCH-Information
  modeSpecificInfo2
    fdd
      e-HICH-Info
      e-HICH-Information
      releaseIndicator
    } OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Info
      e-RGCH-Information
      releaseIndicator
    } OPTIONAL
  },
  tdd
    tdd384-tdd768
      e-HICH-Info
    },
    tdd128
      e-HICH-Info
    }
  },
  cell-id
    CellIdentity
  } OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-r11 ::=
  modeSpecificInfo
    fdd
      primaryCPICH-Info
      servingHSDSCH-RL-indicator
      servingEDCH-RL-indicator
    },
    tdd
      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  },
  dl-dpchInfo
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL
    dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL
  }
  e-AGCH-Information
  e-ROCH-Information
  modeSpecificInfo2
    fdd
      e-HICH-Info
      e-HICH-Information
      releaseIndicator
      secondaryReleaseIndicator
    } OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Info
      e-RGCH-Information
      releaseIndicator
    } OPTIONAL,
    f-TPICH-Info
  }
  CHOICE {
    SEQUENCE {
      E-HICH-Information-TDD384-768
    } OPTIONAL
    SEQUENCE {
      E-HICH-Information-TDD128
    } OPTIONAL
  }

  CHOICE {
    SEQUENCE {
      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      BOOLEAN,
      BOOLEAN
    }
    PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  }

  CHOICE {
    DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r7,
    DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7
  } OPTIONAL,
  E-AGCH-Information-r8
  } OPTIONAL,
  CHOICE {
    SEQUENCE {
      CHOICE {
        CHOICE {
          E-HICH-Information,
          NULL
        }
        CHOICE {
          E-RGCH-Information,
          NULL
        }
      }
    }
    CHOICE {
      SEQUENCE {
        E-HICH-Information-TDD384-768
      } OPTIONAL
      SEQUENCE {
        E-HICH-Information-TDD128
      } OPTIONAL
    }
  }

  CHOICE {
    SEQUENCE {
      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      BOOLEAN,
      BOOLEAN
    }
    PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
  }

  CHOICE {
    DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r7,
    DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7
  } OPTIONAL,
  E-AGCH-Information-r8
  E-ROCH-Information
  } OPTIONAL,
  CHOICE {
    SEQUENCE {
      CHOICE {
        CHOICE {
          E-HICH-Information-r11,
          NULL,
          NULL
        }
        CHOICE {
          E-RGCH-Information,
          NULL
        }
      }
    }
    CHOICE {
  }

```

```

        f-TPICH-Information          F-TPICH-Information,
        releaseIndicator             NULL
    }
    OPTIONAL
},
tdd
    tdd384-tdd768                   CHOICE {
        e-HICH-Info                 SEQUENCE {
            E-HICH-Information-TDD384-768  OPTIONAL
        }
    },
    tdd128                           SEQUENCE {
        e-HICH-Info                 E-HICH-Information-TDD128  OPTIONAL
    }
}
},
cell-id                             CellIdentity                OPTIONAL
}

DL-InformationPerRL-List ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r4 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r4

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r5

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r6 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r6

DL-InformationPerRL-List-v6b0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-v6b0ext

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r5bis ::=  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r5bis

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r7

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r8 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r8

DL-InformationPerRL-List-r11 ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-r11

DL-InformationPerRL-ListPostFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
                                     DL-InformationPerRL-PostFDD

DL-InformationPerRL-PostFDD ::=     SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info               PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL               DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostFDD
}

DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD ::=     SEQUENCE {
    primaryCCPCH-Info               PrimaryCCPCH-InfoPost,
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL               DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostTDD
}

DL-InformationPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCCPCH-Info               PrimaryCCPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL               DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-PostTDD-LCR-r4
}

--for 1.28Mcps TDD Multi-Carrier
DL-MultiCarrier-Information ::=     SEQUENCE {
    tsn-Length                       ENUMERATED { tsn-6bits, tsn-9bits }  OPTIONAL,
    multiCarrierNumber                INTEGER (1..maxTDD128Carrier)  OPTIONAL,
    dl-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information DL-HSPDSCH-MultiCarrier-Information  OPTIONAL
}

DL-PDSCH-Information ::=            SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy1                            PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info                OPTIONAL,
    dummy2                            PDSCH-CodeMapping                OPTIONAL
}

DL-rate-matching-restriction ::=    SEQUENCE {
    restrictedTrCH-InfoList           RestrictedTrCH-InfoList            OPTIONAL
}

```

```

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD ::= CHOICE {
  continue                NULL,
  newConfiguration       SEQUENCE {
    new-H-RNTI            H-RNTI,
    dl-64QAM-Configured  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
    hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable  HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL,
    primaryCPICH-Info    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    dl-ScramblingCode    SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
      HS-SCCH-Codes,
    measurementPowerOffset MeasurementPowerOffset,
    uarfcn-DL            UARFCN
  }
}

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-v890ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  differentTxModeFromServingHS-DSCHCell  ENUMERATED { different }   OPTIONAL
}

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  configurationInfo CHOICE {
    continue                NULL,
    newConfiguration       SEQUENCE {
      new-H-RNTI            H-RNTI,
      dl-64QAM-Configured  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
      hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable  HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL,
      primaryCPICH-Info    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      dl-ScramblingCode    SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
      hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-Codes,
      measurementPowerOffset MeasurementPowerOffset,
      uarfcn-DL            UARFCN,
      differentTxModeFromServingHS-DSCHCell  ENUMERATED { different }   OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  secondaryCellMIMOparameters SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD  OPTIONAL
}

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
  configurationInfo CHOICE {
    continue                NULL,
    newConfiguration       SEQUENCE {
      new-H-RNTI            H-RNTI,
      dl-64QAM-Configured  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
      hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable  HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL,
      primaryCPICH-Info    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      dl-ScramblingCode    SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
      hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-Codes,
      measurementPowerOffset MeasurementPowerOffset,
      uarfcn-DL            UARFCN,
      differentTxModeFromServingHS-DSCHCell  ENUMERATED { different }   OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  secondaryCellMIMOparameters SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-r10  OPTIONAL
}

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  configurationInfo CHOICE {
    continue                NULL,
    newConfiguration       SEQUENCE {
      new-H-RNTI            H-RNTI,
      dl-64QAM-Configured  ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
      hs-DSCH-TBSizeTable  HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable          OPTIONAL,
      primaryCPICH-Info    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      dl-ScramblingCode    SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
      hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-Codes,
      measurementPowerOffset MeasurementPowerOffset,
      measurementPowerOffset1 MeasurementPowerOffset      OPTIONAL,
      uarfcn-DL            UARFCN,
      differentTxModeFromServingHS-DSCHCell  ENUMERATED { different }   OPTIONAL,
      multiflowConfigurationInfo MultiflowConfigurationInfo  OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  secondaryCellMIMOparameters SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-r10  OPTIONAL,
  secondaryCell4x4MIMOparameters SecondaryCell4x4MIMOparametersFDD  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-HandoverToUtran ::= SEQUENCE {
  configurationInfo CHOICE {
    continue NULL,
    newConfiguration SEQUENCE {
      new-H-RNTI H-RNTI,
      primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      dl-ScramblingCode SecondaryScramblingCode OPTIONAL,
      hS-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-Codes,
      measurementPowerOffset MeasurementPowerOffset,
      uarfcn-DL UARFCN,
      differentTxModeFromServingHS-DSCHCell ENUMERATED { different } OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL ::= SEQUENCE {
  powerOffsetTPC-pdpdch PowerOffsetTPC-pdpdch OPTIONAL
}

-- NOTE: The radio links in the following list have a one-to-one mapping with the
-- radio links in the message.
DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
  DL-TPC-PowerOffsetPerRL

DL-TS-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
  cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
  cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
  cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
  cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR ::= ENUMERATED {
  cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4,
  cc132-5, cc32-6, cc32-7, cc32-8,
  cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12,
  cc32-13, cc32-14, cc32-15, cc32-16,
  cc32-17, cc32-18, cc32-19, cc32-20,
  cc32-21, cc32-22, cc32-23, cc32-24,
  cc32-25, cc32-26, cc32-27, cc32-28,
  cc32-29, cc32-30, cc32-31, cc32-32 }

DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort ::= SEQUENCE {
  codesRepresentation CHOICE {
    consecutive SEQUENCE {
      firstChannelisationCode DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
      lastChannelisationCode DL-TS-ChannelisationCode
    },
    bitmap BIT STRING {
      chCode16-SF16(0),
      chCode15-SF16(1),
      chCode14-SF16(2),
      chCode13-SF16(3),
      chCode12-SF16(4),
      chCode11-SF16(5),
      chCode10-SF16(6),
      chCode9-SF16(7),
      chCode8-SF16(8),
      chCode7-SF16(9),
      chCode6-SF16(10),
      chCode5-SF16(11),
      chCode4-SF16(12),
      chCode3-SF16(13),
      chCode2-SF16(14),
      chCode1-SF16(15)
    } (SIZE (16))
  }
}

DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  codesRepresentation CHOICE {
    consecutive SEQUENCE {
      firstChannelisationCode DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR,
      lastChannelisationCode DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR
    },
    bitmap BIT STRING {
      chCode32-SF32(0),

```

```

        chCode31-SF32(1),
        chCode30-SF32(2),
        chCode29-SF32(3),
        chCode28-SF32(4),
        chCode27-SF32(5),
        chCode26-SF32(6),
        chCode25-SF32(7),
        chCode24-SF32(8),
        chCode23-SF32(9),
        chCode22-SF32(10),
        chCode21-SF32(11),
        chCode20-SF32(12),
        chCode19-SF32(13),
        chCode18-SF32(14),
        chCode17-SF32(15),
        chCode16-SF32(16),
        chCode15-SF32(17),
        chCode14-SF32(18),
        chCode13-SF32(19),
        chCode12-SF32(20),
        chCode11-SF32(21),
        chCode10-SF32(22),
        chCode9-SF32(23),
        chCode8-SF32(24),
        chCode7-SF32(25),
        chCode6-SF32(26),
        chCode5-SF32(27),
        chCode4-SF32(28),
        chCode3-SF32(29),
        chCode2-SF32(30),
        chCode1-SF32(31)
    } (SIZE (32))
}
}

DL-ChannelCodes-MBSFN-IMB384 ::= SEQUENCE {
    firstChannelisationCode    INTEGER (1..15),
    lastChannelisationCode     INTEGER (1..15)
} OPTIONAL

DLUL-HSPA-Information-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-EDCH-Information        UL-EDCH-Information-r8,
    dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r8,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information     DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r8
}

DLUL-HSPA-Information-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-EDCH-Information        UL-EDCH-Information-r9,
    dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r8,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information     DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9
}

DLUL-HSPA-Information-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-EDCH-Information        UL-EDCH-Information-r9,
    dl-CommonInformation       DL-CommonInformation-r10,
    dl-InformationPerRL-List   DL-InformationPerRL-List-r7,
    dl-HSPDSCH-Information     DL-HSPDSCH-Information-r9
}

DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters                 CHOICE {
        sameAsLast             SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber     TimeslotNumber
        },
        newParameters          SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo,
            dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort
        }
    }
}

DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters                 CHOICE {
        sameAsLast             SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber     TimeslotNumber
        },

```

```

        newParameters                SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR,
            dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort-VHCR
        }
    }
}

DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters                CHOICE {
        sameAsLast            SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4
        },
        newParameters          SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
            dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort
        }
    }
}

DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters                CHOICE {
        sameAsLast            SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber    TimeslotNumber
        },
        newParameters          SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-r7,
            dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort
        }
    }
}

DownlinkTimeslotsCodes ::= SEQUENCE {
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo,
    dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort,
    moreTimeslots                  CHOICE {
        noMore                      NULL,
        additionalTimeslots          CHOICE {
            consecutive              INTEGER (1..maxTS-1),
            timeslotList              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
                DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots
        }
    }
}

DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR,
    dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort-VHCR,
    moreTimeslots                  CHOICE {
        noMore                      NULL,
        additionalTimeslots          CHOICE {
            consecutive              INTEGER (1..maxTS-1),
            timeslotList              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
                DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-VHCR
        }
    }
}

DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
    dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort,
    moreTimeslots                  CHOICE {
        noMore                      NULL,
        additionalTimeslots          CHOICE {
            consecutive              INTEGER (1..maxTS-LCR-1),
            timeslotList              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r4
        }
    }
}

DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo    IndividualTimeslotInfo-r7,
    dl-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort DL-TS-ChannelisationCodesShort,
    moreTimeslots                  CHOICE {
        noMore                      NULL,
        additionalTimeslots          CHOICE {
            consecutive              INTEGER (1..maxTS-1),
            timeslotList              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
                DownlinkAdditionalTimeslots-r7
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

DPC-Mode ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        singleTPC,
        tpcTripletInSoft }

-- Actual value DPCCH-PowerOffset = IE value * 2
DPCCH-PowerOffset ::=
    INTEGER (-82..-3)

-- Actual value DPCCH-PowerOffset2 = 2 + (IE value * 4)
DPCCH-PowerOffset2 ::=
    INTEGER (-28..-13)

DPCH-CompressedModeInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        tgp-SequenceList
        TGP-SequenceList
    }

DPCH-CompressedModeInfo-r8 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        tgp-SequenceList
        TGP-SequenceList-r8
    }

DPCH-CompressedModeInfo-r10 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        tgp-SequenceList
        TGP-SequenceList-r10
    }

DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        tgps-Reconfiguration-CFN
        TGPS-Reconfiguration-CFN,
        tgp-SequenceShortList
        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
        TGP-SequenceShort
    }

DPCH-CompressedModeStatusInfo-r10 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        tgps-Reconfiguration-CFN
        TGPS-Reconfiguration-CFN,
        tgp-SequenceShortList
        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
        TGP-SequenceShort-r10
    }

-- Actual value DPCH-FrameOffset = IE value * 256
DPCH-FrameOffset ::=
    INTEGER (0..149)

FDPCH-SlotFormat ::=
    INTEGER (0..9)

UE-DRX-Cycle-InactivityThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {
    sub-frames-0,
    sub-frames-1,
    sub-frames-2,
    sub-frames-4,
    sub-frames-8,
    sub-frames-16,
    sub-frames-32,
    sub-frames-64,
    sub-frames-128,
    sub-frames-256,
    sub-frames-512,
    spare5,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }

DRX-Info ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        ue-drx-Cycle
        UE-DRX-Cycle,
        ue-drx-Cycle-InactivityThreshold
        UE-DRX-Cycle-InactivityThreshold,
        ue-GrantMonitoring-InactivityThreshold
        UE-GrantMonitoring-InactivityThreshold,
        ue-drx-GrantMonitoring
        BOOLEAN
    }

DSCH-Mapping ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        maxTFCI-Field2Value
        MaxTFCI-Field2Value,
        spreadingFactor
        SF-PDSCH,
        codeNumber
        CodeNumberDSCH,
        multiCodeInfo
        MultiCodeInfo
    }

DSCH-MappingList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH-TFCIgroups)) OF
    DSCH-Mapping

```

```

DSCH-RadioLinkIdentifier ::=          INTEGER (0..511)

DSCH-TransportChannelsInfo ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
                                       SEQUENCE {
     dsch-transport-channel-identity   TransportChannelIdentity,
     dsch-TFS                          TransportFormatSet
                                       }

DTX-DRX-Info-r7 ::=                  SEQUENCE {
     dtx-Info                           DTX-Info                          OPTIONAL,
     drx-Info                           DRX-Info                          OPTIONAL,
     uplink-DPCCHSlotFormatInformation  Uplink-DPCCH-Slot-Format-Information
                                       }

DTX-E-DCH-TTI-10ms ::=               SEQUENCE {
     ue-dtx-Cycle1-10ms                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms,
     ue-dtx-Cycle2-10ms                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms,
     mac-dtx-Cycle-10ms                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms
                                       }

DTX-E-DCH-TTI-2ms ::=               SEQUENCE {
     ue-dtx-Cycle1-2ms                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
     ue-dtx-Cycle2-2ms                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms,
     mac-dtx-Cycle-2ms                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms
                                       }

DTX-Info ::=                         SEQUENCE {
     e-dch-TTI-Length                   CHOICE {
         dtx-e-dch-TTI-10ms             DTX-E-DCH-TTI-10ms,
         dtx-e-dch-TTI-2ms             DTX-E-DCH-TTI-2ms
     },
     ue-dtx-cycle2InactivityThreshold   UE-DTX-Cycle2InactivityThreshold,
     ue-dtx-cycle2DefaultSG             INTEGER (0..38)                      OPTIONAL,
     -- if ue-dtx-long-preamble-length is not present, the value is '2 slots'
     ue-dtx-long-preamble-length        UE-DTX-long-preamble-length          OPTIONAL,
     mac-InactivityThreshold            MAC-InactivityThreshold,
     cqi-dtx-Timer                      CQI-DTX-Timer,
     ue-dpcch-Burst1                    UE-DPCCH-Burst,
     ue-dpcch-Burst2                    UE-DPCCH-Burst
                                       }

DurationTimeInfo ::=                 INTEGER (1..4096)

DynamicPersistenceLevel ::=           INTEGER (1..8)

DynamicPersistenceLevelList ::=       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
                                       DynamicPersistenceLevel

DynamicPersistenceLevelTF-List ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTF-CPCH)) OF
                                       DynamicPersistenceLevel

DynamicTFInformationCCCH ::=          SEQUENCE {
     octetModeRLC-SizeInfoType2        OctetModeRLC-SizeInfoType2
                                       }

E-AGCH-ChannelisationCode ::=        INTEGER (0..255)

E-AGCH-DRX-Info-TDD128 ::=           SEQUENCE {
     e-AGCH-DRX-InfoType                CHOICE {
         sameAsHS-SCCH                  NULL,
         e-AGCH-DRX-Parameters         SEQUENCE {
             e-AGCH-DRX-Cycle           ControlChannelDRXCycle-TDD128,
             e-AGCH-InactivityMonitorThreshold E-AGCH-InactivityMonitorThreshold-TDD128
                                       OPTIONAL,
             e-AGCH-DRX-Offset          INTEGER (0..63)
         }
     }
                                       }

E-AGCH-InactivityMonitorThreshold-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {
     radio-frames-0, radio-frames-1, radio-frames-2,
     radio-frames-4, radio-frames-8, radio-frames-16,
     radio-frames-32, radio-frames-64, radio-frames-128,
     radio-frames-256, radio-frames-512,
     spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, infinity }

E-AGCH-Individual ::=                SEQUENCE {

```

```

    tS-number                INTEGER (0..14),
    channelisation-code      DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType-EDCH
}

E-AGCH-Individual-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    tS-number                INTEGER (0..14),
    channelisation-code      DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType-EDCH
}

E-AGCH-Individual-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber          TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    firstChannelisationCode HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    secondChannelisationCode HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble      NULL,
        commonMidamble       NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble   INTEGER (0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration  INTEGER (1..8)
}

E-AGCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ChannelisationCode E-AGCH-ChannelisationCode
}

E-AGCH-Information-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecific            CHOICE {
        fdd                 SEQUENCE {
            e-AGCH-ChannelisationCode E-AGCH-ChannelisationCode
        },
        tdd                 CHOICE {
            tdd384          SEQUENCE {
                long-Term-Grant-Indicator    BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
                length-of-TTRI-field         INTEGER (1..12),
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            },
            tdd768          SEQUENCE {
                long-Term-Grant-Indicator    BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
                length-of-TTRI-field         INTEGER (1..12),
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config-VHCR,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            },
            tdd128          SEQUENCE {
                rdi-Indicator                BOOLEAN,
                tpc-StepSize                 TPC-StepSizeTDD,
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config-LCR,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            }
        }
    }
}

E-AGCH-Information-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecific            CHOICE {
        fdd                 SEQUENCE {
            e-AGCH-ChannelisationCode E-AGCH-ChannelisationCode
        },
        tdd                 CHOICE {
            tdd384          SEQUENCE {
                long-Term-Grant-Indicator    BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
                length-of-TTRI-field         INTEGER (1..12),
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            },
            tdd768          SEQUENCE {
                long-Term-Grant-Indicator    BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
                length-of-TTRI-field         INTEGER (1..12),
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config-VHCR,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            },
            tdd128          SEQUENCE {
                rdi-Indicator                BOOLEAN,
                tpc-StepSize                 TPC-StepSizeTDD,
                e-AGCH-Set-Config           E-AGCH-Set-Config-LCR,
                e-AGCH-BLER-Target          Bler-Target
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

e-AGCH-Information          E-AGCH-Information,
servingGrant                SEQUENCE {
  value                      INTEGER (0..38)          OPTIONAL,
  primary-Secondary-GrantSelector  ENUMERATED { primary, secondary }
} OPTIONAL,
e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset  E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset  OPTIONAL,
reference-E-TFCIs          E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7  OPTIONAL,
powerOffsetForSchedInfo    INTEGER (0..6)              OPTIONAL,
threeIndexStepThreshold    INTEGER (0..37)            OPTIONAL,
twoIndexStepThreshold      INTEGER (0..37)            OPTIONAL,
e-HICH-Information         E-HICH-Information        OPTIONAL,
e-RGCH-Info               CHOICE {
  e-RGCH-Information        E-RGCH-Information,
  releaseIndicator          NULL
} OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-RL-InfoNewServingCell-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
  e-AGCH-Information       E-AGCH-Information,
  e-ROCH-Information       E-ROCH-Information        OPTIONAL,
  servingGrant             SEQUENCE {
    value                   INTEGER (0..38)          OPTIONAL,
    primary-Secondary-GrantSelector  ENUMERATED { primary, secondary }
  } OPTIONAL,
  e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset  E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset  OPTIONAL,
  reference-E-TFCIs        E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7  OPTIONAL,
  powerOffsetForSchedInfo  INTEGER (0..6)              OPTIONAL,
  threeIndexStepThreshold  INTEGER (0..37)            OPTIONAL,
  twoIndexStepThreshold    INTEGER (0..37)            OPTIONAL,
  e-HICH-Information       E-HICH-Information-r11  OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info             CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-RL-InfoNewSecServingCell ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-Information       E-AGCH-Information,
  e-HICH-Information       E-HICH-Information        OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info             CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-RL-InfoOtherCell ::= SEQUENCE {
  primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
  e-HICH-Info             CHOICE {
    e-HICH-Information      E-HICH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info            CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-RL-InfoOtherCell-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
  e-HICH-Info             CHOICE {
    e-HICH-Information-r11  E-HICH-Information-r11,
    releaseIndicator        NULL,
    secondaryReleaseIndicator  NULL
  } OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info            CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL
}

E-DCH-RL-InfoOtherCell-SecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
  primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
  e-HICH-Information       E-HICH-Information        OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-Info             CHOICE {
    e-RGCH-Information      E-RGCH-Information,
    releaseIndicator        NULL
  } OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}
E-DCH-RL-InfoSameServingCell ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset          E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset          OPTIONAL,
    reference-E-TFCIs                   E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7    OPTIONAL
}
E-DCH-SPS-Information-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-dch-SPS-Operation                 CHOICE {
        continue                         NULL,
        newOperation                     E-DCH-SPS-NewOperation-TDD128
    }
}
E-DCH-SPS-NewOperation-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-hich-Info                         E-HICH-Information-For-SPS-TDD128,
    e-dch-TxPattern                     E-DCH-TxPatternList-TDD128          OPTIONAL,
    initialSPSInfoForEDCH               SEQUENCE {
        n-E-UCCH                         INTEGER (1..8),
        codeResourceInfo                 UL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
        timeslotResourceRelatedInfo     BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
        powerResourceRelatedInfo        INTEGER (1..32),
        activationTime                   ActivationTime,
        subframeNum                      INTEGER (0..1),
        initialTxPatternIndex           INTEGER (0..maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128-1)
    } OPTIONAL
}
E-DCH-TxPatternList-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        repetitionPeriodAndLength
    }
E-DPCCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset          E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset,
    happyBit-DelayCondition             HappyBit-DelayCondition
}
E-DPCCH-Info-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset          E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset,
    happyBit-DelayCondition             HappyBit-DelayCondition,
    e-TFC-Boost-Info                   E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
    e-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation         E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation         OPTIONAL
}
E-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..8)
E-DPDCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-TableIndex                  E-TFCI-TableIndex,
    e-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            E-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            OPTIONAL,
    reference-E-TFCIs                   E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList,
    maxChannelisationCodes             E-DPDCH-MaxChannelisationCodes,
    pl-NonMax                           E-DPDCH-PL-NonMax,
    schedulingInfoConfiguration         E-DPDCH-SchedulingInfoConfiguration,
    threeIndexStepThreshold             INTEGER (0..37)                     OPTIONAL,
    twoIndexStepThreshold               INTEGER (0..37)                     OPTIONAL
}
E-DPDCH-Info-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-TableIndex                  E-TFCI-TableIndex,
    e-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            E-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            OPTIONAL,
    reference-E-TFCIs                   E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7,
    maxChannelisationCodes             E-DPDCH-MaxChannelisationCodes,
    pl-NonMax                           E-DPDCH-PL-NonMax,
    schedulingInfoConfiguration         E-DPDCH-SchedulingInfoConfiguration,
    threeIndexStepThreshold             INTEGER (0..37)                     OPTIONAL,
    twoIndexStepThreshold               INTEGER (0..37)                     OPTIONAL
}
E-DPDCH-Info-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-TableIndex                  E-TFCI-TableIndex,
    e-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            E-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI            OPTIONAL,
    reference-E-TFCIs                   E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7,
    minReduced-E-DPDCH-GainFactor       MinReduced-E-DPDCH-GainFactor       OPTIONAL,
    maxChannelisationCodes             E-DPDCH-MaxChannelisationCodes,
    pl-NonMax                           E-DPDCH-PL-NonMax,
    schedulingInfoConfiguration         E-DPDCH-SchedulingInfoConfiguration,
    threeIndexStepThreshold             INTEGER (0..37)                     OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    twoIndexStepThreshold                INTEGER (0..37)                OPTIONAL
}
E-DPDCH-PeriodicityOfSchedInfo ::=    ENUMERATED {
    everyEDCHTTI, ms4, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500,
    ms1000 }

-- The actual value of E-DPDCH-PL-NonMax is: IE value * 0.04
E-DPDCH-PL-NonMax ::=                  INTEGER (11..25)

E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation ::=          BOOLEAN

E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCI ::=            SEQUENCE {
    reference-E-TFCI                      INTEGER (0..127),
    reference-E-TFCI-PO                    INTEGER (0..29)
}

E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-r7 ::=         SEQUENCE {
    reference-E-TFCI                      INTEGER (0..127),
    reference-E-TFCI-PO-r7                INTEGER (0..31)
}

E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCI

E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCIList-r7 ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF E-DPDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-r7

E-DPDCH-SchedulingInfoConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicityOfSchedInfo-NoGrant        E-DPDCH-PeriodicityOfSchedInfo    OPTIONAL,
    periodicityOfSchedInfo-Grant          E-DPDCH-PeriodicityOfSchedInfo    OPTIONAL,
    powerOffsetForSchedInfo                INTEGER (0..6)
}

E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    ms2-SchedTransmGranthARQAlloc        BIT STRING (SIZE (8))                OPTIONAL,
    servingGrant                          SEQUENCE {
        value                               INTEGER (0..38),
        primary-Secondary-GrantSelector    ENUMERATED { primary, secondary }
    }
    OPTIONAL
}

E-DPDCH-MaxChannelisationCodes ::=      ENUMERATED {
    sf256, sf128, sf64, sf32, sf16, sf8, sf4, sf4x2,
    sf2x2, sf4x2-and-sf2x2 }

E-HICH-ChannelisationCode ::=           INTEGER (0..127)

E-HICH-Information ::=                   SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCode                    E-HICH-ChannelisationCode,
    signatureSequence                      E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence
}

E-HICH-Information-r11 ::=               SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCode                    E-HICH-ChannelisationCode,
    signatureSequence                      E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence,
    secondarySignatureSequence            E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence        OPTIONAL
}

E-HICH-Information-CommonEdch ::=        SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCode                    E-HICH-ChannelisationCode            OPTIONAL,
    signatureSequence                      E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence        OPTIONAL
}

E-HICH-Information-TDD384-768 ::=        SEQUENCE {
    n-E-HICH                              INTEGER (4..44),
    tS-Number                              INTEGER (0..14),
    modeSpecificInfo                       CHOICE {
        tdd384                             DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
        tdd768                             DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR
    },
    burst-Type                             ENUMERATED { type1, type2 },
    midamble-Allocation-Mode               ENUMERATED { default, common }
}

E-HICH-Information-LCR ::=               SEQUENCE {
    ei                                     INTEGER (0..3),
    timeslotNumber                         TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    channelisation-Code                     HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode                 CHOICE {

```

```

        defaultMidamble                NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble              INTEGER (0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration              INTEGER (1..8)
}

E-HICH-Information-TDD128 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    n-E-HICH                            INTEGER (4..15),
    e-HICH-InfoList                      E-HICH-Information-LCR-List
}

E-HICH-Information-LCR-List ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumE-HICH)) OF
                                        E-HICH-Information-LCR

E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence ::=     INTEGER (0..39)

E-HICH-Information-For-SPS-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    configurationmode                    CHOICE {
        implicit                         SEQUENCE {
            ei                            INTEGER (0..3)                OPTIONAL
        },
        explicit                         SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber                TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
            channelisation-Code           HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
            midambleAllocationMode        CHOICE {
                defaultMidamble          NULL,
                ueSpecificMidamble        INTEGER (0..15)
            },
            -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
            midambleConfiguration        INTEGER (1..8)
        }
    },
    signatureSequenceGroupIndex          INTEGER (0..19)
}

E-PUCH-Info ::=                       SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCS-Info                          E-TFCS-Info,
    modeSpecificInfo                      CHOICE {
        tdd348-tdd768                    SEQUENCE {
            noSlotsForTFCIandTPC          INTEGER (1..12),
            e-PUCH-ContantValue           INTEGER (-35..10),
            e-PUCH-TS-ConfigurationList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-2)) OF E-PUCH-TS-Slots,
            e-PUCH-CodeHopping            BOOLEAN,
            e-PUCH-TPC-Step-Size          INTEGER (1..3),
            minimum-Allowed-Code-Rate     INTEGER (0..63),
            maximum-Allowed-Code-Rate     INTEGER (0..63)
        },
        tdd128                            SEQUENCE {
            snpl-ReportType                ENUMERATED { type1, type2 }                OPTIONAL,
            prxdes-base                     INTEGER (-112..-50),
            beaconPLEst                     BOOLEAN                                OPTIONAL,
            tpc-StepSize                     TPC-StepSizeTDD,
            pebase-PowerControlGAP           PowerControlGAP                                OPTIONAL,
            ul-SynchronisationParameters     UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4                OPTIONAL,
            e-PUCH-TS-ConfigurationList      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                E-PUCH-TS-Slots-LCR,
            minimum-Allowed-Code-Rate        INTEGER (0..63),
            maximum-Allowed-Code-Rate        INTEGER (0..63),
            maximumNumOfRetransSchedInfo     INTEGER (0..15),
            retransTimerForSchedInfo         ENUMERATED { ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,
                ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70, ms75,
                ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110, ms120,
                ms140, ms160, ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320, ms400,
                ms480, ms560 }
        }
    },
    -- For 3.84/7.68 TDD only, should be ignored for 1.28Mcps TDD mode
    powerOffsetForSchedInfo                INTEGER (0..6)                OPTIONAL
}

E-PUCH-Info-TDD128 ::=                SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCS-Info                          E-TFCS-Info,
    snpl-ReportType                        ENUMERATED { type1, type2 }                OPTIONAL,
    prxdes-base                            INTEGER (-112..-50),
    beaconPLEst                            BOOLEAN                                OPTIONAL,
    tpc-StepSize                            TPC-StepSizeTDD,
    pebase-PowerControlGAP                  INTEGER (1..255)                OPTIONAL,

```

```

ul-SynchronisationParameters          UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4          OPTIONAL,
e-PUCH-TS-ConfigurationList           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                                        E-PUCH-TS-Slots-LCR,

minimum-Allowed-Code-Rate             INTEGER (0..63),
maximum-Allowed-Code-Rate             INTEGER (0..63),
maximumNumOfRetransSchedInfo          INTEGER (0..15),
retransTimerForSchedInfo              ENUMERATED { ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,
                                        ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70, ms75,
                                        ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110, ms120,
                                        ms140, ms160, ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320, ms400,
                                        ms480, ms560 },

-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
dummy                                  INTEGER (0..6)                                OPTIONAL
}

E-PUCH-Info-MulticarrierEDCH-TDD128 ::=          SEQUENCE {
  e-PUCH-TS-ConfigurationList          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                                        E-PUCH-TS-Slots-LCR
}

E-PUCH-TS-Slots ::=                          SEQUENCE {
  ts-Number                            INTEGER (0..14),
  midambleShiftAndBurstType            MidambleShiftAndBurstType-EDCH
}

E-PUCH-TS-Slots-LCR ::=                      SEQUENCE {
  -- Note: For 1.28Mcps TDD operation, valid value for timeslotNumber is INTEGER (1..5)
  timeslotNumber                       TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
  midambleAllocationMode                CHOICE {
    defaultMidamble                     NULL,
    ueSpecificMidamble                  INTEGER (0..15)
  },
  -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
  midambleConfiguration                INTEGER (1..8)
}

E-RGCH-CombinationIndex ::=                  INTEGER (0..5)

E-RGCH-Information ::=                      SEQUENCE {
  signatureSequence                     E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence,
  rg-CombinationIndex                   E-RGCH-CombinationIndex
}

E-RGCH-Information-CommonEdch ::=           SEQUENCE {
  signatureSequence                     E-HICH-RGCH-SignatureSequence          OPTIONAL
}

E-RUCCH-AccessServiceClass ::=              PRACH-Partitioning-LCR-r4

E-RUCCH-Info ::=                            SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo                      CHOICE {
    tdd384-tdd768                       SEQUENCE {
      e-RUCCH-ConstantValue              INTEGER (-35..10),
      e-RUCCH-PersistenceScalingFactor    PersistenceScalingFactor,
      t-RUCCH                             ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms120, ms160, ms200,
                                                ms240, ms280, ms320}          OPTIONAL,
      e-RUCCH-TS-Number                  INTEGER (0..14)                    OPTIONAL,
      e-RUCCH-Midamble                    ENUMERATED {direct, direct-Inverted}    OPTIONAL,
      t-adv                               ENUMERATED { sec1, sec2, sec4, sec8, sec16,
                                                sec32, sec128, infinity }          OPTIONAL,
      t-SCHED                             ENUMERATED { zero, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms250,
                                                sec1, sec2, sec4 }          OPTIONAL,
      modeSpecificInfo                   CHOICE {
        tdd384                           CHOICE {
          sF16                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SF16Codes,
          sF8                             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SF8Codes
        },
        tdd768                           CHOICE {
          sF32                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SF32Codes,
          sF816                           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SF16Codes2
        }
      }
    },
    tdd128                               SEQUENCE {
      t-RUCCH                             ENUMERATED { ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms120,
                                                ms160, ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320,
                                                ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000,

```

```

        ms2000 } OPTIONAL,
n-RUCCH INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
t-WAIT ENUMERATED { everyEDCHTTI, ms40, ms80, ms160,
ms320, ms640, ms1000, ms2000 } OPTIONAL,
t-SI ENUMERATED { everyEDCHTTI, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80,
ms160, ms200 } OPTIONAL,
extendedEstimationWindow INTEGER (2..5) OPTIONAL,
e-RUCCH-AccessServiceClass E-RUCCH-AccessServiceClass OPTIONAL,
e-RUCCH-PersistenceScalingFactor PersistenceScalingFactorList OPTIONAL,
sync-UL-InfoForE-RUCCH SYNC-UL-InfoForE-RUCCH OPTIONAL,
prach-information PRACH-Information-LCR-List OPTIONAL
    }
}
}
E-RUCCH-Info-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-RUCCH ENUMERATED { ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms120,
ms160, ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320,
ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000,
ms2000 } OPTIONAL,
n-RUCCH INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
t-WAIT ENUMERATED { everyEDCHTTI, ms40, ms80, ms160,
ms320, ms640, ms1000, ms2000 } OPTIONAL,
t-SI ENUMERATED { everyEDCHTTI, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80,
ms160, ms200 } OPTIONAL,
extendedEstimationWindow INTEGER (2..5) OPTIONAL,
e-RUCCH-AccessServiceClass E-RUCCH-AccessServiceClass OPTIONAL,
e-RUCCH-PersistenceScalingFactor PersistenceScalingFactorList OPTIONAL,
sync-UL-InfoForE-RUCCH SYNC-UL-InfoForE-RUCCH OPTIONAL,
prach-information PRACH-Information-LCR-List OPTIONAL
}
E-TFC-Boost-Info-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-Boost INTEGER (0..127),
    delta-T2TP INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL
}
E-TFCI-TableIndex ::= INTEGER (0..1)
E-TFCS-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    reference-Beta-QPSK-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF Reference-Beta-QPSK,
    reference-Beta-16QAM-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF Reference-Beta-16QAM
}
EARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
EARFCNExtension ::= INTEGER (65536..262143)
EARFCNRange ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If the IE earfcn is set to a value of 65535, then the EARFCN
    -- value for that instance shall be read from the IE earfcnExt.
    earfcn EARFCN,
    earfcnExt EARFCNExtension OPTIONAL
}
EnablingDelay ::= ENUMERATED {
    radio-frames-0,
    radio-frames-1,
    radio-frames-2,
    radio-frames-4,
    radio-frames-8,
    radio-frames-16,
    radio-frames-32,
    radio-frames-64,
    radio-frames-128,
    spare7,
    spare6,
    spare5,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }
EnablingDelay-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {
    radio-frames-0, radio-frames-1, radio-frames-2,
    radio-frames-4, radio-frames-8, radio-frames-16,
    radio-frames-32, radio-frames-64, radio-frames-128,
    spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2,

```

```

        infinity }

EXT-UL-TimingAdvance ::=
    modeSpecificInfo
        tdd384
            ex-ul-TimingAdvance
        },
        tdd768
            ex-ul-TimingAdvance
    }
}

FACH-PCH-Information ::=
    transportFormatSet
    transportChannelIdentity
    ctch-Indicator
}

FACH-PCH-InformationList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHPCH)) OF
        FACH-PCH-Information

Fallback-R99-PRACH-info-IEs ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        cCCH-Fallback    BOOLEAN,
        dCCH-Fallback    BOOLEAN
    }

Feedback-cycle ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        fc0, fc2, fc4, fc8, fc10, fc20, fc40, fc80, fc160}

Feedback-cycle-r7 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        fc0, fc2, fc4, fc8, fc10, fc20, fc40, fc80, fc160,
        fc16, fc32, fc64, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

FPACH-Info-r4 ::=
    timeslot
    channelisationCode
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
    wi
}

F-TPICH-InfoNewServingCell ::= SEQUENCE {
    f-tpich-Information          F-TPICH-Information
}

F-TPICH-InfoOtherCell ::=
    primaryCPICH-Info
    f-tpich-Info
        f-tpich-Information
        releaseIndicator
    }
}

F-TPICH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    ftpich-SlotFormat
    ftpich-CodeNumber
    ftpich-FrameOffset
}

F-TPICH-ReconfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    f-tpich-InfoNewServingCell    F-TPICH-InfoNewServingCell    OPTIONAL,
    f-tpich-InfoOtherCellList    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
        F-TPICH-InfoOtherCell    OPTIONAL
}

-- Actual value FTPICH-FrameOffset = IE value * 256
FTPICH-FrameOffset ::=
    INTEGER (0..149)

FTPICH-SlotFormat ::=
    INTEGER (0..9)

FreqIndexListForEnhancedMeas ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqMeasWithoutCM)) OF
        FrequencyIndexForEnhancedMeas

FrequencyInfo ::=
    modeSpecificInfo
        fdd
        tdd
    }
}

```

```

FrequencyInfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uarfcn-UL          UARFCN          OPTIONAL,
    uarfcn-DL          UARFCN
}

FrequencyInfoTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uarfcn-Nt          UARFCN
}

FrequencyIndexForEnhancedMeas ::= INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas-1)

HappyBit-DelayCondition ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms2, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500, ms1000 }

HARQ-Preamble-Mode ::= INTEGER (0..1)

HS-ChannelisationCode-PCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

HS-ChannelisationCodeSetInfo-PCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    startCode          HS-ChannelisationCode-PCR,
    stopCode           HS-ChannelisationCode-PCR
}

HS-DSCH-CommonSystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ccch-MappingInfo   CommonRBMappingInfo,
    srb1-MappingInfo   CommonRBMappingInfo          OPTIONAL,
    common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueueList Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueueList,
    hs-scch-SystemInfo HS-SCCH-SystemInfo,
    harq-SystemInfo     HARQ-Info,
    common-H-RNTI-information SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCommonHRNTI)) OF
        H-RNTI,
    bchSpecific-H-RNTI H-RNTI
}

HS-DSCH-CommonSystemInformation-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ccch-MappingInfo   CommonRBMappingInfo,
    srb1-MappingInfo   CommonRBMappingInfo          OPTIONAL,
    common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueueList Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueueList,
    hs-scch-SystemInfo-TDD128 HS-SCCH-SystemInfo-TDD128,
    harq-SystemInfo     HARQ-Info,
    hs-pdsch-MidambleConfiguration HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128,
    common-H-RNTI-information SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCommonHRNTI)) OF H-RNTI,
    bchSpecific-H-RNTI H-RNTI
}

HS-DSCH-DrxBurstFach ::= ENUMERATED {
    f1, f2, f4, f8, f16, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach-info ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-321              T-321,
    hs-dsch-DrxCycleFach HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach,
    hs-dsch-DrxBurstFach HS-DSCH-DrxBurstFach,
    drxInterruption-hs-dsch BOOLEAN
}

HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach-info-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-321              T-321,
    hs-dsch-DrxCycleFach HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach,
    hs-dsch-DrxBurstFach HS-DSCH-DrxBurstFach
}

HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach-SecondDrx-info ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-dsch-SecondDrx-CycleFach HS-DSCH-SecondDrx-CycleFach,
    drx-level CHOICE {
        one-level-DRX SEQUENCE {
            hs-dsch-Second-Rx-BurstFach HS-DSCH-Second-Rx-BurstFach OPTIONAL,
            t329 T-329 OPTIONAL
        },
        two-level-DRX SEQUENCE {
            t328 T-328 OPTIONAL,
            hs-dsch-First-Rx-BurstFach HS-DSCH-First-Rx-BurstFach OPTIONAL,
            hs-dsch-First-Drx-CycleFach HS-DSCH-First-Drx-CycleFach OPTIONAL,
            hs-dsch-Second-Rx-BurstFach HS-DSCH-Second-Rx-BurstFach OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

```

```

        t329                                T-329                                OPTIONAL
    }
}

HS-DSCH-DrxCycleFach ::=                    ENUMERATED {
    f4, f8, f16, f32 }

HS-DSCH-First-Drx-CycleFach ::=            ENUMERATED {
    f2, f4, f8, f16, f32, f64 }

HS-DSCH-First-Rx-BurstFach ::=             ENUMERATED {
    f0p4, f0p8 }

HS-DSCH-PagingSystemInformation ::=        SEQUENCE {
    dlScramblingCode                        SecondaryScramblingCode                OPTIONAL,
    pich-ForHSDPASupportedPagingList       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    PICH-ForHSDPASupportedPaging,
    numberOfPcchTransmissions              INTEGER (1..5),
    transportBlockSizeList                 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    TransportBlockSizeIndex
}

HS-DSCH-PagingSystemInformation-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    pich-ForHsdSCHList                     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    PICH-ForHSDPASupportedPaging-TDD128,
    dtch-DCCH-reception-window-size        INTEGER (1..16),
    pcch-InformationList                    PCCH-InformationList                OPTIONAL
}

HS-DSCH-RxPatternList-TDD128 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriodAndLength              RepetitionPeriodAndLengthForSPS
}

HS-DSCH-Second-Rx-BurstFach ::=           ENUMERATED {
    f1, f2 }

HS-DSCH-SecondDrx-CycleFach ::=          ENUMERATED {
    f4, f8, f16, f32, f64, f128, f256, f512 }

HS-DSCH-TBSizeTable ::=                   ENUMERATED { octetAligned }

HS-DSCH-TbsList-TDD128 ::=                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
    hs-dsch-TBSizeIndex                    INTEGER (1..63)
}

HS-DSCH-SPS-Information-TDD128 ::=        SEQUENCE {
    hs-dsch-SPS-Operation                  CHOICE {
    continue                                NULL,
    newOperation                            HS-DSCH-SPS-NewOperation-TDD128
}
}

HS-DSCH-SPS-NewOperation-TDD128 ::=      SEQUENCE {
    hs-dsch-TbsList                        HS-DSCH-TbsList-TDD128                OPTIONAL,
    hs-dsch-RxPatternList                  HS-DSCH-RxPatternList-TDD128         OPTIONAL,
    hARQInfoForSPS                        SEQUENCE {
    numberOfProcesses                       INTEGER (1..8),
    memorySize                             HARQMemorySize
}
    OPTIONAL,
    hs-sich-List                           HS-SICH-List-TDD128,
    initialSPSInfoForHSDSCH               SEQUENCE {
    timeslotInfo                           BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    codeResourceInfo                       HS-ChannelisationCodeSetInfo-LCR,
    activationTime                         ActivationTime,
    sfnNum                                 INTEGER (0..1),
    initialRxPatternIndex                  INTEGER (0..maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128-1),
    initialTfsIndex                       INTEGER (0..maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128-1),
    modulation                             ENUMERATED { modQPSK, mod16QAM },
    hs-sich-Index                          INTEGER (0..maxHSSICH-TDD128-1)
}
    OPTIONAL
}

HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleAllocationMode                 CHOICE {
    defaultMidamble                        NULL,

```

```

        commonMidamble                NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble            INTEGER (0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration              INTEGER (1..8)
}

HS-SCCH-Info ::=
    modeSpecificInfo                   SEQUENCE {
        fdd                             CHOICE {
            hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                HS-SCCH-Codes,
            dl-ScramblingCode             SecondaryScramblingCode           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                             CHOICE {
            tdd384                        SEQUENCE {
                nack-ack-power-offset     INTEGER (-7..8),
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384,
                hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                    HS-SCCH-TDD384
            },
            tdd128                        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                HS-SCCH-TDD128
        }
    }
}

HS-SCCH-Info-r6 ::=
    modeSpecificInfo                   SEQUENCE {
        fdd                             CHOICE {
            hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                HS-SCCH-Codes,
            dl-ScramblingCode             SecondaryScramblingCode           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                             CHOICE {
            tdd384                        SEQUENCE {
                nack-ack-power-offset     INTEGER (-7..8),
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384,
                dhs-sync                   DHS-Sync                       OPTIONAL,
                bler-target                Bler-Target,
                hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                    HS-SCCH-TDD384-r6
            },
            tdd128                        SEQUENCE {
                nack-ack-power-offset     INTEGER (-7..8),
                power-level-HSSICH        INTEGER (-120..-58),
                tpc-step-size              ENUMERATED { s1, s2, s3 , spare1 },
                bler-target                Bler-Target,
                hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                    HS-SCCH-TDD128-r6
            }
        }
    }
}

HS-SCCH-Info-r7 ::=
    modeSpecificInfo                   SEQUENCE {
        fdd                             CHOICE {
            hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                HS-SCCH-Codes,
            dl-ScramblingCode             SecondaryScramblingCode           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                             CHOICE {
            tdd384                        SEQUENCE {
                nack-ack-power-offset     INTEGER (-7..8),
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384,
                dhs-sync                   DHS-Sync                       OPTIONAL,
                bler-target                Bler-Target,
                hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                    HS-SCCH-TDD384-r6
            },
            tdd768                        SEQUENCE {
                nack-ack-power-offset     INTEGER (-7..8),
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD768,
                dhs-sync                   DHS-Sync                       OPTIONAL,
                bler-target                Bler-Target,
                hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
                    HS-SCCH-TDD768
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    tdd128
        nack-ack-power-offset
        power-level-HSSICH
        tpc-step-size
        bler-target
        powerControlGAP
        pathlossCompensationSwitch
        hS-SCCH-SetConfiguration
    }
}
}

HS-SCCH-Info-r8-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo
        fdd
            tdd
                tdd384
                tdd768
                tdd128
                    hS-SCCH-tpc-step-size
                }
            }
        }
}

HS-SCCH-Info-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo
        fdd
            hS-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo
            dl-ScramblingCode
        },
        tdd
            tdd384
                nack-ack-power-offset
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info
                dhs-sync
                bler-target
                hS-SCCH-SetConfiguration
            },
            tdd768
                nack-ack-power-offset
                hs-SICH-PowerControl-Info
                dhs-sync
                bler-target
                hS-SCCH-SetConfiguration
            },
            tdd128
                nack-ack-power-offset
                power-level-HSSICH
                tpc-step-size
                bler-target
                hS-SCCH-tpc-step-size
                powerControlGAP
                pathlossCompensationSwitch
                hS-SCCH-SetConfiguration
            }
        }
}

HS-SCCH-DRX-InactivityThreshold-TDD128 ::= ENUMERATED {
    sub-frames-1, sub-frames-2, sub-frames-4,
    sub-frames-8, sub-frames-16, sub-frames-32,
    sub-frames-64, sub-frames-128, sub-frames-256,
    sub-frames-512,
    spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2,
    infinity }

HS-SCCH-DRX-Info-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-DRX-Cycle
        ControlChannelDRXCycle-TDD128,
    hS-SCCH-DRX-InactivityThreshold
        HS-SCCH-DRX-InactivityThreshold-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    hS-SCCH-DRX-Offset                INTEGER (0..63)
}

HS-SCCH-Codes ::=                     INTEGER (0..127)

HS-SCCH-Less-NewOperation ::=         SEQUENCE {
    hs-pdsch-CodeIndex                INTEGER (1..15),
    hs-scch-LessTFSList               HS-SCCH-LessTFSList
}

HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7 ::=               SEQUENCE {
    hs-scchLessOperation              CHOICE {
        continue                       NULL,
        newOperation                   HS-SCCH-Less-NewOperation
    }
}

HS-SCCH-LessTFSList ::=               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHS-SCCHLessTrBlk)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        hs-scch-LessTFSI              INTEGER (1..90),
        hs-scch-LessSecondCodeSupport BOOLEAN
    }
}

HS-SCCH-SystemInfo ::=               SEQUENCE {
    dl-ScramblingCode                 SecondaryScramblingCode                OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCHChannelisationCodeInfo     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-Codes
}

HS-SCCH-SystemInfo-TDD128 ::=        SEQUENCE {
    hs-SCCH-SetConfiguration           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSCCHs)) OF
        HS-SCCH-TDD128-r6,
    power-level-HSSICH                INTEGER (-120..-58),
    nack-ack-power-offset             INTEGER (-7..8),
    tpc-step-size                     ENUMERATED { s1, s2, s3 , spare1 },
    bler-target                       Bler-Target,
    power-control-gap                 INTEGER (1..255)                OPTIONAL,
    pathloss-compensation-switch      BOOLEAN                        OPTIONAL
}

HS-SCCH-TDD128 ::=                   SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    firstChannelisationCode            HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    secondChannelisationCode           HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode            CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                NULL,
        commonMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble             INTEGER(0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration             INTEGER (1..8),
    bler-target                       Bler-Target,
    hs-sich-configuration             HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128
}

HS-SCCH-TDD128-r6 ::=                SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    firstChannelisationCode            HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    secondChannelisationCode           HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode            CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                NULL,
        commonMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble             INTEGER(0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration             INTEGER (1..8),
    hs-sich-configuration             HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128-r6
}

--for TDD128 Multi-Carrier
HS-SCCH-TDD128-MultiCarrier ::=      SEQUENCE {
    uarfcn-HS-SCCH-Rx                 UARFCN,
    timeslotNumber                    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    firstChannelisationCode            HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    secondChannelisationCode           HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode            CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                NULL,
        commonMidamble                 NULL,

```

```

        ueSpecificMidamble                INTEGER(0..15)
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration                INTEGER (1..8),
    bler-target                          Bler-Target,
    hs-sich-configuration                 HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128
}

HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                       TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    channelisationCode                   HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode               CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble              SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift                MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration                INTEGER (1..8),
    nack-ack-power-offset                INTEGER (-7..8),
    power-level-HSSICH                   INTEGER (-120..-58),
    tpc-step-size                        ENUMERATED { s1, s2, s3 , spare1}
}

HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                       TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    channelisationCode                   HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
    midambleAllocationMode               CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble              SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift                MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration                INTEGER (1..8)
}

HS-SICH-List-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxHSSICH-TDD128)) OF
    CHOICE {
        implicit                          SEQUENCE {
            hs-SCCH-Index                 INTEGER (0..maxHSSCCHs-1)
        },
        explicit                          SEQUENCE {
            hs-SICH-Info                  HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD128-r6
        }
    }

--The order of the list corresponds to the order of HS-SCCHs in HS-SCCH info
HS-SICH-ReferenceSignalInfoList ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1.. maxHSSCCHs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
        midambleConfiguration            INTEGER (1..8),
        midambleShift                    INTEGER (0..15),
        timeSlot                          INTEGER (1..5)
    }

HS-SCCH-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                       TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCode                   DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    midambleAllocationMode               CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                 NULL,
        commonMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble              SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift                MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    midambleconfiguration                MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeland3,
    bler-target                          Bler-Target,
    hs-sich-configuration                 HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD384
}

HS-SCCH-TDD384-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                       TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCode                   DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    midambleAllocationMode               CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble                 NULL,
        commonMidamble                 NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble              SEQUENCE {

```

```

        midambleShift                MidambleShiftLong
    },
    midambleconfiguration            MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeland3,
    hs-sich-configuration            HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD384
}

HS-SCCH-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCode              DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR,
    midambleAllocationMode          CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble             NULL,
        commonMidamble              NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble          SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift            MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    midambleconfiguration            MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeland3,
    hs-sich-configuration            HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD768
}

HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCode              DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    midambleAllocationMode          CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble             NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble          SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift            MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    midambleconfiguration            MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeland3
}

HS-SICH-Configuration-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCode              DL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR,
    midambleAllocationMode          CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble             NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble          SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift            MidambleShiftLong
        }
    },
    midambleconfiguration            MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeland3
}

HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD384 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual value ul-target-SIR = IE value * 0.5
    ul-target-SIR                   INTEGER (-22..40),
    -- Note: IE 'ConstantValue' is used (instead of IE 'ConstantValueTDD') to keep
    -- compatibility with REL-5
    hs-sich-ConstantValue           ConstantValue
}

HS-SICH-Power-Control-Info-TDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual value ul-target-SIR = IE value * 0.5
    ul-target-SIR                   INTEGER (-22..40),
    -- Note: IE 'ConstantValue' is used (instead of IE 'ConstantValueTDD') to keep
    -- compatibility with REL-5
    hs-sich-ConstantValue           ConstantValue
}

IndividualTimeslotInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    tfci-Existence                  BOOLEAN,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType
}

IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    tfci-Existence                  BOOLEAN,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType-VHCR MidambleShiftAndBurstType-VHCR
}

IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    tfci-Existence                  BOOLEAN,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
    modulation                       ENUMERATED { mod-QPSK, mod-8PSK },
}

```

```

    ss-TPC-Symbols          ENUMERATED { zero, one, sixteenOverSF },
    additionalSS-TPC-Symbols INTEGER(1..15)    OPTIONAL
}

IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4-ext ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- timeslotNumber and tfci-Existence is taken from IndividualTimeslotInfo.
-- midambleShiftAndBurstType in IndividualTimeslotInfo shall be ignored.
    midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
    modulation                      ENUMERATED { mod-QPSK, mod-8PSK },
    ss-TPC-Symbols                  ENUMERATED { zero, one, sixteenOverSF }
}

IndividualTimeslotInfo-r7 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber                  TimeslotNumber,
    tfci-Existence                  BOOLEAN,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-r7
}

IndividualTS-Interference ::=          SEQUENCE {
    timeslot                          TimeslotNumber,
    ul-TimeslotInterference          TDD-UL-Interference
}

IndividualTS-InterferenceList ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
                                        IndividualTS-Interference

ITP ::=                               ENUMERATED {
                                        mode0, mode1 }

NidentifyAbort ::=                    INTEGER (1..128)

MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms ::=                ENUMERATED {
                                        sub-frames-5,
                                        sub-frames-10,
                                        sub-frames-20,
                                        spare1 }

MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms ::=                ENUMERATED {
                                        sub-frames-1,
                                        sub-frames-4,
                                        sub-frames-5,
                                        sub-frames-8,
                                        sub-frames-10,
                                        sub-frames-16,
                                        sub-frames-20,
                                        spare1 }

MAC-InactivityThreshold ::=           ENUMERATED {
                                        e-dch-tti-1,
                                        e-dch-tti-2,
                                        e-dch-tti-4,
                                        e-dch-tti-8,
                                        e-dch-tti-16,
                                        e-dch-tti-32,
                                        e-dch-tti-64,
                                        e-dch-tti-128,
                                        e-dch-tti-256,
                                        e-dch-tti-512,
                                        e-dch-tti-Infinity,
                                        spare5,
                                        spare4,
                                        spare3,
                                        spare2,
                                        spare1 }

MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power ::=             INTEGER (-50..33)

MaxAvailablePCPCH-Number ::=         INTEGER (1..64)
MaxPowerIncrease-r4 ::=              INTEGER (0..3)

MaxTFCI-Field2Value ::=              INTEGER (1..1023)

Measurement-Feedback-Info ::=        SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            measurementPowerOffset    MeasurementPowerOffset,
            feedback-cycle             Feedback-cycle,
            cqi-RepetitionFactor       CQI-RepetitionFactor,

```



```

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  burstType CHOICE {
    type1 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType1and3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1and3,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        commonMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftLong
        }
      }
    },
    type2 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-VHCR,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        commonMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftShort-VHCR
        }
      }
    },
    type3 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType1and3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1and3,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftLong
        }
      }
    }
  },
  -- mbsfnBurstType4 is only used DL
  mbsfnBurstType4 NULL
}

```

```

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  burstType CHOICE {
    type1 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType1and3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1and3,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        commonMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftLong
        }
      }
    },
    type2 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        commonMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftShort
        }
      }
    },
    type3 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType1and3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1and3,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble SEQUENCE {
          midambleShift MidambleShiftLong
        }
      }
    }
  },
  -- mbsfnBurstType4 is only used DL
  mbsfnBurstType4 NULL
}

```

```

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-DL ::= SEQUENCE {
  burstType CHOICE {
    type1 SEQUENCE {
      midambleConfigurationBurstType1and3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1and3,
      midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {

```

```

        defaultMidamble          NULL,
        commonMidamble           NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift
        }
    },
    type2                         SEQUENCE {
        midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
        midambleAllocationMode        CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble          NULL,
            commonMidamble           NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
                midambleShift
            }
        }
    }
}

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-DL-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    burstType                     CHOICE {
        type1                     SEQUENCE {
            midambleConfigurationBurstTypeDLand3 MidambleConfigurationBurstTypeDLand3,
            midambleAllocationMode                CHOICE {
                defaultMidamble          NULL,
                commonMidamble           NULL,
                ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
                    midambleShift
                }
            }
        },
        type2                     SEQUENCE {
            midambleConfigurationBurstType2-VHCR MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-VHCR,
            midambleAllocationMode                CHOICE {
                defaultMidamble          NULL,
                commonMidamble           NULL,
                ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
                    midambleShift
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleAllocationMode        CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble          NULL,
        commonMidamble           NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
            midambleShift
        }
    }
},
-- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
midambleConfiguration           INTEGER (1..8)
}

MidambleShiftAndBurstType-EDCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    burstType                     CHOICE {
        type1                     SEQUENCE {
            midambleConfigurationBurstType1 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1,
            midambleAllocationMode                CHOICE {
                defaultMidamble          NULL,
                commonMidamble           NULL,
                ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
                    midambleShift
                }
            }
        },
        type2                     SEQUENCE {
            midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
            midambleAllocationMode                CHOICE {
                defaultMidamble          NULL,
                commonMidamble           NULL,
                ueSpecificMidamble       SEQUENCE {
                    midambleShift
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

MidambleShiftLong ::=
    INTEGER (0..15)

MidambleShiftShort ::=
    INTEGER (0..5)

MidambleShiftShort-VHCR ::=
    INTEGER (0..7)

MIMO-N-M-Ratio ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        mnm1-2, mnm2-3, mnm3-4, mnm4-5, mnm5-6,
        mnm6-7, mnm7-8, mnm8-9, mnm9-10, mnm1-1 }

MIMO-Operation ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        start, continue }

MIMO-Parameters-r7 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mimoOperation          MIMO-Operation,
        mimoN-M-Ratio          MIMO-N-M-Ratio          OPTIONAL,
        mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO-PilotConfiguration OPTIONAL
    }

MIMO4x4-Parameters ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        configurationInfo      CHOICE {
            continue          NULL,
            newConfiguration  SEQUENCE {
                mimo4x4N-M-Ratio      MIMO-N-M-Ratio          OPTIONAL,
                mimo4x4PilotConfiguration MIMO4x4-PilotConfiguration OPTIONAL,
                precodingWeightSetRestriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64))  OPTIONAL
            }
        }
    }

MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext ::= MIMO-PilotConfiguration-v7f0ext

MIMO-Parameters-v7g0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    precodingWeightSetRestriction  ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL
}

MIMO-Parameters-r8 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mimoOperation          MIMO-Operation,
        modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
            fdd                SEQUENCE {
                mimoN-M-Ratio      MIMO-N-M-Ratio          OPTIONAL,
                mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO-PilotConfiguration OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd                CHOICE {
                tdd128           SEQUENCE {
                    mimoSFModeForHSPDSDualStream  ENUMERATED {sf1, sflsf16},
                    hs-sich-ReferenceSignalInfoList HS-SICH-ReferenceSignalInfoList OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd384-tdd768  NULL
            }
        }
    }

MIMO-Parameters-r9 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        mimoOperation          MIMO-Operation,
        modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
            fdd                SEQUENCE {
                mimoN-M-Ratio      MIMO-N-M-Ratio          OPTIONAL,
                mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO-PilotConfiguration-r9  OPTIONAL,
                precodingWeightSetRestriction  ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL
            },
            tdd                CHOICE {
                tdd128           SEQUENCE {
                    mimoSFModeForHSPDSDualStream  ENUMERATED {sf1, sflsf16},
                    hs-sich-ReferenceSignalInfoList HS-SICH-ReferenceSignalInfoList OPTIONAL
                },
                tdd384-tdd768  NULL
            }
        }
    }

MIMO-PilotConfiguration ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        secondCPICH-Pattern  CHOICE {

```

```

        normalPattern                NULL,
        diversityPattern              SEQUENCE {
            channelisationCode        ChannelisationCode256
        }
    }
}

MIMO-PilotConfiguration-v7f0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-cpich-PowerOffset-Mimo          S-CPICH-PowerOffset-MIMO          OPTIONAL
}

MIMO-PilotConfiguration-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondCPICH-Pattern                CHOICE {
        normalPattern                  NULL,
        diversityPattern              SEQUENCE {
            channelisationCode        ChannelisationCode256,
            s-cpich-PowerOffset-Mimo  S-CPICH-PowerOffset-MIMO          OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

MIMO4x4-PilotConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    antenna2                           MIMO-PilotConfiguration-r9  OPTIONAL,
    antenna3And4                       Antenna3And4                OPTIONAL
}

MinimumSpreadingFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf4, sf8, sf16, sf32,
    sf64, sf128, sf256 }

MinReduced-E-DPDCH-GainFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
    m8-15, m11-15, m15-15, m21-15, m30-15,
    m42-15, m60-15, m84-15 }

MultiCodeInfo ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- These IEs are applied for 1.28 Mcps TDD only
Multi-frequencyInfo-LCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- If the secondary frequency is present, it indicates working frequency
    secondFrequencyInfo          FrequencyInfoTDD          OPTIONAL,
    fPachFrequencyInfo           FrequencyInfoTDD          OPTIONAL,
    --If a cell UpPCH uses other uplink service timeslot, it indicates the UpPCH position
    upPCHpositionInfo           UpPCHposition-LCR          OPTIONAL
}

MultiflowCellType ::= ENUMERATED { intra-nodeB, inter-nodeB }

MultiflowConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellType                      MultiflowCellType,
    timeReferenceCell             ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MU-MIMO-Info-TDD128 ::= CHOICE {
    continue                       NULL,
    newConfiguration              SEQUENCE {
        mu-MIMO-Operation          MU-MIMO-Operation,
        standaloneMidambleInfo    StandaloneMidambleInfo-TDD128  OPTIONAL
    }
}

MU-MIMO-Operation ::= ENUMERATED {
    uL, dL, uLandDL, spare }

N-EOT ::= INTEGER (0..7)

N-GAP ::= ENUMERATED {
    f2, f4, f8 }

N-PCH ::= INTEGER (1..8)

N-StartMessage ::= INTEGER (1..8)

NB01 ::= INTEGER (0..50)

NewTiming ::= SEQUENCE {
    enablingDelay                 EnablingDelay,
    ue-dtx-drx-Offset            UE-DTX-DRX-Offset
}

```

```

NF-Max ::= INTEGER (1..64)

NodeB-Trigger-HS-DPCCH-Transmission ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-dpcch-TransmitContinuationOffset  ENUMERATED {
                                         ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms80, ms160,
                                         ms320, ms800} OPTIONAL
}

Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD ::= CHOICE {
  tdd384-768 SEQUENCE {
    timeslotResourceRelatedInfo  BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    powerResourceRelatedInfo     INTEGER (1..32),
    activationTime                ActivationTime,
    repetitionPeriodAndLength    RepetitionPeriodAndLength OPTIONAL,
    codeResourceInfo             UL-TS-ChannelisationCode
  },
  tdd128 SEQUENCE {
    n-E-UCCH                      INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    n-E-HICH                      INTEGER (4..15) OPTIONAL,
    timeslotResourceRelatedInfo  BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    powerResourceRelatedInfo     INTEGER (1..32),
    activationTime                ActivationTime,
    sfnNum                       INTEGER (0..1),
    repetitionPeriodAndLength    RepetitionPeriodAndLength OPTIONAL,
    codeResourceInfo             UL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    e-HICH-Info SEQUENCE {
      timeslotNumber              TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
      channelisation-Code        HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
      midambleAllocationMode     CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble          NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble       INTEGER (0..15)
      },
      -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
      midambleConfiguration      INTEGER (1..8),
      signatureSequenceGroupIndex INTEGER (0..19)
    }
  }
}

Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD-ext ::= CHOICE {
  tdd384-768 NULL,
  tdd128 SEQUENCE {
    t-SI-nst ENUMERATED {
              everyEDCHTTI, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms160,
              ms200} OPTIONAL
  }
}

Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD-r9 ::= CHOICE {
  tdd384-768 SEQUENCE {
    timeslotResourceRelatedInfo  BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    powerResourceRelatedInfo     INTEGER (1..32),
    activationTime                ActivationTime,
    repetitionPeriodAndLength    RepetitionPeriodAndLength OPTIONAL,
    codeResourceInfo             UL-TS-ChannelisationCode
  },
  tdd128 SEQUENCE {
    n-E-UCCH                      INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    n-E-HICH                      INTEGER (4..15) OPTIONAL,
    timeslotResourceRelatedInfo  BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    powerResourceRelatedInfo     INTEGER (1..32),
    activationTime                ActivationTime,
    sfnNum                       INTEGER (0..1),
    repetitionPeriodAndLength    RepetitionPeriodAndLength OPTIONAL,
    codeResourceInfo             UL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    e-HICH-Info SEQUENCE {
      timeslotNumber              TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
      channelisation-Code        HS-ChannelisationCode-LCR,
      midambleAllocationMode     CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble          NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble       INTEGER (0..15)
      },
      -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
      midambleConfiguration      INTEGER (1..8),
      signatureSequenceGroupIndex INTEGER (0..19)
    }
  },
  t-SI-nst ENUMERATED {

```

```

        everyEDCHTTI, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms160,
        ms200 } OPTIONAL
    }
}

NumberOfDPDCH ::= INTEGER (1..maxDPDCH-UL)

NumberOfFBI-Bits ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfTPC-Bits ::= ENUMERATED { tpc4 }

OpenLoopPowerControl-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power,
    -- alpha, prach-ConstantValue, dpch-ConstantValue and pusch-ConstantValue
    -- shall be ignored in 1.28Mcps TDD mode.
    alpha Alpha OPTIONAL,
    prach-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd,
    dpch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd,
    pusch-ConstantValue ConstantValueTdd OPTIONAL
}

OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ipdl-alpha Alpha,
    maxPowerIncrease MaxPowerIncrease-r4
}

PagingIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    pi4, pi8, pi16 }

PC-Preamble ::= INTEGER (0..7)

PCCH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-associatedHspdschInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSCCPCH)) OF
        SEQUENCE {
            hs-pdsch-MidambleConfiguration HS-PDSCH-Midamble-Configuration-TDD128,
            timeslotResourceRelatedInfo BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
            codeResourceInformation CodeResourceInformation-TDD128
        },
    paging-sub-Channel-size INTEGER (1..3),
    transportBlockSizeList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF TransportBlockSizeIndex
}

PCP-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    as0, as8 }

PCPCH-ChannelInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    pcpch-UL-ScramblingCode INTEGER (0..79),
    pcpch-DL-ChannelisationCode INTEGER (0..511),
    pcpch-DL-ScramblingCode SecondaryScramblingCode OPTIONAL,
    pcp-Length PCP-Length,
    ucsM-Info UCSM-Info OPTIONAL
}

PCPCH-ChannelInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPCPCHs)) OF
    PCPCH-ChannelInfo

PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst ::= ENUMERATED {
    maybeUsed,
    shallNotBeUsed }

PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- pdsch-PowerControlInfo is conditional on new-configuration branch below, if this
    -- selected the IE is OPTIONAL otherwise it should not be sent
    pdsch-PowerControlInfo PDSCH-PowerControlInfo OPTIONAL,
    pdsch-AllocationPeriodInfo AllocationPeriodInfo,
    configuration CHOICE {
        old-Configuration SEQUENCE {
            tfcs-ID TFCS-IdentityPlain DEFAULT 1,
            pdsch-Identity PDSCH-Identity
        },
        new-Configuration SEQUENCE {
            pdsch-Info PDSCH-Info,
            pdsch-Identity PDSCH-Identity OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

pdsch-AllocationPeriodInfo      AllocationPeriodInfo,
configuration                     CHOICE {
  old-Configuration              SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                      TFCS-IdentityPlain          DEFAULT 1,
    pdsch-Identity              PDSCH-Identity
  },
  new-Configuration             SEQUENCE {
    pdsch-Info                  PDSCH-Info-r4,
    pdsch-Identity              PDSCH-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    pdsch-PowerControlInfo      PDSCH-PowerControlInfo  OPTIONAL
  }
}
}

PDSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  pdsch-AllocationPeriodInfo    AllocationPeriodInfo,
  configuration                   CHOICE {
    old-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
      tfcs-ID                   TFCS-IdentityPlain          DEFAULT 1,
      pdsch-Identity            PDSCH-Identity
    },
    new-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
      pdsch-Info                PDSCH-Info-r7,
      pdsch-Identity            PDSCH-Identity          OPTIONAL,
      pdsch-PowerControlInfo    PDSCH-PowerControlInfo  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

PDSCH-CodeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  spreadingFactor                SF-PDSCH,
  codeNumber                     CodeNumberDSCH,
  multiCodeInfo                 MultiCodeInfo
}

PDSCH-CodeInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI-2-Combs)) OF
  PDSCH-CodeInfo

PDSCH-CodeMap ::= SEQUENCE {
  spreadingFactor                SF-PDSCH,
  multiCodeInfo                 MultiCodeInfo,
  codeNumberStart               CodeNumberDSCH,
  codeNumberStop                CodeNumberDSCH
}

PDSCH-CodeMapList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH-TFCIgroups)) OF
  PDSCH-CodeMap

PDSCH-CodeMapping ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-ScramblingCode             SecondaryScramblingCode    OPTIONAL,
  signallingMethod              CHOICE {
    codeRange                   CodeRange,
    tfci-Range                  DSCH-MappingList,
    explicit-config             PDSCH-CodeInfoList,
    replace                     ReplacedPDSCH-CodeInfoList
  }
}

PDSCH-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..hiPDSCHidentities)

PDSCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  tfcs-ID                       TFCS-IdentityPlain          DEFAULT 1,
  commonTimeslotInfo            CommonTimeslotInfo          OPTIONAL,
  pdsch-TimeslotsCodes          DownlinkTimeslotsCodes        OPTIONAL
}

PDSCH-Info-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tfcs-ID                       TFCS-IdentityPlain          DEFAULT 1,
  commonTimeslotInfo            CommonTimeslotInfo          OPTIONAL,
  tddOption                     CHOICE {
    tdd384                      SEQUENCE {
      pdsch-TimeslotsCodes      DownlinkTimeslotsCodes    OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd128                       SEQUENCE {
      pdsch-TimeslotsCodes      DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

PDSCH-Info-r7 ::=
  tfcs-ID
  commonTimeslotInfo
  tddOption
    tdd384
      pdsch-TimeslotsCodes
    },
    tdd768
      pdsch-TimeslotsCodes
    },
    tdd128
      pdsch-TimeslotsCodes
  }
}

PDSCH-Info-LCR-r4 ::=
  tfcs-ID
  commonTimeslotInfo
  pdsch-TimeslotsCodes
}

PDSCH-PowerControlInfo ::=
  tpc-StepSizeTDD
  ul-CCTrChTPCList
}

PDSCH-SHO-DCH-Info ::=
  dsch-RadioLinkIdentifier
  rl-IdentifierList
}

PDSCH-SysInfo ::=
  pdsch-Identity
  pdsch-Info
  dsch-TFS
  dsch-TFCS
}

PDSCH-SysInfo-VHCR-r7 ::=
  pdsch-Identity
  pdsch-Info
  dsch-TransportChannelsInfo
  dsch-TFCS
}

PDSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5 ::=
  pdsch-Identity
  pdsch-Info
  dsch-TransportChannelsInfo
  dsch-TFCS
}

PDSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4 ::=
  pdsch-Identity
  pdsch-Info
  dsch-TFS
  dsch-TFCS
}

PDSCH-SysInfoList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF
    PDSCH-SysInfo

PDSCH-SysInfoList-VHCR-r7 ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF PDSCH-SysInfo-VHCR-r7

PDSCH-SysInfoList-HCR-r5 ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF PDSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5

PDSCH-SysInfoList-LCR-r4 ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF
    PDSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4

PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
      pdsch-SysInfo
      sfm-TimeInfo
    }
    PDSCH-SysInfo,
    SFN-TimeInfo
    OPTIONAL

PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-HCR-r5 ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF

```

```

    pdsch-SysInfo
    sfn-TimeInfo
}
SEQUENCE {
    PDSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5,
    SFN-TimeInfo
} OPTIONAL

PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPDSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        pdsch-SysInfo
        sfn-TimeInfo
    }
    PDSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4,
    SFN-TimeInfo
} OPTIONAL

PersistenceScalingFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
    psf0-9, psf0-8, psf0-7, psf0-6,
    psf0-5, psf0-4, psf0-3, psf0-2 }

PersistenceScalingFactorList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASCPersist)) OF
    PersistenceScalingFactor

PI-CountPerFrame ::= ENUMERATED {
    e18, e36, e72, e144 }

PichChannelisationCodeList-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    DL-TS-ChannelisationCode

PICH-ForHSDPASupportedPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdpa-AssociatedPichInfo
    hs-pdschChannelisationCode
}
    PICH-Info,
    INTEGER(1..15)

PICH-ForHSDPASupportedPaging-TDD128 ::= CHOICE {
    implicit
        SEQUENCE {
            occurrenceSequenceNumberOfPICH
            OccurrenceSequenceNumberOfPICH
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    explicit
        PICH-Info-LCR-r4
}

PICH-Info ::= CHOICE {
    fdd
        SEQUENCE {
            channelisationCode256
            pi-CountPerFrame
            sttd-Indicator
        },
    tdd
        SEQUENCE {
            channelisationCode
            timeslot
            midambleShiftAndBurstType
            repetitionPeriodLengthOffset
            pagingIndicatorLength
            n-GAP
            n-PCH
        }
}
    TDD-PICH-CCode
    TimeslotNumber
    MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    RepPerLengthOffset-PICH
    PagingIndicatorLength
    N-GAP
    N-PCH
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    DEFAULT pi4,
    DEFAULT f4,
    DEFAULT 2

PICH-Info-HCR-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    channelisationCode
    tdd384
    tdd768
} OPTIONAL,
    CHOICE {
        TDD-PICH-CCode,
        TDD768-PICH-CCode
    }
    TimeslotNumber
    MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    RepPerLengthOffset-PICH
    PagingIndicatorLength
    N-GAP
    N-PCH
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    DEFAULT pi4,
    DEFAULT f4,
    DEFAULT 2

PICH-Info-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot
    pichChannelisationCodeList-LCR-r4
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
    repetitionPeriodLengthOffset
    pagingIndicatorLength
    n-GAP
    n-PCH
}
    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4
    PichChannelisationCodeList-LCR-r4,
    MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
    RepPerLengthOffset-PICH
    PagingIndicatorLength
    N-GAP
    N-PCH
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    DEFAULT pi4,
    DEFAULT f4,
    DEFAULT 2

PICH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (-10..5)

```

```

PilotBits128 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        pb4, pb8 }

PilotBits256 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        pb2, pb4, pb8 }

-- Actual measurement power offset value = IE value * 0.5
MeasurementPowerOffset ::=
    INTEGER (-12..26)

PLCCH-Info ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        plcchSequenceNumber
            INTEGER(1..14),
        timeslotNumber
            TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
        channelisationCode
            DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
        tpcCommandTargetRate
            TPC-CommandTargetRate
    }

PositionFixedOrFlexible ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        fixed,
        flexible }

PowerControlAlgorithm ::=
    CHOICE {
        algorithm1
            TPC-StepSizeFDD,
        algorithm2
            NULL
    }

PowerControlGAP ::=
    INTEGER (0..255)

PowerOffsetPilot-pdpdch ::=
    INTEGER (0..24)

PowerOffsetTPC-pdpdch ::=
    INTEGER (0..24)

PowerRampStep ::=
    INTEGER (1..8)

PRACH-ChanCodes-LCR-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF
        TDD-PRACH-CCode-LCR-r4

PRACH-ChanCodes-List-LCR ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
        TDD-PRACH-CCode-LCR-r4

PRACH-Definition-LCR-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        timeslot
            TimeslotNumber-PRACH-LCR-r4,
        prach-ChanCodes-LCR
            PRACH-ChanCodes-LCR-r4,
        midambleShiftAndBurstType
            MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
        fpach-Info
            FPACH-Info-r4
    }

PRACH-Information-LCR ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        timeslot
            TimeslotNumber-PRACH-LCR-r4,
        prach-ChanCodes-list-LCR
            PRACH-ChanCodes-List-LCR,
        midambleShiftAndBurstType
            MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
        fpach-Info
            FPACH-Info-r4
    }
    OPTIONAL

PRACH-Information-LCR-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH-FPACH)) OF
        PRACH-Information-LCR

PRACH-Midamble ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        direct,
        direct-Inverted }

PRACH-Partitioning ::=
    CHOICE {
        fdd
            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
                -- TABULAR: If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCSetting-FDD are listed,
                -- the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.
                ASCSetting-FDD,
        tdd
            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
                -- TABULAR: If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCSetting-TDD are listed,
                -- the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.
                ASCSetting-TDD
    }

PRACH-Partitioning-r7 ::=
    CHOICE {
        fdd
            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
                -- TABULAR: If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCSetting-FDD are listed,
                -- the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.
                ASCSetting-FDD,
        tdd
            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
                -- TABULAR: If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCSetting-TDD are listed,
    }

```

```

-- the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.
        ASCSetting-TDD-r7
}

PRACH-Partitioning-LCR-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxASC)) OF
-- TABULAR: If only "NumASC+1" (with, NumASC+1 < maxASC) ASCSetting-TDD-LCR-r4 are listed,
-- the remaining (NumASC+2 through maxASC) ASCs are unspecified.
        ASCSetting-TDD-LCR-r4

PRACH-PowerOffset ::=                SEQUENCE {
    powerRampStep                    PowerRampStep,
    preambleRetransMax                PreambleRetransMax
}

PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplink ::=  SEQUENCE {
    availableSignatures                AvailableSignatures                OPTIONAL,
    e-ai-Indication                   BOOLEAN,
    preambleScramblingCodeWordNumber  PreambleScramblingCodeWordNumber  OPTIONAL,
    availableSubChannelNumbers         AvailableSubChannelNumbers         OPTIONAL,
    prach-Partitioning                 PRACH-Partitioning-r7             OPTIONAL,
    persistenceScalingFactorList       PersistenceScalingFactorList       OPTIONAL,
    ac-To-ASC-MappingTable             AC-To-ASC-MappingTable            OPTIONAL,
    primaryCPICH-TX-Power              PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power              OPTIONAL,
    constantValue                      ConstantValue                      OPTIONAL,
    prach-PowerOffset                 PRACH-PowerOffset                OPTIONAL,
    rach-TransmissionParameters        RACH-TransmissionParameters       OPTIONAL,
    aich-Info                          AICH-Info                        OPTIONAL,
    powerOffsetPp-e                   INTEGER (-5..10)
}

PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExt ::= SEQUENCE {
    availableSignatures                AvailableSignatures,
    preambleScramblingCodeWordNumber  PreambleScramblingCodeWordNumber,
    aich-Info                          AICH-Info-Compressed              OPTIONAL
}

PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH-EUL)) OF
        PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtWithWeight

PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtWithWeight ::= SEQUENCE {
    prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExt PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExt,
    -- Actual value weight = IE value * 0.2
    weight                             INTEGER (1..5)                    OPTIONAL
}

PRACH-RACH-Info ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo                   CHOICE {
        fdd                             SEQUENCE {
            availableSignatures          AvailableSignatures,
            availableSF                  SF-PRACH,
            preambleScramblingCodeWordNumber PreambleScramblingCodeWordNumber,
            puncturingLimit              PuncturingLimit,
            availableSubChannelNumbers   AvailableSubChannelNumbers
        },
        tdd                             SEQUENCE {
            timeslot                     TimeslotNumber,
            channelisationCodeList       TDD768-PRACH-CCodeList,
            prach-Midamble               PRACH-Midamble
        }
    }
}

PRACH-RACH-Info-VHCR-r7 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    timeslot                           TimeslotNumber,
    channelisationCodeList              TDD768-PRACH-CCodeList,
    prach-Midamble                     PRACH-Midamble
}

PRACH-RACH-Info-LCR-v770ext ::=      SEQUENCE {
    e-RUCCH-Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap       Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap
}

PRACH-RACH-Info-LCR-r4 ::=           SEQUENCE {
    sync-UL-Info                       SYNC-UL-Info-r4,
    prach-DefinitionList                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH-FPACH)) OF

```

```

    PRACH-Definition-LCR-r4
}

PRACH-SystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    prach-RACH-Info          PRACH-RACH-Info,
    transportChannelIdentity TransportChannelIdentity,
    rach-TransportFormatSet  TransportFormatSet          OPTIONAL,
    rach-TFCS                TFCS                                OPTIONAL,
    prach-Partitioning       PRACH-Partitioning                 OPTIONAL,
    persistenceScalingFactorList PersistenceScalingFactorList OPTIONAL,
    ac-To-ASC-MappingTable   AC-To-ASC-MappingTable            OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-TX-Power PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power  OPTIONAL,
            constantValue          ConstantValue            OPTIONAL,
            prach-PowerOffset      PRACH-PowerOffset        OPTIONAL,
            rach-TransmissionParameters RACH-TransmissionParameters OPTIONAL,
            aich-Info              AICH-Info                  OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd NULL
    }
}

PRACH-SystemInformation-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    prach-RACH-Info          PRACH-RACH-Info-VHCR-r7,
    prach-Partitioning       PRACH-Partitioning-r7          OPTIONAL
}

PRACH-SystemInformation-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    prach-RACH-Info-LCR      PRACH-RACH-Info-LCR-r4,
    rach-TransportFormatSet-LCR TransportFormatSet-LCR    OPTIONAL,
    prach-Partitioning-LCR   PRACH-Partitioning-LCR-r4      OPTIONAL
}

PRACH-SystemInformation-LCR-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    prach-RACH-Info-LCR      PRACH-RACH-Info-LCR-v770ext
}

PRACH-SystemInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
    PRACH-SystemInformation

PRACH-SystemInformationList-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
    PRACH-SystemInformation-VHCR-r7

PRACH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
    PRACH-SystemInformation-LCR-r4

PRACH-SystemInformationList-LCR-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACH)) OF
    PRACH-SystemInformation-LCR-v770ext

PreambleRetransMax ::= INTEGER (1..64)

PreambleScramblingCodeWordNumber ::= INTEGER (0..15)

PreDefPhyChConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-InfoPredef      UL-DPCH-InfoPredef,
    dl-CommonInformationPredef DL-CommonInformationPredef OPTIONAL
}

PreDefPhyChConfiguration-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-InfoPredef      UL-DPCH-InfoPredef-v770ext
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Info ::= CHOICE {
    fdd SEQUENCE {
        tx-DiversityIndicator BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd SEQUENCE {
        -- syncCase should be ignored for 1.28Mcps TDD mode
        syncCase CHOICE {
            syncCase1 SEQUENCE {
                timeslot TimeslotNumber
            },
            syncCase2 SEQUENCE {
                timeslotSync2 TimeslotSync2
            }
        }
    }
}
cellParametersID          CellParametersID          OPTIONAL,

```

```

    }
    sctd-Indicator          BOOLEAN
  }
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4 ::= CHOICE {
  fdd                      SEQUENCE {
    tx-DiversityIndicator  BOOLEAN
  },
  tdd                      SEQUENCE {
    tddOption              CHOICE {
      tdd384-tdd768       SEQUENCE {
        syncCase           CHOICE {
          syncCase1        SEQUENCE {
            timeslot        TimeslotNumber
          },
          syncCase2        SEQUENCE {
            timeslotSync2   TimeslotSync2
          }
        }
      }
    },
    tddl28                  SEQUENCE {
      tstd-Indicator        BOOLEAN
    }
  },
  cellParametersID         CellParametersID OPTIONAL,
  sctd-Indicator           BOOLEAN
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tstd-Indicator            BOOLEAN,
  cellParametersID         CellParametersID OPTIONAL,
  sctd-Indicator           BOOLEAN
}

-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, the following IE includes elements for the PCCPCH Info additional to those
-- in PrimaryCCPCH-Info
PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  tstd-Indicator            BOOLEAN
}

PrimaryCCPCH-InfoPost ::= SEQUENCE {
  syncCase                  CHOICE {
    syncCase1               SEQUENCE {
      timeslot               TimeslotNumber
    },
    syncCase2               SEQUENCE {
      timeslotSync2         TimeslotSync2
    }
  },
  cellParametersID         CellParametersID,
  sctd-Indicator           BOOLEAN
}

PrimaryCCPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tstd-Indicator            BOOLEAN,
  cellParametersID         CellParametersID,
  sctd-Indicator           BOOLEAN
}

PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power ::= INTEGER (6..43)

PrimaryCPICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  primaryScramblingCode     PrimaryScramblingCode
}

PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power ::= INTEGER (-10..50)

PrimaryScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PuncturingLimit ::= ENUMERATED {
  p10-40, p10-44, p10-48, p10-52, p10-56,
  p10-60, p10-64, p10-68, p10-72, p10-76,
  p10-80, p10-84, p10-88, p10-92, p10-96, p11 }

PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  pusch-Allocation          CHOICE {
    pusch-AllocationPending NULL,

```

```

    pusch-AllocationAssignment      SEQUENCE {
      pusch-AllocationPeriodInfo    AllocationPeriodInfo,
      pusch-PowerControlInfo        UL-TargetSIR           OPTIONAL,
      configuration                  CHOICE {
        old-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          tfcs-ID                   TFCS-IdentityPlain    DEFAULT 1,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity
        },
        new-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          pusch-Info                PUSCH-Info,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity    OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  pusch-Allocation                CHOICE {
    pusch-AllocationPending        NULL,
    pusch-AllocationAssignment     SEQUENCE {
      pusch-AllocationPeriodInfo    AllocationPeriodInfo,
      pusch-PowerControlInfo        PUSCH-PowerControlInfo-r4  OPTIONAL,
      configuration                  CHOICE {
        old-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          tfcs-ID                   TFCS-IdentityPlain    DEFAULT 1,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity
        },
        new-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          pusch-Info                PUSCH-Info-r4,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity    OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

PUSCH-CapacityAllocationInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  pusch-Allocation                CHOICE {
    pusch-AllocationPending        NULL,
    pusch-AllocationAssignment     SEQUENCE {
      pusch-AllocationPeriodInfo    AllocationPeriodInfo,
      pusch-PowerControlInfo        PUSCH-PowerControlInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
      configuration                  CHOICE {
        old-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          tfcs-ID                   TFCS-IdentityPlain    DEFAULT 1,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity
        },
        new-Configuration           SEQUENCE {
          pusch-Info                PUSCH-Info-VHCR,
          pusch-Identity            PUSCH-Identity    OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

PUSCH-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..hiPUSCHidentities)

PUSCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  tfcs-ID                         TFCS-IdentityPlain    DEFAULT 1,
  commonTimeslotInfo              CommonTimeslotInfo    OPTIONAL,
  pusch-TimeslotsCodes            UplinkTimeslotsCodes  OPTIONAL
}

PUSCH-Info-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tfcs-ID                         TFCS-IdentityPlain    DEFAULT 1,
  commonTimeslotInfo              CommonTimeslotInfo    OPTIONAL,
  tddOption                       CHOICE {
    tdd384                         SEQUENCE {
      pusch-TimeslotsCodes          UplinkTimeslotsCodes  OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd128                         SEQUENCE {
      pusch-TimeslotsCodes          UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

```

```

PUSCH-Info-VHCR ::=
    tfcs-ID
    commonTimeslotInfo
    pusch-TimeslotsCodes-VHCR
}
SEQUENCE {
    TFCS-IdentityPlain
    CommonTimeslotInfo
    UplinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR
}
DEFAULT 1,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-Info-LCR-r4 ::=
    tfcs-ID
    commonTimeslotInfo
    pusch-TimeslotsCodes
}
SEQUENCE {
    TFCS-IdentityPlain
    CommonTimeslotInfo
    UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4
}
DEFAULT 1,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-PowerControlInfo-r4 ::=
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-PUSCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-PUSCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR
    tddOption
        tdd384
        tdd128
    tpc-StepSize
}
SEQUENCE {
    UL-TargetSIR,
    CHOICE {
        NULL,
        SEQUENCE {
            TPC-StepSizeTDD
        }
    }
}
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-PowerControlInfo-r7 ::=
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-PUSCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-PUSCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR
    tddOption
        tdd384
        tdd768
        tdd128
    tpc-StepSize
}
SEQUENCE {
    UL-TargetSIR,
    CHOICE {
        NULL,
        NULL,
        SEQUENCE {
            TPC-StepSizeTDD
        }
    }
}
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfo ::=
    pusch-Identity
    pusch-Info
    usch-TFS
    usch-TFCS
}
SEQUENCE {
    PUSCH-Identity,
    PUSCH-Info,
    TransportFormatSet
    TFCS
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfo-VHCR ::=
    pusch-Identity
    pusch-Info-VHCR
    usch-TransportChannelsInfo
    usch-TFCS
}
SEQUENCE {
    PUSCH-Identity,
    PUSCH-Info-VHCR,
    USCH-TransportChannelsInfo
    TFCS
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5 ::=
    pusch-Identity
    pusch-Info
    usch-TransportChannelsInfo
    usch-TFCS
}
SEQUENCE {
    PUSCH-Identity,
    PUSCH-Info,
    USCH-TransportChannelsInfo
    TFCS
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4 ::=
    pusch-Identity
    pusch-Info
    usch-TFS
    usch-TFCS
}
SEQUENCE {
    PUSCH-Identity,
    PUSCH-Info-LCR-r4,
    TransportFormatSet
    TFCS
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfoList ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    PUSCH-SysInfo

PUSCH-SysInfoList-HCR-r5 ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF PUSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5

PUSCH-SysInfoList-LCR-r4 ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    PUSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4

PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfo
        sfn-TimeInfo
    }
    PUSCH-SysInfo,
    SFN-TimeInfo
}
OPTIONAL

```

```

}
PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-HCR-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfo
        sfn-TimeInfo
    }
    PUSCH-SysInfo-HCR-r5,
    SFN-TimeInfo
    OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfo
        sfn-TimeInfo
    }
    PUSCH-SysInfo-LCR-r4,
    SFN-TimeInfo
    OPTIONAL

PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPUSCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfo-VHCR
        sfn-TimeInfo
    }
    PUSCH-SysInfo-VHCR,
    SFN-TimeInfo
    OPTIONAL

RACH-TransmissionParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    nmax
    nb01Min
    nb01Max
}
INTEGER (1..32),
NB01,
NB01

ReducedScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..8191)

Reference-Beta-QPSK ::= SEQUENCE {
    reference-Code-Rate
    reference-Beta
}
INTEGER (0..10),
INTEGER (-15..16)

Reference-Beta-16QAM ::= SEQUENCE {
    reference-Code-Rate
    reference-Beta
}
INTEGER (0..10),
INTEGER (-15..16)

RepetitionPeriodAndLength ::= CHOICE {
    repetitionPeriod1
    -- repetitionPeriod2 could just as well be NULL also.
    repetitionPeriod2
    repetitionPeriod4
    repetitionPeriod8
    repetitionPeriod16
    repetitionPeriod32
    repetitionPeriod64
}
NULL,
INTEGER (1..1),
INTEGER (1..3),
INTEGER (1..7),
INTEGER (1..15),
INTEGER (1..31),
INTEGER (1..63)

RepetitionPeriodLengthAndOffset ::= CHOICE {
    repetitionPeriod1
    repetitionPeriod2
    length
    offset
},
repetitionPeriod4
length
offset
},
repetitionPeriod8
length
offset
},
repetitionPeriod16
length
offset
},
repetitionPeriod32
length
offset
},
repetitionPeriod64
length
offset
}
NULL,
SEQUENCE {
    NULL,
    INTEGER (0..1)
},
SEQUENCE {
    INTEGER (1..3),
    INTEGER (0..3)
},
SEQUENCE {
    INTEGER (1..7),
    INTEGER (0..7)
},
SEQUENCE {
    INTEGER (1..15),
    INTEGER (0..15)
},
SEQUENCE {
    INTEGER (1..31),
    INTEGER (0..31)
},
SEQUENCE {
    INTEGER (1..63),
    INTEGER (0..63)
}

RepetitionPeriodAndLengthForSPS ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    repetitionPeriod1          NULL,
    -- repetitionPeriod2 could just as well be NULL also.
    repetitionPeriod2          INTEGER (1..1),
    repetitionPeriod4          INTEGER (1..3),
    repetitionPeriod8          INTEGER (1..7),
    repetitionPeriod16         INTEGER (1..15),
    repetitionPeriod32         INTEGER (1..31)
}

ReplacedPDSCH-CodeInfo ::=      SEQUENCE {
    tfci-Field2                MaxTFCI-Field2Value,
    spreadingFactor            SF-PDSCH,
    codeNumber                  CodeNumberDSCH,
    multiCodeInfo               MultiCodeInfo
}

ReplacedPDSCH-CodeInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI-2-Combs)) OF
    ReplacedPDSCH-CodeInfo

RepPerLengthOffset-PICH ::=    CHOICE {
    rpp4-2                      INTEGER (0..3),
    rpp8-2                      INTEGER (0..7),
    rpp8-4                      INTEGER (0..7),
    rpp16-2                     INTEGER (0..15),
    rpp16-4                     INTEGER (0..15),
    rpp32-2                     INTEGER (0..31),
    rpp32-4                     INTEGER (0..31),
    rpp64-2                     INTEGER (0..63),
    rpp64-4                     INTEGER (0..63)
}

RepPerLengthOffset-MICH ::=    CHOICE {
    rpp4-2                      INTEGER (0..3),
    rpp8-2                      INTEGER (0..7),
    rpp8-4                      INTEGER (0..7),
    rpp16-2                     INTEGER (0..15),
    rpp16-4                     INTEGER (0..15),
    rpp32-2                     INTEGER (0..31),
    rpp32-4                     INTEGER (0..31),
    rpp64-2                     INTEGER (0..63),
    rpp64-4                     INTEGER (0..63)
}

RestrictedTrCH ::=             SEQUENCE {
    dl-restrictedTrCh-Type      DL-TrCH-Type,
    restrictedDL-TrCH-Identity   TransportChannelIdentity,
    allowedTFIList              AllowedTFI-List
}

RestrictedTrCH-InfoList ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxTrCH)) OF
    RestrictedTrCH

RL-AdditionInformation ::=     SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info           PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL           DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL,
    -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of specification
    -- and the IEs should be ignored.
    dummy                        BOOLEAN,
    dummy2                       SCCPCH-InfoForFACH           OPTIONAL
}

RL-AdditionInformation-r6 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info           PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    cell-Id                      CellIdentity           OPTIONAL,
    dl-dpchInfo                  CHOICE {
        dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL       DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,
        dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL       DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r6
    },
    e-HICH-Information           E-HICH-Information       OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Information           E-RGCH-Information       OPTIONAL
}

RL-AdditionInformation-r7 ::=  SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info           PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    cell-Id                      CellIdentity           OPTIONAL,
    dl-dpchInfo                  CHOICE {
        dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL       DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,
        dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL       DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7
    }
}

```

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <pre> }, e-HICH-Information e-RGCH-Information } </pre>   | <pre> E-HICH-Information E-RGCH-Information </pre>   | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>                     |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-r8 ::=   primaryCPICH-Info   cell-Id   dl-dpchInfo     dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL     dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL   },   e-HICH-Information   e-RGCH-Information   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>                        | <pre> SEQUENCE {   PrimaryCPICH-Info,   CellIdentity   CHOICE {     DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,     DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7   }   E-HICH-Information   E-RGCH-Information   TargetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>                               | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>           |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-r9 ::=   primaryCPICH-Info   cell-Id   dl-dpchInfo     dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL     dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL   },   e-HICH-Information   e-RGCH-Information   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>                        | <pre> SEQUENCE {   PrimaryCPICH-Info,   CellIdentity   CHOICE {     DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,     DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7   }   E-HICH-Information   E-RGCH-Information   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r9 } </pre>                            | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>           |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-r10 ::=   primaryCPICH-Info   cell-Id   dl-dpchInfo     dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL     dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL   },   e-HICH-Information   e-RGCH-Information   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>                       | <pre> SEQUENCE {   PrimaryCPICH-Info,   CellIdentity   CHOICE {     DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,     DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7   }   E-HICH-Information   E-RGCH-Information   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r10 } </pre>                           | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre>           |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-vb50ext ::=   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE {   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-vb50ext } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>                               |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-r11 ::=   primaryCPICH-Info   cell-Id   dl-dpchInfo     dl-DPCH-InfoPerRL     dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL   },   e-HICH-Information   e-RGCH-Information   f-TPICH-Information   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre> | <pre> SEQUENCE {   PrimaryCPICH-Info,   CellIdentity   CHOICE {     DL-DPCH-InfoPerRL-r5,     DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7   }   E-HICH-Information-r11   E-RGCH-Information   F-TPICH-Information   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r11 } </pre> | <pre> OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL, OPTIONAL </pre> |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-v6b0ext ::=   sttdIndication } </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE {   STTDIndication } </pre>   | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>                               |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-v890ext ::=   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE {   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-v890ext } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>                               |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformation-v950ext ::=   targetCellPreconfigInfo } </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE {   TargetCellPreconfigInfo-v950ext } </pre>  | <pre> OPTIONAL </pre>                               |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformationList ::= </pre>   | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL-1)) OF   RL-AdditionInformation </pre>  |   |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformationList-r6 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL-1)) OF   RL-AdditionInformation-r6 </pre>   |   |
| <pre> RL-AdditionInformationList-r7 ::= </pre>  | <pre> SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL-1)) OF   RL-AdditionInformation-r7 </pre>   |   |

```

RL-AdditionInformation-list-v6b0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-v6b0ext

RL-AdditionInformationList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-r8

RL-AdditionInformationList-v890ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-v890ext

RL-AdditionInformationList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-r9

RL-AdditionInformationList-v950ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-v950ext

RL-AdditionInformationList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-r10

RL-AdditionInformationList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-vb50ext

RL-AdditionInformationList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-r11

RL-AdditionInformationList-SecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxEDCHRL-1)) OF
    RL-AdditionInformation-SecULFreq

RL-AdditionInformation-SecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    cell-id                CellIdentity           OPTIONAL,
    dl-FDPCH-InfoPerRL    DL-FDPCH-InfoPerRL-r7,
    e-HICH-Information     E-HICH-Information,
    e-RGCH-Information     E-RGCH-Information     OPTIONAL
}

RL-IdentifierList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    PrimaryCPICH-Info

RL-RemovalInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    PrimaryCPICH-Info

RL-RemovalInformationList-SecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxEDCHRL)) OF
    PrimaryCPICH-Info

RPP ::= ENUMERATED {
    mode0, mode1 }

S-Field ::= ENUMERATED {
    e1bit, e2bits }

SCCPCH-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

SCCPCH-ChannelisationCode-VHCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4,
    cc32-5, cc32-6, cc32-7, cc32-8,
    cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12,
    cc32-13, cc32-14, cc32-15, cc32-16,
    cc32-17, cc32-18, cc32-19, cc32-20,
    cc32-21, cc32-22, cc32-23, cc32-24,
    cc32-25, cc32-26, cc32-27, cc32-28,
    cc32-29, cc32-30, cc32-31, cc32-32 }

SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    SCCPCH-ChannelisationCode

SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF
    SCCPCH-ChannelisationCode-VHCR

SCCPCH-InfoForFACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info    SecondaryCCPCH-Info,
    tfcs                   TFCS,
    modeSpecificInfo       CHOICE {

```

```

        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            fach-PCH-InformationList    FACH-PCH-InformationList,
            sib-ReferenceListFACH       SIB-ReferenceListFACH
        },
        tdd          SEQUENCE {
            fach-PCH-InformationList    FACH-PCH-InformationList
        }
    }
}

SCCPCH-InfoForFACH-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info    SecondaryCCPCH-Info-r4,
    tfcs                  TFCS,
    fach-PCH-InformationList FACH-PCH-InformationList,
    modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            sib-ReferenceListFACH    SIB-ReferenceListFACH
        },
        tdd          NULL
    }
}

SCCPCH-SystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info    SecondaryCCPCH-Info,
    tfcs                  TFCS                                OPTIONAL,
    fach-PCH-InformationList FACH-PCH-InformationList        OPTIONAL,
    pich-Info              PICH-Info                          OPTIONAL
}

SCCPCH-SystemInformation-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-LCR-Extensions    SecondaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4-ext,
    -- pich-Info in the SCCPCH-SystemInformation IE shall be absent,
    -- and instead the following used.
    pich-Info                        PICH-Info-LCR-r4          OPTIONAL
}

SCCPCH-SystemInformation-HCR-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info    SecondaryCCPCH-Info-HCR-VHCR-r7,
    tfcs                  TFCS                                OPTIONAL,
    fach-PCH-InformationList FACH-PCH-InformationList        OPTIONAL,
    pich-Info              PICH-Info-HCR-VHCR-r7            OPTIONAL
}

SCCPCH-SystemInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    SCCPCH-SystemInformation

SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-HCR-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    SCCPCH-SystemInformation-HCR-VHCR-r7

-- SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4-ext includes elements additional to those in
-- SCCPCH-SystemInformationList for the 1.28Mcps TDD. The order of the IEs
-- indicates which SCCPCH-SystemInformation-LCR-r4-ext IE extends which
-- SCCPCH-SystemInformation IE.
SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    SCCPCH-SystemInformation-LCR-r4-ext

-- The SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r6 is used for an S-CCPCH dedicated for MBMS purposes.
SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS    SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r6,
    transportFormatCombinationSet TFCS,
    fachCarryingMCCH          SEQUENCE {
        mcch-transportFormatSet    TransportFormatSet,
        mcch-ConfigurationInfo      MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6
    },
    fachCarryingMTCH-List      MBMS-FACHCarryingMTCH-List    OPTIONAL,
    -- If schedulingInformation is provided
    fachCarryingMSCH          SEQUENCE {
        msch-transportFormatSet    TransportFormatSet,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                      MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6
    }
} OPTIONAL

-- The SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r7 is used for an S-CCPCH dedicated for MBMS purposes.
SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS    SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r7,
    transportFormatCombinationSet TFCS,

```

```

fachCarryingMCCH          SEQUENCE {
    mcch-transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    mcch-ConfigurationInfo      MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6
},
fachCarryingMTCH-List    MBMS-FACHCarryingMTCH-List      OPTIONAL,
-- If schedulingInformation is provided
fachCarryingMSCH        SEQUENCE {
    msch-transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet
}
}

S-CPICH-PowerOffset-MIMO ::=          INTEGER (-6..0)

S-CPICH-PowerOffset-4x4MIMO ::=      INTEGER (-12..0)

ScheduledTransmissionConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoListExt SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHs)) OF
    Common-E-DCH-ResourceInfoListExt
}

ScramblingCodeChange ::=             ENUMERATED {
    codeChange, noCodeChange }

ScramblingCodeType ::=              ENUMERATED {
    shortSC,
    longSC }

SecondaryCCPCH-Info ::=             SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            -- dummy1 is not used in this version of the specification and should be ignored.
            dummy1            PCPICH-UsageForChannelEst,
            -- dummy2 is not used in this version of the specification. It should not
            -- be sent and if received it should be ignored.
            dummy2            SecondaryCPICH-Info      OPTIONAL,
            secondaryScramblingCode SecondaryScramblingCode  OPTIONAL,
            sttd-Indicator    BOOLEAN,
            sf-AndCodeNumber  SF256-AndCodeNumber,
            pilotSymbolExistence BOOLEAN,
            tfci-Existence    BOOLEAN,
            positionFixedOrFlexible PositionFixedOrFlexible,
            timingOffset      TimingOffset            DEFAULT 0
        },
        tdd                   SEQUENCE {
            -- TABULAR: the offset is included in CommonTimeslotInfoSCCPCH
            commonTimeslotInfo CommonTimeslotInfoSCCPCH,
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo,
            channelisationCode SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList
        }
    }
}

SecondaryCCPCH-Info-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            secondaryScramblingCode SecondaryScramblingCode  OPTIONAL,
            sttd-Indicator    BOOLEAN,
            sf-AndCodeNumber  SF256-AndCodeNumber,
            pilotSymbolExistence BOOLEAN,
            tfci-Existence    BOOLEAN,
            positionFixedOrFlexible PositionFixedOrFlexible,
            timingOffset      TimingOffset            DEFAULT 0
        },
        tdd                   SEQUENCE {
            -- TABULAR: the offset is included in CommonTimeslotInfoSCCPCH
            commonTimeslotInfo CommonTimeslotInfoSCCPCH,
            tddOption          CHOICE {
                tdd384        SEQUENCE {
                    individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo
                },
                tdd128        SEQUENCE {
                    individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4
                }
            }
        },
        channelisationCode    SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList
    }
}
}

```

```

SecondaryCCPCH-Info-HCR-VHCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
        tdd384                SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo  IndividualTimeslotInfo-r7,
            channelisationCode      SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList
        },
        tdd768                SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo  IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR,
            channelisationCode      SCCPCH-ChannelisationCodeList-VHCR
        }
    }
}

SecondaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    individualTimeslotLCR-Ext  IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4-ext
}

SecondaryCCPCHFrameType2Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    subFrameNumber            INTEGER (0..4),
    dl-ChannelisationCodes    DL-ChannelCodes-MBSFN-IMB384,
    modulation                CHOICE {
        modQPSK                NULL,
        mod16QAM               SEQUENCE {
            cpich-SecCCPCH-PowerOffset  INTEGER (-11..4)
        }
    }
}

SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            secondaryScramblingCode  SecondaryScramblingCode          OPTIONAL,
            sttd-Indicator            BOOLEAN,
            sf-AndCodeNumber          SF256-AndCodeNumber,
            timingOffset              TimingOffset                DEFAULT 0
        },
        tdd384                 SEQUENCE {
            commonTimeslotInfoMBMS   CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS,
            downlinkTimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes
        },
        tdd128                 SEQUENCE {
            commonTimeslotInfoMBMS   CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS,
            downlinkTimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4
        }
    }
}

SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
        -- The CHOICE fdd is used for both "fdd" and "3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB"
        fdd                   SEQUENCE {
            -- The IE secondaryScramblingCode is not applicable for "3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB"
            secondaryScramblingCode  SecondaryScramblingCode          OPTIONAL,
            -- The IE sttd-Indicator is not applicable for cells operating in MBSFN mode,
            -- the UE behaviour is unspecified
            sttd-Indicator            BOOLEAN,
            sf-AndCodeNumber          SF256-AndCodeNumber,
            -- The IE timingOffset is not applicable for "3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB"
            timingOffset              TimingOffset                DEFAULT 0,
            modulation               CHOICE {
                modQPSK                NULL,
                -- The CHOICE mod16QAM is not applicable for MCCH in "3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB"
                mod16QAM               INTEGER (-11..4)
            }
        } OPTIONAL,
        tdd384                 SEQUENCE {
            commonTimeslotInfoMBMS   CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS,
            downlinkTimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-r7,
            modulation               ENUMERATED { modQPSK, mod16QAM }
        },
        tdd768                 SEQUENCE {
            commonTimeslotInfoMBMS   CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS,
            downlinkTimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR,
            modulation               ENUMERATED { modQPSK, mod16QAM }
        },
        tdd128                 SEQUENCE {
            commonTimeslotInfoMBMS   CommonTimeslotInfoMBMS,
            downlinkTimeslotsCodes   DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4
        }
    }
}

```

```

        downlinkTimeslotsCodes      DownlinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4,
        mbsfnSpecialTimeSlot        TimeSlotLCR-ext      OPTIONAL,
        modulation                   ENUMERATED { modQPSK, mod16QAM }
    }
}

SecondaryCCPCHInfoDiff-MBMS ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryScramblingCode      SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
    sttd-Indicator               BOOLEAN,
    sf-AndCodeNumber            SF256-AndCodeNumber      OPTIONAL,
    timingOffset                 TimingOffset              OPTIONAL
}

SecondaryCPICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryDL-ScramblingCode   SecondaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL,
    channelisationCode           ChannelisationCode256
}

SecondaryScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (1..15)

SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD ::= CHOICE {
    continue                     NULL,
    newConfiguration            SEQUENCE {
        mimoN-M-Ratio           MIMO-N-M-Ratio      OPTIONAL,
        mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO-PilotConfiguration-r9  OPTIONAL
    }
}

SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    precodingWeightSetRestriction  ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-r10 ::= CHOICE {
    continue                     NULL,
    newConfiguration            SEQUENCE {
        mimoN-M-Ratio           MIMO-N-M-Ratio      OPTIONAL,
        mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO-PilotConfiguration-r9  OPTIONAL,
        precodingWeightSetRestriction  ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
    }
}

SecondaryCell4x4MIMOparametersFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    configurationInfo           CHOICE {
        continue                 NULL,
        newConfiguration        SEQUENCE {
            mimoN-M-Ratio       MIMO-N-M-Ratio      OPTIONAL,
            mimoPilotConfiguration MIMO4x4-PilotConfiguration  OPTIONAL,
            precodingWeightSetRestriction  BIT STRING (SIZE (64))  OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

SecondInterleavingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    frameRelated, timeslotRelated }

ServingCellChangeMACreset ::= BOOLEAN

ServingCellChangeMsgType ::= ENUMERATED {
    radioBearerSetup,
    radioBearerReconfiguration,
    transportChannelReconfiguration,
    physicalChannelReconfiguration }

ServingCellChangeParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    servingCellChangeMACreset  ServingCellChangeMACreset,
    servingCellChangeMsgType   ServingCellChangeMsgType,
    servingCellChangeTrId      ServingCellChangeTrId
}

ServingCellChangeTrId ::= INTEGER (0..3)

SF8Codes ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc8-1, cc8-2, cc8-3, cc8-4, cc8-5, cc8-6, cc8-7, cc8-8}

SF16Codes ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4, cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7,
    cc16-8}

```

```

SF16Codes2 ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4, cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7,
        cc16-8, cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12, cc16-13, cc16-14,
        cc16-15, cc16-16}

SF32Codes ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4, cc32-5, cc32-6, cc32-7,
        cc32-8, cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12, cc32-13, cc32-14,
        cc32-15, cc32-16}

-- SF256-AndCodeNumber encodes both "Spreading factor" and "Code Number"
SF256-AndCodeNumber ::=
    CHOICE {
        sf4          INTEGER (0..3),
        sf8          INTEGER (0..7),
        sf16         INTEGER (0..15),
        sf32         INTEGER (0..31),
        sf64         INTEGER (0..63),
        sf128        INTEGER (0..127),
        sf256        INTEGER (0..255)
    }

-- SF512-AndCodeNumber encodes both "Spreading factor" and "Code Number"
SF512-AndCodeNumber ::=
    CHOICE {
        sf4          INTEGER (0..3),
        sf8          INTEGER (0..7),
        sf16         INTEGER (0..15),
        sf32         INTEGER (0..31),
        sf64         INTEGER (0..63),
        sf128        INTEGER (0..127),
        sf256        INTEGER (0..255),
        sf512        INTEGER (0..511)
    }

-- SF512-AndPilot encodes both "Spreading factor" and "Number of bits for Pilot bits"
SF512-AndPilot ::=
    CHOICE {
        sfd4         NULL,
        sfd8         NULL,
        sfd16        NULL,
        sfd32        NULL,
        sfd64        NULL,
        sfd128       PilotBits128,
        sfd256       PilotBits256,
        sfd512       NULL
    }

SF-PDSCH ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sfp4, sfp8, sfp16, sfp32,
        sfp64, sfp128, sfp256 }

SF-PRACH ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sfpr32, sfpr64, sfpr128, sfpr256 }

SFN-TimeInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        activationTimeSFN    INTEGER (0..4095),
        physChDuration       DurationTimeInfo
    }

-- actual scheduling value = 2(signalled value +1) and is the periodicity of sending
-- special burst frames
SpecialBurstScheduling ::=
    INTEGER (0..7)

SpreadingFactor ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sf4, sf8, sf16, sf32,
        sf64, sf128, sf256 }

SPS-Information-TDD128-r8 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        e-dch-SPS-Info      E-DCH-SPS-Information-TDD128    OPTIONAL,
        hs-dsch-SPS-Info    HS-DSCH-SPS-Information-TDD128    OPTIONAL
    }

SRB-delay ::=
    INTEGER (0..7)

SSDT-CellIdentity ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        ssdt-id-a, ssdt-id-b, ssdt-id-c,
        ssdt-id-d, ssdt-id-e, ssdt-id-f,
        ssdt-id-g, ssdt-id-h }

SSDT-Information ::=
    SEQUENCE {

```

```

    s-Field                S-Field,
    codeWordSet            CodeWordSet
}

SSDT-Information-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-Field                S-Field,
    codeWordSet            CodeWordSet,
    ssdt-UL-r4             SSDT-UL
} OPTIONAL

SSDT-UL ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul, ul-AndDL }

StandaloneMidambleInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual value midambleConfiguration = IE value * 2
    midambleConfiguration INTEGER (1..8),
    midambleShift          INTEGER (0..15),
    timeSlotInformation     BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    activationTime          ActivationTime,
    subframeNum            INTEGER (0..1),
    repetitionPeriod        ENUMERATED {
        v1, v2, v4, v8,
        v16, v32, v64, spare},
    referenceBeta           INTEGER (-15..16) OPTIONAL
}

STTDIndication ::= ENUMERATED { true }

SynchronisationParameters-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sync-UL-CodesBitmap    BIT STRING {
        code7(0),
        code6(1),
        code5(2),
        code4(3),
        code3(4),
        code2(5),
        code1(6),
        code0(7)
    } (SIZE (8)),
    fpach-Info             FPACH-Info-r4,
    -- Actual value prxUpPCHdes = IE value - 120
    prxUpPCHdes            INTEGER (0..62),
    sync-UL-Procedure      SYNC-UL-Procedure-r4
} OPTIONAL

Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap ::= BIT STRING {
    code7(0),
    code6(1),
    code5(2),
    code4(3),
    code3(4),
    code2(5),
    code1(6),
    code0(7)
} (SIZE (8))

SYNC-UL-Procedure-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    max-SYNC-UL-Transmissions ENUMERATED { tr1, tr2, tr4, tr8 },
    powerRampStep             INTEGER (0..3)
}

SYNC-UL-Info-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap    Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap,
    -- Actual value prxUpPCHdes = IE value - 120
    prxUpPCHdes            INTEGER (0..62),
    powerRampStep           INTEGER (0..3),
    max-SYNC-UL-Transmissions ENUMERATED { tr1, tr2, tr4, tr8 },
    mmax                   INTEGER(1..32)
}

SYNC-UL-InfoForE-RUCCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    prxUpPCHdes            INTEGER (0..62) OPTIONAL,
    powerRampStep           INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL,
    max-SYNC-UL-Transmissions ENUMERATED { tr1, tr2, tr4, tr8 } OPTIONAL,
    e-RUCCH-Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap Sync-UL-Codes-Bitmap,
    mmax                   INTEGER(1..32)
}

```

```

TargetCellPreconfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationTimeOffset      ActivationTimeOffset      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation      Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r8,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r8        OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL
}

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-v890ext ::= MIMO-Parameters-v7f0ext

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationTimeOffset      ActivationTimeOffset      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation      Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r9        OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r9      OPTIONAL,
    ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      OPTIONAL
}

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-v950ext ::= SecondaryCellMIMOparametersFDD-v950ext

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationTimeOffset      ActivationTimeOffset      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation      Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r9,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r7,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r9        OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r10      OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD      AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD      OPTIONAL,
    ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      OPTIONAL
}

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ulOLTDInfoFDD            UL-OLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL
}

TargetCellPreconfigInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationTimeOffset      ActivationTimeOffset      OPTIONAL,
    new-H-RNTI                H-RNTI,
    newPrimary-E-RNTI        E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    newSecondary-E-RNTI      E-RNTI                    OPTIONAL,
    serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation      Serving-HSDSCH-CellInformation-r11,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-r11,
    dtx-drx-TimingInfo          DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    dtx-drx-Info                DTX-DRX-Info-r7          OPTIONAL,
    hs-scch-LessInfo            HS-SCCH-LessInfo-r7      OPTIONAL,
    mimoParameters              MIMO-Parameters-r9        OPTIONAL,
    mimo4x4Parameters          MIMO4x4-Parameters        OPTIONAL,
    dl-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      DL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD-r11      OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD      AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD-r11      OPTIONAL,
    additionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2      AdditionalDLSecCellInfoListFDD2      OPTIONAL,
    ul-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      UL-SecondaryCellInfoFDD      OPTIONAL,
    e-dch-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      E-DCH-ReconfigurationInfo-SecULFrequency      OPTIONAL,
    ul-CLTD-InfoFDD            UL-CLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL,
    f-tpich-ReconfigurationInfo      F-TPICH-ReconfigurationInfo      OPTIONAL,
    ul-OLTD-InfoFDD            UL-OLTD-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL
}

```

```

    ul-16QAM-Config          UL-16QAM-Config          OPTIONAL,
    ul-64QAM-Config          UL-64QAM-Config          OPTIONAL,
    ul-MIMO-Info             UL-MIMO-InfoFDD          OPTIONAL
}

TDD-FPACH-CCode16-r4 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

TDD-UL-Interference ::= INTEGER (-110..-52)

TDD-PICH-CCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

TDD768-PICH-CCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4,
    cc32-5, cc32-6, cc32-7, cc32-8,
    cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12,
    cc32-13, cc32-14, cc32-15, cc32-16,
    cc32-17, cc32-18, cc32-19, cc32-20,
    cc32-21, cc32-22, cc32-23, cc32-24,
    cc32-25, cc32-26, cc32-27, cc32-28,
    cc32-29, cc32-30, cc32-31, cc32-32 }

TDD-MBSFNInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
    TDD-MBSFNslotInfo

TDD-MBSFNslotInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber
    cellParametersID
}

TDD-PRACH-CCode8 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc8-1, cc8-2, cc8-3, cc8-4,
    cc8-5, cc8-6, cc8-7, cc8-8 }

TDD-PRACH-CCode16 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

TDD-PRACH-CCode-LCR-r4 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc4-1, cc4-2, cc4-3, cc4-4,
    cc8-1, cc8-2, cc8-3, cc8-4,
    cc8-5, cc8-6, cc8-7, cc8-8,
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

TDD-PRACH-CCodeList ::= CHOICE {
    sf8 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
        TDD-PRACH-CCode8,
    -- Channelisation codes cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12, cc16-13, cc16-14,
    -- cc16-15 and cc16-16 shall not be used
    sf16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
        TDD-PRACH-CCode16
}

TDD768-PRACH-CCode16 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
    cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
    cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
    cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

TDD768-PRACH-CCode32 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4,
    cc32-5, cc32-6, cc32-7, cc32-8,
    cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12,
    cc32-13, cc32-14, cc32-15, cc32-16 }

TDD768-PRACH-CCodeList ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    sf32                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
                        TDD768-PRACH-CCode32,
-- Channelisation codes cc32-17, cc32-18, cc32-19, cc32-20, cc32-21, cc32-22,
-- cc32-23, cc32-24, cc32-25, cc32-26, cc32-27, cc32-28, cc32-29, cc32-30, cc32-31
-- and cc32-32 shall not be used
    sf16                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
                        TDD768-PRACH-CCode16
}

TFC-ControlDuration ::=          ENUMERATED {
                                tfc-cd1, tfc-cd2, tfc-cd4, tfc-cd8,
                                tfc-cd16, tfc-cd24, tfc-cd32,
                                tfc-cd48, tfc-cd64, tfc-cd128,
                                tfc-cd192, tfc-cd256, tfc-cd512 }

TFCI-Coding ::=                ENUMERATED {
                                tfcI-bits-4, tfcI-bits-8,
                                tfcI-bits-16, tfcI-bits-32 }

TGCFN ::=                      INTEGER (0..255)

-- In TGD, value 270 represents "undefined" in the tabular description.
TGD ::=                        INTEGER (15..270)

TGL ::=                        INTEGER (1..14)

TGMP ::=                      ENUMERATED {
                                tdd-Measurement, fdd-Measurement,
                                gsm-CarrierRSSIMeasurement,
                                gsm-initialBSICIdentification, gsmBSICReconfirmation,
                                multi-carrier }

TGMP-r8 ::=                   ENUMERATED {
                                tdd-Measurement, fdd-Measurement,
                                gsm-CarrierRSSIMeasurement,
                                gsm-initialBSICIdentification, gsmBSICReconfirmation,
                                multi-carrier, e-UTRA, spare }

TGP-Sequence ::=              SEQUENCE {
    tgpsi                  TGPSI,
    tgps-Status            CHOICE {
        activate           SEQUENCE {
            tgcfn
        },
        deactivate        NULL
    },
    tgps-ConfigurationParams  TGPS-ConfigurationParams          OPTIONAL
}

TGP-Sequence-r8 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    tgpsi                  TGPSI,
    tgps-Status            CHOICE {
        activate           SEQUENCE {
            tgcfn
        },
        deactivate        NULL
    },
    tgps-ConfigurationParams  TGPS-ConfigurationParams-r8      OPTIONAL
}

TGP-Sequence-r10 ::=         SEQUENCE {
    tgpsi                  TGPSI,
    tgps-Status            CHOICE {
        activate           SEQUENCE {
            tgcfn
        },
        deactivate        NULL
    },
    tgps-ConfigurationParams  TGPS-ConfigurationParams-r10     OPTIONAL
}

TGPS-Reconfiguration-CFN ::=  INTEGER (0..255)

TGP-SequenceList ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
                                TGP-Sequence

TGP-SequenceList-r8 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
                                TGP-Sequence-r8

```

```

TGP-SequenceList-r10 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
                                   TGP-Sequence-r10

TGP-SequenceShort ::=            SEQUENCE {
  tgpsi                           TGPSI,
  tgps-Status                      CHOICE {
    activate                       SEQUENCE {
      tgcfm                        TGCFM
    },
    deactivate                      NULL
  }
}

TGP-SequenceShort-r10 ::=        SEQUENCE {
  tgpsi                           TGPSI,
  tgps-Status                      CHOICE {
    activate                       SEQUENCE {
      tgcfm                        TGCFM
    },
    deactivate                      NULL
  },
  freqSpecificCompressedMode       ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL
}

TGPL ::=                          INTEGER (1..144)

-- TABULAR: In TGPRC, value 0 represents "infinity" in the tabular description.
TGPRC ::=                          INTEGER (0..511)

TGPS-ConfigurationParams ::=      SEQUENCE {
  tgmp                             TGMP,
  tgprc                            TGPRC,
  tgsn                             TGSN,
  tgl1                             TGL,
  tgl2                             TGL                          OPTIONAL,
  tgd                             TGD,
  tgpl1                            TGPL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it shall be ignored.
  dummy                            TGPL                          OPTIONAL,
  rpp                             RPP,
  itp                             ITP,
  -- TABULAR: Compressed mode method is nested inside UL-DL-Mode
  ul-DL-Mode                       UL-DL-Mode,
  dl-FrameType                     DL-FrameType,
  deltaSIR1                        DeltaSIR,
  deltaSIRAfter1                   DeltaSIR,
  deltaSIR2                        DeltaSIR                      OPTIONAL,
  deltaSIRAfter2                   DeltaSIR                      OPTIONAL,
  nidentifyAbort                   NidentifyAbort              OPTIONAL,
  treconfirmAbort                   TreconfirmAbort            OPTIONAL
}

TGPS-ConfigurationParams-r8 ::=   SEQUENCE {
  tgmp                             TGMP-r8,
  tgprc                            TGPRC,
  tgsn                             TGSN,
  tgl1                             TGL,
  tgl2                             TGL                          OPTIONAL,
  tgd                             TGD,
  tgpl1                            TGPL,
  rpp                             RPP,
  itp                             ITP,
  -- TABULAR: Compressed mode method is nested inside UL-DL-Mode
  ul-DL-Mode                       UL-DL-Mode,
  dl-FrameType                     DL-FrameType,
  deltaSIR1                        DeltaSIR,
  deltaSIRAfter1                   DeltaSIR,
  deltaSIR2                        DeltaSIR                      OPTIONAL,
  deltaSIRAfter2                   DeltaSIR                      OPTIONAL,
  nidentifyAbort                   NidentifyAbort              OPTIONAL,
  treconfirmAbort                   TreconfirmAbort            OPTIONAL
}

TGPS-ConfigurationParams-r10 ::=  SEQUENCE {
  tgmp                             TGMP-r8,
  freqSpecificCompressedMode       ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    tgprc          TGPRC,
    tgsn           TGSN,
    tgl1           TGL,
    tgl2           TGL                                OPTIONAL,
    tgd            TGD,
    tgpl1          TGPL,
    rpp            RPP,
    itp            ITP,
    -- TABULAR: Compressed mode method is nested inside UL-DL-Mode
    ul-DL-Mode     UL-DL-Mode,
    dl-FrameType   DL-FrameType,
    deltaSIR1      DeltaSIR,
    deltaSIRAfter1 DeltaSIR,
    deltaSIR2      DeltaSIR                                OPTIONAL,
    deltaSIRAfter2 DeltaSIR                                OPTIONAL,
    nidentifyAbort NidentifyAbort                        OPTIONAL,
    treconfirmAbort TreconfirmAbort                      OPTIONAL
}

TGPSI ::=          INTEGER (1..maxTGPS)

TGSN ::=          INTEGER (0..14)

TimeInfo ::=      SEQUENCE {
    activationTime  ActivationTime                        OPTIONAL,
    durationTimeInfo DurationTimeInfo                    OPTIONAL
}

TimeSlotLCR-ext ::= ENUMERATED {
    ts7, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

TimeslotList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
    TimeslotNumber

TimeslotList-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    -- the choice for 7.68 Mcps TDD is as for 3.84 Mcps TDD --
    tdd384          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
        TimeslotNumber,
    tdd128          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR)) OF
        TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4
}

-- If TimeslotNumber is included for a 1.28Mcps TDD description, it shall take values from 0..6
TimeslotNumber ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4 ::= INTEGER (0..6)

TimeslotNumber-PRACH-LCR-r4 ::= INTEGER (1..6)

TimeslotSync2 ::= INTEGER (0..6)

DTX-DRX-TimingInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timing          CHOICE {
        continue     NULL,
        newTiming    NewTiming
    }
}

-- Actual value TimingOffset = IE value * 256
TimingOffset ::= INTEGER (0..149)

TimingMaintainedSynchInd ::= ENUMERATED { false }

TPC-CombinationIndex ::= INTEGER (0..5)

TPC-CommandTargetRate ::= INTEGER (0..10)

-- Actual value TPC-StepSizeFDD = IE value + 1
TPC-StepSizeFDD ::= INTEGER (0..1)

TPC-StepSizeTDD ::= INTEGER (1..3)

TransportBlockSizeIndex ::= INTEGER (1..32)

-- Actual value TreconfirmAbort = IE value * 0.5 seconds
TreconfirmAbort ::= INTEGER (1..20)

TwoMsHarqConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```
    harqProcessAllocation          BIT STRING (SIZE (8))          OPTIONAL
  }

TX-DiversityMode ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        noDiversity,
        sttd,
        closedLoopModel,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy }

UARFCN ::=
    INTEGER (0..16383)

UCSM-Info ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        minimumSpreadingFactor      MinimumSpreadingFactor,
        nf-Max                       NF-Max,
        channelReqParamsForUCSM     ChannelReqParamsForUCSM
    }

UE-DPCCH-Burst ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-1,
        sub-frames-2,
        sub-frames-5,
        spare1 }

UE-DRX-Cycle ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-4,
        sub-frames-5,
        sub-frames-8,
        sub-frames-10,
        sub-frames-16,
        sub-frames-20,
        spare2,
        spare1 }

UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-1,
        sub-frames-5,
        sub-frames-10,
        sub-frames-20 }

UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-1,
        sub-frames-4,
        sub-frames-5,
        sub-frames-8,
        sub-frames-10,
        sub-frames-16,
        sub-frames-20,
        spare1 }

UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-5,
        sub-frames-10,
        sub-frames-20,
        sub-frames-40,
        sub-frames-80,
        sub-frames-160,
        spare2,
        spare1 }

UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        sub-frames-4,
        sub-frames-5,
        sub-frames-8,
        sub-frames-10,
        sub-frames-16,
        sub-frames-20,
        sub-frames-32,
        sub-frames-40,
        sub-frames-64,
        sub-frames-80,
        sub-frames-128,
        sub-frames-160,
        spare4,
        spare3,
        spare2,
        spare1 }
```

```

UE-DTX-Cycle2InactivityThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-dch-tti-1,
    e-dch-tti-4,
    e-dch-tti-8,
    e-dch-tti-16,
    e-dch-tti-32,
    e-dch-tti-64,
    e-dch-tti-128,
    e-dch-tti-256,
    spare8,
    spare7,
    spare6,
    spare5,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }

UE-DTX-long-preamble-length ::= ENUMERATED {
    slots-4,
    slots-15 }

UE-DTX-DRX-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..159)

UE-GrantMonitoring-InactivityThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-dch-tti-0,
    e-dch-tti-1,
    e-dch-tti-2,
    e-dch-tti-4,
    e-dch-tti-8,
    e-dch-tti-16,
    e-dch-tti-32,
    e-dch-tti-64,
    e-dch-tti-128,
    e-dch-tti-256,
    spare6,
    spare5,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }

UL-16QAM-Config ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-16QAM-Settings          UL-16QAM-Settings          OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCI-TableIndex         E-TFCI-TableIndex         OPTIONAL,
    mac-es-e-resetIndicator   ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

UL-16QAM-Settings ::= SEQUENCE {
    beta-Ed-Gain-E-AGCH-Table-Selection INTEGER (0..1)
}

UL-64QAM-Config ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-64QAM-Settings          UL-64QAM-Settings          OPTIONAL,
    mac-is-i-resetIndicator   ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

UL-64QAM-Settings ::= SEQUENCE {
    beta-Ed-Gain-E-AGCH-Table-Selection INTEGER (0..1)
}

UL-CCTrCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                    TFCS-IdentityPlain        DEFAULT 1,
    ul-TargetSIR               UL-TargetSIR,
    timeInfo                   TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo         CommonTimeslotInfo        OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes   UplinkTimeslotsCodes     OPTIONAL
}

UL-CCTrCH-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                    TFCS-IdentityPlain        DEFAULT 1,
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR               UL-TargetSIR,
    timeInfo                   TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo         CommonTimeslotInfo        OPTIONAL,
    tddOption                  CHOICE {

```

```

        tdd384
            ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes          SEQUENCE {
                UplinkTimeslotsCodes          OPTIONAL
            },
        tdd128
            ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes          SEQUENCE {
                UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4   OPTIONAL
            }
    }
}

UL-CCTrCH-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                TFCS-IdentityPlain          DEFAULT 1,
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR           UL-TargetSIR,
    timeInfo               TimeInfo,
    commonTimeslotInfo     CommonTimeslotInfo          OPTIONAL,
    tddOption              CHOICE {
        tdd384
            ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes          SEQUENCE {
                UplinkTimeslotsCodes          OPTIONAL
            },
        tdd768
            ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes          SEQUENCE {
                UplinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR     OPTIONAL
            },
        tdd128
            ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes          SEQUENCE {
                UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r7   OPTIONAL
            }
    }
}

UL-CCTrCHList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    UL-CCTrCH

UL-CCTrCHList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    UL-CCTrCH-r4

UL-CCTrCHList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    UL-CCTrCH-r7

UL-CCTrCHListToRemove ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    TFCS-IdentityPlain

UL-CCTrChTPCList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    TFCS-Identity

UL-ChannelRequirement ::= CHOICE {
    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy                CPCH-SetInfo
}

UL-ChannelRequirement-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info-r4,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy                CPCH-SetInfo
}

UL-ChannelRequirement-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info-r5,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy                CPCH-SetInfo
}

-- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not
-- changed to keep it aligned with R99.
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID ::= CHOICE {
    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info,
    -- dummy1 and dummy 2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy1                CPCH-SetInfo,
    dummy2                CPCH-SetID
}

-- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not
-- changed to keep it aligned with R99.
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r4 ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info-r4,
    -- dummy1 and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they
    -- should not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy1                CPCH-SetInfo,
    dummy2                CPCH-SetID
}

-- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not
-- changed to keep it aligned with R99.
UL-ChannelRequirementWithCPCH-SetID-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    ul-DPCH-Info          UL-DPCH-Info-r5,
    -- dummy1 and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
    -- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy1                CPCH-SetInfo,
    dummy2                CPCH-SetID
}

UL-CLTD-InfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    configurationInfo     CHOICE {
        continue          NULL,
        newConfiguration  SEQUENCE {
            s-dpccch-Info S-DPCCCH-Information,
            initial-CLTD-ActivationState ENUMERATED { first-state, second-state } OPTIONAL,
            primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-CompressedModeMethod ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf-2,
    higherLayerScheduling }

UL-DL-Mode ::= CHOICE {
    ul          UL-CompressedModeMethod,
    dl          DL-CompressedModeMethod,
    ul-and-dl   SEQUENCE {
        ul      UL-CompressedModeMethod,
        dl      DL-CompressedModeMethod
    }
}

UL-DPCCCH-SlotFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
    slf0, slf1, slf2 }

UL-DPCCCH-CodeInfoForCommonEDCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCCCHscramblingCodeType ScramblingCodeType,
    ul-DPCCCHscramblingCode     UL-ScramblingCode OPTIONAL
}

UL-DPCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode     UL-ScramblingCode,
            numberOfDPDCH      NumberOfDPDCH DEFAULT 1,
            spreadingFactor     SpreadingFactor,
            tfci-Existence     BOOLEAN,
            -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
            numberOfFBI-Bits   NumberOfFBI-Bits OPTIONAL,
            puncturingLimit    PuncturingLimit
        },
        tdd          SEQUENCE {
            ul-TimingAdvance UL-TimingAdvanceControl OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHList    UL-CCTrCHList OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHListToRemove UL-CCTrCHListToRemove OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-Info-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r4 OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        fdd          SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode     UL-ScramblingCode,
            numberOfDPDCH      NumberOfDPDCH DEFAULT 1,
            spreadingFactor     SpreadingFactor,

```

```

        tfci-Existence                BOOLEAN,
        -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
        numberOfFBI-Bits                NumberOfFBI-Bits                OPTIONAL,
        puncturingLimit                PuncturingLimit
    },
    tdd                                SEQUENCE {
        ul-TimingAdvance                UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4    OPTIONAL,
        ul-CCTrCHList                  UL-CCTrCHList-r4            OPTIONAL,
        ul-CCTrCHListToRemove          UL-CCTrCHListToRemove      OPTIONAL
    }
}

UL-DPCH-Info-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r5    OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
        fdd                            SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType          ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode              UL-ScramblingCode,
            numberOfDPDCH                NumberOfDPDCH                DEFAULT 1,
            spreadingFactor              SpreadingFactor,
            tfci-Existence              BOOLEAN,
            -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
            numberOfFBI-Bits            NumberOfFBI-Bits            OPTIONAL,
            puncturingLimit              PuncturingLimit
        },
        tdd                            SEQUENCE {
            ul-TimingAdvance            UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4    OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHList              UL-CCTrCHList-r4            OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHListToRemove      UL-CCTrCHListToRemove      OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-Info-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r6    OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
        fdd                            SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType          ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode              UL-ScramblingCode,
            dpdchPresence               CHOICE {
                present                SEQUENCE {
                    numberOfDPDCH        NumberOfDPDCH                DEFAULT 1,
                    spreadingFactor      SpreadingFactor,
                    tfci-Existence      BOOLEAN,
                    -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
                    numberOfFBI-Bits    NumberOfFBI-Bits            OPTIONAL,
                    puncturingLimit     PuncturingLimit
                },
                notPresent              SEQUENCE {
                    tfci-Existence      BOOLEAN,
                    -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
                    numberOfFBI-Bits    NumberOfFBI-Bits            OPTIONAL
                }
            }
        },
        tdd                            SEQUENCE {
            ul-TimingAdvance            UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4    OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHList              UL-CCTrCHList-r4            OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHListToRemove      UL-CCTrCHListToRemove      OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-Info-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo          UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r7    OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
        fdd                            SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType          ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode              UL-ScramblingCode,
            dpdchPresence               CHOICE {
                present                SEQUENCE {
                    numberOfDPDCH        NumberOfDPDCH                DEFAULT 1,
                    spreadingFactor      SpreadingFactor,
                    tfci-Existence      BOOLEAN,
                    -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
                    numberOfFBI-Bits    NumberOfFBI-Bits            OPTIONAL,
                    numberOfTPC-Bits     NumberOfTPC-Bits            OPTIONAL,
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        puncturingLimit          PuncturingLimit
    },
    notPresent                    SEQUENCE {
        tfci-Existence            BOOLEAN,
        -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
        numberOfFBI-Bits          NumberOfFBI-Bits          OPTIONAL,
        numberOfTPC-Bits          NumberOfTPC-Bits          OPTIONAL
    }
},
tdd                               SEQUENCE {
    ul-TimingAdvance             UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7  OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCHList                UL-CCTrCHList-r7          OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCHListToRemove        UL-CCTrCHListToRemove    OPTIONAL
}
}
}

UL-DPCH-Info-r11 ::=
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo     UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r11  OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            scramblingCodeType     ScramblingCodeType,
            scramblingCode         UL-ScramblingCode,
            dpdchPresence          CHOICE {
                present            SEQUENCE {
                    numberOfDPDCH   NumberOfDPDCH          DEFAULT 1,
                    spreadingFactor SpreadingFactor,
                    tfci-Existence  BOOLEAN,
                    -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
                    numberOfFBI-Bits NumberOfFBI-Bits          OPTIONAL,
                    numberOfTPC-Bits NumberOfTPC-Bits          OPTIONAL,
                    puncturingLimit PuncturingLimit
                },
                notPresent          SEQUENCE {
                    tfci-Existence  BOOLEAN,
                    -- numberOfFBI-Bits is conditional based on history
                    numberOfFBI-Bits NumberOfFBI-Bits          OPTIONAL,
                    numberOfTPC-Bits NumberOfTPC-Bits          OPTIONAL
                }
            }
        },
        tdd                       SEQUENCE {
            ul-TimingAdvance        UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7  OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHList           UL-CCTrCHList-r7          OPTIONAL,
            ul-CCTrCHListToRemove   UL-CCTrCHListToRemove    OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-InfoPostFDD ::=
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo     UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPostFDD,
    scramblingCodeType           ScramblingCodeType,
    reducedScramblingCodeNumber   ReducedScramblingCodeNumber,
    spreadingFactor               SpreadingFactor
}

UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD ::=
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo     UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPostTDD,
    ul-TimingAdvance             UL-TimingAdvanceControl          OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes     UplinkTimeslotsCodes
}

UL-DPCH-InfoPostTDD-LCR-r4 ::=
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo     UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPostTDD-LCR-r4,
    ul-TimingAdvance             UL-TimingAdvanceControl-LCR-r4          OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCH-TimeslotsCodes     UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4
}

UL-DPCH-InfoPredef ::=
    ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo     UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPredef,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            tfci-Existence         BOOLEAN,
            puncturingLimit        PuncturingLimit
        },
        tdd                       SEQUENCE {

```

```

        commonTimeslotInfo          CommonTimeslotInfo
    }
}

UL-DPCH-InfoPredef-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            numberOfTPC-Bits          NumberOfTPC-Bits          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                          NULL
    }
}

UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
        dpcch-PowerOffset             DPCCH-PowerOffset,
        pc-Preamble                   PC-Preamble,
        srb-delay                      SRB-delay,
        -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
        powerControlAlgorithm         PowerControlAlgorithm
    },
    tdd                              SEQUENCE {
        ul-TargetSIR                  UL-TargetSIR          OPTIONAL,
        ul-OL-PC-Signalling            CHOICE {
            broadcast-UL-OL-PC-info    NULL,
            individuallySignalled      SEQUENCE {
                individualTS-InterferenceList IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
                dpch-ConstantValue      ConstantValueTdd,
                primaryCCPCH-TX-Power   PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
            }
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
        dpcch-PowerOffset             DPCCH-PowerOffset,
        pc-Preamble                   PC-Preamble,
        srb-delay                      SRB-delay,
        -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
        powerControlAlgorithm         PowerControlAlgorithm
    },
    tdd                              SEQUENCE {
        -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
        -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
        ul-TargetSIR                  UL-TargetSIR          OPTIONAL,
        ul-OL-PC-Signalling            CHOICE {
            broadcast-UL-OL-PC-info    NULL,
            individuallySignalled      SEQUENCE {
                tddOption              CHOICE {
                    tdd384              SEQUENCE {
                        individualTS-InterferenceList IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
                        dpch-ConstantValue      ConstantValue
                    },
                    tdd128              SEQUENCE {
                        tpc-StepSize      TPC-StepSizeTDD
                    }
                }
            },
            primaryCCPCH-TX-Power      PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
        }
    }
}

UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
        dpcch-PowerOffset             DPCCH-PowerOffset,
        pc-Preamble                   PC-Preamble,
        srb-delay                      SRB-delay,
        -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
        powerControlAlgorithm         PowerControlAlgorithm,
        deltaACK                      DeltaACK          OPTIONAL,
        deltaNACK                     DeltaNACK        OPTIONAL,
        ack-NACK-repetition-factor     ACK-NACK-repetitionFactor OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                              SEQUENCE {
        -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
        -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)

```

```

    ul-TargetSIR                UL-TargetSIR                OPTIONAL,
    ul-OL-PC-Signalling         CHOICE {
      broadcast-UL-OL-PC-info   NULL,
      individuallySignalled     SEQUENCE {
        tddOption              CHOICE {
          tdd384                SEQUENCE {
            individualTS-InterferenceList  IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
            dpch-ConstantValue            ConstantValue
          },
          tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            tpc-StepSize          TPC-StepSizeTDD
          }
        }
      },
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power     PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    }
  }
}

UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r6 ::= CHOICE {
  fdd                          SEQUENCE {
    dpccch-PowerOffset         DPCCCH-PowerOffset,
    pc-Preamble                PC-Preamble,
    srb-delay                   SRB-delay,
    -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
    powerControlAlgorithm      PowerControlAlgorithm,
    deltaACK                    DeltaACK    OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK                   DeltaNACK   OPTIONAL,
    ack-NACK-repetition-factor  ACK-NACK-repetitionFactor  OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode         HARQ-Preamble-Mode
  },
  tdd                          SEQUENCE {
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR                UL-TargetSIR                OPTIONAL,
    ul-OL-PC-Signalling         CHOICE {
      broadcast-UL-OL-PC-info   NULL,
      individuallySignalled     SEQUENCE {
        tddOption              CHOICE {
          tdd384                SEQUENCE {
            individualTS-InterferenceList  IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
            dpch-ConstantValue            ConstantValue
          },
          tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            beaconPLEst          BEACON-PL-Est            OPTIONAL,
            tpc-StepSize        TPC-StepSizeTDD
          }
        }
      },
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power     PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    }
  }
}

UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfo-r7 ::= CHOICE {
  fdd                          SEQUENCE {
    dpccch-PowerOffset         DPCCCH-PowerOffset,
    pc-Preamble                PC-Preamble,
    srb-delay                   SRB-delay,
    -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
    powerControlAlgorithm      PowerControlAlgorithm,
    deltaACK                    DeltaACK    OPTIONAL,
    deltaNACK                   DeltaNACK   OPTIONAL,
    ack-NACK-repetition-factor  ACK-NACK-repetitionFactor  OPTIONAL,
    harq-Preamble-Mode         HARQ-Preamble-Mode
  },
  tdd                          SEQUENCE {
    -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
    -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
    ul-TargetSIR                UL-TargetSIR                OPTIONAL,
    ul-OL-PC-Signalling         CHOICE {
      broadcast-UL-OL-PC-info   NULL,
      individuallySignalled     SEQUENCE {
        tddOption              CHOICE {
          tdd384                SEQUENCE {
            individualTS-InterferenceList  IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
            dpch-ConstantValue            ConstantValue
          },
          tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            beaconPLEst          BEACON-PL-Est            OPTIONAL,
            tpc-StepSize        TPC-StepSizeTDD
          }
        }
      },
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power     PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power
    }
  }
}

```



```

    ul-TimeslotInterference          TDD-UL-Interference
  }
UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPostTDD-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- The IE ul-TargetSIR corresponds to PRX-DPCHdes for 1.28Mcps TDD
  -- Actual value PRX-DPCHdes = (value of IE "ul-TargetSIR" - 120)
  ul-TargetSIR                      UL-TargetSIR
}
UL-DPCH-PowerControlInfoPredef ::= CHOICE {
  fdd                                SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: TPC step size nested inside PowerControlAlgorithm
    powerControlAlgorithm            PowerControlAlgorithm
  },
  tdd                                SEQUENCE {
    -- dpch-ConstantValue shall be ignored if in 1.28Mcps TDD mode.
    dpch-ConstantValue               ConstantValueTdd
  }
}
UL-EDCH-Information-ext ::= CHOICE {
  fdd                                NULL,
  tdd                                SEQUENCE {
    non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo     Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD-ext    OPTIONAL
  }
}
UL-EDCH-Information-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mac-es-e-resetIndicator            ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  e-DPCCH-Info                      E-DPCCH-Info                    OPTIONAL,
  e-DPDCH-Info                      E-DPDCH-Info                    OPTIONAL,
  schedulingTransmConfiguration      E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration OPTIONAL
}
UL-EDCH-Information-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mac-es-e-resetIndicator            ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
      e-DPCCH-Info                  E-DPCCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
      e-DPDCH-Info                  E-DPDCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
      schedulingTransmConfiguration E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration OPTIONAL,
      ul-16QAM-Settings             UL-16QAM-Settings              OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                              SEQUENCE {
      e-RUCCH-Info                  E-RUCCH-Info                    OPTIONAL,
      e-PUCH-Info                   E-PUCH-Info                     OPTIONAL,
      non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo   Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}
UL-EDCH-Information-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mac-es-e-resetIndicator            ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
      e-DPCCH-Info                  E-DPCCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
      e-DPDCH-Info                  E-DPDCH-Info-r8                OPTIONAL,
      schedulingTransmConfiguration E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration OPTIONAL,
      ul-16QAM-Settings             UL-16QAM-Settings              OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                              SEQUENCE {
      e-RUCCH-Info                  E-RUCCH-Info                    OPTIONAL,
      e-PUCH-Info                   E-PUCH-Info                     OPTIONAL,
      non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo   Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD  OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}
UL-EDCH-Information-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mac-es-e-resetIndicator            ENUMERATED { true }                OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo                  CHOICE {
    fdd                              SEQUENCE {
      e-DPCCH-Info                  E-DPCCH-Info-r7                OPTIONAL,
      e-DPDCH-Info                  E-DPDCH-Info-r8                OPTIONAL,
      schedulingTransmConfiguration E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration OPTIONAL,
      ul-16QAM-Settings             UL-16QAM-Settings              OPTIONAL
    },

```

```

    tdd
        e-RUCCH-Info          E-RUCCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
        e-PUCH-Info          E-PUCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
        non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD-r9 OPTIONAL
    }
}

UL-EDCH-Information-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mac-es-e-resetIndicator      ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            e-DPCCH-Info        E-DPCCH-Info-r7        OPTIONAL,
            e-DPDCH-Info        E-DPDCH-Info-r8        OPTIONAL,
            ul-MIMO-Info        UL-MIMO-InfoFDD        OPTIONAL,
            schedulingTransmConfiguration E-DPDCH-SchedulingTransmConfiguration OPTIONAL,
            ul-16QAM-Settings    UL-16QAM-Settings    OPTIONAL,
            ul-64QAM-Settings    UL-64QAM-Settings    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            e-RUCCH-Info        E-RUCCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
            e-PUCH-Info        E-PUCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
            non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo Non-ScheduledTransGrantInfoTDD-r9 OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-MIMO-InfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    configurationInfo            CHOICE {
        continue                NULL,
        newConfiguration        SEQUENCE {
            s-e-dpcch-power-offset INTEGER(0..17),
            rank2-minimum-E-TFCI   E-DCH-MinimumSet-E-TFCI,
            inter-stream-compensation INTEGER(0..15)          OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

UL-MulticarrierEDCH-InfolistItem-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    uarfcn                      UARFCN,
    prxdes-base                 INTEGER (-112..-50),
    e-PUCH-info                 E-PUCH-Info-MulticarrierEDCH-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-info                 E-AGCH-Information-TDD128    OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-info                 E-HICH-Information-TDD128    OPTIONAL
}

UL-MulticarrierEDCH-Infolist-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTDD128Carrier-1)) OF
    UL-MulticarrierEDCH-InfolistItem-TDD128

UL-MulticarrierEDCH-Deletelist-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTDD128Carrier-1)) OF
    UARFCN

UL-MulticarrierEDCHInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    configuration-info          CHOICE {
        continue                NULL,
        newConfiguration        UL-MulticarrierEDCH-NewConfigurationInfo-TDD128
    }
}

UL-MulticarrierEDCH-NewConfigurationInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tsn-Length                  ENUMERATED { tsn-14bits }      OPTIONAL,
    ul-MulticarrierEDCH-Infolist UL-MulticarrierEDCH-Infolist-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
    ul-MulticarrierEDCH-Deletelist UL-MulticarrierEDCH-Deletelist-TDD128 OPTIONAL
}

UL-Interference ::= INTEGER (-110..-70)

UL-ScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)

UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    stepSize                    INTEGER (1..8),
    frequency                    INTEGER (1..8)
}

-- Actual value UL-TargetSIR = (IE value * 0.5) - 11
UL-TargetSIR ::= INTEGER (0..62)

```

```

UL-TimingAdvance ::= INTEGER (0..63)

UL-TimingAdvanceControl ::= CHOICE {
  disabled          NULL,
  enabled          SEQUENCE {
    ul-TimingAdvance      UL-TimingAdvance      OPTIONAL,
    activationTime        ActivationTime        OPTIONAL
  }
}

UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r4 ::= CHOICE {
  disabled          NULL,
  enabled          SEQUENCE {
    tddOption        CHOICE {
      tdd384          SEQUENCE {
        ul-TimingAdvance      UL-TimingAdvance      OPTIONAL,
        activationTime        ActivationTime        OPTIONAL
      },
      tdd128          SEQUENCE {
        ul-SynchronisationParameters  UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL,
        synchronisationParameters      SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL
      }
    }
  }
}

UL-TimingAdvanceControl-r7 ::= CHOICE {
  disabled          NULL,
  enabled          SEQUENCE {
    tddOption        CHOICE {
      tdd384          SEQUENCE {
        ul-TimingAdvance      UL-TimingAdvance      OPTIONAL,
        ext-UL-TimingAdvance  EXT-UL-TimingAdvance  OPTIONAL,
        activationTime        ActivationTime        OPTIONAL
      },
      tdd768          SEQUENCE {
        ext-UL-TimingAdvance  EXT-UL-TimingAdvance  OPTIONAL,
        activationTime        ActivationTime        OPTIONAL
      },
      tdd128          SEQUENCE {
        ul-SynchronisationParameters  UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL,
        synchronisationParameters      SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL
      }
    }
  }
}

UL-TimingAdvanceControl-LCR-r4 ::= CHOICE {
  disabled          NULL,
  enabled          SEQUENCE {
    ul-SynchronisationParameters  UL-SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL,
    synchronisationParameters      SynchronisationParameters-r4  OPTIONAL
  }
}

UL-TS-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
  cc1-1, cc2-1, cc2-2,
  cc4-1, cc4-2, cc4-3, cc4-4,
  cc8-1, cc8-2, cc8-3, cc8-4,
  cc8-5, cc8-6, cc8-7, cc8-8,
  cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
  cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
  cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
  cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16 }

UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
  UL-TS-ChannelisationCode

UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    ul-TS-Channelisation-Code      UL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
    plcch-info                      PLCCH-Info          OPTIONAL
  }
}

UL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR ::= ENUMERATED {
  cc1-1, cc2-1, cc2-2,
  cc4-1, cc4-2, cc4-3, cc4-4,
  cc8-1, cc8-2, cc8-3, cc8-4,

```

```

cc8-5, cc8-6, cc8-7, cc8-8,
cc16-1, cc16-2, cc16-3, cc16-4,
cc16-5, cc16-6, cc16-7, cc16-8,
cc16-9, cc16-10, cc16-11, cc16-12,
cc16-13, cc16-14, cc16-15, cc16-16,
cc32-1, cc32-2, cc32-3, cc32-4,
cc32-5, cc32-6, cc32-7, cc32-8,
cc32-9, cc32-10, cc32-11, cc32-12,
cc32-13, cc32-14, cc32-15, cc32-16,
cc32-17, cc32-18, cc32-19, cc32-20,
cc32-21, cc32-22, cc32-23, cc32-24,
cc32-25, cc32-26, cc32-27, cc32-28,
cc32-29, cc32-30, cc32-31, cc32-32 }

```

```

UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    UL-TS-ChannelisationCode-VHCR

```

```

Uplink-DPCCH-Slot-Format-Information ::= ENUMERATED {
    slot-format-1,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of
    -- specification, it should not be sent and if
    -- received it should be ignored.
    dummy,
    slot-format-4,
    spare1 }

```

```

UplinkAdditionalTimeslots ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters CHOICE {
        sameAsLast SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber TimeslotNumber
        },
        newParameters SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo,
            ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList
        }
    }
}

```

```

UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters CHOICE {
        sameAsLast SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber TimeslotNumber
        },
        newParameters SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
            ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList
        }
    }
}

```

```

UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters CHOICE {
        sameAsLast SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber TimeslotNumber
            -- plcch-info assigned as previously defined slot
        },
        newParameters SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
            ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList-r7
        }
    }
}

```

```

UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-VHCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    parameters CHOICE {
        sameAsLast SEQUENCE {
            timeslotNumber TimeslotNumber
        },
        newParameters SEQUENCE {
            individualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR,
            ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList
        }
    }
}

```

```

UplinkTimeslotsCodes ::= SEQUENCE {
    dynamicSFusage BOOLEAN,
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo IndividualTimeslotInfo,
}

```

```

    ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList      UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList,
    moreTimeslots                     CHOICE {
        noMore                         NULL,
        additionalTimeslots            CHOICE {
            consecutive                 SEQUENCE {
                numAdditionalTimeslots  INTEGER (1..maxTS-1)
            },
            timeslotList                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
                UplinkAdditionalTimeslots
        }
    }
}

UplinkTimeslotsCodes-VHCR ::=      SEQUENCE {
    dynamicSFusage                    BOOLEAN,
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo       IndividualTimeslotInfo-VHCR,
    ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList      UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList-VHCR,
    moreTimeslots                     CHOICE {
        noMore                         NULL,
        additionalTimeslots            CHOICE {
            consecutive                 SEQUENCE {
                numAdditionalTimeslots  INTEGER (1..maxTS-1)
            },
            timeslotList                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-1)) OF
                UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-VHCR
        }
    }
}

UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r4 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    dynamicSFusage                    BOOLEAN,
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo       IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
    ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList      UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList,
    moreTimeslots                     CHOICE {
        noMore                         NULL,
        additionalTimeslots            CHOICE {
            consecutive                 SEQUENCE {
                numAdditionalTimeslots  INTEGER (1..maxTS-LCR-1)
            },
            timeslotList                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r4
        }
    }
}

UplinkTimeslotsCodes-LCR-r7 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    dynamicSFusage                    BOOLEAN,
    firstIndividualTimeslotInfo       IndividualTimeslotInfo-LCR-r4,
    ul-TS-ChannelisationCodeList      UL-TS-ChannelisationCodeList-r7,
    moreTimeslots                     CHOICE {
        noMore                         NULL,
        additionalTimeslots            CHOICE {
            consecutive                 SEQUENCE {
                -- the choice of 'consecutive' is not needed because there is only 1 option.
                numAdditionalTimeslots  INTEGER (1..maxTS-LCR-1)
            },
            timeslotList                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR-1)) OF
                UplinkAdditionalTimeslots-LCR-r7
        }
    }
}

UpPCHposition-LCR ::=              INTEGER (0..127)

Wi-LCR ::=                          INTEGER (1..4)

-- *****
--
--     MEASUREMENT INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.7)
--
-- *****

AcquisitionSatInfo ::=             SEQUENCE {
    satID                             SatID,
    -- Actual value dopplerOthOrder = IE value * 2.5
    dopplerOthOrder                   INTEGER (-2048..2047),
    extraDopplerInfo                  ExtraDopplerInfo                      OPTIONAL,
    codePhase                         INTEGER (0..1022),

```

```

integerCodePhase          INTEGER (0..19),
gps-BitNumber             INTEGER (0..3),
codePhaseSearchWindow    CodePhaseSearchWindow,
azimuthAndElevation      AzimuthAndElevation          OPTIONAL
}

AcquisitionSatInfo-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  azimuthAndElevation      AzimuthAndElevation-va40ext  OPTIONAL
}

AcquisitionSatInfo-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
  satID                    SatID,
  -- Actual value dopplerOthOrder = IE value * 2.5
  dopplerOthOrder         INTEGER (-2048..2047),
  extraDopplerInfo        ExtraDopplerInfo              OPTIONAL,
  codePhase                INTEGER (0..1022),
  integerCodePhase        INTEGER (0..19),
  gps-BitNumber           INTEGER (0..3),
  codePhaseSearchWindow    CodePhaseSearchWindow,
  azimuthAndElevation      AzimuthAndElevation-r10      OPTIONAL
}

AcquisitionSatInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
  AcquisitionSatInfo

AcquisitionSatInfoList-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
  AcquisitionSatInfo-va40ext

AcquisitionSatInfoList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
  AcquisitionSatInfo-r10

AdditionalMeasurementID-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
  MeasurementIdentity

AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
  MeasurementIdentity-r9

AlmanacSatInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  dataID                  INTEGER (0..3),
  satID                   SatID,
  e                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  t-oa                    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  deltaI                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  omegaDot                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  satHealth               BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  a-Sqrt                  BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  omega0                  BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  m0                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  omega                   BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  af0                     BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  af1                     BIT STRING (SIZE (11))
}

AlmanacSatInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
  AlmanacSatInfo

ALM-ECEFSbasAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-info-SBAscecefList  GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAscecefList
}

ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-info-GLOkpList      GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpList
}

ALM-keplerianParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- time of week by 4096s steps
  t-oa                    INTEGER (0..147),
  iod-a                   INTEGER (0..3),
  sat-info-kpList         GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-KpList
}

ALM-MidiAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- time of week by 4096s steps
  t-oa                    INTEGER (0..147),
  sat-info-MIDIkpList     GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkpList
}

ALM-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

-- time of week by 4096s steps
t-oa                                INTEGER (0..147),
sat-info-NAVkpList                  GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpList
}

ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet ::=        SEQUENCE {
-- time of week by 4096s steps
t-oa                                INTEGER (0..147),
sat-info-REDkpList                  GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpList
}

AuxInfoGANSS-ID1 ::=                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element

AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element ::=        SEQUENCE {
svID                                INTEGER(0..63),
signalsAvailable                     BIT STRING (SIZE(8))
}

AuxInfoGANSS-ID3 ::=                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSat)) OF AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element

AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element ::=        SEQUENCE {
svID                                INTEGER (0..63),
signalsAvailable                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
channelNumber                        INTEGER (-7..13)
}

AverageRLC-BufferPayload ::=        ENUMERATED {
pla0, pla4, pla8, pla16, pla32,
pla64, pla128, pla256, pla512,
pla1024, pla2k, pla4k, pla8k, pla16k,
pla32k, pla64k, pla128k, pla256k,
pla512k, pla1024k, spare12, spare11,
spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6,
spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

AzimuthAndElevation ::=             SEQUENCE {
-- Actual value azimuth = IE value * 11.25 + IE value of azimuthLSB * 0.703125 degrees
azimuth                             INTEGER (0..31),
-- Actual value elevation = IE value * 11.25 + IE value of elevationLSB * 0.703125 degrees
elevation                           INTEGER (0..7)
}

AzimuthAndElevation-va40ext ::=      SEQUENCE {
azimuthLSB                          INTEGER (0..15),
elevationLSB                         INTEGER (0..15)
}

AzimuthAndElevation-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Actual value azimuth = IE value * 11.25 + IE value of azimuthLSB * 0.703125 degrees
azimuth                             INTEGER (0..31),
-- Actual value elevation = IE value * 11.25 + IE value of elevationLSB * 0.703125 degrees
elevation                           INTEGER (0..7),
azimuthLSB                          INTEGER (0..15),
elevationLSB                         INTEGER (0..15)
}

BadSatList ::=                      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
INTEGER (0..63)

Frequency-Band ::=                  ENUMERATED {
dcs1800BandUsed, pcs1900BandUsed }

BCCH-ARFCN ::=                     INTEGER (0..1023)

BLER-MeasurementResults ::=         SEQUENCE {
transportChannelIdentity             TransportChannelIdentity,
dl-TransportChannelBLER               DL-TransportChannelBLER           OPTIONAL
}

BLER-MeasurementResultsList ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
BLER-MeasurementResults

BLER-TransChIdList ::=              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
TransportChannelIdentity

BSIC-VerificationRequired ::=       ENUMERATED {
required, notRequired }

```

```

BSICReported ::= CHOICE {
  -- Value maxCellMeas is not allowed for verifiedBSIC
  verifiedBSIC      INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas),
  nonVerifiedBSIC  BCCH-ARFCN
}

BurstModeParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  burstStart      INTEGER (0..15),
  burstLength     INTEGER (10..25),
  burstFreq       INTEGER (1..16)
}

CellDCH-ReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
  intraFreqReportingCriteria  IntraFreqReportingCriteria,
  periodicalReportingCriteria  PeriodicalReportingCriteria
}

CellDCH-ReportCriteria-LCR-r4 ::= CHOICE {
  intraFreqReportingCriteria  IntraFreqReportingCriteria-LCR-r4,
  periodicalReportingCriteria  PeriodicalReportingCriteria
}

CellDCHMeasOccasionPattern-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  patternIdentifier      INTEGER(0..maxMeasOccasionPattern-1),
  statusFlag             ENUMERATED {
    activate, deactivate},
  measurementPurpose     BIT STRING (SIZE (5)) OPTIONAL,
  measurementOccasionPatternParameter MeasurementOccasionPatternParameter OPTIONAL
}

CellDCHMeasOccasionInfo-TDD128-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellDCHMeasOccasionSequenceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasOccasionPattern)) OF
  CellDCHMeasOccasionPattern-LCR
}

-- Actual value CellIndividualOffset = IE value * 0.5
CellIndividualOffset ::= INTEGER (-20..20)

CellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellIndividualOffset      CellIndividualOffset      DEFAULT 0,
  referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
    fdd                     SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info      OPTIONAL,
      primaryCPICH-TX-Power  PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
      readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN,
      tx-DiversityIndicator  BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                     SEQUENCE {
      primaryCCPCH-Info      PrimaryCCPCH-Info,
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power  PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
      timeslotInfoList       TimeslotInfoList   OPTIONAL,
      readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN
    }
  }
}

CellInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellIndividualOffset      CellIndividualOffset      DEFAULT 0,
  referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
    fdd                     SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info      OPTIONAL,
      primaryCPICH-TX-Power  PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
      readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN,
      tx-DiversityIndicator  BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                     SEQUENCE {
      primaryCCPCH-Info      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4,
      primaryCCPCH-TX-Power  PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power OPTIONAL,
      timeslotInfoList       TimeslotInfoList-r4   OPTIONAL,
      readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN
    }
  }
}

CellInfo-LCR-r8-ext ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    cellSelectionReselectionInfo          CellSelectReselectInfoMC-RSCP    OPTIONAL
}

CellInfo-r9 ::=
cellIndividualOffset                    CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
referenceTimeDifferenceToCell           ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificInfo                        CHOICE {
    fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCPICH-Info               PrimaryCPICH-Info            OPTIONAL,
        primaryCPICH-TX-Power           PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN,
        tx-DiversityIndicator            BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCCPCH-Info                PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-Power           PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        timeslotInfoList                 TimeslotInfoList-r4        OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN
    }
},
-- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, cellSelectionReselectionInfo is optional present when sent
-- in Measurement Control.For FDD, this IE is not needed.
cellSelectionReselectionInfo          CellSelectReselectInfoMC-RSCP    OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoListToBeExcluded ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxExcludedDetectedSetCells )) OF
PrimaryCPICH-Info

CellInfoSI-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
cellIndividualOffset                    CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
referenceTimeDifferenceToCell           ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificInfo                        CHOICE {
    fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCPICH-Info               PrimaryCPICH-Info            OPTIONAL,
        primaryCPICH-TX-TX-Power        PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN,
        tx-DiversityIndicator            BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCCPCH-Info                PrimaryCCPCH-Info,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-TX-Power         PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        timeslotInfoList                 TimeslotInfoList            OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN
    }
},
cellSelectionReselectionInfo          CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-RSCP    OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
cellIndividualOffset                    CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
referenceTimeDifferenceToCell           ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell  OPTIONAL,
primaryCCPCH-Info                      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4,
primaryCCPCH-TX-Power                  PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
timeslotInfoList                       TimeslotInfoList-LCR-r4      OPTIONAL,
readSFN-Indicator                      BOOLEAN,
cellSelectionReselectionInfo          CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-RSCP    OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-ECNO ::= SEQUENCE {
cellIndividualOffset                    CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
referenceTimeDifferenceToCell           ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell  OPTIONAL,
modeSpecificInfo                        CHOICE {
    fdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCPICH-Info               PrimaryCPICH-Info            OPTIONAL,
        primaryCPICH-TX-TX-Power        PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN,
        tx-DiversityIndicator            BOOLEAN
    },
    tdd                                  SEQUENCE {
        primaryCCPCH-Info                PrimaryCCPCH-Info,
        primaryCCPCH-TX-TX-Power         PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power       OPTIONAL,
        timeslotInfoList                 TimeslotInfoList            OPTIONAL,
        readSFN-Indicator                BOOLEAN
    }
},
cellSelectionReselectionInfo          CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-ECNO    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

CellInfoSI-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIndividualOffset          CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
    referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
    primaryCCPCH-Info             PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4,
    primaryCCPCH-TX-Power         PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
    timeslotInfoList              TimeslotInfoList-LCR-r4      OPTIONAL,
    readSFN-Indicator             BOOLEAN,
    cellSelectionReselectionInfo CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-ECN0 OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIndividualOffset          CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
    referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info            OPTIONAL,
            primaryCPICH-TX-Power PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
            readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN,
            tx-DiversityIndicator  BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                       SEQUENCE {
            primaryCCPCH-Info      PrimaryCCPCH-Info,
            primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
            timeslotInfoList        TimeslotInfoList            OPTIONAL,
            readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN
        }
    },
    cellSelectionReselectionInfo CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIndividualOffset          CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
    referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
    primaryCCPCH-Info             PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4,
    primaryCCPCH-TX-Power         PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
    timeslotInfoList              TimeslotInfoList-LCR-r4      OPTIONAL,
    readSFN-Indicator             BOOLEAN,
    cellSelectionReselectionInfo CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIndividualOffset          CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
    referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info            OPTIONAL,
            primaryCPICH-TX-Power PrimaryCPICH-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
            readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN,
            tx-DiversityIndicator  BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                       SEQUENCE {
            primaryCCPCH-Info      PrimaryCCPCH-Info,
            primaryCCPCH-TX-Power PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
            timeslotInfoList        TimeslotInfoList            OPTIONAL,
            readSFN-Indicator      BOOLEAN
        }
    },
    cellSelectionReselectionInfo CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL
}

CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIndividualOffset          CellIndividualOffset          DEFAULT 0,
    referenceTimeDifferenceToCell ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell OPTIONAL,
    primaryCCPCH-Info             PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4,
    primaryCCPCH-TX-Power         PrimaryCCPCH-TX-Power         OPTIONAL,
    timeslotInfoList              TimeslotInfoList-LCR-r4      OPTIONAL,
    readSFN-Indicator             BOOLEAN,
    cellSelectionReselectionInfo CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL
}

CellMeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdentity                  CellIdentity                  OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                         SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference OPTIONAL,
    cellSynchronisationInfo       CellSynchronisationInfo       OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {

```

```

        primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
        cpich-Ec-N0            CPICH-Ec-N0
        cpich-RSCP              CPICH-RSCP
        pathloss                Pathloss
    },
    tdd                          SEQUENCE {
        cellParametersID        CellParametersID,
        proposedTGSN            TGSN
        primaryCCPCH-RSCP        PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
        pathloss                Pathloss
        timeslotISCP-List        TimeslotISCP-List
    }
}

-- The IE is created in order to add missing DeltaRSCPPerCell IE from Rel-5.
CellMeasuredResults-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdentity                CellIdentity
    cellSynchronisationInfo      CellSynchronisationInfo
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                      SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
            cpich-Ec-N0            CPICH-Ec-N0
            cpich-RSCP              CPICH-RSCP
            deltaRSCPPerCell        DeltaRSCPPerCell
            pathloss                Pathloss
        },
        tdd                      SEQUENCE {
            cellParametersID        CellParametersID,
            proposedTGSN            TGSN
            primaryCCPCH-RSCP        PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
            pathloss                Pathloss
            timeslotISCP-List        TimeslotISCP-List
        }
    }
}

CellMeasuredResults-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    csgIdentity                CSG-Identity
    csgMemberIndication          ENUMERATED { member }
}

CellMeasurementEventResults ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    tdd                        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
        PrimaryCCPCH-Info
}

CellMeasurementEventResultsOnSecUlFreq ::= CHOICE {
    fdd                        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF
        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    spare                       NULL
}

CellMeasurementEventResults-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4

CellReportingQuantities ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification
    -- and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                      SFN-SFN-OTD-Type,
    cellIdentity-reportingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
    cellSynchronisationInfoReportingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
    modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
        fdd                      SEQUENCE {
            cpich-Ec-N0-reportingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
            cpich-RSCP-reportingIndicator      BOOLEAN,
            pathloss-reportingIndicator        BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                      SEQUENCE {
            timeslotISCP-reportingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
            proposedTGSN-ReportingRequired    BOOLEAN,
            primaryCCPCH-RSCP-reportingIndicator    BOOLEAN,
            pathloss-reportingIndicator        BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}

```

```

CellSelectReselectInfoMC-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    q-OffsetS-N                Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
    hcs-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP
                                HCS-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP  OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-QualMin            Q-QualMin            OPTIONAL,
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        gsm                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    q-Offset1S-N               Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    q-Offset2S-N               Q-OffsetS-N                OPTIONAL,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
    hcs-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP
                                HCS-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP  OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-QualMin            Q-QualMin            OPTIONAL,
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        gsm                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    q-OffsetS-N                Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-QualMin            Q-QualMin            OPTIONAL,
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        gsm                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    q-Offset1S-N               Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    q-Offset2S-N               Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-QualMin            Q-QualMin            OPTIONAL,
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        },
        gsm                     SEQUENCE {
            q-RxlevMin           Q-RxlevMin           OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    q-OffsetS-N                Q-OffsetS-N                DEFAULT 0,
    maxAllowedUL-TX-Power      MaxAllowedUL-TX-Power      OPTIONAL,

```

```

hcs-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP
modeSpecificInfo
  fdd
    q-QualMin
    q-RxlevMin
  },
  tdd
    q-RxlevMin
  },
  gsm
    q-RxlevMin
  }
}

CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
  q-Offset1S-N
  q-Offset2S-N
  maxAllowedUL-TX-Power
  hcs-NeighbouringCellInformation-ECN0
  modeSpecificInfo
    fdd
      q-QualMin
      q-RxlevMin
    },
    tdd
      q-RxlevMin
    },
    gsm
      q-RxlevMin
    }
  }
}

CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  deltaQrxlevmin
  deltaQhcs
}

CellSelectReselectInfoPCHFACH-v5b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  q-Hyst-1-S-PCH
  q-Hyst-1-S-FACH
  q-Hyst-2-S-PCH
  q-Hyst-2-S-FACH
  t-Reselection-S-PCH
  t-Reselection-S-FACH
}

CellSelectReselectInfoTreseselectionScaling-v5c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- For speed detection, the same HCS parameters are utilised
  non-HCS-t-CR-Max
  speedDependentScalingFactor
  interFrequencyTreseselectionScalingFactor
  interRATtreseselectionScalingFactor
}

CellsForInterFreqMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  InterFreqCellID

CellsForInterRATMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  InterRATCellID

CellsForIntraFreqMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  IntraFreqCellID

CellsForIntraFreqMeasListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF
  IntraFreqCellIDOnSecULFreq

CellSynchronisationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo
    fdd
      countC-SFN-Frame-difference
      tm
    },
    tdd
      countC-SFN-Frame-difference
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

CellToReport ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    bsicReported
  }

CellToReportList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellToReport

CNAVclockModel ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    cnavToc          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavTop          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavURA0        BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    cnavURA1        BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavURA2        BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavAf2          BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    cnavAf1          BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
    cnavAf0          BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    cnavTgd          BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    cnavISCl1cp      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl1cd      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl1ca      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl2c       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl5i5      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl5q5      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))          OPTIONAL
  }

CodePhaseSearchWindow ::=
  ENUMERATED {
    w1023, w1, w2, w3, w4, w6, w8,
    w12, w16, w24, w32, w48, w64,
    w96, w128, w192 }

CountC-SFN-Frame-difference ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Actual value countC-SFN-High = IE value * 256
  countC-SFN-High  INTEGER(0..15),
  off              INTEGER(0..255)
}

-- SPARE: CPICH-Ec-No, Max = 49
-- Values above Max are spare
CPICH-Ec-N0 ::=
  INTEGER (0..63)

-- SPARE: CPICH- RSCP, Max = 91
-- Values above Max are spare
CPICH-RSCP ::=
  INTEGER (0..127)

CSGCellInfo ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
      fdd SEQUENCE {
        startPSC          PrimaryCPICH-Info,
        numberOfPSCs      INTEGER (1..512)
      },
      tdd NULL
    }
  }

CSGCellInfoList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasCSGRange)) OF
    CSGCellInfo

CSGInterFreqCellInfo ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo      FrequencyInfo,
    cSGInterFreqCellInfoListperFreq CSGCellInfoList
  }

CSGInterFreqCellInfoList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    CSGInterFreqCellInfo

CSGIntraFreqCellInfoList ::=
  CSGCellInfoList

CSGProximityDetection ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    uTRACSGProximityDetec  ENUMERATED { enable }  OPTIONAL,
    e-UTRACSGProximityDetec  ENUMERATED { enable }  OPTIONAL
  }

CSGProximityIndication ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    cSGproximityInd        ENUMERATED {entering, leaving },
  }

```

```

radioAccessTechnology          CHOICE {
  uTRA                          SEQUENCE {
    CSGFrequencyInfoUTRA      FrequencyInfo
  },
  e-UTRA                        SEQUENCE {
    CSGFrequencyInfoEUTRA    EARFCN
  }
}

CSGProximityIndication-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  CSGFrequencyInfoEUTRA      EARFCNExtension          OPTIONAL
}

DataBitAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganss-signal-id            GANSS-Signal-Id,
  data-bits                  BIT STRING (SIZE (1..1024))
}

DataBitAssistanceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
  DataBitAssistanceSat

DataBitAssistanceSat ::= SEQUENCE {
  satID                      INTEGER(0..63),
  dataBitAssistanceSgnList   DataBitAssistanceSgnList
}

DataBitAssistanceSgnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF
  DataBitAssistance

DeltaPRC ::= INTEGER (-127..127)

--Actual value DeltaQrxlevmin = IE value * 2
DeltaQrxlevmin ::= INTEGER (-2..-1)

DeltaRSCP ::= INTEGER (-5..-1)

DeltaRSCPPerCell ::= SEQUENCE {
  deltaRSCP                  DeltaRSCP          OPTIONAL
}

-- Actual value DeltaRRC = IE value * 0.032
DeltaRRC ::= INTEGER (-7..7)

DeltaUT1 ::= SEQUENCE {
  b1                          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  b2                          BIT STRING (SIZE (10))
}

DGANSSInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssSignalId              GANSS-Signal-Id          OPTIONAL,
  ganssStatusHealth          GANSS-Status-Health,
  dgansssignalInformationList DGANSSSignalInformationList OPTIONAL
}

DGANSSInfo-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssSignalId              GANSS-Signal-Id          OPTIONAL,
  ganssStatusHealth          GANSS-Status-Health,
  dgansssignalInformationList DGANSSSignalInformationList-r9 OPTIONAL
}

DGANSSInfo-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  dgansssignalInformationList DGANSSSignalInformationList-v920ext OPTIONAL
}

DGANSSInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF
  DGANSSInfo

DGANSSInfoList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF
  DGANSSInfo-r9

DGANSSInfoList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF
  DGANSSInfo-v920ext

DGANSSSignalInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  satId                      INTEGER (0..63),
  iode-dganss                BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
  udre                       UDRE,

```

```

    ganss-prc                INTEGER (-2047..2047),      -- scale factor 0.32
    ganss-rrc                INTEGER (-127..127)       -- scale factor 0.032
}

DGANSSSignalInformation-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    satId                    INTEGER (0..63),
    iode-dganss              BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    udre                     UDRE,
    ganss-prc                INTEGER (-2047..2047),    -- scale factor 0.32
    ganss-rrc                INTEGER (-127..127),    -- scale factor 0.032
    udreGrowthRate           UDREGrowthRate           OPTIONAL,
    udreValidityTime         UDREValidityTime         OPTIONAL
}

DGANSSSignalInformation-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    udreGrowthRate           UDREGrowthRate           OPTIONAL,
    udreValidityTime         UDREValidityTime         OPTIONAL
}

DGANSSSignalInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    DGANSSSignalInformation

DGANSSSignalInformationList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    DGANSSSignalInformation-r9

DGANSSSignalInformationList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    DGANSSSignalInformation-v920ext

DGANSS-Sig-Id-Req ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    satID                    SatID,
    iode                     IOE,
    udre                     UDRE,
    prc                      PRC,
    rrc                      RRC,
    -- dummy1 and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification and should be ignored.
    dummy1                   DeltaPRC,
    dummy2                   DeltaRRC,
    -- dummy3 and dummy4 are not used in this version of the specification. They should not
    -- be sent and if received they should be ignored.
    dummy3                   DeltaPRC                 OPTIONAL,
    dummy4                   DeltaRRC                 OPTIONAL
}

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    satID                    SatID,
    iode                     IOE,
    udre                     UDRE,
    prc                      PRC,
    rrc                      RRC,
    udreGrowthRate           UDREGrowthRate           OPTIONAL,
    udreValidityTime         UDREValidityTime         OPTIONAL
}

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    udreGrowthRate           UDREGrowthRate           OPTIONAL,
    udreValidityTime         UDREValidityTime         OPTIONAL
}

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
    DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
    DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo-r9

DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
    DGPS-CorrectionSatInfo-v920ext

DiffCorrectionStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    udre-1-0, udre-0-75, udre-0-5, udre-0-3,
    udre-0-2, udre-0-1, noData, invalidData }

DL-TransportChannelBLER ::= INTEGER (0..63)

DopplerUncertainty ::= ENUMERATED {
    hz12-5, hz25, hz50, hz100, hz200,

```

```

        spare3, spare2, spare1 }

EllipsoidPoint ::=          SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign      ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)
}

EllipsoidPointAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign      ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    altitudeDirection ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude          INTEGER (0..32767)
}

EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign      ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    altitudeDirection ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude          INTEGER (0..32767),
    uncertaintySemiMajor INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemiMinor INTEGER (0..127),
    -- Actual value orientationMajorAxis = IE value * 2
    orientationMajorAxis INTEGER (0..89),
    uncertaintyAltitude INTEGER (0..127),
    confidence         INTEGER (0..100)
}

EllipsoidPointUncertCircle ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign      ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    uncertaintyCode   INTEGER (0..127)
}

EllipsoidPointUncertEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign      ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    uncertaintySemiMajor INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemiMinor INTEGER (0..127),
    -- Actual value orientationMajorAxis = IE value * 2
    orientationMajorAxis INTEGER (0..89),
    confidence         INTEGER (0..100)
}

EnvironmentCharacterisation ::= ENUMERATED {
    possibleHeavyMultipathNLOS,
    lightMultipathLOS,
    notDefined,
    spare }

Eutra-EventResult ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn            EARFCN,
    reportedCells     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRACellPerFreq)) OF
        EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity
}

EUTRA-EventResult-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn            EARFCNExtension OPTIONAL
}

Eutra-EventResultList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    Eutra-EventResult

EUTRA-EventResultList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-EventResult-vb50ext

EUTRA-EventResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventID           EventIDInterRAT,
    eutra-EventResultsList Eutra-EventResultList
}

```

```

}

EUTRA-EventResults-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-EventResultsList      EUTRA-EventResultList-vb50ext
}

EUTRA-EventResultsForCELLFACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutraFrequencyIndicator     BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNumEUTRAFreqs-FACH))
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                      EARFCN,
    measurementBandwidth       EUTRA-MeasurementBandwidth           OPTIONAL,
    priority                    INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    qRxLevMinEUTRA             INTEGER (-70..-22),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXhigh                INTEGER (0..31),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXlow                 INTEGER (0..31),
    eutra-blackListedCellList  EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList   OPTIONAL,
    eutraDetection              BOOLEAN
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    qqualMinEUTRA              INTEGER (-34..-3)           OPTIONAL,
    threshXhigh2               INTEGER (0..31)           OPTIONAL,
    threshXlow2                INTEGER (0..31)           OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    qqualMinEUTRA-WB           INTEGER (-34..-3)           OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtension-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                     EARFCNExtension,
    measurementBandwidth       EUTRA-MeasurementBandwidth           OPTIONAL,
    priority                    INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    qRxLevMinEUTRA             INTEGER (-70..-22),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXhigh                INTEGER (0..31),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXlow                 INTEGER (0..31),
    qqualMinEUTRA              INTEGER (-34..-3)           OPTIONAL,
    threshXhigh2               INTEGER (0..31)           OPTIONAL,
    threshXlow2                INTEGER (0..31)           OPTIONAL,
    eutra-blackListedCellList  EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList   OPTIONAL,
    eutraDetection              BOOLEAN
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtension-vb80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    qqualMinEUTRA-WB           INTEGER (-34..-3)           OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtension-vb50ext

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList-vb80ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtension-vb80ext

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo-v920ext

EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfo-vb50ext

EUTRA-FrequencyList ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutraFrequencyRemoval      EUTRA-FrequencyRemoval,
    eutraNewFrequencies        EUTRA-FrequencyInfoList           OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutraFrequencyRemoval      EUTRA-FrequencyRemoval,
    eutraNewFrequencies        EUTRA-FrequencyInfoList           OPTIONAL,

```

```

    eutraSIACquisition                EUTRA-SIACquisition                OPTIONAL
  }

EUTRA-FrequencyList-r11 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    eutraFrequencyRemoval             EUTRA-FrequencyRemoval-r11,
    eutraNewFrequencies               EUTRA-FrequencyInfoList-r11    OPTIONAL,
    eutraSIACquisition               EUTRA-SIACquisition-r11       OPTIONAL
  }

EUTRA-SIACquisition ::=             SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                             EARFCN,
    physicalCellIdentity              EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity
  }

EUTRA-SIACquisition-r11 ::=         SEQUENCE {
-- If the IE earfcn is set to a value of 65535, then the EARFCN
-- value for that instance shall be read from the IE earfcnExt.
    earfcn                             EARFCN,
    earfcnExt                         EARFCNExtension                OPTIONAL,
    physicalCellIdentity              EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity
  }

EUTRA-MeasuredCells ::=             SEQUENCE {
    physicalCellIdentity              EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity,
    rSRP                              INTEGER (0..97)                OPTIONAL,
    rSRQ                              INTEGER (0..33)                OPTIONAL
  }

Eutra-MeasuredResult ::=            SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                             EARFCN,
    measuredEUTRACells               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRACellPerFreq)) OF
                                      EUTRA-MeasuredCells
  }

EUTRA-MeasuredResult-vb50ext ::=    SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                             EARFCNExtension                OPTIONAL
  }

Eutra-MeasuredResultList ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    Eutra-MeasuredResult

EUTRA-MeasuredResultList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-MeasuredResult-vb50ext

EUTRA-MeasuredResults ::=           SEQUENCE {
    eutraMeasuredResultList          Eutra-MeasuredResultList
  }

EUTRA-MeasuredResults-vb50ext ::=   SEQUENCE {
    eutraMeasuredResultList          EUTRA-MeasuredResultList-vb50ext
  }

EUTRA-MeasuredCells-v920ext ::=     SEQUENCE {
    eutraSIACquisitionResults        EUTRA-SIACquisitionResults
  }

Eutra-MeasuredResult-v920ext ::=    SEQUENCE {
    measuredEUTRACells-v920ext       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRACellPerFreq)) OF
                                      EUTRA-MeasuredCells-v920ext
  }

Eutra-MeasuredResultList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    Eutra-MeasuredResult-v920ext

EUTRA-MeasuredResults-v920ext ::=   SEQUENCE {
    eutraMeasuredResultList-v920ext  Eutra-MeasuredResultList-v920ext
  }

EUTRA-SIACquisitionResults ::=      SEQUENCE {
    cgiInfo                           SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity                PLMN-Identity,
        cellIdentity                 BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
        trackingAreaCode              BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
    },
    csgIdentity                       CSG-Identity                OPTIONAL,
    csgMemberIndication               ENUMERATED { member }        OPTIONAL
  }

```

```

EUTRA-FrequencyRemoval ::= CHOICE {
    removeAllFrequencies      NULL,
    removeSomeFrequencies    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
                              EARFCN,
    removeNoFrequencies      NULL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyRemoval-r11 ::= CHOICE {
    removeAllFrequencies      NULL,
    removeSomeFrequencies    FrequenciesToRemove,
    removeNoFrequencies      NULL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyInfo

EUTRA-FrequencyInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EUTRA-FrequencyInfo-r11

EUTRA-FrequencyInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                    EARFCN,
    measurementBandwidth     EUTRA-MeasurementBandwidth      OPTIONAL,
    eutra-blackListedCellList EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- If the IE earfcn is set to a value of 65535, then the EARFCN
-- value for that instance shall be read from the IE earfcnExt.
    earfcn                    EARFCN,
    earfcnExt                 EARFCNExtension                OPTIONAL,
    measurementBandwidth     EUTRA-MeasurementBandwidth      OPTIONAL,
    eutra-blackListedCellList EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList OPTIONAL,
    widebandRSRQMeasurements ENUMERATED {true}              OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-FrequencyRACHReportingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-FrequencyListIndicator BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNumEUTRAFreqs)),
    eutra-FrequencyRepQuantityRACH ENUMERATED { rsrp, rsrq },
    eutra-FrequencyRACHReportingThreshold INTEGER (0..97),
    rachReportingPriority        ENUMERATED { intraEUTRAInter, interIntraEUTRA,
                                             interEUTRAIntra, eUTRAIntraInter,
                                             eUTRAInterIntra, spare3,
                                             spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-MeasurementBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED { mbw6, mbw15, mbw25, mbw50, mbw75, mbw100 }

EUTRA-MeasurementForCELLFACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutraFrequenciesForMeasurement SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs-FACH)) OF
                                      EARFCNRange,
    reportCriteria                 ENUMERATED { event-triggeredreporting,
                                             periodicalReporting },
    measurementQuantity            ENUMERATED { rsrp, rsrq },
    reportingThreshold             INTEGER (0..97)
}

FrequenciesToRemove ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    EARFCNRange

Event1a ::= SEQUENCE {
    triggeringCondition          TriggeringCondition2,
    reportingRange              ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList     ForbiddenAffectCellList      OPTIONAL,
    w                           W,
    reportDeactivationThreshold ReportDeactivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount             ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval           ReportingInterval
}

Event1a-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    triggeringCondition          TriggeringCondition2,
    reportingRange              ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList     ForbiddenAffectCellList-r4      OPTIONAL,
    w                           W,
    reportDeactivationThreshold ReportDeactivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount             ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval           ReportingInterval
}

```

```

}

Event1a-OnSecULFreq-r9 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition2,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellListOnSecULFreq  ForbiddenAffectCellListOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
    w
    reportDeactivationThreshold  ReportDeactivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount          ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval        ReportingInterval
}

Event1a-LCR-r4 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition2,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList  ForbiddenAffectCellList-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    w
    reportDeactivationThreshold  ReportDeactivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount          ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval        ReportingInterval
}

Event1b ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition1,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList  ForbiddenAffectCellList  OPTIONAL,
    w
}

Event1b-r4 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition1,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList  ForbiddenAffectCellList-r4  OPTIONAL,
    w
}

Event1b-r7 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition1,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList  ForbiddenAffectCellList-r4  OPTIONAL,
    w
    periodicReportingInfo-1b  PeriodicReportingInfo-1b  OPTIONAL
}

Event1b-OnSecULFreq-r9 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition1,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellListOnSecULFreq  ForbiddenAffectCellListOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
    w
    periodicReportingInfo-1b  PeriodicReportingInfo-1b  OPTIONAL
}

Event1b-LCR-r4 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition1,
    reportingRange          ReportingRange,
    forbiddenAffectCellList  ForbiddenAffectCellList-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    w
}

Event1c ::=
    replacementActivationThreshold  ReplacementActivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount          ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval        ReportingInterval
}

Event1d ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition2  OPTIONAL,
    useCIO                  BOOLEAN  OPTIONAL
}

Event1e ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition2,
    thresholdUsedFrequency  ThresholdUsedFrequency
}

Event1e-r6 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggeringCondition2,
    thresholdUsedFrequency  ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6
}

```

```

}

Event1f ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggersCondition1,
    thresholdUsedFrequency  ThresholdUsedFrequency
}

Event1f-r6 ::=
    triggeringCondition      TriggersCondition1,
    thresholdUsedFrequency  ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6
}

Event1j-r6 ::=
    replacementActivationThreshold  ReplacementActivationThreshold,
    reportingAmount                 ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval               ReportingInterval
}

Event2a ::=
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification and should be ignored
    dummy                          Threshold,
    usedFreqW                       W,
    hysteresis                      HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus             OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreqParameterList       OPTIONAL
}

Event2a-r6 ::=
    usedFreqW                       W,
    hysteresis                      HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus             OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreqWList-r6           OPTIONAL
}

Event2a-r10 ::=
    usedFreqW                       W,
    hysteresis                      HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreq2aParameterList-r10  OPTIONAL
}

Event2a-r11 ::=
    usedFreqW                       W,
    hysteresis                      HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreq2aParameterList-r11  OPTIONAL
}

Event2b ::=
    usedFreqThreshold              Threshold,
    usedFreqW                      W,
    hysteresis                     HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus             OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreqParameterList       OPTIONAL
}

Event2b-r6 ::=
    usedFreqThreshold              Threshold-r6,
    usedFreqW                      W,
    hysteresis                     HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus             OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreqParameterList-r6    OPTIONAL
}

Event2b-r10 ::=
    usedFreqThreshold              Threshold-r6,
    usedFreqW                      W,
    hysteresis                     HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                   TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus             ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList       NonUsedFreqParameterList-r10    OPTIONAL
}

```

```

Event2b-r11 ::=
    usedFreqThreshold
    usedFreqW
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    Threshold-r6,
    W,
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus-r10
    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r11
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2c ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
    NonUsedFreqParameterList
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2c-r6 ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r6
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2c-r10 ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus-r10
    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r10
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2c-r11 ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus-r10
    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r11
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2d ::=
    usedFreqThreshold
    usedFreqW
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
}
SEQUENCE {
    Threshold,
    W,
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
OPTIONAL
}

Event2d-r6 ::=
    usedFreqThreshold
    usedFreqW
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
}
SEQUENCE {
    Threshold-r6,
    W,
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
OPTIONAL
}

Event2d-r10 ::=
    usedFreqThreshold
    usedFreqW
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
}
SEQUENCE {
    Threshold-r6,
    W,
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus-r10
OPTIONAL
}

Event2e ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
    NonUsedFreqParameterList
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2e-r6 ::=
    hysteresis
    timeToTrigger
    reportingCellStatus
    nonUsedFreqParameterList
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,
    TimeToTrigger,
    ReportingCellStatus
    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r6
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL
}

Event2e-r10 ::=
    hysteresis
}
SEQUENCE {
    HysteresisInterFreq,

```

```

    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r10  OPTIONAL
  }

Event2e-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    hysteresis                    HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL,
    nonUsedFreqParameterList    NonUsedFreqParameterList-r11  OPTIONAL
  }

Event2f ::= SEQUENCE {
    usedFreqThreshold            Threshold,
    usedFreqW                    W,
    hysteresis                    HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

Event2f-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    usedFreqThreshold            Threshold-r6,
    usedFreqW                    W,
    hysteresis                    HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

Event2f-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    usedFreqThreshold            Threshold-r6,
    usedFreqW                    W,
    hysteresis                    HysteresisInterFreq,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus-r10        OPTIONAL
  }

Event3a ::= SEQUENCE {
    thresholdOwnSystem            Threshold,
    w                              W,
    thresholdOtherSystem          Threshold,
    hysteresis                    Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

Event3b ::= SEQUENCE {
    thresholdOtherSystem          Threshold,
    hysteresis                    Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

Event3c ::= SEQUENCE {
    thresholdOtherSystem          Threshold,
    hysteresis                    Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

Event3d ::= SEQUENCE {
    hysteresis                    Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger                TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus          ReportingCellStatus            OPTIONAL
  }

EventIDInterFreq ::= ENUMERATED {
    e2a, e2b, e2c, e2d, e2e, e2f, spare2, spare1 }

EventIDInterRAT ::= ENUMERATED {
    e3a, e3b, e3c, e3d }

EventIDIntraFreq ::= ENUMERATED {
    e1a, e1b, e1c, e1d, e1e,
    e1f, e1g, e1h, e1i, e1j,
    spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2,
    spare1 }

```

```

EventResults ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqEventResults      IntraFreqEventResults,
    interFreqEventResults      InterFreqEventResults,
    interRATEventResults       InterRATEventResults,
    trafficVolumeEventResults  TrafficVolumeEventResults,
    qualityEventResults         QualityEventResults,
    ue-InternalEventResults     UE-InternalEventResults,
    ue-positioning-MeasurementEventResults UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults,
    spare                        NULL
}

EventResults-v770ext ::= CHOICE {
    ue-positioning-MeasurementEventResults UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v770ext
}

EventResults-v860ext ::= CHOICE {
    ue-positioning-MeasurementEventResults UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v860ext
}

EventResults-va40ext ::= CHOICE {
    interFreqEventResults      InterFreqEventResults-va40ext
}

EventResultsOnSecUlFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqEventResults      IntraFreqEventResultsOnSecUlFreq
}

ExtraDoppler ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Doppler 1st order term, -0.2..+0.1 m/s2
    -- ( = -42..+21 with 1/210 m/s2 resolution)
    dopplerFirstOrder          INTEGER (-42.. 21),
    dopplerUncertainty          ENUMERATED { dopU40, dopU20, dopU10, dopU5, dopU2-5,
                                            spare3, spare2, spare1 }
}

ExtraDopplerInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual value doppler1stOrder = IE value * 0.023
    doppler1stOrder            INTEGER (-42..21),
    dopplerUncertainty          DopplerUncertainty
}

FACH-MeasurementOccasionInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-meas-occasion-coeff    INTEGER (1..12) OPTIONAL,
    inter-freq-FDD-meas-ind     BOOLEAN,
    -- inter-freq-TDD-meas-ind is for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD. For 1.28Mcps TDD, the IE in
    -- FACH-MeasurementOccasionInfo-LCR-r4-ext is used.
    inter-freq-TDD-meas-ind     BOOLEAN,
    inter-RAT-meas-ind          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxOtherRAT)) OF
                                RAT-Type OPTIONAL
}

FACH-MeasurementOccasionInfo-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    inter-freq-TDD128-meas-ind  BOOLEAN
}

FilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED {
    fc0, fc1, fc2, fc3, fc4, fc5,
    fc6, fc7, fc8, fc9, fc11, fc13,
    fc15, fc17, fc19, spare1 }

-- Actual value FineSFN-SFN = IE value * 0.0625
FineSFN-SFN ::= INTEGER (0..15)

ForbiddenAffectCell ::= CHOICE {
    fdd      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    tdd      PrimaryCCPCH-Info
}

ForbiddenAffectCell-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    fdd      PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    tdd      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-r4
}

ForbiddenAffectCell-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd      PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4
}

ForbiddenAffectCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF

```

```

ForbiddenAffectCell
ForbiddenAffectCellList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    ForbiddenAffectCell-r4
ForbiddenAffectCellList-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    ForbiddenAffectCell-LCR-r4
ForbiddenAffectCellListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF
    ForbiddenAffectCellOnSecULFreq
ForbiddenAffectCellOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH PrimaryCPICH-Info
}
FreqQualityEstimateQuantity-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-EC-N0,
    cpich-RSCP }
FreqQualityEstimateQuantity-TDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP }
GanssDataBits ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssTod INTEGER (0..86399),
    dataBitAssistance ReqDataBitAssistance
}
GANSSDecipheringKeys ::= SEQUENCE {
    currentDecipheringKey BIT STRING (SIZE (56)),
    nextDecipheringKey BIT STRING (SIZE (56))
}
GANSSGenericData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssId INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
    ganssTimeModelsList GANSSTimeModelsList OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningDGANSSCorrections UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSNavigationModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSRealTimeIntegrity UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSDataBitAssistance UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSReferenceMeasurementInfo UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAlmanac UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSUTCModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel OPTIONAL
}
GANSSGenericData-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    uePositioningGANSSsbasID UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddNavigationModels UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAlmanac UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-v860ext OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddUTCModels UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAuxiliaryInfo UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo OPTIONAL
}
GANSSGenericData-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssId INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSsbasID UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID OPTIONAL,
    ganssTimeModelsList GANSSTimeModelsList OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningDGANSSCorrections UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSNavigationModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddNavigationModels UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSRealTimeIntegrity UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSDataBitAssistance UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSReferenceMeasurementInfo UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAlmanac UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-r8 OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSUTCModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddUTCModels UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAuxiliaryInfo UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo OPTIONAL
}
GANSSGenericData-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssId INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSsbasID UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID OPTIONAL,
    ganssTimeModelsList GANSSTimeModelsList OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningDGANSSCorrections UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-r9 OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSNavigationModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel OPTIONAL
}

```

```

uePositioningGANSSAddNavigationModels
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels          OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSRealTimeIntegrity    UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity            OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSDataBitAssistance    UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance          OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSReferenceMeasurementInfo
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo    OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSAlmanac              UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-r8                   OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSUTCModel             UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel                     OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSAddUTCModels         UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels                 OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGANSSAuxiliaryInfo        UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo                 OPTIONAL,
}

GANSSGenericData-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    uePositioningDGANSSCorrections      UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-v920ext          OPTIONAL,
}

GANSSGenericData-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssTimeModelsList                 GANSSTimeModelsList-va40ext                      OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSReferenceMeasurementInfo
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo-va40ext
    OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAlmanac           UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-va40ext             OPTIONAL,
}

GANSSGenericData-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssId                              INTEGER (0..7)                                    OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSsbasID             UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID                     OPTIONAL,
    ganssTimeModelsList                  GANSSTimeModelsList-r10                          OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningDGANSSCorrections       UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-r9              OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSNavigationModel    UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel             OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddNavigationModels
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels        OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSRealTimeIntegrity UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity            OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSDataBitAssistance UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance          OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSReferenceMeasurementInfo
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo-r10
    OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAlmanac           UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-r10                 OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSUTCModel          UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel                     OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAddUTCModels      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels                 OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGANSSAuxiliaryInfo     UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo                 OPTIONAL,
}

GANSSGenericDataList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData

GANSSGenericDataList-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-v860ext

GANSSGenericDataList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-r8

GANSSGenericDataList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-r9

GANSSGenericDataList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-v920ext

GANSSGenericDataList-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-va40ext

GANSSGenericDataList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GANSSGenericData-r10

GANSSGenericMeasurementInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF SEQUENCE {
    ganssId                              INTEGER (0..7)                                    OPTIONAL,
    ganssMeasurementSignalList           GANSSMeasurementSignalList
}

GANSSGenericMeasurementInfo-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF SEQUENCE {
    ganssMeasurementSignalList           GANSSMeasurementSignalList-v860ext
}

GANSSMeasurementParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
    satId                                INTEGER (0..63),
    cSurNzero                            INTEGER (0..63),
    multipathIndicator                   ENUMERATED { nm, low, medium, high },
    carrierQualityIndication             BIT STRING (SIZE (2))                            OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    ganssCodePhase                INTEGER (0..2097151),
    ganssIntegerCodePhase         INTEGER (0..63)                OPTIONAL,
    codePhaseRmsError             INTEGER (0..63),
    doppler                       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    adr                           INTEGER (0..33554431)          OPTIONAL
}

GANSSMeasurementParameters-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
    ganssIntegerCodePhaseExt      INTEGER (64..127)                OPTIONAL
}

GANSSMeasurementSignalList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF SEQUENCE {
    ganssSignalId                GANSS-Signal-Id                OPTIONAL,
    ganssCodePhaseAmbiguity       INTEGER (0..31)                OPTIONAL,
    ganssMeasurementParameters    GANSSMeasurementParameters
}

GANSSMeasurementSignalList-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF SEQUENCE {
    ganssCodePhaseAmbiguityExt    INTEGER (32..127)                OPTIONAL,
    ganssMeasurementParameters    GANSSMeasurementParameters-v860ext
}

GanssNavigationModelAdditionalData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssWeek                    INTEGER (0..4095),
    ganssToe                     INTEGER (0..167),
    t-toeLimit                   INTEGER (0..10),
    satellitesListRelatedDataList SatellitesListRelatedDataList OPTIONAL
}

GANSSReferenceTimeOnly ::= SEQUENCE {
    gANSS-tod                    INTEGER (0..3599999),
    gANSS-timeId                 INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-tod-uncertainty        INTEGER (0..127)                OPTIONAL
}

GanssReqGenericData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssId                      INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
    ganssRealTimeIntegrity        BOOLEAN,
    ganssDifferentialCorrection    DGANSS-Sig-Id-Req            OPTIONAL,
    ganssAlmanac                 BOOLEAN,
    ganssNavigationModel          BOOLEAN,
    ganssTimeModelGNSS-GNSS       BIT STRING (SIZE (8))          OPTIONAL,
    ganssReferenceMeasurementInfo BOOLEAN,
    ganssDataBits                 GanssDataBits                OPTIONAL,
    ganssUTCModel                 BOOLEAN,
    ganssNavigationModelAdditionalData GanssNavigationModelAdditionalData OPTIONAL
}

GanssReqGenericData-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasId                      UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID    OPTIONAL,
    ganssAddNavigationModel      ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL,
    ganssAddUTCModel             ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL,
    ganssAuxInfo                 ENUMERATED { true }            OPTIONAL,
    ganssAddADchoices            SEQUENCE {
        orbitModelID            INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
        clockModelID            INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
        utcModelID              INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
        almanacModelID          INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL
    }
}

GanssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GanssReqGenericData

GanssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    GanssReqGenericData-v860ext

GANSSSatelliteInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssSatId                  INTEGER (0..63),
    dopplerZeroOrder            INTEGER (-2048..2047),          -- scale factor 0.5m/s
    extraDoppler                ExtraDoppler                  OPTIONAL,
    codePhase                   INTEGER (0..1023),
    integerCodePhase            INTEGER (0..127),
    codePhaseSearchWindow       BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    azimuthAndElevation         AzimuthAndElevation           OPTIONAL
}

GANSSSatelliteInformation-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    azimuthAndElevation                AzimuthAndElevation-va40ext        OPTIONAL
}

GANSSSatelliteInformation-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssSatId                INTEGER (0..63),
    dopplerZeroOrder          INTEGER (-2048..2047),                -- scale factor 0.5m/s
    extraDoppler              OPTIONAL,
    codePhase                 INTEGER (0..1023),
    integerCodePhase          INTEGER (0..127),
    codePhaseSearchWindow    BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    azimuthAndElevation      AzimuthAndElevation-r10            OPTIONAL
}

GANSSSatelliteInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    GANSSSatelliteInformation

GANSSSatelliteInformationList-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    GANSSSatelliteInformation-va40ext

GANSSSatelliteInformationList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    GANSSSatelliteInformation-r10

GANSSTimeModelsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel

GANSSTimeModelsList-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel-va40ext

GANSSTimeModelsList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel-r10

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloAlmNA                BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    gloAlmNA                BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    gloAlmHA                BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    gloAlmLambdaA          BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    gloAlmTlambdA          BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    gloAlmDeltaIA          BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
    gloAlmDeltaTA          BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    gloAlmDeltaTdotA       BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
    gloAlmEpsilonA         BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
    gloAlmOmegaA           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gloAlmTauA             BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    gloAlmCA               BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    gloAlmMA               BIT STRING (SIZE (2))                OPTIONAL
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-Kp ::= SEQUENCE {
    svId                    INTEGER(0..63),
    ganss-alm-e             BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-delta-I-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-omegadot-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-svhealth-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    ganss-delta-a-sqrt-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    ganss-omegazer-zero-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-m-zero-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-omega-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-af-zero-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    ganss-af-one-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (11))
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                    INTEGER(0..63),
    midiAlmE               BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    midiAlmDeltaI          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    midiAlmOmegaDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    midiAlmSqrtA           BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    midiAlmOmega0          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    midiAlmOmega           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    midiAlmMo              BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    midiAlmaf0             BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    midiAlmaf1             BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    midiAlmL1Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    midiAlmL2Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    midiAlmL5Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1))
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

svID                INTEGER(0..63),
navAlmE             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmDeltaI       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmOMEGADOT     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmSVHealth     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
navAlmSqrtA        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmOMEGAo       BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmOmega        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmMo           BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmaf0          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
navAlmaf1          BIT STRING (SIZE (11))
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpl ::= SEQUENCE {
svID                INTEGER(0..63),
redAlmDeltaA       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
redAlmOmega0       BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
redAlmPhi0         BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
redAlmL1Health     BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
redAlmL2Health     BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
redAlmL5Health     BIT STRING (SIZE (1))
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAscepl ::= SEQUENCE {
sbasAlmDataID     BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
svID              INTEGER (0..63),
sbasAlmHealth     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
sbasAlmXg         BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
sbasAlmYg         BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
sbasAlmZg         BIT STRING (SIZE (9)),
sbasAlmXgdot      BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
sbasAlmYgDot      BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
sbasAlmZgDot      BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
sbasAlmTo         BIT STRING (SIZE (11))
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpl

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-KplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-Kpl

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDkplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDkpl

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpl

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpl

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAsceplList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAscepl

Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNav ::= SEQUENCE {
satId              INTEGER (0..63),
svHealth          BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
iod               BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
ganssClockModel   UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddClockModels,
ganssOrbitModel   UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddOrbitModels
}

Ganss-Sat-Info-Nav ::= SEQUENCE {
satId              INTEGER (0..63),
svHealth          BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
iod               BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
ganssClockModel   UE-Positioning-GANSS-ClockModel,
ganssOrbitModel   UE-Positioning-GANSS-OrbitModel
}

Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNav

Ganss-Sat-Info-NavList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
Ganss-Sat-Info-Nav

GANSS-Signal-Id ::= INTEGER (0..7)

```

```

GANSS-Status-Health ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        udre-scale-1dot0,
        udre-scale-0dot75,
        udre-scale-0dot5,
        udre-scale-0dot3,
        udre-scale-0dot2,
        udre-scale-0dot1,
        no-data,
        invalid-data }

GANSS-Storm-Flag ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        storm-flag-one
            BOOLEAN,
        storm-flag-two
            BOOLEAN,
        storm-flag-three
            BOOLEAN,
        storm-flag-four
            BOOLEAN,
        storm-flag-five
            BOOLEAN
    }

GLONASSclockModel ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        gloTau
            BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
        gloGamma
            BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
        gloDeltaTau
            BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
    }
    OPTIONAL

GPS-MeasurementParam ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        satelliteID
            INTEGER (0..63),
        c-N0
            INTEGER (0..63),
        doppler
            INTEGER (-32768..32768),
        wholeGPS-Chips
            INTEGER (0..1022),
        fractionalGPS-Chips
            INTEGER (0..1023),
        multipathIndicator
            MultipathIndicator,
        pseudorangeRMS-Error
            INTEGER (0..63)
    }

GPS-MeasurementParamList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
        GPS-MeasurementParam

GSM-CarrierRSSI ::=
    BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

GSM-CellGroup ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        startingARFCN
            BCCH-ARFCN,
        bandIndicator
            ENUMERATED { dcs1800, pcs1900 },
        followingARFCNs
            CHOICE {
                explicitListOfARFCNs
                    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..31)) OF BCCH-ARFCN,
                equallySpacedARFCNs
                    SEQUENCE {
                        arfcn-Spacing
                            INTEGER (1..8),
                        numberOfFollowingARFCNs
                            INTEGER (0..31)
                    },
                variableBitMapOfARFCNs
                    OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..16)),
                continuousRangeOfARFCNs
                    SEQUENCE {
                        endingARFCN
                            BCCH-ARFCN
                    }
            }
    }

GSM-MeasuredResults ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        gsm-CarrierRSSI
            GSM-CarrierRSSI
            OPTIONAL,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy
            INTEGER (46..173)
            OPTIONAL,
        bsicReported
            BSICReported,
        -- dummy2 is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy2
            ObservedTimeDifferenceToGSM
            OPTIONAL
    }

GSM-MeasuredResultsList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportedGSMCells)) OF
        GSM-MeasuredResults

GPS-TOW-1msec ::=
    INTEGER (0..604799999)

GPS-TOW-1sec ::=
    INTEGER (0..604799)

GPS-TOW-Assist ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        satID
            SatID,
        tlm-Message
            BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
        tlm-Reserved
            BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
        alert
            BOOLEAN,
    }

```

```

    antiSpoof                                BOOLEAN
}

GPS-TOW-AssistList ::=                      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
                                           GPS-TOW-Assist

GSM-CellID ::=                              SEQUENCE {
    gsm-CellID                               INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas-1)
}

GSM-PriorityInfo ::=                       SEQUENCE {
    gsmCellGroup                             GSM-CellGroup,
    priority                                 INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2 + 1
    qRxLevMinGSM                             INTEGER (-58..-13),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXhigh                              INTEGER (0..31),
    -- Actual value = IE value * 2
    threshXlow                              INTEGER (0..31)
}

GSM-PriorityInfoList ::=                   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumGSMCellGroup)) OF
                                           GSM-PriorityInfo

GSMCellGroupingList ::=                    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                                           GSM-CellID

HCS-CellReselectInformation-RSCP ::=       SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: The default value for penaltyTime is "notUsed"
    -- Temporary offset is nested inside PenaltyTime-RSCP
    penaltyTime                               PenaltyTime-RSCP
}

HCS-CellReselectInformation-ECNO ::=       SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: The default value for penaltyTime is "notUsed"
    -- Temporary offset is nested inside PenaltyTime-ECNO
    penaltyTime                               PenaltyTime-ECNO
}

HCS-NeighbouringCellInformation-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    hcs-PRIO                                 HCS-PRIO                                DEFAULT 0,
    q-HCS                                    Q-HCS                                    DEFAULT 0,
    hcs-CellReselectInformation              HCS-CellReselectInformation-RSCP
}

HCS-NeighbouringCellInformation-ECNO ::= SEQUENCE {
    hcs-PRIO                                 HCS-PRIO                                DEFAULT 0,
    q-HCS                                    Q-HCS                                    DEFAULT 0,
    hcs-CellReselectInformation              HCS-CellReselectInformation-ECNO
}

HCS-PRIO ::=                               INTEGER (0..7)

HCS-ServingCellInformation ::=              SEQUENCE {
    hcs-PRIO                                 HCS-PRIO                                DEFAULT 0,
    q-HCS                                    Q-HCS                                    DEFAULT 0,
    t-CR-Max                                T-CRMax                                  OPTIONAL
}

HorizontalVelocity ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    bearing                                  INTEGER (0..359),
    horizontalSpeed                          INTEGER (0..2047)
}

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity ::=          SEQUENCE {
    verticalSpeedDirection                   ENUMERATED { upward, downward },
    bearing                                  INTEGER (0..359),
    horizontalSpeed                          INTEGER (0..2047),
    verticalSpeed                            INTEGER (0..255)
}

HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty ::=       SEQUENCE {
    bearing                                  INTEGER (0..359),
    horizontalSpeed                          INTEGER (0..2047),
    horizontalSpeedUncertainty               INTEGER (0..255)
}

HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    verticalSpeedDirection      ENUMERATED { upward, downward },
    bearing                     INTEGER (0..359),
    horizontalSpeed             INTEGER (0..2047),
    verticalSpeed               INTEGER (0..255),
    horizontalUncertaintySpeed  INTEGER (0..255),
    verticalUncertaintySpeed    INTEGER (0..255)
}

-- Actual value Hysteresis = IE value * 0.5
Hysteresis ::=
    INTEGER (0..15)

-- Actual value HysteresisInterFreq = IE value * 0.5
HysteresisInterFreq ::=
    INTEGER (0..29)

IdleIntervalInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        k                     INTEGER (2..3)                OPTIONAL,
        offset                 INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqCell ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo,
        nonFreqRelatedEventResults CellMeasurementEventResults
    }

InterFreqCell-LCR-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo,
        nonFreqRelatedEventResults CellMeasurementEventResults-LCR-r4
    }

InterFreqCellID ::=
    INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas-1)

InterFreqCellInfoList ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
        newInterFreqCellList      NewInterFreqCellList          OPTIONAL,
        cellsForInterFreqMeasList CellsForInterFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqCellInfoList-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
        newInterFreqCellList      NewInterFreqCellList-r4        OPTIONAL,
        cellsForInterFreqMeasList CellsForInterFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqCellInfoList-r8 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
        newInterFreqCellList      NewInterFreqCellList-r8        OPTIONAL,
        cellsForInterFreqMeasList CellsForInterFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqCellInfoList-r9 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
        newInterFreqCellList      NewInterFreqCellList-r9        OPTIONAL,
        cellsForInterFreqMeasList CellsForInterFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL,
        csgInterFreqCellInfoList  CSGInterFreqCellInfoList    OPTIONAL,
        interFreqSIACquisition    InterFreqSIACquisition        OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqCellInfoList-r10 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
        newInterFreqCellList      NewInterFreqCellList-r10       OPTIONAL,
        cellsForInterFreqMeasList CellsForInterFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL,
        csgInterFreqCellInfoList  CSGInterFreqCellInfoList    OPTIONAL,
        interFreqSIACquisition    InterFreqSIACquisition        OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqSIACquisition ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        frequencyInfo          FrequencyInfo,
        modeSpecificInfo       CHOICE {
            fdd                 SEQUENCE {
                primaryScramblingCode PrimaryCPICH-Info
            },
            tdd                 NULL
        }
    }

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        removedInterFreqCellList RemovedInterFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,

```

```

    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP        OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECNO ::=      SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECNO        OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP ::=   SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP    OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECNO ::=   SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECNO    OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP-LCR ::=   SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECNO-LCR ::=   SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECNO-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECNO-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedInterFreqCellList            RemovedInterFreqCellList            OPTIONAL,
    newInterFreqCellList                NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECNO-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqCellList ::=                  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    InterFreqCell

InterFreqCellList-LCR-r4-ext ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    InterFreqCell-LCR-r4

InterFreqCellMeasuredResultsList ::=   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellMeasuredResults

InterFreqCellMeasuredResultsList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellMeasuredResults-v920ext

InterFreqEvent ::=                     CHOICE {
    event2a                             Event2a,
    event2b                             Event2b,
    event2c                             Event2c,
    event2d                             Event2d,
    event2e                             Event2e,
    event2f                             Event2f
}

InterFreqEvent-r6 ::=                  CHOICE {
    event2a                             Event2a-r6,
    event2b                             Event2b-r6,
    event2c                             Event2c-r6,
    event2d                             Event2d-r6,
    event2e                             Event2e-r6,
    event2f                             Event2f-r6
}

InterFreqEvent-r10 ::=                 CHOICE {
    event2a                             Event2a-r10,
    event2b                             Event2b-r10,
    event2c                             Event2c-r10,
    event2d                             Event2d-r10,
    event2e                             Event2e-r10,
    event2f                             Event2f-r10
}

InterFreqEvent-r11 ::=                 CHOICE {
    event2a                             Event2a-r11,
    event2b                             Event2b-r11,

```

```

    event2c                Event2c-r11,
    event2d                Event2d-r10,
    event2e                Event2e-r11,
    event2f                Event2f-r10
}

InterFreqEventList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
        InterFreqEvent

InterFreqEventList-r6 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
        InterFreqEvent-r6

InterFreqEventList-r10 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
        InterFreqEvent-r10

InterFreqEventList-r11 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
        InterFreqEvent-r11

--Following IE shall be used regardless of CPICH RSCP(FDD) or Primary CCPCH RSCP(TDD)
--The order of the list corresponds to the order of the cells in InterFrequencyMeasuredResultsList
--The IE is only used for measured results and not for additional measured results.
InterFrequencyMeasuredResultsList-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    DeltaRSCPPerCell

Inter-FreqEventCriteria-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    thresholdUsedFrequency-delta        DeltaRSCP,
    thresholdNonUsedFrequency-deltaList  ThresholdNonUsedFrequency-deltaList    OPTIONAL
}

--The order of the list corresponds to the order of the events in Inter-FreqEventList
Inter-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    Inter-FreqEventCriteria-v590ext

--The order of the list corresponds to the order of relevant events in Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList
--i.e. the first element of the list corresponds to the first occurrence of event 1e, 1f, 1h, 1i,
--the second element of the list corresponds to the second occurrence of event 1e, 1f, 1h, 1i
Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    DeltaRSCP

--Following IE shall be used regardless of CPICH RSCP(FDD) or Primary CCPCH RSCP(TDD)
--The order of the list corresponds to the order of the cells in IntraFrequencyMeasuredResultsList
--The IE is only used for measured results and not for additional measured results.
IntraFrequencyMeasuredResultsList-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    DeltaRSCPPerCell

InterFreqEventResults ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        eventID                EventIDInterFreq,
        interFreqCellList      InterFreqCellList                OPTIONAL
    }

InterFreqEventResults-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    detectedSetTrigger          ENUMERATED {true}                OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqEventResults-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventID                EventIDInterFreq,
    interFreqCellList      InterFreqCellList-LCR-r4-ext          OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasQuantity ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        reportingCriteria      CHOICE {
            intraFreqReportingCriteria    SEQUENCE {
                intraFreqMeasQuantity    IntraFreqMeasQuantity
            },
            interFreqReportingCriteria    SEQUENCE {
                filterCoefficient          FilterCoefficient        DEFAULT fc0,
                modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
                    fdd                    SEQUENCE {
                        freqQualityEstimateQuantity-FDD    FreqQualityEstimateQuantity-FDD
                    },
                    tdd                    SEQUENCE {
                        freqQualityEstimateQuantity-TDD    FreqQualityEstimateQuantity-TDD
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

InterFreqMeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo           FrequencyInfo           OPTIONAL,
    ultra-CarrierRSSI       UTRA-CarrierRSSI       OPTIONAL,
    interFreqCellMeasuredResultsList InterFreqCellMeasuredResultsList OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasuredResults-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellMeasuredResultsList InterFreqCellMeasuredResultsList-v920ext OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    InterFreqMeasuredResults

InterFreqMeasuredResultsList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    InterFreqMeasuredResults-v920ext

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECN0 OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP-LCR OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECN0-LCR OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoSI-List InterFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqRACHRepCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    InterFreqCellID

Dummy-InterFreqRACHReportingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            interFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            interFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList
        },
        interFreqRACHReportingThreshold Threshold,
        maxReportedCellsOnRACHinterFreq MaxReportedCellsOnRACHinterFreq
    }
}

InterFreqRACHReportingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            interFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            interFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList
        },
        interFreqRACHReportingThreshold Threshold,
        maxReportedCellsOnRACHinterFreq MaxReportedCellsOnRACHinterFreq
    }
}

```

```

InterFreqReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria
    interFreqReportingCriteria
    periodicalReportingCriteria
    noReporting
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r4,
    interFreqReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria,
    ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r6,
    interFreqReportingCriteria-r6,
    periodicalReportingCriteria,
    ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r7,
    interFreqReportingCriteria-r6,
    periodicalReportingCriteria,
    ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r9 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria
    interFreqReportingCriteria
    periodicalReportingCriteria
    noReporting
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r10 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria
    interFreqReportingCriteria
    periodicalReportingCriteria
    noReporting
}

InterFreqReportCriteria-r11 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r11,
    interFreqReportingCriteria-r11,
    periodicalReportingCriteria-r10,
    ReportingCellStatusOpt-r10
}

InterFreqReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqEventList OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqReportingCriteria-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqEventList-r6 OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqReportingCriteria-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqEventList-r10 OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqReportingCriteria-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqEventList-r11 OPTIONAL
}

InterFreqReportingQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    ultra-Carrier-RSSI
    frequencyQualityEstimate
    nonFreqRelatedQuantities
    CellReportingQuantities
}

InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-EcN0, cpich-RSCP }

-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    dummy,

```

```

        primaryCCPCH-RSCP }

InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    InterFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDD

InterFrequencyMeasurement ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r4,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r4
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r4,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r6
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r4,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r7
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r8,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    adjacentFrequencyIndex     INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r7
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r9,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    adjacentFrequencyIndex     INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
    interBandFrequencyIndex    INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r9
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r10,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,
    interFreqReportingQuantity  InterFreqReportingQuantity     OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    interFreqSetUpdate         UE-AutonomousUpdateMode         OPTIONAL,
    adjacentFrequencyIndex     INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
    interBandFrequencyIndex    INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
    freqIndexListForEnhancedMeas FreqIndexListForEnhancedMeas OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             InterFreqReportCriteria-r10
}

InterFrequencyMeasurement-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellInfoList      InterFreqCellInfoList-r10,
    interFreqMeasQuantity      InterFreqMeasQuantity           OPTIONAL,

```

```

interFreqReportingQuantity      InterFreqReportingQuantity      OPTIONAL,
measurementValidity            MeasurementValidity              OPTIONAL,
interFreqSetUpdate             UE-AutonomousUpdateMode        OPTIONAL,
adjacentFrequencyIndex         INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
interBandFrequencyIndex        INTEGER (0..31)                 OPTIONAL,
freqIndexListForEnhancedMeas   FreqIndexListForEnhancedMeas   OPTIONAL,
reportCriteria                  InterFreqReportCriteria-r11
}

InterRAT-TargetCellDescription ::= SEQUENCE {
  technologySpecificInfo        CHOICE {
    gsm                          SEQUENCE {
      bsic                       BSIC,
      frequency-band             Frequency-Band,
      bcch-ARFCN                 BCCH-ARFCN,
      ncMode                      NC-Mode                      OPTIONAL
    },
    is-2000                      NULL,
    spare2                        NULL,
    spare1                        NULL
  }
}

InterRATCellID ::=                INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas-1)

InterRATCellInfoIndication ::=    INTEGER (0..3)

InterRATCellInfoList ::=          SEQUENCE {
  removedInterRATCellList        RemovedInterRATCellList,
  -- NOTE:Future revisions of dedicated messages including IE newInterRATCellList
  -- should use a corrected version of this IE
  newInterRATCellList            NewInterRATCellList,
  cellsForInterRATMeasList       CellsForInterRATMeasList      OPTIONAL
}

InterRATCellInfoList-B ::=        SEQUENCE {
  removedInterRATCellList        RemovedInterRATCellList,
  -- NOTE: IE newInterRATCellList should be optional. However, system information
  -- does not support message versions. Hence, this can not be corrected
  newInterRATCellList            NewInterRATCellList-B
}

InterRATCellInfoList-r4 ::=       SEQUENCE {
  removedInterRATCellList        RemovedInterRATCellList,
  newInterRATCellList            NewInterRATCellList            OPTIONAL,
  cellsForInterRATMeasList       CellsForInterRATMeasList      OPTIONAL
}

InterRATCellInfoList-r6 ::=       SEQUENCE {
  removedInterRATCellList        RemovedInterRATCellList,
  newInterRATCellList            NewInterRATCellList            OPTIONAL,
  cellsForInterRATMeasList       CellsForInterRATMeasList      OPTIONAL,
  interRATCellInfoIndication-r6  InterRATCellInfoIndication    OPTIONAL
}

InterRATCellIndividualOffset ::=  INTEGER (-50..50)

InterRATEvent ::=                 CHOICE {
  event3a                        Event3a,
  event3b                        Event3b,
  event3c                        Event3c,
  event3d                        Event3d
}

InterRATEventList ::=             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
  InterRATEvent

InterRATEventResults ::=          SEQUENCE {
  eventID                        EventIDInterRAT,
  cellToReportList               CellToReportList
}

InterRATInfo ::=                  ENUMERATED {
  gsm
}

InterRATInfo-r6 ::=               SEQUENCE {
  rat                            InterRATInfo,
  gsm-TargetCellInfoList         GSM-TargetCellInfoList      OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

InterRATInfo-v860ext ::= CHOICE {
  -- CHOICE gsm is provided in IE InterRATInfo or IE InterRATInfo-r6
  gsm NULL,
  eutra SEQUENCE {
    eutra-TargetFreqInfoList EUTRA-TargetFreqInfoList
  }
}

InterRATMeasQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
  measQuantityUTRAN-QualityEstimate IntraFreqMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
  ratSpecificInfo CHOICE {
    gsm SEQUENCE {
      measurementQuantity MeasurementQuantityGSM,
      filterCoefficient FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc0,
      bsic-VerificationRequired BSIC-VerificationRequired
    },
    is-2000 SEQUENCE {
      tadd-EcIo INTEGER (0..63),
      tcomp-EcIo INTEGER (0..15),
      softSlope INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL,
      addIntercept INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

InterRATMeasQuantity-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
  measQuantityUTRAN-QualityEstimate IntraFreqMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
  ratSpecificInfo CHOICE {
    gsm SEQUENCE {
      measurementQuantity MeasurementQuantityGSM,
      filterCoefficient FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc0,
      bsic-VerificationRequired BSIC-VerificationRequired
    },
    is-2000 SEQUENCE {
      tadd-EcIo INTEGER (0..63),
      tcomp-EcIo INTEGER (0..15),
      softSlope INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL,
      addIntercept INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL
    },
    e-UTRA SEQUENCE {
      measurementQuantity MeasurementQuantityEUTRA,
      filterCoefficient FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc0
    }
  }
}

InterRATMeasuredResults ::= CHOICE {
  gsm GSM-MeasuredResultsList,
  spare NULL
}

InterRATMeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxOtherRAT-16)) OF
  InterRATMeasuredResults

InterRATMeasurement ::= SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellInfoList InterRATCellInfoList OPTIONAL,
  interRATMeasQuantity InterRATMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
  interRATReportingQuantity InterRATReportingQuantity OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria InterRATReportCriteria
}

InterRATMeasurement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellInfoList InterRATCellInfoList-r4 OPTIONAL,
  interRATMeasQuantity InterRATMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
  interRATReportingQuantity InterRATReportingQuantity OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria InterRATReportCriteria
}

InterRATMeasurement-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellInfoList InterRATCellInfoList-r6 OPTIONAL,
  interRATMeasQuantity InterRATMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
  interRATReportingQuantity InterRATReportingQuantity OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria InterRATReportCriteria
}

InterRATMeasurement-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

interRATMeasurementObjects          CHOICE {
  interRATCellInfoList              InterRATCellInfoList-r6,
  eutra-FrequencyList               EUTRA-FrequencyList
}
interRATMeasQuantity                InterRATMeasQuantity-r8          OPTIONAL,
interRATReportingQuantity           InterRATReportingQuantity-r8    OPTIONAL,
reportCriteria                      InterRATReportCriteria,
idleIntervalInfo                    IdleIntervalInfo                OPTIONAL
}

InterRATMeasurement-r9 ::=          SEQUENCE {
  interRATMeasurementObjects        CHOICE {
    interRATCellInfoList            InterRATCellInfoList-r6,
    eutra-FrequencyList             EUTRA-FrequencyList-r9
  }
  interRATMeasQuantity              InterRATMeasQuantity-r8          OPTIONAL,
  interRATReportingQuantity         InterRATReportingQuantity-r8    OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                    InterRATReportCriteria,
  idleIntervalInfo                  IdleIntervalInfo                OPTIONAL
}

InterRATMeasurement-r11 ::=         SEQUENCE {
  interRATMeasurementObjects        CHOICE {
    interRATCellInfoList            InterRATCellInfoList-r6,
    eutra-FrequencyList             EUTRA-FrequencyList-r11
  }
  interRATMeasQuantity              InterRATMeasQuantity-r8          OPTIONAL,
  interRATReportingQuantity         InterRATReportingQuantity-r8    OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                    InterRATReportCriteria,
  idleIntervalInfo                  IdleIntervalInfo                OPTIONAL
}

InterRATMeasurementSysInfo ::=      SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellInfoList              InterRATCellInfoList          OPTIONAL
}

InterRATMeasurementSysInfo-B ::=    SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellInfoList              InterRATCellInfoList-B      OPTIONAL
}

InterRATReportCriteria ::=          CHOICE {
  interRATReportingCriteria          InterRATReportingCriteria,
  periodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
  noReporting                        ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

InterRATReportingCriteria ::=        SEQUENCE {
  interRATEventList                 InterRATEventList          OPTIONAL
}

InterRATReportingQuantity ::=        SEQUENCE {
  utran-EstimatedQuality             BOOLEAN,
  ratSpecificInfo                    CHOICE {
    gsm                               SEQUENCE {
      -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification
      -- and when received they should be ignored.
      dummy                           BOOLEAN,
      dummy2                           BOOLEAN,
      gsm-Carrier-RSSI                 BOOLEAN
    }
  }
}

InterRATReportingQuantity-r8 ::=     SEQUENCE {
  utran-EstimatedQuality             BOOLEAN,
  ratSpecificInfo                    CHOICE {
    gsm                               SEQUENCE {
      gsm-Carrier-RSSI                 BOOLEAN
    },
    eutra                              SEQUENCE {
      reportingQuantity                 ENUMERATED { measurementQuantity,
      both }
    }
  }
}

IntraFreqCellID ::=                 INTEGER (0..maxCellMeas-1)

```

```

IntraFreqCellIDOnSecULFreq ::= INTEGER (0..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq-1)

IntraFreqCellInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellList        OPTIONAL,
    cellsForIntraFreqMeasList    CellsForIntraFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqCellInfoList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList-r4     NewIntraFreqCellList-r4     OPTIONAL,
    cellsForIntraFreqMeasList    CellsForIntraFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqCellInfoListInfoOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellListOnSecULFreq    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellListOnSecULFreq        OPTIONAL,
    cellsForIntraFreqMeasList    CellsForIntraFreqMeasListOnSecULFreq    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq    IntraFreqCellInfoListInfoOnSecULFreq
}

IntraFreqCellInfoList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList-r9     NewIntraFreqCellList-r9     OPTIONAL,
    cellsForIntraFreqMeasList    CellsForIntraFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL,
    cSGIntraFreqCellInfoList    CSGIntraFreqCellInfoList    OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqSIAcquisition       IntraFreqSIAcquisition       OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqCellInfoList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList-r10    NewIntraFreqCellList-r10    OPTIONAL,
    cellsForIntraFreqMeasList    CellsForIntraFreqMeasList    OPTIONAL,
    cSGIntraFreqCellInfoList    CSGIntraFreqCellInfoList    OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqSIAcquisition       IntraFreqSIAcquisition       OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqSIAcquisitionInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIrequest)) OF
    PrimaryCPICH-Info

IntraFreqSIAcquisition ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
        fdd                      SEQUENCE {
            intraFreqSIAcquisitionInfo    IntraFreqSIAcquisitionInfo    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                      NULL
    }
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECNO ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECNO
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECNO ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECNO
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList    RemovedIntraFreqCellList    OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList        NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4
}

```

```

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList      RemovedIntraFreqCellList      OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList          NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList      RemovedIntraFreqCellList      OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList          NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4
}

IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    removedIntraFreqCellList      RemovedIntraFreqCellList      OPTIONAL,
    newIntraFreqCellList          NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4
}

IntraFreqEvent ::= CHOICE {
    e1a      Event1a,
    e1b      Event1b,
    e1c      Event1c,
    e1d      NULL,
    e1e      Event1e,
    e1f      Event1f,
    e1g      NULL,
    e1h      ThresholdUsedFrequency,
    e1i      ThresholdUsedFrequency
}

IntraFreqEvent-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    e1a-r4      Event1a-r4,
    e1b-r4      Event1b-r4,
    e1c-r4      Event1c,
    e1d-r4      NULL,
    e1e-r4      Event1e,
    e1f-r4      Event1f,
    e1g-r4      NULL,
    e1h-r4      ThresholdUsedFrequency,
    e1i-r4      ThresholdUsedFrequency
}

IntraFreqEvent-LCR-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    e1a-LCR-r4      Event1a-LCR-r4,
    e1b-LCR-r4      Event1b-LCR-r4,
    e1c-LCR-r4      Event1c,
    e1d-LCR-r4      NULL,
    e1e-LCR-r4      Event1e,
    e1f-LCR-r4      Event1f,
    e1g-LCR-r4      NULL,
    e1h-LCR-r4      ThresholdUsedFrequency,
    e1i-LCR-r4      ThresholdUsedFrequency
}

IntraFreqEvent-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    e1a-r6      Event1a-r4,
    e1b-r6      Event1b-r4,
    e1c-r6      Event1c,
    e1d-r6      Event1d,
    e1e-r6      Event1e-r6,
    e1f-r6      Event1f-r6,
    e1g-r6      NULL,
    e1h-r6      ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6,
    e1i-r6      ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6,
    e1j-r6      Event1j-r6
}

IntraFreqEvent-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    e1a-r7      Event1a-r4,
    e1b-r7      Event1b-r7,
    e1c-r7      Event1c,
    e1d-r7      Event1d,
    e1e-r7      Event1e-r6,
    e1f-r7      Event1f-r6,
    e1g-r7      NULL,
    e1h-r7      ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6,
    e1i-r7      ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6,
    e1j-r7      Event1j-r6
}

IntraFreqEventOnSecULFreq ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    ela          Event1a-OnSecULFreq-r9,
    elb          Event1b-OnSecULFreq-r9,
    elc          Event1c,
    ele          Event1e-r6,
    elf          Event1f-r6
}

IntraFreqEvent-ld-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    triggeringCondition  TriggeringCondition2  OPTIONAL,
    useCIO              BOOLEAN              OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEvent,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteria-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEvent-r4,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteria-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEvent-LCR-r4,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteria-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEvent-r6,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteria-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEvent-r7,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteriaOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    event                IntraFreqEventOnSecULFreq,
    hysteresis           Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger        TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqEventCriteriaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    IntraFreqEventCriteria

IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    IntraFreqEventCriteria-r4

IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    IntraFreqEventCriteria-LCR-r4

IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    IntraFreqEventCriteria-r6

IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    IntraFreqEventCriteria-r7

IntraFreqEventCriteriaListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo        FrequencyInfo,
    intraFreqEventCriteria SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEventOnSecULFreq)) OF
        IntraFreqEventCriteriaOnSecULFreq
}

IntraFreqEventResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventID              EventIDIntraFreq,
    cellMeasurementEventResults CellMeasurementEventResults
}

```

```

}

IntraFreqEventResultsOnSecUlFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventID EventIDIntraFreq,
    cellMeasurementEventResultsOnSecUlFreq CellMeasurementEventResultsOnSecUlFreq
}

IntraFreqMeasQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    filterCoefficient FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc0,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd SEQUENCE {
            intraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD IntraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD
        },
        tdd SEQUENCE {
            intraFreqMeasQuantity-TDDList IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDDList
        }
    }
}

-- If IntraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD is used in InterRATMeasQuantity, then only
-- cpich-Ec-N0 and cpich-RSCP are allowed.
-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
IntraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-EC-N0,
    cpich-RSCP,
    pathloss,
    dummy }

IntraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD-sib3 ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-Ec-N0, cpich-RSCP }

-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP,
    pathloss,
    timeslotISCP,
    dummy }

IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF
    IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDD

IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDD-sib3List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    ENUMERATED { primaryCCPCH-RSCP, timeslotISCP }

IntraFreqMeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellMeasuredResults

IntraFreqMeasuredResultsList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellMeasuredResults-v920ext

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID MeasurementIdentity DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity IntraFreqMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH MaxReportedCellsOnRACH OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH ReportingInfoForCellDCH OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID MeasurementIdentity DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECN0 OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity IntraFreqMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH MaxReportedCellsOnRACH OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH ReportingInfoForCellDCH OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID MeasurementIdentity DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity IntraFreqMeasQuantity OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH MaxReportedCellsOnRACH OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH ReportingInfoForCellDCH OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECNO ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID      MeasurementIdentity          DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List    IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECNO  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity       IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH  OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH      MaxReportedCellsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH     ReportingInfoForCellDCH          OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID      MeasurementIdentity          DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List    IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity       IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH  OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH      MaxReportedCellsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH     ReportingInfoForCellDCH-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECNO-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID      MeasurementIdentity          DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List    IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-ECNO-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity       IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH  OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH      MaxReportedCellsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH     ReportingInfoForCellDCH-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID      MeasurementIdentity          DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List    IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity       IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH  OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH      MaxReportedCellsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH     ReportingInfoForCellDCH-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECNO-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasurementID      MeasurementIdentity          DEFAULT 1,
    intraFreqCellInfoSI-List    IntraFreqCellInfoSI-List-HCS-ECNO-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity       IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH  OPTIONAL,
    maxReportedCellsOnRACH      MaxReportedCellsOnRACH          OPTIONAL,
    reportingInfoForCellDCH     ReportingInfoForCellDCH-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria  IntraFreqReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                 ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r4 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r4,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                   ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria-r6 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r6 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r6,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                   ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r7 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r7,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                   ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria-r9 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-r9 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r9,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                   ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportCriteria-r11 ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    intraFreqReportingCriteria      IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r11,
    periodicalReportingCriteria     PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus,
    noReporting                     ReportingCellStatusOpt
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList      OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-LCR-r4  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r6  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r7  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r7      OPTIONAL,
    eventCriteriaListOnSecULFreq   IntraFreqEventCriteriaListOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventCriteriaList              IntraFreqEventCriteriaList-r7      OPTIONAL,
    eventCriteriaListOnSecULFreq   IntraFreqEventCriteriaListOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
    excludedCellInfoList           CellInfoListToBeExcluded             OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicReportingInfo-lb       PeriodicReportingInfo-lb
}

IntraFreqReportingQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    activeSetReportingQuantities   CellReportingQuantities,
    monitoredSetReportingQuantities CellReportingQuantities,
    detectedSetReportingQuantities CellReportingQuantities      OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingQuantityForRACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn-SFN-OTD-Type              SFN-SFN-OTD-Type,
    modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
        fdd                        SEQUENCE {
            intraFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD      IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD
        },
        tdd                        SEQUENCE {
            intraFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList   IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList
        }
    }
}

IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-FDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-EcN0, cpich-RSCP,
    pathloss, noReport }

IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    timeslotISCP,
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP,
    noReport }

IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
    IntraFreqRepQuantityRACH-TDD

IntraFrequencyMeasurement ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList         IntraFreqCellInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity         IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity    IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity           MeasurementValidity             OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria                IntraFreqReportCriteria        OPTIONAL
}

```

```

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r4      OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r4    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r4      OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    -- reportCriteria is optional in later versions of this message
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r6
}

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r4      OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r7    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r9      OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq IntraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r9    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r10     OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq IntraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r9    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellInfoList      IntraFreqCellInfoList-r10     OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq IntraFreqCellInfoListOnSecULFreq OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqMeasQuantity      IntraFreqMeasQuantity          OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity        MeasurementValidity          OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria              IntraFreqReportCriteria-r11    OPTIONAL,
    periodicalReportingCriteriaOnSecULFreq
        PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatusOnSecULFreq    OPTIONAL
}

IntraFrequencyMeasuredResultsListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF
    CellMeasuredResults-r9

IntraUTRAANR ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggingAbsoluteThreshold      LoggingAbsoluteThreshold,
    loggingRelativeThreshold      LoggingRelativeThreshold    OPTIONAL
}

IODE ::= INTEGER (0..255)

IP-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    ip15, ip110 }

IP-PCCPCH-r4 ::= BOOLEAN

IP-Spacing ::= ENUMERATED {
    e5, e7, e10, e15, e20,
    e30, e40, e50 }

IP-Spacing-TDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    e30, e40, e50, e70, e100}

IS-2000SpecificMeasInfo ::= ENUMERATED {
    frequency, timeslot, colourcode,

```

```

        outputpower, pn-Offset }

LoggedANRConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggingDuration          ENUMERATED { min10, min30, hr1, spare2, spare1 },
    intraUTRAANR            IntraUTRAANR          OPTIONAL,
    interRATANRforEUTRAIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
    interRATANRforGSMIndicator  ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedANRRReportInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumANRLoggedItems)) OF
    LoggedANRRReportInfo

LoggedANRRReportInfoList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumANRLoggedItems)) OF
    LoggedANRRReportInfo-vb50ext

LoggedANRRReportInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity          PLMN-Identity,
    servingCell           CellIdentity,
    loggedCellInfo        LoggedCellInfo
}

LoggedANRRReportInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedCellInfo        LoggedCellInfo-vb50ext
}

LoggedCellInfo ::= CHOICE {
    loggedUTRACellInfo    LoggedUTRACellInfo,
    loggedEUTRACellInfo  LoggedEUTRACellInfo,
    loggedGSMCellInfo    LoggedGSMCellInfo
}

LoggedCellInfo-vb50ext ::= CHOICE {
    loggedEUTRACellInfo  LoggedEUTRACellInfo-vb50ext
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-FDD
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-FDD,
    loggedMeasFailedCellMeas          LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList  LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList-FDD      OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList          LoggedMeasInterfreqList-FDD          OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas   LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-vb50ext  OPTIONAL,
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-FDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-FDD
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-FDD,
    loggedMeasFailedCellMeas          LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList  LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList-FDD      OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList          LoggedMeasInterfreqList-FDD          OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas   LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-r11      OPTIONAL,
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-TDD
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-TDD,
    loggedMeasFailedCellMeas          LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList  LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourMeasList-TDD128  OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList          LoggedMeasInterfreqList-TDD128          OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas   LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-vb50ext  OPTIONAL,
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-TDD128-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-TDD
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-TDD,
    loggedMeasFailedCellMeas          LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList  LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourMeasList-TDD128  OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList          LoggedMeasInterfreqList-TDD128          OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas   LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-r11      OPTIONAL,
    loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo
        LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo      OPTIONAL
}

```

```

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfRRCCMsgTransmitted    INTEGER (0..8)
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureAccessInfo-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    numberOfRRCCMsgTransmitted    INTEGER (0..8),
    fpachReceived                  BOOLEAN,
    e-RUCCHFailure                 BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL
}

LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureLocationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    location    CHOICE {
        ellipsoidPoint                EllipsoidPoint,
        ellipsoidPointUncertCircle     EllipsoidPointUncertCircle,
        ellipsoidPointUncertEllipse    EllipsoidPointUncertEllipse,
        ellipsoidPointAltitude         EllipsoidPointAltitude,
        ellipsoidPointAltitudeEllipse  EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide
    },
    horizontalVelocity                HorizontalVelocity    OPTIONAL
}

ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSinceFailure                INTEGER (0..172800),
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo
            LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-FDD
        },
        tdd                          SEQUENCE {
            loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo
            LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-TDD128
        }
    }
}

ConnectionEstablishmentFailureReport-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSinceFailure                INTEGER (0..172800),
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          SEQUENCE {
            loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo
            LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-FDD-r11
        },
        tdd                          SEQUENCE {
            loggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo
            LoggedConnectionEstablishmentFailureInfo-TDD128-r11
        }
    }
}

LoggedEUTRACellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity                    PLMN-Identity,
    trackingAreaCode                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    eutraCellIdentity                 BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    earfcn                             EARFCN,
    physicalCellIdentity              EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity
}

LoggedEUTRACellInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                             EARFCNExtension    OPTIONAL
}

LoggedGSMCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity                    PLMN-Identity,
    lac                               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gsmCellIdentity                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    bcch-ARFCN                       BCCH-ARFCN,
    bandIndicator                     Frequency-Band,
    bsic                              BSIC
}

LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    absoluteTimeInfo                 BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),
    loggingDuration                   ENUMERATED {min10, min20, min40, hr1, hr1min30,hr2,spare2,spare1},
    loggingInterval                   ENUMERATED {1i128,1i256,1i512,1i1024,1i2048,1i3072,1i4096,1i6144},
    traceReference                    TraceReference,
    traceRecordingSession              TraceRecordingSession,
    tce-Id                            TCE-Id,
}

```

```

    areaConfiguration CHOICE {
        cellIDList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF
            CellIdentity,
        locationAreaList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
            LAI,
        routingAreaList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
            RAI
    } OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasurementsConfigurationInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    absoluteTimeInfo BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),
    loggingDuration ENUMERATED {min10, min20, min40, hr1, hr1min30,hr2,spare2,spare1},
    loggingInterval ENUMERATED {li128,li256,li512,li1024,li2048,li3072,li4096,li6144},
    traceReference TraceReference,
    traceRecordingSession TraceRecordingSession,
    tce-Id TCE-Id,
    plmnList PlmnList OPTIONAL,
    areaConfiguration CHOICE {
        cellIDList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF CellIDListItem,
        locationAreaList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
            LAI,
        routingAreaList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
            RAI
    } OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInterfreqList-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF
    LoggedMeasInterfreqInfo-FDD

LoggedMeasInterfreqInfo-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo,
    loggedMeasInterfreqNeighbourList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
        LoggedMeasNeighbourInfo-FDD
}

LoggedMeasInterfreqInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo,
    loggedMeasInterfreqNeighbourList LoggedMeasInterfreqNeighbourList-TDD128
}

LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasEUTRAFreqList LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasEUTRAFreqList LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList-vb50ext
}

LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasEUTRAFreqList LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList-r11 OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
    LoggedMeasNeighbourInfo-FDD

LoggedMeasNeighbourInfo-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    cpich-RSCP CPICH-RSCP,
    cpich-Ec-N0 CPICH-Ec-N0
}

LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourMeasList-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
    LoggedMeasNeighbourMeas-TDD128

LoggedMeasNeighbourMeas-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellParametersID CellParametersID,
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
}

LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
    LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsinfo

LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsinfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    bsic BSIC,
    frequency-band Frequency-Band,

```

```

    bcch-ARFCN      BCCH-ARFCN,
    gsm-CarrierRSSI GSM-CarrierRSSI
}

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo-vb50ext

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo-r11

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                EARFCN,
    loggedMeasEUTRAFreqNeighbourInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
        LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqNeighbourInfo
}

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                EARFCNExtension OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                EARFCNRange,
    loggedMeasEUTRAFreqNeighbourInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
        LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqNeighbourInfo
}

LoggedMeasEUTRAFreqNeighbourInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    physicalCellIdentity EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity,
    rSRP                  INTEGER (0..97) ,
    rSRQ                  INTEGER (0..33)
}

LoggedMeasInfo-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    relativeTimeStamp      INTEGER (0..7200),
    loggedMeasServingCellMeas LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList-FDD OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList      LoggedMeasInterfreqList-FDD OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasLocationInfo      LoggedMeasLocationInfo OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInfo-FDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasServingCellMeas      LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD-vb50ext OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasLocationInfo        LoggedMeasLocationInfo-vb50ext OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-vb50ext OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInfo-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    relativeTimeStamp      INTEGER (0..7200),
    loggedMeasServingCellMeas LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128,
    loggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourList LoggedMeasIntrafreqNeighbourMeasList-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterfreqList      LoggedMeasInterfreqList-TDD128 OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasLocationInfo      LoggedMeasLocationInfo OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInfo-TDD128-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasServingCellMeas      LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128-vb50ext OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasLocationInfo        LoggedMeasLocationInfo-vb50ext OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas LoggedMeasInterRATNeighbourMeas-vb50ext OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasInfoList-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxLoggedMeasReport)) OF LoggedMeasInfo-FDD

LoggedMeasInfoList-FDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLoggedMeasReport)) OF LoggedMeasInfo-FDD-vb50ext

LoggedMeasInfoList-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxLoggedMeasReport)) OF LoggedMeasInfo-TDD128

LoggedMeasInfoList-TDD128-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLoggedMeasReport)) OF LoggedMeasInfo-TDD128-vb50ext

LoggedMeasInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
        fdd                SEQUENCE {

```

```

        loggedMeasInfoList      LoggedMeasInfoList-FDD
    },
    tdd
        loggedMeasInfoList      SEQUENCE {
                                LoggedMeasInfoList-TDD128
        }
    }
}

LoggedMeasInfoList-vb50ext ::=
modeSpecificInfo      SEQUENCE {
    fdd                  CHOICE {
        loggedMeasInfoList      SEQUENCE {
                                LoggedMeasInfoList-FDD-vb50ext
        },
        tdd                  SEQUENCE {
                                LoggedMeasInfoList-TDD128-vb50ext
        }
    }
}

LoggedMeasInterfreqList-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumTDDFreqs)) OF
    LoggedMeasInterfreqInfo-TDD128

LoggedMeasInterfreqNeighbourList-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnumLoggedMeas)) OF
    LoggedMeasNeighbourMeas-TDD128

LoggedMeasLocationInfo ::= CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPoint      EllipsoidPoint,
    ellipsoidPointAltitude      EllipsoidPointAltitude
}

LoggedMeasLocationInfo-vb50ext ::= CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPointUncertCircle      EllipsoidPointUncertCircle,
    ellipsoidPointUncertEllipse      EllipsoidPointUncertEllipse,
    ellipsoidPointAltitudeEllipse      EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide
}

LoggedMeasReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    absoluteTimeInfo      BIT STRING (SIZE(48)),
    traceReference      TraceReference,
    traceRecordingSession      TraceRecordingSession,
    tce-Id      TCE-Id,
    loggedMeasInfoList      LoggedMeasInfoList      OPTIONAL,
    loggedMeasAvailable      ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasReport-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggedMeasInfoList      LoggedMeasInfoList-vb50ext      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdentity      CellIdentity,
    cpich-RSCP      CPICH-RSCP,
    cpich-Ec-N0      CPICH-Ec-N0
}

LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-FDD-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity      PLMN-Identity      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdentity      CellIdentity,
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP      PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
}

LoggedMeasServingCellMeas-TDD128-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity      PLMN-Identity      OPTIONAL
}

LoggedUTRACellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmn-Identity      PLMN-Identity,
    cellIdentity      CellIdentity,
    uarfcn      UARFCN,
    cellParametersID      CellParametersID      OPTIONAL,
    primaryScramblingCode      PrimaryScramblingCode      OPTIONAL
}

LoggingAbsoluteThreshold ::= CHOICE {
    rscpforANR      RSCPforANR,

```

```

    ec-N0forANR                Ec-N0forANR
}

-- it applies to RSCP by step of 2 and Ec/N0 by step of 1
-- Actual value LoggingRelativeThreshold = IE value * 2 (RSCP)
-- Actual value LoggingRelativeThreshold = IE value    (Ec/N0)
LoggingRelativeThreshold ::=      INTEGER (-4..16)

KeplerianParameters ::=          SEQUENCE {
    toe-nav                      BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    ganss-omega-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    delta-n-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    m-zero-nav                   BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omegadot-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    ganss-e-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    idot-nav                     BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    a-sqrt-nav                   BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    i-zero-nav                   BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omega-zero-nav               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-rs-nav                     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-is-nav                     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-us-nav                     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-rc-nav                    BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-ic-nav                    BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-uc-nav                    BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
}

MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1 ::= ENUMERATED {
    e1, e2, e3, e4, e5, e6}

MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType2 ::= ENUMERATED {
    e1, e2, e3, e4, e5, e6, e7, e8, e9, e10, e11, e12}

MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3 ::= ENUMERATED {
    viactCellsPlus1,
    viactCellsPlus2,
    viactCellsPlus3,
    viactCellsPlus4,
    viactCellsPlus5,
    viactCellsPlus6 }

MaxReportedCellsOnRACH ::=      ENUMERATED {
    noReport,
    currentCell,
    currentAnd-1-BestNeighbour,
    currentAnd-2-BestNeighbour,
    currentAnd-3-BestNeighbour,
    currentAnd-4-BestNeighbour,
    currentAnd-5-BestNeighbour,
    currentAnd-6-BestNeighbour }

MaxReportedCellsOnRACHinterFreq ::= INTEGER (1..8)

MeasuredResults ::=             CHOICE {
    intraFreqMeasuredResultsList IntraFreqMeasuredResultsList,
    interFreqMeasuredResultsList InterFreqMeasuredResultsList,
    interRATMeasuredResultsList  InterRATMeasuredResultsList,
    trafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList TrafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList,
    qualityMeasuredResults        QualityMeasuredResults,
    ue-InternalMeasuredResults    UE-InternalMeasuredResults,
    ue-positioning-MeasuredResults UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults,
    spare                          NULL
}

MeasuredResultsOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqMeasuredResultsList IntraFrequencyMeasuredResultsListOnSecULFreq
}

MeasuredResults-v390ext ::=     SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-MeasuredResults-v390ext          UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v390ext
}

MeasuredResults-v590ext ::= CHOICE {
    intraFrequencyMeasuredResultsList-v590ext,
    InterFrequencyMeasuredResultsList-v590ext
}

```

```

MeasuredResults-v770ext ::= CHOICE {
    ueInternalMeasuredResults          UE-InternalMeasuredResults-v770ext,
    ue-positioning-MeasuredResults     UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v770ext
}

MeasuredResults-v860ext ::= CHOICE {
    ue-positioning-MeasuredResults     UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v860ext
}

MeasuredResultsList-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
    MeasuredResults-v920ext

MeasuredResultsListOnSecUlFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
    MeasuredResultsOnSecUlFreq

MeasuredResults-v920ext ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqMeasuredResultsList      IntraFreqMeasuredResultsList-v920ext,
    interFreqMeasuredResultsList      InterFreqMeasuredResultsList-v920ext
}

MeasuredResults-LCR-r4 ::= CHOICE {
    intraFreqMeasuredResultsList      IntraFreqMeasuredResultsList,
    interFreqMeasuredResultsList      InterFreqMeasuredResultsList,
    interRATMeasuredResultsList       InterRATMeasuredResultsList,
    trafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList  TrafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList,
    qualityMeasuredResults             QualityMeasuredResults,
    ue-InternalMeasuredResults         UE-InternalMeasuredResults-LCR-r4,
    ue-positioning-MeasuredResults     UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults,
    spare                              NULL
}

MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
    MeasuredResults

MeasuredResultsList-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF
    MeasuredResults-LCR-r4

MeasuredResultsList-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF SEQUENCE {
    -- The 'measuredResults' element shall be present, if 'v770' extended measurement results
    -- associated with the corresponding element in the IE 'MeasuredResultList' shall be
    -- provided, otherwise it is not needed
    measuredResults                    MeasuredResults-v770ext                OPTIONAL
}

MeasuredResultsList-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAdditionalMeas)) OF SEQUENCE {
    -- The 'measuredResults' element shall be present, if 'v860' extended measurement results
    -- associated with the corresponding element in the IE 'MeasuredResultList' shall be
    -- provided, otherwise it is not needed
    measuredResults                    MeasuredResults-v860ext                OPTIONAL
}

MeasuredResultsOnRACH ::= SEQUENCE {
    currentCell                        SEQUENCE {
        modeSpecificInfo              CHOICE {
            fdd                        SEQUENCE {
                measurementQuantity    CHOICE {
                    cpich-Ec-NO        CPICH-Ec-NO,
                    cpich-RSCP         CPICH-RSCP,
                    pathloss           Pathloss,
                    spare              NULL
                }
            },
            tdd                        SEQUENCE {
                -- For 3.84 Mcps, 7.68 Mcps and 1.28 Mcps TDD
                timeslotISCP           TimeslotISCP-List                OPTIONAL,
                primaryCCPCH-RSCP      PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP                OPTIONAL
            }
        },
        monitoredCells                MonitoredCellRACH-List                OPTIONAL
    }
}

MeasuredResultsOnRACH-v7g0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    currentCell-DeltaRSCP              DeltaRSCPPerCell                OPTIONAL,
    monitoredCellRACH-List-v7g0ext     MonitoredCellRACH-List-v7g0ext    OPTIONAL
}

```

--The order of the list corresponds to the order of the cells in MonitoredCellRACH-List

```

MonitoredCellRACH-List-v7g0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
                                   DeltaRSCPPerCell

--TDD choice is removed, compared to tabular, in order to optimise FDD format
MeasuredResultsOnRACHFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  currentCell SEQUENCE {
    measurementQuantity CHOICE {
      cpich-Ec-N0 CPICH-Ec-N0,
      cpich-RSCP CPICH-RSCP,
      pathloss Pathloss,
      spare NULL
    }
  },
  measuredResultsUsedFreq MonitoredCellRACH-ListFDD-r11 OPTIONAL,
  measuredResultsNonUsedFreq MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq OPTIONAL,
  measuredResultsEUTRAFreq MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq OPTIONAL
}

MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
  interFreqCellIndication-SIB11 INTEGER (0..1),
  interFreqCellIndication-SIB12 INTEGER (0..1),
  interFreqRACHRepCellsList InterFreqRACHRepCellsList
}

MeasuredResultsOnRACH-EUTRAFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
  eutraFrequencyIndication-SIB19 INTEGER (0..1),
  eutraFrequencyIndicator BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNumEUTRAFreqs-FACH))
}

MeasurementCommand ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r4 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r4,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType-r4 OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r6 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r6,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType-r6 OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r7 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r7,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType-r7 OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r8 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r8,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType-r8 OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r9 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r9,
  modify SEQUENCE {
    measurementType MeasurementType-r9 OPTIONAL
  },
  release NULL
}

MeasurementCommand-r10 ::= CHOICE {
  setup MeasurementType-r10,

```

```

    modify
      measurementType
    },
    release
  }
}

MeasurementCommand-r11 ::=
  setup
  modify
    measurementType
  },
  release
}

MeasurementControlSysInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure represents PCCPCH-RSCP in TDD mode.
  use-of-HCS CHOICE {
    hcs-not-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      interRATMeasurementSysInfo InterRATMeasurementSysInfo-B OPTIONAL
    },
    hcs-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      interRATMeasurementSysInfo InterRATMeasurementSysInfo OPTIONAL
    }
  },
  trafficVolumeMeasSysInfo TrafficVolumeMeasSysInfo OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of specification and it shall be ignored by the UE.
  dummy UE-InternalMeasurementSysInfo OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControlSysInfoExtension ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure represents PCCPCH-RSCP in TDD mode.
  use-of-HCS CHOICE {
    hcs-not-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECN0 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECN0 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      newInterRATCellList NewInterRATCellList OPTIONAL
    },
    hcs-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      newInterRATCellList NewInterRATCellList OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
}

MeasurementControlSysInfoExtensionAddon-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
  --The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newIntraFrequencyCellInfoList
  newIntraFrequencyCellInfoListAddon-r5 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL,
  --The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newInterFrequencyCellInfoList
  newInterFrequencyCellInfoListAddon-r5 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL,
  --The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newInterRATCellInfoList
  newInterRATCellInfoListAddon-r5 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementControlSysInfoExtension-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure represents PCCPCH-RSCP in TDD mode.
  use-of-HCS CHOICE {
    hcs-not-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      newInterRATCellList NewInterRATCellList OPTIONAL
    },
    hcs-used SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          newIntraFreqCellList NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        }
      },
      newInterRATCellList NewInterRATCellList OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

MeasurementControlSysInfo-LCR-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- CHOICE use-of-HCS shall have the same value as the use-of-HCS
  -- in MeasurementControlSysInfo
  -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure represents PCCPCH-RSCP in TDD mode.
  use-of-HCS CHOICE {
    hcs-not-used SEQUENCE {
      -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure shall have the same value as the
      -- cellSelectQualityMeasure in MeasurementControlSysInfo
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    },
    hcs-used SEQUENCE {
      -- CHOICE cellSelectQualityMeasure shall have the same value as the
      -- cellSelectQualityMeasure in MeasurementControlSysInfo
      cellSelectQualityMeasure CHOICE {
        cpich-RSCP SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        },
        cpich-Ec-N0 SEQUENCE {
          intraFreqMeasurementSysInfo IntraFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
          interFreqMeasurementSysInfo InterFreqMeasurementSysInfo-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

MeasurementIdentity ::=      INTEGER (1..16)

MeasurementIdentityExt ::=   INTEGER (17..32)

MeasurementIdentity-r9 ::=   INTEGER (1..32)

MeasurementOccasionPatternParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurement-Occasion-Coeff      INTEGER (1..9),
  measurement-Occasion-Offset     INTEGER (0..511),
  measurement-Occasion-Length     INTEGER (1..512),
  timeslotBitmap                  BIT STRING (SIZE (7))  OPTIONAL
}

MeasurementQuantityGSM ::=    ENUMERATED {
  gsm-CarrierRSSI,
  dummy }

MeasurementQuantityEUTRA ::= ENUMERATED {
  rsrp,
  rsrq }

MeasurementReportingMode ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementReportTransferMode   TransferMode,
  periodicalOrEventTrigger       PeriodicalOrEventTrigger
}

MeasurementType ::=          CHOICE {
  intraFrequencyMeasurement      IntraFrequencyMeasurement,
  interFrequencyMeasurement      InterFrequencyMeasurement,
  interRATMeasurement            InterRATMeasurement,
  ue-positioning-Measurement      UE-Positioning-Measurement,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement       TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement              QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement          UE-InternalMeasurement
}

MeasurementType-r4 ::=      CHOICE {
  intraFrequencyMeasurement-r4   IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r4,
  interFrequencyMeasurement-r4   InterFrequencyMeasurement-r4,
  interRATMeasurement-r4         InterRATMeasurement-r4,
  up-Measurement                  UE-Positioning-Measurement-r4,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement        TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement              QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement          UE-InternalMeasurement-r4
}

MeasurementType-r6 ::=      CHOICE {
  intraFrequencyMeasurement-r6   IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r6,
  interFrequencyMeasurement-r6   InterFrequencyMeasurement-r6,
  interRATMeasurement-r6         InterRATMeasurement-r6,
  up-Measurement                  UE-Positioning-Measurement-r4,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement        TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement              QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement          UE-InternalMeasurement-r4
}

MeasurementType-r7 ::=      CHOICE {
  intraFrequencyMeasurement-r7   IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r7,
  interFrequencyMeasurement-r7   InterFrequencyMeasurement-r7,
  interRATMeasurement-r6         InterRATMeasurement-r6,
  up-Measurement                  UE-Positioning-Measurement-r7,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement        TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement              QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement          UE-InternalMeasurement-r4
}

MeasurementType-r8 ::=      CHOICE {
  intraFrequencyMeasurement-r7   IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r7,
  interFrequencyMeasurement-r8   InterFrequencyMeasurement-r8,
  interRATMeasurement-r8         InterRATMeasurement-r8,
  up-Measurement                  UE-Positioning-Measurement-r8,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement        TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement              QualityMeasurement,

```

```

    ue-InternalMeasurement          UE-InternalMeasurement-r4
  }

MeasurementType-r9 ::=
  intraFrequencyMeasurement        IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r9,
  interFrequencyMeasurement        InterFrequencyMeasurement-r9,
  interRATMeasurement              InterRATMeasurement-r9,
  up-Measurement                    UE-Positioning-Measurement-r9,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement          TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement                QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement            UE-InternalMeasurement-r4,
  csgProximityDetection             CSGProximityDetection
}

MeasurementType-r10 ::=
  intraFrequencyMeasurement        IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r10,
  interFrequencyMeasurement        InterFrequencyMeasurement-r10,
  interRATMeasurement              InterRATMeasurement-r9,
  up-Measurement                    UE-Positioning-Measurement-r10,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement          TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement                QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement            UE-InternalMeasurement-r4,
  csgProximityDetection             CSGProximityDetection
}

MeasurementType-r11 ::=
  intraFrequencyMeasurement        IntraFrequencyMeasurement-r11,
  interFrequencyMeasurement        InterFrequencyMeasurement-r11,
  interRATMeasurement              InterRATMeasurement-r11,
  up-Measurement                    UE-Positioning-Measurement-r10,
  trafficVolumeMeasurement          TrafficVolumeMeasurement,
  qualityMeasurement                QualityMeasurement,
  ue-InternalMeasurement            UE-InternalMeasurement-r4,
  csgProximityDetection             CSGProximityDetection,
  eutraMeasurementForCELLFACH      EUTRA-MeasurementForCELLFACH
}

MeasurementValidity ::=
  ue-State
}

MonitoredCellRACH-List ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
    MonitoredCellRACH-Result

MonitoredCellRACH-Result ::=
  sfn-SFN-ObsTimeDifference        SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference          OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo                 CHOICE {
    fdd                             SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info              PrimaryCPICH-Info,
      measurementQuantity             CHOICE {
        cpich-Ec-N0                  CPICH-Ec-N0,
        cpich-RSCP                    CPICH-RSCP,
        pathloss                       Pathloss,
        spare                          NULL
      }
    },
    tdd                             SEQUENCE {
      cellParametersID                CellParametersID,
      primaryCCPCH-RSCP                 PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
    }
  }
}

MonitoredCellRACH-ListFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF
  MonitoredCellRACH-ResultFDD-r11

--TDD choice is removed, compared to tabular, in order to optimise FDD format
MonitoredCellRACH-ResultFDD-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
  sfn-SFN-ObsTimeDifference        SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference          OPTIONAL,
  primaryCPICH-Info                 PrimaryCPICH-Info,
  measurementQuantity                 CHOICE {
    cpich-Ec-N0                      CPICH-Ec-N0,
    cpich-RSCP                        CPICH-RSCP,
    pathloss                           Pathloss,
    spare                              NULL
  }
}

```

```

MultipathIndicator ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        nm,
        low,
        medium,
        high }

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA)) OF
    RadioFrequencyBandEUTRA

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorExtensionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..
maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA))
    OF RadioFrequencyBandEUTRAExt

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    multipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorlist MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorList OPTIONAL
}

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandExtensionInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    multipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorlist MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandIndicatorExtensionList
    OPTIONAL
}

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandInfo

MultipleEUTRAFrequencyInfoExtensionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF
    MultipleEUTRAFrequencyBandExtensionInfo

MultipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD)) OF
    FrequencyBandsIndicatorFDD

MultipleFrequencyBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    multipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD MultipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD OPTIONAL
}

MultipleFrequencyInfoListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF
    MultipleFrequencyBandInfo

N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        n-CR INTEGER (1..16) DEFAULT 8,
        t-CRMaxHyst T-CRMaxHyst
    }

NAVClockModel ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        navToc BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        navaf2 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        navaf1 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        navaf0 BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
        navTgd BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
    }

NavigationModelSatInfo ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        satID SatID,
        satelliteStatus SatelliteStatus,
        ephemerisParameter EphemerisParameter OPTIONAL
    }

NavigationModelSatInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSat)) OF
    NavigationModelSatInfo

NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        cnavTop BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
        cnavURAindex BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
        cnavDeltaA BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
        cnavAdot BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
        cnavDeltaNo BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
        cnavDeltaNoDot BIT STRING (SIZE (23)),
        cnavMo BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
        cnavE BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
        cnavOmega BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
        cnavOMEGA0 BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
        cnavDeltaOmegaDot BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
        cnavIo BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
        cnavIoDot BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
        cnavCis BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        cnavCic BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        cnavCrs BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    }

```

```

    cnavCrc          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    cnavCus          BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    cnavCuc          BIT STRING (SIZE (21))
}

NavModel-GLONASsecef ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloEn            BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    gloP1            BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    gloP2            BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    gloM             BIT STRING (SIZE (2))                                OPTIONAL,
    gloX             BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
    gloXdot          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gloXdotdot       BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    gloY             BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
    gloYdot          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gloYdotdot       BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    gloZ             BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
    gloZdot          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gloZdotdot       BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
}

NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    navURA          BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    navFitFlag       BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    navToe           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navOmega         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navDeltaN        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navM0            BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navOmegaADot     BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    navE             BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navIDot          BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    navAPowerHalf    BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navI0            BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navOmegaA0       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navCrs           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCis           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCus           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCrc           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCic           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCuc           BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
}

NavModel-SBASsecef ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo           BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    sbasAccuracy     BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    sbasXg           BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
    sbasYg           BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
    sbasZg           BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
    sbasXgDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    sbasYgDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    sbasZgDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
    sbasXgDotDot     BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    sbasYgDotDot     BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    sbasZgDotDot     BIT STRING (SIZE (10))
}

EphemerisParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    codeOnL2         BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    uraIndex         BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    satHealth        BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
    iodc             BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    l2Pflag          BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    sflRevd          SubFrame1Reserved,
    t-GD             BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    t-oc             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    af2              BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    af1              BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    af0              BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    c-rs             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    delta-n          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    m0               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-uc             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    e                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-us             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    a-Sqrt           BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    t-oe             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    fitInterval      BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    aodo             BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),

```

```

    c-ic                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    omega0              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-is                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    i0                  BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-rc                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    omega               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omegaDot            BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    iDot                BIT STRING (SIZE (14))
  }
  NC-Mode ::=          BIT STRING (SIZE (3))

  Neighbour ::=       SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
      fdd              SEQUENCE {
        neighbourIdentity      PrimaryCPICH-Info      OPTIONAL,
        ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2Info  UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2Info  OPTIONAL
      },
      tdd              SEQUENCE {
        neighbourAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity      OPTIONAL
      }
    },
    neighbourQuality    NeighbourQuality,
    sfm-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2  SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2}

  Neighbour-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
      fdd              SEQUENCE {
        frequencyInfo    FrequencyInfo
      },
      tdd              NULL
    }
  }

  NeighbourList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    Neighbour

  Neighbour-TDD-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    uarfcn              UARFCN              OPTIONAL
  }

  -- The order of the cells in IE NeighbourList-TDD-r7 shall be the
  -- same as the order in IE NeighbourList
  NeighbourList-TDD-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF Neighbour-TDD-r7

  -- The order of the cells in IE NeighbourList-v390ext shall be the
  -- same as the order in IE NeighbourList
  NeighbourList-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    Neighbour-v390ext

  NeighbourQuality ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-OTDOA-Quality  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Quality
  }

  NewInterFreqCell ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID  InterFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo    FrequencyInfo        OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo          CellInfo
  }

  NewInterFreqCell-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID  InterFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo    FrequencyInfo        OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo-r4      CellInfo-r4
  }

  NewInterFreqCell-v7b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraSecondaryFreqIndicator  BOOLEAN
  }

  NewInterFreqCell-LCR-v8a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellInfo-LCR-r8      CellInfo-LCR-r8-ext      OPTIONAL
  }

  NewInterFreqCell-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID  InterFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo    FrequencyInfo        OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo          CellInfo-r4,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {

```

```

        noInfo                NULL,
        tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            intraSecondaryFreqIndicator    BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}

NewInterFreqCell-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfo-r9,
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        noInfo                NULL,
        tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            intraSecondaryFreqIndicator    BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}

NewInterFreqCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfo-r9,
    modeSpecificInfo         CHOICE {
        noInfo                NULL,
        tdd128                SEQUENCE {
            intraSecondaryFreqIndicator    BOOLEAN,
            sNPLMonitorSetIndicator-TDD128    BIT STRING (SIZE (5))    OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

NewInterFreqCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell

NewInterFreqCellList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-r4

-- The order of the list corresponds to the order of cells in newInterFreqCellList
NewInterFreqCellList-v7b0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-v7b0ext

-- The order of the list corresponds to the order of cells in newInterFreqCellList
NewInterFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-LCR-v8a0ext

NewInterFreqCellList-r8 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-r8

NewInterFreqCellList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-r9

NewInterFreqCellList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewInterFreqCell-r10

NewInterFreqCellSI-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-RSCP
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-ECN0
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo            OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0
}

```

```

NewInterFreqCellSI-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
  interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
  frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
  cellInfo                 CellInfoSI-RSCP-LCR-r4
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
  interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
  frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
  cellInfo                 CellInfoSI-ECN0-LCR-r4
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::=      SEQUENCE {
  interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
  frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
  cellInfo                 CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::=      SEQUENCE {
  interFreqCellID          InterFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
  frequencyInfo            FrequencyInfo          OPTIONAL,
  cellInfo                 CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4
}

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECN0 ::=            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-ECN0

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0 ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP ::=             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-RSCP

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-ECN0-LCR-r4

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4

NewInterFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
NewInterFreqCellSI-RSCP-LCR-r4

NewInterRATCell ::=                          SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellID          InterRATCellID          OPTIONAL,
  technologySpecificInfo  CHOICE {
    gsm                    SEQUENCE {
      cellSelectionReselectionInfo  CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12  OPTIONAL,
      interRATCellIndividualOffset  InterRATCellIndividualOffset,
      bsic                          BSIC,
      frequency-band                 Frequency-Band,
      bcch-ARFCN                     BCCH-ARFCN,
      -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
      -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
      dummy                          NULL          OPTIONAL
    },
    is-2000                      SEQUENCE {
      is-2000SpecificMeasInfo        IS-2000SpecificMeasInfo
    },
    -- ASN.1 inconsistency: NewInterRATCellList should be optional within
    -- InterRATCellInfoList. The UE shall consider IE NewInterRATCell with
    -- technologySpecificInfo set to "absent" as valid and handle the
    -- message as if the IE NewInterRATCell was absent
    absent                          NULL,
    spare1                           NULL
  }
}

NewInterRATCell-B ::=                          SEQUENCE {
  interRATCellID          InterRATCellID          OPTIONAL,
  technologySpecificInfo  CHOICE {
    gsm                    SEQUENCE {

```

```

        cellSelectionReselectionInfo      CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-11-12  OPTIONAL,
        interRATCellIndividualOffset      InterRATCellIndividualOffset,
        bsic                               BSIC,
        frequency-band                    Frequency-Band,
        bcch-ARFCN                        BCCH-ARFCN,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                             NULL                               OPTIONAL
    },
    is-2000                               SEQUENCE {
        is-2000SpecificMeasInfo           IS-2000SpecificMeasInfo
    },
    -- ASN.1 inconsistency: NewInterRATCellList-B should be optional within
    -- InterRATCellInfoList-B. The UE shall consider IE NewInterRATCell-B with
    -- technologySpecificInfo set to "absent" as valid and handle the
    -- message as if the IE NewInterRATCell-B was absent
    absent                               NULL,
    spare1                               NULL
}
}

NewInterRATCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                        NewInterRATCell

NewInterRATCellList-B ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                           NewInterRATCell-B

NewIntraFreqCell ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID      IntraFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo              CellInfo
}

NewIntraFreqCell-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID      IntraFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo-r4          CellInfo-r4
}

NewIntraFreqCell-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID      IntraFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo-r9          CellInfo-r9
}

NewIntraFreqCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID      IntraFreqCellID      OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo              CellInfo-r9,
    modeSpecificInfo     CHOICE {
        noInfo            NULL,
        tdd128            SEQUENCE {
            sNPLMonitorSetIndicator-TDD128  BIT STRING (SIZE (5))  OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

NewIntraFreqCellOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellIDOnSecULFreq  IntraFreqCellIDOnSecULFreq  OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo-r4                  CellInfo-r4
}

NewIntraFreqCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                        NewIntraFreqCell

NewIntraFreqCellList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                              NewIntraFreqCell-r4

NewIntraFreqCellList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                              NewIntraFreqCell-r9

NewIntraFreqCellList-r10 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                               NewIntraFreqCell-r10

NewIntraFreqCell-LCR-v8a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellInfo-LCR-r8            CellInfo-LCR-r8-ext  OPTIONAL
}

-- The order of the list corresponds to the order of cells in newIntraFreqCellList
NewIntraFreqCellList-LCR-v8a0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                                       NewIntraFreqCell-LCR-v8a0ext

NewIntraFreqCellListOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF

```

```

NewIntraFreqCellOnSecULFreq
NewIntraFreqCellSI-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-RSCP
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-ECN0
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-RSCP-LCR-r4
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-ECN0-LCR-r4
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqCellID          IntraFreqCellID          OPTIONAL,
    cellInfo                  CellInfoSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4
}
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-RSCP
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-ECN0
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-RSCP-LCR-r4
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-ECN0-LCR-r4
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-RSCP-LCR-r4
NewIntraFreqCellSI-List-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    NewIntraFreqCellSI-HCS-ECN0-LCR-r4

-- IE "nonUsedFreqThreshold" is not needed in case of event 2a
-- In case of event 2a UTRAN should include value 0 within IE "nonUsedFreqThreshold"
-- In case of event 2a, the UE shall be ignore IE "nonUsedFreqThreshold"
-- In later versions of the message including this IE, a special version of
-- IE "NonUsedFreqParameterList" may be defined for event 2a, namely a
-- version not including IE "nonUsedFreqThreshold"
NonUsedFreqParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqThreshold      Threshold,
    nonUsedFreqW              W
}
NonUsedFreqParameter-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqThreshold      Threshold-r6,
    nonUsedFreqW              W
}

```

```

}

NonUsedFreqParameter-r10 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqThreshold              Threshold-r6,
    nonUsedFreqW                      W,
    nonUsedFreqTriggeringConditionDetectedCells ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

NonUsedFreqParameter-r11 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqThreshold              Threshold-r6,
    nonUsedFreqW                      W,
    nonUsedFreqTriggeringConditionDetectedCells ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                             CellInfoListToBeExcluded          OPTIONAL
}

NonUsedFreq2aParameter-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqW                      W,
    nonUsedFreqTriggeringConditionDetectedCells ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL
}

NonUsedFreq2aParameter-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonUsedFreqW                      W,
    nonUsedFreqTriggeringConditionDetectedCells ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                             CellInfoListToBeExcluded          OPTIONAL
}

NonUsedFreqParameterList ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreqParameter

NonUsedFreqParameterList-r6 ::=       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreqParameter-r6

NonUsedFreqParameterList-r10 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreqParameter-r10

NonUsedFreqParameterList-r11 ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreqParameter-r11

NonUsedFreq2aParameterList-r10 ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreq2aParameter-r10

NonUsedFreq2aParameterList-r11 ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
    NonUsedFreq2aParameter-r11

NonUsedFreqWList-r6 ::=               SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF W

ObservedTimeDifferenceToGSM ::=        INTEGER (0..4095)

OTDOA-SearchWindowSize ::=           ENUMERATED {
    c20, c40, c80, c160, c320,
    c640, c1280, moreThan1280 }

-- SPARE: Pathloss, Max = 158
-- Values above Max are spare
Pathloss ::=                           INTEGER (46..173)

PenaltyTime-RSCP ::=                  CHOICE {
    notUsed                            NULL,
    pt10                               TemporaryOffset1,
    pt20                               TemporaryOffset1,
    pt30                               TemporaryOffset1,
    pt40                               TemporaryOffset1,
    pt50                               TemporaryOffset1,
    pt60                               TemporaryOffset1
}

PenaltyTime-ECNO ::=                  CHOICE {
    notUsed                            NULL,
    pt10                               TemporaryOffsetList,
    pt20                               TemporaryOffsetList,
    pt30                               TemporaryOffsetList,
    pt40                               TemporaryOffsetList,
    pt50                               TemporaryOffsetList,
    pt60                               TemporaryOffsetList
}

```

```

}

PendingTimeAfterTrigger ::=          ENUMERATED {
    ptat0-25, ptat0-5, ptat1,
    ptat2, ptat4, ptat8, ptat16 }

PeriodicalOrEventTrigger ::=        ENUMERATED {
    periodical,
    eventTrigger }

PeriodicalReportingCriteria ::=      SEQUENCE {
    reportingAmount                    ReportingAmount                DEFAULT ra-Infinity,
    reportingInterval                  ReportingIntervalLong
}

PeriodicReportingInfo-1b ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingAmount                    ReportingAmount,
    reportingInterval                  ReportingInterval
}

PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicalReportingCriteria        PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    reportingCellStatus                ReportingCellStatus                OPTIONAL
}

PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicalReportingCriteria        PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    reportingCellStatus-r10            ReportingCellStatus-r10            OPTIONAL
}

PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatusOnSecULFreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo                      FrequencyInfo,
    periodicalWithReportingCellStatus  PeriodicalWithReportingCellStatus-r10
}

PLMNIdentitiesOfNeighbourCells ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnsOfIntraFreqCellsList          PLMNsOfIntraFreqCellsList        OPTIONAL,
    plmnsOfInterFreqCellsList          PLMNsOfInterFreqCellsList        OPTIONAL,
    plmnsOfInterRATCellsList           PLMNsOfInterRATCellsList         OPTIONAL
}

PLMNIdentitiesOfNeighbourCells-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multipleplmnsOfIntraFreqCellsList  MultiplePLMNsOfIntraFreqCellsList OPTIONAL,
    multipleplmnsOfInterFreqCellsList  MultiplePLMNsOfInterFreqCellsList OPTIONAL
}

PlmnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumMDTPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity

PLMNsOfInterFreqCellsList ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity                    PLMN-Identity                    OPTIONAL
    }

MultiplePLMNsOfInterFreqCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        multiplePLMN-list                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF
            PLMN-IdentityWithOptionalMCC-r6    OPTIONAL
    }

PLMNsOfIntraFreqCellsList ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity                    PLMN-Identity                    OPTIONAL
    }

MultiplePLMNsOfIntraFreqCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        multiplePLMN-list                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF
            PLMN-IdentityWithOptionalMCC-r6    OPTIONAL
    }

PLMNsOfInterRATCellsList ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        plmn-Identity                    PLMN-Identity                    OPTIONAL
    }

PositionEstimate ::=                 CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPoint                      EllipsoidPoint,
    ellipsoidPointUncertCircle           EllipsoidPointUncertCircle,
}

```

```

    ellipsoidPointUncertEllipse      EllipsoidPointUncertEllipse,
    ellipsoidPointAltitude          EllipsoidPointAltitude,
    ellipsoidPointAltitudeEllipse   EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide
}

PositioningMethod ::=                ENUMERATED {
    otdoa,
    gps,
    otdoaOrGPS, cellID }

-- Actual value PRC = IE value * 0.32
PRC ::=                              INTEGER (-2047..2047)

-- SPARE: PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP, Max = 91
-- Values above Max are spare
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP ::=              INTEGER (0..127)

Q-HCS ::=                           INTEGER (0..99)

Q-OffsetS-N ::=                     INTEGER (-50..50)

Q-QualMin ::=                        INTEGER (-24..0)

Q-QualMin-Offset ::=                INTEGER (1..16)

-- Actual value Q-RxlevMin = (IE value * 2) + 1
Q-RxlevMin ::=                      INTEGER (-58..-13)

-- Actual value Q-RxlevMin-Offset = (IE value * 2)
Q-RxlevMin-Offset ::=              INTEGER (1..8)

QualityEventResults ::=             SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    TransportChannelIdentity

QualityMeasuredResults ::=          SEQUENCE {
    blerMeasurementResultsList      BLER-MeasurementResultsList      OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                CHOICE {
        fdd                          NULL,
        tdd                          SEQUENCE {
            sir-MeasurementResults    SIR-MeasurementList      OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

QualityMeasurement ::=              SEQUENCE {
    qualityReportingQuantity         QualityReportingQuantity      OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria                   QualityReportCriteria
}

QualityReportCriteria ::=           CHOICE {
    qualityReportingCriteria         QualityReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria     PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    noReporting                       NULL
}

QualityReportingCriteria ::=        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    QualityReportingCriteriaSingle

QualityReportingCriteriaSingle ::=  SEQUENCE {
    transportChannelIdentity         TransportChannelIdentity,
    totalCRC                         INTEGER (1..512),
    badCRC                           INTEGER (1..512),
    pendingAfterTrigger              INTEGER (1..512)
}

QualityReportingQuantity ::=        SEQUENCE {
    dl-TransChBLER                   BOOLEAN,
    bler-dl-TransChIdList            BLER-TransChIdList            OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                 CHOICE {
        fdd                          NULL,
        tdd                          SEQUENCE {
            sir-TFCS-List             SIR-TFCS-List            OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

RAT-Type ::=                         ENUMERATED {
    gsm, is2000 }

```

```

ReferenceCellPosition ::=          CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPoint                EllipsoidPoint,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitude    EllipsoidPointAltitude
}

-- ReferenceLocation, as defined in 23.032
ReferenceLocation ::=          SEQUENCE {
    ellipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide    EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide
}

ReferenceLocationGANSS ::=          SEQUENCE {
    ellipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide    EllipsoidPointAltitudeEllipsoide
}

ReferenceTimeDifferenceToCell ::=  CHOICE {
    -- Actual value accuracy40 = IE value * 40
    accuracy40                    INTEGER (0..960),
    -- Actual value accuracy256 = IE value * 256
    accuracy256                   INTEGER (0..150),
    -- Actual value accuracy2560 = IE value * 2560
    accuracy2560                 INTEGER (0..15)
}

RemovedInterFreqCellList ::=      CHOICE {
    removeAllInterFreqCells        NULL,
    removeSomeInterFreqCells       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                                    InterFreqCellID,
    removeNoInterFreqCells         NULL
}

RemovedInterRATCellList ::=       CHOICE {
    removeAllInterRATCells         NULL,
    removeSomeInterRATCells        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                                    InterRATCellID,
    removeNoInterRATCells         NULL
}

RemovedIntraFreqCellList ::=      CHOICE {
    removeAllIntraFreqCells        NULL,
    removeSomeIntraFreqCells       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
                                    IntraFreqCellID,
    removeNoIntraFreqCells        NULL
}

RemovedIntraFreqCellListOnSecULFreq ::= CHOICE {
    removeAllIntraFreqCells        NULL,
    removeSomeIntraFreqCells       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq)) OF
                                    IntraFreqCellIDOnSecULFreq,
    removeNoIntraFreqCells        NULL
}

ReplacementActivationThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {
    notApplicable, t1, t2,
    t3, t4, t5, t6, t7 }

ReportDeactivationThreshold ::=   ENUMERATED {
    notApplicable, t1, t2,
    t3, t4, t5, t6, t7 }

ReportingAmount ::=              ENUMERATED {
    ra1, ra2, ra4, ra8, ra16, ra32,
    ra64, ra-Infinity }

ReportingCellStatus ::=          CHOICE{
    withinActiveSet                MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredSetUsedFreq     MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinActiveAndOrMonitoredUsedFreq MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinDetectedSetUsedFreq      MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredAndOrDetectedUsedFreq MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    allActiveplusMonitoredSet      MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    allActivePlusDetectedSet       MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    allActivePlusMonitoredAndOrDetectedSet MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    withinVirtualActSet            MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredSetNonUsedFreq  MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredAndOrVirtualActiveSetNonUsedFreq
}

```

```

        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    allVirtualActSetplusMonitoredSetNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    withinActSetOrVirtualActSet-InterRATcells
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType2,
    withinActSetAndOrMonitoredUsedFreqOrVirtualActSetAndOrMonitoredNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType2
}

ReportingCellStatus-r10 ::= CHOICE{
    withinActiveSet                MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredSetUsedFreq     MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinActiveAndOrMonitoredUsedFreq MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinDetectedSetUsedFreq     MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredAndOrDetectedUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    allActiveplusMonitoredSet      MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    allActivePlusDetectedSet       MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    allActivePlusMonitoredAndOrDetectedSet
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    withinVirtualActSet            MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredSetNonUsedFreq  MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    withinMonitoredAndOrVirtualActiveSetNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType1,
    allVirtualActSetplusMonitoredSetNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3,
    withinActSetOrVirtualActSet-InterRATcells
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType2,
    withinActSetAndOrMonitoredUsedFreqOrVirtualActSetAndOrMonitoredNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType2,
    allVirtualActSetplusMonitoredSetplusDetectedSetNonUsedFreq
        MaxNumberOfReportingCellsType3
}

ReportingCellStatusOpt ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus OPTIONAL
}

ReportingCellStatusOpt-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingCellStatus ReportingCellStatus-r10 OPTIONAL
}

ReportingInfoForCellDCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity,
    measurementReportingMode MeasurementReportingMode,
    reportCriteria CellDCH-ReportCriteria
}

ReportingInfoForCellDCH-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    intraFreqReportingQuantity IntraFreqReportingQuantity,
    measurementReportingMode MeasurementReportingMode,
    reportCriteria CellDCH-ReportCriteria-LCR-r4
}

ReportingInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
    noPeriodicalreporting, ri0-25,
    ri0-5, ril, ri2, ri4, ri8, ril6 }

ReportingIntervalLong ::= ENUMERATED {
    ril0, ril0-25, ril0-5, ril1,
    ril2, ril3, ril4, ril6, ril8,
    ril12, ril16, ril20, ril24,
    ril28, ril32, ril64 }
-- When the value "ril0" is used, the UE behaviour is not
-- defined.

-- Actual value ReportingRange = IE value * 0.5
ReportingRange ::= INTEGER (0..29)

ReqDataBitAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssSignalID DGANSS-Sig-Id-Req,
    ganssDataBitInterval INTEGER(0..15),
    ganssSatelliteInfo SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF INTEGER(0..63) OPTIONAL
}

RL-AdditionInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    PrimaryCPICH-Info

```

```

RL-InformationLists ::=          SEQUENCE {
    rl-AdditionInfoList          RL-AdditionInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    rl-RemovalInformationList     RL-RemovalInformationList     OPTIONAL
}

RLC-BuffersPayload ::=          ENUMERATED {
    pl0, pl4, pl8, pl16, pl32,
    pl64, pl128, pl256, pl512, pl1024,
    pl2k, pl4k, pl8k, pl16k, pl32k,
    pl64k, pl128k, pl256k, pl512k, pl1024k,
    spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8,
    spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,
    spare2, spare1 }

-- Actual value RRC = IE value * 0.032
RRC ::=                          INTEGER (-127..127)

RSCPforANR ::= SEQUENCE {
    rSCP                          INTEGER (-120..-25)          OPTIONAL
}

SatData ::=                       SEQUENCE{
    satID                          SatID,
    iode                           IODE
}

SatDataList ::=                   SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxSat)) OF
    SatData

SatellitesListRelatedData ::=     SEQUENCE {
    satId                          INTEGER (0..63),
    iod                             INTEGER (0..1023)
}

SatellitesListRelatedDataList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
    SatellitesListRelatedData

SatelliteStatus ::=              ENUMERATED {
    ns-NN-U,
    es-SN,
    es-NN-U,
    rev2,
    rev }

Satellite-clock-model ::=        SEQUENCE {
    t-oc                            BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    af2                             BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
    af1                             BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
    af0                             BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    tgd                             BIT STRING (SIZE (10))          OPTIONAL,
    model-id                        INTEGER (0..1)                OPTIONAL
}

Satellite-clock-modelList ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSatClockModels)) OF Satellite-clock-model

-- Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [12].
SatID ::=                         INTEGER (0..63)

SBASclockModel ::=              SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo                          BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    sbasAgfo                        BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
    sbasAgf1                        BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
}

S-DPCCH-Information ::=         SEQUENCE {
    s-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset       S-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset
}

S-DPCCH-DPCCH-PowerOffset ::=    INTEGER (0..6)

SFN-Offset-Validity ::=         ENUMERATED { false }

SFN-SFN-Drift ::=               ENUMERATED {
    sfnsfndrift0, sfnsfndrift1, sfnsfndrift2,
    sfnsfndrift3, sfnsfndrift4, sfnsfndrift5,
    sfnsfndrift8, sfnsfndrift10, sfnsfndrift15,
    sfnsfndrift25, sfnsfndrift35, sfnsfndrift50,
    sfnsfndrift65, sfnsfndrift80, sfnsfndrift100,

```

```

        sfnsfndrift-1, sfnsfndrift-2, sfnsfndrift-3,
        sfnsfndrift-4, sfnsfndrift-5, sfnsfndrift-8,
        sfnsfndrift-10, sfnsfndrift-15, sfnsfndrift-25,
        sfnsfndrift-35, sfnsfndrift-50, sfnsfndrift-65,
        sfnsfndrift-80, sfnsfndrift-100}

SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference ::=      CHOICE {
    type1                          SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference1,
    type2                          SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2
}

-- SPARE: SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference1, Max = 9830399
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, Max value of SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference1 is 3276799.
-- Values above Max are spare
SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference1 ::=    INTEGER (0..16777215)

-- SPARE: SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2, Max = 40961
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, Max value of SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2 is 27649.
-- Values above Max are spare
SFN-SFN-ObsTimeDifference2 ::=    INTEGER (0..65535)

SFN-SFN-OTD-Type ::=              ENUMERATED {
    noReport,
    type1,
    type2 }

SFN-SFN-RelTimeDifference1 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    sfn-Offset                      INTEGER (0 .. 4095),
    sfn-sfn-Reltimedifference       INTEGER (0.. 38399)
}

SFN-TOW-Uncertainty ::=           ENUMERATED {
    lessThan10,
    moreThan10 }

SIR ::=                           INTEGER (0..63)

SIR-MeasurementList ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    SIR-MeasurementResults

SIR-MeasurementResults ::=        SEQUENCE {
    tfcs-ID                        TFCS-IdentityPlain,
    sir-TimeslotList               SIR-TimeslotList
}

SIR-TFCS ::=                      TFCS-IdentityPlain

SIR-TFCS-List ::=                 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCTrCH)) OF
    SIR-TFCS

SIR-TimeslotList ::=              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
    SIR

-- SubFrame1Reserved, reserved bits in subframe 1 of the GPS navigation message
SubFrame1Reserved ::=            SEQUENCE {
    reserved1                      BIT STRING (SIZE (23)),
    reserved2                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    reserved3                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    reserved4                      BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
}

T-ADVinfo ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    t-ADV                          INTEGER(0..2047),
    sfn                            INTEGER(0..4095)
}

T-ADVinfo-ext ::=                 SEQUENCE {
    t-ADV                          INTEGER (0..8191),
    sfn                            INTEGER (0..4095)
}

T-CRMax ::=                       CHOICE {
    notUsed                        NULL,
    t30                            N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst,
}

```

```

    t60                N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst,
    t120               N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst,
    t180               N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst,
    t240               N-CR-T-CRMaxHyst
}

T-CRMaxHyst ::=      ENUMERATED {
                        notUsed, t10, t20, t30,
                        t40, t50, t60, t70 }

TCE-Id ::=           SEQUENCE {
    tce-Id             OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
}

TemporaryOffset1 ::= ENUMERATED {
                        to3, to6, to9, to12, to15,
                        to18, to21, infinite }

TemporaryOffset2 ::= ENUMERATED {
                        to2, to3, to4, to6, to8,
                        to10, to12, infinite }

TemporaryOffsetList ::= SEQUENCE {
    temporaryOffset1  TemporaryOffset1,
    temporaryOffset2  TemporaryOffset2
}

Threshold ::=        INTEGER (-115..0)

Threshold-r6 ::=     INTEGER (-120..0)

-- The order of the list corresponds to the order of frequency defined in Inter-FreqEventCriteria
ThresholdNonUsedFrequency-deltaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF
                                         DeltaRSCPPerCell

ThresholdPositionChange ::= ENUMERATED {
    pc10, pc20, pc30, pc40, pc50,
    pc100, pc200, pc300, pc500,
    pc1000, pc2000, pc5000, pc10000,
    pc20000, pc50000, pc100000 }

ThresholdSFN-GANSS-TOW ::= ENUMERATED {
    us1, us2, us3, us5, us10,
    us20, us50, us100 }

ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW ::=  ENUMERATED {
    ms1, ms2, ms3, ms5, ms10,
    ms20, ms50, ms100 }

ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW-us ::= ENUMERATED {
    us1, us2, us3, us5, us10,
    us20, us50, us100 }

ThresholdSFN-SFN-Change ::= ENUMERATED {
    c0-25, c0-5, c1, c2, c3, c4, c5,
    c10, c20, c50, c100, c200, c500,
    c1000, c2000, c5000 }

ThresholdUsedFrequency ::= INTEGER (-115..165)

ThresholdUsedFrequency-r6 ::= INTEGER (-120..165)

-- Actual value TimeInterval = IE value * 20.
TimeInterval ::=     INTEGER (1..13)

TimeslotInfo ::=     SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber    TimeslotNumber,
    burstType         BurstType
}

TimeslotInfo-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotNumber    TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4
}

TimeslotInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
                    TimeslotInfo

```

```

TimeslotInfoList-LCR-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR)) OF
                                     TimeslotInfo-LCR-r4

TimeslotInfoList-r4 ::=             CHOICE {
  -- the choice for 7.68 Mcps TDD is the same as for 3.84 Mcps TDD --
  tdd384                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
                                     TimeslotInfo,
  tdd128                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS-LCR)) OF
                                     TimeslotInfo-LCR-r4
}

-- SPARE: TimeslotISCP, Max = 91
-- Values above Max are spare
TimeslotISCP ::=                   INTEGER (0..127)

-- TimeslotISCP-List shall not include more than 6 elements in 1.28Mcps TDD mode.
TimeslotISCP-List ::=              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
                                     TimeslotISCP

TimeslotListWithISCP ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
                                     TimeslotWithISCP

TimeslotWithISCP ::=               SEQUENCE {
  timeslot                          TimeslotNumber,
  timeslotISCP                      TimeslotISCP
}

TimeToTrigger ::=                  ENUMERATED {
  ttt0, ttt10, ttt20, ttt40, ttt60,
  ttt80, ttt100, ttt120, ttt160,
  ttt200, ttt240, ttt320, ttt640,
  ttt1280, ttt2560, ttt5000 }

TraceReference ::=                 SEQUENCE {
  plmn-Identity                     PLMN-Identity,
  traceId                           OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))
}

TraceRecordingSession ::=          SEQUENCE {
  traceRecordingSession              OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
}

TrafficVolumeEventParam ::=        SEQUENCE {
  eventID                           TrafficVolumeEventType,
  reportingThreshold                TrafficVolumeThreshold,
  timeToTrigger                     TimeToTrigger,
  pendingTimeAfterTrigger           PendingTimeAfterTrigger,
  tx-InterruptionAfterTrigger       TX-InterruptionAfterTrigger
                                     OPTIONAL,
                                     OPTIONAL,
                                     OPTIONAL
}

TrafficVolumeEventResults ::=       SEQUENCE {
  ul-transportChannelCausingEvent    UL-TrCH-Identity,
  trafficVolumeEventIdentity         TrafficVolumeEventType
}

TrafficVolumeEventType ::=         ENUMERATED {
  e4a,
  e4b }

TrafficVolumeMeasQuantity ::=      CHOICE {
  rlc-BufferPayload                 NULL,
  averageRLC-BufferPayload          TimeInterval,
  varianceOfRLC-BufferPayload       TimeInterval
}

TrafficVolumeMeasSysInfo ::=       SEQUENCE {
  trafficVolumeMeasurementID         MeasurementIdentity           DEFAULT 4,
  trafficVolumeMeasurementObjectList TrafficVolumeMeasurementObjectList OPTIONAL,
  trafficVolumeMeasQuantity          TrafficVolumeMeasQuantity     OPTIONAL,
  trafficVolumeReportingQuantity     TrafficVolumeReportingQuantity OPTIONAL,
  -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
  -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
  dummy                              TrafficVolumeReportingCriteria OPTIONAL,
  measurementValidity                MeasurementValidity           OPTIONAL,
  measurementReportingMode           MeasurementReportingMode,
  reportCriteriaSysInf               TrafficVolumeReportCriteriaSysInfo
}

```

```

}

TrafficVolumeMeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity                RB-Identity,
    rlc-BuffersPayload         RLC-BuffersPayload           OPTIONAL,
    averageRLC-BufferPayload   AverageRLC-BufferPayload   OPTIONAL,
    varianceOfRLC-BufferPayload VarianceOfRLC-BufferPayload   OPTIONAL
}

TrafficVolumeMeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
    TrafficVolumeMeasuredResults

TrafficVolumeMeasurement ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficVolumeMeasurementObjectList TrafficVolumeMeasurementObjectList OPTIONAL,
    trafficVolumeMeasQuantity         TrafficVolumeMeasQuantity   OPTIONAL,
    trafficVolumeReportingQuantity    TrafficVolumeReportingQuantity OPTIONAL,
    measurementValidity              MeasurementValidity         OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria                   TrafficVolumeReportCriteria
}

TrafficVolumeMeasurementObjectList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    UL-TrCH-Identity

TrafficVolumeReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
    trafficVolumeReportingCriteria TrafficVolumeReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    noReporting                    NULL
}

TrafficVolumeReportCriteriaSysInfo ::= CHOICE {
    trafficVolumeReportingCriteria TrafficVolumeReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria    PeriodicalReportingCriteria
}

TrafficVolumeReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- NOTE: transChCriteriaList should be mandatory in later versions of this message
    transChCriteriaList           TransChCriteriaList           OPTIONAL
}

TrafficVolumeReportingQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    rlc-RB-BufferPayload          BOOLEAN,
    rlc-RB-BufferPayloadAverage   BOOLEAN,
    rlc-RB-BufferPayloadVariance  BOOLEAN
}

TrafficVolumeThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {
    th8, th16, th32, th64, th128,
    th256, th512, th1024, th2k, th3k,
    th4k, th6k, th8k, th12k, th16k,
    th24k, th32k, th48k, th64k, th96k,
    th128k, th192k, th256k, th384k,
    th512k, th768k }

TransChCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-transportChannelID         UL-TrCH-Identity           OPTIONAL,
    eventSpecificParameters       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasParEvent)) OF
        TrafficVolumeEventParam   OPTIONAL
}

TransChCriteriaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTrCH)) OF
    TransChCriteria

TransferMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    acknowledgedModeRLC,
    unacknowledgedModeRLC }

TransmittedPowerThreshold ::= INTEGER (-50..33)

TriggeringCondition1 ::= ENUMERATED {
    activeSetCellsOnly,
    monitoredSetCellsOnly,
    activeSetAndMonitoredSetCells }

TriggeringCondition2 ::= ENUMERATED {
    activeSetCellsOnly,
    monitoredSetCellsOnly,
    activeSetAndMonitoredSetCells,
    detectedSetCellsOnly,
}

```

```

        detectedSetAndMonitoredSetCells }

Tutran-Ganss-DriftRate ::=          ENUMERATED {
    ugdr0, ugdr1, ugdr2, ugdr5, ugdr10, ugdr15, ugdr25,
    ugdr50, ugdr-1, ugdr-2, ugdr-5, ugdr-10, ugdr-15,
    ugdr-25, ugdr-50, spare }

TX-InterruptionAfterTrigger ::=    ENUMERATED {
    txiat0-25, txiat0-5, txiat1,
    txiat2, txiat4, txiat8, txiat16 }

UDRE ::=                            ENUMERATED {
    lessThan1,
    between1-and-4,
    between4-and-8,
    over8 }

UDREGrowthRate ::=                 ENUMERATED {
    growth-1-5,
    growth-2,
    growth-4,
    growth-6,
    growth-8,
    growth-10,
    growth-12,
    growth-16 }

UDREValidityTime ::=              ENUMERATED {
    val-20sec,
    val-40sec,
    val-80sec,
    val-160sec,
    val-320sec,
    val-640sec,
    val-1280sec,
    val-2560sec }

UE-6AB-Event ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    timeToTrigger                    TimeToTrigger,
    transmittedPowerThreshold        TransmittedPowerThreshold
}

UE-6FG-Event ::=                  SEQUENCE {
    timeToTrigger                    TimeToTrigger,
    -- in 1.28 Mcps TDD ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceThreshold corresponds to TADV Threshold
    ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceThreshold UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceThreshold
}

-- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
-- not be sent and if received the UE behaviour is not specified.
UE-AutonomousUpdateMode ::=      CHOICE {
    dummy                            NULL,
    onWithNoReporting                NULL,
    dummy2                            RL-InformationLists
}

UE-InternalEventParam ::=         CHOICE {
    event6a                          UE-6AB-Event,
    event6b                          UE-6AB-Event,
    event6c                          TimeToTrigger,
    event6d                          TimeToTrigger,
    event6e                          TimeToTrigger,
    event6f                          UE-6FG-Event,
    event6g                          UE-6FG-Event
}

UE-InternalEventParamList ::=     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    UE-InternalEventParam

UE-InternalEventResults ::=       CHOICE {
    event6a                          NULL,
    event6b                          NULL,
    event6c                          NULL,
    event6d                          NULL,
    event6e                          NULL,
    event6f                          PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    event6g                          PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    spare                            NULL
}

```

```

}
UE-InternalMeasQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementQuantity    UE-MeasurementQuantity,
    filterCoefficient      FilterCoefficient           DEFAULT fc0
}
UE-InternalMeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
        fdd                SEQUENCE {
            ue-TransmittedPowerFDD    UE-TransmittedPower    OPTIONAL,
            ue-RX-TX-ReportEntryList  UE-RX-TX-ReportEntryList  OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                SEQUENCE {
            ue-TransmittedPowerTDD-List  UE-TransmittedPowerTDD-List  OPTIONAL,
            appliedTA                    UL-TimingAdvance            OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}
UE-InternalMeasuredResults-LCR-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-TransmittedPowerTDD-List  UE-TransmittedPowerTDD-List  OPTIONAL,
    -- If TA value is not greater than 2047, then use this IE to report.
    t-ADVinfo                    T-ADVinfo                    OPTIONAL
}
UE-InternalMeasuredResults-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo      CHOICE {
        tdd384-768        SEQUENCE {
            appliedTA      EXT-UL-TimingAdvance    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd128            SEQUENCE {
            -- If TA value is greater than 2047, then use this IE to report
            t-ADVinfo      T-ADVinfo-ext          OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}
UE-InternalMeasurement ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-InternalMeasQuantity    UE-InternalMeasQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    ue-InternalReportingQuantity  UE-InternalReportingQuantity  OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             UE-InternalReportCriteria
}
UE-InternalMeasurement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-InternalMeasQuantity    UE-InternalMeasQuantity    OPTIONAL,
    ue-InternalReportingQuantity  UE-InternalReportingQuantity-r4  OPTIONAL,
    reportCriteria             UE-InternalReportCriteria
}
UE-InternalMeasurementSysInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-InternalMeasurementID    MeasurementIdentity        DEFAULT 5,
    ue-InternalMeasQuantity     UE-InternalMeasQuantity
}
UE-InternalReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
    ue-InternalReportingCriteria  UE-InternalReportingCriteria,
    periodicalReportingCriteria  PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    noReporting                   NULL
}
UE-InternalReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-InternalEventParamList    UE-InternalEventParamList    OPTIONAL
}
UE-InternalReportingQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-TransmittedPower          BOOLEAN,
    modeSpecificInfo            CHOICE {
        fdd                      SEQUENCE {
            ue-RX-TX-TimeDifference  BOOLEAN
        },
        tdd                      SEQUENCE {
            appliedTA                BOOLEAN
        }
    }
}
UE-InternalReportingQuantity-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

ue-TransmittedPower          BOOLEAN,
modeSpecificInfo             CHOICE {
  fdd                         SEQUENCE {
    ue-RX-TX-TimeDifference   BOOLEAN
  },
  tdd                         SEQUENCE {
    tddOption                 CHOICE {
      -- appliedTA applies to both 3.84 Mcps TDD and to 7.68 Mcps TDD.
      -- Therefore, no additional choice of TDD mode is necessary
      tdd384                  SEQUENCE {
        appliedTA             BOOLEAN
      },
      tdd128                  SEQUENCE {
        t-ADVinfo             BOOLEAN
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

-- TABULAR: UE-MeasurementQuantity, for 3.84 Mcps TDD only the first two values
-- ue-TransmittedPower and ultra-Carrier-RSSI are used.
-- For 1.28 Mcps TDD ue-RX-TX-TimeDifference corresponds to T-ADV in the tabular
UE-MeasurementQuantity ::=      ENUMERATED {
    ue-TransmittedPower,
    ultra-Carrier-RSSI,
    ue-RX-TX-TimeDifference }

UE-RX-TX-ReportEntry ::=      SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info          PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType1 UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType1
}

UE-RX-TX-ReportEntryList ::=  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    UE-RX-TX-ReportEntry

-- SPARE: UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType1, Max = 1280
-- Values above Max are spare
UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType1 ::=  INTEGER (768..1791)

UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2 ::=  INTEGER (0..8191)

UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2Info ::=  SEQUENCE {
    ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2 UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2,
    neighbourQuality             NeighbourQuality
}

-- In 1.28 Mcps TDD, actual value for
-- T-ADV Threshold = (UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceThreshold - 768) * 0.125
UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceThreshold ::=  INTEGER (768..1280)

UE-TransmittedPower ::=      INTEGER (0..104)

UE-TransmittedPowerTDD-List ::=  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
    UE-TransmittedPower

UL-TrCH-Identity ::=         CHOICE{
    dch                        TransportChannelIdentity,
    -- Note: the reference to CPCH in the element name below is incorrect. The name is not changed
    -- to keep it aligned with R99.
    rachorcpch                 NULL,
    usch                        TransportChannelIdentity
}

UE-Positioning-Accuracy ::=   BIT STRING (SIZE (7))

UE-Positioning-CipherParameters ::=  SEQUENCE {
    cipheringKeyFlag           BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    cipheringSerialNumber      INTEGER (0..65535)
}

UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections ::=  SEQUENCE {
    dganssreferencetime        INTEGER (0..119),          -- scale factor 30s
    dganssInfoList             DGANSSInfoList
}

```

```

UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dganssreferencetime      INTEGER (0..119),           -- scale factor 30s
    dganssInfoList          DGANSSInfoList-r9
}

UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    dganssInfoList          DGANSSInfoList-v920ext
}

UE-Positioning-Error ::= SEQUENCE {
    errorReason              UE-Positioning-ErrorCause,
    ue-positioning-GPS-additionalAssistanceDataRequest
                           UE-Positioning-GPS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Error-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    errorReason              UE-Positioning-ErrorCause-r7,
    ue-positioning-GPS-additionalAssistanceDataRequest
                           UE-Positioning-GPS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GANSS-additionalAssistanceDataRequest
                           UE-Positioning-GANSS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Error-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GANSS-additionalAssistanceDataRequest
                           UE-Positioning-GANSS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest-v860ext OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-ErrorCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    notEnoughOTDOA-Cells,
    notEnoughGPS-Satellites,
    assistanceDataMissing,
    notAccomplishedGPS-TimingOfCellFrames,
    undefinedError,
    requestDeniedByUser,
    notProcessedAndTimeout,
    referenceCellNotServingCell }

UE-Positioning-ErrorCause-r7 ::= ENUMERATED {
    notEnoughOTDOA-Cells,
    notEnoughGPS-Satellites,
    assistanceDataMissing,
    notAccomplishedGPS-TimingOfCellFrames,
    undefinedError,
    requestDeniedByUser,
    notProcessedAndTimeout,
    referenceCellNotServingCell,
    notEnoughGANSS-Satellites,
    notAccomplishedGANSS-TimingOfCellFrames,
    spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

UE-Positioning-EventParam ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingAmount          ReportingAmount,
    reportFirstFix          BOOLEAN,
    measurementInterval     UE-Positioning-MeasurementInterval,
    eventSpecificInfo       UE-Positioning-EventSpecificInfo
}

UE-Positioning-EventParam-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingAmount          ReportingAmount,
    reportFirstFix          BOOLEAN,
    measurementInterval     UE-Positioning-MeasurementInterval,
    eventSpecificInfo       UE-Positioning-EventSpecificInfo-r7
}

UE-Positioning-EventParamList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    UE-Positioning-EventParam

UE-Positioning-EventParamList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasEvent)) OF
    UE-Positioning-EventParam-r7

UE-Positioning-EventSpecificInfo ::= CHOICE {
    e7a                      ThresholdPositionChange,
    e7b                      ThresholdSFN-SFN-Change,
    e7c                      ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW
}

UE-Positioning-EventSpecificInfo-r7 ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    e7a                ThresholdPositionChange,
    e7b                ThresholdSFN-SFN-Change,
    e7c                ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW-us,
    e7d                ThresholdSFN-GANSS-TOW
  }

-- This IE, if included, shall contain exactly one of the optional elements
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcModel1          UTCmodelSet1          OPTIONAL,
    utcModel2          UTCmodelSet2          OPTIONAL,
    utcModel3          UTCmodelSet3          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE{
    ganss-wk-number    INTEGER (0..255),
    alm-keplerianParameters    ALM-keplerianParameters    OPTIONAL
  }

-- This IE, if included, shall contain exactly one of the optional elements
UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac    ALM-NAVKeplerianSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac    ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac    ALM-MidiAlmanacSet            OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianGLONASS        ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-ecefSBASAlmanac        ALM-ECEFSbasAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-r8 ::= SEQUENCE{
    ganss-wk-number    INTEGER (0..255),
    alm-keplerianParameters    ALM-keplerianParameters    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac    ALM-NAVKeplerianSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac    ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac    ALM-MidiAlmanacSet            OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianGLONASS        ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-ecefSBASAlmanac        ALM-ECEFSbasAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    complete-Almanac-Provided    BOOLEAN                    OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-r10 ::= SEQUENCE{
    ganss-wk-number    INTEGER (0..255),
    complete-Almanac-Provided    BOOLEAN                    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianParameters    ALM-keplerianParameters    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac    ALM-NAVKeplerianSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac    ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet    OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac    ALM-MidiAlmanacSet            OPTIONAL,
    alm-keplerianGLONASS        ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL,
    alm-ecefSBASAlmanac        ALM-ECEFSbasAlmanacSet          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssReferenceTime    BOOLEAN,
    ganssreferenceLocation    BOOLEAN,
    ganssIonosphericModel    BOOLEAN,
    ganssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList    GanssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssAddIonoModelReq    BIT STRING (SIZE (2))          OPTIONAL,
    ganssEOPreq            ENUMERATED { true }              OPTIONAL,
    ganssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList    GanssRequestedGenericAssistanceDataList-v860ext
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataID                BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    alpha-beta-parameters    UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-broadcastIndication    ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL,
    ganssSatInfoNavList        Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime    UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime    OPTIONAL,

```

```

    uePositioningGanssReferencePosition ReferenceLocationGANSS          OPTIONAL,
    uePositioningGanssIonosphericModel  UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel  OPTIONAL,
    ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList                 OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  uePositioningGanssAddIonoModel      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel      OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssEarthOrientationPara  UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara  OPTIONAL,
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-v860ext         OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssReferencePosition ReferenceLocationGANSS              OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssIonosphericModel  UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssAddIonoModel      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel      OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssEarthOrientationPara
                                     UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara  OPTIONAL,
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-r8              OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssReferencePosition ReferenceLocationGANSS              OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssIonosphericModel  UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssAddIonoModel      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel      OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssEarthOrientationPara
                                     UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara  OPTIONAL,
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-r9              OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-v920ext         OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime-va40ext  OPTIONAL,
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-va40ext         OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime-r10  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssReferencePosition ReferenceLocationGANSS              OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssIonosphericModel  UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel  OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssAddIonoModel      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel      OPTIONAL,
  uePositioningGanssEarthOrientationPara
                                     UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara  OPTIONAL,
  ganssGenericDataList                 GANSSGenericDataList-r10            OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo ::= CHOICE {
  -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates Modernized GPS
  ganssID1      AuxInfoGANSS-ID1,
  -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates GLONASS
  ganssID3      AuxInfoGANSS-ID3
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
  satellite-clock-modelList           Satellite-clock-modelList
}

-- This IE, if included, shall contain exactly one of the optional elements
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddClockModels ::= SEQUENCE {
  navClockModel      NAVclockModel      OPTIONAL,
  cnavClockModel     CNAVclockModel     OPTIONAL,
  glonassClockModel  GLONASSclockModel  OPTIONAL,
  sbasClockModel     SBASclockModel     OPTIONAL
}

-- This IE, if included, shall contain exactly one of the optional elements
UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddOrbitModels ::= SEQUENCE {
  navKeplerianSet    NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet    OPTIONAL,
  cnavKeplerianSet  NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet    OPTIONAL,
  glonassECEF        NavModel-GLONASSecef        OPTIONAL,
  sbasECEF           NavModel-SBASecef           OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

ganssDataCipherringInfo          UE-Positioning-CipherParameters          OPTIONAL,
ganssDecipherringKeys           GANSSDecipherringKeys                    OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGanssReferenceTime  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime      OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGanssReferencePosition ReferenceLocationGANSS                    OPTIONAL,
uePositioningGanssIonosphericModel UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel   OPTIONAL,
ganssGenericDataList            GANSSGenericDataList                    OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganss-tod                      INTEGER (0..59),
  dataBitAssistanceList          DataBitAssistanceList
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara ::= SEQUENCE {
  teop                          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  pmX                           BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
  pmXdot                        BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
  pmY                           BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
  pmYdot                        BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
  deltaUT1                      BIT STRING (SIZE (31)),
  deltaUT1dot                   BIT STRING (SIZE (19))
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel ::= SEQUENCE {
  alpha-zero-ionos              BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  alpha-one-ionos               BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  alpha-two-ionos               BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  gANSS-storm-flags             GANSS-Storm-Flag                        OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {
  referenceTime                 CHOICE {
    utran-GANSSReferenceTimeResult  UTRAN-GANSSReferenceTime,
    ganssReferenceTimeOnly          GANSSReferenceTimeOnly
  },
  ganssGenericMeasurementInfo    GANSSGenericMeasurementInfo
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssGenericMeasurementInfo    GANSSGenericMeasurementInfo-v860ext
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel ::= SEQUENCE {
  non-broadcastIndication       ENUMERATED { true }                    OPTIONAL,
  ganssSatInfoNavList           Ganss-Sat-Info-NavList
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-OrbitModel ::= SEQUENCE {
  keplerianParameters           KeplerianParameters                    OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
  bad-ganss-satId              INTEGER (0..63),
  bad-ganss-signalId           BIT STRING (SIZE (8))                    OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssSignalId                 GANSS-Signal-Id                        OPTIONAL,
  satelliteInformationList       GANSSSatelliteInformationList
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  satelliteInformationList       GANSSSatelliteInformationList-va40ext
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssSignalId                 GANSS-Signal-Id                        OPTIONAL,
  satelliteInformationList       GANSSSatelliteInformationList-r10
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssDay                      INTEGER (0..8191)                    OPTIONAL,
  ganssTod                      INTEGER (0..86399),
  ganssTodUncertainty           INTEGER (0..127)                    OPTIONAL,
  ganssTimeId                   INTEGER (0..7)                    OPTIONAL,
  utran-ganssreferenceTime      SEQUENCE {
    timingOfCellFrames           INTEGER (0..3999999),
    mode                         CHOICE {

```

```

        fdd                SEQUENCE {
            primary-CPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                SEQUENCE {
            cellParameters          CellParametersID
        }
    },
    referenceSfn          INTEGER (0..4095)
} OPTIONAL,
tutran-ganss-driftRate  Tutran-Ganss-DriftRate          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Day-Cycle-Number  INTEGER (0..7)          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssDay                INTEGER (0..8191)          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Day-Cycle-Number  INTEGER (0..7)          OPTIONAL,
    ganssTod                INTEGER (0..86399),
    ganssTodUncertainty     INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,
    ganssTimeId            INTEGER (0..7)          OPTIONAL,
    utran-ganssreferenceTime SEQUENCE {
        timingOfCellFrames    INTEGER (0..3999999),
        mode                  CHOICE {
            fdd                SEQUENCE {
                primary-CPICH-Info      PrimaryCPICH-Info
            },
            tdd                SEQUENCE {
                cellParameters          CellParametersID
            }
        }
    },
    referenceSfn          INTEGER (0..4095)
} OPTIONAL,
tutran-ganss-driftRate  Tutran-Ganss-DriftRate          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID ::= ENUMERATED {
    waas,
    egnos,
    msas,
    gagan,
    spare4,
    spare3,
    spare2,
    spare1 }

UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-timeModelreferenceTime  INTEGER (0..37799),          -- scale factor 16s
    ganss-t-a0                    INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),  -- scale factor 2-35
    -- 'ganss-t-a1' scale factor 2-51
    ganss-t-a1                    INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)          OPTIONAL,
    -- 'ganss-t-a2' scale factor 2-68
    ganss-t-a2                    INTEGER (-64..63)          OPTIONAL,
    gnsst-to-id                   ENUMERATED { gps, galileo, qzss,
        glonass, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },
    ganss-wk-number               INTEGER (0..8191)          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaT                        INTEGER (-128..127)          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-timeModelreferenceTime  INTEGER (0..37799),          -- scale factor 16s
    ganss-t-a0                    INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),  -- scale factor 2-35
    -- 'ganss-t-a1' scale factor 2-51
    ganss-t-a1                    INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)          OPTIONAL,
    -- 'ganss-t-a2' scale factor 2-68
    ganss-t-a2                    INTEGER (-64..63)          OPTIONAL,
    gnsst-to-id                   ENUMERATED { gps, galileo, qzss,
        glonass, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },
    ganss-wk-number               INTEGER (0..8191)          OPTIONAL,
    deltaT                        INTEGER (-128..127)          OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModels ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel

UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModels-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF
    UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModel-va40ext

UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    a-one-utc          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    a-zero-utc         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    t-ot-utc           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-ls-utc     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-t-utc          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-lsf-utc        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    dn-utc             BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-lsf-utc    BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-ReferenceTime      GPS-TOW-lmsec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime          OPTIONAL,
    satelliteInformationList AcquisitionSatInfoList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-ReferenceTime      GPS-TOW-lmsec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime          OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty          OPTIONAL,
    satelliteInformationList AcquisitionSatInfoList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    satelliteInformationList AcquisitionSatInfoList-va40ext
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-ReferenceTime      GPS-TOW-lmsec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime          OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty          OPTIONAL,
    satelliteInformationList AcquisitionSatInfoList-r10
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-AdditionalAssistanceDataRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    almanacRequest          BOOLEAN,
    utcModelRequest         BOOLEAN,
    ionosphericModelRequest BOOLEAN,
    navigationModelRequest  BOOLEAN,
    dgpsCorrectionsRequest  BOOLEAN,
    referenceLocationRequest BOOLEAN,
    referenceTimeRequest     BOOLEAN,
    aquisitionAssistanceRequest BOOLEAN,
    realTimeIntegrityRequest BOOLEAN,
    navModelAddDataRequest  UE-Positioning-GPS-NavModelAddDataReq          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    wn-a          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    almanacSatInfoList AlmanacSatInfoList,
    sv-GlobalHealth BIT STRING (SIZE (364))          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    complete-Almanac-Provided          BOOLEAN          OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wn-a          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    complete-Almanac-Provided          BOOLEAN          OPTIONAL,
    almanacSatInfoList AlmanacSatInfoList,

```

```

    sv-GlobalHealth          BIT STRING (SIZE (364))          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceLocation   ReferenceLocation                       OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     UE-Positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac             UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac             OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Real-timeIntegrity  BadSatList                             OPTIONAL,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
    -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
    dummy                                  UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceCellInfo   OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-v770ext
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-v770ext
                                          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-r7    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceLocation   ReferenceLocation                       OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     UE-Positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac             UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac             OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-r7
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Real-timeIntegrity  BadSatList                             OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-r9    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceLocation   ReferenceLocation                       OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-r9
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     UE-Positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac             UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac             OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-r9
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Real-timeIntegrity  BadSatList                             OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-v920ext
                                          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-va40ext
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac             UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac-va40ext     OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-va40ext
                                          OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime      UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-r10   OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceLocation   ReferenceLocation                       OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections   UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-r9
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     UE-Positioning-GPS-NavigationModel     OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel    OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model           OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac             UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac-r10         OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance
                                          UE-Positioning-GPS-AcquisitionAssistance-r10
                                          OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-GPS-Real-timeIntegrity  BadSatList                             OPTIONAL
  }

UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    gps-TOW                GPS-TOW-1sec,
    statusHealth           DiffCorrectionStatus,
    dgps-CorrectionSatInfoList  DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-TOW                GPS-TOW-1sec,
    statusHealth           DiffCorrectionStatus,
    dgps-CorrectionSatInfoList  DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList-r9
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgps-CorrectionSatInfoList  DGPS-CorrectionSatInfoList-v920ext
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    alpha0                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha1                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha2                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha3                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta0                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta1                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta2                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta3                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults ::= SEQUENCE {
    referenceTime          CHOICE {
        utran-GPSReferenceTimeResult  UTRAN-GPSReferenceTimeResult,
        gps-ReferenceTimeOnly          GPS-TOW-1msec
    },
    gps-MeasurementParamList  GPS-MeasurementParamList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-NavigationModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    navigationModelSatInfoList  NavigationModelSatInfoList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-NavModelAddDataReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-Week                INTEGER (0..1023),
    -- SPARE: gps-Toe, Max = 167
    -- Values above Max are spare
    gps-Toe                 INTEGER (0..255),
    -- SPARE: tToeLimit, Max = 10
    -- Values above Max are spare
    tToeLimit               INTEGER (0..15),
    satDataList             SatDataList
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo        CHOICE {
        fdd                  SEQUENCE {
            referenceIdentity  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                  SEQUENCE {
            referenceIdentity  CellParametersID
        }
    }
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-Week                INTEGER (0..1023),
    gps-tow-1msec           GPS-TOW-1msec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime  UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime  OPTIONAL,
    sfn-tow-Uncertainty     SFN-TOW-Uncertainty  OPTIONAL,
    utran-GPS-DriftRate     UTRAN-GPS-DriftRate  OPTIONAL,
    gps-TOW-AssistList      GPS-TOW-AssistList  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty  OPTIONAL
}

```

```

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-Week                INTEGER (0..1023),
    gps-tow-lmsec           GPS-TOW-lmsec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime  UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime          OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
        UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty        OPTIONAL,
    sfn-tow-Uncertainty     SFN-TOW-Uncertainty             OPTIONAL,
    utran-GPS-DriftRate     UTRAN-GPS-DriftRate            OPTIONAL,
    gps-TOW-AssistList      GPS-TOW-AssistList              OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-va40ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-Week-Cycle-Number  INTEGER (0..7)                  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gps-Week                INTEGER (0..1023),
    gps-Week-Cycle-Number  INTEGER (0..7)                  OPTIONAL,
    gps-tow-lmsec           GPS-TOW-lmsec,
    utran-GPSReferenceTime  UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime          OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty
        UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty        OPTIONAL,
    sfn-tow-Uncertainty     SFN-TOW-Uncertainty             OPTIONAL,
    utran-GPS-DriftRate     UTRAN-GPS-DriftRate            OPTIONAL,
    gps-TOW-AssistList      GPS-TOW-AssistList              OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty ::= INTEGER (0..127)

UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        a1                BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
        a0                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
        t-ot              BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        wn-t              BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        delta-t-LS        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        wn-lsf            BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        dn                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        delta-t-LSF       BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
    }

UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        ip-Spacing         IP-Spacing,
        ip-Length          IP-Length,
        ip-Offset          INTEGER (0..9),
        seed               INTEGER (0..63),
        burstModeParameters
            BurstModeParameters          OPTIONAL
    }

UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
            fdd            SEQUENCE {
                ip-Spacing    IP-Spacing,
                ip-Length     IP-Length,
                ip-Offset     INTEGER (0..9),
                seed          INTEGER (0..63)
            },
            tdd            SEQUENCE {
                ip-Spacing-TDD    IP-Spacing-TDD,
                ip-slot          INTEGER (0..14),
                ip-Start         INTEGER (0..4095),
                ip-PCCPCG        IP-PCCPCG-r4          OPTIONAL
            }
        },
        burstModeParameters
            BurstModeParameters          OPTIONAL
    }

UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDD-r4-ext ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        ip-Spacing         IP-Spacing-TDD,
        ip-slot           INTEGER (0..14),
        ip-Start          INTEGER (0..4095),
        ip-PCCPCG         IP-PCCPCG-r4          OPTIONAL,
        burstModeParameters
            BurstModeParameters
    }

UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        ue-positioning-OTDOA-Measurement
            UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement          OPTIONAL,
    }

```

```

-- Extended 'ue-positioning-PositionEstimateInfo' information may be provided using IE
-- 'UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo-v770ext' in IE 'UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v770ext'.
ue-positioning-PositionEstimateInfo      UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo      OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GPS-Measurement            UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults      OPTIONAL,
-- The 'ue-positioning-Error' information may be provided using IE 'UE-Positioning-Error-r7' in
-- IE 'UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v770ext'.
-- If IE 'UE-Positioning-Error-r7' is present, the corresponding IE 'UE-Positioning-Error' shall
-- be excluded.
ue-positioning-Error                      UE-Positioning-Error                      OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-PositionEstimateInfo      UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo-v770ext OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-Measurement            UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults-v770ext
  ue-positioning-Error                      UE-Positioning-Error-r7                  OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GanSS-MeasuredResults      UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults      OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement-v390ext      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement-v390ext
}

UE-Positioning-MeasuredResults-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-Error                      UE-Positioning-Error-v860ext            OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GanSS-MeasurementResults      UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults-v860ext OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity          UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity,
  reportCriteria                          UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity-v390ext
  measurementValidity                      MeasurementValidity                      OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB   UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity          UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r4,
  measurementValidity                      MeasurementValidity                      OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                          UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4  OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity          UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r7,
  measurementValidity                      MeasurementValidity                      OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                          UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria-r7,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r7  OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r7    OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData      OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity          UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r8,
  measurementValidity                      MeasurementValidity                      OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                          UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria-r7,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r7  OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r7    OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r8  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity          UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r8,
  measurementValidity                      MeasurementValidity                      OPTIONAL,
  reportCriteria                          UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria-r7,
  ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r7  OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData        UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r9    OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData      UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r9  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-Measurement-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

ue-positioning-ReportingQuantity      UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r8,
measurementValidity                   MeasurementValidity                OPTIONAL,
reportCriteria                        UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria-r7,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r7 OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GPS-AssistanceData    UE-Positioning-GPS-AssistanceData-r10 OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData  UE-Positioning-GANSS-AssistanceData-r10 OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults ::= CHOICE {
-- In case of 'event7a' reporting, if IE 'UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo' is not needed,
-- CHOICE shall be set to 'additionalOrReplacedPosMeasEvent' and the 'event7a' shall be included
-- in IE 'UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v770ext'.
event7a                               UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo,
event7b                               UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement,
event7c                               UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults,
-- If CHOICE is set to 'additionalOrReplacedPosMeasEvent',
-- IE 'UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v770ext' shall be present.
additionalOrReplacedPosMeasEvent     NULL
}

UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v770ext ::= CHOICE {
event7a                               UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo-v770ext,
event7b                               UE-Positioning-GPS-MeasurementResults-v770ext,
event7d                               UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults,
spare                                 NULL
}

UE-Positioning-MeasurementEventResults-v860ext ::= CHOICE {
event7d                               UE-Positioning-GANSS-MeasuredResults-v860ext
}

UE-Positioning-MeasurementInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
e5, e15, e60, e300,
e900, e1800, e3600, e7200 }

UE-Positioning-MethodType ::= ENUMERATED {
ue-Assisted,
ue-Based,
ue-BasedPreferred,
ue-AssistedPreferred }

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
ue-positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo      OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList      OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
ue-positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-r4    OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList      UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-r4    OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext ::= SEQUENCE {
-- In case of TDD these IPDL parameters shall be used for the reference cell instead of
-- IPDL Parameters in IE UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo
ue-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDD-r4-ext    UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDD-r4-ext    OPTIONAL,
-- These IPDL parameters shall be used for the neighbour cells in case of TDD instead of
-- IPDL Parameters in IE UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList. The cells shall be
-- listed in the same order as in IE UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList
ue-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDDLList-r4-ext UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDDLList-r4-ext OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB ::= SEQUENCE {
ue-positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB  OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
ue-positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB-ext  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB-ext  OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB-ext  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB-ext
}

```

```

    UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB-ext  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-r7  OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-r7  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDDList-r4-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDD-r4-ext

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-MeasuredResultsTDD-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    neighbourList  NeighbourList-TDD-r7  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn  INTEGER (0..4095),
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
        fdd  SEQUENCE {
            referenceCellIdentity  PrimaryCPICH-Info,
            ue-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2Info  UE-RX-TX-TimeDifferenceType2Info
        },
        tdd  SEQUENCE {
            referenceCellIdentity  CellParametersID
        }
    },
    neighbourList  NeighbourList  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Measurement-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    neighbourList-v390ext  NeighbourList-v390ext
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
        fdd  SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd  SEQUENCE {
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo  FrequencyInfo  OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Parameters  UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters  OPTIONAL,
    sfn-SFN-RelTimeDifference  SFN-SFN-RelTimeDifference1,
    sfn-SFN-Drift  SFN-SFN-Drift  OPTIONAL,
    searchWindowSize  OTDOA-SearchWindowSize,
    positioningMode  CHOICE {
        ueBased  SEQUENCE {},
        ueAssisted  SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo  CHOICE {
        fdd  SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd  SEQUENCE {
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo  FrequencyInfo  OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Parameters  UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-r4  OPTIONAL,
    sfn-SFN-RelTimeDifference  SFN-SFN-RelTimeDifference1,
    sfn-Offset-Validity  SFN-Offset-Validity  OPTIONAL,
    sfn-SFN-Drift  SFN-SFN-Drift  OPTIONAL,
    searchWindowSize  OTDOA-SearchWindowSize,
    positioningMode  CHOICE {
        ueBased  SEQUENCE {
            relativeNorth  INTEGER (-20000..20000)  OPTIONAL,
            relativeEast  INTEGER (-20000..20000)  OPTIONAL,
            relativeAltitude  INTEGER (-4000..4000)  OPTIONAL,
            fineSFN-SFN  FineSFN-SFN  OPTIONAL,
            -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
            roundTripTime  INTEGER (0.. 32766)  OPTIONAL
        },
        ueAssisted  SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-UEB ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
    fdd SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info
    },
    tdd SEQUENCE {
      cellAndChannelIdentity CellAndChannelIdentity
    }
  },
  frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-IPDL-Parameters UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters OPTIONAL,
  sfn-SFN-RelTimeDifference SFN-SFN-RelTimeDifference,
  sfn-SFN-Drift SFN-SFN-Drift OPTIONAL,
  searchWindowSize OTDOA-SearchWindowSize,
  relativeNorth INTEGER (-20000..20000) OPTIONAL,
  relativeEast INTEGER (-20000..20000) OPTIONAL,
  relativeAltitude INTEGER (-4000..4000) OPTIONAL,
  fineSFN-SFN FineSFN-SFN,
  -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
  roundTripTime INTEGER (0..32766) OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-UEB-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- actual value roundTripTimeExtension = (IE value * 0.0625)
  roundTripTimeExtension INTEGER (0..70274) OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
  modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
    fdd SEQUENCE {
      primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info
    },
    tdd SEQUENCE {
      cellAndChannelIdentity CellAndChannelIdentity
    }
  },
  frequencyInfo FrequencyInfo OPTIONAL,
  ue-positioning-IPDL-Parameters UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-r4 OPTIONAL,
  sfn-SFN-RelTimeDifference SFN-SFN-RelTimeDifference,
  sfn-Offset-Validity SFN-Offset-Validity OPTIONAL,
  sfn-SFN-Drift SFN-SFN-Drift OPTIONAL,
  searchWindowSize OTDOA-SearchWindowSize,
  positioningMode CHOICE {
    ueBased SEQUENCE {
      relativeNorth INTEGER (-20000..20000) OPTIONAL,
      relativeEast INTEGER (-20000..20000) OPTIONAL,
      relativeAltitude INTEGER (-4000..4000) OPTIONAL,
      fineSFN-SFN FineSFN-SFN OPTIONAL,
      -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
      roundTripTime INTEGER (0.. 32766) OPTIONAL,
      -- actual value roundTripTimeExtension = (IE value * 0.0625)
      roundTripTimeExtension INTEGER (0..70274) OPTIONAL
    },
    ueAssisted SEQUENCE {}
  }
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-r4

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-UEB

-- The order of the list corresponds to the order of UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-UEB
-- in UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB
UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-UEB-ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-UEB-ext

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfo-r7

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-Quality ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

stdResolution                BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
numberOfOTDOA-Measurements  BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
stdOfOTDOA-Measurements     BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn                        INTEGER (0..4095)                OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE{
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    positioningMode CHOICE {
        ueBased                 SEQUENCE {},
        ueAssisted              SEQUENCE {}
    },
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Paremters  UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn                        INTEGER (0..4095)                OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE{
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    positioningMode CHOICE {
        ueBased                 SEQUENCE {
            cellPosition        ReferenceCellPosition  OPTIONAL,
            -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
            roundTripTime       INTEGER (0..32766)      OPTIONAL
        },
        ueAssisted              SEQUENCE {}
    },
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Paremters  UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-r4  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn                        INTEGER (0..4095)                OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE{
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,
    cellPosition               ReferenceCellPosition            OPTIONAL,
    -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
    roundTripTime              INTEGER (0..32766)              OPTIONAL,
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Paremters  UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters  OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-UEB-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- actual value roundTripTimeExtension = (IE value * 0.0625)
    roundTripTimeExtension     INTEGER (0..70274)              OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn                        INTEGER (0..4095)                OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo           CHOICE {
        fdd                    SEQUENCE {
            primaryCPICH-Info  PrimaryCPICH-Info
        },
        tdd                     SEQUENCE{
            cellAndChannelIdentity  CellAndChannelIdentity
        }
    },
    frequencyInfo              FrequencyInfo                    OPTIONAL,

```

```

    positioningMode CHOICE {
        ueBased SEQUENCE {
            cellPosition ReferenceCellPosition OPTIONAL,
            -- actual value roundTripTime = (IE value * 0.0625) + 876
            roundTripTime INTEGER (0..32766) OPTIONAL,
            -- actual value roundTripTimeExtension = (IE value * 0.0625)
            roundTripTimeExtension INTEGER (0..70274) OPTIONAL
        },
        ueAssisted SEQUENCE {}
    },
    ue-positioning-IPDL-Parameters UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-r4 OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    referenceTime CHOICE {
        utran-GPSReferenceTimeResult UTRAN-GPSReferenceTimeResult,
        gps-ReferenceTimeOnly GPS-TOW-1msec,
        cell-Timing SEQUENCE {
            sfn INTEGER (0..4095),
            modeSpecificInfo CHOICE {
                fdd SEQUENCE {
                    primaryCPICH-Info PrimaryCPICH-Info
                },
                tdd SEQUENCE {
                    cellAndChannelIdentity CellAndChannelIdentity
                }
            }
        }
    },
    positionEstimate PositionEstimate
}

UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    referenceTimeOptions CHOICE {
        -- If 'earlier-than-r7', IE 'UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo' shall be included.
        earlier-than-r7 NULL,
        -- If 'r7', the corresponding IE 'UE-Positioning-PositionEstimateInfo' shall be excluded.
        r7 SEQUENCE {
            referenceTime CHOICE {
                utran-GANSSReferenceTimeResult UTRAN-GANSSReferenceTime,
                ganssReferenceTimeOnly GANSSReferenceTimeOnly
            },
            positionEstimate PositionEstimate
        }
    },
    positionData BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    velocityEstimate VelocityEstimate OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTimeUncertainty OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria ::= CHOICE {
    ue-positioning-ReportingCriteria UE-Positioning-EventParamList,
    periodicalReportingCriteria PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    noReporting NULL
}

UE-Positioning-ReportCriteria-r7 ::= CHOICE {
    ue-positioning-ReportingCriteria UE-Positioning-EventParamList-r7,
    periodicalReportingCriteria PeriodicalReportingCriteria,
    noReporting NULL
}

UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {
    methodType UE-Positioning-MethodType,
    positioningMethod PositioningMethod,
    -- dummy1 is not used in this version of specification and it should
    -- be ignored.
    dummy1 UE-Positioning-ResponseTime,
    horizontal-Accuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    gps-TimingOfCellWanted BOOLEAN,
    -- dummy2 is not used in this version of specification and it should
    -- be ignored.
    dummy2 BOOLEAN,
    additionalAssistanceDataRequest BOOLEAN,
    environmentCharacterisation EnvironmentCharacterisation OPTIONAL
}

```

```

UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    vertical-Accuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy
}

UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    methodType UE-Positioning-MethodType,
    positioningMethod PositioningMethod,
    horizontalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    verticalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    gps-TimingOfCellWanted BOOLEAN,
    additionalAssistanceDataReq BOOLEAN,
    environmentCharacterisation EnvironmentCharacterisation OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    methodType UE-Positioning-MethodType,
    positioningMethod PositioningMethod,
    horizontalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    verticalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    gps-TimingOfCellWanted BOOLEAN,
    additionalAssistanceDataReq BOOLEAN,
    environmentCharacterisation EnvironmentCharacterisation OPTIONAL,
    velocityRequested ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    gANSSPositioningMethods BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,
    gANSSTimingOfCellWanted BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,
    gANSSCarrierPhaseMeasurementRequested BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-ReportingQuantity-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    methodType UE-Positioning-MethodType,
    positioningMethod PositioningMethod,
    horizontalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    verticalAccuracy UE-Positioning-Accuracy OPTIONAL,
    gps-TimingOfCellWanted BOOLEAN,
    additionalAssistanceDataReq BOOLEAN,
    environmentCharacterisation EnvironmentCharacterisation OPTIONAL,
    velocityRequested ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,
    gANSSPositioningMethods BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,
    gANSSTimingOfCellWanted BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,
    gANSSCarrierPhaseMeasurementRequested BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,
    gANSSMultiFreqMeasurementRequested BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-ResponseTime ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s4, s8, s16,
    s32, s64, s128 }

UTCmodelSet1 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA0 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    utcA1 BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    utcA2 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
    utcDeltaTls BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcTot BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    utcWNot BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    utcWNlsf BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDN BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    utcDeltaTlsf BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
}

UTCmodelSet2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nA BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    tauC BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    deltaUT1 DeltaUT1 OPTIONAL,
    kp BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL
}

UTCmodelSet3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA1wnt BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    utcA0wnt BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    utcTot BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcWnt BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDeltaTls BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcWNlsf BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDN BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDeltaTlsf BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcStandardID BIT STRING (SIZE (3))
}

```

```

}

-- SPARE: UTRA-CarrierRSSI, Max = 76
-- Values above Max are spare
UTRA-CarrierRSSI ::=
    INTEGER (0..127)

UTRAN-GANSSReferenceTime ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        ue-GANSSTimingOfCellFrames
            SEQUENCE {
                -- Actual value [ns] = (ms-Part * 4294967296 + ls-Part) * 250
                -- Actual values [ns] > 8639999999750 are reserved and are considered a protocol error
                ms-Part
                    INTEGER (0..80),
                ls-Part
                    INTEGER (0..4294967295)
            },
        gANSS-TimeId
            INTEGER (0..7)
            OPTIONAL,
        gANSS-TimeUncertainty
            INTEGER (0..127)
            OPTIONAL,
        mode
            CHOICE {
                fdd
                    SEQUENCE {
                        primary-CPICH-Info
                            PrimaryCPICH-Info
                    },
                tdd
                    SEQUENCE {
                        cellParameters
                            CellParametersID
                    }
            },
        referenceSfn
            INTEGER (0..4095)
    }

UTRAN-FDD-FrequencyList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF
        UTRAN-FDD-Frequency

UTRAN-FDD-Frequency ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        uarfcn
            UARFCN,
        priority
            INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2
        threshXhigh
            INTEGER (0..31),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2
        threshXlow
            INTEGER (0..31),
        qQualMinFDD
            INTEGER (-24..0)
            OPTIONAL,
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2 + 1
        qRxLevMinFDD
            INTEGER (-60..-13)
            OPTIONAL
    }

UTRAN-TDD-FrequencyList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNumTDDFreqs)) OF
        UTRAN-TDD-Frequency

UTRAN-TDD-Frequency ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        uarfcn
            UARFCN,
        priority
            INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2
        threshXhigh
            INTEGER (0..31),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2
        threshXlow
            INTEGER (0..31),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2 + 1
        qRxLevMinTDD
            INTEGER (-60..-13)
            OPTIONAL
    }

UTRAN-GPS-DriftRate ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        utran-GPSDrift0, utran-GPSDrift1, utran-GPSDrift2,
        utran-GPSDrift5, utran-GPSDrift10, utran-GPSDrift15,
        utran-GPSDrift25, utran-GPSDrift50, utran-GPSDrift-1,
        utran-GPSDrift-2, utran-GPSDrift-5, utran-GPSDrift-10,
        utran-GPSDrift-15, utran-GPSDrift-25, utran-GPSDrift-50}

UTRAN-GPSReferenceTime ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- For utran-GPSTimingOfCell values above 2322431999999 are not
        -- used in this version of the specification
        -- Actual value utran-GPSTimingOfCell = (ms-part * 4294967296) + ls-part
        utran-GPSTimingOfCell
            SEQUENCE {
                ms-part
                    INTEGER (0..1023),
                ls-part
                    INTEGER (0..4294967295)
            },
        modeSpecificInfo
            CHOICE {
                fdd
                    SEQUENCE {
                        referenceIdentity
                            PrimaryCPICH-Info
                    },
                tdd
                    SEQUENCE {
                        referenceIdentity
                            CellParametersID
                    }
            }
            OPTIONAL,
    }

```

```

    sfn                                INTEGER (0..4095)
}

UTRAN-GPSReferenceTimeResult ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- For ue-GPSTimingOfCell values above 37158911999999 are not
-- used in this version of the specification
-- Actual value ue-GPSTimingOfCell = (ms-part * 4294967296) + ls-part
ue-GPSTimingOfCell                      SEQUENCE {
    ms-part                               INTEGER (0.. 16383),
    ls-part                               INTEGER (0..4294967295)
},
modeSpecificInfo                        CHOICE {
    fdd                                   SEQUENCE {
        referenceIdentity                 PrimaryCPICH-Info
    },
    tdd                                   SEQUENCE {
        referenceIdentity                 CellParametersID
    }
},
sfn                                      INTEGER (0..4095)
}

UTRA-PriorityInfoList ::=                SEQUENCE {
    utra-ServingCell                      SEQUENCE {
        priority                          INTEGER (0..maxPrio-1),
        -- Actual value = IE value * 2
        s-PrioritySearch1                 INTEGER (0..31),
        -- Actual value = IE value, default value is 0
        s-PrioritySearch2                 INTEGER (0..7)                OPTIONAL,
        threshServingLow                   INTEGER (0..31)
    },
    utran-FDD-FrequencyList                UTRAN-FDD-FrequencyList    OPTIONAL,
    utran-TDD-FrequencyList                UTRAN-TDD-FrequencyList    OPTIONAL
}

UTRA-PriorityInfoList-v920ext ::=        SEQUENCE {
    threshServingLow2                      INTEGER (0..31)                OPTIONAL
}

VarianceOfRLC-BufferPayload ::=          ENUMERATED {
    plv0, plv4, plv8, plv16, plv32, plv64,
    plv128, plv256, plv512, plv1024,
    plv2k, plv4k, plv8k, plv16k, spare1, spare2 }

VelocityEstimate ::=                     CHOICE {
    horizontalVelocity                     HorizontalVelocity,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity          HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty       HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty
}

-- Actual value W = IE value * 0.1
W ::=                                     INTEGER (0..20)

-- *****
--
-- OTHER INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.8)
--
-- *****

BCC ::=                                   INTEGER (0..7)

BCCH-ModificationInfo ::=                SEQUENCE {
    mib-ValueTag                           MIB-ValueTag,
    bcch-ModificationTime                   BCCH-ModificationTime    OPTIONAL
}

-- Actual value BCCH-ModificationTime = IE value * 8
BCCH-ModificationTime ::=                INTEGER (0..511)

BSIC ::=                                  SEQUENCE {
    ncc                                       NCC,
    bcc                                       BCC
}

CBS-DRX-Level1Information ::=            SEQUENCE {
    ctch-AllocationPeriod                   INTEGER (1..256),

```

```

    cbs-FrameOffset                INTEGER (0..255)
  }

CBS-DRX-Level1Information-extension-r6 ::= ENUMERATED {p8, p16, p32, p64, p128, p256}

CDMA2000-Message ::=
  msg-Type                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  payload                 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..512))
}

CDMA2000-MessageList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxInterSysMessages)) OF
  CDMA2000-Message

CDMA2000-UMTS-Frequency-List ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumCDMA2000Freqs)) OF
  FrequencyInfoCDMA2000

CellValueTag ::=
  INTEGER (1..4)

DataTransmFrequency ::=
  dataTransmFreqGranularity  ENUMERATED { ms100, ms250, ms500, ms1000,
  ms2000, ms5000, ms10000, ms60000 },
  numberOfDataTransmOcc     INTEGER (1..610)
}

DataVolumeHistory ::=
  dataVolumeMonitoringWindow  INTEGER (1..120),
  dataTransmFrequency        DataTransmFrequency                OPTIONAL,
  dataVolumePerRB           DataVolumePerRB-List                OPTIONAL
}

DataVolumePerRB ::=
  rb-Identity                RB-Identity,
  dataVolume                 INTEGER (0..4294967295)
}

DataVolumePerRB-List ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF DataVolumePerRB

DeferredMeasurementControlReadingSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- If modeSpecificInfo is not present, deferred SIB11, SIB11bis and SIB12 reading
  -- with default measurement quantities applies
  modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
    fdd                     SEQUENCE {
      intraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD  IntraFreqMeasQuantity-FDD-sib3
    },
    tdd                     SEQUENCE {
      intraFreqMeasQuantity-TDDList  IntraFreqMeasQuantity-TDD-sib3List
    }
  } OPTIONAL
}

ETWS-Information ::=
  warningType                OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..2)),
  messageIdentifier          OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)),
  serialNumber               OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
}

-- This IE is not used in the specification.
ETWS-WarningSecurityInfo ::=
  OCTET STRING

EUTRA-BlacklistedCell ::=
  physicalCellIdentity       EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity
}

EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEUTRACellPerFreq)) OF
  EUTRA-BlacklistedCell

EUTRA-PhysicalCellIdentity ::=
  INTEGER (0..503)

EUTRA-RadioAccessCapability ::=
  ue-EUTRA-Capability       OCTET STRING
}

EUTRA-TargetFreqInfoList ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEUTRA-TargetFreqs)) OF
  EUTRA-TargetFreqInfo

EUTRA-TargetFreqInfoList-vb50ext ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEUTRA-TargetFreqs)) OF
  EUTRA-TargetFreqInfo-vb50ext

```

```

EUTRA-TargetFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    dlEUTRACarrierFreq      EARFCN,
    eutraBlacklistedCellPerFreqList  EUTRA-BlacklistedCellPerFreqList  OPTIONAL
}

EUTRA-TargetFreqInfo-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    earfcn                  EARFCNExtension  OPTIONAL
}

--Actual value = 2^(IE value)
ExpirationTimeFactor ::= INTEGER (1..8)

ExtGANSS-SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    extensionGANSS-SIBType  SIB-TypeExtGANSS,
    schedulingInfo          SchedulingInformation,
    valueTagInfo            ValueTagInfo
}

-- For each extended GANSS SIB type the value tag information is added at the end
ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS)) OF
    ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo

ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssID                INTEGER (0..7)  OPTIONAL,
    sbasID                 UE-Positioning-GANSS-SBAS-ID  OPTIONAL,
    ganssScheduling        SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF
        ExtGANSS-SchedulingInfo
}

-- For each extended SIB type the value tag information is added at the end
ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF
    ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo

ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    extensionSIB-Type      SIB-TypeExt,
    schedulingInfo         SchedulingInformation,
    valueTagInfo           ValueTagInfo
}

-- For each extended SIB type the value tag information is added at the end
ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF
    ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo2

ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    extensionSIB-Type2     SIB-TypeExt2,
    schedulingInfo         SchedulingInformation,
    valueTagInfo           ValueTagInfo
}

FDD-UMTS-Frequency-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumFDDFreqs)) OF
    -- NOTE1: The IE "UARFCN (Nlow)" corresponds to
    -- "uarfcn-DL" in FrequencyInfoFDD.
    -- NOTE2: The IE "UARFCN (Nupper)" corresponds to
    -- "uarfcn-UL" in FrequencyInfoFDD.
    FrequencyInfoFDD

FrequencyInfoCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {
    band-Class             BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    cdma-Freq              BIT STRING (SIZE(11))
}

GERAN-SystemInfoBlock ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..23))

GERAN-SystemInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGERAN-SI)) OF GERAN-SystemInfoBlock

GSM-BA-Range ::= SEQUENCE {
    gsmLowRangeUARFCN     UARFCN,
    gsmUpRangeUARFCN      UARFCN
}

GSM-BA-Range-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumGSMFreqRanges)) OF
    GSM-BA-Range

-- This IE is formatted as 'TLV' and is coded in the same way as the Mobile Station Classmark 2
-- information element in [5]. The first octet is the Mobile station classmark 2 IEI and its value
-- shall be set to 33H. The second octet is the Length of mobile station classmark 2 and its value
-- shall be set to 3. The octet 3 contains the first octet of the value part of the Mobile Station

```

```

-- Classmark 2 information element, the octet 4 contains the second octet of the value part of the
-- Mobile Station Classmark 2 information element and so on. For each of these octets, the first/
-- leftmost/ most significant bit of the octet contains b8 of the corresponding octet of the Mobile
-- Station Classmark 2.
GSM-Classmark2 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (5))

-- This IE is formatted as 'V' and is coded in the same way as the value part in the Mobile station
-- classmark 3 information element in [5]
-- The value part is specified by means of CSN.1, which encoding results in a bit string, to which
-- final padding may be appended upto the next octet boundary [5]. The first/ leftmost bit of the
-- CSN.1 bit string is placed in the first/ leftmost/ most significant bit of the first
-- octet. This continues until the last bit of the CSN.1 bit string, which is placed in the last/
-- rightmost/ least significant bit of the last octet.
GSM-Classmark3 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))

GSM-MessageList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxInterSysMessages)) OF
    BIT STRING (SIZE (1..512))

GSM-MS-RadioAccessCapability ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..64))

GsmSecurityCapability ::= BIT STRING {
    -- For each bit value "0" means false/ not supported
    a5-7(0),
    a5-6(1),
    a5-5(2),
    a5-4(3),
    a5-3(4),
    a5-2(5),
    a5-1(6)
} (SIZE (7))

GSM-TargetCellInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGSMTargetCells)) OF
    GSM-TargetCellInfo

GSM-TargetCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    bcch-ARFCN BCCH-ARFCN,
    frequency-band Frequency-Band,
    bsic BSIC OPTIONAL
}

HNBNName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..maxHNBNNameSize))

IdentificationOfReceivedMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,
    receivedMessageType ReceivedMessageType
}

InterRAT-ChangeFailureCause ::= CHOICE {
    configurationUnacceptable NULL,
    physicalChannelFailure NULL,
    protocolError ProtocolErrorInformation,
    unspecified NULL,
    spare4 NULL,
    spare3 NULL,
    spare2 NULL,
    spare1 NULL
}

GERANIu-MessageList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxInterSysMessages)) OF
    BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32768))

GERANIu-RadioAccessCapability ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..170))

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability ::= CHOICE {
    gsm SEQUENCE {
        gsm-Classmark2 GSM-Classmark2,
        gsm-Classmark3 GSM-Classmark3
    },
    cdma2000 SEQUENCE {
        cdma2000-MessageList CDMA2000-MessageList
    }
}

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxInterSysMessages)) OF
    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    geranIu-RadioAccessCapability          GERANIu-RadioAccessCapability
}

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    supportOfInter-RAT-PS-Handover        ENUMERATED { doesSupporInter-RAT-PS-Handover } OPTIONAL,
    gsm-MS-RadioAccessCapability          GSM-MS-RadioAccessCapability
}

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-RadioAccessCapability          EUTRA-RadioAccessCapability          OPTIONAL
}

InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapability ::= CHOICE {
    gsm                                    SEQUENCE {
        gsmSecurityCapability          GsmSecurityCapability
    }
}

InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxInterSysMessages)) OF
    InterRAT-UE-SecurityCapability

InterRAT-HO-FailureCause ::= CHOICE {
    configurationUnacceptable            NULL,
    physicalChannelFailure              NULL,
    protocolError                       ProtocolErrorInformation,
    interRAT-ProtocolError              NULL,
    unspecified                          NULL,
    spare11                              NULL,
    spare10                              NULL,
    spare9                               NULL,
    spare8                               NULL,
    spare7                               NULL,
    spare6                               NULL,
    spare5                               NULL,
    spare4                               NULL,
    spare3                               NULL,
    spare2                               NULL,
    spare1                              NULL
}

MasterInformationBlock ::= SEQUENCE {
    mib-ValueTag                        MIB-ValueTag,
    -- TABULAR: The PLMN identity and ANSI-41 core network information
    -- are included in PLMN-Type.
    plmn-Type                          PLMN-Type,
    sibSb-ReferenceList                SIBSb-ReferenceList,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    v690NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
        masterInformationBlock-v690ext  MasterInformationBlock-v690ext,
        v6b0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            masterInformationBlock-v6b0ext  MasterInformationBlock-v6b0ext-IEs,
            v860NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
                masterInformationBlock-v860ext  MasterInformationBlock-v860ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE { } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

MasterInformationBlock-v690ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiplePLMN-List                  MultiplePLMN-List-r6          OPTIONAL
}

MasterInformationBlock-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    extSIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfo-List  OPTIONAL
}

MasterInformationBlock-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    extSIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfo-List2  OPTIONAL,
    extGANSS-SIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfoList  ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfooSchedulingInfoList  OPTIONAL,
    csg-Indicator                       ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MIB-ValueTag ::= INTEGER (1..8)

NCC ::= INTEGER (0..7)

```

```

PLMN-ValueTag ::= INTEGER (1..256)

PredefinedConfigIdentityAndValueTag ::= SEQUENCE {
    predefinedConfigIdentity      PredefinedConfigIdentity,
    predefinedConfigValueTag      PredefinedConfigValueTag
}

ProtocolErrorInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    diagnosticsType              CHOICE {
        type1                     SEQUENCE {
            protocolErrorCause      ProtocolErrorCause
        },
        spare                      NULL
    }
}

ReceivedMessageType ::= ENUMERATED {
    activeSetUpUpdate,
    cellChangeOrderFromUTRAN,
    cellUpdateConfirm,
    counterCheck,
    downlinkDirectTransfer,
    interRATHandoverCommand,
    measurementControl,
    pagingType2,
    physicalChannelReconfiguration,
    physicalSharedChannelAllocation,
    radioBearerReconfiguration,
    radioBearerRelease,
    radioBearerSetup,
    rrcConnectionRelease,
    rrcConnectionReject,
    rrcConnectionSetup,
    securityModeCommand,
    signallingConnectionRelease,
    transportChannelReconfiguration,
    transportFormatCombinationControl,
    ueCapabilityEnquiry,
    ueCapabilityInformationConfirm,
    uplinkPhysicalChannelControl,
    uraUpdateConfirm,
    utranMobilityInformation,
    assistanceDataDelivery,
    spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2,
    spare1
}

Rplmn-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    gsm-BA-Range-List             GSM-BA-Range-List             OPTIONAL,
    fdd-UMTS-Frequency-List       FDD-UMTS-Frequency-List       OPTIONAL,
    tdd-UMTS-Frequency-List       TDD-UMTS-Frequency-List       OPTIONAL,
    cdma2000-UMTS-Frequency-List   CDMA2000-UMTS-Frequency-List   OPTIONAL
}

Rplmn-Information-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gsm-BA-Range-List             GSM-BA-Range-List             OPTIONAL,
    fdd-UMTS-Frequency-List       FDD-UMTS-Frequency-List       OPTIONAL,
    -- the option is the same for 7.68 Mcps TDD as for 3.84 Mcps TDD
    -- i.e. TDD-UMTS-Frequency-List applies
    tdd384-UMTS-Frequency-List     TDD-UMTS-Frequency-List       OPTIONAL,
    tdd128-UMTS-Frequency-List     TDD-UMTS-Frequency-List       OPTIONAL,
    cdma2000-UMTS-Frequency-List   CDMA2000-UMTS-Frequency-List   OPTIONAL
}

SchedulingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    scheduling                     SEQUENCE {
        segCount                   SegCount                   DEFAULT 1,
        sib-Pos                     CHOICE {
            -- The element name indicates the repetition period and the value
            -- (multiplied by two) indicates the position of the first segment.
            rep4                     INTEGER (0..1),
            rep8                     INTEGER (0..3),
            rep16                    INTEGER (0..7),
            rep32                    INTEGER (0..15),
            rep64                    INTEGER (0..31),
            rep128                   INTEGER (0..63),
            rep256                   INTEGER (0..127),
        }
    }
}

```

```

        rep512                INTEGER (0..255),
        rep1024               INTEGER (0..511),
        rep2048               INTEGER (0..1023),
        rep4096               INTEGER (0..2047)
    },
    sib-PosOffsetInfo         SibOFF-List           OPTIONAL
}
}

SchedulingInformationSIB ::= SEQUENCE {
    sib-Type
    scheduling                SchedulingInformation
}

SchedulingInformationSIBSb ::= SEQUENCE {
    sibSb-Type
    scheduling                SchedulingInformation
}

SegCount ::= INTEGER (1..16)

SegmentIndex ::= INTEGER (1..15)

-- Actual value SFN-Prime = 2 * IE value
SFN-Prime ::= INTEGER (0..2047)

SIB-Data-fixed ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (222))

SIB-Data-variable ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..214))

SIBOccurIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..15)

SIBOccurrenceIdentityAndValueTag ::= SEQUENCE {
    sibOccurIdentity          SIBOccurIdentity,
    sibOccurValueTag         SIBOccurValueTag
}

SIBOccurValueTag ::= INTEGER (0..15)

SIB-ReferenceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF
    SchedulingInformationSIB

SIBSb-ReferenceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF
    SchedulingInformationSIBSb

SIB-ReferenceListFACH ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB-FACH)) OF
    SchedulingInformationSIB

SIB-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    masterInformationBlock,
    systemInformationBlockType1,
    systemInformationBlockType2,
    systemInformationBlockType3,
    systemInformationBlockType4,
    systemInformationBlockType5,
    systemInformationBlockType6,
    systemInformationBlockType7,
    -- dummy, dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent. If they are received they should be ignored
    dummy,
    dummy2,
    dummy3,
    systemInformationBlockType11,
    systemInformationBlockType12,
    systemInformationBlockType13,
    systemInformationBlockType13-1,
    systemInformationBlockType13-2,
    systemInformationBlockType13-3,
    systemInformationBlockType13-4,
    systemInformationBlockType14,
    systemInformationBlockType15,
    systemInformationBlockType15-1,
    systemInformationBlockType15-2,
    systemInformationBlockType15-3,
    systemInformationBlockType16,
    systemInformationBlockType17,
}

```

```

        systemInformationBlockType15-4,
        systemInformationBlockType18,
        schedulingBlock1,
        schedulingBlock2,
        systemInformationBlockType15-5,
        systemInformationBlockType5bis,
        extensionType }

SIB-TypeAndTag ::=
    sysInfoType1
    sysInfoType2
    sysInfoType3
    sysInfoType4
    sysInfoType5
    sysInfoType6
    sysInfoType7
    -- dummy, dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent. If they are received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy
    dummy2
    dummy3
    sysInfoType11
    sysInfoType12
    sysInfoType13
    sysInfoType13-1
    sysInfoType13-2
    sysInfoType13-3
    sysInfoType13-4
    sysInfoType14
    sysInfoType15
    sysInfoType16
    sysInfoType17
    sysInfoType15-1
    sysInfoType15-2
    sysInfoType15-3
    sysInfoType15-4
    sysInfoType18
    sysInfoType15-5
    sysInfoType5bis
    spare4
    spare3
    spare2
    spare1
}

SIBSb-TypeAndTag ::=
    sysInfoType1
    sysInfoType2
    sysInfoType3
    sysInfoType4
    sysInfoType5
    sysInfoType6
    sysInfoType7
    -- dummy, dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification,
    -- they should not be sent. If they are received the UE behaviour is not specified.
    dummy
    dummy2
    dummy3
    sysInfoType11
    sysInfoType12
    sysInfoType13
    sysInfoType13-1
    sysInfoType13-2
    sysInfoType13-3
    sysInfoType13-4
    sysInfoType14
    sysInfoType15
    sysInfoType16
    sysInfoType17
    sysInfoTypeSB1
    sysInfoTypeSB2
    sysInfoType15-1
    sysInfoType15-2
    sysInfoType15-3
    sysInfoType15-4
    sysInfoType18
    sysInfoType15-5
    sysInfoType5bis

```

```

    spare2                NULL,
    spare1                NULL
}

SIB-TypeExt ::=
    systemInfoType11bis   NULL,
    systemInfoType15bis   NULL,
    systemInfoType15-1bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-2bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-3bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-6    NULL,
    systemInfoType15-7    NULL,
    systemInfoType15-8    NULL
}

SIB-TypeExt2 ::=
    systemInfoType19      NULL,
    systemInfoType15-2ter NULL,
    systemInfoType20      NULL,
    systemInfoType21      NULL,
    systemInfoType22      NULL,
    spare3                NULL,
    spare2                NULL,
    spare1                NULL
}

SIB-TypeExtGANSS ::=
    systemInfoType15-1bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-2bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-2ter NULL,
    systemInfoType15-3bis NULL,
    systemInfoType15-6    NULL,
    systemInfoType15-7    NULL,
    systemInfoType15-8    NULL,
    spare9                NULL,
    spare8                NULL,
    spare7                NULL,
    spare6                NULL,
    spare5                NULL,
    spare4                NULL,
    spare3                NULL,
    spare2                NULL,
    spare1                NULL
}

SibOFF ::=
    ENUMERATED {
        so2, so4, so6, so8, so10,
        so12, so14, so16, so18,
        so20, so22, so24, so26,
        so28, so30, so32 }

SibOFF-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF
        SibOFF

SysInfoType1 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Core network IEs
        cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo   NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
        cn-DomainSysInfoList           CN-DomainSysInfoList,
        -- User equipment IEs
        ue-ConnTimersAndConstants       UE-ConnTimersAndConstants           OPTIONAL,
        ue-IdleTimersAndConstants       UE-IdleTimersAndConstants           OPTIONAL,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        v3a0NonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType1-v3a0ext        SysInfoType1-v3a0ext-IEs,
            v860NonCriticalExtentions   SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType1-v860ext    SysInfoType1-v860ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType1-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext    UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext,
    ue-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext    UE-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext
}

SysInfoType1-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-ConnTimersAndConstants            UE-ConnTimersAndConstants-v860ext
}

```



```

    PagingPermissionWithAccessControlForSharedNetwork    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType3-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    csgIdentity          CSG-Identity          OPTIONAL,
    csg-PSCSplitInfo    CSG-PSCSplitInfo      OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType3-v870ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellAccessRestriction    CellAccessRestriction-v870ext    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType3-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    imsEmergencySupportIndicator    ENUMERATED { supported }    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    cellIdentity          CellIdentity,
    cellSelectReselectInfo    CellSelectReselectInfoSIB-3-4,
    cellAccessRestriction    CellAccessRestriction,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType4-v4b0ext    SysInfoType4-v4b0ext-IEs,
        v590NonCriticalExtension    SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType4-v590ext    SysInfoType4-v590ext,
            v5b0NonCriticalExtension    SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType4-v5b0ext    SysInfoType4-v5b0ext-IEs,
                v5c0NonCriticalExtension    SEQUENCE {
                    sysInfoType4-v5c0ext    SysInfoType4-v5c0ext-IEs,
                    nonCriticalExtensions    SEQUENCE {}    OPTIONAL
                }    OPTIONAL
            }    OPTIONAL
        }    OPTIONAL
    }    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType4-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    mapping-LCR          Mapping-LCR-r4    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType4-v590ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType4-v5b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSelectReselectInfoPCHFACH-v5b0ext    CellSelectReselectInfoPCHFACH-v5b0ext    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType4-v5c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSelectReselectInfoTreselectionScaling-v5c0ext    CellSelectReselectInfoTreselectionScaling-v5c0ext    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sib6indicator        BOOLEAN,
    -- Physical channel IEs
    pich-PowerOffset    PICH-PowerOffset,
    modeSpecificInfo    CHOICE {
        fdd                SEQUENCE {
            aich-PowerOffset    AICH-PowerOffset
        },
        tdd                SEQUENCE {
            -- If PDSCH/PUSCH is configured for 1.28Mcps or 7.68Mcps TDD, the following IEs should be absent
            -- and the info included in the respective tdd128SpecificInfo or tdd768SpecificInfo instead.
            -- If PDSCH/PUSCH is configured for 3.84Mcps TDD in R5, HCR-r5-SpecificInfo should also be
            -- included.
            pusch-SysInfoList-SFN    PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN    OPTIONAL,
            pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN    PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN    OPTIONAL,
            openLoopPowerControl-TDD    OpenLoopPowerControl-TDD
        }
    },
    primaryCCPCH-Info    PrimaryCCPCH-Info    OPTIONAL,
    prach-SystemInformationList    PRACH-SystemInformationList,
    sccpch-SystemInformationList    SCCPCH-SystemInformationList,
    -- cbs-DRX-Level1Information is conditional on any of the CTCH indicator IEs in
    -- sccpch-SystemInformationList
}

```



```

SysInfoType5-v650ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyBandIndicator2          RadioFrequencyBandFDD2
}

SysInfoType5-v680ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: HSDPA Cell Indicator is MD in tabular description
    -- Default value is 'HSDPA Capability not indicated'
    hsdpa-CellIndicator             ENUMERATED { hsdpa-CapableCell }          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- TABULAR: E-DCH Cell Indicator is MD in tabular description
    -- Default value is 'E-DCH Capability not indicated'
    edch-CellIndicator             ENUMERATED { edch-CapableCell }          OPTIONAL,
    sccpch-SystemInformation-MBMS   CHOICE {
        mcchOnSCCPCHusedForNonMBMS  MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6,
        mcchOnSCCPCHusedOnlyForMBMS  SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r6
    } OPTIONAL,
    additionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-List  AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-List  OPTIONAL,
    cBS-DRX-Level1Information-extension  CBS-DRX-Level1Information-extension-r6  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    modeSpecificInfo               CHOICE {
        fdd                         SEQUENCE {
            hs-dsch-CommonSystemInformation  HS-DSCH-CommonSystemInformation,
            hs-dsch-PagingSystemInformation  HS-DSCH-PagingSystemInformation  OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd768                       SEQUENCE {
            pusch-SysInfoList-SFN          PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-VHCR          OPTIONAL,
            pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN          PDSCH-SysInfoList-VHCR-r7          OPTIONAL,
            -- If SysInfoType5 is sent to configure a 7.68Mcps TDD cell, the 'prach-RACH-Info' in
            -- IE PRACH-SystemInformationList shall be ignored, 'prach-Partitioning' shall be absent
            -- and the corresponding IE in the following IE PRACH-SystemInformationList-VHCR-r7
            -- shall be used instead.
            prach-SystemInformationList     PRACH-SystemInformationList-VHCR-r7  OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd128                         SEQUENCE {
            prach-SystemInformationList     PRACH-SystemInformationList-LCR-v770ext  OPTIONAL
        }
    } OPTIONAL,
    -- If SysInfoType5 is sent to configure a 7.68 Mcps TDD cell (in any mode) or a 3.84 Mcps TDD
    -- cell operating in MBSFN mode, IE SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-HCR-VHCR-r7 is used, otherwise
    -- IE SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-r6 is used.
    sccpch-SystemInformationList     SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-HCR-VHCR-r7  OPTIONAL,
    sccpch-SystemInformation-MBMS     CHOICE {
        -- If choice is 'mcchOnSCCPCHusedForNonMBMS', IE MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 is used.
        -- If choice is 'mcchOnSCCPCHusedOnlyForMBMS', IE MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r7 is used
        -- to configure a 7.68Mcps TDD cell or a cell operating in MBSFN mode, otherwise IE
        -- SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r6 is used.
        mcchOnSCCPCHusedOnlyForMBMS       SCCPCH-SystemInformation-MBMS-r7
    } OPTIONAL,
    tDD-MBSFNInformation             TDD-MBSFNInformation          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The field 'dummy' shall be marked absent in SysInfoType5 and SysInfoType5bis. A failure to
    -- comply with this requirement may prevent the UE to receive any service in the cell. The UE
    -- may treat the cell as barred.
    dummy                             SEQUENCE { } OPTIONAL,
    modeSpecificInfo                 CHOICE {
        fdd                           SEQUENCE {
            hs-dsch-DrxCellfach-info      HS-DSCH-DrxCellfach-info          OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd128                         SEQUENCE {
            hs-dsch-CommonSysInfo         SEQUENCE {
                hs-dsch-CommonSystemInformation  HS-DSCH-CommonSystemInformation-TDD128,
                hs-dsch-PagingSystemInformation  HS-DSCH-PagingSystemInformation-TDD128  OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL,
            hs-dsch-DrxCellfach-info      HS-DSCH-DrxCellfach-info-TDD128    OPTIONAL
        }
    }
}

SysInfoType5-v890ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondFrequencyInfo              FrequencyInfoTDD          OPTIONAL,
    commonEDCHSystemInfo              CommonEDCHSystemInfo     OPTIONAL
}

```

```

SysInfoType5-v8b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  tresetUsageIndicator      ENUMERATED { true }           OPTIONAL,
  upPCHpositionInfo        UpPCHposition-LCR           OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-v8d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonEDCHSystemInfoFDD  CommonEDCHSystemInfoFDD      OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  frequencyBandsIndicatorSupport  FrequencyBandsIndicatorSupport  OPTIONAL,
  frequencyBandIndicator3        RadioFrequencyBandFDD3      OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  multipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD  MultipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-NonCriticalExtensions-vb50-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  sysInfoType5-vb50ext        SysInfoType5-vb50ext-IEs,
  nonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {}           OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType5-vb50ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  sib22indicator              BOOLEAN,
  cellUpdateMessageOptimisedEncoding  ENUMERATED { true }   OPTIONAL
}

-- SysInfoType5bis uses the same structure as SysInfoType5
SysInfoType5bis ::= SysInfoType5

SysInfoType6 ::=
  SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    pich-PowerOffset          PICH-PowerOffset,
    modeSpecificInfo          CHOICE {
      fdd                      SEQUENCE {
        aich-PowerOffset      AICH-PowerOffset,
        -- dummy is not used in this version of specification, it should
        -- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
        dummy                  CSICH-PowerOffset          OPTIONAL
      },
      tdd                      SEQUENCE {
        -- If PDSCH/PUSCH is configured for 1.28Mcps TDD, pusch-SysInfoList-SFN,
        -- pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN and openLoopPowerControl-TDD should be absent
        -- and the info included in the tdd128SpecificInfo instead.
        -- If PDSCH/PUSCH is configured for 7.68Mcps TDD, pusch-SysInfoList-SFN
        -- and pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN should be absent and the info included in the
        -- tdd768SpecificInfo instead.
        -- If PDSCH/PUSCH is configured for 3.84Mcps TDD in R5, HCR-r5-SpecificInfo should
        -- also be included.
        pusch-SysInfoList-SFN  PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN      OPTIONAL,
        pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN  PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN      OPTIONAL,
        openLoopPowerControl-TDD  OpenLoopPowerControl-TDD
      }
    },
    primaryCCPCH-Info          PrimaryCCPCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
    prach-SystemInformationList  PRACH-SystemInformationList  OPTIONAL,
    sCCPCH-SystemInformationList  SCCPCH-SystemInformationList  OPTIONAL,
    cbs-DRX-Level1Information     CBS-DRX-Level1Information  OPTIONAL,
    -- Conditional on any of the CTCH indicator IEs in
    -- sCCPCH-SystemInformationList
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      sysInfoType6-v4b0ext        SysInfoType6-v4b0ext-IEs  OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- rel-4 information
      v590NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType6-v590ext        SysInfoType6-v590ext-IEs  OPTIONAL,
        v650nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
          sysInfoType6-v650ext        SysInfoType6-v650ext-IEs  OPTIONAL,
          v690nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType6-v690ext        SysInfoType6-v690ext-IEs,
            v770NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
              sysInfoType6-v770ext        SysInfoType6-v770ext-IEs,
              va40NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType6-va40ext        SysInfoType6-va40ext-IEs,
                va80NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                  sysInfoType6-va80ext        SysInfoType6-va80ext-IEs,

```

```

        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
} OPTIONAL
}
}

SysInfoType6-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD is present only if IPDLs are applied for TDD
    openLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD    OpenLoopPowerControl-IPDL-TDD-r4    OPTIONAL,
    -- If SysInfoType6 is sent to describe a 1.28Mcps TDD cell, the IE PRACH-RACH-Info included
    -- in PRACH-SystemInformationList shall be ignored, the IE PRACH-Partitioning and the
    -- IE rach-TransportFormatSet shall be absent and the corresponding IEs in the following
    -- PRACH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4 shall be used
    prach-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4    PRACH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4    OPTIONAL,
    tdd128SpecificInfo                    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfoList-SFN              PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-LCR-r4    OPTIONAL,
        pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN              PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-LCR-r4    OPTIONAL,
        pCCPCH-LCR-Extensions              PrimaryCCPCH-Info-LCR-r4-ext    OPTIONAL,
        sCCPCH-LCR-ExtensionsList          SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-LCR-r4-ext    OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL,
    frequencyBandIndicator                RadioFrequencyBandFDD          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType6-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    hcr-r5-SpecificInfo                  SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfoList-SFN              PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-HCR-r5    OPTIONAL,
        pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN              PDSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-HCR-r5    OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType6-v650ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyBandIndicator2              RadioFrequencyBandFDD2
}

SysInfoType6-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    additionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-List    AdditionalPRACH-TF-and-TFCS-CCCH-List    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType6-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd768SpecificInfo                    SEQUENCE {
        pusch-SysInfoList-SFN              PUSCH-SysInfoList-SFN-VHCR      OPTIONAL,
        pdsch-SysInfoList-SFN              PDSCH-SysInfoList-VHCR-r7      OPTIONAL,
        -- If SysInfoType6 is sent to configure a 7.68Mcps TDD cell, the 'prach-RACH-Info' in
        -- IE PRACH-SystemInformationList shall be ignored, 'prach-Partitioning' shall be absent
        -- and the corresponding IE in the following IE PRACH-SystemInformationList-VHCR-r7
        -- shall be used instead.
        prach-SystemInformationList          PRACH-SystemInformationList-VHCR-r7    OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL,
    -- If SysInfoType6 is sent to configure a 7.68 Mcps TDD cell,
    -- IE SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-HCR-VHCR-r7 is used, otherwise
    -- IE SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-r6 is used.
    sccpch-SystemInformationList           SCCPCH-SystemInformationList-HCR-VHCR-r7    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType6-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    frequencyBandIndicator3              RadioFrequencyBandFDD3          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType6-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    multipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD    MultipleFrequencyBandIndicatorListFDD    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Physical channel IEs
    modeSpecificInfo                      CHOICE {
        fdd                                SEQUENCE {
            ul-Interference                UL-Interference
        },
        tdd                                NULL
    },
    prach-Information-SIB5-List            DynamicPersistenceLevelList,
    prach-Information-SIB6-List            DynamicPersistenceLevelList    OPTIONAL,
    expirationTimeFactor                  ExpirationTimeFactor            OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
}

```



```

--The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newIntraFrequencyCellInfoList
newIntraFrequencyCellInfoList-v590ext SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL,
--The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newInterFrequencyCellInfoList
newInterFrequencyCellInfoList-v590ext SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL,
--The order of the list corresponds to the order of cell in newInterRATCellInfoList
newInterRATCellInfoList-v590ext SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) OF
    CellSelectReselectInfo-v590ext OPTIONAL,
intraFreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext OPTIONAL,
intraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5 OPTIONAL,
intraFreqEvent-ld-r5 IntraFreqEvent-ld-r5 OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- dummy is not used in this version of the specification. If received, the UE behaviour
    -- is not specified.
    dummy Dummy-InterFreqRACHReportingInfo OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    interFreqRACHReportingInfo InterFreqRACHReportingInfo OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    mbsfnFrequencyList MBSFNFrequencyList OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-v7b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellList-v7b0ext OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    mbsfnFrequencyList MBSFNFrequencyList-v860ext OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    multipleFrequencyInfoListFDD MultipleFrequencyInfoListFDD OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11bis ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    measurementControlSysInfo MeasurementControlSysInfoExtension OPTIONAL,
    measurementControlSysInfo-LCR MeasurementControlSysInfoExtension-LCR-r4 OPTIONAL,
    measurementControlSysInfoExtensionAddOn-r5 MeasurementControlSysInfoExtensionAddOn-r5 OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
    v7b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType11bis-v7b0ext SysInfoType11bis-v7b0ext-IEs,
        v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType11bis-v860ext SysInfoType11bis-v860ext-IEs,
            va80NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType11bis-va80ext SysInfoType11bis-va80ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11bis-v7b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    newInterFreqCellList NewInterFreqCellList-v7b0ext OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11bis-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs
    csg-PSCSplitInfo CSG-PSCSplitInfo OPTIONAL,
    csg-DedicatedFrequencyInfoList CSG-DedicatedFrequencyInfoList OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType11bis-va80ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    multipleFrequencyInfoListFDD MultipleFrequencyInfoListFDD OPTIONAL
}

```



```

        v4b0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType13-v4b0ext      SysInfoType13-v4b0ext-IEs,
            -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
            v770NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType13-v770ext  SysInfoType13-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {}
            }
        }
    }
}
OPTIONAL
OPTIONAL
OPTIONAL

SysInfoType13-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext  UE-IdleTimersAndConstants-v3a0ext
}

SysInfoType13-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement-r4Ext  CapabilityUpdateRequirement-r4-ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType13-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    capabilityUpdateRequirement        CapabilityUpdateRequirement-v770ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType13-1 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- ANSI-41 IEs
        ansi-41-RAND-Information        ANSI-41-RAND-Information,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
    }
    OPTIONAL

SysInfoType13-2 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- ANSI-41 IEs
        ansi-41-UserZoneID-Information  ANSI-41-UserZoneID-Information,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
    }
    OPTIONAL

SysInfoType13-3 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- ANSI-41 IEs
        ansi-41-PrivateNeighbourListInfo ANSI-41-PrivateNeighbourListInfo,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
    }
    OPTIONAL

SysInfoType13-4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- ANSI-41 IEs
        ansi-41-GlobalServiceRedirectInfo ANSI-41-GlobalServiceRedirectInfo,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions           SEQUENCE {}
    }
    OPTIONAL

SysInfoType14 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Physical channel IEs
        individualTS-InterferenceList  IndividualTS-InterferenceList,
        expirationTimeFactor           ExpirationTimeFactor
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    nonCriticalExtensions             SEQUENCE {}
    OPTIONAL

SysInfoType15 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Measurement IEs
        ue-positioning-GPS-CipherParameters  UE-Positioning-CipherParameters  OPTIONAL,
        ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceLocation  ReferenceLocation,
        ue-positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime     UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime,
        ue-positioning-GPS-Real-timeIntegrity BadSatList
    }
    OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions             SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType15-v4b0ext             SysInfoType15-v4b0ext-IEs,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release4 information
        v770NonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType15-v770ext         SysInfoType15-v770ext-IEs,
            va40NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType15-va40ext     SysInfoType15-va40ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {}
            }
        }
    }
    OPTIONAL
}
OPTIONAL

```

```

}

SysInfoType15-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    up-IPDL-Parameters-TDD          UE-Positioning-IPDL-Parameters-TDD-r4-ext    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-v770ext
}

SysInfoType15-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime    UE-Positioning-GPS-ReferenceTime-va40ext
}

SysInfoType15bis ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferencePosition    ReferenceLocationGANSS,
    ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime        UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime,
    ue-positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel    UE-Positioning-GANSS-IonosphericModel    OPTIONAL,
    -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
    v860NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType15bis-v860ext            SysInfoType15bis-v860ext-IEs,
        va40NonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType15bis-va40ext        SysInfoType15bis-va40ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15bis-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel    UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddIonoModel    OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientationPara    UE-Positioning-GANSS-EarthOrientPara    OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15bis-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime    UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceTime-va40ext
}

SysInfoType15-1 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- DGPS corrections
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections    UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections,
    -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
    v920NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType15-1-v920ext            SysInfoType15-1-v920ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-1-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections    UE-Positioning-GPS-DGPS-Corrections-v920ext
}

SysInfoType15-1bis ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-positioning-GANSS-DGANSS-Corrections    UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections,
    -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
    v920NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType15-1bis-v920ext        SysInfoType15-1bis-v920ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}                OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-1bis-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Measurement IEs
    ue-positioning-GANSS-DGANSS-Corrections    UE-Positioning-DGANSSCorrections-v920ext
}

SysInfoType15-2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Ephemeris and clock corrections
    transmissionTOW                        GPS-TOW-lsec,
    satID                                    SatID,
    ephemerisParameter                      EphemerisParameter,

```

```

-- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-2bis ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-positioning-GANSS-navigationModel    UE-Positioning-GANSS-NavigationModel,
-- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-2ter ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels  UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddNavigationModels,
-- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-3 ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Almanac and other data
transmissionTOW                GPS-TOW-1sec,
ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac      UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac          OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel  UE-Positioning-GPS-IonosphericModel  OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GPS-UTC-Model      UE-Positioning-GPS-UTC-Model          OPTIONAL,
satMask                        BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32))          OPTIONAL,
lsbTOW                          BIT STRING (SIZE (8))          OPTIONAL,
-- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
va40NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
sysInfoType15-3-va40ext          SysInfoType15-3-va40ext-IEs,
nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}
}

SysInfoType15-3-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-positioning-GPS-Almanac      UE-Positioning-GPS-Almanac-va40ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-3bis ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-positioning-GANSS-Almanac    UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac          OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GANSS-TimeModels  UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModels      OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GANSS-UTC-Model   UE-Positioning-GANSS-UTCModel        OPTIONAL,
-- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
v860NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
sysInfoType15-3bis-v860ext      SysInfoType15-3bis-v860ext-IEs,
va40NonCriticalExtensions        SEQUENCE {
sysInfoType15-3bis-va40ext      SysInfoType15-3bis-va40ext-IEs,
nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}
}
}

SysInfoType15-3bis-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac    UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-v860ext  OPTIONAL,
ue-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels  UE-Positioning-GANSS-AddUTCModels      OPTIONAL,
ue-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo  UE-Positioning-GANSS-AuxiliaryInfo     OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-3bis-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac    UE-Positioning-GANSS-Almanac-va40ext  OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-GANSS-TimeModels  UE-Positioning-GANSS-TimeModels-va40ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs
ue-positioning-OTDOA-CipherParameters  UE-Positioning-CipherParameters      OPTIONAL,
ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData    UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData,
v3a0NonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {
sysInfoType15-4-v3a0ext              SysInfoType15-4-v3a0ext,
-- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
v4b0NonCriticalExtensions              SEQUENCE {
sysInfoType15-4-v4b0ext              SysInfoType15-4-v4b0ext,
nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
}
}
}
}

```

```

}

SysInfoType15-4-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn-Offset-Validity          SFN-Offset-Validity          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-4-v4b0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-r4ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-5 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Measurement IEs
        ue-positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB,
        v3a0NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType15-5-v3a0ext              SysInfoType15-5-v3a0ext,
            -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
            v770NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType15-5-v770ext          SysInfoType15-5-v770ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
            }          OPTIONAL
        }          OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType15-5-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn-Offset-Validity          SFN-Offset-Validity          OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-5-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext  UE-Positioning-OTDOA-AssistanceData-UEB-ext  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType15-6 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Measurement IEs
        ue-positioning-GANSS-TOD                INTEGER (0..86399),
        ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInformation  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo,
        -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
        va40NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType15-6-va40ext              SysInfoType15-6-va40ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
        }          OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType15-6-va40ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInformation  UE-Positioning-GANSS-ReferenceMeasurementInfo-va40ext
}

SysInfoType15-7 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Measurement IEs
        ue-positioning-GANSS-DataBitAssistance  UE-Positioning-GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance,
        -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions                    SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType15-8 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Measurement IEs
        ue-positioning-GANSS-DataCipherringInfo  UE-Positioning-CipherParameters OPTIONAL,
        ue-positioning-GANSS-realTimeIntegrity  UE-Positioning-GANSS-RealTimeIntegrity OPTIONAL,
        -- Extension mechanism for non-release99 information
        nonCriticalExtensions                    SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType16 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- Radio bearer IEs
        preDefinedRadioConfiguration            PreDefRadioConfiguration,
        -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
        v770NonCriticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {
            sysInfoType16-v770ext                SysInfoType16-v770ext-IEs,
            v920NonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {
                sysInfoType16-v920ext            SysInfoType16-v920ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {}          OPTIONAL
            }          OPTIONAL
        }          OPTIONAL
    }

SysInfoType16-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```



```

-- Extension mechanism for non-release8 information
v920NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
  sysInfoType19-v920ext SysInfoType19-v920ext,
  va80NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    sysInfoType19-va80ext SysInfoType19-va80ext,
    vb30NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      sysInfoType19-vb30ext SysInfoType19-vb30ext,
      vb50NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sysInfoType19-vb50ext SysInfoType19-vb50ext,
        vb80NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          sysInfoType19-vb80ext,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType19-v920ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  ultra-PriorityInfoList-v920ext UTRA-PriorityInfoList-v920ext,
  eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-v920ext EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-v920ext
}

SysInfoType19-va80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  multipleEutraFrequencyInfoList MultipleEUTRAFrequencyInfoList OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType19-vb30ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-fach-meas-ind ENUMERATED { high-priority-layers, all-layers } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType19-vb50ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  gsmTresselectionScalingFactor TresselectionScalingFactor2 OPTIONAL,
  eutraTresselectionScalingFactor TresselectionScalingFactor2 OPTIONAL,
  numberOfApplicableEARFCN INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
  eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-vb50ext EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList-vb50ext
  OPTIONAL,
  eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList EUTRA-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList
  OPTIONAL,
  multipleEutraFrequencyInfoExtensionList MultipleEUTRAFrequencyInfoExtensionList
  OPTIONAL,
  -- Measurement IEs
  eutra-FrequencyRACHReportingInfo EUTRA-FrequencyRACHReportingInfo OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType19-vb80ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList-vb80ext EUTRA-
  FrequencyAndPriorityInfoExtensionList-vb80ext OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType20 ::= SEQUENCE {
  hNBName HNBName OPTIONAL,
  nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType21 ::= SEQUENCE {
  eab-Parameters EAB-Parameters OPTIONAL,
  nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoType22 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- In the Tabular there are separate definitions for prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType1Ext
-- and prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType2Ext/prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType3Ext even
-- though the contents are the same. The only difference is in how the IE "Weight" is used in
-- calculating the weight for each signalled PRACH Control Parameters.
-- To simplify the ASN.1, a single definition is used here for all three cases.
  prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType1Ext
    PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtList OPTIONAL,
  prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType2Ext
    PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtList OPTIONAL,
  prach-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkListType3Ext
    PRACH-PreambleForEnhancedUplinkExtList OPTIONAL,
  concurrent-Deployment-2ms-10ms-TTI Concurrent-Deployment-2ms-10ms-TTI OPTIONAL,
  nodeB-Trigger-HS-DPCCH-Transmission NodeB-Trigger-HS-DPCCH-Transmission OPTIONAL,
  fallback-R99-PRACH-info Fallback-R99-PRACH-info IEs OPTIONAL,
  commonEDCHResourceConfigInfoListExt CommonEDCHResourceConfigInfoListExt OPTIONAL,
  hs-dsch-DrxCellfach-SecondDrx-info HS-DSCH-DrxCellfach-SecondDrx-info OPTIONAL,

```

```

    nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  }

SysInfoTypeSB1 ::=                SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  sib-ReferenceList              SIB-ReferenceList,
  -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
  v6b0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
    sysInfoTypeSB1-v6b0ext       SysInfoTypeSB1-v6b0ext,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      sysInfoTypeSB1-v860ext     SysInfoTypeSB1-v860ext,
      nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    }
  } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoTypeSB1-v6b0ext ::=        SEQUENCE {
  extSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoTypeSB1-v860ext ::=        SEQUENCE {
  extSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List2  OPTIONAL,
  extGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfoList  ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfoList  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoTypeSB2 ::=                SEQUENCE {
  -- Other IEs
  sib-ReferenceList              SIB-ReferenceList,
  -- Extension mechanism for non- release99 information
  v6b0NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
    sysInfoTypeSB2-v6b0ext       SysInfoTypeSB2-v6b0ext,
    v860NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
      sysInfoTypeSB2-v860ext     SysInfoTypeSB2-v860ext,
      nonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    }
  } OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoTypeSB2-v6b0ext ::=        SEQUENCE {
  extSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  OPTIONAL
}

SysInfoTypeSB2-v860ext ::=        SEQUENCE {
  extSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List  ExtSIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfo-List2  OPTIONAL,
  extGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfoList  ExtGANSS-SIBTypeInfoSchedulingInfoList  OPTIONAL
}

TDD-UMTS-Frequency-List ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumTDDFreqs)) OF
                                   FrequencyInfoTDD

UE-HistoryInformation ::=          SEQUENCE {
  ue-InactivityPeriod            INTEGER (1..120),
  ue-MobilityStateIndicator      High-MobilityDetected          OPTIONAL,
  ul-dataVolumeHistory           DataVolumeHistory             OPTIONAL,
  dl-dataVolumeHistory           DataVolumeHistory             OPTIONAL
}

-- For systemInformationBlockType11bis the Value Tag Info "CellValueTag" is used
ValueTagInfo ::= CHOICE {
  none                            NULL,
  cellValueTag                    CellValueTag,
  plmn-ValueTag                   PLMN-ValueTag,
  sIBOccurrenceIdentityAndValueTag  SIBOccurrenceIdentityAndValueTag
}

-- *****
--
-- ANSI-41 INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.9)
--
-- *****

ANSI-41-GlobalServiceRedirectInfo ::= ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter
ANSI-41-PrivateNeighbourListInfo ::= ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter
ANSI-41-RAND-Information ::= ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter
ANSI-41-UserZoneID-Information ::= ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter
ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..2048))

```

```

Min-P-REV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

NAS-SystemInformationANSI-41 ::= ANSI-41-NAS-Parameter
NID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

P-REV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

SID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (15))

-- *****
--
-- MBMS INFORMATION ELEMENTS (10.3.9a)
--
-- *****

MBMS-AccessProbabilityFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
    apf0, apf32, apf64, apf96, apf128, apf160, apf192,
    apf224, apf256, apf288, apf320, apf352, apf384, apf416,
    apf448, apf480, apf512, apf544, apf576, apf608, apf640,
    apf672, apf704, apf736, apf768, apf800, apf832, apf864,
    apf896, apf928, apf960, apf1000 }

MBMS-CellGroupIdentity-r6 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

MBMS-CommonCCTrChIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

MBMS-CommonRBIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

MBMS-CommonRBInformation-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonRBIdentity MBMS-CommonRBIdentity,
    pdcp-Info PDCCP-Info-r4,
    rlc-Info RLC-Info-MTCH-r6
}

MBMS-CommonRBInformationList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonRB)) OF
    MBMS-CommonRBInformation-r6

MBMS-CommonTrChIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

MBMS-ConnectedModeCountingScope ::= SEQUENCE {
    countingForUraPCH BOOLEAN,
    countingForCellPCH BOOLEAN,
    countingForCellFACH BOOLEAN
}

MBMS-CurrentCell-SCCPCH-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sccpchIdentity MBMS-SCCPCHIdentity OPTIONAL,
    secondaryCCPCH-Info MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity,
    softComb-TimingOffset MBMS-SoftComb-TimingOffset OPTIONAL,
    -- If the IE transpCh-InfoCommonForAllTrCh is absent, the default TFCS as specified
    -- in 14.10.1 applies
    transpCh-InfoCommonForAllTrCh MBMS-CommonCCTrChIdentity OPTIONAL,
    transpCHInformation MBMS-TrCHInformation-CurrList
}

MBMS-CurrentCell-SCCPCHList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    MBMS-CurrentCell-SCCPCH-r6

MBMS-FACHCarryingMTCH-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHPCH)) OF
    TransportFormatSet

MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    p-TMSI P-TMSI-GSM-MAP OPTIONAL
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-32 ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
    cycleOffset INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL,
    mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
        periodStart INTEGER (0..7),
        periodDuration INTEGER (1..8)
    }
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-64 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

-- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
cycleOffset          INTEGER (0..15)          OPTIONAL,
mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
  periodStart        INTEGER (0..15),
  periodDuration     INTEGER (1..16)
}
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-128 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
cycleOffset          INTEGER (0..31)          OPTIONAL,
mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
  periodStart        INTEGER (0..31),
  periodDuration     INTEGER (1..32)
}
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-256 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
cycleOffset          INTEGER (0..63)          OPTIONAL,
mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
  periodStart        INTEGER (0..63),
  periodDuration     INTEGER (1..64)
}
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-512 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
cycleOffset          INTEGER (0..127)         OPTIONAL,
mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
  periodStart        INTEGER (0..127),
  periodDuration     INTEGER (1..128)
}
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-1024 ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Actual L1 combining schedule values (offset, start, duration) = IE value * 4
cycleOffset          INTEGER (0..255)         OPTIONAL,
mtch-L1CombiningPeriodList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-L1CP)) OF SEQUENCE {
  periodStart        INTEGER (0..255),
  periodDuration     INTEGER (1..256)
}
}

MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule ::= CHOICE {
  cycleLength-32      MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-32,
  cycleLength-64      MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-64,
  cycleLength-128     MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-128,
  cycleLength-256     MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-256,
  cycleLength-512     MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-512,
  cycleLength-1024    MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule-1024
}

MBMS-L1CombiningTransmTimeDiff ::= INTEGER (0..3)

MBMS-L23Configuration ::= CHOICE {
  sameAsCurrent       SEQUENCE {
    currentCell-SCCPCH MBMS-SCCPCHIdentity,
    msch-ConfigurationInfo MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
  },
  different            SEQUENCE {
    -- If the IE transpCh-InfoCommonForAllTrCh is absent, the default TFCS as specified
    -- in 14.10.1 applies
    transpCh-InfoCommonForAllTrCh MBMS-CommonCCTrChIdentity OPTIONAL,
    transpCHInformation MBMS-TrCHInformation-NeighbList
  }
}

MBMS-LogicalChIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..15)

MBMS-MCCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  accessInfoPeriodCoefficient INTEGER (0..3),
  repetitionPeriodCoefficient INTEGER (0..3),
  modificationPeriodCoefficient INTEGER (7..10),
  rlc-Info RLC-Info-MCCH-r6,
  tctf-Presence MBMS-TCTF-Presence OPTIONAL
}

```

```

MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  michPowerOffset      MBMS-MICHPowerOffset,
  mode                 CHOICE {
    fdd                 SEQUENCE {
      channelisationCode256      ChannelisationCode256,
      ni-CountPerFrame           MBMS-NI-CountPerFrame,
      sttd-Indicator             BOOLEAN
    },
    -- The CHOICE tdd384 is used for both tdd384 and tdd768. If IE
    -- 'MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v770ext' is not present, tdd384 applies.
    tdd384              SEQUENCE {
      timeslot          TimeslotNumber,
      midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
      channelisationCode      DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
      repetitionPeriodLengthOffset  RepPerLengthOffset-MICH      OPTIONAL,
      mbmsNotificationIndLength      MBMS-MICHNotificationIndLength      DEFAULT mn4
    },
    tdd128              SEQUENCE {
      timeslot          TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
      midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-LCR-r4,
      channelisationCodeList         SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF
                                      DL-TS-ChannelisationCode,
      repetitionPeriodLengthOffset  RepPerLengthOffset-MICH      OPTIONAL,
      mbmsNotificationIndLength      MBMS-MICHNotificationIndLength      DEFAULT mn4
    }
  }
}

MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  mode                 CHOICE {
    -- For tdd384, IE 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType-r7' replaces IE 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType'
    -- in IE 'MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-r6'. IE 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType' shall be ignored.
    tdd384              SEQUENCE {
      midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-r7
    },
    -- For tdd768, the CHOICE tdd384 in IE 'MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-r6' applies, except
    -- that IE 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType-VHCR' replaces IE 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType'. IE
    -- 'MidambleShiftAndBurstType' shall be ignored.
    tdd768              SEQUENCE {
      midambleShiftAndBurstType      MidambleShiftAndBurstType-VHCR
    },
    tdd128              SEQUENCE {
      mbsfnSpecialTimeSlot          TimeSlotLCR-ext      OPTIONAL
    }
  }
}

MBMS-MICHConfigurationInfo-v890ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  mode                 CHOICE {
    imb384              SEQUENCE {
      channelisationCode256      ChannelisationCode256,
      ni-CountPerFrame           MBMS-NI-CountPerFrame-IMB384
    }
  }
}

MBMS-MICHNotificationIndLength ::= ENUMERATED { mn4, mn8, mn16 }

MBMS-MICHPowerOffset ::= INTEGER (-10..5)

MBMS-ModifedService-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbms-TransmissionIdentity      MBMS-TransmissionIdentity,
  mbms-RequiredUEAction          MBMS-RequiredUEAction-Mod,
  mbms-PreferredFrequency        CHOICE {
    mcch                       MBMS-PFLIndex,
    dcch                       MBMS-PFLInfo
  }
  OPTIONAL,
  --dummy is not used. If received it shall be ignored.
  dummy                          ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL,
  continueMCCHReading            BOOLEAN
}

MBMS-ModifedServiceList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMsservModif)) OF
  MBMS-ModifedService-r6

MBMS-ModifiedService-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbsfnClusterFrequency          MBSFN-ClusterFrequency-r7      OPTIONAL
}

```

```

MBMS-ModifiedService-LCR-v7c0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    rbReleaseCause          MBMS-PTM-RBReleaseCause-LCR-r7          OPTIONAL
}

-- IE 'MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-v770ext' contains a list of extension data
-- associated with the MBMS transmission identities at the corresponding
-- positions in IE 'MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-r6'
MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservModif)) OF
    MBMS-ModifiedService-v770ext

-- IE 'MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-LCR-v7c0ext' contains a list of extension data
-- associated with the MBMS transmission identities at the corresponding
-- positions in IE 'MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-r6'
MBMS-ModifiedServiceList-LCR-v7c0ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservModif)) OF
    MBMS-ModifiedService-LCR-v7c0ext

MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mschSchedulingInfo      MBMS-MSCHSchedulingInfo                OPTIONAL,
    rlc-Info                 RLC-Info-MSCH-r6                      OPTIONAL,
    tctf-Presence           MBMS-TCTF-Presence                    OPTIONAL
}

MBMS-MSCHSchedulingInfo ::= CHOICE {
    schedulingPeriod-32-Offset    INTEGER (0..31),
    schedulingPeriod-64-Offset    INTEGER (0..63),
    schedulingPeriod-128-Offset   INTEGER (0..127),
    schedulingPeriod-256-Offset   INTEGER (0..255),
    schedulingPeriod-512-Offset   INTEGER (0..511),
    schedulingPeriod-1024-Offset  INTEGER (0..1023)
}

MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCH-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info          MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity,
    secondaryCCPCHPwrOffsetDiff  MBMS-SCCPCHPwrOffsetDiff          OPTIONAL,
    layer1Combining              CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            softComb-TimingOffset    MBMS-SoftComb-TimingOffset,
            mbms-L1CombiningTransmTimeDiff  MBMS-L1CombiningTransmTimeDiff,
            mbms-L1CombiningSchedule    MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                       NULL
    } OPTIONAL,
    mbms-L23Configuration        MBMS-L23Configuration
}

MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCH-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryCCPCH-Info          MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity          OPTIONAL,
    secondaryCCPCH-InfoDiff      SecondaryCCPCHInfoDiff-MBMS,
    secondaryCCPCHPwrOffsetDiff  MBMS-SCCPCHPwrOffsetDiff          OPTIONAL,
    layer1Combining              CHOICE {
        fdd                       SEQUENCE {
            softComb-TimingOffset    MBMS-SoftComb-TimingOffset,
            mbms-L1CombiningTransmTimeDiff  MBMS-L1CombiningTransmTimeDiff,
            mbms-L1CombiningSchedule    MBMS-L1CombiningSchedule    OPTIONAL
        },
        tdd                       NULL
    } OPTIONAL,
    mbms-L23Configuration        MBMS-L23Configuration
}

MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCH-r6

-- IE "MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-v770ext" may be received as an extension of the IE
-- "MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-r6". When both lists are received in the same message
-- and the total number of list elements is greater than constant value 'maxSCCPCH', the
-- UE behaviour is unspecified.
MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCHList-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
    MBMS-NeighbouringCellSCCPCH-v770ext

MBMS-NetworkStandardTimeInformation-LCR-v890ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkStandardTime          BIT STRING (SIZE (40)),
    correlativeSFN                INTEGER (0..4095)                OPTIONAL
}

MBMS-NI-CountPerFrame ::= ENUMERATED { ni18, ni36, ni72, ni144 }

```

```

MBMS-NI-CountPerFrame-IMB384 ::= ENUMERATED { ni16, ni32, ni64, ni128 }
MBMS-NumberOfNeighbourCells-r6 ::= INTEGER (0..32)
MBMS-PFLIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxMBMS-Freq)
MBMS-PFLInfo ::= FrequencyInfo
MBMS-PhyChInformation-IMB384 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbms-CommonPhyChIdentity      MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity,
    secondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS      SecondaryCCPCHFrameType2Info
}
MBMS-PhyChInformationList-IMB384 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh)) OF
    MBMS-PhyChInformation-IMB384
MBMS-PhyChInformation-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbms-CommonPhyChIdentity      MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity,
    secondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r6    SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r6
}
MBMS-PhyChInformation-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbms-CommonPhyChIdentity      MBMS-CommonPhyChIdentity,
    secondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r7    SecondaryCCPCHInfo-MBMS-r7
}
MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh)) OF
    MBMS-PhyChInformation-r6
MBMS-PhyChInformationList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh)) OF
    MBMS-PhyChInformation-r7
MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6 ::= ENUMERATED { true }
MBMS-PreferredFrequencyInfo-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbmsPreferredFrequency          INTEGER (1..maxMBMS-Freq)          OPTIONAL,
    layerConvergenceInformation     CHOICE {
        mbms-Qoffset              MBMS-Qoffset,
        mbms-HCSoffset             INTEGER (0..7)
    },
    mbms-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo     MBMS-PL-ServiceRestrictInfo-r6    OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-PreferredFrequencyList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-Freq)) OF
    MBMS-PreferredFrequencyInfo-r6
MBMS-PTMActivationTime-r6 ::= INTEGER (0..2047)
MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-C ::= SEQUENCE {
    rbInformation                  MBMS-CommonRBIdentity,
    shortTransmissionID           MBMS-ShortTransmissionID,
    logicalChIdentity             MBMS-LogicalChIdentity
}
MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-CList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperTrCh)) OF
    MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-C
MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-N ::= SEQUENCE {
    shortTransmissionID           MBMS-ShortTransmissionID,
    logicalChIdentity             MBMS-LogicalChIdentity,
    layer1-CombiningStatus        BOOLEAN
}
MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-NList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBperTrCh)) OF
    MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-N
MBMS-PTM-RBReleaseCause-LCR-r7 ::= ENUMERATED {
    normalRelease, outOfMBMSServiceCoverageInRAN,
    networkAbnormalRelease,
    spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }
MBMS-Qoffset ::= ENUMERATED { q4, q8, q12, q16, q20, q30, q40, qInfinity }
MBMS-RequiredUEAction-Mod ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    acquireCountingInfo,
    acquireCountingInfoPTM-RBsUnmodified,
    acquirePTM-RBInfo,
    requestPTPRB,
}

```

```

        releasePTM-RB }

MBMS-RequiredUEAction-UMod ::=      ENUMERATED {
        none,
        acquirePTM-RBInfo,
        requestPTPRB }

MBMS-SCCPCHIdentity ::=             INTEGER (1..maxSCCPCH)

MBMS-SCCPCHPwrOffsetDiff ::=        ENUMERATED { mcpo-minus6, mcpo-minus3, mcpo-plus3, mcpo-plus6 }

MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo ::=        SEQUENCE {
    status                            CHOICE {
        none                            NULL,
        some                            MBMS-SelectedServicesListFull
    }
}

MBMS-SelectedServicesListFull ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservSelect)) OF
    MBMS-ServiceIdentity-r6

MBMS-SelectedServicesListShort ::=   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservSelect)) OF
    MBMS-ShortTransmissionID

MBMS-SelectedServicesShort ::=       SEQUENCE {
    mbms-SelectedServicesList         MBMS-SelectedServicesListShort,
    modificationPeriodIdentity        INTEGER (0..1)
}

MBMS-ServiceAccessInfo-r6 ::=        SEQUENCE {
    shortTransmissionID               MBMS-ShortTransmissionID,
    accessprobabilityFactor-Idle      MBMS-AccessProbabilityFactor,
    accessprobabilityFactor-Connected MBMS-AccessProbabilityFactor      OPTIONAL,
    mbms-ConnectedModeCountingScope   MBMS-ConnectedModeCountingScope
}

MBMS-ServiceAccessInfoList-r6 ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservCount)) OF
    MBMS-ServiceAccessInfo-r6

MBMS-ServiceIdentity-r6 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    serviceIdentity                   OCTET STRING (SIZE (3)),
    plmn-Identity                     CHOICE {
        -- The 'sameAsMIB-PLMN-Id' choice refers to the 'PLMN Identity' (R99) in MIB.
        sameAsMIB-PLMN-Id             NULL,
        other                          CHOICE {
            -- The 'sameAsMIB-MultiPLMN-Id' choice refers to one of the (1..5) PLMN Identities
            -- provided in the 'Multiple PLMN List' (REL-6) in MIB.
            sameAsMIB-MultiPLMN-Id    INTEGER (1..5),
            explicitPLMN-Id           PLMN-Identity
        }
    }
}

MBMS-ServiceSchedulingInfo-r6 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    mbms-TransmissionIdentity         MBMS-TransmissionIdentity,
    mbms-ServiceTransmInfoList        MBMS-ServiceTransmInfoList      OPTIONAL,
    nextSchedulingperiod              INTEGER (0..31)
}

MBMS-ServiceSchedulingInfoList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservSched)) OF
    MBMS-ServiceSchedulingInfo-r6

MBMS-ServiceTransmInfo ::=           SEQUENCE {
    -- Actual values (start, duration) = IE values * 4
    start                             INTEGER (0..255),
    duration                           INTEGER (1..256)
}

MBMS-ServiceTransmInfoList ::=       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSTransmis)) OF
    MBMS-ServiceTransmInfo

MBMS-SessionIdentity ::=             OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

MBMS-ShortTransmissionID ::=         INTEGER (1..maxMBMSservUnmodif)

MBMS-SIBType5-SCCPCH-r6 ::=         SEQUENCE {
    sccpchIdentity                    MBMS-SCCPCHIdentity,
    transpCHInformation                MBMS-TrCHInformation-SIB5List
}

```

```

}
MBMS-SIBType5-SCCPCHList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCH)) OF
                                MBMS-SIBType5-SCCPCH-r6
MBMS-SoftComb-TimingOffset ::= ENUMERATED { ms0, ms10, ms20, ms40 }
MBMS-TCTF-Presence ::= ENUMERATED { false }
MBMS-TimersAndCounters-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                t-318 T-318 DEFAULT ms1000
}
MBMS-TransmissionIdentity ::= SEQUENCE {
                                mbms-ServiceIdentity MBMS-ServiceIdentity-r6,
                                mbms-SessionIdentity MBMS-SessionIdentity OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-TranspChInfoForCCTrCh-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                commonCCTrChIdentity MBMS-CommonCCTrChIdentity,
                                transportFormatCombinationSet TFCS
}
MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachCCTrCh-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonCCTrCh)) OF
                                        MBMS-TranspChInfoForCCTrCh-r6
MBMS-TranspChInfoForEachTrCh-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMS-CommonTrCh)) OF
                                        MBMS-TranspChInfoForTrCh-r6
MBMS-TranspChInfoForTrCh-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                commonTrChIdentity MBMS-CommonTrChIdentity,
                                transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet
}
MBMS-TrCHInformation-Curr ::= SEQUENCE {
                                transpCh-Info MBMS-CommonTrChIdentity,
                                rbInformation MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-CList OPTIONAL,
                                msch-ConfigurationInfo MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-TrCHInformation-CurrList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHPCH)) OF
                                        MBMS-TrCHInformation-Curr
MBMS-TrCHInformation-Neighb ::= SEQUENCE {
                                transpCh-Info MBMS-CommonTrChIdentity,
                                transpCh-CombiningStatus BOOLEAN,
                                rbInformation MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-NList OPTIONAL,
                                msch-ConfigurationInfo MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-TrCHInformation-NeighbList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHPCH)) OF
                                        MBMS-TrCHInformation-Neighb
MBMS-TrCHInformation-SIB5 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                transpCh-Identity INTEGER (1..maxFACHPCH),
                                rbInformation MBMS-PTM-RBInformation-CList OPTIONAL,
                                msch-ConfigurationInfo MBMS-MSCH-ConfigurationInfo-r6 OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-TrCHInformation-SIB5List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHPCH)) OF
                                        MBMS-TrCHInformation-SIB5
MBMS-UnmodifiedService-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                mbms-TransmissionIdentity MBMS-TransmissionIdentity,
                                mbms-RequiredUEAction MBMS-RequiredUEAction-UMod,
                                mbms-PreferredFrequency MBMS-PFLIndex OPTIONAL
}
MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-r6 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSservUnmodif)) OF
                                        MBMS-UnmodifiedService-r6
MBMS-UnmodifiedService-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE {
                                mbsfnClusterFrequency MBSFN-ClusterFrequency-r7 OPTIONAL
}
-- IE 'MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-v770ext' contains a list of extension data
-- associated with the MBMS transmission identities at the corresponding

```

```

-- positions in IE 'MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-r6'
MBMS-UnmodifiedServiceList-v770ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSServUnmodif)) OF
    MBMS-UnmodifiedService-v770ext

MBSFN-ClusterFrequency-r7 ::=          INTEGER (1..maxMBSFNClusters)

MBSFNFrequency ::=                      SEQUENCE {
    frequencyInfo                        FrequencyInfo,
    -- IE "cellParameterID" is used only for MBSFN clusters operating in 1.28 Mcps TDD mode.
    cellParametersID                     CellParametersID          OPTIONAL
}

MBSFNFrequency-v860ext ::=             SEQUENCE {
    imb-Indication                       ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MBSFNFrequencyList ::=                 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxMBSFNClusters)) OF
    MBSFNFrequency

-- List of extensions to the corresponding elements of IE "MBSFNFrequencyList"
MBSFNFrequencyList-v860ext ::=         SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxMBSFNClusters)) OF
    MBSFNFrequency-v860ext

MBSFNOnlyService ::=                   ENUMERATED {true}

MBSFNservicesNotNotified-r7 ::=        SEQUENCE {
    notificationOfAllMBSFNservicesInTheBand
                                         ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MBSFNInterFrequencyNeighbour-r7 ::=    SEQUENCE {
    mbsfnFrequency                       FrequencyInfo,
    mbsfnServicesNotification            CHOICE {
        mbsfnServicesNotified            NULL,
        mbsfnServicesNotNotified         MBSFNservicesNotNotified-r7
    }
}

MBSFNInterFrequencyNeighbour-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    imb-Indication                       ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
}

MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-r7 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFNClusters)) OF
    MBSFNInterFrequencyNeighbour-r7

-- List of extensions to the corresponding elements of IE "MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-r7"
MBSFN-InterFrequencyNeighbourList-v860ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFNClusters)) OF
    MBSFNInterFrequencyNeighbour-v860ext

MBSFN-TDDInformation ::=                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTS)) OF
    MBSFN-TDDTimeSlotInfo

MBSFN-TDDInformation-LCR ::=            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFNClusters)) OF
    MBSFN-TDDTimeSlotInfo-LCR

MBSFN-TDDTimeSlotInfo ::=              SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotNumber                       TimeslotNumber-LCR-r4,
    cellParametersID                     CellParametersID
}

MBSFN-TDDTimeSlotInfo-LCR ::=           SEQUENCE {
    frequencyIndex                       INTEGER (1..maxMBSFNClusters),
    timeSlotList                         MBSFN-TDDInformation
}

MBSFN-TDM-Info ::=                     SEQUENCE {
    shortTransmissionID                  MBMS-ShortTransmissionID,
    tDMPeriod                            INTEGER (2..9),
    tDMOffset                             INTEGER (0..8),
    tDMLength                             INTEGER (1..8)
}

MBSFN-TDM-Info-List ::=                 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBMSServUnmodif)) OF
    MBSFN-TDM-Info

```

END

## 11.4 Constant definitions

Constant-definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```

hipDSCHidentities          INTEGER ::= 64
hiPUSCHidentities         INTEGER ::= 64
hiRM                       INTEGER ::= 256
maxAC                      INTEGER ::= 16
maxAdditionalMeas          INTEGER ::= 4
maxAddPos                  INTEGER ::= 8
maxASC                     INTEGER ::= 8
maxASCmap                  INTEGER ::= 7
maxASCpersist             INTEGER ::= 6
maxCCTrCH                  INTEGER ::= 8
maxCellMeas                INTEGER ::= 32
maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq    INTEGER ::= 32
maxCellMeas-1             INTEGER ::= 31
maxCellMeasOnSecULFreq-1  INTEGER ::= 31
maxCNdomains              INTEGER ::= 4
maxCommonHRNTI            INTEGER ::= 4
maxCommonQueueID          INTEGER ::= 2
maxCCHsets                 INTEGER ::= 16
maxDedicatedCSGFreq       INTEGER ::= 4
maxDPCH-DLchan            INTEGER ::= 8
maxDPDCH-UL               INTEGER ::= 6
maxDRACclasses            INTEGER ::= 8
maxExcludedDetectedSetCells  INTEGER ::= 64
maxE-DCHMACdFlow          INTEGER ::= 8
maxE-DCHMACdFlow-1       INTEGER ::= 7
maxMultipleFrequencyBandsFDD  INTEGER ::= 8
maxMultipleFrequencyBandsEUTRA  INTEGER ::= 8
maxEUTRACellPerFreq       INTEGER ::= 16
maxEUTRATargetFreqs       INTEGER ::= 8
maxEDCHRL                 INTEGER ::= 4
maxEDCHRL-1               INTEGER ::= 3
maxEDCHs                  INTEGER ::= 32
maxEDCHs-1                INTEGER ::= 31
maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128   INTEGER ::= 4 -- maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128    should be 3
maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128-1  INTEGER ::= 3 -- maxEDCHTxPattern-TDD128-1  should be 2
maxERNTIgroup             INTEGER ::= 32
maxERNTIperGroup          INTEGER ::= 2
maxERUCCH                 INTEGER ::= 256
maxFACHPCH                INTEGER ::= 8
maxFreq                    INTEGER ::= 8
maxFreqBandsEUTRA         INTEGER ::= 16
maxFreqBandsEUTRA-ext     INTEGER ::= 48
maxFreqBandsFDD           INTEGER ::= 8
maxFreqBandsFDD2          INTEGER ::= 22
maxFreqBandsFDD3          INTEGER ::= 86
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext       INTEGER ::= 15 -- maxFreqBandsFDD-ext ::= 22 - (maxFreqBandsFDD - 1)
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2      INTEGER ::= 64 -- maxFreqBandsFDD-ext2 ::= 86 - maxFreqBandsFDD2
maxFreqBandsFDD-ext3      INTEGER ::= 78 -- maxFreqBandsFDD-ext3 ::= 86 - maxFreqBandsFDD
maxFreqBandsIndicatorSupport  INTEGER ::= 2
maxFreqBandsTDD           INTEGER ::= 4
maxFreqBandsTDD-ext       INTEGER ::= 16
maxFreqBandsGSM           INTEGER ::= 16
maxFreqMeasWithoutCM      INTEGER ::= 2
maxGANSS                  INTEGER ::= 8
maxGANSS-1                INTEGER ::= 7
maxGANSSSat               INTEGER ::= 64
maxGANSSSat-1             INTEGER ::= 63
maxGERAN-SI               INTEGER ::= 8
maxGSMTargetCells         INTEGER ::= 32
maxHNBNameSize            INTEGER ::= 48
maxHProcesses             INTEGER ::= 8
maxHS-SCCHLessTrBlk       INTEGER ::= 4
maxHSDSCHTBIIndex         INTEGER ::= 64
maxHSDSCHTBIIndex-tdd384  INTEGER ::= 512
maxHSSCCHs                INTEGER ::= 4
maxHSSCCHs-1              INTEGER ::= 3
maxHSSICH-TDD128          INTEGER ::= 4
maxHSSICH-TDD128-1        INTEGER ::= 3
maxInterSysMessages       INTEGER ::= 4
maxLoCHperRLC             INTEGER ::= 2
maxLoggedMeasReport       INTEGER ::= 128

```

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| maxMAC-d-PDU sizes                    | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxMBMS-CommonCCTrCh                  | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxMBMS-CommonPhyCh                   | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxMBMS-CommonRB                      | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxMBMS-CommonTrCh                    | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxMBMS-Freq                          | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxMBMS-L1CP                          | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxMBMSservCount                      | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxMBMSservModif                      | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxMBMSservSched                      | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxMBMSservSelect                     | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxMBMSservUnmodif                    | INTEGER ::= 64  |
| maxMBMSTransmis                       | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxMBSFNClusters                      | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxMeasCSGRange                       | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxMeasEvent                          | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxMeasEventOnSecULFreq               | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxMeasIntervals                      | INTEGER ::= 3   |
| maxMeasOccasionPattern                | INTEGER ::= 5   |
| maxMeasOccasionPattern-1              | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxMeasParEvent                       | INTEGER ::= 2   |
| maxNonContiguousMultiCellCombinations | INTEGER ::= 3   |
| maxNumCDMA2000Freqs                   | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxNumE-AGCH                          | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxNumE-HICH                          | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxNumEUTRAFreqs                      | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxNumEUTRAFreqs-FACH                 | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxNumGSMCellGroup                    | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxNumGSMFreqRanges                   | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxNumFDDFreqs                        | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxNumANRLoggedItems                  | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxnumLoggedMeas                      | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxNumMDTPLMN                         | INTEGER ::= 15  |
| maxNumTDDFreqs                        | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxNoOfMeas                           | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxOtherRAT                           | INTEGER ::= 15  |
| maxOtherRAT-16                        | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxPage1                              | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxPCPCH-APsig                        | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxPCPCH-APsubCh                      | INTEGER ::= 12  |
| maxPCPCH-CDsig                        | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxPCPCH-CDsubCh                      | INTEGER ::= 12  |
| maxPCPCH-SF                           | INTEGER ::= 7   |
| maxPCPCHs                             | INTEGER ::= 64  |
| maxPDCPAlgoType                       | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxPDSCH                              | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxPDSCH-TFCIgroups                   | INTEGER ::= 256   |
| maxPRACH                              | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxPRACH-EUL                          | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxPRACH-FPACH                        | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxPredefConfig                       | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxPrio                               | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxPrio-1                             | INTEGER ::= 7   |
| maxPUSCH                              | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxQueueIDs                           | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRABsetup                           | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxRAT                                | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxRB                                 | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxRBallRABs                          | INTEGER ::= 27  |
| maxRBMuxOptions                       | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRBperRAB                           | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRBperTrCh                          | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxReportedEUTRACellPerFreq           | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxReportedEUTRAFreqs                 | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxReportedGSMCells                   | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRL                                 | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRL-1                               | INTEGER ::= 7   |
| maxRLCPDUsizePerLogChan               | INTEGER ::= 32  |
| maxRFC3095-CID                        | INTEGER ::= 16384   |
| maxROHC-PacketSizes-r4                | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxROHC-Profile-r4                    | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128          | INTEGER ::= 4 -- maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128 should be 3   |
| maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128-1        | INTEGER ::= 3 -- maxRxPatternForHSDSCH-TDD128-1 should be 2 |
| maxSat                                | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxSatClockModels                     | INTEGER ::= 4   |
| maxSCCPCH                             | INTEGER ::= 16  |
| maxSgnType                            | INTEGER ::= 8   |
| maxSIB                                | INTEGER ::= 32  |

```

maxSIB-FACH                INTEGER ::= 8
maxSIBperMsg               INTEGER ::= 16
maxSirequest               INTEGER ::= 4
maxSRBsetup                INTEGER ::= 8
maxSystemCapability        INTEGER ::= 16
maxTDD128Carrier           INTEGER ::= 6
maxTDD128Carrier-1        INTEGER ::= 5
maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128    INTEGER ::= 4
maxTbsForHSDSCH-TDD128-1  INTEGER ::= 3
maxTF                       INTEGER ::= 32
maxTF-CPCH                 INTEGER ::= 16
maxTFC                     INTEGER ::= 1024
maxTFCsub                   INTEGER ::= 1024
maxTFCI-2-Combs            INTEGER ::= 512
maxTGPS                     INTEGER ::= 6
maxTrCH                     INTEGER ::= 32
-- maxTrCHpreconf should be 16 but has been set to 32 for compatibility
maxTrCHpreconf             INTEGER ::= 32
maxTS                       INTEGER ::= 14
maxTS-1                     INTEGER ::= 13
maxTS-2                     INTEGER ::= 12
maxTS-LCR                   INTEGER ::= 6
maxTS-LCR-1                 INTEGER ::= 5
maxURA                      INTEGER ::= 8
maxURNNTI-Group            INTEGER ::= 8

```

END

## 11.5 RRC information between network nodes

Internode-definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

```

    HandoverToUTRANCommand,
    MeasurementReport,
    PhysicalChannelReconfiguration,
    RadioBearerReconfiguration,
    RadioBearerRelease,
    RadioBearerSetup,
    RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs,
    RRC-FailureInfo,
    TransportChannelReconfiguration,
    UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs
FROM PDU-definitions

-- Core Network IEs :
    CN-DomainIdentity,
    CN-DomainInformationList,
    CN-DomainInformationListFull,
    CN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
-- UTRAN Mobility IEs :
    CellIdentity,
    URA-Identity,
-- User Equipment IEs :
    AccessStratumReleaseIndicator,
    C-RNTI,
    ChipRateCapability,
    DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig,
    DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext,
    DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD,
    DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4,
    GSM-Measurements,
    HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
    FailureCauseWithProtErr,
    MaxHcContextSpace,
    MaximumAM-EntityNumberRLC-Cap,
    MaximumRLC-WindowSize,
    MaxNoPhysChBitsReceived,
    MaxNoDPDCH-BitsTransmitted,
    MaxPhysChPerFrame,
    MaxPhysChPerSubFrame-r4,
    MaxPhysChPerTS,
    MaxROHC-ContextSessions-r4,

```

```
MaxTS-PerFrame,
MaxTS-PerSubFrame-r4,
MinimumSF-DL,
MultiModeCapability,
MultiRAT-Capability,
NetworkAssistedGPS-Supported,
PhysicalChannelCapability-edch-r6,
RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,
RLC-Capability,
RRC-MessageSequenceNumber,
SecurityCapability,
SimultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-Reception,
STARTList,
STARTSingle,
START-Value,
SupportOfDedicatedPilotsForChEstimation,
T-305,
TransportChannelCapability,
TxRxFrequencySeparation,
U-RNTI,
UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs,
UE-GANSSPositioning-Capability,
UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability,
UE-PowerClassExt,
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList,
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList2,
UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList-ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext,
UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext,
UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD,
UL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-r6,
UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD,
UL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r4,
-- Radio Bearer IEs :
PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode,
PredefinedConfigStatusList,
PredefinedConfigValueTag,
RAB-InformationSetupList,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r4,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r5,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r6,
RAB-InformationSetupList-v6b0ext,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r7,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r8,
RAB-InformationSetupList-v820ext,
RAB-InformationSetupList-r11,
RB-Identity,
SRB-InformationSetupList,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r5,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r6,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r7,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
SRB-InformationSetupList-r11,
-- Transport Channel IEs :
CPCH-SetID,
DL-CommonTransChInfo,
DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r4,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext,
DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11,
DRAC-StaticInformationList,
UL-CommonTransChInfo,
UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList,
UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6,
```

```

    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7,
    UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8,
-- Physical Channel IEs :
    FrequencyInfo,
    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    TPC-CombinationIndex,
    ScramblingCodeChange,
    TGCFN,
    TGPSI,
    TGPS-ConfigurationParams,
    TGPS-ConfigurationParams-r8,
-- Measurement IEs :
    EventIj-r6,
    Hysteresis,
    Inter-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
    Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
    IntraFreqEvent-lG-r5,
    IntraFreqReportingCriteria-lb-r5,
    InterRATCellInfoIndication,
    MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq,
    MeasurementIdentity,
    MeasurementIdentity-r9,
    MeasurementReportingMode,
    MeasurementType,
    MeasurementType-r4,
    MeasurementType-r6,
    MeasurementType-r7,
    MeasurementType-r8,
    MeasurementType-r9,
    MeasurementType-r10,
    MeasurementType-r11,
    AdditionalMeasurementID-List,
    AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9,
    PositionEstimate,
    ReportingCellStatus,
    ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW-us,
    TimeToTrigger,
-- MBMS IEs :
    MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6,
    MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo,
-- Other IEs :
    GERANlu-RadioAccessCapability,
    GSM-MS-RadioAccessCapability,
    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList,
    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext,
    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext,
    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext,
    UE-HistoryInformation,
    UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle,
    UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT

FROM InformationElements

    maxCNdomains,
    maxEDCHRL,
    maxGANSS,
    maxNoOfMeas,
    maxRB,
    maxRBallRABs,
    maxRFC3095-CID,
    maxSRBsetup,
    maxRL,
    maxTGPS
FROM Constant-definitions;

-- Part 1: Class definitions similar to what has been defined in 11.1 for RRC messages
-- Information that is transferred in the same direction and across the same path is grouped

-- *****
--
-- RRC information, to target RNC
--
-- *****
-- RRC Information to target RNC sent either from source RNC or from another RAT

ToTargetRNC-Container ::= CHOICE {
    interRATHandoverInfo          InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-r3,

```

```

    srncRelocation                SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3,
    rfc3095-ContextInfo           RFC3095-ContextInfo-r5,
    extension                     NULL
}

-- *****
--
-- RRC information, target RNC to source RNC
--
-- *****

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container ::= CHOICE {
    radioBearerSetup              RadioBearerSetup,
    radioBearerReconfiguration    RadioBearerReconfiguration,
    radioBearerRelease            RadioBearerRelease,
    transportChannelReconfiguration TransportChannelReconfiguration,
    physicalChannelReconfiguration PhysicalChannelReconfiguration,
    rrc-FailureInfo               RRC-FailureInfo,
    -- IE dl-DCCHmessage consists of an octet string that includes the IE DL-DCCH-Message
    dl-DCCHmessage                OCTET STRING,
    extension                     NULL
}

-- Part 2: Container definitions, similar to the PDU definitions in 11.2 for RRC messages
-- In alphabetical order

-- *****
--
-- Handover to UTRAN information
--
-- *****

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-r3 ::= CHOICE {
    r3                            SEQUENCE {
        -- IE InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-r3-IEs also
        -- includes non critical extensions
        interRATHandoverInfo-r3    InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-r3-IEs,
        v390NonCriticalExtensions  SEQUENCE {
            interRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v390ext
            InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v390ext-IEs,
            -- Reserved for future non critical extension
            v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                interRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v690ext
                InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v690ext-IEs,
                v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                    interRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v860ext
                    InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v860ext-IEs,
                    v920NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                        interRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v920ext
                        InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v920ext-IEs,
                        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
                    }
                } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions            SEQUENCE {}
}

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-r3-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The order of the IEs may not reflect the tabular format
    -- but has been chosen to simplify the handling of the information in the BSC
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability      InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList OPTIONAL,
    -- interRATHandoverInfo, Octet string is used to obtain 8 bit length field prior to
    -- actual information. This makes it possible for BSS to transparently handle information
    -- received via GSM air interface even when it includes non critical extensions.
    -- The octet string shall include the InterRATHandoverInfo information
    -- The BSS can re-use the 44.018 length field received from the MS
    interRATHandoverInfo          OCTET STRING (SIZE (0..255))
}

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v390ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- User equipment IEs
    failureCauseWithProtErr       FailureCauseWithProtErr                OPTIONAL
}

```

```

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability-v690ext    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v690ext    OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability            InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v860ext    OPTIONAL
}

InterRATHandoverInfoWithInterRATCapabilities-v920ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Other IEs
    ue-Inactivity-Period                INTEGER (1..120)    OPTIONAL
}

-- *****
--
-- RFC3095 context, source RNC to target RNC
--
-- *****

RFC3095-ContextInfo-r5 ::= CHOICE {
    r5                                SEQUENCE {
        RFC3095-ContextInfoList-r5    RFC3095-ContextInfoList-r5,
        -- Reserved for future non critical extension
        nonCriticalExtensions          SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    },
    criticalExtensions                SEQUENCE {}
}

RFC3095-ContextInfoList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRBallRABs)) OF
    RFC3095-ContextInfo

-- *****
--
-- SRNC Relocation information
--
-- *****

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3 ::= CHOICE {
    r3                                SEQUENCE {
        SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3        SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3-IEs,
        v380NonCriticalExtensions      SEQUENCE {
            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v380ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v380ext-IEs,
            -- Reserved for future non critical extension
            v390NonCriticalExtensions   SEQUENCE {
                SRNC-RelocationInfo-v390ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v390ext-IEs,
                v3a0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3a0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3a0ext-IEs,
                    v3b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                        SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3b0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3b0ext-IEs,
                        v3c0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3c0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3c0ext-IEs,
                            laterNonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3d0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3d0ext-IEs,
                                -- Container for additional R99 extensions
                                SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3-add-ext    BIT STRING
                                    (CONTAINING SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3h0ext-IEs)    OPTIONAL,
                                v3g0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3g0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3g0ext-IEs,
                                    v4b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                        SRNC-RelocationInfo-v4b0ext    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v4b0ext-IEs,
                                        v590NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v590ext
                                                SRNC-RelocationInfo-v590ext-IEs,
                                            v5a0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                                SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5a0ext
                                                    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5a0ext-IEs,
                                                v5b0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                                    SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5b0ext
                                                        SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5b0ext-IEs,
                                                    v5c0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                                        SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5c0ext
                                                            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5c0ext-IEs,
                                                        v690NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
                                                            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v690ext

```



```

v5a0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
  sRNC-RelocationInfo-v5a0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5a0ext-IEs,
  v5b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-v5b0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5b0ext-IEs,
    v5c0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      sRNC-RelocationInfo-v5c0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5c0ext-IEs,
      v690NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sRNC-RelocationInfo-v690ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v690ext-IEs,
        v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          sRNC-RelocationInfo-v6b0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v6b0ext-IEs,
          v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            sRNC-RelocationInfo-v770ext
              SRNC-RelocationInfo-v770ext-IEs,
            v7e0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
              sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext
                SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext-IEs,
              v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
                sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext
                  SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext-IEs,
                nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
              } OPTIONAL
            } OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r6 SEQUENCE {
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r6 SRNC-RelocationInfo-r6-IEs,
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r6-add-ext BIT STRING
      (CONTAINING SRNC-RelocationInfo-r6-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
    v6b0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      sRNC-RelocationInfo-v6b0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v6b0ext-IEs,
      v770NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sRNC-RelocationInfo-v770ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v770ext-IEs,
        v820NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          srnc-RelocationInfo-v820ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v820ext-IEs,
          v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
            sRNC-RelocationInfo-v860ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v860ext-IEs,
            nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
          } OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r7 SEQUENCE {
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r7 SRNC-RelocationInfo-r7-IEs,
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r7-add-ext BIT STRING
      (CONTAINING SRNC-RelocationInfo-r7-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
    v820NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      srnc-RelocationInfo-v820ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v820ext-IEs,
      v860NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sRNC-RelocationInfo-v860ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v860ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},
criticalExtensions CHOICE {
  r8 SEQUENCE {
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r8 SRNC-RelocationInfo-r8-IEs,
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-r8-add-ext BIT STRING OPTIONAL,
    v7e0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
      sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext-IEs,
      v7f0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
        sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext
          SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext-IEs,
        v8d0NonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {
          sRNC-RelocationInfo-v8d0ext
            SRNC-RelocationInfo-v8d0ext-IEs,
          nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
        } OPTIONAL
      } OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
},

```



```

    ue-RATSpecificCapability      InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
  ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo   NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
  cn-DomainInformationList       CN-DomainInformationList       OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
  ongoingMeasRepList             OngoingMeasRepList             OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  predefinedConfigStatusList     PredefinedConfigStatusList,
  srb-InformationList            SRB-InformationSetupList,
  rab-InformationList            RAB-InformationSetupList       OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo          UL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
  ul-TransChInfoList            UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
  modeSpecificInfo               CHOICE {
    fdd                           SEQUENCE {
      -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification, they should
      -- not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
      dummy                        CPCH-SetID                        OPTIONAL,
      dummy2                       DRAC-StaticInformationList   OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                            NULL
  },
  dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo           OPTIONAL,
  dl-TransChInfoList            DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList   OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
  measurementReport              MeasurementReport               OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v380ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Ciphering related information IEs
-- In the SRNC-RelocationInfo-r3-IEs, the IE 'cn-DomainIdentity' is used to represent the
-- IE 'Latest configured CN domain' in the tabular.
  cn-DomainIdentity              CN-DomainIdentity,
  cipheringStatusList            CipheringStatusList
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v390ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  cn-DomainInformationList-v390ext  CN-DomainInformationList-v390ext  OPTIONAL,
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-v370ext  OPTIONAL,
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-v380ext  OPTIONAL,
  dl-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext    DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-v380ext,
  failureCauseWithProtErr          FailureCauseWithProtErr           OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  cipheringInfoForSRB1-v3a0ext      CipheringInfoPerRB-List-v3a0ext,
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext  UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3a0ext  OPTIONAL,
-- cn-domain identity for IE startValueForCiphering-v3a0ext is specified
-- in subsequent extension (SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3b0ext-IEs)
  startValueForCiphering-v3a0ext    START-Value
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- cn-domain identity for IE startValueForCiphering-v3a0ext included in previous extension
  cn-DomainIdentity                CN-DomainIdentity,
-- the IE startValueForCiphering-v3b0ext contains the start values for each CN Domain. The
-- value of start indicated by the IE startValueForCiphering-v3a0ext should be set to the
-- same value as the start-Value for the corresponding cn-DomainIdentity in the IE
-- startValueForCiphering-v3b0ext
  startValueForCiphering-v3b0ext    STARTList2                        OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
-- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
-- Only included if type is "UE involved"
  rb-IdentityForHOMessage          RB-Identity                        OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
  uESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  OPTIONAL,
  uESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT  UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3g0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v3g0ext    OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v3h0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    tpc-CombinationInfoList            TPC-CombinationInfoList            OPTIONAL,
    nonCriticalExtension                SEQUENCE {}                        OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v4d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    tpc-CombinationInfoList            TPC-CombinationInfoList            OPTIONAL
}
TPC-CombinationInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    TPC-Combination-Info
TPC-CombinationInfoList-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHRL)) OF
    TPC-Combination-Info-r9
STARTList2 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxCNdomains)) OF
        STARTSingle
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v4b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v4b0ext    OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v590ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext    OPTIONAL,
    ue-RATSpecificCapability-v590ext    InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability-v590ext    OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5a0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    storedCompressedModeInfo            StoredCompressedModeInfo            OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    interRATCellInfoIndication          InterRATCellInfoIndication          OPTIONAL
}
SRNC-RelocationInfo-v5c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext    UE-RadioAccessCapability-v5c0ext    OPTIONAL
}
CipheringInfoPerRB-List-v3a0ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-UM-SN                            BIT STRING (SIZE (7))
}
CipheringStatusList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
        CipheringStatusCNdomain
CipheringStatusCNdomain ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        cn-DomainIdentity                CN-DomainIdentity,
        cipheringStatus                  CipheringStatus
    }
CodeChangeStatusList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRL)) OF
    CodeChangeStatus
CodeChangeStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info                    PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    scramblingCodeChange                  ScramblingCodeChange
}
StoredCompressedModeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    storedTGP-SequenceList                StoredTGP-SequenceList,
    codeChangeStatusList                  CodeChangeStatusList    OPTIONAL
}
StoredCompressedModeInfo-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    storedTGP-SequenceList                StoredTGP-SequenceList-r8,
    codeChangeStatusList                  CodeChangeStatusList    OPTIONAL
}
StoredTGP-SequenceList ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
        StoredTGP-Sequence
StoredTGP-SequenceList-r8 ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
        StoredTGP-Sequence-r8

```



```

    measurementReport      MeasurementReport      OPTIONAL,
    failureCause           FailureCauseWithProtErr  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r5-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Non-RRC IEs
-- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
-- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
-- Only included if type is "UE involved"
rb-IdentityForHOMessage   RB-Identity      OPTIONAL,
stateOfRRC               StateOfRRC,
stateOfRRC-Procedure     StateOfRRC-Procedure,
-- Ciphering related information IEs
cipheringStatusList      CipheringStatusList-r4,
latestConfiguredCN-Domain CN-DomainIdentity,
calculationTimeForCiphering CalculationTimeForCiphering OPTIONAL,
count-C-List             COUNT-C-List      OPTIONAL,
cipheringInfoPerRB-List  CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4 OPTIONAL,
-- Integrity protection related information IEs
integrityProtectionStatus IntegrityProtectionStatus,
srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList OPTIONAL,
implementationSpecificParams ImplementationSpecificParams OPTIONAL,
-- User equipment IEs
u-RNTI                   U-RNTI,
c-RNTI                   C-RNTI      OPTIONAL,
ue-RadioAccessCapability UE-RadioAccessCapability-r5,
ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList OPTIONAL,
ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos OPTIONAL,
uESpecificBehaviourInformationlidle
                          UESpecificBehaviourInformationlidle OPTIONAL,
uESpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT
                          UESpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
ue-RATSpecificCapability InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity             URA-Identity      OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
cn-DomainInformationList  CN-DomainInformationListFull OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
ongoingMeasRepList       OngoingMeasRepList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
predefinedConfigStatusList PredefinedConfigStatusList,
srb-InformationList      SRB-InformationSetupList-r5,
rab-InformationList      RAB-InformationSetupList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo     UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
ul-TransChInfoList       UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList OPTIONAL,
-- 'dummy', 'dummy1' and 'dummy2' are not used in this version of the specification,
-- they should not be sent and if received they should be ignored.
dummy                     CHOICE {
    fdd                     SEQUENCE {
        dummy1              CPCH-SetID      OPTIONAL,
        dummy2              DRAC-StaticInformationList OPTIONAL
    },
    tdd                     NULL
}
dl-CommonTransChInfo     DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
dl-TransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
tpc-CombinationInfoList  TPC-CombinationInfoList    OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
measurementReport        MeasurementReport      OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
failureCause             FailureCauseWithProtErr  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v690ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- User equipment IEs
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
ueCapabilityContainer     BIT STRING
                          (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these

```

```

-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
ueCapabilityContainer-RSC          BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
ueCapabilityContainer-UCI          BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)    OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
rab-InformationSetupList           RAB-InformationSetupList-r6-ext      OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
measuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq    MeasuredResultsOnRACHinterFreq      OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-JoinedInformation             MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6        OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
intraFreqReportingCriteria         IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r6-ext  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r6-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Non-RRC IEs
-- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
-- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
-- Only included if type is "UE involved"
rb-IdentityForHOMessage            RB-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
stateOfRRC                         StateOfRRC,
stateOfRRC-Procedure               StateOfRRC-Procedure,
-- Ciphering related information IEs
cipheringStatusList                CipheringStatusList-r4,
latestConfiguredCN-Domain          CN-DomainIdentity,
calculationTimeForCiphering        CalculationTimeForCiphering      OPTIONAL,
count-C-List                        COUNT-C-List                     OPTIONAL,
cipheringInfoPerRB-List            CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4      OPTIONAL,
-- Integrity protection related information IEs
integrityProtectionStatus          IntegrityProtectionStatus,
srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList  SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList  OPTIONAL,
implementationSpecificParams       ImplementationSpecificParams      OPTIONAL,
-- User equipment IEs
u-RNTI                              U-RNTI,
c-RNTI                              C-RNTI                            OPTIONAL,
ue-RadioAccessCapability           UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext       UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList   OPTIONAL,
ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos       UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos      OPTIONAL,
ueSpecificBehaviourInformationIdle UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  OPTIONAL,
ueSpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT
                                   UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT  OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
ueCapabilityContainer              BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
ueCapabilityContainer-RSC          BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
ueCapabilityContainer-UCI          BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)    OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
ue-RATSpecificCapability           InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                       URA-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo      NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
cn-DomainInformationList           CN-DomainInformationListFull      OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
ongoingMeasRepList                OngoingMeasRepList-r6            OPTIONAL,
interRATCellInfoIndication         InterRATCellInfoIndication        OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
predefinedConfigStatusList         PredefinedConfigStatusList,
srb-InformationList                SRB-InformationSetupList-r6,
rab-InformationList                RAB-InformationSetupList-r6      OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
ul-TransChInfoList                UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r6  OPTIONAL,

```

```

    dl-CommonTransChInfo          DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4          OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransChInfoList            DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r5      OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
    tpc-CombinationInfoList       TPC-CombinationInfoList          OPTIONAL,
    storedCompressedModeInfo      StoredCompressedModeInfo        OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
    measurementReport             BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)    OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
    failureCause                  FailureCauseWithProtErr        OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-JoinedInformation        MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6      OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r6-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext   SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext-IEs,
    v7f0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
        sRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext-IEs,
        nonCriticalExtensions       SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
    } OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v6b0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The order of the RABs in IE rab-InformationSetupListExt is the same as
    -- in IE rab-InformationSetupList that is included in this message
    rab-InformationSetupListExt    RAB-InformationSetupList-v6b0ext  OPTIONAL,
    mbmsSelectedServiceInfo       MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r7-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- Non-RRC IEs
    -- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
    -- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
    -- Only included if type is "UE involved"
    rb-IdentityForHOMessage        RB-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
    stateOfRRC                    StateOfRRC,
    stateOfRRC-Procedure           StateOfRRC-Procedure,
    -- Ciphering related information IEs
    cipheringStatusList           CipheringStatusList-r4,
    latestConfiguredCN-Domain     CN-DomainIdentity,
    calculationTimeForCiphering   CalculationTimeForCiphering      OPTIONAL,
    count-C-List                  COUNT-C-List                     OPTIONAL,
    cipheringInfoPerRB-List       CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4      OPTIONAL,
    -- Integrity protection related information IEs
    integrityProtectionStatus      IntegrityProtectionStatus,
    srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo  SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList OPTIONAL,
    implementationSpecificParams   ImplementationSpecificParams    OPTIONAL,
    -- User equipment IEs
    u-RNTI                        U-RNTI,
    c-RNTI                        C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
    -- IE 'UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6' includes the Rel-5 radio access capability extensions
    -- and earlier. Rel-6 and later extensions are included in IE 'UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs'.
    ue-RadioAccessCapability       UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext    UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList  OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos    UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos     OPTIONAL,
    ueSpecificBehaviourInformationlidle
                                   UESpecificBehaviourInformationlidle  OPTIONAL,
    ueSpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT
                                   UESpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT  OPTIONAL,
    -- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
    -- received from the UE
    ueCapabilityContainer          BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
    -- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
    -- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
    -- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
    -- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
    -- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
    -- messages that was last received.
    -- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
    ueCapabilityContainer-RSC      BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
    -- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
    ueCapabilityContainer-UCI      BIT STRING
                                   (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
    -- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability       InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5  OPTIONAL,
    -- UTRAN mobility IEs

```

```

ura-Identity          URA-Identity          OPTIONAL,
srns-t-305            T-305            OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
  cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo  NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
  cn-DomainInformationList      CN-DomainInformationListFull  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
  ongoingMeasRepList           OngoingMeasRepList-r7        OPTIONAL,
  interRATCellInfoIndication   InterRATCellInfoIndication   OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
  predefinedConfigStatusList    PredefinedConfigStatusList,
  srb-InformationList           SRB-InformationSetupList-r7,
  rab-InformationList           RAB-InformationSetupList-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  ul-TransChInfoList           UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  dl-TransChInfoList           DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
  tpc-CombinationInfoList       TPC-CombinationInfoList      OPTIONAL,
  storedCompressedModeInfo      StoredCompressedModeInfo      OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
  measurementReport             BIT STRING
                                (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
  failureCause                  FailureCauseWithProtErr       OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-JoinedInformation        MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6     OPTIONAL,
  mbmsSelectedServiceInfo       MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo      OPTIONAL,
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r7-add-ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  srnc-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext  SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext-IEs,
  v7f0NonCriticalExtensions     SEQUENCE {
    srnc-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext  SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext-IEs,
    nonCriticalExtensions         SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL
  } OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v770ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  thresholdSFN-GPS-TOW-us       ThresholdSFN-GPS-TOW-us       OPTIONAL,
  srns-t-305                    T-305                        OPTIONAL,
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7e0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability       UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7e0ext
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v7f0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- User equipment IEs
  ue-RadioAccessCapability       UE-RadioAccessCapability-v7f0ext  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r8-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Non-RRC IEs
  -- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
  -- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
  -- Only included if type is "UE involved"
  rb-IdentityForHOMessage        RB-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
  stateOfRRC                     StateOfRRC,
  stateOfRRC-Procedure           StateOfRRC-Procedure,
  -- Ciphering related information IEs
  cipheringStatusList            CipheringStatusList-r4,
  latestConfiguredCN-Domain      CN-DomainIdentity,
  calculationTimeForCiphering     CalculationTimeForCiphering    OPTIONAL,
  count-C-List                   COUNT-C-List                   OPTIONAL,
  cipheringInfoPerRB-List        CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4    OPTIONAL,
  -- Integrity protection related information IEs
  integrityProtectionStatus       IntegrityProtectionStatus,
  srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo   SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList  OPTIONAL,
  implementationSpecificParams    ImplementationSpecificParams    OPTIONAL,
  -- User equipment IEs
  u-RNTI                          U-RNTI,
  c-RNTI                          C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
  -- IE 'UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6' includes the Rel-5 radio access capability extensions
  -- and earlier. Rel-6 and later extensions are included in IE 'UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs'.
  ue-RadioAccessCapability        UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
  ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext     UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos      UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos      OPTIONAL,
ueSpecificBehaviourInformationIdle UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  OPTIONAL,
ueSpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT  OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
ueCapabilityContainer            BIT STRING
                                (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
ueCapabilityContainer-RSC       BIT STRING
                                (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
ueCapabilityContainer-UCI       BIT STRING
                                (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
ue-RATSpecificCapability        InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                    URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
srns-t-305                      T-305                      OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo    NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
cn-DomainInformationList        CN-DomainInformationListFull  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
ongoingMeasRepList              OngoingMeasRepList-r8      OPTIONAL,
interRATCellInfoIndication      InterRATCellInfoIndication  OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
predefinedConfigStatusList      PredefinedConfigStatusList,
srb-InformationList              SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
rab-InformationList              RAB-InformationSetupList-r8  OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo            UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
ul-TransChInfoList              UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo            DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4     OPTIONAL,
dl-TransChInfoList              DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r7  OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
tpc-CombinationInfoList         TPC-CombinationInfoList     OPTIONAL,
e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList      E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList  OPTIONAL,
storedCompressedModeInfo        StoredCompressedModeInfo-r8  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
measurementReport               BIT STRING
                                (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
failureCause                    FailureCauseWithProtErr      OPTIONAL,
ue-HistoryInformation            UE-HistoryInformation        OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-JoinedInformation          MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6    OPTIONAL,
mbms-SelectedServiceInfo        MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo     OPTIONAL,
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v820ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Radio bearer IEs
  rab-InformationList            RAB-InformationSetupList-v820ext  OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v860ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- PhyCH IEs
  e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList    E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList      OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v8d0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  --Radio Bearer IEs
  pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode          PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode            OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- Non-RRC IEs
  -- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
  -- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
  -- Only included if type is "UE involved"
  rb-IdentityForHOMessage        RB-Identity                      OPTIONAL,
  stateOfRRC                    StateOfRRC,

```

```

stateOfRRC-Procedure          StateOfRRC-Procedure,
-- Ciphering related information IEs
cipheringStatusList          CipheringStatusList-r4,
latestConfiguredCN-Domain    CN-DomainIdentity,
calculationTimeForCiphering  CalculationTimeForCiphering      OPTIONAL,
count-C-List                 COUNT-C-List                       OPTIONAL,
cipheringInfoPerRB-List      CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4        OPTIONAL,
-- Integrity protection related information IEs
integrityProtectionStatus    IntegrityProtectionStatus,
srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList OPTIONAL,
implementationSpecificParams ImplementationSpecificParams      OPTIONAL,
-- User equipment IEs
u-RNTI                       U-RNTI,
c-RNTI                       C-RNTI                               OPTIONAL,
-- IE 'UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6' includes the Rel-5 radio access capability extensions
-- and earlier. Rel-6 and later extensions are included in IE 'UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs'.
ue-RadioAccessCapability      UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext  UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList   OPTIONAL,
ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos  UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos      OPTIONAL,
uESpecificBehaviourInformationlidle
                             uESpecificBehaviourInformationlidle OPTIONAL,
uESpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT
                             uESpecificBehaviourInformationlinterRAT  OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
ueCapabilityContainer         BIT STRING
                             (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
ueCapabilityContainer-RSC     BIT STRING
                             (CONTAINING RRCConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
ueCapabilityContainer-UCI     BIT STRING
                             (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
ue-RATSpecificCapability      InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
ura-Identity                  URA-Identity                          OPTIONAL,
srns-t-305                    T-305                                  OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
cn-DomainInformationList      CN-DomainInformationListFull          OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
ongoingMeasRepList           OngoingMeasRepList-r9                 OPTIONAL,
interRATCellInfoIndication   InterRATCellInfoIndication            OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
predefinedConfigStatusList    PredefinedConfigStatusList,
srb-InformationList           SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
rab-InformationList           RAB-InformationSetupList-r8           OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
ul-CommonTransChInfo         UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4               OPTIONAL,
ul-TransChInfoList           UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8       OPTIONAL,
dl-CommonTransChInfo         DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4               OPTIONAL,
dl-TransChInfoList           DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9       OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
tpc-CombinationInfoList       TPC-CombinationInfoList               OPTIONAL,
e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList    E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList            OPTIONAL,
storedCompressedModeInfo      StoredCompressedModeInfo-r8           OPTIONAL,
secondary-tpc-CombinationInfoList
                             TPC-CombinationInfoList-r9          OPTIONAL,
secondary-e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList
                             E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList-r9      OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
measurementReport            BIT STRING
                             (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)                OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
failureCause                  FailureCauseWithProtErr                OPTIONAL,
ue-HistoryInformation         UE-HistoryInformation                  OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
mbms-JoinedInformation        MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6             OPTIONAL,
mbmsSelectedServiceInfo      MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo              OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v970ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Measurement IEs

```

```

    ongoingMeasRepList                OngoingMeasRepList-v970ext-IE        OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-v9c0ext-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD only
    dl-AddReconfTransChInfoList       DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-TDD128-v9c0ext        OPTIONAL
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r10-IEs ::=          SEQUENCE {
-- Non-RRC IEs
-- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
-- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
-- Only included if type is "UE involved"
    rb-IdentityForHOMessage            RB-Identity                                OPTIONAL,
    stateOfRRC                         StateOfRRC,
    stateOfRRC-Procedure               StateOfRRC-Procedure,
-- Ciphering related information IEs
    cipheringStatusList                CipheringStatusList-r4,
    latestConfiguredCN-Domain          CN-DomainIdentity,
    calculationTimeForCiphering        CalculationTimeForCiphering                OPTIONAL,
    count-C-List                       COUNT-C-List                              OPTIONAL,
    cipheringInfoPerRB-List            CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4                OPTIONAL,
-- Integrity protection related information IEs
    integrityProtectionStatus          IntegrityProtectionStatus,
    srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo      SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList        OPTIONAL,
    implementationSpecificParams       ImplementationSpecificParams              OPTIONAL,
-- User equipment IEs
    u-RNTI                             U-RNTI,
    c-RNTI                             C-RNTI                                    OPTIONAL,
-- IE 'UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6' includes the Rel-5 radio access capability extensions
-- and earlier. Rel-6 and later extensions are included in IE 'UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs'.
    ue-RadioAccessCapability           UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList          OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos        UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos              OPTIONAL,
    uESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle        OPTIONAL,
    uESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT    OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
    ueCapabilityContainer              BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
    ueCapabilityContainer-RSC          BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING RRConnectionSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
    ueCapabilityContainer-UCI          BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability           InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5  OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                       URA-Identity                              OPTIONAL,
    srns-t-305                          T-305                                     OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo       NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
    cn-DomainInformationList           CN-DomainInformationListFull              OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
    ongoingMeasRepList                 OngoingMeasRepList-r10                   OPTIONAL,
    interRATCellInfoIndication         InterRATCellInfoIndication                OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    predefinedConfigStatusList         PredefinedConfigStatusList,
    srb-InformationList                SRB-InformationSetupList-r8,
    rab-InformationList                RAB-InformationSetupList-r8               OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode               PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode                     OPTIONAL,
-- Transport channel IEs
    ul-CommonTransChInfo              UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                   OPTIONAL,
    ul-TransChInfoList                 UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8           OPTIONAL,
    dl-CommonTransChInfo              DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4                   OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransChInfoList                 DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r9           OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
    tpc-CombinationInfoList            TPC-CombinationInfoList                  OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList         E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList               OPTIONAL,

```

```

    storedCompressedModeInfo          StoredCompressedModeInfo-r8          OPTIONAL,
    secondary-tpc-CombinationInfoList  TPC-CombinationInfoList-r9      OPTIONAL,
    secondary-e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList-r9  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
    measurementReport                  BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)      OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
    failureCause                       FailureCauseWithProtErr         OPTIONAL,
    ue-HistoryInformation               UE-HistoryInformation           OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
    mbms-JoinedInformation              MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6      OPTIONAL,
    mbms-SelectedServiceInfo           MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo       OPTIONAL,
}

SRNC-RelocationInfo-vab0ext-IEs ::= SRNC-RelocationInfo-v970ext-IEs

SRNC-RelocationInfo-r11-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
-- Non-RRC IEs
-- IE rb-IdentityForHOMessage includes the identity of the RB used by the source SRNC
-- to send the message contained in the IE "TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-Container".
-- Only included if type is "UE involved"
    rb-IdentityForHOMessage             RB-Identity                     OPTIONAL,
    stateOfRRC                          StateOfRRC,
    stateOfRRC-Procedure                 StateOfRRC-Procedure,
-- Ciphering related information IEs
    cipheringStatusList                 CipheringStatusList-r4,
    latestConfiguredCN-Domain           CN-DomainIdentity,
    calculationTimeForCiphering         CalculationTimeForCiphering     OPTIONAL,
    count-C-List                         COUNT-C-List                    OPTIONAL,
    cipheringInfoPerRB-List             CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4     OPTIONAL,
-- Integrity protection related information IEs
    integrityProtectionStatus           IntegrityProtectionStatus,
    srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo       SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList OPTIONAL,
    implementationSpecificParams        ImplementationSpecificParams   OPTIONAL,
-- User equipment IEs
    u-RNTI                               U-RNTI,
    c-RNTI                               C-RNTI                          OPTIONAL,
-- IE 'UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6' includes the Rel-5 radio access capability extensions
-- and earlier. Rel-6 and later extensions are included in IE 'UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs'.
    ue-RadioAccessCapability            UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6,
    ue-RadioAccessCapability-ext        UE-RadioAccessCapabBandFDDList OPTIONAL,
    ue-Positioning-LastKnownPos        UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos    OPTIONAL,
    uESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle  UESpecificBehaviourInformationIdle OPTIONAL,
    uESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT UESpecificBehaviourInformationInterRAT OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer is used for the transparent transfer of capability information
-- received from the UE
    ueCapabilityContainer                BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityContainer-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- IE ueCapabilityContainer-RSC and IE ueCapabilityContainer-UCI are used for the
-- transparent transfer of capability information received from the UE that was introduced
-- in a release independent manner, i.e., transferred within a VLEC. These UE capabilities
-- are included both in the RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE and the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION
-- messages. Only the VLEC of one message needs to be included i.e. the one from these
-- messages that was last received.
-- Case 1: If the last received message was a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (RSC)
    ueCapabilityContainer-RSC            BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING RRCCONNECTIONSetupComplete-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- Case 2: If the last received message was a UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION (UCI)
    ueCapabilityContainer-UCI           BIT STRING
                                        (CONTAINING UECapabilityInformation-r3-add-ext-IEs) OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
    ue-RATSpecificCapability            InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5 OPTIONAL,
-- UTRAN mobility IEs
    ura-Identity                        URA-Identity                    OPTIONAL,
    srns-t-305                          T-305                           OPTIONAL,
-- Core network IEs
    cn-CommonGSM-MAP-NAS-SysInfo       NAS-SystemInformationGSM-MAP,
    cn-DomainInformationList            CN-DomainInformationListFull    OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement IEs
    ongoingMeasRepList                  OngoingMeasRepList-r11         OPTIONAL,
    interRATCellInfoIndication          InterRATCellInfoIndication      OPTIONAL,
-- Radio bearer IEs
    predefinedConfigStatusList          PredefinedConfigStatusList,
    srb-InformationList                 SRB-InformationSetupList-r11,
    rab-InformationList                  RAB-InformationSetupList-r11    OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-ROHC-TargetMode                PDCP-ROHC-TargetMode           OPTIONAL,

```

```

-- Transport channel IEs
  ul-CommonTransChInfo      UL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  ul-TransChInfoList        UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r8  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CommonTransChInfo      DL-CommonTransChInfo-r4      OPTIONAL,
  dl-TransChInfoList        DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList-r11  OPTIONAL,
-- PhyCH IEs
  tpc-CombinationInfoList    TPC-CombinationInfoList      OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList  OPTIONAL,
  storedCompressedModeInfo    StoredCompressedModeInfo-r8  OPTIONAL,
  secondary-tpc-CombinationInfoList TPC-CombinationInfoList-r9  OPTIONAL,
  secondary-e-RGCH-CombinationInfoList E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList-r9  OPTIONAL,
-- Measurement report
  measurementReport          BIT STRING
                              (CONTAINING MeasurementReport)  OPTIONAL,
-- Other IEs
  failureCause                FailureCauseWithProtErr      OPTIONAL,
  ue-HistoryInformation        UE-HistoryInformation    OPTIONAL,
-- MBMS IEs
  mbms-JoinedInformation      MBMS-JoinedInformation-r6  OPTIONAL,
  mbms-SelectedServiceInfo    MBMS-SelectedServiceInfo  OPTIONAL,
}

-- IE definitions

CalculationTimeForCiphering ::= SEQUENCE {
  cell-Id      CellIdentity,
  sfn          INTEGER (0..4095)
}

CipheringInfoPerRB ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-HFN      BIT STRING (SIZE (20..25)),
  ul-HFN      BIT STRING (SIZE (20..25))
}

CipheringInfoPerRB-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  rb-Identity  RB-Identity,
  dl-HFN      BIT STRING (SIZE (20..25)),
  dl-UM-SN    BIT STRING (SIZE (7))          OPTIONAL,
  ul-HFN      BIT STRING (SIZE (20..25))
}

-- TABULAR: CipheringInfoPerRB-List, multiplicity value numberOfRadioBearers
-- has been replaced with maxRB.
CipheringInfoPerRB-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
  CipheringInfoPerRB

CipheringInfoPerRB-List-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRB)) OF
  CipheringInfoPerRB-r4

CipheringStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
  started, notStarted }

CipheringStatusList-r4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
  CipheringStatusCNdomain-r4

CipheringStatusCNdomain-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  cn-DomainIdentity  CN-DomainIdentity,
  cipheringStatus    CipheringStatus,
  start-Value        START-Value
}

CN-DomainInformation-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE {
  cn-DRX-CycleLengthCoeff  CN-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
}

CN-DomainInformationList-v390ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNdomains)) OF
  CN-DomainInformation-v390ext

CompressedModeMeasCapability-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
  fdd-Measurements      BOOLEAN,
  -- TABULAR: The IEs tdd-Measurements, gsm-Measurements and multiCarrierMeasurements
  -- are made optional since they are conditional based on another information element.
  -- Their absence corresponds to the case where the condition is not true.
  tdd384-Measurements    BOOLEAN          OPTIONAL,
  tdd128-Measurements    BOOLEAN          OPTIONAL,
  gsm-Measurements        GSM-Measurements  OPTIONAL,
  multiCarrierMeasurements  BOOLEAN          OPTIONAL
}

```

```

}

COUNT-C-List ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCNDomains)) OF
    COUNT-CSingle

COUNT-CSingle ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        cn-DomainIdentity
            CN-DomainIdentity,
        count-C
            BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
    }

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-r4 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- The IE "maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes" only gives information on the maximum number of DPCH Codes.
        maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes
            INTEGER (1..8),
        maxNoPhysChBitsReceived
            MaxNoPhysChBitsReceived,
        supportForSF-512
            BOOLEAN,
        -- dummy, dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification
        -- and if received they should be ignored.
        dummy
            BOOLEAN,
        dummy2
            SimultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-Reception,
        dummy3
            SupportOfDedicatedPilotsForChEstimation
            OPTIONAL
    }

DL-PhysChCapabilityFDD-r5 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        -- The IE "maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes" only gives information on the maximum number of DPCH Codes.
        maxNoDPCH-PDSCH-Codes
            INTEGER (1..8),
        maxNoPhysChBitsReceived
            MaxNoPhysChBitsReceived,
        supportForSF-512
            BOOLEAN,
        -- dummy, dummy2 and dummy3 are not used in this version of the specification
        -- and if received they should be ignored.
        dummy
            BOOLEAN,
        dummy2
            SimultaneousSCCPCH-DPCH-Reception,
        dummy3
            SupportOfDedicatedPilotsForChEstimation
            OPTIONAL,
        fdd-hspdsch
            CHOICE {
                supported
                    SEQUENCE {
                        hsdSCH-physical-layer-category
                            HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
                        -- dummy and dummy2 are not used in this version of the specification
                        -- and if received they should be ignored.
                        dummy
                            BOOLEAN,
                        dummy2
                            BOOLEAN
                    },
                unsupported
                    NULL
            }
    }

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-r5 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        maxTS-PerFrame
            MaxTS-PerFrame,
        maxPhysChPerFrame
            MaxPhysChPerFrame,
        minimumSF
            MinimumSF-DL,
        supportOfPDSCH
            BOOLEAN,
        maxPhysChPerTS
            MaxPhysChPerTS,
        tdd384-hspdsch
            CHOICE {
                supported
                    HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
                unsupported
                    NULL
            }
    }

DL-PhysChCapabilityTDD-LCR-r5 ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        maxTS-PerSubFrame
            MaxTS-PerSubFrame-r4,
        maxPhysChPerFrame
            MaxPhysChPerSubFrame-r4,
        minimumSF
            MinimumSF-DL,
        supportOfPDSCH
            BOOLEAN,
        maxPhysChPerTS
            MaxPhysChPerTS,
        supportOf8PSK
            BOOLEAN,
        tdd128-hspdsch
            CHOICE {
                supported
                    HSDSCH-physical-layer-category,
                unsupported
                    NULL
            }
    }

DL-RFC3095-Context ::=
    SEQUENCE {
        rfc3095-Context-Identity
            INTEGER (0..16383),
        dl-mode
            ENUMERATED {u, o, r},
        dl-ref-ir
            OCTET STRING ( SIZE (1..3000)),
        dl-ref-time
            INTEGER (0..4294967295)
            OPTIONAL,
        dl-curr-time
            INTEGER (0..4294967295)
            OPTIONAL,
        dl-syn-offset-id
            INTEGER (0..65535)
            OPTIONAL,
        dl-syn-slope-ts
            INTEGER (0..4294967295)
            OPTIONAL,
        dl-dyn-changed
            BOOLEAN
    }

```

```

}

E-RGCH-Combination-Info ::=          SEQUENCE{
    primaryCPICH-Info                PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    rg-CombinationIndex              INTEGER (0..5)
}

E-RGCH-Combination-Info-r9 ::=       SEQUENCE{
    primaryCPICH-Info                PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    rg-CombinationIndex              INTEGER (0..5)
}

E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList ::=       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHRL)) OF
    E-RGCH-Combination-Info

E-RGCH-CombinationInfoList-r9 ::=    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEDCHRL)) OF
    E-RGCH-Combination-Info-r9

ImplementationSpecificParams ::=     BIT STRING (SIZE (1..512))

IntegrityProtectionStatus ::=        ENUMERATED {
    started, notStarted }

InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    interRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapability  InterRAT-UE-RadioAccessCapabilityList,
    geranIu-RadioAccessCapability      GERANIu-RadioAccessCapability          OPTIONAL
}

IntraFreqReportingCriteria-r6-ext ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The content of the v690 non-critical extension should be
    -- considered as an extension of IE IntraFreqEventCriteriaList
    event                               EventIj-r6,
    hysteresis                          Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger                       TimeToTrigger,
    reportingCellStatus                 ReportingCellStatus          OPTIONAL
}

-- dummy is not used in this version of the specification, it should
-- not be sent and if received it should be ignored.
MaxHcContextSpace-r5 ::=              ENUMERATED {
    dummy, by1024, by2048, by4096, by8192,
    by16384, by32768, by65536, by131072 }

MeasurementCapability-r4 ::=          SEQUENCE {
    downlinkCompressedMode             CompressedModeMeasCapability-r4,
    uplinkCompressedMode               CompressedModeMeasCapability-r4
}

MeasurementCommandWithType ::=       CHOICE {
    setup                              MeasurementType,
    modify                              NULL,
    release                             NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r4 ::=    CHOICE {
    setup                              MeasurementType-r4,
    modify                              NULL,
    release                             NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r6 ::=    CHOICE {
    setup                              MeasurementType-r6,
    modify                              NULL,
    release                             NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r7 ::=    CHOICE {
    setup                              MeasurementType-r7,
    modify                              NULL,
    release                             NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r8 ::=    CHOICE {
    setup                              MeasurementType-r8,
    modify                              NULL,
    release                             NULL
}

```

```

MeasurementCommandWithType-r9 ::= CHOICE {
    setup          MeasurementType-r9,
    modify         NULL,
    release        NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r10 ::= CHOICE {
    setup          MeasurementType-r10,
    modify         NULL,
    release        NULL
}

MeasurementCommandWithType-r11 ::= CHOICE {
    setup          MeasurementType-r11,
    modify         NULL,
    release        NULL
}

OngoingMeasRep ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    -- TABULAR: The CHOICE Measurement in the tabular description is included
    -- in MeasurementCommandWithType
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    -- TABULAR: The CHOICE Measurement in the tabular description is included
    -- in MeasurementCommandWithType-r4.
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r4,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    -- TABULAR: The CHOICE Measurement in the tabular description is included
    -- in MeasurementCommandWithType-r4.
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r4,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL,
    measurementCommand-v590ext      CHOICE {
        -- the choice "intra-frequency" shall be used for the case of intra-frequency measurement,
        -- as well as when intra-frequency events are configured for inter-frequency measurement
        intra-frequency             Intra-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext,
        inter-frequency              Inter-FreqEventCriteriaList-v590ext
    } OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqReportingCriteria-1b-r5 IntraFreqReportingCriteria-1b-r5  OPTIONAL,
    intraFreqEvent-1d-r5            IntraFreqEvent-1d-r5        OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r6,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r7 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r7,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r8 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r8,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List     OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity      MeasurementIdentity,
    measurementCommandWithType      MeasurementCommandWithType-r9,
    measurementReportingMode        MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,

```

```

-- if any of the additional measurement ID is within the range 17 to 32,
-- "OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs" should be present and should include
-- the IE "measurementIdentity" and "additionalMeasurementID-List".
-- The value of the IE "measurementIdentity" in "OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs"
-- should be the same as the "measurementIdentity" value in "OngoingMeasRep-r9",
-- and "additionalMeasurementID-List" should contain the complete list.
-- The IE "additionalMeasurementID-List" in "OngoingMeasRep-r9" should still
-- contain the additional measurement ID which value is within the range 1 to 16.
additionalMeasurementID-List      AdditionalMeasurementID-List      OPTIONAL
}

-- The IE "OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs" should be included to report
-- measurementIdentity values within the range 17 to 32 and when a
-- "measurementIdentity" in "OngoingMeasRep-r9" needs to contain one of the
-- values within the range 17 to 32 in the IE "additionalMeasurementID-List".

OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs ::=      SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity              MeasurementIdentity-r9          OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9  OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r10 ::=              SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity              MeasurementIdentity,
    measurementCommandWithType       MeasurementCommandWithType-r10,
    measurementReportingMode         MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    -- if any of the additional measurement ID is within the range 17 to 32,
    -- "OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs" (in SRNC-RelocationInfo-vab0ext-IEs) should be present
    -- and should include the IE "measurementIdentity" and
    -- "additionalMeasurementID-List". In this case, the value of the IE "measurementIdentity" in
    -- "OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs" (in SRNC-RelocationInfo-vab0ext-IEs) should be the same as the
    -- "measurementIdentity" value in "OngoingMeasRep-r10", and "additionalMeasurementID-List"
    -- should contain the complete list.
    -- The IE "additionalMeasurementID-List" in "OngoingMeasRep-r10" should still
    -- contain the additional measurement ID which value is within the range 1 to 16.
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List    OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRep-r11 ::=              SEQUENCE {
    measurementIdentity              MeasurementIdentity-r9,
    measurementCommandWithType       MeasurementCommandWithType-r11,
    measurementReportingMode         MeasurementReportingMode        OPTIONAL,
    additionalMeasurementID-List     AdditionalMeasurementID-List-r9  OPTIONAL
}

OngoingMeasRepList ::=              SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep

OngoingMeasRepList-r4 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r4

OngoingMeasRepList-r5 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r5

OngoingMeasRepList-r6 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r6

OngoingMeasRepList-r7 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r7

OngoingMeasRepList-r8 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r8

OngoingMeasRepList-r9 ::=           SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r9

OngoingMeasRepList-v970ext-IE ::=   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-v970ext-IEs

OngoingMeasRepList-r10 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r10

OngoingMeasRepList-r11 ::=          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfMeas)) OF
    OngoingMeasRep-r11

PDCP-Capability-r4 ::=              SEQUENCE {
    losslessSRNS-RelocationSupport   BOOLEAN,
    supportForRfc2507                CHOICE {
        notSupported                  NULL,

```

```

        supported
    },
    supportForRfc3095
        notSupported
        supported
            maxROHC-ContextSessions
            reverseCompressionDepth
    }
}

PDCP-Capability-r5 ::=
    losslessSRNS-RelocationSupport
    supportForRfc2507
        notSupported
        supported
    },
    supportForRfc3095
        notSupported
        supported
            maxROHC-ContextSessions
            reverseCompressionDepth
            supportForRfc3095ContextRelocation
    }
}

PDCP-Capability-r6 ::=
    losslessSRNS-RelocationSupport
    losslessDLRLC-PDUSizeChange
    supportForRfc2507
        notSupported
        supported
    },
    supportForRfc3095
        notSupported
        supported
            maxROHC-ContextSessions
            reverseCompressionDepth
            supportForRfc3095ContextRelocation
    }
}

PhysicalChannelCapability-r4 ::=
    fddPhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
    tdd384-PhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
    tdd128-PhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
}

PhysicalChannelCapability-r5 ::=
    fddPhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
    tdd384-PhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
    tdd128-PhysChCapability
        downlinkPhysChCapability
        uplinkPhysChCapability
    }
}

RF-Capability-r4 ::=
    fddRF-Capability
        ue-PowerClass
        txRxFrequencySeparation
    }
}

```

```

    }
    tdd384-RF-Capability          SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass              UE-PowerClassExt,
        radioFrequencyBandTDDList  RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,
        chipRateCapability          ChipRateCapability
    }
    tdd128-RF-Capability          SEQUENCE {
        ue-PowerClass              UE-PowerClassExt,
        radioFrequencyBandTDDList  RadioFrequencyBandTDDList,
        chipRateCapability          ChipRateCapability
    }
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL

RFC3095-ContextInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    rb-Identity              RB-Identity,
    rfc3095-Context-List    RFC3095-Context-List
}

RFC3095-Context-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRFC3095-CID)) OF SEQUENCE {
    dl-RFC3095-Context      DL-RFC3095-Context      OPTIONAL,
    ul-RFC3095-Context      UL-RFC3095-Context      OPTIONAL
}

RLC-Capability-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    totalRLC-AM-BufferSize  TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-r5,
    maximumRLC-WindowSize   MaximumRLC-WindowSize,
    maximumAM-EntityNumber  MaximumAM-EntityNumberRLC-Cap
}

SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-RRC-HFN              BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    dl-RRC-HFN              BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    ul-RRC-SequenceNumber   RRC-MessageSequenceNumber,
    dl-RRC-SequenceNumber   RRC-MessageSequenceNumber
}

SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (4..maxSRBsetup)) OF
SRB-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo

StateOfRRC ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell-DCH, cell-FACH,
    cell-PCH, ura-PCH }

StateOfRRC-Procedure ::= ENUMERATED {
    awaitNoRRC-Message,
    awaitRB-ReleaseComplete,
    awaitRB-SetupComplete,
    awaitRB-ReconfigurationComplete,
    awaitTransportCH-ReconfigurationComplete,
    awaitPhysicalCH-ReconfigurationComplete,
    awaitActiveSetUpdateComplete,
    awaitHandoverComplete,
    sendCellUpdateConfirm,
    sendUraUpdateConfirm,
    -- dummy is not used in this version of specification
    -- It should not be sent
    dummy,
    otherStates
}

TotalRLC-AM-BufferSize-r5 ::= ENUMERATED {
    kb10, kb50, kb100, kb150, kb200,
    kb300, kb400, kb500, kb750, kb1000 }

TPC-Combination-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    tpc-CombinationIndex     TPC-CombinationIndex
}

TPC-Combination-Info-r9 ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCPICH-Info        PrimaryCPICH-Info,
    tpc-CombinationIndex     TPC-CombinationIndex
}

UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    multiRAT-CapabilityList  MultiRAT-Capability,
    multiModeCapability      MultiModeCapability,

```

```

    supportOfUTRAN-ToGERAN-NACC          BOOLEAN
  }

UE-Positioning-Capability-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    standaloneLocMethodsSupported        BOOLEAN,
    ue-BasedOTDOA-Supported              BOOLEAN,
    networkAssistedGPS-Supported         NetworkAssistedGPS-Supported,
    supportForUE-GPS-TimingOfCellFrames  BOOLEAN,
    supportForIPDL                       BOOLEAN,
    rx-tx-TimeDifferenceType2Capable     BOOLEAN,
    validity-CellPCH-UraPCH              ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL,
    sfn-sfnType2Capability                ENUMERATED { true }     OPTIONAL
}

UE-Positioning-LastKnownPos ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn                                   INTEGER (0..4095),
    cell-id                               CellIdentity,
    positionEstimate                      PositionEstimate
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-r4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    accessStratumReleaseIndicator        AccessStratumReleaseIndicator,
    pdcp-Capability                      PDCP-Capability-r4,
    rlc-Capability                       RLC-Capability,
    transportChannelCapability           TransportChannelCapability,
    rf-Capability                        RF-Capability-r4,
    physicalChannelCapability            PhysicalChannelCapability-r4,
    ue-MultiModeRAT-Capability           UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability,
    securityCapability                   SecurityCapability,
    ue-positioning-Capability            UE-Positioning-Capability-r4,
    measurementCapability                MeasurementCapability-r4     OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-r5 ::= SEQUENCE {
    accessStratumReleaseIndicator        AccessStratumReleaseIndicator,
    dl-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig
                                         DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig  OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-Capability                      PDCP-Capability-r5,
    rlc-Capability                       RLC-Capability-r5,
    transportChannelCapability           TransportChannelCapability,
    rf-Capability                        RF-Capability-r4,
    physicalChannelCapability            PhysicalChannelCapability-r5,
    ue-MultiModeRAT-Capability           UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability-r5,
    securityCapability                   SecurityCapability,
    ue-positioning-Capability            UE-Positioning-Capability-r4,
    measurementCapability                MeasurementCapability-r4     OPTIONAL
}

UE-RadioAccessCapability-r6 ::= SEQUENCE {
    accessStratumReleaseIndicator        AccessStratumReleaseIndicator,
    dl-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig
                                         DL-CapabilityWithSimultaneousHS-DSCHConfig  OPTIONAL,
    pdcp-Capability                      PDCP-Capability-r6,
    rlc-Capability                       RLC-Capability-r5,
    transportChannelCapability           TransportChannelCapability,
    rf-Capability                        RF-Capability-r4,
    physicalChannelCapability            PhysicalChannelCapability-r5,
    ue-MultiModeRAT-Capability           UE-MultiModeRAT-Capability-r5,
    securityCapability                   SecurityCapability,
    ue-positioning-Capability            UE-Positioning-Capability-r4,
    measurementCapability                MeasurementCapability-r4     OPTIONAL
}

UL-RFC3095-Context ::= SEQUENCE {
    rfc3095-Context-Identity            INTEGER (0..16383),
    ul-mode                              ENUMERATED {u, o, r},
    ul-ref-ir                             OCTET STRING ( SIZE (1..3000)),
    ul-ref-time                            INTEGER (0..4294967295)     OPTIONAL,
    ul-curr-time                           INTEGER (0..4294967295)     OPTIONAL,
    ul-syn-offset-id                       INTEGER (0..65535)         OPTIONAL,
    ul-syn-slope-ts                        INTEGER (0..4294967295)     OPTIONAL,
    ul-ref-sn-1                            INTEGER (0..65535)         OPTIONAL
}

END

```

## 12 Message transfer syntax

Transfer syntax for RRC PDUs is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Packed Encoding Rules, unaligned as specified in X.691 [49], and with adapted final padding. If special encoding is used, it is indicated in the ECN module defined for each ASN.1 module. The use of special encoding is defined in [14].

The following encoding rules apply in addition to what has been specified in X.691 [49]:

- When a bit string value is placed in a bit-field as specified in 15.6 to 15.11 in [11], the leading bit of the bit string value shall be placed in the leading bit of the bit-field, and the trailing bit of the bit string value shall be placed in the trailing bit of the bit-field.

NOTE: The terms "leading bit" and "trailing bit" are defined in ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1. When using the "bstring" notation, the leading bit of the bit string value is on the left, and the trailing bit of the bit string value is on the right.

### 12.1 Structure of encoded RRC messages

An RRC PDU, which is the bit string that is exchanged between peer entities/ across the radio interface, is the concatenation of a basic production, an extension and padding, in that order.

RRC PDUs shall be mapped to and from RLC SDUs upon transmission and reception as follows:

- when delivering an RRC PDU as an RLC SDU to the RLC layer for transmission, the first bit of the RRC PDU shall be represented as the first bit in the RLC SDU and onwards; and
- upon reception of an RLC SDU from the RLC layer, the first bit of the RLC SDU shall represent the first bit of the RRC PDU and onwards.

#### 12.1.1 Basic production

The 'basic production' is obtained by applying UNALIGNED PER to the abstract syntax value (the ASN.1 description) as specified in X.691, except for the 0 to 7 bits added at the end to produce a multiple of 8 bits. The basic production can have any positive number of bits, not necessarily a multiple of 8 bits.

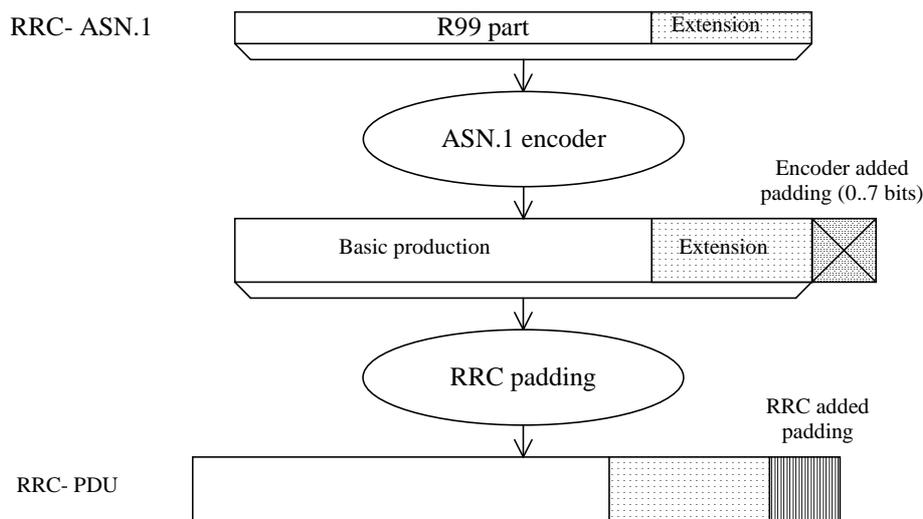
#### 12.1.2 Extension

Emitters compliant with this version of the specification of the protocol shall, unless indicated otherwise on a PDU type basis, set the extension part empty. Emitters compliant with a later version might send non-empty extensions.

#### 12.1.3 Padding

Emitters compliant with this version of the specification of the protocol shall, unless indicated otherwise on a PDU type basis, pad the basic production with the smallest number of bits required to meet the size constraints of the lower layers. Padding bits shall be set to 0.

Receivers compliant with this version of the specification have no need to distinguish the extension and padding parts, and shall, unless indicated otherwise on a PDU type basis, accept RRC PDUs with any bit string in the extension and padding parts.



**Figure 12.1.3-1: Padding**

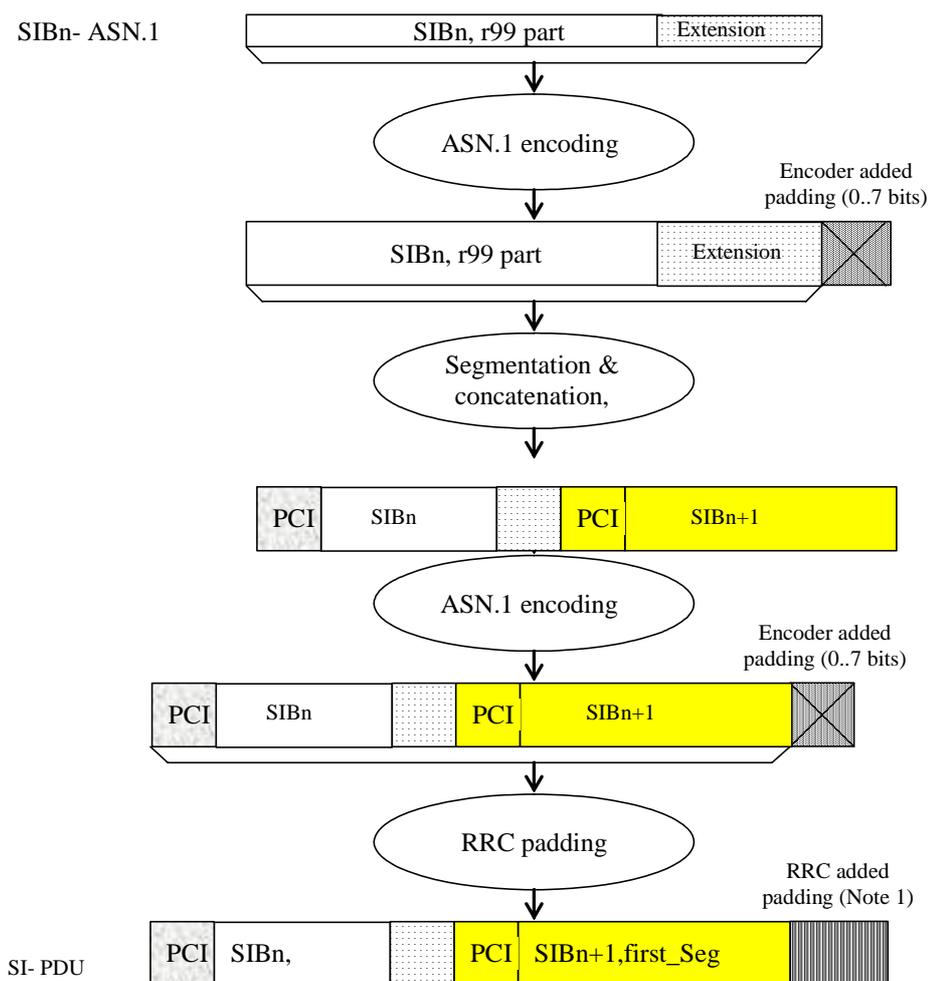
When using AM or UM mode, RLC requires that the RRC PDU length is a multiple of 8 bits.

When using Tr mode, RLC does neither impose size requirements nor perform padding. This implies that RRC has to take into account the transport format set defined for the transport channel across which the message is to be sent. RRC shall add the lowest number of padding bits required to fit the size specified for the selected transport format. In case of Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, when using Tr mode, RRC shall add the lowest number of padding bits to ensure octet alignment.

For paging type 1 messages, in case the PCCH is mapped on HS-DSCH, padding needs to apply only to ensure octet alignment.

For SYSTEM INFORMATION CHANGE INDICATION message, in case the BCCH is mapped on HS-DSCH, padding needs to apply only to ensure octet alignment.

For system information blocks, building the PDU involves two steps. The first step is the building of the System Information Blocks, in which step padding is not applied (the rules for extension apply). The second step is the building of the RRC PDUs, involving segmentation and concatenation of System Information Blocks, and then padding as described above for Tr mode if the BCCH carrying the System Information Blocks is mapped on BCH. The procedure is shown by means of an example as described in Figure 12.1.3-2. The example includes two System Information Blocks, SIB<sub>n</sub> and SIB<sub>n+1</sub>, of which only SIB<sub>n</sub> includes a protocol extension. The two System Information Blocks used in the example do not require segmentation and are concatenated into one SYSTEM INFORMATION message.



Note 1: RRC padding needs to be added only to octet align BCCH blocks which are mapped onto HS-DSCH

**Figure 12.1.3-2: Padding for System Information**

PCI: Protocol control information at SYSTEM INFORMATION message level

SI: SYSTEM INFORMATION message

For system information blocks, RRC may also add padding information at the end of IE "SIB data fixed", used both within IE "Last segment" and IE "Complete SIB". The IE "SIB data fixed" has a fixed length i.e. no length denominator used. In case the remaining amount of "SIB data" information is insufficient to fill the IE completely, RRC includes padding bits.

Since no length denominator is included, the receiving RRC cannot remove the padding added by the sender. However, since the padding used is the same as the padding added by the PER encoder to achieve octet alignment, the receiver can handle it.

**NOTE 1** The mechanism described above implies that the PDU provided to the ASN.1 decoder may have more than 7 padding bits included. For a complete System Information Block of length 215 bits, 11 padding bits are added by RRC. Since the decoder requires an octet aligned input, 6 additional bits need to be added. In this (worst) case, a total of 17 padding bits is included.

**NOTE 2** For the above cases, use of padding bits is possible and more efficient than including a length denominator.

When using the RRC padding described above, the segment has a fixed length, which completely fills the transport block. Therefore, in this case no RRC padding is added within the SYSTEM INFORMATION message. This is illustrated by means of the following figure.

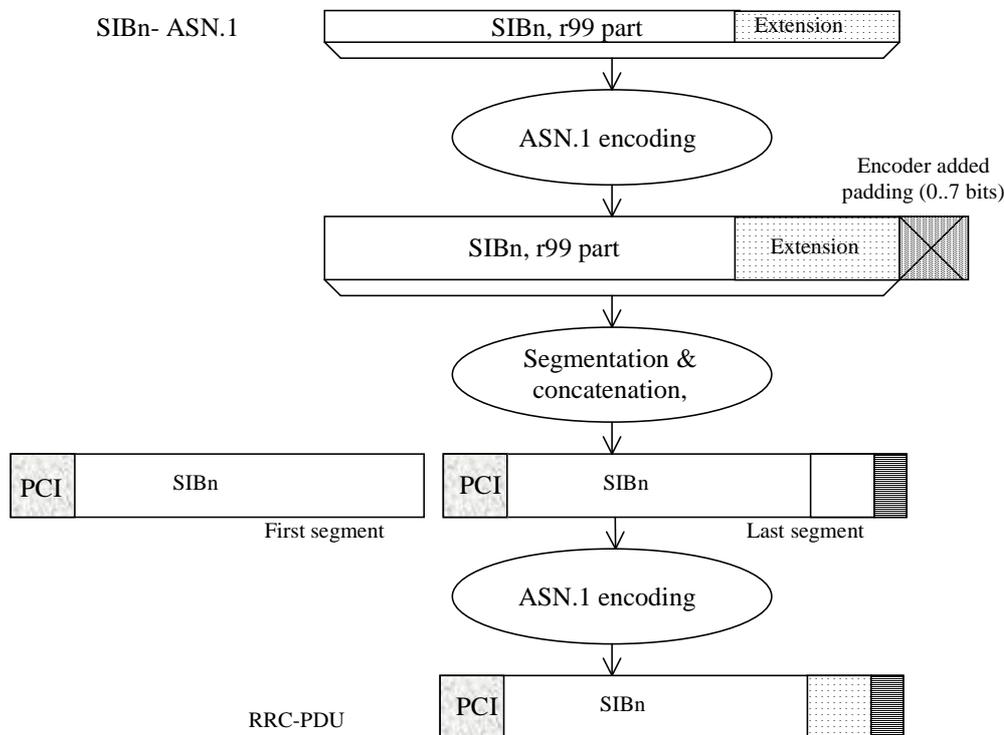


Figure 12.1.3-3: No RRC padding for System Information

## 12.2 ECN link module for RRC

```

RRC-ECN-Link-Module LINK-DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN

IMPORTS
    RRC-encodings          -- Encoding objects for RRC messages
FROM RRC-Encoding-Definitions;

ENCODE Class-definitions
    WITH RRC-encodings
    COMPLETED BY PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED

ENCODE PDU-definitions
    WITH RRC-encodings
    COMPLETED BY PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED

ENCODE InformationElements
    WITH RRC-encodings
    COMPLETED BY PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED

ENCODE Internode-definitions
    WITH RRC-encodings
    COMPLETED BY PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED

END

```

## 12.3 ECN modules for RRC

The encoding definition module "RRC-Encoding-Definitions" contains definition of the encoding object set "RRC-encodings". The encoding object set contains all the specialized encoding for RRC.

```

RRC-Encoding-Definitions ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::=

```

```

BEGIN

EXPORTS
    RRC-encodings;

RRC-encodings #ENCODINGS ::= {
    -- Trailing bits
    outer-encoding
}

--*****
--
-- The trailing bits in all RRC messages shall be ignored
-- (including unknown message contents & unknown extensions).
-- This overrides the default PER behaviour which pads the last
-- octet with zero bits.
--
--*****

outer-encoding #OUTER ::= {
    ENCODER-DECODER {
    }
    DECODE AS IF {
        POST-PADDING    encoder-option
    }
}

END

Class-definitions-ECN-Module ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
END

PDU-definitions-ECN-Module ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
END

InformationElements-ECN-Module ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
END

Internode-definitions-ECN-Module ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN
END

```

## 12.4 RRC messages encoded otherwise

NOTE: The messages included in this section are not specified by means of ASN.1.

### 12.4.1 Messages using tabular encoding specification

The encoding of the message is specified by means of a table listing the information elements known in the message and their order of their appearance in the message.

When a field extends over more than one octet, the order of bit values progressively decreases as the octet number increases. The least significant bit of the field is represented by the lowest numbered bit of the highest numbered octet of the field.

#### 12.4.1.1 TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL using transparent DCCH

##### 12.4.1.1.1 TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL, 3 bit format

The 3 bit format is as follows:

| 3 | 2 | 1 | Transport Format Combination Set Identity value |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1   |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 2   |
|   |   |   |   |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 7   |

12.4.1.1.2 Void

12.4.1.1.3 Void

---

## 13 Protocol timers, counters, other parameters and default configurations

The information provided in subclauses 13.1 and 13.2 shall be treated as informative. The normative text is specified in the relevant subclauses in clause 8 and clause 8 shall prevail.

### 13.1 Timers for UE

| Timer | Start   | Stop   | At expiry   |
|-------|---|--|---|
| T300  | Transmission of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST in case of connection establishment for reasons other than MBMS reception  | Reception of RRC CONNECTION SETUP  | Retransmit RRC CONNECTION REQUEST if V300 = $\leq$ N300, else go to Idle mode   |
| T302  | Transmission of CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE  | Reception of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM  | Retransmit CELL UPDATE/URA UPDATE if V302 = $\leq$ N302, else, go to Idle mode  |
| T304  | Transmission of UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION   | Reception of UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM   | Retransmit UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION if V304 = $\leq$ N304, else initiate a cell update procedure                                 |
| T305  | Entering CELL_FACH or URA_PCH or CELL_PCH state. Reception of CELL UPDATE CONFIRM/URA UPDATE CONFIRM.   | Entering another state.  | Transmit CELL UPDATE if T307 is not activated and the UE detects "in service area". Otherwise, if T307 is not active, start T307. |
| T307  | When the timer T305 has expired and the UE detects "out of service area".   | When the UE detects "in service area".   | Transit to idle mode  |
| T308  | Transmission of RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE   | Not stopped  | Transmit RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE if V308 = $\leq$ N308, else go to idle mode.   |
| T309  | Upon reception of CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN message  | Successful response to a connection establishment request in the new cell.   | Resume the connection to UTRAN  |
| T310  | Transmission of PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST  | Reception of PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION  | Transmit PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST if V310 = $\leq$ N310, else procedure stops.  |
| T311  | Reception of PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message with the CHOICE "PUSCH allocation" set to "PUSCH allocation pending".   | Reception of PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION message with CHOICE "PUSCH allocation" set to "PUSCH allocation assignment". | UE may initiate a PUSCH capacity request procedure.   |
| T312  | When the UE starts to establish dedicated CH. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, it can also apply for physical shared channel establishment. For FDD, timer T312 runs independently for the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency and for the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency. | When the UE detects N312 "in sync" indication from L1.   | The criteria for physical channel establishment failure is fulfilled  |
| T313  | When the UE detects consecutive N313 "out of sync" indication from L1. For FDD, timer T313 runs independently for the downlink frequency associated with the primary uplink frequency and for the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency.  | When the UE detects consecutive N315 "in sync" indication from L1.   | The criteria for Radio Link failure is fulfilled.   |

| Timer | Start   | Stop   | At expiry   |
|-------|---|--|---|
| T314  | When the criteria for radio link failure are fulfilled.<br>The timer is started if radio bearer(s) that are associated with T314 exist or if only RRC connection exists only to the CS domain.  | When the Cell Update procedure has been completed.   | See subclause 8.3.1.13.   |
| T315  | When the criteria for radio link failure are fulfilled.<br>The timer is started only if radio bearer(s) that are associated with T315 exist or if RRC connection exists to PS domain.   | When the Cell Update procedure has been completed.   | See subclause 8.3.1.14.   |
| T316  | When the UE detects "out of service area" in URA_PCH or CELL_PCH state  | When the UE detects "in service area".   | Initiate cell update procedure if in service area is detected. Otherwise start timer T317, transit to CELL_FACH state and initiate cell update procedure when the UE detects "in service area". |
| T317  | When the T316 expires or when in CELL_FACH state, the UE detects "out of service area".   | When the UE detects "in service area".   | T317 never expires.   |
| T318  | Transmission of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST in case of connection establishment for MBMS reception   | Reception of RRC CONNECTION SETUP  | Enter idle mode   |
| T319  | When entering CELL_PCH or URA_PCH.  | When leaving CELL_PCH or URA_PCH state.  | The UE activates starts the DRX cycle based on "DRX cycle length coefficient".  |
| T320  | When receiving the CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message with IE "Wait time" and IE "RRC State Indicator" set to the value "CELL_PCH" or "URA_PCH".   | When initiating the cell update or URA update procedure, see subclause 8.3.1.2.  | See subclause 8.3.1.16.   |
| T321  | See subclause 8.5.49.   | See subclause 8.5.49.  | See subclause 8.5.49.   |
| T322  | When received in UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION message in the IE "Dedicated Priority Information" or upon cell (re)selection to UTRA from another RAT with validity time configured for dedicated priorities (in which case the remaining validity time is applied). | When dedicated priorities are cleared, when new dedicated priorities are received, when PLMN selection is performed on request by NAS, or upon cell (re)selection to another RAT (in which case the timer is carried on to the other RAT). | See subclause 8.3.3.7   |
| T323  | When transmitting a SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message including the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause"  | See subclauses 8.2.2.3, 8.3.1.6, and 8.5.2.  | See subclause 8.1.14.4  |

| Timer | Start   | Stop   | At expiry                           |
|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| T324  | When a measurement report is triggered by intra frequency event 1d and the table "Target cell preconfigurations" in the variable TARGET_CELL_PRECONFIGURATION includes the cell that triggered the event and an Activation time offset equal to 0 is configured   | Upon successful reception of a Target cell HS-SCCH order or after 4 seconds or upon reception of any RRC reconfiguration message or ACTIVE SET UPDATE message  | Stop monitoring target cell HS-SCCH |
| T326  | Upon receiving LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION including the Logged Measurements Configuration Info   | Upon reception of a new LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION or upon log volume exceeding the available UE memory.  | See subclause 8.5.63.4              |
| T327  | Upon receiving LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION including the Logged ANR Configuration Info  | When reaching the maximum number of entries in the LOG_ANR_REPORT_VARIABLE or the ANR logging info is reported to the network.   | See subclause 8.5.63.5              |
| T328  | If HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with 2-level DRX is configured: Upon release of the common E-DCH resource or upon Fallback to R99 PRACH transmission termination, or upon HS-SCCH reception when no common E-DCH resource is allocated.   | Upon allocation of a common E-DCH resource or upon initiation of Fallback to R99 PRACH transmission.   | See subclause 8.5.49b               |
| T329  | If HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with 1-level DRX is configured: Upon release of the common E-DCH resource or upon Fallback to R99 PRACH transmission termination, or upon HS-SCCH reception when no common E-DCH resource is allocated.<br>If HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with 2-level DRX is configured: upon expiry of T328. | Upon allocation of a common E-DCH resource, or upon initiation of Fallback to R99 PRACH transmission. If HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with 2-level DRX is configured: Upon HS-SCCH reception when no common E-DCH resource is allocated. | See subclause 8.5.49b               |

## 13.2 Counters for UE

| Counter | Reset  | Incremented   | When reaching max value   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| V300    | When initiating the procedure RRC connection establishment   | Upon expiry of T300.  | When V300 > N300, the UE enters idle mode.  |
| V302    | When initiating the procedure Cell update or URA update  | Upon expiry of T302   | When V302 > N302 the UE enters idle mode.   |
| V304    | When sending the first UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message.  | Upon expiry of T304   | When V304 > N304 the UE initiates the Cell update procedure   |
| V308    | When sending the first RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message in a RRC connection release procedure.                                    | Upon expiry of T308   | When V308 > N308 the UE stops re-transmitting the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message.  |
| V310    | When sending the first PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message in a PUSCH capacity request procedure  | Upon expiry of T310   | When V310 > N310 the UE stops re-transmitting the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message.   |
| V316    | At transmission or reception of PS data or signalling on SRB3 or upwards, or entering RRC Connected mode, or successful SRNS relocation. | Upon sending the SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION message, with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end" in CELL_PCH state or URA_PCH state or in CELL_FACH state and the variable HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_2CYCLE_STATUS is set to TRUE and the DRX cycle length in use is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain and V316 < 1. | When V316 >= 1 the UE stops sending any further SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION messages, with the IE "Signalling Connection Release Indication Cause" set to "UE Requested PS Data session end" in CELL_PCH state or URA_PCH state or in CELL_FACH state and the variable HS_DSCH_DRX_CELL_FACH_2CYCLE_STATUS is set to TRUE for as long as the DRX cycle length in use is equal to or longer than the shorter CN domain specific DRX cycle length for the PS domain and CS domain. |

## 13.3 UE constants and parameters

| Constant | Usage   |
|----------|---|
| N300     | Maximum number of retransmissions of the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message           |
| N302     | Maximum number of retransmissions of the CELL UPDATE / URA UPDATE message         |
| N304     | Maximum number of retransmissions of the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message        |
| N308     | Maximum number of retransmissions of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message  |
| N310     | Maximum number of retransmission of the PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message            |
| N312     | Maximum number of "in sync" received from L1.                                     |
| N313     | Maximum number of successive "out of sync" received from L1.                      |
| N315     | Maximum number of successive "in sync" received from L1 during T313 is activated. |

## 13.4 UE variables

### 13.4.ob AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB234

This variable indicates whether an AM RLC unrecoverable error has been detected during the current cell update procedure on RB 2, 3, or 4.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| AM RLC error pending           | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means an unrecoverable error was detected on AM RLC during the current cell update procedure..<br>Set to FALSE when the cell update procedure is completed. |

### 13.4.oc AM\_RLC\_ERROR\_PENDING\_RB5\_AND\_UP

This variable indicates whether an AM RLC unrecoverable error has been detected during the current cell update procedure on RB 5 or above.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| AM RLC error pending           | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means an unrecoverable error was detected on AM RLC during the current cell update procedure..<br>Set to FALSE when the cell update procedure is completed. |

## 13.4.0 CELL\_INFO\_LIST

This variable contains cell information on intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells, as received in messages System Information Block Type 11, System Information Block Type 12, and MEASUREMENT CONTROL.

The first position in Intra-frequency cell info list corresponds to Intra-frequency cell id 0, the second to Intra-frequency cell id 1, etc.

The first position in Inter-frequency cell info list corresponds to Inter-frequency cell id 0, the second to Inter-frequency cell id 1, etc.

The first position in Inter-RAT cell info list corresponds to Inter-RAT cell id 0, the second to Inter-RAT cell id 1, etc.

This variable shall be cleared at cell re-selection, when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode, when switched off as well as at selection of a new PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference             | Semantics description                                   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| Intra-frequency cell info      | OP   | 1..<maxCel<br>lMeas> |                                |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>position status</i> | MP   |                      |                                |   |         |
| >>Occupied                     |      |                      |                                |   |         |
| >>>Cell info                   | MP   |                      | Cell info<br>10.3.7.2          |   |         |
| >>>Vacant                      |      |                      |                                | No data   |         |
| Frequency info                 | OP   |                      | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36 | Frequency info for secondary<br>uplink frequency. NOTE. | REL-9   |

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi                                   | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|---|--|---|---------|
| Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency | OP   | 1..<maxCel<br>lMeasOnS<br>ecULFreq>     |  |   | REL-9   |
| >CHOICE <i>position status</i>                      | MP   |   |  |   | REL-9   |
| >>Occupied  |      |   |  |   | REL-9   |
| >>>Cell info  | MP   |   | Cell info<br>10.3.7.2  |   | REL-9   |
| >>Vacant  |      |   |  | No data   | REL-9   |
| Inter-frequency cell info                           | OP   | 1..<maxCel<br>lMeas>                    |  |   |         |
| >CHOICE <i>position status</i>                      | MP   |   |  |   |         |
| >>Occupied  |      |   |  |   |         |
| >>>Frequency info                                   | MP   |   | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36   |   |         |
| >>>Cell info  | MP   |   | Cell info<br>10.3.7.2  |   |         |
| >>Vacant  |      |   |  | No data   |         |
| Adjacent frequency info                             | OP   |   | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36   |   | REL-8   |
| Inter-band frequency info                           | OP   |   | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36   |   | REL-9   |
| Frequency info list for enhanced measurement        | OP   | 1.. <<br>maxFreqM<br>easWithout<br>CM > |  |   | REL-10  |
| >Frequency info for enhanced measurement            | MP   |   | Frequency<br>info<br>10.3.6.36   |   | REL-10  |
| Inter-RAT cell info list                            | OP   |   |  |   | REL-5   |
| >Inter-RAT cell info                                | OP   | 1..<maxCel<br>lMeas>                    |  |   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>position status</i>                     | MP   |   |  |   |         |
| >>>Occupied   |      |   |  |   |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>Radio Access Technology</i>           |      |   |  |   |         |
| >>>>>GSM  |      |   |  |   |         |
| >>>>>>Cell selection and re-selection info          | MP   |   | Cell<br>selection<br>and re-<br>selection info<br>for SIB11/12<br>10.3.2.4               |   |         |
| >>>>>>BSIC  | MP   |   | BSIC<br>10.3.8.2   |   |         |
| >>>>>>BCCH ARFCN                                    | MP   |   | Integer<br>(0..1023)   | [43]  |         |
| >>>>>>IS-2000                                       |      |   |  |   |         |
| >>>>>>>System specific measurement info             |      |   | enumerated<br>(frequency,<br>timeslot,<br>colour code,<br>output<br>power, PN<br>offset) | For IS-2000, use fields from<br>TIA/EIA/IS-2000.5,<br>subclause 3. 7.3.3.2.27,<br><i>Candidate Frequency<br/>Neighbour List Message</i> |         |
| >>>>>>>Vacant                                       |      |   |  | No data   |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>indication status</i>                   | MP   |   |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>Present  |      |   |  |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>Inter-RAT cell info indication                  | OP   |   | Integer (0..3)   |   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Not present                                    |      |   |  | No data   | REL-5   |

NOTE: This IE is not used in this release of the specification.

## 13.4.00 Void

### 13.4.0a CELL\_UPDATE\_STARTED

This variable indicates whether a cell update or URA update procedure is in progress.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Cell update started            | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means a cell or URA update procedure is in progress.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.1 CIPHERING\_STATUS

This variable contains information about the current status of ciphering in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                      | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|---|--|
| Status for each CN domain      | MP   | <1 to maxCNDo mains> |   |  |
| >CN domain identity            | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1          |  |
| >Status                        | MP   |                      | Enumerated(<br>Not started,<br>Started) | Set to "Not started" when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to "Not started" when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| Reconfiguration                | MP   |                      | Boolean                                 | TRUE means an RRC procedure performing reconfiguration of ciphering is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.1a COMMON\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH transmission procedures for FDD or E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedure for 1.28 Mcps TDD in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.46 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Common E-DCH transmission      | MP   |       | Boolean            | See subclause 8.5.46  | REL-8   |

## 13.4.2 Void

### 13.4.2a CONFIGURATION\_INCOMPLETE

This variable indicates whether a received measurement control message contains invalid an incomplete measurement configuration.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Configuration incomplete       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: An incomplete configuration has been detected.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.3 C\_RNTI

This variable stores the assigned C-RNTI for this UE when in CELL\_FACH state. For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, this variable stores the assigned C-RNTI for this UE in CELL\_PCH state, if in CELL\_PCH state a HS-DSCH transport channel has been allocated.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| C-RNTI                         | OP   |       | C-RNTI<br>10.3.3.8 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.3a DEFERRED\_MEASUREMENT\_STATUS

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Deferred measurement status    | MP   |       | Boolean            | If TRUE, the UE can transmit RRC messages on RACH and receive RRC messages commanding it to enter CELL_DCH without having read and acted on SIB11, SIB11bis, SIB12, SIB18 and SIB19. | REL-7   |

### 13.4.3b DTX\_DRX\_PARAMS

NOTE: For FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| UE parameters for DTX-DRX      | MD   |       | DTX-DRX<br>Information<br>in 10.3.6.34a |                       | REL-7   |

### 13.4.3c DTX\_DRX\_STATUS

NOTE: For FDD only.

This variable indicates whether discontinuous UL DPCH transmission and discontinuous reception of F-DPCH and HSPA DL channel procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.34 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| DTX_DRX_STATUS                 | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: discontinuous transmission and reception is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-7   |

### 13.4.3d DSAC\_PARAM

This variable contains Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters during the connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| CS Domain Specific Access Restriction | MP   |       | Domain Access Restriction 10.3.1.3b | This IE contains CS Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |
|                                       |      |       |                                     | Cleared upon successful SRNS relocation.   | REL-11  |
| PS Domain Specific Access Restriction | MP   |       | Domain Access Restriction 10.3.1.3b | This IE contains PS Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |
|                                       |      |       |                                     | Cleared upon successful SRNS relocation.   | REL-11  |

### 13.4.3e DSCH\_RNTI

In TDD this variable stores the assigned DSCH-RNTI for this UE when in CELL\_DCH state.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--|
| DSCH-RNTI                      | OP   |       | DSCH-RNTI 10.3.3.9a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.3f DOWNLINK\_SECONDARY\_CELL\_INFO

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi  | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Downlink secondary cell info FDD | OP   | 1 to 7 | Downlink secondary cell info FDD 10.3.6.31a |                       | REL-11  |

### 13.4.3g EAB\_PARAM

This variable contains EAB Parameters during the connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Domain Specific EAB Parameters | MP   |       | Domain Specific EAB Parameters 10.3.1.3d | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode and cleared upon successful SRNS relocation. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.4 Void

### 13.4.4o E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH transmission procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.28 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| E-DCH transmission             | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: E-DCH transmission is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |

### 13.4.4a E\_RNTI

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|---|---------|
| Primary E-RNTI                 | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |
| Secondary E-RNTI               | OP   |       | E-RNTI<br>10.3.3.10a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |

### 13.4.5 ESTABLISHED\_RABS

This variable is used to store information about the established radio access bearers and signalling radio bearers in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name      | Need | Multi               | Type and reference             | Semantics description   |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| RAB information                     | OP   | 1 to <maxRABsetup>  |                                | For each RAB established. Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >RAB info                           | MP   |                     | RAB info<br>10.3.4.8           |   |
| >RB information                     | MP   | 1 to <maxRBper RAB> |                                | For each RB belonging to the RAB  |
| >>RB identity                       | MP   |                     | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16       |   |
| >>Subflow                           | MP   |                     | Integer(0..<maxSubflow count>) | Reference to the RAB subflow implemented by this RB   |
| >>RB started                        | MD   |                     | Enumerated(stopped, started)   | Default value is started  |
| Signalling radio bearer information | OP   | 1 to <maxSRBsetup>  |                                | In the order of RB0 and upwards. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| >RB started                         | MD   |                     | Enumerated(stopped, started)   | Default value is started  |

### 13.4.5a ESTABLISHED\_SIGNALLING\_CONNECTIONS

This variable is used to store information about established signalling connections.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                | Type and reference             | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Signalling connection list      | OP   | 1 to <maxCNdo mains> |                                | For each established signalling connection.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >Signalling connection identity | MP   |                      | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1 |   |

### 13.4.6 ESTABLISHMENT\_CAUSE

This variable is used to store the cause for establishment of a signalling connection received by upper layers, to be used at RRC connection establishment or Initial Direct Transfer.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description                         |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| Establishment cause            | OP   |       | Establishment cause<br>10.3.3.11 | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.6a EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST

This variable contains cell information on E-UTRA frequencies (possibly with associated blacklists), as received in messages System Information Block Type 19 and MEASUREMENT CONTROL.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference                 | Semantics description  | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Frequency Info List              | MP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs>    |                                    |  | REL-8   |
| >EARFCN                          | MP   |                            | Integer(0 .. 65535)                | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].   | REL-8   |
|                                  |      |                            | Integer(0..262143)                 |  | REL-11  |
| >Measurement Bandwidth           | MD   |                            | Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100) | Measurement bandwidth information common for all neighbouring cells on the carrier frequency. It is defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration, $N_{RB}$ [36.104]. The values indicate the number of resource blocks over which the UE could measure. Default value is 6. | REL-8   |
| >Blacklisted cells per freq list | OP   | 1 to <maxEUTRACellPerFreq> |                                    |  | REL-8   |
| >>Physical Cell identity         | MP   |                            | Integer (0..503)                   | A list of blacklisted cells can be signalled per frequency   | REL-8   |
| >Wideband RSRQ measurements      | OP   |                            | Enumerated (TRUE)                  | If this field is present, the UE shall use a wider bandwidth when performing RSRQ measurements according to TS 36.133 [74].  | REL-11  |

### 13.4.6b Void

### 13.4.6c ETWS\_INFO\_IN\_PROGRESS

This variable is not used in this version of the specification.

### 13.4.7 FAILURE\_CAUSE

This variable contains the cause for failure of a UE initiated procedure, to be reported in a retransmitted message.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference         | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|---|
| Failure cause                  | OP   |       | Failure cause<br>10.3.3.13 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.7a FREQUENCY\_BAND\_INDICATOR\_SUPPORT

This variable indicates which frequency bands broadcasted in IE "Frequency Bands Indicator Support" UE supports. For 1.28Mcps TDD, if no frequency band is broadcasted in IE "Frequency Bands Indicator Support", UE sets the variable according to own capability. See subclause 8.1.1.6.5 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Support of the first Frequency Band  | MP   |       | Boolean            | For FDD, cleared when leaving the camped cell or no IE "Frequency Bands Indicator Support" in SIB5/5bis.<br>For 1.28Mcps TDD, cleared when leaving the camped cell. | REL-10  |
| Support of the second Frequency Band | MP   |       | Boolean            | For FDD, cleared when leaving the camped cell or no "Frequency Bands Indicator Support" in SIB5/5bis.<br>For 1.28Mcps TDD, cleared when leaving the camped cell.    | REL-10  |

### 13.4.8 FAILURE\_INDICATOR

This variable indicates whether the procedure has failed for a UE initiated procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Failure indicator              | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: Procedure has failed. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.8o H\_RNTI

This variable stores the assigned H-RNTI for this UE when in CELL-DCH, CELL\_FACH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) or CELL\_PCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) state, and when an HS-DSCH transport channel has been allocated.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|---|---------|
| H-RNTI                         | OP   |       | H-RNTI<br>10.3.3.14a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-5   |

### 13.4.8oo HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH reception procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.25 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS-DSCH reception              | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH reception is ongoing. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-5   |

### 13.4.8oa HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_CELL\_FACH\_STATE

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH reception procedures are ongoing in CELL\_FACH for BCCH, DCCH and, if configured, DTCH reception. See subclause 8.5.36 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH state | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH and CELL_DCH.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode, | REL-7   |

### 13.4.8ob HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_CCCH\_ENABLED

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH reception procedures are enabled for CCCH and BCCH, and for SRB1 if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state. See subclause 8.5.37 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| HS-DSCH reception of CCCH      | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH reception for the CCCH is enabled.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when entering CELL_PCH, URA_PCH and CELL_DCH. | REL-7   |

### 13.4.8oc HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_GENERAL

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH reception procedures are ongoing in CELL\_DCH, CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH, or URA\_PCH. See subclause 8.5.37a for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| HS-DSCH reception in all states | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH reception in CELL_DCH, CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH or URA_PCH is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode | REL-7   |

### 13.4.8od SECONDARY\_CELL\_HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION

Each entry in this variable indicates whether HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH reception procedures are configured for a secondary serving, assisting serving or assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. See subclause 8.5.51 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS-DSCH reception              | MP   | 1 to 7 | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH reception is configured for a secondary serving, assisting serving or assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.8oe HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether HS-DSCH DRX operation is supported in CELL\_FACH. See subclause 8.5.48 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH status | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL_FACH is supported. Set to FALSE when leaving CELL_FACH or when dedicated H-RNTI is cleared. | REL-8   |

### 13.4.8of HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION\_OF\_ETWS\_ENABLED

This variable is not used in this version of the specification.

### 13.4.8000 HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_PARAMS

NOTE: For FDD only.

This variable contains the parameters for UE operation in HS-SCCH less mode. The parameters are listed in subclause 10.3.6.36ab.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| UE parameters for HS-SCCH less | MD   |       | HS-SCCH less Information in 10.3.6.36ab |                       | REL-7   |

### 13.4.80000 HS\_SCCH\_LESS\_STATUS

NOTE: For FDD only.

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH less HS-DSCH transmission procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.35 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS_SCCH_LESS_STATUS            | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-SCCH less HS-DSCH transmission is ongoing. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-7   |

### 13.4.8a INCOMPATIBLE\_SECURITY\_RECONFIGURATION

This variable indicates whether an incompatible simultaneous reconfiguration of a security function has been received.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Incompatible security reconfiguration | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: An incompatible simultaneous security reconfiguration has been detected.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.8b Void

### 13.4.8c Void

### 13.4.8d HSPA\_RNTI\_STORED\_CELL\_PCH

This variable indicates whether variables H\_RNTI, C\_RNTI and E\_RNTI are stored in CELL\_PCH state.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HSPA<br>RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH   | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: variables H_RNTI, C_RNTI and E_RNTI are stored in CELL_PCH state.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |

### 13.4.9 INITIAL\_UE\_IDENTITY

In this variable the identity used by the UE when establishing an RRC connection is stored.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference               | Semantics description                         |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| Initial UE identity            | OP   |       | Initial UE identity<br>10.3.3.15 | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.9a INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_ACTIVATION\_INFO

This variable contains information to be sent to UTRAN about when a new integrity protection configuration shall be activated in the uplink for signalling radio bearers in case of modification of integrity protection.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|---|---|
| Uplink Integrity protection activation info | OP   |       | Integrity protection activation info<br>10.3.3.17 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.10 INTEGRITY\_PROTECTION\_INFO

This variable contains information about the current status of the integrity protection in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name                                    | Need | Multi               | Type and reference               | Semantics description   |
|---|------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Status  | MP   |                     | Enumerated(Not started, Started) | Set to "Not started" when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to "Not started" when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.   |
| Reconfiguration   | MP   |                     | Boolean                          | TRUE means a reconfiguration of integrity protection is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.           |
| Signalling radio bearer specific integrity protection information | OP   | 1 to <maxSRBs etup> |                                  | When integrity protection is started, status information for RB0- RB4 in that order.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >Uplink RRC HFN   | MP   |                     | Bit string (28)                  |   |
| >Downlink RRC HFN   | MP   |                     | Bit string (28)                  |   |
| >Uplink RRC Message sequence number                               | MP   |                     | Integer (0..15)                  |   |
| >Downlink RRC Message sequence number                             | OP   |                     | Integer (0..15)                  |   |

### 13.4.10a INTER\_RAT\_HANDBOVER\_INFO\_TRANSFERRED

This variable stores information about the inter RAT handover info that has been transferred to another RAT.

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference  | Semantics description                               | Version |
|--|------|----------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Predefined configuration status information            | OP   |                            | Predefined configuration status information 10.3.4.5 a            | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT |         |
| Predefined configuration status information compressed | OP   |                            | Predefined configuration status information compressed 10.3.4.5 b | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT | REL-5   |
| UE security information                                | OP   |                            | UE security information 10.3.3.4 2b                               | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT |         |
| UE security information2                               | OP   |                            | UE security information2 10.3.3.4 2c                              | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT | REL-6   |
| UE radio access capability                             | OP   |                            | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.4 2                             | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT |         |
| UE radio access capability extension                   | OP   |                            | UE radio access capability extension 10.3.3.4 2a                  | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT |         |
| UE radio access capability compressed                  | OP   |                            | UE radio access capability compressed 10.3.3.4 2o                 |   | REL-5   |
| UE system specific capability                          | OP   | 1 to <maxSystemCapability> | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability 10.3.8.7                     | Cleared upon entering connected mode in another RAT |         |

|                                       |    |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability | MP |  | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability<br>10.3.8.7 |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|

### 13.4.11 INVALID\_CONFIGURATION

This variable indicates whether a received message contained an invalid configuration, by means of invalid values or invalid combinations of information elements.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Invalid configuration          | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: An invalid configuration has been detected.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.11a LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_CN\_DOMAIN

This variable stores the CN-domain that was most recently configured to be used for ciphering and integrity protection.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference             | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| Latest configured CN domain    | OP   |       | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.11b LATEST\_CONFIGURED\_SRB\_DELAY\_AND\_PC\_PREAMBLE

This variable stores the SRB delay and PC preamble to be used for establishing the DPCH after failure of hard handover, inter-RAT handover from UTRAN, or cell change order from UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| SRB delay                      | OP   |       | Integer (0..7)     | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure. |
| PC preamble                    | OP   |       | Integer (0..7)     | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure. |

### 13.4.11c MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES

This variable stores the MBMS multicast services the UE has joined as well as the MBMS broadcast services the UE is interested to receive. Whenever the list of joined multicast services and/ or interested broadcast services changes, upper layers provide an indication upon which the UE shall update the variable accordingly. In case upper layers de-select an MBMS Selected Services, the UE shall remove the concerned service from the variable. Likewise, when upper layers select an MBMS Selected Services, the UE shall add the concerned service to the variable.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need                    | Multi                  | Type and reference                | Semantics description  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Activated service list            | OP                      | 1 to <maxMBMS-Service> |                                   |  |
| >Service Identity                 | MP                      |                        | MBMS Service identity 10.3.9a.8   |  |
| >Service type                     | MP                      |                        | Enumerated (Multicast, Broadcast) |  |
| >MBMS Selected Services Indicator | CV-<br><i>Broadcast</i> |                        | Boolean                           | TRUE means that the service is currently a MBMS Selected Service |

| Condition        | Explanation   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Broadcast</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Service type" is set to 'Broadcast' and not needed otherwise. |

NOTE: An independent instance of the variable MBMS\_ACTIVATED\_SERVICES is used by UEs supporting reception of MBMS services from cells operating in MBSFN mode and will contain the services available in MBSFN mode only as indicated by higher layers.

### 13.4.11d MBMS\_PREV\_FREQUENCY\_INFO

This variable stores the frequency information of the cell the UE is camped on, upon moving to the MBMS preferred layer indicated MBMS FLC preferred frequency information.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| PREV Frequency Information     |      |       |                     |                       |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             |      |       |                     |                       |         |
| >FDD cell                      |      |       |                     |                       |         |
| >>UARFCN downlink (Nd)         | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 16383) | [21]                  |         |
| >3.84 Mcps TDD cell            |      |       |                     |                       |         |
| >>UARFCN (Nt)                  | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 16383) | [22]                  |         |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD cell list       |      |       |                     |                       |         |
| >>UARFCN (Nt)                  | MP   |       | Integer(0 .. 16383) | [22]                  |         |

### 13.4.11e MBMS\_PL\_SERVICE\_RESTRICTION\_INFO\_DEDICATED

This variable stores the value of the IE "MBMS PL Service Restriction Information" restriction applicable to preferred frequency received in the latest Radio Bearer Control or Cell Update Confirm message.

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description                           | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| MBMS_PL_SERVICE_RESTRICTION_INFO_DEDICATED | MP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE, FALSE) | Set to FALSE when entering UTRA connected mode. | REL-6   |

## 13.4.12 MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY

This variable stores the measurements configured in the UE. For each configured measurement, the information below shall be stored.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|
| MEASUREMENT CONTROL            | OP   |       | MEASUREMENT CONTROL<br>10.2.17, System Information Block type 11<br>10.2.48.8.12, System Information Block type 12<br>10.2.48.8.13 | Information as contained in these messages.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure (8.4.1.8-8.4.1.9).<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure (8.4.1.9a). |

## 13.4.13 Void

### 13.4.13a MIMO\_PARAMS

This variable indicates the values of the parameters for operation in MIMO mode. See subclause 8.5.32 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description                                    | Version |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| CHOICE mode                        | MP   |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >FDD                               |      |       |   |  | REL-8   |
| >>MIMO N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio     | OP   |       | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1) |  |         |
| >>MIMO pilot configuration         | OP   |       | MIMO pilot configuration<br>10.3.6.41b                        |  |         |
| >>Precoding weight set restriction | OP   |       | Enumerated (TRUE)   | If present, UE applies precoding weight set restriction. | REL-7   |

|   |    |                     |                                      |  |       |
|---|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| >TDD  |    |                     |                                      |  | REL-8 |
| >>CHOICE TDD option                           | MP |                     |                                      |  | REL-8 |
| >>>1.28 Mcps TDD                              |    |                     |                                      |  | REL-8 |
| >>>>MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream     | MP |                     | Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)           |  | REL-8 |
| >>>>HS-SICH Reference Signal Info             | OP | <1 to maxHSSC CHs > |                                      | The order of the list corresponds to the order of HS-SCCHs in HS-SCCH info | REL-8 |
| >>>>> Reference Signal Midamble configuration | MP |                     | Integer (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16) | Midamble Allocation mode is UE specific midamble allocation                | REL-8 |
| >>>>>Reference Signal Midamble Shift          | MP |                     | Integer (0..15)                      | The allocated midamble shift.  | REL-8 |
| >>>>>Reference Signal Timeslot number         | MP |                     | Integer (1..5)                       |  | REL-8 |
| >>>>3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68 Mcps TDD            |    |                     |                                      | (no data)  | REL-8 |

### 13.4.13b MIMO\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in MIMO mode. See subclause 8.5.33 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| MIMO status                    | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in MIMO mode.<br><br>Cleared when leaving CELL_DCH state. |         |

### 13.4.14 ORDERED\_RECONFIGURATION

This variable stores information about an ongoing Reconfiguration procedure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Ordered reconfiguration        | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that a Reconfiguration procedure is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.14a PDCP\_ROHC\_TARGET\_MODE

This variable contains the ROHC target mode.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|
| Target Mode                    | OP   |       | Enumerated (O-mode, R-mode) | The UE shall only transit to the signalled mode for operation of ROHC as described in [36]. | REL-5   |

### 13.4.15 PDCP\_SN\_INFO

This variable contains PDCP receive sequence numbers for one or several radio bearers to be included in a response message to UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| RB with PDCP information list  | OP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs> |                                       | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >RB with PDCP information      | MP   |                      | RB with PDCP information<br>10.3.4.22 |   |

### 13.4.15a PHYSICAL\_SHARED\_CHANNEL\_CONFIGURATION

This variable is used only for TDD to store information about the physical shared channel configuration in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi      | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| PUSCH configuration            | OP   |            |                                       | Cleared when entering and leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| >PUSCH info                    | MP   |            | PUSCH info<br>10.3.6.63               |   |
| >PUSCH Identity                | OP   |            | Integer(1..hiPUSCHidentities)         |   |
| >PUSCH power control info      | OP   |            | PUSCH power control info<br>10.3.6.65 |   |
| PDSCH configuration            | OP   |            |                                       | Cleared when entering and leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| >PDSCH Info                    | MP   |            | PDSCH Info<br>10.3.6.44               |   |
| >PDSCH Identity                | OP   |            | Integer(1..hiPDSCHidentities)         |   |
| >PDSCH power control info      | OP   |            | PDSCH power control info<br>10.3.6.45 |   |
| ISCP Timeslot list             | OP   | 1 to maxTS |                                       | Cleared when entering and leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| >Timeslot number               | MP   |            | Timeslot number<br>10.3.6.84          | Timeslot numbers, for which the UE shall report the timeslot ISCP in PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message |

### 13.4.15b PPAC\_PARAM

This variable contains Paging Permission with Access Control Parameters during the connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description                         | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| Paging Response Restriction Indication      | MP   |       | Enumerated( All, CS, PS, None)               | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |
|   |      |       |  | Cleared upon successful SRNS relocation.      | REL-11  |
| Location/Registration Restriction Indicator | MP   |       | Enumerated( All, CS, PS)                     | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |
|   |      |       |  | Cleared upon successful SRNS relocation.      | REL-11  |
| Location/Registration                       | MP   |       | Location /Registration Parameters 10.3.1.7oa | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |
|   |      |       |  | Cleared upon successful SRNS relocation.      | REL-11  |

### 13.4.15c PRIORITY\_INFO\_LIST

This variable contains cell information on UTRA and inter-RAT priorities to be applied to neighbour cells stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST and EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST, as received in messages System Information Block Type 19 and UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION.

The contents of this variable are inherited at inter-RAT cell (re)selection, including the remaining validity time (i.e., T320 in E-UTRAN, T322 in UTRAN, and T3230 in GERAN), if configured.

This variable can be configured in CELL\_DCH, CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH and Idle states. However, it is only used in CELL\_FACH, CELL\_PCH, URA\_PCH and Idle states.

In *Camped on any cell* in [4], the UE implicitly takes actions as described in subclause 8.1.1.6.19 assuming the IE "Priority status" equals "sys\_info\_priority" using stored System information Block type 19. In *Camped normally* in [4], if the UE assumes it has valid UE specific priorities according to [4], the UE implicitly takes actions as described in subclause 8.6.7.23 without stopping T322 using stored IE "Dedicated Priority Information".

For UTRA and E-UTRA frequencies, a UE that supports multi-band cells for the concerned RAT considers the dedicated priorities to be common for all overlapping bands (i.e. independent of the ARFCN that is used).

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                  | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Priority status                 | MP   |                        | Enumerated (sys_info_priority, dedicated_priority) |   | REL-8   |
| UTRA Serving Cell               | OP   |                        |  |   | REL-8   |
| >priority                       | OP   |                        | Integer (0..<maxPriority-1>)                       | Absence of this IE indicates that the lowest priority is assigned to the serving frequency (lower than any assigned priority) | REL-8   |
| >S <sub>prioritysearch1</sub>   | MP   |                        | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                       | RSCP, dB  | REL-8   |
| >S <sub>prioritysearch2</sub>   | MD   |                        | Integer (0..7 by step of 1)                        | dB, default value is 0  | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>serving,low</sub>  | MP   |                        | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                       | RSCP, dB  | REL-8   |
| >Thresh <sub>serving,low2</sub> | MD   |                        | Integer (0..31)                                    | Ec/N0, [dB], default value is 0   | REL-9   |
| Priority Info List              | OP   | 1 to <maxNumPriority>  |  |   | REL-8   |
| >priority                       | OP   |                        | Integer (0..<maxPriority-1>)                       | Absence of this IE indicates that no priority is assigned to the indicated frequencies  | REL-8   |
| >CHOICE Radio Access Technology | MP   |                        |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>UTRA FDD                      |      |                        |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Frequency List               |      | 1 to <maxNumFDD Freqs> |  |   |         |
| >>>>UARFCN                      | MP   |                        | Integer (0..16383)                                 |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>QqualminFDD                 | MD   |                        | Integer (-24..0)                                   | Ec/N0, [dB] Default value is -24.   | REL-8   |
| >>>>QrxlevminFDD                | MD   |                        | Integer (-119..-25 by step of 2)                   | RSCP, dBm Default value is -119.  | REL-8   |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>   | OP   |                        | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                       | RSCP, dB  | REL-8   |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>    | OP   |                        | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                       | RSCP, dB  | REL-8   |
| >>UTRA TDD                      |      |                        |  |   | REL-8   |
| >>>Frequency List               |      | 1 to <maxNumTDD Freqs> |  |   |         |
| >>>>UARFCN                      | MP   |                        | Integer (0..16383)                                 |   | REL-8   |
| >>>>QrxlevminTDD                | MD   |                        | Integer (-119..-25 by step of 2)                   | RSCP, dBm Default value is -119.  | REL-8   |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>   | OP   |                        | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                       | RSCP, dB  | REL-8   |

|                                |    |                         |   |   |        |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------|---|---|--------|
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>   | OP |                         | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                        | RSCP, dB  | REL-8  |
| >>E-UTRA                       |    |                         |   |   | REL-8  |
| >>>Frequency List              |    | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs> |   |   |        |
| >>>>EARFCN                     | MP |                         | Integer(0 .. 65535)                                 | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]   | REL-8  |
|                                |    |                         | Integer(0..262143)                                  |   | REL-11 |
| >>>>QrxlevminEUTRA             | MD |                         | Integer (-140..-44 by step of 2)                    | RSRP, dBm<br>Default value is -140.   | REL-8  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>  | OP |                         | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                        | RSRP, dB  | REL-8  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>   | OP |                         | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                        | RSRP, dB  | REL-8  |
| >>>>QqualminEUTRA              | MD |                         | Integer (-34..-3)                                   | RSRQ, dB<br>default value is negative infinity  | REL-9  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, high2</sub> | OP |                         | Integer (0..31)                                     | RSRQ, dB  | REL-9  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, low2</sub>  | OP |                         | Integer (0..31)                                     | RSRQ, dB  | REL-9  |
| >>>>EUTRA-RSRQ-offsetWB        | OP |                         | Integer (-31..31)                                   | Offset in dB used for Measured results on RACH  | REL-11 |
| >>GSM                          |    |                         |   |   | REL-8  |
| >>>>NCC permitted              | MD |                         | Bit string (8) {NCC 0 to 7}                         | Bitmap indicating NCC values; reselection of GERAN cells is permitted when the corresponding NCC bit = "1". Default is "11111111" |        |
| >>>Frequency List              | MP | 1 to <maxCellMeas>      |   |   | REL-8  |
| >>>>Band indicator             | MP |                         | Enumerated (DCS 1800 band used, PCS 1900 band used) | Indicates how to interpret the BCCH ARFCN   | REL-8  |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                 | MP |                         | Integer (0..1023)                                   | [45]  | REL-8  |
| >>>>QrxlevminGSM               | MD |                         | Integer (-115..-56 by step of 2)                    | GSM RSSI, dBm<br>Default value is -115.   | REL-8  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, high</sub>  | OP |                         | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                        | GSM RSSI, dB  | REL-8  |
| >>>>Thresh <sub>x, low</sub>   | OP |                         | Integer (0..62 by step of 2)                        | GSM RSSI, dB  | REL-8  |
| E-UTRA detection               | OP |                         | Boolean   | 'TRUE' means that the UE may detect the presence of a E-UTRA cell and report to NAS   | REL-8  |

### 13.4.16 PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INDICATOR

This variable indicates whether there exist a protocol error that is to be reported to UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                    | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Protocol error indicator       | MP   |       | Protocol error indicator<br>10.3.3.27 | Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.17 PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_INFORMATION

This variable contains diagnostics to be reported to UTRAN for a message that was not completely understood.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|---|
| Protocol error information     | OP   |       | Protocol error information<br>10.3.8.12 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.18 PROTOCOL\_ERROR\_REJECT

This variable indicates whether there has occurred a severe protocol error causing the ongoing procedure to fail.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Protocol error reject          | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: a severe protocol error has occurred.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.19 RB\_TIMER\_INDICATOR

This variable contains information to be sent to UTRAN if any of the timers T314 or T315 has expired when the UE sends a cell update with cause RL failure.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference              | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| RB timer indicator             | OP   |       | RB timer indicator<br>10.3.3.28 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.20 RB\_UPLINK\_CIPHERING\_ACTIVATION\_TIME\_INFO

This variable contains information to be sent to UTRAN about when a new ciphering configuration shall be activated in the uplink for radio bearers using RLC-AM or RLC-UM.

| Information Element/Group name           | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|
| RB uplink ciphering activation time info | OP   |       | RB activation time info<br>10.3.4.13 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.20o RNC\_CAPABILITY\_CHANGE\_SUPPORT

This variable indicates whether the serving RNC supports changes of UE capability in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name          | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                         |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| RNC support for change of UE capability | MP   |       | Boolean            | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.20oo READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH

In CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode, this variable indicates whether E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH transmission procedures for FDD or E-RUCCH and E-PUCH transmission procedure for 1.28 Mcps can be immediately started by the UE. See subclause 8.5.47 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Ready for common EDCH          | MP   |       | Boolean            | See subclause 8.5.47  | REL-8   |

### 13.4.20a SECURITY\_MODIFICATION

This variable contains information on which CN domain is affected by the ongoing security reconfiguration.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                 | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Status for each CN domain      | MP   | <1 to maxCNDomain> |                                    |                       |
| >CN domain identity            | MP   |                    | CN domain identity 10.3.1.1        |                       |
| >Status                        | MP   |                    | Enumerated(Affected, Not Affected) |                       |

### 13.4.21 Void

### 13.4.22 START\_THRESHOLD

This variable contains information about the maximum allowed value of the START for a CN domain.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------------------|--|
| THRESHOLD                      | OP   |       | Integer (0..1048576) | 20 bits.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.23 START\_VALUE\_TO\_TRANSMIT

This variable contains the value of START for new radio bearer(s) to be transmitted in a response message.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| START                          | OP   |       | START<br>10.3.3.38 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.23a TARGET\_CELL\_PRECONFIGURATION

This variable indicates whether HS-SCCH reception procedures are configured for a target cell for which HS-DSCH serving Cell Change may be initiated by HS-SCCH order sent from target cell. See subclause 8.3.4.3 and 8.5.52 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi        | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|--------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Serving Cell Change MAC reset             | OP   |              | Boolean  |                       | REL-8   |
| Serving Cell Change Message Type          | OP   |              | Enumerated (RadioBearerSetup, RadioBearerReconfiguration, TransportChannelReconfiguration, PhysicalChannelReconfiguration) |                       | REL-8   |
| Serving Cell Change Transaction Id        | OP   |              | Integer (0..3)   |                       | REL-8   |
| Target cell preconfigurations             | OP   | 1 to <maxRL> |  |                       | REL-8   |
| >Primary scrambling code                  | MP   |              | Integer(0..511)  |                       | REL-8   |
| >Target cell preconfiguration information | MP   |              | Target cell preconfiguration information<br>10.3.6.79a   |                       | REL-8   |

### 13.4.24 TFC\_SUBSET

This variable contains information about the TFC subset(s) applicable to the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP   |       |  |  |         |
| >FDD                           |      |       |  |  |         |
| >>Current TFC subset           | MP   |       | Transport Format Combination Subset<br>10.3.5.22 | Set to "Full transport format set" when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure. |         |
| >>Duration                     | OP   |       | TFC Control duration<br>10.3.6.80                | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.                         |         |
| >>Default TFC subset           | OP   |       | Transport Format                                 | The TFC subset to go back to when any  |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|---|---|---------|
|                                |      |                    | Combination Subset 10.3.5.22                        | temporary limitation is released.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.   |         |
| >>TFC subset list              | MP   | 1 to <maxTF Csub>  |   |   | REL-4   |
| >>>TFC subset                  | MP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       |   | REL-4   |
| >TDD                           |      |                    |   |   |         |
| >>TFCS list                    | MP   | 1 to <maxCCT rCH > |   | One TFCS is created when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.   |         |
| >>>TFCS identity               | MP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 | "TFCS ID" is set to 1 when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>"Shared channel indicator" is set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure. |         |
| >>>>Current TFC subset         | MP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       | Set to "Full transport format set" when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.  |         |
| >>>>Duration                   | OP   |                    | TFC Control duration 10.3.6.80                      | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |         |
| >>>>Default TFC subset         | OP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       | The TFC subset to go back to when any temporary limitation is released.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.   |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >>TFC subset list              | MP   | 1 to <maxTF Csub2> |   |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>TFCS identity               | MP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Set Identity 10.3.5.21 |                       | REL-4   |
| >>>TFC subset                  | MP   |                    | Transport Format Combination Subset 10.3.5.22       |                       | REL-4   |

### 13.4.25 TGPS\_IDENTITY

This variable contains the configuration parameters of all the configured compressed mode transmission gap pattern sequences.

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need      | Multi           | Type and reference               | Semantics description  |
|---|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Transmission gap pattern sequence                           | OP        | 1 to <maxTGP S> |                                  | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.  |
| >TGPSI  | MP        |                 | TGPSI 10.3.6.82                  |  |
| >TGPS Status Flag   | MP        |                 | Enumerated(activate, deactivate) | This flag indicates whether the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be activated or deactivated.   |
| > Current TGPS Status Flag                                  | MP        |                 | Enumerated(active, inactive)     | This flag indicates the current status of the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence, whether it is active or inactive                                  |
| >TGCFN  | CV-Active |                 | Integer (0..255)                 | Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.                                      |
| >Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters | MP        |                 |                                  | Information as contained in the IE group "Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters" in IE "DPCH compressed mode info" 10.3.6.33. |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>Active</i> | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGPS Status Flag" is "Activate" and not needed otherwise. |

### 13.4.26 TGSN\_REPORTED

This variable specifies whether an IE "Proposed TGSN" was reported to the UTRAN

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| Proposed TGSN reported         | MP   |       | Boolean            | Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.26a TIMERS\_AND\_CONSTANTS

This variable contains the values for all timers and constants used in connected mode.

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                     | Semantics description  |
|---|------|-------|--|--|
| UE Timers and constants in connected mode | MD   |       | UE Timers and constants in connected mode<br>10.3.3.43 | Default value means that for all timers and constants<br>- for parameters with need MD, the defaults specified in 10.3.3.43 apply and<br>- for parameters with need OP, the parameters are absent.<br><br>All parameters are set to the default value when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode to another RAT. |

### 13.4.27 TRANSACTIONS

This variable stores the identifications of the ongoing RRC procedure transactions.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference                      | Semantics description                         |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---|---|
| Accepted transactions          | OP   | 1 to <maxtrans actions> |   | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >Message type                  | MP   |                         | Message Type                            |   |
| >RRC transaction identifier    | MP   |                         | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |
| Rejected transactions          | OP   | 1 to <maxtrans actions> |   | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >Message type                  | MP   |                         | Message Type                            |   |
| >RRC transaction identifier    | MP   |                         | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |
| Processed transactions         | OP   | 1 to <maxtrans actions> |   | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected.      |
| >Message type                  | MP   |                         | Message Type                            |   |
| >RRC transaction identifier    | MP   |                         | RRC transaction identifier<br>10.3.3.36 |   |

## 13.4.27o Void

## 13.4.27a TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1a event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1a event per active set configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                              | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                     | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting                 |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                              |   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                     | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting                 |
| Periodical reporting running   | MP   |                     | Boolean                      |   |

## 13.4.27b TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1b event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1b event per active set configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference           | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCell Meas> |                              | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |         |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  |         |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                      | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting              | REL-5   |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to < maxCell Meas> |                              |  | REL-5   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  | REL-5   |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                      | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting.             | REL-5   |
| Periodical reporting running   | MP   |                      | Boolean                      |  | REL-5   |

### 13.4.27c TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1c event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1c event per active set configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference           | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                              | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode. Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                     | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting              |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                              |  |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                     | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                     | Integer(1..Infinity)         | Number of reports sent to UTRAN in case of event triggered periodical reporting              |
| Periodical reporting running   | MP   |                     | Boolean                      |  |

### 13.4.27dBEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1d event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1d event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| Best cell                      | OP   |       | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.27e TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1e event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1e event per active set configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMe as> |                              | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMe as> |                              |   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |

### 13.4.27f TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1f event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1f event per active set configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                | Type and reference           | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMe as> |                              | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMe as> |                              |   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                      | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |   |

### 13.4.27f1 TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1g event that has been triggered in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                                 |                       |
| >Primary CCPCH info            | MP   |                     | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57 |                       |

### 13.4.27f2 TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1h event that has been triggered in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                                 |                       |
| >Primary CCPCH info            | MP   |                     | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57 |                       |

### 13.4.27f3 TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1i event that has been triggered in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference              | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                                 |                       |
| >Primary CCPCH info            | MP   |                     | Primary CCPCH info<br>10.3.6.57 |                       |

### 13.4.27f4 BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2a event that has been configured in the UE. For FDD, there is one such variable per virtual active set used per 2a event configured in the UE. For TDD, there is one such variable per 2a event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference          | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Best frequency                 | MP   |       | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |                       |

### 13.4.27f5 TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2b event that has been configured in the UE. For FDD, there is one such variable per virtual active set used per 2b event configured in the UE. For TDD, there is one such variable per 2b event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi               | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency triggered            | OP   | 1 to < maxCellMeas> |                    |                       |

|            |    |                             |  |  |
|------------|----|-----------------------------|--|--|
| >Frequency | MP | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |  |  |
|------------|----|-----------------------------|--|--|

### 13.4.27f6 TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2c event that has been configured in the UE. For FDD, there is one such variable per virtual active set used per 2c event configured in the UE. For TDD, there is one such variable per 2c event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency triggered            | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas>          |                    |                       |
| >Frequency                     | MP   | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |                    |                       |

### 13.4.27f7 TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2d event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 2d event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f8 TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2e event that has been configured in the UE. For FDD, there is one such variable per virtual active set used per 2e event configured in the UE. For TDD, there is one such variable per 2e event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency triggered            | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas>          |                    |                       |
| >Frequency                     | MP   | Frequency info<br>10.3.6.36 |                    |                       |

### 13.4.27f9 TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 2f event that have been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 2f event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f10 TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 3a event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per event 3a configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                                  | Type and reference              | Semantics description                          | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>            | OP   |  |                                 |  |         |
| >GSM                            |      |  |                                 |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>BSIC</i>            | MP   |  |                                 |  |         |
| >>>Verified BSIC                |      | 0 to<br><maxCellMeas>                  |                                 |  |         |
| >>>>Inter-RAT cell id           | MP   |  | Integer<br>(0..<maxCellMeas>-1) |  |         |
| >>>Non verified BSIC            |      | 0 to<br><maxCellMeas>                  |                                 |  |         |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                  | MP   |  | Integer<br>(0..1023)            |  |         |
| >E-UTRA                         |      |  |                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency list | MP   | 1 to<br><maxReportedEUTRAFreqs>        |                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >>>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency     | MP   |  | Integer<br>(0..65535)           | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. | REL-8   |
|                                 |      |  | Integer<br>(0..262143)          |  | REL-11  |
| >>>>Cell list                   | MP   | 1 to<br><maxReportedEUTRACellsPerFreq> |                                 |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Physical Cell Identity     | MP   |  | Integer<br>(0..503)             |  | REL-8   |

### 13.4.27f11 TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 3b event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per event 3b configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                               | Type and reference                        | Semantics description                          | Version         |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>            | OP   |                                     |   |  |                 |
| >GSM                            |      |                                     |   |  |                 |
| >>CHOICE <i>BSIC</i>            | MP   |                                     |   |  |                 |
| >>>Verified BSIC                |      | 0 to <maxCellMeas>                  |   |  |                 |
| >>>>Inter-RAT cell id           | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas>-1)              |  |                 |
| >>>Non verified BSIC            |      | 0 to <maxCellMeas>                  |   |  |                 |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                  | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..1023)                         |  |                 |
| >E-UTRA                         |      |                                     |   |  | REL-8           |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency list | MP   | 1 to <maxReportedEUTRAFreqs>        |   |  | REL-8           |
| >>>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency     | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..65535)<br>Integer (0..262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. | REL-8<br>REL-11 |
| >>>Cell list                    | MP   | 1 to <maxReportedEUTRACellsPerFreq> |   |  | REL-8           |
| >>>>Physical Cell Identity      | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..503)                          |  | REL-8           |

### 13.4.27f12 TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 3c event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per event 3c configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name  | Need | Multi                               | Type and reference           | Semantics description                          | Version |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>            | OP   |                                     |                              |  |         |
| >GSM                            |      |                                     |                              |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>BSIC</i>            | MP   |                                     |                              |  |         |
| >>>Verified BSIC                |      | 0 to <maxCellMeas>                  |                              |  |         |
| >>>>Inter-RAT cell id           | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas>-1) |  |         |
| >>>Non verified BSIC            |      | 0 to <maxCellMeas>                  |                              |  |         |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                  | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..1023)            |  |         |
| >E-UTRA                         |      |                                     |                              |  | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency list | MP   | 1 to <maxReportedEUTRAFreqs>        |                              |  | REL-8   |
| >>>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency     | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..65535)           | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. | REL-8   |
|                                 |      |                                     | Integer (0..262143)          |  | REL-11  |
| >>>>Cell list                   | MP   | 1 to <maxReportedEUTRACellsPerFreq> |                              |  | REL-8   |
| >>>>>Physical Cell Identity     | MP   |                                     | Integer (0..503)             |  | REL-8   |

### 13.4.27f13 BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 3d event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per event 3d configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference           | Semantics description                          | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| CHOICE <i>system</i>           |      |       |                              |  |         |
| >GSM                           |      |       |                              |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>BSIC</i>           | MP   |       |                              |  |         |
| >>>Verified BSIC               |      |       |                              |  |         |
| >>>>Inter-RAT cell id          | MP   |       | Integer (0..<maxCellMeas>-1) |  |         |
| >>>Non verified BSIC           |      |       |                              |  |         |
| >>>>BCCH ARFCN                 | MP   |       | Integer (0..1023)            |  |         |
| >E-UTRA                        |      |       |                              |  | REL-8   |
| >>E-UTRA Carrier Frequency     | MP   |       | Integer (0..65535)           | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64]. | REL-8   |
|                                |      |       | Integer (0..262143)          |  | REL-11  |
| >>Physical Cell Identity       | MP   |       | Integer (0..503)             |  | REL-8   |

### 13.4.27f14 TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6a event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6a event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f15 TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6b event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6b event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f16 TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6c event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6c event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f17 TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6d event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6d event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f18 TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6e event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6e event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered                | OP   |       | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f19 TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6f event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6f event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi       | Type and reference          | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CHOICE mode                    |      |             |                             |                       |         |
| >FDD                           |      |             |                             |                       |         |
| Event triggered_RL             | OP   | <maxRL<br>> | Boolean                     |                       |         |
| >1.28 Mcps TDD                 |      |             |                             |                       | REL-4   |
| >>T <sub>ADV</sub>             | MP   |             | TADV info<br>10.3.7.11<br>2 |                       | REL-4   |

### 13.4.27f20 TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 6g event that has been configured in the UE. There is one such variable per 6g event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi   | Type and reference | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Event triggered_RL             | OP   | <maxRL> | Boolean            |                       |

### 13.4.27f21 TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT

This variable contains information about a 1j event that has been triggered in the UE. There is one such variable per 1j event configured in the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Cells triggered                | OP   | 1 to <<br>maxCellMe<br>as> |                                    | Cleared when entering UTRA<br>RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA<br>RRC connected mode. | REL-6   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                            | Primary<br>CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 |   | REL-6   |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                            | Integer(1..Inf<br>inity)           | Number of reports sent to<br>UTRAN in case of event<br>triggered periodical reporting                 | REL-6   |
| Cells recently triggered       | OP   | 1 to <<br>maxCellMe<br>as> |                                    |   | REL-6   |
| >primary CPICH                 | MP   |                            | Primary<br>CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60 |   | REL-6   |
| >sent reports                  | MP   |                            | Integer(1..Inf<br>inity)           | Number of reports sent to<br>UTRAN in case of event<br>triggered periodical reporting                 | REL-6   |
| Periodical reporting running   | MP   |                            | Boolean                            |   | REL-6   |

### 13.4.27g UE\_CAPABILITY\_REQUESTED

This variable stores information about the UE capabilities that have been requested by UTRAN but that have not yet been transferred to UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                         | Type and reference                              | Semantics description  |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| UE radio access capability            | OP   |                               | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.42            | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.                                  |
| UE radio access capability extension  | OP   |                               | UE radio access capability extension 10.3.3.42a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.                                  |
| UE system specific capability         | OP   | 1 to < maxInterSy sMessages > |   |  |
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability | MP   |                               | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability 10.3.8.7   | Includes inter-RAT classmark.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.28 UE\_CAPABILITY\_TRANSFERRED

This variable stores information about which UE capabilities that have been transferred to UTRAN.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                        | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| UE radio access capability            | OP   |                              | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.42             | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.                                  |         |
| UE radio access capability extension  | OP   |                              | UE radio access capability extension 10.3.3.42a  | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode.                                  |         |
| UE system specific capability         | OP   | 1 to < maxSystemCapability > |  |   |         |
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability | MP   |                              | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability 10.3.8.7    | Includes inter-RAT classmark.<br>Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not stated otherwise in the procedure.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |         |
| UE radio access capability compressed | OP   |                              | UE radio access capability compressed 10.3.3.42o |   | REL-5   |
| Security capability                   | OP   |                              | Security capability 10.3.3.37                    |   | REL-5   |

## 13.4.28a UE\_POSITIONING\_GPS\_DATA

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi                       | Type and reference   | Semantics description                  |
|--|------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| GPS Data ciphering info                        | OP   |                             | UE positioning Ciphering info<br>10.3.7.86                                 |  |
| GPS Deciphering Keys                           | OP   |                             |  |  |
| >Current deciphering key                       | MP   |                             | Bit string(56)   |  |
| >Next deciphering key                          | MP   |                             | Bit string(56)   |  |
| UE positioning GPS reference time              | OP   |                             | UE positioning GPS reference time<br>10.3.7.96                             |  |
| UE positioning GPS reference UE position       | OP   |                             | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c       | A priori knowledge of UE 3-D position. |
| UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections            | OP   |                             | UE positioning GPS DGPS corrections<br>10.3.7.91                           |  |
| UE positioning GPS navigation model            | OP   | 1 to <maxSat>               |  |  |
| >SatID   | MP   |                             | Enumerated(0..63)  | Satellite ID                           |
| >GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters | MP   |                             | UE positioning GPS Ephemeris and Clock Correction parameters<br>10.3.7.91a |  |
| UE positioning GPS ionospheric model           | OP   |                             | UE positioning GPS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92                          |  |
| UE positioning GPS UTC model                   | OP   |                             | UE positioning GPS UTC model<br>10.3.7.97                                  |  |
| UE positioning GPS almanac                     | OP   |                             |  |  |
| >SatID   | MP   | 1 to <maxSatAlmanacStorage> |  |  |
| >>WN <sub>a</sub>                              | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>DataID                                       | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>e  | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>t <sub>oa</sub>                              | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>δI   | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>OMEGADOT                                     | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>SV Health                                    | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>A <sup>1/2</sup>                             | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>                           | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |
| >>M <sub>0</sub>                               | MP   |                             |  | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89                |

| Information Element/Group name            | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description   |
|---|------|-------|---|-------------------------|
| >> $\omega$                               | MP   |       |   | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89 |
| >>af <sub>0</sub>                         | MP   |       |   | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89 |
| >>af <sub>1</sub>                         | MP   |       |   | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89 |
| >SV Global Health                         | OP   |       |   | Same as IE in 10.3.7.89 |
| UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS acquisition assistance 10.3.7.88 |                         |
| UE positioning GPS real-time integrity    | OP   |       | UE positioning GPS real-time integrity 10.3.7.95    |                         |

### 13.4.28b UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_ASSISTED

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi              | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description |
|---|------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-assisted  | OP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info 10.3.7.108 |                       |
| UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-assisted  | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |   |                       |
| >UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-assisted | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info 10.3.7.106 |                       |

## 13.4.28c UE\_POSITIONING\_OTDOA\_DATA\_UE\_BASED

| Information Element/Group name                         | Need | Multi              | Type and reference   | Semantics description |
|--|------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| OTDOA Deciphering Keys                                 | OP   |                    |  |                       |
| >Current deciphering key                               | MP   |                    | Bit string(56)   |                       |
| >Next deciphering key                                  | MP   |                    | Bit string(56)   |                       |
| OTDOA Data ciphering info                              | OP   |                    | UE positioning Ciphering info<br>10.3.7.86                           |                       |
| UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based  | OP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA reference cell info for UE-based<br>10.3.7.108a |                       |
| UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell list for UE-based  | OP   | 1 to <maxCellMeas> |  |                       |
| >UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based | MP   |                    | UE positioning OTDOA neighbour cell info for UE-based<br>10.3.7.106  |                       |

## 13.4.28d UE\_POSITIONING\_GANSS\_DATA

| Information Element/Group name                    | Need             | Multi             | Type and reference   | Semantics description                  | Version |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--|--|---------|
| GANSS Data ciphering info                         | OP               |                   | UE positioning Ciphering info<br>10.3.7.86                           |  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Deciphering Keys                            | OP               |                   |  |  | REL-7   |
| >Current deciphering key                          | MP               |                   | Bit string(56)   |  | REL-7   |
| >Next deciphering key                             | MP               |                   | Bit string(56)   |  | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS reference time               | OP               |                   | UE positioning GANSS reference time<br>10.3.7.96o                    |  | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS reference UE position        | OP               |                   | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c | A priori knowledge of UE 3-D position. | REL-7   |
| UE positioning GANSS additional ionospheric model | OP               |                   | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92b                 |  | REL-8   |
| UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters | OP               |                   | UE positioning GANSS Earth orientation parameters<br>10.3.7.92c      |  | REL-8   |
| UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model            | OP               |                   | UE positioning GANSS ionospheric model<br>10.3.7.92a                 |  | REL-7   |
| GANSS Generic DataList                            | OP               | 1 to <maxGANSS>   |  |  | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID   | OP               |                   | Integer (0..7)   | Same as IE in 10.3.7.90b               | REL-7   |
| >SBAS ID  | CV-GANSS-ID-SBAS |                   | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID<br>10.3.7.97e                           |  | REL-8   |
| >GANSS Time Models List                           |                  | 1 to <maxGANSS-1> |  |  | REL-7   |
| >>Positioning GANSS Time Model                    | OP               |                   | UE positioning GANSS time model<br>10.3.7.97a                        |  |         |
| >UE positioning DGANSS corrections                | OP               |                   | UE positioning DGANSS corrections<br>10.3.7.91b                      |  | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                          | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >UE positioning GANSS navigation model                  | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS navigation model 10.3.7.94a                  |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models      | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS additional navigation models 10.3.7.94b      |                       | REL-8   |
| >UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity               | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS real-time integrity 10.3.7.95a               |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance               | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS data bit assistance 10.3.7.97b               |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS reference measurement information 10.3.7.88b |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS almanac                           | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS almanac 10.3.7.89a                           |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS UTC model                         | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS UTC model 10.3.7.97c                         |                       | REL-7   |
| >UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models             | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS additional UTC models 10.3.7.97d             |                       | REL-8   |
| >UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information             | OP   |       | UE positioning GANSS auxiliary information 10.3.7.97f             |                       | REL-8   |

| Condition     | Explanation  |
|---------------|--|
| GANSS-ID-SBAS | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS" and never stored otherwise. |

### 13.4.29 UNSUPPORTED\_CONFIGURATION

This variable indicates whether a received message contained a configuration that is not supported by the UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Unsupported configuration      | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: An unsupported configuration has been detected.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.30 URA\_IDENTITY

This variable stores the assigned URA identity for this UE when in URA\_PCH state.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference    | Semantics description   |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| URA identity                   | OP   |       | URA identity 10.3.2.6 | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode.<br>Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.31 U\_RNTI

This variable stores the assigned U-RNTI for this UE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                         |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| U-RNTI                         | OP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47   | Cleared when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. |

### 13.4.32 VALUE\_TAG

This variable contains information about the value tag for the last received system information block of a given type, for all system information blocks using value tags. The UE shall maintain one instance of this variable for the current selected cell. The UE may store several instances of this variable, one for each cell, to be used if the UE returns to these cells.

All IEs in this variable shall be cleared when switched off. All IEs in this variable except for the IE "SIB 16 value tag list" shall be cleared at selection of a new cell and this cell broadcasts an IE "PLMN Identity" in the MIB which is different from the IE "PLMN Identity" broadcast in the MIB in the previously selected cell. The IE "SIB 16 value tag list" is cleared when NAS informs AS about a new selected PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need   | Multi | Type and reference       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|---|---------|
| MIB value tag                  | OP     |       | MIB value tag 10.3.8.9   | Value tag for the master information block  |         |
| SB 1 value tag                 | OP     |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4  | Value tag for the scheduling block type 1   |         |
| SB 2 value tag                 | OP     |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4  | Value tag for the scheduling block type 2   |         |
| SIB 1 value tag                | CV-GSM |       | PLMN value tag 10.3.8.10 | Value tag for the system information block type 1<br>Note: IE 'PLMN value tag' is used for SIB1 but the |         |

| Information Element/Group name | Need    | Multi | Type and reference      | Semantics description                                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|---|---------|
|                                |         |       |                         | area scope for SIB 1 is Cell.                             |         |
| SIB 2 value tag                | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 2         |         |
| SIB 3 value tag                | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 3         |         |
| SIB 4 value tag                | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 4         |         |
| SIB 5 value tag                | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 5 or 5bis |         |
| SIB 6 value tag                | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 6         |         |
| CHOICE <i>mode</i>             | MP      |       |                         |   |         |
| >FDD                           |         |       |                         |   |         |
| >TDD                           |         |       |                         | (no data)   |         |
| SIB 11 value tag               | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 11        |         |
| SIB 11bis value tag            | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 11bis     | REL-6   |
| SIB 12 value tag               | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 12        |         |
| SIB 13 value tag               | CV-ANSI |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 13        |         |
| SIB 13.1 value tag             | CV-ANSI |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 13.1      |         |
| SIB 13.2 value tag             | CV-ANSI |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 13.2      |         |
| SIB 13.3 value tag             | CV-ANSI |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 13.3      |         |
| SIB 13.4 value tag             | CV-ANSI |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 13.4      |         |
| SIB 15 value tag               | OP      |       | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4 | Value tag for the system information block type 15        |         |

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi         | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| SIB 15bis value tag                    | OP   |               | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          | Value tag for the system information block type 15bis                               | REL-7   |
| SIB 15.1 value tag                     | OP   |               | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          | Value tag for the system information block type 15.1                                |         |
| SIB 15.2 value tag list                | OP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of system information block type 15.2 |         |
| >SIB 15.2 value tag                    | MP   |               | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          |   |         |
| >SIB occurrence identity and value tag | MP   |               | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b |   |         |
| SIB 15.3 value tag list                | OP   | 1 to <maxSat> |  | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of system information block type 15.3 |         |
| >SIB 15.3 value tag                    | MP   |               | PLMN value tag 10.3.8.10                         | Value tag for the system information block type 15.3                                |         |
| >SIB occurrence identity and value tag | MP   |               | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b |   |         |
| SIB 15.4 value tag                     | OP   |               | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          | Value tag for the system information block type 15.4                                |         |

| Information Element/Group name          | Need                     | Multi           | Type and reference                               | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| SIB 15.5 value tag                      | OP                       |                 | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          | Value tag for the system information block type 15.5  |         |
| GANSS specific SIBs                     | OP                       | 1 to <maxGANSS> |  |   | REL-7   |
| >GANSS ID                               | MD                       |                 | Integer(0..7)                                    | Identifier for GANSS, absence of this IE means Galileo.<br>For coding description see NOTE 1 in 10.3.7.90b. | REL-7   |
| >SBAS ID                                | CV-<br>GANSS-ID<br>-SBAS |                 | UE positioning GANSS SBAS ID 10.3.7.97e          |   | REL-8   |
| >SIB 15.1bis value tag                  | OP                       |                 | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          | Value tag for the system information block type 15.1bis   | REL-7   |
| >SIB 15.2bis value tag list             | OP                       | 1 to <maxSat>   |  | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of system information block type 15.2bis                      | REL-7   |
| >>SIB 15.2bis value tag                 | MP                       |                 | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          |   | REL-7   |
| >>SIB occurrence identity and value tag | MP                       |                 | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b |   | REL-7   |
| >SIB 15.2ter value tag list             | OP                       | 1 to <maxSat>   |  | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of system information block type 15.2ter                      | REL-8   |
| >>SIB 15.2ter value tag                 | MP                       |                 | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                          |   | REL-8   |
| >>SIB occurrence identity and value tag | MP                       |                 | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b |   | REL-8   |
| >SIB 15.3bis value tag list             | OP                       | 1 to <maxSat>   |  | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of system information block type 15.3bis                      | REL-7   |
| >>SIB 15.3bis value tag                 | MP                       |                 | PLMN value tag 10.3.8.10                         | Value tag for the system information block type 15.3bis   | REL-7   |
| >>SIB occurrence identity and value tag | MP                       |                 | SIB occurrence identity and value tag 10.3.8.20b |   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group name                   | Need | Multi                   | Type and reference  | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------------------------|---|---|---------|
| >SIB 15.6 value tag                              | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 15.6                                  | REL-7   |
| >SIB 15.7 value tag                              | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 15.7                                  | REL-7   |
| >SIB 15.8 value tag                              | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 15.8                                  | REL-7   |
| SIB 16 value tag list                            | OP   | 1 to <maxPred efConfig> |   | List of value tags for all stored occurrences of the system information block type 16 |         |
| >Predefined configuration identity and value tag | MP   |                         | Predefined configuration identity and value tag 10.3.8.11 |   |         |
| SIB 18 value tag                                 | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 18                                    |         |
| SIB 19 value tag                                 | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 19                                    | REL-8   |
| SIB 20 value tag                                 | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 20                                    | REL-8   |
| SIB 21 value tag                                 | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 21                                    | REL-11  |
| SIB 22 value tag                                 | OP   |                         | Cell value tag 10.3.8.4                                   | Value tag for the system information block type 22                                    | REL-11  |

| Condition            | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>GSM</i>           | This information is optional when the UE is operating in "GSM-MAP mode" and never stored otherwise. |
| <i>ANSI</i>          | This information is optional when the UE is operating in "ANSI-41 mode" and never stored otherwise. |
| <i>GANSS-ID-SBAS</i> | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "GANSS ID" is "SBAS" and never stored otherwise.              |

### 13.4.33 CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_PARAMS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE parameters for Control Channel DRX | MP   |       | Control Channel DRX Information 1.28Mcps TDD in 10.3.6.107 |                       | REL-8   |

### 13.4.34 CONTROL\_CHANNEL\_DRX\_STATUS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This variable indicates whether discontinuous reception of Control Channel procedures is enable. See subclause 8.5.53 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_STATUS     | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: control channel discontinuous reception is enable. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |

### 13.4.35 E\_DCH\_SPS\_PARAMS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This variable contains the parameters for E-DCH Semi-persistent Scheduling. The parameters are listed in subclause 10.3.6.111.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                               | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE parameters for E-DCH SPS    | MP   |       | E-DCH SPS Information 1.28Mcps TDD in 10.3.6.111 |                       | REL-8   |

### 13.4.36 E\_DCH\_SPS\_STATUS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This variable indicates whether E-DCH Semi-persistent Scheduling procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.54 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| E_DCH_SPS_STATUS               | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: E-DCH SPS operation is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |

### 13.4.37 HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_PARAMS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps only.

This variable contains the parameters for HS-DSCH Semi-persistent Scheduling. The parameters are listed in subclause 10.3.6.112.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                 | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| UE parameters for HS-DSCH SPS  | MP   |       | HS-DSCH SPS Information 1.28Mcps TDD in 10.3.6.112 |                       | REL-8   |

### 13.4.38 HS\_DSCH\_SPS\_STATUS

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps only.

This variable indicates whether HS-DSCH Semi-persistent Scheduling procedures are ongoing. See subclause 8.5.55 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS_DSCH_SPS_STATUS             | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH SPS is ongoing.<br>Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure.<br>Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-8   |

### 13.4.39 SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_PARAMS

This variable indicates the values of the parameters for operation in MIMO mode in the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. See subclause 8.5.57 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi  | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| MIMO N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio     | OP   | 1 to 7 | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1) |                       | REL-11  |
| MIMO pilot configuration         | OP   | 1 to 7 | MIMO pilot configuration 10.3.6.41b                           |                       | REL-11  |
| Precoding weight set restriction | OP   | 1 to 7 | Enumerated (TRUE)   |                       | REL-11  |

### 13.4.40 SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells are operating in MIMO mode. See subclause 8.5.57 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------|---|---------|
| MIMO status                    | MP   | 1 to 7 | Boolean            | TRUE means the secondary cell of the UE is operating in MIMO mode.<br><br>Cleared when leaving CELL_DCH state or leaving dual cell operation. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.41 SECONDARY\_CELL\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH transmission procedures are configured on the secondary UL frequency. See subclause 8.5.58 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name    | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Secondary cell E-DCH transmission | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: E-DCH transmission is configured on the secondary uplink frequency. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-9   |

### 13.4.42 CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST

This variable contains CSG/Hybrid cell information on intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells as received in MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

This variable shall be cleared at cell re-selection, when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode, when switched off as well as at selection of a new PLMN.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| CSG Intra-frequency cell info  | OP   |       | 10.3.7.121         |                       | REL-9   |
| CSG Inter-frequency cell info  | OP   |       | 10.3.7.120         |                       | REL-9   |

### 13.4.43 DCH\_MOPS\_IDENTITY

This variable is use to store the CELL\_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequences configured to the UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name                 | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                   | Semantics description   |
|--|------|-------|--|---|
| CELL_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequence | OP   |       | CELL_DCH measurement occasion info LCR<br>10.3.7.126 | Information as contained in these messages.<br>Cleared when leaving CELL_DCH state. |

### 13.4.44 SYSTEM\_INFORMATION\_CONTAINER

This variable contains the system information for the current serving cell.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| System Information Container   | OP   |       | System Information Container<br>10.2.48a | Cleared when entering UTRA RRC connected mode, when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode and when UE changes a serving cell to the other cell than the cell associated with this variable. | REL-9   |

### 13.4.45 MU\_MIMO\_INFO

This variable contains MU-MIMO parameters for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                       | Semantics description |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| MU-MIMO info                   | MP   |       | MU-MIMO info 1.28 Mcps TDD<br>10.3.6.122 |                       |

### 13.4.46 MU\_MIMO\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in MU-MIMO mode. See subclause 8.5.61 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description             | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| MU_MIMO status                 | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in | REL-10  |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | MU-MIMO mode.<br><br>Cleared when leaving CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH state. |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|

### 13.4.47 MULTI\_CARRIER\_E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This variable indicates whether multi-carrier E-PUCH transmission procedures are configured on the additional E-DCH carrier. See subclause 8.5.62 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name   | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Multi carrier E-DCH transmission | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: E-DCH transmission is configured on the additional E-DCH carrier. Set to FALSE when entering UTRA RRC connected mode when not otherwise stated in the procedure. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-10  |

### 13.4.48 LOGGED\_MEAS\_CONFIG

This variable contains parameters related to Logged Measurements. This variable should not be deleted upon transition to Idle mode and when the UE move to another RAT.

| Information Element/Group name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                                | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Logged Measurements Configuration Info | MP   |       | Logged Measurements Configuration Info 10.3.7.132 |                       | REL-10  |

### 13.4.49 LOGGED\_MEAS\_REPORT\_VARIABLE

This variable includes the logged measurements information. This variable should not be deleted upon transition to Idle mode and when the UE move to another RAT. The UE shall store the logged measurements during 48 hours after expiry of the timer T326.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi            | Type and reference                        | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|---|---|---------|
| Trace reference                | MP   |                  | Trace Reference<br>10.3.7.133             | Parameter trace reference: See TS 32.422 [81]   | REL-10  |
| Trace recording session        | MP   |                  | Trace Recording Session<br>10.3.7.134     | Parameter trace recording session reference: See TS 32.422 [81]   | REL-10  |
| TCE Id                         | MP   |                  | TCE Id<br>10.3.7.135                      | Parameter TCE Id: See TS 32.422 [81]  | REL-10  |
| Absolute Time Info             | MP   |                  | Bit Sting (48)                            | Indicates the reference to network absolute time<br><i>absoluteTimeInfo</i> provided at the point of measurement logging configuration.<br>Format is YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS using BCD encoding | REL-10  |
| CHOICE mode                    | MP   |                  |   |   | REL-10  |
| >FDD                           |      |                  |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>List of measurements FDD     |      | 0..MaxLoggedMeas |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>Logged Measurement Info-FDD | MP   |                  | Logged Measurement Info-FDD<br>10.3.7.129 |   | REL-10  |
| >TDD                           |      |                  |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>List of measurements TDD     |      | 0..MaxLoggedMeas |   |   | REL-10  |
| >>>Logged Measurement Info-TDD | MP   |                  | Logged Measurement Info-TDD<br>10.3.7.130 |   | REL-10  |
| PLMN Identity List             | OP   | 1..MaxnumMDTPLMN |   |   | REL-11  |
| >PLMN identity                 | MP   |                  | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                |   | REL-11  |

### 13.4.50 LOG\_ANR\_CONFIG

This variable contains parameters related to logged ANR measurements. This variable should not be deleted upon transition to Idle mode and when the UE move to another RAT or a PLMN not included in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                          | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Logged ANR Configuration Info  | MP   |       | Logged ANR Configuration Info<br>10.3.7.42a |                       | REL-10  |

### 13.4.51 LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE

This variable includes the logged ANR measurements information. This variable should not be deleted upon transition to Idle mode and when the UE move to another RAT or a PLMN not included in the IE "PLMN Identity" or IE "Equivalent PLMN Identity List" stored in variable LOG\_ANR\_REPORT\_VARIABLE. The UE shall store the logged measurements during 48 hours after start of the timer T327.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
| PLMN Identity                  | MP   |       | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11           | RPLMN when receiving the LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION message                                 | REL-10  |
| Equivalent PLMN Identity List  | OP   | 1..15 |                                      |  | REL-10  |
| >Equivalent PLMN Identity      |      |       | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11           | Equivalent PLMN Identity of the RPLMN when receiving the LOGGING MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION message | REL-10  |
| Logged ANR Report Info         | MP   |       | Logged ANR Report Info<br>10.3.7.42b |  | REL-10  |

### 13.4.52 UPLINK\_CLTD\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in uplink CLTD transmission. See subclause 8.5.69 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Uplink CLTD transmission       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in uplink CLTD transmission. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.53 UPLINK\_OLTD\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in uplink OLTD transmission. See subclause 8.5.70 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Uplink OLTD transmission       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in uplink OLTD transmission. Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.54 LOGGED\_CONNECTION\_ESTABLISHMENT\_FAILURE

This variable includes the logged information from the latest failed RRC connection establishment. This variable should not be deleted upon transition to Idle mode and when the UE move to another RAT. The UE shall store the logged information during 48 hours or until reported to the network and UE may keep the information beyond 48 hours. The UE may discard the variable upon switch off or detach.

| Information Element/Group name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| PLMN identity                                       | MP   |       | PLMN identity<br>10.3.1.11                                      |                       | REL-11  |
| CHOICE mode   | MP   |       |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >FDD  |      |       |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >> Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD | MP   |       | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-FDD<br>10.3.7.129a |                       | REL-11  |
| >TDD  |      |       |   |                       | REL-11  |
| >> Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD | MP   |       | Logged Connection Establishment Failure Info-TDD<br>10.3.7.130a |                       | REL-11  |

### 13.4.55 MULTIFLOW\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the UE is configured with Multiflow operation. See subclause 8.5.71 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Multiflow status               | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means that the Multiflow transmission is configured for the UE.<br><br>Set to FALSE when entering the RRC connected mode, or when leaving the CELL_DCH state, or when leaving the RRC connected mode. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.56 CELL\_RESELECTION\_INFO\_LCRTDD

NOTE: For 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

This variable contains the the frequencies and PCCPCH RSCP threshold information used for cell reselection from GERAN to 1.28 Mcps TDD. The variable should not be cleared unless UE receives SIB3 without mapping info for 3.84 Mcps TDD.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and Reference    | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Mapping Info                   | OP   |       | Mapping info 10.3.2.5 |                       | REL-11  |

### 13.4.57 EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST\_FACH

NOTE: For FDD only.

This variable contains E-UTRA frequency information to be measured under CELL\_FACH state, as received in MEASUREMENT CONTROL, and the E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information as received in System Information Block Type 19.

| Information Element/Group name              | Need | Multi                        | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                  | Version |
|---|------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| E-UTRA Frequency Info List                  | MP   | 1 to <maxNumEUTRAFreqs_FACH> |                      |  | REL-11  |
| >EARFCN                                     | MP   |                              | Integer(0 .. 262143) | EARFCN of the downlink carrier frequency [64].         | REL-11  |
| E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information | OP   |                              |                      | E-UTRA frequency RACH reporting information 10.3.7.139 | REL-11  |

### 13.4.58 FALLBACK\_R99\_PRACH\_ENABLED

For FDD, in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode, this variable indicates whether R99 PRACH transmission procedure is ongoing to transmit CCCH or DCCH data even when/if READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE. See subclause 8.5.76 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Fallback R99 PRACH Enabled     | MP   |       | Boolean            | See subclause 8.5.76  | REL-11  |

### 13.4.59 HS\_DSCH\_DRX\_CELL\_FACH\_2CYCLE\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether HS-DSCH DRX operation with second DRX cycle is supported in CELL\_FACH. See subclause 8.5.48 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

NOTE: FDD only.

| Information Element/Group name                        | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|---|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| HS-DSCH DRX in CELL_FACH with second DRX cycle status | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE: HS-DSCH DRX operation in CELL_FACH with second DRX cycle is supported. Set to FALSE when leaving CELL_FACH or when dedicated H-RNTI is cleared. | REL-11  |

### 13.4.60 READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_ERGCH

NOTE: For FDD only.

In CELL\_FACH or CELL\_PCH state, this variable indicates whether the UE has been configured for E-RGCH reception on radio links other than the serving E-DCH radio link. See subclause 8.5.75 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Ready for common ERGCH         | MP   |       | Boolean            | See subclause 8.5.75  | REL-11  |

### 13.4.61 READY\_FOR\_FALLBACK\_R99\_PRACH

For FDD, in CELL\_FACH state or Idle mode, this variable indicates whether a NACK on the E-AI in AICH indicates to the UE that the UE should initiate the R99 PRACH procedure to transmit CCCH or DCCH data even when/if READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to TRUE. See subclause 8.5.77 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Ready for Fallback R99 PRACH   | MP   |       | Boolean            | See subclause 8.5.77  | REL-11  |

### 13.4.62 MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS

This variable indicates the values of the parameters for operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. See subclause 8.5.78 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name                            | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| MIMO N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio                              | OP   |       | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1)        |                       | REL-11  |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration | OP   |       | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration 10.3.6.143 |                       | REL-11  |
| Precoding weight set restriction                          | OP   |       | Bit string (64)  |                       | REL-11  |

### 13.4.63 MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. See subclause 8.5.79 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name               | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas status | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. Cleared when leaving | REL-11  |

|  |  |  |  |                 |  |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|--|
|  |  |  |  | CELL_DCH state. |  |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|--|

## 13.4.64

### SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_PARAMS

This variable indicates the values of the parameters for operation in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas in the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. See subclause 8.5.80 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name                                | Need | Multi  | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|--------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas N_cqi_typeA/M_cqi ratio | OP   | 1 to 3 | Enumerated(1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1)        |                       | REL-11  |
| MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration     | OP   | 1 to 3 | MIMO mode with four transmit antennas pilot configuration 10.3.6.143 |                       | REL-11  |
| Precoding weight set restriction                              | OP   | 1 to 3 | Bit string (64)  |                       | REL-11  |

## 13.4.65

### SECONDARY\_CELL\_MIMO\_MODE\_WITH\_FOUR\_TRANSMIT\_ANTENNAS\_STATUS

This variable indicates whether the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells are operating in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. See subclause 8.5.80 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name                              | Need | Multi  | Type and reference | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|------|--------|--------------------|--|---------|
| Secondary cell MIMO mode with four transmit antennas status | MP   | 1 to 3 | Boolean            | TRUE means the secondary cell of the UE is operating in MIMO mode with four transmit antennas. Cleared when leaving CELL_DCH state or leaving dual cell operation. | REL-11  |

## 13.4.66 UPLINK\_MIMO\_TRANSMISSION

This variable indicates whether the UE is operating in uplink MIMO transmission. See subclause 8.5.81 for actions related to the setting of this variable.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                       | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Uplink MIMO transmission       | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means the UE is operating in uplink MIMO transmission. | REL-11  |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | Set to FALSE when leaving UTRA RRC connected mode or the DCH state. |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|

### 13.4.67 BCCH\_MODIFICATION\_ACCESS\_PROHIBITION

This variable indicates whether any RRC connection establishment except for emergency call and CS connection setup is prohibited or not.

| Information Element/Group name       | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---------|
| BCCH modification access prohibition | MP   |       | Boolean            | TRUE means any RRC connection establishment except for emergency call and CS connection setup is prohibited.<br><br>It is cleared when entering idle mode, receiving SIB3 after the detection of the value tag change for SIB3, detecting that SIB3 value tag has not changed during the BCCH modification or reselection to another UTRA cell. | REL-11  |

## 13.5 UE RRC Procedure Performance

This subclause defines the performance requirements related to RRC procedures in the UE. Where the total delay is impacted by processing of variable length on the physical layer (e.g. physical layer synchronisation), references to appropriate specifications are given.

### 13.5.1 Definitions

The following definitions of N1 and N2 are valid only for this UE RRC Procedure Performance specification.

N1 = upper limit on the time required to execute modifications in UE after the reception of a UTRAN -> UE message has been completed. Where applicable (e.g. the physical layer transmission is impacted), the changes shall be adopted in the beginning of the next TTI starting after N1. N1 is specified as a multiple of 10 ms.

N2 = number of 10 ms radio frames from end of reception of UTRAN -> UE message on UE physical layer before the transmission of the UE -> UTRAN response message must be ready to start on a transport channel with no access delay other than the TTI alignment (e.g. DCH, therefore excluding delays caused by RACH procedure etc). The UE response message transmission from the physical layer shall begin at the latest (N2\*10)+TTI ms after completion of the reception of the last TTI carrying the triggering UTRAN -> UE message. When Target State is CELL\_DCH, the UE response message transmission from the physical layer may be additionally delayed by the value of IE "SRB delay".

N1 and N2 are independent (e.g. N2-N1 is not restricted to being less than or equal to 10ms).

## 13.5.2 RRC procedure performance values

NOTE: Times indicated in the table do not include cell reselection.

| Procedure title:  | UTRAN -> UE        | UE -> UTRAN | N1 | N2 | Notes  |
|---|--------------------|-------------|----|----|--|
| <b>RRC Connection Management Procedures</b>   |                    |             |    |    |  |
| Broadcast of system information   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             |    |    | N2 is not applicable for any system information messages, because there is no response message from the UE.  |
| Master Information Block  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 5  | NA | No system information data shall be lost due to processing of a MIB received with no detectable errors. This means that the UE shall buffer all system information data received after the MIB until the data can be processed according to the information in the MIB, unless the MIB was received erroneously. |
| System Information Block type 1   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 2   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 3   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 4   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 5 or System Information Block type 5bis   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 6   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 7   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 5  | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 11 or System Information Block type 11bis   | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 12  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 13  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 14  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 15 or 15bis or 15.1 or 15.1bis or 15.2 or 15.2bis or 15.2ter or 15.3 or 15.3bis or 15.4 or 15.5 or 15.6 or 15.7 or 15.8 | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 16  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 18  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 19  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 20  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 21  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Block type 22  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |
| System Information Change Indication  | SYSTEM INFORMATION |             | 10 | NA |  |

| Procedure title:  | UTRAN -> UE                             | UE -> UTRAN                           | N1 | N2    | Notes   |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|----|-------|---|
| RRC connection establishment<br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>  | RRC CONNECTION SETUP                    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE         | 10 | NA    | N1 measures time to the start of tx / rx on DPCH. N2 cannot be specified, because RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which also depends on the Node B.<br><br>The performance of the physical layer synchronisation procedure is specified in [19] and [20]  |
| RRC connection establishment<br><i>Target state CELL_FACH</i> | RRC CONNECTION SETUP                    | RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE         | 10 | 11    | N1 and N2 applicable as defined (N2 can be tested from the initiation of the power ramp on RACH).   |
| RRC connection release<br><i>From CELL_DCH state</i>          | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE                  | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE       | 5  | 8     | N1 sets the requirement for the time from the completion of the last repetition of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message to the release of the physical channel.<br><br>N2 sets the requirement from the end of successful reception of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE message to the start of the first transmission of the RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE message. |
| RRC connection release<br><i>From CELL_FACH state</i>         | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE                  | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE       | NA | 11    | N1 represents UE internal configuration that cannot be externally observed.   |
| Paging  | PAGING TYPE 1                           | CELL UPDATE                           | 10 | 11+ T | T is the repetition period of SIB7 (applicable for FDD) and SIB14 (applicable for TDD)  |
| UE capability enquiry   | UE CAPABILITY ENQUIRY                   | UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION             | NA | 8     | N1 is not applicable because the UE configuration does not change.  |
| Security mode control   | SECURITY MODE COMMAND                   | SECURITY MODE COMPLETE                | 5  | 8     |   |
| Signalling connection release procedure                       | SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE           |                                       | 5  | NA    | N2 is not applicable because there is no response message.  |
| Counter check   | COUNTER CHECK                           | COUNTER CHECK RESPONSE                | NA | 8     | N1 is not applicable because the UE configuration does not change.  |
| ETWS Primary Notification with Security                       | ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY |                                       | 10 | NA    | N2 is not applicable because there is no response message.  |
| <b>Radio Bearer control procedures</b>                        |   |                                       |    |       |   |
| Radio bearer establishment<br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>    | RADIO BEARER SETUP                      | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE / FAILURE | 10 | NA    | N2 cannot be specified, because the RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B.   |

| Procedure title:  | UTRAN -> UE                       | UE -> UTRAN  | N1      | N2 | Notes   |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------|----|---|
| Radio bearer establishment<br><i>From state CELL_FACH to state CELL_FACH</i>                | RADIO BEARER SETUP                | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE / FAILURE                | 10      | 11 |   |
| Radio bearer establishment<br><i>From CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH</i>                             | RADIO BEARER SETUP                | RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE                          | NA      | NA | N1 and N2 cannot be specified, because UE need to read SIBs on BCH before sending RADIO BEARER SETUP COMPLETE   |
| Radio bearer reconfiguration<br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>                                | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION      | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE      | 5 or 10 | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B. NOTE 1      |
| Radio bearer reconfiguration<br><i>From Idle Mode and state CELL_FACH to state CELL_DCH</i> | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION      | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE      | 10      | 11 | This requirement applies when the UE has a common E-DCH resource and is not required to perform any synchronization.  |
| Radio bearer reconfiguration<br><i>From state CELL_FACH to state CELL_FACH</i>              | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION      | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE      | 10      | 11 |   |
| Radio bearer reconfiguration<br><i>From state CELL_DCH to state CELL_FACH</i>               | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION      | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE                | NA      | NA | N1 and N2 cannot be specified, because UE need to read SIBs on BCH before sending RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE   |
| Radio bearer release<br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>  | RADIO BEARER RELEASE              | RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE / FAILURE              | 10      | 11 |   |
| Radio bearer release<br><i>From state CELL_FACH to state CELL_FACH</i>                      | RADIO BEARER RELEASE              | RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE / FAILURE              | 10      | 11 |   |
| Radio bearer release<br><i>From state CELL_DCH to state CELL_FACH</i>                       | RADIO BEARER RELEASE              | RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE                        | NA      | NA | N1 and N2 cannot be specified, because UE need to read SIBs on BCH before sending RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE   |
| Transport channel reconfiguration<br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>                           | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE | 5 or 10 | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B. NOTE 1 |
| Transport channel reconfiguration<br><i>From state CELL_FACH to state CELL_FACH</i>         | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE | 10      | 11 |   |

| Procedure title:   | UTRAN -> UE                          | UE -> UTRAN  | N1     | N2 | Notes  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------|----|--|
| Transport channel reconfiguration<br><br><i>From state CELL_DCH to state CELL_FACH</i> | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION    | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE                                 | NA     | NA | N1 and N2 cannot be specified, because UE need to read SIBs on BCH before sending TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE   |
| Transport format combination control<br><br><i>AM or UM RLC mode</i>                   | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL FAILURE                               | 5      | 8  |  |
| Transport format combination control<br><br><i>Transparent mode</i>                    | TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL |  | 5      | NA | N2 is not applicable because no response message is defined.   |
| Physical channel reconfiguration<br><br><i>Target state CELL_DCH</i>                   | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION     | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE                        | 5 or 8 | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B. NOTE 1 |
| Physical channel reconfiguration<br><br><i>From state CELL_FACH to state CELL_FACH</i> | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION     | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE                        | 8      | 9  |  |
| Physical channel reconfiguration<br><br><i>From state CELL_DCH to state CELL_FACH</i>  | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION     | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE                                  | NA     | NA | N1 and N2 cannot be specified, because UE need to read SIBs on BCH before sending PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE  |
| Physical Shared Channel Allocation [TDD only]  | PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL ALLOCATION   |  | 5      | NA | N2 is not applicable because no response message is defined.   |
| Uplink Physical Channel Control [TDD only]   | UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL      |  | 8      | NA | Requirements for outer loop and timing advance adjustments are defined in [22] and [20]. N2 is not applicable because there is no response message.  |
| <b>RRC connection mobility procedures</b>  |                                      |  |        |    |  |
| Cell update  | CELL UPDATE CONFIRM                  | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM   | 5      | 8  |  |
|  |                                      | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state CELL_FACH</i> | 8      | 9  |  |

| Procedure title:           | UTRAN -> UE                | UE -> UTRAN   | N1 | N2 | Notes   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|----|----|---|
|                            |                            | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_DCH</i>   | 8  | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B.   |
|                            |                            | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_FACH</i> | 10 | 11 |   |
|                            |                            | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_DCH</i>  | 10 | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B.   |
|                            |                            | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_FACH</i>      | 10 | 11 |   |
|                            |                            | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_DCH</i>       | 10 | NA | N2 cannot be specified, because the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted only after physical layer synchronisation, which depends also on Node B.   |
|                            |                            | RADIO BEARER RELEASE COMPLETE<br><i>Target state</i><br><i>CELL_DCH</i>               | 10 | 11 |   |
| URA update                 | URA UPDATE CONFIRM         | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM  | 5  | 8  |   |
| UTRAN mobility information | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION | UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM / FAILURE  | 5  | 8  |   |
| Active set update          | ACTIVE SET UPDATE          | ACTIVE SET UPDATE COMPLETE / FAILURE  | NA | 5  | The requirements on UE combining and power control performance for both UL and DL are specified by RAN WG4 in [21] and [19].<br><br>Also in case of branch addition the COMPLETE / FAILURE message is transmitted without waiting for the new branch to stabilise, therefore N2 is specified. |

| Procedure title:              | UTRAN -> UE                              | UE -> UTRAN                 | N1 | N2 | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----|----|--|
| Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN   | HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND (other system) | HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMPLETE  | NA | NA | The performance of this procedure is specified in 3GPP TS 45.010 in case of handover from GSM and 3GPP TS 36.133 in case of handover from E-UTRA.                      |
| Inter-RAT handover from UTRAN | HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND              | HANDOVER FROM UTRAN FAILURE | NA | NA | The performance of this procedure is specified in [19] and [20].   |
| <b>Measurement procedures</b> |  |                             |    |    |  |
| Measurement control           | MEASUREMENT CONTROL                      | MEASUREMENT CONTROL FAILURE | 5  | 8  | Response to measurement inquiry depends on physical layer measurement. Response time is defined in [19] and [20]. N1 and N2 only define the processing of the message. |
| <b>UE INFORMATION</b>         |  |                             |    |    |  |
| UE INFORMATION                | UE INFORMATION REQUEST                   | UE INFORMATION RESPONSE     | 5  | 8  |  |

NOTE 1: The lower value applies when the UE is ordered to do a serving HS-DSCH cell change, changing no other information than contained in the IE "H-RNTI", the IE "Downlink HS-PDSCH information", the IE "Uplink DPCH power control info" and/or the IE "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" (FDD only).

## 13.6 RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for signalling radio bearer RB0 for TDD and for FDD, if either UE or UTRAN do not support common channel mapping on HS-DSCH:

| Information element/ Group name | Value   | Comment  |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| RLC info                        |         |  |
| >Uplink RLC mode                | TM      |  |
| >>Transmission RLC discard      | omitted | Neither discard is used, nor will there be a reset   |
| >>Segmentation indication       | FALSE   |  |
| >Downlink RLC mode              | UM      |  |
| >>Length indicator size         | 7       |  |
| RB mapping info                 |         | Single multiplexing option   |
| >Uplink mapping info            |         |  |
| >>UL transport channel          | RACH    | RACH corresponding with selected PRACH   |
| >>RLC size list                 | N/A     | If available the size in the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" for the transport channel used.<br>Else the first TF defined in the Transport Format Set for the transport channel is used. |
| >>MAC logical channel priority  | 1       |  |
| >Downlink mapping info          |         |  |
| >>DL transport channel          | FACH    |  |

Procedure descriptions in subclause 8.6.4.8 shall not be applied for the IE "RB mapping info" that is used for signalling radio bearer RB0.

### 13.6a RB information parameters for SHCCH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for SHCCH:

| Information element/ Group name | Value   | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|---------|---|
| RLC info                        |         |   |
| >Uplink RLC mode                | TM      |   |
| >>Transmission RLC discard      | omitted | Neither discard is used, nor will there be a reset                                      |
| >>Segmentation indication       | FALSE   |   |
| >Downlink RLC mode              | UM      |   |
| RB mapping info                 |         |   |
| >Uplink mapping info            |         | Option 1  |
| >>UL transport channel          | RACH    | RACH corresponding with selected PRACH  |
| >>RLC size list                 | N/A     | The first TF defined in the Transport Format Set for the transport channel that is used |
| >>MAC logical channel priority  | 1       |   |
| >Downlink mapping info          |         |   |
| >>DL transport channel          | FACH    |   |
| >Uplink mapping info            |         | Option 2  |
| >>UL transport channel          | USCH    |   |
| >>UL Transport Channel Identity | 1       |   |
| >>MAC logical channel priority  | 1       |   |
| >>RLC size list                 | N/A     | The first TF defined in the Transport Format Set for the transport channel that is used |
| >Downlink mapping info          |         |   |
| >>DL transport channel          | DSCH    |   |
| >>DL Transport Channel Identity | 1       |   |

### 13.6b RB information parameters for BCCH mapped to FACH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for BCCH mapped to FACH:

| Information element/ Group name | Value | Comment |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Downlink RLC mode               | TM    |         |
| Segmentation indication         | FALSE |         |

### 13.6c RB information parameters for PCCH mapped to PCH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for PCCH mapped to PCH:

| Information element/ Group name | Value | Comment |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Downlink RLC mode               | TM    |         |
| Segmentation indication         | FALSE |         |

### 13.6d Parameters for BCCH mapped to BCH

The transport format parameters for BCH are specified in [34].

### 13.6e RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0 mapped on HS-DSCH and RACH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for signalling radio bearer RB0, if UE and UTRAN support common channel mapping on HS-DSCH:

NOTE: FDD only.

| Information element/ Group name | Value   | Comment  |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| RLC info                        |         |  |
| >Uplink RLC mode                | TM      |  |
| >>Transmission RLC discard      | omitted | Neither discard is used, nor will there be a reset   |
| >>Segmentation indication       | FALSE   |  |
| >Downlink RLC mode              | UM      |  |
| >>Length indicator size         | 7       |  |
| RB mapping info                 |         | Single multiplexing option   |
| >Uplink mapping info            |         |  |
| >>UL transport channel          | RACH    | RACH corresponding with selected PRACH   |
| >>RLC size list                 | N/A     | If available the size in the IE "Additional Dynamic Transport Format Information for CCCH" for the transport channel used.<br>Else the first TF defined in the Transport Format Set for the transport channel is used. |
| >>MAC logical channel priority  | 1       |  |
| >Downlink mapping info          |         |  |
| >>DL transport channel          | HS-DSCH |  |

### 13.6f RB information parameters for BCCH mapped to HS-DSCH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for BCCH mapped to HS-DSCH:

NOTE: FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information element/ Group name | Value | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| Downlink RLC mode               | TM    |   |
| Segmentation indication         | FALSE |   |
| MAC-ehs reordering queue        | N/A   | No MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured for BCCH reception. |

### 13.6g RB information parameters for PCCH mapped to HS-DSCH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for PCCH mapped to HS-DSCH:

NOTE: FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information element/ Group name | Value | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|-------|---|
| Downlink RLC mode               | TM    |   |
| Segmentation indication         | FALSE |   |
| MAC-ehs reordering queue        | N/A   | No MAC-ehs reordering queue is configured for PCCH reception. |

### 13.6h RB information parameters for signalling radio bearer RB 0 mapped on HS-DSCH and common E-DCH

The following Radio Bearer parameter values apply for signalling radio bearer RB0, if UE and UTRAN support common channel mapping on HS-DSCH and E-DCH:

NOTE: FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only.

| Information element/ Group name | Value   | Comment   |
|---------------------------------|---------|---|
| RLC info                        |         |   |
| >Uplink RLC mode                | TM      |   |
| >>Transmission RLC discard      | omitted | Neither discard is used, nor will there be a reset  |
| >>Segmentation indication       | FALSE   |   |
| >Downlink RLC mode              | UM      |   |
| >>Length indicator size         | 7       |   |
| RB mapping info                 |         | Single multiplexing option  |
| >Uplink mapping info            |         |   |
| >>UL transport channel          | E-DCH   | E-DCH corresponding with the Node B allocated common E-DCH resource, i.e. UL DPCCH/E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH. |
| >>RLC size list                 | N/A     |   |
| >>MAC logical channel priority  | 1       |   |
| >Downlink mapping info          |         |   |
| >>DL transport channel          | HS-DSCH |   |

## 13.7 Parameter values for default radio configurations

The UE shall support the use of the default radio configurations that are specified in the following.

In each of the tables that are used to specify the parameter values for these default configurations, the following principle is used:

- Optional IEs that are not used are omitted;

NOTE 1: These configurations are based on [41] and cover a number of RAB and signalling connection configurations.

NOTE 2: If needed, signalling radio bearer RB4 is established after the completion of handover.

NOTE 3: For each default configuration, the value of FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD, 7.68 Mcps TDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD parameters are specified. All parameters apply to FDD, 3.84 Mcps TDD, 7.68 Mcps and 1.28 Mcps TDD modes, unless explicitly stated otherwise. It should be noted that in this respect default configurations differ from pre-defined configurations, which only include parameter values for one mode.

NOTE 4: The transport format sizes, indicated in the following table, concern the RLC PDU size, since all configurations concern dedicated channels. The transport block sizes indicated in TS 34.108 are different since these include the size of the MAC header.

NOTE 5: The tabular values included in this subclause, represent the actual IE values as in clause 10, and not the ASN.1 representation of these values.

NOTE 5A: Default configuration identity 11 can not be used with release 4 UEs

NOTE 6: The difference between default configuration #22 and default configuration #1 (13.6 kbps signalling) resides in the RLC configuration and the DCH quality target

NOTE 7: The difference between default configuration #23 and default configuration #17 (Signalling on E-DCH & HS-DSCH) resides in the IE "E-DCH MAC-d flow identity" and IE "MAC-d Flow Identity" (6 in #23, 0 in #17), in IE "transmissionGrantType" (scheduledTransmissionGrantInfo in #23, non-ScheduledTransGrantInfo in #17) and in IE "Include in Scheduling Info" (TRUE in #23, FALSE in #17).

### 13.7.1 Default configuration 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 2  |
| Default configuration identity | 0  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM  |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A  |

| Parameters   | Value                                   |
|--|---|
| rb-MappingInfo                                     |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings                         | OneLogicalChannel                       |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType                          | Dch                                     |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity                        | RB1- RB3: 1                             |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity                          | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >>>rlc-SizeList                                    | RB1- RB3: configured                    |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority                       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList                      |   |
| >>Mapping option 1                                 | One mapping option                      |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                         | Dch                                     |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity                       | RB1- RB3: 1                             |
| >>>>logicalChannelIdentity                         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | dch                                     |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS                     |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x144, 1x144)                   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | BitMode                                 |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                            | TrCH1: Zero, one                        |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList                            | All                                     |
| >>>>tf 1   | N/A                                     |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                       |   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                                      |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>>>tf 2   | N/A                                     |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                       |   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                                      |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 40                               |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional                           |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: Third                            |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 160                              |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16                               |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch                                     |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL                                |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |   |
| >>>>>rlcSize                                       |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $5 \times 10^{-2}$               |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |
| >tfs-ID (TDD only)                                 | 1                                       |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE                                   |
| >tfc-Subset  | Absent, not required                    |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCSI signalling                 |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete                                |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>ctfcSize                                 | Ctfc2Bit          |
| >>>>TFCS representation                     | Addition          |
| >>>>>TFCS list                              |                   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                | (TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 | 0                 |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                | Computed          |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       | 0                 |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                               | (TF1)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 | 1                 |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                | Signalled         |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                | 11                |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           | 15                |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       | 0                 |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 3                               |                   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                |                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       |                   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 4                               |                   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           |                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       |                   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 5                               |                   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                |                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       |                   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 6                               |                   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           |                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCLd                       |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfcS-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfcI-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 1                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 256               |
| >>tfcI-Existence                            | FALSE             |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | N/A               |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfcI-Coding                               | 8                 |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 1                 |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfcI-Coding                              | 8                 |

| Parameters                             | Value             |
|--|-------------------|
| >>>puncturingLimit                     | 1                 |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                           | 8                 |
| >>puncturingLimit                      | 1                 |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          | 8                 |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     | 1                 |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.2 Default configuration 13.6 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 1  |
| Default configuration identity | 1  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM  |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A  |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 1  |

| Parameters   | Value                                   |
|--|---|
| >>logicalChannelIdentity                           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                                     | RB1- RB3: configured                    |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority                       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList                      |   |
| >>Mapping option 1                                 | One mapping option                      |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                         | Dch                                     |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity                       | RB1- RB3: 1                             |
| >>>>logicalChannelIdentity                         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | dch                                     |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS                     |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x144, 1x144)                   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | BitMode                                 |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                            | TrCH1: Zero, one                        |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList                            | All                                     |
| >>>>tf 1   | N/A                                     |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                       |   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                                      |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>>>tf 2   | N/A                                     |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                       |   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                                      |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 10                               |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional                           |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: Third                            |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute                          | TrCH1: 160                              |
| >>>>crc-Size                                       | TrCH1: 16                               |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch                                     |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >tfS-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL                                |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |   |
| >>>>>rlcSize                                       |   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                                     |   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                           |   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList                           |   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1                                |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $5 \times 10^{-2}$               |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                                | 1                                       |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE                                   |
| >tfcs-Subset                                       | Absent, not required                    |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCS signalling                  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete                                |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc2Bit                                |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition                                |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                       | (TF0)                                   |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 0                 |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed          |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                 |
| >>>>>TFCS 2                                 | (TF1)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 1                 |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Signalled         |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 | 11                |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            | 15                |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                 |
| >>>>>TFCS 3                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 4                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 5                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                         | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 1                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128               |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | FALSE             |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | N/A               |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 8                 |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.92              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 8                 |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.92              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |

| Parameters                   | Value             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| >commonTimeslotInfo          |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode     | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                 | 8                 |
| >>puncturingLimit            | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength  | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo         |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode    | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                | 8                 |
| >>>puncturingLimit           | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.3 Default configuration 12.2 kbps Speech & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4a  |
| Default configuration identity | 3   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info  |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |

| Parameters                       | Value  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE   |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3  |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |  |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch  |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3  |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103, 1x103)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60, 1x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)                   |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: Zero<br>TrCH2-4: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All  |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: 1: 39   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>>tf 2                         | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information       |  |
| >>>tti                           | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType             | Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                   | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third   |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute        | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160   |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                    |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4                       |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                               | Explicit<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | bitMode  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 1: 0   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4                       |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent            |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |  |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                                | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE  |
| >tfcs-Subset                                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCS signalling                                       |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc6Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |  |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                       | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 0  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                                      | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 1  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                      | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                                 | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                            | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 3                                     | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                                       | 11   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                            | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 4                                     | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                                       | 12   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                     | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                                | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 5                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 13   |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                     | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 6                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 23   |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                     | Signalled  |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                    | 11   |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                               | 15   |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                          | 0  |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                               |  |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                               | Same as UL   |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                       |  |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.88              |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128               |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | FALSE             |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.88              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.92              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.60              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.60              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.4 Default configuration 28.8 kbps conv. CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4a  |
| Default configuration identity | 4   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5              |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info                                    |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM          |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A        |

| Parameters                       | Value  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>transmissionWindowSize         | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll      | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic             | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |  |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch  |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x576, 1x576, 2x576)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)  |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2:BitMode  |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 9, part2= 2 (576)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero,1, 2<br>TrCH2: Zero, one   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |  |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 40<br>TrCH2: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third   |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 180<br>TrCH2: 160   |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL   |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |  |
| >>>>rlcSize  |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                            |  |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList                            |  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $2 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |  |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                                 | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE  |
| >tfc-Subset  | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCS signalling   |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc4Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |  |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                       | (TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                            | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                                      | (TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                                       | 1  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                     | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                                | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 3                                     | (TF2, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 2  |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                     | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 4                                     | (TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 3  |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                     | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                    | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                               | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                          | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 5                                    | (TF1, TF1)   |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 4                 |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed          |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        | 0                 |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                 | (TF2, TF1)        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 5                 |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Signalled         |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | 8                 |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | 15                |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        | 0                 |
| >>>>>TFCS 7                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 8                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 9                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 10                                |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfci-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.92              |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 64                |
| >>tfci-Existence                            | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfci-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.44              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfci-Coding                              | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.44              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |

| Parameters                   | Value             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| >>tfc-Coding                 | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit            | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength  | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo         |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode    | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit           | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.5 Default configuration 32 kbps conversational CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4a   |
| Default configuration identity | 5  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |

| Parameters   | Value   |
|--|---|
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic                             | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication                           | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE   |
| rb-MappingInfo                                     |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings                         | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType                          | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity                        | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity                           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                                     | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority                       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList                      |   |
| >>Mapping option 1                                 | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                         | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity                       | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity                          | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x640, 1x640)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)                                      |
| >>>>rlcSize  | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2:BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 11, part2= 2 (640)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, one<br>TrCH2: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All   |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 20<br>TrCH2: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third  |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 185<br>TrCH2: 160  |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16  |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL  |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |   |
| >>>>rlcSize  |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $2 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |

| Parameters                         | Value                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1                      |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                  |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCI signalling |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete               |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc2Bit               |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition               |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |                        |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                       | (TF0, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                      | (TF1, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 3                      | (TF0, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 2                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 4                      | (TF1, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 3                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Signalled              |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | 8                      |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | 15                     |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 5                      | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 6                      | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 7                      |                        |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 8                      |                        |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 9                      |                        |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 10                     |                        |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClId             |                        |
| dI-CommonTransChInfo               |                        |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode               | Same as UL             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>       |                        |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                 |                        |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo         |                        |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.8               |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 64                |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.8               |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.60              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.60              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.6 Default configuration 64 kbps conversational CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4a  |
| Default configuration identity | 6   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5              |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info                                    |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM          |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A        |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>transmissionWindowSize         | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>max-RST                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>pollingInfo                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll      | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic             | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM  |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE   |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x640, 2x640)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)  |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2: BitMode  |

| Parameters   | Value   |
|--|---|
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 11, part2= 2 (640)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, 2<br>TrCH2: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All   |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tii   | TrCH1: 20<br>TrCH2: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third  |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 170<br>TrCH2: 160  |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16  |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL  |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |   |
| >>>>rlcSize  |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |   |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                            |   |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList                            |   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $2 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                                 | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE   |
| >tfc-Subset  | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCI signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc2Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                       | (TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 0   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                              | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                                      | (TF1, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 1   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                       | N/A   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                                  | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                              | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 3                                      | (TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 2   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                              | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 4                                      | (TF1, TF1)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 3   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                       | Signalled   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                       | 8   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                                  | 15  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                              | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 5                                      | N/A   |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                 | N/A               |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 7                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 8                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 9                                 |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 10                                |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfci-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.92              |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 32                |
| >>tfci-Existence                            | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfci-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.56              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfci-Coding                              | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.56              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |

| Parameters                   | Value             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| >>tfc-Coding                 | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit            | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength  | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo         |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode    | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit           | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.7 Default configuration 14.4 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 2  |
| Default configuration identity | 7  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic                             | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication                           | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                                     |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings                         | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType                          | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity                        | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity                           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                                     | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority                       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList                      |  |
| >>Mapping option 1                                 | One mapping option   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                         | Dch  |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity                       | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity                          | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x576, 1x576)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2:BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 9,<br>part2= 2 (576)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2,<br>part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, one,<br>TrCH2: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |  |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 40<br>TrCH2: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third   |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 165<br>TrCH2: 160   |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL   |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |  |
| >>>>rlcSize  |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $1 \times 10^{-2}$<br>TrCH2: Absent   |

| Parameters                         | Value                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |                        |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |                        |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1                      |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                  |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete               |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc4Bit               |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition               |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |                        |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                       | (TF0, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                      | (TF1, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)      | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                 | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId            | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 3                     | (TF0, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                       | 2                      |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId            | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>>TFCS 4                     | (TF1, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                       | 3                      |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Signalled              |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)     | 11                     |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                | 15                     |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId           | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 5                    | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                      |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation     |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId           |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 6                    | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                      |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation     |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)    |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d               |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId          |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFCS 7                   |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>ctfc                     |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation    |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId          |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFCS 8                   |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>ctfc                     |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation    |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId         |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 9                  |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                    |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation   |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId        |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 10                |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                   |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only) |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d            |                        |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId       |                        |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo               |                        |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode               | Same as UL             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>       |                        |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo                  |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 1                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128               |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo                  |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.8               |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.8               |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 1                 |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.88              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.8 Default configuration 28 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 2   |
| Default configuration identity | 8   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5              |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info                                    |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM          |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A        |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>transmissionWindowSize         | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>max-RST                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>pollingInfo                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll      | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic             | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM  |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE   |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x576, 1x576, 2x576)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2: BitMode  |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 9,<br>part2= 2 (576)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2,<br>part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, one, 2<br>TrCH2: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>>tf 1  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 2  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 3  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 4  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 5  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |  |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 40<br>TrCH2: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third   |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute                          | TrCH1: 155<br>TrCH2: 160   |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | SameAsUL   |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |  |
| >>>>rlcSize  |  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $1 \times 10^{-2}$<br>TrCH2: Absent   |

| Parameters                         | Value                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |                        |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |                        |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1                      |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                  |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete               |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc4Bit               |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition               |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |                        |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                       | (TF0, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 2                        | (TF1, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 1                      |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed               |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 3                        | (TF2, TF0)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 2                      |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 4                        | (TF0, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 3                      |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed               |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A                    |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 5                        | (TF1, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 4                      |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                        | (TF2, TF1)             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 5                      |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Signalled              |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | 8                      |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | 15                     |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 7                        |                        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |                        |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             |                        |
| >>>>>TFCS 8                        |                        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |                        |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             |                        |
| >>>>>TFCS 9                        |                        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |                        |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             |                        |
| >>>>>TFCS 10                       |                        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |                        |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       |                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  |                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             |                        |
| >>>>>TFCS 11                       |                        |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |                        |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |                        |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 12                                |                   |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  |                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                |                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                           |                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId                       |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfcS-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfcI-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 1                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 64                |
| >>tfcI-Existence                            | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfcI-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.44              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfcI-Coding                              | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.44              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfcI-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfcI-Coding                              | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.9 Default configuration 57.6 kbps streaming CS- data & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Ref 34.108                     | 2     |
| Default configuration identity | 9     |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |       |

| Parameters                    | Value  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| rb-Identity                   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                  | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>timerRST                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                 | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll   | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic          | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication      | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                  | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize         | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit        | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator       | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic        | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication      | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings    | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType     | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity   | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity      | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority  | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList |  |
| >>Mapping option 1            | One mapping option   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType    | Dch  |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity  | RB1- RB3: 2<br>RB5: 1  |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A   |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x576, 1x576, 2x576, 3x576, 4x576)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144)                      |
| >>>>rlcSize  | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 9,<br>part2= 2 (576)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2,<br>part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, one, 2, 3, 4<br>TrCH2: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>>tf 1  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 2  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 3  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 4  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 5  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |  |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 40<br>TrCH2: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third   |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute                          | TrCH1: 145<br>TrCH2: 160   |
| >>>>crc-Size                                       | TrCH1: 16<br>TrCH2: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2   |
| >fs-SignallingMode                                 | SameAsUL   |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |

| Parameters                         | Value                                      |
|------------------------------------|--|
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     |  |
| >>>>rlcSize                        |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             |  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2                         |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $1 \times 10^{-2}$<br>TrCH2: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |  |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                                      |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required                       |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling                     |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete                                   |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc4Bit                                   |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition                                   |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |  |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                       | (TF0, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                      | (TF1, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 3                      | (TF2, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 2  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 4                      | (TF3, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 3  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 5                      | (TF4, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 4  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 6                      | (TF0, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 5  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)       | N/A  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                  | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 7                      | (TF1, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 6  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 8                      | (TF2, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 7  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 9                      | (TF3, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 8  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |

| Parameters                                  | Value             |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>TFCS 10                                | (TF4, TF1)        |
| >>>>>ctfc                                   | 9                 |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                  | Signalled         |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 | 8                 |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            | 15                |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        | 0                 |
| >>>>>TFCS 11                                |                   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                   |                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                  |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| >>>>>TFCS 12                                |                   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                   |                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                  |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                 |                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                            |                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCLd                        |                   |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                   |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                         | Same as UL        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo                  |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>tpcStepSize                               | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 1                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 32                |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | TRUE              |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 8                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Flexible          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo                  |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.48              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.48              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.72              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.72              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.10 Default configuration 12.2/7.95/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4a  |
| Default configuration identity | 10  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info  |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144)                                    |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-4: Zero   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |
| >>>tf 1                          | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x53)<br>TrCH3: (1x60)<br>TrCH4: (1x144)                                       |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1-4: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1-3: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 39<br>TrCH2: type 1: 53<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60 TrCH4: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144)     |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-4: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1-4: all  |
| >>>tf 2                          | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 3                          | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x84)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 84  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 4                          | TrCH1: (1x75)<br>TrCH2: (1x103)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 75<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: One  |

| Parameters   | Value   |
|--|---|
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 5  | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A                              |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 1: 81   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40                                   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third              |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160            |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                       |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4                          |
| >dfs-SignallingMode                                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)  |
| >>>>rlcSize  | bitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0  |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList                            | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList                            | All   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4                          |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent               |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                                | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE   |
| >tfcs-Subset                                       | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCS signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc8Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                       | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                            | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 2                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>>>>ctfc                                     | 1   |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>βc (FDD only)                           | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>βd                                     | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                        | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 3                                | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                                 | 8   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                      | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 4                              | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)  |

| Parameters                                  | Value                |
|---|----------------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 15                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | N/A                  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 5                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 22                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 59                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | N/A                  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 7                                 | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 60                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 8                                 | (TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 61                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 9                                 | (TF2,TF1,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 68                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 10                                | (TF3,TF2,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 75                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | N/A                  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 11                                | (TF4,TF3,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 82                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 12                                | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 119                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Signalled            |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | 11                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | 15                   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                       | 0                    |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                      |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL           |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                      |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1          |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB                 |
| >tfci-Existence                             | TRUE                 |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.88                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                      |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                      |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128                  |
| >>tfci-Existence                            | FALSE                |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                    |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed                |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                      |

| Parameters                             | Value             |
|--|-------------------|
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                   | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                           | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                      | 0.88              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     | 0.92              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                           | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                      | 0.72              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     | 0.92              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.11 Default configuration 12.2/7.4/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling (without SRB#5)

| Parameters                     | Value   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | -   |
| Default configuration identity | 24  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info  |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic             | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144)  |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144)                   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-4: Zero   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x53)<br>TrCH3: (1x60)<br>TrCH4: (1x144)   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1-4: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1-3: BitMode  |

| Parameters   | Value   |
|--|---|
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 1: 39<br>TrCH2: type 1: 53<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60 TrCH4: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1-4: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1-4: all  |
| >>>tf 2  | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 3  | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x87)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 87  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 4  | TrCH1: (1x61)<br>TrCH2: (1x103)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 61<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 5  | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 81   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tii   | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third  |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute                          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160  |
| >>>>crc-Size                                       | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4  |
| >tfS-SignallingMode                                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below>                                     |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)  |
| >>>>rlcSize  | bitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0  |

| Parameters                                | Value   |
|---|---|
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                    | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                    | All   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                               | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4            |
| >dch-QualityTarget                        |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                       | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>           |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                      |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                       | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)        | FALSE   |
| >tfc-Subset                               | Absent, not required                              |
| >ul-TFCS                                  | Normal TFCS signalling                            |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode          | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                               | Ctfc8Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation                   | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                            |   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                              | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                               | 0   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation              | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                    | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFCS 2                             | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                              | 1   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation             | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)            | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                       | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                  | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>TFCS 3                           | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>>>>ctfc                            | 8   |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation           | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId                 | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFCS 4                          | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                           | 15  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation          | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)         | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                    | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId               | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 5                        | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                         | 22  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId              | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 6                       | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                        | 59  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)      | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                 | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId            | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 7                     | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                      | 60  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation     | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId           | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 8                    | (TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                     | 61  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId          | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 9                   | (TF2,TF1,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                    | 68  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation   | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId         | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>TFCS 10                 | (TF3,TF2,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                   | 75  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation | Computed  |



13.7.12 Default configuration 10.2/6.7/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 5a   |
| Default configuration identity | 11   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7, RB8: 8   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM   |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM<br>RB8: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB8: N/A  |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB8: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB8: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB8: FALSE   |
| <b>rb-MappingInfo</b>          |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3,   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |  |
| >>Mapping option 1             | One mapping option   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3, RB8: 5   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB8: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x65)<br>TrCH2: (0x 99)<br>TrCH3: (0x 40, 1x40)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)                          |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 65<br>TrCH2: type 1: 99<br>TrCH3: type 1: 40<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: Zero<br>TrCH3-4: Zero, one   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x 53)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks     | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One  |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                    | TrCH1-2: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>sizeType                   | TrCH1: 1: 39<br>TrCH2: 1: 53  |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList          | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList          | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>>>tf 2                        | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks    | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One  |
| >>>>>>rlc-Size                   | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>sizeType                  | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList         | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One  |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList         | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all  |
| >>>>>>tf 3                       | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x76)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks   | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One  |
| >>>>>>>rlc-Size                  | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>>sizeType                 | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 76  |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList        | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One  |
| >>>>>>>logicalChannelList        | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all  |
| >>>>>>>tf 4                      | TrCH1: (1x58)<br>TrCH2: (1x99)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks  | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One  |
| >>>>>>>>rlc-Size                 | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>>>sizeType                | TrCH1: type 1: 58<br>TrCH2: type 1: 99  |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all  |
| >>>tf 5                            | TrCH1: (1x65)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 65   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semistaticTF-Information         |   |
| >>>tti                             | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third                                    |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160                                  |
| >>>crc-Size                        | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4, TrCH5: 5                                      |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 and tf0/tf1 on TrCH5 are different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)<br>TrCH5: (0x3, 1x3)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0<br>TrCH5: type 1: 3  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH5: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | All   |
| >>>semistaticTF-Information        | same as UL except for TrCH5   |
| >>>>tti                            | TrCH5: 20   |
| >>>>channelCodingType              | Convolutional   |
| >>>>>codingRate                    | TrCH5: Third  |
| >>>>>rateMatchingAttribute         | TrCH5: 200  |
| >>>>>crc-Size                      | TrCH5: 12   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4,   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH5: Absent                                     |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |   |
| >tfs-ID (TDD only)                 | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE   |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc8Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |   |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId            | 0   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| >>>>>TFC 2                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 1   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 3                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 8   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 4                                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 15  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 5                                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 22  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 6                                    | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 59  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 7                                    | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 60  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 8                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 61  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 9                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 68  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 10                                   | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 75  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 11                                   | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 82  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 12                                   | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 119   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | signalled   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | 11  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | 15  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| > TFC subset list                             |   |
| >>TFC subset 1                                | (speech rate 10.2)  |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC7, TFC8, TFC6, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11, TFC12) |
| >>TFC subset 2                                | (speech rate 6.7)   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC7, TFC8, TFC5, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11) |
| >>TFC subset 3                                | (speech rate 5.9)  |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC7, TFC8, TFC4, TFC9, TFC10)              |
| >>TFC subset 4                                | (speech rate 4.75)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC7, TFC8, TFC3, TFC9)                           |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |  |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                           | Independent  |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                            | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE  |
| > tfc-Subset                                  | Absent, not required   |
| >dl-TFCS                                      | Normal TFCS signalling   |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode              | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize                                   | Ctfc8Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation                       | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                |  |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                                   | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 1  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 3                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 8  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 4                                  | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 15   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 5                                  | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 22   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 6                                  | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 59   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 7                                  | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 60   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 8                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 61   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 9                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 68   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 10                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 75   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 11                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 82   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 12                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF0)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 119  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 13                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 120  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 14                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 121  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 15                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 128  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 16                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 135  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 17                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 142  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 18                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 179  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 19                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 180  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 20                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 181  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 21                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 188  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 22                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 195  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 23                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)                                      |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 202  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 24                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1, TF1)                                      |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 239               |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1       |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB              |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.88              |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128               |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | FALSE             |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.60              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.60              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frame Related     |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frame Related     |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

13.7.13 Default configuration 7.4/6.7/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5

| Parameters                     | Value   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108                     | 7a  |
| Default configuration identity | 12  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info  |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB6: TM  |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB6: N/A  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB6: N/A   |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB6: N/A |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB6: N/A  |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB6: N/A  |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB6: N/A   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB6: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB6: TM<br>RB7: TM  |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte<br>"total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 300   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 3<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB6: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB6: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB6: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |   |
| >>Mapping option 1             | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType     | Dch   |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 3<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7:4   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x61)<br>TrCH2: (0x 87)<br>TrCH3: (0x 144, 1x144)                            |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 61<br>TrCH2: type 1: 87<br>TrCH3: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: Zero<br>TrCH3: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All  |
| >>>tf 1                          | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x53)<br>TrCH3: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1-2: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: 1: 39<br>TrCH1: 1: 53   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 2                          | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>tf 3                          | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x76)<br>TrCH3: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 76   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>tf 4                          | TrCH1: (1x58)<br>TrCH2: (1x87)<br>TrCH3: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 58<br>TrCH2: type 1: 87   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| >>>tf 5                            | TrCH1: (1x61)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 61   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semistaticTF-Information         |   |
| >>>tti                             | TrCH1- TrCH2: 20<br>TrCH3: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Third   |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute           | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 160  |
| >>>crc-Size                        | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2: 0<br>TrCH3: 16  |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4  |
| >tfS-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 and tf0/1 on TrCH4 are different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)<br>TrCH4: (0x3, 1x3)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | bitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0<br>TrCH4: type 1: 3  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH4: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | All   |
| >>>semistaticTF-Information        | same as UL except for TrCH4   |
| >>>>tti                            | TrCH4: 20   |
| >>>>channelCodingType              | Convolutional   |
| >>>>>codingRate                    | TrCH4: Third  |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH4: 200  |
| >>>>crc-Size                       | TrCH4: 12   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3  |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent                                   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE   |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCl signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc6Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |   |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0   |
| >>>>>>TFC 2                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1   |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)      | N/A   |
| >>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                 | N/A   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 3                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 8   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 4                                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 15  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 5                                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 22  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 6                                    | (TF5, TF4, TF0)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 29  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 7                                    | (TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 30  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 8                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 31  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 9                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 38  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 10                                   | (TF3, TF2, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 45  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 11                                   | (TF4, TF3, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 52  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 12                                   | (TF5, TF4, TF1)   |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 59  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | signalled   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   | 11  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              | 15  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| > TFC subset list                             |   |
| >>TFC subset 1                                | (speech rate 7.4)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC7, TFC8, TFC6, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11, TFC12) |
| >>TFC subset 2                                | (speech rate 6.7)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC7, TFC8, TFC5, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11)              |
| >>TFC subset 3                                | (speech rate 5.9)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC7, TFC8, TFC4, TFC9, TFC10)                           |
| >>TFC subset 4                                | (speech rate 4.75)  |

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC7, TFC8, TFC3, TFC9) |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |                                      |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                           | Independent                          |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                            | 1                                    |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE                                |
| > tfc-Subset                                  | Absent, not required                 |
| >dl-TFCS                                      | Normal TFCS signalling               |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode              | Complete                             |
| >>>ctfcSize                                   | Ctfc8Bit                             |
| >>>>TFCS representation                       | Addition                             |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                |                                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                                   | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 0                                    |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 1                                    |
| >>>>>>>TFC 3                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 8                                    |
| >>>>>>>TFC 4                                  | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 15                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 5                                  | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 22                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 6                                  | (TF5, TF4, TF0, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 29                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 7                                  | (TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 30                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 8                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 31                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 9                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 38                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 10                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 45                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 11                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 52                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 12                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 59                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 13                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 60                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 14                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 61                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 15                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 68                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 16                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 75                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 17                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 82                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 18                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF0, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 89                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 19                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 90                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 20                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 91                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 21                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 98                                   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 22                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 105                                  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 23                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 112                                  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 24                                 | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF1)                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 119                                  |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                  |                                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                            |                                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                     |                                      |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                       | Algorithm 1                          |
| >>>tpcStepSize                                | 1 dB                                 |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE              |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.88              |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128               |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | FALSE             |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                 |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                   |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                 |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.60              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.60              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frame Related     |
| >>tfc-Coding                                | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.64              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frame Related     |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                | repetitionPeriod1 |

13.7.14 Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 62   |
| Default configuration identity | 13   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7, RB8: 8   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM   |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A             |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 300<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM<br>RB8: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A<br>RB8: N/A  |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128 for UEs with more than 10 kbyte "total RLC AM buffer size" and 32 otherwise<br>RB5- RB7: N/A<br>RB8: N/A |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A<br>RB8: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic         | RB2- RB3: 300  |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE<br>RB8: FALSE   |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel  |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3.   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |  |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch  |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 4<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3, RB8: 5  |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A<br>RB8: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x72)<br>TrCH2: (0x 181)<br>TrCH3: (0x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 72<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1= 6, part2= 5<br>TrCH3: type1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-3: Zero<br>TrCH4: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All  |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x40)<br>TrCH2: (1x 78)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1-2: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: 1: 40<br>TrCH2: 1: 78   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>>tf 2                         | TrCH1: (1x54)<br>TrCH2: (1x113)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 54<br>TrCH2: type 1: 113  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>>tf 3                         | TrCH1: (1x64)<br>TrCH2: (1x181)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 64<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1=6, part2= 5  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| >>>tf 4                            | TrCH1: (1x72)<br>TrCH2: N/A<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A                             |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 72   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semistaticTF-Information         |   |
| >>>tti                             | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH3: Third<br>TrCH4: Third   |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 256<br>TrCH4: 170                                |
| >>>>crc-Size                       | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2: 0<br>TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                                      |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4, TrCH5: 5                                    |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 and tf0/1 on TrCH5 are different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)<br>TrCH5: (0x3, 1x3)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0<br>TrCH5: type 1: 3  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH5: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | All   |
| >>>semistaticTF-Information        | same as UL except for TrCH5   |
| >>>>tti                            | TrCH5: 20   |
| >>>>channelCodingType              | Convolutional   |
| >>>>>codingRate                    | TrCH5: Third  |
| >>>>>rateMatchingAttribute         | TrCH5: 205  |
| >>>>>crc-Size                      | TrCH5: 8  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 4,   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent<br>TrCH3: Absent<br>TrCH4- TrCH5: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |   |
| >tfs-ID (TDD only)                 | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE   |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCSI signalling   |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc6Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |   |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| >>>>>TFC 2                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 1   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 3                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 7   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 4                                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 13  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 5                                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 19  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 6                                    | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 20  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 7                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 21  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 8                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 27  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 9                                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 33  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 10                                   | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 39  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | signalled   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | 11  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | 15  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| > TFC subset list                             |   |
| >>TFC subset 1                                | (speech rate 6.6)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8)                          |
| >>TFC subset 2                                | (speech rate 8.85)  |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9)              |
| >>TFC subset 3                                | (speech rate 12.65)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9, TFC10) |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                           | Independent   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                            | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE   |
| > tfc-Subset                                  | Absent, not required  |
| >dl-TFCS                                      | Normal TFCI signalling  |

|                                  |                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode | Complete                  |
| >>>ctfcSize                      | Ctfc8Bit                  |
| >>>>TFCS representation          | Addition                  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                   |                           |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                      | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 0                         |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                     | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 1                         |
| >>>>>>>TFC 3                     | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 7                         |
| >>>>>>>TFC 4                     | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 13                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 5                     | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 19                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 6                     | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 20                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 7                     | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 21                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 8                     | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 27                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 9                     | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 33                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 10                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 39                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 11                    | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 40                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 12                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 41                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 13                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 47                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 14                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 53                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 15                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 59                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 16                    | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 60                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 17                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 61                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 18                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 67                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 19                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 73                        |
| >>>>>>>TFC 20                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1) |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                      | 79                        |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>     |                           |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef               |                           |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo        |                           |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm          | Algorithm 1               |
| >>>tpcStepSize                   | 1 dB                      |
| >tfc-Existence                   | TRUE                      |
| >puncturingLimit                 | 0.84                      |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef       |                           |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon              |                           |
| >>spreadingFactor                | 128                       |
| >>tfc-Existence                  | FALSE                     |
| >>pilotBits                      | 4                         |
| >>positionFixed                  | Fixed                     |

### 13.7.15 Default configuration 12.2/7.4/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling & 0.15 kbps SRB#5

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 4b   |
| Default configuration identity | 14   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7, RB8: 8 |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM                 |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25<br>RB5- RB7: N/A              |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A              |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A             |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A               |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 200  |
| >>>PollPDU                     | RB2- RB3: n/a  |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB2- RB3: 1  |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: TRUE   |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB2- RB3: 99   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                       |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM<br>RB8: TM     |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB8: N/A            |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB8: N/A              |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB8: N/A        |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100  |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: TRUE   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB8: FALSE                       |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel                                      |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3.                 |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                  |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3, RB8: 5   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB8: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103)<br>TrCH3: (0x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)                                |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-3: Zero<br>TrCH4: Zero, one   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x53)<br>TrCH3: (1x60)<br>TrCH4: (1x144)   |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks     | TrCH1-3: One  |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                    | TrCH1-3: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>sizeType                   | TrCH1: 1: 39<br>TrCH2: 1: 53<br>TrCH3: 1: 60  |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList          | TrCH1-3: One  |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList          | TrCH1-3: all  |
| >>>>>tf 2                        | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks    | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>>rlc-Size                   | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>sizeType                  | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList         | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList         | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>>>>tf 3                       | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x87)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks   | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>>>rlc-Size                  | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>>sizeType                 | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 87  |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList        | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>>>logicalChannelList        | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>>>>>tf 4                      | TrCH1: (1x61)<br>TrCH2: (1x103)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks  | TrCH1-2: One  |
| >>>>>>>>rlc-Size                 | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>>>>>sizeType                | TrCH1: type 1: 61<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103   |
| >>>>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList       | TrCH1-2: One  |

| Parameters                         | Value   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 5                            | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 81   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semiStaticTF-Information         |   |
| >>>tti                             | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third                                    |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160                                  |
| >>>>crc-Size                       | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16   |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type   |   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9, TrCH5: 5                                      |
| >dfs-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 and tf0/tf1 on TrCH5 are different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)<br>TrCH5: (0x3, 1x3)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | bitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0<br>TrCH5: type 1: 3  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH5: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | all   |
| >>>semistaticTF-Information        | same as UL except for TrCH5   |
| >>>>tti                            | TrCH5: 20   |
| >>>>channelCodingType              | Convolutional   |
| >>>>>codingRate                    | TrCH5: Third  |
| >>>>>rateMatchingAttribute         | TrCH5: 205  |
| >>>>>crc-Size                      | TrCH5: 8  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9  |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent<br>TrCH3: Absent<br>TrCH4- TrCH5: Absent   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE   |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc8Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |   |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                       | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCSId           | 0   |

| Parameters                                    | Value   |
|---|---|
| >>>>>TFCS 2                                   | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 1   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 3                                   | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 8   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 4                                   | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 15  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 5                                   | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 22  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                   | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0)                              |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 59  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 7                                   | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 60  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 8                                   | (TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 61  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 9                                   | (TF2,TF1,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 68  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 10                                  | (TF3,TF2,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 75  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | N/A   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | N/A   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 11                                  | (TF4,TF3,TF0,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 82  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| >>>>>TFCS 12                                  | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 119   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Signalled   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                   | 11  |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                              | 15  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFClId                         | 0   |
| > TFC subset list                             |   |
| >>TFC subset 1                                | (speech rate 4.75)                                |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9)              |
| >>TFC subset 2                                | (speech rate 5.9)                                 |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9, TFC10) |
| >>TFC subset 3                                | (speech rate 7.4)                                 |

| Parameters                                    | Value   |
|---|---|
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11)              |
| >>TFC subset 4                                | (speech rate 12.2)  |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9, TFC10, TFC11, TFC12) |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                          | Independent   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                           | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE   |
| > tfc-Subset                                  | Absent, not required  |
| >dl-TFCS                                      | Normal TFCl signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode              | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize                                   | Ctfc8Bit  |
| >>>>TFCS representation                       | Addition  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                |   |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                                   | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 0   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 1   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 3                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 8   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 4                                  | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 15  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 5                                  | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 22  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 6                                  | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF0,TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 59  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 7                                  | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 60  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 8                                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 61  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 9                                  | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 68  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 10                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 75  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 11                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 82  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 12                                 | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF1,TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 119   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 13                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 120   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 14                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 121   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 15                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 128   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 16                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 135   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 17                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 142   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 18                                 | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF0,TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 179   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 19                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 180   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 20                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 181   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 21                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 188   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 22                                 | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 195   |
| >>>>>>>TFC 23                                 | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 202   |

| Parameters                                  | Value                 |
|---|-----------------------|
| >>>>>TFC 24                                 | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF1,TF1) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 239                   |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                       |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                       |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                       |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1           |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB                  |
| >tfc-Existence                              | TRUE                  |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.84                  |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                       |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                       |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128                   |
| >>tfc-Existence                             | FALSE                 |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                     |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed                 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                       |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                       |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                       |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        |                       |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                       |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    |                       |
| >>tfc-Coding                                |                       |
| >>puncturingLimit                           |                       |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 |                       |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                       |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                       |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                       |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   |                       |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               |                       |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          |                       |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                |                       |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>      |                       |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                       |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                       |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    |                       |
| >>tfc-Coding                                |                       |
| >>puncturingLimit                           |                       |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 |                       |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                       |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                       |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                       |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   |                       |
| >>>tfc-Coding                               |                       |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          |                       |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                |                       |

### 13.7.16 Default configuration 7.95 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 34.108                     | 6  |
| Default configuration identity | 15   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM           |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>>maxDat                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>transmissionWindowSize         | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>timerRST                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A      |
| >>max-RST                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>pollingInfo                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>TimerPoll                     | RB2- RB3: 200                                   |
| >>>PollPDU                       | RB2- RB3: n/a                                   |
| >>>PollSDU                       | RB2- RB3: 1                                     |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll      | RB2- RB3: FALSE                                 |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                  |
| >>>PollWindow                    | RB2- RB3: 99                                    |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM         |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A     |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100                                   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                  |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel                               |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3           |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A         |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A           |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5           |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option                              |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3           |
| >>>>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A         |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3:3, TrCH4: 9           |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS                             |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |

| Parameters   | Value   |
|--|---|
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x75)<br>TrCH2: (0x 84 1x84)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)                           |
| >>>>rlcSize  | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 75<br>TrCH2: type 1: 84<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero<br>TrCH2-4: Zero, one   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All   |
| >>>tf 1  | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: 1: 39  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>>tf 2  | TrCH1: (1x75)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 75   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all  |
| >>semistaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tft   | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40   |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional   |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third  |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160  |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2-TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16  |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | Dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9  |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | Explicit<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below>  |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)  |
| >>>>rlcSize  | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3:3, TrCH4: 9   |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |   |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: 7x10-3<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |   |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |   |
| >tfs-ID (TDD only)                                 | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE   |
| >tfc-Subset  | Absent, not required  |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCSI signalling   |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete  |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc4Bit  |

| Parameters                                  | Value                |
|---|----------------------|
| >>>>TFCS representation                     | Addition             |
| >>>>TFCS list                               |                      |
| >>>>>TFCS 1                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 0                    |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFcId                        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 2                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 1                    |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 3                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 5                    |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 4                                 | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 6                    |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           | N/A                  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 5                                 | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 7                    |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                       | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFCS 6                                 | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                                  | 11                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation                 | Signalled            |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                | 11                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d                           | 15                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFcId                       | 0                    |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                        |                      |
| >tfcs-SignallingMode                        | Same as UL           |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                      |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                     | Algorithm 1          |
| >>>tpcStepSize                              | 1 dB                 |
| >tfci-Existence                             | TRUE                 |
| >puncturingLimit                            | 0.96                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                      |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                      |
| >>spreadingFactor                           | 128                  |
| >>tfci-Existence                            | FALSE                |
| >>pilotBits                                 | 4                    |
| >>positionFixed                             | Fixed                |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                          |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                   |                      |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                        | 0                    |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                         |                      |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                    | frameRelated         |
| >>tfci-Coding                               | 16                   |
| >>puncturingLimit                           | 0.52                 |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                 | repetitionPeriod1    |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                  |                      |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                         |                      |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                        |                      |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                   | frameRelated         |
| >>>tfci-Coding                              | 16                   |
| >>>puncturingLimit                          | 0.52                 |

| Parameters                             | Value             |
|--|-------------------|
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b> |                   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |                   |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |                   |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               | frameRelated      |
| >>tfc-Coding                           | 16                |
| >>puncturingLimit                      | 0.80              |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            | repetitionPeriod1 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          | 16                |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     | 0.80              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           | repetitionPeriod1 |

13.7.17 Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 3.4 kbps signalling (without SRB#5)

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 25.993                     | 7.1.106  |
| Default configuration identity | 16   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7,  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM           |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A         |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 200                                    |
| >>>PollPDU                     | RB2- RB3: n/a                                    |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB2- RB3: 1                                      |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE                                  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                   |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB2- RB3: 99                                     |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                 |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM          |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A      |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100                                    |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                 |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel                                |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3.           |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A          |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A            |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5            |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |  |
| >>Mapping option 1             | One mapping option                               |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType     | Dch  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3,   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | Dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x72)<br>TrCH2: (0x 181)<br>TrCH3: (0x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 72<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1= 6, part2= 5<br>TrCH3: type1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-3: Zero<br>TrCH4: Zero, one  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All  |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x40)<br>TrCH2: (1x 78)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks     | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                    | TrCH1-2: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                   | TrCH1: 1: 40<br>TrCH2: 1: 78   |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList          | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList          | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>>>tf 2                        | TrCH1: (1x54)<br>TrCH2: (1x113)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks    | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>>>rlc-Size                   | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>sizeType                  | TrCH1: type 1: 54<br>TrCH2: type 1: 113  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList         | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList         | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>>>>tf 3                       | TrCH1: (1x64)<br>TrCH2: (1x181)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks   | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>>>>rlc-Size                  | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>>sizeType                 | TrCH1: type 1: 64<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1=6, part2= 5  |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList        | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>>>logicalChannelList        | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>>>>>tf 4                      | TrCH1: (1x72)<br>TrCH2: N/A<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks  | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>>>>>rlc-Size                 | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>>>sizeType                | TrCH1: type 1: 72  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information         |  |
| >>>tfti                            | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH3: Third<br>TrCH4: Third  |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 256<br>TrCH4: 170                         |
| >>>crc-Size                        | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2: 0<br>TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                               |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type   | Dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       |  |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below>              |
| >>transportFormatSet               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0   |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList            | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList            | All  |
| >>>>semistaticTF-Information       | same as UL   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9,                                      |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent<br>TrCH3: Absent<br>TrCH4: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |  |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                 | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE  |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling   |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc6Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |  |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0  |
| >>>>>>TFC 2                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)     | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId            | 0  |
| >>>>>>TFC 3                        | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 7  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId            | 0  |
| >>>>>>TFC 4                        | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 13   |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)     |  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 5                                    | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 19  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 6                                    | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 20  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 7                                    | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 21  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 8                                    | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 27  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   |   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              |   |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 9                                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 33  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | computed  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| >>>>>TFC 10                                   | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1)  |
| >>>>>ctfc                                     | 39  |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | signalled   |
| >>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                   | 11  |
| >>>>>> $\beta_d$                              | 15  |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0   |
| > TFC subset list                             |   |
| >>TFC subset 1                                | (speech rate 6.6)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8)                          |
| >>TFC subset 2                                | (speech rate 8.85)  |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9)              |
| >>TFC subset 3                                | (speech rate 12.65)   |
| >>> Allowed transport format combination list | (TFC1, TFC2, TFC3, TFC4, TFC5, TFC6, TFC7, TFC8, TFC9, TFC10) |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                           | Same as UL  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                          |   |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                            | 1   |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE   |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                  |   |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                            |   |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                     |   |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                       | Algorithm 1   |
| >>>tpcStepSize                                | 1 dB  |
| >tfc-Existence                                | TRUE  |
| >puncturingLimit                              | 0.84  |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                    |   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                           |   |
| >>spreadingFactor                             | 128   |
| >>tfc-Existence                               | FALSE   |
| >>pilotBits                                   | 4   |
| >>positionFixed                               | Fixed   |

### 13.7.18 Default configuration Signalling on E-DCH on UL depending based on minimum E-DCH UE category & Signalling on HS-DSCH based minimum HS-DSCH UE category

| Parameters                          | Value                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ref 25.993                          | 7.5.10                          |
| Default configuration identity      | 17                              |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>               |                                 |
| rb-Identity                         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| rlc-InfoChoice                      | Rlc-info                        |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                        | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM         |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard |
| >>>maxDat                           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128       |
| >>timerRST                          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200       |
| >>max-RST                           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1         |
| >>pollingInfo                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below  |
| >>>TimerPoll                        | RB2- RB3: 100                   |
| >>>PollPDU                          | RB2- RB3: n/a                   |
| >>>PollSDU                          | RB2- RB3: 1                     |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll         | RB2- RB3: FALSE                 |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll       | RB2- RB3: FALSE                 |
| >>>PollWindow                       | RB2- RB3: 99                    |
| >>segmentationIndication            | RB1- RB3: N/A                   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                        | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM         |
| >>DL RLC PDU size                   | RB1-RB3: 144                    |
| >>inSequenceDelivery                | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE      |
| >>receivingWindowSize               | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128       |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo                 | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit              | RB2- RB3: 100                   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator             | RB2- RB3: TRUE                  |
| >>segmentationIndication            | RB1- RB3: N/A                   |
| >>dl-UM-RLC-LI-size                 | 7                               |
| <b>Rb-MappingInfo</b>               |                                 |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings          | OneLogicalChannel               |
| >>UplinkTransport ChannelTypeChoice |                                 |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType           | E-DCH                           |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >>>E-DCH MAC-d flow identity        | RB1-RB3:0                       |
| >>>DDI                              | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >>>>RLC PDU size                    | 144                             |
| >>>Include in Scheduling Info       | FALSE                           |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappings          | OneLogicalChannel               |
| >>Mapping option 1                  | One mapping option              |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType          | HS-DSCH                         |
| >>>>Mac-d flow identity             | RB1- RB3: 0                     |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>    |                                 |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList         |                                 |
| >Uplink transport channel type      | E-DCH                           |
| >UL Transport channel identity      |                                 |

| Parameters   | Value          |
|--|----------------|
| > UL-ParametersChoice                                  |                |
| >> E-DCH Transmission Time Interval                    | 10             |
| >> HARQ info for E-DCH                                 |                |
| >>> HARQ RV Configuration                              | Rvtable        |
| >> Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow              | One MAC-d flow |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow identity                          | 0              |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset                      | 4              |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions | 5              |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list                 | 0              |
| >>> transmission grant typeChoice                      |                |
| >>>> Non-scheduled transmission grant info             | Non-scheduled  |
| >>>>> Max MAC-e PDU contents size                      | 162            |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                            |                |
| >Downlink transport channel type                       | HS-DSCH        |
| >DL-ParametersChoice                                   |                |
| >>HARQ Info  |                |
| >>>Number of Processes                                 | 6              |
| >>>Memory PartitioningChoice                           |                |
| >>>>Implicit   |                |
| >>Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow                     |                |
| >>> MAC-hs queue to add or reconfigure list            |                |
| >>>>MAC-hs queue Id                                    | 0              |
| >>>>MAC-d Flow Identity                                | 0              |
| >>>>T1   | 100            |
| >>>>MAC-hs window size                                 | 12             |
| >>>>MAC-d PDU size info                                |                |
| >>>>>MAC-d PDU size                                    | 148            |
| >>>>>MAC-d PDU size index                              | 0              |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                        | <b>Null</b>    |

### 13.7.19 Default configuration 12.2 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 25.993                     | 7.1.131  |
| Default configuration identity | 18   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM           |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A         |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 100                                    |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>>PollPDU                       | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>>PollSDU                       | RB2- RB3: 1   |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll      | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |
| >>>PollWindow                    | RB2- RB3: 99  |
| >>>timerPollPeriodic             | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM   |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit           | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator          | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |
| >>>timerStatusPeriodic           | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE  |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity      | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>rlc-SizeList                   | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority     | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5   |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType       | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A   |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                    | TrCH1: (0x81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103, 1x103)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60, 1x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144, 2x144, 3x144, 4x144) |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144)    |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: Zero<br>TrCH2-3: Zero, One<br>TrCH4: Zero, one, 2, 3, 4  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>tf 1  | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A                           |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: 1: 39   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 2  | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A                           |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 81  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 3  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 4  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>>tf 5  |  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |  |
| >>semistaticTF-Information                         |  |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40                                |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third           |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute                          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160         |
| >>>>crc-Size                                       | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                    |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9                       |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                                | Explicit<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | bitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9                       |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent            |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |  |

| Parameters                         | Value                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |                        |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                | 1                      |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                  |
| >tfcs-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete               |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc6Bit               |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition               |
| >>>>>TFCS list                     |                        |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 2                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 1                      |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 3                        | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 11                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 4                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 12                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 5                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 13                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 6                        | (TF2, TF1, TF1, TF1)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 23                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Signalled              |
| >>>>>>>>βc (FDD only)              | 10                     |
| >>>>>>>>βd                         | 15                     |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 7                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 24                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 8                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 25                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 9                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 36                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 10                       | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 37                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 11                       | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 48                     |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed               |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             | 0                      |
| >>>>>>TFC 12                       |                        |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        |                        |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       |                        |
| >>>>>>>>βc (FDD only)              |                        |
| >>>>>>>>βd                         |                        |
| >>>>>>>>referenceTFCId             |                        |
| >>>>>>TFC 13                       |                        |

| Parameters                   | Value       |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| >>>>>>ctfc                   |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         |             |
| >>>>>TFC 14                  |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         |             |
| >>>>>TFC 15                  |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         |             |
| >>>>>TFC 16                  |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         |             |
| >>>>>TFC 17                  |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         |             |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo         |             |
| >tfc-SignallingMode          | Same as UL  |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b> |             |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef           |             |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo    |             |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm      | Algorithm 1 |
| >>>tpcStepSize               | 1 dB        |
| >tfc-Existence               | TRUE        |
| >puncturingLimit             | 0.84        |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |             |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |             |
| >>spreadingFactor            | 128         |
| >>tfc-Existence              | TRUE        |
| >>pilotBits                  | 4           |
| >>positionFixed              | Flexible    |

### 13.7.20 Default configuration 12.2/7.95/5.9/4.75 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 25.993                     | 7.1.132  |
| Default configuration identity | 19   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7   |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM           |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 15<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |

| Parameters                       | Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>max-RST                        | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                              |
| >>pollingInfo                    | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                       |
| >>>TimerPoll                     | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>>PollPDU                      | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>>>PollSDU                      | RB2- RB3: 1   |
| >>>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll     | RB2- RB3: FALSE   |
| >>>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll   | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |
| >>>>PollWindow                   | RB2- RB3: 99  |
| >>>>timerPollPeriodic            | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                                      |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                     | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM                               |
| >>inSequenceDelivery             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                           |
| >>receivingWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                             |
| >>>dl-RLC-StatusInfo             | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                       |
| >>>>timerStatusProhibit          | RB2- RB3: 100   |
| >>>>missingPDU-Indicator         | RB2- RB3: TRUE  |
| >>>>timerStatusPeriodic          | RB2- RB3: n/a   |
| >>segmentationIndication         | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                                      |
| rb-MappingInfo                   |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings       | OneLogicalChannel   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType        | Dch   |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3                                 |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                               |
| >>>>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                                 |
| >>>mac-LogicalChannelPriority    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5                                 |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList    |   |
| >>Mapping option 1               | One mapping option  |
| >>>>dl-TransportChannelType      | Dch   |
| >>>>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3                                 |
| >>>>>logicalChannelIdentity      | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A                               |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9                                |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                   | TrCH1: (0x 81)<br>TrCH2: (0x 103)<br>TrCH3: (0x 60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144) |

| Parameters                  | Value  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| >>>>rlcSize                 | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 81<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103<br>TrCH3: type 1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1-4: Zero  |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | All  |
| >>>tf 1                     | TrCH1: (1x39)<br>TrCH2: (1x53)<br>TrCH3: (1x60)<br>TrCH4: (1x144, 2x144, 3x144, 4x144)                     |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1-3: One<br>TrCH4: One, 2, 3, 4  |
| >>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: 1: 39<br>TrCH2: 1: 53<br>TrCH3: 1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144)                 |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 2                     | TrCH1: (1x42)<br>TrCH2: (1x63)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 42<br>TrCH2: type 1: 63   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 3                     | TrCH1: (1x55)<br>TrCH2: (1x84)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 55<br>TrCH2: type 1: 84   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 4                     | TrCH1: (1x75)<br>TrCH2: (1x103)<br>TrCH3- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 75<br>TrCH2: type 1: 103  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>tf 5                     | TrCH1: (1x81)<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: N/A   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 81  |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList      | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList      | TrCH1: all   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information  |  |
| >>>tfti                     | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType        | Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate              | TrCH1- TrCH2: Third<br>TrCH3: Half<br>TrCH4: Third   |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute    | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 235<br>TrCH4: 160   |

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2- TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                    |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9                       |
| >fs-SignallingMode                                 | Explicit<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below> |
| >>transportFormatSet                               | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     | TrCH1: (1x0)   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | bitMode  |
| >>>>sizeType                                       | TrCH1: type 1: 0   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id  | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9                       |
| >dch-QualityTarget                                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2- TrCH4: Absent            |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                               |  |
| >tfcs-ID (TDD only)                                | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)                 | FALSE  |
| >tfcs-Subset                                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS   | Normal TFCS signalling                                       |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode                   | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize  | Ctfc8Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation                            | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                     |  |
| >>>>>>TFC 1  | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc  | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                            | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                                       | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                                       | 1  |
| >>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                     | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 3                                       | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 8  |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                    | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                          | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 4                                       | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 15   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                   | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                         | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 5                                       | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 22   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                   | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                         | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 6                                       | (TF5, TF4, TF1, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>ctfc                                      | 59   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                   | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)                 | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta$ d                            | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                       | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFC 7                                    | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF1)  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                                    | 60   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                  | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId                        | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFC 8                                    | (TF1,TF0,TF0,TF1)  |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 61   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                | Computed   |

| Parameters                   | Value                |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 9                   | (TF2,TF1,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 68                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 10                  | (TF3,TF2,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 75                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 11                  | (TF4,TF3,TF0,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 82                   |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId         | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 12                  | (TF5,TF4,TF1,TF1)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 119                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Signalled            |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only) | 10                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta$ d            | 15                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 13                  | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF2)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 120                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 14                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 121                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 15                  | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF3)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 180                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 16                  | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3) |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 181                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 17                  | (TF0,TF0,TF0,TF4)    |
| >>>>>>ctfc                   | 240                  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation  | Computed             |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId        | 0                    |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo         |                      |
| >tfc-SignallingMode          | Same as UL           |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b> |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef           |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo    |                      |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm      | Algorithm 1          |
| >>>tpcStepSize               | 1 dB                 |
| >tfc-Existence               | TRUE                 |
| >puncturingLimit             | 0.84                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |                      |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |                      |
| >>spreadingFactor            | 128                  |
| >>tfc-Existence              | TRUE                 |
| >>pilotBits                  | 4                    |
| >>positionFixed              | Flexible             |

### 13.7.21 Default configuration 64 kbps conversation CS-data & 13.6 kbps signalling

| Parameter                      | Value                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 25.993                     | 7.1.133                                     |
| Default configuration identity | 20  |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| Rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5              |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info                                    |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM          |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25<br>RB5: N/A        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5: N/A        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5: N/A       |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5: N/A         |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 100                               |
| >>>PollPDU                     | RB2- RB3: n/a                               |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB2- RB3: 1                                 |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE                             |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: TRUE                              |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB2- RB3: 99                                |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE                 |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5: TM          |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5: N/A      |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5: N/A        |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100                               |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: TRUE                              |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5: FALSE                 |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel                           |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch   |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1                       |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A          |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5: N/A            |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: 5            |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |   |
| >>Mapping option 1             | One mapping option                          |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType     | Dch   |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | dch   |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 9  |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS   |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1,2,3,4              | TrCH1: (0x640, 2x640)<br>TrCH2: (0x144, 1x144, 2x144, 3x144, 4x144)                 |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | TrCH1: OctetMode<br>TrCH2: BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 11, part2= 2 (640)<br>TrCH2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1: Zero, 2<br>TrCH2: Zero, one, 2, 3, 4   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All   |
| >>>tf 1                          |   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           |   |
| >>>tf 2                          |   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           |   |
| >>>tf 3                          |   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           |   |
| >>>tf 4                          |   |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks      |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                     |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                    |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           |   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information       |   |
| >>>tti                           | TrCH1: 20<br>TrCH2: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType             | TrCH1: Turbo<br>TrCH2: Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                   | TrCH1: N/A<br>TrCH2: Third  |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute         | TrCH1: 170<br><br>TrCH2: 160  |
| >>>>crc-Size                     | TrCH1: 16<br><br>TrCH2: 16  |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type | dch   |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity     | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 9  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| >tfs-SignallingMode                | SameAsUL                                   |
| >>transportFormatSet               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     |  |
| >>>>rlcSize                        |  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      |  |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList            |  |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList            |  |
| >>>semistaticTF-Information        |  |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 9                         |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $2 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |  |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                 | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                                      |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required                       |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCS signalling                     |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete                                   |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc4Bit                                   |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition                                   |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |  |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>TFC 2                         | (TF1, TF0)                                 |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 1  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)       | N/A  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                  | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>TFC 3                         | (TF0, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 2  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed                                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCSId             | 0  |
| >>>>>TFC 4                         | (TF1, TF1)                                 |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 3  |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Signalled                                  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)       | 8  |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                  | 15   |

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0           |
| >>>>>TFC 5                         | (TF0, TF2)  |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 4           |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed    |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0           |
| >>>>>TFC 6                         | (TF0, TF3)  |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 6           |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed    |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0           |
| >>>>>TFC 7                         | (TF0, TF4)  |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         | 8           |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        | Computed    |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0           |
| >>>>>TFC 8                         |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 9                         |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 10                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)        |             |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                   |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 11                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 12                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 13                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 14                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| >>>>>TFC 15                        |             |
| >>>>>>ctfc                         |             |
| >>>>>>gainFactorInformation        |             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               |             |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo               |             |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                | Same as UL  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |             |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                 |             |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) |             |
| > tfc-Subset                       |             |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>       |             |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                 |             |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo         |             |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm            | Algorithm 1 |
| >>>tpcStepSize                     | 1 dB        |
| >tfc-Existence                     | TRUE        |
| >puncturingLimit                   | 0.88        |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef         |             |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                |             |
| >>spreadingFactor                  | 32          |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| >>tfc-Existence                        | TRUE     |
| >>pilotBits                            | 8        |
| >>positionFixed                        | Flexible |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84 Mcps TDD</b> |          |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |          |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo              |          |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                   |          |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |          |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               |          |
| >>tfc-Coding                           |          |
| >>puncturingLimit                      |          |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            |          |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |          |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |          |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |          |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              |          |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          |          |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     |          |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           |          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b> |          |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |          |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |          |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               |          |
| >>tfc-Coding                           |          |
| >>puncturingLimit                      |          |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            |          |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |          |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |          |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |          |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              |          |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          |          |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     |          |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           |          |

13.7.22 Default configuration 12.65/8.85/6.6 kbps speech & 13.6 kbps signalling (without SRB#5)

| Parameters                     | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Ref 25.993                     | 7.1.134  |
| Default configuration identity | 21   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |  |
| Rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB5: 5, RB6: 6, RB7: 7,  |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info   |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5-RB7: TM           |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard<br>RB5- RB7: N/A |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200<br>RB5- RB7: N/A       |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1<br>RB5- RB7: N/A         |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 100                                    |
| >>>PollPDU                     | RB2- RB3: n/a                                    |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB2- RB3: 1                                      |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE                                  |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                   |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB2- RB3: 99                                     |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                 |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM<br>RB5- RB7: TM          |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE<br>RB5- RB7: N/A      |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32<br>RB5- RB7: N/A        |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit         | RB2- RB3: 100                                    |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB2- RB3: TRUE                                   |
| >>segmentationIndication       | RB1- RB3: N/A<br>RB5- RB7: FALSE                 |
| rb-MappingInfo                 |  |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     | OneLogicalChannel                                |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | Dch  |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity    | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3.           |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A          |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1- RB3: configured<br>RB5- RB7: N/A            |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: 5            |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |  |
| >>Mapping option 1             | One mapping option                               |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType     | Dch  |

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity     | RB1- RB3: 9<br>RB5: 1, RB6: 2, RB7: 3,   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3<br>RB5- RB7: N/A  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b> |  |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList      |  |
| >Uplink transport channel type   | Dch  |
| >transportChannelIdentity        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9   |
| >transportFormatSet              | DedicatedTransChTFS  |
| >>dynamicTF-information          |  |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1,2,3,4              | TrCH1: (0x72)<br>TrCH2: (0x 181)<br>TrCH3: (0x60)<br>TrCH4: (0x144, 1x144, 2x144, 3x144, 4x144)                          |
| >>>>rlcSize                      | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                    | TrCH1: type 1: 72<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1= 6, part2= 5<br>TrCH3: type1: 60<br>TrCH4: 2: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList           | TrCH1-3: Zero<br>TrCH4: Zero, one, 2, 3, 4   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList           | All  |
| >>>>tf 1                         | TrCH1: (1x40)<br>TrCH2: (1x 78)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks     | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>rlc-Size                    | TrCH1-2: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>sizeType                   | TrCH1: 1: 40<br>TrCH2: 1: 78   |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList          | TrCH1-2: One   |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList          | TrCH1: all   |
| >>>>>tf 2                        | TrCH1: (1x54)<br>TrCH2: (1x113)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks    | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>>>rlc-Size                   | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>sizeType                  | TrCH1: type 1: 54<br>TrCH2: type 1: 113  |
| >>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList         | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>>logicalChannelList         | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>>>>tf 3                       | TrCH1: (1x64)<br>TrCH2: (1x181)<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks   | TrCH1: One<br>TrCh2: One   |
| >>>>>>>rlc-Size                  | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>>sizeType                 | TrCH1: type 1: 64<br>TrCH2: type 2: part1=6, part2= 5  |
| >>>>>>>>numberOfTbSizeList       | TrCH1: One<br>TrCH2: One   |
| >>>>>>>>logicalChannelList       | TrCH1: all<br>TrCH2: all   |
| >>>>>>>>tf 4                     | TrCH1: (1x72)<br>TrCH2: N/A<br>TrCH3: N/A<br>TrCH4: N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>numberOfTransportBlocks | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>>>>>>rlc-Size                | TrCH1: BitMode   |
| >>>>>>>>>>sizeType               | TrCH1: type 1: 72  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList             | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList             | TrCH1: all   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information         |  |
| >>>tti                             | TrCH1- TrCH3: 20<br>TrCH4: 40  |
| >>>channelCodingType               | Convolutional  |
| >>>>codingRate                     | TrCH1- TrCH3: Third<br>TrCH4: Third  |
| >>>>rateMatchingAttribute          | TrCH1: 200<br>TrCH2: 190<br>TrCH3: 256<br>TrCH4: 170                         |
| >>>crc-Size                        | TrCH1: 12<br>TrCH2: 0<br>TrCH3: 0<br>TrCH4: 16                               |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList        |  |
| >Downlink transport channel type   | Dch  |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity       |  |
| >tfs-SignallingMode                | Independent<br><Only tf0 on TrCH1 is different and shown below>              |
| >>transportFormatSet               |  |
| >>>dynamicTF-information           |  |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                     | TrCH1: (1x0)   |
| >>>>rlcSize                        | BitMode  |
| >>>>>sizeType                      | TrCH1: type 1: 0   |
| >>>>>numberOfTbSizeList            | TrCH1: One   |
| >>>>>logicalChannelList            | All  |
| >>>>>semistaticTF-Information      | same as UL   |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                        | TrCH1: 1, TrCH2: 2, TrCH3: 3, TrCH4: 9,                                      |
| >dch-QualityTarget                 |  |
| >>bler-QualityValue                | TrCH1: $7 \times 10^{-3}$<br>TrCH2: Absent<br>TrCH3: Absent<br>TrCH4: Absent |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>    |  |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |  |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                 | 1  |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE  |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required   |
| >ul-TFCS                           | Normal TFCSI signalling  |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode   | Complete   |
| >>>ctfcSize                        | Ctfc6Bit   |
| >>>>TFCS representation            | Addition   |
| >>>>>TFC list                      |  |
| >>>>>>TFC 1                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                        | 0  |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation       | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0  |
| >>>>>>>TFC 2                       | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>ctfc                       | 1  |
| >>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation      | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)     | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>> $\beta_d$                | N/A  |
| >>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId            | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>TFC 3                     | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>>ctfc                     | 7  |
| >>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation    | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>referenceTFCId           | 0  |
| >>>>>>>>>>TFC 4                    | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF0)   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>ctfc                    | 13   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>gainFactorInformation   | Computed   |
| >>>>>>>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)  | N/A  |

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| >>>>>>>βd | N/A |
|-----------|-----|

|                                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 5                         | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF0) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 19                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 6                         | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 20                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 7                         | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 21                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 8                         | (TF2, TF1, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 27                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 9                         | (TF3, TF2, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 33                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 10                        | (TF4, TF3, TF0, TF1) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 39                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | signalled            |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ c (FDD only)        | 10                   |
| >>>>>> $\beta$ d                   | 15                   |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFCId              | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 11                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF2) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 40                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 12                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF2) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 41                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 13                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF3) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 60                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 14                        | (TF1, TF0, TF0, TF3) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 61                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| >>>>>TFC 15                        | (TF0, TF0, TF0, TF4) |
| >>>>>ctfc                          | 80                   |
| >>>>>gainFactorInformation         | Computed             |
| >>>>>>referenceTFCId               | 0                    |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo               |                      |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                | Same as UL           |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo               |                      |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                 | 1                    |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only) | FALSE                |
| > tfc-Subset                       | Absent, not required |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>       |                      |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                 |                      |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControllInfo         |                      |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm            | Algorithm 1          |
| >>>tpcStepSize                     | 1 dB                 |
| >tfc-Existence                     | TRUE                 |
| >puncturingLimit                   | 0.84                 |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef         |                      |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                |                      |
| >>spreadingFactor                  | 128                  |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| >>tfc-Existence                        | TRUE     |
| >>pilotBits                            | 4        |
| >>positionFixed                        | Flexible |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84 Mcps TDD</b> |          |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |          |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo              |          |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                   |          |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |          |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               |          |
| >>tfc-Coding                           |          |
| >>puncturingLimit                      |          |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            |          |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |          |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |          |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |          |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              |          |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          |          |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     |          |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           |          |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b> |          |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                     |          |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                    |          |
| >>secondInterleavingMode               |          |
| >>tfc-Coding                           |          |
| >>puncturingLimit                      |          |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength            |          |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef             |          |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                    |          |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                   |          |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode              |          |
| >>>tfc-Coding                          |          |
| >>>puncturingLimit                     |          |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength           |          |

### 13.7.23 Default configuration 13.6 kbps signalling

| Parameter                      | Value                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ref 34.108                     | 3                               |
| Default configuration identity | 22                              |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |                                 |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| rlc-InfoChoice                 | Rlc-info                        |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM         |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32        |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200       |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1         |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below  |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB2- RB3: 100                   |
| >>>PollPDU                     | RB2- RB3: n/a                   |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB2- RB3: 1                     |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB2- RB3: FALSE                 |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB2- RB3: TRUE                  |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB2- RB3: 99                    |

| Parameter  | Value                                   |
|--|---|
| >>segmentationIndication                           | RB1- RB3: N/A                           |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                                       | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM                 |
| >>inSequenceDelivery                               | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE              |
| >>receivingWindowSize                              | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 32                |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo                                | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below          |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit                             | RB2- RB3: 100                           |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator                            | RB2- RB3: TRUE                          |
| >>segmentationIndication                           | RB1- RB3: N/A                           |
| rb-MappingInfo                                     |   |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings                         | OneLogicalChannel                       |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType                          | Dch                                     |
| >>>transportChannelIdentity                        | RB1- RB3:9                              |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity                           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >>rlc-SizeList                                     | RB1- RB3: configured                    |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority                       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList                      |   |
| >>Mapping option 1                                 | One mapping option                      |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                         | Dch                                     |
| >>>>transportChannelIdentity                       | RB1- RB3: 9                             |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity                          | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3                  |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                   |   |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Uplink transport channel type                     | Dch                                     |
| >transportChannelIdentity                          | TrCH1: 9                                |
| >transportFormatSet                                | DedicatedTransChTFS                     |
| >>dynamicTF-information                            |   |
| >>>tf0/ tf0,1                                      | TrCH1: (0x144, 1x144)                   |
| >>>>rlcSize  | BitMode                                 |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      | TrCH1: type 2, part1= 2, part2= 0 (144) |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             | TrCH1: Zero, one                        |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             | All                                     |
| >>>tf 1  | N/A                                     |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |   |
| >>>tf 2  | N/A                                     |
| >>>>numberOfTransportBlocks                        |   |
| >>>>rlc-Size                                       |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |   |
| >>>>logicalChannelList                             |   |
| >>semistaticTF-Information                         |   |
| >>>tti   | TrCH1: 10                               |
| >>>channelCodingType                               | Convolutional                           |
| >>>>codingRate                                     | TrCH1: Third                            |
| >>>rateMatchingAttribute                           | TrCH1: 160                              |
| >>>crc-Size  | TrCH1: 16                               |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                        |   |
| >Downlink transport channel type                   | Dch                                     |
| >dl-TransportChannelIdentity (should be as for UL) | TrCH1: 9                                |
| >fs-SignallingMode                                 | SameAsUL                                |
| >>transportFormatSet                               |   |
| >>>dynamicTF-information                           |   |
| >>>>tf0/ tf0,1                                     |   |
| >>>>rlcSize  |   |
| >>>>>sizeType                                      |   |
| >>>>numberOfTbSizeList                             |   |

| Parameter                                     | Value                     |
|---|---------------------------|
| >>>>logicalChannelList                        |                           |
| >>ULTrCH-Id                                   | TrCH1: 9                  |
| >dch-QualityTarget                            |                           |
| >>bler-QualityValue                           | TrCH1: $1 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>               |                           |
| ul-CommonTransChInfo                          |                           |
| >tfc-ID (TDD only)                            | 1                         |
| >sharedChannelIndicator (TDD only)            | FALSE                     |
| >tfc-Subset                                   | Absent, not required      |
| >ul-TFCS                                      | Normal TFCI signalling    |
| >>explicitTFCS-ConfigurationMode              | Complete                  |
| >>>ctfcSize                                   | Ctfc2Bit                  |
| >>>>TFCS representation                       | Addition                  |
| >>>>>TFCS list                                |                           |
| >>>>>>TFCS 1                                  | (TF0)                     |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 0                         |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                  | Computed                  |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClid                        | 0                         |
| >>>>>>TFCS 2                                  | (TF1)                     |
| >>>>>>>ctfc                                   | 1                         |
| >>>>>>>gainFactorInformation                  | Signalled                 |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_c$ (FDD only)                  | 11                        |
| >>>>>>> $\beta_d$                             | 15                        |
| >>>>>>>referenceTFClid                        | 0                         |
| dl-CommonTransChInfo                          |                           |
| >tfc-SignallingMode                           | Same as UL                |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION FDD</b>                  |                           |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                            |                           |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                     |                           |
| >>powerControlAlgorithm                       | Algorithm 1               |
| >>>tpcStepSize                                | 1 dB                      |
| >tfc-Existence                                | TRUE                      |
| >puncturingLimit                              | 1                         |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                    |                           |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                           |                           |
| >>spreadingFactor                             | 128                       |
| >>tfc-Existence                               | FALSE                     |
| >>pilotBits                                   | 4                         |
| >>positionFixed                               | N/A                       |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 3.84 / 7.68 Mcps TDD</b> |                           |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                            |                           |
| >ul-DPCH-PowerControlInfo                     |                           |
| >>dpch-ConstantValue                          | 0                         |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                           |                           |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                      | frameRelated              |
| >>tfc-Coding                                  | 8                         |
| >>puncturingLimit                             | 0.92                      |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                   | repetitionPeriod1         |
| DL-CommonInformationPredef                    |                           |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon                           |                           |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo                          |                           |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode                     | frameRelated              |
| >>>tfc-Coding                                 | 8                         |
| >>>puncturingLimit                            | 0.92                      |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength                  | repetitionPeriod1         |
| <b>PhyCH INFORMATION 1.28 Mcps TDD</b>        |                           |
| UL-DPCH-InfoPredef                            |                           |
| >commonTimeslotInfo                           |                           |
| >>secondInterleavingMode                      | frameRelated              |
| >>tfc-Coding                                  | 8                         |
| >>puncturingLimit                             | 0.64                      |
| >>repetitionPeriodAndLength                   | repetitionPeriod1         |

| Parameter                    | Value             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| DL-CommonInformationPredef   |                   |
| >dl-DPCH-InfoCommon          |                   |
| >>commonTimeslotInfo         |                   |
| >>>secondInterleavingMode    | frameRelated      |
| >>>tfc-Coding                | 8                 |
| >>>puncturingLimit           | 0.64              |
| >>>repetitionPeriodAndLength | repetitionPeriod1 |

### 13.7.24 Default configuration Signalling on E-DCH & HS-DSCH; Scheduled

| Parameter                           | Value                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ref 25.993                          | -                               |
| Default configuration identity      | 23                              |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>               |                                 |
| rb-Identity                         | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| rlc-InfoChoice                      | Rlc-info                        |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                        | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM         |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: NoDiscard |
| >>>maxDat                           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 25        |
| >>transmissionWindowSize            | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128       |
| >>timerRST                          | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 200       |
| >>max-RST                           | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 1         |
| >>pollingInfo                       | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below  |
| >>>TimerPoll                        | RB2- RB3: 100                   |
| >>>PollPDU                          | RB2- RB3: n/a                   |
| >>>PollSDU                          | RB2- RB3: 1                     |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll         | RB2- RB3: FALSE                 |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll       | RB2- RB3: FALSE                 |
| >>>PollWindow                       | RB2- RB3: 99                    |
| >>segmentationIndication            | RB1- RB3: N/A                   |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                        | RB1: UM<br>RB2- RB3: AM         |
| >>DL RLC PDU size                   | RB1-RB3: 144                    |
| >>inSequenceDelivery                | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: TRUE      |
| >>receivingWindowSize               | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: 128       |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo                 | RB1: N/A<br>RB2- RB3: as below  |
| >>>timerStatusProhibit              | RB2- RB3: 100                   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator             | RB2- RB3: TRUE                  |
| >>segmentationIndication            | RB1- RB3: N/A                   |
| >>dl-UM-RLC-LI-size                 | 7                               |
| Rb-MappingInfo                      |                                 |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings          | OneLogicalChannel               |
| >>UplinkTransport ChannelTypeChoice |                                 |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType           | E-DCH                           |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity           | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >>>E-DCH MAC-d flow identity        | RB1-RB3: 6                      |
| >>>DDI                              | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >>>>RLC PDU size                    | 144                             |
| >>>Include in Scheduling Info       | TRUE                            |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority        | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3          |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappings          | OneLogicalChannel               |

| Parameter  | Value                  |
|--|------------------------|
| >>Mapping option 1                                     | One mapping option     |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType                             | HS-DSCH                |
| >>>>Mac-d flow identity                                | RB1- RB3: 6            |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity                              | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3 |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION PER TrCH</b>                       |                        |
| UL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                            |                        |
| >Uplink transport channel type                         | E-DCH                  |
| >UL Transport channel identity                         |                        |
| > UL-ParametersChoice                                  |                        |
| >> E-DCH Transmission Time Interval                    | 10                     |
| >> HARQ info for E-DCH                                 |                        |
| >>> HARQ RV Configuration                              | Rvtable                |
| >> Added or reconfigured E-DCH MAC-d flow              | One MAC-d flow         |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow identity                          | 6                      |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow power offset                      | 4                      |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow maximum number of retransmissions | 5                      |
| >>> E-DCH MAC-d flow multiplexing list                 | 0                      |
| >>> transmission grant typeChoice                      |                        |
| >>>> Scheduled transmission grant info                 |                        |
| DL-AddReconfTransChInfoList                            |                        |
| >Downlink transport channel type                       | HS-DSCH                |
| >DL-ParametersChoice                                   |                        |
| >>HARQ Info  |                        |
| >>>Number of Processes                                 | 6                      |
| >>>Memory PartitioningChoice                           |                        |
| >>>>Implicit   |                        |
| >>Added or reconfigured MAC-d flow                     |                        |
| >>> MAC-hs queue to add or reconfigure list            |                        |
| >>>>MAC-hs queue Id                                    | 0                      |
| >>>>MAC-d Flow Identity                                | 6                      |
| >>>>T1   | 100                    |
| >>>>MAC-hs window size                                 | 12                     |
| >>>>MAC-d PDU size info                                |                        |
| >>>>>MAC-d PDU size                                    | 148                    |
| >>>>>MAC-d PDU size index                              | 0                      |
| <b>TrCH INFORMATION, COMMON</b>                        | <b>Null</b>            |

## 13.8 Parameter values for default radio configurations in CELL\_FACH

The UE shall support the use of the default parameter values that are specified in the following. Optional IEs that are not used, are omitted. The tabular values included in this subclause, represent the actual IE values as in clause 10, and not the ASN.1 representation of these values.

The UE shall for each RB with radio bearer identity n listed in the default configuration with the Default configuration identity given in IE "Default configuration identity for CELL\_FACH":

- 1> if a multiplexing option containing the combination "FACH" for the DL and "RACH" for the UL for a RB with radio bearer identity n is included in the default configuration:
  - 2> if the radio bearer identity n is listed in explicit or another default configuration in the message received by the UE:
    - 3> if there is no multiplexing option containing the combination "FACH" for the DL and "RACH" for the UL for this radio bearer identity n:
      - 4> append the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n to the radio bearer mapping information for RB with radio bearer identity n.
  - 2> else

- 3> store the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n and configure the transmitting and receiving RLC entities in the UE for that radio bearer according to Table 13.8.1
- 1> if a multiplexing option containing the combination "HS-DSCH" for the DL and "RACH" for the UL for a RB with radio bearer identity n is included in the default configuration:
    - 2> if the radio bearer identity n is listed in explicit or another default configuration in the message received by the UE:
      - 3> if there is no multiplexing option containing the combination "HS-DSCH" for the DL and "RACH" for the UL for this radio bearer identity n:
        - 4> append the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n to the radio bearer mapping information for RB with radio bearer identity n.
    - 2> else
      - 3> store the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n and configure the transmitting and receiving RLC entities in the UE for that radio bearer according to Table 13.8.1
  - 1> if a multiplexing option containing the combination "HS-DSCH" for the DL and "E-DCH" for the UL for a RB with radio bearer identity n is included in the default configuration:
    - 2> if the radio bearer identity n is listed in explicit or another default configuration in the message received by the UE:
      - 3> if there is no multiplexing option containing the combination "HS-DSCH" for the DL and "E-DCH" for the UL for this radio bearer identity n:
        - 4> append the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n to the radio bearer mapping information for RB with radio bearer identity n.
    - 2> else
      - 3> store the radio bearer mapping information in accordance with the default parameters for RB with radio bearer identity n and configure the transmitting and receiving RLC entities in the UE for that radio bearer according to Table 13.8.1

Table 13.8.1: Default radio configuration 0 in CELL\_FACH

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ref 34.108 / 25.993            |   |
| Default configuration identity | 0   |
| <b>RB INFORMATION</b>          |   |
| rb-Identity                    | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB4: 4                |
| <b>rlc-InfoChoice</b>          | <b>RLC info for CELL_FACH signalling</b>      |
| >ul-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM, RB2-RB4: AM                          |
| >>transmissionRLC-DiscardMode  | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: NoDiscard                  |
| >>>maxDat                      | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 40                         |
| >>transmissionWindowSize       | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 64                         |
| >>timerRST                     | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 200                        |
| >>max-RST                      | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 1                          |
| >>pollingInfo                  | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: as below                   |
| >>>TimerPoll                   | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 1000                       |
| >>>PollSDU                     | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 1                          |
| >>>lastTransmissionPDU-Poll    | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: FALSE                      |
| >>>lastRetransmissionPDU-Poll  | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: TRUE                       |
| >>>PollWindow                  | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 99                         |
| >dl-RLC-Mode                   | RB1: UM, RB2-RB4: AM                          |
| >>dl-RLC-PDU-size              | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 128 (actual size 144 bits) |
| >>inSequenceDelivery           | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: TRUE                       |
| >>receivingWindowSize          | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: 64                         |
| >>dl-RLC-StatusInfo            | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: as below                   |
| >>>missingPDU-Indicator        | RB1: N/A, RB2-RB4: TRUE                       |
| >>dl-UM-RLC-LI-size            | RB1: 7, RB2-RB4: N/A                          |
| rlc-OneSidedReEst              | RB1-RB4: FALSE                                |
| <b>rb-MappingInfo</b>          | <b>For RACH/FACH as a mapping option</b>      |
| >UL-LogicalChannelMappings     |   |
| >>ul-TransportChannelType      | <b>RACH</b>                                   |
| >>logicalChannelIdentity       | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB4: 4                |
| >>rlc-SizeList                 | RB1-RB4: explicitList (refers to SIB5/6)      |
| >>>rlc-SizeIndex               | 1 (refers to RACH TFS in SIB5/6)              |
| >>mac-LogicalChannelPriority   | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB4: 4                |
| >DL-logicalChannelMappingList  |   |
| >>>dl-TransportChannelType     | <b>FACH</b>                                   |
| >>>logicalChannelIdentity      | RB1: 1, RB2: 2, RB3: 3, RB4: 4                |

NOTE: In SRNC relocation, the target SRNC shall check IE "Signalling RB information" in IE "SRNS RELOCATION INFO" to find out the current RLC info and RB mapping info used by the UE.

## 14 Specific functions

### 14.1 Intra-frequency measurements

#### 14.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement quantities

A measurement quantity is used to evaluate whether an intra-frequency event has occurred or not. It can be:

- 1 Downlink  $E_c/N_0$ .
- 2 Downlink path loss.

For FDD:

Pathloss in dB = Primary CPICH Tx power - CPICH RSCP.

For Primary CPICH Tx power the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.

CPICH RSCP is the result of the CPICH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

For TDD:

Pathloss in dB = Primary CCPCH TX power - Primary CCPCH RSCP.

For Primary CCPCH TX power the IE "Primary CCPCH TX Power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.

Primary CCPCH RSCP is the result of the Primary CCPCH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

If necessary Pathloss shall be rounded up to the next higher integer.

Results higher than 158 shall be reported as 158.

Results lower than 46 shall be reported as 46.

- 3 Downlink received signal code power (RSCP) after despreading.
- 4 ISCP measured on Timeslot basis.

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

## 14.1.2 Intra-frequency reporting events for FDD

Within the measurement reporting criteria field in the Measurement Control message the UTRAN notifies the UE which events should trigger a measurement report. If present, the "reporting criteria for secondary UL frequency" notifies the UE which events should trigger a measurement report for the secondary uplink frequency. The listed events are the toolbox from which the UTRAN can choose the reporting events that are needed for the implemented handover evaluation function, or other radio network functions. If present, the IE "Cells to be excluded in detected set cells" notifies the UE to exclude cells from corresponding measurement report and UE shall exclude indicated cells from measurement report for intra-frequency measurement.

All the specified events are measured with respect to any of the measurement quantities given in subclause 14.1.1. The measurement quantities are measured on the monitored primary common pilot channels (CPICH) of the cell defined in the measurement object and measurement object on secondary UL frequency.

Special mechanisms for the events are illustrated in subclause 14.1.4 and 14.1.5.

NOTE: The events below are numbered 1A, 1B, 1C,... since all intra-frequency reporting events would be labelled 1X, inter-frequency reporting events would be labelled 2X, and so on for the other measurement types.

When one intra-frequency measurement identity corresponds to multiple intra-frequency events with identical event identities, the UE behaviour is not specified.

### 14.1.2.1 Reporting event 1A: A Primary CPICH enters the reporting range

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1a is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT per active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete the corresponding variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1A is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell; and
  - 2> if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if that primary CPICH is part of cells allowed to trigger the event according to "Triggering condition 2", and if that primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:

- 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT.
- 1> if the value of "Reporting deactivations threshold" for this event is greater than or equal to the current number of cells in the active set or equal to 0 and any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:
  - 2> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0:
    - 3> if the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
      - 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event and set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> set "sent reports" for the primary CPICHs in "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT to 1.
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1a"; and
    - 3> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT in descending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
    - 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
  - 2> move all entries from "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT.
- 1> if the timer for the corresponding periodical reporting has expired:
  - 2> if any primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:
    - 3> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0, and if "Amount of reporting" is greater than "sent reports" stored for any of these primary CPICHs, in "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:
      - 4> increment the stored counter "sent reports" for all CPICHs in "cell triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT;
      - 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1a"; and
        - 5> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT with value of IE "sent reports" equal to or smaller than value of "Amount of reporting" in descending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
        - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.

- 4> if "sent reports" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT is equal to "Amount of reporting" for all entries:
- 5> set the IE "Periodical Reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT to FALSE and disable the timer for the corresponding periodical reporting.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH; or
- 1> if a primary CPICH is no longer part of the cells allowed to trigger the event according to the "Triggering condition 2":
- 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:
- 3> remove the entry of that primary CPICH from "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT.
- 3> if no entry in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT has a value of "sent reports" smaller than "Amount of reporting"; or
- 3> if there is no entry in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT:
- 4> if the corresponding reporting interval timer is running:
- 5> stop the reporting interval timer;
- 5> set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT to FALSE.

This event is only applicable to the CELL\_DCH state. When the measurement is setup in CELL\_DCH or upon transition to CELL\_DCH the UE shall:

- 1> if the "Triggering condition 2" includes active set cells:
- 2> include the primary CPICH of all cells in the current active set into the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1A\_EVENT with the counter "sent reports" set to "Amount of reporting".

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{New} + CIO_{New} \leq W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( 1 / \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} (1/M_i) \right) + (1-W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} + (R_{1a} - H_{1a} / 2),$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{New} + CIO_{New} \geq W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} M_i \right) + (1-W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} - (R_{1a} - H_{1a} / 2),$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{New} + CIO_{New} > W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( 1 / \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} (1/M_i) \right) + (1-W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} + (R_{1a} + H_{1a} / 2),$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{New} + CIO_{New} < W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} M_i \right) + (1-W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} - (R_{1a} + H_{1a} / 2),$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{New}$  is the measurement result of the cell entering the reporting range.

$CIO_{New}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell entering the reporting range if an individual cell offset is stored for that cell. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

$M_i$  is a measurement result of a cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set.

$N_A$  is the number of cells not forbidden to affect reporting range in the current active set.

For pathloss

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set with the lowest measurement result, not taking into account any cell individual offset.

for other measurements quantities.

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set with the highest measurement result, not taking into account any cell individual offset.

$W$  is a parameter sent from UTRAN to UE.

$R_{1a}$  is the reporting range constant.

$H_{1a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1a.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{New}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{New}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed in mW.

#### 14.1.2.2 Reporting event 1B: A primary CPICH leaves the reporting range

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1b is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT per active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete the corresponding variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1B is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/No" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell, and if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if that primary CPICH is part of cells allowed to trigger the event according to "Triggering condition 1", and if that primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:
    - 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT.
- 1> if any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:
  - 2> if "Periodic reporting info-1b" is present, and "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0:
    - 3> if the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
      - 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event and set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> set "sent reports" for the primary CPICHs in "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT to 1.
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

- 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1b"; and
  - 3> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT in ascending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
  - 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 2> move all entries from IE "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT.
- 1> if the timer for the corresponding periodical reporting has expired:
    - 2> if any primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:
      - 3> if "Periodic reporting info-1b" is present:
        - 4> if "Reporting interval" is not equal to 0, and if "Amount of reporting" is greater than "sent reports" stored for any of these primary CPICHs, in "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:
          - 5> increment the stored counter "sent reports" for all CPICHs in "cell triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT;
          - 5> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval-1b" for this event;
          - 5> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
            - 6> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1b"; and
            - 6> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT with value of IE "sent reports" equal to or smaller than value of "Amount of reporting" in ascending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
            - 6> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
          - 5> if "sent reports" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT is equal to "Amount of reporting" for all entries:
            - 6> set the IE "Periodical Reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT to FALSE and disable the timer for the corresponding periodical reporting.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH; or
  - 1> if a primary CPICH is no longer part of the cells allowed to trigger the event according to the "Triggering condition 1":
    - 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:
      - 3> remove the entry of that primary CPICH from "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT;

3> if there is no entry in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT:

4> if the corresponding reporting interval timer is running:

5> stop the reporting interval timer;

5> set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1B\_EVENT to FALSE.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} \geq W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( 1 / \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} (1 / M_i) \right) + (1 - W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} + (R_{1b} + H_{1b} / 2),$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} \leq W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} M_i \right) + (1 - W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} - (R_{1b} + H_{1b} / 2),$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} < W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( 1 / \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} (1 / M_i) \right) + (1 - W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} + (R_{1b} - H_{1b} / 2),$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} > W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} M_i \right) + (1 - W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{Best} - (R_{1b} - H_{1b} / 2),$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Old}$  is the measurement result of the cell leaving the reporting range.

$CIO_{Old}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell leaving the reporting range if an individual cell offset is stored for that cell. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

$M_i$  is a measurement result of a cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set.

$N_A$  is the number of cells not forbidden to affect reporting range in the current active set.

For pathloss

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set with the lowest measurement result, not taking into account any cell individual offset.

for other measurements quantities.

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell not forbidden to affect reporting range in the active set with the highest measurement result, not taking into account any cell individual offset.

$W$  is a parameter sent from UTRAN to UE.

$R_{1b}$  is the reporting range constant.

$H_{1b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1b.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{Old}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{Old}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed in mW.

### 14.1.2.3 Reporting event 1C: A non-active primary CPICH becomes better than an active primary CPICH

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1c is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT per active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete the corresponding variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1C is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell; and
  - 2> if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if the primary CPICH that is better is not included in the active set but the other primary CPICH is any of the primary CPICHs included in the active set, and if that first primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT:
    - 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT.
- 1> if the value of "Replacement activation threshold" for this event is less than or equal to the current number of cells in the active set or equal to 0 and if any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT:
  - 2> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0:
    - 3> if the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
      - 4> start a timer for with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event and set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT to TRUE.
    - 3> set "sent reports" for that primary CPICH in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT to 1.
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1c"; and
    - 3> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT not in the active set as well as the "primary CPICH info" of all the primary CPICHs in the active set for which the measured value is worse (i.e. greater for pathloss and less for the other measurement quantities) than the one of the entry in "cell recently triggered" that has the best measured value taking into account their cell individual offset. The "primary CPICH info" for those cells shall be ordered according to their measured value taking into account their cell individual offset, beginning with the best cell to the worst one;
    - 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
  - 2> move all entries from "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT.
- 1> if the timer for the periodical reporting has expired:
  - 2> if any primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT, and not included in the current active set:
    - 3> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0, and if "Amount of reporting" is greater than "sent reports" stored for that primary CPICH, in "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT:

- 4> increment the stored counter "sent reports" for all CPICH in "cell triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT;
- 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event;
- 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
  - 5> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1c"; and
  - 5> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT with value of IE "sent report" equal to or smaller than value of "Amount of reporting" and that are not part of the active set as well as the "primary CPICH info" of all the primary CPICHs in the active set for which the measured value is worse (i.e. greater for pathloss and less for the other measurement quantities) than the one of the entry in "cell triggered" that has the best measured value, ordering the "primary CPICH info" according to their measured value beginning with the best cell to the worst one, taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell;
  - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 4> if "sent reports" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT is equal to "Amount of reporting" for all entries:
  - 5> set the IE "Periodical Reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT to FALSE and disable the timer for the corresponding periodical reporting.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH or;
- 1> if a primary CPICH is added to the active set:
  - 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove the entry of that primary CPICH from "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT.
  - 3> if no entry in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT has a value of "sent reports" smaller than "Amount of reporting" or
  - 3> if there is no entry in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT:
    - 4> if the corresponding reporting interval timer is running:
      - 5> stop the reporting interval timer;
      - 5> set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1C\_EVENT to FALSE.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIQ_{New} \leq 10 \log M_{mAS} + CIQ_{mAS} - H_{lc} / 2$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIQ_{New} \geq 10 \log M_{mAS} + CIQ_{mAS} + H_{lc} / 2$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} > 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} + H_{1c} / 2$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} < 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} - H_{1c} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{New}$  is the measurement result of the cell not included in the active set.

$CIO_{New}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell becoming better than the cell in the active set if an individual cell offset is stored for that cell. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

For pathloss:

$M_{inAS}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the active set with the highest measurement result.

For other measurement quantities:

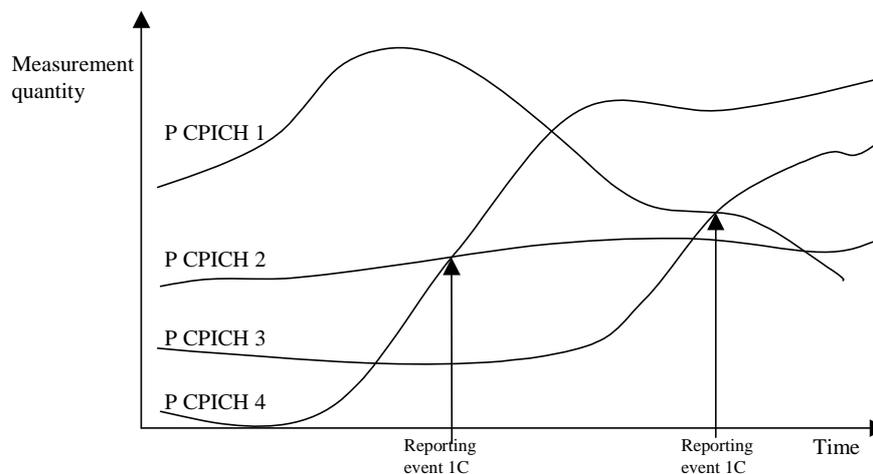
$M_{inAS}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the active set with the lowest measurement result.

$CIO_{inAS}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell in the active set that is becoming worse than the new cell.

$H_{1c}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1c.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{New}$  and  $M_{inAS}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{New}$  and  $M_{inAS}$  are expressed in mW.



**Figure 14.1.2.3-1 [Informative]: A primary CPICH that is not included in the active set becomes better than a primary CPICH that is in the active set**

In this figure, the parameters hysteresis and time to trigger, as well as the cell individual offsets for all cells are equal to 0. In this example the cells belonging to primary CPICH 1 and 2 are in the active set, but the cells transmitting primary CPICH 3 and CPICH 4 are not (yet) in the active set.

The first measurement report is sent when primary CPICH 4 becomes better than primary CPICH 2. The "cell measurement event result" of the measurement report contains the information of primary CPICH 4 and CPICH 2.

Assuming that the active set has been updated after the first measurement report (active set is now primary CPICH 1 and primary CPICH 4), the second report is sent when primary CPICH 3 becomes better than primary CPICH 1. The "cell measurement event result" of the second measurement report contains the information of primary CPICH 3 and primary CPICH 1.

#### 14.1.2.4 Reporting event 1D: Change of best cell

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1d is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1D\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially contain the best cell in the active set when the measurement is initiated;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.
- 1> As soon as the best cell in the active set has been evaluated by the UE (and stored in the TRIGGERED\_1D\_EVENT variable) and provided that there is more than one cell in the active set, trigger an immediate measurement report with IEs set as below:
  - 2> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results"; "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1d" and "cell measurement event results" to the CPICH info of the primary CPICH stored in the TRIGGERED\_1D\_EVENT variable;
  - 2> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2

When event 1D is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if IE "useCIO" is present and its value is TRUE, take into account the Cell Individual Offset for evaluation of the Equation 1 and 2, otherwise do not take it into account.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH that is not stored in "Best cell" in variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH that is not stored in "Best cell" in variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT:
 

NOTE: If the equations are simultaneously fulfilled for more than one primary CPICH, the UE should report only one event 1D, triggered by the best primary CPICH.

  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell, and if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" and if IE "Triggering condition 2" is absent or if it is present and that primary CPICH is part of cells allowed to trigger the event according to "Triggering condition 2":
    - 3> set "best cell" in the variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT to that primary CPICH that triggered the event;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results"; "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1d" and "cell measurement event results" to the CPICH info of the primary CPICH that triggered the report.
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2.

This event is only applicable to the CELL\_DCH state. Upon transition to CELL\_DCH the UE shall:

- 1> set "best cell" in the variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT to the best cell of the primary CPICHs included in the active set.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{NotBest} + CIO_{NotBest} \leq 10 \log M_{Best} + CIO_{Best} - H_{Id} / 2,$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{NotBest} + CIO_{NotBest} \geq 10 \log M_{Best} + CIO_{Best} + H_{Id} / 2,$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{NotBest}$  is the measurement result of a cell not stored in "best cell" in the variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT.

$CIO_{NotBest}$  is the cell individual offset of a cell not stored in "best cell" in the variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT.

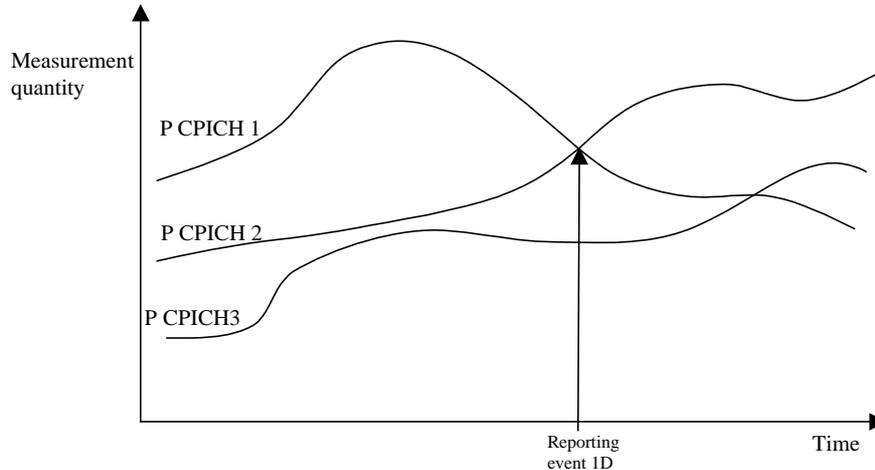
$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell stored in "best cell" in variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT.

$CIO_{Best}$  is the cell individual offset of a cell stored in "best cell" in the variable BEST\_CELL\_1D\_EVENT.

$H_{1d}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1d.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{Not\ Best}$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{Not\ Best}$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed in mW.



**Figure 14.1.2.4-1 [Informative]: A primary CPICH becomes better than the previously best primary CPICH**

In this figure, the parameters hysteresis and time to trigger, as well as the cell individual offsets for all cells are equal to 0.

#### 14.1.2.5 Reporting event 1E: A Primary CPICH becomes better than an absolute threshold

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1e is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT per active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete the corresponding variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1E is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell, and if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if that primary CPICH is part of cells allowed to trigger the event according to "Triggering condition 2", and that primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT:
    - 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT.
- 1> if any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT:
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1e"; and

- 3> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT in descending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
- 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 2> move all entries from "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH; or
- 1> if a primary CPICH is no longer part of the cells allowed to trigger the event according to the "Triggering condition 2":
  - 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove that primary CPICH and sent reports from "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT.

This event is only applicable to the CELL\_DCH state. When the measurement is setup in CELL\_DCH or upon transition to CELL\_DCH the UE shall:

- 1> if the "Triggering condition 2" includes active set cells:
  - 2> include the primary CPICH of all cells in the current active set that fulfil the equations 1 or 2 according to the "Measurement quantity" of event 1e into the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1E\_EVENT.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} \leq T_{1e} - H_{1e} / 2,$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} \geq T_{1e} + H_{1e} / 2,$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} > T_{1e} + H_{1e} / 2,$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} < T_{1e} - H_{1e} / 2,$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{New}$  is the measurement result of a cell that becomes better than an absolute threshold.

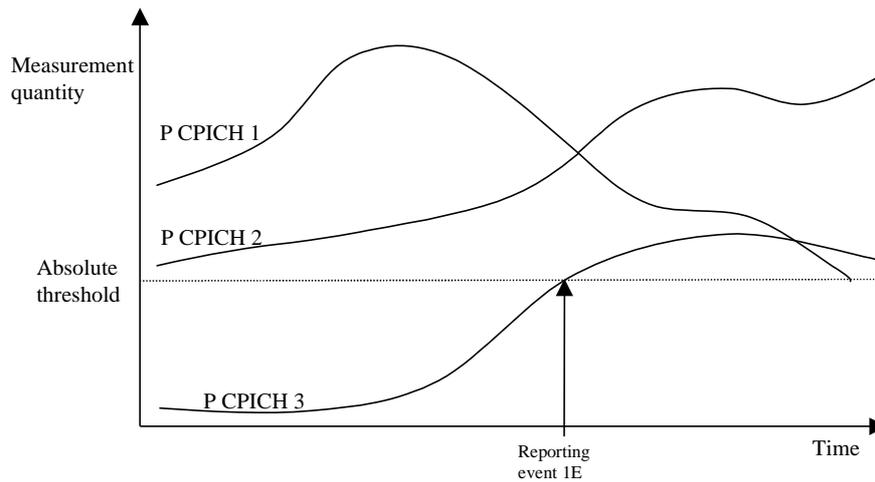
$CIO_{New}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell becoming better than the absolute threshold. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

$T_{1e}$  is an absolute threshold.

$H_{1e}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1e.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{New}$  is expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{New}$  is expressed in mW.



**Figure 14.1.2.5-1 [Informative]: Event-triggered report when a Primary CPICH becomes better than an absolute threshold**

In this figure, the parameters hysteresis and time to trigger, as well as the cell individual offsets for all cells are equal to 0.

#### 14.1.2.6 Reporting event 1F: A Primary CPICH becomes worse than an absolute threshold

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1F is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT per active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete the corresponding variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1F is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH  $E_c/N_0$ " or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell, and if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if that primary CPICH is part of cells allowed to trigger the event according to "Triggering condition 1", and that primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT:
    - 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT.
- 1> if any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT:
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency event measurement results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1f"; and
    - 3> include in "cell measurement event results" or in "cell measurement event results on secondary UL frequency" all entries of the "cells recently triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT in descending order according to the configured measurement quantity taking into account the cell individual offset for each of those cells;
    - 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results", and/or the IE "measured results on secondary UL frequency" and the IE "additional measured results on secondary UL frequency" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell;

- 2> move all entries from "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT.
- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH; or
- 1> if a primary CPICH is no longer part of the cells allowed to trigger the event according to the "Triggering condition 1":
  - 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT:
  - 3> remove that primary CPICH from "cells triggered" in the corresponding variable TRIGGERED\_1F\_EVENT.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} \geq T_{If} + H_{If} / 2,$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} \leq T_{If} - H_{If} / 2,$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} < T_{If} - H_{If} / 2,$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \text{Log}M_{Old} + CIO_{Old} > T_{If} + H_{If} / 2,$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Old}$  is the measurement result of a cell that becomes worse than an absolute threshold

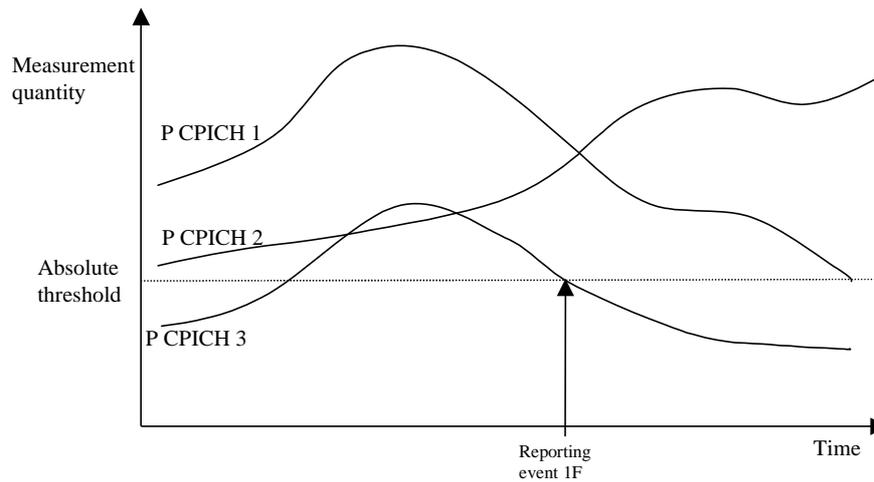
$CIO_{Old}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell becoming worse than the absolute threshold. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

$T_{If}$  is an absolute threshold

$H_{If}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1f.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{Old}$  is expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{Old}$  is expressed in mW.



**Figure 14.1.2.6-1 [Informative]: Event-triggered report when a Primary CPICH becomes worse than an absolute threshold**

In this figure, the parameters hysteresis and time to trigger, as well as the cell individual offsets for all cells are equal to 0.

#### 14.1.2.7 Reporting event 1J: A non-active E-DCH but active DCH primary CPICH becomes better than an active E-DCH primary CPICH

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1j is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1J is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 1 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 2 below is fulfilled for one or more primary CPICHs, for each of these primary CPICHs:
  - 2> if all required reporting quantities are available for that cell; and
  - 2> if the equations have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", and if the primary CPICH that is better is not included in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set and the other primary CPICH is any of the primary CPICHs included in the E-DCH active set, and if that first primary CPICH is not included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
    - 3> include that primary CPICH in the "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT.
- 1> if the value of "Replacement activation threshold" for this event is less than or equal to the current number of cells in the E-DCH active set or equal to 0 and if any primary CPICHs are stored in the "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
  - 2> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0:
    - 3> if the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
      - 4> start a timer for with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event and set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT to TRUE.
    - 3> set "sent reports" for that primary CPICH in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT to 1.
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1J"; and

- 3> include in "cell measurement event results" all entries of the "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT not in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set as well as the "primary CPICH info" of all the primary CPICHs in the E-DCH active set for which the measured value is worse (i.e. greater for pathloss and less for the other measurement quantities) than the one of the entry in "cell recently triggered" that has the best measured value taking into account their cell individual offset. The "primary CPICH info" for those cells shall be ordered according to their measured value taking into account their cell individual offset, beginning with the best cell to the worst one;
- 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 2> move all entries from "cells recently triggered" to "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT.
- 1> if the timer for the periodical reporting has expired:
  - 2> if any primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT, and not included in the current E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set:
    - 3> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0, and if "Amount of reporting" is greater than "sent reports" stored for that primary CPICH, in "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
      - 4> increment the stored counter "sent reports" for all CPICH in "cell triggered" in variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT;
      - 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1J"; and
        - 5> include in "cell measurement event results" all entries of the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT with value of IE "sent report" equal to or smaller than value of "Amount of reporting" and that are not part of the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set as well as the "primary CPICH info" of all the primary CPICHs in the E-DCH active set for which the measured value is worse (i.e. greater for pathloss and less for the other measurement quantities) than the one of the entry in "cell triggered" that has the best measured value, ordering the "primary CPICH info" according to their measured value beginning with the best cell to the worst one, taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell;
        - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
      - 4> if "sent reports" in variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT is equal to "Amount of reporting" for all entries:
        - 5> set the IE "Periodical Reporting running" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT to FALSE and disable the timer for the periodical reporting.
    - 3> if "Reporting interval" for this event is not equal to 0, and if "Amount of reporting" is greater than "sent reports" stored for that primary CPICH, in "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
      - 4> increment the stored counter "sent reports" for all CPICH in "cell triggered" in variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT;
      - 4> start a timer with the value of "Reporting interval" for this event;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1J"; and
        - 5> include in "cell measurement event results" all entries of the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT with value of IE "sent report" equal to or smaller than value of "Amount of reporting" and that are not part of the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set as well as the "primary CPICH info" of all the primary CPICHs in the E-DCH active set for which the measured value is worse (i.e. greater for pathloss and less for the other measurement quantities) than the one of the entry in "cell triggered" that has the best measured value, ordering the "primary CPICH info" according to their measured value beginning with the best cell to the worst one, taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell;
        - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
      - 4> if "sent reports" in variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT is equal to "Amount of reporting" for all entries:
        - 5> set the IE "Periodical Reporting running" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT to FALSE and disable the timer for the periodical reporting.
  - 1> if "Measurement quantity" is "pathloss" and Equation 3 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH, or if "Measurement quantity" is "CPICH Ec/N0" or "CPICH RSCP", and Equation 4 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH or;
  - 1> if a primary CPICH is added to the E-DCH active set:
    - 2> if that primary CPICH is included in the "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
      - 3> remove the entry of that primary CPICH from "cells triggered" or "cells recently triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT.
      - 3> if no entry in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT has a value of "sent reports" smaller than "Amount of reporting" or
      - 3> if there is no entry in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT:
        - 4> if the reporting interval timer is running:

5> stop the reporting interval timer;

5> set the IE "Periodical reporting running" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1J\_EVENT to FALSE.

Equation 1 (Triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} \leq 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} - H_{1j} / 2,$$

Equation 2 (Triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} \geq 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} + H_{1j} / 2,$$

Equation 3 (Leaving triggering condition for pathloss)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} > 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} + H_{1j} / 2,$$

Equation 4 (Leaving triggering condition for all the other measurement quantities)

$$10 \log M_{New} + CIO_{New} < 10 \log M_{inAS} + CIO_{inAS} - H_{1j} / 2,$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{New}$  is the measurement result of the cell not included in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set.

$CIO_{New}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell not included in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set becoming better than the cell in the E-DCH active set if an individual cell offset is stored for that cell. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

For pathloss:

$M_{inAS}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the E-DCH active set with the highest measurement result.

For other measurement quantities:

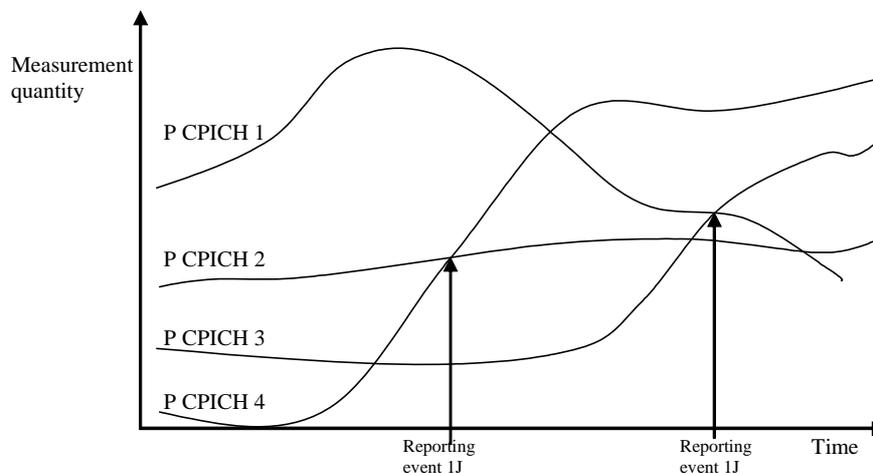
$M_{inAS}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the E-DCH active set with the lowest measurement result.

$CIO_{inAS}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell in the E-DCH active set that is becoming worse than the new cell.

$H_{1j}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1J.

If the measurement results are pathloss or CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{New}$  and  $M_{inAS}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP then  $M_{New}$  and  $M_{inAS}$  are expressed in mW.



**Figure 14.1.2.7-1 [Informative]: A primary CPICH that is not included in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set becomes better than a primary CPICH that is in the E-DCH active set**

In this figure, the parameters hysteresis and time to trigger, as well as the cell individual offsets for all cells are equal to 0 and replacement activation threshold is equal to 0 or 1 or 2. In this example the cells belonging to primary CPICH 1 and 2 are in the E-DCH active set, but the cells transmitting primary CPICH 3 and CPICH 4 are not (yet) in the E-DCH active set but included in DCH active set.

The first measurement report is sent when primary CPICH 4 becomes better than primary CPICH 2. The "cell measurement event result" of the measurement report contains the information of primary CPICH 4 and CPICH 2.

Assuming that the E-DCH active set has been updated after the first measurement report (E-DCH active set is now primary CPICH 1 and primary CPICH 4), the second report is sent when primary CPICH 3 becomes better than primary CPICH 1. The "cell measurement event result" of the second measurement report contains the information of primary CPICH 3 and primary CPICH 1.

## 14.1.3 Intra-frequency reporting events for TDD

### 14.1.3.1 Reporting event 1G: Change of best cell (TDD)

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1g is set up, the UE shall

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty.
- 1> store the P-CCPCH of the serving cell in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT as the best cell .
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1G is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if the equation 1 is fulfilled for one or more P-CCPCHs during the time "Time to trigger"
  - 2> if those P-CCPCHs are not included in the "primary CCPCH info" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT:
    - 3> include those P-CCPCHs in "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT;
  - 2> update the prebest cell to the best P-CCPCH and for each cell in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT:
    - 3> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:
      - 4> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT;
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1g";
    - 3> set the first entry in "cell measurement event results" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH which was stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT;
    - 3> include all entries in "cells triggered" in variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT in "cell measurement event results" in the measurement report in descending order according to:

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M + O$$

where  $M$  is the P-CCPCH RSCP and  $O$  the individual offset of a cell;

- 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 1> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:
  - 2> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1G\_EVENT;

The UE shall use the equations below for evaluation of reporting event 1g:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_i + O_i - H_{1g} > 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{\text{previous\_best}} + O_{\text{previous\_best}}$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{\text{previous\_best}}$  is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the previous best cell expressed in mW

$O_{\text{previous\_best}}$  is the cell individual offset of the previous best cell

$M_i$  is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the currently evaluated cell  $i$  expressed in mW

$O_i$  is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell  $i$

$H_{1g}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1g.

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_i + O_i + H_{1g} < 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{\text{previous\_best}} + O_{\text{previous\_best}}$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

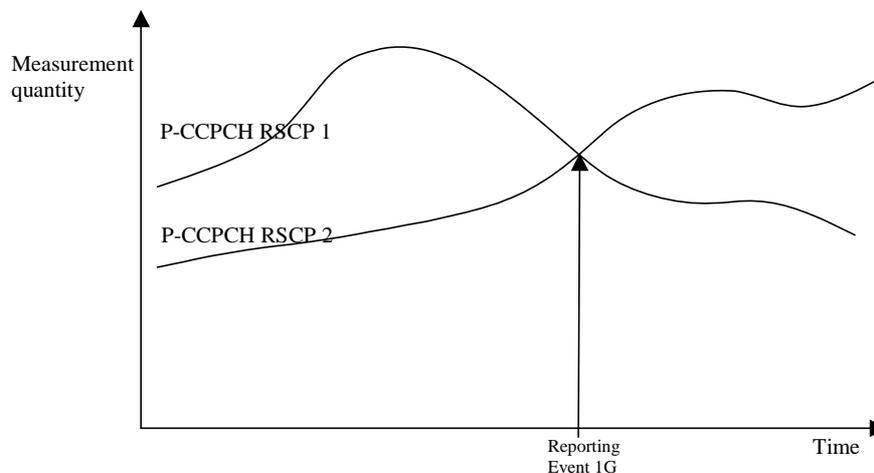
$M_{\text{previous\_best}}$  is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the previous best cell expressed in mW

$O_{\text{previous\_best}}$  is the cell individual offset of the previous best cell

$M_i$  is the current P-CCPCH RSCP of the currently evaluated cell  $i$  expressed in mW

$O_i$  is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell  $i$

$H_{1g}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1g.



**Figure 14.1.3.1-1: A P-CCPCH RSCP becomes better than the previous best P-CCPCH RSCP**

#### 14.1.3.2 Reporting event 1H: Timeslot ISCP below a certain threshold (TDD)

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1h is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1h is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 is fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" and if that P-CCPCH is not included in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT:

- 2> include that P-CCPCH in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT;
- 2> send a measurement report with the IEs set as below:
  - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1h" and in "cell measurement event results" the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH that triggered the report;
  - 3> include in "Cell measured results" the "Timeslot ISCP" of those cells that are included in the variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT and "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 1> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:
  - 2> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1H\_EVENT.

The UE shall use the equations below for evaluation of reporting event 1h:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot \text{Log} M_i + H_{1h} + O_i < T_{1h},$$

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot \text{Log} M_i - H_{1h} + O_i > T_{1h},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

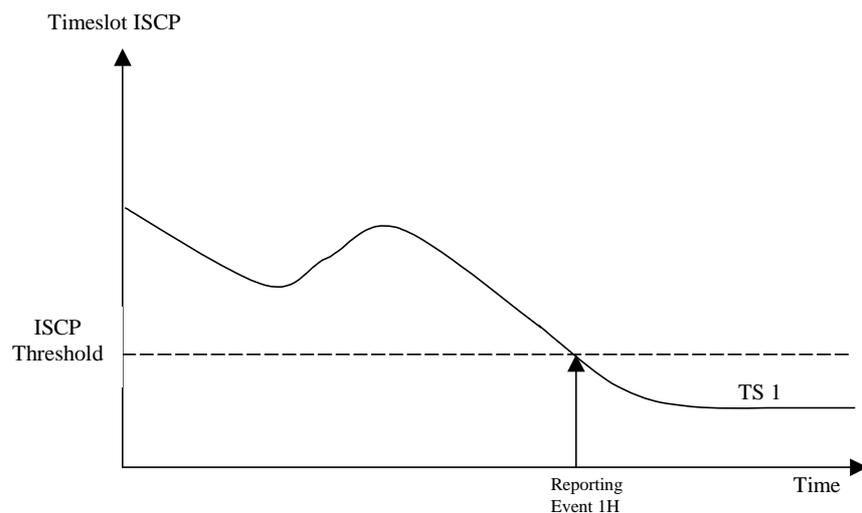
$M_i$  is the Timeslot ISCP of the currently evaluated cell  $i$  expressed in mW

$O_i$  is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell  $i$

$T_{1h}$  is the Threshold for event 1h

$H_{1h}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1h.

Before any evaluation is done, the Timeslot ISCP expressed in mW is filtered according to subclause 8.6.7.2.



**Figure 14.1.3.2-1: An ISCP value of a timeslot drops below an absolute threshold**

#### 14.1.3.3 Reporting event 1i: Timeslot ISCP above a certain threshold (TDD)

When an intra-frequency measurement configuring event 1i is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 1i is configured in the UE, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 is fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" and if that P-CCPCH is not included in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT:
  - 2> include that P-CCPCH in the IE "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT;
  - 2> send a measurement report with the IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "intra-frequency measurement event results": "Intrafrequency event identity" to "1i" and in "cell measurement event results" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the P-CCPCH that triggered the report;
    - 3> include in "measured results" the "Timeslot ISCP" of those cells that are included in the variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT and "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset for each cell.
- 1> if Equation 2 below is fulfilled for a primary CCPCH:
  - 2> if a primary CCPCH is included in the "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove the entry of that primary CCPCH from "cells triggered" in the variable TRIGGERED\_1I\_EVENT.

The UE shall use the equation below for evaluation of reporting event 1i:

Equation 1

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_i - H_{1i} + O_i > T_{1i},$$

Equation 2

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_i - H_{1i} + O_i < T_{1i},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_i$  is the Timeslot ISCP of the currently evaluated cell  $i$  expressed in mW

$O_i$  is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell  $i$

$T_{1i}$  is the Threshold for event 1i

$H_{1i}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 1i.

Before any evaluation is done, the Timeslot ISCP expressed in mW is filtered according to subclause 8.6.7.2.

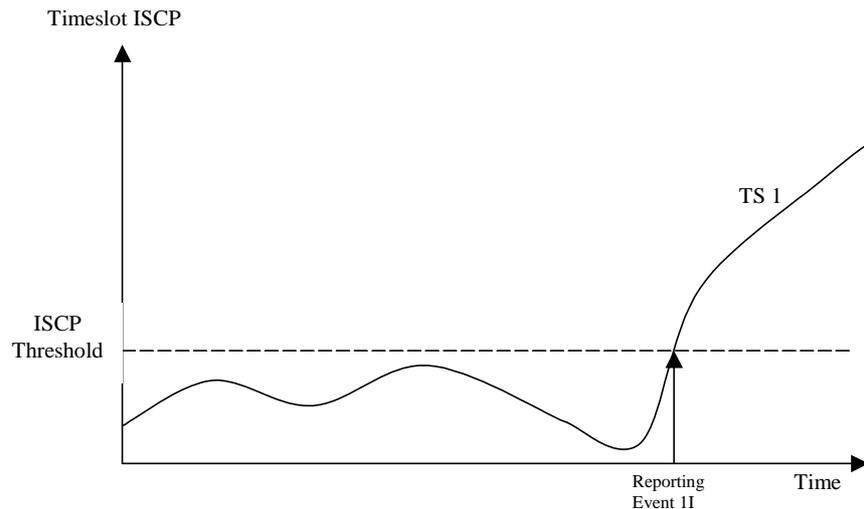


Figure 14.1.3.3-1: An ISCP value of a timeslot exceeds a certain threshold

### 14.1.4 Event-triggered periodic intra-frequency measurement reports (informative)

#### 14.1.4.1 Cell addition failure (FDD only)

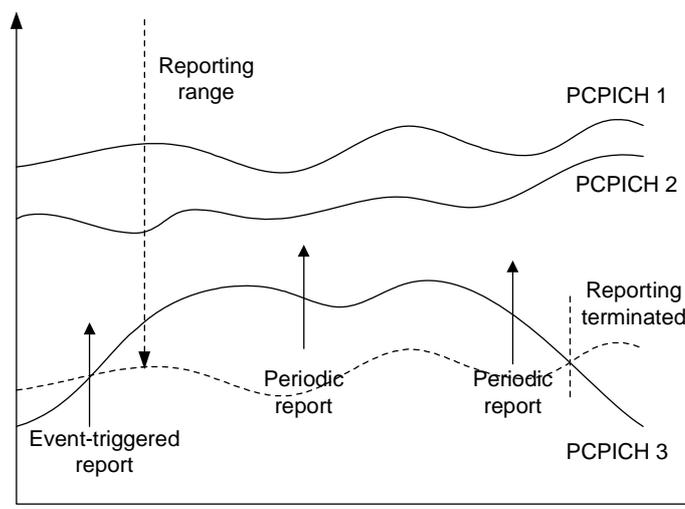


Figure 14.1.4.1-1: Periodic reporting triggered by event 1A

When a cell enters the reporting range and triggers event 1A, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT to the UTRAN and typically this may result in an update of the active set. However, in some situations the UTRAN may be unable to add a strong cell to corresponding the active set typically due to capacity shortage for example.

The UE shall continue reporting after the initial report by reverting to periodical measurement reporting if the reported cell is not added to the corresponding active set. This is illustrated in Figure 14.1.4.1-1. During periodic reporting the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT messages to the UTRAN at predefined intervals. The reports shall include reporting information of the cells in the current active set and of the monitored cell(s) in the reporting range.

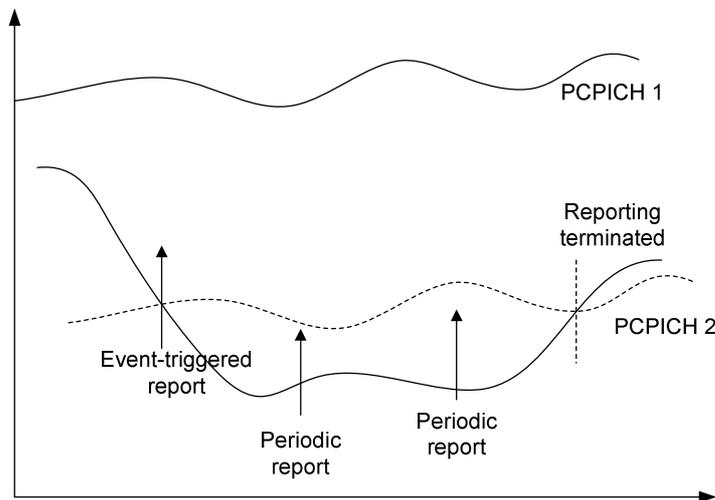
Event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall be terminated if:

- 1> there are no longer any monitored cell(s) within the reporting range; or
- 1> the UTRAN has added cells to the corresponding active set so that it includes the maximum number of cells (defined by the **reporting deactivation threshold** parameter), which are allowed for event 1A to be triggered; or

- 1> the UE has sent the maximum number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages (defined by the **amount of reporting** parameter).

The reporting period is assigned by the UTRAN (with the **Reporting interval** parameter). If the reporting interval is set to zero event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall not be applied.

#### 14.1.4.1a Cell removal failure (FDD only)



**Figure 14.1.4.1a: Periodic reporting triggered by event 1B**

When a cell enters the removal range and triggers event 1B, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT to the UTRAN and typically this may result in the removal of the weakest active cell. If the UTRAN is unable to receive MEASUREMENT REPORT after the maximum retransmission, it is beneficial to receive continuous reports in this case as well.

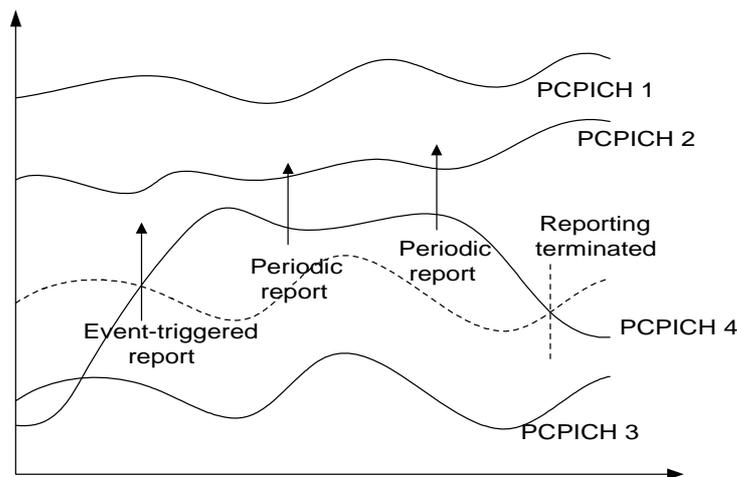
The UE shall revert to periodical measurement reporting if the UTRAN does not update the corresponding active set after the transmission of the measurement report. This is illustrated in Figure 14.1.4.1a. During periodic reporting the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT messages to the UTRAN at predefined intervals.

Event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall be terminated if:

- 1> there are no longer any monitored cell(s) within the removal range; or
- 1> the UTRAN has removed cells from the corresponding active set so that there are no longer the minimum amount of active cells for event 1B to be triggered; or
- 1> the UE has sent the maximum number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages (defined by the "amount of reporting" parameter).

The reporting period is assigned by the UTRAN (with the "Reporting interval" parameter). If the reporting interval is set to zero, event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall not be applied.

#### 14.1.4.2 Cell replacement failure (FDD only)



**Figure 14.1.4.1-2: Periodic reporting triggered by event 1C**

When a cell enters the replacement range and triggers event 1C, the UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT to the UTRAN and typically this may result in the replacement of the weakest active cell. If the UTRAN is unable to replace the cell due to for example capacity shortage, it is beneficial to receive continuous reports in this case as well.

The UE shall revert to periodical measurement reporting if the UTRAN does not update the corresponding active set after the transmission of the measurement report. This is illustrated in Figure 14.1.4.1-2. During periodic reporting the UE shall transmit MEASUREMENT REPORT messages to the UTRAN at predefined intervals. The reports shall include reporting information of the cells in the current active set and of the monitored cell(s) in the replacement range.

Event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall be terminated if:

- 1> there are no longer any monitored cell(s) within the replacement range; or
- 1> the UTRAN has removed cells from the corresponding active set so that there are no longer the minimum amount of active cells for event 1C to be triggered (as defined by the **replacement activation threshold** parameter); or
- 1> the UE has sent the maximum number of MEASUREMENT REPORT messages (defined by the **amount of reporting** parameter).

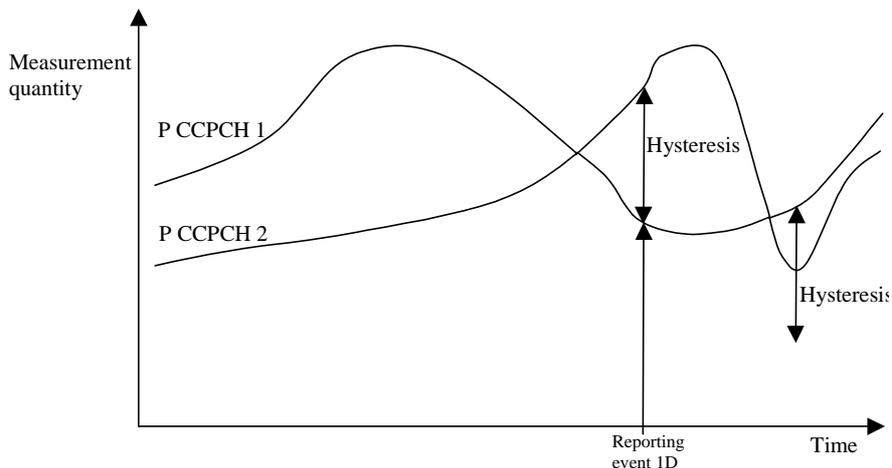
The reporting period is assigned by the UTRAN (with the **Reporting interval** parameter). If the reporting interval is set to zero, event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall not be applied.

### 14.1.5 Mechanisms available for modifying intra-frequency measurement reporting behaviour (informative)

#### 14.1.5.1 Hysteresis

To limit the amount of event-triggered reports, a hysteresis parameter may be connected with each reporting event given above. The value of the hysteresis is given to the UE in the Reporting criteria field of the Measurement Control message.

In the example in Figure 14.1.5.1-1, the hysteresis ensures that the event 1D (FDD) or IG(TDD) (primary CPICH(FDD)/CCPCH(TDD) 2 becomes the best cell) is not reported until the difference is equal to the hysteresis value. The fact that primary CPICH(FDD)/CCPCH(TDD) 1 becomes best afterwards is not reported at all in the example since the primary CPICH(FDD)/CCPCH(TDD) 1 does not become sufficiently better than the primary CPICH(FDD)/CCPCH(TDD) 2.

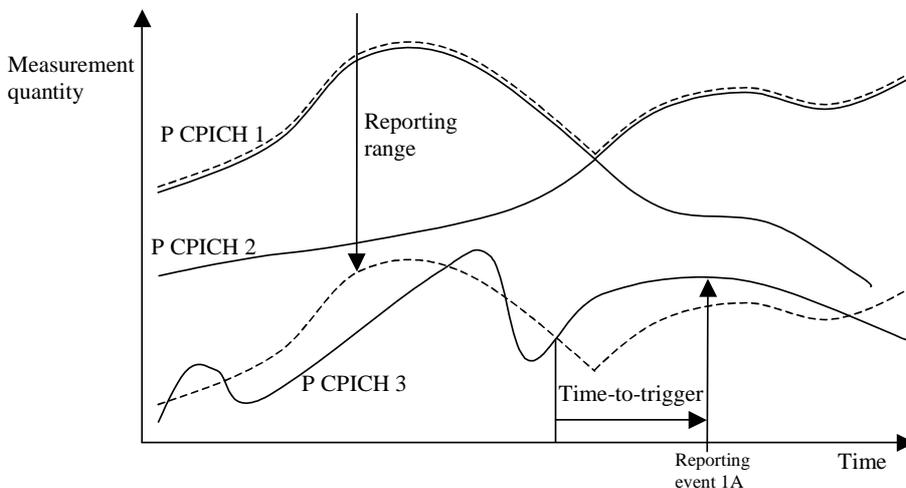


**Figure 14.1.5.1-1: Hysteresis limits the amount of measurement reports**

14.1.5.2 Time-to-trigger

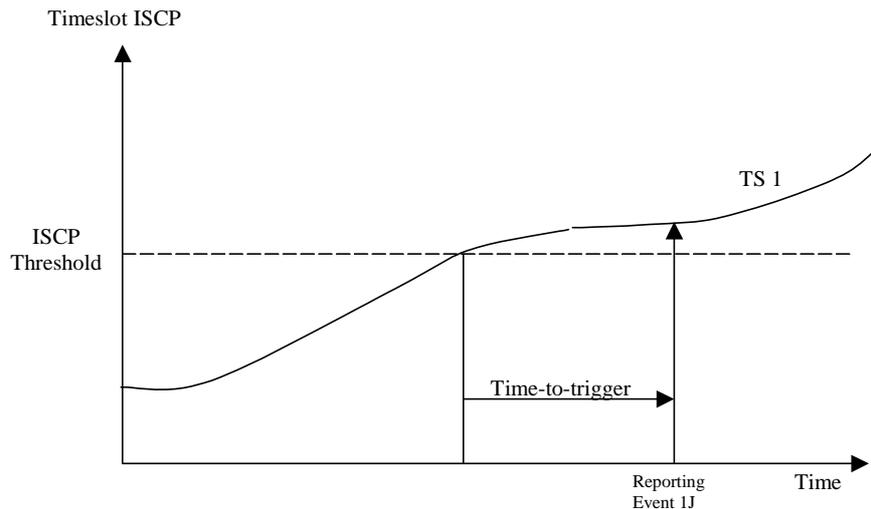
To limit the measurement signalling load, a time-to-trigger parameter could be connected with each reporting event given above. The value of the time-to-trigger is given to the UE in the Reporting criteria field of the Measurement Control message.

The effect of the time-to-trigger is that the report is triggered only after the conditions for the event have existed for the specified time-to-trigger. In the following FDD example in Figure 14.1.5.2-1, the use of time-to-trigger means that the event (primary CPICH 3 enters the reporting range) is not reported until it has been within the range for the time given by the time-to-trigger parameter.



**Figure 14.1.5.2-1: Time-to-trigger limits the amount of measurement reports**

In the following TDD example in Figure 14.1.5.2-2, the use of time-to-trigger means that the event (Timeslot ISCP upon certain threshold) is not reported until it has been upon the threshold for the time given by the time-to trigger parameter.



**Figure 14.1.5.2-2: Time-to-trigger limits the amount of measurement reports**

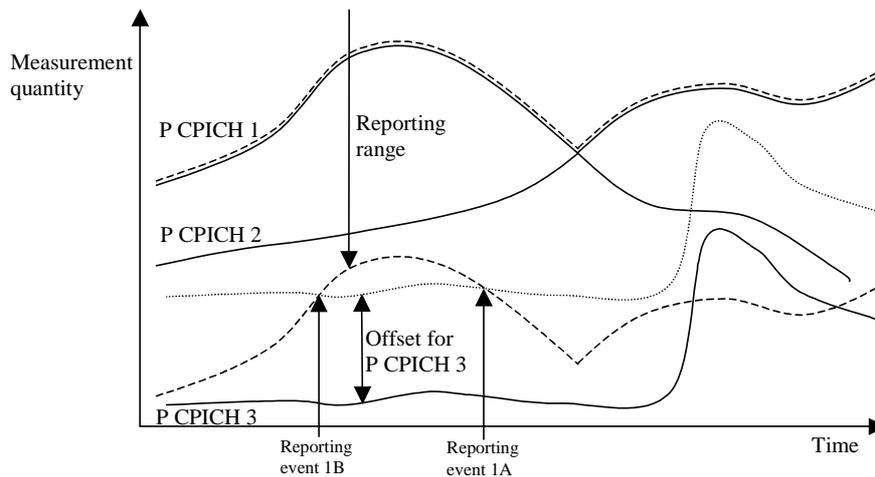
**NOTE:** The time-to-trigger could be combined with hysteresis, i.e. a hysteresis value is added to the measurement quantity before evaluating if the time-to-trigger timer should be started.

### 14.1.5.3 Cell individual offsets

For each cell that is monitored, an offset can be assigned with inband signalling. The offset can be either positive or negative. The offset is added to the measurement quantity before the UE evaluates if an event has occurred. The UE receives the cell individual offsets for each primary CPICH(FDD)/CCPCH(TDD) in the IE "Cell individual offset" included in the IE "Cell info" associated with each measurement object and with each measurement object on secondary UL frequency included in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

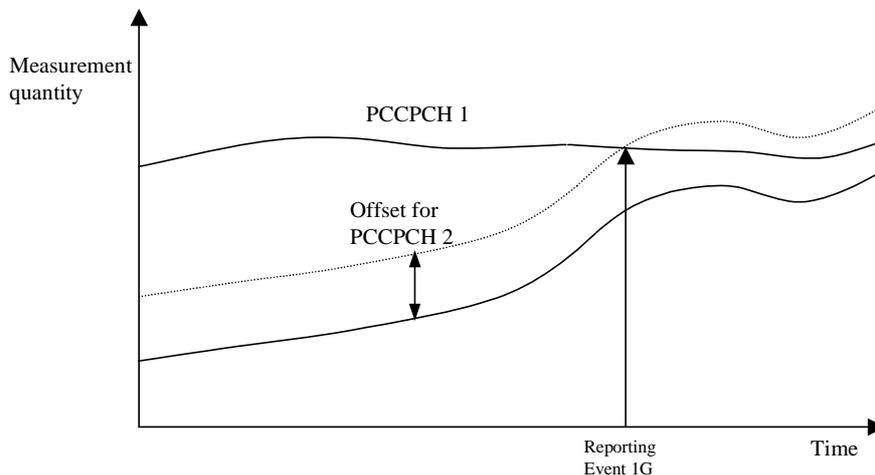
For the FDD example, in Figure 14.1.5.3-1, since an offset is added to primary CPICH 3, it is the dotted curve that is used to evaluate if an event occurs. Hence, this means that measurement reports from UE to UTRAN are triggered when primary CPICH plus the corresponding offset, i.e. the dotted curve, leaves and enters the reporting range and when it gets better than primary CPICH 1 (if these events have been ordered by UTRAN). This offset mechanism provides the network with an efficient tool to change the reporting of an individual primary CPICH.

By applying a positive offset, as in Figure 14.1.5.3-1, the UE will send measurement reports as if the primary CPICH is offset  $x$  dB better than what it really is. This could be useful if the operator knows that a specific cell is interesting to monitor more carefully, even though it is not so good for the moment. In the example in Figure 14.1.5.3-1, the operator might know by experience that in this area primary CPICH 3 can become good very quickly (e.g. due to street corners) and therefore that it is worth reporting more intensively. Depending on the implemented handover evaluation algorithm, this may result in the cell with primary CPICH 3 being included in the active set earlier than would have been the case without the positive offset.



**Figure 14.1.5.3-1: A positive offset is applied to primary CPICH 3 before event evaluation in the UE**

For the TDD example, in Figure 14.1.5.3-2, an offset is added to primary CCPCH2, it is the dotted curve that is used to evaluate if the primary CCPCH2 becomes better than primary CCPCH1 (ordered by the UTRAN).



**Figure 14.1.5.3-2: A positive offset is applied to primary CCPCH 2**

Correspondingly, the operator can choose to apply a negative offset to a primary CCPCH. Then the reporting on that primary CCPCH is limited and the corresponding cell may be, at least temporarily excluded from the active set or as a target cell for handover.

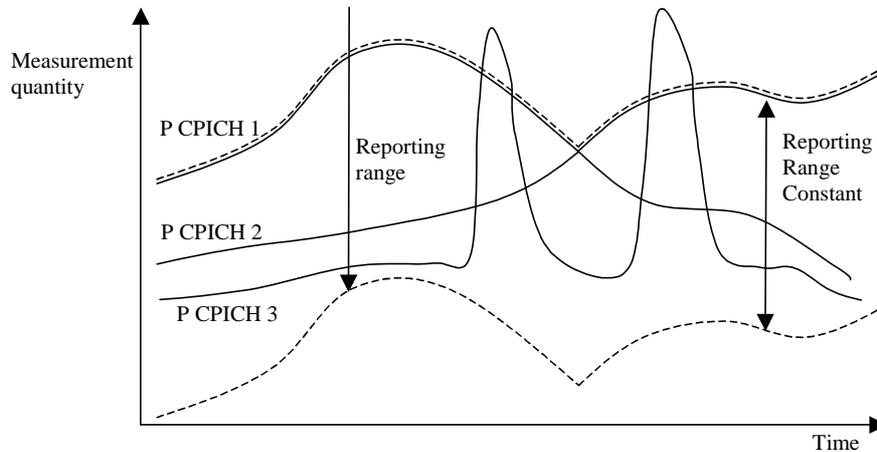
It is important to note that the offset is added before triggering events, i.e. the offset is added by the UE before evaluating if a measurement report should be sent as opposed to offsets that are applied in the network and used for the actual handover evaluation. It should also be noted that the cell individual offset is not used in all measurement reporting events, and that it is not applied to all events in the same way.

#### 14.1.5.4 Forbid a Primary CPICH to affect the reporting range (FDD only)

The reporting range affects the reporting events 1A and 1B presented above. The reporting range is defined as a function of all the Primary CPICHs in the active set (see 14.1.2.1 and 14.1.2.2). If the parameter W is set to 0, the reporting range is defined relative to the best Primary CPICH. However, there could be cases where it is good to forbid a specific Primary CPICH to affect the reporting range. For example in Figure 14.1.5.4-1 the network has requested the UE to not let Primary CPICH 3 affect the reporting range. This mechanism could be effective if the operator knows by experience that the quality of Primary CPICH 3 is very unstable in a specific area and therefore should not affect the reporting of the other Primary CPICHs.

The UE shall ignore that a Primary CPICH is forbidden to affect the reporting range if all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the Primary CPICH is included in active set; and
- all cells in active set are defined as Primary CPICHs forbidden to affect the reporting range.



**Figure 14.1.5.4-1: Primary CPICH 3 is forbidden to affect the reporting range**

### 14.1.6 Report quantities in intra-frequency measurements

The quantities that the UE shall report to UTRAN when the event is triggered for an intra-frequency measurement are given by the IE "Intra-frequency reporting quantity" stored for this measurement and can be the following:

- 1 SFN-SFN observed time difference
- 2 Cell synchronisation information
- 3 Cell Identity
- 4 Downlink  $E_c/N_0$  (FDD).
- 5 Downlink path loss.

For FDD:

$$\text{Pathloss in dB} = \text{Primary CPICH Tx power} - \text{CPICH RSCP.}$$

- For Primary CPICH Tx power the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- CPICH RSCP is the result of the CPICH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

For TDD:

$$\text{Pathloss in dB} = \text{Primary CCPCH TX power} - \text{Primary CCPCH RSCP.}$$

- For Primary CCPCH TX power the IE "Primary CCPCH TX Power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- Primary CCPCH RSCP is the result of the Primary CCPCH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

If necessary Pathloss shall be rounded up to the next higher integer.

Results higher than 158 shall be reported as 158.

Results lower than 46 shall be reported as 46.

- 6 Downlink received signal code power (RSCP) after despreading (of a primary CPICH for FDD, and of a primary CCPCH for TDD).
- 7 ISCP measured on Timeslot basis. (TDD)

## 8 Proposed TGSN (TDD)

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

### 14.1.7 Intra-frequency Common E-RGCH RL Determination (FDD only)

For reception of E-RGCH from radio links other than the serving E-DCH radio link in CELL\_FACH state, the UE shall:

- 1> if Equation 1 below is fulfilled for a primary CPICH of a cell to be evaluated for performing E-RGCH reception:
  - 2> if the equation has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" equal to 0:
    - 3> consider the radio link as a Common E-RGCH RL.

Equation 1:

$$10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{\text{New}} + \text{CIO}_{\text{New}} \geq 10 \cdot \text{Log}M_{\text{Best}} - R_{\text{Ia-E-RGCH}}$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{\text{New}}$  is the CPICH Ec/NO measurement result for the cell under evaluation for E-RGCH reception.

$\text{CIO}_{\text{New}}$  is the individual cell offset for the cell under evaluation for E-RGCH reception, if an individual cell offset is provided in the system information for that cell. Otherwise it is equal to 0.

$M_{\text{Best}}$  is the CPICH Ec/NO measurement result for the serving E-DCH cell, not taking into account any cell individual offset.

$R_{\text{Ia-E-RGCH}}$  is the reporting range constant.

$M_{\text{New}}$  and  $M_{\text{Best}}$  are expressed as ratios.

## 14.2 Inter-frequency measurements

### 14.2.0a Inter-frequency measurement quantities

The two first measurement quantities listed below are used by the UE to evaluate whether an inter-frequency measurement event has occurred or not, through the computation of a frequency quality estimate. The quantity to use to compute the frequency quality estimate for an inter-frequency measurement is given in the "Inter-frequency measurement quantity" stored for that measurement.

- 1 Downlink Ec/No (FDD)
- 2 Downlink received signal code power (RSCP) after despreading.
- 3 Downlink path loss.

For FDD:

$$\text{Pathloss in dB} = \text{Primary CPICH Tx power} - \text{CPICH RSCP.}$$

- For Primary CPICH Tx power the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- CPICH RSCP is the result of the CPICH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

For TDD:

$$\text{Pathloss in dB} = \text{Primary CCPCH TX power} - \text{Primary CCPCH RSCP.}$$

- For Primary CCPCH TX power the IE "Primary CCPCH TX Power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- Primary CCPCH RSCP is the result of the Primary CCPCH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

## 14.2.0b Frequency quality estimate

### 14.2.0b.1 FDD cells

The frequency quality estimate used in events 2a, 2b 2c, 2d, 2e and 2f is defined as:

$$Q_{frequency j} = 10 \cdot \text{Log} M_{frequency j} = W_j \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_{A_j}} M_{i j} \right) + (1 - W_j) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} M_{Best j},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows ("the virtual active set on frequency j" should be understood as the active set if frequency j is the used frequency or understood as the secondary E-DCH active set if frequency j is the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency. If frequency j is a non-used frequency and is not the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency, the way the virtual active set is initiated and updated is described in subclause 14.11):

$Q_{frequency j}$  is the estimated quality of the virtual active set on frequency j.

$M_{frequency j}$  is the estimated quality of the virtual active set on frequency j.

$M_{i j}$  is a measurement result of cell i in the virtual active set on frequency j.

$N_{A_j}$  is the number of cells in the virtual active set on frequency j.

$M_{Best j}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the virtual active set on frequency j with the highest measurement result.

$W_j$  is a parameter sent from UTRAN to UE and used for frequency j.

If the measurement result is CPICH-Ec/No then  $M_{Frequency}$ ,  $M_{i j}$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP or PCCPCH-RSCP then  $M_{Frequency}$ ,  $M_{i j}$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed in mW.

### 14.2.0b.2 TDD cells

$$Q_{i, frequency j} = 10 \cdot \text{Log} M_i + O_{i, j},$$

$Q_{i, frequency j}$  is the estimated quality of cell i on frequency j.

$M_i$  is the measurement result for Primary CCPCH RSCP of cell i on the primary frequency expressed in mW.

$O_{i j}$  is the cell individual offset of the currently evaluated cell i on frequency j.  $O_{i j}$  is set by IE "Cell individual offset"

## 14.2.0c Inter-frequency reporting quantities

The quantities that the UE shall report for each cell to UTRAN when the event is triggered for an inter-frequency measurement is given by the "Inter-frequency reporting quantity" IE stored for this measurement and can be the following, from 1 to 8. The quantity number 9 can be reported for each frequency that triggered the report.

- 1 Cell identity
- 2 SFN-SFN observed time difference
- 3 Cell synchronisation information
- 4 Downlink Ec/No (FDD)
- 5 Downlink path loss.

For FDD:

Pathloss in dB = Primary CPICH Tx power - CPICH RSCP.

- For Primary CPICH Tx power the IE "Primary CPICH Tx power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- CPICH RSCP is the result of the CPICH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

For TDD:

Pathloss in dB = Primary CCPCH TX power - Primary CCPCH RSCP.

- For Primary CCPCH TX power the IE "Primary CCPCH TX Power" shall be used. The unit is dBm.
- Primary CCPCH RSCP is the result of the Primary CCPCH RSCP measurement. The unit is dBm.

If necessary Pathloss shall be rounded up to the next higher integer.

Results higher than 158 shall be reported as 158.

Results lower than 46 shall be reported as 46.

- 6 Downlink received signal code power (RSCP) after despreading (of a primary CPICH for FDD, and of a primary CCPCH for TDD).
- 7 ISCP measured on Timeslot basis. (TDD)
- 8 Proposed TGSN (TDD)
- 9 UTRA carrier RSSI

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

## 14.2.1 Inter-frequency reporting events

Within the measurement reporting criteria field in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message UTRAN notifies the UE which events should trigger the UE to send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The listed events are the toolbox from which the UTRAN can choose the reporting events that are needed for the implemented handover evaluation function, or other radio network functions.

All events are evaluated with respect to one of the measurement quantities given in subclause 14.2.0a. The measurement quantities are measured on the monitored primary common pilot channels (CPICH) in FDD mode and the monitored primary common control channels (PCCPCH) in TDD mode of the cell defined in the measurement object. A "non-used frequency" is a frequency that the UE has been ordered to measure upon but is not used for the connection. A "used frequency" is a frequency that the UE has been ordered to measure upon and is also currently used for the connection. An exception to the definition of used and non-used frequency is the frequency of the first secondary serving HS-DSCH cell which shall be treated as a non-used frequency for the purpose of inter-frequency measurement, and when more than one uplink frequency is configured, shall be treated as a used frequency for the purposes of intra-frequency measurement.

If the non-used frequency is the downlink frequency associated with the secondary uplink frequency and if intra-frequency measurement reporting on this frequency is configured, the "monitored set on non-used frequency" consists of cells in the IE "Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST that are not part of the secondary E-DCH active set; Otherwise, the "monitored set on non-used frequency" consists of cells in "cells for measurement" (or all cells in CELL\_INFO\_LIST if "cells for measurement" is not present) in the IE "Inter-frequency cell info" in the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST that are not part of the virtual active set on that non-used frequency.

The "detected set on non-used frequency" consists of all cells that are not part of the virtual active set on that non-used frequency and are not in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

If a measurement is configured with IE "Triggering Condition non-used frequency detected cells" the UE maintains 2 virtual active sets and 2 variables, in order to evaluate the event according to the rules below using one virtual active set and one variable for cells only in the CELL\_INFO\_LIST, and in parallel using another virtual active set and another variable for all cells (including detected set cells).

When one inter-frequency measurement identity corresponds to multiple inter-frequency events with identical event identities, the UE behaviour is not specified.

### 14.2.1.1 Event 2a: Change of best frequency.

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2a is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT per virtual active set related to that measurement, which shall initially contain the used frequency;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2a is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> when the measurement is initiated or resumed:
  - 2> store the used frequency in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT.
- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" while not considering detected set cells for a frequency included for that event and which is not stored in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells; or
- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" while considering detected set cells but not simultaneously fulfilled for that time while not considering detected set cells, for a frequency included for that event and which is not stored either in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells or in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT used for evaluation with detected set cells; or
- 1> if the CSG virtual active set has been updated, since the last measurement report for this event associated with CSG measurement, and equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger", for a frequency included for that event and which is stored in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT:
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":
      - 4> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2a"; and
      - 4> "Frequency info" to the frequency that triggered the event; and
      - 4> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells in case of non-CSG measurements or "Primary CPICH info" of the cell present in CSG virtual active set in case of CSG measurements or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cells parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
      - 4> if the frequency triggered the event due to considering detected set cells:
        - 5> set the IE "Detected Set Trigger".
    - 3> if a non-used frequency triggered the measurement report:
      - 4> include in IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for the non-used frequency that triggered the event, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
    - 3> if the used frequency triggered the measurement report:
      - 4> do not include the IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" in the measurement report.
    - 3> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
  - 2> update the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated with that frequency.
  - 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled but the CSG virtual active set is updated for a frequency included for that event:
    - 2> restart evaluation of this event for this frequency.

Equation 1:

$$Q_{NotBest} \geq Q_{Best} + H_{2a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{NotBest}$  is the quality estimate of a frequency not stored the "best frequency" in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT.

$Q_{Best}$  is the quality estimate of the frequency stored in "best frequency" in the variable BEST\_FREQUENCY\_2A\_EVENT.

$H_{2a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2a in that measurement.

#### 14.2.1.2 Event 2b: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold **and** the estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold.

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2b is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT per virtual active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2b is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if equations 1 and 2 below have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to Trigger" from the same instant, respectively for one or several non-used frequencies included for that event and for the used frequency:
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequency triggered while not considering detected set cells and is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells; or
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequency triggered while considering detected set cells but did not simultaneously trigger while not considering detected set cells and is not stored either in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells or the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT used for evaluation with detected set cells; or
  - 2> if the CSG virtual active set has been updated, since the last measurement report for this event associated with CSG measurement, for any of those non-used frequency which are stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT:
    - 3> store the non-used frequencies that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated into that variable;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":
        - 5> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2b"; and
        - 5> for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, beginning with the best frequency:
          - 6> "Frequency info" to that non-used frequency; and
          - 6> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells in case of non-CSG measurements or "Primary CPICH info" of the cell present in CSG virtual active set in case of CSG measurements or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that non-used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
        - 6> if the frequency triggered the event due to considering detected set cells:
          - 7> set the IE "Detected Set Trigger".

- 4> include in IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
  - 4> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 1> if this equations 1 and 2 below have been fulfilled but the CSG virtual active set is updated for a frequency included for that event:
- 2> restart evaluation of this event for this frequency.
- 1> if equation 3 below is fulfilled for a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT:
- 2> remove that non-used frequency from the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated.
- 1> if equation 4 below is fulfilled for the used frequency:
- 2> clear the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT.

Triggering conditions:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Nonused} \geq T_{Nonused2b} + H_{2b}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that becomes better than an absolute threshold.

$T_{Non used 2b}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} \leq T_{Used2b} - H_{2b}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used 2b}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 3:

$$Q_{Nonused} < T_{Nonused2b} - H_{2b}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2B\_EVENT.

$T_{Non used 2b}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

Equation 4:

$$Q_{Used} > T_{Used2b} + H_{2b}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used\ 2b}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2b.

### 14.2.1.3 Event 2c: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is above a certain threshold

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2c is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT per virtual active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2c is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for one or several non-used frequencies included for that event during the time "Time to trigger":
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequencies triggered while not considering detected set cells and is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells; or
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequency triggered while considering detected set cells but did not simultaneously trigger while not considering detected set cells and is not stored either in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells or in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT used for evaluation with detected set cells; or
  - 2> if the CSG virtual active set has been updated, since the last measurement report for this event associated with CSG measurement, for any of those non-used frequency which are stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT:
    - 3> store the non-used frequencies that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated into that variable;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":
        - 5> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2c"; and
        - 5> for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, beginning with the best frequency:
          - 6> "Frequency info" to that non-used frequency; and
          - 6> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells in case of non-CSG measurements or "Primary CPICH info" of the cell present in CSG virtual active set in case of CSG measurements or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that non-used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
          - 6> if the frequency triggered the event due to considering detected set cells:
            - 7> set the IE "Detected Set Trigger".
      - 4> include in IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
      - 4> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2 not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled but the CSG virtual active set is updated for a non-used frequency included for that event:
    - 2> restart evaluation of this event for this frequency.

- 1> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT:
- 2> remove that non-used frequency from the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Nonused} \geq T_{Nonused2c} + H_{2c}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that becomes better than an absolute threshold.

$T_{Non used 2c}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2c}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2c.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Nonused} < T_{Nonused2c} - H_{2c}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2C\_EVENT.

$T_{Non used 2c}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for this non-used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{2c}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2c.

#### 14.2.1.4 Event 2d: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is below a certain threshold

A UE shall be able to perform this measurement and the corresponding event reporting without requiring compressed mode.

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2d is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2d is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for the used frequency during the time "Time to trigger":
- 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
  - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT to TRUE;
  - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 4> set in "inter-frequency event results": "inter-frequency event identity" to "2d" and no IE "Inter-frequency cells", not taking into account the cell individual offset;
    - 4> include in IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for the used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
    - 4> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if equation 2 is fulfilled for the used frequency:

2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_2D\_EVENT to FALSE.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Used} \leq T_{Used2d} - H_{2d}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used2d}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2d.

$H_{2d}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2d.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} > T_{Used2d} + H_{2d}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used2d}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2d.

$H_{2d}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2d.

#### 14.2.1.5 Event 2e: The estimated quality of a non-used frequency is below a certain threshold

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2e is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT per virtual active set related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2e is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for one or several non-used frequencies included for that event during the time "Time to trigger":
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequencies triggered while not considering detected set cells and is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells; or
  - 2> if any of those non-used frequency triggered while considering detected set cells but did not simultaneously trigger while not considering detected set cells and is not stored either in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT used for evaluation without detected set cells or in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT used for evaluation with detected set cells; or
  - 2> if the CSG virtual active set has been updated, since the last measurement report for this event associated with CSG measurement, for any of those non-used frequency which are stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT:
    - 3> store the non-used frequencies that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated into that variable;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-frequency measurement event results":
        - 5> "inter-frequency event identity" to "2e"; and

- 5> for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, beginning with the best frequency:
  - 6> "Frequency info" to that non-used frequency; and
  - 6> "Non frequency related measurement event results" to the "Primary CPICH info" of the best primary CPICH for FDD cells in case of non-CSG measurements or "Primary CPICH info" of the cell present in CSG virtual active set in case of CSG measurements or "Primary CCPCH info" to the "Cell parameters ID" of the best primary CCPCH for TDD cells on that non-used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 6> if the frequency triggered the event due to considering detected set cells:
    - 7> set the IE "Detected Set Trigger".
  - 4> include in the IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for each non-used frequency that triggered the event, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
  - 4> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled but the CSG virtual active set is updated for a non-used frequency included for that event:
  - 2> restart evaluation of this event for this frequency.
- 1> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT:
  - 2> remove that non-used frequency from the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT corresponding to the virtual active set being evaluated.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Nonused} \leq T_{Nonused2e} - H_{2e}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency that becomes worse than an absolute threshold.

$T_{Non used 2e}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for that non-used frequency for that event.

$H_{2e}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2e.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Nonused} > T_{Nonused2e} + H_{2e}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Non used}$  is the quality estimate of a non-used frequency stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_2E\_EVENT.

$T_{Non used 2e}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for that non-used frequency for that event.

$H_{2e}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2e.

#### 14.2.1.6 Event 2 f: The estimated quality of the currently used frequency is above a certain threshold

A UE shall be able to perform this measurement and the corresponding event reporting without requiring compressed mode.

When an inter-frequency measurement configuring event 2f is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 2f is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for the used frequency during the time "Time to trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-frequency event results": "inter-frequency event identity" to "2f", and no IE "Inter-frequency cells";
      - 4> include in IE "Inter-frequency measured results list" the measured results for the used frequency, not taking into account the cell individual offset;
      - 4> set the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if equation 2 is fulfilled for the used frequency:
    - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_2F\_EVENT to FALSE.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Used} \geq T_{Used2f} + H_{2f} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used2f}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2f.

$H_{2f}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2f.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$Q_{Used} < T_{Used2f} - H_{2f} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used frequency.

$T_{Used2f}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency and event 2f.

$H_{2f}$  is the hysteresis parameter for the event 2f.

## 14.3 Inter-RAT measurements

### 14.3.0a Inter-RAT measurement quantities

A measurement quantity is used by the UE to evaluate whether an inter-RAT measurement event has occurred or not.

The measurement quantity for UTRAN is used to compute the frequency quality estimate for the active set, as described in the next subclause, and can be:

- 1 Downlink Ec/No.

- 2 Downlink received signal code power (RSCP) after despreading.

The measurement quantity for GSM can be:

- 1 GSM Carrier RSSI

The measurement quantity for E-UTRA can be:

- 1 E-UTRA RSRP
- 2 E-UTRA RSRQ

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

### 14.3.0b Frequency quality estimate of the UTRAN frequency

The estimated quality of the active set in UTRAN in event 3a is defined as:

$$Q_{UTRAN} = 10 \cdot \text{Log} M_{UTRAN} = W \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N_A} M_i \right) + (1 - W) \cdot 10 \cdot \text{Log} M_{Best},$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{UTRAN}$  is the estimated quality of the active set on the currently used UTRAN frequency.

$M_{UTRAN}$  is the estimated quality of the active set on currently used UTRAN frequency expressed in another unit.

$M_i$  is the measurement result of cell  $i$  in the active set, according to what is indicated in the IE "Measurement quantity for UTRAN quality estimate".

$N_A$  is the number of cells in the active set.

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement result of the cell in the active set with the highest measurement result.

$W$  is a parameter sent from UTRAN to UE.

If the measurement result is CPICH-Ec/No  $M_{UTRAN}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed as ratios.

If the measurement result is CPICH-RSCP or PCCPCH-RSCP,  $M_{UTRAN}$ ,  $M_i$  and  $M_{Best}$  are expressed in mW.

### 14.3.0c Inter-RAT reporting quantities

The quantities that the UE shall report to UTRAN when the event is triggered for an inter-RAT measurement are given by the IE "Inter-RAT reporting quantity" stored for that measurement, and can be the following:

In the case the other RAT is GSM:

- 1 GSM carrier RSSI

In the case the other RAT is E-UTRA:

- 1 Measurement Quantity: In case the measurement quantity is RSRP then only RSRP is reported; in case the measurement quantity is RSRQ then only RSRQ is reported.
- 2 Both: both RSRP and RSRQ are reported.

A description of those values can be found in [7], [8] and [74].

### 14.3.1 Inter-RAT reporting events

Within the measurement reporting criteria field in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message the UTRAN notifies the UE which events should trigger the UE to send a MEASUREMENT REPORT message. The listed events are the toolbox from which the UTRAN can choose the reporting events that are needed for the implemented handover evaluation function, or other radio network functions.

All events are measured with respect to one of the measurement quantities given in subclause 14.3.0a, and of the frequency quality estimate given in subclause 14.3.0b. For UTRAN the measurement quantities are measured on the monitored primary common pilot channels (CPICH) in FDD mode and the monitored primary common control channels (PCCPCH) in TDD mode of the cell defined in the measurement object. For other RATs the measurement quantities are system-specific. A "used UTRAN frequency" is a frequency that the UE have been ordered to measure upon and is also currently used for the connection to UTRAN. "Other system" is e.g. GSM or E-UTRA.

In the text below describing the events:

- "The BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement" shall be understood as the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations of the inter-RAT cells pointed at in the IE "Cells for measurement" if it has been received for that inter-RAT measurement, or otherwise of the cells included in the "inter-RAT cell info" part of the variable CELL\_INFO LIST.
- "The BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement" shall be understood as the BCCH ARFCNs of the inter-RAT cells pointed at in the IE "Cells for measurement" if it has been received for that inter-RAT measurement, or otherwise of the cells included in the "inter-RAT cell info" part of the variable CELL\_INFO LIST.
- "The E-UTRA frequencies considered in that inter-RAT measurement" shall be understood as the E-UTRA frequencies whose EARFCNs is included in the the variable EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO LIST.

When one inter-RAT measurement identity corresponds to multiple inter-RAT events with identical event identities, the UE behaviour is not specified.

#### 14.3.1.1 Event 3a: The estimated quality of the currently used UTRAN frequency is below a certain threshold **and** the estimated quality of the other system is above a certain threshold.

When an inter-RAT measurement configuring event 3a is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 3a is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "required":
  - 2> if equations 1 and 2 below have both been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" from the same instant, respectively for the used UTRAN frequency and for one or several GSM cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
  - 3> if the Inter-RAT cell id of any of those GSM cells is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
    - 4> store the Inter-RAT cell ids of the GSM cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT into that variable.
    - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 5> in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3a", "CHOICE BSIC" to "verified BSIC" and "Inter-RAT cell id" to the GSM cells that triggered the event (best one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
      - 5> "measured results" and possible "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.

- 2> if equation 4 is fulfilled for a GSM cell whose inter-RAT cell id is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
  - 3> remove the inter-RAT cell id of that GSM cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.
- 2> if equation 3 is fulfilled for the used frequency in UTRAN:
  - 3> clear the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.
- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "not required":
  - 2> if equations 1 and 2 below have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" from the same instant, respectively for the used UTRAN frequency and for one or several BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
    - 3> if any of those BCCH ARFCNs is not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
      - 4> store the BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT into that variable;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3a", "CHOICE BSIC" to "non verified BSIC" and "BCCH ARFCN" to BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event (best one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
        - 5> "measured results" and possible "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
    - 2> if equation 4 is fulfilled for a BCCH ARFCN that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
      - 3> remove that BCCH ARFCN from the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.
    - 2> if equation 3 is fulfilled for the used frequency in UTRAN:
      - 3> clear the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.
  - 1> if the other RAT is E-UTRA:
    - 2> if equations 1 and 2 below have been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "Time to trigger" from the same instant, respectively for the used UTRAN frequency and for one or several E-UTRA cells on any of the frequencies considered in that inter-RAT measurement and that are not included in the blacklist:
      - 3> if any of those E-UTRA cells are not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
        - 4> store the E-UTRA cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT into that variable;
        - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
          - 5> in "E-UTRA event results": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3a", and "E-UTRA carrier frequency" and "Physical cell identity" to the EARFCN and physical cell identity of the cells that triggered the event (best one first);
          - 5> "E-UTRA measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5.
      - 2> if equation 4 is fulfilled for a cell that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT:
        - 3> remove that cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.
      - 2> if equation 3 is fulfilled for the used frequency in UTRAN:
        - 3> clear the variable TRIGGERED\_3A\_EVENT.

Triggering conditions:

Equation 1:

$$Q_{Used} \leq T_{Used} - H_{3a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used UTRAN frequency.

$T_{Used}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{3a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3a.

Equation 2:

$$M_{Other RAT} + CIO_{Other RAT} \geq T_{Other RAT} + H_{3a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.

$CIO_{Other RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3a.

Leaving triggered state conditions:

Equation 3:

$$Q_{Used} > T_{Used} + H_{3a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$Q_{Used}$  is the quality estimate of the used UTRAN frequency.

$T_{Used}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the used frequency in that measurement.

$H_{3a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3a.

Equation 4:

$$M_{Other RAT} + CIO_{Other RAT} < T_{Other RAT} - H_{3a} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.  $M_{Other RAT}$  is expressed in dBm.

$CIO_{Other RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3a}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3a.

#### 14.3.1.2 Event 3b: The estimated quality of other system is below a certain threshold

When an inter-RAT measurement configuring event 3b is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 3b is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "required":

- 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several GSM cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
  - 3> if the inter-RAT cell id of any of those GSM cell is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:
    - 4> store the inter-RAT cell ids of the GSM cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT into that variable;
    - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 5> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3b", "CHOICE BSIC" to "verified BSIC" and "Inter-RAT cell id" to the GSM cells that triggered the event (worst one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
      - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 2> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a GSM cell whose inter-RAT cell id is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:
    - 3> remove the inter-RAT cell id of that GSM cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT.
- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "not required":
  - 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several of the BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
    - 3> if any of those BCCH ARFCN is not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:
      - 4> store the BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT into that variable;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3b", "CHOICE BSIC" to "non verified BSIC" and "BCCH ARFCN" to BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event (worst one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
        - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
    - 2> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a BCCH ARFCN that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:
      - 3> remove that BCCH ARFCN from the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT.
- 1> if the other RAT is E-UTRA:
  - 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several of the E-UTRA cells on any of the frequencies considered in that inter-RAT measurement and that are not included in the blacklist:
    - 3> if any of those E-UTRA cells is not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:
      - 4> store the E-UTRA cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT into that variable;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "E-UTRA event results": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3b", and "E-UTRA carrier frequency" and "Physical cell identity" to the EARFCN and physical cell identity of the cells that triggered the event (worst one first);
        - 5> set the IE "E-UTRA measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5.
    - 2> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a cell that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT:

3> remove that cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3B\_EVENT.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$M_{Other\ RAT} + CIO_{Other\ RAT} \leq T_{Other\ RAT} - H_{3b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other\ RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.

$CIO_{Other\ RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other\ RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3b.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$M_{Other\ RAT} + CIO_{Other\ RAT} > T_{Other\ RAT} + H_{3b} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other\ RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.  $M_{Other\ RAT}$  is expressed in dBm.

$CIO_{Other\ RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other\ RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3b}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3b.

#### 14.3.1.3 Event 3c: The estimated quality of other system is above a certain threshold

When an inter-RAT measurement configuring event 3c is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be empty;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 3c is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "required":
  - 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several GSM cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
    - 3> if the inter-RAT cell id of any of those GSM cell is not stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:
      - 4> store the Inter-RAT cell ids of the GSM cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT into that variable;
      - 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
        - 5> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3c", "CHOICE BSIC" to "verified BSIC" and "Inter-RAT cell id" to the GSM cells that triggered the event (best one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
        - 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 2> if equation 2 below is fulfilled for a GSM cell whose inter-RAT cell id is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:

- 3> remove the inter-RAT cell id of that GSM cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT.
- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "not required":
- 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several of the BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
- 3> if any of those BCCH ARFCN is not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:
- 4> store the BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT into that variable;
- 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
- 5> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3c", "CHOICE BSIC" to "non verified BSIC" and "BCCH ARFCN" to BCCH ARFCNs that triggered the event (best one first), taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
- 5> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 2> if equation 2 is fulfilled for a BCCH ARFCN that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:
- 3> remove that BCCH ARFCN from the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT.
- 1> if the other RAT is E-UTRA:
- 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one or several E-UTRA cells on any of the frequencies considered in that inter-RAT measurement and that are not included in the blacklist:
- 3> if any of those E-UTRA cells is not stored into the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:
- 4> store the E-UTRA cells that triggered the event and that were not previously stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT into that variable;
- 4> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
- 5> set in "E-UTRA event results": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3c", and "E-UTRA carrier frequency" and "Physical cell identity" to the EARFCN and physical cell identity of the cells that triggered the event (best one first);
- 5> set the IE "E-UTRA measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5.
- 2> if equation 2 is fulfilled for a cell that is stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT:
- 3> remove that cell from the variable TRIGGERED\_3C\_EVENT.

Triggering condition:

Equation 1:

$$M_{Other\ RAT} + CIO_{Other\ RAT} \geq T_{Other\ RAT} + H_{3c} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other\ RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.  $M_{Other\ RAT}$  is expressed in dBm.

$CIO_{Other\ RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other\ RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3c}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3c.

Leaving triggered state condition:

Equation 2:

$$M_{Other\ RAT} + CIO_{Other\ RAT} < T_{Other\ RAT} - H_{3c}/2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{Other\ RAT}$  is the measurement quantity for the cell of the other system.  $M_{Other\ RAT}$  is expressed in dBm.

$CIO_{Other\ RAT}$  is the cell individual offset for the cell of the other system.

$T_{Other\ RAT}$  is the absolute threshold that applies for the other system in that measurement.

$H_{3c}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3c.

#### 14.3.1.4 Event 3d: Change of best cell in other system

When an inter-RAT measurement configuring event 3d is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT related to that measurement;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When event 3d is configured in the UE within a measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "required":
  - 2> when the measurement is initiated or resumed:
    - 3> store in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT the Inter-RAT cell id of the GSM cell that has the best measured quantity among the GSM cells that match any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement, not taking into account the cell individual offset of the GSM cells;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IE set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", "CHOICE BSIC" to "verified BSIC" and "Inter-RAT cell id" to the GSM cell that is stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
  - 2> if equation 1 has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for a GSM cell that is different from the one stored in BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT and that matches any of the BCCH ARFCN and BSIC combinations considered in that inter-RAT measurement:
    - 3> store the Inter-RAT cell id of that GSM cell in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", "CHOICE BSIC" to "verified BSIC" and "Inter-RAT cell id" to the GSM cell is now stored in BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 1> if the other RAT is GSM, and if IE "BSIC verification required" is set to "not required":
  - 2> when the measurement is initiated or resumed:
    - 3> store in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT the BCCH ARFCN of the GSM cell that has the best measured quantity among the BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IE set as below:
      - 4> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", "CHOICE BSIC" to "non verified BSIC" and "BCCH ARFCN" to the BCH ARFCN that is stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;

- 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5 and 8.4.2, respectively, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for one of the BCCH ARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement and different from the one stored in BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT:
  - 3> store the BCCH ARFCN of that GSM cell in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
  - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 4> set in "inter-RAT measurement event result": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", "CHOICE BSIC" to "non verified BSIC" and "BCCH ARFCN" to the BCCH ARFCN that is now stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
    - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2, not taking into account the cell individual offset.
- 1> if the other RAT is E-UTRA:
  - 2> when the measurement is initiated or resumed:
    - 3> store in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT the EARFCN and Physical Cell Identity of the E-UTRA cell that has the best measured quantity among the EARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IE set as below:
      - 4> set in "E-UTRA measurement results": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", and "E-UTRA Carrier Frequency" and "Physical Cell Identity" to the EARFCN and the Physical Cell Identity that are stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
      - 4> set the IE "E-UTRA measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5.
  - 2> if equation 1 below has been fulfilled for a time period indicated by "time to trigger" for a cell on one of the EARFCNs considered in that inter-RAT measurement and different from the cell stored in BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT:
    - 3> store the EARFCN and Physical Cell Identity of that E-UTRA cell in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "E-UTRA event results": "inter-RAT event identity" to "3d", and "E-UTRA carrier frequency" and "Physical Cell Identity" to the EARFCN and the Physical Cell Identity that are now stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT;
      - 4> set the IE "E-UTRA measured results" according to subclause 8.6.7.5.

Equation 1:

$$M_{New} \geq M_{Best} + H_{3d} / 2$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$M_{New}$  is the measurement quantity for a cell of the other system that is not stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT.

$M_{Best}$  is the measurement quantity for a cell of the other system that is stored in the variable BEST\_CELL\_3D\_EVENT.

$H_{3d}$  is the hysteresis parameter for event 3d.

## 14.3.2 GSM measurements in compressed mode

### 14.3.2.1 GSM RSSI measurements

The UE shall perform GSM RSSI measurements in the gaps of compressed mode pattern sequence specified for GSM RSSI measurement purpose.

### 14.3.2.2 Initial BSIC identification

The UE shall perform Initial BSIC identification in compressed mode pattern sequence specified for Initial BSIC identification measurement purpose.

The parameter "N identify abort" in the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" indicates the maximum number of patterns that the UE shall use to attempt to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in the initial BSIC identification procedure.

The BSIC identification procedure is defined in detail in [19].

### 14.3.2.3 BSIC re-confirmation

The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation in compressed mode pattern sequence specified for BSIC re-confirmation measurement purpose.

The parameter "T reconfirm abort" in the IE "DPCH compressed mode info" indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The BSIC re-confirmation procedure is defined in detail in [19].

## 14.3.3 E-UTRA measurements in compressed mode

### 14.3.3.1 E-UTRA RSRP measurements

The UE shall perform E-UTRA RSRP measurements in the gaps of compressed mode pattern sequence specified for E-UTRA measurement purpose.

### 14.3.3.2 E-UTRA RSRQ measurements

The UE shall perform E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in the gaps of compressed mode pattern sequence specified for E-UTRA measurement purpose.

## 14.4 Traffic Volume Measurements

### 14.4.1 Traffic Volume Measurement Quantity

Traffic volume measurements may be configured by RRC to assist with dynamic radio bearer control. The reported quantities that can be configured are:

- 1 Buffer Occupancy.
- 2 Average of Buffer Occupancy.
- 3 Variance of Buffer Occupancy.

A description of these values can be found in [15].

When a report is triggered, the UE shall provide the requested quantities for the acknowledged and unacknowledged mode RBs mapped onto the transport channels identified.

When the RLC buffer payload, Average of RLC buffer payload or Variance of RLC buffer payload is reported, the measured quantity shall be rounded upwards to the closest higher value possible to report. When the measured quantity is over the highest value possible to report, it shall be set to the highest value.

## 14.4.2 Traffic Volume reporting triggers

Traffic volume measurement reports can be triggered using two different mechanisms, periodical and event triggered. The reporting criteria are specified in the measurement control message.

All the specified events are evaluated with respect to the Transport Channel Traffic Volume (TCTV). This quantity is equal to the sum of the Buffer Occupancy for all logical channels mapped onto a transport channel. The events on a given transport channel shall be evaluated at least at every TTI (may be more often) as described in [15].

When one traffic volume measurement identity corresponds to multiple traffic volume events with identical event identities for the same transport channel, the UE behaviour is not specified.

When a traffic volume measurement is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> for FDD, if variable `READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH` is set to `TRUE`:
  - 2> if one transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" as "DCH" and IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states except `CELL_DCH`":
    - 3> the uplink transport channel on which the UE is supposed to report in `CELL_FACH` state is of type E-DCH.
  - 1> for 1.28 Mcps TDD, if one transport channel that is referenced in the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" as "USCH" and the IE "UL target transport channel id" is set to 32 and and IE "measurement validity" is set to "all states" or "all states except `CELL_DCH`":
    - 2> the uplink transport channel on which the UE is supposed to report is of type E-DCH.
- 1> if the IE "report criteria" is set to "Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria":
  - 2> for each IE "Parameters sent for each transport channel":
    - 3> if the IE "Uplink transport channel type" is not included; or
    - 3> if the IE "Uplink Transport Channel Type" has the value "DCH" or "USCH" and the IE "UL transport channel id" is not included:
    - 4> for each IE "Parameters required for each Event":
      - 5> for each uplink transport channel on which the UE is supposed to report (see below):
        - 6> configure an event trigger defined by the values in the IEs "Measurement Identity", "Traffic volume event identity", "Reporting threshold", "Time to trigger", "Pending time after trigger" and "Tx Interruption after trigger".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> for each IE "Parameters required for each Event":
        - 5> for the uplink transport channel defined by the IEs "Uplink transport channel type" and "UL transport channel id":
          - 6> configure an event trigger defined by the values in the IEs "Measurement Identity", "Traffic volume event identity", "Reporting threshold", "Time to trigger", "Pending time after trigger" and "Tx Interruption after trigger".
  - 1> else:
    - 2> if the IE "report criteria" is set to "Periodical reporting criteria":

- 2> configure periodical triggers with period equal to the value in the IE "Reporting Interval" and with number of transmissions equal to the value in the IE "Amount of reporting" for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity".

For each transport channel for which an event trigger has been configured, the UE shall:

- 1> for each event configured for this transport channel:
  - 2> if the TCTV is larger than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold" at TVM setup or modify; or
  - 2> if the TCTV becomes larger than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold" while the event is configured:
    - 3> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4a":
      - 4> if the IE "Time to trigger" is not present; and
      - 4> if the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event is not active:
        - 5> if the IE "Pending time after trigger" is included:
          - 6> start the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event with the value in this IE.
        - 5> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity".
      - 4> else:
        - 5> start the Time-to-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Time to trigger".
    - 3> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4b":
      - 4> if the Time-to-trigger timer for this event is active:
        - 5> stop this timer.
  - 2> if the TCTV is smaller than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold" at TVM setup or modify; or
  - 2> if the TCTV becomes smaller than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold" while the event is configured:
    - 3> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4a":
      - 4> if the Time-to-trigger timer for this event is active:
        - 5> stop this timer.
    - 3> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4b":
      - 4> if the IE "Time to trigger" is not present; and
      - 4> if the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event is not active:
        - 5> if the IE "Pending time after trigger" is included:
          - 6> start the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event with the value in this IE.
        - 5> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity".
      - 4> else:
        - 5> start the Time-to-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Time to trigger".

When the Time-to-trigger timer for an event elapses:

- 1> if the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event is not active:
  - 2> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity" corresponding to this event;
- 2> if the IE "Pending time after trigger" is included:
  - 3> start the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event with the value in this IE.

When the Pending-time-after-trigger for an event elapses:

- 1> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4a":
  - 2> if the TCTV is larger than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold":
    - 3> if the IE "Time to trigger" is not present:
      - 4> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity" corresponding to this event;
      - 4> start the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Pending time after trigger".
    - 3> else:
      - 4> start the Time-to-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Time to trigger".
  - 1> if the IE "Traffic volume event identity" has value "4b":
    - 2> if the TCTV is smaller than the threshold in IE "Reporting threshold":
      - 3> if the IE "Time to trigger" is not present:
        - 4> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity" corresponding to this event;
        - 4> start the Pending-time-after-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Pending time after trigger".
      - 3> else:
        - 4> start the Time-to-trigger timer for this event with the value in the IE "Time to trigger".

When a periodical trigger elapses, the UE shall:

- 1> trigger a report for the measurement identified by the IE "Measurement Identity";
- 1> if the number of reports triggered by this periodical trigger reaches the value in the IE "Amount of reporting":
  - 2> disable this periodical trigger.

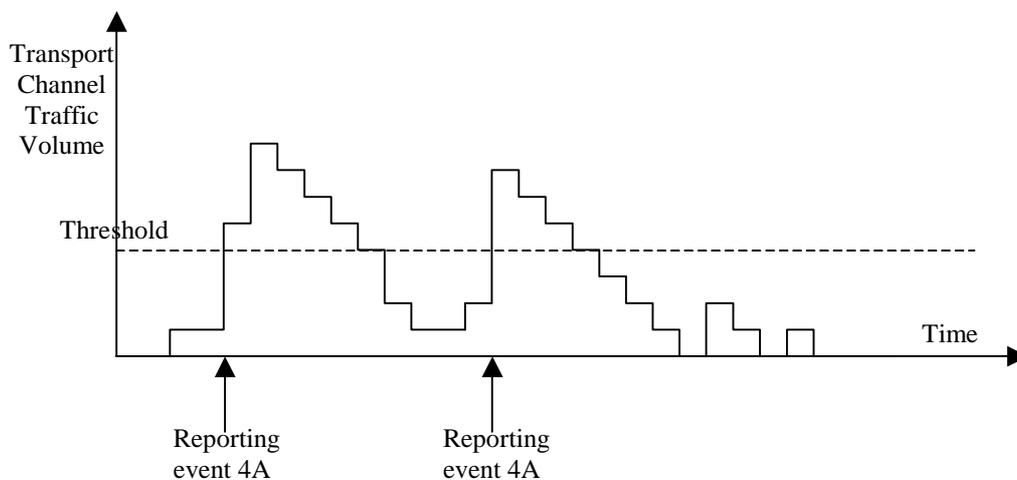
When a report is triggered for a given IE "Measurement Identity", the UE shall:

- 1> consider the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY corresponding to this measurement identity;
- 1> if the report is triggered by an event trigger:
  - 2> include the IE "Event results";
  - 2> if variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the IE "Uplink transport channel type causing the event" to the type of the transport channel which triggered the report;
    - 3> if the transport channel type is "DCH" or "USCH":
      - 4> include the IE "UL Transport Channel identity" and set it to the identity of the transport channel which triggered the report.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> not include the IE "UL Transport Channel identity".
  - 2> else:
    - 3> for FDD:

- 4> set the IE "Uplink transport channel type causing the event" to the value "DCH";
- 4> include the IE "UL Transport Channel identity" and set it to any value.
- 3> for 1.28 Mcps TDD:
  - 4> include the IE "UL Transport Channel identity" and set it to the identity of the transport channel which triggered the report.
- 2> set the IE "Traffic volume event identity" to the identity of the event that triggered the report;
- 2> if the IE "Tx interruption after trigger" for the event that triggered the report is included:
  - 3> if the UE is in CELL\_FACH state and
    - 3> if the variable READY\_FOR\_COMMON\_EDCH is set to FALSE:
      - 4> prohibit DTCH transmissions on the RACH;
      - 4> if the Tx interruption timer is not running; or
      - 4> if the Tx interruption timer is running and still has a value larger than the IE "Tx interruption after trigger" for the event, i.e. it was started earlier by another event with a larger value in IE "Tx interruption after trigger":
        - 5> start the Tx interruption timer with the value in the IE "Tx interruption after trigger" for this event.
      - 4> when it receives from the UTRAN a message causing the transition to CELL\_DCH state; or
      - 4> when the Tx interruption timer elapses:
        - 5> stop the timer;
        - 5> resume these transmissions.
- 1> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" is not included:
  - 2> report on all the uplink transport channels as specified below.
- 1> if the IE "Traffic volume measurement object" is included:
  - 2> report on the uplink transport channels identified in this IE as specified below.
- 1> for each UM or AM RB mapped onto a transport channel on which the UE is expected to report:
  - 2> add an element in the IE "Traffic volume measurement results";
  - 2> set the value of the IE "RB Identity" to the identity of the considered radio bearer;
  - 2> if the RB is mapped onto one logical channel:
    - 3> if the IE "RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> include the IE "RLC Buffers Payload" and set it to the Buffer Occupancy value for this logical channel, rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 3> if the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> include and set the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload" to the Buffer Occupancy for this logical channel averaged over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]), rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 3> if the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 4> include and set the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload" to the variance of the Buffer Occupancy for this logical channel computed over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]), rounded up to the next allowed value.

- 2> if the RB is mapped onto two logical channels:
  - 3> if one logical channel is mapped onto transport channels on which the UE is supposed to report:
    - 4> if the IE "RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "RLC Buffers Payload" to the Buffer Occupancy value for this logical channel, rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 4> if the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload" to the Buffer Occupancy for this logical channel averaged over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]), rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 4> if the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload" to the variance of the Buffer Occupancy for this logical channel computed over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]), rounded up to the next allowed value.
  - 3> if both logical channels are mapped onto transport channels on which the UE is supposed to report:
    - 4> if the IE "RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "RLC Buffers Payload" to the sum of the Buffer Occupancy values for the two logical channels, rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 4> if the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "Average of RLC Buffer Payload" to the sum of the Buffer Occupancy for the two logical channels averaged over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]) and rounded up to the next allowed value.
    - 4> if the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload for each RB" is set to TRUE:
      - 5> include and set the IE "Variance of RLC Buffer Payload" to the variance of the sum of the Buffer Occupancy for the two logical channels, computed over the interval specified in the IE "Time Interval to take an average or a variance" (see [15]) and rounded up to the next allowed value.

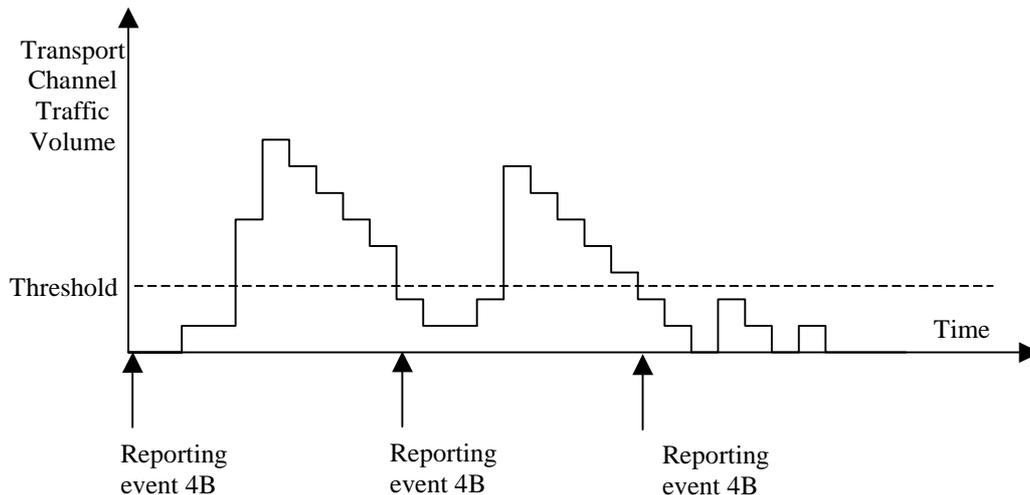
#### 14.4.2.1 Reporting event 4 A: Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes larger than an absolute threshold



**Figure 14.4.2.1-1: Event triggered report when Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes larger than a certain threshold**

If the monitored Transport Channel Traffic Volume (TCTV) [15] is larger than an absolute threshold at TVM setup or modify, or is larger at activation of the monitored transport channel, or becomes larger than an absolute threshold while the event is configured i.e. if  $TCTV > \text{Reporting threshold}$ , this event could trigger a report. The event could be triggered again only if TCTV becomes smaller than the Reporting threshold and later  $TCTV > \text{Reporting threshold}$  is verified again.

#### 14.4.2.2 Reporting event 4 B: Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes smaller than an absolute threshold



**Figure 14.4.2.1-2: Event triggered report when Transport Channel Traffic Volume becomes smaller than certain threshold**

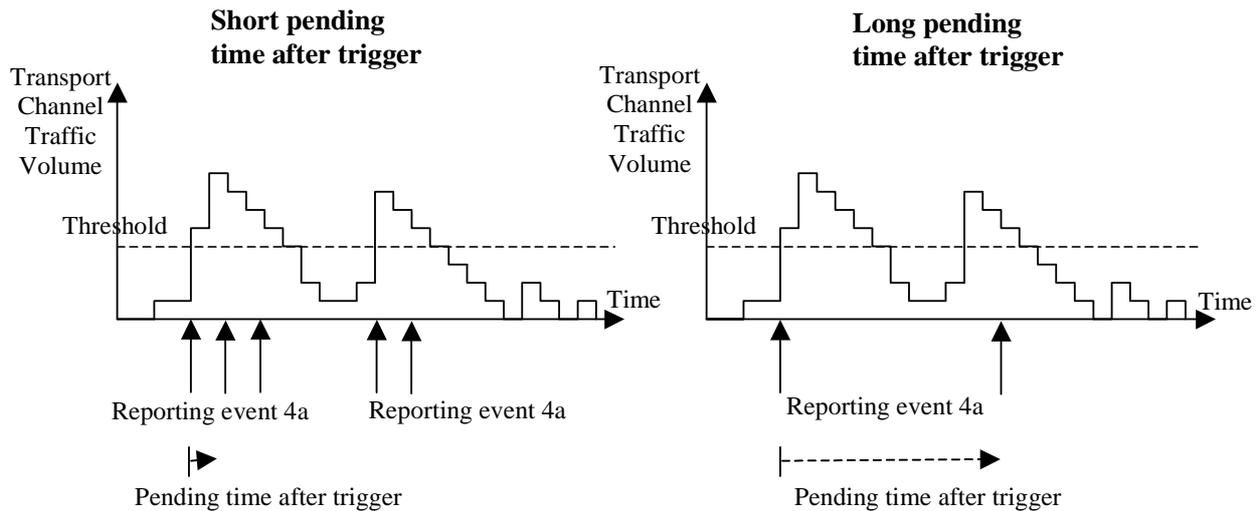
If the monitored Transport Channel Traffic Volume (TCTV) [15] is smaller than an absolute threshold at TVM setup or modify, or is smaller at activation of the monitored transport channel, or becomes smaller than an absolute threshold while the event is configured i.e. if  $TCTV < \text{Reporting threshold}$ , this event could trigger a report. The event could be triggered again only if TCTV becomes bigger than the Reporting threshold and later  $TCTV < \text{Reporting threshold}$  is verified again.

### 14.4.3 Traffic volume reporting mechanisms

Traffic volume measurement triggering could be associated with both a *time-to-trigger* and a *pending time after trigger*. The time-to-trigger is used to get time domain hysteresis, i.e. the condition must be fulfilled during the time-to-trigger time before a report is sent. Pending time after trigger is used to limit consecutive reports when one traffic volume measurement report already has been sent and enables periodic reporting while the TCTV remains above(4a) or below(4b) the threshold. This is described in detail below.

#### 14.4.3.1 Pending time after trigger

This timer is started in the UE when a measurement report has been triggered by a given event. The UE is then forbidden to send new measurement reports triggered by the same event during this time period. Instead the UE waits until the timer has expired. If the Transport Channel Traffic Volume [15] is still above the threshold for event 4a, or below the threshold for event 4b when the timer expires, the UE sends a new measurement report, and the timer is restarted. Otherwise it waits for a new triggering.

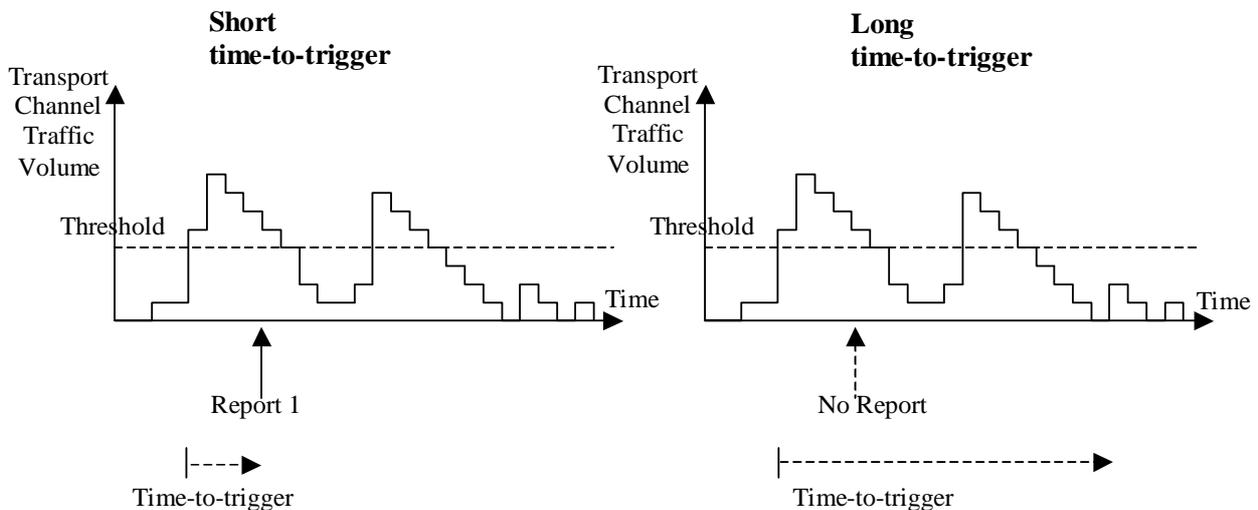


**Figure 14.4.3.1-1: Pending time after trigger limits the amount of consecutive measurement reports**

Figure 14.4.3.1-1 shows that by increasing the pending time after trigger a triggered second event does not result in a measurement report. The figure assumes absence of the IE "Time to trigger".

### 14.4.3.2 Time-to-trigger

The timer is started in the UE when the Transport Channel Traffic Volume triggers the event. If the TCTV crosses the threshold before the timer expires, the timer is stopped. If the timer expires then a report is triggered.



**Figure 14.4.3.1-2: Time-to-trigger is used to achieve time hysteresis**

Figure 14.4.3.1-2 shows that by increasing the time-to-trigger the report is not triggered.

## 14.4.4 Interruption of user data transmission

By including the IE "Tx Interruption after trigger", a UE in CELL\_FACH state may be instructed by the UTRAN to prohibit transmission of user data on the RACH temporarily after a measurement report has been triggered.

The UE shall only resume transmission of user data, when:

- 1> it receives from the UTRAN a message allocating a dedicated physical channel, leading to the transition to CELL\_DCH state; or
- 1> the time period indicated by the IE "Tx Interruption after trigger" elapses.

The transmission on signalling radio bearers shall not be interrupted.

## 14.5 Quality Measurements

### 14.5.1 Quality reporting measurement quantities

For quality measurements, the following measurement quantities are used:

1. Downlink transport channel BLER
2. Timeslot SIR (TDD only)

### 14.5.2 Quality reporting events

When one measurement identity corresponds to multiple quality events for the same transport channel, the UE behaviour is not specified.

#### 14.5.2.1 Reporting event 5A: A predefined number of bad CRCs is exceeded

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall send a measurement report when the amount of bad CRCs during a predefined sliding window exceeds a predefined number.

The following three parameters are used in the scheme:

- **Total CRC** = the length of the sliding window over which the number of bad CRCs are counted.
- **Bad CRC** = the number of bad CRC that is required within the latest "Total CRC" received CRCs for the event to be triggered.
- **Pending after trigger** = a new event can not be triggered until "Pending after trigger" CRCs have been received,

When a DCH is established, the UE shall begin to count the number of bad CRCs within the last "Total CRC" received CRCs. No event can be triggered until at least "Total CRC" CRCs have been received. For each new received CRC, the UE shall compare the number of bad CRCs within the latest "Total CRC" received CRCs with the parameter "Bad CRC". An event shall be triggered if the number of bad CRCs is equal or larger than "Bad CRC".

At the time when the event is triggered a pending time after trigger timer is started with the length of "Pending after trigger" CRCs. A new event can not be triggered until "Pending after trigger" CRCs have been received. When "Pending after trigger" CRCs have been received the event evaluation start again and a new event can be triggered.

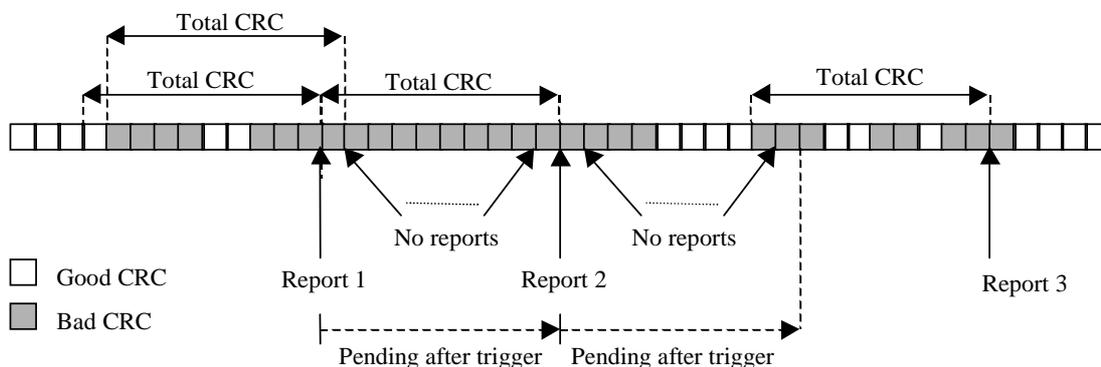


Figure 14.5.2.1-1: Event triggered CRC error reporting

## 14.6 UE internal measurements

### 14.6.1 UE internal measurement quantities

For UE internal measurements the following measurement quantities exist:

1. UE transmission (Tx) power, for TDD measured on a timeslot basis.
2. UE received signal strength power (RSSI).
3. UE Rx-Tx time difference (FDD only).
4.  $T_{ADV}$  (1.28 Mcps TDD).

### 14.6.2 UE internal measurement reporting events

In the Measurement reporting criteria field in the Measurement Control messages, the UTRAN notifies the UE of which events should trigger a measurement report. UE internal measurement reporting events that can trigger a report are given below. The reporting events are marked with vertical arrows in the figures below. All events can be combined with time-to-trigger.

NOTE: The reporting events are numbered 6A, 6B, 6C,... where 6 denotes that the event belongs to the type UE internal measurements.

When one measurement identity corresponds to multiple internal events with identical event identities, the UE behaviour is not defined.

#### 14.6.2.1 Reporting event 6A: The UE Tx power becomes larger than an absolute threshold

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6a is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Tx power (for TDD within a single TS) is greater than the value in IE "UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6a";
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2.
  - 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if the UE Tx power (for TDD within a single TS) is less or equal the value in IE "UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:
    - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6A\_EVENT to FALSE.

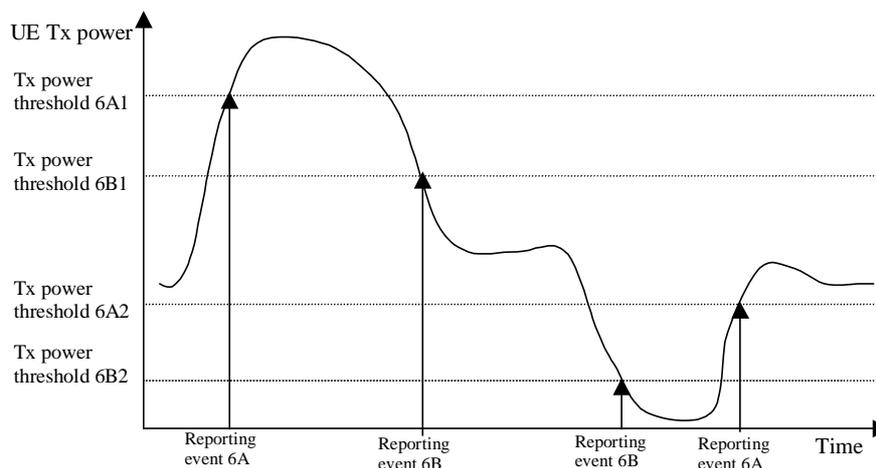
#### 14.6.2.2 Reporting event 6B: The UE Tx power becomes less than an absolute threshold

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6b is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Tx power (for TDD within a single TS) is less than the value in IE "UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6b";
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2.
  - 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if the UE Tx power (for TDD within a single TS) is greater or equal the value in IE "UE Transmitted Power Tx power threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:
    - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6B\_EVENT to FALSE.



**Figure 14.6.2.2-1: Event-triggered measurement reports when the UE Tx power becomes larger or less than absolute thresholds**

### 14.6.2.3 Reporting event 6C: The UE Tx power reaches its minimum value

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6c is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

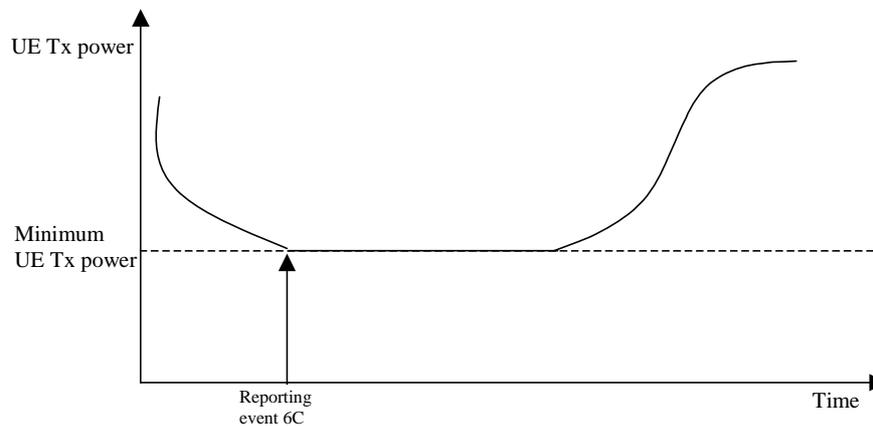
When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Tx power is equal its minimum value (for TDD its minimum value on a single TS) for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:

- 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6c";
- 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2.

1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if the UE Tx power is greater than its minimum value:

- 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6C\_EVENT to FALSE.



**Figure 14.6.2.3-1: Event-triggered measurement report when the UE Tx power reaches its minimum value**

#### 14.6.2.4 Reporting event 6D: The UE Tx power reaches its maximum value

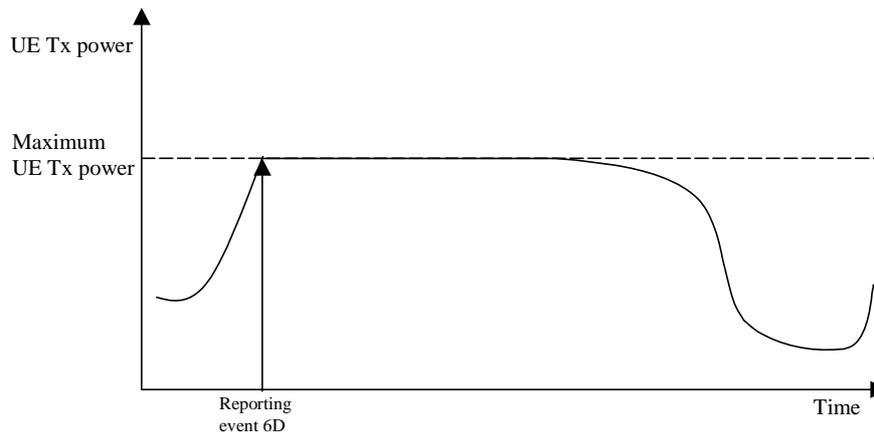
When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6d is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Tx power equals the maximum power the UE can transmit, i.e. the maximum UE TX power reduced by the power reduction used by the UE (for TDD its maximum value on a single TS) for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6d";
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to 8.4.2.
- 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if the UE Tx power is less than the maximum UE TX power:
  - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6D\_EVENT to FALSE.

NOTE: The maximum UE TX power is defined in subclause 8.6.6.8 and the maximum allowed power reduction is defined in subclause 6.2.2 in [21].



**Figure 14.6.2.4-1: Event-triggered report when the UE Tx power reaches its maximum value**

#### 14.6.2.5 Reporting event 6E: The UE RSSI reaches the UE's dynamic receiver range

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6e is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE RSSI is greater or equal the UE's dynamic receiver range for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT is set to FALSE:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT to TRUE;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6e";
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2.
  - 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT is set to TRUE and if the UE RSSI is less than the UE's dynamic receiver range:
    - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6E\_EVENT to FALSE.

#### 14.6.2.6 Reporting event 6F (FDD): The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes larger than an absolute threshold

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6f is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE for each RL;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set is greater than the value in the IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT is set to FALSE for this RL:

- 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT to TRUE for this RL;
- 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
  - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6f";
  - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2.
- 1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT is set to TRUE for a RL and if the UE RX-Tx time difference for this RL included in the active set is less than or equal to the value in the IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:
  - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT to FALSE for this RL.

#### 14.6.2.6a Reporting event 6F (1.28 Mcps TDD): The time difference indicated by $T_{ADV}$ becomes larger than an absolute threshold

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6f is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to the currently measured  $T_{ADV}$ ;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the absolute value of the difference between the measured  $T_{ADV}$  and the  $T_{ADV}$  stored in the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT is greater than the predefined threshold configured with the IE "T<sub>ADV</sub> Threshold" for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6F\_EVENT to the currently measured  $T_{ADV}$ ;
  - 2> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
    - 3> set the IE "T<sub>ADV</sub>" to the measured value, and the IE "SFN" to the SFN during which the latest measurement was performed, in the IE "T<sub>ADV</sub> Info";
    - 3> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2.

#### 14.6.2.7 Reporting event 6G: The UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set becomes less than an absolute threshold

When a UE internal measurement configuring event 6g is set up, the UE shall:

- 1> create a variable TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT related to that measurement, which shall initially be set to FALSE for each RL;
- 1> delete this variable when the measurement is released.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE Rx-Tx time difference for a RL included in the active set is less than the value in IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for a time period indicated by the IE "time\_to\_trigger":
  - 2> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT is set to FALSE for this RL:
    - 3> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT to TRUE for this RL;
    - 3> send a measurement report with IEs set as below:
      - 4> set in "UE internal measurement event results": "UE internal event identity" to "6g";
      - 4> set the IE "measured results" and the IE "additional measured results" according to subclause 8.4.2.

1> if the variable TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT is set to TRUE for a RL and if the UE RX-Tx time difference for this RL included in the active set is greater or equal the value in IE "UE Rx-Tx time difference threshold" stored for this event in the variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY:

2> set the variable TRIGGERED\_6G\_EVENT to FALSE for this RL.

## 14.7 UE positioning measurements

### 14.7.1 UE positioning measurement quantities

The quantity to measure for UE positioning is dependent on the positioning method and the method type requested in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity".

- 1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2, optional.
- 2 Rx-Tx time difference type 2, optional.
- 3 GPS timing of cell frames, optional.

The definition of other GPS measurements is not within the scope of this specification.

### 14.7.2 Void

### 14.7.3 UE positioning reporting events

In the IE "UE positioning reporting criteria" in the Measurement Control messages, the UTRAN notifies the UE of which events should trigger a measurement report. UE positioning reporting events that can trigger a report are given below. The content of the measurement report is dependant on the positioning method and method type requested in the IE "UE positioning reporting quantity" of the Measurement Control message and is described in detail in [18].

When one measurement identity corresponds to multiple positioning events with identical event identities, the UE behaviour is not defined.

#### 14.7.3.1 Reporting Event 7a: The UE position changes more than an absolute threshold

This event is used for UE-based methods only.

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> if the UE changes its position compared to the last reported position by more than the threshold defined by the IE "Threshold position change"; or
- 1> if no position has been reported since the event was configured and the UE changes its position compared to the first position estimate obtained after the event was configured by more than the threshold defined by the IE "Threshold position change":
  - 2> send a measurement report as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b;
  - 2> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is greater than zero:
    - 3> decrease IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event by one.
  - 2> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is equal to zero:
    - 3> delete this event from the list of events in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.
- 1> if the UE is unable to evaluate the event because a position measurement is not available:
  - 2> not send a report.

### 14.7.3.2 Reporting Event 7b: SFN-SFN measurement changes more than an absolute threshold

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> send a measurement report when the SFN-SFN time difference measurement type 2 of any measured cell changes more than the threshold defined by the IE "Threshold SFN-SFN change"; and
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE-based":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE-assisted":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE-assisted preferred but UE-based allowed" or "UE-based preferred but UE-assisted allowed":
  - 2> the UE may choose to act according to either subclause 8.6.7.19.1a or 8.6.7.19.1b.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is greater than zero:
  - 2> decrease IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event by one.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is equal to zero:
  - 2> delete this event from the list of events in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

### 14.7.3.3 Reporting Event 7c: GPS time and SFN time have drifted apart more than an absolute threshold

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> send a measurement report when the GPS Time Of Week and the SFN timer have drifted apart more than the threshold defined by the IE "Threshold SFN-GPS TOW"; and
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE based":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE assisted":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE assisted preferred but UE based allowed" or "UE based preferred but UE assisted allowed":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a or in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b depending on the method type chosen by the UE.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is greater than zero:
  - 2> decrease IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event by one.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is equal to zero:
  - 2> delete this event from the list of events in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

#### 14.7.3.4 Reporting Event 7d: GANSS time and SFN time have drifted apart more than an absolute threshold

When this event is ordered by UTRAN in a measurement control message, the UE shall:

- 1> send a measurement report when the GANSS Time Of Week and the SFN timer have drifted apart more than the threshold defined by the IE "Threshold SFN-GANSS TOW"; and
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE based":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE assisted":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a.
- 1> if UTRAN set IE "Method Type" in "UE positioning reporting quantity" in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message to "UE assisted preferred but UE based allowed" or "UE based preferred but UE assisted allowed":
  - 2> act as specified in subclause 8.6.7.19.1a or in subclause 8.6.7.19.1b depending on the method type chosen by the UE.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is greater than zero:
  - 2> decrease IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event by one.
- 1> if the value of IE "Amount of Reporting" in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY for this event is equal to zero:
  - 2> delete this event from the list of events in variable MEASUREMENT\_IDENTITY.

### 14.7a Measurements related to CSG/Hybrid cells

#### 14.7a.1 Intra-frequency measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells

For each cell reported in the IE "Cell measured results" of an intra-frequency Measurement Report, which is also included in the IE "Intra-frequency SI Acquisition" associated with the measurement:

- 1> if the UE managed to acquire the valid system information of the concerned cell:
  - 2> include the following IEs in the IE "Cell measured results":
    - 3> "Cell Identity" IE.
    - 3> if the concerned cell broadcasts a CSG identity:
      - 4> "CSG Identity" IE.
      - 4> "CSG Member indication" IE and set it to "member" if the concerned cell is CSG member cell.

The system information of the reported cell(s) can be acquired by the UE without any measurement gaps.

#### 14.7a.2 Inter-frequency measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells

For each cell reported in the IE "Cell measured results" of an inter-frequency Measurement Report, which is also included in the IE "Inter-frequency SI Acquisition" associated with the measurement:

- 1> if the UE managed to acquire the system information of the concerned cell:
  - 2> include the following IEs in the IE "Cell measured results":
    - 3> "Cell Identity" IE;
    - 3> if the concerned cell broadcasts a CSG identity:
      - 4> "CSG Identity" IE.
      - 4> "CSG Member indication" IE and set it to "member" if the concerned cell is CSG member cell.

If the UE needs measurement gaps to read the system information on the non-used frequency, the system information of the reported cell can be acquired by the UE via autonomous measurement gaps when the IE "Inter-frequency SI Acquisition" is received by the UE, i.e., UE is allowed to temporarily abort communication with the serving cell to perform SI acquisition within the limits as specified in [19]. UE shall send the measurement report before the maximum provided time specified in IE "Periodical reporting criteria" if the UE is able to acquire SI early.

### 14.7a.3 CSG Proximity detection

The UE shall:

- 1> if the IE "UTRA CSG Proximity detection" is present and has the value "enable":
  - 2> enable the proximity detection function of entering or leaving the proximity of UTRA CSG member cell(s) .
- 1> else:
  - 2> disable the proximity detection function of entering or leaving the proximity of UTRA CSG member cell(s) .
- 1> if the IE "E-UTRA CSG Proximity detection" is present and has the value "enable":
  - 2> enable the proximity detection function of entering or leaving the proximity of E-UTRA CSG member cell(s) .
- 1> else:
  - 2> disable the proximity detection function of entering or leaving the proximity of E-UTRA CSG member cell(s) .

### 14.7a.4 CSG Proximity Indication

If proximity detection function is enabled for a RAT, the UE shall initiate the transmission and set the contents of IE "CSG Proximity Indication" in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message as follows:

- 1> if the UE is aware that it is in the proximity of one or more CSG member cell(s) on a frequency of the enabled RAT, the UE shall:
  - 2> if the UE has not transmitted a "CSG Proximity Indication" for the RAT and frequency since the enabling of proximity detection function, or
  - 2> if the last "CSG Proximity Indication" transmitted for the concerned RAT and frequency was a leaving indication, and more than 5 s has elapsed since its transmission,
    - 3> set the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" to "entering";
    - 3> set the IE "CSG Frequency info for UTRA" or "CSG Frequency info for E-UTRA " to the frequency of the cell(s) for which the Proximity Indication was triggered.
- 1> if the UE leaves the proximity of all the CSG member cell(s) on a frequency of the enabled RAT, the UE shall:

- 2> if the last "CSG Proximity Indication" transmitted for the concerned RAT and frequency was an entering indication, and more than 5 s has elapsed since its transmission,
- 3> set the IE "CSG Proximity Indication" to "leaving";
- 3> set the IE "CSG Frequency info for UTRA" or "CSG Frequency info for E-UTRA" to the frequency of the cell(s) for which the Proximity Indication was triggered.

### 14.7a.5 E-UTRA measurements for CSG/Hybrid cells

For each cell reported in the IE "E-UTRA measured results" of an E-UTRA inter-RAT Measurement Report, which is also included in the IE "E-UTRA SI Acquisition" associated with the measurement:

- 1> if the UE acquired the system information of the concerned cell:
  - 2> include the following IEs in the IE "E-UTRA Results for SI Acquisition":
    - 3> "CGI-Info" IE;
    - 3> if the concerned cell broadcasts a CSG identity:
      - 4> "CSG Identity" IE.
      - 4> "CSG Member indication" IE and set it to "member" if the concerned cell is CSG member cell.

If the UE needs measurement gaps to read the system information on the E-UTRA cell, the system information of the reported cell can be acquired by the UE via autonomous measurement gaps when the IE "E-UTRA SI Acquisition" is received by the UE, i.e., UE is allowed to temporarily abort communication with the serving cell to perform SI acquisition within the limits as specified in [74]. UE shall send the measurement report before the maximum provided time specified in IE "Periodical reporting criteria" if the UE is able to acquire SI early.

## 14.8 Void

## 14.9s Downlink power control

### 14.9.1 Generalities

This function is implemented in the UE in order to set the SIR target value on each CCTrCH used for the downlink power control. This SIR value shall be adjusted according to an autonomous function in the UE in order to achieve the same measured quality as the quality target set by UTRAN. The quality target is set as the transport channel BLER value for each transport channel as signalled by UTRAN.

When transport channel BLER is used the UE shall run a quality target control loop such that the quality requirement is met for each transport channel, which has been assigned a BLER target.

The UE shall set the SIR target when the physical channel has been set up or reconfigured. It shall not increase the SIR target value before the power control has converged on the current value. The UE may estimate whether the power control has converged on the current value, by comparing the averaged measured SIR to the SIR target value.

NOTE: The power control function for F-DPCH is specified in [29].

### 14.9.2 Downlink power control in compressed mode

In compressed mode, the target SIR needs to be changed in several frames compared to normal mode. For this purpose, four values DeltaSIR1, DeltaSIRafter1, DeltaSIR2 and DeltaSIRafter2 are signalled by the UTRAN to the UE (see subclause 10.3.6.33).

For each frame, the target SIR offset during compressed mode, compared to normal mode is:

$$\Delta\text{SIR} = \max(\Delta\text{SIR1\_compression}, \dots, \Delta\text{SIRn\_compression}) + \Delta\text{SIR1\_coding} + \Delta\text{SIR2\_coding}$$

where  $n$  is the number of TTI lengths for all TrChs of the CCTrCh,  $F_i$  is the length in number of frames of the  $i$ -th TTI and where  $\Delta\text{SIR\_coding}$  fulfils:

- $\Delta\text{SIR1\_coding} = \text{DeltaSIR1}$  if the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern is within the current frame.
- $\Delta\text{SIR1\_coding} = \text{DeltaSIRafter1}$  if the current frame just follows a frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern.
- $\Delta\text{SIR2\_coding} = \text{DeltaSIR2}$  if the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern is within the current frame.
- $\Delta\text{SIR2\_coding} = \text{DeltaSIRafter2}$  if the current frame just follows a frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern.
- $\Delta\text{SIR1\_coding} = 0$  and  $\Delta\text{SIR2\_coding} = 0$  otherwise.

and  $\Delta\text{SIRi\_compression}$  is defined by :

- $\Delta\text{SIRi\_compression} = 3$  dB for downlink frames compressed by reducing the spreading factor by 2.
- $\Delta\text{SIRi\_compression} = 0$  dB in all other cases.

Several compressed mode patterns applying to the same frames should be avoided as much as possible.

In case several compressed mode patterns are used simultaneously, a  $\Delta\text{SIR}$  offset is computed for each compressed mode pattern and the sum of all  $\Delta\text{SIR}$  offsets is applied to the frame.

## 14.10 Calculated Transport Format Combination

The Calculated Transport Format Combination (CTFC) is a tool for efficient signalling of transport format combinations.

Let  $I$  be the number of transport channels that are included in the transport format combination. For DCHs, all configured DCHs are included in the transport format combination. Each transport channel  $\text{TrCH}_i$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, I$ , has  $L_i$  transport formats, i.e. the transport format indicator  $\text{TFI}_i$  can take  $L_i$  values,  $\text{TFI}_i \in \{0, 1, 2, \dots, L_i - 1\}$ .

Define  $P_i = \prod_{j=0}^{i-1} L_j$ , where  $i = 1, 2, \dots, I$ , and  $L_0 = 1$ .

Let  $\text{TFC}(\text{TFI}_1, \text{TFI}_2, \dots, \text{TFI}_I)$  be the transport format combination for which  $\text{TrCH}_1$  has transport format  $\text{TFI}_1$ ,  $\text{TrCH}_2$  has transport format  $\text{TFI}_2$ , etc. The corresponding  $\text{CTFC}(\text{TFI}_1, \text{TFI}_2, \dots, \text{TFI}_I)$  is then computed as:

$$\text{CTFC}(\text{TFI}_1, \text{TFI}_2, \dots, \text{TFI}_I) = \sum_{i=1}^I \text{TFI}_i \cdot P_i.$$

For FACH and PCH transport channels, "TrCH<sub>1</sub>" corresponds to the transport channel listed at the first position in IE "FACH/PCH information" in IE "Secondary CCPCH System Information", "TrCH<sub>2</sub>" corresponds to the transport channel listed at the second position in IE "FACH/PCH information" and so on.

For all other transport channels in FDD and for all configured transport channels of the same transport channel type (i.e. DCH, DSCH, USCH) in TDD, "TrCH<sub>1</sub>" corresponds to the transport channel having the lowest transport channel identity in the transport format combination mapped to the TFCI field. "TrCH<sub>2</sub>" corresponds to the transport channel having the next lowest transport channel identity, and so on.

## 14.10.1 Default TFCS for MBMS

### 14.10.1.1 S-CCPCH configuration including a FACH carrying MSCH

In case the S-CCPCH configuration includes a FACH carrying MSCH, the default TFCS is defined according to the following:

Let TrCH 1 be the FACH carrying MSCH, TrCH 2 be the first TrCH carrying MTCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list", TrCH 3 be the second TrCH carrying MTCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list" etc. and let TrCH I be the last TrCH carrying MTCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list".

Each transport channel TrCH<sub>*i*</sub>, *i* = 1, 2, ..., *I*, has *L<sub>i</sub>* transport formats, i.e. the transport format indicator TFI<sub>*i*</sub> can take *L<sub>i</sub>* values.

Each transport format combination set is defined by the transport formats of each transport channel mapped on this S-CCPCH:

TFC = (TFI<sub>1</sub>, TFI<sub>2</sub>, ..., TFI<sub>*I*</sub>).

The "MBMS implicit TFCS" contains then the following set of TFCs:

$$\text{TFCS} = \{(0,0,\dots,0), (0,1,\dots,0), \dots, (0,L_2,\dots,0), (0,0,1,\dots,0), \dots, (0,0,L_3,\dots,0), \dots, (0,0,0,\dots,1), \dots, (0,0,0,\dots,L_I), \\ (1,0,\dots,0), (1,1,\dots,0), \dots, (1,L_2,\dots,0), (1,0,1,\dots,0), \dots, (1,0,L_3,\dots,0), \dots, (1,0,0,\dots,1), \dots, (1,0,0,\dots,L_I), \\ (2,0,\dots,0), \dots, (L_1,0,\dots,0)\}$$

### 14.10.1.2 S-CCPCH configuration not including a FACH carrying MSCH

In case the S-CCPCH configuration does not include a FACH carrying MSCH, the default TFCS is defined according to the following:

Let TrCH 1 be the first TrCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list", TrCH 2 be the second TrCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list" etc. and let TrCH I be the last TrCH listed in the IE "TrCh information list".

Each transport channel TrCH<sub>*i*</sub>, *i* = 1, 2, ..., *I*, has *L<sub>i</sub>* transport formats, i.e. the transport format indicator TFI<sub>*i*</sub> can take *L<sub>i</sub>* values.

Each transport format combination set is defined by the transport formats of each transport channel mapped on this S-CCPCH:

TFC = (TFI<sub>1</sub>, TFI<sub>2</sub>, ..., TFI<sub>*I*</sub>).

The "MBMS implicit TFCS" contains then the following set of TFCs:

$$\text{TFCS} = \{(0,\dots,0), (1,\dots,0), \dots, (L_1,\dots,0), (0,1,\dots,0), \dots, (0,L_2,\dots,0), \dots, (0,0,\dots,1), \dots, (0,0,\dots,L_I)\}$$

## 14.11 UE autonomous update of virtual active set on non-used frequency (FDD only)

In the text that follows:

- a "non-used frequency" is a frequency that the UE has been ordered to measure upon but is not used for the connection. A "used frequency" is a frequency that the UE has been ordered to measure upon and is also currently used for the connection;
- a "non-used frequency (resp. cell) considered in an inter-frequency measurement" shall be understood as a non-used frequency (resp. cell) included in the list of cells pointed at in the IE "cells for measurement" if it was received for that measurement, or otherwise as a non-used frequency (resp. cell) included in the "Inter-frequency cell info" part of the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST.

For event-triggered inter frequency measurements it is possible to use intra-frequency measurement reporting events for support of maintenance of an active set associated with a non-used frequency considered in that measurement, a "virtual

active set" and used in the evaluation of the frequency quality estimates. The "initial virtual active set" for a frequency is the virtual active set that is associated to that frequency just after a message was received that sets up or modifies the inter-frequency measurement.

The way the virtual active sets are initiated and updated for the non-used frequencies considered in an inter-frequency measurement is described in the two subclauses below.

The UE shall support a single virtual active set per non-used frequency for non-CSG measurements if detected set cells are not considered for that frequency.

The UE shall support two virtual active sets per non-used frequency for non-CSG measurements if detected set cells are considered for that frequency – both virtual active sets are maintained using the same rules, and in parallel, however the first virtual active set is maintained considering only cells stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST, and the second virtual active set is maintained additionally considering any detected cells (cells stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST and cells not stored in CELL\_INFO\_LIST). This is in order to allow the UE to determine whether or not detected set cells affect the measurement event result. In the following subclauses, the term "virtual active set" applies to both of these virtual active sets (i.e. the virtual active set not containing detected set cells, and the virtual active set containing detected set cells). Elsewhere in the specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "virtual active set" is used to refer to the virtual active set not containing detected set cells.

If any measurement is configured for CSG cells (using CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST) then the UE shall additionally maintain a "CSG virtual active set" for this purpose.

The virtual active set is not initialised and maintained for an inter frequency measurement with periodic reporting. A virtual active set initialised and maintained by another inter-frequency measurement does not affect reporting of the periodic inter-frequency measurement.

### 14.11.1 Initial virtual active set

If the UE receives a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that sets up or modifies an inter-frequency measurement and includes the IE "Inter-frequency set update"; or

If at least one cell can be measured on a non-used frequency for which the current virtual active set is empty (see subclause 14.11.2), the UE shall:

- 1> for each non-used frequency  $F_i$  considered in the measurement where cells can be measured:
  - 2> if event 1a is configured for the used frequency in an intra-frequency measurement and the CSG virtual active set is not used:
    - 3> include in the initial virtual active set the  $N_i$  cells that have either the greatest downlink  $E_c/N_0$  or the greatest downlink RSCP after despreading or the lowest pathloss (the measurement quantity to be used is determined by the IE "intra-frequency measurement quantity" of the intra-frequency measurement from which the event 1a configuration is taken), among the cells on frequency  $F_i$  considered in that inter-frequency measurement, where:

$$N_i = \min(N_{1a}, N_{Cells\ F_i}) \text{ if } N_{1a} \neq 0 \text{ and } N_i = N_{Cells\ F_i} \text{ otherwise.}$$

where:

$N_{1a}$  is the "Reporting deactivation threshold" included in the intra-frequency measurement for the first event 1a defined in the intra-frequency measurement with the lowest identity at the time the inter-frequency measurement was received with the IE "Inter-frequency set update" present.

$N_{Cells\ F_i}$  is the number of cells on frequency  $F_i$  considered in that inter-frequency measurement.

- 2> else if the CSG virtual active set is used and event 1c is configured for the used frequency in an intra-frequency measurement:
  - 3> include in the initial CSG virtual active set 1 cell that has either the greatest downlink  $E_c/N_0$  or the greatest downlink RSCP after despreading or the lowest pathloss (the measurement quantity to be used is determined by the IE "intra-frequency measurement quantity" of the intra-frequency measurement from which the event 1c configuration is taken), among the cells on frequency  $F_i$  in CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST.

$$N_i = 1$$

2> else:

$$N_i = N_{Cells\ F_i}$$

where:

$N_{Cells\ F_i}$  is the number of cells on frequency  $F_i$  considered in that inter-frequency measurement.

NOTE1: The UE initialises the virtual active set with up to the maximum number of inter-frequency cells supported by the UE as defined in [19].

NOTE2: If the UTRAN configures more than one measurement using events 2A, 2B, 2C or 2E the UE measurement capabilities may be exceeded due to the necessary copying of 1A, 1B, 1C criteria. To avoid this the UTRAN may configure one measurement to apply to multiple frequencies so that the 1A, 1B, and 1C criteria will only be copied once.

NOTE3: After a hard handover (see subclause 8.3.5), if the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message that restarts an inter-frequency measurement using the virtual active set does not include the IE "Inter-frequency set update", the UE behaviour regarding the virtual active set is not specified.

## 14.11.2 Virtual active set update during an inter-frequency measurement

For an inter-frequency measurement, the UE shall:

- 1> apply the events of type 1a, 1b and 1c that were defined for the used frequency in other stored measurements of type "intra-frequency" at the time the inter-frequency measurement was last received with the IE "Inter-frequency set update" present; and
- 1> update the virtual active set for the non-used frequencies considered in that measurement according to the following rules:
  - 2> if several events of type 1c were defined for the used frequency when the inter-frequency measurement was last received with the IE "Inter-frequency set update" present, and the inter-frequency measurement applies to cells in the CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST then only the first 1c event that was defined in the measurement with the lowest measurement identity shall apply to the non-used frequencies and replace the "Replacement activation threshold" with 0 to update the CSG virtual active set;
  - 2> if several events of type 1a (resp. 1b,1c) were defined for the used frequency when the inter-frequency measurement was last received with the IE "Inter-frequency set update" present, only the first 1a event (resp 1b, 1c) that was defined in the measurement with the lowest measurement identity shall apply to the non-used frequencies;
  - 2> all the cells considered in the inter-frequency measurements shall be able to affect the reporting range for event 1a and 1b. (i.e. the IE "Cells forbidden to affect reporting range" possibly stored for the intra-frequency measurements on the used frequency does not apply to the non-used frequencies considered in the inter-frequency measurement);
  - 2> the IEs "amount of reporting" and "reporting interval" that were stored for the intra-frequency measurements on the used frequency shall not be considered if reports of the virtual active set updates are needed.
  - 2> the measurement quantity and filter coefficient to be used is determined by the IE "intra-frequency measurement quantity" of the intra-frequency measurement from which the intra-frequency event configuration is taken.

NOTE: If the measurement quantity and filter coefficients to be used differ for the 1a, 1b, and 1c events applied then the UE behaviour is unspecified.

- 1> if event 1a is applicable to the non-used frequencies considered in the inter-frequency measurement, always only consider monitored cells that are not in the virtual active set for this event, and:
  - 2> when this event is triggered (according to the criteria described in subclause 14.1.2.1) by a cell for a non-used frequency considered in that measurement:
    - 3> if the "Reporting deactivation threshold" is equal to 0, or if the "Reporting deactivation threshold" is different from 0 and the number of cells included in the virtual active set for that frequency is less than or equal to the "Reporting deactivation threshold":
      - 4> add the primary CPICH that enters the reporting range to the "virtual active set".
  - 2> if event 1b is applicable for the non-used frequencies considered in that inter-frequency measurement, always only consider cells in the virtual active set for this event, and when this event is triggered (according to the criteria described in subclause 14.1.2.2) by a cell for a non-used frequency considered in that measurement:
    - 3> if the number of cells included in the virtual active set is greater than 1:
      - 4> remove the primary CPICH that leaves the reporting range from the "virtual active set".
  - 2> if event 1c is applicable for the non-used frequencies considered in that inter-frequency measurement, always only consider monitored cells for this event, and when this event is triggered (according to the criteria described in subclause 14.1.2.3) by a cell for a non-used frequency considered in that measurement:
    - 3> if the "Replacement activation threshold" is equal to 0, or if the "Replacement activation threshold" is different from 0 and the number of cells included in the virtual active set for that frequency is greater than or equal to the "Replacement activation threshold":
      - 4> rank all active and non-active primary CPICHs and take the  $n$  best cells to create a new "virtual active set", where  $n$  is the number of active primary CPICHs in the "virtual active set".
- 1> if event 1c is applicable to the non-used frequencies considered in the inter-frequency measurement applying to cells in the CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST, always only consider cells in the CELL\_INFO\_CSG\_LIST, and when this event is triggered (according to the criteria described in subclause 14.1.2.3) by a cell for a non-used frequency considered in that measurement :
  - 2> rank all active and non-active primary CPICHs and take the best cell to create a new "CSG virtual active set".
- 1> if Event 1a is not defined for the used frequency in other stored measurements of type "intra-frequency" at the time the inter-frequency measurement was set up and the CSG virtual active set is not used for the measurement:
  - 2> the UE shall continuously update the virtual active set to consist of all cells on frequency  $F_i$  considered in that inter-frequency measurement.

NOTE: The UE needs to only update the virtual active set with up to the maximum number of interfrequency cells supported by the UE as defined in [19].

If none of the cells that are considered in the measurement on this frequency were measured, the UE may treat the virtual active set as empty and follow the appropriate initialisation procedure in subclause 14.11.1 when any relevant cell can first be measured.

If a cell is a member of the virtual active set and is removed from the variable CELL\_INFO\_LIST or removed from the list of cells pointed at by the IE "Cells for measurement" for the inter-frequency measurement then the UE shall remove the cell from the virtual active set. (This rule is not applicable for the virtual active set which is used for evaluating detected set cells).

If an inter-frequency measurement that initialised a virtual active set is released, then any virtual active set associated with this measurement shall also be released.

## 14.12 Provision and reception of RRC information between network nodes

### 14.12.0 General

In certain cases, e.g., when performing handover to UTRAN or when performing SRNC relocation, RRC information may need to be transferred between UTRAN nodes, between UTRAN and another RAT, between nodes within another RAT or between the UE and another RAT.

The RRC information exchanged between network nodes or between the UE and another RAT is typically transferred by means of RRC information containers. An RRC information container is a self-contained and extensible RRC information unit that may be used to transfer a number of different RRC messages, one at a time. As stated before, RRC information containers may be used to transfer RRC messages across interfaces other than the Uu interface. The RRC messages that may be included in RRC information containers have similar characteristics as the RRC messages that are transferred across the Uu interface.

The RRC messages that are sent to/ from the UE, e.g., HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND, INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO are covered by (sub)clauses 8, 9, 10, 11.0-11.4 and 12 of this specification. The following subclauses concern RRC messages exchanged between network nodes.

In future versions of this specification, it is possible to extend the RRC messages transferred across interfaces other than Uu. For these RRC messages the same extension mechanism applies as defined for RRC messages transferred across the Uu interface, as is specified in subclause 10.1, i.e., both critical and non-critical extensions may be added.

The transfer syntax for RRC information containers and RRC messages transferred between network nodes is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Packed Encoding Rules, unaligned (X.691). It should be noted that the encoder adds final padding to achieve octet alignment. The resulting octet string is, carried in a container, transferred between the network nodes.

When using a separate RRC information container for each endpoint, the receiving RRC protocol entity is able to interpret the received container; this means that the receiver need not take into account information about the (network interface) message used in transferring the container.

The following encoding rules apply in addition to what has been specified in X.691 [49]:

- 1> When a bit string value is placed in a bit-field as specified in 15.6 to 15.11 in [11], the leading bit of the bit string value shall be placed in the leading bit of the bit-field, and the trailing bit of the bit string value shall be placed in the trailing bit of the bit-field.

NOTE: The terms "leading bit" and "trailing bit" are defined in ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1. When using the "bstring" notation, the leading bit of the bit string value is on the left, and the trailing bit of the bit string value is on the right.

### 14.12.0a General error handling for RRC messages exchanged between network nodes

The error handling for RRC messages that are exchanged between network nodes applies the same principles as defined for other RRC messages.

Although the same principles apply for network nodes receiving unknown, unforeseen and erroneous RRC messages received in RRC information containers, the notification of the error should be done in a different manner, as specified in the following:

The network node receiving an invalid RRC message from another network node should:

- 1> if the received RRC message was unknown, unforeseen or erroneous:
  - 2> prepare an RRC FAILURE INFO message, including the IE "Failure cause" set to "Protocol error" and the IE "Protocol error information" including an IE "Protocol error cause" which should be set as follows:
    - 3> to "ASN.1 violation or encoding error" upon receiving an RRC message for which the encoded message does not result in any valid abstract syntax value;

- 3> to "Message type non-existent or not implemented" upon receiving an unknown RRC message type;
  - 3> to "Message extension not comprehended" upon receiving an RRC message including an undefined critical message extension;
  - 3> to "Information element value not comprehended" upon receiving an RRC message including an mandatory IE for which no default value is defined and for which either the value is set to spare or for which the encoded IE does not result in a valid transfer syntax. The same applies for conditional IEs, for which the conditions for presence are met, the IE is present but has a value set to spare or for which the encoded IE does not result in a valid transfer syntax;
  - 3> to "Information element missing" upon receiving an RRC information container with an absent conditional IE for which the conditions for presence are met.
- 1> if there was another failure to perform the operation requested by the received RRC message:
    - 2> prepare an RRC FAILURE INFO message, including the IE "Failure cause" set to a value that reflects the failure cause.
  - 1> send the RRC FAILURE INFO message to the network node from which the invalid RRC protocol information was received.

NOTE 1: The appropriate (failure) messages used across the network interfaces may not support the inclusion of a RRC information container. In this case, the information contained in the RRC FAILURE INFO message may need to be transferred otherwise e.g. by mapping to a cause value (e.g. a cause value in the RR-HANDOVER FAILURE message when there is a error associated with the RRC-HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message).

NOTE 2 In case the RRC procedure used to perform SRNS relocation fails e.g. due to non comprehension, the source RNC may notify the target RNC by including the diagnostics information (IEs "Protocol error" and "Protocol error information") in the "RRC message "SRNS Relocation" Info sent in the RRC information container" used for a subsequent relocation request.

## 14.12.1 RRC Information to target RNC

The RRC information container "RRC Information to target RNC" may either be sent from source RNC or from another RAT. In case of handover to UTRAN, this information originates from another RAT, while in case of SRNC relocation the RRC information originates from the source RNC. In case of handover to UTRAN, the RRC information transferred may provide UTRAN specific information, as defined in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES message, that the target RNC needs when preparing the handover command message. In case of SRNC relocation and handover/cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode*, the RRC information transferred specifies the configuration of RRC and the lower layers it controls, e.g., including the radio bearer and transport channel configuration. It is used by the target RNC to initialise RRC and the lower layer protocols to facilitate SRNC relocation and handover/cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode* in a manner transparent to the UE.

RFC 3095 CONTEXT INFO is used to transfer the compressor and decompressor context information of the ROHC [83], [84] protocol from source RNC to target RNC.

| Information Element/Group Name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description                                     | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| CHOICE <i>case</i>             | MP   |       |  | At least one spare choice, Criticality: Reject, is needed |         |
| >Handover to UTRAN             |      |       | INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES<br>14.12.4.1 |   |         |
| >SRNC relocation               |      |       | SRNS RELOCATION INFO<br>14.12.4.2                                |   |         |
| >RFC 3095 context info         |      |       | RFC 3095 CONTEXT INFO<br>14.12.4.4                               |   | REL-5   |

## 14.12.2 RRC information, target RNC to source RNC

There are 2 possible cases for RNC relocation:

1. The UE is already under control of target RNC; and
2. The SRNC Relocation with Hard Handover (UE still under control of SRNC), but UE is moving to a location controlled by the target RNC (based on measurement information).

In case 1 the relocation is transparent to the UE and there is no "reverse" direction container. The SRNC just assigns the 'serving' function to the target RNC, which then becomes the Serving RNC.

In case 2 the relocation is initiated by SRNC, which also provides the RRC Initialisation Information to the target RNC. Base on this information, the target RNC prepares the Hard Handover Message ( "Physical channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.6), "radio bearer establishment" (subclause 8.2.1), "Radio bearer reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.2), "Radio bearer release" (subclause 8.2.3) or "Transport channel reconfiguration" (subclause 8.2.4)).

In case 2 two possibilities are defined in order to transmit the relocation message from the target RNC to the source RNC which can be chosen by the source RNC by including or not including the IE "RB Id for handover message" in the IE "SRNS Relocation Info".

In case the IE "RB Id for handover message" has been received by the target RNC in the IE "SRNS Relocation Info", the target RNC should choose the IE "DL DCCH message" and include the DL DCCH message that should be transmitted transparently to the UE by the source RNC. In that case, the target RNC is integrity protecting the message if applicable.

If the target RNC did not receive the IE "RB Id for handover message" in the IE "SRNS Relocation Info" the target RNC should use another choice. In that case, the source RNC should integrity protect the message before transmitting it to the UE if applicable.

The source RNC then transmits the Handover Message to the UE, which then performs the handover.

In the successful case, the UE transmits an XXX COMPLETE message, using the new configuration, to the target RNC.

In case of failure, the UE transmits an XXX FAILURE, using the old configuration, to the source RNC and the RRC context remains unchanged (has to be confirmed and checked with the SRNS relocation procedure).

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi | Type and reference | Semantics description                                     |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|---|
| CHOICE <i>RRC message</i>      | MP   |       |                    | At least one spare choice, Criticality: Reject, is needed |
| >RADIO BEARER SETUP            |      |       | RADIO BEARER SETUP |   |

| Information Element/Group name     | Need | Multi | Type and reference                           | Semantics description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|--|-----------------------|
|                                    |      |       | 10.2.31                                      |                       |
| >RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION      |      |       | RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION<br>10.2.25      |                       |
| >RADIO BEARER RELEASE              |      |       | RADIO BEARER RELEASE<br>10.2.28              |                       |
| >TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION |      |       | TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION<br>10.2.51 |                       |
| >PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION  |      |       | PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION<br>10.2.20  |                       |
| >RRC FAILURE INFO                  |      |       | RRC FAILURE INFO<br>10.2.41<br>a             |                       |
| >DL DCCH message                   |      |       | OCTET STRING                                 |                       |

### 14.12.3 Void

## 14.12.4 RRC messages exchanged between network nodes

### 14.12.4.0 HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

This RRC message is sent between network nodes to transfer the actual handover command including the details of the radio configuration to be used upon handover to UTRAN as compiled by the target RNC.

Direction: target RNC →source RAT

The message is exactly the same as the HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND defined in subclause 10.2.16a.

#### 14.12.4.0a INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO

This RRC message is sent between network nodes to transfer information relevant for the target RNC when preparing for handover to UTRAN.

Direction: source RAT node→target RAT node

The message is exactly the same as the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO defined in subclause 10.2.16d.

#### 14.12.4.1 INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES

This RRC message is sent between network nodes when preparing for an inter RAT handover to UTRAN.

The radio access capabilities for the source RAT and target RAT shall always be included; the radio access capabilities for other RATs may be included if available at the source RAT.

Direction: source RAT→target RNC

| Information Element/Group Name                         | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|--|---------|
| <b>UE Information elements</b>                         |      |       |   |  |         |
| Predefined configuration status information            | OP   |       | Predefined configuration status information<br>10.3.4.5a            |  |         |
| Predefined configuration status information compressed | OP   |       | Predefined configuration status information compressed<br>10.3.4.5b |  | REL-5   |
| UE security information                                | OP   |       | UE security information<br>10.3.3.42b                               |  |         |
| UE security information2                               | OP   |       | UE security information2<br>10.3.3.42c                              |  | REL-6   |
| UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT           | OP   |       | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT<br>10.3.3.52           | This IE shall not be included in this version of the protocol                                |         |
| UE capability container                                | OP   |       |   |  |         |
| >UE radio access capability                            | MP   |       | UE radio access capability<br>10.3.3.42                             |  |         |
| >UE radio access capability extension                  | MP   |       | UE radio access capability extension<br>10.3.3.42a                  | Although this IE is not always required, the need has been set to MP to align with the ASN.1 |         |

| Information Element/Group Name        | Need       | Multi                      | Type and reference                                  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---|--|---------|
| UE radio access capability compressed | OP         |                            | UE radio access capability compressed<br>10.3.3.42o |  | REL-5   |
| UE radio access capability comp 2     | OP         |                            | UE radio access capability comp 2<br>10.3.3.42oa    |  | REL-6   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>     |            |                            |   |  |         |
| UE system specific capability         | OP         | 1 to <maxSystemCapability> |   |  |         |
| >Inter-RAT UE radio access capability | MP         |                            | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability<br>10.3.8.7    |  |         |
| Failure cause                         | OP         |                            | Failure cause<br>10.3.3.13                          | Diagnostics information related to an earlier handover to UTRAN request  |         |
| Protocol error information            | CV-ProtErr |                            | Protocol error information<br>10.3.8.12             |  |         |
| UE inactivity period                  | OP         |                            | Integer (1..120)                                    | Provides expired time since last u-plane activity. If the integer value x is between 1 and 59, it represents the expired time x in seconds. If the integer value x is between 60 and 119, it represents the expired time (x-59) in minutes. If integer value is set to 120, no u-plane activity has been for 60 minutes or more. | REL-9   |

| Condition      | Explanation   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ProtErr</i> | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Protocol error indicator" is included and has the value TRUE. Otherwise it is not needed. |

NOTE1: To facilitate that network nodes can transparently forward the RRC information received, the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES should include the entire INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message. The network node, which may not be able to decode the information received, may only append some information to what was received.

NOTE2: The above table does not need to reflect the order of the information elements in the actual encoded message. The order, that is reflected in the ASN.1, should be chosen in a manner that avoids that network nodes need to perform reordering of information elements.

#### 14.12.4.2 SRNS RELOCATION INFO

This RRC message is sent between network nodes when preparing for an SRNS relocation or a handover/cell reselection from GERAN *Iu mode*.

With the presence or absence of the IE "RB identity for Hard Handover message" the source RNC indicates to the target SRNC whether the source RNC expects to receive the choice "DL DCCH message" in the IE "RRC information, target RNC to source RNC" in case the SRNS relocation is of type "UE involved". Furthermore the target RNC uses this information for the calculation of the MAC-I.

Direction: source RNC/RAT→target RNC

| Information Element/Group Name       | Need | Multi               | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| <b>Non RRC IEs</b>                   |      |                     |  |   |         |
| >RB identity for Handover message    | OP   |                     | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16   | Gives the id of the radio bearer on which the source RNC will transmit the RRC message in the case the relocation is of type "UE involved". In handover from GERAN <i>lu mode</i> this IE is always set to 2. |         |
| >State of RRC                        | MP   |                     | RRC state indicator,<br>10.3.3.35a   |   |         |
| >State of RRC procedure              | MP   |                     | Enumerated<br>(await no RRC message, await RB Release Complete, await RB Setup Complete, await RB Reconfiguration Complete, await Transport CH Reconfiguration Complete, await Physical CH Reconfiguration Complete, await Active Set Update Complete, await Handover Complete, send Cell Update Confirm, send URA Update Confirm, , others) |   |         |
| <b>Ciphering related information</b> |      |                     |  |   |         |
| >Ciphering status for each CN domain | MP   | <1 to maxCNDomains> |  |   |         |
| >>CN domain identity                 | MP   |                     | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1   |   |         |
| >>Ciphering status                   | MP   |                     | Enumerated(<br>Not started,<br>Started)  |   |         |
| >>START                              | MP   |                     | START<br>10.3.3.38   | START value to be used in this CN domain.   |         |
| >Latest configured CN domain         | MP   |                     | CN domain identity<br>10.3.1.1   | Value contained in the variable of the same name.   |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                                     | Need                    | Multi                      | Type and reference                      | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------|
|  |                         |                            |   | In case this variable is empty, the source RNC can set any CN domain identity. In that case, the Ciphering status and the Integrity protection status should be Not started and the target RNC should not initialise the variable Latest configured CN domain.  |         |
| >Calculation time for ciphering related information                | CV-<br><i>Ciphering</i> |                            |   | Time when the ciphering information of the message were calculated, relative to a cell of the target RNC. In handover and cell reselection from GERAN <i>lu mode</i> this field is not present.   |         |
| >>Cell Identity  | MP                      |                            | Cell Identity<br>10.3.2.2               | Identity of one of the cells under the target RNC and included in the active set of the current call  |         |
| >>SFN  | MP                      |                            | Integer(0..4095)                        |   |         |
| >COUNT-C list  | OP                      | 1 to<br><maxCNdo<br>mains> |   | COUNT-C values for radio bearers using transparent mode RLC   |         |
| >>CN domain identity   | MP                      |                            | CN domain<br>identity<br>10.3.1.1       |   |         |
| >>COUNT-C  | MP                      |                            | Bit string(32)                          |   |         |
| >Ciphering info per radio bearer                                   | OP                      | 1 to<br><maxRB>            |   | For signalling radio bearers this IE is mandatory.  |         |
| >>RB identity  | MP                      |                            | RB identity<br>10.3.4.16                |   |         |
| >>Downlink HFN   | MP                      |                            | Bit<br>string(20..25<br>)               | This IE is either RLC AM HFN (20 bits) or RLC UM HFN (25 bits)  |         |
| >>Downlink SN  | CV- <i>SRB1</i>         |                            | Bit String(7)                           | VT(US) of RLC UM  |         |
| >>Uplink HFN   | MP                      |                            | Bit<br>string(20..25<br>)               | This IE is either RLC AM HFN (20 bits) or RLC UM HFN (25 bits)  |         |
| <b>Integrity protection related information</b>                    |                         |                            |   |   |         |
| >Integrity protection status                                       | MP                      |                            | Enumerated(<br>Not started,<br>Started) |   |         |
| >Signalling radio bearer specific integrity protection information | CV- <i>IP</i>           | 4 to<br><maxSRBs<br>etup>  |   |   |         |
| >>Uplink RRC HFN   | MP                      |                            | Bit string<br>(28)                      | For each SRB, in the case activation times for the next IP configuration to be applied on this SRB have already been reached this IE corresponds to the last value used. Else this value corresponds to the value the source would have initialized the HFN to at the activation time, not considering any increment of HFN due to RRC SN roll over. Increment of HFN due to RRC SN roll over is taken care of by target based on value sent by the source. |         |
| >>Downlink RRC HFN   | MP                      |                            | Bit string<br>(28)                      | For each SRB, in the case activation times for the next IP  |         |

| Information Element/Group Name         | Need | Multi | Type and reference                   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
|  |      |       |                                      | configuration to be applied on this SRB have already been reached this IE corresponds to the last value used. Else this value corresponds to the value the source would have initialized the HFN to at the activation time, not considering any increment of HFN due to RRC SN roll over. Increment of HFN due to RRC SN roll over is taken care of by target based on value sent by the source. In particular, for SRB2, this IE should not take into account the RRC message that will trigger the relocation. NOTE: In order to have the possibility of sending downlink messages after the construction of the IE "SRNS RELOCATION INFO", the source may choose a value ahead of the last value used. |         |
| >>Uplink RRC Message sequence number   | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)                      | For each SRB, this IE corresponds to the last value received or in the case activation time was not reached for a configuration the value equals (activation time - 1).   |         |
| >>Downlink RRC Message sequence number | MP   |       | Integer (0..15)                      | For each SRB, this IE corresponds to the last value used or in the case activation time was not reached for a configuration the value equals (activation time - 1). In particular, for SRB2, this IE should not take into account the RRC message that will trigger the relocation. NOTE: In order to have the possibility of sending downlink messages after the construction of the IE "SRNS RELOCATION INFO", the source may choose a value ahead of the last value used for SRB3 and SRB4.  |         |
| >Implementation specific parameters    | OP   |       | Bit string (1..512)                  |   |         |
| <b>RRC IEs</b>                         |      |       |                                      |   |         |
| <b>UE Information elements</b>         |      |       |                                      |   |         |
| >U-RNTI                                | MP   |       | U-RNTI 10.3.3.47                     | G-RNTI is placed in this field when performing handover or cell reselection from GERAN <i>lu mode</i> .   |         |
| >C-RNTI                                | OP   |       | C-RNTI 10.3.3.8                      |   |         |
| >UE radio access Capability            | MP   |       | UE radio access capability 10.3.3.42 |   |         |
| >UE radio access capability extension  | OP   |       | UE radio access capability           |   |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                             | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference   | Semantics description  | Version |
|--|------|----------------------------|--|--|---------|
|  |      |                            | extension<br>10.3.3.42a  |  |         |
| >Last known UE position                                    | OP   |                            |  |  |         |
| >>SFN  | MP   |                            | Integer<br>(0..4095)   | Time when position was estimated   |         |
| >>Cell ID  | MP   |                            | Cell identity;<br>10.3.2.2   | Indicates the cell, the SFN is valid for.  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>Position estimate</i>                          | MP   |                            |  |  |         |
| >>>Ellipsoid Point   |      |                            | Ellipsoid Point;<br>10.3.8.4a  |  |         |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle                 |      |                            | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle<br>10.3.8.4d                 |  |         |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse                |      |                            | Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse<br>10.3.8.4e                |  |         |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with altitude                           |      |                            | Ellipsoid point with altitude<br>10.3.8.4b                           |  |         |
| >>>Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid |      |                            | Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid<br>10.3.8.4c |  |         |
| >UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 idle                  | OP   |                            | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1<br>10.3.3.51                     | This IE should be included if received via the "INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO", the "RRC CONNECTION REQUEST", the IE "SRNS RELOCATION INFO" or the "Inter RAT Handover Info with Inter RAT Capabilities" |         |
| >UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT              | OP   |                            | UE Specific Behaviour Information 1 interRAT<br>10.3.3.52            | This IE should be included if received via the "INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO", the "RRC CONNECTION REQUEST", the IE "SRNS RELOCATION INFO" or the "Inter RAT Handover Info with Inter RAT Capabilities" |         |
| <b>Other Information elements</b>                          |      |                            |  |  |         |
| >UE system specific capability                             | OP   | 1 to <maxSystemCapability> |  |  |         |
| >>Inter-RAT UE radio access capability                     | MP   |                            | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability<br>10.3.8.7                     |  |         |
| <b>UTRAN Mobility Information elements</b>                 |      |                            |  |  |         |
| >URA Identifier  | OP   |                            | URA identity<br>10.3.2.6   |  |         |
| >T305  | OP   |                            | Integer (5, 10, 30, 60, 120, 360, 720, infinity)                     | If UE is in CELL_FACH state, this information element shall be included. Value in minutes. Infinity means no update.   | REL-7   |

| Information Element/Group Name                          | Need     | Multi               | Type and reference  | Semantics description  | Version |
|---|----------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
| <b>CN Information Elements</b>                          |          |                     |   |  |         |
| >CN common GSM-MAP NAS system information               | MP       |                     | NAS system information (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.9                           |  |         |
| >CN domain related information                          | OP       | 1 to <MaxCNdomains> |   | CN related information to be provided for each CN domain   |         |
| >>CN domain identity                                    | MP       |                     |   |  |         |
| >>CN domain specific GSM-MAP NAS system info            | MP       |                     | NAS system information (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.9                           |  |         |
| >>CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient       | MP       |                     | CN domain specific DRX cycle length coefficient, 10.3.3.6           |  |         |
| <b>Measurement Related Information elements</b>         |          |                     |   |  |         |
| >For each ongoing measurement reporting                 | OP       | 1 to <MaxNoOf Meas> |   | The source RNC should include the measurement IEs for each measurement configured and ongoing in the UE. |         |
| >>Measurement Identity                                  | MP       |                     | Measurement identity 10.3.7.48                                      |  |         |
| >>Measurement Command                                   | MP       |                     | Measurement command 10.3.7.46                                       | This IE should have the value Setup.   |         |
| >>Measurement Type                                      | CV-Setup |                     | Measurement type 10.3.7.50  |  |         |
| >>Measurement Reporting Mode                            | OP       |                     | Measurement reporting mode 10.3.7.49                                |  |         |
| >>Additional Measurements list                          | OP       |                     | Additional measurements list 10.3.7.1                               |  |         |
| >>CHOICE <i>Measurement</i>                             | CV-Setup |                     |   |  |         |
| >>>Intra-frequency                                      |          |                     |   |  |         |
| >>>>Intra-frequency cell info                           | OP       |                     | Intra-frequency cell info list 10.3.7.33                            |  |         |
| >>>>Intra-frequency cell info on secondary UL frequency | OP       |                     | Intra-frequency cell info list on secondary UL frequency 10.3.7.116 |  |         |
| >>>>Intra-frequency measurement quantity                | OP       |                     | Intra-frequency measurement quantity 10.3.7.38                      |  |         |
| >>>>Intra-frequency reporting quantity                  | OP       |                     | Intra-frequency reporting quantity 10.3.7.41                        |  |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                       | Need | Multi | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|--|------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >>>>Reporting cell status                            | OP   |       | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                          |                       |         |
| >>>>Measurement validity                             | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                           |                       |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                    | OP   |       |   |                       |         |
| >>>>>Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria  |      |       | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.39 |                       |         |
| >>>>>Periodical reporting                            |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                  |                       |         |
| >>>>>No reporting                                    |      |       | NULL  |                       |         |
| >>>>Inter-frequency                                  |      |       |   |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-frequency cell info                       | OP   |       | Inter-frequency cell info list<br>10.3.7.13                 |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-frequency measurement quantity            | OP   |       | Inter-frequency measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.18           |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-frequency reporting quantity              | OP   |       | Inter-frequency reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.21             |                       |         |
| >>>>>Reporting cell status                           | OP   |       | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                          |                       |         |
| >>>>>Measurement validity                            | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                           |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-frequency set update                      | OP   |       | Inter-frequency set update<br>10.3.7.22                     |                       |         |
| >>>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                   | MP   |       |   |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.39 |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Inter-frequency measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.19 |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Periodical reporting                           |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                  |                       |         |
| >>>>>>No reporting                                   |      |       | NULL  |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-RAT                                       |      |       |   |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Inter-RAT cell info                            | OP   |       | Inter-RAT cell info list<br>10.3.7.23                       |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                      | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| >>>>Inter-RAT measurement quantity                  | OP   |       | Inter-RAT measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.29                |                       |         |
| >>>>Inter-RAT reporting quantity                    | OP   |       | Inter-RAT reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.32                  |                       |         |
| >>>>Reporting cell status                           | OP   |       | Reporting cell status<br>10.3.7.61                         |                       |         |
| >>>>Measurement validity                            | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                          |                       |         |
| >>>>E-UTRA frequency list                           | OP   |       | E-UTRA frequency list<br>10.3.7.6b                         |                       | REL-8   |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                   | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >>>>>Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria       |      |       | Inter-RAT measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.30      |                       |         |
| >>>>>Periodical reporting                           |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                 |                       |         |
| >>>>>No reporting                                   |      |       | NULL   |                       |         |
| >>>>Traffic Volume                                  |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >>>>>Traffic volume measurement Object              | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement object<br>10.3.7.70             |                       |         |
| >>>>>Traffic volume measurement quantity            | OP   |       | Traffic volume measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.71           |                       |         |
| >>>>>Traffic volume reporting quantity              | OP   |       | Traffic volume reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.74             |                       |         |
| >>>>>Measurement validity                           | OP   |       | Measurement validity<br>10.3.7.51                          |                       |         |
| >>>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>                  | MP   |       |  |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria |      |       | Traffic volume measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.72 |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Periodical reporting                          |      |       | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53                 |                       |         |
| >>>>>>No reporting                                  |      |       | NULL   |                       |         |
| >>>>>Quality  |      |       |  |                       |         |
| >>>>>>Quality measurement quantity                  | OP   |       | Quality measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.59                  |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                  | Need | Multi               | Type and reference                                       | Semantics description            | Version |
|---|------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| >>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>               | MP   |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>Quality measurement reporting criteria     |      |                     | Quality measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.58      |                                  |         |
| >>>>>Periodical reporting                       |      |                     | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53               |                                  |         |
| >>>>>No reporting                               |      |                     | NULL   |                                  |         |
| >>>UE internal                                  |      |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>UE internal measurement quantity           | OP   |                     | UE internal measurement quantity<br>10.3.7.79            |                                  |         |
| >>>>>UE internal reporting quantity             | OP   |                     | UE internal reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.82              |                                  |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>               | MP   |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>UE internal measurement reporting criteria |      |                     | UE internal measurement reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.80  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>Periodical reporting                       |      |                     | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53               |                                  |         |
| >>>>>No reporting                               |      |                     | NULL   |                                  |         |
| >>>UE positioning                               |      |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>LCS reporting quantity                     | OP   |                     | LCS reporting quantity<br>10.3.7.111                     |                                  |         |
| >>>>CHOICE <i>report criteria</i>               | MP   |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >>>>>LCS reporting criteria                     |      |                     | LCS reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.110                     |                                  |         |
| >>>>>Periodical reporting                       |      |                     | Periodical reporting criteria<br>10.3.7.53               |                                  |         |
| >>>>>No reporting                               |      |                     |  |                                  |         |
| <b>Radio Bearer Information Elements</b>        |      |                     |  |                                  |         |
| >Predefined configuration status information    | OP   |                     | Predefined configuration status information<br>10.3.4.5a |                                  |         |
| >Signalling RB information list                 | MP   | 1 to <maxSRBs etup> |  | For each signalling radio bearer |         |
| >>Signalling RB information                     | MP   |                     | Signalling RB information to setup<br>10.3.4.24          |                                  |         |
| >RAB information list                           | OP   | 1 to <maxRABs etup> |  | Information for each RAB         |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                                      | Need | Multi           | Type and reference  | Semantics description | Version |
|---|------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| >>RAB information   | MP   |                 | RAB information to setup<br>10.3.4.10   |                       |         |
| >PDCP ROHC target mode  | OP   |                 | PDCP ROHC target mode<br>10.3.4.2a  |                       | REL-8   |
| <b>Transport Channel Information Elements</b>                       |      |                 |   |                       |         |
| <b>Uplink transport channels</b>                                    |      |                 |   |                       |         |
| >UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.24 |                       |         |
| >UL transport channel information list                              | OP   | 1 to <MaxTrCH > |   |                       |         |
| >>UL transport channel information                                  | MP   |                 | Added or reconfigured UL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.2                           |                       |         |
| <b>Downlink transport channels</b>                                  |      |                 |   |                       |         |
| >DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels | OP   |                 | DL Transport channel information common for all transport channels<br>10.3.5.6  |                       |         |
| >DL transport channel information list                              | OP   | 1 to <MaxTrCH > |   |                       |         |
| >>DL transport channel information                                  | MP   |                 | Added or reconfigured DL TrCH information<br>10.3.5.1                           |                       |         |

| Information Element/Group Name                               | Need      | Multi             | Type and reference                 | Semantics description   | Version |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| <b>PhyCH information elements</b>                            |           |                   |                                    |   |         |
| >TPC Combination Info list                                   | OP        | 1 to <maxRL>      |                                    |   |         |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP        |                   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60    |   |         |
| >>TPC combination index                                      | MP        |                   | TPC combination index<br>10.3.6.85 |   |         |
| >TPC Combination Info list on secondary UL frequency         | OP        | 1 to <maxEDCH RL> |                                    |   | REL-9   |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP        |                   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60    |   | REL-9   |
| >>TPC combination index                                      | MP        |                   | TPC combination index<br>10.3.6.85 |   | REL-9   |
| >E-RGCH Combination Info list                                | OP        | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |                                    |   | REL-8   |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP        |                   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60    |   | REL-8   |
| >>RG combination index                                       | MP        |                   | Integer (0..5)                     |   | REL-8   |
| >E-RGCH Combination Info list on secondary UL frequency      | OP        | 1 to <maxEDC HRL> |                                    |   | REL-9   |
| >>Primary CPICH info   | MP        |                   | Primary CPICH info<br>10.3.6.60    |   | REL-9   |
| >>RG combination index                                       | MP        |                   | Integer (0..5)                     |   | REL-9   |
| >Transmission gap pattern sequence                           | OP        | 1 to <maxTGP S>   |                                    |   | REL-5   |
| >>TGPSI  | MP        |                   | TGPSI<br>10.3.6.82                 |   | REL-5   |
| >> Current TGPS Status Flag                                  | MP        |                   | Enumerated( active, inactive)      | This flag indicates the current status of the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence, whether it is active or inactive   | REL-5   |
| >>TGCFN  | CV-Active |                   | Integer (0..255)                   | Connection Frame Number of the latest past frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. | REL-5   |
| >>Transmission gap pattern sequence configuration parameters | OP        |                   |                                    |   | REL-5   |

| Information Element/Group Name | Need | Multi | Type and reference   | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>>TGMP                        | MP   |       | Enumerated(TDD measurement, FDD measurement, GSM carrier RSSI measurement, GSM Initial BSIC identification, GSM BSIC re-confirmation, Multi-carrier measurement, | Transmission Gap pattern sequence Measurement Purpose.  | REL-5   |
|                                |      |       | E-UTRA measurements)   |   | REL-8   |
| >>>TGPRC                       | MP   |       | Integer (1..511, Infinity)   | The number of remaining transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.   | REL-5   |
| >>>TGSN                        | MP   |       | Integer (0..14)  | Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number<br>The slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN.   | REL-5   |
| >>>TGL1                        | MP   |       | Integer(1..14)   | The length of the first Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern expressed in number of slots   | REL-5   |
| >>>TGL2                        | MD   |       | Integer (1..14)  | The length of the second Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern. If omitted, then TGL2=TGL1. The value of TGL2 shall be ignored if TGD is set to "undefined"  | REL-5   |
| >>>TGD                         | MP   |       | Integer(15..269, undefined)  | Transmission gap distance indicates the number of slots between starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern. If there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern, this parameter shall be set to undefined. | REL-5   |
| >>>TGPL1                       | MP   |       | Integer (1..144)   | The duration of transmission gap pattern 1.   | REL-5   |
| >>>RPP                         | MP   |       | Enumerated (mode 0, mode 1).   | Recovery Period Power control mode during the frame after the transmission gap within the compressed frame. Indicates whether normal PC mode or compressed PC mode is applied   | REL-5   |
| >>>ITP                         | MP   |       | Enumerated (mode 0, mode 1).   | Initial Transmit Power is the uplink power control method to be used to compute the initial transmit power after the compressed mode gap.   | REL-5   |
| >>>CHOICE <i>UL/DL mode</i>    | MP   |       |  |   | REL-5   |

| Information Element/Group Name       | Need            | Multi | Type and reference                         | Semantics description   | Version |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| >>>>DL only                          |                 |       |  | Compressed mode used in DL only   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Downlink compressed mode method | MP              |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap  | REL-5   |
| >>>>UL only                          |                 |       |  | Compressed mode used in UL only   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Uplink compressed mode method   | MP              |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap  | REL-5   |
| >>>>UL and DL                        |                 |       |  | Compressed mode used in UL and DL   | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Downlink compressed mode method | MP              |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap  | REL-5   |
| >>>>>Uplink compressed mode method   | MP              |       | Enumerated (SF/2, higher layer scheduling) | Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap  | REL-5   |
| >>>Downlink frame type               | MP              |       | Enumerated (A, B)                          |   | REL-5   |
| >>>DeltaSIR1                         | MP              |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase)  | REL-5   |
| >>>DeltaSIRafter1                    | MP              |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern.  | REL-5   |
| >>>DeltaSIR2                         | OP              |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase)<br>When omitted, DeltaSIR2 = DeltaSIR1. | REL-5   |
| >>>DeltaSIRafter2                    | OP              |       | Real(0..3 by step of 0.1)                  | Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern.<br>When omitted, DeltaSIRafter2 = DeltaSIRafter1.                                     | REL-5   |
| >>>N Identify abort                  | CV-Initial BSIC |       | Integer(1..128)                            | Indicates the maximum number of repeats of patterns that the UE shall use to attempt to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in the initial BSIC identification procedure  | REL-5   |

| Information Element/Group Name    | Need                       | Multi        | Type and reference                       | Semantics description  | Version |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|---------|
| >>>T Reconfirm abort              | CV- <i>Re-confirm BSIC</i> |              | Real(0.5..10.0 by step of 0.5)           | Indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure. The time is given in steps of 0.5 seconds.                                 | REL-5   |
| >Scrambling Code Change List      | CH- <i>SF/2</i>            | 1 to <maxRL> |  |  | REL-5   |
| >>Primary CPICH info              | MP                         |              | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60             |  | REL-5   |
| >>Scrambling code change          | MP                         |              | Enumerated (code change, no code change) | Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used for compressed mode method 'SF/2'.   | REL-5   |
| <b>Other Information elements</b> |                            |              |  |  |         |
| >Measurement report               | OP                         |              | MEASUREMENT REPORT 10.2.19               | The source RNC should include the Measurement report the UE sent that triggered the SRNS relocation. This information could e.g. be used by the target RNC to set initial power when establishing a DCH. |         |
| >Failure cause                    | OP                         |              | Failure cause 10.3.3.13                  | Diagnostics information related to an earlier SRNC Relocation request (see NOTE 2 in 14.12.0a)   |         |
| >Protocol error information       | CV- <i>ProtErr</i>         |              | Protocol error information 10.3.8.12     |  |         |
| UE history information            | OP                         |              | UE history information 10.3.8.23         |  | REL-8   |
| <b>MBMS information elements</b>  |                            |              |  |  |         |
| MBMS joined information           | OP                         |              |  | Included if the UE has joined one or more MBMS services  | REL-6   |
| >P-TMSI                           | OP                         |              | P-TMSI (GSM-MAP) 10.3.1.13               | In case the UE is in PMM-Idle  | REL-6   |
| MBMS Selected Service Info        | OP                         |              | MBMS Selected Services Info 10.3.9a.7b   |  | REL-6   |

| Multi Bound | Explanation   |
|-------------|---|
| MaxNoOfMeas | Maximum number of active measurements, upper limit 16 |

| Condition        | Explanation  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Setup</i>     | The IE is mandatory present when the IE Measurement command has the value "Setup", otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>Ciphering</i> | The IE is mandatory present when the IE Ciphering Status has the value "started" and the ciphering counters need not be reinitialised, otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>IP</i>        | The IE is mandatory present when the IE Integrity protection status has the value "started" and the integrity protection counters need not be reinitialised, otherwise the IE is not needed.   |
| <i>ProtErr</i>   | This IE is mandatory present if the IE "Protocol error indicator" is included and has the value TRUE. Otherwise it is not needed.  |
| <i>SRB1</i>      | The IE is mandatory present for RB1. Otherwise it is not needed.   |
| Active           | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "Current TGPS Status Flag" is "Active" and not needed otherwise.   |
| Initial BSIC     | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGMP" is set to "GSM Initial BSIC identification" and not needed otherwise.   |
| Re-confirm BSIC  | This IE is mandatory present when the value of the IE "TGMP" is set to "GSM BSIC re-confirmation" and not needed otherwise.  |
| SF/2             | The IE is mandatory present if the IE "Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence" is included and has the value "SF/2" as the compressed mode method, and already sent the UE the IE "Scrambling Code Change" for each RL in the active set. Otherwise the IE is not needed. |

#### 14.12.4.3 Void

#### 14.12.4.4 RFC 3095 CONTEXT INFO

This RRC message is sent between network nodes in SRNS relocation. It is used to transfer the compressor and decompressor context information of the ROHC protocol.

Direction: source RNC →target RNC

| Information Element/Group name        | Need | Multi                 | Type and reference      | Semantics description  | Version |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| RFC 3095 context                      | MP   | 1 to <maxRBall RABs>  |                         |  | REL-5   |
| >RB identity                          | MP   |                       | RB identity 10.3.4.16   |  | REL-5   |
| >RFC 3095 context list                | MP   | 1 to <maxRFC3095-CID> |                         |  | REL-5   |
| >>Downlink RFC 3095 context           | OP   |                       |                         |  | REL-5   |
| >>>Downlink RFC 3095 context identity | MP   |                       | Integer (0..16383)      |  | REL-5   |
| >>>DL_MODE                            | MP   |                       | Enumerated (u, o, r)    | ROHC mode in downlink before SRNS relocation.  | REL-5   |
| >>>REF_IR                             | MP   |                       | Octet string (1..3000)  | The RTP IR header (see section 5.7.7 of RFC3095 for detailed format) corresponding to the oldest header in the compressor sliding window.  | REL-5   |
| >>>REF_TIME                           | OP   |                       | Integer (0..4294967295) | Arrival time (at the compressor) of REF_IR in milliseconds. See sections 4.5.4 and 6.5.1 of RFC3095.   | REL-5   |
| >>>CURR_TIME                          | OP   |                       | Integer (0..4294967295) | Current time in milliseconds. See section 6.5.1 of RFC3095.  | REL-5   |
| >>>SYN_OFFSET_ID                      | OP   |                       | Integer (0..65535)      | Last synchronized offset of IP-ID. See section 4.5.5 and 6.5.1 of RFC3095 (termed "Offset_I").<br><br>It is related to the compression and decompression of IP-ID and is the synchronized offset between the IP-ID value and the SN value (in the same header) during the last SO state before the relocation procedure. | REL-5   |

|                                     |    |  |                                |   |       |
|-------------------------------------|----|--|--------------------------------|---|-------|
| >>>SYN_SLOPE_TS                     | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..4294967<br>295) | Last synchronized slope of TS. See sections 5.5.1.2 and 5.7 of RFC3095.<br><br>In SO state, $TS(n) = TS(m) + (n-m) * SYN\_SLOPE\_TS$ , where n and m are, the RTP SN of the current and the reference packet, respectively. The unit of SYN_SLOPE_TS depends on whether TS is scaled before compression or not. | REL-5 |
| >>>DYN_CHANGED                      | MP |  | Boolean                        | Information whether dynamic fields other than RTP SN, RTP TS and IP-ID have changed in the headers that are stored in the sliding window. Set to TRUE if changed and FALSE if not changed.  | REL-5 |
| >>Uplink RFC 3095 context           | OP |  |                                |   | REL-5 |
| >>>Uplink RFC 3095 context identity | MP |  | Integer<br>(0..16383)          |   | REL-5 |
| >>>UL_MODE                          | MP |  | Enumerated<br>(u, o, r)        | ROHC mode in uplink   | REL-5 |
| >>>REF_IR                           | MP |  | Octet string<br>(1..3000)      | The RTP IR header (see section 5.7.7 of IETF RFC3095 for detailed format) corresponding to the last correctly decompressed header.  | REL-5 |
| >>>REF_TIME                         | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..4294967<br>295) | Arrival time (at the decompressor) of REF_IR in milliseconds. See sections 4.5.4 and 6.5.1 of RFC3095.  | REL-5 |
| >>>CURR_TIME                        | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..4294967<br>295) | Current time in milliseconds. See section 6.5.1 of RFC3095.   | REL-5 |

|                  |    |  |                            |   |       |
|------------------|----|--|----------------------------|---|-------|
| >>>SYN_OFFSET_ID | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..65535)      | Last synchronized offset of IP-ID. See sections 4.5.5 and 6.5.1 of RFC3095 (termed "Offset_I").<br><br>It is related to the compression and decompression of IP-ID and is the synchronized offset between the IP-ID value and the SN value (in the same header) during the last SO state before the relocation procedure. | REL-5 |
| >>>SYN_SLOPE_TS  | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..4294967295) | Last synchronized slope of TS. See sections 5.5.1.2 and 5.7 of RFC3095.<br><br>In SO state, $TS(n) = TS(m) + (n-m) * SYN\_SLOPE\_TS$ , where n and m are, the RTP SN of the current and the reference packet, respectively. The unit of SYN_SLOPE_TS depends on whether TS is scaled before compression or not.           | REL-5 |
| >>>REF_SN_1      | OP |  | Integer<br>(0..65535)      | Corresponds to the RTP Sequence Number of the predecessor of the latest RTP packet. This could be used to perform local repair of context by decompressor in U or O mode (see "ref - 1" in section 5.3.2.2.5 in IETF RFC3095 for further explanation).  | REL-5 |

## 14.13 Void

## 14.14 Void

## 14.15 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH (FDD only)

The measurement is performed only when the UE is in CELL\_FACH state. The UE shall, taking advantage of non-transmission gaps, perform E-UTRA RSRP or RSRQ measurements and reporting according to the configuration received in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message.

### 14.15.1 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH measurement quantities (FDD only)

A measurement quantity is used by the UE to evaluate whether an E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH event has occurred or not.

The measurement quantity for E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH can be:

- 1 E-UTRA RSRP
- 2 E-UTRA RSRQ

A description of those values can be found in [7] and [8].

### 14.15.2 E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH reporting (FDD only)

For cells whose carrier frequency matches any of the EARFCNs in the list of E-UTRA frequencies that the UE has stored in the variable "EUTRA\_FREQUENCY\_INFO\_LIST\_FACH", and for which the Physical Cell Identity is not included in the blacklist for that frequency, the UE shall:

- 1> for event-triggered reporting, trigger one measurement report if the measured quality of any cell on a configured E-UTRA frequency exceeds the threshold specified by the IE "Reporting Threshold":
  - 2> for those E-UTRA frequencies where at least one cell exceeds the threshold, set the corresponding bit of the IE "E-UTRA frequency indicator" to 1 in the IE "E-UTRA results for CELL\_FACH".
- 1> for periodical reporting, trigger one periodical report when valid measurements are available:
  - 2> for those E-UTRA frequencies whose at least one cell exceeds the threshold, set the corresponding bit of the IE "E-UTRA frequency indicator" to 1 in the IE "E-UTRA results for CELL\_FACH".

After the UE has sent the MEASUREMENT REPORT message, the UE shall:

- 1> stop the measurement associated with the identity given in the IE "measurement identity".

## Annex A (informative): USIM parameters

### A.1 Introduction

This annex contains recommendations about the RRC parameters to be stored in the USIM.

### A.2 Cipherring information

| Information Element/Group name             | Need | Multi                | Type and reference | Semantics description                    |
|--|------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Cipher key for each CN domain              | MP   | <1 to maxCNDo mains> |                    | Cipher key is described in [40].         |
| >CK  | MP   |                      | Bit string (128)   |  |
| Integrity key for each CN domain           | MP   | <1 to maxCNDo mains> |                    | Integrity key is described in [40].      |
| >IK  | MP   |                      | Bit string (128)   |  |
| THRESHOLD                                  | MP   |                      | Bit string (20)    |  |
| START value for each CN domain             | MP   | <1 to maxCNDo mains> |                    | START value is described in [40].        |
| >START                                     | MP   |                      | Bit string (20)    |  |
| KSI, Key set identifier for each CN domain | MP   | <1 to maxCNDo mains> |                    | Key set identifier is described in [40]. |
| >KSI                                       | MP   |                      | Bit string (3)     |  |

### A.3 Frequency information

Neighbour cell list.

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                      | Type and reference           | Semantics description                        | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------|
| FDD cell list                  | OP   | <1 to maxFDDFr eqList>     |                              |  |         |
| >UARFCN downlink (Nd)          | MP   |                            | Integer(0 .. 16383)          | [21]   |         |
| >Primary scrambling code       | OP   | <1 to maxFDDFr eqCellList> | Primary CPICH info 10.3.6.60 |  |         |
| 3.84 Mcps TDD cell list        | OP   | <1 to maxTDDFr eqList>     |                              |  |         |
| >UARFCN (Nt)                   | MP   |                            | Integer(0 .. 16383)          | [22]   |         |
| >Cell parameters ID            | OP   | <1 to maxTDDFr eqCellList> | Integer (0..127)             | The Cell parameters ID is described in [32]. |         |
| 1.28 Mcps TDD cell list        | OP   | <1 to maxTDDFr eqList>     |                              |  | REL-4   |
| >UARFCN (Nt)                   | MP   |                            | Integer(0 .. 16383)          | [22]   | REL-4   |

| Information Element/Group name | Need | Multi                     | Type and reference | Semantics description                        | Version |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| >Cell parameters ID            | OP   | <1 to maxTDDFreqCellList> | Integer (0..127)   | The Cell parameters ID is described in [32]. | REL-4   |
| GSM Neighbour cell list        | OP   |                           |                    |  |         |
| >GSM neighbour cell info       | MP   | <1 to maxGSMCellList>     |                    |  |         |
| >>BSIC                         | MP   |                           |                    |  |         |
| >>BCCH ARFCN                   | MP   |                           |                    |  |         |

## A.4 Multiplicity values and type constraint values

| Constant                     | Explanation  | Value |
|------------------------------|--|-------|
| <b>Ciphering information</b> |  |       |
| maxCNDomains                 | Maximum number of CN domains   | 4     |
| <b>Frequency information</b> |  |       |
| maxFDDFreqList               | Maximum number of FDD carrier frequencies to be stored in USIM               | 4     |
| maxTDDFreqList               | Maximum number of TDD carrier frequencies to be stored in USIM               | 4     |
| maxFDDFreqCellList           | Maximum number of neighbouring FDD cells on one carrier to be stored in USIM | 32    |
| maxTDDFreqCellList           | Maximum number of neighbouring TDD cells on one carrier to be stored in USIM | 32    |
| maxGSMCellList               | Maximum number of GSM cells to be stored in USIM                             | 32    |

---

# Annex B (informative): Description of RRC state transitions including GSM and E-UTRA

This annex contains Stage 2 description of RRC states and state transitions.

## B.1 RRC states and state transitions

After power on, the UE stays in Idle Mode until it transmits a request to establish an RRC Connection. In Idle Mode the connection of the UE is closed on all layers of the access stratum. In Idle Mode the UE is identified by non-access stratum identities such as IMSI, TMSI and P-TMSI. In addition, the UTRAN has no own information about the individual Idle Mode UEs, and it can only address e.g. all UEs in a cell or all UEs monitoring a paging occasion. The UE behaviour within this mode is described in [4].

The UTRA RRC Connected Mode is entered when the RRC Connection is established. The UE is assigned a radio network temporary identity (RNTI) to be used as UE identity on common transport channels.

The RRC states within UTRA RRC Connected Mode reflect the level of UE connection and which transport channels that can be used by the UE.

For inactive stationary data users the UE may fall back to PCH on both the Cell and URA levels. That is, upon the need for paging, the UTRAN checks the current level of connection of the given UE, and decides whether the paging message is sent within the URA, or should it be sent via a specific cell.

## B.2 Transition from Idle Mode to UTRA RRC Connected Mode

The transition to the UTRA RRC Connected Mode from the Idle Mode can only be initiated by the UE by transmitting a request for an RRC Connection. The event is triggered either by a paging request from the network or by a request from upper layers in the UE.

When the UE receives a message from the network that confirms the RRC connection establishment, the UE enters the CELL\_FACH or CELL\_DCH state of UTRA RRC Connected Mode.

In the case of a failure to establish the RRC Connection the UE goes back to Idle Mode. Possible causes are radio link failure, a received reject response from the network or lack of response from the network (timeout).

### B.2.1 Transitions for Emergency Calls

Refer to [4] for all states and procedures referred to in this subclause. When UE leaves idle mode from state *Camped on any cell* in order to make an emergency call, moving to state *Connected mode (emergency calls only)*, the UE shall attempt to access the current serving cell. If the access attempt to the serving cell fails the UE shall use the *Cell Reselection* procedure. If no acceptable cell is found, the UE shall use the *Any cell selection*. When returning to idle mode, the UE shall use the procedure *Cell selection when leaving connected mode* in order to find an acceptable cell to camp on, state *Camped on any cell*.

## B.3 UTRA RRC Connected Mode States and Transitions

### B.3.1 CELL\_DCH state

The CELL\_DCH state is characterised by

- For TDD: A dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in uplink and downlink or a dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in the uplink and HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE.

- A dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in uplink and downlink.
- For TDD:
  - E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and HS\_DSCH\_RECEPTION is set to TRUE.
  - E\_DCH\_TRANSMISSION is set to TRUE and a dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE in the downlink.
- The UE is known on cell level according to its current active set.
- Dedicated transport channels, downlink and uplink (TDD) shared transport channels, and a combination of these transport channels can be used by the UE.

The CELL\_DCH-state is entered from the Idle Mode through the setup of an RRC connection, or by establishing a dedicated physical channel from the CELL\_FACH state.

In TDD a PDSCH may be assigned to the UE in this state, to be used for a DSCH. A PUSCH may also be assigned to the UE in this state, to be used for a USCH. If PDSCH or PUSCH are used for TDD, a FACH transport channel may be assigned to the UE for reception of physical shared channel allocation messages.

#### B.3.1.1 Transition from CELL\_DCH to Idle Mode

Transition to Idle Mode is realised through the release of the RRC connection.

#### B.3.1.2 Transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_FACH state

Transition to CELL\_FACH state occurs when all dedicated channels have been released, which may be

- a) via explicit signalling (e.g. PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RELEASE, RADIO BEARER SETUP, TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

at the end of the time period for which the dedicated channel was allocated (TDD)

#### B.3.1.3 Transition from CELL\_DCH to CELL\_PCH state

Transition to CELL\_PCH state occurs via explicit signalling (e.g. PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RELEASE, RADIO BEARER SETUP, TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

#### B.3.1.4 Transition from CELL\_DCH to URA\_PCH state

Transition to URA\_PCH state occurs via explicit signalling (e.g. PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RELEASE, RADIO BEARER SETUP, TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

#### B.3.1.5 Radio Resource Allocation tasks (CELL\_DCH)

For the DCH, several physical channel allocation strategies may be applied. The allocations can be either permanent (needing a DCH release message) or based on time or amount-of-data.

Resource allocation can be done separately for each packet burst with fast signalling on the DCH

For each radio frame the UE and the network indicate the current data rate (in uplink and downlink respectively) using the transport format combination indicator (TFCI). However, in TDD, DCH and DSCH or USCH may be mapped on different CCTrCHs, their TFCI are totally independent. DCH transmission is not modified by the simultaneous existence of DSCH/USCH. If the configured set of combinations (i.e. transport format set for one transport channel) are found to be insufficient to retain the QoS requirements for a transport channel, the network initiates a reconfiguration of the transport format set (TFS) for that transport channel. This reconfiguration can be done during or in between data transmission. Further, the network can reconfigure the physical channel allowing an increase or decrease of the peak data rate.

For the uplink data transmission, the UE reports the observed traffic volume to the network in order for the network to re-evaluate the current allocation of resources. This report contains e.g. the amount of data to be transmitted or the buffer status in the UE.

### B.3.1.6 RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL\_DCH)

Depending on the amount and frequency of data macrodiversity (soft handover) may or may not be applied.

The RRC Connection mobility is handled by measurement reporting, soft handover and Timing re-initialised or Timing-maintained hard handover procedures.

### B.3.1.7 UE Measurements (CELL\_DCH)

The UE performs measurements and transmit measurement reports according to the measurement control information.

The UE uses the connected mode measurement control information received in other states until new measurement control information has been assigned to the UE.

### B.3.1.8 Acquisition of system information (CELL\_DCH)

TDD UEs reads the BCH to acquire valid system information. For each acquisition, the UE may need different combinations of system information broadcast on BCH. The scheduling on the broadcast channel is done in such way that the UE knows when the requested information can be found.

## B.3.2 CELL\_FACH state

The CELL\_FACH state is characterised by:

- No dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE.
- The UE continuously monitors in the downlink:
  - In 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD mode:
    - a FACH.
  - In FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD mode:
    - a FACH; or
    - an HS-DSCHs and optionally a FACH for MBMS reception.
- The UE is assigned a default common or shared transport channel in the uplink (e.g. RACH or common E-DCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only)) that it can use anytime according to the access procedure for that transport channel.
- The position of the UE is known by UTRAN on cell level according to the cell where the UE last made a cell update.
- In TDD mode, one or several USCH or DSCH transport channels may have been established.

### B.3.2.1 Transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_DCH state

A transition occurs, when a dedicated physical channel is established via explicit signalling (e.g. PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RELEASE, RADIO BEARER SETUP, TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

### B.3.2.2 Transition from CELL\_FACH to CELL\_PCH state

The transition occurs when UTRAN orders the UE to move to CELL\_PCH state, which is done via explicit signalling (e.g. CELL UPDATE CONFIRM, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

### B.3.2.3 Transition from CELL\_FACH to Idle Mode

Upon release of the RRC connection, the UE moves to the idle mode.

### B.3.2.4 Transition from CELL\_FACH to URA\_PCH State

The transition occurs when UTRAN orders the UE to move to URA\_PCH state, which is done via explicit signalling (e.g. URA UPDATE CONFIRM, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, etc.).

### B.3.2.5 Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (CELL\_FACH)

For 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, in the CELL\_FACH state the UE will monitor a FACH.

For FDD in the CELL\_FACH state the UE will monitor a FACH, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_FACH state or IE "HS-DSCH common system information" is not included in the system information. Otherwise the UE will monitor the common HS-DSCH(s), and FACH monitoring is restricted to MBMS reception.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD in the CELL\_FACH state the UE will monitor a FACH, if the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception or IE "HS-DSCH common system information" and IE "Common E-DCH system info" are not included in the system information. Otherwise the UE will monitor the common HS-DSCH(s), and FACH monitoring is restricted to MBMS reception.

For 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD, the UE is enabled to transmit uplink control signals and it may be able to transmit small data packets on the RACH.

For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UE is enabled to transmit uplink control signals and it may be able to transmit small data packets on the RACH, if the UE does not support Enhanced Uplink in CELL\_FACH state and Idle mode, and if IE "HS-DSCH common system information" and IE "Common E-DCH system info" are not included in the system information. Otherwise the UE is enabled to transmit uplink control signals and it may be able to transmit data packets on common E-DCH.

The network can assign the UE transport channel parameters (e.g. transport format sets) in advance, to be used when a DCH is used. Upon assignment of the physical channel for DCH, the UE moves to CELL\_DCH state and uses the pre-assigned TFS for the DCH.

If no UE dedicated physical channel or transport channel configuration has been assigned, the UE uses the common physical channel and transport channel configuration according to the system information.

For the uplink data transmission, the UE reports the observed traffic volume to the network in order for the network to re-evaluate the current allocation of resources. This report contains e.g. the amount of data to be transmitted or the buffer status in the UE.

When there is either user or control data to transmit, a selection procedure determines whether the data should be transmitted on a common transport channel, or if a transition to CELL\_DCH should be executed. The selection is dynamic and depends on e.g. traffic parameters (amount of data, packet burst frequency).

In the TDD mode, the UTRAN can assign USCH / DSCH resources to the UE in CELL\_FACH state. When USCH / DSCH resources are assigned, the UE will continue to monitor FACHs, depending on the UE capability. The UE may use the USCH / DSCH to transmit signalling messages or user data in the uplink and / or the downlink using USCH and / or DSCH when resources are allocated to cell and UE is assigned use of those USCH / DSCH.

For the uplink data transmission on USCH the UE reports to the network the traffic volume (current size of RLC data buffers), The UTRAN can use these measurement reports to re-evaluate the current allocation of the USCH / DSCH resources.

### B.3.2.6 RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL\_FACH)

In this state the location of the UE is known on cell level. A cell update procedure is used to report to the UTRAN, when the UE selects a new cell to observe the common downlink channels of a new cell. Downlink data transmission on the FACH or HS-DSCH (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) can be started without prior paging.

The UE monitors the broadcast channel and system information on BCCH of its own and neighbour cells and from this the need for the updating of cell location is identified.

The UE performs cell reselection and upon selecting a new UTRA cell, it initiates a cell update procedure. Upon selecting a new cell belonging to another radio access system than UTRA, the UE enters idle mode and makes an access to that system according to its specifications.

### B.3.2.7 UE Measurements (CELL\_FACH)

The UE performs measurements and transmit measurement reports according to the measurement control information.

By default, the UE uses the measurement control information broadcast within the system information. However, for measurements for which the network also provides measurement control information within a MEASUREMENT CONTROL message, the latter information takes precedence.

### B.3.2.8 Transfer and update of system information (CELL\_FACH)

The UE reads the BCH to acquire valid system information. For each acquisition, the UE may need different combinations of system information broadcast on BCH. The scheduling on the broadcast channel is done in such way that the UE knows when the requested information can be found.

When the system information is modified, the scheduling information is updated to reflect the changes in system information transmitted on BCH. The new scheduling information is broadcast on FACH and/or on the common HS-DSCH(s) (FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD only) in order to inform UEs about the changes. If the changes are applicable for the UE, the modified system information is read on BCH.

## B.3.3 CELL\_PCH state

The CELL\_PCH state is characterised by:

- For FDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information or the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, and for TDD, no dedicated physical channel is allocated to the UE.

For FDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information and the UE does support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, dedicated physical channel may be allocated to the UE.

- For FDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information or the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, and for TDD, the UE selects a PCH with the algorithm specified in subclause 8.5.19, and uses DRX for monitoring the selected PCH via an associated PICH.
- For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information and the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, the UE selects a HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH with algorithms specified in 8.5.41, 8.5.39 and 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD, and uses DRX for monitoring the selected HS-DSCH via an associated PICH.
- No uplink activity is possible.
- The position of the UE is known by UTRAN on cell level according to the cell where the UE last made a cell update in CELL\_FACH state.

The DCCH and DTCH logical channels can only be used in this state if HS-DSCH is used and a dedicated H-RNTI is configured and for 1.28 Mcps TDD a dedicated E-RNTI is configured. Otherwise, if the network wants to initiate any activity, it needs to make a paging request on the PCCH logical channel in the known cell to initiate any downlink activity.

### B.3.3.1 Transition from CELL\_PCH to CELL\_FACH state

The UE is transferred to CELL\_FACH state:

- a) by paging from UTRAN (PAGING TYPE1 message)
- b) through any uplink access

### B.3.3.2 Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (CELL\_PCH)

In CELL\_PCH state no resources have been granted for data transmission. For this purpose, a transition to another state has to be executed.

The UE may use Discontinuous Reception (DRX) in order to reduce power consumption. When DRX is used the UE needs only to receive at one paging occasion per DRX cycle. The UE may be instructed to use specific DRX cycle lengths by the network. The UE determines its paging occasions in the same way as for Idle Mode, see [4].

### B.3.3.3 RRC Connection mobility tasks (CELL\_PCH)

In the CELL\_PCH state, the UE mobility is performed through cell reselection procedures, which may differ from the one defined in [4].

The UE performs cell reselection and upon selecting a new UTRA cell, it moves to CELL\_FACH state and initiates a cell update procedure in the new cell. After the cell update procedure has been performed, the UE changes its state back to CELL\_PCH state if neither the UE nor the network has any more data to transmit.

Upon selecting a new cell belonging to another radio access system than UTRA, the UE enters idle mode and make an access to that system according to its specifications.

In case of low UE activity, UTRAN may want to reduce the cell-updating overhead by ordering the UE to move to the URA\_PCH State. This transition is made via the CELL\_FACH state. UTRAN may apply an inactivity timer, and optionally, a counter, which counts the number of cell updates e.g. UTRAN orders the UE to move to URA\_PCH when the number of cell updates has exceeded certain limits (network parameter).

### B.3.3.4 UE Measurements (CELL\_PCH)

The UE performs measurements and transmit measurement reports according to the measurement control information.

The UE uses the measurement control information according to the system information when no UE dedicated measurement control information has been assigned.

### B.3.3.5 Transfer and update of system information (CELL\_PCH)

The UE reads the BCH to acquire valid system information. For each acquisition, the UE may need different combinations of system information broadcast on BCH. The scheduling on the broadcast channel is done in such way that the UE knows when the requested information can be found.

## B.3.4 URA\_PCH State

The URA\_PCH state is characterised by:

- No dedicated channel is allocated to the UE.
- For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is not included in System Information or the UE does not support HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, and for TDD, the UE selects a PCH with the algorithm specified in subclause 8.5.19, and uses DRX for monitoring the selected PCH via an associated PICH.

- For FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD, if "HS-DSCH paging system information" is included in System Information and the UE supports HS-DSCH reception in CELL\_PCH and URA\_PCH state, the UE selects a HS-DSCH mapped on the HS-PDSCH with algorithms specified in 8.5.41, 8.5.39 and 8.5.40 for FDD and 8.5.40a for 1.28 Mcps TDD, and uses DRX for monitoring the selected HS-DSCH via an associated PICH.
- No uplink activity is possible.
- The location of the UE is known on UTRAN Registration area level according to the URA assigned to the UE during the last URA update in CELL\_FACH state.

The DCCH logical channel cannot be used in this state. If the network wants to initiate any activity, it needs to make a paging request on the PCCH logical channel within the URA where the location of the UE is known. If the UE needs to transmit anything to the network, it goes to the CELL\_FACH state. The transition to URA\_PCH State can be controlled with an inactivity timer, and optionally, with a counter that counts the number of cell updates. When the number of cell updates has exceeded certain limits (a network parameter), then the UE changes to the URA\_PCH State.

URA updating is initiated by the UE, which, upon the detection of the Registration area, sends the network the Registration area update information on the RACH of the new cell.

#### B.3.4.1 Transition from URA\_PCH State to CELL\_FACH State (URA\_PCH)

Any activity causes the UE to be transferred to CELL\_FACH State.

- a) Uplink access is performed by RACH.
- b) by paging from UTRAN ( PAGING TYPE1 message ).

NOTE: The release of an RRC connection is possible in the URA\_PCH state. UE in URA\_PCH is able to go to idle when triggered by paging type 1 message in case "Release indicator" has the value "Release".

#### B.3.4.2 Radio Resource Allocation Tasks (URA\_PCH)

In URA\_PCH State no resources have been granted for data transmission. For this purpose, a transition to CELL\_FACH State has to be executed.

The UE may use Discontinuous Reception (DRX) in order to reduce power consumption. When DRX is used the UE needs only to receive at one paging occasion per DRX cycle. The UE may be instructed to use specific DRX cycle lengths by the network. The UE determines its paging occasions in the same way as for Idle Mode, see [4].

#### B.3.4.3 RRC Connection mobility tasks (URA\_PCH)

In URA\_PCH State the location of a UE is known on UTRAN Registration area level.

In this state, the UE mobility is performed through URA reselection procedures, which may differ from the definitions in [4]. The UE performs cell reselection and upon selecting a new UTRA cell belonging to a URA that does not match the URA used by the UE, the UE moves to CELL\_FACH state and initiates a URA update towards the network. After the URA update procedure has been performed, the UE changes its state back to URA\_PCH state if neither the UE nor the network has any more data to transmit.

Upon selecting a new cell belonging to another radio access system than UTRA, the UE enters idle mode and makes an access to that system according to its specifications.

#### B.3.4.4 UE Measurements (URA\_PCH)

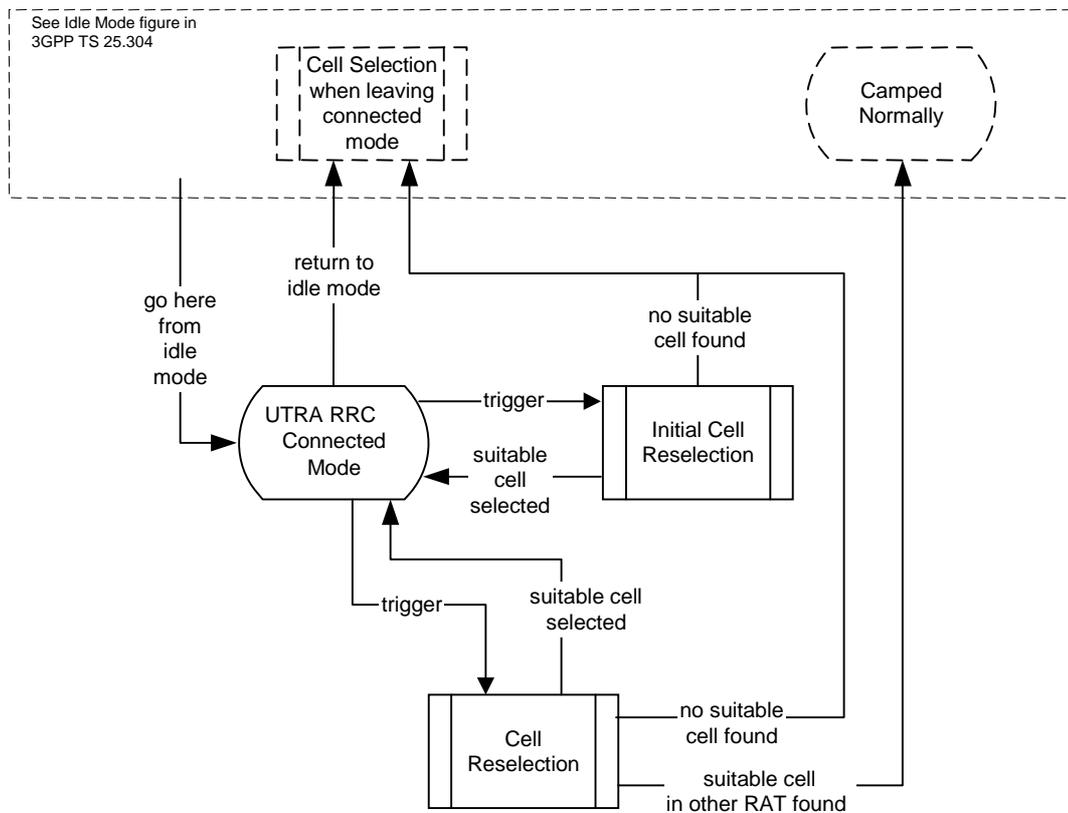
The UE performs measurements and transmit measurement reports according to the measurement control information.

The UE uses the measurement control information according to the system information when no UE dedicated measurement control information has been assigned.

#### B.3.4.5 Transfer and update of system information (URA\_PCH)

The same mechanisms to transfer and update system information as for state CELL\_PCH are applicable for UEs in URA\_PCH state.

### B.3.5 States and Transitions for Cell Reselection in URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, and CELL\_FACH



**Figure B.3.5-1: UTRA RRC Connected mode cell reselection for URA\_PCH, CELL\_PCH, and CELL\_FACH**

In some states the UE performs cell reselection procedures. The UE selects a suitable cell (defined in [4]) and radio access technology based on connected mode radio measurements and cell reselection criteria.

Figure B.3.5-1 shows the states and procedures in the cell reselection process in connected mode.

When a cell reselection is triggered, the UE evaluates the cell reselection criteria based on radio measurements, and if a better cell is found that cell is selected, procedure Cell reselection (see [4]). If the change of cell implies a change of radio access technology, the RRC connection is released, and the UE enters idle mode of the other RAT. If no suitable cell is found in the cell reselection procedure, the UE eventually enters idle mode.

When an Initial cell reselection is triggered, the UE shall use the Initial cell reselection procedure (see [4]) to find a suitable cell. One example where this procedure is triggered is at radio link failure, where the UE may trigger an initial cell reselection in order to request re-establishment of the RRC connection. If the UE is unable to find a suitable cell, the UE eventually enters idle mode.

## B.4 Inter-RAT handover with CS domain services

When using CS domain services, UTRAN is using an Inter-Radio access system Handover Procedure and GSM is using a Handover procedure for the transition from UTRA RRC Connected Mode to GSM Connected Mode.

## B.5 Inter-RAT handover with PS domain services

When using PS domain services, the UE can initiate cell reselection from a GSM/GPRS cell to a UTRAN cell and then uses the RRC Connection Establishment procedure for the transition to UTRA RRC Connected mode. It is also possible for the BSS to initiate a UTRA Inter-RAT Handover to seamlessly relocate the UE to UTRAN. In this latter case there is no need to return the UE to Idle Mode (GPRS Packet Idle Mode) and the UE immediately moves to RRC connected state in the UTRAN.

In the case that cell reselection is used, when the RRC Connection is established from Idle Mode (GPRS Packet Idle Mode) the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message contains an indication, that UTRAN needs to continue an already established GPRS UE context from the CN. This indication allows UTRAN to e.g. prioritise the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST from the UE.

It is possible for a E-UTRA eNodeB to initiate a Inter-RAT Handover to UTRAN to seamlessly relocate the UE to the RRC connected state in UTRAN.

In UTRA RRC connected mode UTRAN may use UE or network initiated cell reselection to change from a UTRAN cell to a GSM/GPRS cell. If the cell reselection was successful the UE enters Idle Mode (GPRS Packet Idle Mode). The UE sends a packet channel request from Idle Mode (GPRS Packet Idle mode) to establish a Temporary Block flow and enter GPRS Packet Transfer Mode. In the GPRS Packet Transfer Mode the UE sends a RA Update request message. The RA Update Request message sent from the UE contains an indication that GSM/GPRS need to continue an already established UTRAN UE context from the CN. This means that the RA Update request is always sent for the transition from UTRA RRC Connected Mode to GSM/GPRS regardless if the RA is changed or not.

Alternatively, the UTRAN may use an Inter-System Relocation (PS Handover) to relocate a UTRA RRC connected UE directly to GPRS Packet Transfer Mode in GERAN.

NOTE: The reason for using RA update instead of a new message is to reduce the impact on the existing GSM/GPRS specification.

The UTRAN may use an Inter-RAT Handover to relocate a UTRA RRC connected UE directly to RRC\_CONNECTED mode in E-UTRAN.

## B.6 Inter-RAT handover with simultaneous PS and CS domain services

### B.6.1 Inter-RAT handover UTRAN to GSM / BSS

For a UE in CELL\_DCH state using both CS and PS Domain services the Inter-RAT handover procedure is based on measurement reports from the UE but initiated from UTRAN.

The UE performs the Inter-RAT handover from UTRA RRC Connected Mode to GSM Connected Mode first. When the UE has sent handover complete message to GSM / BSS the UE initiates a temporary block flow towards GPRS and sends a RA update request.

If the Inter-RAT handover from UTRA RRC Connected Mode to GSM Connected Mode was successful the handover is considered as successful regardless if the UE was able to establish a temporary block flow or not towards GPRS.

In case of Inter-RAT handover failure the UE has the possibility to go back to UTRA RRC Connected Mode and re-establish the connection in the state it originated from.

### B.6.2 Inter-RAT handover GSM / BSS to UTRAN

For a UE in GSM Connected Mode using both CS and PS domain services the Inter-RAT handover procedure is based on measurement reports from the UE but initiated from GSM / BSS.

The UE performs the Inter-RAT handover from GSM Connected Mode to UTRA RRC Connected Mode.

In UTRA RRC Connected Mode both services are established in parallel.

If the Inter-RAT handover from GSM Connected mode to UTRA RRC Connected Mode was successful the handover is considered as successful.

In case of Inter-RAT handover failure the UE has the possibility to go back to GSM Connected Mode and re-establish the connection in the state it originated from.

---

## Annex C (informative): Description for the Compressed Coding of Pre-defined configurations included in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message

This annex contains a description of the compressed coding of the IE "Predefined configuration status information compressed" (see subclause 10.3.4.5b) included in the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message.

### C.1 Definitions

**Pre-defined configuration set with different value tags:** This is a set of consecutive positions for which pre-defined configurations are stored with different value tags. The set cannot include positions for which no pre-defined configuration is stored.

**Pre-defined configuration list with variable size:** This is the variable sized list consisting of the value tags corresponding to the remaining positions after the "Pre-defined configuration sets with different value tags" have been formed. This will also indicate not stored pre-defined configurations, either explicitly or implicitly (i.e. in the case that there are no more stored configurations until the end of the variable sized list). This is highlighted in figures C.2-1 and C.2-2.

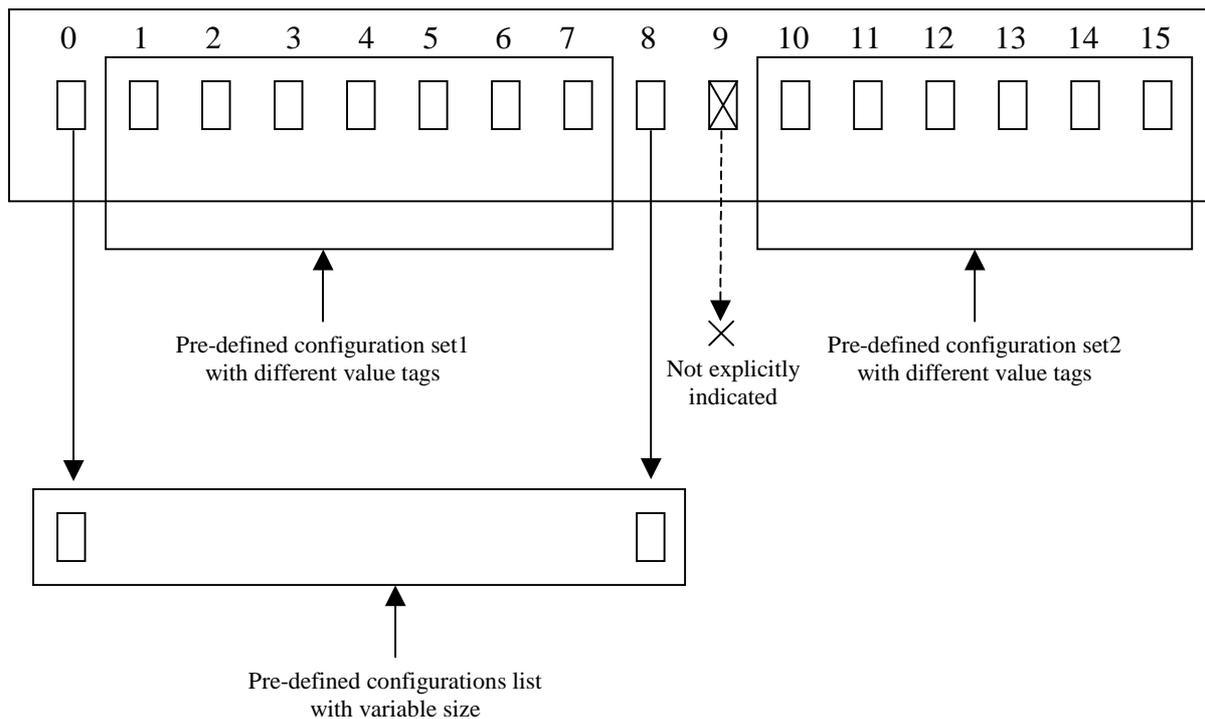
### C.2 Examples of the methodology

From figure C.2-1 it can be seen that there are two "Pre-defined configuration sets with different value tags".

The start position of Set1 is "1" with a list of 7 pre-defined configurations {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}.

The start position of Set2 is "10" with a list of 6 pre-defined configurations {10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15}.

The "Pre-defined configurations list with variable size" has a start position of 0, and includes all of the pre-defined configurations not included in the sets {0, 8, 9}. The value tag at position 9 is not stored. This does not need to be explicitly indicated in the coding as "not stored" because there are no stored pre-defined configurations positioned after this in the list.



**Figure C.2-1: Example scenario where non-stored pre-defined configurations do not need to be explicitly indicated**

Figure C.2-2 is similar to Figure C.2-1. However in this case for the "Pre-defined configurations list with variable size", the pre-defined configuration in position 8 is not stored. This needs to be explicitly indicated in the coding as "not stored" because there is a stored pre-defined configuration (position 9) positioned after this in the list.

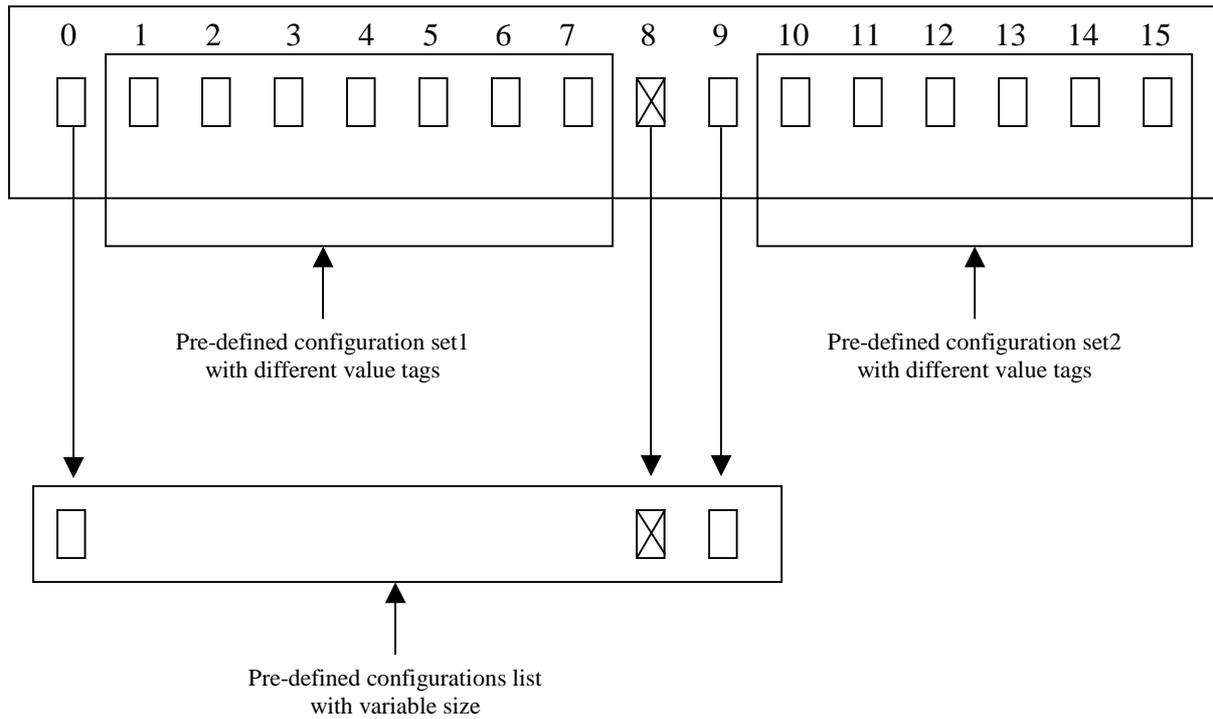


Figure C.2-2: Example scenario where non-stored pre-defined configurations need to be explicitly indicated

---

## Annex D (Normative): Implementation of Domain Specific Access Control (DSAC) in UEs of 3GPP Release 5

UEs of 3GPP Release 5 implementing the domain specific access class control feature but not implementing the network sharing feature shall act on the domain specific access class restriction indicated by the IE "Domain Specific Access Restriction Parameters For PLMN Of MIB" if present, and otherwise apply the access restrictions indicated by the IE "Cell Access Restriction".

## Annex E (Normative): EUTRA Feature group indicators

This annex contains the definitions of the bits in EUTRA Feature Group Indicators.

In this release of the specification the UE shall include the optional EUTRA Feature Group Indicators IE in the UE multi-mode/multi RAT capability IE of the RRC message. For a specific indicator, if all functionalities for a feature group listed in Table E.1 have been implemented and tested, the UE shall set the indicator as "true" (as one), else (i.e., if any one of the functionalities in a feature group listed in Table E.1 have not been implemented or tested), the UE shall set the indicator as "false" (as zero).

The UE shall set all indicators that correspond to RATs not supported by the UE as "false" (as zero).

The UE shall set all indicators, which do not have a definition in Table E.1, as "false" (as zero).

If the optional EUTRA Feature Group Indicators IE is not included by a UE of a future release, the network may assume that all features pertaining to the RATs supported by the UE, listed in Table E.1 and deployed in the network, have been implemented and tested by the UE.

**Table E.1: Definitions of feature group indicators**

| Index of indicator (bit number) | Definition<br>(description of the supported functionality, if indicator set to 'true')                  | Notes  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 (leftmost bit)                | - UTRA CELL_PCH to EUTRA RRC_IDLE cell reselection<br>- UTRA URA_PCH to EUTRA RRC_IDLE cell reselection | UE supporting E-UTRAN shall set this bit to 'TRUE' in this version of specification. |
| 2                               | EUTRAN measurements and reporting in connected mode   | UE supporting E-UTRAN shall set this bit to 'TRUE' in this version of specification. |
| 3                               | - UTRA CELL_FACH absolute priority cell reselection for high priority layers                            | UE supporting E-UTRAN shall set this bit to 'TRUE' in this version of specification. |
| 4                               | - UTRA CELL_FACH absolute priority cell reselection for all layers                                      | UE supporting E-UTRAN shall set this bit to 'TRUE' in this version of specification. |

### Clarification for mobility to EUTRAN

For mobility to E-UTRAN, it is assumed that we have 9 main "functions":

- A. Support of measurements and cell reselection procedure in idle mode
- B. Support of measurements and cell reselection procedure in CELL/URA\_PCH
- C. Support of RRC release with redirection procedure
- D. Support of RRC reject with redirection procedure
- E. Support of EUTRAN measurements and reporting in connected mode
- F. Support of handover procedure in connected mode
- G. Support of high priority layer measurements and cell reselection procedure in CELL\_FACH
- H. Support of all priority layer measurements and cell reselection procedure in CELL\_FACH
- I. Support of E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH for E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD

Of the above, all UEs that indicate support of E-UTRA in UE capability signalling "Support of E-UTRA FDD" or "Support of E-UTRA TDD" support A), C) and D) for all EUTRA bands they support.

For B) above, UEs indicates support by the Group 1 indicator bit (if Group 1 is set to "true", it is supported for all EUTRA bands the UE supports).

For E) above, UEs indicate support by the Group 2 indicator bit (if Group 2 is set to "true", it is supported for all EUTRA bands the UE supports). The compressed mode capability for supported E-UTRA frequency bands ('Need for compressed mode') in "Measurement capability extension" is ignored by the network when Group 2 is set to "false". In this version of the specification, the UE supporting E-UTRAN shall set the Group 2 indicator bit to "true".

For F) above, UEs indicate support by the separate UE capability signaling "Support of Inter-RAT PS Handover to E-UTRA FDD/TDD" defined in TS 25.306 (if this bit is set to "true", PS handover is supported for all EUTRA bands the UE supports). This bit can only be set to "true" if the UE has set the Group 2 indicator bit to "true".

For G) above, UEs indicates support by the Group 3 indicator bit (if Group 3 is set to "true", it is supported for all EUTRA bands the UE supports). If the separate UE capability "Support for absolute priority based cell re-selection in UTRAN" is also set to "true", UEs indicate support of high priority layer measurements and cell reselection procedure in CELL\_FACH also for UTRA inter-frequency.

For H) above, UEs indicates support by the Group 4 indicator bit (if Group 4 is set to "true", it is supported for all EUTRA bands the UE supports). If the separate UE capability "Support for absolute priority based cell re-selection in UTRAN" is also set to "true", UEs indicate support of all priority layer measurements and cell reselection procedure in CELL\_FACH also for UTRA inter-frequency. UEs that indicate support for H also indicate support for G.

For I) above, UEs indicate support by the separate UE capability signaling "Support of E-UTRA FDD measurements and reporting in CELL\_FACH" and "Support of E-UTRA TDD measurements and reporting in CELL\_FACH" defined in TS 25.306 (if the corresponding bit is set to "true", E-UTRA measurement for CELL\_FACH for E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD is supported for all EUTRA FDD and TDD bands respectively, that the UE supports).

---

## Annex F (Normative): Support of Multiple Frequency Band Indicators (Multiple FBI) in UE

For UEs of 3GPP Release 9 or earlier, implementation of the multiple frequency band indicators feature is optional if the UE supports a band which has overlap with other bands defined in 3GPP [85], otherwise not applicable. Note that these other bands may not be supported by the UE, but the UE shall understand the UARFCN signalling for all bands, that overlap with the bands supported by the UE, and that are defined in the earliest version of [21] that includes all UE supported band(s).

For UEs of 3GPP from Release 10, implementation of the multiple frequency band indicators feature is mandatory if the UE supports a band which has overlap with other bands defined in 3GPP [85], otherwise not applicable. Note that these other bands may not be supported by the UE, but the UE shall understand the UARFCN signalling for all bands, that overlap with the bands supported by the UE, and that are defined in the earliest version of [21] that includes all UE supported bands.

---

## Annex G (informative): Signalling of Multiple Frequency Band Indicators (Multiple FBI)

This annex contains a Stage 2 description of the mapping between the respective Multiple Frequency Band Indicators (MFBI) lists and the:

- Frequency Band signalled in System Information Block type 5, System Information Block type 5bis and System Information Block type 6
- UARFCN's signalled in System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis and System Information Block type 12
- EARFCN's and extended EARFCN's signalled in System Information Block type 19

### G.1 Mapping between "Frequency band indicator", "Frequency band indicator 2" or "Frequency band indicator 3" and "Multiple Frequency Info list"

In System Information Block type 5, System Information Block type 5bis and System Information Block type 6 a single UTRA Frequency Band may be broadcast in one of the IE's "Frequency band indicator", "Frequency band indicator 2" or "Frequency band indicator 3". This UTRA Frequency band can then have up to 8 additional overlapping UTRA Frequency bands broadcast in the IE "Multiple Frequency Band indicator list".

### G.2 Mapping between "New Inter-frequency cells" and "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD"

In System Information Block type 11, System Information Block type 11bis and System Information Block type 12 a list of up to 32 inter-frequency UTRA cells may be broadcast in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells". Additionally, for up to 8 of the UARFCN broadcast in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" there can be up to 8 additional overlapping UTRA Frequency bands broadcast in the IE "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD".

The following criteria regarding the signalling of the Inter-frequency cells in SIB11/11bis should be considered:

- The "Frequency info" IE should appear only once in "New Inter-frequency cells" for each UARFCN i.e. for the first Inter-frequency neighbour cell using that UARFCN. For each subsequent Inter-frequency neighbour cell having the same UARFCN, the "Frequency info" should not be included, but rather the Mandatory Default (MD) value will be used.
- All Inter-frequency neighbour cells having the same UARFCN should be listed contiguously within the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" in SIB11/11bis.
- Each occurrence of the IE "Frequency info" included in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" will have one corresponding entry in "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" i.e. the first "Frequency info" maps to the first entry in "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD", the second "Frequency info" maps to the second entry in "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" and so on.
- If a specific instance of "Frequency info" included in the IE "New Inter-frequency cells" does not have any overlapping band(s), the corresponding entry in "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" should be empty.

Example:

The following inter-frequency UTRA cells are broadcast in System Information Block type 11

- Cell1 (UARFCN A)
- Cell2 (UARFCN A)
- Cell3 (UARFCN B)
- Cell4 (UARFCN B)

- Cell5 (UARFCN C)

The following overlapping UTRA frequency bands (listed in priority order) are broadcast for UARFCN B

- UTRA frequency Band X
- UTRA frequency Band Y
- UTRA frequency Band Z

The mapping between the "Inter-frequency cell info list" and the "Multiple Frequency Info List FDD" is shown in Figure G.2.1:

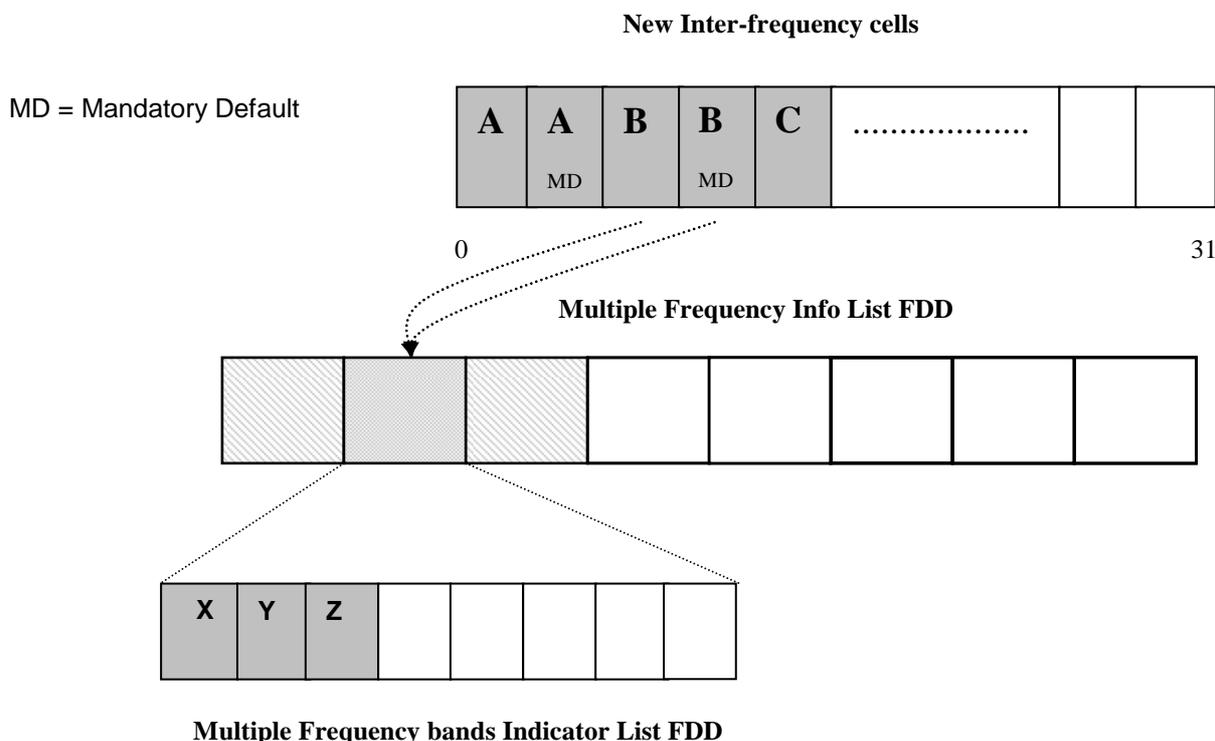


Figure: G.2.1 – Overlapping inter-frequency UTRA cells

### G.3 Mapping between "E-UTRA frequency and priority" and "Multiple E-UTRA Frequency Info list" or "Multiple E-UTRA Frequency Info extension list"

In System Information Block type 19, a list of up to 8 EARFCNs associated with E-UTRA frequencies may be broadcast between the IE's "E-UTRA frequency and priority" and "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension". For each of the broadcast EARFCN's, there can be upto 8 additional overlapping E-UTRA Frequency bands broadcast in the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" and/or "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list".

When both "E-UTRA frequency and priority" and "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" lists are included in System Information Block type 19, then the IE "**Number of applicable EARFCN**" is used to inform the UE of how many instances should be read from the "E-UTRA frequency and priority":

- If the IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN" is not signalled in the System Information Block type 19, then all the entries in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" are mapped to "E-UTRA frequency and priority".
- If the IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN" is present in the System Information Block type 19 and is not set to 0, then the first "Number of Applicable EARFCN" entries in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" are mapped to "E-UTRA frequency and priority", with the remaining entries in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" mapped to "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension".

- If the IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN" is present in the System Information Block type 19 and is set to 0, then all the entries in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" are mapped to "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension".

Based on the presence of IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN", each entry in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is mapped to either an entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" list or an entry in "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" list.

The number of signaled entries in the IE's "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" and "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info extension list" is the same, and is equal to the sum of ("Number of Applicable EARFCN" + number of entries in "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension").

**Example:**

The following EARFCN's are broadcast in System Information Block type 19

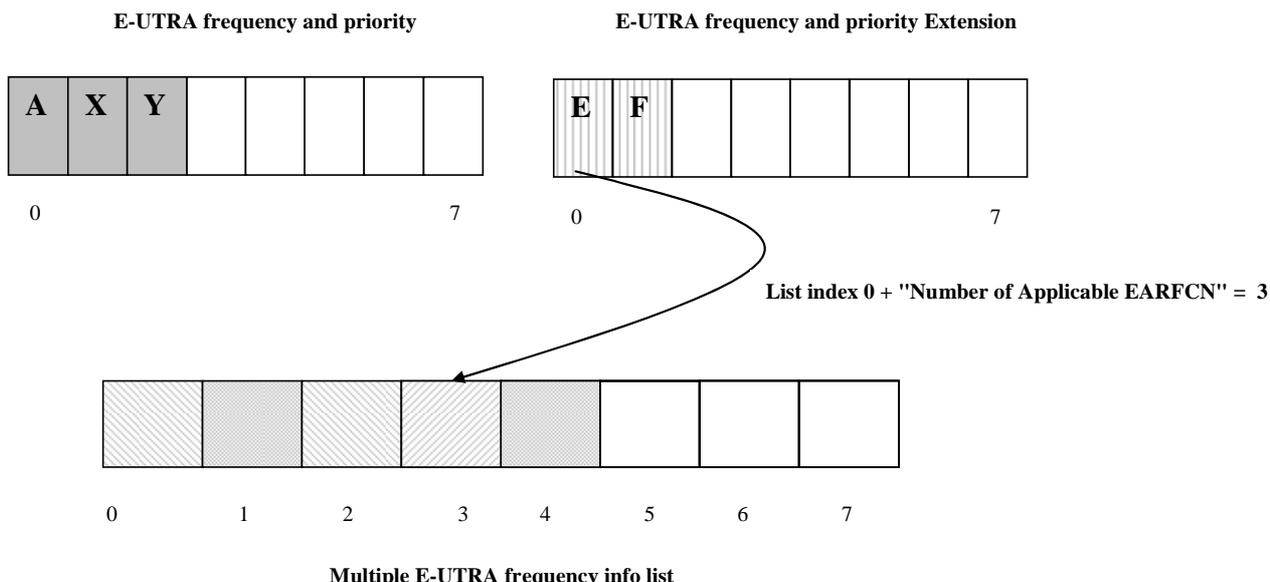
- E-UTRA frequency and priority
  - EARFCN A (0.. 65535)
  - EARFCN X (0.. 65535)
  - EARFCN Y (0.. 65535)
- E-UTRA frequency and priority extension
  - EARFCN E (65536..262143)
  - EARFCN F (65536.. 262143)

The second entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" list, EARFCN X, has the following overlapping E-UTRA frequency bands:

- E-UTRA frequency Band B (<64)
- Extended E-UTRA frequency Band D (>64)
- E-UTRA frequency Band C (<64)

The second entry in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" list, EARFCN F, has the overlapping E-UTRA frequency band Z (<64).

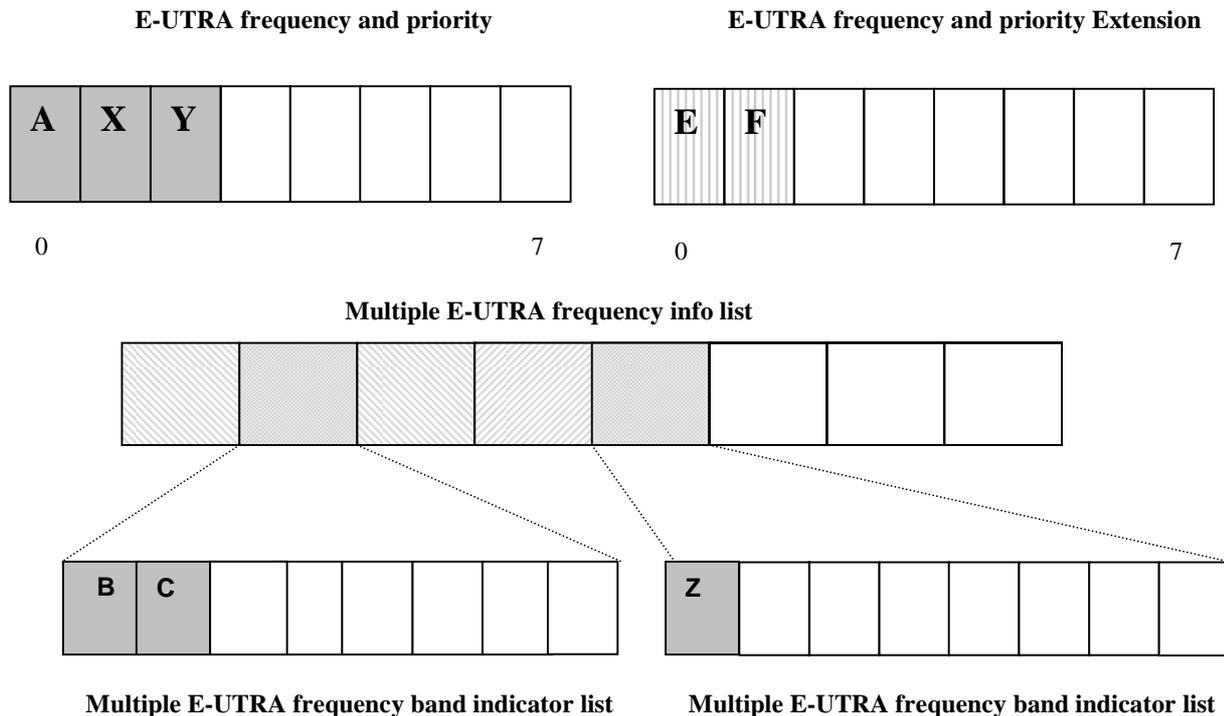
The IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN" in this example will be set to a value of 3 by the NW. This means that the first 3 positions in the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" correspond to the corresponding entries in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" list. The two entries in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" list are then mapped to the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list", using an offset of the value of the IE "Number of Applicable EARFCN".



**Figure: G.3.1 – Mapping of EARFCN's to Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list**

The IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" is a list of SIZE (1..8), where each entry in the list contains an optional instance of the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list". In this example, the network would signal the "Multiple E-UTRA frequency info list" with 5 instances, but for indices 0, 2 and 3 the optional list "Multiple E-UTRA

frequency band indicator list" would not be included, given that there are no overlapping bands defined for the EARFCN A, EARFCN Y and (extended) EARFCN E.



**Figure: G.3.2 – Mapping of EARFCN's to Multiple E-UTRA frequency info**

Each entry of the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band indicator list" contains the E-UTRA Frequency Band (1..64) which overlaps with the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN broadcast in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" or "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" lists.

Each entry of the IE "Multiple E-UTRA frequency band extension indicator list" contains the E-UTRA Frequency Band (65..256) which overlaps with the E-UTRA Frequency Band associated with the EARFCN broadcast in the "E-UTRA frequency and priority" or "E-UTRA frequency and priority extension" lists.

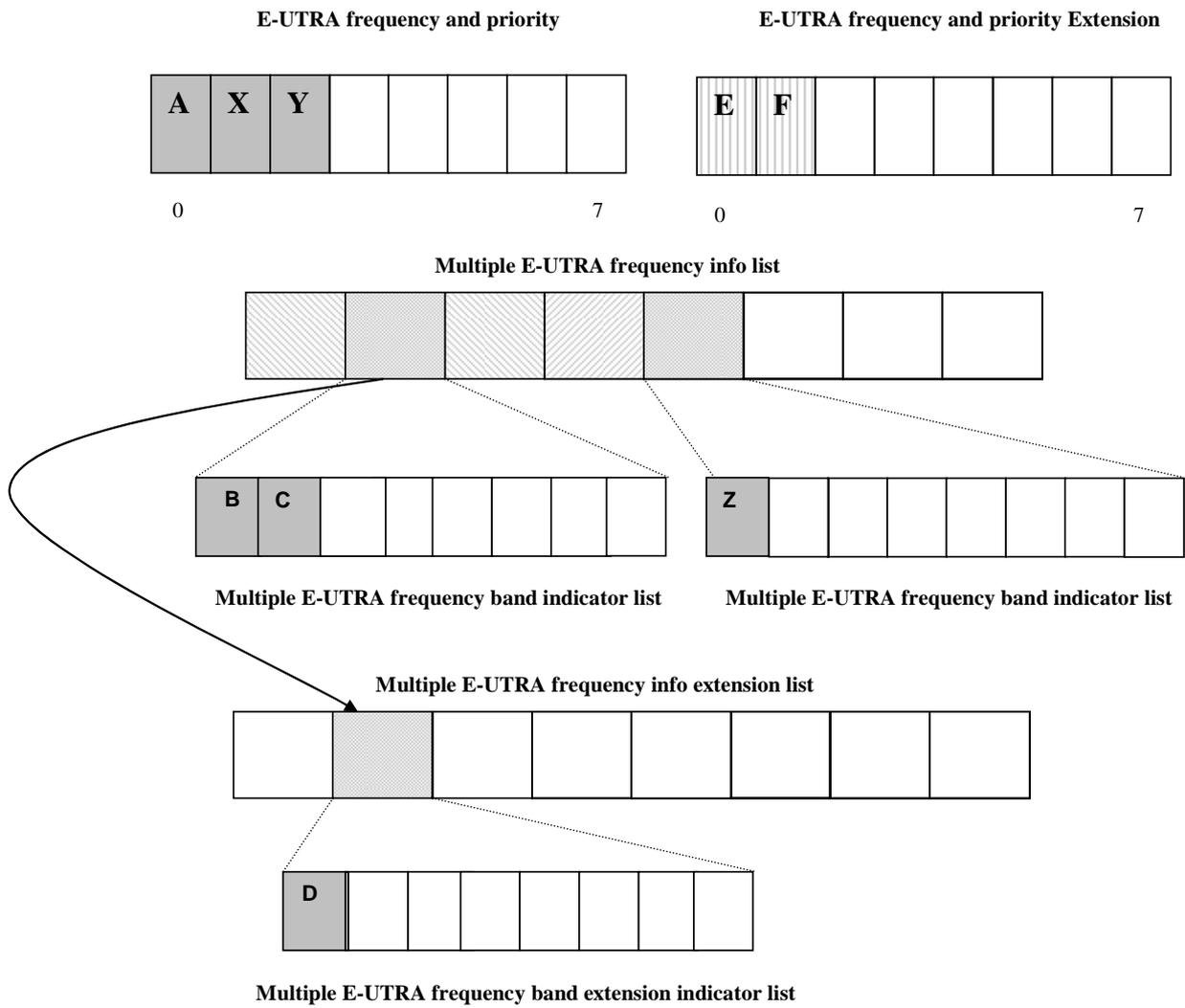


Figure: G.3.3 – Mapping of EARFCN's to extended E-UTRA frequency bands

## Annex H (informative): Change history

| Change history |       |          |     |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc. | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
| 10/1999        | RP-05 | RP-99524 | -   |     | Approved at TSG-RAN #5 and placed under Change Control   | -     | 3.0.0 |
| 12/1999        | RP-06 | RP-99650 | 001 |     | Modification of RRC procedure specifications   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 005 | 1   | Introduction of Information Element for Power Control Algorithm  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 007 | 1   | RRC parameters for SSdT  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 009 | 1   | Inclusion of information elements for integrity protection   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 010 | 2   | Security mode control procedure  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 011 | 3   | Updates of the system information procedure  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 012 | 2   | Inter-frequency measurements and reporting   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 013 | 1   | Inter-system measurements and reporting  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 014 | 1   | Additional measurements in RRC measurement messages  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 015 | 3   | Value range for Measurement Information Elements   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 016 | 2   | Message contents for inter system handover to UTRAN  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99652 | 017 |     | Inclusion of ciphering information elements  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99651 | 018 |     | Corrections and editorial changes  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 019 | 1   | Algorithm for CTCF Calculation   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99651 | 025 |     | Logical CH for RRC Connection Re-establishment (RRC Connection Re-establishment deleted in RAN_10, RP-000715)                                  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99719 | 026 | 1   | Gain Factors   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 027 | 1   | Parameters for CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99651 | 028 |     | Cell Update Cause  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 029 | 1   | RRC Initialisation Information   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 034 | 1   | Open loop power control for PRACH  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99652 | 038 |     | Addition of the UE controlled AMR mode adaptation  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99651 | 039 |     | Information elements for RLC reset   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 040 |     | Support for DS-41 Initial UE Identity  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 042 | 2   | Integration of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 044 | 1   | Gated transmission of DPCH   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 045 |     | Modification to the Transport Format Combination Control message   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 046 |     | New Information elements and modifications to messages required in order to support configuration and re-configuration of the DSCH in FDD mode | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 047 | 1   | Editorial Corrections and Alignments with Layer 1 specifications   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 048 | 1   | Information elements for TDD shared channel operation  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 049 |     | Description of CN dependent IEs in Master Information Block  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99650 | 050 |     | UE capability information elements   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 051 | 1   | UTRAN response time to uplink feedback commands of TX diversity control  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 052 |     | New and corrected CPCH parameters  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 053 | 2   | Compressed mode parameters without gating  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 054 |     | Transport format combination set and transport format combination subset   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 055 | 1   | Information elements for cell selection and reselection  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 056 |     | Corrections and Alignments of the RRC to the L1 for TDD  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 057 | 1   | Introduction of a SCCH procedure   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 061 |     | Support for DS-41 Paging UE Identity   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 062 | 2   | Support for cdma2000 Hard Handover   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99656 | 063 | 1   | Provide necessary signalling to support FDD DSCH   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 064 |     | RRC procedure interactions   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 066 | 1   | Transfer of UE capabilities  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 067 |     | Selection of initial UE identity   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657 | 069 |     | UE capability verification in the security mode control procedure  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657 | 070 | 1   | DPCH initial power   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657 | 071 |     | Actions when entering idle mode  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657 | 072 |     | Specification of inter-frequency and inter-system reporting events for FDD   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657 | 073 | 1   | Signalling radio bearers   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 074 |     | CN information elements  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654 | 076 |     | UE information elements  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 077 | 1   | Radio bearer, transport channel and physical channel information elements                          | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654  | 078 |     | Other information elements   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 079 | 2   | RRC signalling for PDCP  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654  | 080 |     | Content of Measurement Control Messages  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99654  | 081 |     | RRC Information Elements to support Block STTD transmission diversity in TDD                       | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 082 | 1   | Signalling connection release  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 083 | 1   | Addition of cell access restriction information elements to System Information                     | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 085 | 1   | RRC Connection Establishment parameters  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 092 | 1   | Support of UE autonomous update of a active set on a non-used frequency                            | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 095 | 1   | TPC combining for power control  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99653  | 096 | 1   | Editorial Modification of IEs in RRC messages  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 097 |     | Selection of SCCPCH  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 098 | 1   | RRC Initialisation Information   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 100 | 1   | Support of physical channel establishment and failure criteria in the UE                           | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 102 | 1   | RRC Connection Re-establishment (Message deleted in RAN_10, RP-000715)                             | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 106 | 1   | System information on FACH   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 108 | 1   | SAPs and Primitives for DS-41 mode   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 109 | 1   | TX Diversity Mode for Dedicated Channel  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 110 | 1   | RACH message length signalling on System Information   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 113 | 1   | Routing of NAS messages in UTRAN   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99655  | 116 | 3   | TBS Identification in TFS  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 117 | 1   | Merging the hard handover and some radio bearer control procedures                                 | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99653  | 120 | 1   | Selected RRC message transfer syntax   | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
|                | RP-06 | RP-99657  | 121 |     | Efficient rate command signalling  | 3.0.0 | 3.1.0 |
| 03/2000        | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 122 |     | TDD Mode BCH Reception in Cell DCH State   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 123 |     | Uplink Outer Loop Power Control in TDD Mode  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 124 | 1   | TFS TB Size Calculation with Bit Aligned TDD MAC Headers   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 125 |     | Grouping of DRAC IEs, and detailed definitions of these IEs  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 126 |     | Correction of specifications for the 'Dynamic Resource Allocation Control of Uplink DCH' Procedure | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 131 | 2   | Clarification of PDCP info and PDCP capability IEs   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 132 |     | Editorial change to "Specification of system information block characteristics"                    | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 133 |     | Additions of CBS related Information Elements  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 134 |     | Signalling for computed gain factors   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 137 | 1   | General error handling procedures  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 138 | 1   | RRC message extensions   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 139 |     | Padding of RRC messages using RLC transparent mode   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 140 | 2   | UE information elements  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 141 |     | Other information elements   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 142 | 3   | Integrity protection function  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 143 | 4   | RAB-RB relations   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 144 | 1   | Inter-system handover from UTRAN   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 145 | 3   | Handover to UTRAN including procedure for pre- configuration                                       | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 146 | 2   | RRC measurement filtering parameters   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000043 | 147 |     | New event "RL out of UE Rx window"   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 148 | 1   | Access control on RACH   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 149 | 2   | cdma2000 Hard Handover   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 150 | 1   | CPCH parameters with corrections   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 152 |     | U-plane AM RLC reconfiguration by cell update procedure  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 154 | 3   | CPCH   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 155 | 1   | Information elements for ASC in TDD  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 156 |     | Addition of timing advance value in handover related messages                                      | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 157 | 2   | Physical channel description for TDD  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 159 |     | Message contents for the intersystem command message to UTRAN operating in TDD mode                                     | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 160 |     | Corrections on use of PUSCH power control info and minor corrections  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 162 | 2   | UE individual DRX cycles in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 163 |     | Correction to Transport Format Combination Control procedure  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 164 | 3   | Downlink outer loop power control   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 165 | 2   | Redirection of RRC connection setup   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 166 | 2   | Inter-frequency measurements in CELL_FACH state   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 167 |     | List of found editorial mistakes in the Dec99 version of 25.331 (V3.1.0)  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 168 | 1   | Transport block size  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 169 | 1   | Cell Access Restriction   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 170 |     | Editorial modification  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000044 | 171 |     | Modification of DPCH info   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 172 | 1   | Measurement control message   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 173 | 2   | Reporting cell status   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 174 |     | Additional IE for RB release  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 175 |     | Available SF in PRACH info  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 176 |     | Traffic volume measurement event  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 177 |     | Report of multiple cells on an event result   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 178 |     | Editorial modification on Direct Transfer   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 179 |     | Correction of the Security Mode Control procedure   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 180 | 1   | Maximum calculated Transport Format Combination   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 183 |     | Additional DPCH IEs to align 25.331 with 25.214   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 184 | 1   | RB – DCH mapping  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 188 | 1   | Modifications related to FDD mode DSCH  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 189 | 1   | Identification of Shared Channel Physical Configuration in TDD Mode   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 192 | 1   | Uplink Outer Loop Power Control During Hard Handover  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 193 |     | Support of Multiple CCTrCh's in TDD Mode  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 194 | 1   | Uplink Physical Channel Control in TDD Mode   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 201 | 1   | Transfer of initial information from UE to target RNC prior to handover to UTRAN  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 202 | 1   | CN information elements   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 203 |     | UTRAN mobility information elements   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000045 | 204 | 1   | RB information elements   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 205 | 1   | Physical channel information elements   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 206 | 1   | UE capability information elements  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 207 |     | UE variables  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 208 | 1   | Actions when entering idle mode   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 209 |     | Usage of pilot bits   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 210 |     | System information procedure corrections  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 212 |     | Reconfiguration of ciphering  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 213 | 1   | Enhancements to RRC connection re-establishment procedure (Message subsequently deleted in RAN !), RP-000715)           | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 215 |     | Updates to RRC Initialisation Information transparent container and addition of reverse direction container description | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 220 | 1   | Changes in RRC messages to support lossless SRNC relocation   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 229 | 1   | Measurements of unlisted neighbouring cells   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 234 | 2   | Inclusion of Location Services  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 236 | 1   | Application of Access Service Classes and relation to Access Classes  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 252 | 1   | DRX indicator presence and state entering mechanism at the end of a procedure   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 254 | 1   | Physical shared channel allocation procedure  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 255 |     | Corrections to TDD specific parameters in PICH info   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 256 |     | Editorial modifications   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 259 | 2   | Introduction of mapping function information in Cell selection and  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 263 |     | Ciphering and integrity HFN   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000046 | 267 |     | New SIB for UP  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000047 | 268 |     | Removal of synchronization Case 3                                   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000047 | 271 |     | TX Diversity  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000047 | 272 |     | Update of tabular format clause 10                                  | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
|                | RP-07 | RP-000047 | 273 |     | ASN.1 description   | 3.1.0 | 3.2.0 |
| 06/2000        | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 228 | 5   | Downlink power control in compressed mode                           | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 260 | 1   | Clarification on physical channel allocations in TDD                | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 261 | 4   | TDD Measurements and Reporting                                      | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 262 | 4   | Signalling of IEs related to System Information on FACH             | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 265 | 3   | Transport Format Combination Control                                | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 269 | 1   | Signalling of partial failure in radio bearer related procedures    | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 275 |     | Clarification on PDCP info  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 279 |     | Editorial modification on Transport Ch capability                   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 280 |     | Editorial modification on CN IE                                     | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 281 | 3   | Editorial modification on Physical CH IE                            | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 282 | 1   | Editorial modification on ASN.1 description                         | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 283 | 1   | IEs on SIB5/6   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 285 | 2   | Re-establishment timer  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 286 | 1   | CN DRX cycle coefficient  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 287 | 1   | Cell Access Restriction   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 288 | 1   | Cell selection and re-selection parameters                          | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 289 | 2   | Modification on Measurement IE                                      | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 291 | 1   | RACH Transmission parameters  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 292 | 1   | SCCPCH System Info  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000222 | 293 | 1   | Addition of HFN for RRC CONNECTION RE-ESTABLISHMENT COMPLETE        | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 294 | 1   | RLC reconfiguration indicator                                       | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 296 | 3   | RLC Info  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 297 | 1   | Usage of Transport CH ID  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 298 | 2   | Transport format combination set                                    | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 300 | 1   | Usage of U-RNTI and C-RNTI in DL DCCH message                       | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 301 |     | Description of Cell Update Procedure                                | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 304 | 1   | System information modification procedure                           | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 305 |     | Functional descriptions of the RRC messages                         | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 306 |     | Clarification of CTFC calculation                                   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 307 | 3   | Compressed mode parameters  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 309 | 2   | Signalling procedure for periodic local authentication              | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 310 | 5   | Editorial corrections on security                                   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 311 | 2   | Security capability   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 312 | 1   | Corrections on ASN.1 definitions                                    | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 313 | 2   | DRX cycle lower limit   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 314 | 1   | Removal of CPICH SIR measurement quantity                           | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 315 | 1   | Signalling connection release request                               | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 318 | 1   | Change to IMEI coding from BCD to hexadecimal                       | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 319 | 1   | Removal of RLC sequence numbers from RRC initialisation information | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000223 | 320 | 3   | Addition of the length of PDCP sequence numbers into PDCP info      | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 323 | 1   | BSIC verification of GSM cells                                      | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 324 |     | Reporting cell status   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 325 |     | RRC measurement filtering parameters                                | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 326 |     | Cell-reselection parameter signalling                               | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 328 | 3   | Multiplicity values   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 329 |     | Quality measurements  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 330 | 4   | CPCH Status Indication mode correction                              | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 331 | 4   | End of CPCH transmission  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 332 |     | Handover to UTRAN procedure   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 333 |     | Harmonization of access service classes in FDD and TDD                                  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 334 | 1   | Correction to usage of primary CCPCH info and primary CPICH info                        | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 335 |     | Corrections and clarifications on system information handling                           | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 336 |     | Editorial corrections   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 337 | 1   | Editorial corrections on uplink timing advance  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 339 |     | Correction of Transport Format Combination tabular format and ASN.1                     | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 340 | 1   | UE variables  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 342 | 1   | General error handling  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 344 | 1   | System Information extensibility in ASN.1 definitions                                   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 345 |     | Usage of pilot bits   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000224 | 346 | 3   | RRC connection release procedure  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 347 | 1   | Alignment of Section 10.3 on methodology defined in 25.921                              | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 348 |     | Modifications of cell (re)selection parameters  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 350 | 1   | GPS time-of-week represented as seconds and fractions of seconds                        | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 351 | 2   | CPCH corrections  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 352 |     | PLMN type selection   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 353 | 3   | Paging and establishment cause values   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 354 |     | Common channel configurations   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 355 | 2   | Clarification of prioritization of logical channels in UE                               | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 357 | 2   | UE capability corrections   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 358 | 2   | Clarification of HFN  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 359 | 3   | Clarification of Integrity Protection   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 360 | 1   | RRC message size optimization regarding TrCH parameters                                 | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 361 |     | Protocol extensions in ASN  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 362 | 1   | Downloading of pre- defined configurations via SIB 16                                   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 363 | 1   | Optimization of System Information  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 364 | 1   | CPCH gain factor  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 368 | 2   | SFN Transmission Rate in TDD Mode   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 371 | 1   | Integrity Control   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 372 |     | Modification to measurement event evaluation  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000225 | 373 |     | System Information related parameters   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 375 | 1   | Changes in RB mapping info  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 377 |     | Editorial corrections to PRACH system information and Cell info                         | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 378 |     | Editorial Corrections to 25.331 Procedures and Tabular Format                           | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 379 | 1   | Corrections to figures and procedures for the failure cases                             | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 380 |     | Corrections on use of ORDERED_CONFIG  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 382 | 1   | Corrections to Transport Channel and RB Reconfiguration procedures                      | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 383 | 1   | Corrections to INITIAL DIRECT TRANSFER and UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION CONFIRM procedures | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 384 |     | Corrections to Transparent mode signalling info Tabular format and ASN.1                | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 385 |     | Corrections to Soft Handover messages and procedures                                    | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 387 |     | Corrections to RRC CONNECTION REJECT procedures   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 388 | 1   | Transport format combination in TDD and Transport channel ID                            | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 389 | 1   | Signalling for dynamic TTI in TDD   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 390 | 1   | Usage of DCCH for Shared Channel Allocation message                                     | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 391 | 1   | Correction to physical channel IEs in TDD   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 392 | 1   | TDD preconfiguration for Handover to UTRAN  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 393 |     | Corrections to measurement control descriptions and messages                            | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 394 | 1   | Corrections on ASN.1 definitions  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 395 |     | Addition of the Segmentation indication field for transparent mode RLC in the RLC Info  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 396 | 1   | Radio Bearer identity for CCCH  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000226 | 397 | 1   | ASN.1 definitions for RRC information between network nodes                             | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 398 | 1   | NAS Routing   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 399 |     | DPCCH power control preamble  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 400 | 2   | Modifications of Assisted GPS Messages  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 401 |     | Choice of Initial UE Identity   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 402 |     | ANSI-41 information elements  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 404 | 1   | RLC value ranges  | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 408 | 1   | HFN Reset   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 409 | 1   | Clarification on ciphering parameters and integrity protection procedure in case of SRNS relocation | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 410 | 1   | Clarification of compressed mode activation and configuration failure                               | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 412 | 1   | Modification of the RLC Size IE   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 414 |     | CPCH DL Power control   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
|                | RP-08 | RP-000227 | 415 | 1   | SFN measurements in TDD   | 3.2.0 | 3.3.0 |
| 09/2000        | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 356 | 3   | Clarification on multiplicity of PCH and PICH and S-CCPCH selection                                 | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 403 | 3   | Parameters to be stored in the USIM   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 413 | 3   | Optimization of Inter-system handover message   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 416 | 2   | Timing Advance in Handover Procedures   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 417 | 2   | Synchronization of Timing Advance and Timing Deviation Measurement                                  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 418 |     | Downlink Physical Channels Per Timeslot   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 419 |     | TDD Mode DCH Reception in Cell DCH State  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 420 | 2   | Downlink Power Control During DTX in TDD Mode   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 421 | 1   | Paging Indicator Length Definition  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 422 |     | Updating & alignment of RRC containers & handover to UTRAN information transfer                     | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 424 |     | Default values for UE timers and counters   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 425 | 1   | Security mode control   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 426 | 1   | Corrections and Editorial updates to chapter 8  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 427 |     | Corrections and editorial updates to chapter 10   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 428 |     | Transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_PCH and URA_PCH state  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 430 |     | Assisted GPS Messaging and Procedures   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 431 | 2   | Corrections to Activation Time use  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 432 |     | Editorial Corrections to measurement reporting range  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 434 | 4   | Default DPCH offset value and DPCH offset   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000361 | 435 | 3   | RLC info  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 437 |     | Clarification of the description of IE semantics in "RB with PDCP information"                      | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 438 | 1   | Editorial corrections on security   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 439 |     | Editorial correction to RB mapping info   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 440 | 1   | Compressed mode configuration failure   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 441 |     | Gain factors for TDD  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 442 |     | Introduction of Default DPCH Offset Value in TDD  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 444 | 1   | Optimization of handover to UTRAN command   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 445 |     | Editorial corrections   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 448 | 1   | Mapping of channelisation code  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 449 | 2   | DL TFCS Limitation  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 450 |     | SIB offset  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 451 |     | RRC CONNECTION RELEASE cause  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 452 |     | Addition of RACH TFCS   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 453 | 2   | Cell Identity   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 454 |     | Editorial Modifications   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 455 | 1   | TDD PRACH Power Control for Spreading Factor 8/16   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 456 |     | TDD CCTrCH Repetition Length Definition   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 457 | 1   | Reporting threshold of traffic volume measurements  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 459 | 2   | UP GPS assistance data for SIB  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000362 | 461 | 1   | Support of cell update confirm on CCCH  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 462 | 1   | Max Window Size in RLC capabilities   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 463 | 3   | UE handling of CFN  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 464 | 1   | Correction of padding description in clause 12  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 465 | 1   | Window size in RLC info   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 466 | 1   | TFC Control Duration  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 467 |     | System Information Block Tabular Information  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 469 | 1   | Frequency encoding in inter-system handover messages  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 470 |     | RRC message size optimization regarding TFS parameters  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 471 | 2   | RACH selection  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 472 |     | DRX cycle lower limit   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 474 |     | Rx window size in RLC info  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 476 | 1   | Corrections & optimizations regarding system information blocks of length 215..221  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 477 | 1   | Corrections on 8.1.1 resulting from RRC review at R2#14   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 478 | 1   | Corrections to the RRC connection release procedure   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 479 | 1   | New release cause for signalling connection re-establishment  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 480 | 1   | Correction to IE midamble shift and burst type  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 481 | 1   | Correction in RLC info  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 483 |     | Description of CTCH occasions   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 485 | 1   | TDD CCTrCH UL/DL Pairing for Inner Loop Power Control   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000363 | 486 | 1   | DCCH and BCCH Signalling of TDD UL OL PC Information  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 487 | 1   | Broadcast SIBs for TDD UL OL PC Information   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 490 | 1   | CPCH corrections  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 492 | 3   | Corrections to Security IEs   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 494 | 1   | Corrections to parameters to be stored in the USIM  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 496 |     | Editorial corrections   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 497 | 2   | Physical Shared Channel Allocation procedure  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 498 |     | Correction to Transport Format Combination Control Message  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 499 | 1   | Usage of Cell Parameter ID  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 500 |     | RB description for SHCCH  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 501 | 1   | Use of LI in UM   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 502 | 1   | Minor Corrections to RRC Protocol Specification   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 503 | 1   | Correction to Cell Update Cause   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 504 |     | Correction on T307 definition   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 505 |     | Corrections to relative priorities in RRC Protocol  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 506 |     | Unification of Reconfiguration Procedures   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 507 | 1   | Changes to section 8.2 proposed at Paris RRC Ad Hoc   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 508 |     | Establishment Cause   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 509 | 1   | PRACH partitioning  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 510 |     | Editorial Correction on Active Set Update   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000364 | 511 |     | Editorial Correction regarding system information   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 512 | 1   | Clarification on Reporting Cell Status  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 513 | 1   | Editorial corrections on RRC Connection Establishment and Release procedures<br>NOTE: In subclause 8.1.4.6, the change from "decrease" to "increase" for V308 was decided to be incorrect after discussion on the TSG-RAN WG2 reflector and was not implemented | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 514 |     | Gated Transmission Control Info   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 515 | 1   | Cell selection/reselection parameters for SIB 3/4   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 516 |     | Implementation of Ec/N0 parameters and optimization of SIB 11/12  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 517 |     | PRACH Info  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 518 | 1   | Uplink DPCH power control info  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 519 |     | AICH power offset value range   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 520 |     | Direct paging of RRC connected UE in CELL_PCH/URA_PCH<br>NOTE: This CR was postponed in TSG-RAN #9 and was wrongly included in v3.4.0. This was corrected in v3.4.1   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 521 |     | Corrections to Sections 1-7   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 522 |     | Error handling for Uplink Physical Channel Control procedure  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 523 |     | Corrections to downlink outer loop power control in compressed mode   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 524 | 1   | Clarification on measurement procedure using compressed mode  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 525 | 1   | Updates to cell and URA update procedures based on RRC Ad Hoc  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 526 | 1   | Updates to RNTI allocation procedure based on RRC Ad Hoc   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 528 |     | PRACH constant value   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 530 | 1   | Corrections to the paging procedure  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 532 | 1   | Moving of text from 25.304   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 533 | 1   | Message extensibility  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 534 | 1   | Additions to "State of RRC Procedure" in RRC Initialisation information, source RNC to target RNC                  | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | RP-09 | RP-000365 | 535 | 1   | Support of codec negotiation   | 3.3.0 | 3.4.0 |
|                | -     | -         | -   |     | Removal of contents of CR 520 from v3.4.0, because it was postponed at TSG-RAN #9 and by accident included anyway. | 3.4.0 | 3.4.1 |
| 12/2000        | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 536 |     | Downlink outer-loop power control in compressed mode   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 537 | 1   | Correction in the use of "U-RNTI Short"  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 538 |     | Corrections related to UE Timing   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 539 |     | Corrections to SFN-SFN definition  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 541 | 1   | Corrections to definition and use of Activation Time   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 542 |     | Corrections to logical channel priorities  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 543 | 1   | Correction to codec negotiation  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 544 | 1   | CFN-SFN observed time difference measurement   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 545 | 1   | Correction to timing indication for hard handover  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 546 | 1   | UE Radio Access Capability Corrections   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 548 | 1   | RRC establishment and paging causes for NAS signalling   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 549 |     | Corrections to Intra-frequency measurements and Traffic volume measurements  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 551 | 1   | PRACH/RACH System information  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 553 | 1   | GSM Measurement reporting  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 554 | 1   | BLER measurement and quality target  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 556 | 1   | Clarification of PDCP sequence number window terminology   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 559 | 1   | Clarification on Error Handling  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 560 |     | Removal of compressed mode measurement purpose "other"   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 561 |     | Clarification of compressed mode measurement purpose "GSM"   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000570 | 564 | 2   | Reporting multiple GSM cells   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 566 | 1   | Number of RLS that can be removed in Active Set update   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 568 | 1   | Clarification on Segment Index   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 571 | 3   | RRC procedure performance requirements   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 572 | 1   | Correction of newInterSystemCellList and MeasurementControlSysInfo in ASN.1  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 573 | 4   | Removal of Flow Id concept while maintaining lu interface flexibility  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 574 | 2   | Ciphering and reset  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 575 | 1   | Corrections and clarifications concerning inter-RAT change procedures  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 576 | 1   | General Security Clarifications  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 577 |     | Clarification on RB 0  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 578 |     | Clarification on the transition of RRC state   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 580 | 1   | UP measurements for RRC information to target RNC  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 581 |     | Correction on LCS reporting criteria   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000574 | 583 | 1   | CSICH Corrections  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 584 | 1   | Clarification to handling of satellite health issues   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 585 |     | Clarification on activation time   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 586 |     | Clarification on activation time for ciphering in TM   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 587 | 2   | Measurement procedures and messages  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 590 | 1   | Inter-RAT UE radio access capability   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 592 | 1   | Clarification on cell update/URA update procedures   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 595 | 4   | Protocol States and Process  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000571 | 596 | 1   | System Information   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000715 | 597 | 5   | RRC Connection Management Procedures, Generic procedures and actions   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 598 | 1   | Paging Procedures  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 599 |     | NAS signalling Procedures  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 600 | 3   | Radio Bearer Control Procedures                                    | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 601 | 1   | Corrections to the Counter Check Procedure                         | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 602 |     | Tabular Information and ASN.1                                      | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 604 | 2   | Corrections to Measurement Occasion concept                        | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 606 |     | Corrections concerning optimisation of RB information              | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 608 | 1   | Corrections to security  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 609 | 1   | Ciphering activation time for DPCH                                 | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 610 |     | Confirmation of signalling connection establishment                | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 611 | 2   | RACH Sub-channel signalling  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 613 | 2   | Assistance data delivery for UP                                    | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 614 | 1   | Clarification of LCS measurements                                  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 615 | 2   | Configuration of RLC PDU sizes for logical channels                | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000574 | 616 |     | PICH power offset for TDD  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 617 |     | Correction for PDSCH power control for TDD                         | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000574 | 618 |     | Usage of dynamic spreading factor in uplink                        | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 619 |     | Correction of Midamble Shift for Burst Type 3                      | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 621 |     | Correction of text concerning Scheduling of System Information     | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 622 | 1   | Alignment of GSM'99 BA Range concept and its inclusion in UTRA     | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 623 | 1   | Clarification of RB mapping info                                   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000572 | 624 | 1   | Correction to UE multi-RAT capability                              | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 625 |     | Correction to PDCP sequence number exchange during hard handover   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 628 | 2   | DCH Quality Target   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 629 | 1   | Simultaneous release of RBs and signalling connection              | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 630 |     | Correction on Transport Channel Reconfiguration                    | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 631 |     | Limitation of DRX cycle length                                     | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000574 | 632 |     | Signalling of the alpha value in TDD for open loop power control   | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 633 |     | Support for improved compressed mode handling for TDD measurements | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 636 |     | Usage of secondary CPICH and secondary scrambling code             | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 639 |     | Expiration time of SIB type 7, 14                                  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000573 | 640 |     | Correction to integrity protection                                 | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
|                | RP-10 | RP-000684 | 641 |     | Downlink Outer Loop Control  | 3.4.1 | 3.5.0 |
| 03/2001        | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 642 | 2   | RL Failure in cell update procedure                                | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 645 | 1   | Clarification on COUNTER CHECK                                     | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 646 | 2   | Traffic Volume Measurement corrections                             | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 650 | 2   | Reserved TFCI for the TDD Special Burst                            | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 653 |     | Correction to description of RRC state transitions                 | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 657 |     | RLC re-establish correction  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 658 | 1   | Removal of RLC logical channel mapping indicator                   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 659 |     | New paging and establishment cause "Unknown"                       | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 660 | 1   | Miscellaneous procedure corrections                                | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 661 |     | Corrections to compressed mode pattern sequence handling           | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 662 |     | Inter-system change clarifications                                 | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 663 | 1   | RLC status transmission in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH                    | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 665 | 1   | Clarification of RB information parameter values for SRB0          | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 666 |     | Encoding for RRC- container  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 667 | 2   | Update of message extension and encoding descriptions              | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010032 | 668 | 4   | Introduction of default pre-defined configurations                 | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 669 | 2   | Security corrections   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 670 |     | Clarifications on Blind Handover Support                           | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 671 | 1   | Missing descriptions of UE actions                                 | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 672 | 2   | Corrections on UE Positioning information                          | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010029 | 674 | 1   | Security related corrections to SRNS                               | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010032 | 675 | 2   | Downlink power offsets   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010274 | 676 | 2   | Checking the integrity of UE security capabilities                 | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 678 | 1   | Clarification to Secondary CCPCH info  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 679 | 1   | Miscellaneous corrections  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 680 |     | Removal of Layer 3 filtering for RACH  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 681 | 2   | Correction of compressed mode parameters   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 682 |     | Removal of immediate cell evaluation   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 684 | 2   | Scheduling of SIB 15.2 and SIB 15.3  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 685 | 1   | Correction to ECN modules  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 686 | 1   | Improvement of the description of timing advance for TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 687 |     | Correction on timing advance and allocation for shared channels  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 688 | 1   | Clarification on SF 1 signalling   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 689 | 1   | Correction to power control in TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 690 |     | Midamble - Channelisation code association for TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 691 |     | Network requested reporting for physical shared channel allocation   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 693 |     | System Information   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 694 | 1   | Clarification on Transport Channel Identity  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 696 | 1   | Editorial Correction   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 698 | 2   | Correction to add coding of intra domain NAS node selector   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 700 | 1   | Corrections to system information block characteristics in TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 701 | 2   | ASN.1 corrections  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010030 | 702 | 2   | Measurement related corrections  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 703 | 1   | Clarifications on TFC Control procedure  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 704 | 2   | Association of PLMN ID to neighbour cells  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 705 | 1   | TFCS Selection Guidelines  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 710 |     | Special Burst Scheduling During DTX in TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 711 | 1   | Radio Link Failure Criteria in TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 712 | 1   | Correction & Clarification to TDD RACH Subchannels   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 713 | 1   | Number of retransmission of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 714 |     | Uplink Frequency Notification  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 715 |     | Clarification of Radio Bearer Mapping for DCH/DSCH Transport Channels  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 716 |     | Correction of mismatches between tabular and ASN.1   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 717 |     | Correction to discontinuous reception in TDD   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 718 |     | Power control preamble   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 719 |     | Maximum number of AM entity  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 720 | 1   | Real-time Integrity Broadcast  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 721 | 3   | Moving Real-time Integrity description to different chapter  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 723 | 1   | Removal of the payload unit concept  | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 724 |     | Security related corrections to SRNS   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010031 | 725 |     | Periodic PLMN selection correction   | 3.5.0 | 3.6.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010042 | 683 | 1   | Modification of "SSDT Information" IE parameters to indicate if SSDT is used in the UL only                  | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010041 | 692 | 1   | Idle allocation for Node B synchronisation   | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010037 | 706 | 1   | Physical channel configuration information elements for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010037 | 707 | 2   | Changes to Measurement Related Signalling and Introduction of Cell (Re)selection Parameters for 1.28Mcps TDD | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010037 | 708 | 1   | Introduction of RACH Parameters for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010037 | 709 |     | Introduction of UE radio access capability Parameters for 1.28 Mcps TDD                                      | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010040 | 722 | 1   | Introduction of IPDLs for TDD  | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
|                | RP-11 | RP-010039 | 726 | 1   | ROHC updates to RRC  | 3.6.0 | 4.0.0 |
| 06/2001        | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 731 |     | Clarification of the IE 'spreading factor' in Uplink DPCH info for FDD mode                                  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 733 |     | Correction of UE Radio Access Capability depending on UTRAN FDD bands  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 735 |     | Clarification on Security mode control   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 738 |     | Correction of TrCH parameter handling  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 740 |     | TFC Subsets in TDD   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 746 |     | RRC containers   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |     |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR  | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 748 |     | Various corrections   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 750 |     | General error handling for system information                           | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 752 |     | Order of elements in strings  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010311 | 754 |     | Configuration consistency checks  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 756 |     | Compressed mode corrections   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 758 |     | Correction concerning inter-RAT procedures                              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 762 |     | Measurement corrections   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 764 |     | RLC Tr Discard  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 766 |     | Annex B CPCH Correction   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 768 |     | SIB Correction for CSICH Power Offset                                   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 770 |     | Transfer of Last known position in case of SRNS relocation              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 772 |     | Corrections to UE Positioning measurements                              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 779 |     | GSM measurements in compressed mode                                     | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010312 | 781 |     | Correction of Activation Time in Inter-Rat HO Commands                  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 785 |     | Clarification of FRESH in SRNS relocation                               | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 789 |     | Correction to UE timers and constants in idle mode                      | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 793 |     | Clarification on multiframe allocation in TDD                           | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 795 |     | Predefined parameters for logical channels                              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 797 |     | Pathloss calculation  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 799 |     | Clarification on periodic measurement reporting                         | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 803 | 1   | Handling of IE PRACH TFCS and Primary CPICH/Primary CCPCH info          | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 805 |     | Correction to FACH measurement occasion in TDD                          | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 807 |     | Clarification of L1 synchronization procedures                          | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010313 | 809 |     | Correction of Activation Time definition                                | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 813 |     | Corrections to RRC procedure performance                                | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 815 |     | Removal of mapping function   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 817 |     | Security clarifications   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 819 |     | Corrections to UE Positioning   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 825 |     | Definition of DPCH numbering  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 827 |     | Corrections to System Information Procedure                             | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 829 |     | Relation between DOFF and DPCH Frame Offset                             | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 831 |     | Procedures for "same as UL"   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 837 |     | Editorial and minor corrections   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010314 | 839 |     | Editorial Correction  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 843 |     | Corrections on OTDOA-IPDL specific burst parameter semantic description | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 845 |     | Error handling for messages sent from another RAT                       | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 849 |     | Needed TFC in the TFCS for TDD  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 855 |     | Clarification of TFCS selection guidelines                              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 861 |     | Clarification of Traffic Volume measurements                            | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 863 |     | CFN synchronisation problems at timing re-initialised hard handover     | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 866 |     | Corrections on UP Assistance Message Descriptions                       | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 868 |     | Correction on Area Scope of SIB 15.3                                    | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010315 | 872 |     | Correction to AICH power offset   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 875 |     | Clarification on IE 'Downlink rate matching restriction information'    | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 877 |     | Corrections on Tabular/ASN.1  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 879 |     | Corrections on Tabular and ASN.1 inconsistencies                        | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 881 |     | Editorial corrections on Tabular and ASN.1 inconsistencies              | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 883 |     | UE Positioning corrections to ASN.1 and tabular                         | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 885 |     | Corrections to resolve inconsistencies between Tabular and ASN.1        | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 887 |     | UE positioning OTDOA Neighbour Cell Info                                | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 889 |     | DRAC corrections  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 893 |     | ASN.1 Correction of IE TFCS ID  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010316 | 895 |     | Correction of IE IODE range in AGPS Positioning                         | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010317 | 897 |     | Correction to BurstModeParameters in IPDL                               | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010317 | 899  |     | Corrections on inconsistencies between Tabular and ASN.1  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010317 | 901  |     | Naming of message abstract types in ASN.1   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010317 | 904  |     | Information elements outside the extension container  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010317 | 906  |     | Correction concerning DRX cycle upon inter-RAT change towards UTRAN                                       | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010323 | 773  |     | Corrections to IPDLs for TDD  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010323 | 850  | 2   | Correction to 1.28Mcps TDD RACH parameters and operation  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010323 | 851  |     | TFCI coding in case of 8PSK   | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
|                | RP-12 | RP-010323 | 902  | 1   | Structure and naming of information elements  | 4.0.0 | 4.1.0 |
| 09/2001        | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0870 |     | UL Transport Channel Type Correction  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0908 |     | Guidelines concerning conditions, spares, defaults and correction of inconsistencies                      | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0910 |     | Correction to TDD DL DPCH Common Timeslot Info  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0912 |     | TDD System Information Update in Cell_DCH   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0914 |     | Editorial Corrections   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0916 |     | UL DPCH Power Control Info in TDD   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0918 |     | CN-originated paging in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH state  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0920 |     | Corrections to UE variable handling   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0922 |     | Inter-frequency measurements  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010544 | 0924 |     | Inter-RAT measurements  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010671 | 0926 | 1   | Intra-frequency measurements  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0928 |     | Multiplexing configuration corrections  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0930 |     | Reception of non-dedicated control channels mapped on FACH in CELL_FACH state                             | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0932 |     | Removal of C-RNTI when entering CELL_DCH  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0935 |     | TF and TFC set definition   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0937 |     | Correction of remaining ASN.1/Tabular inconsistencies   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0939 |     | CPICH Ec/N0 Range   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0941 |     | Priorities for IDNNS coding   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0943 |     | Dedicated pilots and S-CPICH specification related to UE specific beamforming                             | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010545 | 0945 |     | Security corrections  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0953 |     | Intra-frequency measurement events for TDD corrections  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0955 |     | Inconsistencies between ASN.1 and tabular format  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0957 |     | TDD PICH corrections and clarifications   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0959 |     | Messages on CCCH  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0961 |     | Clarification of Parameter Values for Default Radio Configurations  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0963 |     | Clarification to usage of default values in "Cell Selection and Reselection for SIB11/12Info"             | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0965 |     | Clarification of handling of System information block 14  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0967 |     | Description of UE behaviour when receiving UE positioning related information                             | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0982 |     | Clarification on periodic measurement reporting   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010546 | 0984 |     | Corrections and clarifications on Measurement procedures description                                      | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0986 |     | Lossless Criteria in PDCP Info  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0988 |     | Corrections to cell reselection parameter values  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0990 |     | Correction to signalling connection release   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0992 |     | Corrections to cell update procedures   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0994 |     | PDCP configuration and PS domain configuration checks   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0996 |     | Correction to handling of RRC transaction identifier for Cell Update, URA Update and RRC connection setup | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 0998 | 1   | Correction of UE capabilities regarding Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement                          | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 1000 |     | Correction to handling of IE 'Downlink info for each radio link'  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 1004 |     | Redundant IE in Traffic volume measurement system information   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010547 | 1006 |     | Editorial corrections   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1008 |     | MAC logical channel priority added to definition of RB0 and SHCCH   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1010 |     | Control of primary CCPCH RSCP measurement in PUSCH CAPACITY REQUEST message                               | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |  |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|--|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1014 |     | Various minor corrections   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1016 |     | Range of T312   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1018 |     | Bitstring of channelisationCodeIndices  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1020 |     | Transmission of UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION message   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1022 |     | Multiple UE capabilities procedures   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1024 |     | Corrections to information elements outside the extension container                       | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1026 |     | SFN reporting   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010548 | 1028 |     | TFCI combining indicator  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1030 |     | RLC reset on a Signalling Radio Bearer  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1034 |     | Quality Indication for UE Positioning Parameters  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1036 |     | Editorial Correction for UE Positioning   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1038 |     | Clarification on the current status of ciphering  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1048 |     | Clarification on HFN initialization at SRB and RB setup                                   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1050 |     | Clarification on Inter-RAT measurement  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1052 |     | Clarification on re-assembly of segments  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1062 |     | Minor Corrections   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1066 |     | Support of dedicated pilots for channel estimation  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010549 | 1068 |     | Correction to SRNS relocation handling  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010550 | 1076 |     | Correction to RLC state variables   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010550 | 1082 |     | Reading of CN information in SIB 1 in RRC Connected Mode                                  | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010550 | 1086 |     | Restricting the maximum amount of preconfigurations in case of equivalent PLMNs           | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0933 |     | Order of bits in bitstrings   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0946 |     | Selection of the RFC3095 CID transmission   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0970 |     | Correction of IPDL parameters for TDD enhancements in ASN.1 description                   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0971 | 1   | 1.28 Mcps TDD PICH, Midamble and UL timing advance control corrections                    | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0972 |     | Introduction of 1.28 Mcps TDD Mode in clause 13.7   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0973 |     | Tadv in 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
|                | RP-13 | RP-010554 | 0974 |     | Correction and clarification to PRACH in 1.28 Mcps TDD                                    | 4.1.0 | 4.2.0 |  |
| 10/2001        | -     | -         | -    |     | Replacement of incorrect (R'99) version of ASN.1 by correct (Rel-4) version of ASN.1.     | 4.2.0 | 4.2.1 |  |
| 12/2001        | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1088 |     | Corrections to RRC information containers   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1090 |     | Removal of Block SSTD   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1098 |     | COUNT-C-SFN frame difference measurement  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1100 |     | Trigger for deletion of ciphering and integrity keys                                      | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1102 |     | Correction to P_compensation calculation for GSM neighbour cells                          | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1104 |     | Preconfigurations in case of equivalent PLMNs   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1109 |     | Handling of DRX cycle and U-RNTI in RRC connection setup and handling of TrCH information | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1111 |     | Correction to Information Element names   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1113 |     | Correction of Description of IE "SSTD Information"  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010763 | 1115 |     | Clarification on Cell Identity and correction to reference to BAND_INDICATOR              | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1117 |     | Clarification to Measured Results on RACH and Measurement Events                          | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1119 |     | Inconsistency between ASN.1 and tabular wrt. RPLMN information                            | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1124 |     | General clarification on Establishment of Access Service Classes                          | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1126 |     | Clarification on TX diversity indicator IE and SSTD indicator IE                          | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1132 |     | Different diversity modes used in the same active set                                     | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1134 |     | Issues regarding signalling connection establishment and RRC connection release           | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1136 |     | Presence of AC to ASC mapping in SIB5 and SIB6  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1138 |     | RRC establishment cause at inter-RAT cell change order to UTRAN                           | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010764 | 1142 |     | Start of timers at radio link failure   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1144 |     | Handling of the number of FBI bits sent in Uplink DPCH info                               | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1146 |     | Bit string order when using PER   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |  |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1148 |     | Clarification on DRX cycle length in connected mode   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1152 |     | Correction to error condition on downlink information for each radio link                   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1154 |     | Correction of inconsistencies between tabular and ASN.1                                     | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1156 |     | Measurement related corrections   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1158 |     | Inconsistency between hard-coded preconfigurations parameters and procedure text            | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1166 |     | PLMN search in CELL_PCH/URA_PCH states with 80ms DRX cycle                                  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1168 |     | Correction to CFN calculation for FDD   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010765 | 1170 |     | Correction to radio bearer control  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1172 |     | Handling of IE "frequency info"   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1174 |     | Correction to Radio Bearer Release  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010940 | 1178 | 1   | Correction to RACH reporting  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1180 |     | Correction to URA/Cell update and other minor corrections                                   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1182 |     | Correction to Active Set Update   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1184 |     | Correction of Traffic Volume Measurement Criteria   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010941 | 1186 | 1   | Correction of UE Positioning  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1203 |     | Invalid RRC CONNECTION REJECT   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1214 |     | Security baseline for corrections   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010766 | 1220 |     | Pending integrity protection activation time for UL RB0                                     | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010767 | 1222 |     | Correction of rate matching restriction function  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1096 |     | Usage of UM RLC Special Length Indicator  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1120 |     | Corrections to REL-4 LCR Tabular Description and ASN1 Code                                  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1199 |     | Correction of FPACH parameter definition for 1.28Mcps TDD                                   | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1200 |     | Correction of 1.28Mcps TDD  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1201 |     | Correction and Clarification to Open Loop Power Control in 1.28 Mcps TDD                    | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
|                | RP-14 | RP-010773 | 1206 |     | Extensions of IE value ranges in tabular  | 4.2.1 | 4.3.0 |
| 03/2002        | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1229 |     | Constant value range correction for DPCH and PUSCH in TDD mode                              | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1231 |     | Corrections to open loop power control for TDD and RB information parameters for SHCCH      | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1233 |     | Removal of unnecessary replication of TFCS ID in Physical Shared Channel Allocation message | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1237 |     | Correction to TF selection when using UL RLC TM   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1239 |     | Correction to the UE behaviour in case of SRNS relocation                                   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1241 |     | Header Compression protocols re-initialisation during SRNS Relocation                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1243 |     | Misalignments between tabular and ASN.1 related to UE Positioning, tabular correction       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1245 |     | Corrections to comments in ASN.1  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1247 |     | Correction to restarting of T308  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020070 | 1249 |     | Clarification of the use of T309 during inter-RAT cell reselections                         | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1251 |     | Measurement Corrections   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020239 | 1253 | 1   | Existence of TFCl bits  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1258 |     | Corrections of inconsistency between procedural description, tabular and ASN.1              | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1260 |     | Corrections to Expiration Time Factor and Expiration Time formula for SIB 7 and SIB 14      | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1262 |     | Corrections to Reporting Cell Status  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1268 |     | Correction to inter frequency measurements  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1271 |     | Actions at reception of system information block type 1                                     | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1273 |     | Tx diversity and no diversity in the same active set  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1275 |     | Correction to cell update   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020071 | 1277 |     | Successful and unsuccessful procedures  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1279 |     | Measurement related corrections   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1281 |     | Clarifications on Event 1D  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020205 | 1283 | 1   | Security corrections  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1285 |     | Transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH state   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1287 |     | Corrections and clarifications of Radio link timing   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1289 |     | Spare values in ASN.1   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1294 |     | Actions on reception of measurement related IEs                                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020231 | 1296 | 1   | Removal of channel coding option "no coding" for FDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD                | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1298 |     | Timing Indication when moving to CELL_DCH state                                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1307 |     | Correction to processing RB mapping info  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1313 |     | RRC Connection Release following network authentication failure                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020072 | 1317 |     | Clarification on serving cell in SIB11  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1319 |     | Treatment of optional elements in RB control messages                                 | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1323 |     | Procedure Performance for TDD UL physical Channel Control                             | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020250 | 1331 | 1   | Clarification to physical channel establishment criteria                              | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020249 | 1333 | 1   | OTDOA Assistance Data   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1337 |     | Retransmission of uplink direct transfer at RLC re-establishment and inter-RAT change | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1339 |     | Correction to IE "UL interference" for UTRA TDD                                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020074 | 1343 |     | Corrections of UE Positioning requirements  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020074 | 1345 |     | Multimode speech in default configurations  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1347 |     | Correction to UE Id for DSCH  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1349 |     | Corrections to support combined Cell/URA update and SRNS relocation                   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1351 |     | Number of UTRAN and Inter-RAT frequencies   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1353 |     | Abortion of signalling connection establishment                                       | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020073 | 1358 |     | Modification of GPS timing representation to avoid large integers                     | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020074 | 1360 |     | Additional TFCS selection guidelines  | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020074 | 1362 |     | Clarification of layer 3 filtering of measurements in the UE                          | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020210 | 1364 |     | Improved readability of procedural text   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020228 | 1366 |     | Clarification on ICS version within UE radio access capabilities                      | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020233 | 1368 |     | Clarification of Maximum number of TFC in the TFCS                                    | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020238 | 1370 |     | Support of UP measurement reporting in CELL_PCH/URA_PCH                               | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1122 | 2   | Correction to include Cell ID for Cell_DCH state                                      | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1187 | 2   | Correction of Transparent mode signalling for UL rate control                         | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1188 | 2   | Introduction of default radio configurations for UMTS_AMR2 with four speech modes     | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1223 | 1   | Acquisition of PLMN identity of neighbour cells via SIB 18                            | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1254 |     | Various ASN.1 Corrections   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1290 |     | Handover from UTRAN failure   | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020082 | 1335 |     | Corrections to indicate that SIB 14 is not used by 1.28 TDD                           | 4.3.0 | 4.4.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020084 | 1129 | 2   | Support of flexible hard split mode   | 4.4.0 | 5.0.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020090 | 1225 | 1   | Introduction of the parameters of OTDOA with IPDL for 1.28 Mcps TDD                   | 4.4.0 | 5.0.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020085 | 1291 | 1   | Radio link timing   | 4.4.0 | 5.0.0 |
|                | RP-15 | RP-020094 | 1305 | 2   | Introduction of HSDPA   | 4.4.0 | 5.0.0 |
| 06/2002        | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1373 |     | ASN.1 Corrections   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1376 |     | Clarification of unnecessary MP IEs in RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION                   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1379 |     | Correction on SIB type  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1382 |     | Clarification to the handling of IE "Cells for measurement" received in SIB 11/12     | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1385 | 1   | Correction to Cell Update procedure   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020330 | 1388 |     | Correction to handling of FACH measurement occasion info in SIB12                     | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1392 |     | Actions when optional IE "Maximum allowed UL TX power" is missing                     | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1395 |     | Corrections concerning default configurations   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1398 |     | Correction concerning when hard handover specific handling applies                    | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1401 |     | Handling of variables CELL_INFO_LIST and MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY                         | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1404 |     | IE "Cell Synchronisation Information"   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020331 | 1407 |     | Corrections to Cell Individual Offset   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1410 |     | Clarification to Compressed Mode Status Info  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1413 |     | Clarification of OTDOA quality figure   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1416 |     | Correction to Cell Access Restriction for SIB4  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1419 |     | Corrections concerning spare values and comments  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1423 |     | Variable for shared channel configurations  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020332 | 1426 | 1   | Integrity protection on RB0   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1429 | 1   | Periodic cell update clarifications   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1432 |     | Multiple cells triggering event 1D  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1435 |     | Disjoint Active Sets in the Active Set Update procedure   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1438 |     | Deletion on compressed mode patterns when moving to CELL_FACH state   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1441 |     | TDD C-RNTI in Cell DCH  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020333 | 1444 | 1   | CCTrCH Release in TDD   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1447 |     | Layer 3 retransmission of SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1450 |     | Alignment of tabular and ASN.1 for UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames resolution   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1453 |     | Correction to Default Radio Configuration Timers  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1456 |     | Clarification to number of L3 filters   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1459 | 1   | Correction to 3G to 2G Inter-RAT handover for multi-domain RABs   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020334 | 1462 |     | DCH quality target  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020335 | 1465 |     | Correction to RB Mapping Info   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020335 | 1468 | 1   | Ciphering activation for TM bearers   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020335 | 1471 |     | TFCS selection guideline correction   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020382 | 1480 | 1   | Clarification of Measurement Validity and Valid Measurement Objects   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020363 | 1483 |     | Remaining clarification of Measurement Validity and Valid Measurement Objects   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020381 | 1486 | 1   | Traffic Volume Measurement clarifications   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020335 | 1489 |     | Correction to handling of IE 'Downlink information for each RL'   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020336 | 1492 |     | Corrections to Security procedure on Missing integrity protection reset on relocation and counter check response actions for asymmetric bearer configurations | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020336 | 1495 |     | Corrections to cell update interactions with security and SRNS Relocation   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020336 | 1498 |     | "Out of service" area definition  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020339 | 1473 |     | RRC connection release procedure in CELL_DCH state  | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020339 | 1475 |     | Correction to DL TM DCCH TF size for Default Configurations   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020339 | 1477 |     | Corrections in ASN.1 related to SRNS relocation   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020341 | 1499 |     | HS-DSCH related corrections   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020341 | 1500 |     | Removal of BLER threshold from IE "Measurement Feedback info"   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
|                | RP-16 | RP-020345 | 1501 |     | RFC 3095 context relocation   | 5.0.0 | 5.1.0 |
| 09/2002        | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1504 | 1   | UE behaviour when active set cells are not included in CELL_INFO_LIST   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1507 | 1   | Corrections to handling of IE "Cells for measurement"   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1510 |     | Clarification on the use of UE radio access capability extensions within the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1513 |     | Correction to RRC connection procedure  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1516 |     | Correction to the variable TGPS_IDENTITY  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020541 | 1522 |     | Missing IEs in RLC info   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1528 | 1   | Corrections of UE internal measurement reporting events   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1531 | 2   | UE behaviour upon reception of reconfiguration  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1534 |     | Application of integrity keys in case of a pending CN domain switch during a SRNS relocation  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1537 | 1   | Clarifications on Quality Measurements  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1540 |     | Correction of DPCH constant value in TDD default radio configurations   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020542 | 1543 |     | Handling of UE internal measurement information in broadcast  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1546 |     | Observed time difference to GSM reporting indicator   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1551 |     | Corrections on Security relative to ciphering of TM bearers and to SRNS relocation  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1554 |     | Coding of IE NC mode  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1557 |     | Clarification to filtered measurement quantities  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1560 |     | Inconsistencies in triggering and reporting for events 1a, 1b,1c, 1e and 1f                                     | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020543 | 1563 | 1   | Optional and Mandatory fields in Measurement Control  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1566 |     | Clarifications to Reporting Cell Status   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1569 |     | Clarification to minimum SF   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1572 |     | Clarifications to inter-frequency measurements  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1578 | 2   | Ciphering when HO to UMTS of signalling only connection   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1581 |     | Inter RAT handover from UTRAN   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020544 | 1584 |     | Correction to Cell Update procedure with cause "Radio link failure"   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020545 | 1587 |     | Correction to the handling of IE "UTRAN DRX cycle length coefficient" in CELL/URA UPDATE procedure              | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020545 | 1590 |     | Correction to RLC unrecoverable error occurs in CELL_DCH state  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020545 | 1593 |     | Use of scrambling change when activating CM pattern using SF/2 by MEASUREMENT CONTROL                           | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020545 | 1596 |     | Actions when optional IE "Maximum allowed UL TX power" is missing   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020630 | 1599 | 1   | IP_offset correction  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020545 | 1602 |     | Clarification on the IE "Frequency Info"  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020546 | 1605 |     | Correction of RNTI used in PUSCH capacity request and physical shared channel allocation                        | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020546 | 1608 |     | Correction to allowed logical channel list choice for RACH transport channels                                   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020654 | 1611 | 1   | Clarification of SRNS Relocation Info   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020546 | 1614 |     | DCH quality target  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020546 | 1617 |     | Handling of variables CELL_INFO_LIST and MEASUREMENT_IDENTITY(2)  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020546 | 1620 | 1   | Correction of secondary CCPCCH selection and PRACH selection  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1623 |     | RRC TVM Corrections   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1626 |     | Correction of Transmission Gap Distance semantics description   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1629 |     | Corrections to Active Set Update and simultaneous reconfiguration   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1632 |     | UE behaviour following RLC size change  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1635 |     | RRC SN in uplink  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020547 | 1638 |     | Multiplexing of Tr mode RBs of different CN domains on the same transport channel                               | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1641 |     | Security clarifications   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1644 |     | Correction to the actions of "out of service area" and "in service area"  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1647 |     | TVM: pending time after trigger and initial conditions  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1650 | 1   | Handling of Downlink information for each RL in reconfiguration messages  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1655 |     | Corrections to Cell Update/URA Update Procedure in case of nested cell updates and simultaneous SRNS relocation | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020548 | 1670 |     | Corrections to security   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020631 | 1673 | 1   | SRNS relocation with integrity  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020549 | 1676 |     | Reception of MEASUREMENT CONTROL in state CELL_FACH   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020549 | 1679 |     | Unsupported configuration   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020549 | 1682 |     | Handover corrections  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020558 | 1575 | 1   | Correction of SFN-SFN Measurement   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020559 | 1661 |     | Corrections to Synchronisation for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020553 | 1657 |     | Corrections on Power Control for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020553 | 1659 |     | Correction to RLC entity re-establishment during SRNS relocation  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020553 | 1663 |     | Reintroduction of IE "SRB delay" in Rel-4 ASN.1   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020553 | 1665 |     | Corrections to ASN.1 for SRNC relocation container  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020553 | 1667 |     | Unused elements in ASN.1  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020557 | 1547 |     | Correction on Radio link timing   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020662 | 1651 | 2   | Physical layer IEs for HSDPA  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020557 | 1652 |     | Transport channel information elements for HSDPA  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020590 | 1683 |     | TX diversity on radio links in the active set   | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-17 | RP-020557 | 1684 |     | Mandatory Support of dedicated pilots for channel estimation  | 5.1.0 | 5.2.0 |
| 12/2002        | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1687 |     | Corrections to IEs "Ellipsoid point with Altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid" and "Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse" | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1690 | 1   | Handling of Ciphering and integrity protection activation times   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1693 |     | Handling of measurements at state transitions to/from DCH state.  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1696 | 2   | Measurement related corrections   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1699 |     | ASN.1 of the SRNS relocation info   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020721 | 1710 | 1   | Corrections to PRACH selection  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020722 | 1713 |     | TDD Downlink Path Loss for interfrequency measurement   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020892 | 1716 | 1   | Correction on coding of GSM Classmark 2 and 3   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020722 | 1719 |     | Correction on Frame Allocation Calculation  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020722 | 1722 |     | Inter-frequency measurements  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020722 | 1725 |     | Maximum Allowed UL TX Power   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020722 | 1728 |     | START values for the initialisation of SRB counters and UTRAN incorrect actions   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1731 |     | Correction to the RRC transaction table management  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1803 |     | Use of DCH Quality Target with Blind Transport Format Detection   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1742 |     | Correction to storing current TFC subset in variable TFC_SUBSET for TDD   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1745 |     | Security at inter-RAT handover  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1748 |     | Integrity protection activations times  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020723 | 1751 |     | Additional measurements   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1754 |     | DPCH compressed mode info in Downlink information common for all RLS  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1757 | 1   | Handling of RB mapping  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1766 |     | RLC window size in default configurations   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1769 |     | Corrections to Activation time  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1772 |     | Numbering of "ASC Setting" IEs included in "PRACH partitioning" IE  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020724 | 1779 | 2   | Correction on support for compressed mode   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020903 | 1734 | 3   | Introduction of backwards compatible correction mechanism   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020727 | 1776 |     | Signalling of the timing adjustment mode for closed loop Tx diversity   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020893 | 1810 |     | Handling of hyper frame numbers   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020726 | 1760 | 2   | Early UE Specific Behaviour Information in RRC Connection Request / interRAT info   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1701 |     | Correction of ASN1 IE "InterFreqCellInfoList-r4"  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1703 |     | Correction of Special Burst Scheduling for TDD  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1705 |     | Correction of measurement reporting event 6f for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1781 |     | Ciphering during SRNS relocation without reuse of COUNT-C   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1783 |     | Correction to IE "Intra Domain NAS Node Selector"   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020858 | 1785 |     | Correction to PRACH selection   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020859 | 1787 |     | Correction to reporting event 6f for FDD  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020859 | 1802 |     | ASN.1 corrections   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020859 | 1805 |     | Asymmetric ROHC Configuration   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020859 | 1807 |     | Reference Cell for GSM OTD Measurement  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1707 |     | RRC container for RFC3095 context   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1791 |     | Correction to IE "Access stratum release indicator"   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1792 |     | RLC capability for HSDPA  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1794 |     | Dedicated pilot bits for HS-DSCH  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1795 |     | Expansion of CPICH RSCP range   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1796 |     | L3 Retransmission of event 1b   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1797 |     | DPC mode change in ACTIVE SET UPDATE message  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020736 | 1798 |     | Correction to handling of IE 'Downlink information for each RL'   | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
|                | RP-18 | RP-020896 | 1793 | 2   | HSDPA parameter value ranges  | 5.2.0 | 5.3.0 |
| 03/2003        | RP-19 | RP-030103 | 1813 |     | ASN.1 of the SRNS relocation Info   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030103 | 1816 |     | Correction to procedural text for Physical Shared Channel Allocation (TDD only)   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030103 | 1819 | 1   | CM and state transition related to measurements, additional measurements, virtual active set and periodic measurements      | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030103 | 1822 |     | Physical channel failure and radio link re-establishment  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030103 | 1825 |     | Correction concerning bit numbering convention  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030104 | 1831 |     | Additional Measurement reporting list   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030104 | 1834 | 2   | Correction on RRC integrity protection procedure  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030104 | 1837 |     | Reporting Cell Status and Event 2A  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030104 | 1840 |     | Correction to the handling of variable TGPS_IDENTITY and IE "Triggering condition 1/2"                          | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030104 | 1843 | 1   | Hard handover with pending ciphering activation times   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030105 | 1846 |     | Correction of default configurations  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030105 | 1849 |     | Correction to UE behaviour on entering RRC Connected mode   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030105 | 1855 |     | Update of Start values in USIM on inter-RAT transitions and transitions to idle mode                            | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030082 | 1858 |     | Corrections to Channelisation Code TFCI Mapping for TDD   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1860 |     | Correction of PNBSCH for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1862 |     | Correction of SFN-SFN observed time difference for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1864 | 3   | ASN.1 corrections concerning missing UE capability extensions   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1866 |     | Extensions for 1.28 Mcps specific elements in system information  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1868 |     | Corrections to power control parameter signalling for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1872 |     | TDD HS-SICH Power Control   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1873 |     | Usage of separate scrambling code for HSDPA   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030119 | 1874 |     | TDD HS-DSCH midamble shift and burst type   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1875 |     | Corrections to the IE "Added or Reconfigured MAC-d flow" and the associated table in 10.3.10                    | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1877 | 1   | Network Assisted Cell Change from UTRAN to GERAN  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1878 | 1   | Defining more than one DSCH / USCH transport channel in PDSCH and PUSCH system information (TDD only)           | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1879 |     | Introducing the use of pre-defined configurations within UTRA   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030120 | 1880 |     | Group release (without security)  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030105 | 1884 |     | Correction to Inter-RAT Measurement Report  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030106 | 1887 |     | Correction of signalling of transport block size for DSCH   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030106 | 1890 |     | PS service continuity when moving between 3G and 2G   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030106 | 1893 | 1   | Multiple activations of the same compressed mode pattern  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030106 | 1896 |     | Setting of ciphering activation time for TM bearers   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1897 |     | Correction of shadow CR implementation  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030111 | 1899 |     | Removal of MRRU parameter in PDCP info  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1900 |     | Measurement event for evaluation of best HS-DSCH cel  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030105 | 1902 | 1   | NAS and Integrity procedure interaction   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030117 | 1903 |     | Correction to USB1  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030187 | 1909 |     | GPS navigation model update mechanism   | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-19 | RP-030201 | 1910 |     | Layer 3 filtering definition  | 5.3.0 | 5.4.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1913 |     | Handling of UP Assistance Data  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1916 | 1   | Concerns on Procedures for Cell-ID Positioning Method   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1919 |     | Inconsistency between Procedural, ASN.1, and Tabular Aspects of UE Positioning Error                            | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1922 |     | Removal of FFS (For further Study) and references to other working groups                                       | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1926 |     | Key handling when entering idle mode and coding of security capabilities  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030293 | 1929 |     | Security actions when SIM is present on RRC Connection Request  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030294 | 1932 |     | Update of interfrequency measurement cell info list, reading of SIB11/12, inclusion of Measured Results on RACH | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030294 | 1937 |     | Additional measurements without measurement validity  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030294 | 1940 |     | Handover to UTRAN in macrodiversity   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030294 | 1943 | 1   | TVM Reporting in CELL_PCH state   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030294 | 1946 | 1   | Initialisation of the Virtual Active Set  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030295 | 1949 |     | IE "Tx diversity mode" in ACTIVE SET UPDATE message   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030295 | 1952 | 1   | Correction to transport channel traffic volume measurement events 4a and 4b                                     | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030295 | 1955 |     | Maximum Number of GPS Almanac Messages to be Stored in UE_POSITIONING_GPS_DATA                        | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030374 | 1958 | 2   | Stopping of RLC entities at relocation  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030369 | 1978 | 4   | Ciphering Mode info IE in 2G-3G Handover  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030295 | 1981 |     | START values on 2G-3G handover  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030298 | 1983 |     | ROHC profile signalling   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030298 | 1959 | 1   | Optimisation of the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030350 | 1987 | 2   | Corrections to security procedures in case of pending security configurations at SRNS Relocation      | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030371 | 1990 |     | Setting of T317 to infinity and out of service behaviour  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030303 | 1960 |     | Correction to the IE 'HS-DSCH capability class'   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030303 | 1961 |     | Correction of "RB mapping info" in case HS-DSCH + DCH   | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
|                | RP-20 | RP-030303 | 1963 |     | Explanation of CV-UE for the IE MidambleShift in the tabular  | 5.4.0 | 5.5.0 |
| 09/2003        | RP-21 | RP-030484 | 1993 |     | Handling of key sets at Inter-RAT Handover to UTRAN   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030484 | 1996 |     | Correction to UE Positioning privacy procedures   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030520 | 2003 | 2   | START calculation in connected mode   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030506 | 2000 | 1   | Reconfiguration with state transition to an indicated cell on a different frequency                   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030484 | 2006 |     | PRACH channelisation code list limitation to align with TS 25.221                                     | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030484 | 2009 |     | Handling of transport channel information at radio bearer release                                     | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030485 | 2015 |     | Corrections for TDD for the IEs "Downlink DPCH info common for all radio links"                       | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030485 | 2018 |     | TFCS selection guidelines for TFC Subset  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030485 | 2025 |     | Value range of UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030485 | 2033 |     | Activation Time for DSCH  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030485 | 2044 |     | Correction of PDCP Configuration for RFC 2507   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030486 | 2048 |     | Corrections to event list handling  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030486 | 2051 |     | Corrections to RACH reporting   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030486 | 2054 |     | Corrections to modification of Additional Measurement lists   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030486 | 2057 |     | UE positioning support in the UE  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030478 | 2064 |     | Elimination of EPC mechanism  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030486 | 2069 |     | UE behaviour in transition from CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH/CELL_PCH/URA_PCH and Out of Service is detected | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030505 | 2072 | 1   | Radio link failure during reconfiguration procedure   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030491 | 2020 |     | Ciphering of TM SRBs  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030491 | 2022 | 1   | Correction on PDCP Header compression Configuration   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030491 | 2027 |     | Corrections for TDD PUSCH   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 1997 |     | Correction to UE behaviour on T317 expiry   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2029 |     | Correcting value range of MAC-hs buffer ID  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2030 |     | Correction of handling of IE "MAC-hs reset indicator" in Added or Reconfigured DL TrCH information    | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2035 | 1   | UE capability signalling for UMTS1800   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2039 |     | Handover between UTRAN and GERAN Iu mode  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2040 |     | Updated references to the RRC State Indicator IE  | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030495 | 2041 |     | Corrections to Event 1D   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030449 | 2028 |     | Reconfiguration of MAC-d flow   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030462 | 2061 |     | HS-SCCH transmit diversity mode   | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030503 | 2066 |     | Scrambling code & phase reference combinations for HS-DSCH (solution 2)                               | 5.5.0 | 5.6.0 |
| 12/2003        | RP-22 | RP-030617 | 2075 |     | Unsuccessful security mode control procedure and Integrity Protection                                 | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2076 |     | START value calculation for RLC size change   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030617 | 2079 |     | UE Positioning UE based assisted GPS  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030617 | 2085 |     | Handling of zero-rate TrCHs in TFCS   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030617 | 2091 | 3   | Measurement control for A-GPS   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030621 | 2093 |     | Corrections to 1.28 Mcps TDD power control: ASN1/Tabular consistency, correction of omissions         | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030621 | 2095 |     | UpPCH power control for 1.28Mcps  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030617 | 2102 | 1   | Interaction between compressed mode pattern activation and message activation time                    | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2103 |     | Initialisation of virtual active set  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030611 | 2106 | 1   | Correction to Redirection procedure at RRC Connection Setup  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030610 | 2112 | 2   | SFN associated with GPS timing of cell frame   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030618 | 2115 |     | Correction to Handling SIB1  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030618 | 2118 |     | Measurement Handling In State Transition for UE Positioning  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030618 | 2124 |     | Corrections to UE positioning reporting for UE assisted and UE based methods   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030662 | 2127 | 1   | SIB 7 reading  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030662 | 2130 |     | HFN initialisation in case of pending security configurations  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030621 | 2132 | 1   | General protocol error handling failure for DL CCCH messages due to ASN.1 error  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030621 | 2136 |     | Corrections relating to 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030621 | 2138 |     | Missing CHOICE RLC Info type in the ASN.1 IE 'RB-InformationSetup-r4'  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2139 | 1   | RRM in PCH/FACH  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2140 |     | Correction of operating band reference   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030713 | 2141 | 1   | Re-ordering Queue and HARQ Ids   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2142 |     | Correction to the procedural description: Reconfiguration of MAC-d flow  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2143 | 1   | Enhancement of RRC transaction identifier for measurement control message  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030629 | 2144 |     | Inclusion of a default configuration identity for AMR-WB   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2145 |     | TDD C-RNTI in Cell DCH   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030662 | 2148 |     | Additional Measurements List Modify  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2149 |     | IP activation time for RB0   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030722 | 2152 | 3   | Minimum UE capability class  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030612 | 2158 | 4   | Measured results on RACH   | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030625 | 2159 |     | COUNT-I reverting in case Security Mode Control procedure failure  | 5.6.0 | 5.7.0 |
|                | RP-21 | RP-030548 | 2034 | 1   | Maintaining the RRC Connection while Emergency camped on a F-PLMN during OOS (note: it was decided that this CR would not be implemented until the Rel-6 would be created) | 5.5.0 | 6.0.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030630 | 2133 |     | Introduction of UMTS800  | 5.7.0 | 6.0.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030721 | 2134 | 1   | AS capability indication   | 5.7.0 | 6.0.0 |
|                | RP-22 | RP-030630 | 2160 |     | Introduction of new bands  | 5.7.0 | 6.0.0 |
|                |       | Editorial |      |     | Repair of corrupted figures  | 6.0.0 | 6.0.1 |
| 03/2004        | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2168 | 2   | Response on SRNS Relocation with Cell Update   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2172 |     | TPC Combination Index in SRNC relocation   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2176 | 1   | Correction to "Current TGPS Status Flag"   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2180 | 1   | Invalidation of START value in USIM/UE.  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2184 | 1   | Uplink Integrity protection handling in case of N302 increment   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2188 | 1   | Amount of reporting for UE-based and UE assisted A-GPS   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2191 | 1   | Ensuring decoding possibility related to Introduction of new bands   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2197 | 2   | Clarification to multimode indication  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2200 |     | Correction for 1.28 Mcps TDD Power Control   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2203 |     | Missing "pdcp-SN-info" in ASN.1 IE "RB-InformationReconfig-r4"   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2207 |     | Correction to HS-SCCH info   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2209 |     | Correction to HS-SCCH info   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2213 |     | Correction to activation time for HS-DSCH reconfiguration in TDD   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040131 | 2217 | 3   | Connected mode handling IE 'CN domain system information' in SIB1  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040096 | 2221 |     | Correction to event 6D   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040096 | 2225 | 1   | Correction to UE positioning reporting for GPS standalone operation mode   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040092 | 2229 |     | Frequency band alignment with 25.101   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040096 | 2235 |     | UTRAN setting of the activation time for TM bearers in Ciphering Mode info IE  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040096 | 2239 |     | Corrections to "Entered parameter"   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040097 | 2243 |     | Corrections to TFC Subset Functionality  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040097 | 2247 | 1   | Waiting for RLC-ACK on UMI   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040105 | 2249 |     | Invalid Simultaneous Reconfiguration Criteria  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2252 | 1   | General correction and alignment of the ASN.1 and tabular   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040121 | 2253 | 1   | Introduction of UMTS1700/2100 (Band IV)   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040091 | 2254 |     | Introduction of UMTS850 (Band V)  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040101 | 2257 |     | Introduction of VLEC in every message branch  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2259 |     | Simultaneous Reception of S-CCPCH and HS-DSCH   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040107 | 2261 |     | Cell reselection between UTRAN and GERAN lu mode  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040108 | 2263 |     | HSDPA related corrections on buffer flushing on state transitions, RAT transitions, error cases, MAC-hs reconfiguration and readiness to receive HS-PDSCH | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040106 | 2265 | 2   | Signalling of MAC-hs Reset  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040131 | 2267 | 2   | Modification of Inter-frequency CELL_INFO_LIST  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040131 | 2269 | 1   | [VAS] 1B-1C conflicts when 1A is not configured   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040131 | 2271 | 1   | Handling of wait time in RRC connection reject  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040108 | 2274 |     | Misalignments between R'99 and Rel-5 procedures   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040097 | 2281 |     | Issues related to Inter-RAT and Inter-frequency handovers   | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040097 | 2285 | 1   | Corrections to reconfiguration scenarios and ciphering of TM RBs  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040110 | 2286 | 4   | Addition of "cell selection indication" for cell selection at release of RRC connection and RRC connection reject with re-direction                       | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040129 | 2288 |     | HSDPA capability for multimode FDD-TDD terminals  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
|                | RP-23 | RP-040095 | 2168 | 2   | Response on SRNS Relocation with Cell Update  | 6.0.1 | 6.1.0 |
| 06/2004        | RP-24 | RP-040203 | 2292 |     | Empty non-critical extensions   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040211 | 2294 | 1   | Missing "v3g0" extension in the UE CAPABILITY INFORMATION   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040203 | 2303 |     | Correction on System Information in TDD   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040236 | 2305 |     | Corrections to Cell Change Order from UTRAN procedure   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040206 | 2308 |     | Correction on SFN-SFN time difference misalignment in 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040207 | 2311 |     | ASN.1 correction leftovers  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2313 |     | Closing the REL-5 extensions in the ASN.1   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040207 | 2316 |     | Incorrect presence of UE-RadioAccessCapability extension in RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2318 |     | Unnecessary MAC-d flow identity in the IE "DL-TrCH-Type-r5"   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040211 | 2320 | 1   | UE capability enquiry for GERAN lu mode   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040207 | 2323 |     | Clean up of SRNS Relocation Info REL-4 version  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2325 |     | Tabular correction for RADIO BEARER RELEASE message   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2327 |     | Misalignments between R'99 and Rel-5 procedures   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2329 |     | Erroneous setting of Re-establish Indicator in case of SRNS relocation  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040207 | 2332 |     | Correction to IE "Cell Info"  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2334 |     | Correction Concerning UE Positioning Measurement  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040236 | 2336 |     | Pending compressed mode reconfigurations  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                |       | RP-040236 | 2338 |     | Active compressed mode patterns with same measurement purpose   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040211 | 2340 |     | Correction to Information Elements for UE Rx-Tx time difference   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040210 | 2342 |     | Naming correction in the HS-DSCH IE Measurement Feedback Information  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040206 | 2345 |     | Clarification about open loop power control in 1.28Mcps TDD   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040206 | 2348 |     | Clarification about measurement control system information in TDD mode  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040211 | 2350 |     | Correction to timing-maintained hard handover regarding the UL transmission timing  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040236 | 2354 | 2   | Selection of suitable cell  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040236 | 2356 |     | Check of the PLMN identity in the MIB when selecting a new cell   | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040211 | 2358 |     | Compressed INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message modifications/corrections  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040215 | 2359 |     | The ASN.1 definition of IE "SysInfoType5bis"  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040224 | 2361 |     | RLC size handling and RLC re-establishment  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040212 | 2363 |     | Restrict operation of the virtual active set  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040213 | 2365 |     | Usage of different RB mapping info  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |
|                | RP-24 | RP-040256 | 2367 | 1   | Clarification on UE procedure in case of HHO failure  | 6.1.0 | 6.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
| 09/2004        | RP-25 | RP-040327 | 2373 |     | TDD misalignment between tabular and ASN.1 definitions of UL Transport channel information common for all transport channels and special burst scheduling | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040327 | 2377 |     | Definition of parameters for UE-assisted A-GPS  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040339 | 2378 | 2   | Addition of UMTS850 (Band V) in the tabular   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040360 | 2381 |     | Default Configurations for multiple AMR Rate Configurations   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040319 | 2384 |     | Correction on PRACH selection in 1.28Mcps TDD   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2386 |     | Inconsistency in UE action for HFN initialisation   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2388 |     | Usage of different RB mapping info for TDD  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2390 |     | TDD HS-DSCH Corrections   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2392 |     | Alignment of Tabular Definition with ASN.1 for HS-SCCH Info   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040348 | 2394 | 1   | Correction to HS-DSCH reception conditions  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2396 |     | Correction to RB mapping check  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2398 |     | Position Timestamp for A-GPS  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040334 | 2400 |     | Pending compressed mode reconfigurations  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2402 |     | Predefined configurations for the RRC connection request  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2404 |     | Cell update during reconfiguration from CELL_FACH to CELL_PCH   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2406 |     | UE actions for Delta_ACK/NACK and repetition factor   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2408 |     | Calculation of UL transmit power for HS-SICH (TDD)  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2410 |     | Handling of Timer T302 Expiry   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2412 |     | Correct naming for HS-DSCH with DCH multiplexing option   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2414 |     | Compressed Pre-defined configurations description in new Annex C  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040335 | 2416 |     | Integration between integrity protection and the sending of downlink messages during SRNS relocation  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040328 | 2418 |     | Corrections to restrictions of operation of the virtual active set  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040336 | 2420 |     | UE actions for received new keys  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040336 | 2422 | 1   | Scrambling Code Change  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040328 | 2428 |     | Clarifications to VAS functionality   | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040336 | 2430 |     | UE security capability in INTER_RAT handover  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
|                | RP-25 | RP-040336 | 2432 |     | Correction to the Radio Link Failure behaviour  | 6.2.0 | 6.3.0 |
| 12/2004        | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2434 |     | Correction to measured results on RACH  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2436 |     | T305 handling upon a state transition   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2438 |     | Handling of pending AM RLC unrecoverable errors signalled by cell update  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040476 | 2442 |     | Correction to maximum length of CTCH period   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2444 |     | TPC step size in default configurations   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040474 | 2448 |     | References to ITU-T Recommendations on ASN.1  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040477 | 2451 |     | ASN.1 clarification on Measurement Report for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2453 |     | Correction to HS-DSCH reception conditions  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040481 | 2455 | 1   | MAC-hs Reset procedure  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040526 | 2457 | 2   | Cell selection and reselection parameters   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040482 | 2459 | 1   | Clarification the PDCP capability- Max HC context space   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040482 | 2461 |     | Corrections to IE "WAIT TIME" = 0   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040482 | 2463 | 1   | RRC transaction identifier in the MEASUREMENT CONTROL message   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040482 | 2465 |     | Correction to intra-frequency measurement handling in SIB11   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040477 | 2468 | 1   | Missing OTDOA TDD related v4b0 extension in MEASUREMENT CONTROL   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040482 | 2470 | 2   | Clarification of Radio Bearer Downlink Ciphering Activation Time Info   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040520 | 2472 | 2   | TFC Subset Variable Usage and Application of Transport Format Combination Subset  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2474 |     | Use of preconfiguration in the RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2476 |     | UTRAN setting of ciphering activation time for SRB2   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2478 |     | Correction to ASN.1 IE "srb-SpecificIntegrityProtInfo"  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040522 | 2480 | 2   | Criteria for initiating cell update on receiving "Frequency info" IE in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2482 |     | Traffic volume measurements in PCH states   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2484 |     | Failure cause indication on Cell Update   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040495 | 2487 | 1   | Network Sharing and multiple PLMN identities  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040505 | 2493 |     | Inter-RAT measurement control information used  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040491 | 2494 |     | ASN.1 update for the introduction of MBMS   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040491 | 2495 | 1   | Introduction of MBMS  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040543 | 2496 | 2   | Preamble and Postamble to reduce HS-DPCCH transmit power  | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
|                | RP-26 | RP-040507 | 2497 |     | Introduction of E-DCH   | 6.3.0 | 6.4.0 |
| 03/2005        | RP-27 | RP-050038 | 2491 | 2   | Removal of TGPL2  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050069 | 2499 |     | Minor HSDPA related corrections   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050169 | 2501 |     | Integrity protection related information in the SRNS relocation info                                | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050069 | 2503 |     | Number of timeslots that can be used for HS-PDSCH resource for 3.84 Mcps TDD                        | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050089 | 2504 |     | HS-DSCH operation without a DL DPCH for 3.84 Mcps TDD   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050114 | 2506 |     | Removal of unnecessary cell updates on receiving "Frequency info" IE in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050069 | 2508 |     | ASN.1 clarification on Cell and Channel Identity info for 1.28 Mcps TDD                             | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050070 | 2510 |     | Handling of TM SRB's at radio link failure  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050070 | 2513 |     | Removal of the UARFCN uplink (Nu) in the informative Annex A.3                                      | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050070 | 2515 | 1   | Correction on PRACH selection   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050067 | 2517 | 3   | Lossless DL RLC PDU size change   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050069 | 2519 |     | Clarification of GERAN (P)SI message coding in NACC   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050070 | 2521 |     | Unsupported RLC mode reconfigurations   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050070 | 2523 |     | Correction to Inter RAT cell info indication  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050086 | 2524 |     | Correction to network sharing functionality   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050086 | 2525 |     | Network sharing corrections   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050110 | 2526 | 1   | CN domain specific Access Class Barring   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050081 | 2527 |     | Corrections to "selected PLMN" in access stratum  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050074 | 2528 |     | Introduction of F-DPCH  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050084 | 2529 |     | Minor E-DCH related corrections   | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050079 | 2530 | 2   | Miscellaneous MBMS corrections  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050087 | 2532 |     | Additional Frequency Bands  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050084 | 2534 |     | Introduction of E-DCH in the ASN.1  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050097 | 2535 |     | Improvements to uplink closed loop power control for 1.28 Mcps TDD                                  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050079 | 2536 | 1   | MBMS Corrections to 25.331 ASN.1  | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
|                | RP-27 | RP-050128 | 2538 | 1   | Correction to cell selection and reselection parameters to enable enhanced cell reselection         | 6.4.0 | 6.5.0 |
| 06/2005        | RP-28 | RP-050253 | 2539 | 3   | Faster L1 DCH synchronization   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050339 | 2540 | 3   | Timing maintained hard handover   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2541 | 1   | Removal of unnecessary Start values   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050329 | 2542 |     | Merged CR alignment w.r.t. network sharing functionality  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050302 | 2545 |     | Timing Reinitialized Handover & Radio Link Timing Adjustmen   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050302 | 2547 |     | Addition of omitted IE "report criteria" in MEASUREMENT CONTROL message "modify" command            | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2548 | 2   | Miscellaneous MBMS corrections (set II)   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2549 | 1   | Correction to MBMS notification procedure   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2550 | 1   | FACH Measurement Occasion when UE receives MBMS   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2551 |     | Frequency layer dispersion  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050303 | 2553 | 2   | Signalling of target mode for ROHC operation  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2554 | 2   | Introduction of inter-frequency RACH measurement reporting  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050324 | 2555 |     | Closed-Loop Power Control Improvements for 1.28 Mcps TDD – ASN1 Corrections                         | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050322 | 2556 |     | Release 6 HS-DSCH operation without a DL DPCH for 3.84 Mcps TDD – Setting of Dhs-sync               | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2557 | 1   | Correction to the Amount of Reporting   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2558 |     | Measurement report message definition when Inter-RAT cell info indication is used  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2559 |     | Direct transition to DCH   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2560 | 1   | Addition of the number of MBMS Neighbour Cell PTM Information messages to the MBMS Modified Services Information message   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2561 | 1   | Addition of MBMS counting for UEs in Cell_PCH and Cell_FACH states and addition of UE requested p-t-p bearer establishment | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2562 |     | Introduction of IE "RB information to reconfigure" in RB SETUP, RB RELEASE messages  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2564 |     | Including HS-DSCH serving cell change in ASU   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2566 | 1   | Detection of Activation CFN wraparound in the UE during HS-DSCH cell change  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050304 | 2568 |     | Correction to handling of keys at inter-RAT handover   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050302 | 2572 |     | CTFC calculation for DCH   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050302 | 2574 |     | Default RB identity in IE 'Signalling RB information to setup  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050302 | 2576 |     | Default configuration 13   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2577 |     | UE L3 requirements for HS-DSCH mobility  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050374 | 2579 | 3   | Support for out-of-sequence PDUs in RLC-UM   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050305 | 2581 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of 80 ms TTI for DCH for all other cases but when the UE supports SF512                          | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050306 | 2583 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of observed time difference to GSM cell  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050307 | 2585 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of SSDT  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050308 | 2586 |     | Feature Clean-up: Removal of DSCH (FDD)  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050309 | 2589 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of CPCH  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050310 | 2591 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of dedicated pilot as sole phase reference   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050311 | 2593 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of DRAC  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050312 | 2595 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of TX diversity closed loop mode 2   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050313 | 2597 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of Compressed mode by puncturing   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050327 | 2598 | 2   | Alignment of EUDCH RRC Stage-3 to Stage-2 status, including handling of 2 E-RNTIs  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050336 | 2599 |     | Radio link failure in F-DPCH   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050323 | 2600 | 1   | Setting up F-DPCH and E-DCH in RRC connection setup  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2601 | 1   | Validity of PTM configurations   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050392 | 2602 | 1   | CCCH message enhancements  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2604 |     | Quality measurement corrections  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050328 | 2605 |     | Clean-up of R6 ASN.1 leftovers   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050346 | 2607 | 2   | UE behaviour for DCH SIR target setting for Downlink power control   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050317 | 2608 |     | RLC LI Optimization for VoIP   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2609 | 2   | Introduction of an S-CCPCH power offset difference in order to improve cell selection for soft and selective combining     | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050320 | 2610 |     | Erroneous implementation of CR#2501 in RRC specification v6.5.0.   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050329 | 2611 |     | Correction to network sharing  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2613 |     | MBMS asn1 issues   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2614 |     | SCCPCH timing offset information for FDD MBMS soft combining   | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
|                | RP-28 | RP-050316 | 2615 |     | MBMS corrections on signalling optimization  | 6.5.0 | 6.6.0 |
| 09/2005        | RP-29 | RP-050486 | 2616 |     | Support of Domain Specific Access control in Rel-5 Ues   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2619 |     | ASN1 update for InterRATReportingQuantity  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2621 | 1   | IE "RB information to reconfigure" for RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION message  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2623 |     | Size of TFC Subset List for Transport Format Combination Control   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2626 |     | RB mapping rules   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050587 | 2628 | 3   | Rules for triggering hard handover   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2630 |     | RSCP value range extension   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050465 | 2632 |     | H-RNTI validity  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2633 |     | Removal RLC-SDU alignment capability   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050458 | 2635 |     | Feature Clean Up: Removal of DRAC  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050458 | 2637 |     | DRAC & Dedicated pilots removal leftovers (asn1)   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050458 | 2639 |     | DRAC & CPCH removal leftovers (sib8,9,10)  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050458 | 2641 | 1   | Feature remove (Tabular/asn1 alignment)  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2642 |     | Correction to UE L3 requirements for HS-DSCH mobility  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2643 |     | Rate Control Correction  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2644 |     | Introduction of container to facilitate transparent transfer of UE capabilities  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2645 |     | Minor ASN.1 correction for TDD IEs Beacon PL Est and DHS-Sync  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2646 |     | Addition of ongoing reconfiguration indicator in cell update   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2648 |     | Faster L1 DCH synchronization  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2649 |     | Direct transition to DCH   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2650 |     | PSI messages in CELL CHANGE ORDER FROM UTRAN   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2651 |     | SRNS relocation info   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2652 |     | Correction to UE-assisted OTDOA support  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2653 |     | Correction to undefined UE behaviour in case of Cell-ID positioning with method type UE-based  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050482 | 2654 |     | Receiving "Frequency info" IE in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM message   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2655 |     | Re-entry in service in CELL_PCH before T316 expiry   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2656 |     | ASN.1 alignment to Rel-5 of InterRATCellInfoIndication   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2657 |     | Addition of Inter-frequency measurements reporting on RACH reporting in the ASN.1 of RRC CONNECTION REQUEST and CELL UPDATE messages | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2658 |     | Correction to the Amount of Reporting  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2659 |     | Minor correction of HS-DSCH/ E-DCH capability indication   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050476 | 2660 |     | Modification of TPC command error rate granularity and range   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050473 | 2661 | 1   | Introduction of PS handover between UTRAN and GERAN  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2662 |     | Including HS-DPCCH power offset and HARQ preamble mode in active set update  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2663 |     | Minor MBMS corrections (set IV)  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2664 |     | Clarification on MBMS modified services information IE   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2665 |     | MBMS correction for recounting   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2666 | 1   | MBMS asn1 issues   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050471 | 2667 |     | E-DCH corrections and additions  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050471 | 2668 |     | E-DCH corrections  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050472 | 2669 | 4   | E-DCH additions to active set update   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050471 | 2670 | 1   | UE capabilities for E-DCH in 25.331  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2671 |     | Conditional suspension of CELL_FACH measurements to enable reception of MCCH   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2672 |     | MBMS message order on MCCH   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050468 | 2673 |     | MSCH configuration information in case of soft combining Timing Offset   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050469 | 2674 | 1   | Removal of fixed position for S-CCPCHs carrying MBMS channels  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050467 | 2675 |     | Introduction of Band VII   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2676 |     | Introducing pre-configuration upon radio bearer establishment  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050484 | 2677 | 1   | Introduction of the device type indication in UE capability  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050471 | 2680 |     | E-DCH TTI Reconfiguration  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050483 | 2681 |     | Maximum number of reference ETFCI's  | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
|                | RP-29 | RP-050561 | 2682 |     | F-DPCH power control   | 6.6.0 | 6.7.0 |
| 12/2005        | RP-30 | RP-050801 | 2617 | 2   | Introduction of UMTS1700   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050787 | 2683 | 4   | Introduction of the HSDPA and E-DCH Capable Cell Indicator   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050785 | 2685 | 1   | PRACH for CCCH in SIB 6  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050796 | 2686 | 1   | Tx/Rx frequency separation capability (FDD)  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050827 | 2687 | 1   | E-DCH mobility corrections and multi-step handling for E-RGCH  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050797 | 2688 | 1   | L1 synchronisation at HHO  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050786 | 2690 |     | Correction to UE positioning measurements in CELL_PCH/URA_PCH state  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050785 | 2692 |     | Clarification of Delta in Inter/Intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria            | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050785 | 2694 |     | Clarification of the usage of "Ack-Nack Power Offset" in HSDPA for TDD                    | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050785 | 2696 |     | Modification of WB-AMR default configuration  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050785 | 2698 |     | Serving E-DCH radio link indication   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050800 | 2699 |     | Introduction of UMTS 900 (Band VIII)  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050788 | 2700 |     | MCCH configuration information  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050788 | 2701 |     | Correction of default TFCS for MBMS   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050797 | 2702 |     | Unidirectional RLC reconfiguration  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2703 | 1   | Misalignments for E-DCH   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2704 |     | Update for E-DCH Serving Grant IE value range   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2705 |     | Clarification on MAC-d flow multiplexing list   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2706 |     | Addition of E-DCH power offsets to active set update                                      | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2707 |     | E-RNTI validity   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2708 |     | Clarification of bit strings for EUL  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2709 | 1   | Modification of SI periodicity  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2710 |     | E-DCH PO signalling   | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050793 | 2711 | 1   | MAC es/e reset indicator  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050788 | 2714 | 1   | MBMS corrections on default TFCS, service identity and PL Service Information             | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050831 | 2717 | 1   | Corrections of inconsistencies in Rel-6 RRC messages (ASN.1 review)                       | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
|                | RP-30 | RP-050861 | 2718 | 1   | Introduction of Support of Handover to GAN  | 6.7.0 | 6.8.0 |
| 03/2006        | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2716 | 5   | E-DCH Measurement Event 1J  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060083 | 2720 | -   | Default configuration 11 for multirate AMR with SRB5                                      | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060081 | 2722 | 1   | Addition of synchronization parameters in RRC for HS-SICH in 1.28Mcps TDD                 | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2723 | -   | Integrity Protection check for NAS messages   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2724 | -   | E-DCH radio link addition using ASU of RL already in DCH active set                       | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2725 | -   | Addition of SF128 and SF256 in E-DCH maximum channelisation codes                         | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2726 | 2   | RRC signaling efficiency changes for E-DCH  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2727 | -   | E-DCH HARQ Info signalling  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2728 | -   | Secondary Scrambling Code in F-DPCH RL information  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2729 | -   | Correction to E-DCH IEs   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2730 | -   | Non-scheduled grant   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2731 | -   | IE handling for E-DCH   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2732 | -   | E-RNTI handling in Active Set Update procedure  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060087 | 2733 | -   | Editorial correction on "E-DCH information"   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060120 | 2734 | 1   | Corrections of inconsistencies in Rel-6 RRC messages (ASN.1 review)                       | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2735 | -   | Correction to Modifying Integrity Protection Configuration for TM SRB                     | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2736 | -   | Correction to Security Mode Control Procedure   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2737 | -   | Resolving problems from CR implementation   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060093 | 2738 | -   | Removal of GPRS encryption algorithm info   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060092 | 2739 | 1   | Default configurations for Multi-mode AMR   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2740 | -   | Periodic URA Update in OOS  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2741 | -   | Correction in IE UE positioning capability  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2742 | -   | F-DPCH, HSDPA and E-DCH in HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND (Rel-6 ASN.1 review issue 013)       | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2743 | -   | Representation of IE "latestConfiguredCN-Domain" in the r3 branch of SRNS Relocation Info | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060083 | 2746 | 1   | 7.95kbps NB AMR Default Configuration removal   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2747 | -   | Periodic BMC Schedule Message   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060092 | 2748 | 1   | Introduction of additional Default configuration identities                               | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060095 | 2749 | 1   | PS default configurations   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2751 | -   | Configuration of DL TFCS as 'Same as UL'  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2752 | -   | NAS synchronization indicator in RB setup   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060088 | 2753 | -   | General error handling in case of ASN.1 violation and for MBMS channels   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2754 | -   | Clarification of UE action upon receiving the IE RB information to change list  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2755 | -   | Removal of unnecessary checking for HS-DSCH and E-DCH configuration   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2756 | -   | Introduction of WB-AMR default configuration without SRB#5  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060091 | 2757 | -   | Initial DPCH frame offset for F-DPCH  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060086 | 2760 | 1   | Support for different E-DCH and HS-DSCH serving cells   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060088 | 2761 | -   | Correction to S-CCPCH power offset for MBMS   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060093 | 2764 | -   | Inter-RAT PS Handover capability  | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060095 | 2765 | -   | Indication of HSPA capability and conversation call type for CS   | 6.8.0 | 6.9.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060097 | 2713 | 3   | Enabling the Providing of Velocity  | 6.9.0 | 7.0.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060096 | 2758 |     | Release 7 HS-DSCH operation without a DL DPCH for 1.28 Mcps TDD – synchronisation and power control of UL DPCH via PLLCCH       | 6.9.0 | 7.0.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060098 | 2759 |     | 7.68 Mcps TDD Option (Release 7)  | 6.9.0 | 7.0.0 |
|                | RP-31 | RP-060099 | 2762 |     | Introduction of REL-7 access stratum release indicator  | 6.9.0 | 7.0.0 |
| 06/2006        | RP-32 | RP-060374 | 2769 | 1   | RoHC Segmentation, padding and Packet_sizes_allowed parameter removal   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060360 | 2772 | 1   | Corrections of procedures dealing with "Serving HS-DSCH radio link indicator" and "Serving E-DCH radio link indicator"          | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060361 | 2774 | 1   | MAC-HS handling for "return in case of failure"   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060383 | 2776 | 1   | "RB" terminology in security procedures   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060368 | 2778 | -   | Clarification on IE "MBMS re-acquire MCCH"  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060368 | 2780 | -   | Clarification on MCCH Acquisition Initiation  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060368 | 2782 | -   | Clarification of encoding of TB size for FDD common transport channels  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060368 | 2784 | -   | HCS parameters for MBMS cell reselection  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060354 | 2786 | -   | Clarification on MAC-e/es reset   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060361 | 2788 | -   | Modification to the "BLER target" configuration method in RRC spec for 3.84Mcps TDD   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060361 | 2790 | -   | Add some IEs regarding HS-SICH power control parameter updating in UPLINK PHYSICAL CHANNEL CONTROL message in 1.28Mcps TDD mode | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2792 | -   | Corrections on Inter-RAT cell info indication   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2794 | -   | Clarifications regarding virtual active set   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060358 | 2796 | -   | PS Handover Capability  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2798 | -   | Handling of System Information Block type 5bis.   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2800 | -   | Introducing container for Measurement Report informaton within SRNS relocation  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2802 | -   | Removal of GSM OTD reference cell   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060364 | 2804 | -   | Error handling of 'dummy' IEs introduced in ASN.1 by recent feature removal   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060365 | 2806 | -   | START value in Cell Update  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060365 | 2808 | -   | Default configurations 10 and 13  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060365 | 2810 | -   | Inter-frequency measurement reporting on RACH   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060365 | 2812 | -   | Radio bearer mapping for SRBs   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060365 | 2814 | -   | Correction to RLC default configuration   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2816 | -   | New standalone SRB default configuration  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2818 | -   | Introduction of default configurations with 'flexible TFCS'   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2820 | -   | Small IE corrections: "RB information to change list", "Access Class Barred"  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2822 | -   | Correction to IE Default Configuration Identity   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2824 | -   | Correction to TFC subset for default configurations 11&12   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2826 | -   | HSDPA/E-DCH info in INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO WITH INTER RAT CAPABILITIES   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060373 | 2827 | 1   | Adding CS Call Type to Cell Update Message  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060359 | 2829 | -   | Correct indication of Rel-7 tabular entries   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060359 | 2830 | -   | Corrections to REL-7 ASN.1  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060362 | 2831 | -   | Measurement control ASN.1 error   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060368 | 2833 | -   | Clarification on MBMS Radio Bearer Release  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060354 | 2835 | -   | Correction on E-DCH DL Scrambling Code  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2837 | -   | Reinstatement of missing IE "Periodical reporting information-1b" in ASN.1                  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060366 | 2839 | -   | SRB2 suspension   | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060369 | 2842 | -   | Release 7 Timing Advance (3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD)                                      | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060369 | 2843 | -   | Introduction of REL-7 access stratum release indicator                                      | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060369 | 2844 | -   | Positioning velocity ASN.1  | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
|                | RP-32 | RP-060386 | 2845 | 1   | Correction of positioning confidence reporting inconsistencies                              | 7.0.0 | 7.1.0 |
| 09/2006        | RP-33 | RP-060573 | 2848 | -   | Removal of CID indication in PDCP PID   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060574 | 2852 | -   | Correction to the tabulars for Serving Grant value  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060575 | 2854 | -   | Range of the encoding of E-DCH physical layer category and HS-DSCH physical layer category  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060574 | 2856 | -   | 3-index step 2-index step clarifications  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060597 | 2858 | 2   | Introduction of SIB 11bis   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060581 | 2859 | -   | Power class for UMTS2600 (VII) internal / 900 (VIII)  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060576 | 2861 | -   | Corrections to MBMS Downlink Timeslots and Codes for TDD                                    | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060576 | 2865 | -   | Clarification on MBMS notification for UEs in CELL_DCH state                                | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060576 | 2867 | -   | Clarification on MBMS p-t-m activation time IE  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060576 | 2869 | -   | Access probability factor   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060575 | 2871 | -   | Modification to the HS-SCCH set configuration method in RRC spec for 1.28Mcps TDD           | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060575 | 2873 | -   | Correction to tabular for IE "Delay restriction Flag"                                       | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060575 | 2877 | -   | Correction on 3G-2G Handover  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060575 | 2879 | -   | Pending security configuration for SRB2   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2881 | -   | UE radio access capability for Single-band UE   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2883 | -   | Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN (HSPA)  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2885 | -   | Tabular & reference corrections   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2887 | -   | F-DPCH Tx Diversity   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2889 | 1   | Expiration of RRC timer T314/T315 associated to CS/PS RABs                                  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060583 | 2892 | -   | Clarification on Exceeding Variance in Traffic Volume Measurement                           | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060573 | 2897 | 1   | Use of CM_PATTERN_ACTIVATION_ABORTED  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060573 | 2900 | 1   | Corrections of procedures dealing with Hard Handover  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060585 | 2901 | -   | Correction to spreading factors used for 7.68 Mcps TDD PRACH                                | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060583 | 2902 | -   | Corrections to ASN.1 (3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD)  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060586 | 2903 | -   | Introduction of 3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD E-DCH   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060582 | 2904 | -   | Support of 2570 – 2620 MHz band for TDD   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2907 | -   | ASN1 correction on Inter-frequency RACH measurement reporting, backward compatible solution | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060584 | 2908 | -   | CS Call type indication in CELL_FACH  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060584 | 2910 | 1   | UE behaviour in RRC Connection Re-establishment scenarios                                   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060624 | 2911 | 2   | Enhancing MBMS support for Mobile TV  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060574 | 2913 | -   | E-DCH gain factor computation   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060593 | 2915 | -   | Correction to default configuration #22   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060622 | 2917 | -   | Correction to coding of PLCCCH for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
|                | RP-33 | RP-060578 | 2919 | -   | MAC-hs reset  | 7.1.0 | 7.2.0 |
| 12/2006        | RP-34 | RP-060722 | 2916 | 2   | UE based OTDOA positioning in WCDMA cells with extended range                               | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060717 | 2922 | 1   | Correction on acceptable configurations for compression entities                            | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060715 | 2923 | -   | Introduction of Band X (Extended UMTS 1.7/2.1 GHz) in 25.331                                | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060716 | 2925 | -   | Grant and MAC-e/es headers for E-DCH and References   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060804 | 2927 | 2   | Correction to E-DCH reconfiguration   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2931 | -   | Removal of MSCH configuration information from S-CCPCH system information                   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2933 | -   | Correction relating to the formation of a list of services                                  | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2935 | -   | Indentation error in handling MBMS establishment cause values                               | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2936 | -   | MSCH configuration information  | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060719 | 2938 | -   | Tabular/ASN.1 mismatch for IE "UE radio access capability comp 2"                           | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060716 | 2940 | -   | Correction to Radio Bearer Mapping for UE in CELL_DCH state                                 | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060726 | 2941 | 1   | State transition diagram from URA_PCH/Cell_PCH to idle                                      | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060719 | 2943 | -   | Usage of Band Indicator in Inter-RAT cell info list   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060716 | 2945 | -   | Correction for support of HS-DSCH in RRC Connection Setup                                   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060720 | 2947 | -   | Corrections related to 3.84 and 7.68 Mcps TDD E-DCH and the support of TDD at 2.6 GHz                        | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060712 | 2948 | 1   | Introduction of the UE speed information at the CELL_DCH transition  | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060713 | 2949 | 2   | Introduction of the new security algorithms UEA2 and UIA2.   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2951 | -   | RAB ID for mobile TV   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2953 | -   | MBMS PL Service Restriction Information and preferred frequency layer  | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060724 | 2954 | 2   | Introduction of inter-RAT DTM Handover   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
|                | RP-34 | RP-060718 | 2956 | -   | MBMS short transmission ID and Mobile TV   | 7.2.0 | 7.3.0 |
| 03/2007        | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2957 | 2   | Deferred SIB11/12 reading and acting   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2958 | -   | UE Positioning Fine Time Assistance for GPS  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2959 | -   | Correction of "Threshold SFN-GPS TOW"  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2960 | 1   | Correction to standalone UE positioning  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2961 | -   | Clarification on introduction of the new security algorithms   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2962 | -   | Change to area scope of SIB1 value tag   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2963 | -   | Correction of the tabular description of the IE Downlink information for each radio link Post                | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070159 | 2964 | -   | Removal of redundant ASN1 element DL-CCTrChTPCList   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2966 | -   | Correction of MBMS MODIFICATION REQUEST  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2968 | -   | Wording of MBMS PL Service Restriction Information and preferred frequency layer                             | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2970 | -   | maxMBMS-Services definition  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2972 | 1   | MBMS selected services indication  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2973 | 1   | Correction of RAB release procedure for Mobile TV  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070153 | 2975 | -   | Tabular Alignment for Uplink DPCH Info   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2977 | 1   | Update the IE" RAB information to reconfigure" for Mobile TV   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070154 | 2979 | -   | Absence of MS Classmark 2 and 3 in IE "Inter-RAT UE radio access capability"                                 | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070153 | 2981 | -   | Handling of TFCS with no DCH configured  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070163 | 2983 | 1   | Introducing 64QAM downlink support   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070157 | 2984 | -   | Introduction of 1.28 Mcps TDD E-DCH  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070161 | 2985 | 1   | Introducing MIMO in RRC specification  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070172 | 2986 | -   | Alignment of Tabular with ASN.1  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070160 | 2987 | -   | Corrections to Tabular for 3.84 and 7.68 McpsTDD E-DCH   | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070151 | 2989 | 1   | MICH reception for services scheduled with MSCH  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
|                | RP-35 | RP-070158 | 2990 | -   | Introduction of DTX-DRX and HS-SCCH less in RRC  | 7.3.0 | 7.4.0 |
| 06/2007        | RP-36 | RP-070402 | 2982 | 6   | Introducing 16QAM uplink support   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070407 | 2992 |     | Use of Integrity protection algorithm UIA/2: removal of a 'shall' in a note                                  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070407 | 2993 |     | RRC Cellid encoding alignment on RANAP   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070407 | 2994 |     | Signalling connection release at T314/315 expiry   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 2995 |     | Cell Update Confirm with RLC re-establish indicator  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 2996 |     | Correction of STTD Indicator for F-DPCH Tx Diversity   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070395 | 2997 |     | Introduction of GAN PS handover  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 2998 |     | Feature Clean Up leftover: Removal of DRAC leftover  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 2999 |     | Initialisation of CFN calculation for CELL_FACH  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3000 |     | PLMN selection ping-pong control   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3001 |     | Optimization of switching between MBMS broadcast TV channels transmitted on ptp bearers (MBMS for Mobile TV) | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3002 |     | Alignment of tabular to ASN.1 for SIB11/SIB12 and event 1J   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070403 | 3003 | 2   | Introduction of HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH, URA_PCH and CELL_PCH   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3004 | 1   | Introduction two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070416 | 3008 |     | Maintenance of PMM connection for MBMS PTP reception   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3010 |     | Content of MSI message when sent on DCCH   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3012 |     | Relative ordering of MBMS Selected Services when indicated to the network                                    | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070416 | 3013 |     | Background scan during MBMS PTM reception  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3015 |     | Default MBMS activation time and 'MBMS all unmodified p-t-m services'  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3017 |     | Problem with the IE 'MBMS service identity' included in the IE 'RAB info'                                    | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070406 | 3019 |     | Correction of SRB delay  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070406 | 3021 |     | Incorrect reference to 25.993 for default configuration 17   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070416 | 3022 |     | Removal of redundant IE 'MBMS-PreferredFreqRequest-r6'   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070406 | 3024 |     | Correction to CTFC for default configuration 12  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070404 | 3025 | 1   | Introduction of Improved L2 support for high data rates  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070400 | 3026 |     | MBMS TDD and FDD Physical Layer Improvements   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3027 |     | Introduction of Wait time to Cell Update Confirm   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070415 | 3028 |     | Removing the limitation of SRNC identity size  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3029 |     | Using special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM                                 | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3030 | 1   | T305 timer in RRC container at SRNS relocation   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070408 | 3031 |     | Support for signalling of F-DPCH slot formats  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070398 | 3032 | 1   | A-GNSS in UTRAN (RRC)  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070397 | 3034 |     | Addition of E-DCH Scheduling Information Power Offset in TDD mode                                    | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070397 | 3035 | 1   | Corrections to tabular for non-scheduled transmission for LCR TDD                                    | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070397 | 3036 |     | Introduction of PRACH configuration in messages triggering E-DCH serving cell change in LCR TDD mode | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070417 | 3037 |     | Correction to definition of maxNumE-AGCH for TDD   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070394 | 3038 |     | Correction to definition of Power Resource Related Information (TDD only)                            | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3039 |     | MBMS Scheduling Information  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3040 |     | MBMS Notification  | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070401 | 3041 |     | Minor correction on text   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
|                | RP-36 | RP-070504 | 3043 | 2   | Indication for F-DPCH support status   | 7.4.0 | 7.5.0 |
| 09/2007        | RP-37 | RP-070623 | 3047 | 1   | Correction to E-DCH STTD operation   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070625 | 3048 | 1   | Requirement on MICH reading  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3050 |     | START values in cell update before security is enabled   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3053 | 1   | Clarification on Enhanced CELL_FACH State  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3054 |     | Correction of UTRAN MOBILITY INFORMATION extension   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070626 | 3055 | 1   | Lossless reconfiguration between fixed and flexible RLC PDU size                                     | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070630 | 3056 |     | Restriction on the number of MIMO processes  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070670 | 3057 |     | Correction on 16 QAM Category  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070632 | 3058 | 1   | Correction to MBSFN TDM  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070631 | 3059 |     | Corrections to Tabular (alignment with ASN.1)  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070631 | 3060 |     | CR implementation issues 25.331 v7.4.0 (2007-03)   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3061 |     | Incomplete exception description in UE-based OTDOA   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3062 |     | Correction of inconsistency in 25.331 related to UE-sending of capabilities                          | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070625 | 3064 | 1   | MBMS Counting completion in RRC  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070625 | 3066 | 1   | MBMS ptp service change  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070623 | 3068 | 1   | Clarification on logical channel multiplexing  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070625 | 3072 |     | Integrity Protection and MBMS: Correction to Procedural Text (alignment with ASN.1)                  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070625 | 3074 |     | MBMS services naming   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3077 |     | Removal of RRC padding on BCCH and PCCH carried on HS-DSCH   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3078 |     | Periodic MAC-ehs reset   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3079 |     | Correction to UE behavior to disable HS-DSCH operation when HS-DSCH reception is unavailable         | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3080 |     | Cell reselection issues during RRC connection establishment procedure                                | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070671 | 3081 |     | Additional cases of MAC-ehs reset for UEs operating in Enhanced CELL_FACH                            | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070634 | 3082 | 2   | UE Capabilities for Rel-7, with 'improved L2' optional   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3083 |     | Correction to CPC UL DTX for addition of a new cell in the active set.                               | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3084 | 1   | Handling of DPCH Slot Format 4   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3085 |     | Correction to the related IEs of DTX-DRX operation in RRC  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3086 | 1   | Restriction of HS-SCCH less operation and MIMO   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3087 | 1   | HS-SCCH less virtual IR buffer size  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070629 | 3088 |     | Timing Advance Corrections for 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD E-DCH  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070631 | 3089 |     | 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD EDCH Sending Scheduling Information Periodically                                   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070670 | 3090 |     | Correction on 64QAM and MIMO UE capability in RRC   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070670 | 3092 | 1   | Starting and stopping operation in 16QAM mode   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070623 | 3093 |     | The range of E-TFCL_ed,switch   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070650 | 3094 |     | Introduction of multi-frequency operation for LCR TDD   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3096 |     | F-DPCH TPC error rate target  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3098 |     | Correction to CTFC for default configuration 14   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3100 |     | Correction to default configuration 16  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3102 |     | Security correction on PS handover to UTRAN   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070626 | 3103 |     | IE Common RB mapping info   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070626 | 3104 |     | Common-MAC-ehs-ReorderingQueues   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070627 | 3105 | 2   | Correction to CPC Parameters  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070632 | 3107 |     | Change Request for 25.331 ASN.1 for MBMS TDD and FDD Physical Layer Improvements                      | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070628 | 3108 |     | Update of GANSS elements improving GANSS ambiguity resolution   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3109 |     | Corrections to DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3112 |     | Clarification on reconfiguration of T305  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070628 | 3113 |     | Introduction of SIB type extension for SIB type 15.8  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3114 |     | Correction for configuration of RFC2507 header compression  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3115 |     | Correction for CS call type   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070636 | 3116 |     | Add the frequency info to identify the neighbour cells when report the OTDOA measurement results      | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3120 |     | Corrections in the default radio configurations 11/12/13  | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070624 | 3122 |     | Miscellaneous corrections in the default radio configurations   | 7.5.0 | 7.6.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070764 | 3123 | 1   | For the creation of RRC Rel-8   | 7.5.0 | 8.0.0 |
|                | RP-37 | RP-070633 | 3069 |     | Introduction of Band XI   | 7.5.0 | 8.0.0 |
| 12/2007        | RP-38 | RP-071011 | 3126 | 2   | UE setting for the "Extension indicator" in the frequency band IEs                                    | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070898 | 3133 |     | Correction to Measurement Report Initiation Procedure with UEs in CELL_PCH                            | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070899 | 3135 |     | START value and reconfiguration from fixed to flexible  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070900 | 3137 |     | UE DTX capability in RRC Connection Request   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070903 | 3141 | 1   | Introduction of an additional UE category for 1.28Mcps TDD E-DCH                                      | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3143 |     | UE Waiting during Cell Update Procedure   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3145 | 1   | Correction for radio bearer mapping for FDD   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070903 | 3147 |     | Add E-RUCCH SYNC-UL info for handover procedure for LCR TDD   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3151 |     | Correction on MMSI reception on DCCH  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070894 | 3154 | 2   | RADIO BEARER SETUP using default configurations   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3157 |     | Correction of integrity protection and checking of MBMS MODIFIED SERVICES INFORMATION message on DCCH | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070892 | 3162 |     | Use of default configuration 12   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070903 | 3164 |     | A Correction about SNPL for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070903 | 3166 |     | Support of SRB transmission on HSPA for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070902 | 3169 |     | More improvement on Dedicated frequency for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBMS  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070903 | 3171 |     | Clarification of gain factor Beta-e in LCR TDD EUL  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070898 | 3173 | 2   | lur backward compatibility problem  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070898 | 3175 |     | BCCH reception on HS-DSCH for CELL_PCH UE   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070898 | 3177 |     | Cell_PCH UE behaviour upon reception of activation time in reconfiguration message                    | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070899 | 3179 |     | CQI Table usage   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070938 | 3181 |     | Scheduled Grant setting in DTX Cycle 2 during CPC operation   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070894 | 3184 |     | Wrong UL Puncturing Limits for default configurations #15, #18, #19, #20 and #21                      | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070906 | 3186 | 1   | Change of UE capability during an RRC connection  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070901 | 3188 |     | Correction to HS-SCCH numbering assumption for 64QAM encoding   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3190 |     | Clarification that "Default DPCH offset value" is required for FACH->DCH reconfiguration              | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3192 |     | Error in Rel-7 shadow CR concerning MBMS preferred frequency information                           | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3196 |     | Correction to Control Information transmission with two logical channels                           | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3198 |     | Some editorial corrections on Multi-carriers for LCR TDD   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3201 |     | Procedure text concerning MBMS offsets and tabular/ASN.1 description are not aligned               | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3203 | 1   | MBMS Common Physical Channels limitation   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3206 | 1   | Correction on MBMS Frequency Layer Dispersion (FLD)  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070897 | 3208 | 1   | Replacement of the almanac Sat Mask by SV ID   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070911 | 3210 |     | Clarification on E-DPDCCH power extrapolation/interpolation  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070895 | 3212 |     | BCCH / MCCH consistency for MBMS reception   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070910 | 3214 |     | Introduction of CS voice over HSPA   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070907 | 3215 |     | Introduction of HS-DSCH category for combined MIMO and DL64QAM                                     | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3217 |     | Disable reselection to the original RAT when UE receives RRC CONNECTION REJECT                     | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070904 | 3219 |     | Corrections due to the ASN.1 R7 review (main CR)   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070904 | 3221 |     | Signalling of Rel-7 UE capabilities (ASN.1 R7 review)  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070912 | 3223 |     | Augmentation of GANSS Signal ID field  | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
|                | RP-38 | RP-070905 | 3225 |     | Delta T2TP Parameter   | 8.0.0 | 8.1.0 |
| 03/2008        | RP-39 | RP-080178 | 3231 | -   | Clarification on MAX_CID   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080189 | 3233 | -   | FACH measurement occasion Calculation  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080189 | 3235 | -   | Clarification on "Default DPCH offset value"   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080189 | 3237 | -   | Synchronised modification of system information blocks   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080189 | 3239 | -   | Clarification on "Measured Results on RACH" in enhanced CELL_FACH                                  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080186 | 3241 | -   | Correction to conditions for setting MIMO_STATUS variable  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080188 | 3243 | -   | Correction to HS-SCCH numbering assumption for 64QAM encoding                                      | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080181 | 3245 | -   | Use of cell selection and reselection info in the case that a cell is providing MBSFN only service | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080191 | 3247 | -   | Corrections due to the RRC Rel-7 ASN.1 review  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080177 | 3250 | -   | L2-combining in MBMS CURRENT CELL P-T-M RB INFORMATION message                                     | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080189 | 3253 | -   | Traffic volum measurement for CELL_PCH UE  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080190 | 3255 | -   | Support of octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block sizes for non-64QAM                               | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080186 | 3257 | 1   | Correction to MIMO with the message PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION                               | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080182 | 3259 | -   | Supporting multi-frequency for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBMS  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080185 | 3261 | -   | Modification of variable E_DCH_TRANSMISSION setting  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080185 | 3263 | -   | Correction and Clarification of non-scheduled E-PUCH allocation for LCR TDD                        | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080185 | 3265 | -   | Modifications on the values of T-RUCCH timer for LCR TDD   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080184 | 3267 | -   | Persistence scaling values for 3.84/7.68 Mcps TDD E-DCH  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080178 | 3270 | -   | Correction to default configuration 17   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080203 | 3271 | -   | Signaling of default configuration 17 in HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message                         | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080200 | 3272 | -   | Introduction of UMTS 700 MHz (Bands XII – XIV) in 25.331   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080201 | 3273 | 1   | CS-HSPA UL AMR Rate and maximum jitter time  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080201 | 3274 | 2   | Proposal for RRC based rate control  | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080202 | 3275 | -   | Introducing Improved L2 for uplink   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
|                | RP-39 | RP-080204 | 3276 | -   | Introduction of PPAC   | 8.1.0 | 8.2.0 |
| 05/2008        | RP-40 | RP-080390 | 3282 | 1   | Interpretation of the "Neighbouring cell identity" in MBMS NEIGHBOURING CELL PTM RB INFO           | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080390 | 3285 | -   | Clarification on MBMS dispersion   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3287 | -   | Minor ASN.1 corrections due errors detected during v780 implementation                             | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080414 | 3288 | 2   | Configurable values for the minimum and maximum RLC PDU size                                       | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080417 | 3289 | -   | Introduction of 64QAM in RRC for LCR TDD   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080396 | 3291 | -   | Correction on the attribute of Treset in system information  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080396 | 3293 | -   | Editorial correction to reconfigure MAC-ehs reordering queue                                       | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3295 | -   | Editorial correction to variable description of CELL_INFO_LIST   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080393 | 3298 | -   | Correction to the calculation of DPCH frame offset for F-DPCH on timing re-initialised hard handover   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3300 | -   | Handling of TRANSPORT FORMAT COMBINATION CONTROL   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080404 | 3302 | -   | Completion of the mechanism for Scheduling Information transmission on MAC-e PDU alone for 1.28 Mcps TDD in EUL  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080443 | 3304 | 1   | Counter and timers for Scheduling Information Reporting of LCR TDD   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080398 | 3306 | -   | Clarification of the definition of PRRI for TDD  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080400 | 3308 | 1   | Correction and Clarification of E-RUCCH Info for LCR TDD   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080395 | 3312 | -   | Re-establishment condition for RLC reconfiguration to fixed from flexible PDU size   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080418 | 3313 | -   | Early Implementation of PPAC   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080402 | 3315 | -   | MBSFN Corrections  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080405 | 3316 | 1   | RAB reconfiguration for CS HSPA  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080419 | 3317 | -   | Various corrections due to editorial problems detected during CR implementation after RAN-39   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080419 | 3319 | -   | Correction of missing Rel-7 VLEC in the Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message and other non-editorial corrections due to problems discovered during CR implementation | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080396 | 3321 | -   | RRC connection release for Cell_PCH  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080384 | 3322 | -   | Introduce a new band E for LCR TDD   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080396 | 3324 | -   | Correction of CELL_PCH in Reconfiguration Procedure  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080401 | 3329 | -   | Extended power control gap for E-PUCH in LCR TDD   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080300 | 3332 | -   | GANSS corrections  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080442 | 3340 | -   | Correction to note on reference E-TFCl configuration   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080394 | 3342 | -   | Correction to relation between DTX-DRX timing and DTX-DRX configuration  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080400 | 3344 | 1   | Clarification on Number of E-UCCH for LCR TDD  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080400 | 3346 | 1   | Presence clarification of E-HICH Information per radio link for TDD  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080400 | 3348 | -   | Correction on the non-scheduled E-PUCH configuration   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3349 | -   | Correction of missing Rel-7 VLEC in the Radio Bearer Reconfiguration message   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3350 | -   | Various ASN.1 corrections  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080394 | 3352 | -   | Correction to signaling of Uplink DPCH slot format information   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080403 | 3353 | -   | Uncorrect way to delete MAC-ehs re-ordering queue  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080442 | 3355 | 1   | Indication for E-DPCCH Power Boosting support status   | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
|                | RP-40 | RP-080440 | 3356 | -   | HS-SCCH orders for HS-SCCH-less operation  | 8.2.0 | 8.3.0 |
| 08/2008        | -     | -         | -    | -   | Fix Word problem   | 8.3.0 | 8.3.1 |
| 09/2008        | RP-41 | RP-080681 | 3358 | -   | Correct the description of UE behaviour during HS-DSCH Reception in CELL_PCH and URA_PCH   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080679 | 3360 | 1   | Correction on the non-scheduled E-PUCH configuration for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080680 | 3362 | 2   | MBSFN Corrections  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080686 | 3363 | 3   | RRC procedures for configuring Improved layer 2 for UL   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080681 | 3365 | -   | Deletion of Duplicate Definition of CELL_FACH HS-DSCH Variables  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080684 | 3367 | -   | Modification of GANSS timing representation to avoid large integers  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080701 | 3373 | -   | Reading Traffic Volume Measurement System Information in SIB11   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080678 | 3376 | 4   | Clarification of the UE behavior on DSAC   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080701 | 3382 | -   | Correction to signalling of multiple PLMNs in SIB18  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080685 | 3386 | 2   | Reconfiguration of inactive RABs to DCH  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080696 | 3387 | 3   | Introduction of Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH in 25.331   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080682 | 3389 | -   | Correction to MIMO parameters  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080679 | 3391 | -   | Persistence value (Pi) completion for E-RUCCH in LCR TDD   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080679 | 3395 | -   | Introduce E-DCH Traffic volume measurement for LCR TDD   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080685 | 3397 | -   | Introduce QrxlevminOffset in 25.331 for TDD  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080679 | 3400 | 1   | Correction of E-RUCCH configuration for LCR TDD EUL  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080687 | 3401 | 2   | Ciphering procedures for CS over HSPA  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080694 | 3403 | 1   | Introduction of absolute priorities reselection  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080694 | 3404 | 1   | UE Capabilities and redirection (UTRA-LTE)   | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-41 | RP-080697 | 3405 | 2   | Introduction of CELL_FACH DRX  | 8.3.1 | 8.4.0 |
| 12/2008        | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3414 | -   | HARQ feedback with Enhanced Uplink in Cell_FACH state  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081013 | 3415 | -   | Clarification for LI size decision for UM RLC uplink   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081014 | 3416 | -   | Correction to measurement behaviour for CELL_FACH UE   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-080999 | 3419 | -   | Typo in IE 'Domain Specific Access Restriction'  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3421 | -   | Misplaced IEs in RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3422 | 1   | Replacement of E-AICH in 25.331  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081004 | 3424 | 1   | Resetting the periodic cell update timer T305 after autonomous state transition to CELL_FACH in Enhanced CELL_FACH                 | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3425 | 2   | Resetting the periodic cell update timer T305 after autonomous state transition to CELL_FACH in Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3426 | 1   | Clarification of common E-DCH resource usage in 25.331   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3427 | 1   | Corrections for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH in 25.331   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081014 | 3428 | 1   | Smaller value ranges for DRX burst length  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081003 | 3430 | 1   | Clarification to the scope of Uplink DPCH slot format 4 feature  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081007 | 3432 | -   | Introduce Intra-Secondary Frequency Indicator for LCR TDD  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081030 | 3433 | -   | Clarification of non-used frequency definition for secondary frequency in DC-HSDPA   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081004 | 3435 | 2   | correct the description of UE behaviour during HS-DSCH Reception in CELL_PCH   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081014 | 3436 | -   | Some corrections for Enhanced UE DRX   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081003 | 3438 | -   | Modification of the conditions for disabling HS-SCCH less operation  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081029 | 3439 | -   | Support for additional navigation satellite systems in RRC   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3445 | 1   | SIB7 reading time with Enhanced Uplink for CELL_FACH state in 25.331   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3446 | -   | Introduction of new default configurations   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081022 | 3447 | -   | Clarification of HS-DPCH usage for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3448 | -   | Inclusion of UE historical information in SRNC RELOCATION INFO   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3453 | -   | Size constraints on UE band capabilities   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081102 | 3458 | 3   | Introduction of UE Measurement Capability on frequency adjacent to intra-frequency   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3460 | 1   | Prevention of excessive OOS due to failure of Squal criterion  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3462 | 2   | Improved EUL power control at UE power limitation  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-080857 | 3463 | -   | Introduction of ETWS PRIMARY NOTIFICATION WITH SECURITY message  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081000 | 3466 | 1   | MBMS frequency selection   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081003 | 3468 | -   | Correction to DRX and CQI reporting  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081030 | 3469 | 1   | Introduction of Dual Cell HSDPA operation  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081028 | 3470 | 2   | Introduction of HS-DSCH cell change enhancements   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3471 | 3   | Introduction of optional features in Release 8   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3473 | -   | Detection of E-UTRA cell in idle mode  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3476 | -   | Add the max number of the extended bands for TDD   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081003 | 3478 | -   | Clarification to the use of 'F-DPCH slot format' IE  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3480 | 1   | Corrections to absolute priority reselection and redirection to EUTRA procedures and parameters                                    | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3481 | 1   | PS handover to/from E-UTRAN  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3482 | 1   | Measurement and measurement reporting of E-UTRAN cells   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081033 | 3483 | 2   | Fast Dormancy for UMTS   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3484 | -   | Corrections related to the cell update wait timer T320   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081012 | 3485 | -   | Correction of the small typo   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081012 | 3486 | -   | RLF handling during CS over HSPA reconfiguration   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081015 | 3487 | -   | UE behaviour of NAS message transmission when inter-RAT change   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3489 | -   | Correction to IDT procedure  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081006 | 3492 | -   | Clarification for 16QAM UL E-AGCH table mapping  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081025 | 3494 | 2   | Introduction of enhanced CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-080998 | 3499 | -   | Correction of measurement event 11   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081007 | 3501 | -   | Clarification of Persistence Value (Pi) for E-RUCCH in LCR TDD   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081024 | 3505 | -   | Introduction of additional UE categories for 1.28Mcps TDD 64QAM DL  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3509 | -   | Correction to "DL RLC PDU size" explicit configuration to prevent security issue  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081003 | 3511 | -   | Clarification to the use of 'DTX-DRX timing information' for hard handover  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081030 | 3512 | 1   | Clarification of current frequency in DC-HSDPA  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3514 | 1   | Correction of measurement event 1H  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081014 | 3515 | 1   | Add indication of enhanced DRX capability into CELL UPDATE  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081030 | 3516 | -   | Indication of Dual Cell capability in RRC Connection Request and Cell Update  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081005 | 3518 | -   | Support of Enhanced F-DPCH in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST  | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081031 | 3520 | 1   | CR on CSG Support in 25.331   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
|                | RP-42 | RP-081128 | 3521 | 2   | Support for 3.84 Mcps MBSFN IMB operation   | 8.4.0 | 8.5.0 |
| 03/2009        | RP-43 | RP-090144 | 3532 | 2   | Support for 3.84 Mcps MBSFN IMB operation   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090115 | 3535 | 1   | UMTS frequency information in IE "Rplmn information"  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090115 | 3538 | -   | CN system information after PS HO   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090119 | 3540 | -   | Correction to the UE behaviour when entering URA_PCH state  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090117 | 3542 | 1   | Condition to set the 'Security capability indication' flag  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090117 | 3544 | 2   | Ciphering for intra-UTRAN Radio Bearer Setup - Rel 7  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090139 | 3545 | -   | T321 Timer Start Time Clarification   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090136 | 3546 | 1   | Clarification of ACK/NACK reporting for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090149 | 3547 | 1   | Introduction of MIMO for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090141 | 3548 | 2   | Correction to GANSS additional assistance data request  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090140 | 3549 | -   | CS-HSPA information in RAB information to reconfigure   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090136 | 3550 | -   | Addition of E-RNTI and H-RNTI in URA UPDATE CONFIRM message   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090135 | 3551 | 1   | CSG corrections   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090147 | 3552 | 3   | Introduction of Continuous Connectivity for packet data users for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090142 | 3553 | 1   | Corrections to Enhanced Serving Cell Change   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090139 | 3554 | 3   | Corrections for Enhanced UE DRX   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090151 | 3555 | 1   | General default configuration for CELL_FACH   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3556 | -   | Corrections to detection of E-UTRA cell   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090144 | 3558 | -   | Correction on MBSFN frequency list IE in 3.84Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090150 | 3559 | -   | Correction to activation/deactivation of secondary cell reception   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3561 | -   | Missing reference to E-UTRAN DL-DCCH-Message at Inter-RAT Handover  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090139 | 3562 | -   | Corrections for enhanced UE DRX   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3563 | 1   | Clearing of START and Pre-defined configurations at Inter-RAT Handover UTRAN to E-UTRAN   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090148 | 3565 | -   | Introduction of SR-VCC operations   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090136 | 3566 | 1   | Removal of redundant Cell Update procedure  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090142 | 3567 | -   | Processed transactions initialisation upon SRB re-establishment   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090118 | 3569 | -   | Clarification of scope of signaled transport block sizes for HS-SCCH less operation   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3573 | 1   | Support E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement by UTRA TDD UE  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090117 | 3575 | -   | 25.331 Rel 8 CR UE restrictions on E-TFCI   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090151 | 3577 | 2   | Corrections related to UTRA R8 ASN.1 issues   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090115 | 3580 | -   | Correction to handling of CELL_INFO_LIST when 'Inter-frequency cell info list' is received in System Information Block Type 11bis | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090115 | 3583 | 1   | Corrections for PS handover to UTRAN  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090121 | 3585 | 1   | Correction to RRC handling of AG and SG tables when 16QAM UL is configured  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090118 | 3587 | 1   | Correction to handling of DTX-DRX information   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3592 | -   | Corrections to UTRA to EUTRA mobility   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3593 | -   | Correction to serving cell dedicated priority handling when no priority is available  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090133 | 3594 | -   | EUTRA Feature Group Support Indicators in UTRA  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090364 | 3595 | 4   | Revised RAN2 REL-8 CRs for LTE on Feature Group Indicators  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090135 | 3596 | 2   | Correction to CSG PSC signalling  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090151 | 3601 | -   | Addition of E-RGCH Combination Info in SRNS RELOCATION INFO(R8)   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090150 | 3603 | -   | Corrections to Dual Cell HSDPA operation  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090142 | 3605 | -   | Corrections to HS-DSCH cell change enhancements(R8MIMO)   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090142 | 3607 | -   | Some corrections to Serving Cell Change enhancements  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3608 | -   | Corrections to absolute priority reselection  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090139 | 3609 | -   | Clarification of enhanced UE DRX operation  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090132 | 3610 | -   | Inheriting of dedicated priorities at inter-RAT reselection   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090137 | 3613 | 1   | Corrections to enhanced CELL_FACH in 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090122 | 3614 | 1   | Clarification of 64QAM TB Table applicability   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090151 | 3615 | -   | Correction of Uplink DPCH power control info IE   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090146 | 3617 | -   | Introduction of UMTS Band f in 25.331   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090136 | 3618 | -   | Correction on F-DPCH slot format for E-DCH in CELL_FACH   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090326 | 3619 | 1   | Addition of CSG capability indication   | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090145 | 3620 | -   | Correction for UTRA ETWS duplicate detection  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090117 | 3622 | -   | Adding the MBMS PTM RB release cause in the MCCH message when releasing the MBMS service for 1.28Mcps TDD | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
|                | RP-43 | RP-090326 | 3624 | -   | Addition of CSG capability indication in Initial Direct Transfer  | 8.5.0 | 8.6.0 |
| 06/2009        | RP-44 | RP-090498 | 3629 | 1   | Removal of description of CPCH feature  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090505 | 3631 | 1   | Error in UE capability update procedure   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090505 | 3633 | 1   | Correction on deferredMeasurementControlReading   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090500 | 3635 | -   | Clarification for setting the HS_SCCH_LESS_STATUS variable  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3636 | -   | Removal of FFS in reference to GERAN timer T3230  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090517 | 3637 | 1   | Addition of semantics description for support of CSG  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3638 | 1   | Clarification of setting measurement capability TDD in INTER RAT HANDOVER INFOR message                   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3639 | -   | Correction to enhanced Serving Cell Change procedure  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3640 | -   | Correction of the "else" clause in Target cell HS-SCCH reception  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3641 | -   | SIB7 and enhanced UE DRX operation  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3642 | 2   | Correction to statement of SPS operation for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3643 | 1   | Preserving dedicated priorities in camped on any cell state   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090505 | 3645 | -   | Correction on UE Mobility State Indicator   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090500 | 3647 | -   | Correction to CPC activation/deactivation   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3648 | -   | Procedure requirements for ETWS primary notification with security  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3649 | -   | Handling of dual cell HS-SCCH orders at serving cell change   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3650 | -   | Corrections to common E-DCH operation   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090607 | 3656 | 4   | Specification of CPC restored state upon physical layer failure   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090501 | 3658 | 2   | Correction to non-scheduled transmission for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090503 | 3660 | -   | Clarification of CQI reporting for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090503 | 3662 | -   | Correction to Improved L2 support for high data rates for TDD   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090518 | 3663 | -   | Missing CS over HSPA operation in SR-VCC  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3664 | -   | Correction on CPICH Secondary CCPCH power offset in 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB                               | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090502 | 3665 | 1   | Correction on p-t-m bearer release in 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090517 | 3667 | 1   | Addition of CSG cell reservation signalling   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090499 | 3671 | -   | Clarification to the support of 2 different layer 3 filters per measurement type                          | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090505 | 3673 | 1   | Clarification to handling of IE "Use special value of HE field"   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090500 | 3675 | -   | Removal of slot format 3 from IE "Uplink DPCCCH slot format information" in "DTX-DRX information"         | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3676 | 1   | Correction to TargetCellPreconfigInfo asn1  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3680 | -   | Correction for E-UTRA measurement and reporting quantity CR for 25.331                                    | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3681 | -   | Corrections to absolute priority reselection  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090504 | 3683 | -   | Correction to Enhanced CELL_FACH Capability   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3684 | -   | Configuration of EAI power offset   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3688 | -   | Correction to RRC transaction identifier handling   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090500 | 3690 | 1   | Corrections to CPC when E-DCH TTI is reconfigured (Rel8)  | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090505 | 3692 | -   | Call Type Inclusion condition   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090506 | 3694 | 2   | Transfer of INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO upon handover from UTRAN   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
|                | RP-44 | RP-090519 | 3695 | -   | Clarification of SIB7 reading for enhanced uplink in CELL_FACH state   | 8.6.0 | 8.7.0 |
| 09/2009        | RP-45 | RP-090906 | 3700 | 1   | Correction for the value range of threshold other system in case E-UTRA measurement Alt1   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090906 | 3701 | -   | Inconsistency between ASN.1 and Tabular format of E-UTRA target info   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090906 | 3702 | 3   | Clarification on signalling connection initialisation upon HO to UTRAN   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090901 | 3704 | -   | Missing RRC messages in RRC procedure performance values section   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090912 | 3705 | -   | Corrections to handling of secondary cell HS-DSCH information in DC-HSDPA  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090905 | 3708 | -   | Correction to HS-SCCH less operation (Rel-8)   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090914 | 3709 | 1   | Correction to the reception of a Target cell HS-SCCH order   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090911 | 3710 | -   | Corrections related to CSG   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090916 | 3713 | -   | Actions upon CS over HSPA is configured in 'RB information to setup' IE  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090916 | 3715 | -   | Validation of PDCP configuration in case of CS voice over HSPA   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090908 | 3717 | 1   | E-DCH TTI restriction for 16QAM  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090917 | 3718 | -   | Clarification that a configuration with simultaneous RB mapping options for mac-is/i and mac-es/e is invalid   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090912 | 3719 | -   | Dual Cell HSDPA: clarification of setting of variable SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090913 | 3722 | -   | Inconsistency with ASN.1 for TVM for Enhanced UL for CELL_FACH   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090902 | 3728 | 1   | Making features "Using special value of HE field to indicate end of an SDU for RLC AM" optional, octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block table optional for non-64QAM UEs and "Removing the constraint that the same HS-SCCH should be used in contiguous TTIs" optional | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090912 | 3735 | 1   | Clarification of H-ARQ Info for DC-HSDPA   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090912 | 3736 | -   | Correction in the use of H-RNTI for the secondary cell of Dual Cell HSDPA operation  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090916 | 3738 | -   | Correction to response message of Cell Update Confirm message in case of Voice Type Transition i.e. "CS over HSPA" to "CS over DCH" or vice-versa  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090909 | 3742 | -   | Clarification for UE behaviour on RLC unrecoverable error when UE has not received L2 Ack for a Reconfig Complete msg  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090910 | 3743 | 1   | Clarification on common E-DCH MAC flow configuration in enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090910 | 3745 | 1   | Correction to periodical cell update for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090910 | 3747 | 1   | Clarification on UE category of enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090901 | 3749 | -   | Clarification of multi-frequency info for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090915 | 3750 | -   | Security threat with duplicate detection for ETWS  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090904 | 3754 | -   | Correction to the description of MIMO parameters   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090917 | 3755 | -   | Ambiguity on the RLC PDU type of SRB   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090902 | 3759 | -   | Making features "F-DPCH" and "Introduction of Wait time to Cell Update Confirm" optional   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090907 | 3760 | -   | 25.331 Features to be made optional in release 8: E-DPCCH power boosting   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090918 | 3761 | -   | Correction regarding SRVCC   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090906 | 3762 | 1   | Clarification on key mapping and storing after successful handover from EUTRAN   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090899 | 3764 | 2   | Making features "Two DRX schemes in URA_PCH and CELL_PCH" and "E-DPDCH power interpolation formula" optional   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090917 | 3765 | -   | Clarification that DDI is not used with mac-i/is configuration   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090916 | 3769 | -   | CS voice over HSPA UE capability in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090920 | 3776 | -   | Corrections to the CONTROL_CHANNEL_DRX_STATUS of 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090903 | 3778 | -   | Clarification on the Power Resource Related Information of 1.28Mcps TDD  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090903 | 3780 | -   | Clarification on the configuration of T-SI-NST for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090910 | 3781 | -   | Clarification on each measurement occasion for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090917 | 3785 | -   | Clarification on Scheduling Information transmission  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090920 | 3788 | -   | Clarification on the number of RxTx Pattern of SPS operation for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090909 | 3792 | 1   | 25.331 on Addition of LCR TDD R8 extend capability info in Inter-RAT Handover info  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090909 | 3800 | -   | Missing RRC messages in RRC procedure performance values section  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090900 | 3803 | -   | Clarification on Inter-frequency RACH reporting quantity for TDD  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090900 | 3807 | -   | E-AGCH channel and E_RNTI variable corrections  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090874 | 3810 | 4   | Making features "Absolute priority reselection to GERAN", "Absolute priority reselection to UTRA inter-frequency" and "Improved EUL power control" optional | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090901 | 3813 | -   | Enhancing the Category Handling in UMTS   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090902 | 3814 | -   | Making the bit of feature "UEA2/UIA2" reformulated  | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090900 | 3816 | -   | RLC Size - SizeInfoType2 correction   | 8.7.0 | 8.8.0 |
| 09/2009        | RP-45 | RP-090921 | 3685 | 1   | Introduction of Band XIX  | 8.8.0 | 9.0.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090925 | 3726 | 1   | Introduction of single stream MIMO (TxAA fallback mode)   | 8.8.0 | 9.0.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090923 | 3727 | 2   | Introduction of Dual Band HSDPA in 25.331   | 8.8.0 | 9.0.0 |
|                | RP-45 | RP-090924 | 3774 | 1   | 25.331 Stage 3 CR Introduction of DC-HSDPA and MIMO   | 8.8.0 | 9.0.0 |
| 12/2009        | RP-46 | RP-091307 | 3820 | -   | Adding missing reference for HS_SCCH_LESS_STATUS variable   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091306 | 3824 | -   | Clarification on deferred measurement control reading   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091321 | 3826 | 1   | Clarification for initial SPS Tx pattern parameter for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091327 | 3831 | 2   | Clarification of common E-DCH mac-d flow for CCCH transmission  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091310 | 3834 | 1   | Clarification of Power Offset for Scheduling Info for 1.28Mcps TDD (change 1)   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091310 | 3836 | 1   | Clarification of Power Offset for Scheduling Info for 1.28Mcps TDD (change 2)   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091325 | 3841 | -   | Clarification on the configuration of TX diversity mode on DPCH in DC-HSDPA   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091318 | 3844 | -   | Correction of nesting levels greater 15 in ASN.1 IE definitions   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091324 | 3846 | 1   | Correction of number of NI per frame for 3.84 Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091314 | 3848 | 1   | Correction of the UE behaviour after RRC connection Reject with redirection to EUTRA  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091378 | 3850 | 2   | One correction to ASN1 of enhanced CELL_FACH state for LCR TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 3851 | -   | Corrections to DC-HSDPA combined with MIMO  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 3852 | -   | CR on the HARQ configuration options for DC-HSDPA   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091347 | 3853 | -   | IMS Emergency Support Indication in BCCH  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091312 | 3856 | 1   | MAC-es/e reset when 16QAM operation starts or stops(REL-8)  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091315 | 3858 | -   | Making features "Absolute priority reselection to GERAN", "Absolute priority reselection to UTRA inter-frequency" optional (Option1)                        | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091321 | 3862 | -   | Correction on Control Channel DRX description in CELL_DCH state for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091321 | 3864 | -   | Clarification of the actions related to HS_DSCH_RECEPTION variable for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091306 | 3868 | -   | Corrections to the Frequency quality estimate in 1.28Mcps TDD   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091317 | 3872 | -   | Inconsistency between tabular and ASN.1 for Adjacent Frequency measurements without compressed mode   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091347 | 3873 | 3   | Introduction of TSO enhancement for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091305 | 3879 | 1   | UE behaviour upon a removal of the serving HS-DSCH/E-DCH radio link   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091305 | 3883 | -   | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) and event 6D reporting  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091308 | 3886 | 2   | RRC Signaling of S-CPICH power offset for MIMO UEs  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091325 | 3890 | -   | Clarification of the definition of the multicell support  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091317 | 3894 | -   | Clarification on the UE state after fast dormancy request   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091327 | 3898 | -   | Clarification on the transmission of MAC-c PDUs (R9)  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091337 | 3899 | 1   | Dual band and DC+MIMO capability signalling   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091339 | 3904 | -   | Introduction of DC-HSDPA combined with TxAA extension   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 3905 | -   | Bundling DC-MIMO and TSN extension together in RRC   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 3906 | -   | Indication of MIMO support in RRC Connection Request   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 3910 | -   | Removal of redundant IE  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091346 | 3911 | -   | Transmission of UE inactive period during Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091336 | 3914 | 2   | Introduction of DC-HSUPA   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091306 | 3920 | 2   | Modification of inter RAT handover info for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091322 | 3922 | -   | Correction to MEASUREMENT CONTROL reception in enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28 Mcps TDD                            | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091322 | 3924 | -   | Clarification of PICH selection scheme for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091321 | 3928 | -   | Correction to CPC operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091258 | 3930 | 1   | Synchronization detection window configuration in CPC for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091453 | 3937 | 3   | UE support for E-UTRAN measurements and reporting in connected mode  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091343 | 3940 | 2   | CR on Support of inbound mobility to CSG cell and Hybrid cell  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091325 | 3948 | -   | Searching on the adjacent cell without the need for compressed mode - Rel 9                                    | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091337 | 3953 | 2   | Optionality of search on the secondary carrier - Rel 9   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091259 | 3956 | 1   | Carrier-specific STTD configuration for DC-HSDPA   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091314 | 3960 | 1   | Correction to UE behaviour after handover to UTRAN from EUTRAN or GERAN  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091329 | 3966 | -   | Clarification that a configuration with RB mapping options for flexible RLC PDU size and mac-es/e is invalid   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091328 | 3968 | 1   | UM RLC ciphering error detection and recovery  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091328 | 3970 | -   | CS voice over HSPA SDU discard timer configuration   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091322 | 3976 | -   | Supporting CCCH transmission on secondary frequency for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091317 | 3983 | -   | Update UE variable VALUE_TAG to include SIB types 19 and 20  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091306 | 3986 | 1   | Correction to the reference in section 14.9.2  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091308 | 3989 | -   | Optional support of Tx diversity on DL control channels for MIMO capable UEs                                   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091347 | 3990 | -   | Addition of DGNSS Validity Period  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091335 | 3995 | 1   | Introduction of band XXI - 25.331  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091317 | 4001 | -   | Standard Time Information Transmission in 1.28Mcps TDD System  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091338 | 4002 | -   | New values for buffer sizes  | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
|                | RP-46 | RP-091376 | 4007 | -   | Common E-DCH MAC-d flow List ASN.1 definition correction   | 9.0.0 | 9.1.0 |
| 03/2010        | RP-47 | RP-100199 | 4010 | 1   | Indication of MIMO codebook restriction  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100284 | 4013 | -   | Traffic volume measurement in CELL_PCH state   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4015 | 1   | Clarification of T323 configuration  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100287 | 4017 | -   | Clarification to the frequency selection operation for E-FACH of 1.28Mcps TDD                                  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100298 | 4023 | -   | Correction to the activation/deactivation of secondary cell MIMO feature                                       | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100303 | 4024 | -   | Corrections for virtual active set   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4025 | -   | 25.331: Fix for CSG measurements without SI report   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100302 | 4026 | -   | Introduction of band XX (800 MHz)  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100308 | 4027 | 1   | Introduction of CELL_DCH measurement occasion calculation for 1.28Mcps TDD                                     | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4028 | -   | Release 9 UE Capability: UTRA Home Node B Inbound Mobility related features                                    | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4030 | -   | UE behaviour upon RLC re-establishment or inter-RAT change before successful delivery of SCRI for fast domancy | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4031 | 2   | CR on 25331_CRxxxx_(REL-9) Remaining open issues for support of inbound mobility in UMTS                       | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4032 | -   | Clarification to measurement configuration for SI reporting  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100285 | 4039 | 1   | Correction on measurement to E-UTRA(R9)  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100298 | 4041 | -   | Corrections to TSN field extension configuration for MAC-ehs entity (alternative version)                      | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4046 | 1   | Clarification on proximity indication reporting in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH                             | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4048 | -   | Reading neighbour HNB System Information Block 3 & Master Information Block                                    | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|-------|-------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old   | New   |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100287 | 4052 | -   | Addition of 'Cell Selection and Re-selection Info' in measurement control                                       | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100287 | 4054 | -   | Addition of HS-SCCH TPC step size for enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28 Mcps TDD                                      | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100287 | 4056 | -   | Clarification on E-RUCCH info in enhanced CELL_FACH   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100289 | 4061 | 1   | Corrections to CPC when no DPCH is configured for 1.28 Mcps TDD   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100308 | 4062 | 1   | Corrections related to UTRA Rel-9 ASN.1 issues  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4064 | 1   | ASN.1 issue with SIGNALLING CONNECTION RELEASE INDICATION   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4069 | -   | Intra Domain NAS Node Selector Derivation   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100284 | 4073 | 1   | Corrections to HS-DSCH reception in CELL-PCH and CELL-FACH  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100283 | 4079 | 1   | Corrections to the Delta Primary CCPCH RSCP for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100289 | 4081 | -   | Clarification to the capabilities of SPS and control channel DRX in CELL_UPDATE for 1.28Mcps TDD                | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100288 | 4083 | 1   | Correction of RNTIs handling for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100303 | 4084 | -   | Initial Serving Grant for Secondary Carrier in Dual Cell E-DCH operation  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4088 | 2   | UE Fast Dormancy upon SRNS relocation   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100309 | 4092 | 1   | Inter-RAT PS handover of signalling radio bearers only  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4097 | 1   | Correction on simultaneous deletion and addition of Transport Channels in a single reconfiguration message      | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100285 | 4103 | -   | Correction to the value range of RSRQ   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100293 | 4105 | 2   | Clarification for PPAC after Inter-RAT Redirection  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100308 | 4107 | -   | Cell reselection enhancements CR for 25.331   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100285 | 4109 | -   | Clarification of the IE UE Security Information2  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4112 | -   | Proximity status indication handling at mobility  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100308 | 4113 | -   | ASN.1 Issue with CellUpdateConfirm  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100306 | 4115 | 4   | CSG measurement release upon SRNS relocation  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100299 | 4116 | -   | Clarification of UE Categories for TxAA-Non-MIMO  | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100294 | 4117 | -   | Modification to Fast Dormancy in PCH States   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                | RP-47 | RP-100314 | 4118 | -   | CR to 25.331 on Redirection enhancements to UTRAN   | 9.1.0 | 9.2.0 |
|                |       |           |      |     | Deletd ToC bookmarks for faster file opening  | 9.2.0 | 9.2.1 |
| 06/2010        | RP-48 | RP-100557 | 4119 | -   | Alignment of tabular to ASN.1 in IE Downlink information for each radio link" for TDD"                          | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100538 | 4120 | -   | Clarification on CSG indicator (Release 9)  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100541 | 4122 | -   | Clarification for Enhanced serving cell change on removal of a RL.  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100537 | 4124 | -   | Clarification of DL MAC header type setting when MAC-I is configured  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100537 | 4126 | -   | Clarification of Tx interruption after trigger handling for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state and Idle mode    | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100538 | 4129 | -   | Correct the inconsistency between tabular and ASN.1 for "Support of CSG" in "UE radio access capability"        | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100539 | 4131 | 1   | Correction to the E-RUCCH transmission on the secondary frequency during RRC state transition for 1.28 Mcps TDD | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100532 | 4134 | 1   | Handling of RRC Unrecoverable Error in Enhanced CELL_FACH   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100551 | 4137 | -   | Prohibit timer for proximity indication   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100556 | 4138 | -   | Clarification to cell reselection to E-UTRA enhancement   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100539 | 4141 | -   | Addition of UpPCH position info in enhanced CELL_FACH   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100539 | 4144 | 2   | Clarification on the usage of Treset for 1.28 Mcps TDD  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100544 | 4146 | -   | Addition of UE capability in INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO for LCR TDD  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100534 | 4149 | -   | Clarification on UE radio access capability in ASN1 for LCR TDD   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100551 | 4153 | -   | Correct the Inconsistency between Tabular and ASN.1 for CSG Inbound Mobility Capability                         | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100557 | 4154 | -   | Correct the Inconsistency between Tabular and ASN.1 for Device type   | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100550 | 4155 | -   | Dual Cell E-DCH operation correction  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100532 | 4161 | -   | Clarification on the HS-DSCH reception in enhanced CELL_FACH state  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100549 | 4169 | -   | Support MAC-ehs in Single Stream MIMO case  | 9.2.1 | 9.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100541 | 4174 | -   | Enhanced serving cell change - allowing update of the secondary freq for HICH/RGCH other RL                                 | 9.2.1  | 9.3.0  |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100545 | 4176 | -   | Enhanced serving cell Change - allowing the re-addition of a RL in order to update target cell preconfiguration information | 9.2.1  | 9.3.0  |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100543 | 4183 | 1   | Clarification of active set for secondary serving HS-DSCH cell  | 9.2.1  | 9.3.0  |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100544 | 4187 | -   | Clarification on SRVCC  | 9.2.1  | 9.3.0  |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100532 | 4189 | -   | Clarification on the traffic volume measurement in CELL_PCH state   | 9.2.1  | 9.3.0  |
| 06/2010        | RP-48 | -         |      |     | v10.0.0 created based on v9.3.0   | 9.3.0  | 10.0.0 |
|                | RP-48 | RP-100560 | 4190 | -   | Preparation for reusing REL-8/9 DL signalling options in REL-10   | 9.2.1  | 10.0.0 |
| 09/2010        | RP-49 | RP-100844 | 4194 | -   | Incorrect inconsistency check on MAC-ehs reordering queue   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100850 | 4200 | -   | Correction to VAS updating  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100858 | 4202 | -   | Clarification of primary uplink frequency and secondary uplink frequency  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100856 | 4206 | -   | Correction to MIMO_STATUS and SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_STATUS setting for Single Stream MIMO                                     | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100862 | 4207 | -   | Introduction of Rel-10 access stratum release indicator   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100842 | 4218 | -   | Correction to missing ASN.1 for MIMO parameters   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100850 | 4221 | -   | Correction to deferred SIB11 reading  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100859 | 4223 | -   | Pre-redirection info setting after the redirection/CSFB from E-UTRA   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100841 | 4240 | -   | Flexible RLC only applies to user RB, not SRB   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100883 | 4245 | -   | LI size for CCCH(SRB#0) in enhanced CELL_FACH operation   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100910 | 4250 | 1   | Small Technical Enhancements and Improvements for GNSS  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100863 | 4251 | 1   | Introduction of 4C-HSDPA in 25.331  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100855 | 4259 | -   | Update of virtual active set handling for inter-frequency CSG measurements  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100844 | 4271 | -   | Correction to default radio configuration #20   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100844 | 4275 | -   | Clarifications to the intra-frequency measurement event for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100858 | 4286 | 1   | Correction to the state of the secondary uplink frequency in case of hard handover  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100846 | 4289 | 1   | Explicit HARQ Memory partitioning for dual cell operation   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100862 | 4292 | -   | Editorial Corrections to 25.331   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100850 | 4295 | -   | Correction to default configuration #23   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100862 | 4296 | 2   | UE supported Frequency band indicator for redirection in RRC CONNECTION REQUEST   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100842 | 4301 | -   | Clarification of when to clear IE Precoding weight set restriction" from MIMO_PARAMS"                                       | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100862 | 4305 | -   | Editorial changes for MIMO and storing of E-RGCH information  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100862 | 4308 | -   | Use of Navigational Model Additional data   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100848 | 4311 | 1   | Security procedures for intra-UTRAN SR-VCC  | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100851 | 4315 | 1   | Clarification of FGI setting for inter-RAT features not supported by the UE   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100851 | 4318 | 1   | Removal of SRB only PS handover   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
|                | RP-49 | RP-100859 | 4322 | -   | Introduction of system information container indication   | 10.0.0 | 10.1.0 |
| 12/2010        | RP-50 | RP-101205 | 4331 | -   | Addition of ROHC target mode in SRNS relocation message   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101201 | 4334 | -   | Clarification of the operation of RRC for 3.84 Mcps TDD IMB MBSFN   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4337 | -   | Correction on actions related to HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101202 | 4339 | -   | Correction on CS voice over HSPA SDU discard timer configuration  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4342 | -   | Correction on READY_FOR_COMMON_EDCH definition  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101366 | 4343 | -   | Correction to the absence of IE additional Cells in 4C-HSDPA  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101206 | 4345 | 1   | Correction to the limitation of SI acquisition  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101198 | 4348 | -   | CR on T324 timer usage  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101199 | 4351 | -   | Power offset for Scheduling Info in MAC-i   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101366 | 4352 | 2   | Some clarifications of 4C-HSDPA behavior  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101213 | 4353 | 1   | Some legacy editorial corrections for TE110   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101213 | 4354 | -   | Speed dependent scaling rules in HCS environment  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101203 | 4357 | -   | UE behaviour when PPAC and DSAC parameters not present in SIB3  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101204 | 4360 | -   | Corrections to ETWS primary notification with security procedure  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101205 | 4369 | 1   | Correction related to inter-RAT and inter-frequency measurements on a frequency other than the used frequency | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101213 | 4375 | -   | RLC reset on a Signalling Radio Bearer  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101366 | 4382 | -   | Corrections on 25.331 for 4C-HSDPA  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101219 | 4383 | -   | Introduction of MU-MIMO for LCR TDD in 25.331   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4386 | 3   | SIB5 changes for E-DCH in CELL_FACH and Idle Mode   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101264 | 4393 | 1   | Procedural text to support measurements in the Secondary UL Frequency   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101211 | 4394 | 3   | Precoding weight set restriction setting for secondary cells  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4397 | -   | RRC procedure performance requirements for Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH                                       | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101213 | 4398 | -   | Addition of Rel-10 critical extension in SRNS relocation message adding ROHC target mode                      | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101212 | 4400 | -   | Addition of UE ROHC capability in IRAT handover   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101365 | 4403 | 2   | Introduction of MCHSUPA for 1.28Mcsp TDD  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4406 | -   | Correction of HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH handling  | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101220 | 4407 | 1   | Introduction of detected set measurements and reporting for Inter-frequency                                   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101198 | 4411 | 1   | Clarifications for deletion of target cell preconfiguration for existing RL by ASU                            | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101366 | 4419 | 1   | Corrections to 4C-HSDPA   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101213 | 4427 | -   | Enhanced Security Mode procedure handling in case of delayed L2 ACK   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
|                | RP-50 | RP-101200 | 4434 | 2   | Further corrections on actions related to HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH   | 10.1.0 | 10.2.0 |
| 03/2011        | RP-51 | RP-110267 | 4437 | -   | Change in the radio bearer mapping due to a system info message   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110276 | 4438 | -   | Clarification on MU-MIMO capability for LCR TDD   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110268 | 4441 | -   | Clarification on UE behavior after transtion to enhanced CELL_FACH for LCR TDD                                | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110267 | 4444 | -   | Correction of RB mapping option selection for HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH                                       | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4446 | 1   | Correction to system information container reference  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110268 | 4449 | -   | Correction on Scheduling Info parameters for LCR TDD  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110279 | 4450 | -   | Correction to SRNC relocation asn1 to include Rel-10 measurement types  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110266 | 4453 | -   | Inconsistency between ASN.1 and tabular format for Active Set Update message                                  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110264 | 4457 | -   | PCI Weight set restriction logic  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110264 | 4458 | -   | RB mapping 'DCH + HS-DSCH' for MAC-ehs  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4460 | -   | Removal of inappropriate comment in ASN.1 for RSRQ based cell reselection parameters                          | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110282 | 4461 | 1   | UE Capabilities for MDT   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110264 | 4465 | -   | Use of New H-RNTI in UMI message in CELL_DCH state  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110268 | 4469 | -   | Handling of variables PPAC_PARAM" and "DSAC_PARAM"  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110264 | 4476 | -   | Reconfiguration messages and HS-SSCH orders interaction for DTX/DRX   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110277 | 4482 | -   | Introduction of a capability indication for the Inter-frequency Detected Set feature                          | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110266 | 4495 | -   | Clarification of invalid configuration for enhanced serving HS-DSCH cell change                               | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110279 | 4496 | -   | Addition of MAC-ehs in total RLC AM buffer size in RLC capability   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110271 | 4511 | -   | Correction to CSG Intra-frequency cell info   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110286 | 4512 | -   | 25331_CRxxxx Support of Delay Tolerant access requests  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110281 | 4515 | 1   | Corrections for the configuration of frequencies to measure without CM  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4519 | 3   | Correction of conditionally included content in SI container  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110279 | 4520 | -   | Extend the carrier capability for Multi-Carrier HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4523 | -   | Clarification to the measurement occasion of E-FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110268 | 4526 | -   | Clarification to the intra and inter frequency measurement in E-FACH for 1.28Mcps                             | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110282 | 4533 | 2   | Introduction of Minimization of Drive Tests  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110266 | 4542 | -   | Correction of target cell preconfiguration info handling upon reconfiguration  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110268 | 4558 | -   | Negative values in a 'mod' function  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4562 | 1   | Clarification of RRC CONNECTION REJECT with redirection  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110422 | 4565 | 1   | Dual Band Dual Cell MIMO only Release 10 UE not 3C or 4C capable   | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110279 | 4566 | -   | Adding the default Configuration for 12.2/7.4/5.9/4.75 kbps speech + 3.4 kbps (without SRB#5)                                    | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110274 | 4568 | -   | Rel-8 FGI handling in Rel-9  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110266 | 4571 | 1   | Correction related to handling of DTX, DRX HS-SCCH orders upon enhanced serving cell change                                      | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
|                | RP-51 | RP-110189 | 4576 | -   | Signalling for new band indicator 3  | 10.2.0 | 10.3.0 |
| 04/2011        | -     | -         | -    | -   | Correction (to 10.2.36, "LoggedMeasGSMNeighbourCellsList" in 11.3 and to 13.4.0) as wrong specification file was uploaded.       | 10.3.0 | 10.3.1 |
| 06/2011        | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4579 | -   | Clarification to setting of dedicated priorities   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4582 | 1   | Correction for SR-VCC Parameter Setting  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4583 | -   | Correction to enhanced security mode procedure handling when waiting for delayed L2 ACK  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110831 | 4585 | 1   | Correction to the CELL_DCH measurement occasion for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110825 | 4586 | 2   | Correction to the E-PUCH TS configuration list for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4592 | -   | Correction to the HS-SCCH system info for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4595 | -   | Corrections to T321 and enhanced UE DRX operation upon transition to CELL_FACH state   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4598 | -   | Fast Dormancy correction for releasing radio bearers   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4601 | 1   | Further clarification on UE behavior during state transition from CELL_PCH/URA_PCH to CELL_FACH                                  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110837 | 4602 | 1   | Introduction of extended wait timer in Signalling Connection Release   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110826 | 4606 | -   | Handling of START value due to an RLC reestablishment when DL RLC PDU size is reconfigured from fixed to flexible with 15-bit LI | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110825 | 4607 | 1   | Removing RoHC discrepancy  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110830 | 4609 | 1   | Reporting of CSG VAS cell in case of CSG Inter-frequency Measurements  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110825 | 4610 | 1   | Tabular and ASN.1 alignment: MBMS  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110843 | 4611 | -   | TCE ID parameter for logged MDT  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110837 | 4612 | -   | Updated value range for the Extended Wait Timer  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4613 | -   | Clarification on PICH codes list for LCR TDD   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4614 | -   | Correction of the mismatched names between ASN.1 and tabular for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110826 | 4626 | -   | Clarification to the number of HARQ processes in HSDPA when switching between MIMO and non-MIMO                                  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4632 | -   | Reconfiguration messages and HS-SSCH orders interaction for DC-HSDPA   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110827 | 4634 | -   | Void IE 'Use special value of HE field'  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110831 | 4637 | 1   | Alignment of Tabular and ASN.1 for SNRS Relocation   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110825 | 4642 | -   | Corrections to the selection of RB multiplexing option   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4649 | 1   | Correction of actions related to TARGET_CELL_RECONFIGURATION variable  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4652 | 1   | Clearance of the stored frequency info for measure without CM  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4657 | 1   | Correction to SIB5 5bis and SIB6 handle for Enhanced Uplink  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110842 | 4658 | 1   | Introduction of UTRAN Automatic Neighbor Relation  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110828 | 4661 | 1   | Corrections to detection of E-UTRA cell  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110843 | 4662 | 1   | Clarification on PLMN checking for MDT logging   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4669 | 1   | Corrections related to UTRA REL-10 25.331 ASN.1 issues   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110833 | 4671 | -   | Correction to the Standalone Midamble Information for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110825 | 4673 | -   | Tabular and ASN.1 alignment: new-DSCH-RNTI   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110829 | 4674 | 1   | Correction to the physical channel failure in CELL UPDATE CONFIRM for 1.28Mcps TDD   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4678 | -   | Procedure text for addition of new band indicator 3 and change of the ASN.1 type   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110841 | 4680 | 2   | Correction to 4C-HSDPA to support signaling for non-adjacent aggregation   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110832 | 4690 | -   | Introduction of measurement ID extension   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110844 | 4694 | 1   | Addition of new band XXV (Expanded 1900 MHz Band), plus Procedure text for addition of new band indicator 3 and change of the ASN.1 type | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110838 | 4698 | 1   | Introduction of the frequency specific compressed mode   | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
|                | RP-52 | RP-110744 | 4699 | -   | Correction to Cell Change Order  | 10.3.1 | 10.4.0 |
| 09/2011        | RP-53 | RP-111284 | 4700 | -   | Clarification on dual band capability in 4CHSDPA   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111275 | 4705 | 1   | Target cell HS-SCCH order handling   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111285 | 4718 | -   | Update to RRC performance values for UE Information procedure  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111286 | 4720 | 1   | 25.331 CR including ePLMN support for ANR  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111285 | 4726 | 2   | Cleanup corrections for ANR Stage 3 behaviors  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111284 | 4727 | -   | Missing PWR entries in SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_PARAMS variable   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111274 | 4731 | 2   | Clarification on Uplink DPCH power control info for Common E-DCH   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111278 | 4748 | 1   | 25.331 correction on CSG identity validity to allow introduction of CSG RAN sharing  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111284 | 4755 | -   | Limit the 4C-HSDPA non-contiguous operation to one band only   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111271 | 4757 | -   | Correction to HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111282 | 4759 | 1   | Clarification of the Pre-Redirection info setting after the redirection from E-UTRA  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111293 | 4761 | -   | CN Domain for eWaitTime  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111276 | 4770 | -   | Disabling default configuration 17,23 in Handover To UTRAN Command   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111274 | 4775 | -   | Use of New E-RNTI in UMI message   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111275 | 4779 | 3   | Removal of AS ETWS duplicate detection   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111274 | 4782 | 2   | PPAC corrections   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111274 | 4785 | -   | Correction to the SPS resource configuration for 1.28Mcps TDD  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111217 | 4788 | 1   | Memory partitioning for HARQ with simultaneous MIMO and non-MIMO operation in multi-carrier HS-DSCH operation                            | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111277 | 4802 | 1   | Fast dormancy upon RRC Connection Release  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111296 | 4803 | -   | Completing the addition of new band indicator 3  | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111294 | 4804 | -   | Add Band XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 25.331   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
|                | RP-53 | RP-111275 | 4805 | 2   | Clarification of RDI indicator of E-AGCH info 1.28Mcps TDD   | 10.4.0 | 10.5.0 |
| 12/2011        | RP-54 | RP-111708 | 4808 | -   | Correction on the measurement configuration validation for SFN reading   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111706 | 4812 | -   | Corrections of PS keys handling upon PS ISHO   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111702 | 4813 | -   | Delete E-HICH, E-RGCH, E-AGCH information when E_DCH is stopped  | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111701 | 4822 | -   | Correction to Default Radio Configurations for TDD: number of TFCI coding bits   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111711 | 4829 | -   | Clarification of PSC range for CSG cells   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111715 | 4830 | -   | Alignment of the text description for SIB 18 for UEs in idle mode and connected mode   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111715 | 4833 | 1   | Improved Deferred Measurement Control Reading  | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111715 | 4836 | -   | 25.331 trivial corrections   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111715 | 4846 | -   | Introduction of the frequency specific compressed mode   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111703 | 4864 | 1   | Clarification to the handling of HS-DSCH TB size table   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111704 | 4873 | 1   | Correction of BCCH mapping on HS-DSCH  | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111713 | 4874 | 2   | Addressing the issue of inconsistent HARQ memory partitioning for high-peak-rate UEs   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111715 | 4884 | 1   | Correction about the presence of Security Revert Status Indicator in CELL UPDATE Message   | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111719 | 4886 | 1   | Support early implementation of uplink OLTD in Rel-10  | 10.5.0 | 10.6.0 |
| 12/2011        | RP-54 | -         | -    | -   | TS 25.331 v11.0.0 created based on v10.6.0   | 10.6.0 | 11.0.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111717 | 4831 | 1   | Introduction of 8C-HSDPA in 25.331   | 10.5.0 | 11.0.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111718 | 4847 | 1   | Introduction of uplink CLTD in 25.331  | 10.5.0 | 11.0.0 |
|                | RP-54 | RP-111719 | 4848 | 1   | Introduction of uplink OLTD in 25.331  | 10.5.0 | 11.0.0 |
| 03/2012        | RP-55 | RP-120329 | 4891 | -   | Specification Cleanup: removal of DRAC left over   | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120328 | 4909 | -   | Addition of new band XXVI (Extending 850 MHz Upper Band (814 - 849 MHz))   | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |   |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|---|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment   | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120327 | 4911 | 1   | Additional value for Total RLC AM Buffer Size   | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120320 | 4921 | 2   | Clarification on stored HARQ info when HS-DSCH reception is not supported                               | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120321 | 4929 | -   | Correction to 25.331 on Cell Reselection enhancements (Rel-11)  | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120320 | 4935 | -   | Clarifications of the UE behaviours when initiating a cell update procedure                             | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
|                | RP-55 | RP-120322 | 4953 | -   | Correction of default radio configurations in CELL_FACH   | 11.0.0 | 11.1.0 |
| 06/2012        | RP-56 | RP-120815 | 4955 | 2   | Extend the carrier capability for two-carrier HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD                                    | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120803 | 4959 | -   | Reconfiguration messages and HS-SCCH orders interaction for HS-SCCH less                                | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120806 | 4967 | -   | Corrections regarding the UE behaviour on evaluating the variable HSPA_RNTI_STORED_CELL_PCH             | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120806 | 4971 | -   | Clarifications of the UE behaviours when initiating a cell update procedure for 1.28Mcps TDD            | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120806 | 4975 | -   | Corrections on DSAC and PPAC  | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120804 | 4981 | -   | Correction of SRB1 mapping info for FACH  | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120809 | 4984 | -   | Clarification on default radio configuration in CELL_FACH   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120809 | 4987 | -   | Correction to the secondary uplink frequency activation state after reconfiguration procedure           | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120809 | 4989 | -   | Clarification of capability signaling for UE supporting DB-DC-HSDPA with MIMO                           | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120825 | 4991 | 1   | Modification of security context storage rate on the UICC   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120814 | 4993 | -   | Correction of nesting levels greater than 15 in ASN.1 for RRC Message HandoverToUTRANCommand            | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120825 | 4999 | 1   | SRVCC radio bearer combination  | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120809 | 5006 | 1   | Clarifications on the event measurement report for DC-HSUPA   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120808 | 5029 | 1   | Introduction of a CSFB Indicator in RRC Connection Request  | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120825 | 5044 | -   | Corrections to per-band capability signalling   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120825 | 5057 | -   | Editorial updates to 25.331   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
|                | RP-56 | RP-120731 | 5063 | 1   | Introduction of multiple frequency band indicator   | 11.1.0 | 11.2.0 |
| 09/2012        | RP-57 | RP-121369 | 5071 | 1   | Introduction of Multiflow in TS 25.331  | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121382 | 5079 | -   | CR to 25.331 on quasi-fast return   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121363 | 5081 | -   | Correction on the carrier capability for two-carrier HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD                             | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121365 | 5082 | -   | Correction on HARQ memory partitioning for 8C-HSDPA   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121366 | 5083 | 1   | Miscellaneous corrections for UL CLTD   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121367 | 5084 | -   | Remove the event 6D modifications for UL OLTD   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121371 | 5085 | -   | Introduction of EAB   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121422 | 5091 | 2   | Adding the missing MAC-ehs window size values for 9bits TSN option in 1.28Mcps TDD                      | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121357 | 5120 | -   | Re-introduction of default configuration #23  | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121382 | 5125 | -   | Addition of missing IE 'Include in Scheduling Info' in default configuration #17                        | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121428 | 5129 | 1   | Introduction of MDT enhancements  | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121359 | 5130 | -   | Voice support Capabilities  | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121365 | 5142 | -   | Correction for 8C-HSDPA backwards compatibility   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121368 | 5149 | -   | Introduction of absolute priority based measurements and reselection in CELL_FACH State in 25.331       | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121382 | 5154 | -   | Introduction of Extended S-RNTI   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121383 | 5168 | -   | Aligning START value handling when entering idle mode from connected                                    | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121363 | 5174 | 1   | RRC Connection Release: search time for E-UTRA signaled frequencies                                     | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121361 | 5182 | -   | Correction on the NOTE of IE 'Common E-DCH system info'   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
|                | RP-57 | RP-121366 | 5183 | 1   | Remove the event 6D modifications for UL CLTD   | 11.2.0 | 11.3.0 |
| 12/2012        | RP-58 | RP-121925 | 5190 | -   | Clarification to the handling of IE Different Tx diversity mode configuration from serving HS-DSCH cell | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121925 | 5194 | -   | Corrections to intra-UTRAN SR-VCC handover procedure  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121934 | 5197 | 1   | Correction to non-backwards compatible ASN.1  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5199 | -   | Clarification to logging of PLMN identity in ANR  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5201 | -   | Corrections to Inter-frequency detected set measurements  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121925 | 5203 | -   | Removal of SR-VCC triggered by cell update confirm  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121941 | 5206 | -   | Clarification of absolute priority based measurements and reselection in CELL_FACH State                                   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5207 | -   | Clarification on the setting of CSFB Indicator in RRC Connection Request   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121946 | 5208 | -   | Clarifications for Logging of Connection Establishment Failure Information   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121943 | 5209 | -   | Correction to ACK-NACK repetition factor for Multiflow assisting cells   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5210 | -   | Correction to the IE 'Timing maintained Synchronization indicator' for F-DPCH  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121819 | 5211 | 1   | CR to 25.331 on the Introduction of rSRVCC feature   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121942 | 5212 | 2   | Introduction of 4Tx-HSDPA in 25.331  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121943 | 5213 | -   | Introduction of additional values for DeltaACK and DeltaNACK   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121941 | 5214 | 2   | Introduction of Further Enhancements to CELL_FACH in 25.331  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121945 | 5215 | 3   | Introduction of UL MIMO with 64QAM in TS 25.331  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121943 | 5216 | -   | Correction to MAC-hs reset procedure for Multiflow   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121943 | 5217 | -   | Correction to the indications of multiflow timing  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121958 | 5218 | -   | Inter-RAT Treselection enhancement   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5219 | -   | Rapporteur's corrections for 25.331 RRC specification  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121922 | 5221 | 1   | Clarification on UE support and prioritisation between bands for Multiple Frequency Band Indicators                        | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5231 | 1   | Removal of invalid condition to stop ANR logging duration timer T327   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5233 | -   | Removing UE behavior discrepancy in case of radio link failure during ongoing reconfiguration                              | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121923 | 5234 | -   | Introduction of enhanced serving cell change for UL 16QAM and UL 64QAM   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5239 | -   | Introduction of UM RLC re-establishment via reconfiguration  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121935 | 5243 | -   | Introduction of a periodic measurement for DC-HSUPA  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5252 | 2   | CR to 25.331 on Allow network to exclude some cells being detected and reported in intra&inter-freq detected set operation | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121925 | 5259 | -   | Correction on the deactivation of the secondary cell reception   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5262 | -   | Correction to the variable SYSTEM_INFORMATION_CONTAINER  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121957 | 5265 | -   | Delay in checking SRB 1-4 mapping on PCH to FACH transition  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121937 | 5266 | 1   | Range of Logging Relative Threshold for UTRAN ANR  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121946 | 5271 | -   | Removing the IE Contention Detected in Accessibility Measurement(option 3)   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121958 | 5272 | 1   | Introduction of wideband RSRQ measurements   | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121934 | 5275 | -   | Correction to INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO for UMTS TDD/FDD capable UE  | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121958 | 5285 | -   | Introduction of Inter-frequency measurements on configured carriers without compressed mode                                | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
|                | RP-58 | RP-121923 | 5287 | -   | Corrections to Cell Update when Cell Update message size exceeds the used transport format size                            | 11.3.0 | 11.4.0 |
| 03/2013        | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5296 | 1   | CR to 25.331 on PRACH preamble control parameters for Enhanced Uplink (R11)  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5300 | 1   | Clarification to RRC padding for CCCH transmission in case of EUL FACH   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130249 | 5301 | -   | Additional value for Total RLC AM Buffer Size  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130232 | 5304 | -   | Correct the variable in the "Actions related to SECONDARY_CELL_MIMO_STATUS variable"                                       | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130235 | 5309 | 1   | Correction to measured results on RACH in Cell Update message  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130249 | 5310 | -   | Addition of Cell Update message with optimised encoding  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130246 | 5311 | 1   | Rel-11 ASN.1 Review corrections  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130248 | 5315 | 1   | Handling of Roaming Subscribers in case of RRC Connection Reject   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130237 | 5316 | -   | Extending E-UTRA Frequency Band and EARFCN value range   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5319 | -   | Miscellaneous corrections for Further Enhancements to CELL_FACH in 25.331  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5323 | -   | Corrections of the UE behavior when variable E_RNTI is not set in CELL_PCH state   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130232 | 5326 | 1   | Evaluation of SECONDARY_CELL_E_DCH_TRANSMISSION variable   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |        |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|--------|--------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old    | New    |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130232 | 5329 | 1   | Inconsistency between ASN.1 and tabular on the presence of the IE 'frequency info'                   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130236 | 5330 | -   | Extend 3G ANR Applicable RRC State   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5335 | -   | UE behavior at activation and deactivation of Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state in SIB5/5bis        | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5337 | -   | Clarification on rSRVCC  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130247 | 5339 | -   | Corrections on definition of CSG member cell for UMTS  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5342 | 1   | Miscellaneous corrections to 25.331 on further enhancements to CELL_FACH                             | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130228 | 5344 | -   | Invalidation of ETWS with security feature   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5346 | -   | Introducing an indication for support of the extended range of HS-DPCCH power offset                 | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130240 | 5347 | -   | Optional Support of Accessibility Measurements Feature   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130249 | 5357 | 1   | Introduction of wideband RSRQ measurements in Idle mode  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5359 | 1   | Extending the range of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX cycle length  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130248 | 5360 | 1   | Behaviour in case of excessive dedicated priority information  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5362 | -   | Clarification of the IE 'Scheduled Transmission configuration' in Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130228 | 5364 | -   | Prohibit PS connection setup while SIB3 is being updated   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5365 | -   | FE-FACH corrections on PRACH selection   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130225 | 5367 | -   | Invalid measurement configuration with different (E)ARFCN  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130229 | 5370 | -   | Clarification on available signature ordering in common E-DCH  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130249 | 5371 | 1   | Introduction of the frequency specific compressed mode for the intra-band non-contiguous operation   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130239 | 5372 | 1   | Simultaneous operation of Multiflow HSDPA and STTD   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130248 | 5373 | -   | Introduction of Cells excluded from detected set measurements capability signalling                  | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
|                | RP-59 | RP-130349 | 5375 | 1   | Correction to non-backwards compatible asn1 1.28Mcps TDD   | 11.4.0 | 11.5.0 |
| 06/2013        | RP-60 | RP-130804 | 5377 | -   | Clarification on UE Information procedure  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130809 | 5378 | -   | Corrections to Extended E-UTRA Frequency Band and EARFCN value ranges                                | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130806 | 5379 | -   | SIB7 reading and 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX in CELL_FACH  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130802 | 5384 | -   | LI size and Flexible RLC PDUs in uplink  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130807 | 5391 | -   | Clarification on Inter-RAT handover to UTRAN   | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130807 | 5402 | -   | Clarification of the security configuration after simultaneous CS and PS inter-RAT Handover          | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130802 | 5403 | -   | Correction for PS connection setup prohibition while SIB3 is being updated                           | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130809 | 5408 | -   | Correction to Cell Update message with optimised encoding  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130805 | 5416 | -   | Corrections to UE selection of legacy frequency band for Multiple Frequency Band Indicators          | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130806 | 5417 | -   | Correction of semantics description of PRACH preamble control parameters extension list Type 1       | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130806 | 5423 | -   | Renumbering of "Available Signatures" for FE-FACH  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
|                | RP-60 | RP-130802 | 5430 | 1   | Clarification for the support of DC-HSDPA  | 11.5.0 | 11.6.0 |
| 09/2013        | RP-61 | RP-131313 | 5435 | -   | Clarification of MAC header combination when MAC-i is configured                                     | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131320 | 5438 | -   | Rapporteurs corrections for 25.331 RRC specification   | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131320 | 5441 | -   | Clarification on Deferred Measurement Control Reading  | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131314 | 5444 | 1   | Physical Channel establishment and Radio Link Failure on the secondary uplink frequency              | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131316 | 5447 | 1   | Correction of description for PRACH selection when 'weight' is in use                                | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131316 | 5449 | 1   | Correction of concurrent deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI  | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131316 | 5450 | -   | Correction for SIB7 reading and 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX in CELL_FACH                                     | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131311 | 5451 | -   | Introduction of UE capability signalling for wideband RSRQ measurements                              | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131313 | 5454 | -   | Delete Access Class barred List, DSAC and PPAC information upon SRNS relocation                      | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131320 | 5466 | -   | Expand the EUTRA measurement capability list   | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
|                | RP-61 | RP-131310 | 5472 | 2   | Applying MAC-hs/ehs reset for state transition   | 11.6.0 | 11.7.0 |
| 12/2013        | RP-62 | RP-131985 | 5475 | -   | Corrections of intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements for DC-HSUPA                         | 11.7.0 | 11.8.0 |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131981 | 5477 | -   | Further corrections on MFBI related issues   | 11.7.0 | 11.8.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |         |         |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|---------|---------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old     | New     |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131981 | 5479 | -   | Introduction of capability bit for E-UTRA Multiple Frequency Band Indicators                                     | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131992 | 5480 | -   | Adding EARFCN extension to the variable EUTRA_FREQUENCY_INFO_LIST_FACH   | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131992 | 5481 | -   | Clarification for stopping the RLC Timer_Reordering timer  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131993 | 5482 | -   | Clarification on MDT Accessibility Measurements discard  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131995 | 5483 | -   | Cleanup of wideband RSRQ measurement capability  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131995 | 5488 | -   | Rapporteur corrections for 25.331 RRC specification  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131992 | 5489 | -   | Clarification on handling for 'EARFCN extension' IE in E-UTRA measurement for CELL_FACH                          | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131990 | 5492 | -   | Corrections for the UE variable SECONDARY_CELL_HS_DSCH_RECEPTION   | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131982 | 5498 | 1   | Correction to Galileo assistance data elements   | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131983 | 5499 | 1   | Clarification on the SR-VCC and rSR-VCC procedure definition   | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131992 | 5501 | -   | Clarification for repeated fast dormancy requests with 2 <sup>nd</sup> DRX cycle in CELL_FACH                    | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-132004 | 5503 | -   | Introduction of non-contiguous multi-cell with MIMO  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131985 | 5509 | 1   | Deactivate the secondary uplink frequency after synchronisation procedure A                                      | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
|                | RP-62 | RP-131995 | 5512 | -   | Support of Wideband RSRQ measurements for extended EARFCN  | 11.7.0  | 11.8.0  |
| 03/2014        | RP-63 | RP-140348 | 5528 | 1   | Clarification on TSN field extension for Four Branch MIMO  | 11.8.0  | 11.9.0  |
|                | RP-63 | RP-140341 | 5538 | -   | Renumbering and storage of IEs for secondary DL serving cells  | 11.8.0  | 11.9.0  |
|                | RP-63 | RP-140345 | 5541 | -   | Activation status for newly added secondary serving HS-DSCH cells  | 11.8.0  | 11.9.0  |
|                | RP-63 | RP-140357 | 5550 | -   | Correction to CELL_UPDATE message contents to set  | 11.8.0  | 11.9.0  |
|                | RP-63 | RP-140350 | 5559 | -   | Radio Bearer mapping for R99 Fallback  | 11.8.0  | 11.9.0  |
| 06/2014        | RP-64 | RP-140867 | 5571 | -   | Correction to the handling of IE "E-DPDCH power interpolation" when absent                                       | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140874 | 5574 | -   | Clarification to absolute priority cell reselection in CELL_FACH   | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140878 | 5576 | -   | Correction to E-UTRAN - 1.28Mcps TDD Handover  | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140874 | 5578 | -   | Clarification on MAC-ehs configuration for inter-Node B Multiflow operation                                      | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140869 | 5634 | -   | RLC re-establishment due to activation and deactivation of Enhanced Uplink in CELL_FACH state in SIB5/5bis       | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140874 | 5591 | -   | Correction of the Multiflow dual-band capability signaling   | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140874 | 5573 | 1   | Correction on using HS-DSCH CQI reporting tables for 4Tx-HSDPA   | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140873 | 5599 | -   | Clarifications for MFBI signaling with Inter-frequency neighbour cell information                                | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140878 | 5601 | -   | Clarifications for MFBI signaling with extended EARFCN/E-UTRA Frequency bands                                    | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
|                | RP-64 | RP-140871 | 5630 | 1   | Clarification of intra-frequency measurement for Cell_FACH to DC-HSUPA transition                                | 11.9.0  | 11.10.0 |
| 09/2014        | RP-65 | RP-141498 | 5641 | -   | Removal of subfeature Exclusion of cells from inter-frequency detected set measurements                          | 11.10.0 | 11.11.0 |
|                | RP-65 | RP-141497 | 5639 | -   | Corrections in default radio configuration for CELL_FACH   | 11.10.0 | 11.11.0 |
|                | RP-65 | RP-141495 | 5644 | -   | Correction of ASN.1 of MDT logged connection establishment failure reporting (Alternative 1)                     | 11.10.0 | 11.11.0 |
|                | RP-65 | RP-141496 | 5663 | 2   | Clarification on repetition factors for assisting cells  | 11.10.0 | 11.11.0 |
|                | RP-65 | RP-141492 | 5679 | 1   | Disable default configuration #23  | 11.10.0 | 11.11.0 |
| 12/2014        | RP-66 | RP-142113 | 5695 | -   | Multi-carrier configuration support at inter-RAT handover  | 11.11.0 | 11.12.0 |
|                | RP-66 | RP-142115 | 5698 | -   | Clarification on the case of more than one entry configured for the same physical frequency of E-UTRAN           | 11.11.0 | 11.12.0 |
|                | RP-66 | RP-142118 | 5717 | 1   | CR to 25.331 on clarification of exclusion of cells from intra-frequency detected set measurements               | 11.11.0 | 11.12.0 |
| 03/2015        | RP-67 | RP-150370 | 5755 | 1   | Introduction of network-requested LTE CA band combination capability reporting                                   | 11.12.0 | 11.13.0 |
| 06/2015        | RP-68 | RP-150918 | 5768 | -   | Disable default configuration for CELL_FACH  | 11.13.0 | 11.14.0 |
| 12/2015        | RP-70 | RP-152050 | 5787 | 1   | Clarification for configuring HARQ A/N repetition with Multiflow   | 11.14.0 | 11.15.0 |
| 03/2016        | RP-71 | RP-160504 | 5850 | 2   | CR to 25.331 on the clarification to the IE of Extended E-UTRA Frequency Band in RRC connection release for CCCH | 11.15.0 | 11.16.0 |
| 06/2016        | RP-72 | RP-161076 | 5854 | 1   | Clarification for UE behaviour upon reception of requested E-UTRA frequency band list                            | 11.16.0 | 11.17.0 |
|                | RP-72 | RP-161083 | 5857 | 2   | Introduction of DB-DC-HSUPA in earlier release   | 11.16.0 | 11.17.0 |

| Change history |       |           |      |     |  |         |         |
|----------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|--|---------|---------|
| Date           | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Subject/Comment  | Old     | New     |
| 12/2017        | RP-78 | RP-172190 | 5949 | 1   | Align Tabular and ASN.1 code for handling of E-UTRA band extensions (E-UTRA Band > 64) | 11.17.0 | 11.18.0 |

Note: CR3785 "Clarification on Scheduling Information transmission" for TS 25.331 v8.7.0 of RP-090917 which was approved by RAN #45 could not be implemented as it is actually a CR to 25.321 v8.6.0.

Note: CR4678 "Procedure text for addition of new band indicator 3 and change of the ASN.1 type" for TS 25.331 v10.3.1 of RP-110838 which was approved by RAN #52 was not implemented since CR4678 is obsolete after CR4694 rev 1.

## History

| <b>Document history</b> |               |             |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| V11.3.0                 | November 2012 | Publication |
| V11.4.0                 | February 2013 | Publication |
| V11.5.0                 | April 2013    | Publication |
| V11.6.0                 | July 2013     | Publication |
| V11.7.0                 | October 2013  | Publication |
| V11.8.0                 | January 2014  | Publication |
| V11.9.0                 | March 2014    | Publication |
| V11.10.0                | July 2014     | Publication |
| V11.11.0                | October 2014  | Publication |
| V11.12.0                | February 2015 | Publication |
| V11.13.0                | April 2015    | Publication |
| V11.14.0                | July 2015     | Publication |
| V11.15.0                | March 2016    | Publication |
| V11.16.0                | April 2016    | Publication |
| V11.17.0                | August 2016   | Publication |
| V11.18.0                | January 2018  | Publication |